# Montana Code Annotated
# 2023

Family Law • Minors • Adoption
Law Enforcement • Crimes • Criminal Procedure
Access to Legal Services • Human Rights

VOLUME 7

# MONTANA CODE ANNOTATED
## Statute Text 2023

**Legislative Services Division**
**Jerry Howe, Executive Director**

**Code Commissioner & Legal Services Director**
Todd M. Everts

**Staff Attorneys**
Julianne Burkhardt
Joe Carroll
Jaret Coles
Andria Hardin
Julie Johnson
Maddie Krezowski
Alexis Sandru
Laura Sankey Keip
Jameson Walker

**Research Analysts**
Joe Kolman, Director of Research & Policy Analysis
Milly Allen
Trevor Graff
Toni Henneman
Sara Hess
Pad McCracken
Jason Mohr
Megan Moore
Sue O'Connell
Casey Pallister
Rebecca Power
Erin Sullivan
Rachel Weiss

**Legislative Technical Editors**
Heather Basinger
Connie Dixon
Shana Harrington
Karl Krempel

**Proofreading**
Kip Rusek, Senior Proofreader &
Assistant Technical Editor

**Documents Processing**
Fong Hom
Bethany McDowell James
Laura Sherley

**Office of Legislative Information Services**

**Chief Information Officer**
Dale Gow

**Operations Services**
Audrey Hinman, Manager

**Applications Development Services**
Emil Glatz, Manager

**Programmer/Analysts**
Thomas Castona
Jonny Santy
Alysa Semans
Daniel Simser

**Advanced Technical Services**
Sky Foster, Manager

**Business Analysts**
Lisa Campbell
Susan Murray

**Development & Operations**
Cyndie Lockett
Karin Ohlin
Gretchen Tigner

**Layout & Distribution**
Molly Petersen

**Published and Distributed by:**
Montana Legislative Services Division
Capitol Bldg Rm 110 — 1301 E 6th Ave
PO Box 201706
Helena MT 59620-1706
Telephone (406) 444-3064 Fax (406) 444-3036
Website: leg.mt.gov

**Printed and Bound by:**
West, a Thomson Reuters business
610 Opperman Drive
Eagan, MN 55123

**Indexing Services provided by:**
LexisNexis
Matthew Bender & Company, Inc.
9443 Springboro Pike
Miamisburg, OH 45342

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2024 with funding from
Montana State Library

https://archive.org/details/montanacodeannot00unse_5

# MONTANA CODE ANNOTATED - 2023

## CONTENTS

Volume 1

Preface
The Constitution of the State of Montana
Index to the Constitution of the State of Montana
Titles
1. General Laws and Definitions
2. Government Structure and Administration
3. Judiciary, Courts
4. Reserved
5. Legislative Branch
6. Reserved

Volume 2

Titles
7. Local Government
8 and 9. Reserved
10. Military Affairs and Disaster and Emergency Services
11 and 12. Reserved
13. Elections
14. Reserved

Volume 3

Titles
15. Taxation
16. Alcohol, Tobacco, and Marijuana
17. State Finance
18. Public Contracts
19. Public Retirement Systems

Volume 4

Titles
20. Education
21. Reserved
22. Libraries, Arts, and Antiquities
23. Parks, Recreation, Sports, and Gambling
24. Reserved
25. Civil Procedure
26. Evidence
27. Civil Liability, Remedies, and Limitations
28. Contracts and Other Obligations
29. Reserved

Volume 5

Titles
30. Trade and Commerce
31. Credit Transactions and Relationships
32. Financial Institutions
33. Insurance and Insurance Companies
34. Reserved

Volume 6

Titles
35. Corporations, Partnerships, and Associations
36. Reserved
37. Professions and Occupations
38. Reserved
39. Labor

Volume 7

Titles
40. Family Law
41. Minors
42. Adoption
43. Reserved
44. Law Enforcement
45. Crimes
46. Criminal Procedure
47. Access to Legal Services
48. Reserved
49. Human Rights

Volume 8

Titles
50. Health and Safety
51. Reserved
52. Family Services
53. Social Services and Institutions
54-59. Reserved
60. Highways and Transportation
61. Motor Vehicles
62-66. Reserved
67. Aeronautics
68. Reserved

Volume 9

Titles
69. Public Utilities and Carriers
70. Property
71. Mortgages, Pledges, and Liens
72. Estates, Trusts, and Fiduciary Relationships
73 and 74. Reserved
75. Environmental Protection
76. Land Resources and Use
77. State Lands
78 and 79. Reserved

Volume 10

Titles
80. Agriculture
81. Livestock
82. Minerals, Oil, and Gas
83 and 84. Reserved
85. Water Use
86. Reserved
87. Fish and Wildlife
88 and 89. Reserved
90. Planning, Research, and Development
91-99. Reserved

Index Volume 11

General Index A-K

Index Volume 12

General Index L-Z

Words and Phrases Defined in Code

Popular Names and Short Titles Index

# TITLE 40

## FAMILY LAW

Ch.
1. Marriage.
2. Husband and Wife.
3. Reconciliation.
4. Termination of Marriage, Child Custody, Support.
5. Enforcement of Support.
6. Parent and Child.
7. Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act.
8. Adoption. Repealed.
9. Grandparent-Grandchild Contact.
Chapters 10 through 14 reserved.
15. Partner and Family Member Assault, Sexual Assault, and Stalking — Victim Protection.
16. Family Law Arbitration.

## CHAPTER 1
## MARRIAGE

### Part 1 — General Provisions

40-1-101. Purposes.
40-1-102. Uniformity of application and construction.
40-1-103. Formalities.
40-1-104. Application.
40-1-105. Application of Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.
40-1-106. Parts of code not applicable.
40-1-107. Form of application, license, marriage certificate, and consent.

### Part 2 — License Provisions

40-1-201. License application.
40-1-202. License issuance.
40-1-203. Proof of age.
40-1-204. Repealed.
40-1-205. Repealed.
40-1-206. Repealed.
40-1-207. Repealed.
40-1-208. Repealed.
40-1-209. Repealed.
40-1-210. No license to be issued when applicants under influence of liquor or drug.
40-1-211. Repealed.
40-1-212. Effective period of license.
40-1-213. Judicial approval.

### Part 3 — Solemnization

40-1-301. Solemnization and registration.
40-1-302 through 40-1-310 reserved.
40-1-311. Declaration of marriage without solemnization.
40-1-312. Persons who may prepare declaration of marriage.
40-1-313. Penalty.
40-1-314 through 40-1-320 reserved.
40-1-321. Registration of marriage.
40-1-322. Certificate and copy presumptive evidence.
40-1-323. Proof of solemnized marriage when no record.
40-1-324. Declaration to be acknowledged and recorded.

### Part 4 — Validity of Marriages — Declaration of Invalidity

40-1-401. Prohibited marriages — contracts.
40-1-402. Declaration of invalidity.
40-1-403. Validity of common-law marriage.
40-1-404. Putative spouse.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Marriage between man and woman, Art. XIII, sec. 7, Mont. Const.
Evidence rules relating to marriage, children, and family, 26-1-601, 26-1-602, 26-1-802.
No action for breach of promise, 27-1-602.
Acts within Montana not to give rise to abolished cause of action, 27-1-603.
Contracts in restraint of marriage generally void, 28-2-706.

Agreement to marry to be in writing, 28-2-903.
Minors, Title 41.
Bigamy — incest, 45-5-507, 45-5-611, 45-5-612.
Marriage under false personation — false swearing, 45-7-202.
Human Rights, Title 49.
Conditions restraining marriage void, 70-1-404.

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**40-1-101. Purposes.** This chapter shall be liberally construed and applied to promote its underlying purposes, which are to:

(1) provide adequate procedures for the solemnization and registration of marriage;

(2) strengthen and preserve the integrity of marriage and safeguard family relationships.

**History: En. 48-302 by Sec. 2, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-302(part).**

**40-1-102. Uniformity of application and construction.** This chapter shall be so applied and construed as to effectuate its general purpose to make uniform the law with respect to the subject of this chapter among those states which enact it.

**History: En. 48-303 by Sec. 3, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-303.**

**40-1-103. Formalities.** Marriage is a personal relationship between a man and a woman arising out of a civil contract to which the consent of the parties is essential. A marriage licensed, solemnized, and registered as provided in this chapter is valid in this state. A marriage may be contracted, maintained, invalidated, or dissolved only as provided by the law of this state.

**History: En. 48-304 by Sec. 4, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-304.**

**Cross-References**

Obligations that cannot be specifically enforced — marriage promise, 27-1-412.
Cause of action for breach of promise abolished, 27-1-602.
Consent in general, Title 28, ch. 2, part 3.
Contracts, Title 28, ch. 2, 3.
Contracts in restraint of marriage generally void, 28-2-706.
What contracts must be in writing — marriage, 28-2-903.

**40-1-104. Application.** All marriages contracted within this state prior to January 1, 1976, or outside the state, that were valid at the time of the contract or subsequently validated by the laws of the place in which they were contracted or by the domicile of the parties are valid in this state.

**History: En. 48-313 by Sec. 13, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-313.**

**40-1-105. Application of Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.** (1) Except for proceedings under the Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure apply to all proceedings under this chapter, except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

(2) A proceeding for declaration of invalidity of marriage must be entitled, "In re the Marriage of.......... and...........". A parenting or support proceeding must be entitled, "In re the (parenting) (support) of........".

(3) The initial pleading in all proceedings under this chapter must be denominated a petition. A responsive pleading must be denominated a response. Other pleadings, and all pleadings in other matters under this chapter, must be denominated as provided in the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

(4) In this chapter, "decree" includes "judgment".

**History: En. 48-315 by Sec. 15, Ch. 536, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 48-315(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Application of Montana Rules of Civil Procedure to termination of marriage, parenting, and support, 40-4-103.
Procedure — commencement — pleadings — abolition of existing defenses in termination of marriage, 40-4-105.
Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, Title 40, ch. 7, part 1.

**40-1-106. Parts of code not applicable.** The provisions of other portions of this code in relation to contracts and the capacity of persons to enter into them have no application to the contract of marriage.

**History:** **En. Sec. 58, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3615, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5708, R.C.M. 1921; Field Civ. C. Sec. 43; re-en. Sec. 5708, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 48-114.**

**Cross-References**

Cause of action for breach of promise abolished, 27-1-602.
Parties to contracts, Title 28, ch. 2, part 2.
Contracts, Title 28, ch. 2, 3.
Power of married persons to contract Title 40, ch. 2, part 3.
Uniform Premarital Agreement Act, Title 40, ch. 2, part 6.
Minors — power to contract, Title 41, ch. 1, part 3.

**40-1-107. Form of application, license, marriage certificate, and consent.** (1) The director of the department of public health and human services shall prescribe the form for an application for a marriage license, which must include the following information:

(a) name, sex, as defined in 1-1-201, address, [social security number,] and date and place of birth of each party to the proposed marriage;

(b) if either party was previously married, the party's name and the date, place, and court in which the marriage was dissolved or declared invalid or the date and place of death of the former spouse;

(c) name and address of the parents or guardian of each party; and

(d) whether the parties are related to each other and, if so, their relationship.

(2) The director of the department of public health and human services shall prescribe the forms for the marriage license, the marriage certificate, and the consent to marriage.

[(3) The license, certificate, or consent may not contain the social security number, and the department shall keep the number from this source confidential, except that the department may use the number in administering Title IV-D of the Social Security Act.]

(4) The information contained in the marriage license application is subject to the disclosure restrictions provided in 50-15-122(5). *(Bracketed language terminates on occurrence of contingency—sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999.)*

**History:** **En. 48-305 by Sec. 5, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-305; amd. Sec. 72, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 112, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 91, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 685, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 16, Ch. 685, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

*Contingent Termination — Request for Federal Exemptions:* Section 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999, revised sec. 104, Ch. 552, L. 1997, to contain the following contingent termination provisions and order that the department of public health and human services seek federal exemptions: "(1) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date of the suspension if the federal government suspends federal payments to this state for this state's child support enforcement program and for this state's program relating to temporary assistance to needy families because of this state's failure to enact law as required by the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(2) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date that a final decision is rendered in federal court invalidating the child support provisions of the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(3) If the director of the department of public health and human services certifies to the governor and the secretary of state in writing that one of the following provisions is no longer required by federal law because of repeal of or amendment to federal statutes that require that provision, the provision terminates on the date the certification takes effect:

(a) [section 9] [40-5-922];
(b) [section 11] [40-5-924];
(c) [sections 22 through 24] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, and 40-4-105];
(d) [section 95] [61-5-107];
(e) the bracketed provisions in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116].

(4) If the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminates, the code commissioner is instructed to renumber subsections, adjust internal references, and correct grammar and arrangement." Amendment effective February 18, 1999.

**Cross-References**

Solemnization and registration — consent to marriage, 40-1-301.
Dissolution of marriage, Title 40, ch. 4, part 1.
Child legitimized by marriage of parents, 40-6-203.
Parent-child legal relationship termination, Title 41, ch. 3, part 6.
Duty to furnish information, 50-15-108.
Marriage certificates, 50-15-301.

## Part 2
## License Provisions

**40-1-201. License application.** (1) Parties may not be joined in marriage within this state until a license has been obtained for that purpose from a clerk of the district court.

(2) A license authorizes a marriage ceremony to be performed in any county of this state.

(3) If an applicant for a marriage license is a nonresident of the county where the license is to issue, the nonresident applicant's part of the application may be completed and sworn to or affirmed before the person authorized to accept license applications in the county and state in which the nonresident applicant resides.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 232, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 48-146; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 42, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1557, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 393, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Duties of Clerk of District Court, Title 3, ch. 5, part 5.
Discrimination in issuance of licenses prohibited, 49-3-204.

**40-1-202. License issuance.** Except as provided in 40-1-301, when a marriage application has been completed and signed by both parties to a prospective marriage and at least one party has appeared before the clerk of the district court and paid the marriage license fee of $53, the clerk of the district court shall issue a license to marry and a marriage certificate form upon being furnished:

(1) satisfactory proof that each party to the marriage will have attained 18 years of age at the time the marriage license is effective or will have attained 16 years of age and has obtained judicial approval as provided in 40-1-213; and

(2) satisfactory proof that the marriage is not prohibited.

**History: En. 48-306 by Sec. 6, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-306; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 677, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 493, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 493, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 235, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 294, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 43, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Fees of Clerk of District Court, 25-1-201.
Prohibited marriages, 40-1-401.
Minors and adults defined, 41-1-101.
Marriage certificates, 50-15-301.
Funding for battered spouses grant programs, 52-6-105.

**40-1-203. Proof of age.** Before a person authorized by law to issue marriage licenses may issue a marriage license, each applicant for a license shall provide a birth certificate or other satisfactory evidence of age and, if the applicant is a minor, the approval required by 40-1-213.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 208, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 21, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 248, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 48-134; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 33, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 228, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 154, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 186, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 73, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 113, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 294, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 43, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 14, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

General duties of Clerk of District Court, 3-5-501.
Declaration of invalidity, 40-1-402.
Minors and adults defined, 41-1-101.
Serological test for syphilis, 50-18-104.
Permissible release of information concerning infected persons, 50-18-109.
Certificate of freedom from sexually transmitted disease not to be issued, 50-18-111.

**40-1-204. Repealed.** Sec. 4, Ch. 43, L. 2019.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 208, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 104, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 48-135; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 154, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 186, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 74, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 114, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**40-1-205. Repealed.** Sec. 4, Ch. 43, L. 2019.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 208, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 248, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 48-136; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 228, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 25, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 186, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 294, L. 2007.**

**40-1-206. Repealed.** Sec. 4, Ch. 43, L. 2019.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 208, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 248, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 48-137; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 154, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 75, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 115, 568, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 73, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 294, L. 2007.**

**40-1-207. Repealed.** Sec. 4, Ch. 43, L. 2019.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 208, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 48-138; amd. Sec. 1558, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**40-1-208. Repealed.** Sec. 4, Ch. 43, L. 2019.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 208, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 48-139; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 154, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 186, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 116, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 294, L. 2007.**

**40-1-209. Repealed.** Sec. 4, Ch. 43, L. 2019.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 208, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 104, Ch. 349, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 48-140; amd. Sec. 77, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 117, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**40-1-210. No license to be issued when applicants under influence of liquor or drug.** No license to marry shall be issued if, at the time of making application, either of the applicants is under the influence of intoxicating liquor or narcotic drug.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 232, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 48-147.**

**Cross-References**

Declaration of invalidity, 40-1-402.

**40-1-211. Repealed.** Sec. 1, Ch. 124, L. 1979.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 232, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 48-148.**

**40-1-212. Effective period of license.** A license to marry is effective upon issuance and expires after 180 days.

**History: En. 48-307 by Sec. 7, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-307; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 7, L. 1987.**

**40-1-213. Judicial approval.** (1) The district court may order the clerk of the district court to issue a marriage license and a marriage certificate form to a party 16 or 17 years of age who has no parent capable of consenting to the party's marriage or has the consent of both parents or of the parent having the actual care, parenting authority, and control to the party's marriage, if capable of giving consent, or of the party's guardian. The court must require both parties to participate in a period of marriage counseling involving at least two separate counseling sessions not less than 10 days apart with a designated counselor as a condition of the order for issuance of a marriage license and a marriage certificate form under this section.

(2) A marriage license and a marriage certificate form may be issued under this section only if the court finds that the underaged party is capable of assuming the responsibilities of marriage and the marriage will serve the party's best interests. Pregnancy alone does not establish that the best interests of the party will be served.

(3) The district court shall authorize performance of a marriage by proxy upon the showing required by the provisions on solemnization.

**History: En. 48-308 by Sec. 8, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-308; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 183, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 343, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Minors and adults defined, 41-1-101.

Release of information by physician concerning pregnant minor, 41-1-402, 41-1-403.

## Part 3
## Solemnization

**40-1-301. Solemnization and registration.** (1) A marriage may be solemnized by a judge of a court of record, by a public official whose powers include solemnization of marriages, by a mayor, city judge, or justice of the peace, by a notary public authorized pursuant to 1-5-630, by a tribal judge, or in accordance with any mode of solemnization recognized by any religious denomination, Indian nation or tribe, or native group. Either the person solemnizing the marriage or, if no individual acting alone solemnized the marriage, a party to the marriage shall complete the marriage certificate form and forward it to the clerk of the district court.

(2) If a party to a marriage is unable to be present at the solemnization, the party may authorize in writing a third person to act as proxy. If the person solemnizing the marriage is satisfied that the absent party is unable to be present and has consented to the marriage, the person may solemnize the marriage by proxy. If the person solemnizing the marriage is not satisfied, the parties may petition the district court for an order permitting the marriage to be solemnized by proxy.

(3) The solemnization of the marriage is not invalidated by the fact that the person solemnizing the marriage was not legally qualified to solemnize it if either party to the marriage believed that person to be qualified.

(4) One party to a proxy marriage must be a member of the armed forces of the United States on federal active duty or a resident of Montana at the time of application for a license and certificate pursuant to 40-1-202. One party or a legal representative shall appear before the clerk of court and pay the marriage license fee. For the purposes of this subsection, residency must be determined in accordance with 1-1-215.

**History: En. 48-309 by Sec. 9, Ch. 536, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 48-309(1), (2), (4); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 247, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 348, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 235, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 123, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Powers of judicial officers, Title 3, ch. 1, part 4.
Form of application, license, marriage certificate, and consent, 40-1-107.
UPC — powers of attorney, Title 72, ch. 5, part 5.

**40-1-302 through 40-1-310 reserved.**

**40-1-311. Declaration of marriage without solemnization.** (1) Persons may consummate a marriage by written declaration in this state without the solemnization provided for in 40-1-301. The declaration must be filed by the clerk of the district court in the county where the contract was executed.

(2) A declaration of marriage must contain substantially the following:
(a) the names, ages, and residences of the parties;
(b) the fact of marriage;
(c) the name of father and maiden name of mother of both parties and address of each;
(d) a statement that both parties are legally competent to enter into the marriage contract.

(3) The declaration must be subscribed by the parties and attested by at least two witnesses and formally acknowledged before the clerk of the district court of the county.

(4) The fee for filing a declaration is $53 and must be paid to the clerk at time of filing.

**History: En. Sec. 85, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3631, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5724, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 75; re-en. Sec. 5724, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 275, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-130; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 33, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 12, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 493, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 249, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 43, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

General duties of Clerk of District Court, 3-5-501.
Fee for filing declaration of marriage, 25-1-201.
Who may contract, 28-2-201.
Proof of age, 40-1-203.
Validity of common-law marriage, 40-1-403.
Funding of battered spouses grant program, 52-6-105.

**40-1-312. Persons who may prepare declaration of marriage.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a declaration of marriage must be prepared by:
(a) a party to the marriage; or
(b) a person who is licensed to practice law in the state of Montana.

(2) (a) The office of vital records of the department of public health and human services shall develop a standard declaration of marriage form. The form must conform with the requirements of 40-1-311 and must be notarized.

(b) The department shall provide the standard form to the clerks of district courts.

(c) Each clerk of district court shall make the standard form available for use by members of the public.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 275, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 48-130.1; amd. Sec. 1559, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 214, L. 2019.**

**40-1-313. Penalty.** Any person violating the provisions of 40-1-311 or 40-1-312, upon conviction, shall be subject to a fine of not less than $300 or 6 months in a county jail, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 275, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 48-130.2.**

**Cross-References**

Misdemeanor defined, 45-2-101.

**40-1-314 through 40-1-320 reserved.**

**40-1-321. Registration of marriage.** (1) Upon receipt of the marriage certificate, the clerk of the district court shall register the marriage.

(2) Every person solemnizing a marriage who shall neglect to make and deliver to the clerk of the district court a certificate thereof within 30 days after having solemnized such marriage shall forfeit for such neglect a sum not less than $10 or more than $50; and any clerk of the district court who shall neglect to record such certificate so delivered within 1 month after its delivery shall forfeit the like penalty.

**History: (1)En. 48-309 by Sec. 9, Ch. 536, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 33, L. 1977; Sec. 48-309, R.C.M. 1947; (2) En. Sec. 7, p. 409, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 7, p. 520, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 860, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1421, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 79, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3625, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5718, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 5718, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 48-124, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 48-124, 48-309(3).**

**Cross-References**

Clerk of District Court — duties generally, Title 3, ch. 5, part 5.
Manner of keeping records and storing documents, 7-4-2221.
Documents subject to recording, 7-4-2613.
Index to records of marriage certificates, 7-4-2619.

**40-1-322. Certificate and copy presumptive evidence.** The original certificate of marriage and the record thereof by the clerk of the district court or a copy of such record duly certified by the clerk of the district court shall be received by all courts in all places as presumptive evidence of such marriage.

**History: En. Sec. 10, p. 410, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 10, p. 521, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 863, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1424, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 81, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3627, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5720, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 5720, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 48-126.**

**Cross-References**

Clerk of District Court — duties generally, Title 3, ch. 5, part 5.
Definition and examples of disputable presumptions, 26-1-602.

**40-1-323. Proof of solemnized marriage when no record.** If the record of the solemnization of a marriage heretofore entered into has been lost or destroyed and not known to exist, the parties may join in a written declaration of such marriage, substantially showing:

(1) the names, ages, and residences of the parties;

(2) the date and place of marriage and other pertinent facts of the marriage;

(3) that the record of the solemnized marriage has become lost or destroyed, as the case may be, and is not known to exist.

**History: En. Sec. 86, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3632, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5725, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 76; re-en. Sec. 5725, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 276, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 48-131.**

**Cross-References**

Validity of common-law marriage, 40-1-403.

**40-1-324. Declaration to be acknowledged and recorded.** The written declaration of marriage provided for in 40-1-323 shall be attested by at least two witnesses and formally acknowledged by an official authorized to administer oaths in the state of Montana. The filing of the declaration with the clerk of the district court in the county of the residence of the parties shall serve as an official record of the marriage of the parties.

**History: En. Sec. 87, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3633, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5726, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 77; re-en. Sec. 5726, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 276, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 48-132.**

**Cross-References**

Officers who may administer oaths, 1-6-101, 3-1-402.
Duties of Clerk of District Court, Title 3, ch. 5, part 5.
Validity of common-law marriage, 40-1-403.

## Part 4
## Validity of Marriages — Declaration of Invalidity

**40-1-401. Prohibited marriages — contracts.** (1) The following marriages are prohibited:

(a) a marriage entered into prior to the dissolution of an earlier marriage of one of the parties;

(b) a marriage between an ancestor and a descendant or between a brother and a sister, whether the relationship is by the half or the whole blood, or between first cousins;

(c) a marriage between an uncle and a niece or between an aunt and a nephew, whether the relationship is by the half or the whole blood;

(d) a marriage between persons of the same sex, as defined in 1-1-201.

(2) Parties to a marriage prohibited under this section who cohabit after removal of the impediment are lawfully married as of the date of the removal of the impediment.

(3) Children born of a prohibited marriage are legitimate.

(4) A contractual relationship entered into for the purpose of achieving a civil relationship that is prohibited under subsection (1) is void as against public policy.

**History: En. 48-310 by Sec. 10, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-310; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 424, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 685, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 17, Ch. 685, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Single marriage recognized in Montana, Art. XIII, sec. 7, Mont. Const.
Presumption of legitimacy, 26-1-602.
Legitimacy of children born in wedlock, 40-6-201.
Incest, 45-5-507.
Bigamy, 45-5-611.
Marrying bigamist, 45-5-612.
Declaration of invalidity — vital statistics, 50-15-302.

**40-1-402. Declaration of invalidity.** (1) The district court shall enter its decree declaring the invalidity of a marriage entered into under the following circumstances:

(a) a party lacked capacity to consent to the marriage at the time that the marriage was entered into, either because of mental incapacity or infirmity or because of the influence of alcohol, drugs, or other incapacitating substances, or a party was induced to enter into a marriage by force or duress or by fraud involving the essentials of marriage;

(b) a party lacks the physical capacity to consummate the marriage by sexual intercourse, and at the time that the marriage was entered into, the other party did not know of the incapacity;

(c) a party was under 16 years of age or was 16 or 17 years of age and did not have the consent of the party's parents or guardian or judicial approval; or

(d) the marriage is prohibited.

(2) A declaration of invalidity under subsections (1)(a) through (1)(c) may be sought by any of the following persons and must be commenced within the times specified, but a declaration of invalidity may not be sought after the death of either party to the marriage:

(a) for lack of capacity to consent because of mental incapacity or infirmity, no later than 1 year after the petitioner obtained knowledge of the described condition;

(b) for lack of capacity to consent because of the influence of alcohol, drugs, or other incapacitating substances, no later than 1 year after the petitioner obtained knowledge of the described condition;

(c) for lack of capacity to consent because of force, duress, or fraud, no later than 2 years after the petitioner obtained knowledge of the described condition;

(d) for the reason set forth in subsection (1)(b), by either party, no later than 4 years after the petitioner obtained knowledge of the described condition;

(e) for the reason set forth in subsection (1)(c), by the underaged party or the party's parent or guardian, before the time that the underaged party reaches the age at which the party could have married without satisfying the omitted requirement.

(3) A declaration of invalidity for the reason set forth in subsection (1)(d) may be sought by either party, the legal spouse in case of a bigamous marriage, the county attorney, or a child of either party, at any time before the death of one of the parties.

(4) Children born of a marriage declared invalid are legitimate.

(5) Unless the court finds, after a consideration of all relevant circumstances, including the effect of a retroactive decree on third parties, that the interests of justice would be served by making the decree not retroactive, it shall declare the marriage invalid as of the date of the marriage. The provisions of chapter 4 relating to property rights of the spouses, maintenance, support, and parenting of children on dissolution of marriage are applicable to nonretroactive decrees of invalidity.

(6) The clerk of the court shall give notice of the entry of a decree declaring the invalidity of a marriage:

(a) if the marriage is registered in this state, to the clerk of the district court of the county where the marriage is registered, who shall enter the fact of invalidity in the book in which the marriage license and certificate are recorded; or

(b) if the marriage is registered in another jurisdiction, to the appropriate official of that jurisdiction, with the request that the official enter the fact of invalidity in the appropriate record.

**History: En. 48-311 by Sec. 11, Ch. 536, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 279, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 48-311; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Clerk of District Court — duties generally, Title 3, ch 5, part 5.
County Attorney — other duties, 7-4-2717.
Presumption of legitimacy, 26-1-602.
Who may contract, 28-2-201.
Consent in general, Title 28, ch. 2, part 3.
Circumstances that affect validity of apparent consent, Title 28, ch. 2, part 4.
Proof of age, 40-1-203.
Judicial approval, 40-1-213.
Defenses to divorce abolished, 40-4-105.
Legitimacy of children born in wedlock, 40-6-201.
Incest, 45-5-507.
Bigamy, 45-5-611.
Marrying bigamist, 45-5-612.
Revocation of provision for spouse in will by divorce or annulment, 72-2-528.

**40-1-403. Validity of common-law marriage.** Common-law marriages are not invalidated by this chapter. Declarations of marriage pursuant to 40-1-311 through 40-1-313, 40-1-323, and 40-1-324 are not invalidated by this chapter.

**History: En. 48-314 by Sec. 14, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-314.**

**Cross-References**

Presumption of marriage, 26-1-602.

**40-1-404. Putative spouse.** A person who has cohabited with another to whom the person is not legally married in the good faith belief that the person was married to that person is a putative spouse until knowledge of the fact that the person is not legally married terminates that status and prevents acquisition of further rights. A putative spouse acquires the rights conferred upon a legal spouse, including the right to maintenance following termination of that status, whether or not the marriage is prohibited, as provided in 40-1-401, or declared invalid, as provided in 40-1-402. If there is a legal spouse or other putative spouses, rights acquired by a putative spouse do not supersede the rights of the legal spouse or those acquired by other putative spouses, but the court shall apportion property, maintenance, and support rights among the claimants as appropriate in the circumstances and in the interests of justice.

**History: En. 48-312 by Sec. 12, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-312; amd. Sec. 1560, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Good faith defined, 30-1-201.
Obligation of good faith — U.C.C., 30-1-203.
Disposition of property, 40-4-202.
Maintenance, 40-4-203.
Child support, 40-4-204.
UPC — elective share of surviving spouse, Title 72, ch. 2, part 2.
UPC — spouse and children unprovided for in wills, Title 72, ch. 2, part 3.
UPC — effect of divorce, annulment, or separation decree, 72-2-812.

## CHAPTER 2
## HUSBAND AND WIFE

### Part 1 — Joint Interests, Obligations, and Powers

40-2-101. Mutual obligations of husband and wife.
40-2-102. Duties of husband and wife as to support.
40-2-103. Support of spouse.
40-2-104. Liability of married person when abandoned by spouse.
40-2-105. Husband and wife as joint tenants.

40-2-106. Liability for acts or debts of spouse.
40-2-107. May sue and be sued.
40-2-108. Married person as personal representative, guardian, conservator, or trustee.
40-2-109. Right of person to sue spouse for intentional tort.

### Part 2 — Individual Property

40-2-201. When husband's and wife's interests separate.
40-2-202. Individual property of married person.
40-2-203. Inventory of individual personal property of married person.
40-2-204. Effect of filing inventory.
40-2-205. Earnings and accumulations of married person.
40-2-206. Earnings and accumulations — when separated.
40-2-207. Work and labor of married person.
40-2-208. Debts of spouse contracted before marriage.
40-2-209. Individual property of married person — how far liable.
40-2-210. Necessity determined by standard of living.

### Part 3 — Power of Married Persons to Contract

40-2-301. Husband and wife may contract.
40-2-302. Liability of spouse.
40-2-303. Alteration of legal relation by contract — separation agreement.
40-2-304. Consideration for separation.
40-2-305 through 40-2-310 reserved.
40-2-311. Rights of husband and wife — how governed.
40-2-312. Marriage settlement contracts — how executed.
40-2-313. Repealed.
40-2-314. Effect of recording.
40-2-315. Marriage settlement by minors.

### Part 4 — Battered Spouses Grant Programs (Renumbered)

### Part 5 reserved

### Part 6 — Uniform Premarital Agreement Act

40-2-601. Short title.
40-2-602. Application and construction.
40-2-603. Definitions.
40-2-604. Formalities.
40-2-605. Content.
40-2-606. When agreement becomes effective.
40-2-607. Amendment — revocation.
40-2-608. Enforcement.
40-2-609. Enforcement when marriage void.
40-2-610. Limitation of actions.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Residence of spouses, 1-1-215.

Tax law relating to family, 7-16-4105, 15-6-201, 15-7-307, 15-30-2113, 15-30-2602.

Person's residence presumed to be that of family for voting purposes, 13-1-112.

Beneficiaries under PERS, 19-2-801, 19-2-802.

Civil procedure provisions relating to families, 25-9-102, 27-19-306, 70-19-102, 70-27-111.

Execution of judgment when family property and interest involved, Title 25, ch. 13.

Evidence rules relating to marriage, children, and family, 26-1-601, 26-1-602, 26-1-802.

No cause of action for alienation of affections, 27-1-601.

Contracts — what constitutes duress, 28-2-402, 28-2-403.

Agreement to marry to be in writing, 28-2-903.

Assignment of wages by married person, 31-1-306.

Labor law concerning family members, 31-1-306; 39-1-102 through 39-1-104; 39-2-101; 39-3-201; 39-3-203; 39-3-204; 39-3-406; 39-6-101; 39-6-102; 39-7-103; Title 39, ch. 7, part 2; 39-33-101 through 39-33-103; 53-7-201; 53-7-202.

Trust company — law concerning husband and wife, 32-1-107.

Insurable interests, Title 33, ch. 15, part 2.

Nursing by members of family, 37-8-103.

Payment of unemployment compensation, 39-51-102, 39-51-201 through 39-51-206, 39-51-601, 39-51-2301 through 39-51-2307.

Workers' compensation law relating to families, 39-71-116 through 39-71-119, 39-71-602, 39-71-723, 39-71-737, 39-71-741, 39-71-742, 39-71-2203.

General criminal provisions relating to families, 45-1-205, 45-2-101, 45-2-211.

Offenses against the person of family member, 45-5-206, 45-5-220, 45-5-304, 45-5-507, 45-5-511, 45-5-611, 45-5-612, 45-5-621 through 45-5-627, 45-5-631 through 45-5-633, 50-20-104 through 50-20-108.

Offenses against public order by family members, 45-8-113, 45-8-344.
Criminal procedure provisions relating to family members, 46-16-212, 46-23-1022.
Human Rights, Title 49.
Discrimination based on marital status, 49-2-303, 49-3-103.
Discrimination in insurance and retirement plans, 49-2-309.
Reporting of deaths, marriages, divorces, annulments, etc., 50-15-108.
General welfare provisions relating to the family, 53-2-101; 53-2-201; 53-2-206; Title 53, ch. 3.
Automobile registration may be transferred to heir without letters of administration — when, 61-3-201.
Property law concerning husband and wife, 70-1-306, 70-1-307, 70-1-314, 70-1-404, 70-1-420, 70-1-422, 70-15-303.
Homesteads, Title 70, ch. 32.
Distribution of estate property, Title 72, ch. 3, part 9.
Housing Act of 1975, Title 90, ch. 6.

## Part 1
## Joint Interests, Obligations, and Powers

**40-2-101. Mutual obligations of husband and wife.** Husband and wife contract toward each other obligations of mutual respect, fidelity, and support.

**History: En. Sec. 210, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3690, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5782, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 155; Field Civ. C. Sec. 75; re-en. Sec. 5782, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 36-101.**

**Cross-References**
Spousal privilege, 26-1-802.
How obligations arise, 28-1-102.
Contracts — parties — consent, Title 28, ch. 2, parts 2 and 3.
Competency of spouses, 46-16-212.

**40-2-102. Duties of husband and wife as to support.** Insofar as each is able, the husband and wife shall support each other out of their property and labor. As used in this section, the word "support" includes the nonmonetary support provided by a spouse as homemaker.

**History: En. Sec. 212, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3692, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5784, R.C.M. 1921; Field Civ. C. Sec. 77; re-en. Sec. 5784, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 36-103.**

**Cross-References**
When husband's and wife's interests separate, 40-2-201.
Earnings and accumulations of married person — when separated, 40-2-206.
Nonsupport, 45-5-621.

**40-2-103. Support of spouse.** If a married person who is able neglects to make adequate provision for the financial support of the person's spouse, except in the cases mentioned in 40-2-104, any other person may in good faith supply the spouse with articles necessary for support and recover the reasonable value of the articles from the married person who has failed to provide support.

**History: En. Sec. 244, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3724, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5800, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 174; Field Civ. C. Sec. 84; re-en. Sec. 5800, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 36-119; amd. Sec. 1561, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**
Cases in which property may be attached, 27-18-101.
Agency, Title 28, ch. 10.
Good faith defined, 30-1-201.
Minor cannot disaffirm contract for necessaries, 41-1-305.
Nonsupport, 45-5-621.

**40-2-104. Liability of married person when abandoned by spouse.** A married person abandoned by a spouse is not liable for the spouse's support until the spouse offers to return, unless the spouse was justified by the person's misconduct in abandoning that person, nor is a married person liable for support of a spouse who is living separate from the person by agreement, unless support is stipulated in the agreement.

**History: En. Sec. 245, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3725, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5801, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 175; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 85; re-en. Sec. 5801, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 36-120; amd. Sec. 1562, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**
Extent to which existing legal or moral obligation is good consideration, 28-2-802.
Separation agreement, 40-4-201.
Nonsupport, 45-5-621.

**40-2-105. Husband and wife as joint tenants.** A husband and wife may hold real or personal property together, jointly or in common.

**History:** **En. Sec. 217, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3697, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5789, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 161; Field Civ. C. Sec. 82; re-en. Sec. 5789, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 36-108.**

**Cross-References**

Joint obligations, Title 28, ch. 1, part 3.
Property joint tenancy and tenancy in common, Title 70, ch. 1, part 3.

**40-2-106. Liability for acts or debts of spouse.** (1) A husband or wife, solely on the basis of being a spouse, is not answerable for the acts of the other spouse or liable for the debts contracted by the other spouse, except that the expenses for necessities of the family and of the education of the spouses' children are chargeable upon the property of both the husband and wife, or either of them, and in relation to those expenses, the husband and wife may be sued jointly or separately.

(2) The period prescribed for commencing an action to recover expenses described in subsection (1) incurred by either spouse is governed by the provisions of 27-2-202.

**History:** **En. Sec. 218, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3698, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 129, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 5790, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 5790, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 36-109; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 327, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Judgment for or against married person, 25-9-102.
Redemption by debtor from spouse, 25-13-805.
Effect of redemption by debtor or debtor's spouse, 25-13-809.
Extent to which existing legal or moral obligation is good consideration, 28-2-802.
Obligations of parents for support and education of their children, 40-6-211.
Duties of parents to maintain children, 40-6-214.
When parent liable for necessaries supplied to child, 40-6-215.
Married person not bound for support of spouse's children by former marriage, 40-6-217.
Minor cannot disaffirm contract for necessaries, 41-1-305.

**40-2-107. May sue and be sued.** A married person may sue and be sued in the same manner as if the person were single.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1444, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 253, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3733, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5809, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 5809, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 36-128; amd. Sec. 1563, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Capacity of married person to be party, 25-5-201.
Who may defend when spouse sued, 25-5-202.
Judgment for or against married person, 25-9-102.
Spousal privilege, 26-1-802.
Action by parent or guardian for injury to or death of child or ward, 27-1-512.
Action for wrongful death, 27-1-513.
Who may sue for whose seduction, 27-1-514.
Cause of action for alienation of affections abolished, 27-1-601.
Testimony of spouse admissible in sex trafficking cases, 45-5-712.

**40-2-108. Married person as personal representative, guardian, conservator, or trustee.** A married person may be a personal representative, guardian, conservator, or trustee and may personally be bound and may bind the estate the person represents without any act or assent on the part of the person's spouse.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1443, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 252, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3732, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5808, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 5808, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 36-127; amd. Sec. 1564, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

UPC — personal representative — powers and duties, Title 72, ch. 3, part 6.
UPC — conservators generally, Title 72, ch. 5, parts 1 and 4.
UPC — guardians of minors, Title 72, ch. 5, part 2.
UPC — guardians of incapacitated persons, Title 72, ch. 5, part 3.
Trust administration, Title 72, ch. 38.

**40-2-109. Right of person to sue spouse for intentional tort.** A person has a cause of action against the person's spouse for damages caused by the spouse's intentional tort against the person, and the common-law doctrine of interspousal tort immunity is, to that extent, abolished.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 407, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1565, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**
Liability, Title 27, ch. 1, part 7.
Duty of care, 28-1-201.

## Part 2
## Individual Property

**40-2-201. When husband's and wife's interests separate.** Neither husband nor wife has any interest in the property of the other, except as mentioned in 40-2-102, but neither can be excluded from the other's dwelling unless enjoined by a court.

**History: En. Sec. 213, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3693, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5785, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 157; Field Civ. C. Sec. 78; re-en. Sec. 5785, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 36-104; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 407, L. 1979.**

**40-2-202. Individual property of married person.** All the property of a married person owned before marriage and that acquired afterwards is that person's individual property. The married person may, without consent, agreement, and signature of the person's spouse, convey and transfer the person's individual property, real or personal, including the fee simple title to real property, or execute a power of attorney for the conveyance and transfer of property.

**History: En. Sec. 220, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3700, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5792, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 162; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 63, L. 1923; re-en. Sec. 5792, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 36-111; amd. Sec. 1566, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**
Dissolution — disposition of property, 40-4-202.
Transfer of property, Title 70, ch. 1, part 5; Title 70, ch. 20.
Married persons — execution of power in respect to real property, 70-15-303.
UPC — power of attorney — estates and probate proceedings, Title 72, ch. 5, part 5.

**40-2-203. Inventory of individual personal property of married person.** A married person's title to and ownership of the person's individual property may be proved or demonstrated in the same manner that a single person's ownership of or title to a single person's individual property may be proved. However, if a married person chooses, the person may make out and sign an inventory of the person's individual personal property, which must be acknowledged or proved in the same manner required by law for the acknowledgment or proof of a grant of real property and recorded in the office of the county clerk of the county in which the person lives.

**History: En. Sec. 221, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3701, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5793, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 165; re-en. Sec. 5793, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 36-112; amd. Sec. 1567, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**
Documents subject to recording, 7-4-2613.
Action for quieting title to personal property, 70-2-201.
Partition of personal and real property, 70-2-211, 70-2-212.

**40-2-204. Effect of filing inventory.** The filing of the inventory in the clerk's office is notice and prima facie evidence of the title of the person so filing.

**History: En. Sec. 222, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3702, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5794, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 166; re-en. Sec. 5794, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 36-113.**

**40-2-205. Earnings and accumulations of married person.** The earnings and accumulations of a married person are not liable for the debts of that person's spouse except for debts incurred for necessary articles procured for the use and benefit of the married person, the person's spouse, or minor children.

**History: En. Sec. 223, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3703, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5795, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 168; re-en. Sec. 5795, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 36-114; amd. Sec. 1568, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**
Liability for acts or debts of spouse, 40-2-106.
Obligations of parents for support and education of their children, 40-6-211.
Allowance to parent, 40-6-212.
Duties of parents to maintain children, 40-6-214.
When parent liable for necessaries supplied to child, 40-6-215.
Minor cannot disaffirm contract for necessaries, 41-1-305.
Nonsupport, 45-5-621.
Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.

**40-2-206. Earnings and accumulations — when separated.** The earnings and accumulations of a married person and of the person's minor children living with the person or in the person's custody, while the person is living separate from the person's spouse, are the individual property of that person except that, to the extent that a mutual duty of support between the husband and wife as established by 40-2-102 still exists, the earnings and accumulations are liable for debts incurred for necessary articles procured for the use and benefit of the married person, the person's spouse, or minor children.

**History: En. Sec. 224, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3704, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5796, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 169; re-en. Sec. 5796, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 36-115; amd. Sec. 1569, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Liability for acts or debts of spouse, 40-2-106.
Separation agreement, 40-4-201.
Obligations of parents for support and education of their children, 40-6-211.
Allowance to parent, 40-6-212.
Duties of parents to maintain children, 40-6-214.
When parent liable for necessaries supplied to child, 40-6-215.
Married person not bound for support of spouse's children by former marriage, 40-6-217.
Nonsupport, 45-5-621.
Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.

**40-2-207. Work and labor of married person.** All work and labor performed by a married person for a person other than the married person's spouse and children must, unless there is a written agreement on the person's part to the contrary, be presumed to be performed on the person's separate account. This section does not affect the liability of earnings for debts incurred for necessary articles procured for the use and benefit of the married person, the person's spouse, or minor children, as established by 40-2-205, 40-2-206, 40-2-209, and 40-2-210.

**History: En. Sec. 1442, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 225, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3705, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5797, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 5797, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 36-116; amd. Sec. 1570, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Assignment of wages by married person, 31-1-306.
Payment of wages generally, 39-3-204.
Liability for acts or debts of spouse, 40-2-106.
Obligations of parents for support and education of their children, 40-6-211.
Allowance to parent, 40-6-212.
Duties of parents to maintain children, 40-6-214.
When parent liable for necessaries supplied to child, 40-6-215.
Married person not bound for support of spouse's children by former marriage, 40-6-217.
Nonsupport, 45-5-621.
Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.

**40-2-208. Debts of spouse contracted before marriage.** The property of a married person is not liable for the debts of the person's spouse contracted before marriage.

**History: En. Sec. 226, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3706, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5798, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 170; re-en. Sec. 5798, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 36-117.**

**Cross-References**

Redemption by debtor from spouse, 25-13-805.
Effect of redemption by debtor or debtor's spouse, 25-13-809.
Liability for acts or debts of spouse, 40-2-106.
Allowance to parent, 40-6-212.
Married person not bound for support of spouse's children by former marriage, 40-6-217.

**40-2-209. Individual property of married person — how far liable.** Individual property of a married person listed in an inventory as provided in 40-2-203 and 40-2-204 or otherwise proved to be the individual property of the married person is exempt from all debts and liabilities of that person's spouse, except:

(1) when the debt or liability is for necessary articles procured for the use and benefit of the married person, the spouse, or minor children; or

(2) when the property is in the sole and exclusive possession of the spouse and the creditors have dealt with the spouse in good faith on the credit of the individual property without knowledge that the property does not belong to the spouse.

**History: En. Sec. 1, p. 369, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 1, p. 521, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 866, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1432, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 227, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3707, Rev.**

**C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5799, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 171; re-en. Sec. 5799, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 36-118.**

**Cross-References**

Judgments for or against married person, 25-9-102.
Liability for acts or debts of spouse, 40-2-106.
Obligations of parents for support and education of their children, 40-6-211.
Allowance to parent, 40-6-212.
Duties of parents to maintain children, 40-6-214.
When parent liable for necessaries supplied to child, 40-6-215.
Married person not bound for support of spouse's children by former marriage, 40-6-217.
Nonsupport, 45-5-621.
Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.

**40-2-210. Necessity determined by standard of living.** For purposes of determining whether a married person's earnings or individual property is exempt from the debts incurred by the person's spouse, the phrase "necessary articles" includes all goods and services that are reasonably required to provide for the health, welfare, comfort, and education of the married person, the person's spouse, and minor children, taking into consideration the earnings, resources, and general standard of living of the persons.

**History: En. 36-118.1 by Sec. 11, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 36-118.1; amd. Sec. 1571, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Obligations of parents for support and education of their children, 40-6-211.
When parent liable for necessaries supplied to child, 40-6-215.
Minor cannot disaffirm contract for necessaries, 41-1-305.
Nonsupport, 45-5-621.
Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.

## Part 3
## Power of Married Persons to Contract

**Part Cross-References**

Contracts, Title 28, ch. 2, 3.

**40-2-301. Husband and wife may contract.** Either husband or wife may enter into any engagement or transaction with the other or with any other person respecting property which either might, if unmarried, subject in transactions between themselves to the general rules which control the actions of persons occupying confidential relations with each other, as defined by the provisions of this code relative to trusts.

**History: En. Sec. 214, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3694, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5786, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 158; Field Civ. C. Sec. 79; re-en. Sec. 5786, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 36-105.**

**Cross-References**

Who may contract, 28-2-201.
Mutual obligations of husband and wife, 40-2-101.
Separation agreement, 40-4-201.
Trust Code, Title 72, ch. 38.

**40-2-302. Liability of spouse.** The contracts made by a married person with respect to the person's individual property, labor, or services are not binding upon the person's spouse and do not render the spouse or the spouse's property liable for the contracts. However, the contracting person and that person's individual property are liable on the contracts in the same manner as if the person were single.

**History: En. Sec. 1446, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 254, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3734, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5810, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 5810, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 36-129; amd. Sec. 1572, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Judgment for or against married person, 25-9-102.
Liability for acts or debts of spouse, 40-2-106.

**40-2-303. Alteration of legal relation by contract — separation agreement.** A husband and wife cannot by any contract with each other alter their legal relation, except as to property and except that they may agree, in writing, to an immediate separation and may make provision for the support of either of them and of their children during such separation.

**History: En. Sec. 215, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3695, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5787, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 159; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 80; re-en. Sec. 5787, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 36-106.**

**Cross-References**

What is unlawful, 28-2-701.
Contracts that violate policy of law — exemption from responsibility, 28-2-702.
Restraints upon legal proceedings void, 28-2-708.
What contracts must be in writing, 28-2-903.
Legal separation, 40-4-104.
Separation agreement, 40-4-201.
Right of election personal to surviving spouse — incapacitated surviving spouse, 72-2-242.

**40-2-304. Consideration for separation.** The mutual consent of the parties is a sufficient consideration for such an agreement as mentioned in 40-2-303.

**History: En. Sec. 216, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3696, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5788, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 160; Field Civ. C. Sec. 81; re-en. Sec. 5788, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 36-107.**

**Cross-References**

What constitutes good consideration, 28-2-801.

**40-2-305 through 40-2-310 reserved.**

**40-2-311. Rights of husband and wife — how governed.** The property rights of the husband and wife are governed by parts 1 through 3 of this chapter, unless there is a marriage settlement containing stipulations contrary thereto.

**History: En. Sec. 247, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3727, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5803, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 177; re-en. Sec. 5803, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 36-122.**

**Cross-References**

Separation agreement, 40-4-201.
Disposition of property, 40-4-202.

**40-2-312. Marriage settlement contracts — how executed.** Except as provided in part 6 of this chapter, all contracts for marriage settlements must be in writing and executed and acknowledged or proved in like manner as a grant of land is required to be executed and acknowledged or proved.

**History: En. Sec. 248, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3728, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5804, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 178; re-en. Sec. 5804, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 36-123; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 189, L. 1987.**

**Cross-References**

What contracts must be in writing, 28-2-903.
Separation agreement, 40-4-201.

**40-2-313. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 189, L. 1987.

**History: En. Sec. 249, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3729, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5805, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 179; re-en. Sec. 5805, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 36-124.**

**40-2-314. Effect of recording.** Except as provided in part 6 of this chapter, the recording or nonrecording of such contract has a like effect as the recording or nonrecording of a grant of real property.

**History: En. Sec. 250, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3730, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5806, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 180; re-en. Sec. 5806, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 36-125; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 189, L. 1987.**

**Cross-References**

Effect of recording, Title 70, ch. 21, part 3.

**40-2-315. Marriage settlement by minors.** A minor capable of contracting marriage may make a valid marriage settlement, as herein provided.

**History: En. Sec. 251, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3731, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5807, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 181; re-en. Sec. 5807, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 36-126.**

**Cross-References**

Minor cannot disaffirm certain obligations, 41-1-306.

## Part 4
## Battered Spouses Grant Programs (Renumbered)

**40-2-401. Renumbered 52-6-101.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**40-2-402. Renumbered 52-6-102.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**40-2-403. Renumbered 52-6-103.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**40-2-404. Renumbered 52-6-104.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**40-2-405. Renumbered 52-6-105.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

## Part 5 reserved

## Part 6
## Uniform Premarital Agreement Act

**Part Cross-References**
Individual property of married person, 40-2-202.

**40-2-601. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Uniform Premarital Agreement Act".
**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 189, L. 1987.**

**40-2-602. Application and construction.** This part must be applied and construed to effectuate its general purpose to make uniform the law with respect to the subject of this part among the states enacting it.
**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 189, L. 1987.**

**40-2-603. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Premarital agreement" means an agreement between prospective spouses made in contemplation of marriage and to be effective upon marriage.

(2) "Property" means an interest, present or future, legal or equitable, vested or contingent, in real or personal property, including income and earnings.
**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 189, L. 1987.**

**40-2-604. Formalities.** A premarital agreement must be in writing and signed by both parties. It is enforceable without consideration.
**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 189, L. 1987.**

**40-2-605. Content.** (1) Parties to a premarital agreement may contract with respect to:

(a) the rights and obligations of each of the parties in any of the property of either or both of them, whenever and wherever acquired or located;

(b) the right to buy, sell, use, transfer, exchange, abandon, lease, consume, expend, assign, create a security interest in, mortgage, encumber, dispose of, or otherwise manage and control property;

(c) the disposition of property upon separation, marital dissolution, death, or the occurrence or nonoccurrence of any other event;

(d) the modification or elimination of spousal support;

(e) the making of a will, trust, or other arrangement to carry out the provisions of the agreement;

(f) the ownership rights in and disposition of the death benefit from a life insurance policy;

(g) the choice of law governing the construction of the agreement; and

(h) any other matter, including their personal rights and obligations, not in violation of public policy or a statute imposing a criminal penalty.

(2) The right of a child to support may not be adversely affected by a premarital agreement.
**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 189, L. 1987.**

**40-2-606. When agreement becomes effective.** A premarital agreement becomes effective upon marriage.
**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 189, L. 1987.**

**40-2-607. Amendment — revocation.** After marriage, a premarital agreement may be amended or revoked only by a written agreement signed by both parties. The amended agreement or the revocation is enforceable without consideration.
**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 189, L. 1987.**

**40-2-608. Enforcement.** (1) A premarital agreement is not enforceable if the party against whom enforcement is sought proves that:

(a) that party did not execute the agreement voluntarily; or

(b) the agreement was unconscionable when it was executed and, before execution of the agreement, that party:

(i) was not provided a fair and reasonable disclosure of the property or financial obligations of the other party;

(ii) did not voluntarily and expressly waive, in writing, any right to disclosure of the property or financial obligations of the other party beyond the disclosure provided; and

(iii) did not have or reasonably could not have had an adequate knowledge of the property or financial obligations of the other party.

(2) If a provision of a premarital agreement modifies or eliminates spousal support and that modification or elimination causes one party to the agreement to be eligible for support under a program of public assistance at the time of separation or marital dissolution, a court, notwithstanding the terms of the agreement, may require the other party to provide support to the extent necessary to avoid that eligibility.

(3) An issue of unconscionability of a premarital agreement must be decided by the court as a matter of law.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 189, L. 1987.**

**40-2-609. Enforcement when marriage void.** If a marriage is declared invalid, an agreement that would otherwise have been a premarital agreement is enforceable only to the extent necessary to avoid an inequitable result.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 189, L. 1987.**

**Cross-References**

Declaration of invalidity, 40-1-402.

**40-2-610. Limitation of actions.** Any statute of limitations applicable to an action asserting a claim for relief under a premarital agreement is tolled during the marriage of the parties to the agreement. However, equitable defenses limiting the time for enforcement, including laches and estoppel, are available to either party.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 189, L. 1987.**

# CHAPTER 3
# RECONCILIATION

### Part 1 — Montana Conciliation Law

40-3-101. Citation.
40-3-102. Purposes.
40-3-103. Repealed.
40-3-104. Repealed.
40-3-105 through 40-3-110 reserved.
40-3-111. Repealed.
40-3-112. Repealed.
40-3-113. Repealed.
40-3-114. Repealed.
40-3-115. Repealed.
40-3-116. Repealed.
40-3-117 through 40-3-120 reserved.
40-3-121. Repealed.
40-3-122. Repealed.
40-3-123. Repealed.
40-3-124. Repealed.
40-3-125. Repealed.
40-3-126. Repealed.
40-3-127. Repealed.
40-3-128 and 40-3-129 reserved.
40-3-130. Filing of stipulation to stay.
40-3-131. Stipulation form and contents.
40-3-132. No fees.
40-3-133. Stay.
40-3-134. Orders.

## Part 1
## Montana Conciliation Law

**Part Cross-References**

Montana Family Policy Act, Title 41, ch. 7.

**40-3-101. Citation.** This chapter may be cited as the "Montana Conciliation Law".

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 238, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 36-201.

**40-3-102. Purposes.** The purposes of this chapter are to protect the rights of children and to promote the public welfare by preserving, promoting, and protecting family life and the institution of matrimony and to provide means for the reconciliation of spouses without the deadlines associated with pending litigation.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 238, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 36-202(1); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 350, L. 2019.

**Cross-References**

Rights and obligations of minors, Title 41, ch. 1.

**40-3-103. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 350, L. 2019.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 238, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 36-202(2).

**40-3-104. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 350, L. 2019.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 238, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 36-202(3).

**40-3-105 through 40-3-110 reserved.**

**40-3-111. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 350, L. 2019.

**History:** (1), (4)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 238, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 100, L. 1973; Sec. 36-203, R.C.M. 1947; (2), (3) En. Sec. 4, Ch. 238, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 33, L. 1977; Sec. 36-204, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 36-203(1), (8), 36-204(1), (13).

**40-3-112. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 350, L. 2019.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 238, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 100, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 36-203(2).

**40-3-113. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 350, L. 2019.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 238, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 100, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 36-203(3); amd. Sec. 1573, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**40-3-114. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 350, L. 2019.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 238, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 100, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 36-203(4); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 405, L. 1979.

**40-3-115. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 350, L. 2019.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 238, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 100, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 36-203(6).

**40-3-116. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 350, L. 2019.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 238, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 100, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 36-203(7); amd. Sec. 1574, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**40-3-117 through 40-3-120 reserved.**

**40-3-121. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 350, L. 2019.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 238, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 36-204(2).

**40-3-122. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 350, L. 2019.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 238, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 36-204(3) thru (5).

**40-3-123. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 350, L. 2019.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 238, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 36-204(6).

**40-3-124. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 350, L. 2019.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 238, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 100, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 36-203(5); amd. Sec. 1575, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**40-3-125. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 350, L. 2019.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 238, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 36-204(7) thru (9); amd. Sec. 1576, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**40-3-126. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 350, L. 2019.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 238, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 36-204(10).

**40-3-127. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 350, L. 2019.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 238, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 36-204(11), (12); amd. Sec. 169, Ch. 575, L. 1981.

**40-3-128 and 40-3-129 reserved.**

**40-3-130. Filing of stipulation to stay.** At any time after the filing of an action for dissolution, legal separation, or annulment, the parties may stipulate to stay the proceedings to allow the parties to explore a reconciliation of the marriage.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 350, L. 2019.**

**40-3-131. Stipulation form and contents.** A stipulation filed pursuant to this chapter must be signed by both parties and their counsel of record, if any, and include:

(1) a statement that both parties desire to stay the proceedings to allow the parties to pursue reconciliation;

(2) any agreements for support, parenting, or other matter related to the pending litigation that should continue in effect during the stay; and

(3) any other information the district court may by local rule require.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 350, L. 2019.**

**40-3-132. No fees.** No fee may be charged for filing the stipulation.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 350, L. 2019.**

**40-3-133. Stay.** The district court shall order the matter stayed and vacate any scheduling order without a hearing on the basis of the stipulation and may set a reasonable time and place for a hearing on the stipulation if the district court determines a hearing is necessary.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 350, L. 2019.**

**40-3-134. Orders.** (1) The district court shall stay the proceedings for as long as both parties consent to the stay.

(2) The district court shall issue an order adopting any interim agreement reduced to writing by the parties and filed with the district court or make any order regarding the conduct of the spouses, the parenting or support of minor children or spouses, and maintenance of the marital estate as the district court determines necessary and appropriate during the period of the stay.

(3) The parties shall file a status report with the district court not less than every 6 months. If the parties fail to file a status report with the district court for a period of 1 year or more, the district court may dismiss without prejudice the petition for dissolution, legal separation, or annulment.

(4) If either party files a request to dismiss the stay, the district court shall dismiss the stay and proceed with the dissolution of marriage, legal separation, or annulment proceeding.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 350, L. 2019.**

# CHAPTER 4

# TERMINATION OF MARRIAGE, CHILD CUSTODY, SUPPORT

## Part 1 — Separation — Dissolution of Marriage

40-4-101. Purposes.
40-4-102. Uniformity of application and construction.
40-4-103. Application of Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.
40-4-104. Dissolution of marriage — legal separation.
40-4-105. Procedure — commencement — pleadings — abolition of existing defenses.
40-4-106. Renumbered 40-4-121.
40-4-107. Irretrievable breakdown.
40-4-108. Decree.
40-4-109. Independence of provisions of decree or temporary order.
40-4-110. Costs — professional fees.
40-4-111 through 40-4-120 reserved.
40-4-121. Temporary order for maintenance or support, temporary injunction, or temporary restraining order.
40-4-122. Forms — distribution — filing.
40-4-123. Jurisdiction and venue.
40-4-124. Review or removal — district court.
40-4-125. Registration of orders.
40-4-126. Automatic economic restraining order.
40-4-127 through 40-4-129 reserved.
40-4-130. Summary dissolution — conditions necessary at commencement of proceedings.
40-4-131. Joint petition — filing — form — contents.
40-4-132. Revocation of joint petition — termination of proceeding — notice — copy to other party.

40-4-133. Hearing and final judgment — entry — effect.
40-4-134. Final judgment as final adjudication of rights and obligations.
40-4-135. Actions to set aside final judgment.
40-4-136. Brochure to describe proceedings — availability — distribution — contents and form.

### Part 2 — Support, Custody, Visitation, and Related Provisions

40-4-201. Separation agreement.
40-4-202. Division of property.
40-4-203. Maintenance.
40-4-204. Child support — orders to address health insurance — withholding of child support.
40-4-205. Guardian ad litem.
40-4-206. Payment of maintenance or support to court — handling fee of clerk.
40-4-207. Assignments.
40-4-208. Modification and termination of provisions for maintenance, support, and property disposition.
40-4-209. Security or guaranty to secure support.
40-4-210. Child support jurisdiction — nonresident individual.
40-4-211. Jurisdiction — commencement of parenting proceedings.
40-4-212. Best interest of child.
40-4-213. Interim parenting plan.
40-4-214. Interviews.
40-4-215. Investigations and reports.
40-4-216. Hearings.
40-4-217. Notice of intent to move.
40-4-218. Judicial supervision.
40-4-219. Amendment of parenting plan — mediation.
40-4-220. Affidavit practice.
40-4-221. Determination of child's care upon death of parent.
40-4-222. Repealed.
40-4-223. Repealed.
40-4-224. Repealed.
40-4-225. Access to records by parent.
40-4-226. Court-sanctioned educational program on effects of dissolution of marriage on children.
40-4-227. Rights of parents and children — policy — findings.
40-4-228. Parenting and visitation matters between natural parent and third party.
40-4-229 through 40-4-232 reserved.
40-4-233. Final parenting plan — purpose and objectives.
40-4-234. Final parenting plan criteria.
40-4-235. Vaccination status prohibited as evidence or grounds for decision.
40-4-236 through 40-4-250 reserved.
40-4-251. Definitions.
40-4-252. Preliminary declaration of disclosure — penalty.
40-4-253. Final declaration of disclosure — failure to disclose current income and expense declaration — penalty.
40-4-254. Execution and service of final declaration of disclosure and current income and expense declaration.
40-4-255. Noncomplying disclosure declarations — requests to comply — remedies.
40-4-256. Liquidation — transfer of marital estate assets to avoid encumbrance, devaluation, or market or investment risk — authority of court.
40-4-257. Default judgments — disclosures.
40-4-258. Disclosures — attorney work product privilege — protective orders — Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

### Part 3 — Family Law Mediation

40-4-301. Family law mediation — exception.
40-4-302. Mediation proceeding — tolling of statute of limitations.
40-4-303. Proceedings — records — confidentiality.
40-4-304. Mediator recommendation.
40-4-305. Mediation agreement.
40-4-306. Mediator list.
40-4-307. Mediator qualifications.
40-4-308. Court to establish fees.

**Chapter Cross-References**

Proper place of trial — county in which petitioner has resided 90 days preceding commencement of action, 25-2-118.

Adoption, Title 42.

## Part 1
## Separation — Dissolution of Marriage

**Part Cross-References**

Court proceedings may be private in divorce action, 3-1-313.

Displaced Homemaker Act, Title 39, ch. 7, part 3.

**40-4-101. Purposes.** This chapter shall be liberally construed and applied to promote its underlying purposes, which are to:

(1) strengthen and preserve the integrity of marriage and safeguard family relationships;

(2) promote the amicable settlement of disputes that have arisen between parties to a marriage;

(3) mitigate the potential harm to the spouses and their children caused by the process of legal dissolution of marriage;

(4) make reasonable provision for spouse and minor children during and after litigation; and

(5) make the law of legal dissolution of marriage effective for dealing with the realities of matrimonial experience by making irretrievable breakdown of the marriage relationship the sole basis for its dissolution.

**History: En. 48-302 by Sec. 2, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-302(part).**

**Cross-References**

Montana Conciliation Law, Title 40, ch. 3, part 1.

**40-4-102. Uniformity of application and construction.** This chapter shall be so applied and construed as to effectuate its general purpose to make uniform the law with respect to the subject of this chapter among those states which enact it.

**History: En. 48-303 by Sec. 3, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-303.**

**40-4-103. Application of Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.** (1) Except for proceedings under the Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure apply to all proceedings under this chapter, except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

(2) A proceeding for dissolution of marriage or legal separation must be entitled, "In re the Marriage of.......... and...........". A parenting or support proceeding must be entitled, "In re the (parenting) (support) of........".

(3) The initial pleading in all proceedings under this chapter must be denominated a petition. A responsive pleading must be denominated a response. Other pleadings, and all pleadings in other matters under this chapter, must be denominated as provided in the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

(4) In this chapter, "decree" includes "judgment".

(5) A decree of dissolution or of legal separation, if made, may not be awarded to one of the parties but must provide that it affects the status previously existing between the parties in the manner decreed.

**History: En. 48-315 by Sec. 15, Ch. 536, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 48-315(part); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Application of Montana Rules of Civil Procedure, 40-1-105.

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, Title 40, ch. 7, part 1.

**40-4-104. Dissolution of marriage — legal separation.** (1) The district court shall enter a decree of dissolution of marriage if:

(a) the court finds that one of the parties, at the time the action was commenced, was domiciled in this state, as provided in 25-2-118, or was stationed in this state while a member of the armed services and that the domicile or military presence has been maintained for 90 days preceding the filing of the action;

(b) the court finds that the marriage is irretrievably broken, which findings must be supported by evidence:

(i) that the parties have lived separate and apart for a period of more than 180 days preceding the commencement of this proceeding; or

(ii) that there is serious marital discord that adversely affects the attitude of one or both of the parties towards the marriage; and

(c) to the extent it has jurisdiction to do so, the court has considered, approved, or made provision for parenting, the support of any child entitled to support, the maintenance of either spouse, and the disposition of property.

(2) If a party requests a decree of legal separation rather than a decree of dissolution of marriage, the court shall grant the decree in that form unless the other party objects.

**History: En. 48-316 by Sec. 16, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-316; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 392, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 314, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 350, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Residence — rules for determining, 1-1-215.

Proper place of trial — county in which petitioner has resided 90 days preceding commencement of action, 25-2-118.

Support, parenting, parental contact, and related provisions, Title 40, ch. 4, part 2.

**40-4-105. Procedure — commencement — pleadings — abolition of existing defenses.** (1) The verified petition in a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or legal separation must allege that the marriage is irretrievably broken and must set forth:

(a) the age, occupation, and residence of each party and the party's length of residence in this state;

(b) the date of the marriage and the place at which it was registered;

(c) that the jurisdictional requirements of 40-4-104 exist and that the marriage is irretrievably broken in that either:

(i) the parties have lived separate and apart for a period of more than 180 days preceding the commencement of this proceeding; or

(ii) there is serious marital discord that adversely affects the attitude of one or both of the parties towards the marriage, and there is no reasonable prospect of reconciliation;

(d) the names, ages, and addresses of all living children of the marriage and whether the wife is pregnant;

(e) any arrangements as to support of the children and maintenance of a spouse;

(f) a proposed parenting plan, if applicable;

(g) the relief sought; and

(h) the petitioner's acknowledgment that the automatic economic restraining order provided for in 40-4-126 applies to the petitioner on filing of the petition with the clerk of the district court.

(2) Either or both parties to the marriage may initiate the proceeding.

(3) If a proceeding is commenced by one of the parties, the other party must be served in the manner provided by the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure and may within 21 days after the date of service file a verified response. A decree may not be entered until 21 days after the date of service.

(4) Previously existing defenses to divorce and legal separation, including but not limited to condonation, connivance, collusion, recrimination, insanity, and lapse of time, are abolished.

(5) The court may join additional parties proper for the exercise of its authority to implement this chapter.

[(6) The social security number, if known, of a person subject to a decree of dissolution or a support order must be recorded in the records relating to the matter. The social security number may be included in the state case registry and vital statistics reporting form filed pursuant to 40-5-908(1). The recordkeeper shall keep the social security number from this source confidential, except that the number may be provided to the department of public health and human services for use in administering Title IV-D of the Social Security Act.]

(7) Documents filed before the court containing financial account information must comply with the privacy protection requirements of Rule 5.2 of the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure. *(Bracketed language terminates on occurrence of contingency—sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999; sec. 12, Ch. 88, L. 2013.)*

**History: En. 48-317 by Sec. 17, Ch. 536, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 48-317; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 545, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 88, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 131, L. 2021.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Contingent Termination:* Section 12, Ch. 88, L. 2013, provided: "The amendments to 40-4-105(6) terminate on the occurrence of the contingency contained in section 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999."

*Contingent Termination — Request for Federal Exemptions:* Section 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999, revised sec. 104, Ch. 552, L. 1997, to contain the following contingent termination provisions and order that the department of public health and human services seek federal exemptions: "(1) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date of the suspension if the federal government suspends federal payments to this state for this state's child support enforcement program and for this state's program relating to temporary assistance to needy families because of this state's failure to enact law as required by the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(2) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date that a final decision is rendered in federal court invalidating the child support provisions of the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(3) If the director of the department of public health and human services certifies to the governor and the secretary of state in writing that one of the following provisions is no longer required by federal law because of repeal of or amendment to federal statutes that require that provision, the provision terminates on the date the certification takes effect:

(a) [section 9] [40-5-922];
(b) [section 11] [40-5-924];
(c) [sections 22 through 24] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, and 40-4-105];
(d) [section 95] [61-5-107];
(e) the bracketed provisions in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116].

(4) If the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminates, the code commissioner is instructed to renumber subsections, adjust internal references, and correct grammar and arrangement." Amendment effective February 18, 1999.

**Cross-References**

Residence — rules for determining, 1-1-215.
Court proceeding may be private in divorce action, 3-1-313.
Application of Montana Rules of Civil Procedure, 40-1-105.
Alteration of legal relation by contract — separation agreement, 40-2-303.
Montana Conciliation Law, Title 40, ch. 3, part 1.
Recordation of marriage, 50-15-301.

**40-4-106. Renumbered 40-4-121.** Code Commissioner, 1985.

**40-4-107. Irretrievable breakdown.** (1) If both of the parties by petition or otherwise have stated under oath or affirmation that the marriage is irretrievably broken or one of the parties has so stated and the other has not denied it, the court, after hearing, shall make a finding whether the marriage is irretrievably broken.

(2) If one of the parties has denied under oath or affirmation that the marriage is irretrievably broken, the court shall consider all relevant factors, including the circumstances that gave rise to filing the petition and the prospect of reconciliation, and shall:

(a) make a finding whether the marriage is irretrievably broken; or

(b) continue the matter for further hearing not fewer than 30 or more than 60 days later or as soon thereafter as the matter may be reached on the court's calendar and may suggest to the parties that they seek counseling. At the adjourned hearing the court shall make a finding whether the marriage is irretrievably broken.

(3) A finding of irretrievable breakdown is a determination that there is no reasonable prospect of reconciliation.

**History: En. 48-319 by Sec. 19, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-319; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 350, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Cause of action for alienation of affections abolished, 27-1-601.

**40-4-108. Decree.** (1) A decree of dissolution of marriage or of legal separation is final when entered, subject to the right of appeal. An appeal from the decree of dissolution that does not challenge the finding that the marriage is irretrievably broken does not delay the finality of that provision of the decree that dissolves the marriage beyond the time for appealing from that provision, and either of the parties may remarry pending appeal.

(2) No earlier than 6 months after entry of a decree of legal separation, the court on motion of either party shall convert the decree to a decree of dissolution of marriage.

(3) The clerk of the court shall give notice of the entry of a decree of dissolution:

(a) if the marriage is registered in this state, to the clerk of the district court of the county where the marriage is registered, who shall enter the fact of dissolution in the book in which the marriage license and certificate are recorded; or

(b) if the marriage is registered in another jurisdiction, to the appropriate official of that jurisdiction, with the request that the official enter the fact of dissolution in the appropriate record.

(4) (a) The parties to a dissolution or legal separation may request entry of a decree of dissolution or legal separation without a hearing by filing joint or individual affidavits with the court.

(b) The court may enter a decree of dissolution or legal separation without a hearing when:

(i) the affidavit sets forth a prima facie case that the parties have reached a voluntary resolution of all matters related to the dissolution or legal separation and that the parties consent to entry of the decree by affidavit in lieu of a hearing; and

(ii) it appears to the court that:

(A) the jurisdictional requirements of 40-4-104 exist;

(B) the parties have complied with the financial disclosure provisions of 40-4-252 through 40-4-254 or 40-4-257;

(C) a separation agreement, as provided for in 40-4-201(1), containing provisions for disposition of any property owned by either or both parties, distribution of any debts owed by either or both parties, maintenance of either party, and support, parenting, and parental contact with any minor children of the parties has been filed with the court prior to or concurrently with the affidavit;

(D) the affidavit includes a proposed decree; and

(E) the party filing the affidavit waives the right to appear personally in court to present testimony as to any matters and requests the court to enter a decree without a hearing.

(c) Regardless of compliance with the affidavit requirements of subsection (4)(b), the court may require a hearing for any reason the court considers necessary.

(d) If all parties in the action have submitted affidavits for dissolution of marriage or legal separation without a hearing and the court determines that entry of a decree is appropriate, the court may enter the decree without a hearing.

(5) Upon request by a party whose marriage is dissolved or declared invalid, the court shall order the party's maiden or birth name or a former name restored.

**History: En. 48-328 by Sec. 28, Ch. 536, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 174, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 48-328; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 109, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 137, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 180, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Clerk of District Court — duties generally, 3-5-501.
Change of name, Title 27, ch. 31.
Decree of dissolution — vital statistics, 50-15-302.
Revocation of provision for spouse in will by divorce or annulment, 72-2-528.

**40-4-109. Independence of provisions of decree or temporary order.** If a party fails to comply with a provision of a decree or temporary order or injunction, the obligation of the other party to make payments for support or maintenance or to permit parental contact with the child is not suspended but the party may move the court to grant an appropriate order.

**History: En. 48-329 by Sec. 29, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-329; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 343, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Maintenance, 40-4-203.
Child support, 40-4-204.
Parental contact, 40-4-217.

**40-4-110. Costs — professional fees.** (1) The court from time to time, after considering the financial resources of both parties, may order a party to pay a reasonable amount for the cost to the other party of maintaining or defending any proceeding under chapters 1 and 4 and for professional fees, including sums for legal and professional services rendered and costs incurred prior to the commencement of the proceeding or after entry of judgment. The court may order that the amount be paid directly to the professional, who may enforce the order in the professional's name.

(2) The purpose of this section is to ensure that both parties have timely and equitable access to marital financial resources for costs incurred before, during, and after a proceeding under chapters 1 and 4.

**History:** **En. 48-327 by Sec. 27, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-327; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 343, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Allowable costs, Title 25, ch. 10, part 2.
Attorney fees, Title 25, ch. 10, part 3.
Representation of child, 40-4-205.
Modification, 40-4-219.

**40-4-111 through 40-4-120 reserved.**

**40-4-121. Temporary order for maintenance or support, temporary injunction, or temporary restraining order.** (1) In a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or for legal separation or in a proceeding for disposition of property or for maintenance or support following dissolution of the marriage by a court that lacked personal jurisdiction over the absent spouse, either party may move for temporary maintenance, temporary support of a child of the marriage entitled to support, or a temporary family support order. When a party is receiving public assistance, as defined in 40-5-201, for the minor children at issue or when a party receives public assistance during the life of a temporary family support order, the temporary family support order must designate separately the amounts of temporary child support and temporary maintenance, if any. The temporary child support order or the designated child support portion of the family support order must be determined as required in 40-4-204. The motion must be accompanied by an affidavit setting forth the factual basis for the motion, the amounts requested, a list of marital estate liabilities, a statement of sources of income of the parties and of a child of the marriage entitled to support, and, in the case of a motion for a temporary family support order, a proposal designating the party responsible for paying each liability. If ordered by a court, a temporary family support order must, without prejudice, direct one or both parties to pay, out of certain income sources, liabilities of the marital estate during the pendency of the action, including maintenance liabilities for a party or support of a child of the marriage entitled to support. If income sources are insufficient to meet the marital estate periodic liabilities, the temporary family support order may direct that certain liabilities be paid from assets of the marital estate. At any time during the proceedings, the court may order any temporary family support payments to be designated as temporary maintenance, temporary child support, or partial property distribution, retroactive to the date of the motion for a temporary family support order. When a party obtains public assistance, as defined in 40-5-201, or applies for services under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, after the court has issued a temporary family support order, the petitioner shall promptly move the court for designation of the parts, if any, of the temporary family support order that are maintenance and child support and the court shall promptly so designate, determining the child support obligation as required in 40-4-204.

(2) As a part of a motion for temporary maintenance, temporary support of a child, or a temporary family support order or by independent motion accompanied by affidavit, either party may request that the court issue a temporary injunction for any of the following relief:

(a) restricting, enhancing, ordering, or otherwise modifying or reaffirming the restrained or permitted provisions of the temporary economic restraining order pursuant to 40-4-126;

(b) enjoining a party from molesting or disturbing the peace of the other party or of any family member or from stalking, as defined in 45-5-220;

(c) excluding a party from the family home or from the home of the other party upon a showing that physical or emotional harm would otherwise result;

(d) enjoining a party from removing a child from the jurisdiction of the court;

(e) ordering a party to complete counseling, including alcohol or chemical dependency counseling or treatment;

(f) providing other injunctive relief proper in the circumstances; and

(g) providing additional relief available under Title 40, chapter 15.

(3) A person may seek the relief provided for in subsection (2) without filing a petition under this part for a dissolution of marriage or legal separation by filing a verified petition requesting relief under Title 27, chapter 19, part 3. Any temporary injunction entered under

this subsection must be for a fixed period of time, not to exceed 1 year, and may be modified as provided in Title 27, chapter 19, part 4, and 40-4-208, as appropriate.

(4) The court may issue a temporary restraining order for a period not to exceed 21 days without requiring notice to the other party only if it finds on the basis of the moving affidavit or other evidence that irreparable injury will result to the moving party if an order is not issued until the time for responding has elapsed.

(5) The party against whom a temporary injunction is sought must be served with notice and a copy of the motion and is entitled to a hearing on the motion. A response may be filed within 21 days after service of notice of motion or at the time specified in the temporary restraining order.

(6) At the time of the hearing, the court shall:

(a) inform both parties that the temporary injunction may contain a provision or provisions that limit the rights of one or both parties relating to firearms under state law or a provision or provisions that may subject one or both parties to state or federal laws that limit their rights relating to firearms; and

(b) determine whether good cause exists for the injunction to continue for 1 year.

(7) On the basis of the showing made and in conformity with 40-4-203 and 40-4-204, the court may issue a temporary injunction and an order for temporary maintenance, temporary child support, or temporary family support in amounts and on terms just and proper in the circumstance.

(8) A temporary order or injunction, entered pursuant to Title 40, chapter 15, or this section:

(a) may be revoked or modified on a showing by affidavit of the facts necessary to revocation or modification of a final decree under 40-4-208;

(b) terminates upon order of the court or when the petition is voluntarily dismissed and, in the case of a temporary family support order, upon entry of the decree of dissolution; and

(c) when issued under this section, must conspicuously bear the following: "Violation of this order is a criminal offense under 45-5-220 or 45-5-626".

(9) When the petitioner has fled the parties' residence, notice of the petitioner's new residence must be withheld except by order of the court for good cause shown.

(10) The court shall seal any qualified domestic relations order, as defined in section 414(p) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 414(p), that is issued under this part except for access by the pension plan administrator of the plan for which benefits are being distributed by the order, the child support enforcement division, the parties, and each party's counsel of record.

**History: En. 48-318 by Sec. 18, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-318; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 180, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 526, L. 1985; Sec. 40-4-106, MCA 1983; redes. 40-4-121 by Code Commissioner, 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 259, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 292, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 425, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 255, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 256, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 309, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 88, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 131, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Justices' Courts, — civil jurisdiction, 3-10-301.
How preventive relief given, 27-1-403.
When preliminary injunction may be granted, 27-19-201.
Procedure for obtaining preliminary injunction, Title 27, ch. 19, part 3.
Automatic economic restraining order, 40-4-126.
Interim parenting plan, 40-4-213.
Partner and family member assault, Title 40, ch. 15.
Order of protection, Title 40, ch. 15, part 2.
Partner or family member assault — penalty, 45-5-206.
Stalking — exemption — penalty, 45-5-220.
Sexual intercourse without consent, 45-5-503.
Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.
Sexual abuse of children, 45-5-625.
Ritual abuse of minor — exemptions — penalty, 45-5-627.
Circumstances in which peace officer may make arrests, 46-6-210.
Written report when no arrest made in domestic violence situation, 46-6-601.
Notice of rights to victim upon arrest in domestic violence situation, 46-6-602.
Partner or family member assault — seizure of weapon, 46-6-603.
Bringing arrested person before court, 46-7-101.
Bail — exception for partner of family member assault, 46-9-302.
Battered spouses grant program, Title 52, ch. 6, part 1.

**40-4-122. Forms — distribution — filing.** The attorney general shall prepare uniform sample instructions and petition and order forms necessary for allowing an applicant to obtain a temporary restraining order under 40-4-121 and uniform sample affidavits and orders of inability to pay filing fees or other costs. The attorney general shall distribute samples of the restraining order and the inability-to-pay-filing-fees order forms to the clerk of the district court in each county and to justice, city, and municipal courts. The clerk of the district court, justices of the peace, city, and municipal courts shall make forms available to the public at no charge.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 526, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 208, L. 1989.**

**40-4-123. Jurisdiction and venue.** (1) District courts, municipal courts, justices' courts, and city courts have concurrent jurisdiction to hear and issue orders under 40-4-121.

(2) The municipal judge, justice of the peace, or city court judge shall on motion suspend all further proceedings in the action and certify the pleading and any orders to the clerk of the district court of the county where the action was begun if an action for declaration of invalidity of a marriage, legal separation, or dissolution of marriage or for parenting is pending between the parties. From the time of the certification of the pleadings and any orders to the clerk, the district court has the same jurisdiction over the action as if it had been commenced in district court.

(3) An action brought under 40-4-121 may be tried in the county in which either party resides or in which the physical abuse was committed.

(4) The right to petition for relief may not be denied because the plaintiff has vacated the residence or household to avoid abuse.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 526, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 208, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 343, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Justices' Courts, — civil jurisdiction, 3-10-301.
Procedure in Justices' Courts, Title 25, ch. 31.
Declaration of invalidity, 40-1-402.
Dissolution of marriage — legal separation, 40-4-104.
Parenting, 40-4-211 through 40-4-221, 40-4-225.
Partner and family member assault, Title 40, ch. 15.
Orders of protection — jurisdiction and venue, 40-15-301.
Partner or family member assault — penalty, 45-5-206.
Violation of protective order — penalties, 45-5-626.

**40-4-124. Review or removal — district court.** (1) An order issued by a municipal court, justice's court, or city court pursuant to 40-4-121 is immediately reviewable by the judge of the district court at chambers upon the filing of a notice of appeal. The district judge may affirm, dissolve, or modify an order of a municipal court, justice's court, or city court made pursuant to 40-4-121.

(2) Any case in which an order has been issued by a municipal court, justice's court, or city court pursuant to 40-4-121 may be removed to district court upon filing of a notice of removal.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 526, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 208, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 350, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Orders of protection — appeal to district court, 40-15-302.

**40-4-125. Registration of orders.** (1) The clerk of court, justice of the peace, municipal court judge, or city court judge shall, within 24 hours of receiving proof of service of an order under 40-4-121, mail a copy of the order or any extension, modification, or termination of the order along with a copy of the proof of service to the appropriate law enforcement agencies designated in the order, which shall, within 24 hours after receipt of the order, enter the order into the database of the national crime information center of the United States department of justice and may enter the order into any existing state or other federal registry of protection orders, in accordance with applicable law.

(2) Law enforcement agencies shall establish procedures, using an existing system for warrant verification and the database of the national crime information center of the United States department of justice, to ensure that peace officers at the scene of an alleged violation of a protective order are informed of the existence and terms of the order.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 526, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 208, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 223, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

Registration of orders of protection, 40-15-303.
Registration of foreign protection order, 40-15-405.
Violation of protective order — penalties, 45-5-626.

**40-4-126. Automatic economic restraining order.** (1) On the filing of a petition for declaration of invalidity of marriage, a petition for dissolution of marriage, or a petition for legal separation, the clerk of the district court shall issue a summons and shall include with the summons an automatic economic restraining order that provides as follows:

"AUTOMATIC ECONOMIC RESTRAINING ORDER

It is hereby ordered:

(1) The parties are restrained from transferring, encumbering, concealing, or in any way disposing of, without the written consent of the other party or an order of the court, any marital property, except:

(a) for expenses necessary to reasonably maintain the marital standard of living or for the necessities of life, such as food, clothing, shelter, necessary health care expenses, transportation to and from work, and child care, taking into consideration additional living expenses arising out of a party obtaining a second household and current available income;

(b) in the customary and usual course of operating an existing business; or

(c) for the purpose of paying a reasonable amount for professional fees and costs relating to a proceeding under Title 40, chapter 1, part 4, Title 40, chapter 4, or Title 40, chapter 15.

(2) Each party shall file a notice with the court of any proposed extraordinary expenditure, proposed revocation of a nonprobate transfer, or proposed elimination of a right of survivorship to property at least 14 days before the action is taken.

(a) The notice must include:

(i) the proposed action and when the action is intended to occur;

(ii) how the proposed action may impact the marital estate; and

(iii) why the proposed action is necessary at that time.

(b) The notice is not sufficient unless the notice contains the following statement: "The moving party's proposed action will be permitted without further proceedings or order of the court unless within 14 days of the date of filing of the notice you file with the court and serve on all persons entitled to notice a response objecting to the proposed action, which states the reasons for your objection."

(c) If the other party files an objection to the proposed action before the expiration of the 14-day period, the party proposing to take the action is prohibited from taking the proposed action until the court rules on the proposed action.

(d) The burden of justifying the proposed action is on the party proposing the action. The court may award reasonable attorney fees if a party makes an unreasonable request for or an unreasonable objection to the proposed action.

(e) A "nonprobate transfer" means an instrument, other than a will, that makes a transfer of property on death, including a revocable trust, a pay-on-death account in a financial institution, a transfer on death registration of personal property, or a revocable transfer on death deed.

(3) The parties are restrained from:

(a) canceling jointly held credit cards or terminating signatory authority of the other party on a credit card;

(b) incurring unreasonable debt, including but not limited to further borrowing against any credit line secured by the family residence, further encumbrancing of any assets, or unreasonably using credit cards or cash advances against credit cards, except as provided for in subsections (1)(a) through (1)(c) or subsection (2);

(c) except as allowed by subsections (1)(a) through (1)(c) or subsection (2), making any withdrawal for any purpose or borrowing from any deferred compensation, retirement, profit-sharing, pension, death, or other employee benefit plan or employee savings plan or from any individual retirement account or Keogh account;

(d) except as allowed by subsections (1)(a) through (1)(c) or subsection (2), withdrawing or borrowing in any manner all or any part of the cash surrender value of any life insurance policies on either party or any of their children;

(e) changing or in any manner altering the beneficiary designation on any life insurance policies on either party or their children or changing or in any manner altering the beneficiary on any other account or asset;

(f) canceling, altering, or allowing to lapse any existing property, life, automobile, or health insurance policies insuring the parties' or children's property or persons;

(g) negotiating any instrument, check, draft, income tax refund, insurance payment, or dividends payable jointly to the parties or individually to the other party without the personal signature or prior written consent of the other party;

(h) opening, diverting, or withholding mail, e-mail, or other electronic communications addressed to the other party, except a party may open mail, e-mail, or other electronic communications addressed to both parties or submit a notice of change of the party's individual mail, e-mail, or other electronic address; and

(i) without objectively reasonable justification, intentionally or knowingly damaging or destroying the property of the parties or of either party during the pendency of this action, specifically including but not limited to any electronically stored materials, electronic communications, or financial records, without order of the court or written consent of the other party.

(4) Unless otherwise ordered by the court, a party is not restrained from:

(a) creating, modifying, or revoking a will;

(b) revoking or changing a power of attorney; or

(c) creating an unfunded revocable or irrevocable trust.

(5) This order does not adversely affect the rights, title, or interest of a purchaser, encumbrancer, or lessee for value if the purchaser, encumbrancer, or lessee does not have actual knowledge of this order.

(6) The court may expand, limit, modify, or revoke this order, and nothing prevents either party from requesting such relief. Furthermore, the parties, with joint agreement, may waive in writing some or all of the provisions of this order.

(7) The parties shall serve preliminary financial disclosures within 60 days of service of the petition for dissolution, declaration of invalidity of marriage, or legal separation pursuant to 40-4-252.

(8) This order is binding on the petitioner on filing of the petition, and this order is binding on the respondent on service of the petition.

(9) In issuing any temporary orders or in a final decree, the court may consider any action taken by the petitioner within a reasonable time prior to filing of the petition that would otherwise have constituted a violation of this order had this order been issued at the time.

(10) Except as otherwise ordered by the court, this order is dissolved on dismissal of the action or granting of the declaration of invalidity, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, or other final order.

(11) Failure to follow this automatic economic restraining order is subject to enforcement by the court, on a motion to the court. The court may issue any appropriate enforcement order as set forth in 40-4-126(4), including, if appropriate, sanctions and all remedies for contempt of court."

(2) An automatic economic restraining order entered pursuant to this section, unless otherwise ordered by the court, is dissolved upon dismissal of the action or granting of the petition for declaration of invalidity, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, or other final order.

(3) Nothing in this section precludes a party from applying to the court for an order to expand, limit, modify, or revoke the automatic economic restraining order.

(4) If a party fails to comply with the automatic economic restraining order, the other party may move the court to grant an appropriate order, including, if appropriate, sanctions and all remedies for contempt of court.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 131, L. 2021.**

**40-4-127 through 40-4-129 reserved.**

**40-4-130. Summary dissolution — conditions necessary at commencement of proceedings.** A marriage may be dissolved by the summary dissolution procedure specified in 40-4-130 through 40-4-136 if all of the following conditions exist on the date the proceeding is commenced:

(1) Each party has met the requirements of 40-4-104 with regard to dissolution of marriage.

(2) Irreconcilable differences have caused the irretrievable breakdown of the marriage, and both parties agree that the marriage should be dissolved.

(3) The wife is not pregnant and:

(a) there are no children from the relationship born before or during the marriage or adopted by the parties during the marriage; or

(b) the parties have executed an agreed-upon parenting plan and the child support and medical support have been determined by judicial or administrative order for all children from the relationship born before or during the marriage or adopted by the parties during the marriage.

(4) (a) Except as provided in subsection (4)(b), neither party has any interest in real property.

(b) The limitation of subsection (4)(a) does not apply to the lease of a residence occupied by either party if the lease does not include an option to purchase and if it terminates within 1 year from the date of the filing of the petition.

(5) There are no unpaid, unsecured obligations in excess of $20,000 incurred by either or both of the parties after the date of their marriage.

(6) The total fair market value of assets, excluding secured obligations, is less than $50,000.

(7) The parties have executed an agreement setting forth the division of assets and the assumption of liabilities and have executed any documents, title certificates, bills of sale, or other evidence of transfer necessary to effectuate the agreement.

(8) The parties waive any right to maintenance.

(9) The parties, upon entry of final judgment of dissolution of marriage, irrevocably waive their respective rights to appeal the terms of the dissolution and their rights to move for a new trial on the dissolution.

(10) The parties have read and state that they understand the contents of the summary dissolution brochure provided for in 40-4-136.

(11) The parties desire that the court dissolve the marriage.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 795, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 545, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 48, L. 2015.**

**40-4-131. Joint petition — filing — form — contents.** (1) A proceeding for summary dissolution of marriage is commenced by filing in the district court a joint petition in the form prescribed by the court.

(2) The petition must:

(a) be signed under oath by both parties;

(b) state that, as of the date of the filing of the joint petition, each condition set forth in 40-4-130 has been met;

(c) state the mailing address of both parties; and

(d) state whether or not a party elects to have the party's maiden or birth or former name restored and, if so, state the name to be restored.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 795, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1577, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 180, L. 2019.**

**40-4-132. Revocation of joint petition — termination of proceeding — notice — copy to other party.** (1) At any time prior to the entry of final judgment, either party to the marriage may revoke the joint petition and thereby terminate the summary dissolution proceeding filed pursuant to 40-4-130 through 40-4-136.

(2) The revocation is effected by filing with the clerk of the court in which the proceeding was commenced a notice of revocation in the form and content prescribed by the district court.

(3) The revoking party shall send a copy of the notice of revocation to the last-known address of the other party by first-class mail, postage prepaid.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 795, L. 1991.**

**40-4-133. Hearing and final judgment — entry — effect.** After 20 days from the date of the filing of the joint petition for summary dissolution, the district court shall hold a hearing at which both parties must be present, and if the court determines that the conditions in 40-4-130 exist, the court shall enter the final judgment dissolving the marriage. Entry of final judgment restores each party to the status of a single person and permits either to marry.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 795, L. 1991.**

**40-4-134. Final judgment as final adjudication of rights and obligations.** Except as provided in 40-4-135, entry of final judgment constitutes a final adjudication of the rights and obligations of the parties with respect to the status of the marriage and property rights and constitutes a waiver of their respective rights to maintenance, rights to appeal the terms of the dissolution, and rights to a new trial.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 795, L. 1991.**

**40-4-135. Actions to set aside final judgment.** (1) A final judgment made pursuant to 40-4-133 does not prejudice or bar the rights of either party to institute an action to set aside the final judgment for fraud, duress, accident, mistake, or other grounds recognized at law or in equity or to make a motion pursuant to the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

(2) The district court shall set aside a final judgment made pursuant to 40-4-133 regarding all matters except the status of the marriage upon proof that the parties did not meet the requirements of 40-4-130 on the date the petition was filed.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 795, L. 1991.**

**40-4-136. Brochure to describe proceedings — availability — distribution — contents and form.** (1) Each district court shall make available a brochure, prepared and distributed by the attorney general, describing the requirements, nature, and effect of proceedings under 40-4-130 through 40-4-136.

(2) (a) In nontechnical language, the brochure must:

(i) state that it is in the best interests of the parties to consult an attorney regarding the dissolution of their marriage. The services of an attorney may be obtained through lawyer referral services, group or prepaid legal services, or legal aid organizations.

(ii) state that the brochure is not intended as a guide for self-representation in proceedings under 40-4-130 through 40-4-136 and should not be relied upon exclusively by the parties;

(iii) provide a concise summary of the provisions of 40-4-104 and 40-4-130 through 40-4-136;

(iv) state that under the provisions of 40-4-130 through 40-4-136, neither party to the marriage may obtain maintenance from the other;

(v) state in boldface type that, upon entry of final judgment, the parties' rights and obligations with respect to the marriage, including property and maintenance rights, are permanently adjudicated without right of appeal but that neither party is barred from instituting an action to set aside the final judgment for fraud, duress, accident, mistake, or other grounds recognized at law or in equity or to make a motion pursuant to the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure; and

(vi) state that until final judgment is entered, the parties retain the status of married persons and cannot remarry.

(b) The brochure may include other matters that the attorney general considers appropriate.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 795, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 350, L. 2019.**

## Part 2
## Support, Custody, Visitation, and Related Provisions

**40-4-201. Separation agreement.** (1) To promote amicable settlement of disputes between parties to a marriage attendant upon their separation or the dissolution of their marriage, the parties may enter into a written separation agreement containing provisions for disposition of any property owned by either of them, maintenance of either of them, and support, parenting, and parental contact with their children. In cases in which children are involved, the separation agreement may contain a parenting plan as required in 40-4-234.

(2) Subject to subsection (7), in a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or for legal separation, the terms of the separation agreement, except those providing for the support,

parenting, and parental contact with children, are binding upon the court unless it finds, after considering the economic circumstances of the parties and any other relevant evidence produced by the parties, on their own motion or on request of the court, that the separation agreement is unconscionable.

(3) If the court finds the separation agreement unconscionable, it may request that the parties submit a revised separation agreement or it may make orders for the disposition of property, maintenance, and support.

(4) If the court finds that the separation agreement is not unconscionable as to disposition of property or maintenance and not unsatisfactory as to support:

(a) unless the separation agreement provides to the contrary, its terms must be set forth in the decree of dissolution or legal separation and the parties ordered to perform them; or

(b) if the separation agreement provides that its terms may not be set forth in the decree, the decree must identify the separation agreement and state that the court has found the terms not unconscionable.

(5) Terms of the agreement set forth in the decree are enforceable by all remedies available for enforcement of a judgment, including contempt, and are enforceable as contract terms.

(6) Except as provided in subsection (7) and except for terms concerning the support, parenting, or parental contact with the children, the decree may expressly preclude or limit modification of terms set forth in the decree if provided for in the separation agreement. Otherwise, terms of a separation agreement set forth in the decree are automatically modified by modification of the decree.

(7) The decree may be modified, as provided in 40-4-251 through 40-4-258, for failure to disclose assets and liabilities.

(8) The court shall seal any qualified domestic relations order, as defined in section 414(p) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 414(p), that is issued under this part except for access by the pension plan administrator of the plan for which benefits are being distributed by the order, the child support enforcement division, the parties, and each party's counsel of record.

**History: En. 48-320 by Sec. 20, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-320; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 326, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 88, L. 2013.**

**Cross-References**

Imprisonment for debt, Art. II, sec. 27, Mont. Const.
Contempts, Title 3, ch. 1, part 5.
What acts or omissions are contempts, 3-1-501.
Procedure — contempt not in presence of court, 3-1-512.
Imprisonment to compel performance, 3-1-520.
Judgments, Title 25, ch. 9.
Assignment of right to periodic installments for certain future damages, 25-9-405.
Execution of judgment, Title 25, ch. 13.
Breach of contract, 27-1-311.
Specific and preventive relief, Title 27, ch. 1, part 4.
Unconscionable contract or clause, 30-2-302.
Alteration of legal relation by contract — separation agreement, 40-2-303.
Consideration for separation, 40-2-304.

**40-4-202. Division of property.** (1) In a proceeding for dissolution of a marriage, legal separation, or division of property following a decree of dissolution of marriage or legal separation by a court that lacked personal jurisdiction over the absent spouse or lacked jurisdiction to divide the property, the court, without regard to marital misconduct, shall, and in a proceeding for legal separation may, finally equitably apportion between the parties the property and assets belonging to either or both, however and whenever acquired and whether the title to the property and assets is in the name of the husband or wife or both. In making apportionment, the court shall consider the duration of the marriage and prior marriage of either party, the age, health, station, occupation, amount and sources of income, vocational skills, employability, estate, liabilities, and needs of each of the parties, custodial provisions, whether the apportionment is in lieu of or in addition to maintenance, and the opportunity of each for future acquisition of capital assets and income. The court shall also consider the contribution or dissipation of value of the respective estates and the contribution of a spouse as a homemaker or to the family unit. In dividing property acquired prior to the marriage, property acquired by gift, bequest, devise, or descent, property acquired in exchange for property acquired before the marriage or in exchange for property acquired by gift, bequest, devise, or descent, the increased value of property acquired prior to marriage, and property acquired by a spouse after a decree of legal separation, the court shall consider those contributions of the other spouse to the marriage, including:

(a) the nonmonetary contribution of a homemaker;

(b) the extent to which the contributions have facilitated the maintenance of the property; and

(c) whether or not the property division serves as an alternative to maintenance arrangements.

(2) In a proceeding, the court may protect and promote the best interests of the children by setting aside a portion of the jointly and separately held estates of the parties in a separate fund or trust for the support, maintenance, education, and general welfare of any minor, dependent, or incompetent children of the parties.

(3) Each spouse is considered to have a common ownership in marital property that vests immediately preceding the entry of the decree of dissolution or declaration of invalidity. The extent of the vested interest must be determined and made final by the court pursuant to this section.

(4) The division and apportionment of marital property caused by or incident to a decree of dissolution, a decree of legal separation, or a declaration of invalidity is not a sale, exchange, transfer, or disposition of or dealing in property but is a division of the common ownership of the parties for purposes of:

(a) the property laws of this state;

(b) the income tax laws of this state; and

(c) the federal income tax laws.

(5) Premarital agreements must be enforced as provided in Title 40, chapter 2, part 6.

(6) The court shall seal any qualified domestic relations order, as defined in section 414(p) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 414(p), that is issued under this part except for access by the pension plan administrator of the plan for which benefits are being distributed by the order, the child support enforcement division, the parties, and each party's counsel of record.

**History: En. 48-321 by Sec. 21, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-321; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 613, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 189, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 88, L. 2013.**

**Cross-References**

Individual income tax, Title 15, ch. 30.
Duties of husband and wife as to support, 40-2-102.
Individual property, Title 40, ch. 2, part 2.
Alteration of legal relation by contract — separation agreement, 40-2-303.
Property rights of husband and wife — how governed, 40-2-311.
Marriage settlement contracts — how executed, 40-2-312.
Dissolution of marriage — legal separation, 40-4-104.
Best interests of child, 40-4-212.
Trust Code, Title 72, ch. 38.

**40-4-203. Maintenance.** (1) In a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or legal separation or a proceeding for maintenance following dissolution of the marriage by a court that lacked personal jurisdiction over the absent spouse, the court may grant a maintenance order for either spouse only if it finds that the spouse seeking maintenance:

(a) lacks sufficient property to provide for the spouse's reasonable needs; and

(b) is unable to be self-supporting through appropriate employment or is the custodian of a child whose condition or circumstances make it appropriate that the custodian not be required to seek employment outside the home.

(2) The maintenance order must be in amounts and for periods of time that the court considers just, without regard to marital misconduct, and after considering all relevant facts, including:

(a) the financial resources of the party seeking maintenance, including marital property apportioned to that party, and the party's ability to meet the party's needs independently, including the extent to which a provision for support of a child living with the party includes a sum for that party as custodian;

(b) the time necessary to acquire sufficient education or training to enable the party seeking maintenance to find appropriate employment;

(c) the standard of living established during the marriage;

(d) the duration of the marriage;

(e) the age and the physical and emotional condition of the spouse seeking maintenance; and

(f) the ability of the spouse from whom maintenance is sought to meet the spouse's own needs while meeting those of the spouse seeking maintenance.

(3) The court shall seal any qualified domestic relations order, as defined in section 414(p) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 414(p), that is issued under this part except for access by the pension plan administrator of the plan for which benefits are being distributed by the order, the child support enforcement division, the parties, and each party's counsel of record.

**History: En. 48-322 by Sec. 22, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-322; amd. Sec. 1578, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 88, L. 2013.**

**Cross-References**

Assignment of right to periodic installments for certain future damages, 25-9-405.
Earnings of judgment debtor — exemption from execution for maintenance, 25-13-614.
Individual property, Title 40, ch. 2, part 2.
Necessity determined by standard of living, 40-2-210.
Dissolution of marriage — legal separation, 40-4-104.
Temporary order or temporary injunction, 40-4-121.

**40-4-204. Child support — orders to address health insurance — withholding of child support.** (1) In a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, legal separation, maintenance, or child support, the court shall order either or both parents owing a duty of support to a child to pay an amount reasonable or necessary for the child's support, without regard to marital misconduct.

(2) The court shall consider all relevant factors, including:

(a) the financial resources of the child;

(b) the financial resources of the parents;

(c) the standard of living that the child would have enjoyed had the marriage not been dissolved;

(d) the physical and emotional condition of the child and the child's educational and medical needs;

(e) the age of the child;

(f) the cost of day care for the child;

(g) any parenting plan that is ordered or decided upon; and

(h) the needs of any person, other than the child, whom either parent is legally obligated to support.

(3) (a) Whenever a court issues or modifies an order concerning child support, the court shall determine the child support obligation by applying the standards in this section and the uniform child support guidelines adopted by the department of public health and human services pursuant to 40-5-209. The guidelines must be used in all cases, including cases in which the order is entered upon the default of a party and those in which the parties have entered into an agreement regarding the support amount. A verified representation of the defaulting parent's income, based on the best information available, may be used when a parent fails to provide financial information for use in applying the guidelines. The amount determined under the guidelines is presumed to be an adequate and reasonable support award, unless the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that the application of the standards and guidelines is unjust to the child or to any of the parties or that it is inappropriate in that particular case.

(b) If the court finds that the guideline amount is unjust or inappropriate in a particular case, it shall state its reasons for that finding. Similar reasons must also be stated in a case in which the parties have agreed to a support amount that varies from the guideline amount. Findings that rebut and vary the guideline amount must include a statement of the amount of support that would have ordinarily been ordered under the guidelines.

(c) If the court does not order a parent owing a duty of support to a child to pay any amount for the child's support, the court shall state its reasons for not ordering child support.

(d) Child support obligations established under this section are subject to the registration and processing provisions of Title 40, chapter 5, part 9.

(4) Each temporary or final district court judgment, decree, or order establishing a child support obligation under this title and each modification of a final order for child support must include a medical support order as provided for in Title 40, chapter 5, part 8.

(5) (a) Unless the court makes a written exception under 40-5-315 or 40-5-411 and the exception is included in the support order, a support obligation established by judgment, decree, or order under this section, whether temporary or final, and each modification of an existing support obligation under 40-4-208 must be enforced by immediate or delinquency income withholding, or both, under Title 40, chapter 5, part 3 or 4. A support order that omits the written exceptions provided in 40-5-315 or 40-5-411 or that provides for a payment arrangement inconsistent with this section is nevertheless subject to withholding for the payment of support without need for an amendment to the support order or for any further action by the court.

(b) If an obligor is exempt from immediate income withholding, the district court judgment or order must include a warning statement that if the obligor is delinquent in the payment of support, the obligor's income may be subject to income-withholding procedures under Title 40, chapter 5, part 3 or 4. Failure to include a warning statement in a judgment or order does not preclude the use of withholding procedures.

(c) If a support order subject to income withholding is expressed in terms of a monthly obligation, the order may be annualized and withheld on a weekly or biweekly basis, corresponding to the obligor's regular pay period. When an order is annualized and withheld on a weekly or biweekly basis under this section, the support withheld from the obligor may be retained by the obligee when it exceeds the obligor's monthly support obligation if the excess support is a result of annualized withholding.

(d) If an obligor is exempted from paying support through income withholding, the support order must include a requirement that whenever the case is receiving services under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, support payments must be paid through the department of public health and human services as provided in 40-5-909.

(6) (a) Each district court judgment, decree, or order that establishes paternity or establishes or modifies a child support obligation must include a provision requiring the parties to promptly file with the court and to update, as necessary, information on:

(i) the party's identity, residential and mailing addresses, telephone number, [social security number,] and driver's license number;

(ii) the name, address, and telephone number of the party's employer; and

(iii) if the child is covered by a health or medical insurance plan, the name of the insurance carrier or health benefit plan, the policy identification number, the names of the persons covered, and any other pertinent information regarding coverage or, if the child is not covered, information as to the availability of coverage for the child through the party's employer.

(b) The court shall keep the information provided under subsection (6)(a) confidential except that the information may be provided to the department of public health and human services for use in administering Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, to the parties, and to each party's counsel of record. The information provided under subsection (6)(a) may be included on the case registry and vital statistics reporting form filed with the court pursuant to 40-5-908(1).

(c) The order must also require that in any subsequent child support enforcement action, upon sufficient showing that diligent effort has been made to ascertain the location of the party, the district court or the department of public health and human services, if the department is providing services under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, may consider due process requirements for notice and service of process met with respect to the party upon delivery of written notice by regular mail to the most recent address of the party or the party's employer's address reported to the court.

(7) A judgment, decree, or order establishing a child support obligation under this part may be modified or adjusted as provided in 40-4-208 or, if the department of public health and human services is providing services under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, may be modified or adjusted by the department as provided for in 40-5-271 through 40-5-273, 40-5-277, and 40-5-278.

(8) (a) A district court judgment, decree, or order that establishes or modifies a child support obligation must include a provision requiring the child support obligation to be paid, without need for further court order:

(i) to the person with whom the child resides by legal order;

(ii) if the person with whom the child legally resides voluntarily or involuntarily relinquishes physical care and control of the child to another person, organization, or agency, to the person, organization, or agency to whom physical custody has been relinquished;

(iii) if any other person, organization, or agency is entitled by law, assignment, or similar reason to receive or collect the child support obligation, to the person, organization, or agency having the right to receive or collect the payment; or

(iv) to the court for the benefit of the minor child.

(b) When the department of public health and human services is providing services under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, payment of support must be made through the department for distribution to the person, organization, or agency entitled to the payment.

(c) A judgment, decree, or order that omits the provision required by subsection (8)(a) is subject to the requirements of subsection (8)(a) without need for an amendment to the judgment, decree, or order or for any further action by the court.

(9) A judgment, decree, or order that establishes or modifies a child support obligation must include a provision that if a parent or guardian is the obligee under a child support order and is obligated to pay a contribution for the same child under 41-3-438, the parent or guardian assigns and transfers to the department of public health and human services all rights that the parent or guardian may have to child support that are not otherwise assigned under 53-2-613.

(10) The court shall seal any qualified domestic relations order, as defined in section 414(p) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 414(p), that is issued under this part except for access by the pension plan administrator of the plan for which benefits are being distributed by the order, the child support enforcement division, the parties, and each party's counsel of record. *(Bracketed language terminates on occurrence of contingency—sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999.)*

**History: En. 48-323 by Sec. 23, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-323; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 590, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 727, L. 1985; (3)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 434, L. 1985; (4)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 651, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 266, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 635, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 294, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 60, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 504, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 118, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 542, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 564, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 88, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 506, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 2, Ch. 506, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

*Contingent Termination — Request for Federal Exemptions:* Section 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999, revised sec. 104, Ch. 552, L. 1997, to contain the following contingent termination provisions and order that the department of public health and human services seek federal exemptions: "(1) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date of the suspension if the federal government suspends federal payments to this state for this state's child support enforcement program and for this state's program relating to temporary assistance to needy families because of this state's failure to enact law as required by the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(2) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date that a final decision is rendered in federal court invalidating the child support provisions of the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(3) If the director of the department of public health and human services certifies to the governor and the secretary of state in writing that one of the following provisions is no longer required by federal law because of repeal of or amendment to federal statutes that require that provision, the provision terminates on the date the certification takes effect:

(a) [section 9] [40-5-922];
(b) [section 11] [40-5-924];
(c) [sections 22 through 24] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, and 40-4-105];
(d) [section 95] [61-5-107];
(e) the bracketed provisions in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116].

(4) If the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminates, the code commissioner is instructed to renumber subsections, adjust internal references, and correct grammar and arrangement." Amendment effective February 18, 1999.

**Cross-References**

Assignment of right to periodic installments for certain future damages, 25-9-405.
Earnings of judgment debtor — exemption from execution for support, 25-13-614.
Necessity determined by standard of living, 40-2-210.
Dissolution of marriage — legal separation, 40-4-104.
Temporary order or temporary injunction, 40-4-121.
Enforcement of support, Title 40, ch. 5.
Judgment or order — parent and child relationship, 40-6-116.
Obligations of parents, Title 40, ch. 6, part 2.

Allowance to parent, 40-6-212.
Remedy when parent dies without providing for support of child, 40-6-213.
Parenting, services, and earnings of child, 40-6-221.
Parental control over property of child, 40-6-232.

**40-4-205. Guardian ad litem.** (1) The court may appoint a guardian ad litem to represent the interests of a minor dependent child with respect to the child's support, parenting, and parental contact. The guardian ad litem may be an attorney. The county attorney, a deputy county attorney, if any, or the department of public health and human services or any of its staff may not be appointed for this purpose.

(2) The guardian ad litem has the following general duties:

(a) to conduct investigations that the guardian ad litem considers necessary to ascertain the facts related to the child's support, parenting, and parental contact;

(b) to interview or observe the child who is the subject of the proceeding;

(c) to make written reports to the court concerning the child's support, parenting, and parental contact;

(d) to appear and participate in all proceedings to the degree necessary to adequately represent the child and make recommendations to the court concerning the child's support, parenting, and parental contact; and

(e) to perform other duties as directed by the court.

(3) The guardian ad litem has access to court, medical, psychological, law enforcement, social services, and school records pertaining to the child and the child's siblings and parents or caretakers.

(4) The court shall enter an order for costs and fees in favor of the child's guardian ad litem. The order must be made against either or both parents, except that if the responsible party is indigent, the costs must be waived.

(5) The guardian ad litem shall mail the report to counsel and to any party not represented by counsel at least 10 days prior to the hearing.

**History: En. 48-324 by Sec. 24, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-324; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 93, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 434, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 394, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 119, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 88, L. 2013.**

**Cross-References**

Allowable costs, Title 25, ch. 10, part 2.
Attorney fees, Title 25, ch. 10, part 3.
Costs — attorney fees, 40-4-110.
Enforcement of minor's rights, 41-1-202.

**40-4-206. Payment of maintenance or support to court — handling fee of clerk.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (4), upon its own motion or upon motion of either party, the court may order at any time that maintenance or support payments be made to the clerk of the district court as trustee for remittance to the person entitled to receive the payments.

(2) The clerk of the district court shall maintain records of payments received by the clerk listing the amount of payments, the date payments are required to be made, and the names and addresses of the parties affected by the order. The clerk may charge the payor a handling fee of $2 a payment, which must be in addition to the payment. Any handling fee collected by the clerk under this subsection must be paid into the county general fund unless the county has a district court fund. If the county has a district court fund, the amount must be paid into that fund.

(3) The parties affected by the order shall inform the clerk of the district court of any change of address or of other condition that may affect the administration of the order.

(4) When the department of public health and human services is providing services under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act or when income withholding is in effect in an order issued or modified after October 1, 1998, payment of support must be made through the department for distribution to the person, organization, or agency entitled to the payment.

**History: En. 48-325 by Sec. 25, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-325; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 532, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Contempts, Title 3, ch. 1, part 5.
Duties of Clerk of District Court, 3-5-501.
Assignment of right to periodic installments for certain future damages, 25-9-405.
Paternity — enforcement of judgment or order, 40-6-117.
Duties of trustees, Title 72, ch. 38, part 8.

**40-4-207. Assignments.** The court may order the person obligated to pay support or maintenance to make an assignment of a part of the person's periodic earnings or trust income to the person entitled to receive the payments. The assignment is binding on the employer, trustee, or other payor of the funds 2 weeks after service upon the payor of notice that the assignment has been made. The payor shall withhold from the earnings or trust income payable to the person obligated to support the amount specified in the assignment and shall transmit the payments to the person specified in the order. The payor may deduct from each payment a sum not exceeding $1 as reimbursement for costs. An employer may not discharge or otherwise discipline an employee as a result of a wage or salary assignment authorized by this section.

**History: En. 48-326 by Sec. 26, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-326; amd. Sec. 1579, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Assignment of right to periodic installments for certain future damages, 25-9-405.
Property exempt from execution — earnings of judgment debtor, 25-13-614.
What property subject to attachment, 27-18-102.
Discharge or layoff of employee because of attachment or garnishment prohibited, 39-2-302.
Powers of trustees, Title 72, ch. 38, part 8.

**40-4-208. Modification and termination of provisions for maintenance, support, and property disposition.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in 40-4-201(6), a decree may be modified by a court as to maintenance or support only as to installments accruing subsequent to actual notice to the parties of the motion for modification.

(2) (a) Except as provided in 40-4-251 through 40-4-258, whenever the decree proposed for modification does not contain provisions relating to maintenance or support, modification under subsection (1) may only be made within 2 years of the date of the decree.

(b) Except as provided in 40-4-251 through 40-4-258, whenever the decree proposed for modification contains provisions relating to maintenance or support, modification under subsection (1) may only be made:

(i) upon a showing of changed circumstances so substantial and continuing as to make the terms unconscionable;

(ii) upon written consent of the parties; or

(iii) upon application by the department of public health and human services, whenever the department of public health and human services is providing services under Title IV-D of the federal Social Security Act. The support obligation must be modified, as appropriate, in accordance with the guidelines promulgated under 40-5-209. Except as provided in 40-4-251 through 40-4-258, a modification under this subsection may not be made within 12 months after the establishment of the order or the most recent modification.

(c) The nonexistence of a medical support order, as defined in 40-5-804, or a violation of a medical support order justifies an immediate modification of child support in order to:

(i) provide for the actual or anticipated costs of the child's medical care;

(ii) provide or maintain a health benefit plan or individual health insurance coverage for the child; or

(iii) eliminate any credit for a medical support obligation when it has been permitted or used as a credit in the determination of the child support obligation.

(3) The provisions as to property disposition may not be revoked or modified by a court except:

(a) upon written consent of the parties; or

(b) if the court finds the existence of conditions that justify the reopening of a judgment under the laws of this state.

(4) Unless otherwise agreed in writing or expressly provided in the decree, the obligation to pay future maintenance is terminated upon the death of either party or the remarriage of the party receiving maintenance.

(5) Except as provided in subsection (6), provisions for the support of a child are terminated by emancipation of the child or the child's graduation from high school if the child is enrolled in high school, whichever occurs later, but in no event later than the child's 19th birthday, unless the termination date is extended or knowingly waived by written agreement or by an express provision of the decree.

(6) (a) Provisions for the support of a child who has not been emancipated by the court are not terminated solely on the basis of the child's age if the child has a disability that causes the

child to be financially dependent on the custodial parent and the custodial parent is the child's primary caregiver.

(b) The obligation to pay child support for the individual with a disability continues until the court finds that the individual is no longer disabled or is no longer financially dependent on the custodial parent if:

(i) the decree ordering provisions for the support of a child is issued on or after July 1, 2019; or

(ii) the decree ordering provisions for the support of a child is already in effect on July 1, 2019, and has not been terminated.

(c) If a decree ordering provisions for the support of a child has been terminated prior to July 1, 2019, on the basis that the individual with a disability has turned 19 years of age but the individual remains financially dependent on the custodial parent and the custodial parent continues to serve as the individual's primary caregiver, the custodial parent may petition the court to issue a new child support order or reinstate the terminated child support order until the court finds that the individual is no longer disabled or is no longer financially dependent on the custodial parent.

(d) In assessing the amount of the continuing financial obligation of the noncustodial parent under this subsection (6), the court shall consider the child's eligibility for public benefits and services and other factors enumerated in this section.

(7) Provisions for the support of a child do not terminate upon the death of a parent obligated to support the child. When a parent obligated to pay support dies, the amount of support may be modified, revoked, or commuted to a lump-sum payment, to the extent just and appropriate in the circumstances.

(8) The decree may be modified, as provided in 40-4-251 through 40-4-258, for failure to disclose assets and liabilities.

**History: En. 48-330 by Sec. 30, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-330; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 464, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 212, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 549, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 342, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 504, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 120, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 326, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 368, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Unconscionable contract or clause, 30-2-302.
Temporary order or temporary injunction, 40-4-121.
Remedy when parent dies without providing for support of child, 40-6-213.
Minors and adults defined, 41-1-101.
UPC — claims against decedent, 72-3-104.
UPC — creditors' claims, Title 72, ch. 3, part 8.

**40-4-209. Security or guaranty to secure support.** (1) Upon a verified application that is made by a person authorized to enforce or collect a child support obligation or by the department of public health and human services and that shows that a person obligated to pay child support or maintenance pursuant to court or administrative order is delinquent in an amount equal to the total of 6 months' support payments, the court may direct the obligated person to appear and show cause why an order should not be entered ordering that the obligated person post bond, give a mortgage, or provide other security or guaranty for the payment of the delinquency.

(2) If the court finds that a delinquency greater than the total of 6 months of support is owed and that the obligated person has the ability to post bond, give a mortgage, or provide security or other guaranty, the court may enter an order requiring the obligated person to post bond, give a mortgage, or provide security or guaranty for so long as there is a support delinquency.

(3) The bond or other security may be in an amount up to the total support due for a 2-year period and must be approved by the court. The bond must include the name and address of the issuer. Any person issuing a bond under this section must, if the bond is canceled, notify the court and the person or public agency entitled to receive payments under the support order.

(4) If the person obligated to pay child support or maintenance fails to make payments as required by the court or administrative order, the person or public agency entitled to receive payment may recover on the bond or other security. The amount recovered on the bond or other security must first be applied toward satisfaction of any support arrearages.

(5) The department of public health and human services shall adopt guidelines that take into account the payment record of the obligated person, the availability of other remedies, and other considerations which it determines relevant for determining whether the procedure provided in this section would carry out the purpose of enforcing payments of child support or would be appropriate in the circumstances. If after application of the guidelines the department of public health and human services determines an application for an order requiring security is not appropriate, it may not request the order.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 521, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 98, Ch. 370, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 121, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Undertakings for security, Title 25, ch. 1, part 4.
Guaranty, indemnity, and suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11.
Mortgages, Title 71, ch. 1.

**40-4-210. Child support jurisdiction — nonresident individual.** (1) In a proceeding to establish or modify a child support order, a district court may acquire personal jurisdiction over a nonresident individual or the individual's guardian or conservator if:

(a) the individual is personally served with notice within this state in accordance with Rule 4(b), Montana Rules of Civil Procedure;

(b) the individual submits to the jurisdiction of this state by consent, by entering a general appearance, or by filing a responsive document that has the effect of waiving any contest to personal jurisdiction;

(c) the individual has resided with the child within this state;

(d) the child was adopted within this state when at least one parent was a resident;

(e) the individual resided in this state and provided prenatal expenses or support for the child;

(f) the child resides in this state as a result of the acts or directives of the individual;

(g) the individual engaged in sexual intercourse in this state and the child may have been conceived by that act of intercourse; or

(h) there is any other basis consistent with the constitutions of this state and the United States for the exercise of the personal jurisdiction.

(2) A district court shall recognize and, if petitioned to do so, enforce according to its terms a child support order issued by a court or administrative agency of another state if the order was made consistent with the full faith and credit provisions of 28 U.S.C. 1738B.

(3) A district court may not establish a subsequent child support order that conflicts with an existing order entitled to recognition under subsection (2) or, except as provided in subsection (6), modify an existing order entitled to recognition under subsection (2).

(4) In interpreting a child support order issued in another state, including the duration of current payments and other obligations of support, a district court shall apply the law of the issuing state.

(5) In an action to enforce arrears under a child support order issued in another state, a district court shall apply the statute of limitations of this state or of the issuing state, whichever provides the longer period of limitation.

(6) A district court has jurisdiction to modify a child support order issued by a court or administrative agency of another state only after meeting the requirements of 40-5-1065, 40-5-1067, and 40-5-1068 and the standards for modification of interstate support orders set out in 28 U.S.C. 1738B.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 459, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 579, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Residence — rules for determining, 1-1-215.
Means to carry jurisdiction into effect, 3-1-113.
District Court jurisdiction, Title 3, ch. 5, part 3.
Child support, 40-4-204.
Obligations of parents for support of their children, 40-6-211.

**40-4-211. Jurisdiction — commencement of parenting proceedings.** (1) A court of this state competent to decide parenting matters has jurisdiction to make a parenting determination by initial or amended decree if:

(a) this state:

(i) is the home state of the child at the time of commencement of the proceedings; or

(ii) had been the child's home state within 6 months before commencement of the proceedings and the child is absent from this state because of the child's removal or retention by any person and a parent or person acting as parent continues to live in this state; or

(b) it is in the best interest of the child that a court of this state assume jurisdiction because:

(i) the child and the parents or the child and at least one contestant have a significant connection with this state; and

(ii) there is available in this state substantial evidence concerning the child's present or future care, protection, training, and personal relationships; or

(c) the child is physically present in this state and:

(i) has been abandoned, including being surrendered to an emergency services provider as provided in 40-6-405;

(ii) has been with a caretaker relative who has been awarded continuing custody pursuant to 40-6-602; or

(iii) it is necessary in an emergency to protect the child because the child has been subjected to or threatened with mistreatment or abuse or is neglected or dependent; or

(d) (i) no other state has jurisdiction under prerequisites substantially in accordance with subsection (1)(a), (1)(b), or (1)(c) or another state has declined to exercise jurisdiction on the ground that this state is the more appropriate forum to determine parenting of the child; and

(ii) it is in the child's best interest that the court assume jurisdiction.

(2) Except under subsections (1)(c) and (1)(d), physical presence in this state of the child or of the child and one of the contestants is not alone sufficient to confer jurisdiction on a court of this state to make a parenting determination.

(3) Physical presence of the child, while desirable, is not a prerequisite for jurisdiction to determine parenting of the child.

(4) A parenting plan proceeding is commenced in the district court:

(a) by a parent, by filing a petition:

(i) for dissolution or legal separation;

(ii) for parenting in the county in which the child is permanently resident or found; or

(iii) for custody under 40-6-411; or

(b) by a person other than a parent if the person has established a child-parent relationship with the child, by filing a petition for parenting in the county in which the child resides or is found.

(5) Notice of a parenting proceeding must be given to the child's parent, guardian, caretaker, those persons with whom the child is physically residing, and all other contestants, who may appear, be heard, and file a responsive pleading. The court, upon a showing of good cause, may permit intervention of other interested parties.

(6) For purposes of subsection (4)(b), "child-parent relationship" means a relationship that:

(a) exists or did exist, in whole or in part, preceding the filing of an action under this section, in which a person provides or provided for the physical needs of a child by supplying food, shelter, and clothing and provides or provided the child with necessary care, education, and discipline;

(b) continues or existed on a day-to-day basis through interaction, companionship, interplay, and mutuality that fulfill the child's psychological needs for a parent as well as the child's physical needs; and

(c) meets or met the child's need for continuity of care by providing permanency or stability in residence, schooling, and activities outside of the home.

(7) A custody proceeding under 40-6-411 is commenced in the district court by a parent by filing in one of the following counties:

(a) the county where the newborn is located if the parent knows where the newborn is;

(b) the county where the emergency services provider to whom the newborn was surrendered is located if subsection (7)(a) does not apply; or

(c) the county where the biological parent is located if neither subsection (7)(a) or (7)(b) applies.

**History:** **En. 48-331 by Sec. 31, Ch. 536, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 33, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 48-331; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 414, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 277, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 210, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Residence — rules for determining, 1-1-215.
Means to carry jurisdiction into effect, 3-1-113.
Jurisdiction and venue — abused, neglected, and dependent youths, 41-3-103.

**40-4-212. Best interest of child.** (1) The court shall determine the parenting plan in accordance with the best interest of the child. The court shall consider all relevant parenting factors, which may include but are not limited to:

(a) the wishes of the child's parent or parents;

(b) the wishes of the child;

(c) the interaction and interrelationship of the child with the child's parent or parents and siblings and with any other person who significantly affects the child's best interest;

(d) the child's adjustment to home, school, and community;

(e) the mental and physical health of all individuals involved;

(f) physical abuse or threat of physical abuse by one parent against the other parent or the child;

(g) chemical dependency, as defined in 53-24-103, or chemical abuse on the part of either parent;

(h) continuity and stability of care;

(i) developmental needs of the child;

(j) whether a parent has knowingly failed to pay birth-related costs that the parent is able to pay, which is considered to be not in the child's best interests;

(k) whether a parent has knowingly failed to financially support a child that the parent is able to support, which is considered to be not in the child's best interests;

(l) whether the child has frequent and continuing contact with both parents, which is considered to be in the child's best interests unless the court determines, after a hearing, that contact with a parent would be detrimental to the child's best interests. In making that determination, the court shall consider evidence of physical abuse or threat of physical abuse by one parent against the other parent or the child, including but not limited to whether a parent or other person residing in that parent's household has been convicted of any of the crimes enumerated in 40-4-219(8)(b).

(m) adverse effects on the child resulting from continuous and vexatious parenting plan amendment actions.

(2) When determining the best interest of the child of a parent in military service, the court shall consider all relevant parenting factors provided in subsection (1) and may not determine the best interest of the child based only upon the parent's military service.

(3) A de facto parenting arrangement, in the absence of a prior parenting decree, does not require the child's parent or parents to prove the factors set forth in 40-4-219.

(4) The following are rebuttable presumptions and apply unless contrary to the best interest of the child:

(a) A parenting plan action brought by a parent within 6 months after a child support action against that parent is vexatious.

(b) A motion to amend a final parenting plan pursuant to 40-4-219 is vexatious if a parent seeks to amend a final parenting plan without making a good faith effort to comply with the provisions of the parenting plan or with dispute resolution provisions of the final parenting plan.

**History:** **En. 48-332 by Sec. 32, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-332; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 379, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 303, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 467, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 356, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Guardians of minors, Title 72, ch. 5, part 2.

**40-4-213. Interim parenting plan.** (1) A party to a parenting proceeding may move for an interim parenting plan. The motion must be supported by an affidavit as provided in 40-4-220(1). The court may adopt an interim parenting plan under the standards of 40-4-212 after a hearing or under the standards of 40-4-212 and 40-4-220(2) before a hearing. If there is no objection, the court may act solely on the basis of the affidavits.

(2) If a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or legal separation is dismissed, any interim parenting plan is vacated unless a parent moves that the proceeding continue as a parenting proceeding and the court finds, after a hearing, that the circumstances of the parents and the best interests of the child require that a parenting plan be adopted. A child support delinquency existing at the time that an interim parenting plan is vacated remains a judgment subject to collection.

(3) If a parenting proceeding commenced in the absence of a petition for dissolution of marriage or legal separation is dismissed, any interim parenting plan is vacated. A child support delinquency existing at the time that an interim parenting plan is vacated remains a judgment subject to collection.

(4) Adoption of a final parenting plan under 40-4-234 vacates any interim parenting plan adopted under this section. A child support delinquency existing at the time that an interim parenting plan is vacated remains a judgment subject to collection.

**History: En. 48-333 by Sec. 33, Ch. 536, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 48-333; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 410, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 343, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**
Affidavits, Title 26, ch. 1, part 10.
Dissolution of marriage — legal separation, 40-4-104.
Temporary order or temporary injunction, 40-4-121.
Declaration of purpose — Montana Youth Court Act, 41-5-102.

**40-4-214. Interviews.** (1) The court may interview the child in chambers to ascertain the child's wishes as to residence and parental contact. The court may permit counsel to be present at the interview. The court shall cause a record of the interview to be made and to be part of the record in the case.

(2) The court may seek the advice of professional personnel, whether or not employed by the court on a regular basis. The advice given must be in writing and made available by the court to counsel upon request. Counsel may examine as a witness any professional personnel consulted by the court.

**History: En. 48-334 by Sec. 34, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-334; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 343, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**
Sittings of court — when private, 3-1-313.
Court reporters — duties, 3-5-603.
Expert witnesses' fees, 26-2-505.
What constitutes undue influence, 28-2-407.

**40-4-215. Investigations and reports.** (1) If a parent or a court-appointed third party requests, or if the court finds that a parenting proceeding is contested, the court may order an investigation and report concerning parenting arrangements for the child. The investigator may be the child's guardian ad litem or other professional considered appropriate by the court. The department of public health and human services may not be ordered to conduct the investigation or draft a report unless the person requesting the investigation is a recipient of cash assistance, as defined in 53-4-201, or a participant in the food stamp program, as defined in 53-2-902, and all reasonable options for payment of the investigation, if conducted by a person not employed by the department, are exhausted. The department may consult with any investigator and share information relevant to the child's best interests. The cost of the investigation and report must be paid according to the final order. The cost of the educational evaluation under subsection (2)(a) must be paid by the state as provided in 3-5-901.

(2) The court shall determine, if appropriate, the level of evaluation necessary for adequate investigation and preparation of the report, which may include one or more of the following:
(a) parenting education;
(b) mediation pursuant to 40-4-301;
(c) factfinding by the investigator; and
(d) psychological evaluation of the parties.

(3) In preparing a report concerning a child, the investigator may consult any person who has information about the child and the child's potential parenting arrangements. Upon order of the court, the investigator may refer the child to professional personnel for diagnosis. Except as required for children 16 years of age or older, the investigator may consult with and obtain information from medical, psychiatric, or other expert persons who have served the child in

the past without obtaining the consent of the persons or entities authorized by law to grant or withhold access to the records. The child's consent must be obtained if the child is 16 years of age or older unless the court finds that the child lacks mental capacity to consent. If the requirements of subsection (4) are fulfilled, the investigator's report may be received in evidence at the hearing.

(4) The investigator shall mail the investigator's report to counsel and to any party not represented by counsel at least 10 days prior to the hearing. When consistent with state and federal law, the investigator shall make available to counsel and to any party not represented by counsel the investigator's file of underlying data and reports, complete texts of diagnostic reports made to the investigator pursuant to the provisions of subsection (3), and the names and addresses of all persons whom the investigator has consulted. Any party to the proceeding may call the investigator and any person the investigator has consulted for cross-examination. A party may not waive the right of cross-examination prior to the hearing. The results of the investigation must be included in the court record and may, without objection, be sealed.

**History: En. 48-335 by Sec. 35, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-335; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 624, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 434, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 561, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 18, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 122, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 486, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 465, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 585, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 88, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 41, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Consent in general, Title 28, ch. 2, part 3.

**40-4-216. Hearings.** (1) Parenting plan proceedings must receive priority in being set for hearing.

(2) Upon motion of a parent who has received military service orders, the court shall, for good cause shown, hold an expedited hearing in parenting or visitation matters instituted under 40-4-228(6) if the military service, as defined in 10-1-1003, of the parent has a material effect on the parent's ability or anticipated ability to appear in person at a hearing scheduled in an unexpedited manner.

(3) The court may tax as costs the payment of necessary travel and other expenses incurred by any person whose presence at the hearing the court considers necessary to determine the best interest of the child.

(4) The court, without a jury, shall determine questions of law and fact. If it finds that a public hearing may be detrimental to the child's best interest, the court may exclude the public from a parenting hearing but may admit any person who has a direct and legitimate interest in the particular case or a legitimate educational or research interest in the work of the court.

(5) If the court finds it necessary that the record of any interview, report, investigation, or testimony in a parenting proceeding be kept secret to protect the child's welfare, the court may make an appropriate order sealing the record.

**History: En. 48-336 by Sec. 36, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-336; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 356, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.
Sittings of court — when private, 3-1-313.
Costs, Title 25, ch. 10.
Allowable costs, Title 25, ch. 10, part 2.
Costs — attorney fees, 40-4-110.
Priority of custody proceedings, 40-7-125.

**40-4-217. Notice of intent to move.** (1) A parent who intends to change residence shall, unless precluded under 40-4-234, provide written notice to the other parent.

(2) (a) If a parent's change in residence will significantly affect the child's contact with the other parent, the parent who intends to change residence shall, pursuant to 40-4-219, file a motion for amendment of the residential schedule and a proposed revised residential schedule with the court that adopted the residential schedule or the court to which jurisdiction or venue over the child has been transferred. The motion must be served personally or by certified mail on the other parent and served pursuant to the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure on the parent's attorney of record, if the parent has an attorney of record, not less than 30 days before the proposed change in residence.

(b) The notice pursuant to this subsection (2) is not sufficient unless it contains the following statement: "The relocation of the child may be permitted and the proposed revised residential schedule may be ordered by the court without further proceedings unless within 21 days you file a response and alternate revised residential schedule with the court and serve your response on the person proposing the move and all other persons entitled by the court order to residential time or visitation with the child."

(3) The parent who receives service of a motion to amend the parenting plan pursuant to this section has 21 days after service of the motion to file a response. If the parent receiving notice objects to the proposed revised residential schedule, the responding parent shall include an alternate proposed revised residential schedule with the response. The response must be served as provided for by the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure on the parent proposing to change residence or on the parent's attorney of record if the parent has an attorney of record.

(4) If a parent is properly served with a motion to amend the parenting plan pursuant to this section, failure to file a response within the 21-day period constitutes acceptance of the proposed revised residential schedule.

(5) A person entitled to file an objection to the proposed relocation of the child may file the objection regardless of whether the person has received proper notice.

**History: En. 48-337 by Sec. 37, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-337; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 17, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 509, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 405, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 467, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 111, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Grandparent-grandchild contact, 40-9-102.

Interference with parent-child contact, 45-5-631 through 45-5-633.

**40-4-218. Judicial supervision.** (1) Except as otherwise agreed by the parties in writing at the time of the custody decree, the custodian may determine the child's upbringing, including the child's education, health care, and religious training, unless the court after hearing finds, upon motion by the noncustodial parent, that in the absence of a specific limitation of the custodian's authority, the child's physical health would be endangered or the child's emotional development significantly impaired.

(2) If both parents or all contestants agree to the order or if the court finds that in the absence of the order the child's physical health would be endangered or the child's emotional development significantly impaired, the court may order supervised visitation by the noncustodial parent. The court may not order the department of public health and human services to supervise the visitation.

**History: En. 48-338 by Sec. 38, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-338; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 123, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 514, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

District Court jurisdiction, Title 3, ch. 5, part 3.

Obligations of parents for support and education of their children, 40-6-211.

Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.

Child welfare services, Title 52, ch. 2, part 1.

**40-4-219. Amendment of parenting plan — mediation.** (1) The court may in its discretion amend a prior parenting plan if it finds, upon the basis of facts that have arisen since the prior plan or that were unknown to the court at the time of entry of the prior plan, that a change has occurred in the circumstances of the child and that the amendment is necessary to serve the best interest of the child.

(a) In determining how a proposed change will affect the child, the court shall consider the potential impact of the change on the criteria in 40-4-212 and whether:

(i) the parents agree to the amendment;

(ii) the child has been integrated into the family of the petitioner with consent of the parents;

(iii) the child is 14 years of age or older and desires the amendment; or

(iv) one parent has willfully and consistently:

(A) refused to allow the child to have any contact with the other parent; or

(B) attempted to frustrate or deny contact with the child by the other parent.

(b) If one parent has changed or intends to change the child's residence in a manner that significantly affects the child's contact with the other parent, the court shall consider, in addition to all the criteria in 40-4-212 and subsection (1)(a):

(i) the feasibility of preserving the relationship between the nonrelocating parent and the child through suitable visitation arrangements, considering the logistics and financial circumstances of the parties;

(ii) the reasons of each parent for seeking or opposing the change of residence;

(iii) whether the parent seeking to change the child's residence has demonstrated a willingness to promote the relationship between the child and the nonrelocating parent; and

(iv) whether reasonable alternatives to the proposed change of residence are available to the parent seeking to relocate.

(2) A court may modify a de facto parenting arrangement in accordance with the factors set forth in 40-4-212.

(3) The court shall presume a parent is not acting in the child's best interest if the parent does any of the acts specified in subsection (1)(a)(iv) or (8).

(4) The court may amend the prior parenting plan based on subsection (1)(b) to provide a new residential schedule for parental contact with the child and to apportion transportation costs between the parents.

(5) Attorney fees and costs must be assessed against a party seeking frivolous or repeated amendment if the court finds that the amendment action is vexatious and constitutes harassment.

(6) A parenting plan may be amended pursuant to 40-4-221 upon the death of one parent.

(7) As used in this section, "prior parenting plan" means a parenting determination contained in a judicial decree or order made in a parenting proceeding. In proceedings for amendment under this section, a proposed amended parenting plan must be filed and served with the motion for amendment and with the response to the motion for amendment. Preference must be given to carrying out the parenting plan.

(8) (a) If a parent or other person residing in that parent's household has been convicted of any of the crimes listed in subsection (8)(b), the other parent or any other person who has been granted rights to the child pursuant to court order may file an objection to the current parenting order with the court. The parent or other person having rights to the child pursuant to court order shall give notice to the other parent of the objection as provided by the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure, and the other parent has 21 days from the notice to respond. If the parent who receives notice of objection fails to respond within 21 days, the parenting rights of that parent are suspended until further order of the court. If that parent responds and objects, a hearing must be held within 30 days of the response.

(b) This subsection (8) applies to the following crimes:

(i) deliberate homicide, as described in 45-5-102;

(ii) mitigated deliberate homicide, as described in 45-5-103;

(iii) sexual assault, as described in 45-5-502;

(iv) sexual intercourse without consent, as described in 45-5-503;

(v) deviate sexual conduct with an animal or dead human body, as described in 45-2-101 and prohibited under 45-8-218;

(vi) incest, as described in 45-5-507;

(vii) child sex trafficking, as described in 45-5-711;

(viii) endangering the welfare of children, as described in 45-5-622;

(ix) partner or family member assault of the type described in 45-5-206(1)(a);

(x) sexual abuse of children, as described in 45-5-625; and

(xi) strangulation of a partner or family member, as described in 45-5-215.

(9) Except in cases of physical, sexual, or emotional abuse or threat of physical, sexual, or emotional abuse by one parent against the other parent or the child or when a parent has been convicted of a crime enumerated in subsection (8)(b), the court may, in its discretion, order the parties to participate in a dispute resolution process to assist in resolving any conflicts between the parties regarding amendment of the parenting plan. The dispute resolution process may include counseling or mediation by a specified person or agency, and court action.

(10) (a) Except as provided in subsection (10)(b), a court-ordered or de facto modification of a parenting plan based in whole or in part on military service orders of a parent is temporary and reverts to the previous parenting plan at the end of the military service. If a motion for an amendment of a parenting plan is filed after a parent returns from military service, the court may not consider a parent's absence due to that military service in its determination of the best interest of the child.

(b) A parent who has performed or is performing military service, as defined in 10-1-1003, may consent to a temporary or permanent modification of a parenting plan:

(i) for the duration of the military service; or

(ii) that continues past the end of the military service.

**History:** **En. 48-339 by Sec. 39, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-339; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 127, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 410, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 449, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 509, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 303, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 405, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 467, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 356, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 88, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 350, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 394, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 167, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 465, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 4, Ch. 167, L. 2023, in (8)(b)(vii) substituted "child sex trafficking" for "aggravated promotion of prostitution of a child" and substituted "45-5-711" for "45-5-603(1)(b)". Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

Section 1, Ch. 465, L. 2023, in (8)(b)(v) near middle inserted "or dead human body". Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Costs — attorney fees, 40-4-110.
Jurisdiction — commencement of parenting proceedings, 40-4-211.
Custodial interference, 45-5-304.
Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.
Interference with parent-child contact, 45-5-631 through 45-5-633.

**40-4-220. Affidavit practice.** (1) Unless the parties agree to an interim parenting plan or an amended parenting plan, the moving party seeking an interim parenting plan or amendment of a final parenting plan shall submit, together with the moving papers, an affidavit setting forth facts supporting the requested plan or amendment and shall give notice, together with a copy of the affidavit, to other parties to the proceeding, who may file opposing affidavits. The court shall deny the motion unless it finds that adequate cause for hearing the motion is established by the affidavits, based on the best interests of the child, in which case it shall set a date for hearing on an order to show cause why the requested plan or amendment should not be granted.

(2) (a) A party seeking an interim parenting plan may request that the court grant a temporary order providing for living arrangements for the child ex parte. The party shall make the request in the moving papers and shall submit an affidavit showing that:

(i) no previous parenting plan has been ordered by a court and it would be in the child's best interest under the standards of 40-4-212 if temporary living arrangements for the child were as proposed by the moving party; or

(ii) although a previous parenting plan has been ordered, an emergency situation has arisen in the child's present environment that endangers the child's physical, mental, or emotional health and an immediate change in the parenting plan is necessary to protect the child.

(b) If the court finds from the affidavits submitted by the moving party that the interim parenting plan proposed by the moving party would be in the child's best interest under the standards of 40-4-212 and that the child's present environment endangers the child's physical, mental, or emotional health and the child would be protected by the interim parenting plan, the court shall make an order implementing the interim parenting plan proposed by the moving party. The court shall require all parties to appear and show cause within 21 days from the execution of the interim parenting plan why the interim parenting plan should not remain in effect until further order of court.

**History:** **En. 48-340 by Sec. 40, Ch. 536, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 48-340; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 410, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 541, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 88, L. 2013.**

**Cross-References**

Affidavits, Title 26, ch. 1, part 10.
Information under oath to be submitted to court, 40-7-110.

**40-4-221. Determination of child's care upon death of parent.** (1) Upon the death of a parent, one or more parties named in subsection (2) may request a parenting plan hearing. The surviving parent must be a party in any proceeding brought under this section.

(2) Upon the death of a parent, any of the following parties may request a parenting plan hearing:

(a) the natural parent;

(b) the surviving spouse of the deceased parent;

(c) a person nominated by the will of the deceased parent;

(d) any person nominated by the child if the child is at least 12 years old;

(e) any other person if that person has actual physical control over the child;

(f) a person who has established with the child a child-parent relationship, as defined in 40-4-211;

(g) any other party whom, upon showing of good cause, the court permits to intervene as an interested party.

(3) The hearing and determination of a parenting plan is governed by this part.

**History: En. Secs. 1, 2, 3, Ch. 127, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 414, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Remedy when parent dies without providing for support of child, 40-6-213.
Parenting, services, and earnings of child, 40-6-221.

**40-4-222. Repealed.** Sec. 39, Ch. 343, L. 1997.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 416, L. 1981.**

**40-4-223. Repealed.** Sec. 39, Ch. 343, L. 1997.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 416, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 727, L. 1985.**

**40-4-224. Repealed.** Sec. 39, Ch. 343, L. 1997.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 416, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 496, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 727, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 379, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1989.**

**40-4-225. Access to records by parent.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, access to records and information pertaining to a minor child, including but not limited to medical, dental, law enforcement, and school records, may not be denied to a parent who is a party to a parenting plan.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 416, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 343, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.
Immunization record, 20-5-406.

**40-4-226. Court-sanctioned educational program on effects of dissolution of marriage on children.** (1) In a proceeding for dissolution of marriage involving a minor child or in a parenting plan proceeding involving a minor child, a court shall inform the parties, excluding the minor child, of available educational programs concerning the effects of dissolution of marriage on children and, if the court finds that it would be in the best interest of the minor child, shall order the parties to attend a court-sanctioned program. The program may be divided into sessions. The program must be educational in nature and may not be designed for individual therapy.

(2) The cost of implementing the court-sanctioned educational program for each district court, provided for in subsection (1), must be paid by the state as provided in 3-5-901. Costs may include parenting evaluation and guardian ad litem services.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 201, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 585, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

Montana Family Policy Act, Title 41, ch. 7.

**40-4-227. Rights of parents and children — policy — findings.** (1) It is the policy of the state of Montana:

(a) to recognize the constitutionally protected rights of parents and the integrity of the family unit;

(b) to recognize a child's constitutionally protected rights, including all fundamental rights unless those rights are specifically precluded by laws that enhance their protection; and

(c) to ensure that the best interests of the child are met in parenting proceedings.

(2) The legislature finds:

(a) that while it is in the best interests of a child to maintain a relationship with a natural parent, a natural parent's inchoate interest in the child requires constitutional protection only when the parent has demonstrated a timely commitment to the responsibilities of parenthood; and

(b) that a parent's constitutionally protected interest in the parental control of a child should yield to the best interests of the child when the parent's conduct is contrary to the child-parent relationship.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 414, L. 1999.**

**40-4-228. Parenting and visitation matters between natural parent and third party.** (1) In cases when a nonparent seeks a parental interest in a child under 40-4-211 or visitation with a child, the provisions of this chapter apply unless a separate action is pending under Title 41, chapter 3.

(2) A court may award a parental interest to a person other than a natural parent when it is shown by clear and convincing evidence that:

(a) the natural parent has engaged in conduct that is contrary to the child-parent relationship; and

(b) the nonparent has established with the child a child-parent relationship, as defined in 40-4-211, and it is in the best interests of the child to continue that relationship.

(3) For purposes of an award of visitation rights under this section, a court may order visitation based on the best interests of the child.

(4) For purposes of this section, voluntarily permitting a child to remain continuously in the care of others for a significant period of time so that the others stand in loco parentis to the child is conduct that is contrary to the parent-child relationship.

(5) It is not necessary for the court to find a natural parent unfit before awarding a parental interest to a third party under this section.

(6) If the parent receives military service orders that involve moving a substantial distance from the parent's residence or otherwise have a material effect on the parent's ability to parent the child for the period the parent is called to military service, as defined in 10-1-1003, the court may grant visitation rights to a family member of the parent with a close and substantial relationship to the minor child during the parent's absence if granting visitation rights is in the best interests of the child as determined by 40-4-212.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 414, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 356, L. 2009.**

**40-4-229 through 40-4-232 reserved.**

**40-4-233. Final parenting plan — purpose and objectives.** The objectives of a final parenting plan are to:

(1) protect the best interest of the child, consistent with 40-4-212;

(2) provide for the physical care of the child;

(3) maintain the child's emotional stability and minimize the child's exposure to parental conflict;

(4) provide for the child's changing needs as the child grows and matures, in a way that minimizes the need for future amendment to the final parenting plan;

(5) set forth the authority and responsibilities of each parent with respect to the child, consistent with the criteria in 40-4-234; and

(6) encourage the parents, when appropriate under 40-4-234, to meet their responsibilities to their minor children through agreements in the parenting plan rather than through judicial intervention.

**History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 343, L. 1997.**

**40-4-234. Final parenting plan criteria.** (1) In every dissolution proceeding, proceeding for declaration of invalidity of marriage, parenting plan proceeding, or legal separation proceeding that involves a child, each parent or both parents jointly shall submit to the court, in good faith, a proposed final plan for parenting the child, which may include the allocation of parenting functions. A final parenting plan must be incorporated into any final decree or amended decree, including cases of dissolution by default. As used in this section, parenting functions means those aspects of the parent-child relationship in which the parent makes decisions and performs functions necessary for the care and growth of the child, which may include:

(a) maintaining a loving, stable, consistent, and nurturing relationship with the child;

(b) attending to the daily needs of the child, such as feeding, physical care, development, and grooming, supervision, spiritual growth and development, health care, day care, and engaging in other activities that are appropriate to the developmental level of the child and that are within the social and economic circumstances of the particular family;

(c) attending to adequate education for the child, including remedial or other education essential to the best interest of the child;

(d) ensuring the interactions and interrelationship of the child with the child's parents and siblings and with any other person who significantly affects the child's best interest; and

(e) exercising appropriate judgment regarding the child's welfare, consistent with the child's developmental level and the family's social and economic circumstances.

(2) Based on the best interest of the child, a final parenting plan may include, at a minimum, provisions for:

(a) designation of a parent as custodian of the child, solely for the purposes of all other state and federal statutes that require a designation or determination of custody, but the designation may not affect either parent's rights and responsibilities under the parenting plan;

(b) designation of the legal residence of both parents and the child, except as provided in 40-4-217;

(c) a residential schedule specifying the periods of time during which the child will reside with each parent, including provisions for holidays, birthdays of family members, vacations, and other special occasions;

(d) finances to provide for the child's needs;

(e) any other factors affecting the physical and emotional health and well-being of the child;

(f) periodic review of the parenting plan when requested by either parent or the child or when circumstances arise that are foreseen by the parents as triggering a need for review, such as attainment by the child of a certain age or if a change in the child's residence is necessitated;

(g) sanctions that will apply if a parent fails to follow the terms of the parenting plan, including contempt of court;

(h) allocation of parental decisionmaking authority regarding the child's:

(i) education;

(ii) spiritual development; and

(iii) health care and physical growth;

(i) the method by which future disputes concerning the child will be resolved between the parents, other than court action; and

(j) the unique circumstances of the child or the family situation that the parents agree will facilitate a meaningful, ongoing relationship between the child and parents.

(3) In approving a final parenting plan for a child of a parent in military service, the court may not disapprove the plan only because of the parent's military service.

(4) The court may in its discretion order the parties to participate in a dispute resolution process to assist in resolving any conflicts between the parties regarding adoption of the parenting plan. The dispute resolution process may include counseling or mediation by a specified person or agency or court action.

(5) Each parent may make decisions regarding the day-to-day care and control of the child while the child is residing with that parent, and either parent may make emergency decisions affecting the child's safety or health. When mutual decisionmaking is designated in the parenting plan but cannot be achieved regarding a particular issue, the parents shall make a good faith effort to resolve the issue through any dispute resolution process provided for in the final parenting plan.

(6) If a parent fails to comply with a provision of the parenting plan, the other parent's obligations under the parenting plan are not affected.

(7) At the request of either parent or appropriate party, the court shall order that the parenting plan be sealed except for access by the parents, guardian, or other person having custody of the child.

**History:** **En. Sec. 20, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 545, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 356, L. 2009.**

**40-4-235. Vaccination status prohibited as evidence or grounds for decision.** A court may not:

(1) admit into evidence in any proceeding under this part the vaccination status of a parent or a minor child; or

(2) consider a person's vaccination status in making any order related to child support, child custody, visitation, or parental rights.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 286, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 7, Ch. 286, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved April 26, 2023.

**40-4-236 through 40-4-250 reserved.**

**40-4-251. Definitions.** As used in 40-4-251 through 40-4-258, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Asset" includes but is not limited to any real or personal property of any nature however and whenever acquired, whether the property is tangible or intangible, whether the property is currently existing or contingent, and whether the title is in the name of the husband or wife, or both.

(2) "Default judgment" does not include a stipulated judgment or any judgment pursuant to a marital settlement agreement.

(3) "Earnings and accumulations" includes income from any source.

(4) "Expenses" includes but is not limited to all personal living expenses, but does not include business-related expenses.

(5) "Liability" includes but is not limited to any debt or obligation, however and whenever acquired, whether the debt or obligation is currently existing or contingent or is in the name of the husband or wife, or both.

(6) "Marital estate" includes all assets and liabilities.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 326, L. 1997.**

**40-4-252. Preliminary declaration of disclosure — penalty.** (1) Within 60 days of service of a petition for dissolution or nullity of marriage or for legal separation of the parties, each party shall serve on the other party a preliminary declaration of disclosure, executed under penalty of perjury. The parties may, by written stipulation or by oral stipulation made in open court, agree to waive the exchange of or change the time for exchange of preliminary declarations of disclosure.

(2) The preliminary declaration of disclosure may not be filed with the court, except on the court's order.

(3) The preliminary declaration of disclosure must set forth with sufficient particularity, which a person of reasonable and ordinary intelligence can ascertain, all of the following:

(a) the identity of all assets in which the declarant has or may have an interest and all liabilities for which the declarant is or may be liable, regardless of the characterization of an asset or liability; and

(b) the declarant's percentage of ownership in each asset and percentage of obligation for each liability when property is not solely owned by one or both of the parties. The preliminary declaration may also set forth the declarant's characterization of each asset or liability.

(4) A declarant may amend the declarant's preliminary declaration of disclosure without permission of the court.

(5) Along with the preliminary declaration of disclosure, each party shall provide the other party with a completed income and expense declaration unless an income and expense declaration has already been provided and is current and valid.

(6) In addition to any other civil or criminal remedy available under law for the commission of perjury, the court may set aside the judgment, or part of the judgment, if the court discovers that a party has committed perjury in the preliminary declaration of disclosure.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 326, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 545, L. 1999.**

**40-4-253. Final declaration of disclosure — failure to disclose current income and expense declaration — penalty.** (1) (a) Each party shall serve on the other party a final declaration of disclosure and a current income and expense declaration, executed under penalty of perjury:

(i) before or at the time that the parties enter into an agreement for the resolution of property or support issues, other than pendente lite support; or

(ii) in the event that the case goes to trial, no later than 45 days before the first assigned trial date.

(b) The parties may, by written stipulation or by oral stipulation made in open court, agree to change the time for exchange of final declarations of disclosure.

(2) The final declaration of disclosure must include all material facts and information regarding the:

(a) characterization of all assets and liabilities;

(b) valuation of all assets that are contended to be marital or for which it is contended that the marital estate has an interest;

(c) amounts of all obligations that are contended to be marital obligations or for which it is contended that the marital estate has liability; and

(d) expenses and earnings and accumulations of each party that have been set forth in the income and expense declaration.

(3) Along with the final declaration of disclosure, each party shall serve on the other party an updated income and expense declaration unless a current income and expense declaration is on file.

(4) The failure of a party to disclose an asset or liability on the final declaration of disclosure is presumed to be grounds for the court, without taking into account the equitable division of the marital estate, to award the undisclosed asset to the opposing party or the undisclosed liability to the noncomplying party.

(5) In addition to any other civil or criminal remedy available under law for the commission of perjury, the court may set aside the judgment, or part of the judgment, if the court discovers, within 5 years from the date of entry of judgment, that a party has committed perjury in the final declaration of disclosure.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 326, L. 1997.**

**40-4-254. Execution and service of final declaration of disclosure and current income and expense declaration.** Absent good cause, the court may not enter a judgment with respect to the parties' property rights unless each party has executed and served a copy of the final declaration of disclosure and current income and expense declaration. Each party shall execute and file with the court a declaration signed under penalty of perjury stating that service of the final declaration of disclosure and current income and expense declaration was made on the other party.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 326, L. 1997.**

**40-4-255. Noncomplying disclosure declarations — requests to comply — remedies.** (1) A party who has served on the other party a preliminary declaration of disclosure under 40-4-252 or a final declaration of disclosure under 40-4-253 and who has provided the information required in the declarations with sufficient particularity may, within a reasonable time, request from a noncomplying party preparation of the appropriate declaration of disclosure or further particularity in a declaration.

(2) If a noncomplying party fails to comply with a request under subsection (1), the complying party may file either or both of the following:

(a) a motion to compel a further response;

(b) a motion for an order preventing the noncomplying party from presenting evidence on issues that should have been covered in the declaration of disclosure.

(3) If a party fails to comply with any provision of 40-4-251 through 40-4-258, the court shall, in addition to any other remedy provided by law, order the noncomplying party to pay to the complying party any reasonable attorney fees or costs incurred, or both, unless the court finds that the noncomplying party acted with substantial justification or that other circumstances make the imposition of the sanction unjust.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 326, L. 1997.**

**40-4-256. Liquidation — transfer of marital estate assets to avoid encumbrance, devaluation, or market or investment risk — authority of court.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), at any time during the proceedings, the court may, upon application of a party and for good cause and after consideration of the relative nature, scope, and extent of the marital estate, order the liquidation or transfer of title of marital estate assets to avoid unreasonable encumbrance, devaluation, or market or investment risk.

(2) The court may not grant an application under subsection (1) unless the appropriate declaration of disclosure has been served on the opposing party by the moving party as provided in 40-4-252 through 40-4-254.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 326, L. 1997.**

**40-4-257. Default judgments — disclosures.** In the case of a default judgment, a petitioner may waive the final disclosure requirements of 40-4-253 and 40-4-254. However, the petitioner shall comply with the preliminary declaration of disclosure requirements of 40-4-252.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 326, L. 1997.**

**40-4-258. Disclosures — attorney work product privilege — protective orders — Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.** A disclosure required by 40-4-252 through 40-4-254 does not abrogate the attorney work product privilege or the formal discovery procedures provided by the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure or does not impede the power of the court to issue protective orders.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 326, L. 1997.**

## Part 3
## Family Law Mediation

**40-4-301. Family law mediation — exception.** (1) The district court may at any time consider the advisability of requiring the parties to a proceeding under this chapter to participate in the mediation of the case. Any party may request the court to order mediation. If the parties agree to mediation, the court may require the attendance of the parties or the representatives of the parties with authority to settle the case at the mediation sessions.

(2) Unless each of the parties provides written, informed consent, the court may not authorize or permit continuation of mediated negotiations if the court has reason to suspect that one of the parties or a child of a party has been physically, sexually, or emotionally abused by the other party. A mediation conducted under this subsection may be conducted by a mediator who is trained in mediating domestic violence cases.

(3) The court shall appoint a mediator from the list maintained pursuant to 40-4-306. By agreement of all parties, mediators not on the list may be appointed.

(4) The court may adopt rules to implement this part.

(5) For purposes of this section, "informed consent" means an educated, competent, and voluntary choice to enter into mediation.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 199, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 350, L. 2013.**

**40-4-302. Mediation proceeding — tolling of statute of limitations.** (1) The purpose of a mediation proceeding is to reduce the acrimony that may exist between the parties and to develop an agreement that is supportive of the best interests of a child involved in the proceeding.

(2) The mediator shall attempt to effect a settlement of the parenting, child support, parental contact with the child, maintenance, or property settlement dispute. The mediator may not use coercive measures to effect the settlement. The mediator may recommend that a party obtain assistance from other resources in the community.

(3) Subject to 40-4-301(1) and except in cases involving domestic violence, the mediator may exclude attorneys from the mediation sessions. The parties' attorneys may confer with the mediator prior to the mediation session and may review and approve any agreement. In cases involving domestic violence, a victim may elect to have advocates and support persons who are not attorneys present during the mediation.

(4) An applicable statute of limitations is tolled as to the participants during the period of mediation. The tolling commences on the date the parties agree in writing to participate in the mediation or when the court orders mediation, whichever is later, and ends on the date the mediation is officially terminated by the mediator.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 199, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 350, L. 2013.**

**40-4-303. Proceedings — records — confidentiality.** Mediation proceedings under this part are subject to the confidentiality and privilege provisions of 26-1-813. Mediation proceedings must be conducted in private unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties and the mediator. All records of a mediation proceeding are confidential and may not be used in evidence in an action enumerated in 40-4-301. A mediator and the parties to a mediation under this part are entitled to the confidentiality and privilege provisions of 26-1-813.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 199, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 481, L. 1999.**

**40-4-304. Mediator recommendation.** The mediator may, upon stipulation by the parties, recommend temporary orders to the court prior to the final decree.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 199, L. 1993.**

**40-4-305. Mediation agreement.** An agreement reached by the parties as a result of mediation must be discussed by the parties with their attorneys, if any, before the agreement is finalized. An agreement reached in mediation is not admissible as evidence in any action unless the agreement has been affirmed by the parties in a signed, written agreement. The signed, written agreement is governed by 40-4-201.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 314, L. 2003.**

**40-4-306. Mediator list.** The district court shall establish and maintain a list of mediators available to assist parties in formally mediating disputes as provided in 40-4-301 and 40-4-302. The list of mediators must be maintained by the clerk of court. The clerk of court may accept the applications of individuals who meet the qualifications required under 40-4-307 and who seek placement on the mediator list. The applications must be presented to the court for review and approval. A mediator may be a member of the staff or contracted staff of a district court, probation department, mental health services agency, or private mediation service.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 199, L. 1993.**

**40-4-307. Mediator qualifications.** A mediator must meet the following minimum qualifications:

(1) knowledge of the court system and the procedures used in family law matters;

(2) knowledge of other resources in the community to which the parties may be referred for assistance;

(3) knowledge in the area of domestic violence;

(4) if applicable, knowledge of child development, clinical issues relating to children, the effects of marriage dissolution on children, and parenting research; and

(5) knowledge of the mediation process.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 199, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 350, L. 2013.**

**40-4-308. Court to establish fees.** A court may establish a fee schedule for the costs of administering this part. The fees must be paid by the parties to the mediation proceeding.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 199, L. 1993.**

# CHAPTER 5
# ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT

### Part 1 — Uniform Interstate Family Support Act (Renumbered and Repealed)

### Part 2 — Administrative Enforcement of Support

40-5-201. Definitions.
40-5-202. Department of public health and human services — powers and duties regarding collection of support debt.
40-5-203. Child support enforcement services.
40-5-204. Cooperation by obligee.
40-5-205. Payment of support money collected to department — notice.
40-5-206. Central unit for information and administration — cooperation enjoined — availability of records.
40-5-207. Department authorized to enforce maintenance awards.
40-5-208. Medical support — obligation enforcement.
40-5-209. Child support guidelines — periodic review.
40-5-210. Standardized fee schedule — rules.
40-5-211. Repealed.
40-5-212. Repealed.
40-5-213. Financial statements by obligor — penalty.
40-5-214. Scale of suggested minimum contributions.

40-5-215 through 40-5-220 reserved.
40-5-221. Debt to state by obligor — limitations.
40-5-222. Support debt based upon support order — notice — contents — action to collect.
40-5-223. Repealed.
40-5-224. Finding of support liability based upon payment of public assistance — support lien — bond to release warrant — action to collect.
40-5-225. Notice of financial responsibility — temporary and final support obligations — administrative procedure.
40-5-226. Administrative hearing — nature — place — time — determinations — failure to appear — entry of final decision and order.
40-5-227. Filing and docketing of final orders — orders effective as district court decrees.
40-5-228 through 40-5-230 reserved.
40-5-231. Jurisdiction and venue.
40-5-232. Establishment of paternity — notice of parental responsibility — contents.
40-5-233. Establishment of paternity — administrative hearing — subpoena — compulsory paternity genetic testing.
40-5-234. Paternity genetic tests — use of expert's affidavit — effect of test results — records — presumption.
40-5-235. Effect of order establishing paternity — birth records — relief from order.
40-5-236. Referral of paternity issue to district court — record — parties — exclusion of other matters — fees.
40-5-237. District court paternity proceedings — objection to tests — additional tests — expert's report — admissibility of evidence.
40-5-238. Confidentiality of paternity hearings and records of proceedings.
40-5-239 and 40-5-240 reserved.
40-5-241. Repealed.
40-5-242. Notice of support lien — civil liability upon failure to honor support lien or to comply with warrant for distraint.
40-5-243. Release of excess to obligor.
40-5-244. Repealed.
40-5-245. Repealed.
40-5-246. Repealed.
40-5-247. Warrant for distraint — effect — satisfaction of support lien — redemption.
40-5-248. Lien against real and personal property — effect of lien — interest — warrant for distraint.
40-5-249 and 40-5-250 reserved.
40-5-251. Debt payment schedule.
40-5-252. Interest on debts due — waiver.
40-5-253. Administrative findings and order — administrative remedies — judicial review.
40-5-254. Statutory limitations.
40-5-255. Charging off child support debts as uncollectible — sale of support debts.
40-5-256. Employee debtor rights protected — limitation.
40-5-257. Assignment of earnings to be honored — effect.
40-5-258 through 40-5-260 reserved.
40-5-261. Procedures for making information available to consumer reporting agencies.
40-5-262. Rules.
40-5-263. Central clearinghouse — enforcement services — powers and duties of the department.
40-5-264. Cooperative agreements.
40-5-265 through 40-5-270 reserved.
40-5-271. Registration of support orders.
40-5-272. Application for review of child support orders.
40-5-273. Notice of review of child support orders — order for production of information.
40-5-274. Renumbered 40-5-290.
40-5-275. Renumbered 40-5-291.
40-5-276. Repealed.
40-5-277. Administrative review hearing — final order — court approval of order.
40-5-278. Limited review of support order.
40-5-279 through 40-5-289 reserved.
40-5-290. Child support payments to follow child.
40-5-291. Order to seek employment.

**Part 3 — Child Support Income Deduction**

40-5-301. Short title.
40-5-302. Purpose — applicability.
40-5-303. Petition for income deduction — who may initiate.
40-5-304. When child support payments considered delinquent.
40-5-305. Notice.
40-5-306. Discharge of delinquency.
40-5-307. Delinquency of child support denied — hearing.
40-5-308. Order for deduction from income for child support payments.
40-5-309. Amount to be deducted from income.
40-5-310. Priority of income deduction.

40-5-311. Remedy not exclusive.
40-5-312. Duties of payors.
40-5-313. Obligor rights protected — penalties.
40-5-314. Civil liability for failure to comply with wage deduction order.
40-5-315. Immediate income deductions.

### Part 4 — Child Support Enforcement Act Administrative Income Withholding

40-5-401. Short title.
40-5-402. Purpose — applicability.
40-5-403. Definitions.
40-5-404. Other remedies available.
40-5-405. Rulemaking authority.
40-5-406 through 40-5-410 reserved.
40-5-411. Immediate income withholding.
40-5-412. Delinquency income withholding.
40-5-413. Notice of income withholding.
40-5-414. Hearing.
40-5-415. Order to withhold income — rules.
40-5-416. Determination of amount of income to be withheld.
40-5-417. Modification or termination of withholding orders.
40-5-418. Payment records.
40-5-419. Alternative method of payment in lieu of income withholding.
40-5-420 reserved.
40-5-421. Duties of payor.
40-5-422. Obligor rights protected — penalties.
40-5-423. Priority of income withholding.
40-5-424. Civil liability for failure to comply with income-withholding order.
40-5-425. Repealed.
40-5-426 through 40-5-430 reserved.
40-5-431. Registration of interstate income-withholding orders.
40-5-432. Application for withholding.
40-5-433. Additional duties of department in income withholding.
40-5-434. Initiation of income withholding in other jurisdictions.
40-5-435 through 40-5-439 reserved.
40-5-440. Repealed.
40-5-441. Repealed.
40-5-442. Repealed.
40-5-443. Payors to provide information — exemption from liability.

### Part 5 reserved

### Part 6 — Civil Contempt for Nonsupport

40-5-601. Failure to pay support — civil contempt.

### Part 7 — Suspension of Licenses for Nonsupport

40-5-701. Definitions.
40-5-702. Notice of intent to suspend license.
40-5-703. Hearing — order suspending license.
40-5-704. Suspension, denial, and nonrenewal of licenses.
40-5-705 through 40-5-708 reserved.
40-5-709. Nondisciplinary suspension for failure to pay child support.
40-5-710. Stay of suspension of license — payment plan — hardship.
40-5-711. Termination of order to suspend license.
40-5-712. Fees.
40-5-713. Rulemaking authority.

### Part 8 — Medical Support Order Enforcement

40-5-801. Short title.
40-5-802. Purpose.
40-5-803. Scope.
40-5-804. Definitions.
40-5-805. Establishing medical support orders.
40-5-806. Contents of medical support order.
40-5-807. Mandatory provisions of medical support order.
40-5-808. Persistence and duration of obligation.
40-5-809. Effect of order on health benefit plans.
40-5-810. Notice of intent to enroll — order to enroll — authorization to enroll and participate in health benefit plan — rules.
40-5-811. Authorization to cure nonpayment of health benefit plan premium.
40-5-812. Obligations of health benefit plan.
40-5-813. Obligation of payor.

40-5-814. Obtaining information.
40-5-815. Paying claims.
40-5-816. Newborn children.
40-5-817. Adopted children — preexisting conditions.
40-5-818. Nonexclusion — nondiscrimination by health benefit plan.
40-5-819. Medical assistance eligibility.
40-5-820. Void health benefit plans.
40-5-821. Penalty imposed by tribunal.
40-5-822. Duties of parents — consequences of noncompliance.
40-5-823. Health coverage — notice of intent to purchase.
40-5-824. Expedited enforcement procedures.
40-5-825. Rulemaking authority.

### Part 9 — Centralized Child Support Registration and Payment

40-5-901. Definitions.
40-5-902 through 40-5-905 reserved.
40-5-906. Child support information and processing unit.
40-5-907. Case registry — abstracts — information required — mandatory updating.
40-5-908. Registration procedures.
40-5-909. Centralized payment center — mandatory payments to center.
40-5-910. Distribution of payments.
40-5-911. Monitor payments — enforcement.
40-5-912 through 40-5-920 reserved.
40-5-921. Certification of records.
40-5-922. Directory of new hires — employer reporting requirements.
40-5-923. Information and records — disclosure.
40-5-924. Automated access to financial records — confidentiality — no liability — definitions.

### Part 10 — Uniform Interstate Family Support Act

40-5-1001. Short title.
40-5-1002. Definitions.
40-5-1003. State tribunals and support enforcement agency.
40-5-1004. Remedies cumulative.
40-5-1005. Application of part to resident of foreign country and foreign support proceeding.
40-5-1006 and 40-5-1007 reserved.
40-5-1008. Bases for jurisdiction over nonresident.
40-5-1009. Duration of personal jurisdiction.
40-5-1010. Initiating and responding tribunal of state.
40-5-1011. Simultaneous proceedings.
40-5-1012. Continuing, exclusive jurisdiction to modify child support order.
40-5-1013. Continuing jurisdiction to enforce child support order.
40-5-1014. Determination of controlling child support order.
40-5-1015. Child support orders for two or more obligees.
40-5-1016. Credit for payments.
40-5-1017. Application of part to nonresident subject to personal jurisdiction.
40-5-1018. Continuing, exclusive jurisdiction to modify spousal support order.
40-5-1019 and 40-5-1020 reserved.
40-5-1021. Proceedings under this part.
40-5-1022. Proceeding by minor parent.
40-5-1023. Application of law of this state.
40-5-1024. Duties of initiating tribunal.
40-5-1025. Duties and powers of responding tribunal.
40-5-1026. Inappropriate tribunal.
40-5-1027. Duties of support enforcement agency.
40-5-1028. Duty of attorney general.
40-5-1029. Private counsel.
40-5-1030. Duties of state information agency.
40-5-1031. Pleadings and accompanying documents.
40-5-1032. Nondisclosure of information in exceptional circumstances.
40-5-1033. Costs and fees.
40-5-1034. Limited immunity of petitioner.
40-5-1035. Nonparentage as defense.
40-5-1036. Special rules of evidence and procedure.
40-5-1037. Communications between tribunals.
40-5-1038. Assistance with discovery.
40-5-1039. Receipt and disbursement of payments.
40-5-1040 and 40-5-1041 reserved.
40-5-1042. Establishment of support order.
40-5-1043. Proceeding to determine parentage.

40-5-1044 and 40-5-1045 reserved.
40-5-1046. Employer receipt of income-withholding orders of another state.
40-5-1047. Employer compliance with income-withholding orders of another state.
40-5-1048. Employer compliance with two or more income-withholding orders.
40-5-1049. Immunity from civil liability.
40-5-1050. Penalties for noncompliance.
40-5-1051. Contest by obligor.
40-5-1052. Administrative enforcement of orders.
40-5-1053 and 40-5-1054 reserved.
40-5-1055. Registration of order for enforcement.
40-5-1056. Procedure to register order for enforcement.
40-5-1057. Effect of registration for enforcement.
40-5-1058. Choice of law.
40-5-1059. Notice of registration of order.
40-5-1060. Procedure to contest validity or enforcement of registered support order.
40-5-1061. Contest of registration or enforcement.
40-5-1062. Confirmed order.
40-5-1063. Procedure to register child support order of another state for modification.
40-5-1064. Effect of registration for modification.
40-5-1065. Modification of child support order of another state.
40-5-1066. Recognition of order modified in another state.
40-5-1067. Jurisdiction to modify child support order of another state when individual parties reside in this state.
40-5-1068. Notice to issuing tribunal of modification.
40-5-1069. Jurisdiction to modify child support order of foreign country.
40-5-1070. Procedure to register child support order of foreign country for modification.
40-5-1071 and 40-5-1072 reserved.
40-5-1073. Definitions.
40-5-1074. Applicability.
40-5-1075. Relationship of department of public health and human services to United States central authority.
40-5-1076. Initiation by department of public health and human services of support proceeding under convention.
40-5-1077. Direct request.
40-5-1078. Registration of convention support order.
40-5-1079. Contest of registered convention support order.
40-5-1080. Recognition and enforcement of registered convention support order.
40-5-1081. Partial enforcement.
40-5-1082. Foreign support agreement.
40-5-1083. Modification of convention child support order.
40-5-1084. Personal information — limit on use.
40-5-1085. Record in original language — English translation.
40-5-1086 and 40-5-1087 reserved.
40-5-1088. Grounds for rendition.
40-5-1089. Conditions of rendition.
40-5-1090 and 40-5-1091 reserved.
40-5-1092. Uniformity of application and construction.

---

## Part 1
## Uniform Interstate Family Support Act (Renumbered and Repealed)

**40-5-101. Renumbered 40-5-1001.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-102. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.
**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-41.**

**40-5-103. Renumbered 40-5-1002.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-104. Renumbered 40-5-144.** Code Commissioner, 1993.

**40-5-105. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.
**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-44.**

**40-5-106. Renumbered 40-5-153.** Code Commissioner, 1993.

**40-5-107. Renumbered 40-5-154.** Code Commissioner, 1993.

**40-5-108. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-47.**

**40-5-109. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-48.**

**40-5-110. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-49.**

**40-5-111. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-50.**

**40-5-112. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 237, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 379, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-51; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 33, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 609, L. 1987.**

**40-5-113. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-52; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 189, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 702, L. 1989.**

**40-5-114. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-53.**

**40-5-115. Renumbered 40-5-161.** Code Commissioner, 1993.

**40-5-116. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-55.**

**40-5-117. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-56.**

**40-5-118. Renumbered 40-5-165.** Code Commissioner, 1993.

**40-5-119. Renumbered 40-5-166.** Code Commissioner, 1993.

**40-5-120. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-59.**

**40-5-121. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 237, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-60.**

**40-5-122. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-61.**

**40-5-123. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-62.**

**40-5-124. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-63.**

**40-5-125. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-64; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 532, L. 1985.**

**40-5-126. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-65.**

**40-5-127. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-66.**

**40-5-128. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-67.**

**40-5-129. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 28, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-68.**

**40-5-130. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-69.**

**40-5-131. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-70; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 33, L. 1979.**

**40-5-132. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-71.**

**40-5-133. Renumbered 40-5-183.** Code Commissioner, 1993.

**40-5-134. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.
**History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-73.**

**40-5-135. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.
**History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-74.**

**40-5-136. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.
**History: En. Sec. 35, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-75.**

**40-5-137. Renumbered 40-5-184.** Code Commissioner, 1993.

**40-5-138. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.
**History: En. Sec. 37, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-77.**

**40-5-139. Repealed.** Sec. 58, Ch. 328, L. 1993.
**History: En. Sec. 38, Ch. 237, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 121, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-78; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 609, L. 1987.**

**40-5-140. Renumbered 40-5-185.** Code Commissioner, 1993.

**40-5-141. Renumbered 40-5-186.** Code Commissioner, 1993.

**40-5-142. Renumbered 40-5-197.** Code Commissioner, 1993.

**40-5-143. Renumbered 40-5-1003.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-144. Renumbered 40-5-1004.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-145. Renumbered 40-5-1008.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-146. Renumbered 40-5-1017.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-147. Renumbered 40-5-1010.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-148. Renumbered 40-5-1011.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-149. Renumbered 40-5-1012.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-150. Renumbered 40-5-1013.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-151. Renumbered 40-5-1014.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-152. Renumbered 40-5-1015.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-153. Renumbered 40-5-1088.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-154. Renumbered 40-5-1089.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-155 and 40-5-156 reserved.**

**40-5-157. Renumbered 40-5-1046 through 40-5-1051.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-158. Renumbered 40-5-1021.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-159. Renumbered 40-5-1022.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-160. Renumbered 40-5-1023.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-161. Renumbered 40-5-1024.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-162. Renumbered 40-5-1025.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-163. Renumbered 40-5-1026.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-164. Renumbered 40-5-1027.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-165. Renumbered 40-5-1030.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-166. Renumbered 40-5-1028.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-167 through 40-5-169 reserved.**

**40-5-170. Renumbered 40-5-1029.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-171. Renumbered 40-5-1031.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-172. Renumbered 40-5-1032.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-173. Renumbered 40-5-1033.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-174. Renumbered 40-5-1035.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-175. Renumbered 40-5-1036.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-176. Renumbered 40-5-1037.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-177. Renumbered 40-5-1038.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-178. Renumbered 40-5-1039.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-179. Renumbered 40-5-1042.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-180. Renumbered 40-5-1052.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-181. Renumbered 40-5-1016.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-182 reserved.**

**40-5-183. Renumbered 40-5-1034.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-184. Renumbered 40-5-1055.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-185. Renumbered 40-5-1056.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-186. Renumbered 40-5-1057.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-187. Renumbered 40-5-1058.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-188. Renumbered 40-5-1059.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-189. Renumbered 40-5-1060.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-190. Renumbered 40-5-1061.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-191. Renumbered 40-5-1062.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-192. Renumbered 40-5-1063.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-193. Renumbered 40-5-1064.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-194. Renumbered 40-5-1065, 40-5-1067, and 40-5-1068.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-195. Renumbered 40-5-1066.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-196. Renumbered 40-5-1043.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-197. Renumbered 40-5-1092.** Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

## Part 2
## Administrative Enforcement of Support

**Part Cross-References**

The Reciprocal Agreement for Collection of Wages Act of 1977, Title 39, ch. 3, part 3.
Child Support Income Deduction Act of 1981, Title 40, ch. 5, part 3.
Child Support Enforcement Act, Title 40, ch. 5, part 4.

**40-5-201. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Alleged father" means a person who is alleged to have engaged in sexual intercourse with a child's mother during a possible time of conception of the child or a person who is presumed to be a child's father under the provisions of 40-6-105.

(2) (a) "Child" means:

(i) a person under 18 years of age who is not otherwise emancipated, self-supporting, married, or a member of the armed forces of the United States;

(ii) a person under 19 years of age and still in high school;

(iii) a person who is mentally or physically incapacitated if the incapacity began prior to the person's 18th birthday; or

(iv) in a IV-D case, a person for whom:

(A) support rights are assigned under 53-2-613;

(B) a public assistance payment has been made;

(C) the department is providing support enforcement services under 40-5-203; or

(D) the department has received a referral for IV-D services from an agency of another state or an Indian tribe under the provisions of the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, the Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, the Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, or Title IV-D of the Social Security Act.

(b) The term may not be construed to limit the ability of the department to enforce a support order according to its terms when the order provides for support to extend beyond the child's 18th birthday.

(3) "Department" means the department of public health and human services.

(4) "Director" means the director of the department of public health and human services or the director's authorized representative.

(5) "Guidelines" means the child support guidelines adopted pursuant to 40-5-209.

(6) "Hearings officer" or "hearings examiner" means the hearings officer appointed by the department for the purposes of this chapter.

(7) "Need" means the necessary costs of food, clothing, shelter, and medical care for the support of a child or children.

(8) "Obligee" means:

(a) a person to whom a duty of support is owed and who is receiving support enforcement services under this part; or

(b) a public agency of this or another state or an Indian tribe having the right to receive current or accrued support payments.

(9) "Obligor" means a person, including an alleged father, who owes a duty of support.

(10) "Parent" means the natural or adoptive parent of a child.

(11) "Paternity genetic test" means a test that demonstrates through examination of genetic markers either that an alleged father is not the natural father of a child or that there is a probability that an alleged father is the natural father of a child. The genetic markers may be identified from a person's blood or tissue sample. The blood or tissue sample may be taken by blood drawing, buccal swab, or any other method approved by the American association of blood banks. Paternity genetic tests may include but are not limited to the human leukocyte antigen test and DNA probe technology.

(12) "Public assistance" means any type of monetary or other assistance for a child, including medical and foster care benefits. The term includes payments to meet the needs of a relative with whom the child is living, if assistance has been furnished with respect to the child by a state or county agency of this state or any other state.

(13) "Support debt" or "support obligation" means the amount created by:

(a) the failure to provide for the medical, health, and support needs of a child under the laws of this or any other state or under a support order;

(b) a support order for spousal maintenance of the custodial parent; or

(c) fines, fees, penalties, interest, and other funds and costs that the department is authorized under this chapter to collect by the use of any procedure available for the payment, enforcement, and collection of child support or spousal maintenance or support.

(14) "Support order" means an order, whether temporary or final, that:

(a) provides for the payment of a specific amount of money, expressed in periodic increments or as a lump-sum amount, for the support of the child, including an amount expressed in dollars for medical and health needs, child care, education, recreation, clothing, transportation, and other related expenses and costs specific to the needs of the child;

(b) is issued by:

(i) a district court of this state;

(ii) a court of appropriate jurisdiction of another state, Indian tribe, or foreign country;

(iii) an administrative agency pursuant to proceedings under this part; or

(iv) an administrative agency of another state, Indian tribe, or foreign country with a hearing function and process similar to those of the department under this part; and

(c) when the context requires, includes:

(i) judgments and orders providing periodic payments for the maintenance or support of the custodial parent of a child receiving services under this chapter; and

(ii) amounts for the recovery of fines, fees, penalties, interest, and other funds and costs that the department is authorized under this chapter to collect by the use of any procedure available for the payment, enforcement, and collection of child support or spousal maintenance or support.

(15) "IV-D" means the provisions of Title IV-D of the Social Security Act and the regulations promulgated under the act.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 561, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 119, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 287, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 549, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 266, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 60, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 504, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 134, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 185, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 482, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 579, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 21, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Maintenance, 40-4-203.
Child support, 40-4-204.

**40-5-202. Department of public health and human services — powers and duties regarding collection of support debt.** (1) The department may take action under the provisions of this chapter, the abandonment or nonsupport statutes, the Uniform Parentage Act established in Title 40, chapter 6, part 1, and other appropriate state and federal statutes to provide IV-D services if the department:

(a) receives a referral on behalf of the child from an agency providing services to the child under the provisions of Title 41, Title 52, or Title 53;

(b) is providing services under 40-5-203; or

(c) receives a referral, whether under the Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, or an action by a Title IV-D agency.

(2) A verified statement, filed by the department, that it is providing services is prima facie evidence of its authority to act. Upon filing, the department may, on behalf of itself or on behalf of the obligee, obligor, or child, initiate, participate in, intervene in, or exercise any remedy available in a judicial or an administrative action on the same basis as any other party.

(3) Whether acting on its own behalf or on behalf of the obligee, obligor, or child, the department and its attorneys serve the public interest in ensuring that children are supported by their parents, rather than maintained by public assistance. The department does not represent the interests of any individual person, and its attorneys represent only the department. An attorney-client relationship is not created between department attorneys and any person or entity other than the department. The obligee, obligor, and child may obtain the services of a private attorney to represent their interests. The existence or appearance of a private attorney as counsel of record for the obligee, obligor, or child does not affect the department's right to act or provide services under this chapter. This chapter does not require the department to provide a private attorney for, or to pay for a private attorney for, an obligee, obligor, or child.

(4) The department has the power of attorney to act in the name of any obligee to endorse and cash any drafts, checks, money orders, or other negotiable instruments received by the department on behalf of a child.

(5) (a) If the department is providing IV-D services, the department must be afforded notice and an opportunity to participate as an independent party in any proceeding relating to paternity, to termination of parental rights, or to the establishment, enforcement, or modification of a support obligation, whether initiated by the obligee, the obligor, or the child.

(b) The notice must reasonably inform the department of the issues to be determined in the proceeding, the names of the parties and the child, and the identity and location of the tribunal in which the issues will be determined. The notice is for informational purposes only and is not intended as a substitute for procedures necessary under the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure to establish personal jurisdiction over the department. Whether or not the department is given notice, an agreement, judgment, decree, or order is void as to any interest of the department that is or may be affected by the agreement, judgment, decree, or order if the department was not joined as a party in the manner provided in the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

(c) The notice must be personally served on the department. Within 20 days after service of the notice, the department may:

(i) decline to enter the proceeding as a party, in which case the proceeding may continue without the department's participation;

(ii) inform the tribunal that a substantial interest of the department could be adversely affected by the proceeding, in which case the proceeding may not continue without joining the department as a necessary party in the manner provided in the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure; or

(iii) inform the tribunal that prior to the filing of the proceeding, the department initiated an administrative proceeding under this chapter in which the parties and some or all of the issues are the same as those in the proceeding before the tribunal. The tribunal shall then discontinue the proceeding as to the common issues until administrative remedies have been exhausted.

(6) (a) When the department is providing services, a recipient or former recipient of public assistance who assigned support rights under 42 U.S.C. 602(a)(26) or 42 U.S.C. 608(a)(3) or a collection agency acting on behalf of the recipient or former recipient may collect only that part of a delinquent support amount that accrued after termination of public assistance. The recipient, former recipient, or collection agency may not commence or maintain an action against or make an agreement with the obligor to recover an assigned delinquent support amount unless the department, in writing:

(i) releases or relinquishes its assigned interest;

(ii) declares the support debt owed the department to be satisfied, in which case the balance of the delinquent amount is released; or

(iii) consents to the action or agreement.

(b) If a recipient, former recipient, or collection agency collects or receives value for any part of an assigned delinquent support amount and the department has not given its consent or released or relinquished its assigned interest, the recipient, former recipient, or collection agency shall make prompt and full restitution to the department. If prompt and full restitution is not made, the department may send a written demand to the recipient, former recipient, or collection agency, and if prompt and full restitution is not made within 20 days of the date of the written demand, the recipient, former recipient, or collection agency is liable for damages equal to double the amount collected or value received. The amount of damages may be determined and assessed by the department under the contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act. The damages may be collected by the department by any method or remedy available for the enforcement of child support owed by an obligor parent.

(c) This subsection (6) does not limit the right of a person to recover money not assigned. If there are competing proceedings against an obligor for collection of delinquent support, the collection of support assigned to the department takes priority over the obligor's income and assets.

(7) An applicant for or recipient of services may not act to the prejudice of the department's rights while the services are being provided.

(8) Unless the department has consented to the agreement in writing, if public assistance is being or has been paid for a child, an agreement between an obligee and an obligor or a judgment, decree, or order adopting the agreement does not act to reduce or terminate any rights of the department to establish a support order or to recover a support debt from the obligor, even if the agreement, judgment, decree, or order purports to:

(a) relieve or terminate the obligor's support duty;

(b) waive, modify, compromise, or discharge the support debt;

(c) prepay future support obligations or settle past, present, or future support obligations; or

(d) permit the obligor to pay past, present, or future support obligations:

(i) with noncash contributions;

(ii) by the payment of other debts or obligations, such as vehicle, rent, and mortgage payments; or

(iii) by making contributions to a trust or other account or payments toward an asset if the contributed amounts are unavailable to the department.

(9) The department may petition a court or an administrative agency for modification of any order on the same basis as a party to that action is entitled to do.

(10) The department is subrogated to the right of the child or obligee to maintain any civil action or execute any administrative remedy available under the laws of this or any other state

to collect a support debt. This right of subrogation is in addition to and independent of the assignment under 42 U.S.C. 602(a)(26) and the support debt created by 40-5-221.

(11) If public assistance is being or has been paid, the department is subrogated to the debt created by a support order and any money judgment is considered to be in favor of the department. This subrogation is an addition to any assignment made under 42 U.S.C. 602(a)(26) and applies to the lesser of:

(a) the amount of public assistance paid; or

(b) the amount due under the support order.

(12) The department may adopt and enforce the rules necessary to carry out the provisions of this part.

(13) While providing services under this chapter and in order to carry out the purposes mentioned in this chapter, the department, through its director or the director's authorized representatives, may:

(a) administer oaths;

(b) certify official acts and records;

(c) issue investigative and hearing subpoenas;

(d) order discovery before and after a hearing;

(e) hold prehearing and settlement conferences;

(f) compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of books, accounts, documents, and evidence;

(g) conduct proceedings supplementary to and in aid of a writ of execution or warrant for distraint, including a hearing on a claim that property is exempt from execution and the examination of an obligor or other person in the manner provided for the taking of a deposition in a civil action; and

(h) perfect service of investigative and hearing subpoenas by certified mail or in the manner prescribed for service of a summons in a civil action in accordance with the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

(14) In addition to any other requirement for service provided by the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure, if a person is required to give notice to, serve, or provide a written response to the department under this chapter, the notice, service, or response must be made to the department's child support enforcement division.

(15) The department may collect any funds received under this chapter, and wrongfully retained, by the obligor through any remedy available for collection of child support.

(16) A hearing on a claim that property is exempt from execution must initially be conducted by teleconference methods and is subject to the Montana Administrative Procedure Act. At the request of a party or upon a showing that a party's case is substantially prejudiced by the lack of an in-person hearing, the hearings officer shall grant a de novo in-person hearing.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 188, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 561, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 549, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 264, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 135, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 482, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 579, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 21, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Officers who may administer oaths, 1-6-101.
Issuance of subpoena, 26-2-102.
Modification of support, 40-4-208.
Obligations of parents, Title 40, ch. 6, part 2.
How evidence of abandonment established, 41-5-1404.
Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.
Parents liable to Department for public assistance payments, 53-4-248.

**40-5-203. Child support enforcement services.** (1) The department may accept applications for child support enforcement services on behalf of persons who are not recipients of public assistance and may take appropriate action to establish or enforce support obligations against persons owing a duty to pay support.

(2) The department may establish by rule the terms and conditions by which services are provided under this section.

(3) If child support enforcement services are provided under this part to or for a child as a result of the payment of public assistance, the department shall continue to provide services after public assistance is no longer being paid, subject to the same conditions and on the same

basis as in the case of other individuals to whom services are furnished under this section, without requiring an application, application fee, or other request for services. Acceptance of continued services constitutes agreement to the terms and conditions set for applicants by the department under this section.

(4) Services under this section, including information requests, are available to nonresidents on the same terms as residents of this state.

(5) The department may terminate services under this section if it:

(a) receives a written request for termination of services from the person to whom services are being provided;

(b) receives notice that the child is receiving public assistance; or

(c) determines that the person receiving services has violated any term or condition set by the department for an applicant under this section.

(6) For purposes of credit rating reports by the department, the department shall indicate if the withholding is for delinquent support or for regular monthly support obligations.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 672, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 549, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 21, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.
Standardized fee schedule, 40-5-210.
Delinquency income withholding, 40-5-412.
Immediate income withholding, 40-5-411.
Department of Public Health and Human Services to monitor and enforce child support payments, 40-5-412.

**40-5-204. Cooperation by obligee.** An obligee shall cooperate with the department in:

(1) identifying and locating the obligor;
(2) establishing the paternity of a child;
(3) obtaining support or any other payments due the obligee and child; and
(4) obtaining reimbursement for previously paid public assistance, if any.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 549, L. 1989.**

**Cross-References**

How parent and child relationship established, 40-6-104.

**40-5-205. Payment of support money collected to department — notice.** If the department gives written notice to the obligor, to the clerk of the court, or to an administrative agency that issued a support order, that the child for whom a support order exists is receiving services from the department, then any support money must be paid to the department.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 549, L. 1989.**

**Cross-References**

Parents liable to Department for public assistance payments, 53-4-248.

**40-5-206. Central unit for information and administration — cooperation enjoined — availability of records.** (1) The department shall establish a central unit to serve as a registry for the receipt of information, for answering IV-D inquiries concerning deserting parents, for receiving and answering requests for information made by consumer reporting agencies under 40-5-261, to coordinate and supervise departmental activities in relation to deserting parents, and to ensure effective cooperation with law enforcement agencies.

(2) During or in anticipation of a delinquency, enforcement, or modification proceeding, a proceeding to establish child or medical support or paternity, an attempt to locate an obligor, or a contested case, the department or other IV-D agency may request and, notwithstanding any statute making the information confidential, all state, county, and city agencies, officers, and employees shall provide on request information, if known, concerning an obligor or obligee or as an aid to the operation of the IV-D program, including:

(a) name;
(b) residential and mailing addresses;
(c) date of birth;
(d) social security number;
(e) wages or other income;
(f) number of dependents claimed for state and federal income tax withholding purposes;

(g) employer's name, address, federal employer identification number, North American industry classification system code, active or inactive status of the business and status date, phone number, facsimile number, address type, child support withholding address, and e-mail address;

(h) state and local tax and revenue records of the obligor or obligee or an entity in which the obligor or obligee directly or indirectly has full or partial ownership with rights to participate in general management and control that are derived from the full or partial ownership interest;

(i) penal corrections records;

(j) address, location, and description of any real property or titled personal property;

(k) any other asset in which the obligor or obligee may have an interest, including its location and the extent, nature, and value of the interest; and

(l) the information listed in subsection (2)(g) for all Montana employers for the operation of the directory of new hires established under 40-5-922, including information received by electronic transmission.

(3) Upon service of an administrative subpoena from the department or another IV-D agency during or in anticipation of a delinquency, enforcement, or modification proceeding, a proceeding to establish child or medical support or paternity, an attempt to locate an obligor, or a contested case, public utilities, cable television companies, and financial institutions shall, with regard to an obligor or obligee, provide the department or the requesting IV-D agency with the name and address of the obligor or obligee, the name and address of the obligor's or obligee's employer, and any information on the obligor's or obligee's assets and liabilities contained in customer records.

(4) Any information obtained by the department during the course of a child support investigation that is confidential at the source must be treated by the department as confidential and must be safeguarded accordingly. Absent a specific statutory prohibition to the contrary and subject to subsection (6), the department may release information obtained from nonconfidential public and private sources, including information regarding support orders, judgments, and payment records.

(5) Absent a specific statutory prohibition or rule to the contrary and subject to subsection (6), use or disclosure of information obtained by the department from confidential sources or any information maintained by the department in its records, including the names, addresses, and social security numbers of obligors and obligees, is limited to:

(a) purposes directly related to the provision of services under this chapter;

(b) government attorneys and courts having jurisdiction in support and abandonment proceedings and IV-D agencies engaged in the enforcement of support of minor children under the federal Social Security Act; and

(c) any other use permitted or required by the federal Social Security Act.

(6) The department may not disclose information regarding the whereabouts of a party to another party if:

(a) the department received notice that a protective order with respect to the party has been entered against the other party; or

(b) the department has reason to believe that the release of information may result in physical or emotional harm to the party.

(7) A person or private entity that discloses information to the department in compliance with this section is not liable to the obligor or obligee for negligent disclosure.

(8) An entity failing to comply with this section is subject to the contempt authority of the department under 40-5-226.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 543, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 418, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 549, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 264, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 21, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 431, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

**40-5-207. Department authorized to enforce maintenance awards.** If the department is providing child support enforcement services, the department may also, using any remedy available to it, collect and enforce any judgment or order for the maintenance or support of the child's custodial parent.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 561, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 549, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 579, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Duties of husband and wife as to support, 40-2-102.
Liability of married person when abandoned by spouse, 40-2-104.
Maintenance, 40-4-203.
Child support, 40-4-204.

**40-5-208. Medical support — obligation enforcement.** (1) In any proceeding initiated pursuant to this part to establish a child support order, whether final or temporary, and in each modification of an existing order, the support order must include a medical support order as defined in 40-5-804. The department may initiate an independent proceeding pursuant to 40-5-225 to establish a medical support order, as defined in 40-5-804, without establishing a child support order in the proceeding.

(2) If the department is providing IV-D services for a child, the department shall also enforce any order issued by a court or administrative agency of competent jurisdiction that:

(a) requires the parent to make payments for the health or medical needs of the child, whether expressed in monthly dollar amounts or in a lump-sum dollar amount. The department shall apply the same enforcement remedies as are available for the enforcement of child support as if those remedies expressly applied to medical or health obligations.

(b) requires the parent to enroll a child in a health benefit plan or individual insurance as defined in 40-5-804. The department may take action to enforce the order under the provisions of part 8 or may impose any other appropriate remedy.

(3) (a) To permit the department to determine whether enforcement action is necessary, if the parent is required to enroll the child in a health benefit plan or individual insurance, upon written request by the department, the parent shall provide the name of the individual insurance carrier or health benefit plan, the policy identification name and number, the names of the persons covered, and any other pertinent information regarding coverage.

(b) Failure of the parent to provide the requisite information to the department may be punished as a contempt under 40-5-226.

(4) If the department is providing services for a child and a child support order or modification of a child support order does not include a medical support order as defined in 40-5-804 or fails to include any other provision for the health and medical needs of the child:

(a) upon notice to the parent, the parent shall enroll the child in a health or medical insurance plan available to the parent through an employer or other group for which the premium is partially or entirely paid by the employer or other group; and

(b) the parent shall continue enrollment of the child in the plan until:

(i) a medical support order is entered;

(ii) the parent can demonstrate to the department that the cost of providing coverage is not reasonable;

(iii) the parent's employment or membership in the group has terminated and the plan is no longer available to the parent;

(iv) the employer or group eliminates coverage for all employees or members; or

(v) the department ceases to provide services for the child.

(5) If the parent fails to enroll a child in a health or medical insurance plan under subsection (4) or lets coverage lapse, the failure or lapse may be punished as a contempt under 40-5-226. A contempt may not be found if the parent shows that the cost of providing coverage for the child is not reasonable.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 130, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 549, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 504, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 431, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Obligations of parents for support of their children, 40-6-211.

**40-5-209. Child support guidelines — periodic review.** (1) The department shall adopt uniform child support guidelines to be used to determine minimum child support amounts. In addition to giving notice and publicizing the rules as provided in the Montana Administrative Procedure Act, the department shall give notice to the supreme court, the district courts, and the state bar of Montana prior to adopting the guidelines.

(2) The guidelines must consider the factors set forth in 40-4-204(2) and 40-6-116(5).

(3) At least once every 4 years, the department shall:

(a) review the uniform child support guidelines employed to determine child support obligations to ensure that their application results in the determination of appropriate child support award amounts; and

(b) propose any appropriate modification to the legislature.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 702, L. 1989.**

**Cross-References**

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

**40-5-210. Standardized fee schedule — rules.** (1) The department may charge an application fee to each person applying for services under 40-5-203, except that the fee may not be charged to persons who receive continuing services under 40-5-203(3). The application fee may be:

(a) a flat dollar amount; or

(b) an amount based on a sliding fee schedule that is based on the applicant's income level.

(2) If paternity is established or presumed under 40-5-234 for the alleged father, the fees for paternity genetic testing may be recovered from the parent, whether the alleged father or the mother, denying paternity of the alleged father. The total amount of the paternity genetic testing fee may not exceed the actual costs of the paternity genetic tests. A bill for a paternity genetic test is admissible in evidence without third-party foundation testimony.

(3) The department may not charge a handling fee for payment of support collected and distributed to an obligee who is not a recipient of public assistance.

(4) The department may charge an obligor a late payment fee for each late payment of support collected on behalf of any obligee.

(5) The department may establish a fee schedule in order to recover costs and expenses in excess of the application, handling, and late fees. The fees must be commensurate with costs or an average of the expenditures related to specific or routine activities.

(a) The department shall develop procedures for determining whether it is appropriate for either the obligor or the obligee to be responsible for payment of the fee. In developing the procedures, the department shall consider federal regulations promulgated under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act.

(b) In an action to establish paternity or to establish or enforce a child support obligation, whether in district court or by administrative process, the department must be awarded costs in the amount established in the fee schedule as part of any judgment, decree, or order whenever the department:

(i) is a prevailing party in the action; or

(ii) is not a party but incurs expenses and costs related to the action.

(6) The department may collect the fees awarded under this section by one of the following means:

(a) if the fee is owed by an obligor, the fee may be:

(i) collected through any remedy available to the department for the collection of child support arrearages; or

(ii) deducted from any payments made by the obligor before the payment is distributed to the obligee. Credit for the payment must be reduced by the amount of the deduction for the fee. The deduction for fees may not reduce any current support due to the obligee. The deduction for a late payment fee may not reduce any current or past-due support due to the obligee.

(b) if the fee is owed by the obligee, the fee may be collected separately through any remedy available to the department for the collection of child support or, if the fee has been assessed and deducted from the collection by an entity other than the department, the department may withhold the fee amount out of any payment collected on behalf of the obligee. The obligor must receive full credit for the payment as if the withholding of fees did not occur.

(7) The department, upon a showing of necessity, may waive or defer any fee assessed under this section.

(8) The department may adopt rules necessary to implement fee schedules under this section.

(9) The fees and costs charged and collected under this section must be paid monthly into the state treasury to the credit of the child support enforcement division special revenue fund and must be accompanied by a detailed statement of the amounts collected.

(10) A district court may not order the department to charge or collect fees, except as authorized under this section and rules implementing this section.

**History:** **En. Sec. 16, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 294, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 579, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

**40-5-211. Repealed.** Sec. 17, Ch. 579, L. 1999.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 612, L. 1979.**

**40-5-212. Repealed.** Sec. 17, Ch. 579, L. 1999.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 612, L. 1979.**

**40-5-213. Financial statements by obligor — penalty.** (1) If the department is providing child support enforcement services under this part and has reasonable cause to believe that a support obligation is owed, an obligor, upon written request, shall complete a statement, under oath, stating the obligor's:

(a) current monthly income;

(b) total income over the past 36 months;

(c) the number of dependents for whom the obligor is providing support;

(d) the amount the obligor is contributing toward the support of a child for whom the department is providing services;

(e) current monthly living expenses; and

(f) all other information pertinent to the obligor's financial condition.

(2) The department may require additional financial statements from the obligor during the period the department is providing services to the child.

(3) Failure to comply with this section is a misdemeanor.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 549, L. 1989.**

**Cross-References**

Misdemeanor defined, 45-2-101.

Misdemeanor — no penalty specified, 46-18-212.

**40-5-214. Scale of suggested minimum contributions.** (1) The department shall establish a scale of suggested minimum contributions to assist counties and courts in determining the amount that a parent should be expected to contribute toward the support of a child under this part. The scale must be based on the uniform child support guidelines adopted by the department under 40-5-209.

(2) Copies of the scale must be made available to courts, county offices, and county attorneys and, upon request, to any other state or county officer or agency engaged in the administration or enforcement of this part. Attorneys admitted to practice in Montana may have access to the scale.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1580, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Child support, 40-4-204.

Judgment or order concerning parentage, 40-6-116.

**40-5-215 through 40-5-220 reserved.**

**40-5-221. Debt to state by obligor — limitations.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), any payment of public assistance money made to or for the benefit of a child creates a debt due and owing the state of Montana by the obligor in an amount equal to the amount of public assistance money paid. In the case of an obligor who is an adoptive parent, a debt for public assistance paid may not accrue prior to the date of adoption.

(2) If a support order has been entered, the support debt created by this section may not exceed the amount of the order.

(3) If a child has been placed in foster care and a written agreement for payment of support exists between the obligor and any state agency, the support debt is limited to the amount provided for in the agreement. However, if a support order is or has been entered, the provisions of the order prevail over the agreement.

(4) The department shall adopt rules based on ability to pay, with respect to the level of support to be provided for in the agreements or modifications of the agreements based on changed circumstances.

(5) The department may establish and collect a debt created under this section in a proceeding that is in addition to and independent of the subrogation created by 40-5-202 and the assignment under 53-2-613.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 549, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 264, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

Modification of support, 40-4-208.

Parents liable to Department for public assistance payments, 53-4-248.

**40-5-222. Support debt based upon support order — notice — contents — action to collect.** (1) The department may issue a notice of a support debt accrued or accruing based upon a support order. The notice may be served upon the obligor, in the manner prescribed for the service of a summons in a civil action in accordance with the provisions of the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure, demanding payment within 20 days of the date of receipt.

(2) The notice of debt must include:

(a) a statement of the support debt accrued or accruing, computable on the amount required to be paid under any support order;

(b) a statement that the property of the debtor is subject to collection action;

(c) a statement that the property is subject to distraint and seizure and sale;

(d) a statement that the net proceeds will be applied to the satisfaction of the support debt; and

(e) a statement that the obligor is entitled to a fair hearing.

(3) Action to collect the support debt by distraint and seizure and sale is lawful after 20 days from the date of service upon the obligor or 20 days from the receipt or refusal by the debtor of the notice of debt.

(4) Within 20 days of the date of service of notice of support debt, the obligor may request a fair hearing as provided in 40-5-226.

(5) The department shall send a copy of the notice described in subsection (2) to the clerk of the district court for the judicial district in which the most recent support order was issued.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 188, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 439, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 549, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 202, L. 2007.**

**Cross-References**

Parents liable to Department for public assistance payments, 53-4-248.

**40-5-223. Repealed.** Sec. 17, Ch. 579, L. 1999.

**History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 439, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 549, L. 1989.**

**40-5-224. Finding of support liability based upon payment of public assistance — support lien — bond to release warrant — action to collect.** (1) If the department reasonably believes that the obligor is not a resident of this state or is about to move from this state or has hidden, absconded, or left or has removed or is about to remove, secrete, waste, or otherwise dispose of property that could be made subject to collection action to satisfy the support debt, the department may issue a support lien pursuant to 40-5-248 during the pendency of a collection action initiated by a notice under this chapter. Further action may not be taken on the lien until final determination of the collection action. The department shall make and file in the record of the pending collection action an affidavit stating the reasons upon which the belief is founded. The obligor may furnish a bond, not to exceed the amount of the support debt, during pendency of the collection action, and in that case, liens issued must be released. If the collection action is resolved in favor of the obligor, any lien issued under this section must be amended or released.

(2) The department may commence action under the provisions of this part to collect the support debt on the date of issuance of the decision resulting from a collection action or upon the obligor's failure to timely request a hearing in a pending collection action.

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 439, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 549, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 579, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Plaintiff's affidavit for obtaining writ, 27-18-202.

Defendant's undertaking to prevent levy, 27-18-301.

**40-5-225. Notice of financial responsibility — temporary and final support obligations — administrative procedure.** (1) In the absence of an existing support order, when the requirements of this section are met, the department may enter an order requiring a child's parent or parents to pay an amount each month for the support of the child. An order issued under this section must include a medical support order as required by 40-5-208.

(2) The department shall begin an action to establish a support order by serving a notice of financial responsibility on the parent or parents. The notice must include a statement:

(a) of the names of the child, the obligee, and, if different than the obligee, the child's guardian or caretaker relative;

(b) of the dollar amount of the support obligation to be paid each month for the child, if any;

(c) that the monthly support obligation, if any, is effective on the date of service of the notice, unless an objection is made and a hearing is requested, and may be collected during the proceeding that establishes the support obligation by any remedy available to the department for the enforcement of child support obligations;

(d) that in addition to or independent of child support, the parent or parents may be ordered to provide for the child's medical support needs;

(e) that any party may request a hearing to contest the amount of child support shown in the notice or to contest the establishment of a medical support order;

(f) that if a party does not file a request for a hearing in a timely manner, support, including medical support, will be ordered as declared in the notice or in accordance with the child support guidelines adopted under 40-5-209;

(g) that if a party does request a hearing, the other parties may refuse to participate in the proceedings and that the child support and medical support order will be determined using the information available to the department or provided at the hearing;

(h) that a party's refusal to participate is equivalent to consenting to entry of a child support and medical support order consistent with the department's determination; and

(i) that the parties are entitled to a fair hearing under 40-5-226.

(3) (a) The department may enter an order requiring a child's parent or parents to pay an amount each month for the temporary support of the child pending entry of a support order by the district court if:

(i) a support action is pending in district court and a temporary or permanent support obligation has not been ordered; or

(ii) a paternity action is pending and there is clear and convincing evidence of paternity based on paternity genetic tests or other evidence.

(b) The temporary support order must include a medical support order as required by 40-5-208.

(c) A temporary support order may be modified by the department as provided in 40-5-272, 40-5-273, 40-5-277, and 40-5-278 but remains a temporary support order subject to the provisions of this section.

(4) The department shall begin an action to establish a temporary support order by serving a notice of temporary support obligation on the parent or parents. In addition to the statements required in subsection (2), the notice must include a statement that:

(a) a party may request a hearing to show that a temporary support obligation is inappropriate under the circumstances; and

(b) the temporary support order will terminate upon the entry of a final support order or an order of nonpaternity. If the final order is retroactive, any amount paid for a particular period under the temporary support order must be credited against the amounts due under the final order for the same period, but excess amounts may not be refunded. If an order of nonpaternity is issued or if the final support order states that periodic support obligation is not proper, the obligee shall refund to the obligor any improper amounts paid under the temporary support order, plus any costs that the obligor incurs in recovering the amount to be refunded.

(5) (a) If a temporary support order is entered or if proceedings are commenced under this section for a married obligor, the department shall vacate any support order or dismiss any proceeding under this part if it finds that the parties to the marriage have:

(i) reconciled without the marriage having been dissolved;

(ii) made joint application to the department to vacate the order or dismiss the proceeding; and

(iii) provided proof that the marriage has been resumed.

(b) The department may not vacate a support order or dismiss a proceeding under this subsection (5) if it determines that the rights of a third person or the child are affected. The department may issue a new notice of temporary support obligation under this section if the parties subsequently separate.

(6) A notice of financial responsibility and the notice of temporary support obligation may be served either by certified mail or in the manner prescribed for the service of a summons in a civil action in accordance with the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

(7) If prior to service of a notice under this section the department has sufficient financial information, the department's allegation of the obligor's monthly support responsibility, whether temporary or final, must be based on the child support guidelines established under 40-5-214. If the information is unknown to the department, the allegations of the parent's or parents' monthly support responsibility must be based on the greater of:

(a) the maximum amount of public assistance that could be payable to the child under Title 53 if the child was otherwise eligible for assistance; or

(b) the child's actual need as alleged by the custodial parent, guardian, or caretaker of the child.

(8) (a) A party who objects to a notice of financial responsibility or notice of temporary support obligation may file a written request for a hearing with the department:

(i) within 20 days from the date of service of a notice of financial responsibility; and

(ii) within 10 days from the date of service of a notice of temporary support obligation.

(b) If the department receives a timely request for a hearing, it shall conduct one under 40-5-226.

(c) If the department does not receive a timely request for a hearing, it shall order the parent or parents to pay child support, if any, and to provide for the child's medical needs as stated in the notice. The child support obligation must be the amount stated in the notice or determined in accordance with the child support guidelines adopted under 40-5-209.

(9) If the department is unable to enter an obligation in accordance with the child support guidelines because of default of a party, the department may, upon notice to the parties to the original order, substitute a support order made in accordance with the guidelines for the defaulted order.

(10) After establishment of an order under this section, the department may initiate a subsequent action on the original order to establish a child support or medical support obligation for another child of the same parents.

(11) A child support and medical support order under subsection (1) is effective as of the date of service of a notice of financial responsibility on the parent or parents and may be collected by any remedy available to the department for the enforcement of child support obligations. A final order is retroactive to the date of service of the notice of financial responsibility as provided in this subsection, except that the final order may also determine child support for a prior period as provided in 40-5-226(3).

(12) A child support and medical support order under subsection (1) continues until the child reaches 18 years of age or until the child's graduation from high school, whichever occurs later, but not later than the child's 19th birthday unless the child is emancipated by court order at an earlier time. A temporary support obligation established under subsection (3) continues until terminated as provided in subsection (5) or until the temporary support order is superseded by a final order, judgment, or decree.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 439, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 549, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 482, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 73, Ch. 51, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 579, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 573, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 431, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 184, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Hearing — rules of evidence, cross-examination, and judicial notice, 2-4-612.

Parents liable to Department for public assistance payments, 53-4-248.

**40-5-226. Administrative hearing — nature — place — time — determinations — failure to appear — entry of final decision and order.** (1) The administrative hearing is defined as a "contested case".

(2) If a hearing is requested, it must initially be conducted by teleconference methods and is subject to the Montana Administrative Procedure Act. At the request of a party or upon a showing that the party's case was substantially prejudiced by the lack of an in-person hearing, the hearings officer shall grant a de novo in-person hearing.

(3) The hearings officer shall determine the liability and responsibility, if any, of the parent or parents under the notice and shall enter a final decision and order in accordance with the determination. The order may award support from the date of:

(a) the child's birth if paternity was established under 40-5-231 through 40-5-238 or under Title 40, chapter 6, part 1, subject to the limitation in 40-6-108(3)(b);

(b) the parties' separation if support is initially established under 40-5-225; or

(c) notice to the parties of a support modification request under 40-5-273.

(4) (a) Except as provided in subsection (4)(b), if the parent or parents fail to appear at the hearing or to timely file a request for a hearing, the hearings officer, upon a showing of valid service, shall enter a default decision and order declaring the amount stated in the notice to be final.

(b) In a multiple party proceeding under 40-5-225, if one party files a timely request for hearing, the matter must be set for hearing. Notice of the hearing must be served on the parties. If a party refuses to appear for the hearing or participate in the proceedings, the hearings officer shall determine child support and medical support orders based on the notice, information available to the department, and evidence provided at the hearing by the appearing parties. A party's refusal to appear is a consent to entry of child and medical support orders consistent with the hearings officer's determination. However, the default order may not be for more than the support requested in the notice unless the hearings officer finds that the evidence requires a larger amount.

(5) In a hearing to determine financial responsibility, whether temporary or final, and in any proceeding to modify support under 40-5-272, 40-5-273, 40-5-277, and 40-5-278, the monthly support responsibility must be determined in accordance with the evidence presented and with reference to the uniform child support guidelines adopted by the department under 40-5-209. The hearings officer is not limited to the amounts stated in the notice. The guidelines must be used in all cases, including cases in which the order is entered upon the default of a party and those in which the order is entered upon the parties' consent. A verified representation of a defaulting parent's income, based on the best information available, may be used when a parent fails to provide financial information for use in applying the guidelines. The amount determined under the guidelines is presumed to be an adequate and reasonable support award, unless the hearings officer finds by clear and convincing evidence that the application of the guidelines is unjust to the child or to any of the parties or is inappropriate in a particular case. If the hearings officer finds that the guideline amount is unjust or inappropriate in a particular case, the hearings officer shall state the reasons for finding that the application of the guidelines is unjust to the child or a party or is inappropriate in that particular case. Similar findings must also be made in a case in which the parties have agreed to a support amount that varies from the guideline amount. The hearings officer may vary the application of the guidelines to limit the obligor's liability for past support to the proportion of expenses already incurred that the hearings officer considers just. Findings that rebut and vary the guideline amount must include a statement of the amount of support that would have ordinarily been ordered under the guidelines.

(6) In a hearing to enforce a support order or to establish paternity under this chapter, the department shall send a copy of the notice of hearing to the obligee by regular mail addressed to the obligee's last-known address. The obligee may attend and observe the hearing as a nonparty. This subsection does not limit participation of an obligee who is a party to the proceedings or who is called as a witness to testify.

(7) (a) Within 60 days after the hearing has been concluded, any posthearing briefs are received, and all the evidence submitted, except for good cause, the hearings officer shall enter a final decision and order. The determination of the hearings officer constitutes a final agency decision, subject to judicial review under 40-5-253 and the provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act. A copy of the final decision must be delivered or mailed to each party, each party's attorney, and the obligee if the obligee is not a party.

(b) A child support or medical support obligation established under this section is subject to the registration and processing provisions of part 9 of this chapter.

(8) A child support or medical support order entered under this part must contain a statement that the order is subject to review and modification by the department upon the

request of the department or a party under 40-5-272, 40-5-273, 40-5-277, and 40-5-278 when the department is providing services under IV-D for the enforcement of the order.

(9) A support debt determined pursuant to this section is subject to collection action without further necessity of action by the hearings officer.

(10) A child support or medical support obligation determined under this part by reason of the obligor's failure to request a hearing under this part or failure to appear at a scheduled hearing may be vacated, upon the motion of an obligor, by the hearings officer within the time provided and upon a showing of any of the grounds enumerated in the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure. When issuing a support order, the department shall consider whether any of the exceptions to immediate income withholding found in 40-5-411 apply, and, if an exception is applicable, the department shall include the exception in the support order.

(11) (a) Unless the hearings officer makes a written exception under 40-5-315 or 40-5-411 and the exception is included in the support order, each order establishing a child support obligation, whether temporary or final, and each modification of an existing child support order under this part is enforceable by immediate or delinquency income withholding, or both, under Title 40, chapter 5, part 4. A support order that omits that provision or that provides for a payment arrangement inconsistent with this section is nevertheless subject to withholding for the payment of support without need for an amendment of the support order or for any further action by the hearings officer.

(b) If an obligor is excepted from paying support through income withholding, the support order must include a requirement that whenever a party to the case is receiving IV-D services, support payments must be paid through the department as provided in 40-5-909.

(12) (a) If the department establishes paternity or establishes or modifies a child support obligation, the department's order must include a provision requiring each party other than the department to promptly file with the department and to update, as necessary, information on:

(i) identity of the party;

[(ii) social security number;]

(iii) residential and mailing addresses;

(iv) telephone number;

(v) driver's license number;

(vi) name, address, and telephone number of employer; and

(vii) if the child is covered by a health or medical insurance plan, the name of the insurance carrier or health benefit plan, the policy identification number, the name of the persons covered, and any other pertinent information regarding coverage or, if the child is not covered, information as to the availability of coverage for the child through the obligor's and obligee's employer.

(b) The order must further direct that in a subsequent child support enforcement action, upon sufficient showing that diligent effort has been made to ascertain the location of the party, the department's due process requirements for notice and service of process are met with respect to the party upon delivery of written notice by regular mail to the most recent address of the party or the party's employer's address reported to the department.

(c) The department shall keep the information provided under subsection (12)(a) confidential except as necessary for purposes of Title IV-D of the Social Security Act.

(13) The hearings officer may:

(a) compel obedience to the hearings officer's orders, judgments, and process and to subpoenas and orders issued by the department, including income-withholding orders issued pursuant to 40-5-415;

(b) compel the attendance of witnesses at administrative hearings;

(c) compel obedience of subpoenas for paternity genetic tests;

(d) compel the production of accounts, books, documents, and other evidence;

(e) punish for civil contempt. Contempt authority does not prevent the department from proceeding in accordance with the provisions of 2-4-104.

(f) compel the production of information requested by the department or another IV-D agency under 40-5-443.

(14) A contempt occurs whenever:

(a) a person acts in disobedience of any lawful order, judgment, or process of the hearings officer or of the department;

(b) a person compelled by subpoena to appear and testify at an administrative hearing or to appear for genetic paternity tests fails to do so;

(c) a person compelled by subpoena duces tecum to produce evidence at an administrative hearing fails to do so;

(d) an obligor or obligee subject to a discovery order issued by the hearings officer fails to comply with discovery requests;

(e) a person or entity compelled by administrative subpoena from the department or another IV-D agency to produce financial information or other information needed to establish paternity or to establish, modify, or enforce a support order fails to do so;

(f) a payor under an order to withhold issued pursuant to 40-5-415 fails to comply with the provisions of the order. In the case of a payor under an income-withholding order, a separate contempt occurs each time that income is required to be withheld and paid to the department and the payor fails to take the required action.

(g) a payor or labor union fails to provide information to the department or another IV-D agency when requested under 40-5-443[; or]

[(h) a financial institution uses information provided by the department pursuant to 40-5-924 for any other purpose without the authorization of the department].

(15) Before initiating a contempt proceeding, the department shall give the alleged contemnor notice by personal service or certified mail of the alleged infraction and a reasonable opportunity to comply with the law and to cure the alleged infraction. In order to initiate a contempt proceeding, an affidavit of the facts constituting a contempt must be submitted to the hearings officer, who shall review it to determine whether there is cause to believe that a contempt has been committed. If cause is found, the hearings officer shall issue a citation requiring the alleged contemnor to appear and show cause why the alleged contemnor should not be determined to be in contempt and required to pay a penalty of not more than $500 for each count of contempt. The citation, along with a copy of the affidavit, must be served upon the alleged contemnor either by personal service or by certified mail. All other interested persons may be served a copy of the citation by first-class mail.

(16) At the time and date set for hearing, the hearings officer shall proceed to hear witnesses and take evidence regarding the alleged contempt and any defenses to the contempt. If the alleged contemnor fails to appear for the hearing, the hearing may proceed in the alleged contemnor's absence. If the hearings officer finds the alleged contemnor in contempt, the hearings officer may impose a penalty of not more than $500 for each count found. The hearings officer's decision constitutes a final agency decision, subject to judicial review under 40-5-253 and subject to the provisions of Title 2, chapter 4.

(17) An amount imposed as a penalty may be collected by any remedy available to the department for the enforcement of child support obligations, including warrant for distraint pursuant to 40-5-247, income withholding pursuant to Title 40, chapter 5, part 4, and state debt offset, pursuant to Title 17, chapter 4, part 1. The department may retain any penalties collected under this section to offset the costs of administrative hearings conducted under this chapter.

(18) The penalties charged and collected under this section must be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the child support enforcement division special revenue fund and must be accompanied by a detailed statement of the amounts collected. *(Bracketed language terminates on occurrence of contingency—sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999.)*

**History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 439, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 549, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 266, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 635, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 294, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 264, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 482, L. 1997; amd. Secs. 45, 100, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 542, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 21, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 431, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 564, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Contingent Termination — Request for Federal Exemptions:* Section 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999, revised sec. 104, Ch. 552, L. 1997, to contain the following contingent termination provisions and order that the department of public health and human services seek federal exemptions: "(1) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date of the suspension if the federal government suspends federal payments to this state for this state's child support enforcement program and for this state's program relating to temporary assistance to needy families because of this state's failure to enact law as required by the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(2) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date that a final decision is rendered in federal court invalidating the child support provisions of the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(3) If the director of the department of public health and human services certifies to the governor and the secretary of state in writing that one of the following provisions is no longer required by federal law because of repeal of or amendment to federal statutes that require that provision, the provision terminates on the date the certification takes effect:

(a) [section 9] [40-5-922];

(b) [section 11] [40-5-924];

(c) [sections 22 through 24] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, and 40-4-105];

(d) [section 95] [61-5-107];

(e) the bracketed provisions in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116].

(4) If the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminates, the code commissioner is instructed to renumber subsections, adjust internal references, and correct grammar and arrangement." Amendment effective February 18, 1999.

**Cross-References**

Rules for determining residence, 1-1-215.
Contested cases, Title 2, ch. 4, part 6.
Child support, 40-4-204.
Modification of support, 40-4-208.

**40-5-227. Filing and docketing of final orders — orders effective as district court decrees.** (1) An abstract of any final administrative order under this chapter may be filed in the office of the clerk of the district court of any county of Montana and must be filed in the office of the clerk of the district court that received notice under 40-5-222(5). The order must be docketed in the judgment docket of the district court. The properly filed and docketed order has all the force, effect, and attributes of a docketed order or decree of the district court, including but not limited to lien effect and enforceability by supplemental proceedings, writs of execution, and contempt of court proceedings. A final administrative order of the department is effective and enforceable without filing and docketing the order in the district court. Contempt of court proceedings and writs of execution based on the administrative order may not be requested from the district court unless the administrative order is first docketed with the district court. The administrative order may not operate as a judgment lien unless the order is first docketed with the district court or a lien is otherwise perfected under the laws of this state, including 40-5-248.

(2) A final administrative order that determines and sets periodic support payments in the absence of a district court order, when filed and docketed under this section, may be modified by a district court order only as to installments accruing after actual notice to the parties of any motion for modification. The standard for a modification is that set forth in 40-4-208.

(3) The department may issue a warrant for distraint based upon a properly filed and docketed order pursuant to 40-5-247.

(4) If the department has filed an abstract pursuant to subsection (1) after issuing a notice of a support debt pursuant to 40-5-222, the department shall petition the district court to find the obligor in contempt if the obligor has not made a payment on the debt in 30 days.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 544, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 212, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 202, L. 2007.**

**Cross-References**

Contempts, Title 3, ch. 1, part 5.
Duties of Clerk of District Court, Title 3, ch. 5, part 5.
Judgment, Title 25, ch. 9.
Entry of judgment and satisfaction — lien, Title 25, ch. 9, part 3.
Execution of judgment, Title 25, ch. 13.
Proceedings in aid of execution, Title 25, ch. 14.

**40-5-228 through 40-5-230 reserved.**

**40-5-231. Jurisdiction and venue.** (1) For purposes of an administrative action brought under this part, personal jurisdiction is established in the department over any individual or the individual's guardian or conservator if:

(a) the individual is personally or by certified mail served with notice within this state;

(b) the individual submits to the jurisdiction of this state by consent, by entering a general appearance, or by filing a responsive document that has the effect of waiving any contest to personal jurisdiction;

(c) the individual resided with the child in this state;

(d) the individual resided in this state and provided prenatal expenses or support for the child;

(e) the child resides in this state as a result of the acts or directives of the individual;

(f) the individual engaged in sexual intercourse in this state and the child may have been conceived by the act of intercourse; or

(g) there is any other basis consistent with the constitutions of this state and the United States for the exercise of personal jurisdiction.

(2) Personal jurisdiction over the individuals described in subsection (1) may be acquired by personal service or by service of notice by certified mail.

(3) If the child or either parent resides in this state, a hearing under this part may be held in the county where:

(a) the child resides;

(b) either parent resides; or

(c) the department or any of its regional offices is located.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 119, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 482, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Residence — rules for determining, 1-1-215.
Paternity acknowledgment, 50-15-210.

**40-5-232. Establishment of paternity — notice of parental responsibility — contents.** (1) When the paternity of a child has not been legally established under the provisions of Title 40, chapter 6, part 1, or otherwise, the department may proceed to establish paternity under the provisions of 40-5-231 through 40-5-237. An administrative hearing held under the provisions of 40-5-231 through 40-5-237 is a contested case within the meaning of 2-4-102 and is subject to the provisions of Title 2, chapter 4, except as otherwise provided in 40-5-231 through 40-5-237.

(2) It is presumed to be in the best interest of a child to legally determine and establish paternity. A presumption under this subsection may be rebutted by a preponderance of the evidence.

(3) In a proceeding under 40-5-231 through 40-5-237, if an alleged father consents in writing to entry of an order declaring the alleged father to be the legal father of a child, the department may enter an order establishing legal paternity. As a part of a consent to entry of an order declaring paternity, the department shall provide information to the parents regarding the rights and responsibilities of an alleged father consenting to entry of an order declaring paternity. A consent to entry of an order declaring paternity is binding on a parent who executes it, whether or not the parent is a minor.

(4) Full faith and credit must be given to a determination of paternity made by any other state, whether presumed by law, established through voluntary acknowledgment, or established by administrative or judicial processes.

(5) The department shall commence proceedings to establish paternity by serving on an alleged father a notice of parental responsibility. The department may not serve the notice unless it has:

(a) a sworn statement claiming that the alleged father is the child's natural father;

(b) evidence of the existence of a presumption of paternity under 40-6-105; or

(c) any other reasonable cause to believe that the alleged father is the child's natural father.

(6) Regardless of whether the department has grounds to or intends to commence a paternity proceeding against the alleged father, when the child support enforcement division in a case under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act receives a written claim from a child's mother that names a person as the alleged natural father of the child, the department shall promptly take reasonable steps to locate and notify the alleged father of the existence of the claim. The notification must be given to the alleged father in a manner that places the demands of individual privacy above the merits of public disclosure. The notification must include the name of the mother and the date of birth or the projected date of birth if the child has not yet been born.

(7) Service on the alleged father of the notice of parental responsibility must be made as provided in 40-5-231(2). The notice must include:

(a) an allegation that the alleged father is the natural father of the child involved;

(b) the child's name and place and date of birth;

(c) the name of the child's mother and the name of the person or agency having custody of the child, if other than the mother;

(d) the probable time or period of time during which conception took place;

(e) a statement that if the alleged father fails to timely deny the allegation of paternity, the question of paternity may be resolved against the alleged father without further notice;

(f) a statement that if the alleged father timely denies the allegation of paternity:

(i) the alleged father is subject to compulsory paternity genetic testing;

(ii) a paternity genetic test may result in a presumption of paternity; and

(iii) upon receipt of the paternity genetic test results, if the alleged father continues to deny paternity, the alleged father may request the department to refer the matter to district court for a determination of paternity.

(8) The alleged father may file a written denial of paternity with the department within 20 days after service of the notice of parental responsibility.

(9) When there is more than one alleged father of a child, the department may serve a notice of parental responsibility on each alleged father in the same consolidated proceeding or in separate proceedings. Failure to serve notice on an alleged father does not prevent the department from serving notice on any other alleged father of the same child.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 119, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 70, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 398, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.
Affidavits, Title 26, ch. 1, part 10.
Uniform Parentage Act, Title 40, ch. 6, part 1.
Obligations of parents for support of their children, 40-6-211.
Paternity acknowledgment, 50-15-210.

**40-5-233. Establishment of paternity — administrative hearing — subpoena — compulsory paternity genetic testing.** (1) (a) Paternity genetic testing may be requested by the alleged father, the mother, or the child through the child's custodian and may be made in conjunction with or in addition to a notice the department issues under 40-5-232. The request must be in writing and must be supported by a sworn statement of the requester that includes:

(i) an allegation of paternity and sufficient facts to establish a reasonable probability that the alleged father engaged in an act with the child's mother during the probable time of the child's conception that could have resulted in the child's conception; or

(ii) a denial of paternity and sufficient facts to establish a reasonable probability of the nonexistence of contact between the alleged father and the child's mother that could have resulted in the child's conception.

(b) If the department determines after a review of a sworn statement that there are sufficient facts to establish a reasonable probability of paternity or nonpaternity as claimed by the requesting party, the department shall issue a subpoena ordering the alleged father, the mother, or the child through the child's custodian to submit to paternity genetic testing.

(c) A pending request for paternity genetic testing under this section does not prevent the department from issuing a notice of parental responsibility under 40-5-232.

(d) Denial of a request for paternity genetic testing under this subsection (1) is not a finding of nonpaternity and does not prevent the issuance of a notice under 40-5-232. A denial does not affect the completion of any pending action initiated under 40-5-232.

(2) (a) The department may order an alleged father to appear for an administrative hearing when:

(i) the department determines that the sworn statement provided in subsection (1) does not contain sufficient facts to issue a genetic test subpoena and that additional examination of witnesses or evidence is necessary; or

(ii) the department receives a timely filed written denial of paternity in response to a notice under 40-5-232.

(b) The hearing must initially be conducted by teleconferencing methods and is subject to the provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act. At the request of a party, the hearings officer shall, at the close of a teleconference hearing, grant a de novo in-person hearing.

(c) The department may issue a subpoena ordering the alleged father to submit to paternity genetic testing if the testimony and other supplementary evidence demonstrate a reasonable probability:

(i) that the alleged father engaged in an act with the child's mother during the probable time of the child's conception that could have resulted in the child's conception; or

(ii) when the alleged father's paternity is presumed under 40-6-105, of the nonexistence of contact between the alleged father and the child's mother that could have resulted in the child's conception.

(d) For the purposes of this subsection (2), a reasonable probability of an act during the possible time of conception may be established by affidavit of the child's mother without need for the mother to appear at the hearing.

(3) Previous paternity actions under this part that did not result in a subpoena for paternity genetic testing do not prevent the department from recommencing a paternity action if the department believes it can establish any of the factors listed in subsection (2)(c) or (2)(d).

(4) When there is reasonable cause to suggest that a genetic test sample of a person submitting to a genetic test was not the sample of the alleged father, mother, or child, an additional hearing may be held. The scope of the hearing is limited to questions involving the genetic testing or the chain of custody at the genetic testing site. The hearings officer may order retesting of any party.

(5) If the department does not receive a timely filed written denial of paternity or if an alleged father fails to appear at a scheduled hearing or for a scheduled paternity genetic test, the department may enter an order declaring the alleged father the legal father of the child. The order will take effect within 10 days after entry of the default unless the alleged father before the 10th day presents good cause for failure to make a timely denial or for failure to appear at the hearing or to undergo paternity genetic testing. The department may not enter an order under this section if there is more than one alleged father unless the default applies to only one of them and all others have been excluded by the results of paternity genetic testing. An order issued under the provisions of this section may be set aside as provided in 40-5-235(3).

(6) If the rights of others and the interests of justice so require, the department may apply to any district court under the provisions of 2-4-104 for an order compelling an alleged father to submit to paternity genetic testing. The court shall hear the matter as expeditiously as possible. If the court finds reasonable cause to believe that the alleged father is the natural or presumed father of the child, the court shall enter an order compelling the alleged father to submit to a paternity genetic test. Reasonable cause may be established by affidavit of the child's mother.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 119, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 70, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Affidavits, Title 26, ch. 1, part 10.
Paternity acknowledgment, 50-15-210.

**40-5-234. Paternity genetic tests — use of expert's affidavit — effect of test results — records — presumption.** (1) The department shall appoint an expert who is qualified in examining genetic markers to conduct any paternity genetic test required by 40-5-233.

(2) An affidavit documenting the chain of custody of any blood or tissue specimen is admissible to establish the chain of custody.

(3) If the scientific evidence resulting from a paternity genetic test:

(a) conclusively shows that the alleged father could not have been the natural father, the question of paternity must be resolved accordingly. A finding under this subsection is sufficient to overcome a presumption created by 40-6-105.

(b) shows a 95% or higher statistical probability of paternity, the alleged father is presumed to be the natural father of the child. This presumption may be rebutted in an appropriate action in district court by a preponderance of the evidence.

(c) does not exclude the alleged father and shows less than a 95% statistical probability of paternity, the test results may be weighed in conjunction with other evidence to establish paternity.

(4) The department may enter an order of nonpaternity based on a genetic test exclusion and may order the department of public health and human services to prepare an amended or substitute birth certificate.

(5) The department may enter in the support order registry established in 40-5-906 a written finding of any paternity presumption created by paternity genetic test results.

(6) A presumption of paternity established under this section is a sufficient basis for establishing a support order.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 119, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 70, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 564, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Affidavits, Title 26, ch. 1, part 10.
Paternity acknowledgment, 50-15-210.

**40-5-235. Effect of order establishing paternity — birth records — relief from order.** (1) An administrative order of the department declaring the paternity of a child establishes the legal existence of the parent and child relationship for all purposes and confers or imposes all parental rights, privileges, duties, and obligations.

(2) Upon the request of the mother or father of a child born in this state, the department shall prepare a substitute certificate of birth, if necessary, consistent with the administrative order. The substitute certificate of birth is subject to the provisions of 40-6-123, with references to "court" taken to mean "department".

(3) Except for an order based on a consent to entry of an order declaring paternity, the department may set aside an administrative order establishing the paternity of a child upon the application of any affected party and upon a showing of any of the grounds and within the timeframes provided in Rule 60(c) and (d) of the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

(4) An order of the department under 40-5-232 through 40-5-235 may be reviewed under the provisions of Title 2, chapter 4, part 7.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 119, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 78, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 136, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Obligations of parents, Title 40, ch. 6, part 2.
Paternity acknowledgment, 50-15-210.
Distribution of estate property, Title 72.

**40-5-236. Referral of paternity issue to district court — record — parties — exclusion of other matters — fees.** (1) If the scientific evidence resulting from a paternity genetic test does not exclude the alleged father and the alleged father continues to deny paternity, the alleged father shall file a written objection with the department within 20 days after service of the paternity genetic test results specifically requesting referral of the paternity issue to the district court. Upon receipt of the written objection, the department shall refer the matter to the district court for a determination based on the contents of the administrative hearing record and any further evidence that may be produced at trial. Except as otherwise provided in 40-5-231 through 40-5-237, proceedings in the district court must be conducted pursuant to Title 40, chapter 6, part 1.

(2) The administrative record must include:

(a) a copy of the notice of parental responsibility and the return of service of the notice;

(b) the alleged father's written denial of paternity, if any;

(c) the transcript of the administrative hearing;

(d) the paternity genetic test results and any report of an expert based on the results; and

(e) any other relevant information.

(3) Upon filing of the record with the district court, the court acquires jurisdiction over the parties as if they had been served with a summons and complaint. The department shall serve written notice upon the alleged father, as provided in 40-5-231(2), that the issue of paternity has been referred to the district court for determination.

(4) In a proceeding in the district court, the department shall appear on the issue of paternity only. The court may not appoint a guardian ad litem for the child unless the court in

its discretion determines that an appointment is necessary and in the best interest of the child. Neither the mother nor the child is a necessary party, but either may testify as a witness.

(5) No other matter may be joined with an action to determine the existence or nonexistence of the parent and child relationship under this section. The parties shall institute an independent action to address other issues, including visitation and custody.

(6) Except as provided in 25-10-711, the department is not liable for attorney fees, including fees for attorneys assigned under 40-6-119, or fees of a guardian ad litem appointed under 40-6-110.

**History:** **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 119, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 70, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 482, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Paternity acknowledgment, 50-15-210.

**40-5-237. District court paternity proceedings — objection to tests — additional tests — expert's report — admissibility of evidence.** (1) In a matter referred to the district court, if an alleged father objects to the procedures for or the results of a paternity genetic test, the alleged father shall file a written objection with the court within 20 days after service of the notice required by 40-5-236(3). The court shall order an additional paternity genetic test upon the alleged father's advance payment for additional testing if a written objection is timely filed or at the request of the department. The alleged father's advance payment must be returned to the alleged father if the test does not produce evidence of the alleged father's paternity. An additional test must be performed by the same or another expert who is qualified in paternity genetic testing. Failure of the alleged father to make a timely challenge is considered a waiver of any defense to the test results or test procedures, including the chain of custody.

(2) If an objection to the paternity genetic test is not timely filed, the paternity genetic test expert's completed and certified report of the results and conclusions of a paternity genetic test is admissible as evidence without additional foundation testimony or other proof of authenticity and accuracy if the laboratory in which the expert performed the test is accredited for parentage testing by the American association of blood banks. Accreditation may be established by verified statement or reference to published sources. This subsection does not limit the right of a party to contest the identity of persons submitting to testing.

(3) In any hearing before the court or at trial, testimony relating to sexual intercourse of the mother with any person who has been excluded from consideration as a possible father of the child involved by the results of a paternity genetic test is inadmissible in evidence.

(4) When a paternity genetic test excludes an alleged father from possible paternity, the test is conclusive evidence of nonpaternity of the alleged father for all purposes in the district court.

**History:** **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 119, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 70, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Paternity acknowledgment, 50-15-210.

**40-5-238. Confidentiality of paternity hearings and records of proceedings.** Because of the privacy interests involved, a hearing under 40-5-231 through 40-5-237 and this section for the purpose of determining paternity or reasonable cause to pursue paternity genetic testing is closed to the public. Attendance of others may be limited by the hearing officer as necessary to protect privacy rights. All papers and records of the proceedings, other than a final adjudication of paternity, are closed to public inspection, except that they may be opened upon consent of the parties and the hearing officer or, in exceptional cases, by order of the hearing officer.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 264, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Right of public to examine documents or to observe deliberations of public bodies, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.

**40-5-239 and 40-5-240 reserved.**

**40-5-241. Repealed.** Sec. 27, Ch. 631, L. 1993.

**History:** **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 439, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 544, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 549, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 702, L. 1989.**

**40-5-242. Notice of support lien — civil liability upon failure to honor support lien or to comply with warrant for distraint.** (1) The department may, at any time after asserting a support lien, serve a notice of the lien on any person, firm, corporation, association, or political subdivision or department of the state in possession of any real or personal property that is due, owing, or belonging to an obligor. For this purpose, personal property includes the obligor's share of a decedent's estate, workers' compensation benefits, and any proceeds or potential proceeds from suits at law. Except as provided in subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b), the department may not impose a lien under this section upon a self-sufficiency trust established pursuant to Title 53, chapter 18, part 1, or upon the assets of a self-sufficiency trust established pursuant to Title 53, chapter 18, part 1.

(a) The department may impose a lien under this section upon a self-sufficiency trust or upon the assets of a self-sufficiency trust established pursuant to Title 53, chapter 18, part 1, if the department is required by federal law to recover or collect from the trust or its assets as a condition of receiving federal financial participation for the child support enforcement program or for temporary assistance for needy families, as defined in 53-4-201.

(b) To the extent otherwise permitted by this section, the department is not precluded from asserting a claim or imposing a lien upon real or personal property prior to transfer of the property to the trust. If the department imposes a lien upon property prior to transfer to a self-sufficiency trust, any transfer of the property to the trust is subject to the lien.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), a person or entity is liable to the department in an amount equal to 100% of the value of a support lien or warrant for distraint or the value of real or personal property subject to a support lien or distrained by a warrant for distraint, whichever is less, together with costs, interest, and reasonable attorney fees, if the person or entity:

(a) pays over, releases, sells, transfers, or conveys real or personal property subject to a support lien, to or for the benefit of the obligor, after the person or entity receives actual notice of filing of the support lien; or

(b) fails or refuses to surrender upon demand property of an obligor when presented with a warrant for distraint by a sheriff or levying officer under the provisions of 40-5-247.

(3) A person or entity is not liable to the department under this section when:

(a) a written release or waiver of the support lien or warrant for distraint issued by the department has been delivered to the person or entity;

(b) a determination has been made in an adjudicative proceeding, either administrative or judicial, that a support lien does not exist or that the lien has been satisfied; or

(c) the property subject to a support lien has been transferred to, paid over to, or repossessed by a person or entity holding:

(i) a prior perfected lien;

(ii) a mortgage, the proceeds of which were used by the obligor to purchase real property; or

(iii) a perfected purchase money security interest, as described by 30-9A-301.

**History:** **En. Sec. 18, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 549, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 149, Ch. 305, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 465, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

Costs, Title 25, ch. 10.
Debtors of judgment debtor and those holding judgment debtor's property to answer, 25-14-103.
Legal interest, 31-1-106.
Discharge or layoff of employee because of attachment or garnishment prohibited, 39-2-302.
Filing costs and attorney fees to be recovered on foreclosure of liens, 71-3-124.

**40-5-243. Release of excess to obligor.** If any person, firm, corporation, association, political subdivision, or department of the state has in its possession earnings, deposits, accounts, or balances in excess of the amount of the debt claimed by the department plus $100, that person or entity may release the excess to the obligor without liability under this part.

**History:** **En. Sec. 19, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 549, L. 1989.**

**Cross-References**

How writ executed — return of excess, 25-13-402.

**40-5-244. Repealed.** Sec. 18, Ch. 352, L. 2001.

**History:** **En. Sec. 20, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 549, L. 1989.**

**40-5-245. Repealed.** Sec. 27, Ch. 631, L. 1993.
**History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 439, L. 1981.**

**40-5-246. Repealed.** Sec. 27, Ch. 631, L. 1993.
**History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 439, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 549, L. 1989.**

**40-5-247. Warrant for distraint — effect — satisfaction of support lien — redemption.** (1) (a) The department may issue a warrant for distraint to execute support liens established by 40-5-248 or to enforce and collect any money obligation authorized under this chapter.

(b) The warrant must be an order, under official seal of the department, directed to a sheriff of any county of the state or to any levying officer authorized by law to enforce a district court judgment. The order must command the recipient to levy upon and sell nonexempt real and personal property to satisfy the support lien upon which the warrant is based. The warrant must include notice of:

(i) the existence of exemptions from execution;

(ii) the procedure by which an exemption may be claimed; and

(iii) the right to request a hearing to determine an exemption claim.

(c) A warrant must be signed by the director of the department or the director's designee.

(d) The warrant must be for the amount of the support lien or the amount of any other money obligation determined under this chapter, including interest and fees, if any.

(e) A warrant for distraint has the same effect as a writ of execution issued by a district court to enforce money judgments.

(2) (a) A warrant for distraint may be sent by the department to the sheriff or levying officer. Upon receipt of the warrant, the sheriff or levying officer shall proceed to execute upon the warrant in the same manner as prescribed for execution upon a judgment.

(b) A warrant for distraint may also be served by acknowledgment of service, including a warrant received by electronic transmission. Upon receipt of the warrant, the served entity shall proceed to execute upon the warrant in the same manner as prescribed for execution upon a judgment and shall return the warrant, along with any funds collected, within 120 days of receipt of the warrant.

(c) A copy of the warrant must be mailed to the obligor at the obligor's last-known address at or promptly after the time of seizure.

(d) Within 10 days after the date of the mailing of the warrant to the obligor, an obligor claiming an exemption may request a hearing to determine the existence of the exemption. The department shall convene a contested case hearing to determine the claimed exemption. An order entered under this section is a final agency order, subject to judicial review under Title 2, chapter 4, part 7.

(e) A sheriff or levying officer shall return a warrant, along with any funds collected, within 120 days of the receipt of the warrant.

(f) Funds resulting from execution upon the warrant must first be applied to the sheriff's or levying officer's costs, any superior liens, the support lien, or other money obligation and to any inferior liens. Any amounts in excess of this distribution must be paid to the obligor.

(g) If the warrant is returned not fully satisfied, the department has the same remedies to collect the deficiency as are available for any civil judgment.

(3) A sheriff's or levying officer's levy against real and personal property of the obligor is not limited to property in possession of persons or other entities given notice of a support lien under 40-5-242.

(4) (a) Upon receiving payment in full of the unpaid warrant amount plus penalty and fees, if any, and accumulated interest, the department shall release the warrant.

(b) Upon receiving partial payment of the unpaid warrant amount or if the department determines that a release or partial release of the warrant will facilitate the collection of the unpaid amount, penalty, and interest, the department may release or may partially release the warrant for distraint. The department may release the warrant if it determines that the warrant is unenforceable.

(5) An obligor or other person or entity having an interest in real or personal property levied upon by a warrant for distraint at any time prior to sale of the property may pay the

amount of the support lien or other money obligation and any costs incurred by the sheriff or levying officer serving the warrant. Upon payment in full, the property must be restored to the obligor or other person and all proceedings on the warrant must cease.

(6) An obligor or other person or entity having an interest in real property levied upon and sold by a sheriff or levying officer pursuant to a warrant for distraint may, within 240 days after sale of the property, redeem the property by making payment to the purchaser in the amount paid by the purchaser plus interest at the statutory interest rate payable on judgments recovered in the district court.

(7) At any time after distraint of property under a warrant for distraint, the department may release all or part of the seized property without liability if payment of the support lien or other money obligation is assured or if the action will facilitate collection of the support lien or other money obligation. The release or return does not operate to prevent future action to collect the warrant amount from the same or other property.

(8) The department may issue a warrant for distraint to collect a support lien or other money obligation under this section at any time within the statutory limitation period for enforcing and collecting delinquent child support.

(9) The use of the warrant for distraint is not exclusive, and the department may use any other remedy provided by law for the collection of child support amounts.

**History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 579, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 431, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Execution of judgment, Title 25, ch. 13.

**40-5-248. Lien against real and personal property — effect of lien — interest — warrant for distraint.** (1) There is a support lien on the real and personal property of an obligor:

(a) when the department has entered a final decision in a contested case under this chapter that finds the obligor owes a sum certain debt either to the department or to an obligee, or both; or

(b) upon registration under 40-5-906 of a support order that includes finding that the obligor owes a sum certain amount of delinquent support.

(2) A support lien is for the amount required to satisfy:

(a) the sum certain debt shown in a final decision in a contested case under this chapter or the sum certain support debt included in any support order registered under 40-5-906;

(b) interest claimed under this section; and

(c) any fees that may be due under 40-5-210.

(3) A support lien has the priority of a secured creditor from the date the lien is perfected as provided by this section; however, the lien is subordinate to:

(a) any prior perfected lien or security interest;

(b) a mortgage, the proceeds of which are used by an obligor to purchase real property; or

(c) any perfected purchase money security interest, as described in 30-9A-301.

(4) Support liens remain in effect until the delinquency upon which the lien is based is satisfied or until the applicable statute of limitations expires, whichever occurs first.

(5) The lien applies to all real and personal property owned by the obligor if it can be located in the state. The lien applies to all real and personal property that the obligor can afterward acquire. Except as provided in subsections (5)(a) and (5)(b), the department may not impose a lien under this section upon a self-sufficiency trust established pursuant to Title 53, chapter 18, part 1, or upon the assets of a self-sufficiency trust established pursuant to Title 53, chapter 18, part 1.

(a) The department may impose a lien under this section upon a self-sufficiency trust or upon the assets of a self-sufficiency trust established pursuant to Title 53, chapter 18, part 1, if the department is required by federal law to recover or collect from the trust or its assets as a condition of receiving federal financial participation for the child support enforcement program or for temporary assistance for needy families, as defined in 53-4-201.

(b) To the extent otherwise permitted by this section, the department is not precluded from asserting a claim or imposing a lien upon real or personal property prior to transfer of the property to the trust. If the department imposes a lien upon property prior to transfer to a self-sufficiency trust, any transfer of the property to the trust is subject to the lien.

(6) The department shall keep a record of support liens asserted under this section in the registry of support orders established by 40-5-906.

(7) A support lien is perfected:

(a) as to real property, upon filing a notice of support lien with the clerk of the district court in the county or counties in which the real property is or may be located at the time of filing or at any time in the future;

(b) as to motor vehicles or other items for which a certificate of title is issued by the department of justice, upon filing a notice of support lien with the department of justice in accordance with the provisions of Titles 23 and 61;

(c) as to all other personal property, upon filing a notice of support lien in the place required to perfect a security interest under 30-9A-301. The county clerk and recorder or the secretary of state, as appropriate, shall cause the notice of support lien to be marked, held, and indexed as if the notice of support lien were a financing statement within the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code.

(8) A buyer, in the ordinary course of business, who buys an obligor's personal property for value and who buys in good faith and without knowledge of the support lien takes the property free of the support lien.

(9) (a) The department may charge interest on the support lien at the rate of 1% per month.

(b) Interest accrues at the close of the business day on the last day of each month and is calculated by multiplying the unpaid balance of the lien, including prior accrued interest existing at the end of the day, by the applicable rate of interest.

(c) A provision of this section may not be construed to require the department to maintain interest balance due accounts. The department may waive interest if waiver would facilitate the collection of the debt.

(d) Interest under this subsection (9) is in addition to and not in substitution for any other interest accrued or accruing under any other provision of law.

(10) (a) Upon receiving payment in full of the amount of the lien plus interest and fees, if any, the department shall take all necessary steps to release the support lien.

(b) Upon receiving partial payment of the support lien or if the department determines that a release or partial release of the lien will facilitate the collection of support arrearages, the department may release or partially release the support lien. The department may release the support lien if it determines that the lien is unenforceable.

(11) A support lien under this section is in addition to any other lien created by law.

(12) A support lien under this section may not be discharged in bankruptcy.

(13) Support liens provided for by this section may be enforced or collected through the warrant for distraint provided for by 40-5-247.

**History:** **En. Sec. 25, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 262, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 432, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 150, Ch. 305, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 465, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 477, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 564, L. 2005.**

**40-5-249 and 40-5-250 reserved.**

**40-5-251. Debt payment schedule.** At any time after notice to the obligor, the department may set or reset a level and schedule of payments to be paid upon the debt consistent with the income, earning capacity, and resources of the obligor.

**History:** **En. Sec. 22, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 549, L. 1989.**

**Cross-References**

Parents liable to Department for public assistance benefits — schedule of payments, 53-4-248.

**40-5-252. Interest on debts due — waiver.** (1) The department may collect interest on any support debt due and owing to it at the statutory interest rate payable on judgments recovered in the courts of this state.

(2) No provision of this part may be construed to require the department to maintain interest balance due accounts. The department may waive interest if waiver would facilitate the collection of the debt.

**History:** **En. Sec. 24, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 549, L. 1989.**

**Cross-References**

Interest on judgments, 25-9-205.

**40-5-253. Administrative findings and order — administrative remedies — judicial review.** (1) It is the intent of this part that administrative findings and orders be subject to judicial review, but administrative remedies must be exhausted prior to judicial review. The administrative procedures described in this part are subject to review in the appropriate district court. Except as provided in subsections (3) through (5), the review must be conducted pursuant to the Montana Administrative Procedure Act. Upon a showing by the department that administrative remedies have not been exhausted, the district court shall refuse review until the remedies are exhausted.

(2) This part may not be construed to abridge or in any way affect the obligor's right to counsel during any and all judicial or administrative proceedings pursuant to this part.

(3) A petition for judicial review is an original action and may not be filed under a preexisting cause number or joined with any other action.

(4) A summons must be issued and served under Rule 4, Montana Rules of Civil Procedure, upon the child support enforcement division of the department and each party, along with the petition for judicial review. The division may be served through any of its employees. The district court does not obtain jurisdiction unless the petition for judicial review is served on all parties within 30 days after the petition is filed with the district court.

(5) The district court shall set a briefing schedule for a petition for judicial review. A reference in a brief to the administrative record must be to a particular part of the record, suitably designated, and to specific pages of that part of the record. Intelligible abbreviations may be used. A reference to an exhibit must be to the pages of the transcript on which the exhibit is identified, offered in evidence, and received or rejected. After briefs have been filed and upon motion of a party, the district court may order oral argument.

**History:** **En. Sec. 25, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 549, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 482, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 579, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Right to counsel, Art. II, sec. 24, Mont. Const.
Judicial review of contested cases, Title 2, ch. 4, part 7.

**40-5-254. Statutory limitations.** Support debts ensuing as a result of determinations made through the administrative procedures described in this part are subject to statutory limitations as set forth in Title 27, chapter 2.

**History:** **En. Sec. 26, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 549, L. 1989.**

**Cross-References**

Lien extinguished by statute of limitations, 71-3-122.

**40-5-255. Charging off child support debts as uncollectible — sale of support debts.** (1) Any support debt due the department from an obligor, which debt the department determines uncollectible, may be transferred from accounts receivable to a suspense account and cease to be accounted as an asset. If a warrant for distraint has been filed and the support debt has subsequently been charged off as uncollectible, the department shall issue a release of lien.

(2) At any time after 10 years from the date of termination of the support obligation or after 10 years from entry of a lump-sum judgment or order for support arrears, whichever is later, the department may charge off as uncollectible any support debt upon which the department finds there is no available, practical, or lawful means by which the support debt may be collected. A proceeding or action under the provisions of this part may not be begun after expiration of the 10-year period to institute collection of a support debt. This part may not be construed to render invalid or nonactionable a warrant for distraint issued by the department prior to the expiration of the 10-year period or an assignment of earnings executed prior to the expiration of the 10-year period.

(3) The department may discount and sell to a private collection agency, credit bureau, or other private entity any interest that the state and the department may have in the unpaid balance of the support debt created by 40-5-221 and 53-4-248 or assigned to the department under 53-2-613.

(a) The sale must be by sealed bid to the highest bidder provided that the highest bid is not less than 10% of the value of the support debt subject to the sale.

(b) The sale must be subject to conditions and terms that the department may set out in a sales contract.

(c) The department shall publish notice of the sale in a newspaper having statewide circulation once a week for 4 successive weeks.

(d) Proceeds must be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the child support enforcement division special revenue fund.

**History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 439, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 561, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 549, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 60, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 264, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Transfer of rights and duties under obligation, Title 28, ch.1, part 10.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, Title 31, ch. 2, part 2.
Maintenance, 40-4-203.
Child support, 40-4-204.
Support obligation — spousal maintenance, 40-5-201.
Department authorized to enforce spousal maintenance awards, 40-5-207.
Lien extinguished by statute of limitations, 71-3-122.

**40-5-256. Employee debtor rights protected — limitation.** No employer may discharge or prejudice an employee for reason that an assignment of earnings has been presented in settlement of a support debt or that a warrant for distraint has been served against the employee's earnings. This provision does not apply if more than three warrants are served upon the same employer within any period of 12 consecutive months.

**History: En. Sec. 28, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 439, L. 1981.**

**Cross-References**

Discharge or layoff of employee because of attachment or garnishment prohibited, 39-2-302.
Assignments, 40-4-207.

**40-5-257. Assignment of earnings to be honored — effect.** (1) Any person, firm, corporation, association, political subdivision, or department of the state employing an obligor shall honor, according to its terms, a duly executed assignment of earnings, whether executed voluntarily or pursuant to a support order presented by the department. This requirement to honor the assignment of earnings and the assignment of earnings itself are applicable whether the earnings are to be paid presently or in the future and continue in force until released in writing by the department.

(2) Payment of money pursuant to an assignment of earnings presented by the department serves as full acquittance under any contract of employment. The state shall defend and hold harmless any action taken pursuant to the assignment of earnings. The department is released from liability for improper receipt of money under an assignment of earnings upon return of any money so received.

**History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 612, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 549, L. 1989.**

**Cross-References**

Property exempt from execution — earnings of judgment debtor, 25-13-614.
Discharge or layoff of employee because of attachment or garnishment prohibited, 39-2-302.
Assignments, 40-4-207.

**40-5-258 through 40-5-260 reserved.**

**40-5-261. Procedures for making information available to consumer reporting agencies.** (1) The department may make information about a support debt available to consumer reporting agencies, as defined in 31-3-102, upon request. The department may charge a fee to recover the cost of responding to requests for support debt information. The department shall provide advance notice to the obligor concerning the proposed release of information. However, lack of actual notice does not preclude the release of information to consumer reporting agencies. The notice may be incorporated into any notice served pursuant to Title 17, chapter 4, part 1; Title 40, chapter 5, part 4; this part; or the federal income tax refund intercept program under 42 U.S.C. 664. The notice must inform the obligor of the methods available for contesting the accuracy of the information.

(2) If contacted by an obligor wishing to contest the accuracy of information proposed for release to consumer reporting agencies, the department shall conduct an informal administrative review, separately or in conjunction with a hearing on any other matter concerning the obligor's support obligation, to determine the accuracy of the information. The accuracy of

information provided by the department to consumer reporting agencies may be contested in accordance with the procedures provided in 31-3-124. An obligor dissatisfied with the outcome of a reinvestigation conducted by a consumer reporting agency may receive an administrative hearing on the accuracy of the information by filing a written request with the department. The hearing must be conducted in accordance with 40-5-226, and the resulting findings are subject to judicial review as provided in 40-5-253.

(3) The department shall within 30 days notify all consumer reporting agencies that were provided information pursuant to this section if a reported support debt is paid in full or is no longer being enforced by the department.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 418, L. 1989.**

**Cross-References**

Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

Consumer reporting agencies, Title 31, ch. 3, part 1.

**40-5-262. Rules.** The department shall adopt rules to implement this section, including rules:

(1) providing for advance notice to the obligor of support debt information requested under 40-5-261;

(2) establishing the procedure for contesting the accuracy of information proposed for release to consumer reporting agencies;

(3) providing for consideration of the obligor's payment record, the availability of other remedies, and other matters relevant to determining whether the release of information would promote the collection of a support debt or would be inappropriate under the circumstances; and

(4) governing the format and frequency of reports to consumer reporting agencies.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 418, L. 1989.**

**Cross-References**

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

**40-5-263. Central clearinghouse — enforcement services — powers and duties of the department.** (1) The department shall establish a clearinghouse for the registration of all IV-D cases referred to the department. The clearinghouse shall serve as the central point for the receipt and dissemination of information regarding IV-D enforcement requests, including but not limited to:

(a) petitions under the Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, or Title IV-D of the Social Security Act; and

(b) wage withholding requests under part 4 of this chapter.

(2) (a) A case must be referred to the clearinghouse to be processed as a IV-D case and receive the benefits of IV-D status and clearinghouse services.

(b) The clearinghouse may accept any IV-D referral made by application or by petition under the Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, or Title IV-D of the Social Security Act. An application must be made on forms prescribed by the department.

(3) Upon certification by the initiating agency in another state, an Indian tribe, or a country that a case filed in the registry of foreign support orders, including a petition under the Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, the Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, or the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, is eligible for IV-D services and that the obligor resides, has property, or derives income in this state, the department may:

(a) proceed under Title 40, chapter 5, part 10; or

(b) pursue any other remedy available to it to establish or enforce a support order.

(4) If necessary, the department shall establish the paternity of the child.

(5) The clearinghouse shall:

(a) review and acknowledge receipt of any IV-D referral;

(b) request missing information from the initiating agency in another state, an Indian tribe, or a country;

(c) determine appropriate enforcement remedies and forward the referral to the appropriate enforcement unit;

(d) provide status updates to the initiating agency in another state, an Indian tribe, or a country, including the location of the responsible enforcement unit;

(e) locate an obligor and the obligor's assets, if necessary; and

(f) initiate a IV-D referral if services are provided by the department and the obligor or the obligor's income or assets reside outside the state.

(6) If the department is providing support enforcement services, the director or the director's designee may certify any petition, application, and referral, including a petition under part 10 of this chapter.

(7) A lien created by operation of law or issued by order of a court or another IV-D entity to enforce a support order may, at the request of the other IV-D agency, be registered with the department. Upon registration, the lien applies to any of the obligor's real and personal property located in this state with the same force and effect as a lien established under 40-5-248. At the request of the other IV-D agency, a registered lien may be enforced by the department using any remedy available to enforce a support lien under 40-5-248.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 287, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 56, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 21, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Establishment of paternity through administrative action, 40-5-231 through 40-5-238.

**40-5-264. Cooperative agreements.** (1) The department may enter into cooperative agreements with any person, firm, corporation, association, political subdivision, Indian tribe or tribal organization as defined in 25 U.S.C. 450b, or department of this state as a cooperating contractor to provide enforcement services.

(2) A cooperating contractor:

(a) shall act as an independent support enforcement contractor if the cooperating contractor provides enforcement services; and

(b) may pursue any remedy available to the department, as limited by the terms of the cooperative agreement.

(3) The department may refer an enforcement case to a cooperating contractor in the county where the obligor resides.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 287, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**40-5-265 through 40-5-270 reserved.**

**40-5-271. Registration of support orders.** (1) The department may, for the purpose of review and modification proceedings under 40-5-272 and 40-5-273, register support orders issued by a court or administrative agency of another state, an Indian tribe, or a country. Registration of the order under this section does not confer jurisdiction for any purpose other than for the review and modification process.

(2) When the department conducts review and modification proceedings, the department shall give the parties notice by personal service or certified mail and opportunity to contest registration of the order. The notice may be included in the notice issued under 40-5-273. A party seeking to vacate the registered order has the burden of proving that the court or agency issuing the order:

(a) did not have jurisdiction to enter the order;

(b) did not have personal jurisdiction over the party; or

(c) did not give the party reasonable notice and opportunity to be heard before the order was entered.

(3) (a) As an alternative to any other registration process or remedy available for the enforcement of a support order issued by a court or agency in another state, an Indian tribe, or a country, the department may register the support order under this subsection (3).

(b) Registration under this subsection (3) is only for the purpose of enforcement and does not confer jurisdiction for any other purpose such as visitation, custody, or paternity disputes.

(c) If an order is registered for enforcement under this subsection (3), the department shall notify the parties to the order of the registration. A copy of the registered order must be included with the notice. The notice must inform the parties:

(i) of the amount of any alleged arrearage as of the date of the notice;

(ii) that a party may request a hearing to vacate the registration or to assert defense to any alleged arrearage for any reason set out in subsection (3)(e);

(iii) that a hearing to contest the validity or enforcement of the order must be requested within 20 days after service of the notice; and

(iv) that failure to contest the validity or enforcement of the registered order in a timely manner will result in confirmation of the order and enforcement of the order and the alleged arrearage and will preclude further contest of the order with respect to any matter that could have been asserted at the hearing.

(d) A party seeking to contest the validity or enforcement of a registered order shall request a hearing within 20 days after service of the notice of registration. If a party fails to contest the validity or enforcement of the registered order in a timely manner, the order is confirmed by operation of law. If a party timely requests a hearing to contest the validity or enforcement of the order, the department shall schedule the matter for hearing.

(e) A party contesting the validity or enforcement of a registered order or seeking to vacate the registration has the burden of proving one or more of the following defenses:

(i) the court or agency issuing the order did not have subject matter jurisdiction to enter the order or lacked personal jurisdiction over the contesting party;

(ii) the court or agency issuing the order did not give the party reasonable notice and opportunity to be heard before the order was entered;

(iii) the order was obtained by fraud;

(iv) the issuing court or agency has stayed enforcement of the order pending appeal;

(v) the order has been vacated, suspended, or modified by a later order;

(vi) there is a defense under the law of this state to the remedy sought; or

(vii) the statute of limitations precludes enforcement of some or all of the arrearages.

(f) If the contesting party does not establish a defense under subsection (3)(e) to the validity or enforcement of the order, the department shall issue an order confirming the order. Confirmation of a registered order, whether by operation of law or after notice and hearing, precludes further contest of the order with respect to any matter that could have been asserted at the time of the registration. A confirmed order is enforceable as of the date of confirmation in the same manner as an order issued by the department or a district court of this state.

(g) In a proceeding for arrears, the statute of limitations under the laws of this state or of the issuing jurisdiction, whichever is longer, applies.

(h) Hearings under this subsection (3) are subject to the provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act and must initially be conducted by teleconferencing methods. At the request of a party, the hearings officer shall, at the close of a teleconference hearing, grant a de novo in-person hearing.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 266, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 21, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 564, L. 2005.**

**40-5-272. Application for review of child support orders.** (1) Upon the application of the department, the obligor, or the obligee, a support order issued by a district court of this state or by a court or administrative agency of another state, tribe, or foreign country as defined in 40-5-1002 or a previously issued administrative support order of this state may be reviewed by the department to determine whether the support order should be modified in accordance with the guidelines.

(2) Jurisdiction to conduct the review and to issue a modifying order under 40-5-273, 40-5-277, and 40-5-278 is authorized when:

(a) this state has issued the order and the obligor and the obligee reside in this state; or

(b) this state has jurisdiction as provided under the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act.

(3) Jurisdiction to review a child support order under this section does not confer jurisdiction for any other purpose, such as custody or visitation disputes.

(4) Criteria constituting sufficient grounds for review of a child support order include:

(a) a substantial change in circumstances as defined by administrative rules;

(b) the need to provide for the child's health care needs, regardless of the availability of health insurance coverage through employment or other group insurance;

(c) a lapse of 36 months from the date that:

(i) the order was entered;

(ii) an administrative hearing was granted under 40-5-277; or

(iii) an administrative order was issued denying a modification because of the applicant's failure to meet one of the criteria described in this subsection (4); or

(d) a change in custody of the child.

(5) A party may withdraw the party's request for modification prior to the issuance of the notice described in 40-5-273. After the issuance of the notice, if a party withdraws a request for modification, the nonrequesting party may continue the modification action by filing with the department a written request to continue.

(6) The department shall make available procedures and forms that allow the obligor or the obligee to complete the review process without legal counsel.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 266, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 542, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 564, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 174, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-273. Notice of review of child support orders — order for production of information.** (1) Upon receipt of a review application setting forth facts meeting any of the criteria for review of a child support order established in 40-5-272, a notice of administrative review and an order for the production of financial information, if appropriate, must be served either personally or by certified mail on the obligor, the obligee, and any other party entitled to notice. If service is by certified mail, the department must receive a return receipt signed by the person to whom the notice was mailed for the service to be effective. Service of the notice is considered to be effective if, in the absence of a return receipt, the person to whom the notice was mailed requests a hearing or appears at the administrative review hearing. The notice must include a statement:

(a) of the purpose, objectives, and possible consequences of the review, including that a modified support order may require the obligee to pay a monthly transfer payment to another party;

(b) of the right of the obligor and the obligee to request the department to issue subpoenas compelling the appearance of witnesses and the production of documents for a hearing;

(c) of the dollar amount of the support obligation to be paid each month for the child;

(d) of any change in the child's medical support needs, including changes to the original order to bring it into compliance with part 8 of this chapter;

(e) of the effective date of the change in the child support or medical support obligation;

(f) of the right of any party to request a hearing to contest the amount of child support alleged in the notice or to contest the imposition or modification of a medical support order;

(g) that if a party does not timely file a request for a hearing, support, including medical support, will be ordered as declared in the notice or in accordance with the child support guidelines adopted under 40-5-209;

(h) that if a party requests a hearing, the other parties may refuse to participate in the proceedings and that the child support and medical support order will be determined using the information available to the department or provided at the hearing;

(i) that a party's refusal to participate is a consent to entry of a child support and medical support order consistent with the department's determination; and

(j) that the parties are entitled to a fair hearing under 40-5-277.

(2) An order for the production of financial information may be incorporated into the review notice and must include a statement that:

(a) the financial information must be returned no later than the 20th day after the date the order is served;

(b) if the requested information is not returned as required, the department may:

(i) proceed with the review using the information available to the department;

(ii) cease all proceedings for the review;

(iii) initiate contempt proceedings in accordance with 40-5-226; or

(iv) apply to the district court for an order to compel compliance with the order for production of financial information in accordance with 2-4-104; and

(c) any information required by the order must be provided to the department and other parties prior to the review hearing.

(3) If, in the absence of a certified mail return receipt showing the date of service, a person requests a hearing, any financial information ordered produced pursuant to subsection (2) must be provided to the department no later than the 20th day after the person requests the hearing, unless the person requesting the hearing waives that date in writing. A person who waives that date in writing shall provide the financial information by the date provided in subsection (2) or by another date established by order of the department.

(4) If additional discovery is requested by a party, the hearings officer may issue subpoenas ordering other parties to produce information in the party's possession about the obligor and the obligee that may be reasonably necessary for application of the guidelines.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 266, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 482, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 74, Ch. 51, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 579, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 542, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 564, L. 2005.**

**40-5-274. Renumbered 40-5-290.** Code Commissioner, 2001.

**40-5-275. Renumbered 40-5-291.** Code Commissioner, 2001.

**40-5-276. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 564, L. 2005.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 542, L. 2001.**

**40-5-277. Administrative review hearing — final order — court approval of order.** (1) Upon receipt of a timely request for hearing from a party, the department shall schedule an administrative hearing. The hearing is a contested case as defined in 2-4-102 and must initially be conducted by teleconferencing methods. At the request of a party or upon a showing that the party's case was substantially prejudiced by the lack of an in-person hearing, the department shall grant a de novo in-person hearing. The hearing is subject to Title 2, chapter 4, and 40-5-253, except as otherwise provided in 40-5-272, 40-5-273, 40-5-277, and 40-5-278.

(2) In addition to the powers and duties provided by other law, to ensure the equitable determination of a support obligation, during a review hearing the department shall:

(a) question witnesses in a nonadversarial manner to elicit full disclosure of all pertinent facts in dispute;

(b) hear evidence submitted by the parties and rule on its admissibility; and

(c) apply the guidelines to the facts agreed upon and to those determined at the hearing on disputed matters.

(3) The hearings officer shall determine the liability and responsibility, if any, of the parent or parents under the notice. The monthly support obligation must be determined with reference to the child support guidelines adopted by the department under 40-5-209. The hearings officer is not limited to the amounts stated in the notice. The guidelines must be used in all cases, including cases in which the order is entered upon the default of a party and those in which the order is entered upon the parties' consent. A verified representation of a defaulting parent's income and financial condition, based on the best information available, may be used when a parent fails to provide financial information for use in applying the guidelines. The amount determined under the guidelines is presumed to be an adequate and reasonable award unless the hearings officer finds by clear and convincing evidence that the application of the guidelines is unjust to the child or to any of the parties or is inappropriate in a particular case. If the hearings officer finds that the guideline amount is unjust or inappropriate in a particular case, the hearings officer shall state the reasons for finding that the application is unjust or inappropriate. Similar findings must also be made in a case in which the parties have agreed to a support amount that varies from the guideline amount. Findings that rebut and vary the guideline amount must include a statement of the amount of support that would have ordinarily been ordered under the guidelines.

(4) If the department determines that the difference between the existing support order and the amount determined under the guidelines is negligible under rules issued by the department, the modified support order may not change the amount of the support obligation. Regardless of the amount of the support order, the department may determine that an order for the provision of health insurance is appropriate.

(5) The department shall consider whether or not health insurance for the child is available and make an appropriate order in accordance with part 8 of this chapter for the provision of the child's health insurance.

(6) In addition to complying with other requirements of law, the modified support order must include the following notices and warnings:

(a) that the parties keep the department informed of the name and address of the obligor's current employer and information on health insurance available to the parties through employment or other group insurance; and

(b) that the modified order is subject to future administrative review and modification by the department upon the request of the department or a party under this part when the department is providing services under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act.

(7) Except as provided in subsection (8), an order entered under this section:

(a) is a final agency decision and is subject to judicial review pursuant to the Montana Administrative Procedure Act; and

(b) must notify the parties that the order is subject to judicial review under Title 2, chapter 4, part 7, and 40-5-253.

(8) (a) An administrative modified support order issued under this section that modifies a support order entered by a Montana court or a court of another jurisdiction is not effective as a final order until the modified order is filed with and approved by the court that entered the order if that order was entered by a Montana district court. If the order was entered by a court of another jurisdiction, the order must be filed with and approved by a Montana district court that is an appropriate court under the Montana laws or rules of court governing jurisdiction and venue in civil proceedings. The department shall file the proposed modified order with the appropriate court under the Montana laws or rules of court governing jurisdiction and venue in civil proceedings and shall serve the order on the parties and their counsel of record in the administrative and court proceedings by mail or personal service in accordance with Rule 5 of the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure. Service is complete upon mailing to the last-known address of the parties and counsel of record.

(b) A party may file a written objection to an administrative modified support order proposed by the department under this section with the court within 20 days after service of a copy of the order on the party. The court shall set a date for a hearing on the objection to the proposed order. If an objection is not filed, the court may without further notice enter its order.

(c) The court may adopt an administrative modified support order proposed under this section, modify it, reject it, or remand it to the department with instructions for further hearing. Service of the court order must be in accordance with Rule 5 of the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure. If the court modifies a proposed administrative modified support order proposed under this section without a hearing, a party may file an objection to the court's modification within 10 days of service of the court's order on the party. If an objection is filed, the court shall set a date for hearing the objection and shall enter its final order after the hearing.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 542, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 564, L. 2005.**

**40-5-278. Limited review of support order.** A party may apply for a limited review to address a specific change that occurred after a support order was entered, that is not caused by an increase or decrease in a party's annual net income, and that may have other effects on the existing support order. It is presumed that all other facts relative to the existing support order, including income and deductions from income, remain unchanged. Information gathered is limited to that which is necessary to verify the change, the value of the change, and the expected duration of the change. The department's recommendation must be limited to whether the value of the change should be added to or subtracted from the amount of the existing support order. If a more detailed modification is required in a case presented for limited review, the case becomes subject to the requirements of 40-5-277. The circumstances in which a limited review process is available are confined to cases in which:

(1) there is a change in parenting time or residence of a child and a modified support order has not been entered as a result of the change;

(2) a child's need for day-care services has increased or decreased and the increase or decrease is expected to continue for at least 18 months;

(3) a child has developed special needs that did not exist when the existing support order was issued and the needs are expected to continue for at least 18 months or a special need considered in the support order no longer exists;

(4) the cost of health insurance coverage for a child provided by a parent has increased or decreased by 25% of the support order and the increase or decrease is expected to continue for at least 18 months;

(5) there has been the birth of another child to the parties and the child's needs are to be added to the existing support order; or

(6) a child has reached the age of majority, become emancipated, married, entered military service, or died.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 542, L. 2001.**

**40-5-279 through 40-5-289 reserved.**

**40-5-290. Child support payments to follow child.** (1) A support order issued or modified under this part must contain a provision requiring the child support obligation to be paid to:

(a) the legal custodian of the minor child;

(b) a person, organization, or agency to which the legal custodian voluntarily or involuntarily relinquishes physical custody of the child; or

(c) to any other person, organization, or agency entitled by law, assignment, or similar reason to receive or collect the child support obligation.

(2) If the department is providing services under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, payment of support must be made through the department for distribution to the person, organization, or agency entitled to the payment.

(3) An order that omits the provision required by subsection (1) is subject to the requirements of subsection (1) without need for an amendment to the order or for any further action by the department.

**History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 56, Ch. 552, L. 1997; Sec. 40-5-274, MCA 1999; redes. 40-5-290 by Code Commissioner, 2001.**

**40-5-291. Order to seek employment.** (1) In a proceeding under this chapter to enforce a support order, if an obligor claims inability to pay support because of unemployment or underemployment, the department may order the obligor to seek suitable employment and make progress reports on that activity to the department unless the obligor proves by a preponderance of the evidence that:

(a) the obligor is engaged in diligent, bona fide efforts to seek suitable employment; or

(b) the obligor, due to illness, injury, or other incapacity, does not have the ability to seek employment or to engage in work if employment is offered to the obligor.

(2) The seek-work order must direct the obligor to:

(a) seek employment within a specified amount of time;

(b) file a weekly report with the department showing at least five new attempts by the obligor to find employment; and

(c) include in the report filed under subsection (2)(b) the name, address, and telephone number of the employers with whom the obligor sought employment and the name of the individuals the obligor contacted to inquire about or apply for employment.

(3) The order is effective for 6 months or until the obligor finds work, whichever occurs first.

(4) Failure to report or otherwise comply with a seek-work order, absent good cause, is evidence of willful nonpayment of child support for which the obligor may be determined to have committed the offense of nonsupport under 45-5-621 or may be held in civil contempt under Title 40, chapter 5, part 6. The department may enforce the order as provided in 40-5-226.

(5) For the purpose of this section, "suitable employment" is employment commensurate with the obligor's education, training, professional or occupational qualifications, job skills, work history, and the availability of employment opportunities in the community, or in the absence of commensurate employment available within a reasonable range of the obligor's area of residence, suitable employment is any employment that the obligor is capable of performing.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 552, L. 1997; Sec. 40-5-275, MCA 1999; redes. 40-5-291 by Code Commissioner, 2001.**

## Part 3
## Child Support Income Deduction

**Part Cross-References**

Discharge or layoff of employee because of attachment or garnishment prohibited, 39-2-302.
Child support, 40-4-204.
Assignments of earnings, 40-4-207.
Administrative enforcement of support, Title 40, ch. 5, part 2.
Child Support Enforcement Act, Title 40, ch. 5, part 4.
Obligations of parents for support and education of their children, 40-6-211.

**40-5-301. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Child Support Income Deduction Act of 1981".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 171, L. 1981.**

**40-5-302. Purpose — applicability.** (1) The purpose of this part is to provide a direct method of deducting money from a person's income for the payment of child support.

(2) Income withholding under this part is available without amendment of the support order even though the support order did not provide for withholding or provided for other payment arrangements.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 171, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Child support, 40-4-204.
Obligations of parents for support and education of their children, 40-6-211.

**40-5-303. Petition for income deduction — who may initiate.** (1) If an obligor is exempted from immediate income withholding under 40-5-315 or is not otherwise subject to an income-withholding order, the obligor's income may be withheld for the payment of child support if the obligor becomes delinquent in the payment of support, a person or entity referred to in subsection (2) notifies the obligor that income withholding will be initiated if the delinquent amount is not paid within 8 days of the date of the notice, and the obligor does not pay the delinquent amount within that time. Notification that income withholding will be initiated if a delinquency is not paid within 8 days of the date of the notice is not necessary if such a notice was given for a prior delinquency and the prior delinquency in fact existed. This notice is different from the notice required by 40-5-305.

(2) Income withholding for the payment of child support may be initiated by:

(a) the person named as the recipient of the child support payments in the child support order;

(b) the child or the guardian of the child named in the child support order; or

(c) the department of public health and human services.

(3) (a) At the request of an initiating party who has determined that an obligor is delinquent, the district court shall issue an order for income deductions for immediate service upon the obligor's payor or payors. The order is limited to current support unless modified to include arrears as provided in 40-5-308.

(b) At the same time an income deduction order is issued, the requesting party shall notify the obligor as provided in 40-5-305 that income deductions have been initiated.

(4) Deductions under this section for current support may be terminated only if:

(a) the district court determines after a hearing that the obligor was not delinquent when the deduction order was issued;

(b) the obligation to pay support has terminated and all delinquencies are paid in full; or

(c) the department of public health and human services has superseded the deduction order under authority of Title 40, chapter 5, part 4.

(5) As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Employer" includes a payor.

(b) (i) "Income" means any form of periodic payment to a person, regardless of source, including commissions, bonuses, workers' compensation, disability benefits, payments under a pension or retirement program, interest and earnings, and wages.

(ii) Income does not include:

(A) an amount, other than creditor claims, required by law to be withheld, including federal, state, and local taxes and social security; or

(B) an amount exempted from judgment, execution, or attachment by federal or state law.

(c) "Payor" means any entity that pays income to an obligor on a periodic basis and includes any person, firm, corporation, association, employer, trustee, political subdivision, or state agency or an agent of any one of them, subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of this state under Rule 4(b) of the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 171, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 137, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 58, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 506, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 3, Ch. 506, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Representation of child, 40-4-205.
Enforcement of minor's rights, 41-1-202.

**40-5-304. When child support payments considered delinquent.** (1) Nonpayment of child support required by a district court or administrative order or by a similar order of a court of another jurisdiction becomes delinquent under this part 8 working days after the last day of the month in which the payment is due.

(2) Child support payments may be considered delinquent under this part only in reference to a court or administrative order setting child support payments.

(3) Intervening agreements or orders establishing a schedule for payment of delinquent support do not prevent income withholding under this part.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 171, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 635, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 59, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Payment of maintenance or support to court, 40-4-206.

**40-5-305. Notice.** (1) A party initiating income deductions under this part shall serve the obligor with notice if:

(a) an order for immediate income deductions is issued because of a delinquency;

(b) additional delinquencies accrued subsequent to the issuance of an income-deduction order and the requesting party proposes to add those delinquencies to an existing order for income deductions;

(c) immediate withholding under 40-5-315 or delinquency withholding under 40-5-303 has commenced for current support and there are delinquencies due for a period prior to issuance of the income-deduction order that the requesting party proposes to add to the deduction order; or

(d) the obligation to pay current support has terminated and there are support arrears still owing for the period prior to termination.

(2) The notice must contain a statement:

(a) of the amount subject to withholding, including a computation showing the period and total amount of the delinquency as of the date of the notice;

(b) that withholding applies to all current and subsequent payors;

(c) of the procedures to follow if the obligor desires to contest income withholding on the grounds that the initiation of withholding or the modification of an existing order for deductions is improper or that the amount to be deducted is in error due to a mistake of fact; and

(d) of the period of time within which the obligor is required to file a request for hearing and that failure to file the hearing request within the time limit will result in an income-deduction order being served upon the payor for the amount stated in the notice.

(3) The notice must be served upon the obligor personally or by certified mail.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 171, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Service by officer, Title 25, ch. 3, part 2.

**40-5-306. Discharge of delinquency.** (1) In a case in which only arrears are owed, if the obligor pays the total amount of child support in arrears within 15 days after service of the notice specified in 40-5-305, an order for deduction may not issue. This discharge of delinquency does not affect or otherwise limit any action as a result of any subsequent delinquencies.

(2) If there is a current support obligation, payment of arrears after service of the notice required under 40-5-305 or after service of the income-deduction order on the payor does not prevent the issuance or continuance of an income-deduction order for the payment of current support.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 171, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 61, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**40-5-307. Delinquency of child support denied — hearing.** If, within 15 days after service of a notice under 40-5-305, the obligor responds to the notice and denies that income withholding initiated because of a delinquency is proper or denies that the amount or arrearages stated in the notice is owing, the district court shall hold a hearing to determine whether income withholding will take place or continue.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 171, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

District Court jurisdiction, Title 3, ch. 5, part 3.

**40-5-308. Order for deduction from income for child support payments.** (1) The court may authorize the requesting party to continue an immediate income-deduction order issued because of a delinquency, may modify an existing deduction order, or may authorize issuance of an income-deduction order if:

(a) the obligor fails to timely respond to the notice provided under 40-5-305;

(b) the obligor fails to appear at a scheduled hearing;

(c) the court determines that the obligor is delinquent in the payment of support; or

(d) the court determines there are new or additional delinquencies to be added to an existing deduction order.

(2) The order must state:

(a) the action involved;

(b) the total amount of back child support due and the amount of each court-ordered installment of child support;

(c) the amount to be deducted from the obligor's income and the amount, if any, allowed to the payor under 40-5-309(2) as a fee for handling the deduction;

(d) the length of time the order is to remain in effect, if ascertainable; and

(e) the name and address of the person or entity to whom the deduction is to be paid by the payor.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 171, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 276, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Earnings of judgment debtor, 25-13-614.
What property subject to attachment, 27-18-102.
Discharge or layoff of employee because of attachment or garnishment prohibited, 39-2-302.

**40-5-309. Amount to be deducted from income.** (1) (a) The amount of money to be deducted each pay period from the obligor's income is:

(i) (A) the amount of money necessary to pay current installments of child support as they become due and payable; plus

(B) the amount of money that, when deducted in equal amounts each pay period, will pay off all outstanding child support payments delinquent within 2 years; or

(ii) not less than 25% of the obligor's disposable earnings.

(b) If withholding is annualized, when deducted in equal amounts, the amount withheld each pay period must be sufficient to pay all installments due in a 12-month period under the order to withhold.

(2) The district court may allow a fee not to exceed $5 per deduction, which the payor may deduct from the obligor's income for the expense of administering the deduction.

(3) The total amount to be deducted under subsections (1) and (2) may not exceed the maximum amount permitted under section 303(b) of the Consumer Credit Protection Act, 15 U.S.C. 1673(b), as amended.

(4) Except as provided in 40-5-315, the child support income deduction must cease when there is no past-due child support owing, unless the district court orders continued income deductions for payment of child support installments as they become due and payable.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 171, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 625, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 635, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 60, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 64, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Payment of maintenance or support to court, 40-4-206.

**40-5-310. Priority of income deduction.** An order for the deduction of income for the payment of child support payments takes precedence over any:

(1) assignment of income;

(2) voluntary deductions from the obligor's income; and

(3) other court-ordered garnishment of income.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 171, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Earnings of judgment debtor exempt from execution, 25-13-614.
What property subject to attachment, 27-18-102.
Wage brokers — restrictions upon assignment of wages or salary, 31-1-304.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, Title 31, ch. 2, part 2.

**40-5-311. Remedy not exclusive.** The remedy provided in this part for the collection of unpaid child support is not exclusive. This part provides a remedy in addition to all other remedies in law available to obligees of unpaid child support.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 171, L. 1981.**

**Cross-References**

Remedies cumulative, 40-5-404, 40-5-1004.

**40-5-312. Duties of payors.** (1) A payor who has been served with an order for deduction under this part shall deduct the amount designated in the order beginning not later than the first pay period that occurs after 14 days from the service of the order. The payor shall, within 7 working days of the date the obligor is paid, promptly pay the deducted amount as directed by the order. The payor shall include with the payment a statement indicating the date the amount was deducted from the obligor's income.

(2) Whenever a payor receives more than one deduction order from the same district court, the payor may combine all amounts deducted into a single payment for that month, with the portion that is attributable to each obligor separately designated.

(3) Whenever there is more than one deduction order against a single obligor the payor shall:

(a) honor all deduction orders to the extent that the total amount deducted from the obligor's income does not exceed the limits set in 40-5-309; and

(b) comply with the orders in the sequence in which they were served upon the payor except for income-withholding orders issued by the department of public health and human services. Under 40-5-423, orders issued by the department have priority over all other orders without regard to the sequence in which they were served.

(4) The payor shall promptly notify the clerk of the district court that issued the deduction order of the termination of the obligor's employment and provide the obligor's last-known address and the name and address of the obligor's new payor, if known.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 276, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 66, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**40-5-313. Obligor rights protected — penalties.** (1) An employer may not discharge, discipline, or refuse to hire a person because:

(a) the person has a child support obligation;

(b) a withholding order has been issued for the person's income; or

(c) proceedings have been initiated under this part.

(2) An employer who violates the provisions of this section may be fined not more than $100.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 276, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Discharge or layoff of employee because of attachment or garnishment prohibited, 39-2-302.

**40-5-314. Civil liability for failure to comply with wage deduction order.** (1) A payor who purposely and knowingly fails to deduct support money from the obligor's income and remit the money when ordered to do so under this part is liable to the obligee of the support order for any amount up to the accumulated amount the payor should have deducted and remitted.

(2) A payor who complies with a deduction order under this part is not liable to the obligor or to any other person claiming rights derived from the obligor for wrongful deductions.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 276, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**40-5-315. Immediate income deductions.** (1) Notwithstanding any provision in this part requiring a delinquency as a prerequisite to an order for income deductions, except as provided in subsection (2), the income of a person obligated to pay child support by an order of a district court issued after October 1, 1991, is subject to an immediate deduction order on the effective date of the order.

(2) An obligor's income is not subject to deduction under this section in any case in which the district court finds:

(a) that there is good cause not to require immediate deduction; or

(b) that there is an alternative arrangement between the parties for the payment of support that provides sufficient security to ensure compliance with the arrangement.

(3) (a) For the purposes of subsection (2), a finding of good cause not to require immediate deduction must, at a minimum, be based on:

(i) a written determination and explanation by the district court as to why implementation of immediate deductions is not in the best interests of the child; and

(ii) in cases involving the modification of support orders, proof of timely payment of previously ordered support.

(b) As used in subsection (2)(b), "alternative arrangement" means a written agreement between the obligor and obligee and, in cases in which there is an assignment of support rights under 53-2-613, the department of public health and human services that has been approved and entered into the record by the district court that issued or modified the support order.

(4) The clerk of court shall administer immediate income deductions under this section. The clerk of court, at any time after docketing the support order or modification of a support order, at the request of the obligee, and without need for amendment to the support order or for any further action by the district court, shall issue the order for income deductions for service upon the obligor's payor. The deduction order must direct the payor to promptly deliver the amount deducted to the department of public health and human services, as provided in 40-5-909, for distribution to the obligee.

(5) Deductions under this section may be terminated only when:

(a) the obligation to pay support has terminated and all arrearages are paid in full;

(b) the obligor requests termination and the obligee and obligor have entered into an alternative arrangement as set forth in subsection (2)(b); or

(c) the department of public health and human services has superseded the deduction order under authority of Title 40, chapter 5, part 4.

(6) If a delinquency occurs subsequent to issuance of an immediate deduction order or if arrearages occur prior to beginning the deductions, the arrearages may be added to the deduction order only after compliance with the notice of hearing requirements of 40-5-305.

(7) (a) After October 1, 1991, whenever a support order is registered as provided by 40-5-1055 or other law, the support order is subject to immediate orders to deduct income under this section.

(b) Withholding income under this section must be imposed when an obligor has income derived from within this state and the support order was issued in another state.

(8) This section applies only to support orders that are not being enforced by the department of public health and human services under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act. The withholding of income for support orders being enforced by the department is provided for in Title 40, chapter 5, part 4, and those procedures, if applicable, supersede the provisions of this section.

**History:** **En. Sec. 16, Ch. 635, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 138, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 69, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 579, L. 1999.**

## Part 4
## Child Support Enforcement Act
## Administrative Income Withholding

**Part Cross-References**

Administrative enforcement of support, Title 40, ch. 5, part 2.
Child support income deduction, Title 40, ch. 5, part 3.

**40-5-401. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Child Support Enforcement Act".

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 702, L. 1989.**

**40-5-402. Purpose — applicability.** (1) The purpose of this part is to provide a more effective and efficient way to guarantee the support of dependent children by the person or persons primarily responsible for such support by ensuring that the support of children is the highest priority in the allocation of a responsible parent's income.

(2) This part applies to all support obligations being enforced or collected by the department of public health and human services pursuant to Title IV-D of the Social Security Act.

(3) When the requirements of this part are met, an employer or other payor of income to a person having a support obligation under a court or administrative order must be directed to withhold from the person's income in an amount sufficient to meet the support obligation and to defray any arrearages that are due or may become due.

(4) Unless an exception under 40-5-411(4) is contained in a support order, withholding of income is required under this part without need for any amendment to the support order involved or any action by the court or entity that issued the support order even though the support order did not address withholding or the support order provided for other payment arrangements.

(5) Withholding, once commenced, applies to all current and subsequent payors of income to a person obligated to pay support until the withholding is terminated as provided by this part.

(6) The provisions for income withholding under this part take precedence over any other law or court order.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 635, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 139, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Child support, 40-4-204.

Obligations of parents, Title 40, ch. 6, part 2.

**40-5-403. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Alternative arrangement" means a written agreement between the obligor and obligee, and the department in the case of an assignment of rights under 53-2-613, that has been approved and entered in the record of the court or administrative authority issuing or modifying the support order.

(2) "Department" means the department of public health and human services provided for in 2-15-2201.

(3) "Employer" includes a payor.

(4) "Financial institution" means:

(a) a depository institution, as defined in section 3(c) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, 12 U.S.C. 1813(c);

(b) an institution-affiliated party, as defined in the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, 12 U.S.C. 1813(u);

(c) any state credit union, as defined in 32-3-102, or federal credit union, as defined in section 101 of the Federal Credit Union Act, 12 U.S.C. 1752, including an institution-affiliated party of a credit union, as defined in section 206(r) of the Federal Credit Union Act, 12 U.S.C. 1786(r); and

(d) any benefit association, insurance company, safe deposit company, money market mutual fund, or similar entity authorized to do business in the state.

(5) (a) "Income" means any form of payment to a person, regardless of source, including commissions, bonuses, workers' compensation, disability payments, payments under a pension or retirement program, interest, and earnings and wages.

(b) Income does not include:

(i) any amount required by law to be withheld, other than creditor claims, including federal, state, and local taxes, social security, mandatory retirement and disability contributions, and union dues; or

(ii) any amounts exempted from judgment, execution, or attachment by federal or state law.

(6) "Obligee" means either a person to whom a duty of support is owed or a public agency of this or another state or an Indian tribe to which a person has assigned the right to receive current and accrued support payments.

(7) "Obligor" means a person who owes a duty to make payments under a support order.

(8) "Payor" means any payor of income to an obligor and includes any person, firm, corporation, association, employer, trustee, political subdivision, state agency, or any agent

thereof who is subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of this state under Rule 4(b) of the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure or any employer under the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act contained in part 10 of this chapter.

(9) "Support order" has the meaning provided in 40-5-201.

(10) "Title IV-D agency" or "IV-D agency" means the agency responsible for the provision of services under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 651, et seq.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 635, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 140, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 482, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 70, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 579, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 21, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 184, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Interest on judgments, 25-9-205.
Earnings of judgment debtor exempt from execution, 25-13-614.
Maintenance, 40-4-203.
Child support, 40-4-204.
Department authorized to enforce maintenance awards, 40-5-207.

**40-5-404. Other remedies available.** (1) (a) The remedies provided in this part are in addition to and not in substitution for any other remedy that may otherwise be available to the department, and the department may simultaneously pursue other remedies to enforce a support obligation or to collect support arrearages.

(b) If the department is enforcing a support order of another state, an Indian tribe, or a foreign country under this part, the department may proceed under Title 40, chapter 5, part 10.

(2) (a) The department may enforce a support order of another state, an Indian tribe, or a foreign country under this part without registration of the support order under 40-5-271, 40-5-1052, or any other law providing for registration of support orders.

(b) If the department is enforcing an order under subsection (2)(a), in addition to those defenses available under this part, a party may contest the validity of the support order by proving any defense contained in 40-5-1061.

**History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 71, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Administrative enforcement of support, Title 40, ch. 5, part 2.
Child support income deduction, Title 40, ch. 5, part 3.

**40-5-405. Rulemaking authority.** The department shall adopt rules and forms to participate in and carry out the provisions of this part.

**History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 571, L. 1985.**

**Cross-References**

Rule defined, 2-4-102.
Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

**40-5-406 through 40-5-410 reserved.**

**40-5-411. Immediate income withholding.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (4), in the case of a child support order, whether temporary or final, that is issued by a court or administrative authority of this state after January 1, 1990, the income of the obligor is subject to immediate withholding under this part regardless of whether support payments are in arrears.

(2) After October 1, 1991, when a support order of another state is registered in Montana under the provisions of 40-5-1055 or other applicable law, the support obligation is subject to immediate income withholding under this section.

(3) The department may direct the payor of income to the obligor to commence the withholding of the obligor's income on:

(a) the effective date of the support order or the date of registration of the support order; or

(b) the date, if any, that the department becomes authorized by law to provide child support enforcement services.

(4) An obligor's income is not subject to immediate withholding if the court or administrative authority that issued or modified the support order finds:

(a) that there is good cause not to require immediate withholding; or

(b) that there is an alternative arrangement between the parties for the payment of support that provides sufficient security to ensure compliance with the arrangement.

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4), any finding of good cause not to require immediate income withholding must be based on at least:

(a) a written determination and explanation by the court or administrative authority as to why implementation of immediate income withholding would not be in the best interests of the child; and

(b) proof of timely payment of previously ordered support in cases involving the modification of support orders.

(6) Immediate withholding under this section terminates only:

(a) upon the conditions provided in 40-5-417; or

(b) at the request of the obligor if:

(i) withholding has not been previously terminated and subsequently initiated under 40-5-412 because of a delinquency; and

(ii) the obligor meets one of the exemptions under subsection (4).

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 635, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Property exempt from execution, Title 25, ch. 13, part 6.

**40-5-412. Delinquency income withholding.** (1) (a) In the case of support orders not subject to immediate income withholding under 40-5-411, including cases in which the court or administrative authority has made a finding of good cause or determines that an alternative arrangement exists, the income of the obligor is subject to withholding under this part beginning on the day the obligor becomes delinquent in the payment of support.

(b) For purposes of this section, an obligor becomes delinquent 8 working days after the last day of the month in which the payment is due.

(c) Agreements or orders establishing a schedule for payment of delinquent support do not prevent income withholding under this part.

(2) (a) If the department determines that an obligor is delinquent, the department may notify the obligor that income withholding will be initiated if the delinquent amount is not received within 8 days of the date of the notice. If the obligor does not pay the delinquent amount within that time, the department may immediately send an order to withhold income to any payor. Notification that income withholding will be initiated if the delinquent amount is not received within 8 days of the date of the notice is not necessary if such a notice was given for a prior delinquency and the prior delinquency in fact existed. This notice is different from the notice required by subsection (2)(b).

(b) At the same time an order to withhold income is sent to a payor, the department shall notify the obligor as provided in 40-5-413 that income withholding has been initiated.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1), income withholding must be initiated, without regard to whether there is a delinquency, on the earlier of:

(a) the date the obligor requests that withholding begin; or

(b) at the request of the obligee if the obligor is found, after an opportunity for hearing under 40-5-414, to be delinquent under the terms of an alternative arrangement for the payment of support.

(4) To accomplish the purpose of subsection (1), the department shall monitor all support payments not otherwise subject to immediate withholding. To facilitate monitoring, the department by written notice to the obligor may direct an obligor to pay all support through the department, notwithstanding a court order directing payments to be made to the obligee or clerk of court.

(5) The only basis for contesting withholding under this section is a mistake of fact, which does not include a mistake of fact relating to establishment of custody and visitation but includes a mistake:

(a) concerning the obligor's identity;

(b) concerning the existence of the support obligation;

(c) concerning the amount of support to be paid;

(d) in the determination that the obligor is delinquent in the payment of support;

(e) in computation of delinquent support amounts owed; or

(f) in the allegation that the obligor is in default of an alternative agreement.

(6) A mistake of fact under subsection (5) does not include mistakes relating to issues of paternity or establishment of custody and visitation.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 16, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 635, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 482, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 72, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 431, L. 2005.**

**40-5-413. Notice of income withholding.** (1) The department shall serve the obligor with a notice if:

(a) income withholding is initiated because of a delinquency;

(b) additional arrearages accrued subsequent to the issuance of an order to withhold and the department proposes to add those arrearages to an existing withholding order; or

(c) immediate withholding or delinquency withholding has commenced for current support and there are arrearages due for a period prior to entry of the order to withhold that the department proposes to add to the withholding order.

(2) The notice must contain a statement:

(a) of the amount subject to withholding, including a computation showing the period and total amount of the arrearages as of the date of the notice;

(b) that withholding applies to all current and subsequent payors;

(c) of the procedures to follow if the obligor desires to contest income withholding on the grounds that the initiation of withholding or the modification of an existing withholding order is improper or that the amount to be withheld is in error due to a mistake of fact, as provided in 40-5-412;

(d) of the period of time within which the obligor is required to file a request for a hearing and that failure to file a request within the time limit will result in income-withholding orders being served upon the payor for the amount stated in the notice; and

(e) in those cases in which withholding is being initiated at the request of an obligee without regard to whether there is a delinquency as provided in 40-5-412(3), a statement that the obligor can require the obligee to appear and show proof that the obligor is not meeting the terms of the alternative arrangement.

(3) The notice must be served upon the obligor personally or by certified mail.

**History:** **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 635, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 73, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 75, Ch. 51, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Due process of law, Art. II, sec. 17, Mont. Const.
Registered or certified mail, 1-1-202.
Actual and constructive notice, 1-1-217.
Notice and opportunity to be heard, Title 2, ch. 3, part 1.
Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

**40-5-414. Hearing.** (1) (a) To contest the withholding of income initiated because of a delinquency or the modification of an existing order to withhold, an obligor may within 10 days of being served with notice of income withholding under 40-5-413 file with the department a written request for an administrative hearing to be held pursuant to the contested case provisions of Title 2, chapter 4, part 6.

(b) The obligor shall include with the hearing request a statement of one or more of the grounds for contesting income withholding provided in 40-5-412. If the hearing request fails to include that statement, the hearings officer may deny the hearing for failure to state an issue upon which a hearing may be granted.

(2) Venue for the administrative hearing may be in the county where the obligor resides if the obligor resides in this state, the county in which the payor or the payor's agent is located, or the county in which the department or any of its regional offices is located.

(3) The hearing must initially be held by teleconferencing methods and is subject to the Montana Administrative Procedure Act. At the request of a party, the hearings officer shall grant a de novo in-person hearing.

(4) If the obligor files a timely request for a hearing:

(a) that includes a statement showing a probable mistake of fact, the initiation of delinquency income withholding by the department and the modification of an existing withholding order may be stayed upon written request of the obligor until conclusion of the hearing or the date of the hearing if the obligor fails to appear at the scheduled hearing. However, if the obligor is only contesting an arrearage amount and is not contesting withholding for current support, income withholding for current support is not stayed. In a proceeding to modify an existing order, income withholding under the existing order to withhold is not stayed.

(b) unless good cause is found, the department shall, within 60 days of receipt of a request for a hearing, conduct a hearing. Unless good cause is found, within 60 days after a hearing is held, any posthearing briefs are received, and all evidence has been provided to the department concerning a notice of intent to withhold income, the department shall inform the obligor whether income withholding must take place.

(5) The department may continue an order to withhold income issued because of a delinquency, may modify an existing order to withhold income, or may issue an order to withhold income if:

(a) the obligor fails to file a timely written request for hearing that includes the statement showing a mistake of fact;

(b) the obligor fails to appear at a scheduled hearing;

(c) the hearings examiner determines from the evidence that the obligor is delinquent in the payment of support;

(d) there is an existing order to withhold and if the hearings examiner determines from the evidence that the obligor owes new or additional amounts in arrears; or

(e) in cases in which income withholding is being initiated at the request of an obligee without regard to whether there is an arrearage, the hearings examiner determines from the evidence that the obligor did not meet the terms of the alternative arrangement.

(6) For purposes of the hearing process, arrearages of support must be computed on the basis of the amount owed and unpaid on the date on which the obligor became delinquent. When income withholding is initiated because of a delinquency, payment of the arrearage after service of the notice or after service of an order to withhold on a payor is not a basis for not initiating or continuing income withholding. Whenever the notice of income withholding is issued because an arrearage has accrued or additional income is being withheld to satisfy additional arrearages, unless good cause is found, within 60 days after a hearing is held, any posthearing briefs are received, and all evidence has been provided, the department shall inform the obligor whether income withholding must take place.

(7) If the obligor fails to request a hearing within 10 days after service of the notice of income withholding or fails to appear at a scheduled hearing or if the hearings examiner determines that the obligor owes unpaid support or determines that a modification of an existing order is proper, the department shall issue an order to withhold income in accordance with 40-5-415.

**History:** **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 635, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 60, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 482, L. 1997; amd. Secs. 74, 100, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**40-5-415. Order to withhold income — rules.** (1) When the requirements of this part have been met, the department shall serve an order or modification order to withhold and deliver income upon any payor or combination of payors. The order must:

(a) direct the payor and successor payors to withhold from the obligor's income each month the amount specified in the order if sufficient funds are available;

(b) direct the payor to deliver the amount withheld to the department in the same month in which the funds were withheld;

(c) state that the order is binding on the payor until further notice by the department;

(d) state the rights and duties of the payor under this part; and

(e) include a statement that the obligor is required under a support order to provide health insurance coverage for the obligor's child, if appropriate.

(2) An order or modification order to withhold and deliver the obligor's income made under this section is binding upon the payor immediately upon service of the order upon the payor. Service of the order or modification order to withhold may be made either personally, by certified mail, or by electronic service upon an entity that has entered into an agreement with the department to accept electronic service of an order entered under this part.

(3) Whenever there is more than one payor, the department may, in its discretion, apportion the total amount to be withheld each month among payors. Whenever an obligor's income is subject to withholding for more than one obligee, the department may consolidate the payments received each month and distribute the income among the obligees according to department rules.

**History:** **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 635, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 352, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

Actual and constructive notice, 1-1-217.

**40-5-416. Determination of amount of income to be withheld.** (1) (a) Subject to the limitations provided in subsection (2), the amount of funds to be withheld each month from the obligor's income must be the amount of money necessary to pay current installments of support as they become due and payable.

(b) If income is being withheld to satisfy an arrearage, the amount of funds to be withheld must include the greater of:

(i) the amount of money that, when deducted in equal amounts each month, will pay all outstanding support arrearages and interest, if any, within 2 years; or

(ii) 25% of the obligor's income.

(c) If income is being withheld under this part, the department may allow a fee not to exceed $5 each month, which may be withheld by the payor as compensation for the administrative costs of each withholding.

(d) If a support order subject to income withholding is expressed in terms of a monthly obligation, the order may be annualized and withheld on a weekly or biweekly basis, corresponding to the obligor's regular pay period. If withholding is annualized, when deducted in equal amounts, the amount withheld each pay period must be sufficient to pay all installments due in a 12-month period under the order to withhold.

(2) The maximum amounts withheld from the obligor's wages or salaries, including fees, may not exceed the maximum amount permitted under section 303(b) of the federal Consumer Credit Protection Act, 15 U.S.C. 1673(b), as amended.

(3) At any time, if the obligor can show that substantial hardship will result if the maximum permissible withholding is implemented or continued, the department for cause shown may in its discretion determine a lesser amount to be withheld each month in satisfaction of support arrearages.

**History:** **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 635, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 60, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Earnings of judgment debtor — exemptions, 25-13-614.

**40-5-417. Modification or termination of withholding orders.** (1) The department may at any time modify the order to withhold income to:

(a) reflect payment in full of the arrearages by income withholding or otherwise;

(b) recognize an increase or decrease in the support order; or

(c) indicate any other reason the amount to be withheld is to be reduced or changed.

(2) If an arrearage occurs while the department is collecting an amount of money necessary to pay current installments of support as they become due and payable, the department may adjust the amount of income required to be withheld to also satisfy the arrearage, as provided in this part.

(3) An income-withholding order terminates only when the department is no longer authorized under the law to collect support or, when appropriate, services rendered under 40-5-203 have come to an end or when the obligation to pay support is terminated and all arrearages are paid in full, whichever occurs first.

(4) The payment in full of any arrearage amount may not be the sole basis for termination of withholding as long as there is a support obligation enforceable by the department.

**History:** **En. Sec. 14, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 635, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Modification of child support, 40-4-219.

**40-5-418. Payment records.** (1) The department, in collecting, disbursing, or receiving payments pursuant to orders to withhold income, shall maintain complete, accurate, and clear records of all payments and disbursements.

(2) Certified payment records maintained by the department must, without further proof or foundation, be admitted into evidence in any legal proceedings under this part. Such records

constitute prima facie evidence of the amount of support paid and arrearages that have accrued since the department began to monitor support payment in a case.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 571, L. 1985.**

**Cross-References**

Public records — presumption of correctness, 26-1-602.

**40-5-419. Alternative method of payment in lieu of income withholding.** (1) If an obligor who would otherwise be subject to immediate income withholding under 40-5-411 demonstrates good cause not to require immediate income withholding and the department concurs, the department may enter into a written agreement with the obligor that provides for an alternative method of payment in lieu of and to satisfy immediate income withholding.

(2) The agreement must allow funds to be deducted from a financial institution deposit account or to be paid by credit card.

(3) To qualify for an alternative method of payment, an obligor must have paid the full amount of the child support obligation for the lesser of either the past 12 months or the time period since the support order was issued.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 184, L. 2009.**

**40-5-420 reserved.**

**40-5-421. Duties of payor.** (1) A payor who has been served with an order to withhold and deliver income shall deduct the amount designated in the order beginning not later than the first pay period that occurs after service of the order. The payor shall, within 7 working days of the date the obligor is paid, promptly deliver the amount withheld to the department as directed by the order or in accordance with any subsequent modification of the order received from the department. The payor shall include with the payment a statement indicating the date the amount was withheld from the obligor's income.

(2) Whenever the payor is obligated to withhold income for more than one obligor, the payor may combine all amounts withheld into a single payment for that month with the portion of the withholding that is attributable to each obligor separately designated.

(3) (a) Whenever there is more than one order for withholding against a single obligor, the payor shall honor all withholding orders to the extent that the total amount withheld from the obligor's wages or salary does not exceed the limits set in 40-5-416. In no case may the allocation result in a withholding for one of the support obligations not being implemented.

(b) Withholding of current support that is less than the amount of current support due all obligees must be prorated among the obligees based on the amount of current support due each obligee.

(c) Withholding of support arrears must be distributed equally among the obligor's cases.

(4) The payor shall promptly notify the department of the termination of the obligor's employment or other source of income and provide the obligor's last-known address and the name and address of the obligor's new employer or other source of income, if known to the payor.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 635, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 75, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-422. Obligor rights protected — penalties.** (1) An employer may not discharge, discipline, or refuse to hire an obligor:

(a) because the person has a child support obligation; or

(b) because of the institution of income withholding on the obligor's income or the initiation of proceedings under this part.

(2) Any person who violates this section may be fined not more than $500 and not less than $150 and may be required to make full restitution to the aggrieved obligor, including reinstatement and backpay.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 702, L. 1989.**

**Cross-References**

Discharge or layoff of employee because of attachment or garnishment prohibited, 39-2-302.

**40-5-423. Priority of income withholding.** An order to withhold and deliver income by any Title IV-D agency takes priority over any:

(1) wage or income deduction order under any other state law and any income-withholding order issued in another state and sent to a payor in this state by a non IV-D agency;

(2) voluntary or involuntary assignment of wages;
(3) other voluntary deductions from the obligor's income;
(4) levies, writs of execution, or garnishments of the obligor's income; and
(5) any other claims by creditors.

**History:** **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

What property subject to attachment, 27-18-102.

**40-5-424. Civil liability for failure to comply with income-withholding order.** (1) A payor who fails to withhold and deliver support money from the obligor's income when ordered to do so under 40-5-415 is liable to the department for any amount up to the accumulated amount the payor should have withheld and delivered.

(2) No payor who complies with an order to withhold under this part is liable for wrongful withholding to the obligor or to any other person claiming rights derived from the obligor.

**History:** **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 571, L. 1985.**

**Cross-References**

Damages — measure of damages, Title 27, ch. 1, parts 2 and 3.

**40-5-425. Repealed.** Sec. 22, Ch. 635, L. 1991.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 702, L. 1989.**

**40-5-426 through 40-5-430 reserved.**

**40-5-431. Registration of interstate income-withholding orders.** (1) Whenever an obligor, whether or not the obligor resides in this state, derives income within this state and an order for income withholding of the obligor's income has been issued by another IV-D agency as a means to enforce support orders under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, that agency may register the income-withholding order with the department. Upon registration of the withholding order issued by an entity other than the department, it must be treated in the same manner and have the same effect as an income-withholding order issued by the department. The provisions of 40-5-1059 through 40-5-1062 apply to this section to the extent that they are consistent with this section.

(2) The application for registration of an order issued by an entity other than the department for income withholding must include:

(a) a certified copy of the support order, with all modifications of the order;

(b) a certified copy of the income-withholding order;

(c) a sworn statement of the facts entitling the agency to issue an income-withholding order, including a statement of the amount of arrearages and a statement that all procedural due process requirements of the other jurisdiction for issuance of the income-withholding order have been carried out in full;

(d) the name, address, and social security number of the obligor;

(e) the name and address of the obligor's employer or of any other payor of income to the obligor if the order for income withholding of the other jurisdiction extends to other income; and

(f) the name and address of the agency or person to whom support payments collected by the department under income-withholding procedures should be transmitted.

(3) When the income-withholding order issued by an entity other than the department is registered, the department shall serve the order upon the payor, with directions to the payor to comply with the order and to deliver the withheld amounts to the department. Registration of an income-withholding order issued by an entity other than the department under this section does not confer jurisdiction for any other purpose, such as modification of the support order, custody, or visitation.

**History:** **En. Sec. 16, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 21, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, Title 40, ch. 5, part 10.

**40-5-432. Application for withholding.** (1) Whenever an obligor resides in this state and derives income within this state and a support order issued in another jurisdiction is being enforced by a public agency of that jurisdiction pursuant to Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, that agency may apply to the department for income-withholding services.

(2) The application for income withholding must include:

(a) a certified copy of the support order, with all modifications of the support order;

(b) an affidavit by the obligee containing a statement that the obligor is delinquent in the payment of support in an amount equal to at least 1 month's support payment and a computation of the period and total amount of the arrearage as of the date of the application;

(c) a certified copy of the payment record if the records are maintained by the agency or any other agency within that jurisdiction;

(d) the name, address, and social security number of the obligor;

(e) the name and address of all known payors within this state; and

(f) the name and address of the agency or person to whom support payments collected by the department under income-withholding procedures should be sent.

(3) Upon receipt of the application, the department shall begin procedures to establish orders for income withholding, including notice and opportunity for hearing under this part. The department shall further advise the obligor that the income withholding was requested on the basis of an application from another jurisdiction.

(4) In any hearing based on an application under this section, the certified copy of the support order and affidavit, without further proof or foundation, constitutes prima facie evidence that the support order is valid and that the obligee or public agency is entitled to an order of income withholding and that the amount of current support payments and arrearages are as stated.

(5) In accordance with 40-5-414, a final decision on whether or not income withholding is appropriate must be rendered within 45 days of service of notice on the obligor. If, however, because of the interjurisdictional aspects of the case, the hearing examiner is unable to resolve a dispute over the amount of arrearages within the time limit and the hearing examiner has found that the obligor is delinquent in an amount equal to at least 1 month's support payment, the hearing examiner shall authorize immediate service of the order for withholding as to current support and may continue the hearing on the disputed amounts beyond the 45-day limit.

**History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 21, L. 2005.**

**40-5-433. Additional duties of department in income withholding.** (1) If the department determines that the obligor is no longer employed in this state or no longer derives income within this state, the department shall promptly notify the agency that requested income withholding of the changes and shall forward to that agency all information it has with respect to the obligor's new address and the name and address of the obligor's new employer or other source of income.

(2) The department shall promptly transmit payments received on an income-withholding order to the agency or person designated in the application.

**History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 635, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 21, L. 2005.**

**40-5-434. Initiation of income withholding in other jurisdictions.** Whenever the department is authorized or required under the laws of this state to enforce and collect on a support order and the obligor is employed or has a source of income outside of the state, the department shall request the Title IV-D agency responsible for income withholding in that jurisdiction to implement income-withholding procedures. The department shall compile and transmit to the withholding agency of the other jurisdiction all documentation required by the law of that jurisdiction necessary for the purpose of obtaining an income-withholding order in that jurisdiction. The department shall also transmit to the withholding agency a certified copy of any subsequent modification of the support order.

**History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 571, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 21, L. 2005.**

**40-5-435 through 40-5-439 reserved.**

**40-5-440. Repealed.** Sec. 34, Ch. 504, L. 1995.

**History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 635, L. 1991.**

**40-5-441. Repealed.** Sec. 34, Ch. 504, L. 1995.

**History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 635, L. 1991.**

**40-5-442. Repealed.** Sec. 34, Ch. 504, L. 1995.

**History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 635, L. 1991.**

**40-5-443. Payors to provide information — exemption from liability.** (1) For the purposes of this part, upon written request by the department or by another IV-D agency, a payor or former payor and any labor union of which the obligor or obligee is or may have been a member shall provide the requester with the following information, if known, regarding the obligor or obligee:

(a) last-known residential address;

(b) social security number;

(c) dates of employment or union membership;

(d) amounts of wages, salaries, commissions, contract proceeds, and other earnings or amounts paid;

(e) whether health insurance coverage is or was available through the payor or union and, if so:

(i) the name of the insurer or health care provider;

(ii) the policy numbers or other identifiers; and

(iii) the persons covered; and

(f) names, telephone numbers, and addresses of current and former employers, payors, and unions.

(2) A payor or labor union that discloses information in compliance with this section is exempt from any liability to the obligor or obligee that may result from the disclosure.

(3) Failure to disclose information in compliance with this section subjects the payor or labor union to the sanctions provided in 40-5-226.

(4) The requester shall keep the information provided under subsection (1) confidential except for purposes of Title IV-D of the Social Security Act.

**History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 635, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 264, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 77, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

## Part 5 reserved

## Part 6
## Civil Contempt for Nonsupport

**40-5-601. Failure to pay support — civil contempt.** (1) For purposes of this section, "support" means child support; spousal support; health insurance, medical, dental, and optical payments; day-care expenses; and any other payments due as support under a court or administrative order. Submission of health insurance claims is a support obligation if health insurance coverage is ordered.

(2) If a person obligated to provide support fails to pay as ordered, the payee or assignee of the payee of the support order may petition a district court to find the obligated person in contempt.

(3) The petition may be filed in the district court:

(a) that issued the support order;

(b) of the judicial district in which the obligated person resides; or

(c) of the judicial district in which the payee or assignee of the payee resides or has an office.

(4) Upon filing of a verified petition alleging facts constituting contempt of the support order, the district court shall issue an order requiring the obligated person to appear and show cause why the obligated person should not be held in contempt and punished under this section.

(5) The obligated person is presumed to be in contempt upon a showing that:

(a) there is a support order issued by a court or administrative agency of this or another state, an Indian tribe, or a country with jurisdiction to enter the order;

(b) the obligated person had actual or constructive knowledge of the order; and

(c) the obligated person failed to pay support as ordered.

(6) Certified payment records maintained by a clerk of court or administrative agency authorized by law or by the support order to collect support are admissible in a proceeding under this section and are prima facie evidence of the amount of support paid and any arrearages under the support order.

(7) Following a showing under subsection (5), the obligated person may move to be excused from the contempt by showing clear and convincing evidence that the obligated person:

(a) has insufficient income to pay the arrearages;

(b) lacks personal or real property that can be sold, mortgaged, or pledged to raise the needed sum;

(c) has unsuccessfully attempted to borrow the sum from a financial institution;

(d) has no other source, including relatives, from which the sum can be borrowed or secured;

(e) has a valid out-of-court agreement with the payee waiving, deferring, or otherwise compromising the support obligation; or

(f) cannot, for some other reason, reasonably comply with the order.

(8) In addition to the requirement of subsection (7), the obligated person shall also show by clear and convincing evidence that factors constituting the excuse were not caused by the obligated person voluntarily:

(a) remaining unemployed or underemployed when there is employment suitable to the obligated person's skills and abilities available within a reasonable distance from the obligated person's residence;

(b) selling, transferring, or encumbering real or personal property for fictitious or inadequate consideration within 6 months prior to a failure to pay support when due;

(c) selling or transferring real property without delivery of possession within 6 months prior to a failure to pay support when due or, if the sale or transfer includes a reservation of a trust for the use of the obligated person, purchasing real or personal property in the name of another person or entity;

(d) continuing to engage in an unprofitable business or contract unless the obligated person cannot reasonably be removed from the unprofitable situation; or

(e) incurring debts subsequent to entry of the support order that impair the obligated person's ability to pay support.

(9) If the obligated person is not excused under subsections (7) and (8), the district court shall find the obligated person in contempt of the support order. For each failure to pay support under the order, the district court shall order punishment as follows:

(a) not more than 5 days incarceration in the county jail;

(b) not more than 120 hours of community service work;

(c) not more than a $500 fine; or

(d) any combination of the penalties in subsections (9)(a) through (9)(c).

(10) An order under subsection (9) must include a provision allowing the obligated person to purge the contempt. The obligated person may purge the contempt by complying with an order requiring the obligated person to:

(a) seek employment and periodically report to the district court all efforts to find employment;

(b) meet a repayment schedule;

(c) compensate the payee for the payee's attorney fees, costs, and expenses for a proceeding under this section;

(d) sell or transfer real or personal property or transfer real or personal property to the payee, even if the property is exempt from execution;

(e) borrow the arrearage amount or report to the district court all efforts to borrow the sum;

(f) meet any combination of the conditions in subsections (10)(a) through (10)(e); or

(g) meet any other conditions that the district court in its discretion finds reasonable.

(11) If the obligated person fails to comply with conditions for purging contempt, the district court shall immediately find the obligated person in contempt under this section and impose punishment.

(12) A proceeding under this section must be brought within 3 years of the date of the last failure to comply with the support order.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 523, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 21, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 184, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 223, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 506, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 4, Ch. 506, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Contempts, Title 3, ch. 1, part 5.

## Part 7
## Suspension of Licenses for Nonsupport

**Part Cross-References**

Professional and occupational licensing, Title 37.

Driver's licenses, Title 61, ch. 5.

**40-5-701. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) (a) "Child" means:

(i) a person under 18 years of age who is not emancipated, self-supporting, married, or a member of the armed forces of the United States;

(ii) a person under 19 years of age who is still in high school;

(iii) a person who is mentally or physically incapacitated when the incapacity began prior to that person reaching 18 years of age; and

(iv) in IV-D cases, a person for whom:

(A) support rights are assigned under 53-2-613;

(B) a public assistance payment has been made;

(C) the department is providing support enforcement services under 40-5-203; or

(D) the department has received a referral for IV-D services under the provisions of the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, the Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, the Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, or Title IV-D of the Social Security Act.

(b) The term may not be construed to limit the ability of the department to enforce a support order according to its terms when the order provides for support extending beyond the time the child reaches 18 years of age.

(2) "Conservation activity" means an activity for which a conservation license is issued by the department of fish, wildlife, and parks pursuant to 87-2-201.

(3) "Delinquency" means a support debt or support obligation due under a support order in an amount greater than or equal to 6 months' support payments as of the date of service of a notice of intent to suspend a license.

(4) "Department" means the department of public health and human services.

(5) "License" means a license, certificate, registration, permit, or any other authorization issued by an agency of the state of Montana granting a person a right or privilege to engage in a business, occupation, profession, conservation activity, or any other privilege that is subject to suspension, revocation, forfeiture, termination, or a declaration of ineligibility to purchase by the licensing authority prior to its date of expiration.

(6) "Licensing authority" means any department, division, board, agency, or instrumentality of this state that issues a license.

(7) "Obligee" means:

(a) a person to whom a support debt or support obligation is owed; or

(b) a public agency of this or another state or an Indian tribe that has the right to receive current or accrued support payments or that is providing support enforcement services under this chapter.

(8) "Obligor" means a person who owes a duty of support or who is subject to a subpoena or warrant in a paternity or child support proceeding.

(9) "Order suspending a license" means an order issued by a support enforcement entity to suspend a license. The order must contain the name of the obligor, the type of license, and, if known, the social security number of the obligor.

(10) "Payment plan" includes but is not limited to a plan approved by the support enforcement entity that provides sufficient security to ensure compliance with a support order and that incorporates voluntary or involuntary income withholding under part 3 or 4 of this chapter or a similar plan for periodic payment of a support debt and, if applicable, current and future support.

(11) "Subpoena" means a writ or order issued by a court or the department in a proceeding or as part of an investigation related to the paternity or support of a child that commands a person to appear at a particular place and time to testify or produce documents or things under the person's control.

(12) "Support debt" or "support obligation" means the amount created by the failure to provide or pay:

(a) support to a child under the laws of this or any other state or under a support order;

(b) court-ordered spousal maintenance or other court-ordered support for the child's custodial parent; or

(c) fines, fees, penalties, interest, and other funds and costs that the support enforcement entity is authorized to collect by the use of any procedure available to the entity for the payment, enforcement, and collection of child support or spousal maintenance or support.

(13) "Support enforcement entity" means:

(a) in IV-D cases, the department; or

(b) in all other cases, the district court that entered the support order or a district court in which the support order is registered.

(14) (a) "Support order" means an order that provides a determinable amount for temporary or final periodic payment of a support debt or support obligation and that may include payment of a determinable or indeterminable amount for insurance covering the child issued by:

(i) a district court of this state;

(ii) a court of appropriate jurisdiction of another state, an Indian tribe, or a foreign country;

(iii) an administrative agency pursuant to proceedings under Title 40, chapter 5, part 2; or

(iv) an administrative agency of another state or an Indian tribe with a hearing function and process similar to those of the department.

(b) If an action for child support is commenced under this part and the context so requires, support order also includes:

(i) judgments and orders providing periodic payments for the maintenance or support of the child's custodial parent; and

(ii) amounts for the recovery of fines, fees, penalties, interest, and other funds and costs that the support enforcement entity is authorized to collect by the use of any procedure available to the entity for the payment, enforcement, and collection of child support or spousal maintenance or support.

(15) "Suspension" includes the withdrawal, withholding, revocation, forfeiture, or nonissuance of a license and license privileges.

(16) "Warrant" means a bench warrant, a warrant to appear, an order to show cause, or any other order issued by a court relating to the appearance of a party in a paternity or child support proceeding.

(17) "IV-D case" means a case in which the department is providing support enforcement services as a result of:

(a) an assignment of support rights under 53-2-613;

(b) a payment of public assistance;

(c) an application for support enforcement services under 40-5-203; or

(d) a referral for services from an agency of another state or an Indian tribe under the provisions of the Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, the Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, or Title IV-D of the Social Security Act.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 523, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 141, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 186, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 78, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 579, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 21, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 223, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 397, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 506, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 507, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 5, Ch. 506, L. 2023, in definition of support debt or support obligation deleted former (d) that read: "(d) contributions ordered pursuant to 41-5-1525"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

Section 3, Ch. 507, L. 2023, in definition of conservation activity before "conservation license" deleted "wildlife". Amendment effective July 1, 2023.

**40-5-702. Notice of intent to suspend license.** (1) Upon the petition of an obligee alleging the existence of a delinquency or upon the failure of an obligor to comply with a subpoena or warrant, a support enforcement entity may issue a notice of intent to suspend a license.

(2) The notice must be served upon the obligor personally or by certified mail and may:

(a) in a IV-D case, be incorporated into any notice served under Title 17, chapter 4, part 1, or Title 40, chapter 5, part 2 or 4;

(b) in all other cases, be combined with any other enforcement proceeding.

(3) The notice must state that the obligor's license will be suspended 60 days after service unless within that time the obligor:

(a) pays the entire support debt stated in the notice;

(b) enters into a payment plan approved by the support enforcement entity;

(c) complies with the subpoena or warrant; or

(d) appears and shows cause in a hearing before the support enforcement entity under 40-5-703 that suspension of a license is not appropriate.

(4) In a IV-D case, the notice must advise the obligor that hearings conducted under 40-5-703 are subject to the contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 523, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 79, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**40-5-703. Hearing — order suspending license.** (1) To show cause why suspension of a license would not be appropriate, the obligor shall request a hearing from the support enforcement entity that issued the notice of intent to suspend the license. The request must be made within 60 days of the date of service of the notice.

(2) Upon receipt of a request for hearing from an obligor, the support enforcement entity shall schedule a hearing for the purpose of determining if suspension of the obligor's license is appropriate. A court hearing may be conducted by teleconferencing methods. A department hearing must initially be conducted by teleconferencing methods and is subject to the Montana Administrative Procedure Act. The support enforcement entity shall stay suspension of the license pending the outcome of the hearing.

(3) The only issues that may be determined in a hearing under this section are the amount of the support debt or support obligation, if any, whether or not a delinquency exists, whether or not the obligor has entered into a payment plan, and whether or not the obligor failed to comply with a subpoena or warrant.

(4) If an obligor fails to respond to a notice of intent to suspend a license, fails to timely request a hearing, or fails to appear at a regularly scheduled hearing, the obligor's defenses, objections, or request for a payment plan must be considered to be without merit and the support enforcement entity shall enter a final decision and order accordingly.

(5) If the support enforcement entity determines that the obligor owes a delinquency and that the obligor has not entered into a payment plan or that the obligor failed to comply with a subpoena or warrant, the support enforcement entity shall issue an order suspending the obligor's license and ordering the obligor to refrain from engaging in the licensed activity. The support enforcement entity shall send a copy of the order suspending a license to the obligor and shall notify the licensing authority in writing of the suspension. Notification to the licensing authority is not required if the support enforcement entity has previously suspended the license of the obligor and the suspension is still in effect.

(6) The determinations of the department under this section are a final agency decision and are subject to judicial review under 40-5-253 and the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

(7) A determination made by the support enforcement entity under this part is independent of any proceeding of the licensing authority to suspend, revoke, deny, terminate, or renew a license.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 523, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 482, L. 1997; amd. Secs. 80, 100, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**40-5-704. Suspension, denial, and nonrenewal of licenses.** (1) Upon receipt of the notice of suspension of the license under 40-5-703(5), a licensing authority shall implement the suspension of the license by:

(a) determining if it has issued a license to the obligor whose name appears on the notice;

(b) entering the suspension on the appropriate records;

(c) reporting the suspension as appropriate;

(d) making good faith efforts to deny conservation activity licenses for the next applicable license year; and

(e) if required by law, demanding surrender of the suspended license.

(2) An order issued by a support enforcement entity under 40-5-703 suspending a license and the notice of suspension given under 40-5-703(5) must be processed by the licensing authority without an additional review or hearing involving the licensing authority concerning suspension of the license.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law setting terms of suspension, revocation, denial, termination, or renewal of a license, an order issued by a support enforcement entity suspending a license must be implemented by the licensing authority and continues until the support enforcement entity advises the licensing authority that the suspension has been stayed or terminated.

(4) In the event that a license is suspended, any funds paid by the obligor to the licensing authority for costs related to issuance, renewal, or maintenance of a license may not be refunded to the obligor.

(5) Unless an order staying suspension of a license is in effect, an obligor who continues to engage in the business, occupation, profession, conservation activity, or other licensed activity while the obligor's license is suspended under this section is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not less than $250 or more than $500 or by imprisonment in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both. Upon conviction of a second or subsequent violation, the obligor shall be punished by a fine of not less than $500 or more than $2,000 or by imprisonment in the county jail for a term not to exceed 1 year, or both. The support enforcement entity or the licensing authority may elect the remedy under this section or any other remedy provided for engaging in a licensed activity without a license or while the license is suspended.

(6) The licensing authority is exempt from liability to the licensee for activities conducted in compliance with this part.

(7) The licensing authority has no jurisdiction to modify, remand, reverse, vacate, or stay the order of the support enforcement entity suspending a license.

(8) To the extent that inconsistencies exist between this part and the procedural requirements for suspension of a license issued by the department, this part supersedes those requirements.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 523, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 79, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 142, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 81, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 397, L. 2017.**

### 40-5-705 through 40-5-708 reserved.

**40-5-709. Nondisciplinary suspension for failure to pay child support.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, the support enforcement entity has the authority to suspend a license or privilege to obtain a license under this part without any action by the licensing authority. The licensing authority shall, upon receipt of notice of suspension of the license under 40-5-703(5) from the support enforcement entity, suspend the license or privilege to obtain a license of the named individual. The suspension must be nondisciplinary for professional or occupational licenses, and the provisions of 2-4-631 do not apply.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 523, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 82, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**40-5-710. Stay of suspension of license — payment plan — hardship.** (1) An obligor may at the time of the hearing conducted under 40-5-703 or at any time after the hearing, petition the support enforcement entity for an order staying suspension of the license.

(2) The support enforcement entity shall consider the obligor's petition for a stay separately from any determination on whether suspension of a license is appropriate.

(3) The support enforcement entity may stay suspension of a license upon a showing that suspension or continued suspension of a license would create a significant hardship to the obligor, to the obligor's employees, to legal dependents residing in the obligor's household, or to persons, businesses, or other entities served by the obligor.

(4) A stay terminates upon:

(a) termination of the circumstances upon which a hardship is based;

(b) failure by the obligor to abide by the terms and conditions of a payment plan; or

(c) the date of termination, if any, provided in the order staying suspension of the license.

(5) If the licensing authority has been notified of an order suspending a license, the support enforcement entity shall notify the licensing authority of any stay or reinstatement unless the support enforcement entity has suspended the license of the obligor for another delinquency or for failure to comply with a subpoena or warrant and the suspension for the other delinquency or failure to comply with a subpoena or warrant is still in effect. The support enforcement entity shall send a copy of any order staying or reinstating suspension of the license to the obligor.

(6) (a) Upon receipt of a notice staying or reinstating suspension of the license, the licensing authority shall:

(i) enter the information on appropriate records;

(ii) report the action as appropriate; and

(iii) demand surrender of the suspended license or return the reinstated license.

(b) Further action by the licensing authority is not necessary to implement the stay or reinstatement of suspension of the license.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 523, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 83, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 397, L. 2017.**

**40-5-711. Termination of order to suspend license.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (3), when the support enforcement entity determines that the support debt or support obligation is paid in full or the obligor has complied with the subpoena or warrant, it shall terminate the order suspending the license. The support enforcement entity shall send a copy of the order terminating the suspension of the license to the obligor.

(2) Entry of an order terminating suspension of a license does not limit the ability of a support enforcement entity to issue a new order suspending the license of the same obligor in the event of another delinquency or failure to comply with a subpoena or warrant.

(3) A suspension of a conservation activity license is effective for the license year. The suspension does not terminate if the support enforcement entity determines that the support debt or support obligation is paid in full or the obligor has complied with the subpoena or warrant.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 523, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 84, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 397, L. 2017.**

**40-5-712. Fees.** A licensing authority subject to this part may charge the obligor a fee to cover the administrative costs incurred by the licensing authority under this part. Fees collected pursuant to this section by a licensing authority with a state special revenue fund must be deposited in the state special revenue fund for the use of the licensing authority to pay the costs of administering this part.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 523, L. 1993.**

**40-5-713. Rulemaking authority.** The department shall adopt rules necessary for the implementation and administration of this part. The licensing authority shall adopt rules necessary for the implementation and administration of this part.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 523, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch 4, part 3.

## Part 8
## Medical Support Order Enforcement

**40-5-801. Short title.** This part may be known and cited as the "Medical Support Reform Act".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 504, L. 1995.**

**40-5-802. Purpose.** The purpose of this part is to promote the health and medical care of children and to conserve the expenditure of public assistance funds by ensuring that children have access to reasonable health insurance coverage or a health benefit plan provided by their parents, who are primarily responsible for their support.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 504, L. 1995.**

**40-5-803. Scope.** This part does not expand any coverage available to any individual under any health insurance coverage or a health benefit plan required under federal law or Title 33, chapter 22, though this part may expand the class of children who may be eligible for individual insurance or health benefit plan coverage due to a duty of support owed to them by their parents.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 504, L. 1995.**

**40-5-804. Definitions.** For purposes of this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Child" means an individual, whether over or under 18 years of age, to whom or on whose behalf a legal duty of support is owed by a parent. The term includes but is not limited to a child enrolled or eligible for enrollment under a health benefit plan or individual insurance policy.

(2) "Child support guidelines" means guidelines adopted under the provisions of 40-5-209.

(3) "COBRA" means the federal Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, under which dependent children of employees may continue to receive, for a limited time under specific circumstances, health plan coverage after termination of employment.

(4) "Department" means the department of public health and human services as provided for in 2-15-2201.

(5) (a) "Health benefit plan" or "plan" means a group health benefit plan or combination of plans that provides medical care or benefits for a child. The term includes but is not limited to a health maintenance organization, self-funded group, state or local government group health plan, church group plan, medical or health service corporation, or similar plan.

(b) The term does not include public health coverage if other medical insurance is available to one or both of the parents at a reasonable cost and is accessible for the child.

(6) "Individual insurance" means health or medical insurance coverage other than a group health benefit plan or public assistance that is or may be provided individually for a child.

(7) "Medical care" means diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease, illness, or injury, including well baby checkups, periodic examinations, and any other undertaking for the purpose of affecting any structure or function of the body.

(8) "Medical support order" means a judgment, decree, or order, including approval of a settlement agreement issued by a tribunal of competent jurisdiction, that provides for the medical care of a child and that complies with the requirements of this part.

(9) "Obligated parent" means the parent who is required by a medical support order to provide for the medical care of a child. The obligated parent is not necessarily the same as an obligor for child support.

(10) "Parent" means a father or mother and includes a child's guardian or other adult caretaker having lawful charge of the child.

(11) "Payor" or "payor of income" means a person, firm, corporation, association, union, employer, trustee, political subdivision, state agency, or any agent thereof who pays income to a parent on a periodic basis, who has or provides individual insurance or a health benefit plan, and who is subject to the jurisdiction of this state under Rule 4(b) of the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure or any employer under the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act.

(12) "Plan administrator" means the person or entity, including but not limited to a state or local government or church, that assesses and collects premiums, accepts and processes claims, and pays benefits.

(13) "Primary parent" means the parent with whom the child resides for the most 24-hour periods in a plan year.

(14) "Qualified medical child support order" means an order that meets the requirements of 29 U.S.C. 1169.

(15) "Third-party custodian" means an agency or person other than a parent who:

(a) is authorized by legal process to have physical custody of a child;

(b) has actual physical custody of a child with the written consent of the parent or parents having legal custody of the child; or

(c) has actual physical custody of a child because of the parents' neglect, failure, or inability to provide for the child's support, medical care, and other needs.

(16) "Tribunal" means a court of competent jurisdiction or the department.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 504, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 211, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-805. Establishing medical support orders.** (1) In an action or proceeding to establish a child support order, whether temporary or final, or to modify an existing child support order, the tribunal shall also establish a medical support order. In establishing a medical support order, a tribunal shall consider:

(a) the best interests of the child;

(b) the child's present and anticipated needs for medical care;

(c) the financial ability of the parents to pay for individual insurance or a health benefit plan; and

(d) the extent to which an available health benefit plan or individual insurance coverage is subsidized or reduced in cost by an employer or by participation in a plan on a group basis.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this part, a tribunal may not consider a child's eligibility for a public assistance program as a factor in determining a parent's financial ability to afford individual insurance or a health benefit plan.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 504, L. 1995.**

**40-5-806. Contents of medical support order.** (1) A medical support order may specify terms for individual insurance coverage and, to the extent of options within an available health benefit plan, the terms for plan coverage, including:

(a) minimum required policy limits;

(b) minimum required coverage;

(c) maximum terms for deductibles or required copayments; and

(d) other significant terms.

(2) If a child is already covered by individual insurance or a health benefit plan, if the child does not have existing coverage but coverage can be obtained under a health benefit plan that is available to the primary parent, or if the child does not have existing coverage and coverage for the child under a plan is available to the other parent, then the medical support order must require participation in that plan unless:

(a) the cost of continuing coverage or the cost of the health benefit plan is not reasonable or cost-beneficial; or

(b) another plan or individual insurance is available that will better serve the interests of the parties.

(3) If health benefit plans are available to both parents at a combined cost that is reasonable or cost-beneficial and with benefits that are complementary or compatible as primary and secondary coverage, the medical support order must require both parents to provide coverage for the child.

(4) If, at the time of the medical support order, coverage for the child in a health benefit plan is not available to either parent, the parent other than the primary parent must be required to obtain individual insurance coverage for the child. If the cost of individual insurance is not reasonable or cost-effective, the parent other than the primary parent must be required to obtain individual insurance or a health benefit plan at such time in the future that it becomes available to that parent at reasonable cost. The requirements in this subsection (4) to obtain a plan are not enforceable if:

(a) the primary parent has obtained individual insurance or a health benefit plan for the child and both parents have agreed in writing to share the costs of maintaining the coverage; or

(b) the other parent persuades the tribunal that the cost of available health benefit plans is not reasonable or cost-beneficial.

(5) If the department is providing child support enforcement services, the department shall ensure that a parent required by a medical support order to obtain a health benefit plan or individual insurance for a child is informed of any state group health benefit plan, such as the state children's health insurance plan, for which a child may be eligible. If a medical support order requiring enrollment is issued by the department or the court and a determination is made that insurance is not available at a reasonable cost, the tribunal shall notify the primary parent of the determination and of any state group health benefit plan for which a child may be eligible and may order the primary parent to submit an application to the department for enrollment of the child in a state group health benefit plan, such as the state children's health insurance plan. If the department determines that the child is eligible, it shall enroll the child in the program pursuant to standard enrollment procedures.

(6) This section also applies when a child is placed with a third-party custodian, unless a parent has obtained individual insurance or a plan for the child and both parents have agreed in writing to share the costs of maintaining the coverage or a parent persuades the tribunal that the cost of available individual insurance and plans is not reasonable or cost-beneficial. For purposes of this subsection, the primary parent is considered to be the parent with whom the child resided for the most 24-hour periods in the 12 months prior to placement with the third-party custodian.

(7) The medical support order must also provide that the cost of individual insurance or the health benefit plan, any copayments and deductibles required under the coverage, and all medical expenses for the child that are not covered by individual insurance or the plan must be shared between parents in accordance with the child support guidelines. If the order fails to designate each parent's share, each parent is liable for 50% of the costs and expenses.

(8) The costs of providing individual insurance or a health benefit plan may not be used as a direct offset to the child support obligation. However, as provided by the child support guidelines, the costs may be considered in making or modifying a child support order.

(9) The department shall adopt rules establishing guidelines to determine whether individual insurance or a health benefit plan is presumed to be available at a reasonable cost and under what conditions the presumption may be rebutted. The rules must apply in any proceeding to establish or enforce a medical support order.

**History:** **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 504, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 579, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 211, L. 2001.**

**40-5-807. Mandatory provisions of medical support order.** (1) Unless the tribunal expressly specifies otherwise, a medical support order must include terms directed toward the provisions of 40-5-806(2) through (8), even though a provision contained in those subsections may not apply to the parent's circumstances at the time the order is entered. The terms may be established as alternatives or contingencies that provide that if circumstances later change, the health needs of the child will continue to be met under one of the subsections without need for modification of the medical support order or other action by the tribunal that issued the order or any other tribunal of competent jurisdiction.

(2) If circumstances change and a parent believes that corresponding changes in costs are not reasonable or cost-beneficial, the parent may move to petition any appropriate tribunal for relief.

(3) If a health benefit plan is provided through an employer, union, or other group, the medical support order must also include provisions necessary to entitle the order to recognition as a qualified medical child support order.

**History:** **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 504, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 579, L. 1999.**

**40-5-808. Persistence and duration of obligation.** (1) A parent's obligation to provide for medical care of a child ceases only when the parental obligation to support a child terminates under law.

(2) The obligations to provide medical care for a child, provide financial child support, and provide or comply with visitation and custody arrangements are independent of each other, and the failure or inability to provide one or more does not reduce one of the others.

(3) A guardian or caretaker who is not the child's father or mother may not be compelled to support the child or be held liable for the child's expenses, except to the extent that the guardian or caretaker has voluntarily agreed in writing to assume the responsibility.

**History:** **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 504, L. 1995.**

**40-5-809. Effect of order on health benefit plans.** (1) The duties and responsibilities under a plan pursuant to this part apply equally to a union or employer that serves as the administrator of a plan for a parent who is a member or employee.

(2) A copy of a medical support order requiring enrollment of a child in a health benefit plan may be submitted to the plan administrator by either parent, by the department, by a third-party custodian, or by an employer-payor of either parent. The party submitting the order shall submit the child's name and birth date and the names and mailing addresses of the parents. If the child is a recipient of public assistance, the party submitting the order shall also submit the address of the department. If there is a third-party custodian of the child, the

address of the third-party custodian must also be submitted. A copy of a medical support order may be served on the plan administrator by certified mail.

(3) Presentation of the medical support order to the plan administrator authorizes each parent, the department, if the department has interest, or the third-party custodian to receive pertinent notices from the plan administrator and to freely communicate and generally interact with the plan administrator in all respects regarding the child's benefits as fully and effectively as if the obligated parent were to do so personally.

(4) If a medical support order requires the child to be enrolled in a health benefit plan, presentation of the order to the plan administrator binds the plan to enroll the child in the plan as provided by this part.

(5) If a health benefit plan is available through the obligated parent's employer or other payor of income, presentation of the medical support order to the payor binds the payor to enrollment of the child in the plan and to automatically deduct premium payments required by the plan from the obligated parent's income and remit them to the plan provider for as long as the obligated parent is eligible for coverage.

(6) (a) Ambiguities and discrepancies in an order may not be used to unreasonably or unnecessarily delay health benefit plan coverage for a child.

(b) If more than one plan is available to an obligated parent and the medical support order fails to specify a plan or combination of benefits to be provided for a child or if there has been a change in plans due to a change in employment of the obligated parent or for some other reason, the parties and the department shall apply the medical support order so as to provide the child with coverage under a plan that has a reasonable cost and that provides the child with benefits closest to those described in the order.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 504, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 482, L. 1997.**

**40-5-810. Notice of intent to enroll — order to enroll — authorization to enroll and participate in health benefit plan — rules.** (1) When a parent is required by a medical support order to obtain a health benefit plan for a child, the parent may be served with a notice of intent to enroll the child in any plan available to that parent. The notice may be issued separately or may be combined with any other notice issued under this part.

(2) The notice must contain a statement of the:

(a) procedures to follow if the parent wishes to contest enrollment of a child in the plan;

(b) conditions under which enrollment will occur and that enrollment applies to all current and subsequent plans; and

(c) period of time within which the parent may file a request for a hearing to contest the enrollment.

(3) For notices issued by the department under this section, hearings must be contested cases under Title 2, chapter 4.

(4) The notice must be served upon the parent by certified mail or personally, including by acknowledgment of service.

(5) An order requiring enrollment of a child in a plan may be issued:

(a) at any time after the parent's time for filing a request for a hearing on the notice of intent to enroll has lapsed;

(b) as a result of a hearing that authorizes an order to enroll;

(c) upon identifying a plan that is available to the parent; or

(d) upon determining that the cost of the plan available to the parent is reasonable.

(6) An order requiring enrollment in a plan may be served on a plan administrator, an employer, or another individual or entity by certified mail, personally, including by acknowledgment of service, or by electronic service upon an entity that has entered into an agreement with the department to accept electronic service of an order under this part.

(7) A plan administrator shall enroll a child when given a medical support order or an order to enroll the child issued under this section, even if a parent fails to execute documents required by the plan. The parents, the department, and a third-party custodian may release to a plan provider, employer, union, or other group any information necessary to obtain or enforce medical support or to facilitate the preparation, submission, processing, verification, or payment of claims.

(8) The signature of either parent, of an authorized representative of the department, or of a third-party custodian or the receipt of an order to enroll the child issued under this section authorizes the plan to receive and process claims and exercise any available options for the continuation or extension.

(9) (a) The order to enroll the child must instruct the employer to:

(i) transfer the order to the plan administrator within 20 working days or by another date specified in the order;

(ii) notify the entity issuing the order of any lapse in insurance coverage or employment;

(iii) notify the entity issuing the order when the child is enrolled;

(iv) withhold any premiums from the parent's income and transfer the premiums to the plan; and

(v) not disenroll the child except in situations specified in the order.

(b) The order to enroll the child must instruct the plan administrator to, within 40 working days of the date of receipt of the order:

(i) take steps to cover the child, to notify the employer, and to provide verification of enrollment and a plan description to the department, parents, and any third-party custodian of the child; or

(ii) provide information to the entity issuing the order concerning why coverage is not available.

(10) The department may adopt rules in conformity with federal law establishing the priority of withholdings for financial support and medical support. Regardless of the priority of withholdings, the maximum amount withheld from the parent's wages or salary, including fees, may not exceed the maximum amount permitted under the federal Consumer Credit Protection Act, 15 U.S.C. 1673.

(11) An order to enroll may be modified or replaced at any time to add a child to or remove a child from a plan, consistent with the parent's medical support obligation.

(12) The department may terminate an order to enroll issued by the department when the department is no longer authorized to enforce the parent's medical support obligation, when the parent's medical support obligation is terminated, or when the department determines that the cost of the plan to the parent is not reasonable.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 504, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 211, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 431, L. 2005.**

**40-5-811. Authorization to cure nonpayment of health benefit plan premium.** In the case of an actual or threatened adverse action that would reduce or terminate plan benefits because of nonpayment of premium or insufficient payment of premium, the other parent, the department, or the third-party custodian may advance the cost of necessary premiums and keep benefits continually in force for the child. The advance may be entered as a judgment for unpaid child support in favor of the advancing party and against the obligated parent.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 504, L. 1995.**

**40-5-812. Obligations of health benefit plan.** (1) Upon receipt of a medical support order requiring a parent to provide coverage for a child or an order requiring enrollment of a child pursuant to 40-5-810, the administrator of a health benefit plan who receives the order shall accept the order as a valid authorization to enroll or provide benefits to the child. The health benefit plan may rely upon the face of the order and need not inquire as to its legal sufficiency.

(2) A plan administrator shall give the nonobligated parent, the department, whenever public assistance is paid to the child, or a third-party custodian all notices and correspondence from the plan and allow them to freely communicate and interact with the plan in all respects regarding the child's benefits as fully and effectively as if done by the obligated parent.

(3) A copy of the medical support order or an order requiring enrollment of the child pursuant to 40-5-810 must be accepted by the plan administrator as a request and application of the eligible obligated parent requesting that new or continued benefits, including continuation coverage available under COBRA, be provided for the child. As soon as practical and no later than 30 days after receipt of the order or upon the obligated parent obtaining eligibility, the child must be enrolled under the plan as an individual entitled to available benefits. Enrollment may not be delayed until an open enrollment period.

(4) If a plan is provided by an employer or other payor of income, the payor shall deduct the necessary premiums, if any, from the income of the obligated parent and remit the premiums to the plan as provided in 40-5-813.

(5) Within 30 days after receipt of a copy of a medical support order or within 40 working days after the date of an order issued pursuant to 40-5-810, the health benefit plan shall give written notice to both parents, to the department, and to any third-party custodian setting forth the status of the child's enrollment in the plan and the addresses and telephone numbers of the offices where further information can be obtained and where changes of address and other updated information should be submitted.

(6) If coverage is transferred to a different plan, within 30 days of transfer, the new plan shall provide written notice to both parents, to the department, whenever public assistance is paid for the child, or to the third-party custodian setting forth the status of the child's enrollment in the plan and the addresses and telephone numbers of the offices where further information can be obtained and where changes of address and other updated information should be submitted.

(7) A plan administrator may not terminate a child's coverage unless:

(a) written evidence shows that the medical support order or the order requiring enrollment of the child pursuant to 40-5-810 is no longer in effect, that the child will be enrolled in another health benefit plan, or that individual insurance is provided;

(b) the employer, union, or other group eliminates coverage for all members or employees;

(c) the plan is available through the obligated parent's employer or other payor of income and the obligated parent's employment or right to receive income from the payor is terminated and continued coverage under COBRA is not available or the time for such coverage is expired; or

(d) the plan is available through the obligated parent's employer or other payor of income, the amount of the premium or the premium together with child support exceeds the limits in this section, and the other parent, the department, or the third-party custodian has not cured the insufficiency under 40-5-811.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 504, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 431, L. 2005.**

**40-5-813. Obligation of payor.** (1) Upon receipt of a medical support order or an order requiring enrollment of the child pursuant to 40-5-810, a payor providing a health benefit plan shall withhold from the obligated parent's income an amount equal to the required premium, if any, and apply the withheld amount to the plan premium, except that amounts withheld may not exceed the maximum amount permitted under the federal Consumer Credit Protection Act. If the premium exceeds the maximum, the payor may not withhold the excess. If the total cost of the premium and child support to be withheld for current support and arrears exceeds the maximum amount permitted under the federal Consumer Credit Protection Act, the current child support and the full cost of the premium have priority before the arrears. If the total cost of the premium and current support exceeds the amount of permissible garnishment, the current support and arrears take priority over the premium up to the maximum amount permitted under the federal Consumer Credit Protection Act. The payor may not withhold the part of the premium that is in excess of the maximum.

(2) A medical support order or an order requiring enrollment of the child pursuant to 40-5-810 has priority over garnishment of the income of the obligated parent for any purpose, except child support.

(3) (a) The payor shall continue withholding premiums when an obligated parent resumes employment following any break in service, layoff, leave of absence, or other similar circumstance.

(b) Upon the termination of employment, extended layoff, or any other break in service that causes coverage under a health benefit plan to cease, the payor shall immediately notify the other parent and the department or the third-party custodian if either submitted the medical support order, the order requiring enrollment of the child pursuant to 40-5-810, or a written notice of interest to the plan.

(4) (a) A payor who is an employer may not discharge, refuse to employ, or take other disciplinary action against an obligated parent solely because of the issuance of a medical support order or an order requiring enrollment of the child pursuant to 40-5-810.

(b) The obligated parent has the burden of proving that the issuance of the medical support order or the order requiring enrollment of the child pursuant to 40-5-810 was the sole reason for the employer's action.

(c) A payor knowingly violating this section is subject to the contempt powers of the tribunal issuing the medical support order or the order requiring enrollment of the child pursuant to 40-5-810. The tribunal may, in addition, impose a civil penalty of not more than $150.

**History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 504, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 431, L. 2005.**

**40-5-814. Obtaining information.** Upon the request of either of the child's parents, the department, or a third-party custodian, a health benefit plan shall provide information about the child's health benefit coverage, including but not limited to:

(1) a description of the benefits and options available under the plan and summaries of the terms and costs of all plans and options for which the child is eligible;

(2) names and addresses of the employer, union, plan, or other entities involved in administering the plan;

(3) identification cards or other methods for access to coverage, including but not limited to numbers, codes, or other references applicable to the plan or to the group through which the child participates;

(4) claims received or paid on behalf of the child, including the dates and amounts of payments and the names and addresses of parties who have submitted claims or received payment for claims; and

(5) other information relevant to the preparation, submission, processing, or verification of claims.

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 504, L. 1995.**

**40-5-815. Paying claims.** Payment for a medical claim assigned to the department must be to the department. If a medical claim is not assigned to the department and the claim is submitted by a parent or a third-party custodian, payment must be to the health service provider involved. Payment may be to the parent or third-party custodian submitting the claim if there is written evidence of prepayment to the health service provider by that parent or third-party custodian.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 504, L. 1995.**

**40-5-816. Newborn children.** A health benefit plan must provide the coverage required by 33-22-301 to a newborn child covered by this part.

**History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 504, L. 1995.**

**40-5-817. Adopted children — preexisting conditions.** A health benefit plan shall provide the coverage required by 33-22-130 to a child placed for adoption.

**History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 504, L. 1995.**

**40-5-818. Nonexclusion — nondiscrimination by health benefit plan.** A health benefit plan may not deny or limit enrollment of an obligated parent's child or discriminate against a child because:

(1) the child is not claimed as a dependent on the obligated parent's state or federal income tax return or considered as a dependent for tax purposes;

(2) the child was born out of wedlock;

(3) the child does not reside with the obligated parent;

(4) the child does not reside in the health plan's service area. A plan that provides medical care at particular locations or geographic areas shall also provide comparable benefits for a child whose residence or location is elsewhere.

(5) the natural child of the obligated parent has a preexisting condition, unless the plan does not provide for enrollment or provides only for limited enrollment of children with preexisting conditions.

**History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 504, L. 1995.**

**40-5-819. Medical assistance eligibility.** A health benefit plan may not use information pertaining to medical assistance eligibility under Title XIX of the federal Social Security Act as a factor in enrolling a child in a plan or in making payments for benefits on behalf of the covered child. A health benefit plan may not impose any restrictions or requirements on recipients of medical assistance or the department different from those applicable to any other plan participant.

**History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 504, L. 1995.**

**40-5-820. Void health benefit plans.** A health benefit plan provision that denies or restricts coverage for a child in violation of a provision of 40-5-815 through 40-5-818 is void as against public policy.

**History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 504, L. 1995.**

**40-5-821. Penalty imposed by tribunal.** (1) In addition to any other penalty provided by this part or other law, a tribunal, after a hearing, may impose a civil penalty not to exceed $25 for each day that a parent, health benefit plan, employer, union, or other payor is found to have knowingly violated a medical support order or a provision of or a rule adopted under this part.

(2) Imposition of a civil penalty under this section may be appealed if the tribunal is a court or may be reviewed under Title 2, chapter 4, part 7, if the tribunal is the department.

**History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 504, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 187, Ch. 42, L. 1997.**

**40-5-822. Duties of parents — consequences of noncompliance.** (1) An obligated parent shall promptly execute and deliver to the provider of individual insurance, to a health benefit plan, or to another proper party all forms and instruments necessary to ensure the child's timely enrollment and continuous participation in any individual insurance or plan ordered by the medical support order. An obligated parent shall timely submit claims for processing, verification, and payment. Intentional delay or interference with enrollment or with the timely submission for processing, verification, and payment of a claim is punishable as provided in 40-5-821 and by an award of costs and attorney fees to an opposing party.

(2) An obligated parent shall provide the other parent, the department, and the third-party custodian with identification cards or other methods for access to coverage, including but not limited to numbers, codes, or other references applicable to the individual insurance, health benefit plan, or group through which the child receives coverage. Intentional delay or failure to provide information is punishable as provided in 40-5-821 and by an award of costs and attorney fees to an opposing party.

(3) If a party receives a reimbursement payment from individual insurance or from a health benefit plan but is not the party who has paid or is paying the underlying bill of the health service provider, the party receiving the payment shall promptly pay over the proceeds to the proper party. In addition to any applicable penalty for theft, conversion, civil contempt, or other wrongdoing, the amount of the payment may be entered as a judgment in favor of the proper party and against the party failing to promptly pay over the reimbursement.

(4) An obligated parent who defaults on a medical support order by failing to obtain individual insurance or a health benefit plan or who permits the individual insurance or plan coverage to lapse without securing a comparable replacement is liable for all of the child's medical expenses and shall indemnify the other parent, the department, or the third-party custodian for the cost of obtaining health benefit coverage and for all medical expenses of the child. The obligated parent may be relieved of liability by proving to the satisfaction of the tribunal that:

(a) no reasonable-cost or cost-beneficial individual insurance coverage or health benefit plan was available for the child during the period of time involved and the other parent, the department, or the third-party custodian has received notice of the nonavailability;

(b) the individual insurance coverage or plan ceased to be available for reasons wholly unrelated to the conduct of the obligated parent, replacement coverage has not been available, and timely written notice of the nonavailability has been given to the other parent, the department, or the third-party custodian; or

(c) the other parent or third-party custodian has obtained health coverage for the child and all parties have entered into an enforceable written agreement to share the costs of the coverage.

(5) An obligated parent who provides individual insurance coverage or a health benefit plan that is deficient under the requirements of the medical support order is liable, including liability by indemnification, for all of the child's medical expenses that should have been covered but were not and for the cost to the other parent, the department, or the third-party custodian

of obtaining coverage that complies with the order. The obligated parent may be relieved of liability by proving to the satisfaction of the tribunal that:

(a) the coverage provided for the child has been the best available during the periods of time involved and timely written notice regarding the coverage available was given to the other parent, the department, or the third-party custodian;

(b) benefits have been reduced for reasons wholly unrelated to the conduct of the obligated parent, better coverage has not been available, and timely written notice has been given to the other parent, the department, or the third-party custodian; or

(c) the other parent or the third-party custodian has obtained coverage for the child and all parties have entered into an enforceable written agreement to share the costs of the coverage.

(6) Any liability for medical costs and expenses incurred under this section may be entered as a judgment for unpaid support in favor of the party or agency paying the same and against the obligated parent.

(7) The consequences of noncompliance with a medical support order apply, to the extent possible, to a judgment, decree, or support order that requires a parent to obtain medical or health insurance coverage for a child or to pay for a child's medical care and that was entered:

(a) by a tribunal prior to enactment of this part; or

(b) by a court or administrative agency of competent jurisdiction in another state or territory.

**History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 504, L. 1995.**

**40-5-823. Health coverage — notice of intent to purchase.** (1) The department or a court on request of the department may issue an order requiring the obligated parent to appear and show cause why an order should not be issued permitting the department to purchase individual insurance or health benefit plan coverage for the obligated parent's child and requiring recovery of the premium from the obligated parent if the tribunal finds that:

(a) a medical support obligation has been established by order of a tribunal;

(b) the obligated parent has become delinquent by failing to provide individual insurance or a health benefit plan or lets the individual insurance or health benefit plan lapse;

(c) there is no payor to whom an order of enrollment under 40-5-812 applies;

(d) the child is currently eligible for medical assistance benefits under Title XIX of the federal Social Security Act, as amended; and

(e) other individual insurance or a health benefit plan is available for the child and can be purchased at a reasonable cost.

(2) Prior to issuing or requesting an order to show cause, the department shall give the obligated parent notice of the intent to purchase coverage under this section and an opportunity to enroll the child in individual insurance or a health benefit plan within 30 days after notice is received by the obligated parent.

(3) If the obligated parent provides written proof within the 30 days after receipt of the notice that the child is enrolled in individual insurance or a health benefit plan, no further action may be taken by the department.

(4) After issuing a show cause order and after opportunity for hearing, the tribunal shall promptly rule upon the issues. The proceeding must be dismissed if the tribunal finds that the obligated parent has enrolled the child in individual insurance or a health benefit plan or that the individual insurance or plan that the department intends to purchase is not reasonable.

(5) A health benefit plan purchased under this section may be continued by the department until:

(a) the child is no longer eligible for medical assistance benefits;

(b) the obligated parent is no longer responsible under the law for the medical needs of the child; or

(c) the obligated parent provides written proof that the child has been enrolled in individual insurance or another adequate health benefit plan.

**History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 504, L. 1995.**

**40-5-824. Expedited enforcement procedures.** (1) A parent, the department, or the third-party custodian may apply to the court for expedited enforcement procedures under this part. If the child receives medicaid, a parent or third-party custodian may apply to the department for and the department may on its own motion use expedited enforcement procedures under this part.

(2) Upon receipt of an application, the tribunal may issue an order requiring the obligated parent to appear and show cause why an order, penalty, fine, or any combination should not be determined, assessed, and entered under one or more provisions of this part. The obligated parent may appear at the hearing or submit an affidavit asserting the obligated parent's position and defense. The show cause order must be issued if the tribunal finds that:

(a) a medical support obligation has been established by order of a tribunal or by a court or administrative agency of another state, territory, or Indian reservation;

(b) the obligated parent is liable for medical costs and expenses or premium payments under this part;

(c) a parent receives a reimbursement payment from individual insurance or a health benefit plan and fails to promptly turn the payment over to the party who has paid or is paying the underlying bill of the health service provider;

(d) a parent is delinquent in paying to the other parent, the department, or a third-party custodian the parent's share of:

(i) copayments and deductibles required under the individual insurance or plan; or

(ii) costs and expenses not covered by individual insurance or a health benefit plan; or

(e) there are fines, penalties, or other financial sanctions that may be imposed under this part.

(3) Prior to applying for expedited enforcement, the applicant shall give the obligated parent notice of the claim under this part. The obligated parent may pay the claim within 30 days after receiving the notice. A copy of the notice must be given to the other parent, to the department, if the department is not the applicant or the tribunal hearing the matter and if public assistance is paid for the child, or to the third-party custodian. The other parent, the department, or the third-party custodian may participate in the proceedings as a party.

(4) An application for expedited enforcement may be based on any credible statements or evidence presented to the tribunal, including the sworn affidavit of:

(a) a health care provider who has provided care or benefits for the child;

(b) an authorized representative of the department, the health benefit plan, or the individual insurer;

(c) either parent of the child; or

(d) the third-party custodian of the child.

(5) The order to show cause must inform the obligated parent and any other party of the party's right to respond by affidavit. An affidavit may include written proof of payment. A hearing must be scheduled after service of the order on the obligated parent. A court hearing may be conducted by teleconferencing methods. A department hearing must initially be conducted by teleconferencing methods and is subject to the Montana Administrative Procedure Act. If an affidavit with written proof of payment is not received by the tribunal within 15 days and the obligated parent does not appear at the hearing, judgment may be entered for the relief requested. If an affidavit with written proof of payment is received but the obligated parent does not appear at the hearing, the tribunal may resolve the issues on the basis of credible documents and affidavits submitted.

(6) After issuing a show cause order and after opportunity for hearing, the tribunal shall promptly rule upon the issues. The proceeding must be dismissed if the tribunal finds written proof of payment of the liability and the amount of the liability is not contested by a party to the proceedings.

(7) If the tribunal finds the obligated parent liable, the tribunal shall enter the amount of the liability as an award against the liable parent. If requested to do so, the tribunal may make an award specifically in favor of a health care provider, health benefit plan, or individual insurer to the extent that an unsatisfied bill of the health care provider, health benefit plan, or individual insurer is part of the unsatisfied medical support liability involved. If the tribunal finds that the conduct, claim, or response of a party was frivolous or in bad faith, the tribunal may impose sanctions against the party including an award of costs and attorney fees.

(8) Awards under this section may be collected by any remedy available for the collection of delinquent child support, but claims for current or past-due child support have priority.

(9) An award under this section is a final order and may be appealed if the tribunal is a court or may be reviewed under Title 2, chapter 4, part 7, if the tribunal is the department.

**History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 504, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 482, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 100, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**40-5-825. Rulemaking authority.** The department may adopt rules to implement this part.

**History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 504, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

## Part 9
## Centralized Child Support Registration and Payment

**40-5-901. Definitions.** As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

[(1) "Date of hire" means the first day that an employee starts work for which the employee is owed compensation by the payor of income.]

(2) "Department" means the department of public health and human services provided for in 2-15-2201.

[(3) (a) "Employee" means a person 18 years of age or older who performs labor in this state for an employer in this state for compensation and for whom the employer withholds federal or state tax liabilities from the employee's compensation.

(b) The term does not include an employee of a federal or state agency performing intelligence or counterintelligence functions if the head of the agency has determined that reporting pursuant to 40-5-922 with respect to the employee could endanger the safety of the employee or compromise an ongoing investigation or intelligence mission.]

(4) "Employer" means a person, firm, corporation, association, governmental entity, or labor organization that engages an employee for compensation and withholds federal or state tax liabilities from the employee's compensation.

(5) "Foreign support order" means a support order entered or last modified by a court or administrative agency of another state, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, an Indian tribe, or a foreign jurisdiction.

(6) "Income withholding" generally means procedures for directing a payor to withhold from an obligor's income an amount sufficient to pay the obligor's support obligation and to defray arrears that are or may become due. Specifically:

(a) when preceded by "IV-D", income withholding means the procedures set out in Title 40, chapter 5, part 4; and

(b) when preceded by "non IV-D", income withholding means those cases in which an immediate income-withholding order is issued under 40-5-315 after January 1, 1994.

(7) "Interstate case" means a case referred to the department by, or from the department to, another IV-D agency.

[(8) "Labor organization" means a labor union, union local, union affiliate, or union hiring hall.]

(9) "Obligee" means the payee under a support order or a person or agency entitled to receive support payments.

(10) "Obligor" means a person who is obligated to pay support under a support order.

(11) "Payor" means:

(a) an employer or person engaged in a trade or business in this state who engages an employee for compensation; or

(b) when used in context with income withholding, means a person, firm, corporation, association, employer, trustee, political subdivision, state agency, or agent paying income to an obligor on a periodic basis.

[(12) "Rehire" means the first day, following a termination of employment, that an employee begins to again perform work or provide services for a payor. Termination of employment does not include temporary separations of less than 60 days from employment, such as unpaid medical leave, an unpaid leave of absence, or a temporary or seasonal layoff.]

(13) "Support order" means a judgment, decree, or order, whether temporary or final, that:
(a) is for the benefit of a child or a state agency;
(b) provides for monetary support, health care, arrearages, or reimbursement;
(c) may include related costs and fees, interest, and similar other relief; and
(d) may include an order for maintenance or other support to be paid to a child's custodial parent.

(14) "IV-D" or "IV-D case" means a case in which the department is providing services under the provisions of Title IV-D of the Social Security Act and the regulations promulgated under that act. A IV-D case also includes a case in which the department is collecting a support debt assigned to this or another state or an Indian tribe under Title IV-D. *(Bracketed language terminates on occurrence of contingency—sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999; sec. 11, Ch. 203, L. 2013.)*

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 579, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 21, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 203, L. 2013.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Contingent Termination:* Section 11, Ch. 203, L. 2013, provided that the 2013 amendments to this section terminate on the occurrence of the contingency contained in sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999.

*Contingent Termination — Request for Federal Exemptions:* Section 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999, revised sec. 104, Ch. 552, L. 1997, to contain the following contingent termination provisions and order that the department of public health and human services seek federal exemptions: "(1) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date of the suspension if the federal government suspends federal payments to this state for this state's child support enforcement program and for this state's program relating to temporary assistance to needy families because of this state's failure to enact law as required by the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(2) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date that a final decision is rendered in federal court invalidating the child support provisions of the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(3) If the director of the department of public health and human services certifies to the governor and the secretary of state in writing that one of the following provisions is no longer required by federal law because of repeal of or amendment to federal statutes that require that provision, the provision terminates on the date the certification takes effect:
(a) [section 9] [40-5-922];
(b) [section 11] [40-5-924];
(c) [sections 22 through 24] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, and 40-4-105];
(d) [section 95] [61-5-107];
(e) the bracketed provisions in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116].

(4) If the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminates, the code commissioner is instructed to renumber subsections, adjust internal references, and correct grammar and arrangement." Amendment effective February 18, 1999.

### 40-5-902 through 40-5-905 reserved.

**40-5-906. Child support information and processing unit.** (1) The department shall establish and maintain a centralized child support case registry and payment processing unit. The purpose of this unit is to facilitate mass case processing by utilizing computer technology to identify parents and their income and to initiate automated procedures to collect child support as it becomes due and payable.

(2) The case registry must include a database of information concerning child support orders, all cases receiving IV-D services, and all district court and administrative cases with support orders entered or modified after October 1, 1998.

(3) The case registry must use automated systems to obtain information from federal, state, and local databases with regard to the location of obligors and their income and assets. This information must be shared with the courts of this state and, upon request, may be shared with other IV-D agencies for the purpose of establishing paternity and establishing and enforcing child support obligations.

(4) To assist creditors, credit managers, and others who need timely verification of the existence of child support liens in IV-D cases, the case registry must include a directory of liens, which must include liens against an obligor's real and personal property filed by the department with other agencies and lien registries. Information in the lien registry may be made available through automated systems, which may include voice response units.

(5) Each IV-D case with a child support order must be electronically monitored so that when a timely payment of support is not made, enforcement action may be taken. To accomplish

this purpose, payments due under a child support order must be paid to the department for processing and disbursement.

(6) In either a IV-D income-withholding case in this state or a state non IV-D case, if immediate income withholding is authorized after January 1, 1994, an employer or other payor of income shall pay all support withheld from an obligor's income to one centralized location as specified by the department.

(7) To facilitate automated disbursement of support payments, automated enforcement actions, and service of notice when required, an obligor or obligee must be directed to provide, and update as necessary, information sufficient to locate the obligor and obligee and to locate the obligor's income and assets.

[(8) An employer or labor organization shall report a newly hired or rehired employee. Information reported by an employer must be electronically compared to the information database to align an obligor who owes a duty of support with a source of income. When a match is revealed in a IV-D case, a notice must, if appropriate to the case, be promptly transmitted to the employer directing the employer to commence withholding for the payment of the obligor's support obligation.]

(9) The department may enter into contracts or cooperative agreements with any person, business, firm, corporation, or state agency to establish, operate, or maintain the case registry and payment processing unit or any function or service afforded by the unit, provided that:

(a) the department is ultimately responsible for operation of the case registry and payment processing unit, including any function or service afforded by the unit; and

(b) the costs charged to the department under the contract or cooperative agreement do not exceed the actual costs that the department would have incurred without the contract or cooperative agreement.

(10) The department may adopt rules to implement 19-2-909, 19-20-306, 40-5-291, 40-5-1046 through 40-5-1051, and this part. Rules must be drafted, adopted, and applied in a manner that:

(a) minimizes the personal intrusiveness on the employer or employee of any requested information;

(b) minimizes the costs to the department and any employer or employee with respect to obtaining and submitting any requested information; and

(c) maximizes the confidentiality and security of any employer or employee information that the department gathers under 19-2-909, 19-20-306, 40-5-291, 40-5-1046 through 40-5-1051, and this part. *(Bracketed language terminates on occurrence of contingency—sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999.)*

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 78, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 21, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 130, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 81, L. 2017.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Contingent Termination — Request for Federal Exemptions:* Section 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999, revised sec. 104, Ch. 552, L. 1997, to contain the following contingent termination provisions and order that the department of public health and human services seek federal exemptions: "(1) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date of the suspension if the federal government suspends federal payments to this state for this state's child support enforcement program and for this state's program relating to temporary assistance to needy families because of this state's failure to enact law as required by the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(2) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date that a final decision is rendered in federal court invalidating the child support provisions of the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(3) If the director of the department of public health and human services certifies to the governor and the secretary of state in writing that one of the following provisions is no longer required by federal law because of repeal of or amendment to federal statutes that require that provision, the provision terminates on the date the certification takes effect:

(a) [section 9] [40-5-922];

(b) [section 11] [40-5-924];

(c) [sections 22 through 24] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, and 40-4-105];

(d) [section 95] [61-5-107];

(e) the bracketed provisions in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116].

(4) If the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminates, the code commissioner is instructed to renumber subsections, adjust internal references, and correct grammar and arrangement." Amendment effective February 18, 1999.

**40-5-907. Case registry — abstracts — information required — mandatory updating.** (1) There must be registered in the case registry an abstract of:

(a) each case, including interstate cases, receiving IV-D services provided by the department;

(b) each support order entered and each modification of an existing support order made in this state after October 1, 1998; and

(c) each subsequent order or action establishing, modifying, adjusting, granting relief from, terminating, or otherwise affecting a support order in a registered case.

(2) Each abstract must include:

(a) the name, sex, as defined in 1-1-201, [social security number, other] identification numbers, if any, date of birth, driver's license number, telephone number, and residential and mailing addresses of the parents;

(b) the child's name, date of birth, sex, as defined in 1-1-201, [social security number, if any,] and residential address if different from that of the child's custodian;

(c) the name and location of the obligee if the obligee is a person or agency other than the child's parent;

(d) the name, address, and telephone number of the obligor's employer or of another payor of income to the obligor; and

(e) (i) if the child is covered by a health or medical insurance plan and the information is available in an electronic format, the name of the insurance carrier or health benefit plan, the policy identification number, the name of the persons covered, and any other pertinent information regarding coverage; or

(ii) if the child is not covered, information as to the availability of coverage for the child through the obligor's and obligee's employers.

(3) The abstract of a support order must include:

(a) the amount of the support payment and supplemental support payments, if any, for each child and the amount of spousal maintenance if ordered in the same case;

(b) the specific day or dates the payment is due;

(c) the inclusive dates of the support obligation;

(d) the terms of any condition that may affect the amount of the payment, the due date, or the obligation to pay support;

(e) each subsequent judgment for support arrears and the amounts of any interest, late payment penalties, and fees included in the judgment;

(f) any specific child support lien imposed against real or personal property of the obligor;

(g) the terms of any medical and health coverage provision for the child; and

(h) the name and county of the judicial district or the name and address of the agency where the record of the case is located and the cause number or case identification number for the case.

(4) (a) For each IV-D case with a support order registered in the case registry, there must be a record of the date and the amount of support payments made by the obligor, dates and amounts of support collected from other sources, dates of distribution of support payments, names and locations of persons or agencies to whom support payments and collections were distributed, and the balance of support owed by the obligor.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (5), the department need not maintain payment records in a non IV-D case.

(5) A copy of each non IV-D income-withholding order must be included in the case registry. For each registered income-withholding order, there must be a record of payments received by the department from the payor under the income-withholding order, the date and amount of each payment, the date the department distributed the payment, and the person or agency to whom the payment was distributed.

(6) The statistical report required by the department under 50-15-302 may be combined with and made a part of the abstract of support order form.

(7) (a) Each support order entered or modified in this state after October 1, 1998, must include a requirement that the obligor and obligee update, as necessary, the information included in the abstract under subsection (2).

(b) The order must also provide that in a subsequent child support enforcement action, upon sufficient showing that diligent effort has been made to ascertain the location of the obligor or obligee, the court or agency taking the enforcement action may consider the due process requirements for notice and service of process to be met with respect to the party upon delivery of written notice by regular mail to the most recent address or employer address reported to the case registry.

(c) If the support order does not include the provisions required by subsections (7)(a) and (7)(b) or if the support order was entered or last modified in this state before October 1, 1998, the department may give written notice of the provisions to the obligor and obligee. Upon receipt of the notice, the provisions have the same force and effect on the obligor and obligee as if included in the support order. *(Bracketed language terminates on occurrence of contingency—sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999.)*

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 184, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 685, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 18, Ch. 685, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

*Contingent Termination — Request for Federal Exemptions:* Section 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999, revised sec. 104, Ch. 552, L. 1997, to contain the following contingent termination provisions and order that the department of public health and human services seek federal exemptions: "(1) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date of the suspension if the federal government suspends federal payments to this state for this state's child support enforcement program and for this state's program relating to temporary assistance to needy families because of this state's failure to enact law as required by the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(2) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date that a final decision is rendered in federal court invalidating the child support provisions of the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(3) If the director of the department of public health and human services certifies to the governor and the secretary of state in writing that one of the following provisions is no longer required by federal law because of repeal of or amendment to federal statutes that require that provision, the provision terminates on the date the certification takes effect:

(a) [section 9] [40-5-922];

(b) [section 11] [40-5-924];

(c) [sections 22 through 24] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, and 40-4-105];

(d) [section 95] [61-5-107];

(e) the bracketed provisions in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116].

(4) If the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminates, the code commissioner is instructed to renumber subsections, adjust internal references, and correct grammar and arrangement." Amendment effective February 18, 1999.

**40-5-908. Registration procedures.** (1) In a court case, before a decree, judgment, or order may be docketed, the parties to the action or their attorneys shall prepare, on a form prescribed by the department, the abstract of a support order required under 40-5-907(3) and deliver it to the clerk of court whenever:

(a) a support order is entered or an existing order is modified after October 1, 1998;

(b) in an existing case not included under subsection (1)(a), the department has filed a notice of IV-D services and a support order is established, modified, adjusted, terminated, or otherwise affected or relief is granted from the support order; and

(c) in each case with a previously registered abstract, there is an action subsequent to registration that establishes, modifies, adjusts, terminates, grants relief from, or otherwise affects the support order in a registered case.

(2) The clerk of court shall deliver a completed abstract and copy of a non IV-D income-withholding order to the department within 5 working days of the receipt of an abstract or issuance of the non IV-D income-withholding order.

(3) (a) The department shall prepare and register abstracts of administrative support orders established by the department.

(b) For a foreign support order involving IV-D services from the department, the department shall attempt to acquire the information necessary for completion of the abstract from the person, court, or agency requesting IV-D services, and to the extent the information is provided, the department shall enter the information into the registry.

(4) As an alternative to the preparation and delivery of abstracts and non IV-D income-withholding orders to the department, the department may enter into cooperative agreements with district courts, clerks of court, or other appropriate agencies of this and other states to gather and transmit the information through electronic information networking systems.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**40-5-909. Centralized payment center — mandatory payments to center.** (1) Payments due under a support order must be paid through the department for processing and distribution to the person or agency entitled to receive the payment whenever:

(a) the case is receiving IV-D services; or

(b) the support obligation is payable through non IV-D income withholding.

(2) A support order entered or modified in this state after October 1, 1998, that excludes the obligor from paying support through income withholding must provide that:

(a) if the case is or later becomes a IV-D case or if support becomes payable through IV-D or non IV-D income withholding, support payments must be paid through the department; and

(b) a payment that is not made to the department does not constitute payment of support or credit toward satisfaction of the support obligation unless the payment is verified by the department to its satisfaction.

(3) (a) If a support order does not include the provisions required by subsection (2) or directs payment of support to a payee other than the department, the department may give written notice to the obligor and obligee directing or redirecting payments to the department. After receipt of the notice, payment other than as directed does not constitute payment of support or credit toward satisfaction of the support obligation.

(b) An obligor who redirects payments to the department is not liable to the obligee or answerable to the court for not making payments as directed by the court.

(c) While support is required to be paid through the department, the notice directing or redirecting payments to the department may not be superseded by any subsequent order of a court or agency directing the obligor to make payments other than to the department.

(4) After the obligor has been ordered or directed to make payments to the department under this section, the obligor shall make the payments to the department and is not entitled to credit against a support obligation for payment made to a person or agency other than the department.

(5) (a) When the obligor is paying support through IV-D or non IV-D income withholding, the income-withholding order must direct the payor to make the payments through the department.

(b) If a payor is directed by the income-withholding order to make payments to a payee other than the department, the department may redirect the payments to the department by written order to the employer or payor. The order supersedes any prior, inconsistent court or agency order.

(c) For as long as income withholding is appropriate to the case, the directive to the payor to make payments to the department may not be superseded by any subsequent order of a court or agency directing payments to any other payee.

(6) Income-withholding orders may be issued in this state pursuant only to 40-5-308 through 40-5-315 and 40-5-401 through 40-5-432.

(7) Payments of support that are received by the department in interstate cases or as the result of a writ of execution, warrant for distraint, state and federal tax offset, or similar enforcement remedy must be processed through the case registry and payment processing unit.

(8) (a) If, through a private collection action, an obligee obtains a payment of support that must be processed and distributed through the case registry and payment processing unit, the obligee shall forward the payment to the department within 5 working days of the receipt of the payment.

(b) If the department takes an enforcement action against the obligor because the obligee failed to timely forward a payment of support under subsection (8)(a), the obligee is liable in a civil action to the obligor for the amount that should have been forwarded to the department.

(9) (a) Payments made to the department under this section must be by cash, personal or business check, money order, automatic bank account withdrawal, certified funds, electronic funds transfer services, or any other means acceptable to the department.

(b) Payments may not be credited to the obligor's child support obligation until actually received by the department.

(c) The withholding of income by a payor or employer under an order to withhold issued under Title 40, chapter 5, part 3 or 4, is not alone sufficient for credit against an obligor's support obligation. Payments withheld from an obligor's income that are not actually received by the department may not be credited to the obligor's child support obligation. The payor or employer is liable to the obligor in a civil action initiated by the obligor for the amount withheld but not paid to the department.

(d) A check presented to the department as payment, whether by the obligor, the obligor's employer, or another payor on the obligor's behalf, that is dishonored by the issuing bank may not be credited to the obligor's child support obligation.

(e) A payment made out to or delivered to any other person or agency other than to the department may not be credited to the obligor's support obligation.

(10) An uncredited payment under this section is considered as still owed by the obligor and may be collected using any remedy available under law.

(11) If the department is providing IV-D services for the enforcement of a tribal court order that expressly permits satisfaction of a child support obligation with noncash resources, this section applies to the portion of the support obligation paid or payable with cash resources.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 79, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 21, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-910. Distribution of payments.** (1) Support payments processed through the case processing unit must be promptly disbursed unless one of the following circumstances or a similar circumstance prevents prompt distribution:

(a) the location of the obligee is unknown;

(b) the support debt is in litigation or, in an income-withholding case, the income-withholding action is contested; or

(c) the department receives a payment that does not include sufficient information to identify the case or the obligee.

(2) A disbursement must comply with department rules for distribution in IV-D cases, notwithstanding an endorsement or other writing accompanying the payment that restricts disbursement or purports to direct disbursement in a manner contrary to the department's rules.

(3) If the department is unable to make a distribution because the obligee's location is unknown, the department shall return the payment to the obligor.

(4) If a payment properly distributed under this section is later determined by a court or by department decision to be refundable to the obligor for any reason, except for when the department is the obligee, the department need not pay the refund or recover the refunded amount from the obligee or from any person or agency to whom the amount was distributed.

(5) If the department distributes a support payment in error or if a distribution is made to a person, obligee, or agency not entitled to retain the distributed amount, the department may obtain restitution by means of a setoff against future payments, including arrears payments, received on behalf of the person, obligee, or agency. A setoff against future payments of current support is limited to 10% of the payment.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 352, L. 2001.**

**40-5-911. Monitor payments — enforcement.** The department shall monitor all IV-D cases in the case registry and payment processing unit to promptly identify failures to make timely payment of support. If payment is not timely made, the department may:

(1) determine why a timely payment was not received and take any action the department considers appropriate if there is an order to withhold income issued to a current payor;

(2) promptly transmit an income-withholding order to the obligor's payor if the obligor is not currently subject to income withholding; or

(3) promptly transmit an income-withholding order upon receipt of information identifying a payor if a payor was formerly unknown; and

(4) take any additional enforcement action the department considers appropriate in all cases with an identified delinquency.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**40-5-912 through 40-5-920 reserved.**

**40-5-921. Certification of records.** (1) Copies, including optically scanned copies, of support payment records, abstracts, and any supporting documents maintained by the case registry and payment processing unit, when certified by a designated employee of the department, must, without further proof or foundation, be admitted into evidence in any legal proceedings.

(2) Support payment records for a case maintained in the case registry and payment processing unit constitute prima facie evidence of the amount of support paid and arrearages that have accrued since the department began to process and monitor support payments through the unit.

(3) Copies of judicial orders and other documents on file with a clerk of court, when transmitted to the department by the clerk by facsimile or other electronic means, are rebuttably presumed to be true and correct copies of the original documents and may be offered into evidence, without authentication or verification, in a department proceeding under this part. A person contesting the authenticity of the document may rebut the presumption with a certified copy of the original document.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**40-5-922.** *(Temporary)* **Directory of new hires — employer reporting requirements.** (1) (a) An employer doing business in the state shall report to the department the hiring or rehiring of an employee to whom the employer anticipates paying income.

(b) An employer shall report the hiring or rehiring of an employee by submitting a copy of the employee's completed W-4 form or, at the option of the employer, its informational equivalent or any other format agreed to by the department. The report must include the employee's name, date of hire, social security number, and residential and mailing addresses, and the name, address, and federal identification number of the employer. The report may include the employee's date of birth.

(c) If an employer provides health or medical insurance coverage for an employee and the coverage may be extended to the employee's children, the employer may, along with the date the employee becomes eligible for coverage, provide that information as part of the new hire report under subsection (1)(b).

(2) Transmission of the reports must be by first-class mail, electronic or magnetic transmission, including facsimile transmission, or any other format agreed to by the department. Written reports must be submitted within 20 days of the employee's date of hire or rehire. Reports transmitted electronically or magnetically may be made by two transmissions monthly, if necessary, not less than 12 or more than 16 days apart.

(3) An employer who has employees in two or more states and who transmits new hire reports electronically or magnetically may comply with this section by designating one of the states in which there is an employee and transmitting the report of new hires to that state. A multistate employer who elects to report to only one state shall give written notice of the state to which the employer will transmit new reports. As required by 42 U.S.C. 653a(b)(1)(B), this notice must be transmitted to the secretary of the federal department of health and human services.

(4) An employer providing reports is not liable to the employee for the disclosure or any subsequent use by the processing center of the information. *(Terminates on occurrence of contingency—sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999.)*

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Contingent Termination — Request for Federal Exemptions:* Section 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999, revised sec. 104, Ch. 552, L. 1997, to contain the following contingent termination provisions and order that the department of public health and human services seek federal exemptions: "(1) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date of the suspension if the federal government suspends federal payments to this state for this state's child support enforcement program and for this state's program relating to temporary assistance to needy families because of this state's failure to enact law as required by the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(2) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date that a final decision is rendered in federal court invalidating the child support provisions of the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(3) If the director of the department of public health and human services certifies to the governor and the secretary of state in writing that one of the following provisions is no longer required by federal law because of repeal of or amendment to federal statutes that require that provision, the provision terminates on the date the certification takes effect:

(a) [section 9] [40-5-922];

(b) [section 11] [40-5-924];

(c) [sections 22 through 24] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, and 40-4-105];

(d) [section 95] [61-5-107];

(e) the bracketed provisions in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116].

(4) If the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminates, the code commissioner is instructed to renumber subsections, adjust internal references, and correct grammar and arrangement." Amendment effective February 18, 1999.

**40-5-923. Information and records — disclosure.** Information in the case registry and payment processing unit that contains the social security number, residential address, income sources, and employers of an obligee or obligor [and the employee W-4 forms or similar forms transmitted to the department] is private and confidential and may be disclosed only:

(1) to courts, tribunals, and administrative agencies in this and any agency of another state or an Indian tribe having jurisdiction over child support, custody, visitation, and welfare pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 651, et seq.;

(2) to public assistance and medicaid agencies and the revenue, workers' compensation, and employment security programs of this or any other state for the purpose of determining eligibility, continued eligibility, or fraud by programs operated by those agencies and programs;

(3) to the obligor or obligee who is the subject of the information;

(4) to the state vital statistics agency for the purposes of 50-15-302;

(5) to the department of revenue;

(6) for any other use permitted or required by the federal Social Security Act. *(Bracketed language terminates on occurrence of contingency—sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999.)*

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 21, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 69, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Contingent Termination — Request for Federal Exemptions:* Section 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999, revised sec. 104, Ch. 552, L. 1997, to contain the following contingent termination provisions and order that the department of public health and human services seek federal exemptions: "(1) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date of the suspension if the federal government suspends federal payments to this state for this state's child support enforcement program and for this state's program relating to temporary assistance to needy families because of this state's failure to enact law as required by the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(2) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date that a final decision is rendered in federal court invalidating the child support provisions of the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(3) If the director of the department of public health and human services certifies to the governor and the secretary of state in writing that one of the following provisions is no longer required by federal law because of repeal of or amendment to federal statutes that require that provision, the provision terminates on the date the certification takes effect:

(a) [section 9] [40-5-922];

(b) [section 11] [40-5-924];

(c) [sections 22 through 24] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, and 40-4-105];

(d) [section 95] [61-5-107];

(e) the bracketed provisions in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116].

(4) If the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminates, the code commissioner is instructed to renumber subsections, adjust internal references, and correct grammar and arrangement." Amendment effective February 18, 1999.

**40-5-924.** *(Temporary)* **Automated access to financial records — confidentiality — no liability — definitions.** (1) For the purposes of this section, unless the context otherwise indicates, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Account" means a savings, checking, deposit and withdrawal, demand deposit, money market, profit and loss, or time deposit account opened by a depositor in a financial institution.

(b) "Depositor" means a person, share account holder, sole proprietor, or joint owner of an account in a financial institution in this state.

(c) "Financial institution" means:

(i) a depository institution, as defined in section 3(c) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, 12 U.S.C. 1813(c);

(ii) an institution-affiliated party, as defined in the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, 12 U.S.C. 1813(u);

(iii) any state credit union, as defined in 32-3-102, or federal credit union, as defined in section 101 of the Federal Credit Union Act, 12 U.S.C. 1752, including an institution-affiliated party of such a credit union, as defined in section 206(r) of the act, 12 U.S.C. 1786(r); and

(iv) any benefit association, insurance company, safe deposit company, money market mutual fund, or similar entity authorized to do business in the state.

(d) "Obligor" means a person who owes a debt for child, spousal, or medical support as determined by the department or as specified by order of a tribunal of competent jurisdiction, the amount of which exceeds $500 or a total of 3 months debt, whichever is less.

(2) (a) Upon written request from the department, a financial institution shall run a data match of the department's list of obligors with the financial institution's depositors and provide the information in a computer or other reasonable format accessible by the financial institution. The department may not request the information referred to in this subsection from a financial institution more than once in each calendar quarter.

(b) The information on an obligor found to be a depositor at a financial institution must include the obligor's full name, social security number or other taxpayer identification number, and account number. If normally kept by the financial institution, the information must also include the mailing address, employment address, and any other information that identifies the obligor.

(c) The financial institution shall provide the requested information within 30 days of the request from the department.

(3) The department shall run a computer match of all obligors with the information from the financial institution required in subsection (2). If there is a match between an obligor and a depositor, the financial institution shall, upon request of the department, provide additional information within 30 days, including but not limited to:

(a) verification of the obligor's full name and social security number;

(b) the financial institution's account number;

(c) the nature of the account or accounts held by the obligor;

(d) the funds available in the account less any preexisting encumbrance held by the financial institution; and

(e) any taxes, penalties, interest, or other costs to be legally imposed on the account if the account is accessed prior to a maturity date.

(4) The amounts available in an obligor's account do not include amounts available pursuant to overdraft coverage offered by the financial institution.

(5) The financial institution shall honor a subsequent appropriate lien from the department sent to the financial institution.

(6) (a) A financial institution receiving a data request, data match, or lien from the department may not provide notice to an obligor identified in the information submitted to the department. Failure to provide notice does not constitute a violation of the financial institution's duty of good faith to its customers.

(b) A notice given by a financial institution to an obligor identified by the department subjects the financial institution to the contempt authority of the department under 40-5-226.

(7) The department shall pay a financial institution a reasonable fee for providing the information required in subsection (2), not to exceed the actual documented costs incurred by the financial institution.

(8) Information requested by the department and provided by a financial institution under this section is confidential and may be used only for IV-D purposes. Use of information for any other purpose without the authorization of the department subjects the user to a civil penalty of not more than $500 per name per use.

(9) A financial institution is not liable to a person for:

(a) a disclosure of information to the department under this section;

(b) encumbering or surrendering assets held by the financial institution in response to a notice of lien or levy issued by the department; or

(c) any other action under this section taken in good faith to comply with the requirements of this section as long as the action is reasonable. *(Terminates on occurrence of contingency—sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999.)*

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Contingent Termination — Request for Federal Exemptions:* Section 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999, revised sec. 104, Ch. 552, L. 1997, to contain the following contingent termination provisions and order that the department of public health and human services seek federal exemptions: "(1) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date of the suspension if the federal government suspends federal payments to this state for this state's child support enforcement program and for this state's program relating to temporary assistance to needy families because of this state's failure to enact law as required by the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(2) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date that a final decision is rendered in federal court invalidating the child support provisions of the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(3) If the director of the department of public health and human services certifies to the governor and the secretary of state in writing that one of the following provisions is no longer required by federal law because of repeal of or amendment to federal statutes that require that provision, the provision terminates on the date the certification takes effect:

(a) [section 9] [40-5-922];

(b) [section 11] [40-5-924];

(c) [sections 22 through 24] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, and 40-4-105];

(d) [section 95] [61-5-107];

(e) the bracketed provisions in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116].

(4) If the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminates, the code commissioner is instructed to renumber subsections, adjust internal references, and correct grammar and arrangement." Amendment effective February 18, 1999.

## Part 10
## Uniform Interstate Family Support Act

**Part Cross-References**

Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, Title 25, ch. 9, part 5.
Uniform Foreign Money-Judgments Recognition Act, Title 25, ch. 9, part 6.
When action not abated by death or other disability, 27-1-501.
Duties of husband and wife as to support, 40-2-102.
Support of spouse, 40-2-103.
Child support, 40-4-204.
Registration and enforcement of interstate income withholding orders, 40-5-431 through 40-5-434.

**40-5-1001. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Uniform Interstate Family Support Act".

**History: En. Sec. 42, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-82; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 328, L. 1993; Sec. 40-5-101, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1001 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1002. Definitions.** In this part:

(1) "Child" means an individual, whether over or under the age of majority, who is or is alleged to be owed a duty of support by the individual's parent or who is or is alleged to be the beneficiary of a child support order directed to the parent.

(2) "Child support order" means a support order for a child, including a child who has attained the age of majority under the law of the issuing state or foreign country.

(3) "Convention" means the convention on the international recovery of child support and other forms of family maintenance, concluded at The Hague on November 23, 2007.

(4) "Duty of support" means an obligation imposed or imposable by law to provide support for a child, spouse, or former spouse, including an unsatisfied obligation to provide support.

(5) "Foreign country" means a country, including a political subdivision of a country, other than the United States, that authorizes the issuance of support orders and:

(a) that has been declared under the law of the United States to be a foreign reciprocating country;

(b) that has established a reciprocal arrangement for child support with this state as provided in 40-5-1028;

(c) that has enacted a law or established procedures for the issuance and enforcement of support orders that are substantially similar to the procedures under this part; or

(d) in which the convention is in force with respect to the United States.

(6) "Foreign support order" means a support order of a foreign tribunal.

(7) "Foreign tribunal" means a court, administrative agency, or quasi-judicial entity of a foreign country that is authorized to establish, enforce, or modify support orders or to determine parentage of a child. The term includes a competent authority under the convention.

(8) "Home state" means the state or foreign country in which a child lived with a parent or a person acting as parent for at least 6 consecutive months immediately preceding the time of filing of a petition or comparable pleading for support and, if a child is less than 6 months old, the state or foreign country in which the child lived from birth with any of them. A period of temporary absence of any of them is counted as part of the 6-month or other period.

(9) "Income" includes earnings or other periodic entitlements to money from any source and any other property subject to withholding for support under the law of this state.

(10) "Income-withholding order" means an order or other legal process directed to an obligor's employer, as provided in Title 40, chapter 5, parts 3 and 4, to withhold support from the income of the obligor.

(11) "Initiating tribunal" means the tribunal of a state or foreign country from which a petition or comparable pleading is forwarded or in which a petition or comparable pleading is filed for forwarding to another state or foreign country.

(12) "Issuing foreign country" means the foreign country in which a tribunal issues a support order or a judgment determining parentage of a child.

(13) "Issuing state" means the state in which a tribunal issues a support order or a judgment determining parentage of a child.

(14) "Issuing tribunal" means the tribunal of a state or foreign country that issues a support order or a judgment determining parentage of a child.

(15) "Law" includes decisional and statutory law and rules and regulations having the force of law.

(16) "Obligee" means:

(a) an individual to whom a duty of support is or is alleged to be owed or in whose favor a support order or a judgment determining parentage of a child has been issued;

(b) a foreign country, state, or political subdivision of a state to which the rights under a duty of support or a support order have been assigned or that has independent claims based on financial assistance provided to an individual obligee in place of child support;

(c) an individual seeking a judgment determining parentage of that individual's child; or

(d) a person that is a creditor in a proceeding under 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085.

(17) "Obligor" means an individual or the estate of a decedent that:

(a) owes or is alleged to owe a duty of support;

(b) is alleged but has not been adjudicated to be a parent of a child;

(c) is liable under a support order; or

(d) is a debtor in a proceeding under 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085.

(18) "Outside this state" means a location in another state or a country other than the United States, whether or not the country is a foreign country.

(19) "Person" means an individual, corporation, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture, public corporation, government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, or any other legal or commercial entity.

(20) "Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.

(21) "Register" means to file in a tribunal of this state a support order or judgment determining parentage of a child issued in another state or foreign country.

(22) "Registering tribunal" means a tribunal in which a support order or a judgment determining parentage of a child is registered.

(23) "Responding state" means a state in which a petition or comparable pleading for support or to determine parentage of a child is filed or to which a petition or comparable pleading is forwarded for filing from another state or foreign country.

(24) "Responding tribunal" means the authorized tribunal in a responding state or foreign country.

(25) "Spousal support order" means a support order for a spouse or former spouse of the obligor.

(26) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession under the jurisdiction of the United States. The term includes an Indian nation or tribe.

(27) "Support enforcement agency" means a public official, governmental entity, or private agency authorized to:

(a) seek enforcement of support orders or laws relating to the duty of support;

(b) seek establishment or modification of child support;

(c) request determination of parentage of a child;

(d) attempt to locate obligors or their assets; or

(e) request determination of the controlling child support order.

(28) (a) "Support order" means a judgment, decree, order, decision, or directive, whether temporary, final, or subject to modification, issued in a state or foreign country for the benefit of a child, a spouse, or a former spouse that provides for monetary support, health care, arrearages, retroactive support, or reimbursement for financial assistance provided to an individual obligee in place of child support.

(b) The term may include related costs and fees, interest, income withholding, automatic adjustment, reasonable attorney fees, and other relief.

(29) "Tribunal" means a court, administrative agency, or quasi-judicial entity authorized to establish, enforce, or modify support orders or to determine parentage of a child.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-42; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 124, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-103, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1002 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-1003. State tribunals and support enforcement agency.** (1) The district courts and the department of public health and human services are the tribunals of this state.

(2) The department of public health and human services provided for in 2-15-2201 is the support enforcement agency of this state.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 125, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-143, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1003 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1004. Remedies cumulative.** (1) Remedies provided by this part are cumulative and do not affect the availability of remedies under other law or the recognition of a foreign support order on the basis of comity.

(2) This part does not:

(a) provide the exclusive method of establishing or enforcing a support order under the law of this state; or

(b) grant a tribunal of this state jurisdiction to render judgment or issue an order relating to child custody or visitation in a proceeding under this part.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-43; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 328, L. 1993; Sec. 40-5-104, MCA 1991; redes. 40-5-144 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-144, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1004 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

What acts or omissions are contempts, 3-1-501.
Warnings of withholding procedures, 40-4-204.
Payment of maintenance or support to court, 40-4-206.
Assignments, 40-4-207.
Security or guaranty to secure support. 40-4-209.
Remedy when parent dies without providing for support, 40-6-213.
Nonsupport, 45-5-621.
Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.

**40-5-1005. Application of part to resident of foreign country and foreign support proceeding.** (1) A tribunal of this state shall apply 40-5-1001 through 40-5-1005, 40-5-1008 through 40-5-1018, 40-5-1021 through 40-5-1039, 40-5-1042, 40-5-1043, 40-5-1046 through

40-5-1052, and 40-5-1055 through 40-5-1070 and, as applicable, 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085 to a support proceeding involving:

(a) a foreign support order;

(b) a foreign tribunal; or

(c) an obligee, obligor, or child residing in a foreign country.

(2) A tribunal of this state that is requested to recognize and enforce a support order on the basis of comity may apply the procedural and substantive provisions of 40-5-1001 through 40-5-1005, 40-5-1008 through 40-5-1018, 40-5-1021 through 40-5-1039, 40-5-1042, 40-5-1043, 40-5-1046 through 40-5-1052, and 40-5-1055 through 40-5-1070.

(3) Sections 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085 apply only to a support proceeding under the convention. In such a proceeding, if a provision of 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085 is inconsistent with 40-5-1001 through 40-5-1005, 40-5-1008 through 40-5-1018, 40-5-1021 through 40-5-1039, 40-5-1042, 40-5-1043, 40-5-1046 through 40-5-1052, and 40-5-1055 through 40-5-1070, 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085 control.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 174, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-1006 and 40-5-1007 reserved.**

**40-5-1008. Bases for jurisdiction over nonresident.** (1) In a proceeding to establish or enforce a support order or to determine parentage of a child, a tribunal of this state may exercise personal jurisdiction over a nonresident individual or the individual's guardian or conservator if:

(a) the individual is personally served with notice within this state;

(b) the individual submits to the jurisdiction of this state by consent in a record, by entering a general appearance, or by filing a responsive document having the effect of waiving any contest to personal jurisdiction;

(c) the individual resided with the child in this state;

(d) the individual resided in this state and provided prenatal expenses or support for the child;

(e) the child resides in this state as a result of the acts or directives of the individual;

(f) the individual engaged in sexual intercourse in this state and the child may have been conceived by that act of intercourse;

(g) the individual asserted parentage of a child in the putative father registry maintained in this state by the department of public health and human services; or

(h) there is any other basis consistent with the constitutions of this state and the United States for the exercise of personal jurisdiction.

(2) The bases of personal jurisdiction set forth in subsection (1) or in any other law of this state may not be used to acquire personal jurisdiction for a tribunal of this state to modify a child support order of another state unless the requirements of 40-5-1065 are met or, in the case of a foreign support order, unless the requirements of 40-5-1069 are met.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-145, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1008 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-1009. Duration of personal jurisdiction.** Personal jurisdiction acquired by a tribunal of this state in a proceeding under this part or other law of this state relating to a support order continues as long as a tribunal of this state has continuing, exclusive jurisdiction to modify its order or continuing jurisdiction to enforce its order as provided by 40-5-1012, 40-5-1013, and 40-5-1018.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1010. Initiating and responding tribunal of state.** Under this part, a tribunal of this state may serve as an initiating tribunal to forward proceedings to a tribunal of another state and as a responding tribunal for proceedings initiated in another state or a foreign country.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-147, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1010 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1011. Simultaneous proceedings.** (1) A tribunal of this state may exercise jurisdiction to establish a support order if the petition or comparable pleading is filed after a pleading is filed in another state or a foreign country only if:

(a) the petition or comparable pleading in this state is filed before the expiration of the time allowed in the other state or the foreign country for filing a responsive pleading challenging the exercise of jurisdiction by the other state or the foreign country;

(b) the contesting party timely challenges the exercise of jurisdiction in the other state or the foreign country; and

(c) if relevant, this state is the home state of the child.

(2) A tribunal of this state may not exercise jurisdiction to establish a support order if the petition or comparable pleading is filed before a petition or comparable pleading is filed in another state or a foreign country if:

(a) the petition or comparable pleading in the other state or foreign country is filed before the expiration of the time allowed in this state for filing a responsive pleading challenging the exercise of jurisdiction by this state;

(b) the contesting party timely challenges the exercise of jurisdiction in this state; and

(c) if relevant, the other state or foreign country is the home state of the child.

**History:** **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-148, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1011 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1012. Continuing, exclusive jurisdiction to modify child support order.** (1) A tribunal of this state that has issued a child support order consistent with the law of this state has and shall exercise continuing, exclusive jurisdiction to modify its child support order if the order is the controlling order and:

(a) at the time of the filing of a request for modification this state is the residence of the obligor, the individual obligee, or the child for whose benefit the support order is issued; or

(b) even if this state is not the residence of the obligor, the individual obligee, or the child for whose benefit the support order is issued, the parties consent in a record or in open court that the tribunal of this state may continue to exercise jurisdiction to modify its order.

(2) A tribunal of this state that has issued a child support order consistent with the law of this state may not exercise continuing, exclusive jurisdiction to modify the order if:

(a) all of the parties who are individuals file consent in a record with the tribunal of this state that a tribunal of another state that has jurisdiction over at least one of the parties who is an individual or that is located in the state of residence of the child may modify the order and assume continuing, exclusive jurisdiction; or

(b) its order is not the controlling order.

(3) If a tribunal of another state has issued a child support order pursuant to the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act or a law substantially similar to that act that modifies a child support order of a tribunal of this state, tribunals of this state shall recognize the continuing, exclusive jurisdiction of the tribunal of the other state.

(4) A tribunal of this state that lacks continuing, exclusive jurisdiction to modify a child support order may serve as an initiating tribunal to request a tribunal of another state to modify a support order issued in that state.

(5) A temporary support order issued ex parte or pending resolution of a jurisdictional conflict does not create continuing, exclusive jurisdiction in the issuing tribunal.

**History:** **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-149, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1012 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1013. Continuing jurisdiction to enforce child support order.** (1) A tribunal of this state that has issued a child support order consistent with the law of this state may serve as an initiating tribunal to request a tribunal of another state to enforce:

(a) the order if the order is the controlling order and has not been modified by a tribunal of another state that assumed jurisdiction pursuant to the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act; or

(b) a money judgment for arrears of support and interest on the order accrued before a determination that an order of a tribunal of another state is the controlling order.

(2) A tribunal of this state having continuing jurisdiction over a support order may act as a responding tribunal to enforce the order.

**History:** **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-150, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1013 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1014. Determination of controlling child support order.** (1) If a proceeding is brought under this part and only one tribunal has issued a child support order, the order of that tribunal controls and must be recognized.

(2) If a proceeding is brought under this part and two or more child support orders have been issued by tribunals of this state, another state, or a foreign country with regard to the same obligor and same child, a tribunal of this state having personal jurisdiction over both the obligor and individual obligee shall apply the following rules and by order shall determine which order controls and must be recognized:

(a) If only one of the tribunals would have continuing, exclusive jurisdiction under this part, the order of that tribunal controls.

(b) If more than one of the tribunals would have continuing, exclusive jurisdiction under this part:

(i) an order issued by a tribunal in the current home state of the child controls; or

(ii) if an order has not been issued in the current home state of the child, the order most recently issued controls.

(c) If none of the tribunals would have continuing, exclusive jurisdiction under this part, the tribunal of this state shall issue a child support order, which controls.

(3) If two or more child support orders have been issued for the same obligor and same child, upon request of a party who is an individual or that is a support enforcement agency, a tribunal of this state having personal jurisdiction over both the obligor and the obligee who is an individual shall determine which order controls under subsection (2). The request may be filed with a registration for enforcement or registration for modification pursuant to 40-5-1055 through 40-5-1070 or may be filed as a separate proceeding.

(4) A request to determine which is the controlling order must be accompanied by a copy of every child support order in effect and the applicable record of payments. The requesting party shall give notice of the request to each party whose rights may be affected by the determination.

(5) The tribunal that issued the controlling order under subsection (1), (2), or (3) has continuing jurisdiction to the extent provided in 40-5-1012 or 40-5-1013.

(6) A tribunal of this state that determines by order which is the controlling order under subsection (2)(a), (2)(b), or (3) or that issues a new controlling order under subsection (2)(c) shall state in that order:

(a) the basis upon which the tribunal made its determination;

(b) the amount of prospective support, if any; and

(c) the total amount of consolidated arrears and accrued interest, if any, under all of the orders after all payments made are credited as provided by 40-5-1016.

(7) Within 30 days after issuance of an order determining which is the controlling order, the party obtaining the order shall file a certified copy of it in each tribunal that issued or registered an earlier order of child support. A party or support enforcement agency obtaining the order that fails to file a certified copy is subject to appropriate sanctions by a tribunal in which the issue of failure to file arises. The failure to file does not affect the validity or enforceability of the controlling order.

(8) An order that has been determined to be the controlling order or a judgment for consolidated arrears of support and interest, if any, made pursuant to this section must be recognized in proceedings under this part.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-151, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1014 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1015. Child support orders for two or more obligees.** In responding to registrations or petitions for enforcement of two or more child support orders in effect at the same time with regard to the same obligor and different individual obligees, at least one of which was issued by a tribunal of another state or a foreign country, a tribunal of this state shall enforce those orders in the same manner as if the orders had been issued by a tribunal of this state.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-152, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1015 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1016. Credit for payments.** A tribunal of this state shall credit amounts collected for a particular period pursuant to any child support order against the amounts owed for the same period under any other child support order for support of the same child issued by a tribunal of this state, another state, or a foreign country.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 60, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-181, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1016 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1017. Application of part to nonresident subject to personal jurisdiction.** A tribunal of this state exercising personal jurisdiction over a nonresident in a proceeding under this part, under the law of this state relating to a support order, or recognizing a foreign support order may receive evidence from outside this state pursuant to 40-5-1036, communicate with a tribunal outside this state pursuant to 40-5-1037, and obtain discovery through a tribunal outside this state pursuant to 40-5-1038. In all other respects, 40-5-1021 through 40-5-1039, 40-5-1042, 40-5-1043, 40-5-1046 through 40-5-1052, and 40-5-1055 through 40-5-1070 do not apply and the tribunal shall apply the procedural and substantive law of this state.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-146, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1017 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-1018. Continuing, exclusive jurisdiction to modify spousal support order.** (1) A tribunal of this state issuing a spousal support order consistent with the law of this state has continuing, exclusive jurisdiction to modify the spousal support order throughout the existence of the support obligation.

(2) A tribunal of this state may not modify a spousal support order issued by a tribunal of another state or a foreign country having continuing, exclusive jurisdiction over that order under the law of that state or foreign country.

(3) A tribunal of this state that has continuing, exclusive jurisdiction over a spousal support order may serve as:

(a) an initiating tribunal to request a tribunal of another state to enforce the spousal support order issued in this state; or

(b) a responding tribunal to enforce or modify its own spousal support order.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1019 and 40-5-1020 reserved.**

**40-5-1021. Proceedings under this part.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in this part, 40-5-1021 through 40-5-1039 apply to all proceedings under this part.

(2) An individual petitioner or a support enforcement agency may initiate a proceeding authorized under this part by filing a petition in an initiating tribunal for forwarding to a responding tribunal or by filing a petition or a comparable pleading directly in a tribunal of another state or a foreign country that has or can obtain personal jurisdiction over the respondent.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 126, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-158, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1021 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1022. Proceeding by minor parent.** A minor parent or a guardian or other legal representative of a minor parent may maintain a proceeding on behalf of or for the benefit of the minor's child.

**History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-159, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1022 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1023. Application of law of this state.** Except as otherwise provided in this part, a responding tribunal of this state shall:

(1) apply the procedural and substantive law generally applicable to similar proceedings originating in this state and may exercise all powers and provide all remedies available in those proceedings; and

(2) determine the duty of support and the amount payable in accordance with the law and support guidelines of this state.

**History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-160, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1023 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1024. Duties of initiating tribunal.** (1) Upon the filing of a petition authorized by this part, an initiating tribunal of this state shall forward the petition and its accompanying documents:

(a) to the responding tribunal or appropriate support enforcement agency in the responding state; or

(b) if the identity of the responding tribunal is unknown, to the state information agency of the responding state, with a request that they be forwarded to the appropriate tribunal and that receipt be acknowledged.

(2) If requested by the responding tribunal, a tribunal of this state shall issue a certificate or other document and make findings required by the law of the responding state. If the responding tribunal is in a foreign country, upon request the tribunal of this state shall specify the amount of support sought, convert that amount into the equivalent amount in the foreign currency under the applicable official or market exchange rate as publicly reported, and provide any other documents necessary to satisfy the requirements of the responding foreign tribunal.

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-54; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 328, L. 1993; Sec. 40-5-115, MCA 1991; redes. 40-5-161 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 127, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 183, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-161, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1024 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Effect of judgment or final order — when conclusive, 26-3-201.

Effect of judicial record of another state, 26-3-203.

**40-5-1025. Duties and powers of responding tribunal.** (1) When a responding tribunal of this state receives a petition or comparable pleading from an initiating tribunal or directly pursuant to 40-5-1021(2), it shall cause the petition or pleading to be filed and notify the petitioner where and when it was filed.

(2) A responding tribunal of this state, to the extent not prohibited by other law, may do one or more of the following:

(a) establish or enforce a support order, modify a child support order, determine the controlling child support order, or determine parentage of a child;

(b) order an obligor to comply with a support order, specifying the amount and the manner of compliance;

(c) order income withholding;

(d) determine the amount of any arrearages and specify a method of payment;

(e) enforce orders by civil or criminal contempt, or both;

(f) set aside property for satisfaction of the support order;

(g) place liens and order execution on the obligor's property;

(h) order an obligor to keep the tribunal informed of the obligor's current residential address, electronic mail address, telephone number, employer, address of employment, and telephone number at the place of employment;

(i) issue a bench warrant for an obligor who has failed after proper notice to appear at a hearing ordered by the tribunal and enter the bench warrant in any local and state computer systems for criminal warrants;

(j) order the obligor to seek appropriate employment by specified methods;

(k) award reasonable attorney fees and other fees and costs; and

(l) grant any other available remedy.

(3) A responding tribunal of this state shall include in a support order issued under this part or in the documents accompanying the order the calculations on which the support order is based.

(4) A responding tribunal of this state may not condition the payment of a support order issued under this part upon compliance by a party with provisions for visitation.

(5) If a responding tribunal of this state issues an order under this part, the tribunal shall send a copy of the order to the petitioner and the respondent and to the initiating tribunal, if any.

(6) If requested to enforce a support order, arrears, or judgment or modify a support order stated in a foreign currency, a responding tribunal of this state shall convert the amount stated in the foreign currency to the equivalent amount in dollars under the applicable official or market exchange rate as publicly reported.

**History:** En. Sec. 19, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 128, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-162, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1025 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-1026. Inappropriate tribunal.** If a petition or comparable pleading is received by an inappropriate tribunal of this state, the tribunal shall forward the pleading and accompanying documents to an appropriate tribunal of this state or another state and notify the petitioner where and when the pleading was sent.

**History:** En. Sec. 20, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-163, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1026 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-1027. Duties of support enforcement agency.** (1) A support enforcement agency of this state, upon request, shall provide services to a petitioner in a proceeding under this part.

(2) A support enforcement agency of this state that is providing services to the petitioner shall:

(a) take all steps necessary to enable an appropriate tribunal of this state, another state, or a foreign country to obtain jurisdiction over the respondent;

(b) request an appropriate tribunal to set a date, time, and place for a hearing;

(c) make a reasonable effort to obtain all relevant information, including information as to income and property of the parties;

(d) within 2 days, exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays, after receipt of notice in a record from an initiating, responding, or registering tribunal, send a copy of the notice to the petitioner;

(e) within 2 days, exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays, after receipt of a communication in a record from the respondent or the respondent's attorney, send a copy of the communication to the petitioner; and

(f) notify the petitioner if jurisdiction over the respondent cannot be obtained.

(3) A support enforcement agency of this state that requests registration of a child support order in this state for enforcement or for modification shall make reasonable efforts:

(a) to ensure that the order to be registered is the controlling order; or

(b) if two or more child support orders exist and the identity of the controlling order has not been determined, to ensure that a request for such a determination is made in a tribunal having jurisdiction to do so.

(4) A support enforcement agency of this state that requests registration and enforcement of a support order, arrears, or judgment stated in a foreign currency shall convert the amounts stated in the foreign currency into the equivalent amounts in dollars under the applicable official or market exchange rate as publicly reported.

(5) A support enforcement agency of this state shall issue or request a tribunal of this state to issue a child support order and an income-withholding order that redirect payment of current support, arrears, and interest if requested to do so by a support enforcement agency of another state pursuant to 40-5-1039.

(6) This part does not create or negate a relationship of attorney and client or other fiduciary relationship between a support enforcement agency or the attorney for the agency and the individual being assisted by the agency.

**History:** En. Sec. 21, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 129, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 184, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-164, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1027 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 131, L. 2019.

**40-5-1028. Duty of attorney general.** (1) If the attorney general determines that a support enforcement agency is neglecting or refusing to provide services to an individual, the attorney general may order the agency to perform its duties under this part or may provide those services directly to the individual.

(2) The attorney general may determine that a foreign country has established a reciprocal arrangement for child support with this state and take appropriate action for notification of the determination.

**History:** En. Sec. 18, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-58; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 328, L. 1993; Sec. 40-5-119, MCA 1991; redes. 40-5-166 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-166, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1028 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**Cross-References**

Attorney General — general duties, 2-15-501.
Docket, 3-5-508.
Effect of judgment or final order — when conclusive, 26-3-201.
Effect of judicial record of another state, 26-3-203.

**40-5-1029. Private counsel.** An individual may employ private counsel to represent the individual in proceedings authorized by this part.

**History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 328, L. 1993; Sec. 40-5-170, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1029 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1030. Duties of state information agency.** (1) The department of public health and human services is designated as the state information agency under this part.

(2) The state information agency shall:

(a) compile and maintain a current list, including addresses, of the tribunals in this state that have jurisdiction under this part and any support enforcement agencies in this state and transmit a copy to the state information agency of every other state;

(b) maintain a register of names and addresses of tribunals and support enforcement agencies received from other states;

(c) forward to the appropriate tribunal in the place in this state in which the obligee who is an individual or the obligor resides or in which the obligor's property is believed to be located all documents concerning a proceeding under this part received from another state or foreign country; and

(d) obtain information concerning the location of the obligor and the obligor's property within this state not exempt from execution, by such means as postal verification and federal or state locator services, examination of telephone directories, requests for the obligor's address from employers, and examination of governmental records, including, to the extent not prohibited by other law, those relating to real property, vital statistics, law enforcement, taxation, motor vehicles, driver's licenses, and social security.

**History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 237, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 121, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-57; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 328, L. 1993; Sec. 40-5-118, MCA 1991; redes. 40-5-165 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 130, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-165, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1030 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Powers and duties of Department of Public Health and Human Services, 53-2-201.

**40-5-1031. Pleadings and accompanying documents.** (1) In a proceeding under this part, a petitioner seeking to establish a support order, to determine parentage of a child, or to register and modify a support order of a tribunal of another state or a foreign country must file a petition. Unless otherwise ordered under 40-5-1032, the petition or accompanying documents must provide, so far as known, the name, residential address, and social security numbers of the obligor and the obligee or the parent and alleged parent and the name, sex, as defined in 1-1-201, residential address, social security number, and date of birth of each child for whose benefit support is sought or whose parentage is to be determined. Unless filed at the time of registration, the petition must be accompanied by a copy of any support order known to have been issued by another tribunal. The petition may include any other information that may assist in locating or identifying the respondent.

(2) The petition must specify the relief sought. The petition and accompanying documents must conform substantially with the requirements imposed by the forms mandated by federal law for use in cases filed by a support enforcement agency.

**History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-171, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1031 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 685, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 19, Ch. 685, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**40-5-1032. Nondisclosure of information in exceptional circumstances.** If a party alleges in an affidavit or pleading under oath that the health, safety, or liberty of a party or child would be jeopardized by disclosure of specific identifying information, that information must be sealed and may not be disclosed to the other party or the public. After a hearing in which a tribunal takes into consideration the health, safety, or liberty of the party or child, the tribunal may order disclosure of information that the tribunal determines to be in the interest of justice.

**History:** En. Sec. 26, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-172, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1032 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-1033. Costs and fees.** (1) The petitioner may not be required to pay a filing fee or other costs.

(2) If an obligee prevails, a responding tribunal of this state may assess against an obligor filing fees, reasonable attorney fees, other costs, and necessary travel and other reasonable expenses incurred by the obligee and the obligee's witnesses. The tribunal may not assess fees, costs, or expenses against the obligee or the support enforcement agency of either the initiating or the responding state or foreign country, except as provided by other law. Attorney fees may be taxed as costs and may be ordered paid directly to the attorney, who may enforce the order in the attorney's own name. Payment of support owed to the obligee has priority over fees, costs, and expenses.

(3) The tribunal shall order the payment of costs and reasonable attorney fees if it determines that a hearing was requested primarily for delay. In a proceeding under 40-5-1055 through 40-5-1070, a hearing is presumed to have been requested primarily for delay if a registered support order is confirmed or enforced without change.

**History:** En. Sec. 27, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 131, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-173, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1033 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-1034. Limited immunity of petitioner.** (1) Participation by a petitioner in a proceeding under this part before a responding tribunal, whether in person, by private attorney, or through services provided by the support enforcement agency, does not confer personal jurisdiction over the petitioner in another proceeding.

(2) A petitioner is not amenable to service of civil process while physically present in this state to participate in a proceeding under this part.

(3) The immunity granted by this section does not extend to civil litigation based on acts unrelated to a proceeding under this part committed by a party while physically present in this state to participate in the proceeding.

**History:** En. Sec. 32, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-72; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 328, L. 1993; Sec. 40-5-133, MCA 1991; redes. 40-5-183 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-183, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1034 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-1035. Nonparentage as defense.** A party whose parentage of a child has been previously determined by or pursuant to law may not plead nonparentage as a defense to a proceeding under this part.

**History:** En. Sec. 28, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-174, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1035 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-1036. Special rules of evidence and procedure.** (1) The physical presence of a nonresident party who is an individual in a tribunal of this state is not required for the establishment, enforcement, or modification of a support order or the rendition of a judgment determining parentage of a child.

(2) An affidavit, a document substantially complying with federally mandated forms, or a document incorporated by reference in any of them that would not be excluded under the hearsay rule if given in person is admissible in evidence if given under penalty of perjury by a party or witness residing outside this state.

(3) A copy of the record of child support payments certified as a true copy of the original by the custodian of the record may be forwarded to a responding tribunal. The copy is evidence of facts asserted in it and is admissible to show whether payments were made.

(4) Copies of bills for testing for parentage of a child and for prenatal and postnatal health care of the mother and child, furnished to the adverse party at least 10 days before trial, are admissible in evidence to prove the amount of the charges billed and that the charges were reasonable, necessary, and customary.

(5) Documentary evidence transmitted from outside this state to a tribunal of this state by telephone, telecopier, or other electronic means that do not provide an original record may not be excluded from evidence on an objection based on the means of transmission.

(6) In a proceeding under this part, a tribunal of this state shall permit a party or witness residing outside this state to be deposed or to testify under penalty of perjury by telephone, audiovisual means, or other electronic means at a designated tribunal or other location. A tribunal of this state shall cooperate with other tribunals in designating an appropriate location for the deposition or testimony.

(7) If a party called to testify at a civil hearing refuses to answer on the ground that the testimony may be self-incriminating, the trier of fact may draw an adverse inference from the refusal.

(8) A privilege against disclosure of communications between spouses does not apply in a proceeding under this part.

(9) The defense of immunity based on the relationship of husband and wife or parent and child does not apply in a proceeding under this part.

(10) A voluntary acknowledgment of paternity, certified as a true copy, is admissible to establish parentage of the child.

**History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-175, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1036 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1037. Communications between tribunals.** A tribunal of this state may communicate with a tribunal outside this state in a record or by telephone, electronic mail, or other means to obtain information concerning the laws, the legal effect of a judgment, decree, or order of that tribunal, and the status of a proceeding. A tribunal of this state may furnish similar information by similar means to a tribunal outside this state.

**History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-176, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1037 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1038. Assistance with discovery.** A tribunal of this state may:

(1) request a tribunal outside this state to assist in obtaining discovery; and

(2) upon request, compel a person over which it has jurisdiction to respond to a discovery order issued by a tribunal outside this state.

**History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-177, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1038 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1039. Receipt and disbursement of payments.** (1) A support enforcement agency or tribunal of this state shall disburse promptly any amounts received pursuant to a support order, as directed by the order. The agency or tribunal shall furnish to a requesting party or tribunal of another state or a foreign country a certified statement by the custodian of the record of the amounts and dates of all payments received.

(2) If neither the obligor nor the obligee who is an individual nor the child resides in this state, upon request from the support enforcement agency of this state or another state, the support enforcement agency of this state or a tribunal of this state shall:

(a) direct that the support payment be made to the support enforcement agency in the state in which the obligee is receiving services; and

(b) issue and send to the obligor's employer a conforming income-withholding order or an administrative notice of change of payee, reflecting the redirected payments.

(3) The support enforcement agency of this state receiving redirected payments from another state pursuant to a law similar to subsection (2) shall furnish to a requesting party or tribunal of the other state a certified statement by the custodian of the record of the amount and dates of all payments received.

**History: En. Sec. 32, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-178, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1039 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1040 and 40-5-1041 reserved.**

**40-5-1042. Establishment of support order.** (1) If a support order entitled to recognition under this part has not been issued, a responding tribunal of this state with personal jurisdiction over the parties may issue a support order if:

(a) the individual seeking the order resides outside this state; or

(b) the support enforcement agency seeking the order is located outside this state.

(2) The tribunal may issue a temporary child support order if the tribunal determines that such an order is appropriate and the individual ordered to pay is:

(a) the presumed father of the child;
(b) petitioning to have his paternity adjudicated;
(c) identified as the father of the child through genetic testing;
(d) an alleged father who has declined to submit to genetic testing;
(e) shown by clear and convincing evidence to be the father of the child;
(f) an acknowledged father as provided by applicable state law;
(g) the mother of the child; or
(h) an individual who has been ordered to pay child support in a previous proceeding and the order has not been reversed or vacated.

(3) Upon finding, after notice and opportunity to be heard, that an obligor owes a duty of support, the tribunal shall issue a support order directed to the obligor and may issue other orders pursuant to 40-5-1025.

**History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-179, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1042 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1043. Proceeding to determine parentage.** A tribunal of this state authorized to determine parentage of a child may serve as a responding tribunal in a proceeding brought under this part to determine parentage of a child.

**History: En. Sec. 48, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 133, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 66, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-196, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1043 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-1044 and 40-5-1045 reserved.**

**40-5-1046. Employer receipt of income-withholding orders of another state.** An income-withholding order issued in another state may be sent by or on behalf of the obligee or by the support enforcement agency to the person defined as the obligor's employer under the income-withholding laws of this state without first filing a petition or comparable pleading or registering the order with a tribunal of this state.

**History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-157(1), MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1046 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1047. Employer compliance with income-withholding orders of another state.** (1) (a) Upon receipt of an income-withholding order, the obligor's employer shall immediately provide a copy of the order to the obligor.

(b) The employer shall treat an income-withholding order issued in another state that appears regular on its face as if it had been issued by a tribunal of this state.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in 40-5-1048 and subsection (3) of this section, the employer shall withhold and distribute the funds as directed in the income-withholding order by complying with the terms of the order that specify:

(a) the duration and amount of periodic payments of current child support, stated as a sum certain;

(b) the person designated to receive payments and the address to which the payments are to be forwarded;

(c) medical support, whether in the form of periodic cash payment, stated as a sum certain, or ordering the obligor to provide health insurance coverage for the child under a policy available through the obligor's employment;

(d) the amount of periodic payments of fees and costs for a support enforcement agency, the issuing tribunal, and the obligee's attorney, stated as sums certain; and

(e) the amount of periodic payments of arrearages and interest on arrearages, stated as sums certain.

(3) An employer shall comply with the law of the state of the obligor's principal place of employment for withholding from income with respect to:

(a) the employer's fee for processing an income-withholding order;
(b) the maximum amount permitted to be withheld from the obligor's income; and
(c) the times within which the employer must implement the income-withholding order and forward the child support payment.

**History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-157(2) through (4), MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1047 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1048. Employer compliance with two or more income-withholding orders.** If an obligor's employer receives two or more income-withholding orders with respect to the earnings of the same obligor, the employer satisfies the terms of the orders if the employer complies with the law of the state of the obligor's principal place of employment to establish the priorities for withholding and allocating income withheld for two or more child support obligees.

**History:** **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-157(5), MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1048 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1049. Immunity from civil liability.** An employer that complies with an income-withholding order issued in another state in accordance with this section is not subject to civil liability to an individual or agency with regard to the employer's withholding of child support from the obligor's income.

**History:** **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-157(6), MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1049 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1050. Penalties for noncompliance.** An employer that willfully fails to comply with an income-withholding order issued in another state and received for enforcement is subject to the same penalties that may be imposed for noncompliance with an order issued by a tribunal of this state.

**History:** **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-157(7), MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1050 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1051. Contest by obligor.** (1) An obligor may contest the validity or enforcement of an income-withholding order issued in another state and received directly by an employer in this state by registering the order in a tribunal of this state and filing a contest to that order as provided in 40-5-1055 through 40-5-1070, or otherwise contesting the order in the same manner as if the order had been issued by a tribunal of this state.

(2) The obligor shall give notice of the contest to:

(a) a support enforcement agency providing services to the obligee;

(b) each employer that has directly received an income-withholding order relating to the obligor; and

(c) the person designated to receive payments in the income-withholding order or, if no person is designated, to the obligee.

**History:** **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-157(8), MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1051 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-1052. Administrative enforcement of orders.** (1) A party or support enforcement agency seeking to enforce a support order or an income-withholding order, or both, issued in another state or a foreign support order may send the documents required for registering the order to a support enforcement agency of this state.

(2) Upon receipt of the documents, the support enforcement agency, without initially seeking to register the order, shall consider and, if appropriate, use any administrative procedure authorized by the law of this state to enforce a support order or an income-withholding order, or both. If the obligor does not contest administrative enforcement, the order need not be registered. If the obligor contests the validity or administrative enforcement of the order, the support enforcement agency shall register the order pursuant to this part.

**History:** **En. Sec. 34, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-180, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1052 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1053 and 40-5-1054 reserved.**

**40-5-1055. Registration of order for enforcement.** A support order or income-withholding order issued in another state or a foreign support order may be registered in this state for enforcement.

**History:** **En. Sec. 36, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-76; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 328, L. 1993; Sec. 40-5-137, MCA 1991; redes. 40-5-184 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-184, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1055 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Register of actions, 3-5-504.

**40-5-1056. Procedure to register order for enforcement.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in 40-5-1078, a support order or income-withholding order of another state or a foreign support order may be registered in this state by sending the following records to the department of public health and human services pursuant to 40-5-263 or to the district court:

(a) a letter of transmittal to the tribunal requesting registration and enforcement;

(b) two copies, including one certified copy, of the order to be registered, including any modification of the order;

(c) a sworn statement by the person requesting registration or a certified statement by the custodian of the records, showing the amount of any arrearage;

(d) the name of the obligor and, if known:

(i) the obligor's address and social security number;

(ii) the name and address of the obligor's employer and any other source of income of the obligor; and

(iii) a description and the location of property of the obligor in this state not exempt from execution; and

(e) except as otherwise provided in 40-5-1032, the name and address of the obligee and, if applicable, the person to whom support payments are to be remitted.

(2) On receipt of a request for registration, the registering tribunal shall cause the order to be filed as an order of a tribunal of another state or a foreign support order, together with one copy of the documents and information, regardless of their form.

(3) A petition or comparable pleading seeking a remedy that must be affirmatively sought under other law of this state may be filed at the same time as the request for registration or later. The pleading must specify the grounds for the remedy sought.

(4) If two or more orders are in effect, the person requesting registration shall:

(a) furnish to the tribunal a copy of every support order asserted to be in effect in addition to the documents specified in this section;

(b) specify the order alleged to be the controlling order, if any; and

(c) specify the amount of consolidated arrears, if any.

(5) A request for a determination of which is the controlling order may be filed separately or with a request for registration and enforcement or for registration and modification. The person requesting registration shall give notice of the request to each party whose rights may be affected by the determination.

**History:** **En. Sec. 39, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-79; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 328, L. 1993; Sec. 40-5-140, MCA 1991; redes. 40-5-185 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 132, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-185, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1056 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

General duties of Clerk of District Court, 3-5-501.
Register of actions, 3-5-504.
Docket, 3-5-508.
Fees of Clerk of District Court, 25-1-201.

**40-5-1057. Effect of registration for enforcement.** (1) A support order or income-withholding order issued in another state or a foreign support order is registered when the order is filed in the registering tribunal of this state.

(2) A registered support order issued in another state or a foreign country is enforceable in the same manner and is subject to the same procedures as an order issued by a tribunal of this state.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in this part, a tribunal of this state shall recognize and enforce, but may not modify, a registered support order if the issuing tribunal had jurisdiction.

**History:** **En. Sec. 40, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-80; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 328, L. 1993; Sec. 40-5-141, MCA 1991; redes. 40-5-186 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 56, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-186, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1057 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Register of actions, 3-5-504.
Effect of judicial record of another state, 26-3-203.
Effect of foreign judgment, 26-3-205.

**40-5-1058. Choice of law.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (4), the law of the issuing state or foreign country governs:

(a) the nature, extent, amount, and duration of current payments under a registered support order;

(b) the computation and payment of arrearages and accrual of interest on the arrearages under the support order; and

(c) the existence and satisfaction of other obligations under the support order.

(2) In a proceeding for arrears under a registered support order, the statute of limitations of this state, or of the issuing state or foreign country, whichever is longer, applies.

(3) A responding tribunal of this state shall apply the procedures and remedies of this state to enforce current support and collect arrears and interest due on a support order of another state or a foreign country registered in this state.

(4) After a tribunal of this state or another state determines which is the controlling order and issues an order consolidating arrears, if any, a tribunal of this state shall prospectively apply the law of the state or foreign country issuing the controlling order, including its law on interest on arrears, on current and future support, and on consolidated arrears.

**History: En. Sec. 39, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-187, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1058 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1059. Notice of registration of order.** (1) When a support order or income-withholding order issued in another state or a foreign support order is registered, the registering tribunal of this state shall notify the nonregistering party. The notice must be accompanied by a copy of the registered order and the documents and relevant information accompanying the order.

(2) The notice must inform the nonregistering party:

(a) that a registered support order is enforceable as of the date of registration in the same manner as an order issued by a tribunal of this state;

(b) that a hearing to contest the validity or enforcement of the registered order must be requested within 20 days after notice unless the registered order is under 40-5-1079;

(c) that failure to contest the validity or enforcement of the registered order in a timely manner will result in confirmation of the order and enforcement of the order and the alleged arrearages; and

(d) of the amount of any alleged arrearages.

(3) If the registering party asserts that two or more orders are in effect, a notice must also:

(a) identify the two or more orders and the order alleged by the registering party to be the controlling order and the consolidated arrears, if any;

(b) notify the nonregistering party of the right to a determination of which is the controlling order;

(c) state that the procedures provided in subsection (2) apply to the determination of which is the controlling order; and

(d) state that failure to contest the validity or enforcement of the order alleged to be the controlling order in a timely manner may result in confirmation that the order is the controlling order.

(4) Upon registration of an income-withholding order for enforcement, the support enforcement agency or the registering tribunal shall notify the obligor's employer pursuant to the income-withholding laws of this state.

**History: En. Sec. 40, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 58, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-188, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1059 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-1060. Procedure to contest validity or enforcement of registered support order.** (1) A nonregistering party seeking to contest the validity or enforcement of a registered support order in this state shall request a hearing within the time required by 40-5-1059. A court hearing may be conducted by teleconferencing methods. A support enforcement agency hearing must initially be conducted by teleconferencing methods and is subject to the Montana Administrative Procedure Act. The nonregistering party may seek to vacate the registration, to assert any defense to an allegation of noncompliance with the registered order, or to contest the remedies being sought or the amount of any alleged arrearages pursuant to 40-5-1061.

(2) If the nonregistering party fails to contest the validity or enforcement of the registered support order in a timely manner, the order is confirmed by operation of law.

(3) If a nonregistering party requests a hearing to contest the validity or enforcement of the registered support order, the registering tribunal shall schedule the matter for hearing and give notice to the parties of the date, time, and place of the hearing.

**History: En. Sec. 41, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 482, L. 1997; amd. Secs. 36, 100, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 59, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-189, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1060 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1061. Contest of registration or enforcement.** (1) A party contesting the validity or enforcement of a registered support order or seeking to vacate the registration has the burden of proving one or more of the following defenses:

(a) the issuing tribunal lacked personal jurisdiction over the contesting party;

(b) the order was obtained by fraud;

(c) the order has been vacated, suspended, or modified by a later order;

(d) the issuing tribunal has stayed the order pending appeal;

(e) there is a defense under the law of this state to the remedy sought;

(f) full or partial payment has been made;

(g) the statute of limitations under 40-5-1058 precludes enforcement of some or all of the alleged arrearages; or

(h) the alleged controlling order is not the controlling order.

(2) If a party presents evidence establishing a full or partial defense under subsection (1), a tribunal may stay enforcement of a registered support order, continue the proceeding to permit production of additional relevant evidence, and issue other appropriate orders. An uncontested portion of the registered support order may be enforced by all remedies available under the law of this state.

(3) If the contesting party does not establish a defense under subsection (1) to the validity or enforcement of a registered support order, the registering tribunal shall issue an order confirming the order.

**History: En. Sec. 42, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-190, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1061 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1062. Confirmed order.** Confirmation of a registered support order, whether by operation of law or after notice and hearing, precludes further contest of the order with respect to any matter that could have been asserted at the time of registration.

**History: En. Sec. 43, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 61, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-191, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1062 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1063. Procedure to register child support order of another state for modification.** A party or support enforcement agency seeking to modify or to modify and enforce a child support order issued in another state shall register that order in this state in the same manner provided in 40-5-1055 through 40-5-1062 if the order has not been registered. A petition for modification may be filed at the same time as a request for registration or later. The pleading must specify the grounds for modification.

**History: En. Sec. 44, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-192, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1063 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-1064. Effect of registration for modification.** A tribunal of this state may enforce a child support order of another state, registered for purposes of modification, in the same manner as if the order had been issued by a tribunal of this state, but the registered support order may be modified only if the requirements of 40-5-1065 or 40-5-1067 have been met.

**History: En. Sec. 45, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-193, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1064 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-1065. Modification of child support order of another state.** (1) If 40-5-1067 does not apply, upon petition a tribunal of this state may modify a child support order that is issued in another state and that is registered in this state if after notice and hearing, the tribunal finds that:

(a) the following requirements are met:

(i) neither the child nor the obligee who is an individual nor the obligor resides in the issuing state;

(ii) a petitioner who is a nonresident of this state seeks modification; and

(iii) the respondent is subject to the personal jurisdiction of the tribunal of this state; or

(b) this state is the residence of the child or a party who is an individual is subject to the personal jurisdiction of the tribunal of this state and all of the parties who are individuals have filed consents in a record in the issuing tribunal for a tribunal of this state to modify the support order and assume continuing, exclusive jurisdiction.

(2) Modification of a registered child support order is subject to the same requirements, procedures, and defenses that apply to the modification of an order issued by a tribunal of this state, and the order may be enforced and satisfied in the same manner.

(3) A tribunal of this state may not modify any aspect of a child support order that may not be modified under the laws of the issuing state, including the duration of the obligation of support. If two or more tribunals have issued child support orders for the same obligor and same child, the order that controls and must be recognized under 40-5-1014 establishes the aspects of the support order that are nonmodifiable.

(4) In a proceeding to modify a child support order, the law of the state that is determined to have issued the initial controlling order governs the duration of the obligation of support. The obligor's fulfillment of the duty of support established by that order precludes imposition of a further obligation of support by a tribunal of this state.

(5) On the issuance of an order by a tribunal of this state modifying a child support order issued in another state, the tribunal of this state becomes the tribunal having continuing, exclusive jurisdiction.

(6) Notwithstanding 40-5-1008(2) and subsections (1) through (5) of this section, a tribunal of this state retains jurisdiction to modify an order issued by a tribunal of this state if:

(a) one party resides in another state; and

(b) the other party resides outside the United States.

**History:** **En. Sec. 46, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 64, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-194(1) through (6), MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1065 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1066. Recognition of order modified in another state.** If a child support order issued by a tribunal of this state is modified by a tribunal of another state that assumed jurisdiction pursuant to the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, a tribunal of this state:

(1) may enforce its order that was modified only as to arrears and interest accruing before the modification;

(2) may provide appropriate relief for violations of its order that occurred before the effective date of the modification; and

(3) shall recognize the modifying order of the other state, upon registration, for the purpose of enforcement.

**History:** **En. Sec. 47, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-195, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1066 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1067. Jurisdiction to modify child support order of another state when individual parties reside in this state.** (1) If all of the parties who are individuals reside in this state and the child does not reside in the issuing state, a tribunal of this state has jurisdiction to enforce and modify the issuing state's child support order in a proceeding to register that order.

(2) A tribunal of this state exercising jurisdiction under this section shall apply the provisions of 40-5-1001 through 40-5-1005, 40-5-1008 through 40-5-1018, 40-5-1055 through 40-5-1070, and the procedural and substantive law of this state to the proceeding for enforcement or modification. Sections 40-5-1021 through 40-5-1039, 40-5-1042, 40-5-1043, 40-5-1046 through 40-5-1052, 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085, 40-5-1088, and 40-5-1089 do not apply.

**History:** **En. Sec. 46, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 64, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-194(7), MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1067 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-1068. Notice to issuing tribunal of modification.** (1) Within 30 days after issuance of a modified child support order, the party obtaining the modification shall file a certified copy of the order with the issuing tribunal that had continuing, exclusive jurisdiction over the earlier order and in each tribunal in which the party knows that the earlier order has been registered.

(2) A party who obtains the order and fails to file a certified copy is subject to appropriate sanctions by a tribunal in which the issue of failure to file arises. The failure to file does not affect the validity or enforceability of the modified order of the new tribunal having continuing, exclusive jurisdiction.

**History: En. Sec. 46, Ch. 328, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 64, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-194(8), (9), MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1068 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-1069. Jurisdiction to modify child support order of foreign country.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in 40-5-1083, if a foreign country lacks or refuses to exercise jurisdiction to modify its child support order pursuant to its laws, a tribunal of this state may assume jurisdiction to modify the child support order and bind all individuals subject to the personal jurisdiction of the tribunal whether the consent to modification of a child support order otherwise required of the individual pursuant to 40-5-1065 has been given or whether the individual seeking modification is a resident of this state or of the foreign country.

(2) An order issued by a tribunal of this state modifying a foreign child support order pursuant to this section is the controlling order.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 174, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-1070. Procedure to register child support order of foreign country for modification.** A party or support enforcement agency seeking to modify, or to modify and enforce, a foreign child support order not under the convention may register that order in this state under 40-5-1055 through 40-5-1062 if the order has not been registered. A petition for modification may be filed at the same time as a request for registration, or at another time. The petition must specify the grounds for modification.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1071 and 40-5-1072 reserved.**

**40-5-1073. Definitions.** In 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085:

(1) "Application" means a request under the convention by an obligee or obligor, or on behalf of a child, made through a central authority for assistance from another central authority.

(2) "Central authority" means the entity designated by the United States or a foreign country described in 40-5-1002(5)(d) to perform the functions specified in the convention.

(3) "Convention support order" means a support order of a tribunal of a foreign country described in 40-5-1002(5)(d).

(4) "Direct request" means a petition filed by an individual in a tribunal of this state in a proceeding involving an obligee, obligor, or child residing outside the United States.

(5) "Foreign central authority" means the entity designated by a foreign country described in 40-5-1002(5)(d) to perform the functions specified in the convention.

(6) "Foreign support agreement":

(a) means an agreement for support in a record that:

(i) is enforceable as a support order in the country of origin;

(ii) has been:

(A) formally drawn up or registered as an authentic instrument by a foreign tribunal; or

(B) authenticated by, or concluded, registered, or filed with a foreign tribunal; and

(iii) may be reviewed and modified by a foreign tribunal; and

(b) includes a maintenance arrangement or authentic instrument under the convention.

(7) "United States central authority" means the secretary of the United States department of health and human services.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1074. Applicability.** Sections 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085 apply only to a support proceeding under the convention. In such a proceeding, if a provision of 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085 is inconsistent with 40-5-1001 through 40-5-1005, 40-5-1008 through 40-5-1018, 40-5-1021 through 40-5-1039, 40-5-1042, 40-5-1043, 40-5-1046 through 40-5-1052, and 40-5-1055 through 40-5-1070, 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085 control.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 174, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 131, L. 2019.**

**40-5-1075. Relationship of department of public health and human services to United States central authority.** The department of public health and human services of this state is recognized as the agency designated by the United States central authority to perform specific functions under the convention.

**History:** **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1076. Initiation by department of public health and human services of support proceeding under convention.** (1) In a support proceeding under 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085, the department of public health and human services of this state shall:

(a) transmit and receive applications; and

(b) initiate or facilitate the institution of a proceeding regarding an application in a tribunal of this state.

(2) The following support proceedings are available to an obligee under the convention:

(a) recognition or recognition and enforcement of a foreign support order;

(b) enforcement of a support order issued or recognized in this state;

(c) establishment of a support order if there is no existing order, including, if necessary, determination of parentage of a child;

(d) establishment of a support order if recognition of a foreign support order is refused under 40-5-1080(2)(b), (2)(d), or (2)(i);

(e) modification of a support order of a tribunal of this state; and

(f) modification of a support order of a tribunal of another state or foreign country.

(3) The following support proceedings are available under the convention to an obligor against which there is an existing support order:

(a) recognition of an order suspending or limiting enforcement of an existing support order of a tribunal of this state;

(b) modification of a support order of a tribunal of this state; and

(c) modification of a support order of a tribunal of another state or a foreign country.

(4) A tribunal of this state may not require security, bond, or deposit, however described, to guarantee the payment of costs and expenses in proceedings under the convention.

**History:** **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1077. Direct request.** (1) A petitioner may file a direct request seeking establishment or modification of a support order or determination of parentage of a child. In the proceeding, the law of this state applies.

(2) A petitioner may file a direct request seeking recognition and enforcement of a support order or support agreement. In the proceeding, 40-5-1078 through 40-5-1085 apply.

(3) In a direct request for recognition and enforcement of a convention support order or foreign support agreement:

(a) a security, bond, or deposit is not required to guarantee the payment of costs and expenses; and

(b) an obligee or obligor that in the issuing country has benefited from free legal assistance is entitled to benefit, at least to the same extent, from any free legal assistance provided for by the law of this state under the same circumstances.

(4) A petitioner filing a direct request is not entitled to assistance from the department of public health and human services.

(5) Sections 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085 do not prevent the application of laws of this state that provide simplified, more expeditious rules regarding a direct request for recognition and enforcement of a foreign support order or foreign support agreement.

**History:** **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1078. Registration of convention support order.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085, a party who is an individual or a support enforcement agency seeking recognition of a convention support order shall register the order in this state as provided in 40-5-1055 through 40-5-1070.

(2) Notwithstanding 40-5-1031 and 40-5-1056(1), a request for registration of a convention support order must be accompanied by:

(a) a complete text of the support order or an abstract or extract of the support order drawn up by the issuing foreign tribunal, which may be in the form recommended by the Hague conference on private international law;

(b) a record stating that the support order is enforceable in the issuing country;

(c) if the respondent did not appear and was not represented in the proceedings in the issuing country, a record attesting, as appropriate, either that the respondent had proper notice of the proceedings and an opportunity to be heard or that the respondent had proper notice of the support order and an opportunity to be heard in a challenge or appeal on fact or law before a tribunal;

(d) a record showing the amount of arrears, if any, and the date the amount was calculated;

(e) a record showing a requirement for automatic adjustment of the amount of support, if any, and the information necessary to make the appropriate calculations; and

(f) if necessary, a record showing the extent to which the applicant received free legal assistance in the issuing country.

(3) A request for registration of a convention support order may seek recognition and partial enforcement of the order.

(4) A tribunal of this state may vacate the registration of a convention support order without the filing of a contest under 40-5-1079 only if, acting on its own motion, the tribunal finds that recognition and enforcement of the order would be manifestly incompatible with public policy.

(5) The tribunal shall promptly notify the parties of the registration or the order vacating the registration of a convention support order.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1079. Contest of registered convention support order.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085, 40-5-1059 through 40-5-1062 apply to a contest of a registered convention support order.

(2) A party contesting a registered convention support order shall file a contest not later than 30 days after notice of the registration, but if the contesting party does not reside in the United States, the contest must be filed not later than 60 days after notice of the registration.

(3) If the nonregistering party fails to contest the registered convention support order by the time specified in subsection (2), the order is enforceable.

(4) A contest of a registered convention support order may be based only on grounds set forth in 40-5-1080. The contesting party bears the burden of proof.

(5) In a contest of a registered convention support order, a tribunal of this state:

(a) is bound by the findings of fact on which the foreign tribunal based its jurisdiction; and

(b) may not review the merits of the order.

(6) A tribunal of this state deciding a contest of a registered convention support order shall promptly notify the parties of its decision.

(7) A challenge or appeal, if any, does not stay the enforcement of a convention support order unless there are exceptional circumstances.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1080. Recognition and enforcement of registered convention support order.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2), a tribunal of this state shall recognize and enforce a registered convention support order.

(2) The following grounds are the only grounds on which a tribunal of this state may refuse recognition and enforcement of a registered convention support order:

(a) recognition and enforcement of the order is manifestly incompatible with public policy, including the failure of the issuing tribunal to observe minimum standards of due process, which include notice and an opportunity to be heard;

(b) the issuing tribunal lacked personal jurisdiction consistent with 40-5-1008;

(c) the order is not enforceable in the issuing country;

(d) the order was obtained by fraud in connection with a matter of procedure;

(e) a record transmitted in accordance with 40-5-1078 lacks authenticity or integrity;

(f) a proceeding between the same parties and having the same purpose is pending before a tribunal of this state and that proceeding was the first to be filed;

(g) the order is incompatible with a more recent support order involving the same parties and having the same purpose if the more recent support order is entitled to recognition and enforcement under this part in this state;

(h) payment, to the extent alleged arrears have been paid in whole or in part;

(i) in a case in which the respondent neither appeared nor was represented in the proceeding in the issuing foreign country:

(i) if the law of that country provides for prior notice of proceedings, the respondent did not have proper notice of the proceedings and an opportunity to be heard; or

(ii) if the law of that country does not provide for prior notice of the proceedings, the respondent did not have proper notice of the order and an opportunity to be heard in a challenge or appeal on fact or law before a tribunal; or

(j) the order was made in violation of 40-5-1083.

(3) If a tribunal of this state does not recognize a convention support order under subsection (2)(b), (2)(d), or (2)(i):

(a) the tribunal may not dismiss the proceedings without allowing a reasonable time for a party to request the establishment of a new convention support order; and

(b) the department of public health and human services shall take all appropriate measures to request a child support order for the obligee if the application for recognition and enforcement was received under 40-5-1076.

**History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1081. Partial enforcement.** If a tribunal of this state does not recognize and enforce a convention support order in its entirety, it shall enforce any severable part of the order. An application or direct request may seek recognition and partial enforcement of a convention support order.

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1082. Foreign support agreement.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (3) and (4), a tribunal of this state shall recognize and enforce a foreign support agreement registered in this state.

(2) An application or direct request for recognition and enforcement of a foreign support agreement must be accompanied by:

(a) a complete text of the foreign support agreement; and

(b) a record stating that the foreign support agreement is enforceable as an order of support in the issuing country.

(3) A tribunal of this state may vacate the registration of a foreign support agreement only if, acting on its own motion, the tribunal finds that recognition and enforcement would be manifestly incompatible with public policy.

(4) In a contest of a foreign support agreement, a tribunal of this state may refuse recognition and enforcement of the agreement if it finds:

(a) recognition and enforcement of the agreement is manifestly incompatible with public policy;

(b) the agreement was obtained by fraud or falsification;

(c) the agreement is incompatible with a support order involving the same parties and having the same purpose in this state, another state, or a foreign country if the support order is entitled to recognition and enforcement under this part in this state; or

(d) the record submitted under subsection (2) lacks authenticity or integrity.

(5) A proceeding for recognition and enforcement of a foreign support agreement must be suspended during the pendency of a challenge to or appeal of the agreement before a tribunal of another state or a foreign country.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1083. Modification of convention child support order.** (1) A tribunal of this state may not modify a convention child support order if the obligee remains a resident of the foreign country where the support order was issued unless:

(a) the obligee submits to the jurisdiction of a tribunal of this state, either expressly or by defending on the merits of the case without objecting to the jurisdiction at the first available opportunity; or

(b) the foreign tribunal lacks or refuses to exercise jurisdiction to modify its support order or issue a new support order.

(2) If a tribunal of this state does not modify a convention child support order because the order is not recognized in this state, 40-5-1080(3) applies.

**History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

**40-5-1084. Personal information — limit on use.** Personal information gathered or transmitted under 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085 may be used only for the purposes for which it was gathered or transmitted.

**History:** En. Sec. 17, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-1085. Record in original language — English translation.** A record filed with a tribunal of this state under 40-5-1073 through 40-5-1085 must be in the original language and, if not in English, must be accompanied by an English translation.

**History:** En. Sec. 18, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**40-5-1086 and 40-5-1087 reserved.**

**40-5-1088. Grounds for rendition.** (1) For purposes of 40-5-1089 and this section, "governor" includes an individual performing the functions of governor or the executive authority of a state covered by this part.

(2) The governor of this state may:

(a) demand that the governor of another state surrender an individual found in the other state who is charged criminally in this state with having failed to provide for the support of an obligee; or

(b) on the demand of the governor of another state, surrender an individual found in this state who is charged criminally in the other state with having failed to provide for the support of an obligee.

(3) A provision for extradition of individuals not inconsistent with this part applies to the demand even if the individual whose surrender is demanded was not in the demanding state when the crime was allegedly committed and has not fled from there.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-45; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 328, L. 1993; Sec. 40-5-106, MCA 1991; redes. 40-5-153 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-153, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1088 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**Cross-References**

Effect of judgment or final order — when conclusive, 26-3-201.
Effect of judicial record of another state, 26-3-203.
Nonsupport, 45-5-621.
Uniform Criminal Extradition Act, Title 46, ch. 30.

**40-5-1089. Conditions of rendition.** (1) Before making a demand that the governor of another state surrender an individual charged criminally in this state with having failed to provide for the support of an obligee, the governor of this state may require a prosecutor of this state to demonstrate that at least 60 days previously the obligee had initiated proceedings for support pursuant to this part or that the proceeding would be of no avail.

(2) If, under this part or a law substantially similar to this part, the governor of another state makes a demand that the governor of this state surrender an individual charged criminally in that state with having failed to provide for the support of a child or other individual to whom a duty of support is owed, the governor may require a prosecutor to investigate the demand and report whether a proceeding for support has been initiated or would be effective. If it appears that a proceeding would be effective but has not been initiated, the governor may delay honoring the demand for a reasonable time to permit the initiation of a proceeding.

(3) If a proceeding for support has been initiated and the individual whose rendition is demanded prevails, the governor may decline to honor the demand. If the petitioner prevails and the individual whose rendition is demanded is subject to a support order, the governor may decline to honor the demand if the individual is complying with the support order.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-46; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 328, L. 1993; Sec. 40-5-107, MCA 1991; redes. 40-5-154 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 352, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-154, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1089 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.

**Cross-References**

Effect of judgment or final order — when conclusive, 26-3-201.
Effect of judicial record of another state, 26-3-203.
Nonsupport, 45-5-621.
Uniform Criminal Extradition Act, Title 46, ch. 30.

**40-5-1090 and 40-5-1091 reserved.**

**40-5-1092. Uniformity of application and construction.** In applying and construing this uniform act, consideration must be given to the need to promote uniformity of the law with respect to its subject matter among states that enact it.

**History: En. Sec. 41, Ch. 237, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 93-2601-81; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 328, L. 1993; Sec. 40-5-142, MCA 1991; redes. 40-5-197 by Code Commissioner, 1993; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 174, L. 2015; Sec. 40-5-197, MCA 2013; redes. 40-5-1092 by Sec. 71, Ch. 174, L. 2015.**

# CHAPTER 6
# PARENT AND CHILD

## Part 1 — Uniform Parentage Act

40-6-101. Short title.
40-6-102. Definitions.
40-6-103. Relationship not dependent on marriage.
40-6-104. How parent and child relationship established.
40-6-105. Presumption of paternity.
40-6-106. Artificial insemination.
40-6-107. Determination of father and child relationship — who may bring action.
40-6-108. Statute of limitations.
40-6-109. Jurisdiction — venue.
40-6-110. Parties.
40-6-111. Pretrial proceedings.
40-6-112. Paternity tests.
40-6-113. Evidence relating to paternity.
40-6-114. Pretrial recommendations.
40-6-115. Civil action.
40-6-116. Judgment or order.
40-6-117. Enforcement of judgment or order.
40-6-118. Modification of judgment or order.
40-6-119. Right to counsel — transcript on appeal.
40-6-120. Hearings and records — confidentiality.
40-6-121. Action to declare mother and child relationship.
40-6-122. Promise to render support.
40-6-123. Birth records.
40-6-124. Repealed.
40-6-125. Repealed.
40-6-126. Repealed.
40-6-127. Repealed.
40-6-128. Repealed.
40-6-129. Repealed.
40-6-130. Repealed.
40-6-131. Uniformity of application and construction.
40-6-132. Repealed.
40-6-133. Repealed.
40-6-134. Repealed.
40-6-135. Repealed.

## Part 2 — Obligations of Parents

40-6-201. Legitimacy of children born in wedlock.
40-6-202. Legitimacy of children born after dissolution of marriage.
40-6-203. Child legitimatized by marriage of parents.
40-6-204 through 40-6-210 reserved.
40-6-211. Obligations of parents for the support and education of their children.
40-6-212. Allowance to parent.
40-6-213. Remedy when parent dies without providing for support of child.
40-6-214. Duties of parents to maintain children.
40-6-215. When parent responsible for necessities and financial assistance supplied to child.
40-6-216. Repealed.
40-6-217. Married person not bound for support of spouse's children by former marriage.
40-6-218. Compensation and support of person after attaining majority.
40-6-219 and 40-6-220 reserved.
40-6-221. Parenting, services, and earnings of child.
40-6-222. Repealed.
40-6-223. Repealed.
40-6-224. Repealed.
40-6-225 through 40-6-230 reserved.
40-6-231. Repealed.
40-6-232. Parental control over property of child.

40-6-233. Remedy for parental abuse.
40-6-234. When parental authority ceases.
40-6-235. Parent may relinquish services and custody of child.
40-6-236. Wages of minors.
40-6-237. Destruction of property by minor — liability of parents.
40-6-238. Limitation on amount of recovery.

**Part 3 — Obligations of Children (Repealed)**

**Part 4 — Montana Safe Haven Newborn Protection Act**

40-6-401. Short title.
40-6-402. Definitions.
40-6-403. Court jurisdiction — hospital immunity.
40-6-404. Immunity for fire department and law enforcement agency.
40-6-405. Surrender of newborn to emergency services provider — temporary protective custody.
40-6-406. Medical care — report of abuse or neglect — report to department.
40-6-407. Assumption of care, custody, and control by department — placement of child — presumptions — Montana birth certificate.
40-6-408 through 40-6-410 reserved.
40-6-411. Rights of parents — custody action.
40-6-412. Custody action — newborn's best interest.
40-6-413. Custody action — order.
40-6-414. Presumption of waiver of parental rights — department to file petition.
40-6-415. Terminated.
40-6-416. Reimbursement of medical expenses.
40-6-417. Surrender to emergency services provider as bar to criminal prosecution.

**Part 5 — Caretaker Relative — Authorization for Medical Care**

40-6-501. Purpose — legislative intent — parental rights — definitions.
40-6-502. Caretaker relative medical authorization affidavit — use — immunity — format.

**Part 6 — Caretaker Relative — Child Custody Rights**

40-6-601. Legislative finding and purpose — definitions.
40-6-602. Caretaker relative rights upon return of parent — continuing custody affidavit — review, finding, and order by district court — limited reconsideration — immunity.

**Part 7 — Rights of Parents**

40-6-701. Interference with fundamental parental rights restricted — cause of action.
40-6-702. Medical care for children.
40-6-703. Parental involvement in education.
40-6-704 through 40-6-706 reserved.
40-6-707. Construction.
40-6-708. Construction.

**Parts 8 and 9 reserved**

**Part 10 — Termination of Parent-Child Legal Relationship — Sexual Abuse**

40-6-1001. Petition for termination — criteria — process.
40-6-1002. Service of process — service by publication — effect.
40-6-1003. Service by publication — summons — form.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Tax provisions relating to families, 7-16-4105, 15-6-201 through 15-6-208, 15-7-307, 15-30-2113.

Person's residence presumed to be that of family for voting purposes, 13-1-112.

Beneficiaries under PERS, 19-2-801, 19-2-802.

Civil procedure provisions relating to family matters, 25-9-102, 27-19-306, 70-19-102, 70-27-111.

Execution of judgments when family property and interest involved, Title 25, ch. 13.

Evidence rules relating to marriage, children, and family, 26-1-601, 26-1-602, 26-1-802.

Parent or guardian may sue for injury or death of child or ward, 27-1-323, 27-1-512, 27-1-513.

When action not abated by death or other disability, 27-1-501, 27-1-511, 27-1-512.

U.C.C. provisions relating to families, 30-2-318.

Payment of unemployment compensation, 39-51-102, 39-51-201 through 39-51-206, 39-51-601, 39-51-2103, 39-51-2105, 39-51-2106, 39-51-2201, 39-51-2204, 39-51-2205, 39-51-2301 through 39-51-2307.

Workers' compensation law relating to families, Title 39, ch. 71, part 1; 39-71-602; 39-71-723; 39-71-737; 39-71-741; 39-71-742; 39-71-2203.

Rights and obligations of minors, Title 41, ch. 1.

Child labor, Title 41, ch. 2.

General criminal provisions relating to family, 45-1-205, 45-2-101, 45-2-211.

Justifiable use of force with respect to children, 45-3-107.

Offenses against the person of family member, 45-5-304, 45-5-507, 45-5-511, 45-5-611, 45-5-612, 45-5-621 through 45-5-627, 45-5-631 through 45-5-633, 50-20-104, 50-20-106, 50-20-108.

Offenses against public order by family members, 45-8-113, 45-8-344.
Criminal procedure provisions relating to family members, 46-16-212, 46-23-1022.
Diagnostic tests for pregnant women and newborn infants, Title 50, ch. 19.
Child care, Title 52, ch. 2, part 7.
Per diem payments for care of persons at institutions, Title 53, ch. 1, part 4.
General welfare provisions relating to family, 53-2-101, 53-2-201, 53-2-206, 53-3-111, 53-3-115.
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) — general provisions, Title 53, ch. 4, part 2.
Automobile registration may be transferred to surviving heir without letters of administration, 61-3-201.
Child safety restraint systems, 61-9-420.
Distribution of estate property, Title 72.
Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, Title 72, ch. 26.
Housing Act of 1975, Title 90, ch. 6.

## Part 1
## Uniform Parentage Act

**Part Cross-References**

Remedy for parental abuse, 40-6-233.
When parental authority ceases, 40-6-234.
Jurisdiction and venue, 41-3-103.
Responsibility of providing protective services, 41-3-302.
Priority of Youth Court hearings, 41-5-110.
Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.
Department to accept custody of children committed by courts, 52-2-115.
UPC — guardians of minors, Title 72, ch. 5, part 2.

**40-6-101. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Uniform Parentage Act".

**History: En. 61-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-301.**

**40-6-102. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Parent and child relationship" means the legal relationship existing between a child and the child's natural or adoptive parents incident to which the law confers or imposes rights, privileges, duties, and obligations. It includes the mother and child relationship and the father and child relationship.

(2) "Paternity test" means a test that demonstrates through examination of genetic markers either that an alleged father is not the natural father of a child or that there is a probability that an alleged father is the natural father of a child. The genetic markers may be identified from a person's blood or a tissue sample. The blood or tissue sample may be taken by blood drawing, buccal swab, or any other method approved by the American association of blood banks. A blood test may include but is not limited to the human leukocyte antigen test and DNA probe technology.

(3) "Support judgment" or "support order" means an order, whether temporary or final, that provides for the periodic payment of an amount of money expressed in dollars for the support of a child, including medical and health needs, child care, education, recreation, clothing, transportation, and other related expenses and costs specific to the needs of the child.

**History: En. 61-302 by Sec. 2, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-302; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 70, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 85, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**40-6-103. Relationship not dependent on marriage.** The parent and child relationship extends equally to every child and to every parent, regardless of the marital status of the parents.

**History: En. 61-303 by Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-303.**

**40-6-104. How parent and child relationship established.** The parent and child relationship between a child and:

(1) the natural mother may be established by proof of the mother having given birth to the child or under this part;

(2) the natural father may be established under this part;

(3) an adoptive parent may be established by proof of adoption.

**History: En. 61-304 by Sec. 4, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-304; amd. Sec. 1581, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Certificates of adoption, 50-15-311.

**40-6-105. Presumption of paternity.** (1) A person is presumed to be the natural father of a child if any of the following occur:

(a) the person and the child's natural mother are or have been married to each other and the child is born during the marriage or within 300 days after the marriage is terminated by death, annulment, declaration of invalidity, or divorce or after a decree of separation is entered by a court;

(b) before the child's birth, the person and the child's natural mother have attempted to marry each other by a marriage solemnized in apparent compliance with law, although the attempted marriage is or could be declared invalid, and:

(i) if the attempted marriage could be declared invalid only by a court, the child is born during the attempted marriage or within 300 days after its termination by death, annulment, declaration of invalidity, or divorce; or

(ii) if the attempted marriage is invalid without a court order, the child is born within 300 days after the termination of cohabitation;

(c) after the child's birth, the person and the child's natural mother have married or attempted to marry each other by a marriage solemnized in apparent compliance with law, although the attempted marriage is or could be declared invalid, and:

(i) the child's mother and the child's alleged father have acknowledged the alleged father's paternity of the child in writing in accordance with subsection (1)(e) and the acknowledgment is filed with the department of public health and human services;

(ii) with the person's consent, the person is named as the child's father on the child's birth certificate; or

(iii) the person is obligated to support the child under a written voluntary promise or by court order;

(d) while the child is under the age of majority, the person receives the child into the person's home and openly represents the child to be the person's natural child;

(e) the child's mother and the child's alleged father acknowledge the alleged father's paternity of the child in a paternity acknowledgment form that is provided by the department of public health and human services. The department of public health and human services shall accept and file the completed form. As a part of a voluntary acknowledgment process, the department of public health and human services shall make written and oral information available to the parents regarding the rights and responsibilities of acknowledging paternity. If another person is presumed under this section to be the child's father, acknowledgment may be effected only with the written consent of the presumed father or after the presumption has been rebutted. The presumption of paternity is created when the acknowledgment is filed with the department.

(f) the scientific evidence resulting from a paternity test, whether ordered by a court or administrative agency of competent jurisdiction or agreed to by the parties, shows a 95% or higher statistical probability of paternity;

(g) the person is presumed to be the child's natural father under the laws of the state or Indian territory in which the child was born.

(2) An acknowledgment is binding on a parent who executes it, whether or not the parent is a minor.

(3) Except for presumptions of paternity that are conclusive or irrebuttable under subsections (1)(g) and (5), a presumption under this section may be rebutted:

(a) in an appropriate action by a preponderance of the evidence; or

(b) by scientific evidence resulting from a paternity test that excludes the person as the child's natural parent.

(4) (a) A presumption of paternity established under this section is a sufficient basis for establishing a support order.

(b) If a presumption is later rebutted or set aside and the person is under an order to pay support for the child, the person may only be relieved of support installments that accrued from the date of the order declaring the presumption to be rebutted.

(5) (a) An acknowledgment of paternity under subsection (1)(e) may be rescinded by a signatory at any time within 60 days after it was signed by filing a notice of withdrawal with the department of public health and human services. The notice of withdrawal must include

an affidavit attesting that a copy of the notice was provided to any parent who signed the acknowledgment form.

(b) Without need for ratification by court or administrative proceedings, an acknowledgment of paternity under subsection (1)(e) becomes, as a matter of law, an irrebuttable presumption of paternity on the earlier of the date:

(i) the acknowledgment is not timely rescinded as provided in subsection (5)(a); or

(ii) a court or administrative judgment, decree, or order is entered that establishes paternity or a support order, when that proceeding includes the signatory.

(c) An irrebuttable presumption of paternity under this subsection (5) has the same force and effect as a district court judgment adjudicating paternity and may only be set aside for fraud, duress, or material mistake of fact. The burden of proof is on the person seeking to set the presumption aside. Except for good cause, legal responsibilities arising from the paternity acknowledgment may not be stayed pending the outcome of an action to set aside the presumption.

**History: En. 61-305 by Sec. 5, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-305; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 70, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 80, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 143, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 86, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Admissibility of paternity genetic test from administrative paternity hearing, 40-5-234.
Effect of administrative order establishing paternity — state child support enforcement, 40-5-235.
Legitimacy of children born in wedlock, 40-6-201.
Legitimacy of children born after dissolution of marriage, 40-6-202.
Child legitimized by marriage of parents, 40-6-203.
Birth certificates, Title 50, ch. 15, part 2.

**40-6-106. Artificial insemination.** (1) If, under the supervision of a licensed physician and with the consent of the woman's husband, a wife is inseminated artificially with semen donated by a person who is not the husband, the husband is treated in law as if the husband were the natural father of a child conceived by artificial insemination. The husband's consent must be in writing and signed by the husband and the wife. The physician shall certify their signatures and the date of the insemination and file the husband's consent with the department of public health and human services, where it must be kept confidential and in a sealed file. However, the physician's failure to file the consent does not affect the father and child relationship. All papers and records pertaining to the insemination, whether part of the permanent record of a court or of a file held by the supervising physician or elsewhere, are subject to inspection only upon an order of the court for good cause shown.

(2) The donor of semen provided to a licensed physician for use in artificial insemination of a married woman other than the donor's wife is treated in law as if the donor is not the natural father of a child conceived by artificial insemination.

**History: En. 61-306 by Sec. 6, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-306; amd. Sec. 81, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 144, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Legitimacy of children born in wedlock, 40-6-201.
Vital statistics — duties of Department, 50-15-103.

**40-6-107. Determination of father and child relationship — who may bring action.** (1) Any interested party may bring an action for the purpose of determining the existence or nonexistence of the father and child relationship presumed pursuant to 40-6-105.

(2) An action to determine the existence of the father and child relationship with respect to a child who has no presumed father under 40-6-105 may be brought by the child, the mother or personal representative of the child, the department of public health and human services or its appropriate local affiliate, the personal representative or a parent of the mother if the mother has died, a person alleged or alleging to be the father, or the personal representative or a parent of the alleged father if the alleged father has died or is a minor.

(3) Regardless of its terms, an agreement, other than an agreement approved by the court in accordance with 40-6-114(2), between an alleged or presumed father and the mother or child does not bar an action under this section.

(4) If an action under this section is brought before the birth of the child, all proceedings must be stayed until after the birth, except service of process and the taking of depositions to perpetuate testimony.

**History:** En. 61-307 by Sec. 7, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-307; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 145, Ch. 546, L. 1995.

**Cross-References**

Unborn children, 41-1-103.
Enforcement of minor's rights, 41-1-202.
UPC — personal representative, Title 72, ch. 3, part 6.

**40-6-108. Statute of limitations.** (1) An action may be commenced at any time for the purpose of declaring the existence or nonexistence of the father and child relationship presumed under 40-6-105(1)(a), (1)(b), or (1)(c).

(2) After the presumption has been rebutted, paternity of the child by another individual may be determined in the same action if the other individual has been made a party.

(3) An action to determine the existence or nonexistence of the father and child relationship as to a child who has no presumed father under 40-6-105:

(a) may not be brought by the child later than 2 years after the child attains the age of majority;

(b) may be brought by a state agency at any time after the first application is made under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act for services to the child and before the child attains the age of majority. This subsection is intended to apply retroactively, within the meaning of 1-2-109, to any child for whom a paternity action was barred or could have been barred by a shorter limitation period. However, in previously barred actions that are revived by this subsection, the father is not liable to the state agency for support of the child.

(4) The father's liability for a statutory debt created by the payment of public assistance is limited to the amount of assistance paid during the 2-year period preceding commencement of the action. This subsection does not limit the subsequent accrual of a statutory debt.

(5) Section 40-6-107 and this section do not extend the time within which a right of inheritance or a right to a succession may be asserted beyond the time provided by law relating to distribution and closing of decedents' estates or to the determination of heirship or otherwise.

(6) After the conclusion of an adoption proceeding under Title 42, a further action to declare the existence or nonexistence of the father and child relationship of the adopted child may not be commenced, except as provided in 42-2-411.

**History:** En. 61-308 by Sec. 8, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-308; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 33, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 442, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 129, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 265, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 373, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 165, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**Cross-References**

Adult rights, Art. II, sec. 14, Mont. Const.
Rights of persons not adults, Art. II, sec. 15, Mont. Const.
When person entitled to bring action is under disability, 27-2-401.
Minors and adults defined, 41-1-101.

**40-6-109. Jurisdiction — venue.** (1) The district court has jurisdiction of an action brought under this part. The action may be joined with an action for dissolution, annulment, separate maintenance, support, or adoption.

(2) For purposes of an action brought under this part, personal jurisdiction is established in the courts of this state over an individual or the individual's guardian or conservator, if:

(a) the individual is personally served within this state in accordance with Rule 4(b), Montana Rules of Civil Procedure;

(b) the individual submits to the jurisdiction of this state by consent, by entering a general appearance, or by filing a responsive document that has the effect of waiving any contest to personal jurisdiction;

(c) the individual resided with the child in this state;

(d) the individual resided in this state and provided prenatal expenses or support for the child;

(e) the child resides in this state as a result of the acts or directives of the individual;

(f) the individual engaged in sexual intercourse in this state and the child may have been conceived by that act of intercourse; or

(g) there is any other basis consistent with the constitutions of this state and the United States for the exercise of personal jurisdiction.

(3) The action may be brought in the county in which the child or the alleged father resides or is found or, if the father is deceased, in which proceedings for probate of the father's estate have been or could be commenced.

**History: En. 61-309 by Sec. 9, Ch. 512, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-309; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 328, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Residence — rules for determining, 1-1-215.
UPC — venue in probate proceedings, 72-1-203.

**40-6-110. Parties.** The child must be made a party to the action. A minor must be represented by the minor's general guardian or a guardian ad litem appointed by the court. The child's mother or father may not represent the child as guardian or otherwise. The court may not appoint the department of public health and human services or any of its staff as guardian ad litem for the child. The natural mother, each person presumed to be the father under 40-6-105, and each person alleged to be the natural father must be made parties or, if not subject to the jurisdiction of the court, must be given notice of the action in a manner prescribed by the court and must be given an opportunity to be heard. The court may align the parties.

**History: En. 61-310 by Sec. 10, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-310; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 434, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 146, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Enforcement of minor's rights, 41-1-202.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, 41-5-1411.

**40-6-111. Pretrial proceedings.** (1) As soon as practicable after an action to declare the existence or nonexistence of the father and child relationship has been brought, an informal hearing must be held. The court may order that the hearing be held before a referee. The public must be barred from the hearing. A record of the proceeding must be kept.

(2) Upon refusal of any witness, including a party, to testify under oath or produce evidence, the court may order the witness to testify under oath and produce evidence concerning all relevant facts. If the refusal is upon the ground that the testimony or evidence might tend to incriminate the witness, the court may grant the witness immunity from all criminal liability on account of the testimony or evidence the witness is required to produce. An order granting immunity bars prosecution of the witness for any offense shown in whole or in part by testimony or evidence that the witness is required to produce, except for perjury committed in the testimony. The refusal of a witness who has been granted immunity to obey an order to testify or produce evidence is a civil contempt of the court.

(3) Upon motion, a temporary support order may be issued at any time during a paternity action when there is clear and convincing evidence of paternity in the form of paternity test results or other evidence. The temporary support order must be established according to the uniform child support guidelines adopted under 40-5-209.

**History: En. 61-311 by Sec. 11, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-311; amd. Sec. 87, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Self-incrimination and double jeopardy, Art. II, sec. 25, Mont. Const.
Subpoenas and enforcement — compelling testimony, 2-4-104.
Sittings of court — when private, 3-1-313.
Contempts, Title 3, ch. 1, part 5.
Perjury, 45-7-201.

**40-6-112. Paternity tests.** (1) The court may, and upon request of a party shall, require the child, mother, or alleged father to submit to paternity tests. The tests shall be performed by an expert qualified as an examiner of blood types, appointed by the court.

(2) The court, upon reasonable request by a party, shall order that independent tests be performed by other experts qualified as examiners of blood types.

(3) In all cases the court shall determine the number and qualifications of the experts.

**History: En. 61-312 by Sec. 12, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-312; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**40-6-113. Evidence relating to paternity.** Evidence relating to paternity may include:

(1) evidence of sexual intercourse between the mother and alleged father at any possible time of conception;

(2) an expert's opinion concerning the statistical probability of the alleged father's paternity based upon the duration of the mother's pregnancy;

(3) paternity test results, weighted in accordance with evidence, if available, of the statistical probability of the alleged father's paternity;

(4) medical or anthropological evidence relating to the alleged father's paternity of the child based on tests performed by experts. If a man has been identified as a possible father of the child, the court may, and upon request of a party shall, require the child, the mother, and the man to submit to appropriate tests; and

(5) all other evidence relevant to the issue of paternity of the child.

**History:** **En. 61-313 by Sec. 13, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-313; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**40-6-114. Pretrial recommendations.** (1) On the basis of the information produced at the pretrial hearing, the judge or referee conducting the hearing shall evaluate the probability of determining the existence or nonexistence of the father and child relationship in a trial and whether a judicial declaration of the relationship would be in the best interest of the child. On the basis of the evaluation, an appropriate recommendation for settlement must be made to the parties, which may include any of the following:

(a) that the action be dismissed with or without prejudice;

(b) that the matter be compromised by an agreement among the alleged father, the mother, and the child, in which the father and child relationship is not determined but in which a defined economic obligation is undertaken by the alleged father in favor of the child and, if appropriate, in favor of the mother, subject to approval by the judge or referee conducting the hearing. In reviewing the obligation undertaken by the alleged father in a compromise agreement, the judge or referee conducting the hearing shall consider the best interest of the child in the light of the factors enumerated in 40-6-116(5), discounted by the improbability, as it appears to the judge or referee, of establishing the alleged father's paternity or nonpaternity of the child in a trial of the action. In the best interest of the child, the court may order that the alleged father's identity be kept confidential. In that case, the court may designate a person or agency to receive from the alleged father and disburse on behalf of the child all amounts paid by the alleged father in fulfillment of obligations imposed on the alleged father.

(c) that the alleged father voluntarily acknowledge paternity of the child.

(2) If the parties accept a recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1), judgment must be entered accordingly.

(3) If a party refuses to accept a recommendation made under subsection (1) and paternity tests have not been taken, the court shall require the parties to submit to paternity tests, if practicable. Thereafter, the judge or referee shall make an appropriate final recommendation. If a party refuses to accept the final recommendation, the action must be set for trial.

(4) If the scientific evidence resulting from the paternity tests conclusively shows that the defendant could not have been the father, then the action must be dismissed.

(5) The guardian ad litem may accept or refuse to accept a recommendation under this section.

(6) The informal hearing may be terminated and the action set for trial if the judge or referee conducting the hearing finds unlikely that all parties would accept a recommendation made under subsection (1) or (3).

**History:** **En. 61-314 by Sec. 14, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-314; amd. Sec. 1582, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Guardian ad litem, 25-5-301.
Best interests of child, 40-4-212.

**40-6-115. Civil action.** (1) An action under this part is a civil action governed by the rules of civil procedure. The mother of the child and the alleged father are competent to testify and may be compelled to testify. Sections 40-6-111(2), 40-6-112, and 40-6-113 apply to all actions brought under this part.

(2) Testimony relating to sexual access to the mother by an unidentified person at any time or by an identified person at a time other than the probable time of conception of the child is inadmissible in evidence, unless offered by the mother.

(3) In an action against an alleged father, evidence offered by the alleged father with respect to a person who is not subject to the jurisdiction of the court concerning sexual intercourse with the mother at or about the probable time of conception of the child is admissible in evidence only if the alleged father has undergone and made available to the court paternity tests, the results of which do not exclude the possibility of the alleged father's paternity of the child. A person who is identified and is subject to the jurisdiction of the court must be made a defendant in the action.

(4) If a paternity test has been initially ordered under this part and a party objects to the paternity test results, the objection must be filed within 20 days after service of the paternity test results. If an objection is filed, and upon the alleged father's advance payment for additional testing, the court shall order an additional paternity test. If no objection is made, the test results are admissible as evidence of paternity without the need for foundation testimony or other proof of authenticity or accuracy. This subsection does not limit the right of a party to contest the identity of persons submitting to testing.

(5) If the alleged father fails to answer or to appear at a scheduled hearing or for a scheduled paternity test, the district court shall enter an order declaring the alleged father the legal father of the child. The district court may not enter an order under this section if there is more than one alleged father unless the default applies to only one of them and all others have been excluded by the results of paternity testing.

(6) Bills for pregnancy, childbirth, and paternity testing are admissible as evidence without third-party foundation testimony and are prima facie evidence of the amounts incurred.

**History: En. 61-315 by Sec. 15, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-315; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 70, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 88, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**40-6-116. Judgment or order.** (1) The judgment or order of the court determining the existence or nonexistence of the parent and child relationship is determinative for all purposes.

(2) If the judgment or order of the court is at variance with the child's birth certificate, the court shall order that a substitute birth certificate be issued under 40-6-123.

(3) (a) The judgment or order may contain any other provision directed against the appropriate party to the proceeding concerning the custody and guardianship of the child, visitation privileges with the child, the furnishing of bond or other security for the payment of the judgment, or any other matter in the best interest of the child.

(b) Except when the financial responsibility of a responsible parent is in the process of being determined pursuant to the administrative procedure provided in 40-5-225, the judgment or order must contain a provision concerning the duty of child support.

(c) The judgment or order may direct the father to pay the reasonable expenses of the mother's pregnancy and confinement.

(4) (a) Support judgments or orders ordinarily must be for periodic payments, which may vary in amount.

(b) In the best interest of the child, a lump-sum payment or the purchase of an annuity may be ordered in lieu of periodic payments of support.

(c) The court may limit the father's liability for past support of the child to the proportion of the expenses already incurred that the court considers just.

(5) In determining the amount to be paid by a parent for support of the child and the period during which the duty of support is owed, a court enforcing the obligation of support shall consider all relevant facts, including:

(a) the needs of the child, including medical needs;
(b) the standard of living and circumstances of the parents;
(c) the relative financial means of the parents;
(d) the earning ability of the parents;
(e) the need and capacity of the child for education, including higher education;
(f) the age of the child;
(g) the financial resources and the earning ability of the child;
(h) the responsibility of the parents for the support of others;
(i) the value of services contributed by the custodial parent;
(j) the cost of day care for the child; and
(k) any custody arrangement that is ordered or decided upon.

(6) (a) Whenever a court issues or modifies an order concerning child support, the court shall determine the child support obligation by applying the standards in this section and the uniform child support guidelines adopted by the department of public health and human services pursuant to 40-5-209. The guidelines must be used in all cases, including cases in which the order is entered upon the default of a party and those in which the parties have entered into an agreement regarding the support amount. A verified representation of a defaulting parent's income, based on the best information available, may be used when a parent fails to provide financial information for use in applying the guidelines. The amount determined under the guidelines is presumed to be an adequate and reasonable support award, unless the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that the application of the standards and guidelines is unjust to the child or to any of the parties or is inappropriate in that particular case.

(b) If the court finds that the guideline amount is unjust or inappropriate in a particular case, it shall state its reasons for finding that the application of the standards and guidelines is unjust to the child or a party or is inappropriate in that particular case. Similar reasons must also be stated in a case in which the parties have agreed to a support amount that varies from the guideline amount. Findings that rebut and vary the guideline amount must include a statement of the amount of support that would have ordinarily been ordered under the guidelines.

(c) If the court does not order a parent owing a duty of support to a child to pay any amount for the child's support, the court shall state its reasons for not ordering child support.

(d) Child support obligations established under this section are subject to the registration and processing provisions of Title 40, chapter 5, part 9.

(7) The judgment or order, whether temporary or final, concerning child support and each modification of a judgment or order for child support must include a medical support order as defined in 40-5-804.

(8) (a) Unless an exception is found under 40-5-315 or 40-5-411 and the exception is included in the support order, a support obligation established by judgment, decree, or order under this section, whether temporary or final, and each modification of an existing support obligation made under 40-6-118 must be enforced by immediate or delinquency income withholding, or both, under Title 40, chapter 5, part 3 or 4. A support order that omits the exception or that provides for a payment arrangement inconsistent with this section is nevertheless subject to withholding for the payment of support without need for an amendment to the support order or for any further action by the court.

(b) If a support order subject to income withholding is expressed in terms of a monthly obligation, the order may be annualized and withheld on a weekly or biweekly basis, corresponding to the obligor's regular pay period.

(c) If an obligor is excepted from paying support through income withholding, the support order must include as part of the order a requirement that whenever the case is receiving services under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, support payments must be paid through the department of public health and human services as provided in 40-5-909.

(9) (a) If the district court establishes paternity or establishes or modifies a child support obligation, the judgment, decree, or order must include a provision requiring the parties to promptly file with the court and to update, as necessary, information on:

(i) identity of the party;

[(ii) social security number;]

(iii) residential and mailing addresses;

(iv) telephone number;

(v) driver's license number;

(vi) name, address, and telephone number of the party's employer; and

(vii) if the child is covered by a health or medical insurance plan, the name of the insurance carrier or health benefit plan, the policy identification number, the name of the persons covered, and any other pertinent information regarding coverage or, if the child is not covered, information as to the availability of coverage for the child through the party's employer.

(b) The order must further direct that in any subsequent child support enforcement action, upon sufficient showing that diligent effort has been made to ascertain the location of the party, the district court or the department of public health and human services, if the department is providing services under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, may consider the due process requirements for notice and service of process to be met with respect to the party upon delivery of written notice by regular mail to the most recent address of the party or the party's employer's address reported to the court.

(10) A judgment, decree, or order establishing a child support obligation under this part may be modified or adjusted as provided by 40-4-208 or, if the department of public health and human services is providing services under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, may be modified or adjusted, by the department as provided for in 40-5-271 through 40-5-273, 40-5-277, and 40-5-278.

[(11) The social security number of a person subject to a paternity determination under this part must be recorded in the records relating to the matter. The recordkeeper shall keep the social security number from this source confidential, except that the number may be provided to the department of public health and human services for use in administering Title IV-D of the Social Security Act.] *(Bracketed language terminates on occurrence of contingency—sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999.)*

**History: En. 61-316 by Sec. 16, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-316; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 702, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 266, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 635, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 294, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 504, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 147, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 89, Ch. 552, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 542, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 564, L. 2005.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Contingent Termination — Request for Federal Exemptions:* Section 1, Ch. 27, L. 1999, revised sec. 104, Ch. 552, L. 1997, to contain the following contingent termination provisions and order that the department of public health and human services seek federal exemptions: "(1) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date of the suspension if the federal government suspends federal payments to this state for this state's child support enforcement program and for this state's program relating to temporary assistance to needy families because of this state's failure to enact law as required by the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(2) [Sections 9, 11, 22 through 24, and 95] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, 40-4-105, 40-5-922, 40-5-924, and 61-5-107] and the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminate on the date that a final decision is rendered in federal court invalidating the child support provisions of the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

(3) If the director of the department of public health and human services certifies to the governor and the secretary of state in writing that one of the following provisions is no longer required by federal law because of repeal of or amendment to federal statutes that require that provision, the provision terminates on the date the certification takes effect:

(a) [section 9] [40-5-922];
(b) [section 11] [40-5-924];
(c) [sections 22 through 24] [37-1-307, 40-1-107, and 40-4-105];
(d) [section 95] [61-5-107];
(e) the bracketed provisions in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116].

(4) If the bracketed language in [sections 1 through 3, 10, 25, 45, and 89] [40-4-204, 40-5-226, 40-5-901, 40-5-906, 40-5-907, 40-5-923, and 40-6-116] terminates, the code commissioner is instructed to renumber subsections, adjust internal references, and correct grammar and arrangement." Amendment effective February 18, 1999.

**Cross-References**

Property exempt from execution — earnings of judgment debtor, 25-13-614.
Necessity determined by standard of living, 40-2-210.
Child support, 40-4-204.
Best interests of child, 40-4-212.
Parental contact, 40-4-217.
Enforcement of support, Title 40, ch. 5.
Obligations of parents for support and education of their children, 40-6-211.
Remedy when parent dies without providing for support of child, 40-6-213.
Parenting, services, and earnings of child, 40-6-221.
New birth certificate upon proof of legitimation, 50-15-207.

**40-6-117. Enforcement of judgment or order.** (1) If existence of the father and child relationship is declared or paternity or a duty of support has been acknowledged or adjudicated under this part or under prior law, the court may, except as provided in 40-5-909 and 40-6-116(8), order support payments to be made to the mother, the clerk of the court, or a person, corporation, or agency designated to administer them for the benefit of the child under the supervision of the court.

(2) Full faith and credit must be given to a determination of paternity made by any other state, whether presumed by law, established through voluntary acknowledgment, or established by administrative or judicial processes.

(3) Willful failure to obey the judgment or order of the court is a civil contempt of the court. All remedies for the enforcement of judgments apply.

(4) (a) A district court judgment, decree, or order that establishes or modifies a child support obligation must include a provision requiring the child support obligation to be paid, without need for further order of the court, to:

(i) the legal custodian of the minor child;

(ii) a person, organization, or agency to which the legal custodian voluntarily or involuntarily relinquishes actual physical custody of the child; or

(iii) any other person, organization, or agency entitled by law, assignment, or similar reason to receive or collect the child support obligation.

(b) If the department of public health and human services is providing services under Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, payment of support must be made through the department for distribution to the person, organization, or agency entitled to the payment.

(c) A judgment, decree, or order that omits the provision required by subsection (4)(a) is subject to the requirements of subsection (4)(a) without need for an amendment to the judgment, decree, or order or for any further action by the court.

**History: En. 61-318 by Sec. 18, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-318; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 631, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 70, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 552, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Contempts, Title 3, ch. 1, part 5.
Judgments — method of enforcement, Title 25, ch. 13, part 2.
Enforcement of order to pay money, 25-13-204.
Civil Liability, Remedies, and Limitations, Title 27.
Payment of maintenance or support to court, 40-4-206.

**40-6-118. Modification of judgment or order.** The court has continuing jurisdiction to modify or revoke a judgment or order:

(1) for future education and support; and

(2) with respect to matters listed in 40-6-116(3), 40-6-116(4), and 40-6-117(3), except that a court entering a judgment or order for the payment of a lump sum or the purchase of an annuity under 40-6-116(4) may specify that the judgment or order may not be modified or revoked.

**History: En. 61-319 by Sec. 19, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-319; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 70, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Child support, 40-4-204.
Modification and termination of provisions for maintenance, support, and property disposition, 40-4-208.
Obligations of parents for support and education of their children, 40-6-211.

**40-6-119. Right to counsel — transcript on appeal.** (1) At the pretrial hearing and in further proceedings, any party may be represented by counsel. The court shall order the office of state public defender, pursuant to the Montana Public Defender Act, Title 47, chapter 1, to assign counsel for a party who is financially unable to obtain counsel.

(2) The court may order reasonable fees for experts and the child's guardian ad litem and other costs of the action and pretrial proceedings, including paternity test costs, to be paid by the parties in proportions and at times determined by the court.

(3) If a party is financially unable to pay the cost of a transcript, the court shall furnish on request a transcript for purposes of appeal. Transcript fees must be paid as provided in 3-5-604.

**History: En. 61-320 by Sec. 20, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-320; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 282, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 154, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 364, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Right to counsel, Art. II, sec. 24, Mont. Const.
Transcript of proceedings, 3-5-604.

**40-6-120. Hearings and records — confidentiality.** Notwithstanding any other law concerning public hearings and records, any hearing or trial held under this part shall be held in closed court without admittance of any person other than those necessary to the action or proceeding. All papers and records, other than the final judgment, pertaining to the action or proceeding, whether part of the permanent record of the court or of a file in any agency of the state or of any political subdivision or elsewhere, are subject to inspection only upon consent of the court and all interested persons or in exceptional cases only upon an order of the court for good cause shown.

**History: En. 61-321 by Sec. 21, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-321.**

**Cross-References**

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Sitting of court — when private, 3-1-313.

**40-6-121. Action to declare mother and child relationship.** Any interested party may bring an action to determine the existence or nonexistence of a mother and child relationship. Insofar as practicable, the provisions of this part applicable to the father and child relationship apply.

**History: En. 61-322 by Sec. 22, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-322.**

**40-6-122. Promise to render support.** (1) Any promise in writing to furnish support for a child growing out of a supposed or alleged father and child relationship does not require consideration and is enforceable according to its terms, subject to 40-6-107(4).

(2) In the best interest of the child or the mother, the court may, and upon the promisor's request shall, order the promise to be kept in confidence and designate a person or agency to receive and disburse on behalf of the child all amounts paid in performance of the promise.

**History: En. 61-323 by Sec. 23, Ch. 512, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-323.**

**Cross-References**

Contracts that violate policy of law — exemption from responsibility, 28-2-702.
Restraints upon legal proceedings void, 28-2-708.
Consideration, Title 28, ch. 2, part 8.
Best interests of child, 40-4-212.

**40-6-123. Birth records.** (1) Upon order of a court of this state or upon request of a court of another state, the department of public health and human services shall prepare a substitute certificate of birth consistent with the findings of the court and shall substitute the new certificate for the original certificate of birth.

(2) The fact that the father and child relationship was declared after the child's birth may not be ascertainable from the new certificate, but the actual place and date of birth must be shown.

(3) The evidence upon which the new certificate was made and the original birth certificate must be kept in a sealed and confidential file and are subject to inspection only upon consent of the court and all interested persons or in exceptional cases only upon an order of the court for good cause shown.

**History: En. 61-324 by Sec. 24, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-324; amd. Sec. 82, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 148, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Child of unknown parentage, 50-15-203.
Delayed or amended birth certificate, 50-15-204.
New birth certificate upon proof of legitimation, 50-15-207.

**40-6-124. Repealed.** Sec. 15, Ch. 530, L. 1981.

**History: En. 61-328 by Sec. 1, Ch. 422, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-328.**

**40-6-125. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History: En. 61-329 by Sec. 2, Ch. 422, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-329; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 530, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 1, Sp. L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 683, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 458, L. 1995.**

**40-6-126. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History: En. 61-330 by Sec. 3, Ch. 422, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-330; amd. Sec. 83, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 458, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 149, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**40-6-127. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History: En. 61-331 by Sec. 4, Ch. 422, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-331.**

**40-6-128. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History: En. 61-332 by Sec. 5, Ch. 422, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-332; amd. Sec. 84, Ch. 418, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 150, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**40-6-129. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History: En. 61-333 by Sec. 6, Ch. 422, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-333.**

**40-6-130. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History: En. 61-334 by Sec. 7, Ch. 422, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-334.**

**40-6-131. Uniformity of application and construction.** This part shall be applied and construed to effectuate its general purpose to make uniform the law with respect to the subject of this part among states enacting it.

**History: En. 61-327 by Sec. 29, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-327.**

**40-6-132. Repealed.** Sec. 5, Ch. 1, Sp. L. 1981.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 530, L. 1981.**

**40-6-133. Repealed.** Sec. 5, Ch. 1, Sp. L. 1981.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 530, L. 1981.**

**40-6-134. Repealed.** Sec. 5, Ch. 1, Sp. L. 1981.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 530, L. 1981.**

**40-6-135. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 1, Sp. L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 683, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 151, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

## Part 2
## Obligations of Parents

**Part Cross-References**

Mandatory child safety restraint systems, 61-9-419 through 61-9-423.

**40-6-201. Legitimacy of children born in wedlock.** All children born in wedlock are presumed to be legitimate.

**History: En. Sec. 280, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3738, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5830, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 193; Field Civ. C. Sec. 86; re-en. Sec. 5830, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-101.**

**Cross-References**

Presumption of legitimacy, 26-1-602.
Birth — vital statistics, Title 50, ch. 15, part 2.

**40-6-202. Legitimacy of children born after dissolution of marriage.** All children of a woman who has been married, born within 10 months after the dissolution of the woman's marriage, are presumed to be legitimate children of that marriage.

**History: En. Sec. 281, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3739, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5831, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 194; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 87; re-en. Sec. 5831, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-102; amd. Sec. 1583, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Complete list of conclusive presumptions, 26-1-601.
Presumption of legitimacy, 26-1-602.
Birth — vital statistics, Title 50, ch. 15, part 2.

**40-6-203. Child legitimatized by marriage of parents.** A child born before wedlock becomes legitimate by the subsequent marriage of its parents.

**History: En. Sec. 11, p. 410, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 11, p. 521, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 864, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1425, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 302, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3760, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5852, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 215; re-en. Sec. 5852, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-123.**

**Cross-References**

Form of application, license, marriage certificate, and consent — names of children included, 40-1-107.
New birth certificate upon proof of legitimation, 50-15-207.

**40-6-204 through 40-6-210 reserved.**

**40-6-211. Obligations of parents for the support and education of their children.** The parent or parents of a child shall give the child support and education suitable to the child's circumstances.

**History: En. Sec. 283, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3741, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5833, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 196; Field Civ. C. Sec. 89; re-en. Sec. 5833, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-104; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 343, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Earnings and accumulations of married persons, 40-2-205.
Earnings and accumulations of married persons when separated, 40-2-206.
Work and labor of married person, 40-2-207.
Individual property of married person — how far liable, 40-2-209.
Necessity determined by standard of living, 40-2-210.
Nonsupport, 45-5-621.
Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.

**40-6-212. Allowance to parent.** The proper court may direct an allowance to be made to the parent of a child out of the child's property for the past or future support and education of the child, on such conditions as may be proper, whenever such direction is for the child's benefit.

**History:** En. Sec. 288, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3746, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5838, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 201; Field Civ. C. Sec. 92; re-en. Sec. 5838, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-109.

**40-6-213. Remedy when parent dies without providing for support of child.** If a parent chargeable with the support of a child dies leaving the child chargeable to the county and leaving an estate sufficient for the child's support, the county commissioners of the county may claim provision for the child's support from the parent's estate by civil action and for this purpose may have the same remedies as any creditors against that estate and against the heirs, devisees, and the next of kin of the parent.

**History:** En. Sec. 292, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3750, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5842, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 205; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 96; re-en. Sec. 5842, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-113.

**Cross-References**

Child support, 40-4-204.
Modification and termination of support, 40-4-208.
UPC — estates — creditors' claims, Title 72, ch. 3, part 8.

**40-6-214. Duties of parents to maintain children.** It is the duty of the father and the mother of any poor person who is unable to provide self-maintenance by work to maintain that person to the extent of the parent's ability.

**History:** En. Sec. 293, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3751, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5843, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 206; Field Civ. C. Sec. 97; re-en. Sec. 5843, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-114; amd. Sec. 1584, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 213, L. 2021.

**Cross-References**

Earnings and accumulations of married person, 40-2-205.
Earnings and accumulations of married person when separated, 40-2-206.
Work and labor of married person, 40-2-207.
Individual property of married person — how far liable, 40-2-209.
Necessity determined by standard of living, 40-2-210.
Minor cannot disaffirm contract for necessaries, 41-1-305.

**40-6-215. When parent responsible for necessities and financial assistance supplied to child.** (1) If a parent with a duty to support a child fails to, neglects to, refuses to, or otherwise does not provide necessary articles or financial assistance for the child's support, according to the parent's circumstances, a relative or third person may in good faith supply the necessary articles or financial assistance and recover the reasonable value from the parent.

(2) (a) If by court order or express or implied consent of either parent, a child resides with and is supported in the home of a relative or third person, the child's parent or parents shall provide support for the child to the relative or third person.

(b) A relative or third person may receive support under the substitute payee provisions of 40-4-204(8) or a similar law, or if the substitute payee laws are not applicable, the relative or third person may apply for establishment of a support order to any court or administrative agency with authority to enter child support orders.

(3) A parent's duty to support and maintain a child is not abrogated by the child's abandoning the parent's home or by any other voluntary act unless a court has determined the child to be an emancipated minor not in need of parental support.

**History:** En. Sec. 294, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3752, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5844, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 207; Field Civ. C. Sec. 98; re-en. Sec. 5844, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-115; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 352, L. 2001.

**Cross-References**

Earnings and accumulations of married person, 40-2-205.
Earnings and accumulations of married person when separated, 40-2-206.
Work and labor of married person, 40-2-207.
Individual property of married person — how far liable, 40-2-209.
Necessity determined by standard of living, 40-2-210.
Minor cannot disaffirm contract for necessaries, 41-1-305.
Parents liable to Department for public assistance payments, 53-4-248.

**40-6-216. Repealed.** Sec. 18, Ch. 352, L. 2001.

**History:** En. Sec. 295, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3753, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5845, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 208; Field Civ. C. Sec. 99; re-en. Sec. 5845, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-116.

**40-6-217. Married person not bound for support of spouse's children by former marriage.** A married person is not bound to support a spouse's children by a former marriage. However, if the person receives the spouse's children into the family and supports them, it is presumed that the person does so as a parent, and in that case, the children are not liable to the person for their support and the person is not liable to the children for their services.

**History:** En. Sec. 296, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3754, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5846, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 209; Field Civ. C. Sec. 100; re-en. Sec. 5846, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 293, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-117; amd. Sec. 1585, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**Cross-References**

Debts of spouse contracted before marriage, 40-2-208.

**40-6-218. Compensation and support of person after attaining majority.** Where a person, after attaining majority, continues to serve and to be supported by the parent, neither party is entitled to compensation, in the absence of an agreement therefor.

**History:** En. Sec. 297, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3755, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5847, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 210; Field Civ. C. Sec. 101; re-en. Sec. 5847, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-118.

**Cross-References**

Minors and adults defined, 41-1-101.

**40-6-219 and 40-6-220 reserved.**

**40-6-221. Parenting, services, and earnings of child.** The father and mother of an unmarried minor child are equally entitled to the parenting, services, and earnings of the child. If either parent is dead or unable or refuses to exercise parenting or has abandoned the family, the other parent is entitled to the parenting, services, and earnings of the child, unless care of the child is determined otherwise pursuant to 40-4-221.

**History:** En. Sec. 284, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3742, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 5834, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 197; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 90; re-en. Sec. 5834, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 512, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-105; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 127, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 343, L. 1997.

**Cross-References**

Best interests of child, 40-4-212.
Minor cannot disaffirm contract for necessaries, 41-1-305.
Child labor, Title 41, ch. 2.

**40-6-222. Repealed.** Sec. 39, Ch. 343, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 285, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3743, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5835, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 198; re-en. Sec. 5835, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-106.

**40-6-223. Repealed.** Sec. 39, Ch. 343, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 286, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3744, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5836, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 199; re-en. Sec. 5836, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-107.

**40-6-224. Repealed.** Sec. 39, Ch. 343, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 301, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3759, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5851, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 214; Field Civ. C. Sec. 106; re-en. Sec. 5851, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-122.

**40-6-225 through 40-6-230 reserved.**

**40-6-231. Repealed.** Sec. 39, Ch. 343, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 300, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3758, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5850, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 213; Field Civ. C. Sec. 104; re-en. Sec. 5850, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-121.

**40-6-232. Parental control over property of child.** The parent, as such, has no control over the property of the child.

**History:** En. Sec. 289, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3747, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5839, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 202; Field Civ. C. Sec. 93; re-en. Sec. 5839, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-110.

**Cross-References**

Rights of persons not adults, Art. II, sec. 15, Mont. Const.
Enforcement of minor's rights, 41-1-202.
Delegation of power by minors forbidden, 41-1-301.

**40-6-233. Remedy for parental abuse.** The abuse of parental authority is the subject of judicial cognizance in a civil action brought by the child or by its relative within the third degree or by the county commissioners of the county where the child resides. When the abuse is established, the child may be freed from the dominion of the parent and the duty of support and education enforced. A parent or guardian of a child has the right to give the child medicine prescribed for the child, and exercise of the right is not an abuse of parental authority.

**History: En. Sec. 290, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3748, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5840, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 203; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 94; re-en. Sec. 5840, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-111; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 528, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Child abuse, neglect, and dependency, Title 41, ch. 3.
Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.
Sexual abuse of children, 45-5-625.

**40-6-234. When parental authority ceases.** The authority of the parent ceases:

(1) upon the appointment, by a court, of a guardian of the person of a child;
(2) upon the marriage of a child; or
(3) upon its attaining majority.

**History: En. Sec. 291, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3749, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5841, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 204; Field Civ. C. Sec. 95; re-en. Sec. 5841, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-112.**

**Cross-References**

Marriage, Title 40, ch. 1.
Best interests of child, 40-4-212.
Minors and adults defined, 41-1-101.
Limited emancipation at age 16, 41-1-501.
Dispositional hearing — abuse, neglect, and dependency, 41-3-438.
UPC — guardians of minors, Title 72, ch. 5, part 2.

**40-6-235. Parent may relinquish services and custody of child.** The parent, whether solvent or insolvent, may relinquish to the child the right of controlling the child and receiving the child's earnings. Abandonment by the parent is presumptive evidence of relinquishment.

**History: En. Sec. 298, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3756, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5848, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 211; Field Civ. C. Sec. 102; re-en. Sec. 5848, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-119; amd. Sec. 1586, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Service of summons — how abandonment established, 41-5-1404.
Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.

**40-6-236. Wages of minors.** The wages of a minor employed in service may be paid to the minor until the parent or guardian entitled to the wages gives the employer notice that the parent or guardian claims the wages.

**History: En. Sec. 299, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3757, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5849, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 212; Based on Field Civ. C. Sec. 103; re-en. Sec. 5849, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-120; amd. Sec. 1587, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Payment of wages generally, 39-3-204.
Child labor, Title 41, ch. 2, part 1.

**40-6-237. Destruction of property by minor — liability of parents.** A municipal corporation, county, city, town, school district, or department of the state of Montana, a person, or a religious organization whether incorporated or unincorporated is entitled to recover damages in a civil action in an amount not to exceed $6,900 in a court of competent jurisdiction from the parents of a person under 18 years of age, living with the parents, who maliciously or willfully destroys property, real, personal, or mixed, belonging to the municipal corporation, county, city, town, school district, department of the state of Montana, person, or religious organization.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 195, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 227, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-112.1; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 560, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 4, L. 2013.**

**Cross-References**

Duties and sanctions — suspension and expulsion of pupils, 20-5-201.
Montana Youth Court Act — purpose, 41-5-102.
Criminal mischief, 45-6-101.
Application of minors for driver's licenses — imputed liability, 61-5-108.
Liability of parent or guardian for minor's damage to public accommodation, 70-6-514.

**40-6-238. Limitation on amount of recovery.** The recovery of damages under 40-6-237 is limited to the actual damages in an amount not to exceed $6,900 in addition to taxable court costs and reasonable attorney fees to be set by the court not to exceed $1,800. The right to recover attorney fees as provided by this section is limited to a person bringing an action under 40-6-237.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 195, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 178, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 227, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-112.2; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 560, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 4, L. 2013.**

**Cross-References**

Duties and sanctions — suspension and expulsion of pupils, 20-5-201.
Attorney fees, Title 25, ch. 10, part 3.
Right to compensatory damages, 27-1-202.
Damages to be reasonable, 27-1-302.
Liability of parent or guardian for minor's damage to public accommodation, 70-6-514.

## Part 3
## Obligations of Children (Repealed)

**40-6-301. Repealed.** Sec. 3, Ch. 213, L. 2021.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 42, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 5853, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 5853, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-124; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 435, L. 1993.**

**40-6-302. Repealed.** Sec. 3, Ch. 213, L. 2021.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 42, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 5854, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 5854, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-125.**

**40-6-303. Repealed.** Sec. 3, Ch. 213, L. 2021.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 42, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 5855, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 5855, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 61-126.**

## Part 4
## Montana Safe Haven Newborn Protection Act

**40-6-401. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Montana Safe Haven Newborn Protection Act".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 2001.**

**40-6-402. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Child-placing agency" means an agency licensed under Title 52, chapter 8, part 1.

(2) "Court" means a court of record in a competent jurisdiction and, in Montana, means a district court or a tribal court.

(3) "Department" means the department of public health and human services provided for in 2-15-2201.

(4) "Emergency services provider" means:

(a) a uniformed or otherwise identifiable employee of a fire department, hospital, or law enforcement agency when the individual is on duty inside the premises of the fire department, hospital, or law enforcement agency or is on duty responding to an emergency call; or

(b) any law enforcement officer, as defined in 7-32-201, who is in uniform or is otherwise identifiable.

(5) "Fire department" means a governmental fire agency organized under Title 7, chapter 33.

(6) "Gross negligence" means conduct so reckless as to demonstrate a substantial lack of concern for whether an injury results.

(7) "Guardian ad litem" means a person appointed to represent a newborn under Title 41, chapter 3.

(8) "Hospital" has the meaning provided in 50-5-101 and includes a rural emergency hospital.

(9) "Law enforcement agency" means a police department, a sheriff's office, a detention center as defined in 7-32-2241, or a correctional institution as defined in 45-2-101.

(10) "Newborn" means an infant who a physician reasonably believes to be no more than 30 days old.

(11) "Newborn safety device" means a medical device that meets the following requirements:

(a) provides a controlled environment for the care and protection of a newborn;

(b) includes an adequate dual alarm system connected to the newborn safety device:

(i) that is tested at least one time a month to ensure the alarm system is in working order; and

(ii) that dispatches the nearest emergency services provider to retrieve a newborn placed in the device;

(c) is physically located on an exterior structural wall of the premises of a fire department, hospital, or law enforcement agency that is staffed 24 hours a day, except that all emergency services providers located at the premises may be dispatched to an emergency; and

(d) is located in an area that is conspicuous and visible to an emergency services provider.

(12) (a) "Surrender" means to leave a newborn with an emergency services provider without expressing an intent to return for the newborn.

(b) The term includes but is not limited to:

(i) leaving a newborn in a newborn safety device; or

(ii) placing an emergency call and remaining with a newborn until an emergency services provider arrives to accept the newborn.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 277, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 36, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 449, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 170, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 602, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 1, Ch. 170, L. 2023, in definition of emergency services provider in (a) near end inserted "or is on duty responding to an emergency call"; inserted definition of newborn safety device; in definition of surrender inserted (b) concerning newborn safety devices and placing an emergency call; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2023.

Section 4, Ch. 602, L. 2023, in definition of hospital at end inserted "and includes a rural emergency hospital". Amendment effective July 1, 2023.

**40-6-403. Court jurisdiction — hospital immunity.** (1) The court has jurisdiction over a newborn who is surrendered to an emergency services provider as provided in 40-6-405. The court may appoint a guardian ad litem to represent a newborn in proceedings under this part.

(2) Except as provided in 40-6-406, the reporting requirements of 41-3-201 do not apply regarding a newborn who is surrendered to an emergency services provider as provided in 40-6-405.

(3) A hospital and the agents and employees of the hospital are immune in a civil action for damages for an act or omission in accepting or transferring a newborn under this part, except for an act or omission constituting gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 277, L. 2001.**

**40-6-404. Immunity for fire department and law enforcement agency.** A fire department or law enforcement agency and the agents and employees of a fire department or law enforcement agency are immune in a civil action for damages for an act or omission in accepting or transferring a newborn under this part, except for an act or omission constituting gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 277, L. 2001.**

**40-6-405.** *(Temporary)* **Surrender of newborn to emergency services provider — temporary protective custody.** (1) If a parent surrenders an infant who may be a newborn to an emergency services provider, the emergency services provider shall comply with the requirements of this section under the assumption that the infant is a newborn. The emergency services provider shall, without a court order, immediately accept the newborn, taking the newborn into temporary protective custody, and shall take action necessary to protect the physical health and safety of the newborn.

(2) If a newborn is surrendered face to face, the emergency services provider shall make a reasonable effort to do all of the following:

(a) if possible, inform the parent that the parent may remain anonymous;

(b) if possible, inform the parent that by surrendering the newborn, the parent is releasing the newborn to the department to be placed for adoption according to law;

(c) if possible, inform the parent that the parent has 60 days to petition the court to regain custody of the newborn;

(d) if possible, ascertain whether the newborn has a tribal affiliation and, if so, ascertain relevant information pertaining to any Indian heritage of the newborn;

(e) provide the parent with written material approved by or produced by the department, which includes but is not limited to all of the following statements:

(i) by surrendering the newborn, the parent is releasing the newborn to the department to be placed for adoption and the department shall initiate court proceedings according to law to place the newborn for adoption, including proceedings to terminate parental rights;

(ii) the parent has 60 days after surrendering the newborn to petition the court to regain custody of the newborn;

(iii) the parent may not receive personal notice of the court proceedings begun by the department;

(iv) information that the parent provides to an emergency services provider will not be made public;

(v) a parent may contact the department for more information and counseling; and

(vi) any Indian heritage of the newborn brings the newborn within the jurisdiction of the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., and the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13.

(3) If a newborn is surrendered face to face, after providing a parent with the information described in subsection (2), if possible, an emergency services provider shall make a reasonable effort to:

(a) encourage the parent to provide any relevant family or medical information, including information regarding any tribal affiliation;

(b) provide the parent with information that the parent may receive counseling or medical attention;

(c) inform the parent that information that the parent provides will not be made public;

(d) ask the parent for the parent's name;

(e) inform the parent that in order to place the newborn for adoption, the state is required to make a reasonable attempt to identify the other parent and to obtain relevant medical family history and then ask the parent to identify the other parent;

(f) inform the parent that the department can provide confidential services to the parent; and

(g) inform the parent that the parent may sign a relinquishment for the newborn to be used at a hearing to terminate parental rights.

(4) If a newborn is surrendered in a newborn safety device, the emergency services provider shall make a reasonable effort to provide the parent with the written material described in subsection (2)(e). *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**40-6-405.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Surrender of newborn to emergency services provider — temporary protective custody.** (1) If a parent surrenders an infant who may be a newborn to an emergency services provider, the emergency services provider shall comply with the requirements of this section under the assumption that the infant is a newborn. The emergency services provider shall, without a court order, immediately accept the newborn, taking the newborn into temporary protective custody, and shall take action necessary to protect the physical health and safety of the newborn.

(2) If a newborn is surrendered face to face, the emergency services provider shall make a reasonable effort to do all of the following:

(a) if possible, inform the parent that the parent may remain anonymous;

(b) if possible, inform the parent that by surrendering the newborn, the parent is releasing the newborn to the department to be placed for adoption according to law;

(c) if possible, inform the parent that the parent has 60 days to petition the court to regain custody of the newborn;

(d) if possible, ascertain whether the newborn has a tribal affiliation and, if so, ascertain relevant information pertaining to any Indian heritage of the newborn;

(e) provide the parent with written material approved by or produced by the department, which includes but is not limited to all of the following statements:

(i) by surrendering the newborn, the parent is releasing the newborn to the department to be placed for adoption and the department shall initiate court proceedings according to law to place the newborn for adoption, including proceedings to terminate parental rights;

(ii) the parent has 60 days after surrendering the newborn to petition the court to regain custody of the newborn;

(iii) the parent may not receive personal notice of the court proceedings begun by the department;

(iv) information that the parent provides to an emergency services provider will not be made public;

(v) a parent may contact the department for more information and counseling; and

(vi) any Indian heritage of the newborn brings the newborn within the jurisdiction of the Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq.

(3) If a newborn is surrendered face to face, after providing a parent with the information described in subsection (2), if possible, an emergency services provider shall make a reasonable effort to:

(a) encourage the parent to provide any relevant family or medical information, including information regarding any tribal affiliation;

(b) provide the parent with information that the parent may receive counseling or medical attention;

(c) inform the parent that information that the parent provides will not be made public;

(d) ask the parent for the parent's name;

(e) inform the parent that in order to place the newborn for adoption, the state is required to make a reasonable attempt to identify the other parent and to obtain relevant medical family history and then ask the parent to identify the other parent;

(f) inform the parent that the department can provide confidential services to the parent; and

(g) inform the parent that the parent may sign a relinquishment for the newborn to be used at a hearing to terminate parental rights.

(4) If a newborn is surrendered in a newborn safety device, the emergency services provider shall make a reasonable effort to provide the parent with the written material described in subsection (2)(e).

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 277, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 102, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 170, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section — Code Commissioner Correction:* Section 2, Ch. 170, L. 2023, in (2) and (3) at beginning inserted "If a newborn is surrendered face to face"; inserted (2)(a) concerning anonymity; inserted (4) concerning newborn surrendered in newborn safety device; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2023.

Section 19, Ch. 716, L. 2023, in (2)(d)(vi) near middle after "jurisdiction of the" inserted "federal" and at end inserted "and the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

In (3) the Code Commissioner substituted "subsection (2)" for "subsection (1)" to correct an erroneous internal reference.

**40-6-406. Medical care — report of abuse or neglect — report to department.** (1) An emergency services provider that is not a hospital and that takes a newborn into temporary protective custody under 40-6-405 shall transfer the newborn to a hospital. The hospital shall accept a newborn transferred to the hospital by an emergency services provider in compliance with this part and shall take the newborn into temporary protective custody.

(2) A hospital that takes a newborn into temporary protective custody under this part must have the newborn examined by a physician. If a physician who examines the newborn either determines that there is reason to suspect the newborn has experienced abuse or neglect, other than being surrendered to an emergency services provider under 40-6-405, or comes to a reasonable belief that the infant is not a newborn, the physician shall immediately report to the department as required under 41-3-201. If the actual date of birth of the infant is not known, the physician shall determine a birth date based on the physician's examination of the infant.

(3) If a physician is not required to report to the department under subsection (2), the hospital shall, no later than the first business day after taking possession of the newborn, notify the department that the hospital has taken a newborn into temporary protective custody under this part.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 277, L. 2001.**

**40-6-407.** *(Temporary)* **Assumption of care, custody, and control by department — placement of child — presumptions — Montana birth certificate.** (1) Upon receipt of notice under 40-6-406, the department shall:

(a) immediately assume the care, control, and temporary protective custody of the newborn;

(b) if a parent is known and willing, immediately meet with the parent;

(c) make a temporary placement of the newborn;

(d) immediately request assistance from law enforcement officials to investigate and determine, through the national center for missing and exploited children and any other national and state missing children information programs, whether the newborn is a missing child;

(e) not later than 48 hours after assuming the care, control, and temporary protective custody of the newborn, file a petition with the court under the provisions of Title 41, chapter 3, part 4, and, if applicable, the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13, requesting appropriate relief with the goal of achieving permanent placement for the newborn at the earliest possible date; and

(f) within 30 days, make reasonable efforts to identify and locate a parent who did not surrender the newborn. If the identity and address of that parent are unknown, the department shall provide notice by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the newborn was surrendered.

(2) The department, after assuming the care, custody, and control of a newborn under subsection (1), is not required to attempt to reunify the newborn with the newborn's parents. The department is not required to search for relatives of the newborn as a placement or permanency option or to implement other placement requirements that give preference to relatives if the department does not have information as to the identity of the newborn or either of the newborn's parents. The department shall place the newborn with prospective adoptive parents as soon as possible. The adoptive parents must be allowed access to information regarding the newborn's medical history, date of birth, or age if the department has that information.

(3) A newborn surrendered under 40-6-405 is presumed to have been born in Montana unless the biological parent otherwise informs the department or the emergency services provider to whom the newborn is surrendered.

(4) A Montana birth certificate may be issued based on the presumption of birth in Montana as provided in subsection (3). A birth certificate issued to a newborn surrendered under 40-6-405 must provide a date of birth based on either the actual date of birth, if known, or on the date of birth determined by the physician who performs the medical examination of the newborn under 40-6-406. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**40-6-407.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Assumption of care, custody, and control by department — placement of child — presumptions — Montana birth certificate.** (1) Upon receipt of notice under 40-6-406, the department shall:

(a) immediately assume the care, control, and temporary protective custody of the newborn;

(b) if a parent is known and willing, immediately meet with the parent;

(c) make a temporary placement of the newborn;

(d) immediately request assistance from law enforcement officials to investigate and determine, through the national center for missing and exploited children and any other national and state missing children information programs, whether the newborn is a missing child;

(e) not later than 48 hours after assuming the care, control, and temporary protective custody of the newborn, file a petition with the court under the provisions of Title 41, chapter 3, part 4, requesting appropriate relief with the goal of achieving permanent placement for the newborn at the earliest possible date; and

(f) within 30 days, make reasonable efforts to identify and locate a parent who did not surrender the newborn. If the identity and address of that parent are unknown, the department shall provide notice by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the newborn was surrendered.

(2) The department, after assuming the care, custody, and control of a newborn under subsection (1), is not required to attempt to reunify the newborn with the newborn's parents. The department is not required to search for relatives of the newborn as a placement or permanency option or to implement other placement requirements that give preference to relatives if the department does not have information as to the identity of the newborn or either of the newborn's parents. The department shall place the newborn with prospective adoptive parents as soon as possible. The adoptive parents must be allowed access to information regarding the newborn's medical history, date of birth, or age if the department has that information.

(3) A newborn surrendered under 40-6-405 is presumed to have been born in Montana unless the biological parent otherwise informs the department or the emergency services provider to whom the newborn is surrendered.

(4) A Montana birth certificate may be issued based on the presumption of birth in Montana as provided in subsection (3). A birth certificate issued to a newborn surrendered under 40-6-405 must provide a date of birth based on either the actual date of birth, if known, or on the date of birth determined by the physician who performs the medical examination of the newborn under 40-6-406.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 277, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 20, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**40-6-408 through 40-6-410 reserved.**

**40-6-411. Rights of parents — custody action.** (1) Any person alleging to be the biological parent of a newborn who was surrendered to an emergency services provider under 40-6-405 may, within 60 days of the date of surrender of the newborn, file an action with the court for custody pursuant to 40-4-211.

(2) Before making a custody decision, the court shall determine whether the individual filing the custody action is the newborn's biological parent under the provisions of part 1 of this chapter. A determination of the existence or nonexistence of the child-parent relationship is determinative as provided in 40-6-116.

(3) The putative father registry provisions under Title 42, chapter 2, part 2, apply to any court proceeding under this part.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 277, L. 2001.**

**40-6-412. Custody action — newborn's best interest.** In a custody action under 40-6-411, the court shall determine custody of the newborn based on the newborn's best interest as provided in 40-4-212. The court shall determine the newborn's best interest with the goal of achieving permanent placement for the newborn at the earliest possible date.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 277, L. 2001.**

**40-6-413.** *(Temporary)* **Custody action — order.** Based on the court's finding of the newborn's best interest under 40-6-412, the court may issue an order:

(1) granting legal or physical custody, or both, of the newborn to the parent and either retaining or relinquishing jurisdiction; or

(2) denying custody of the newborn to the parent and referring the matter to the department or county attorney for proceedings under Title 41, chapter 3, and, if applicable, the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**40-6-413.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Custody action — order.** Based on the court's finding of the newborn's best interest under 40-6-412, the court may issue an order:

(1) granting legal or physical custody, or both, of the newborn to the parent and either retaining or relinquishing jurisdiction; or

(2) denying custody of the newborn to the parent and referring the matter to the department or county attorney for proceedings under Title 41, chapter 3.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 277, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 21, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**40-6-414.** *(Temporary)* **Presumption of waiver of parental rights — department to file petition.** (1) Except as provided in 41-3-1326, a parent who surrenders a newborn under 40-6-405 and who does not file a custody action under 40-6-411 is presumed to have knowingly waived the parent's parental rights to the newborn.

(2) If a custody action is not filed under 40-6-411 or if the parent is denied custody of the newborn under 40-6-413, the department shall file a petition under Title 41, chapter 3, part 4, or, if applicable, the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13, requesting appropriate relief with the goal of achieving permanent placement for the newborn at the earliest possible date. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**40-6-414.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Presumption of waiver of parental rights — department to file petition.** (1) A parent who surrenders a newborn under 40-6-405 and who does not file a custody action under 40-6-411 is presumed to have knowingly waived the parent's parental rights to the newborn.

(2) If a custody action is not filed under 40-6-411 or if the parent is denied custody of the newborn under 40-6-413, the department shall file a petition under Title 41, chapter 3, part 4, requesting appropriate relief with the goal of achieving permanent placement for the newborn at the earliest possible date.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 277, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 22, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**Cross-References**

Abuse or neglect proceedings, Title 41, ch. 3, part 4.

**40-6-415. Terminated.** Sec. 21, Ch. 277, L. 2001.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 277, L. 2001.**

**40-6-416. Reimbursement of medical expenses.** The department shall reimburse a hospital for the actual expenses incurred by the hospital in accepting and caring for a newborn who is surrendered under 40-6-405.

**History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 277, L. 2001.**

**40-6-417. Surrender to emergency services provider as bar to criminal prosecution.** (1) A criminal investigation may not be initiated solely on the basis of a newborn being surrendered to an emergency services provider under this part in the absence of reasonable suspicion of actual abuse or neglect.

(2) Except when there is intentional infliction of injury to the abandoned infant, a criminal prosecution may not be initiated involving the abandonment of an infant that was not more than 30 days old and was surrendered to an emergency services provider under 40-6-405.

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 277, L. 2001.**

## Part 5

## Caretaker Relative — Authorization for Medical Care

**40-6-501. Purpose — legislative intent — parental rights — definitions.** (1) The legislature recognizes that the rights of parents to the custody and control of a child are based upon liberties secured by the United States and Montana constitutions and that a parent's rights to that custody and control of a child are therefore normally supreme to the interests of other persons. The legislature also recognizes a growing phenomenon in which absent or otherwise unavailable parents have temporarily surrendered the custody and care of their children to a grandparent or other relative for lengthy periods of time. Regardless of the purpose of the absence, a child willfully surrendered to a relative for an extended time period still has the same needs as a child in the care of its parents. In this situation, a caretaker relative assumes responsibilities for the child but has no legal right of control over the child, a situation that interferes in the caretaker relative's ability to perform routine functions of child rearing, including tending to the medical needs of the child. It is therefore the purpose of the legislature in these instances to protect the rights of a child granted by Article II, section 15, of the Montana constitution by granting a caretaker relative limited authority for a child left in the relative's care.

(2) It is the intent of the legislature that a caretaker relative given the responsibility of caring for a child with little or no warning and without any other provision having been made for the child's care, such as the appointment of a guardian or the provision of a power of attorney, be granted authority to consent to medical care for the child without superseding any parental rights regarding the child.

(3) Section 40-6-502 and this section are not intended to affect the rights and responsibilities of a parent, legal guardian, or other custodian regarding the child, do not grant legal custody of the child to the caretaker relative, and do not grant authority to the caretaker relative to consent to the marriage or adoption of the child or to receive notice of a medical procedure, including abortion, not consented to by the relative, if notice is required by law, for the child except as expressly provided in this section.

(4) For the purposes of 40-6-502 and this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Caretaker relative" or "relative" means an individual related by blood, marriage, or adoption by another individual to the child whose care is undertaken by the relative, but who is not a parent, foster parent, stepparent, or legal guardian of the child.

(b) "Caretaker relative medical authorization affidavit" or "affidavit" means an affidavit completed in compliance with 40-6-502.

(c) "Health care provider" means a person who provides medical care.

(d) "Medical care" means care by a health care provider, for which parental consent is normally required, for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of a mental, physical, or dental injury or disease.

(e) "Parent" means a biological or adoptive parent or other legal guardian of a child.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 393, L. 2007.**

**40-6-502. Caretaker relative medical authorization affidavit — use — immunity — format.** (1) A caretaker relative of a child who has voluntarily been given custody of the child by a parent of the child has the same authority as a custodial parent of the child to consent to medical care for the child for which parental consent is usually required if:

(a) in leaving the child with the caretaker relative, the parent expressed no definite time period in which the parent would return for the child;

(b) the child is residing with the caretaker relative on a full-time basis;

(c) the caretaker relative is unable to contact the parent following the voluntary leaving of the child with the relative or the parent refuses to regain custody of the child after a written request by the relative to do so;

(d) no adequate provision, such as the appointment of a guardian ad litem or execution of a power of attorney, has otherwise been made for the medical care of the child; and

(e) a caretaker relative medical authorization affidavit is completed in compliance with this section.

(2) An affidavit is effective only if it is signed by the caretaker relative, under oath, before a notary public. A clear photographic copy of an affidavit completed in compliance with this section is sufficient in any instance in which an original is required by a health care provider.

(3) Unless the rights of a parent have been judicially terminated or unless the ability to give legal consent for the child to receive medical care for which parental consent is usually required has been granted to the caretaker relative pursuant to 40-4-211 and 40-4-228, a decision by a parent of the child communicated to the health care provider regarding the health care of the child supersedes a conflicting decision by a caretaker relative made pursuant to an affidavit completed in compliance with this section. However, a decision by a parent does not supersede a decision by a caretaker relative made pursuant to an affidavit completed in compliance with this section if the decision by the parent endangers the life of the child. A health care provider may require reasonable proof of authenticity of a decision by a parent intended to supersede a decision by a caretaker relative.

(4) (a) A public or private health care provider or a public or private school official who acts in good faith reliance on a caretaker relative medical authorization affidavit completed in compliance with this section and who has no actual knowledge of facts contrary to those indicated in the affidavit is not subject to civil liability or criminal prosecution or to a professional disciplinary procedure for an action that would have been proper if the facts had been as the health care provider believed them to be.

(b) This subsection (4) applies even if medical care is provided to a child against the wishes of a parent of that child if the health care provider rendering the service does not have actual knowledge of the parent's wishes.

(5) A health care provider who relies on an affidavit completed in compliance with this section has no obligation to make further inquiry or investigation.

(6) An affidavit completed in compliance with this section is effective for the earlier of:

(a) 6 months;

(b) until it has been revoked by the caretaker relative; or

(c) until the child no longer resides with the caretaker relative.

(7) If the child ceases to live with the caretaker relative or the caretaker relative revokes the affidavit, the caretaker relative shall provide written notice of that fact to all health care providers to whom the caretaker relative has given the affidavit or to whom the caretaker relative has caused the affidavit to be given.

(8) This section does not relieve a person from a violation of other law, and this section does not affect the rights of a child's parent except as provided in this section.

(9) A caretaker relative medical authorization affidavit is invalid unless it is written in substantially the following form and contains the warning provided for in paragraph 5 of the format below:

## CARETAKER RELATIVE'S MEDICAL AUTHORIZATION AFFIDAVIT

Use of this affidavit is authorized by 40-6-502, MCA.

1. INSTRUCTIONS: The completion and signing of the affidavit before a notary public are sufficient to authorize medical care for the named child. Please print clearly.

The child named below lives in my home, and I am 18 years of age or older.

a. Name of child:

b. Child's date of birth:

c. My name (caretaker relative):

d. My home address:

e. My relationship to the child (the caretaker relative must be an individual related by blood, marriage, or adoption by another individual to the child whose care is undertaken by the caretaker relative, but who is not a parent, foster parent, stepparent, or legal guardian of the child):

2. I hereby certify that this affidavit is not being used for an unlawful purpose.

3. My date and year of birth:

4. Check the following if true (all must be checked for this affidavit to apply):

☐ A parent of the child identified in paragraph 1a of this affidavit has left the child with me and has expressed no definite time period when the parent will return for the child.

☐ The child is now residing with me on a full-time basis.

☐ I am unable to locate or contact the parent of the child at this time to notify that parent of my intended authorization, or the parent refuses to regain custody of the child even though I have asked in writing that the parent do so.

☐ No adequate provision, such as appointment of a guardian ad litem or execution of a power of attorney, has been made for medical care for the child.

5. WARNING: DO NOT SIGN THIS FORM IF ANY OF THE STATEMENTS ABOVE ARE INCORRECT OR YOU WILL BE COMMITTING A CRIME PUNISHABLE BY A FINE, IMPRISONMENT, OR BOTH.

6. I declare under penalty of false swearing under the laws of Montana that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signed this ___ day of _______, 20__.

______________________________________

(Signature of caretaker relative)

______________________________________

(Signature, county, state, and seal of notary public)

7. NOTICES:

a. Completion of this affidavit does not affect the rights of the child's parent or legal guardian regarding the care, custody, and control of the child and does not mean that the caretaker relative has legal custody of the child.

b. A health care provider who relies on this affidavit has no obligation to make any further inquiry or investigation.

c. This affidavit is not valid for more than 6 months after the date on which it is signed by the caretaker relative.

8. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

a. TO CARETAKER RELATIVES: If the child stops living with you, you shall notify anyone to whom you have given this affidavit, as well as anyone who has received the affidavit from someone else.

b. TO PUBLIC AND PRIVATE HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS AND PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOL OFFICIALS: A public or private health care provider or a public or private school official who acts in good faith reliance upon a caretaker relative medical authorization affidavit to provide medical care, without actual knowledge of facts contrary to those indicated in the affidavit, is not subject to criminal prosecution or civil liability to any person, or subject to any professional disciplinary action, for reliance on the affidavit if the form is completed in compliance with 40-6-502, MCA.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 393, L. 2007.**

## Part 6
## Caretaker Relative — Child Custody Rights

**40-6-601. Legislative finding and purpose — definitions.** (1) The legislature recognizes that the right of parents to the custody and control of their children is based upon the liberties secured by the United States and Montana constitutions and that a parent's right to that custody and control is therefore normally supreme to the interests of other persons. The legislature also recognizes a growing phenomenon in which absent or otherwise unavailable parents have temporarily surrendered the custody and care of a child to a grandparent or other caretaker relative for a lengthy period of time. The legislature finds that a caretaker relative frequently offers continuity of care by providing a child a loving, stable, and secure environment in which to live, make friends, and attend school, which is an environment not provided by a parent who temporarily abandons a child. However, a child is deprived of that caring and safe environment, and the related continuity of care it may provide, when a parent returns to claim the child with little or no notice to the caretaker relative. This situation, which in some instances has occurred multiple times with the same child, is disruptive to the more stable life offered by the caretaker relative and may violate the child's rights ensured by Article II, section 15, of the Montana constitution, such as the right under Article II, section 3, of the Montana constitution of seeking safety, health, and happiness. For these reasons, it is the purpose of the legislature in enacting 40-6-602 and this section to exercise its police powers for the health and welfare of children who have been abandoned by their parents to the care of relatives and to create a procedure, applicable in limited situations caused by the voluntary surrender of a child by a parent, under circumstances indicating abandonment, whereby a child in the care of a relative may remain with that relative while the issue of abandonment by the parent is reviewed and determined by a court of law. The legislature believes that this temporary infringement on the right of a parent to the custody and control of a minor child is justified by the possibility of abandonment by the parent, because the welfare of the child is at stake, and because of the likely violation of the child's rights ensured by Article II, section 15, of the Montana constitution.

(2) As used in 40-6-602 and this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Caretaker relative" or "relative" means an individual related to a child by blood, marriage, or adoption by another individual, who has care and custody of a child but who is not a parent, foster parent, stepparent, or legal guardian of the child.

(b) "Parent" means a biological or adoptive parent or other legal guardian of a child.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 496, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 210, L. 2009.**

**40-6-602. Caretaker relative rights upon return of parent — continuing custody affidavit — review, finding, and order by district court — limited reconsideration — immunity.** (1) If custody of a child has been voluntarily given to a relative of the child by a parent of the child and the child has remained with that relative for at least 6 months under circumstances in which it is unclear whether or when the parent will return and retake custody of the child, the provisions of this section apply unless, during that 6-month period, the parent expresses to the relative a firm intention and a date on which the parent will return and resume custody of the child and subsequently adheres to that schedule.

(2) Upon a return of the parent and an expression by the parent of an intent by that parent to reassert the parent's right of custody and control over the child, the caretaker relative may file, without payment of a filing fee, with the district court in the county of the relative's residence a detailed affidavit as provided in this section. The affidavit must contain the following matters, the exclusion of any of which makes the affidavit void:

(a) the identification of:

(i) the caretaker relative, including the relative's address;

(ii) the child in the custody of the relative; and

(iii) the parent demanding custody of the child, including the parent's address, if known;

(b) a statement of the facts, as nearly as can be determined, of:

(i) the date, time, and circumstances surrounding the voluntary surrender of the custody of the child to the caretaker relative, including any conversation between the relative and the parent concerning the purpose of the parent's absence and when the parent would return and resume custody of the child;

(ii) the reason for the surrender of the child to the relative, as far as is known by the relative;

(iii) the efforts made by the relative to care for the child, including:

(A) facts explaining the nature and permanency or stability of the home provided by the relative for the child;

(B) the schooling of the child while in the relative's custody; and

(C) the socialization of the child with other children and adults, both inside and outside the family of the caretaker relative; and

(iv) whether any contact was made by the child's parent with the relative, the child, or both, during the absence of the parent and if so, the date, time, and circumstances of that contact, including any conversation between the relative and the parent concerning when the parent would return and resume custody of the child;

(c) a statement by the caretaker relative as to:

(i) why the relative wishes to maintain custody of the child; and

(ii) how the relative has offered and will continue to offer continuity of care by providing permanency or stability in residence, schooling, and activities outside of the home;

(d) a warning, in at least 14-point type, to the caretaker relative in the following language: "WARNING: DO NOT SIGN THE FOREGOING AFFIDAVIT IF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS ARE INCORRECT OR YOU WILL BE COMMITTING AN OFFENSE PUNISHABLE BY FINE, IMPRISONMENT, OR BOTH"; and

(e) a notarized signature of the caretaker relative following a written declaration that the affidavit is made under oath and under penalty of the laws of Montana governing the giving of false sworn testimony and that the information stated by the caretaker relative in the affidavit is true and correct.

(3) A copy of the affidavit filed with the district court must be provided by the caretaker relative to the child's parent, if the address or location of the parent is known to the relative, and may be provided to the department of public health and human services. A caretaker relative may maintain temporary custody of the child for 5 days following the return of the parent and the demand by the parent for custody of the child pending completion of the affidavit and the order of the district court. During that 5-day period, the caretaker relative may not be deprived of the custody of the child by a peace officer or by the order of a court unless a court finds, upon petition by the child's parent and after a hearing and upon notice to the caretaker relative as the court shall require, that:

(a) the child has not been in the custody of the caretaker relative for at least 6 months;

(b) the caretaker relative has committed child abuse or neglect with regard to the child in the custody of the relative; or

(c) the action by the caretaker relative to make and file the affidavit with the district court in accordance with this section was not made in good faith.

(4) Upon receipt of the caretaker relative's affidavit pursuant to subsection (3), the department may proceed pursuant to 41-3-202 as if a report of abandonment of the child had been received.

(5) (a) Within 48 hours of the filing of the affidavit, the district court shall review the affidavit and determine ex parte whether the affidavit contains prima facie evidence that the child was abandoned by the child's parent. If the court determines that there is prima facie evidence that the child was abandoned by the child's parent, the court shall within 3 business days of its determination of prima facie evidence enter appropriate findings of fact concerning the abandonment and enter an ex parte order approving and ordering continued custody and control of the child by the caretaker relative. An order of the district court pursuant to this subsection approving and ordering continued custody by the caretaker relative is effective for 14 days following entry of the order.

(b) If the court determines that the affidavit does not provide prima facie evidence of abandonment by the parent, the court shall within 3 business days of its determination make appropriate findings of fact and order the child returned to the parent. Upon receipt of the written findings and order of the court, the caretaker relative shall surrender the custody and control of the child to the child's parent.

(c) During or after the 14-day period established under subsection (5)(a), the caretaker relative may commence a parenting plan proceeding under 40-4-211 or petition the court to be appointed the guardian of the minor under 72-5-225.

(6) Upon entry of an order by the district court pursuant to subsection (5)(a), a copy of the order must be sent to the child's parent, if the address of the parent is known.

(7) The child's parent may, after receipt of the court's findings and order ordering continued custody of a child by a caretaker relative, apply to the court, upon notice to the caretaker relative as the court shall provide, for a reconsideration of the court's order approving continued custody of the child by the relative. The court shall reconsider its order and may reverse its order based upon presentation of evidence of nonabandonment. Pending a reconsideration pursuant to this subsection, custody of the child must remain with the relative unless the order of the district court approving that custody expires or a court has ordered a change of custody pursuant to subsection (3).

(8) (a) A caretaker relative refusing to surrender custody of a child while acting in good faith and in accordance with this section is immune from civil or criminal action brought because of that refusal.

(b) A peace officer acting in good faith and taking or refusing to take custody of a child from a relative in accordance with this section and the entity employing the officer is immune from civil or criminal action or professional discipline brought because of the taking of or refusal to take custody of the child.

(9) Subject to availability of appropriations, the attorney general shall prepare a form for the affidavit provided for in this section and shall distribute the form as the attorney general determines appropriate.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 496, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 210, L. 2009.**

## Part 7
## Rights of Parents

**Part Cross-References**

Consent of minor for health services, Title 41, ch. 1, part 4.

**40-6-701. Interference with fundamental parental rights restricted — cause of action.** (1) A government entity may not interfere with the fundamental right of parents to direct the upbringing, education, health care, and mental health of their children unless the government entity demonstrates that the interference:

(a) furthers a compelling governmental interest; and

(b) is narrowly tailored and is the least restrictive means available for the furthering of the compelling governmental interest.

(2) All fundamental parental rights are exclusively reserved to the parent of a child without obstruction or interference by a government entity, including but not limited to the rights and responsibilities to do the following:

(a) direct the education of the child, including the right to choose public, private, religious, or home schools and the right to make reasonable choices with public schools for the education of the child;

(b) access and review all written and electronic education records relating to the child that are controlled by or in the possession of a school;

(c) direct the upbringing of the child;

(d) direct the moral or religious training of the child;

(e) make and consent to all physical and mental health care decisions for the child;

(f) access and review all health and medical records of the child;

(g) consent before a biometric scan of the child is made, shared, or stored;

(h) consent before a record of the child's blood or DNA is created, stored, or shared, unless authorized pursuant to a court order;

(i) consent before a government entity makes an audio or video recording of the child, unless the audio or video recording is made during or as part of:

(i) a court proceeding;

(ii) a law enforcement investigation;

(iii) a forensic interview in a criminal or child abuse and neglect investigation;

(iv) the security or surveillance of buildings grounds, or transportation of students; or

(v) a photo identification card;

(j) be notified promptly if an employee of a government entity suspects that abuse, neglect, or a criminal offense has been committed against the child unless the parent is suspected to have caused the abuse;

(k) opt the child out of any personal analysis, evaluation, survey, or data collection by a school district that would capture data for inclusion in the statewide data system except data that is necessary and essential for establishing a student's education record;

(l) have the child excused from school attendance for religious purposes;

(m) participate in parent-teacher associations and school organizations that are sanctioned by the board of trustees of a school district; and

(n) be notified promptly if, and provide consent before, the child would share a room or sleeping quarters with an individual of the opposite sex on a school-sponsored trip. A child whose parent does not provide consent must be permitted to attend the trip and must be provided with reasonable accommodations that do not require the child to share a room or sleeping quarters with an individual of the opposite sex.

(3) Except for law enforcement, an employee of a government entity may not encourage or coerce a child to withhold information from the child's parent and may not withhold from a child's parent information that is relevant to the physical, emotional, or mental health of a child.

(4) This section may not be construed as invalidating the provisions of Title 41, chapter 3, or modifying the burden of proof at any stage of the proceedings under Title 41, chapter 3.

(5) When a parent's fundamental rights protected by 40-6-702, 40-6-707, 41-1-402, 41-1-403, 41-1-405, and this section are violated, a parent may assert that violation as a claim or defense in an administrative or judicial proceeding and may obtain appropriate relief without regard to whether the proceeding is brought by or in the name of a government entity, a private person, or any other party. The prevailing party in an action filed pursuant to 40-6-702, 40-6-707, 41-1-402, 41-1-403, 41-1-405, and this section is entitled to reasonable attorney fees and costs.

(6) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Child" means an individual under 18 years of age.

(b) "Education record" means attendance records, test scores of school-administered tests and statewide assessments, grades, school-sponsored or extracurricular activity or club participation, email accounts, online or virtual accounts or data, disciplinary records, counseling records, psychological records, applications for admission, health and immunization information including any medical records maintained by a health clinic or medical facility operated or controlled by the school district or located on the district property, teacher and counselor evaluations, and reports of behavioral patterns.

(c) "Government entity" means the state, its political subdivisions, or any department, agency, commission, board, authority, institution, or office of the state, including a municipality, county, consolidated municipal-county government, school district, or other special district.

(d) "Parent" means a biological parent of a child, an adoptive parent of a child, or an individual who has been granted the exclusive right and authority over the welfare of a child under state law.

(e) "Substantial burden" means an action that directly or indirectly constrains, inhibits, curtails, or denies the right of a parent to direct the upbringing, education, health care, and mental health of the parent's child. The term includes but is not limited to:

(i) withholding benefits;

(ii) assessing criminal, civil, or administrative penalties; or

(iii) exclusion from a government program.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 502, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 527, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 527, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 18, 2023.

**40-6-702. Medical care for children.** (1) (a) Except as otherwise provided by Title 41, chapter 1, part 4, or court order, a person, corporation, association, organization, state-supported institution, or individual employee of a corporation, association, organization, or state-supported institution may not:

(i) procure, solicit to perform, arrange to perform, or perform surgical procedures on a child;

(ii) procure, solicit to perform, arrange to perform, or perform a physical examination on a child;

(iii) prescribe or dispense a prescription drug to a child;

(iv) procure, solicit to perform, arrange to perform, or perform a mental health evaluation in a clinical or nonclinical setting on a child; or

(v) procure, solicit to perform, arrange to perform, or perform a mental health treatment on a child.

(b) The prohibitions in subsection (1)(a) do not apply if the parent of the child has provided consent for the medical care to be provided. If the parental consent is given through telemedicine, the health professional shall verify the identity of the parent at the site where the consent is given.

(2) Unless a parent's decisionmaking rights have been limited by court order, a hospital, as defined in 50-5-101, is prohibited from allowing a surgical procedure to be performed on a child in its facilities unless the hospital has first received consent from a parent of the child.

(3) The provisions of this section do not apply when a physician determines that an emergency exists and that it is necessary to perform an activity described in subsection (1)(a) to prevent death or imminent, irreparable physical injury to a child or when a parent cannot be located or contacted after a reasonably diligent effort.

(4) The provisions of this section do not apply to an abortion, which is governed by the provisions of Title 50, chapter 20.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 527, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 10, Ch. 527, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved May 18, 2023.

**40-6-703. Parental involvement in education.** (1) The board of trustees of a school district, in consultation with parents, teachers, and administrators, shall develop and adopt a policy to promote the involvement of parents of children enrolled in the school district, including:

(a) a plan for parent participation in the school district, which must be designed to improve parent and teacher cooperation in homework, attendance, and discipline;

(b) a plan to provide parents with information about how to participate in the governance of the school district through the locally elected board of trustees;

(c) procedures by which a parent may learn about the course of study for the parent's child;

(d) procedures by which a parent may withdraw the parent's child from instruction or presentations, assemblies, guest lectures, or other educational events facilitated by a school's faculty or staff, including those conducted by outside individuals or organizations, that offend the parent's beliefs or practices;

(e) procedures by which a parent may learn about the nature and purpose of clubs and extracurricular activities that have been approved by the school or that the school is required to allow under the provisions of the federal Equal Access Act of 1984 and may withdraw the parent's child from any club or extracurricular activity. A student shall provide a signed parental permission form prior to participating in any school-sponsored club or extracurricular activity.

(f) procedures by which a parent shall provide written consent before the parent's child uses a pronoun that does not align with the child's sex. If a parent provides written consent under this subsection (1)(f), a person may not be compelled to use pronouns that do not align with the child's sex.

(g) procedures by which a parent may learn about parental rights and responsibilities under the laws of this state.

(2) The board of trustees of a school district may adopt a policy providing that parents may submit and receive the information required by this section in electronic form.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 693, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 8, Ch. 693, L. 2023, provided that this section is effective July 1, 2023.

**40-6-704 through 40-6-706 reserved.**

**40-6-707. Construction.** (1) Unless a right has been legally waived or legally terminated, a parent has inalienable rights that are more comprehensive than those listed in 40-6-701, 40-6-702, 41-1-402, 41-1-403, 41-1-405, and this section. The protections afforded by 40-6-701, 40-6-702, 41-1-402, 41-1-403, 41-1-405, and this section are in addition to the protections provided by the constitutions of the United States and the state of Montana and by federal and state law.

(2) Sections 40-6-701, 40-6-702, 41-1-402, 41-1-403, 41-1-405, and this section must be construed in favor of a broad protection of the fundamental right of parents to direct the upbringing, education, health care, and mental health of their child.

(3) Sections 40-6-701, 40-6-702, 41-1-402, 41-1-403, 41-1-405, and this section may not be construed to authorize any government entity to burden the fundamental right of parents to direct the upbringing, education, health care, and mental health of their child.

(4) If a child has no affirmative right of access to a particular medical or mental health procedure or service, then nothing in 40-6-701, 40-6-702, 41-1-402, 41-1-403, 41-1-405, and this section may be construed to grant the child's parent an affirmative right of access to the procedure or service on the child's behalf.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 527, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 10, Ch. 527, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved May 18, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Construction, 40-6-708.

**40-6-708. Construction.** (1) Unless parental rights have been legally waived or legally terminated, parents have inalienable rights that are more comprehensive than those described in 40-6-701 or 40-6-703. The protections afforded by 40-6-701 and 40-6-703 are in addition to the protections provided under federal law, other state laws, the United States constitution, and the Montana constitution.

(2) Sections 40-6-701 and 40-6-703 must be construed in favor of a broad protection of the fundamental right of parents to direct the upbringing, education, health care, and mental health of their child.

(3) Nothing in 40-6-701 or 40-6-703 may be construed to authorize a governmental entity to burden the fundamental right of parents to direct the upbringing, education, health care, and mental health of their child.

(4) If a child has no affirmative right of access to a particular medical or mental health procedure or service, then nothing in 40-6-701 or 40-6-703 may be construed to grant the child's parent an affirmative right of access to the procedure or service on the child's behalf.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 693, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 8, Ch. 693, L. 2023, provided that this section is effective July 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Construction, 40-6-708.

## Parts 8 and 9 reserved

## Part 10
## Termination of Parent-Child Legal Relationship — Sexual Abuse

**40-6-1001.** *(Temporary)* **Petition for termination — criteria — process.** (1) A district court may order a termination of the parent-child legal relationship after the filing of a petition pursuant to this section alleging the factual grounds for termination as provided for in subsection (2).

(2) Grounds for termination pursuant to this section exist when the parent of a child:

(a) is convicted of a felony in which sexual intercourse occurred or is a minor adjudicated a delinquent youth because of an act that, if committed by an adult, would be a felony in which sexual intercourse occurred and, as a result of the sexual intercourse, the child is born; or

(b) at a fact-finding hearing is found by clear and convincing evidence, except as provided in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act and the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13, if applicable, to have committed an act of sexual intercourse without consent, sexual assault, or incest that caused the child to be conceived.

(3) The court's order must state the reasons for the decision.

(4) The victim of the crime or act may file a petition pursuant to this section. If the victim is a minor, the victim's parent or guardian may file a petition on the victim's behalf.

(5) The respondent to the petition has the right to counsel in all proceedings held pursuant to the petition.

(6) Before termination of the parent-child legal relationship may be ordered, the court shall determine whether the provisions of 40-6-1002 and 40-6-1003 have been followed.

(7) There is no right to a jury trial at proceedings held to consider the termination of a parent-child legal relationship.

(8) (a) An order for the termination of the parent-child legal relationship divests the child and the parent of all legal rights, powers, immunities, duties, and obligations with respect to each other as provided in Title 40, chapter 6, part 2, and Title 41, chapter 3, part 2, except:

(i) the right of the child to inherit from the parent; and

(ii) that nothing in this section may be construed to relieve the parent whose rights are terminated as provided in this part of any child support obligations as provided in Title 40, chapters 4 and 5.

(b) An order or decree entered pursuant to this part may not disentitle a child to any benefit due to the child from a third person, including but not limited to an Indian tribe, an agency, a state, or the United States. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**40-6-1001.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Petition for termination — criteria — process.** (1) A district court may order a termination of the parent-child legal relationship after the filing of a petition pursuant to this section alleging the factual grounds for termination as provided for in subsection (2).

(2) Grounds for termination pursuant to this section exist when the parent of a child:

(a) is convicted of a felony in which sexual intercourse occurred or is a minor adjudicated a delinquent youth because of an act that, if committed by an adult, would be a felony in which sexual intercourse occurred and, as a result of the sexual intercourse, the child is born; or

(b) at a fact-finding hearing is found by clear and convincing evidence, except as provided in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, if applicable, to have committed an act of sexual intercourse without consent, sexual assault, or incest that caused the child to be conceived.

(3) The court's order must state the reasons for the decision.

(4) The victim of the crime or act may file a petition pursuant to this section. If the victim is a minor, the victim's parent or guardian may file a petition on the victim's behalf.

(5) The respondent to the petition has the right to counsel in all proceedings held pursuant to the petition.

(6) Before termination of the parent-child legal relationship may be ordered, the court shall determine whether the provisions of 40-6-1002 and 40-6-1003 have been followed.

(7) There is no right to a jury trial at proceedings held to consider the termination of a parent-child legal relationship.

(8) (a) An order for the termination of the parent-child legal relationship divests the child and the parent of all legal rights, powers, immunities, duties, and obligations with respect to each other as provided in Title 40, chapter 6, part 2, and Title 41, chapter 3, part 2, except:

(i) the right of the child to inherit from the parent; and

(ii) that nothing in this section may be construed to relieve the parent whose rights are terminated as provided in this part of any child support obligations as provided in Title 40, chapters 4 and 5.

(b) An order or decree entered pursuant to this part may not disentitle a child to any benefit due to the child from a third person, including but not limited to an Indian tribe, an agency, a state, or the United States.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 388, L. 2017; Sec. 41-3-801, MCA 2017; redes. 40-6-1001 by Code Commissioner, 2019; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 23, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**40-6-1002. Service of process — service by publication — effect.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in this part, service of process must be made as provided in the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

(2) If a person cannot be served personally or by certified mail, the person may be served by publication as provided in 40-6-1003. Publication constitutes conclusive evidence of service, and a hearing must then proceed at the time and date set, with or without the appearance of the person served by publication. During or after the hearing, the court may issue an order that will adjudicate the interests of the person served by publication.

(3) If the parent cannot be found prior to the hearings allowed by 40-6-1001, the court may grant the petition as filed or may order the person filing the petition to continue to attempt to locate the person whose parental rights are subject to termination through service by publication.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 388, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 3, L. 2019; Sec. 41-3-802, MCA 2017; redes. 40-6-1002 by Code Commissioner, 2019.**

**40-6-1003. Service by publication — summons — form.** (1) Before service by publication is authorized in a proceeding under this part, the person filing the petition pursuant to 40-6-1001(4) shall file with the court an affidavit stating that, after due diligence, the parent whose rights are subject to termination cannot be identified or found and stating the diligent efforts made to identify, locate, and serve the person. The affidavit is sufficient evidence of the diligence of any inquiry made by the person filing the petition. The affidavit may be combined with another affidavit filed by the person filing the petition. Upon complying with this subsection, the person filing the petition may obtain an order for the service to be made on the party by publication. The order may be issued by either the judge or the clerk of the court.

(2) Service by publication must be made by publishing notice three times, once each week for 3 successive weeks:

(a) in a newspaper in a community in which the publication can reasonably be calculated to be seen by the person whose parental rights are subject to termination, based on the last-known address or whereabouts, if known, of the person if in the state of Montana; or

(b) if no last-known address exists, if the last-known address is outside Montana, or if the identity of the person whose parental rights are subject to termination is unknown, in a newspaper in the county in which the action is pending, if a newspaper is published in the county, or, if a newspaper is not published in the county, in a newspaper published in an adjoining county and having a general circulation in the county.

(3) Service by publication is complete on the date of the last publication required by subsection (2).

(4) A summons required under this part must:

(a) be directed to the parent whose parental rights are subject to termination; and

(b) be signed by the clerk of court, be under the seal of the court, and contain:

(i) the name of the court and the cause number;

(ii) the initials of the child who is the subject of the proceedings;

(iii) the name of the person filing the petition pursuant to 40-6-1001(4);

(iv) the timeframe within which an interested person shall appear;

(v) a statement in general terms of the nature of the proceedings, including the date and place of birth of the child, the date and place of the hearing, and the phone number of the clerk of the court in which the hearing is scheduled; and

(vi) notification apprising the person served by publication that failure to appear at the hearing will constitute a denial of interest in the child, which may result, without further notice of the proceeding or any subsequent proceeding, in judgment by default being entered for the relief requested in the petition.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 388, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 3, L. 2019; Sec. 41-3-803, MCA 2017; redes. 40-6-1003 by Code Commissioner, 2019.**

# CHAPTER 7
# UNIFORM CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT ACT

## Part 1 — General Provisions

40-7-101. Short title.
40-7-102. Repealed.
40-7-103. Definitions.
40-7-104. Repealed.
40-7-105. Notice — opportunity to be heard — joinder.
40-7-106. Notice to persons outside state.
40-7-107. Simultaneous proceedings.
40-7-108. Inconvenient forum.
40-7-109. Jurisdiction declined by reason of conduct.
40-7-110. Information to be submitted to court.
40-7-111. Repealed.
40-7-112. Appearance of parties and child.
40-7-113. Repealed.
40-7-114. Repealed.
40-7-115. Repealed.
40-7-116. Repealed.
40-7-117. Repealed.
40-7-118. Repealed.
40-7-119. Taking testimony in another state.
40-7-120. Repealed.
40-7-121. Repealed.
40-7-122. Repealed.
40-7-123. Repealed.
40-7-124. Repealed.
40-7-125. Priority.
40-7-126 through 40-7-133 reserved.
40-7-134. Proceedings governed by other law.
40-7-135. Application to Indian tribes.
40-7-136. International application.
40-7-137. Binding force of child custody determination.
40-7-138. Appearance and limited immunity.
40-7-139. Communication between courts.
40-7-140. Cooperation between courts — preservation of records.

## Part 2 — Jurisdiction

40-7-201. Initial child custody jurisdiction.
40-7-202. Exclusive, continuing jurisdiction.
40-7-203. Jurisdiction to modify determination.
40-7-204. Temporary emergency jurisdiction.

## Part 3 — Enforcement

40-7-301. Definitions.
40-7-302. Enforcement under Hague convention.
40-7-303. Duty to enforce.
40-7-304. Temporary visitation.
40-7-305. Registration of child custody determination.
40-7-306. Enforcement of registered determination.
40-7-307. Simultaneous proceedings.
40-7-308. Expedited enforcement of child custody determination.
40-7-309. Service of petition and order.

40-7-310. Hearing and order.
40-7-311. Warrant to take physical custody of child.
40-7-312. Costs, fees, and expenses.
40-7-313. Recognition and enforcement.
40-7-314. Appeals.
40-7-315. Role of prosecutor.
40-7-316. Role of law enforcement.
40-7-317. Costs and expenses.

**Chapter Cross-References**

Adoption, Title 42.

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**Part Cross-References**

Jurisdiction — commencement of parenting proceedings, 40-4-211.

Custodial interference, 45-5-304.

**40-7-101. Short title.** This chapter may be cited as the "Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act".

**History: En. 61-401 by Sec. 1, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-401; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-102. Repealed.** Sec. 43, Ch. 91, L. 1999.

**History: En. 61-402 by Sec. 2, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-402.**

**40-7-103. Definitions.** As used in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Abandoned" means left without provision for reasonable and necessary care or supervision.

(2) "Child" means an individual who has not attained 18 years of age.

(3) (a) "Child custody determination" means a judgment, decree, or other order of a court providing for the legal custody, physical custody, or visitation with respect to a child. The term includes a permanent, a temporary, an initial, and a modification order.

(b) The term does not include an order relating to child support or other monetary obligation of an individual.

(4) (a) "Child custody proceeding" means a proceeding in which legal custody, physical custody, or visitation with respect to a child is an issue. The term includes a proceeding for divorce, separation, neglect, abuse, dependency, guardianship, paternity, termination of parental rights, and protection from domestic violence, in which the issue may appear.

(b) The term does not include a proceeding involving juvenile delinquency, contractual emancipation, or enforcement under part 3 of this chapter.

(5) "Commencement" means the filing of the first pleading in a proceeding.

(6) "Court" means an entity authorized under the law of a state to establish, enforce, or modify a child custody determination.

(7) "Home state" means the state in which a child lived with a parent or a person acting as parent for at least 6 consecutive months immediately before the commencement of a child custody proceeding. In the case of a child less than 6 months of age, the term means the state in which the child lived from birth with any of the persons mentioned. A period of temporary absence of any of the mentioned persons is part of the period.

(8) "Initial determination" means the first child custody determination concerning a particular child.

(9) "Issuing court" means the court that makes a child custody determination for which enforcement is sought under this chapter.

(10) "Issuing state" means the state in which a child custody determination is made.

(11) "Modification" means a child custody determination that changes, replaces, supersedes, or is otherwise made after a previous determination concerning the same child, whether or not it is made by the court that made the previous determination.

(12) "Person" includes a government, a governmental subdivision, an agency, an instrumentality, or any other legal or commercial entity.

(13) "Person acting as a parent" means a person, other than a parent, who:

(a) has physical custody of the child or has had physical custody for a period of 6 consecutive months, including any temporary absence, within 1 year immediately before the commencement of a child custody proceeding; and

(b) has been awarded legal custody by a court or claims a right to legal custody under the law of this state.

(14) "Physical custody" means the physical care and supervision of a child.

(15) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

(16) "Tribe" means an Indian tribe or band or Alaskan Native village that is recognized by federal law or formally acknowledged by a state.

(17) "Warrant" means an order issued by a court authorizing law enforcement officers to take physical custody of a child.

**History: En. 61-403 by Sec. 3, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-403; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-104. Repealed.** Sec. 43, Ch. 91, L. 1999.

**History: En. 61-404 by Sec. 4, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-404.**

**40-7-105. Notice — opportunity to be heard — joinder.** (1) Before a child custody determination is made under this chapter, notice and opportunity to be heard in accordance with the standards of 40-7-106 must be given to all persons entitled to notice under the law of this state as in child custody proceedings between residents of this state, any parent whose parental rights have not been previously terminated, and any person who has physical custody of the child.

(2) This chapter does not govern the enforceability of a child custody determination made without notice or an opportunity to be heard.

(3) The obligation to join a party and the right to intervene as a party in a child custody proceeding under this chapter are governed by the law of this state as in child custody proceedings between residents of this state.

**History: En. 61-405 by Sec. 5, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-405; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Jurisdiction — commencement of parenting proceedings, 40-4-211.

Modification of parenting plan, 40-4-219.

**40-7-106. Notice to persons outside state.** (1) Notice required for the exercise of jurisdiction when a person is outside this state may be given in a manner prescribed by the law of this state for the service of process or by the law of the state in which the service is made. Notice must be given in a manner reasonably calculated to give actual notice but may be by publication, if other means are ineffective.

(2) Proof of service may be made in the manner prescribed by the law of this state or by the law of the state in which the service is made.

(3) Notice is not required for the exercise of jurisdiction with respect to a person who submits to the jurisdiction of the court.

**History: En. 61-406 by Sec. 6, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-406; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Jurisdiction — commencement of parenting proceedings, 40-4-211.

**40-7-107. Simultaneous proceedings.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in 40-7-204, a court of this state may not exercise its jurisdiction under 40-7-105, 40-7-107 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, and 40-7-201 through 40-7-203 if at the time of commencement of the proceeding a proceeding concerning the custody of the child had been previously commenced in a court of another state having jurisdiction substantially in conformity with this chapter unless the proceeding has been terminated or is stayed by the court of the other state because a court of this state is a more convenient forum under 40-7-108.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in 40-7-204, a court of this state, before hearing a child custody proceeding, shall examine the court documents and other information supplied by the parties pursuant to 40-7-110. If the court determines that a child custody proceeding was previously commenced in a court in another state having jurisdiction substantially in accordance

with this chapter, the court of this state shall stay its proceeding and communicate with the court of the other state. If the court of the state having jurisdiction substantially in accordance with this chapter does not determine that the court of this state is a more appropriate forum, the court of this state shall dismiss the proceeding.

(3) In a proceeding to modify a child custody determination, a court of this state shall determine whether a proceeding to enforce the determination has been commenced in another state. If a proceeding to enforce a child custody determination has been commenced in another state, the court may:

(a) stay the proceeding for modification pending the entry of an order of a court of the other state enforcing, staying, denying, or dismissing the proceeding for enforcement;

(b) enjoin the parties from continuing with the proceeding for enforcement; or

(c) proceed with the modification under conditions that it considers appropriate.

**History: En. 61-407 by Sec. 7, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-407; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Effect of judgment or final order — when conclusive, 26-3-201.
Effect of judicial record of another state, 26-3-203.
Jurisdiction — commencement of parenting proceedings, 40-4-211.

**40-7-108. Inconvenient forum.** (1) A court of this state that has jurisdiction under this chapter to make a child custody determination may decline to exercise its jurisdiction at any time if it determines that it is an inconvenient forum under the circumstances and that a court of another state is a more appropriate forum. The issue of inconvenient forum may be raised upon the court's own motion, request of another court, or motion of a party.

(2) Before determining whether it is an inconvenient forum, a court of this state shall consider whether it is appropriate that a court of another state exercise jurisdiction. For this purpose, the court shall allow the parties to submit information and shall consider all relevant factors, including:

(a) whether domestic violence has occurred and is likely to continue in the future and which state could best protect the parties and the child;

(b) the length of time that the child has resided outside this state;

(c) the distance between the court in this state and the court in the state that would assume jurisdiction;

(d) the relative financial circumstances of the parties;

(e) any agreement of the parties as to which state should assume jurisdiction;

(f) the nature and location of the evidence required to resolve the pending litigation, including testimony of the child;

(g) the ability of the court of each state to decide the issue expeditiously and the procedures necessary to present the evidence; and

(h) the familiarity of the court of each state with the facts and issues in the pending litigation.

(3) If a court of this state determines that it is an inconvenient forum and that a court of another state is a more appropriate forum, it shall stay the proceedings upon condition that a child custody proceeding be promptly commenced in another designated state and may impose any other condition that the court considers just and proper.

(4) A court of this state may decline to exercise its jurisdiction under this chapter if a child custody determination is incidental to an action for divorce or another proceeding while still retaining jurisdiction over the divorce or other proceeding.

**History: En. 61-408 by Sec. 8, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-408; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Change of venue, Title 25, ch. 2, part 2.
Allowable costs, Title 25, ch. 10, part 2.
Attorney fees, Title 25, ch. 10, part 3.
Effect of other judicial orders — when disputable presumption created, 26-3-202.
Hearings in parenting proceedings, 40-4-216.

**40-7-109. Jurisdiction declined by reason of conduct.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in 40-7-204, if a court of this state has jurisdiction under this chapter because a person invoking the jurisdiction has engaged in unjustifiable conduct, the court shall decline to exercise jurisdiction unless:

(a) the parents and all persons acting as parents have acquiesced in the exercise of jurisdiction;

(b) a court of the state otherwise having jurisdiction under 40-7-201 through 40-7-203 determines that this state is a more appropriate forum under 40-7-108; or

(c) no other state would have jurisdiction under 40-7-201 through 40-7-203.

(2) If a court of this state declines to exercise its jurisdiction pursuant to subsection (1), it may fashion an appropriate remedy to ensure the safety of the child and prevent a repetition of the unjustifiable conduct, including staying the proceeding until a child custody proceeding is commenced in a court having jurisdiction under 40-7-201 through 40-7-203.

(3) If a court dismisses a petition or stays a proceeding because it declines to exercise its jurisdiction pursuant to subsection (1), it shall charge the party invoking the jurisdiction of the court with necessary and reasonable expenses, including costs, communication expenses, attorney fees, investigative fees, expenses for witnesses, travel expenses, and child care during the course of the proceedings, unless the party from whom fees are sought establishes that the award would be clearly inappropriate. The court may not assess fees, costs, or expenses against this state except as otherwise provided by law other than this chapter.

**History: En. 61-409 by Sec. 9, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-409; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 91, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 98, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Costs, Title 25, ch. 10, parts 1 and 2.
Attorney fees, Title 25, ch. 10, part 3.
Best interests of child, 40-4-212.
Modification of parenting plan, 40-4-219.
Custodial interference, 45-5-304.

**40-7-110. Information to be submitted to court.** (1) In a child custody proceeding, each party, in its first pleading or in an attached affidavit, shall give information, if reasonably ascertainable, under oath as to the child's present address, the places where the child has lived during the last 5 years, and the names and present addresses of the persons with whom the child has lived during that period. The pleading or affidavit must state whether the party:

(a) has participated, as a party or witness or in any other capacity, in any other proceeding concerning the custody of or visitation with the child and, if so, identify the court, the case number of the proceeding, and the date of the child custody determination, if any;

(b) knows of any proceeding that could affect the current proceeding, including proceedings for enforcement and proceedings relating to domestic violence, protective orders, termination of parental rights, and adoptions, and, if so, identify the court, the case number, and the nature of the proceeding; and

(c) knows the name and address of any person who is not a party to the proceeding who has physical custody of the child or who claims rights of legal custody or physical custody of, or visitation with, the child and, if so, the party shall provide the names and addresses of those persons.

(2) If the information required by subsection (1) is not furnished, the court, upon motion of a party or its own motion, may stay the proceeding until the information is furnished.

(3) If the declaration as to any of the items described in subsections (1)(a) through (1)(c) is in the affirmative, the declarant shall give additional information under oath as required by the court. The court may examine the parties under oath as to details of the information furnished and other matters pertinent to the court's jurisdiction and the disposition of the case.

(4) Each party has a continuing duty to inform the court of any proceeding in this or any other state that could affect the current proceeding.

**History: En. 61-410 by Sec. 10, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-410; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Effect of judgment or final order — when conclusive, 26-3-201.
Effect of judicial record of another state, 26-3-203.
Jurisdiction — commencement of parenting proceedings, 40-4-211.
Affidavit practice, 40-4-220.

**40-7-111. Repealed.** Sec. 43, Ch. 91, L. 1999.

**History: En. 61-411 by Sec. 11, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-411.**

**40-7-112. Appearance of parties and child.** (1) A court of this state may order a party to a child custody proceeding who is in this state to appear before the court personally with or without the child. The court may order any person who is in this state and who has physical custody or control of the child to appear physically with the child.

(2) If a party to a child custody proceeding whose presence is desired by the court is outside this state, the court may order that a notice given pursuant to 40-7-106 include a statement directing the party to appear personally with or without the child and declaring that failure to appear may result in a decision adverse to the party.

(3) The court may enter any orders necessary to ensure the safety of the child and of any person ordered to appear under this section.

(4) If a party to a child custody proceeding who is outside this state is directed to appear under subsection (2) or desires to appear personally before the court with or without the child, the court may require another party to pay reasonable and necessary travel and other expenses of the party so appearing and of the child.

**History: En. 61-412 by Sec. 12, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-412; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Hearings — parenting plan proceedings, 40-4-216.

**40-7-113. Repealed.** Sec. 43, Ch. 91, L. 1999.

**History: En. 61-413 by Sec. 13, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-413.**

**40-7-114. Repealed.** Sec. 43, Ch. 91, L. 1999.

**History: En. 61-414 by Sec. 14, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-414.**

**40-7-115. Repealed.** Sec. 43, Ch. 91, L. 1999.

**History: En. 61-415 by Sec. 15, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-415.**

**40-7-116. Repealed.** Sec. 43, Ch. 91, L. 1999.

**History: En. 61-416 by Sec. 16, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-416.**

**40-7-117. Repealed.** Sec. 43, Ch. 91, L. 1999.

**History: En. 61-417 by Sec. 17, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-417.**

**40-7-118. Repealed.** Sec. 43, Ch. 91, L. 1999.

**History: En. 61-418 by Sec. 18, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-418.**

**40-7-119. Taking testimony in another state.** (1) In addition to other procedures available to a party, a party to a child custody proceeding may offer testimony of witnesses who are located in another state, including testimony of the parties and the child, by deposition or other means allowable in this state for testimony taken in another state. The court on its own motion may order that the testimony of a person be taken in another state and may prescribe the manner in which and the terms upon which the testimony is taken.

(2) A court of this state may permit an individual residing in another state to be deposed or to testify by telephone, audiovisual means, or other electronic means before a designated court or at another location in that state. A court of this state shall cooperate with courts of other states in designating an appropriate location for the deposition or testimony.

(3) Documentary evidence that is transmitted from another state to a court of this state by technological means that do not produce an original writing may not be excluded from evidence on an objection based on the means of transmission.

**History: En. 61-419 by Sec. 19, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-419; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

UPC — powers and duties of guardian of minor, 72-5-231.

**40-7-120. Repealed.** Sec. 43, Ch. 91, L. 1999.

**History: En. 61-420 by Sec. 20, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-420.**

**40-7-121. Repealed.** Sec. 43, Ch. 91, L. 1999.

**History: En. 61-421 by Sec. 21, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-421.**

**40-7-122. Repealed.** Sec. 43, Ch. 91, L. 1999.

**History: En. 61-422 by Sec. 22, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-422.**

**40-7-123. Repealed.** Sec. 43, Ch. 91, L. 1999.

**History: En. 61-423 by Sec. 23, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-423.**

**40-7-124. Repealed.** Sec. 43, Ch. 91, L. 1999.

**History: En. 61-424 by Sec. 24, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-424.**

**40-7-125. Priority.** If a question of existence or exercise of jurisdiction under this chapter is raised in a child custody proceeding, the question, upon request of a party, must be given priority on the calendar and handled expeditiously.

**History: En. 61-425 by Sec. 25, Ch. 537, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-425; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Parenting plan proceedings to receive priority, 40-4-216.

**40-7-126 through 40-7-133 reserved.**

**40-7-134. Proceedings governed by other law.** This chapter does not govern an adoption proceeding or a proceeding pertaining to the authorization of emergency medical care for a child.

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-135.** *(Temporary)* **Application to Indian tribes.** (1) A child custody proceeding that pertains to an Indian child as defined in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., or 41-3-1303 is not subject to this chapter to the extent that it is governed by the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13.

(2) A court of this state shall treat a tribe as if it were a state of the United States for the purpose of applying 40-7-101, 40-7-103, 40-7-105 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, 40-7-119, 40-7-125, 40-7-134 through 40-7-140, and part 2 of this chapter.

(3) A child custody determination made by a tribe under factual circumstances in substantial conformity with the jurisdictional standards of this chapter must be recognized and enforced under part 3 of this chapter. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**40-7-135.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Application to Indian tribes.** (1) A child custody proceeding that pertains to an Indian child as defined in the Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., is not subject to this chapter to the extent that it is governed by the Indian Child Welfare Act.

(2) A court of this state shall treat a tribe as if it were a state of the United States for the purpose of applying 40-7-101, 40-7-103, 40-7-105 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, 40-7-119, 40-7-125, 40-7-134 through 40-7-140, and part 2 of this chapter.

(3) A child custody determination made by a tribe under factual circumstances in substantial conformity with the jurisdictional standards of this chapter must be recognized and enforced under part 3 of this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 91, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 24, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**40-7-136. International application.** (1) A court of this state shall treat a foreign country as if it were a state of the United States for the purpose of applying 40-7-101, 40-7-103, 40-7-105 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, 40-7-119, 40-7-125, 40-7-134 through 40-7-140, and part 2 of this chapter.

(2) A child custody determination made in a foreign country under factual circumstances in substantial conformity with the jurisdictional standards of this chapter must be recognized and enforced under part 3 of this chapter.

(3) A court of this state need not apply this chapter if the child custody law of a foreign country violates fundamental principles of human rights.

**History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-137. Binding force of child custody determination.** A child custody determination made by a court of this state that had jurisdiction under this chapter binds all persons who have been served in accordance with the laws of this state or notified in accordance with 40-7-106 or who have submitted to the jurisdiction of the court, and who have been given an opportunity to be heard. As to those persons, the determination is conclusive as to all decided issues of law and fact except to the extent that the determination is modified.

**History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-138. Appearance and limited immunity.** (1) A party to a child custody proceeding who is not subject to personal jurisdiction in this state and who is a responding party under 40-7-105, 40-7-107 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, and part 2 of this chapter, a party in a proceeding to modify a child custody determination under 40-7-105, 40-7-107 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, and part 2 of this chapter, or a petitioner in a proceeding to enforce or register a child custody determination under part 3 of this chapter may appear and participate in the proceeding without submitting to personal jurisdiction over the party for another proceeding or purpose.

(2) A party is not subject to personal jurisdiction in this state solely by being physically present for the purpose of participating in a proceeding under this chapter. If a party is subject to personal jurisdiction in this state on a basis other than physical presence, the party may be served with process in this state. If a party present in this state is subject to the jurisdiction of another state, service of process allowable under the laws of that state may be accomplished in this state.

(3) The immunity granted by this section does not extend to civil litigation based on acts unrelated to the participation in a proceeding under this chapter committed by an individual while present in this state.

**History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-139. Communication between courts.** (1) A court of this state may communicate with a court in another state concerning a proceeding arising under this chapter.

(2) The court may allow the parties to participate in the communication. If the parties are not able to participate in the communication, they must be given the opportunity to present facts and legal arguments before a decision on jurisdiction is made.

(3) Communication between courts on schedules, calendars, court records, and similar matters may occur without informing the parties. A record need not be made of the communication.

(4) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (3), a record must be made of a communication under this section. The parties must be informed promptly of the communication and granted access to the record.

(5) For the purposes of this section, "record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form. A record includes notes or transcripts of a court reporter who listened to a conference call between the courts, an electronic recording of a telephone call, a memorandum or an electronic record of the communication between the courts, or a memorandum or an electronic record made by a court after the communication.

**History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-140. Cooperation between courts — preservation of records.** (1) A court of this state may request the appropriate court of another state to:

(a) hold an evidentiary hearing;

(b) order a person to produce or give evidence pursuant to procedures of that state;

(c) order that an evaluation be made with respect to the custody of a child involved in a pending proceeding;

(d) forward to the court of this state a certified copy of the transcript of the record of the hearing, the evidence otherwise presented, and any evaluation prepared in compliance with the request; and

(e) order a party to a child custody proceeding or any person having physical custody of the child to appear in the proceeding with or without the child.

(2) Upon request of a court of another state, a court of this state may hold a hearing or enter an order described in subsection (1).

(3) Travel and other necessary and reasonable expenses incurred under subsections (1) and (2) may be assessed against the parties according to the law of this state.

(4) A court of this state shall preserve the pleadings, orders, decrees, records of hearings, evaluations, and other pertinent records with respect to a child custody proceeding until the child attains 18 years of age. Upon appropriate request by a court or law enforcement official of another state, the court shall forward a certified copy of those records.

**History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

## Part 2
## Jurisdiction

**40-7-201. Initial child custody jurisdiction.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in 40-7-204, a court of this state has jurisdiction to make an initial child custody determination only if:

(a) this state is the home state of the child on the date of the commencement of the proceeding or was the home state of the child within 6 months before the commencement of the proceeding and the child is absent from this state but a parent or person acting as a parent continues to live in this state;

(b) a court of another state does not have jurisdiction under subsection (1)(a), or a court of the home state of the child has declined to exercise jurisdiction on the ground that this state is the more appropriate forum under 40-7-108 or 40-7-109, and:

(i) the child and the child's parents, or the child and at least one parent or a person acting as a parent, have a significant connection with this state other than mere physical presence; and

(ii) substantial evidence is available in this state concerning the child's care, protection, training, and personal relationships;

(c) all courts having jurisdiction under subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b) have declined to exercise jurisdiction on the ground that a court of this state is the more appropriate forum to determine the custody of the child under 40-7-108 or 40-7-109; or

(d) no state would have jurisdiction under subsection (1)(a), (1)(b), or (1)(c).

(2) Subsection (1) is the exclusive jurisdictional basis for making a child custody determination by a court of this state.

(3) Physical presence of, or personal jurisdiction over, a party or a child is not necessary or sufficient to make a child custody determination.

**History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-202. Exclusive, continuing jurisdiction.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in 40-7-204, a court of this state that has made a child custody determination consistent with 40-7-201 or 40-7-203 has exclusive, continuing jurisdiction over the determination until:

(a) a court of this state determines that neither the child, the child and one parent, nor the child and a person acting as a parent have a significant connection with this state and that substantial evidence is no longer available in this state concerning the child's care, protection, training, and personal relationships; or

(b) a court of this state or a court of another state determines that neither the child, a parent, nor any person acting as a parent presently resides in this state.

(2) A court of this state that has exclusive, continuing jurisdiction under this section may decline to exercise jurisdiction if the court determines that it is an inconvenient forum under 40-7-108.

(3) A court of this state that has made a child custody determination and does not have exclusive, continuing jurisdiction under this section may modify that determination only if it has jurisdiction to make an initial determination under 40-7-201.

**History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-203. Jurisdiction to modify determination.** Except as otherwise provided in 40-7-204, a court of this state may not modify a child custody determination made by a court of another state unless a court of this state has jurisdiction to make an initial determination under 40-7-201(1)(a) or (1)(b) and:

(1) the court of the other state determines it no longer has exclusive, continuing jurisdiction under 40-7-202 or that a court of this state would be a more convenient forum under 40-7-108; or

(2) a court of this state or a court of the other state determines that the child, the child's parents, and any person acting as a parent do not presently reside in the other state.

**History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-204. Temporary emergency jurisdiction.** (1) A court of this state has temporary emergency jurisdiction if the child is present in this state and the child has been abandoned or it is necessary in an emergency to protect the child because the child, or a sibling or parent of the child, is subjected to or threatened with mistreatment or abuse.

(2) If there is no previous child custody determination that is entitled to be enforced under this chapter and a child custody proceeding has not been commenced in a court of a state having jurisdiction under 40-7-201 through 40-7-203, a child custody determination made under this section remains in effect until an order is obtained from a court of a state having jurisdiction under 40-7-201 through 40-7-203. If a child custody proceeding has not been or is not commenced in a court of a state having jurisdiction under 40-7-201 through 40-7-203, a child custody determination made under this section becomes a final determination if it so provides and this state becomes the home state of the child.

(3) If there is a previous child custody determination that is entitled to be enforced under this chapter or a child custody proceeding has been commenced in a court of a state having jurisdiction under 40-7-201 through 40-7-203, any order issued by a court of this state under this section must specify in the order a period of time that the court considers adequate to allow the person seeking an order to obtain an order from the state having jurisdiction under 40-7-201 through 40-7-203. The order issued in this state remains in effect until an order is obtained from the other state within the period specified or until the period expires.

(4) A court of this state that has been asked to make a child custody determination under this section, upon being informed that a child custody proceeding has been commenced in, or a child custody determination has been made by, a court of a state having jurisdiction under 40-7-201 through 40-7-203, shall immediately communicate with the other court. A court of this state that is exercising jurisdiction pursuant to 40-7-201 through 40-7-203, upon being informed that a child custody proceeding has been commenced in, or a child custody determination has been made by, a court of another state under a statute similar to this section, shall immediately communicate with the court of that state. The purpose of the communication is to resolve the emergency, to protect the safety of the parties and the child, and to determine a period for the duration of the temporary order.

**History:** **En. Sec. 24, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

## Part 3
## Enforcement

**40-7-301. Definitions.** In this part:

(1) "Petitioner" means a person who seeks enforcement of an order for the return of a child under the Hague Convention on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction or enforcement of a child custody determination.

(2) "Respondent" means a person against whom a proceeding has been commenced for enforcement of an order for return of a child under the Hague Convention on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction or enforcement of a child custody determination.

**History:** **En. Sec. 25, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-302. Enforcement under Hague convention.** Under this part, a court of this state may enforce an order for the return of the child that was made under the Hague Convention on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction as if it were a child custody determination.

**History:** **En. Sec. 26, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-303. Duty to enforce.** (1) A court of this state shall recognize and enforce a child custody determination of a court of another state if the latter court exercised jurisdiction in substantial conformity with this chapter or the determination was made under factual circumstances meeting the jurisdictional standards of this chapter and the determination has not been modified in accordance with this chapter.

(2) A court of this state may utilize any remedy available under other law of this state to enforce a child custody determination made by a court of another state. The procedure provided by this part does not affect the availability of other remedies to enforce a child custody determination.

**History:** **En. Sec. 27, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-304. Temporary visitation.** (1) A court of this state that does not have jurisdiction to modify a child custody determination may issue a temporary order enforcing:

(a) a visitation schedule made by a court of another state; or

(b) the visitation provisions of a child custody determination of another state that does not provide for a specific visitation schedule.

(2) If a court of this state makes an order under subsection (1)(b), it shall specify in the order a period of time that it considers adequate to allow the petitioner to obtain an order from a court having jurisdiction under the criteria specified in 40-7-105, 40-7-107 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, and part 2 of this chapter. The order remains in effect until an order is obtained from the other court or the period expires.

**History: En. Sec. 28, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-305. Registration of child custody determination.** (1) A child custody determination issued by a court of another state may be registered in this state, with or without a simultaneous request for enforcement, by sending to district court in this state:

(a) a letter or other document requesting registration;

(b) two copies, including one certified copy, of the determination sought to be registered and a statement under penalty of perjury that to the best of the knowledge and belief of the person seeking registration, the order has not been modified; and

(c) the name and address of the person seeking registration and any parent or person acting as a parent who has been awarded custody or visitation in the child custody determination sought to be registered.

(2) On receipt of the documents required by subsection (1), the registering court shall:

(a) cause the determination to be filed as a foreign judgment, together with one copy of any accompanying documents and information, regardless of their form; and

(b) serve notice upon the persons named pursuant to subsection (1)(c) and provide them with an opportunity to contest the registration in accordance with this section.

(3) The notice required by subsection (2)(b) must state that:

(a) a registered determination is enforceable as of the date of the registration in the same manner as a determination issued by a court of this state;

(b) a hearing to contest the validity of the registered determination must be requested within 20 days after service of notice; and

(c) failure to contest the registration will result in confirmation of the child custody determination and preclude further contest of that determination with respect to any matter that could have been asserted.

(4) A person seeking to contest the validity of a registered order shall request a hearing within 20 days after service of the notice. At that hearing, the court shall confirm the registered order unless the person contesting registration establishes that:

(a) the issuing court did not have jurisdiction under 40-7-105, 40-7-107 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, and part 2 of this chapter;

(b) the child custody determination sought to be registered has been vacated, stayed, or modified by a court having jurisdiction to do so under 40-7-105, 40-7-107 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, and part 2 of this chapter; or

(c) the person contesting registration was entitled to notice, but notice was not given in accordance with the standards of 40-7-106, in the proceedings before the court that issued the order for which registration is sought.

(5) If a timely request for a hearing to contest the validity of the registration is not made, the registration is confirmed as a matter of law and the person requesting registration and all persons served must be notified of the confirmation.

(6) Confirmation of a registered order, whether by operation of law or after notice and hearing, precludes further contest of the order with respect to any matter that could have been asserted at the time of registration.

**History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-306. Enforcement of registered determination.** (1) A court of this state may grant any relief normally available under the law of this state to enforce a registered child custody determination made by a court of another state.

(2) A court of this state shall recognize and enforce, but may not modify, except in accordance with 40-7-105, 40-7-107 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, and part 2 of this chapter, a registered child custody determination of a court of another state.

**History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-307. Simultaneous proceedings.** If a proceeding for enforcement under this part is commenced in a court of this state and the court determines that a proceeding to modify the determination is commenced in a court of another state having jurisdiction to modify the determination under 40-7-105, 40-7-107 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, and part 2 of this chapter, the enforcing court shall immediately communicate with the modifying court. The proceeding for enforcement continues unless the enforcing court, after consultation with the modifying court, stays or dismisses the proceeding.

**History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-308. Expedited enforcement of child custody determination.** (1) A petition under this part must be verified. Certified copies of all orders sought to be enforced and of any order confirming registration must be attached to the petition. A copy of a certified copy of an order may be attached instead of the original.

(2) A petition for enforcement of a child custody determination must state:

(a) whether the court that issued the determination identified the jurisdictional basis that it relied upon in exercising jurisdiction and, if so, what the basis was;

(b) whether the determination for which enforcement is sought has been vacated, stayed, or modified by a court whose decision must be enforced under this chapter or federal law and, if so, identify the court, the case number of the proceeding, and the action taken;

(c) whether any proceeding has been commenced that could affect the current proceeding, including proceedings relating to domestic violence, protective orders, termination of parental rights, and adoptions, and if so, identify the court, the case number, and the nature of the proceeding;

(d) the present physical address of the child and the respondent, if known;

(e) whether relief in addition to the immediate physical custody of the child and attorney fees is sought, including a request for assistance from law enforcement officials and, if so, the relief sought; and

(f) if the child custody determination has been registered and confirmed under 40-7-305, the date and place of registration.

(3) Upon the filing of a petition, the court shall issue an order directing the respondent to appear in person with or without the child at a hearing and may enter any order necessary to ensure the safety of the parties and the child. The hearing must be held on the next judicial day after service of the order unless that date is impossible. In that event, the court shall hold the hearing on the first judicial day possible. The court may extend the date of hearing at the request of the petitioner.

(4) The order must state the time and place of the hearing and must advise the respondent that at the hearing, the court will order the delivery of the child and the payment of fees, costs, and expenses under 40-7-312 and may set an additional hearing to determine whether further relief is appropriate, unless the respondent appears and establishes that:

(a) the child custody determination has not been registered and confirmed under 40-7-305 and that:

(i) the issuing court did not have jurisdiction under 40-7-105, 40-7-107 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, and part 2 of this chapter;

(ii) the child custody determination for which enforcement is sought has been vacated, stayed, or modified by a court having jurisdiction to do so under 40-7-105, 40-7-107 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, and part 2 of this chapter or federal law; or

(iii) the respondent was entitled to notice, but notice was not given in accordance with the standards of 40-7-106, in the proceedings before the court that issued the order for which enforcement is sought; or

(b) the child custody determination for which enforcement is sought was registered and confirmed under 40-7-305, but has been vacated, stayed, or modified by a court of a state having jurisdiction to do so under 40-7-105, 40-7-107 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, and part 2 of this chapter or federal law.

**History: En. Sec. 32, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-309. Service of petition and order.** Except as otherwise provided in 40-7-311, the petition and order must be served, by any method authorized by the law of this state, upon the respondent and any person who has physical custody of the child.

**History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-310. Hearing and order.** (1) Unless the court issues a temporary emergency order pursuant to 40-7-204, upon a finding that a petitioner is entitled to the physical custody of the child immediately, the court shall order the child delivered to the petitioner unless the respondent establishes that:

(a) the child custody determination has not been registered and confirmed under 40-7-305 and that:

(i) the issuing court did not have jurisdiction under 40-7-105, 40-7-107 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, and part 2 of this chapter;

(ii) the child custody determination for which enforcement is sought has been vacated, stayed, or modified by a court of a state having jurisdiction to do so under 40-7-105, 40-7-107 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, and part 2 of this chapter or federal law; or

(iii) the respondent was entitled to notice, but notice was not given in accordance with the standards of 40-7-106, in the proceedings before the court that issued the order for which enforcement is sought; or

(b) the child custody determination for which enforcement is sought was registered and confirmed under 40-7-305, but has been vacated, stayed, or modified by a court of a state having jurisdiction to do so under 40-7-105, 40-7-107 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, and part 2 of this chapter or federal law.

(2) The court shall award the fees, costs, and expenses authorized under 40-7-312 and may grant additional relief, including a request for the assistance of law enforcement officials, and may set a further hearing to determine whether additional relief is appropriate.

(3) If a party called to testify refuses to answer on the ground that the testimony may be self-incriminating, the court may draw an adverse inference from the refusal.

(4) A privilege against disclosure of communications between spouses and a defense of immunity based on the relationship of husband and wife or parent and child may not be invoked in a proceeding under this part.

**History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-311. Warrant to take physical custody of child.** (1) Upon the filing of a petition seeking enforcement of a child custody determination, the petitioner may file a verified application for the issuance of a warrant to take physical custody of the child if the child is imminently likely to suffer serious physical harm or to be removed from this state.

(2) If the court, upon the testimony of the petitioner or other witness, finds that the child is imminently likely to suffer serious physical harm or to be removed from this state, it may issue a warrant to take physical custody of the child. The petition must be heard on the next judicial day after the warrant is executed unless that date is impossible. In that event, the court shall hold the hearing on the first judicial day possible. The application for the warrant must include the statements required by 40-7-308(2).

(3) A warrant to take physical custody of a child must:

(a) recite the facts upon which a conclusion of imminent serious physical harm or removal from the jurisdiction is based;

(b) direct law enforcement officers to take physical custody of the child immediately; and

(c) provide for the placement of the child, pending final relief.

(4) The respondent must be served with the petition, warrant, and order immediately after the child is taken into physical custody.

(5) A warrant to take physical custody of a child is enforceable throughout this state. If the court finds on the basis of the testimony of the petitioner or other witness that a less intrusive remedy is not effective, it may authorize law enforcement officers to enter private property to take physical custody of the child. If required by exigent circumstances of the case, the court may authorize law enforcement officers to make a forcible entry at any hour.

(6) The court may impose conditions upon placement of a child to ensure the appearance of the child and the child's custodian.

**History: En. Sec. 35, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-312. Costs, fees, and expenses.** (1) The court shall award the prevailing party, including a state, necessary and reasonable expenses incurred by or on behalf of the party, including costs, communication expenses, attorney fees, investigative fees, expenses for witnesses, travel expenses, and child care during the course of the proceedings, unless the party from whom fees or expenses are sought establishes that the award would be clearly inappropriate.

(2) The court may not assess fees, costs, or expenses against a state unless authorized by law other than this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 36, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-313. Recognition and enforcement.** A court of this state shall accord full faith and credit to an order issued by another state and consistent with this chapter that enforces a child custody determination by a court of another state unless the order has been vacated, stayed, or modified by a court having jurisdiction to do so under 40-7-105, 40-7-107 through 40-7-110, 40-7-112, and part 2 of this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 37, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-314. Appeals.** An appeal may be taken from a final order in a proceeding under this part. Unless the court enters a temporary emergency order under 40-7-204, the enforcing court may not stay an order enforcing a child custody determination pending appeal.

**History: En. Sec. 38, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-315. Role of prosecutor.** (1) In a case arising under this chapter or involving the Hague Convention on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction, the prosecutor may take any lawful action, including resorting to a proceeding under this part or any other available civil proceeding, to locate a child, obtain the return of a child, or enforce a child custody determination if there is:

(a) an existing child custody determination;

(b) a request to do so from a court in a pending child custody proceeding;

(c) a reasonable belief that a criminal statute has been violated; or

(d) a reasonable belief that the child has been wrongfully removed or retained in violation of the Hague Convention on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction.

(2) A prosecutor acts on behalf of the court and may not represent any party to a child custody determination.

**History: En. Sec. 39, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-316. Role of law enforcement.** At the request of a prosecutor acting under 40-7-315, a law enforcement officer may take any lawful action reasonably necessary to locate a child or a party and to assist a prosecutor with responsibilities under 40-7-315.

**History: En. Sec. 40, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

**40-7-317. Costs and expenses.** If the respondent is not the prevailing party, the court may assess against the respondent all direct expenses and costs incurred by the prosecutor and law enforcement officers under 40-7-315 or 40-7-316.

**History: En. Sec. 41, Ch. 91, L. 1999.**

# CHAPTER 8
# ADOPTION
# (Repealed)

**Part 1 — Adoption of Children (Repealed)**

**Part 2 — Adoption of Adults (Repealed)**

---

## Part 1
## Adoption of Children
## (Repealed)

**40-8-101. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 240, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 61-217; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 530, L. 1981.**

**40-8-102. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 16, Ch. 240, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 61-216.

**40-8-103. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 240, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 61-201; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 530, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 1, Sp. L. 1981; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 684, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 275, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 152, Ch. 546, L. 1995.

**40-8-104. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 240, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 61-202; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 530, L. 1981.

**40-8-105. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. 61-218 by Sec. 6, Ch. 199, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 61-218.

**40-8-106. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 240, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 240, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 94, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 61-203.

**40-8-107. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 240, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 61-204.

**40-8-108. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Ch. 530, L. 1981.

**40-8-109. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 11, Ch. 530, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 1, Sp. L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 18, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 539, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 683, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 684, L. 1991.

**40-8-110. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 539, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 153, Ch. 546, L. 1995.

**40-8-111. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 240, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 199, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 121, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 512, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-205; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 33, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 530, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 439, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 369, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 458, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 154, Ch. 546, L. 1995.

**40-8-112. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 240, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 61-206.

**40-8-113. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 240, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 61-207; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 530, L. 1981.

**40-8-114. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 682, L. 1991.

**40-8-115. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 684, L. 1991.

**40-8-116. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 684, L. 1991.

**40-8-117. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 684, L. 1991.

**40-8-118 through 40-8-120 reserved.**

**40-8-121. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Ch. 240, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 121, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-208; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 530, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 277, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 233, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 155, Ch. 546, L. 1995.

**40-8-122. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 9, Ch. 240, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 121, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 495, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 61-209; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 530, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 277, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 406, L. 1987.

**40-8-123. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Ch. 240, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 199, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 61-210; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 530, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 277, L. 1987.

**40-8-124. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.
**History:** **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 240, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 199, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 2, L. 1963; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 121, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-211; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 277, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 156, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**40-8-125. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.
**History:** **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 240, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 102, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 61-212; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 582, L. 1989.**

**40-8-126. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.
**History:** **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 240, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 121, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 61-213; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 228, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 275, L. 1995; (12)En. Sec. 3, Ch. 275, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 515, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 157, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**40-8-127. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.
**History:** **En. Sec. 14, Ch. 240, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 33, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 61-214.**

**40-8-128. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.
**History:** **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 240, L. 1957; R.C.M. 1947, 61-215.**

**40-8-129 through 40-8-134 reserved.**

**40-8-135. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.
**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 684, L. 1991.**

**40-8-136. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.
**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 18, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 684, L. 1991.**

## Part 2
## Adoption of Adults
## (Repealed)

**40-8-201. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.
**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 229, L. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 61-139.**

**40-8-202. Repealed.** Sec. 171, Ch. 480, L. 1997.
**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 229, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1961; R.C.M. 1947, 61-140; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 406, L. 1987.**

# CHAPTER 9
# GRANDPARENT-GRANDCHILD CONTACT

**Part 1 — General Provisions**

40-9-101. Application of Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.
40-9-102. Grandparent-grandchild contact.
40-9-103. Grandparents include great-grandparents.

**Part 2 — Nonexclusive Remedy**

40-9-201. Purpose — legislative intent.
40-9-202. Nonexclusive remedy.

---

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**40-9-101. Application of Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.** (1) Except as otherwise provided, the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure apply to all proceedings under this section and 40-9-102.

(2) A proceeding for grandparent-grandchild contact under this section and 40-9-102 must be entitled, "In re the grandparent-grandchild contact of......"

(3) The initial pleading in all proceedings under this section and 40-9-102 must be denominated a petition. A responsive pleading must be denominated a response. Other pleadings must be denominated as provided in the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.
**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 17, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 343, L. 1997.**

**40-9-102. Grandparent-grandchild contact.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (8), the district court may grant to a grandparent of a child reasonable rights to contact with the child, including but not limited to rights regarding a child who is the subject of, or as to whom a disposition has been made during, an administrative or court proceeding under Title 41 or this title. The department of public health and human services must be given notice of a petition for grandparent-grandchild contact regarding a child who is the subject of, or as to whom a disposition has been made during, an administrative or court proceeding under Title 41 or this title.

(2) Before a court may grant a petition brought pursuant to this section for grandparent-grandchild contact over the objection of a parent whose parental rights have not been terminated, the court shall make a determination as to whether the objecting parent is a fit parent. A determination of fitness and granting of the petition may be made only after a hearing, upon notice as determined by the court. Fitness must be determined on the basis of whether the parent adequately cares for the parent's child.

(3) Grandparent-grandchild contact may be granted over the objection of a parent determined by the court pursuant to subsection (2) to be unfit only if the court also determines by clear and convincing evidence that the contact is in the best interest of the child.

(4) Grandparent-grandchild contact granted under this section over the objections of a fit parent may be granted only upon a finding by the court, based upon clear and convincing evidence, that the contact with the grandparent would be in the best interest of the child and that the presumption in favor of the parent's wishes has been rebutted.

(5) A person may not petition the court under this section more often than once every 2 years unless there has been a significant change in the circumstances of:

(a) the child;

(b) the child's parent, guardian, or custodian; or

(c) the child's grandparent.

(6) The court may appoint an attorney to represent the interests of a child with respect to grandparent-grandchild contact when the interests are not adequately represented by the parties to the proceeding.

(7) The court may appoint a guardian ad litem to represent the best interests of a child with respect to grandparent-grandchild contact.

(8) This section does not apply if the child has been adopted by a person other than a stepparent or a grandparent. Grandparent-grandchild contact granted under this section terminates upon the adoption of the child by a person other than a stepparent or a grandparent.

(9) A determination pursuant to subsection (2) that a parent is unfit has no effect upon the rights of a parent, other than with regard to grandparent-grandchild contact if a petition pursuant to this section is granted, unless otherwise ordered by the court.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 17, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 616, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 158, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 343, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 495, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 92, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 112, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Best interests of child, 40-4-212.

Parental contact, 40-4-217.

**40-9-103. Grandparents include great-grandparents.** For purposes of this part, the term "grandparent" includes a great-grandparent.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2009.**

## Part 2
## Nonexclusive Remedy

**40-9-201. Purpose — legislative intent.** The legislature finds and declares that a grandparent is not precluded from seeking relief in lieu of or in addition to relief available under this chapter, including relief under Title 40, chapter 4 or 6, Title 41, chapter 3, Title 42, or Title 72, chapter 5, if the grandparent otherwise meets the necessary prerequisites of these statutes.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 199, L. 2019.**

**40-9-202. Nonexclusive remedy.** In addition to or in lieu of seeking reasonable rights to contact with a child under this chapter, a grandparent retains the following rights:

(1) to seek a parental interest, visitation, or parenting plan under Title 40, chapter 4;

(2) to seek authority as a caretaker relative, including authority to consent to medical care, for a child under Title 40, chapter 6;

(3) to seek custody of a child as an extended family member under Title 41, chapter 3;

(4) to seek adoption of a child under Title 42; and

(5) to seek guardianship of a child under Title 72, chapter 5.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 199, L. 2019.**

## CHAPTERS 10 THROUGH 14
## RESERVED

## CHAPTER 15
## PARTNER AND FAMILY MEMBER ASSAULT, SEXUAL ASSAULT, AND STALKING — VICTIM PROTECTION

### Part 1 — General Provisions

40-15-101. Purpose.
40-15-102. Eligibility for order of protection.
40-15-103. Notice of rights when partner or family member assault is suspected.
40-15-104 through 40-15-109 reserved.
40-15-110. Partner and family member assault intervention and treatment fund account.
40-15-111 through 40-15-114 reserved.
40-15-115. Policy — program.
40-15-116. Definitions.
40-15-117. Substitute address for participant — application — duties of department — penalty.
40-15-118. Designation of substitute address — forwarding of mail — disclosure of confidential address.
40-15-119. Cancellation of substitute address — cessation of duty.
40-15-120. Rules.
40-15-121. Implementation by state and local government agencies.

### Part 2 — Order of Protection

40-15-201. Temporary order of protection.
40-15-202. Order of protection — hearing — evidence.
40-15-203. Attorney general to provide forms.
40-15-204. Written orders of protection.

### Part 3 — Jurisdiction, Venue, and Appeal — Registration of Orders

40-15-301. Jurisdiction and venue.
40-15-302. Appeal to district court — order to remain in effect.
40-15-303. Registration of orders.

### Part 4 — Uniform Interstate Enforcement of Domestic Violence Protection Orders

40-15-401. Short title.
40-15-402. Definitions.
40-15-403. Judicial enforcement of order.
40-15-404. Nonjudicial enforcement of order.
40-15-405. Registration of order.
40-15-406. Immunity.
40-15-407. Other remedies.
40-15-408. Uniformity of application and construction.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Justices' Courts — civil jurisdiction, 3-10-301.

Temporary restraining order, 40-4-121.

Temporary order for maintenance or support, temporary injunction, or temporary restraining order — jurisdiction and venue, 40-4-123.

Partner or family member assault — penalty, 45-5-206.

Basis for arrest without warrant — arrest of primary aggressor, 46-6-311.

Domestic violence provisions, Title 46, ch. 6, part 6.

Bail schedule — acceptance by peace officer, 46-9-302.

Misdemeanor probation offices — officers — costs, 46-23-1005.

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**40-15-101. Purpose.** The purpose of this chapter is to promote the safety and protection of all victims of partner and family member assault, victims of sexual assault, and victims of stalking.

**History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 350, L. 1995.**

**40-15-102. Eligibility for order of protection.** (1) A person may file a petition for an order of protection if:

(a) the petitioner is in reasonable apprehension of bodily injury by the petitioner's partner or family member as defined in 45-5-206; or

(b) the petitioner is a victim of one of the following offenses committed by a partner or family member:

(i) assault as defined in 45-5-201;
(ii) aggravated assault as defined in 45-5-202;
(iii) intimidation as defined in 45-5-203;
(iv) partner or family member assault as defined in 45-5-206;
(v) criminal endangerment as defined in 45-5-207;
(vi) negligent endangerment as defined in 45-5-208;
(vii) assault on a minor as defined in 45-5-212;
(viii) assault with a weapon as defined in 45-5-213;
(ix) strangulation of a partner or family member as defined in 45-5-215;
(x) unlawful restraint as defined in 45-5-301;
(xi) kidnapping as defined in 45-5-302;
(xii) aggravated kidnapping as defined in 45-5-303; or
(xiii) arson as defined in 45-6-103.

(2) The following individuals are eligible to file a petition for an order of protection against the offender regardless of the individual's relationship to the offender:

(a) a victim of assault as defined in 45-5-201, aggravated assault as defined in 45-5-202, assault on a minor as defined in 45-5-212, stalking as defined in 45-5-220, incest as defined in 45-5-507, sexual assault as defined in 45-5-502, sexual intercourse without consent as defined in 45-5-503, sexual abuse of children as defined in 45-5-625, or human trafficking as defined in 45-5-701; or

(b) a partner or family member of a victim of deliberate homicide as defined in 45-5-102 or mitigated deliberate homicide as defined in 45-5-103.

(3) A parent, guardian ad litem, or other representative of the petitioner may file a petition for an order of protection on behalf of a minor petitioner against the petitioner's abuser. At its discretion, a court may appoint a guardian ad litem for a minor petitioner.

(4) The following persons may file a petition for an order of protection on behalf of an adult:

(a) a guardian appointed pursuant to Title 72, chapter 5, part 3, on behalf of an incapacitated person;

(b) a conservator appointed pursuant to Title 72, chapter 5, part 4, on behalf of a protected person; or

(c) an agent on behalf of an incapacitated principal. For the purposes of this subsection (4)(c), "incapacitated" has the same meaning as "incapacitated person" provided in 72-5-101.

(5) A guardian must be appointed for a minor respondent when required by Rule 17(c), Montana Rules of Civil Procedure, or by 25-31-602. An order of protection is effective against a respondent regardless of the respondent's age.

(6) A petitioner is eligible for an order of protection whether or not:

(a) the petitioner reports the abuse to law enforcement;
(b) charges are filed; or
(c) the petitioner participates in a criminal prosecution.

(7) If a petitioner is otherwise entitled to an order of protection, the length of time between the abusive incident and the petitioner's application for an order of protection is irrelevant.

**History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 432, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 503, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 465, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 394, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 255, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 255, L. 2021.**

**40-15-103. Notice of rights when partner or family member assault is suspected.** (1) Whenever a patient seeks health care and the health care provider suspects that partner or family member assault has occurred, the health care provider, outside the presence of the suspected offender, may advise the suspected victim of the availability of a shelter or other services in the community and give the suspected victim immediate notice of any legal rights and remedies available. The notice must include furnishing the suspected victim with a copy of the following statement:

"The city or county attorney's office can file criminal charges against the offender if the offender committed the offense of partner or family member assault.

In addition to the criminal charges filed by the state of Montana, you are entitled to the civil remedies listed below.

You may go to court and file a petition requesting any of the following orders for relief:

(1) an order of protection that prohibits the offender from threatening to hurt you or hurting you;

(2) an order of protection that directs the offender to leave your home and prohibits the offender from having any contact with you;

(3) an order of protection that prevents the offender from transferring any property except in the usual course of business;

(4) an order of protection that prohibits the offender from being within 1,500 feet or other appropriate distance of you, any named family member, and your worksite or other specified place;

(5) an order of protection that gives you possession of necessary personal property;

(6) an order of protection that prohibits the offender from possessing or using the firearm used in the assault.

If you file a petition in district court, the district court may order all of the above and may award custody of your minor children to you or the other parent. The district court may order visitation of your children between the parents. The district court may order the offender to pay support payments to you if the offender has a legal obligation to pay you support payments.

The forms that you need to obtain an order of protection are at ________________. You may call ______________ at ________________ for additional information about an order of protection.

You may file a petition in district court at _______________.

You may be eligible for restitution payments from the offender (the offender would repay you for costs that you have had to pay as a result of the assault) or for crime victims compensation payments (a fund administered by the state of Montana for innocent victims of crime). You may call ______________ at ______________ for additional information about restitution or crime victims compensation.

The following agencies may be able to give you additional information or emergency help. (List telephone numbers and addresses of agencies other than shelters with secret locations and a brief summary of services that are available.)"

(2) Partner or family member assault may be suspected by health care workers in circumstances in which a patient repeatedly seeks health care for trauma type injuries or a patient gives an explanation for injuries that is not consistent with the injuries that are observed.

(3) For purposes of this section, "health care provider" has the meaning provided in 50-16-504.

**History:** **En. Sec. 20, Ch. 350, L. 1995.**

**40-15-104 through 40-15-109 reserved.**

**40-15-110.** *(Temporary)* **Partner and family member assault intervention and treatment fund account.** (1) There is a partner and family member assault intervention and treatment fund account in the state special revenue fund in the state treasury. The money in the account is allocated to the department of public health and human services to fund services to victims of partner or family member assault, as provided in subsections (2) and (3).

(2) The department shall distribute the money in the account, as provided in subsection (3), to agencies that provide direct services to victims of partner or family member assault, including but not limited to shelters, crisis lines, safe homes, and victim's counseling providers. A service provider is eligible to receive money under this section for services provided to a victim

of partner or family member assault, whether or not the victim seeks or receives services within the criminal justice system.

(3) A service provider that provides direct services to victims of partner or family member assault shall apply to the department for distribution of money under this section. The department shall evaluate a provider's eligibility to receive money under this section based on available money, the needs of the provider, whether the provider includes programs focused on prevention of partner and family member assault, the quality of services provided by the provider, the need for services in the community, and the need for improved or continuing services in the community.

**40-15-110.** *(Effective October 1, 2024)* **Partner and family member assault intervention and treatment fund account.** (1) There is a partner and family member assault intervention and treatment fund account in the state special revenue fund in the state treasury. The money in the account is allocated to the board of crime control to fund services to victims of partner or family member assault, as provided in subsections (2) and (3).

(2) The board shall distribute the money in the account, as provided in subsection (3), to agencies that provide direct services to victims of partner or family member assault, including but not limited to shelters, crisis lines, safe homes, and victim's counseling providers. A service provider is eligible to receive money under this section for services provided to a victim of partner or family member assault, whether or not the victim seeks or receives services within the criminal justice system.

(3) A service provider that provides direct services to victims of partner or family member assault shall apply to the board for distribution of money under this section. The board shall evaluate a provider's eligibility to receive money under this section based on available money, the needs of the provider, whether the provider includes programs focused on prevention of partner and family member assault, the quality of services provided by the provider, the need for services in the community, and the need for improved or continuing services in the community.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 484, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 62, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 6, Ch. 62, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2024.

**40-15-111 through 40-15-114 reserved.**

**40-15-115. Policy — program.** (1) It is the policy of this state to ensure the safety and security of a victim of partner or family member assault, sexual assault, or stalking or a person eligible to petition for an order of protection under 40-15-102 by providing the victim or eligible person with certain, limited services.

(2) The assistance and services provided by the state to implement the policy stated in subsection (1) are limited to a program administered by the department that provides to a participant:

(a) a substitute address that can be used by the participant for official purposes; and

(b) a service that allows the department to:

(i) receive service of process and mail addressed to the participant; and

(ii) forward to the participant any process served on the participant and all mail received on the participant's behalf.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 83, L. 2005.**

**40-15-116. Definitions.** As used in 40-15-115 through 40-15-121, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Applicant" means a victim and includes a parent or guardian of a minor or a person described in 40-15-102(4) who acts on behalf of the victim.

(2) "Department" means the department of justice.

(3) "Participant" means an applicant who has submitted an application pursuant to 40-15-117 that has been approved by the department.

(4) "Partner or family member assault" has the meaning provided in 45-5-206.

(5) "Sexual assault" means sexual assault as defined in 45-5-502, sexual intercourse without consent as defined in 45-5-503, incest as defined in 45-5-507, or sexual abuse of children as defined in 45-5-625.

(6) "Stalking" has the meaning provided in 45-5-220.

(7) "Victim" means an individual who has been a victim of partner or family member assault, sexual assault, or stalking or who is otherwise eligible to file a petition for an order of protection under 40-15-102.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 83, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 255, L. 2021.**

**40-15-117. Substitute address for participant — application — duties of department — penalty.** (1) A victim who is a resident of this state may apply to the department to have a substitute address designated by the department to serve as the official address of the applicant.

(2) An application for the issuance of a substitute address must include:

(a) proof that the victim is a resident of this state and specific evidence showing that, before the applicant files the application, the applicant has been a victim;

(b) the address that is requested to be kept confidential;

(c) a telephone number at which the department may contact the applicant;

(d) a question asking whether the applicant wishes to register to vote or, if registered, to change the applicant's address for voter registration;

(e) a designation of the department as agent for the applicant for the purposes of service of process and receipt of mail;

(f) the signature of the applicant;

(g) the date on which the applicant signed the application; and

(h) any other information required by the department.

(3) The department shall approve or disapprove an application within 5 business days after the application is filed.

(4) (a) The department:

(i) shall approve an application that is accompanied by specific evidence that the applicant has been a victim within 4 years prior to filing the application; and

(ii) may approve an application if the applicant does not provide specific evidence or the crime against the applicant was committed more than 4 years prior to the applicant filing the application.

(b) Specific evidence that would meet the requirements of this subsection (4) includes but is not limited to a copy of an applicable record of conviction, a temporary restraining order, a protective order granted by a court of competent jurisdiction, or a sworn statement of the victim.

(5) If a participant indicates in response to the question asked in subsection (2)(d) that the participant wishes to register to vote or to change the participant's address used for voter registration:

(a) the department shall furnish the participant with a form developed by the department to register the participant or change the participant's address for voter registration; and

(b) the participant shall complete and sign the form and return it to the department.

(6) A person who knowingly attests falsely or provides incorrect information in the application is guilty of false swearing under 45-7-202.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 83, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Rules for determining residence, 13-1-112.

**40-15-118. Designation of substitute address — forwarding of mail — disclosure of confidential address.** (1) Upon approving an application, the department shall:

(a) designate a substitute address for the participant;

(b) receive mail addressed to the participant;

(c) forward mail that the department receives on behalf of the participant to the participant.

(2) The department may not divulge in any manner the name of a participant or the confidential address or substitute address of a participant unless:

(a) the participant's name, confidential address, or substitute address is requested by a law enforcement agency, in which case the department shall provide the name, confidential address, or substitute address to the law enforcement agency; or

(b) a court of competent jurisdiction orders the department to make the name, confidential address, or substitute address available, in which case the department shall provide the name, confidential address, or substitute address to the person identified in the order.

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 83, L. 2005.**

**40-15-119. Cancellation of substitute address — cessation of duty.** (1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3), the department shall cancel the substitute address of a participant 4 years after the date on which the department approved the participant's application.

(2) The department may not cancel the substitute address of a participant if, before the substitute address of the participant is canceled, the participant shows to the satisfaction of the department that the participant remains in imminent danger of becoming a victim.

(3) The department may cancel the substitute address of a participant at any time if:

(a) the participant changes the participant's confidential address from the confidential address listed in the application and fails to notify the department within 48 hours after the change of confidential address; or

(b) the department determines that the participant knowingly provided false or incorrect information in the application.

(4) When the department cancels the substitute address of a participant, the duty of the department to provide the services described in 40-15-115(2) to the participant ceases.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 83, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Knowingly defined, 1-1-204.

**40-15-120. Rules.** The department shall adopt rules to carry out the provisions of 40-15-115 through 40-15-121, including rules establishing:

(1) a form on which a victim may apply to participate in the program described in 40-15-115(2);

(2) a form on which an applicant may declare whether the applicant wishes to register to vote or, if registered, to change the applicant's address for voter registration. The form may be a separate form or may be included as an integral part of the application provided for in subsection (1).

(3) procedures necessary to implement the program.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 83, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

**40-15-121. Implementation by state and local government agencies.** The department shall issue the participant a substitute address card containing the participant's name, substitute address, and other information that the department determines appropriate. Any state or local government agency that needs or requires the participant's address shall accept and use the address on the card. The agency may make and file a photocopy of the card.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 83, L. 2005.**

## Part 2
## Order of Protection

**Part Cross-References**

Dissolution or separation proceedings — temporary order or injunction, 40-4-121.

**40-15-201. Temporary order of protection.** (1) A petitioner may seek a temporary order of protection from a court listed in 40-15-301. The petitioner shall file a sworn petition that states that the petitioner is in reasonable apprehension of bodily injury or is a victim of one of the offenses listed in 40-15-102, has a relationship to the respondent if required by 40-15-102, and is in danger of harm if the court does not issue a temporary order of protection immediately.

(2) Upon a review of the petition and a finding that the petitioner is in danger of harm if the court does not act immediately, the court shall issue a temporary order of protection that grants the petitioner appropriate relief. The temporary order of protection may include any or all of the following orders:

(a) prohibiting the respondent from threatening to commit or committing acts of violence against the petitioner and any designated family member;

(b) prohibiting the respondent from harassing, annoying, disturbing the peace of, telephoning, contacting, or otherwise communicating, directly or indirectly, with the petitioner, any named family member, any other victim of this offense, or a witness to the offense;

(c) prohibiting the respondent from removing a child from the jurisdiction of the court;

(d) directing the respondent to stay 1,500 feet or other appropriate distance away from the petitioner, the petitioner's residence, the school or place of employment of the petitioner, or any specified place frequented by the petitioner and by any other designated family or household member;

(e) removing and excluding the respondent from the residence of the petitioner, regardless of ownership of the residence;

(f) prohibiting the respondent from possessing or using the firearm used in the assault;

(g) prohibiting the respondent from transferring, encumbering, concealing, or otherwise disposing of any property except in the usual course of business or for the necessities of life and, if so restrained, requiring the respondent to notify the petitioner, through the court, of any proposed extraordinary expenditures made after the order is issued;

(h) directing the transfer of possession and use of the residence, an automobile, and other essential personal property, regardless of ownership of the residence, automobile, or essential personal property, and directing an appropriate law enforcement officer to accompany the petitioner to the residence to ensure that the petitioner safely obtains possession of the residence, automobile, or other essential personal property or to supervise the petitioner's or respondent's removal of essential personal property;

(i) directing the respondent to complete violence counseling, which may include alcohol or chemical dependency counseling or treatment, if appropriate;

(j) directing other relief considered necessary to provide for the safety and welfare of the petitioner or other designated family member.

(3) If the petitioner has fled the parties' residence, notice of the petitioner's new residence must be withheld, except by order of the court for good cause shown.

(4) The court may, without requiring prior notice to the respondent, issue an immediate temporary order of protection for up to 20 days if the court finds, on the basis of the petitioner's sworn petition or other evidence, that harm may result to the petitioner if an order is not issued before the 20-day period for responding has elapsed.

(5) A temporary order of protection issued pursuant to this section must conspicuously bear the following: "Violation of this order is a criminal offense under 45-5-626 and may also be a criminal offense under 45-5-220."

**History:** **En. Sec. 23, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 37, L. 2011.**

**Cross-References**

Stalking — exemption — penalty, 45-5-220.
Violation of order of protection, 45-5-626.
Partner or family member assault — seizure of weapon, 46-6-603.

**40-15-202. Order of protection — hearing — evidence.** (1) A hearing must be conducted within 20 days from the date that the court issues a temporary order of protection. The hearing date may be continued at the request of either party for good cause or by the court. If the hearing date is continued, the temporary order of protection must remain in effect until the court conducts a hearing. At the hearing, the court shall determine whether good cause exists for the temporary order of protection to be continued, amended, or made permanent.

(2) The respondent may request an emergency hearing before the end of the 20-day period by filing an affidavit that demonstrates that the respondent has an urgent need for the emergency hearing. An emergency hearing must be set within 3 working days of the filing of the affidavit.

(3) The order of protection may not be made mutually effective by the court. The respondent may obtain an order of protection from the petitioner only by filing an application for an order of protection and following the procedure described in this chapter.

(4) (a) Except as provided in subsection (4)(b), evidence concerning a victim's sexual conduct is not admissible in a hearing under this section.

(b) Evidence of a victim's past sexual conduct with the offender or evidence of specific instances of the victim's sexual activity to show the origin of semen, pregnancy, or disease may be admitted in a hearing under this section only if that sexual conduct is at issue in the hearing.

(5) If a respondent proposes to offer evidence subject to subsection (4)(b), the trial judge shall order a separate hearing to determine whether the proposed evidence is admissible under subsection (4)(b).

**History:** **En. Sec. 24, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 484, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 311, L. 1999.**

**40-15-203. Attorney general to provide forms.** The attorney general shall prepare uniform sample instructions, petition forms, and order forms for temporary orders of protection and for orders of protection. The attorney general shall distribute samples of the instructions, petitions, and forms to the clerk of the district court in each county and to justices', municipal, and city courts. The clerk of the district court, justices of the peace, and municipal and city court judges shall make forms available to the public at no charge.

**History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 350, L. 1995.**

**40-15-204. Written orders of protection.** (1) The court may, on the basis of the respondent's history of violence, the severity of the offense at issue, and the evidence presented at the hearing, determine that to avoid further injury or harm, the petitioner needs permanent protection. The court may order that the order of protection remain in effect permanently.

(2) In a dissolution proceeding, the district court may, upon request, issue either an order of protection for an appropriate period of time or a permanent order of protection.

(3) An order of protection may include all of the relief listed in 40-15-201, when appropriate.

(4) An order of protection may include restraining the respondent from any other named family member who is a minor. If this restriction is included, the respondent must be restrained from having contact with the minor for an appropriate time period as directed by the court or permanently if the court finds that the minor was a victim of abuse, a witness to abuse, or endangered by the environment of abuse.

(5) An order of protection issued under this section may continue for an appropriate time period as directed by the court or be made permanent under subsection (1), (2), or (4). The order may be terminated upon the petitioner's request that the order be dismissed.

(6) An order of protection must include a section that indicates whether there are any other civil or criminal actions pending involving the parties, a brief description of the action, and the court in which the action is filed.

(7) An amendment to a temporary order of protection or to an order of protection is effective only after it has been served in writing on the opposing party.

(8) There is no cost to file a petition for an order of protection or for service of an order of protection whether served inside or outside the jurisdiction of the court issuing the order.

(9) Any temporary order of protection or order of protection must conspicuously bear the following:

"Violation of this order is a criminal offense under 45-5-220 or 45-5-626 and may carry penalties of up to $10,000 in fines and up to a 5-year jail sentence.

This order is issued by the court, and the respondent is forbidden to do any act listed in the order, even if invited by the petitioner or another person. This order may be amended only by further order of this court or another court that assumes jurisdiction over this matter."

**History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 186, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 153, L. 2001.**

## Part 3
## Jurisdiction, Venue, and Appeal — Registration of Orders

**40-15-301. Jurisdiction and venue.** (1) District courts, justices' courts, municipal courts, and city courts have concurrent jurisdiction to hear and issue orders under 40-15-201.

(2) When a dissolution of marriage or parenting action involving the parties is pending in district court, a person may file a petition for an order of protection in a justice's, municipal, or city court only if the district court judge assigned to that case is unavailable or if the petitioner, to escape further abuse, left the county where the abuse occurred. The petitioner shall provide a copy of relevant district court documents to the justice's, municipal, or city court, along with the petition. The justice of the peace, municipal court judge, or city court judge shall immediately certify the pleadings to the original district court after signing an order of protection under this subsection. The district court shall conduct the hearing unless both parties and both courts agree that the hearing may be conducted in the court of limited jurisdiction. If the district court is unable to conduct a hearing within 20 days of receipt of the certified pleadings, it shall conduct a hearing within 45 days of the receipt of the pleadings, unless the hearing is continued at the request of either party for good cause or by the court. If the hearing is continued, the order of protection must remain in effect until the court conducts the hearing.

(3) If one of the parties to an order of protection files for dissolution of marriage or files a parenting action after the order of protection is filed but before the hearing is conducted, the hearing must be conducted in the court in which the order of protection was filed. Either party may appeal or remove the matter to the district court prior to or after the hearing. If the district court is unable to conduct a hearing within 20 days of receipt of the certified pleadings, the district court shall conduct a hearing within 45 days of receipt of the pleadings. The hearing may be continued at the request of either party for good cause or by the court. If the hearing is continued, the order of protection must remain in effect until the court conducts the hearing.

(4) An action brought under this chapter may be filed in the county where the petitioner currently or temporarily resides, the county where the respondent resides, or the county where the abuse occurred. There is no minimum length of residency required to file a petition under this chapter.

(5) The right to petition for relief may not be denied because the petitioner has vacated the residence or household to avoid abuse.

(6) An order of protection issued under this section is effective throughout the state. Courts and law enforcement officials shall give full faith and credit to all orders of protection issued within the state.

(7) A certified copy of an order of protection from another state, along with proof of service, may be filed in a Montana court with jurisdiction over orders of protection in the county where the petitioner resides. If properly filed in Montana, an order of protection issued in another state must be enforced in the same manner as an order of protection issued in Montana.

**History:** **En. Sec. 27, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 311, L. 1999.**

**40-15-302. Appeal to district court — order to remain in effect.** (1) An order issued by a justice's court, municipal court, or city court pursuant to 40-15-201 is immediately reviewable by the district judge upon the filing of a notice of appeal. The district judge may affirm, dissolve, or modify an order of a justice's court, municipal court, or city court made pursuant to 40-15-201 or 40-15-204.

(2) A case in which an order has been issued by a justice's court, municipal court, or city court pursuant to 40-15-201 or 40-15-204 may be removed to district court upon filing of a notice of removal.

(3) If a temporary order of protection or an order of protection issued by a court of limited jurisdiction is appealed or removed to an appellate court, the order continues in full force and effect unless modified by the appellate court.

**History:** **En. Sec. 28, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 484, L. 1997.**

**40-15-303. Registration of orders.** (1) The clerk of court, justice of the peace, municipal court judge, or city court judge shall, within 24 hours of receiving proof of service of an order under 40-15-201, 40-15-204, or 40-15-301, mail a copy of the order or any extension, modification, or termination of the order, along with a copy of the proof of service, to the appropriate law enforcement agencies designated in the order, which shall, within 24 hours after receipt of the order, enter the order into the database of the national crime information center of the United States department of justice and may enter the order into any existing state or other federal registry of protection orders, in accordance with applicable law.

(2) Law enforcement agencies shall establish procedures, using an existing system for warrant verification and the database of the national crime information center of the United States department of justice, to ensure that peace officers at the scene of an alleged violation of an order of protection are informed of the existence and terms of the order.

**History:** **En. Sec. 29, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 223, L. 2001.**

## Part 4
## Uniform Interstate Enforcement of Domestic Violence Protection Orders

**40-15-401. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Uniform Interstate Enforcement of Domestic Violence Protection Orders Act".

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 2001.**

**40-15-402. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Foreign protection order" means a protection order issued by a court of another state.

(2) "Issuing state" means the state whose court issues a protection order.

(3) "Mutual foreign protection order" means a foreign protection order that includes provisions in favor of both the protected individual seeking enforcement of the order and the respondent.

(4) "Protected individual" means an individual protected by a protection order.

(5) "Protection order" means an injunction or other order issued by a court under the domestic violence, family violence, sexual assault, or stalking laws of the issuing state to prevent an individual from engaging in violent or threatening acts against, harassment of, contact or communication with, or physical proximity to another individual.

(6) "Respondent" means the individual against whom enforcement of a protection order is sought.

(7) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. The term includes an Indian tribe or band that has jurisdiction to issue protection orders.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 223, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 259, L. 2003.**

**40-15-403. Judicial enforcement of order.** (1) A person authorized by the law of this state to seek enforcement of a protection order may seek enforcement of a valid foreign protection order in a court of this state. The court shall enforce the terms of the order, including terms that provide relief that a court of this state would lack power to provide but for this section. The court shall enforce the order, whether the order was obtained by independent action or in another proceeding, if it is an order issued in response to a complaint, petition, or motion filed by or on behalf of an individual seeking protection. In a proceeding to enforce a foreign protection order, the court shall follow the procedures of this state for the enforcement of protection orders.

(2) A court of this state may not enforce a foreign protection order issued by a court of a state that does not recognize the standing of a protected individual to seek enforcement of the order.

(3) A court of this state shall enforce the provisions of a valid foreign protection order that govern custody and visitation if the order was issued in accordance with the jurisdictional requirements governing the issuance of custody and visitation orders in the issuing state.

(4) A court of this state may not enforce under this part a provision of a foreign protection order with respect to support.

(5) A foreign protection order is valid if it:

(a) identifies the protected individual and the respondent;

(b) is currently in effect;

(c) was issued by a court that had jurisdiction over the parties and subject matter under the law of the issuing state; and

(d) was issued after the respondent was given reasonable notice and had an opportunity to be heard before the court issued the order or, in the case of an order ex parte, the respondent was given notice and had an opportunity to be heard before the order was issued or had an opportunity to be heard within a reasonable time after the order was issued, consistent with the rights of the respondent to due process.

(6) A foreign protection order valid on its face is prima facie evidence of its validity.

(7) Absence of any of the criteria for validity of a foreign protection order is an affirmative defense in an action seeking enforcement of the order.

(8) A court of this state may enforce provisions of a mutual foreign protection order that favor a respondent only if:

(a) the respondent filed a written pleading seeking a protection order from the court of the issuing state; and

(b) the court of the issuing state made specific findings in favor of the respondent.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 223, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 259, L. 2003.**

**40-15-404. Nonjudicial enforcement of order.** (1) A law enforcement officer of this state, upon determining that there is probable cause to believe that a valid foreign protection order exists and that the order has been violated, shall enforce the order as if it were the order of a court of this state. Presentation of a protection order that identifies both the protected individual and the respondent and, on its face, is currently in effect constitutes probable cause to believe that a valid foreign protection order exists. For the purposes of this section, the protection order may be inscribed on a tangible medium or may have been stored in an electronic or other medium if it is retrievable in perceivable form. Presentation of a certified copy of a protection order is not required for enforcement.

(2) If a foreign protection order is not presented, a law enforcement officer of this state may consider other information in determining whether there is probable cause to believe that a valid foreign protection order exists.

(3) If a law enforcement officer of this state determines that an otherwise valid foreign protection order cannot be enforced because the respondent has not been notified or served with the order, the officer shall inform the respondent of the order, make a reasonable effort to serve the order upon the respondent, and allow the respondent a reasonable opportunity to comply with the order before enforcing the order.

(4) Registration or filing of an order in this state is not required for the enforcement of a valid foreign protection order pursuant to this part.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 223, L. 2001.**

**40-15-405. Registration of order.** (1) Any individual may register a foreign protection order in this state. To register a foreign protection order, an individual shall:

(a) present a certified copy of the order to the department of justice; or

(b) present a certified copy of the order to a clerk of any court or to any local law enforcement agency and request that the order be registered with the department of justice.

(2) Upon receipt of a foreign protection order, the department of justice shall register the order in accordance with this section. After the order is registered, the department of justice shall furnish to the individual registering the order a certified copy of the registered order.

(3) The department of justice shall register an order upon presentation of a copy of a protection order that has been certified by the issuing state. A registered foreign protection order that is inaccurate or is not currently in effect must be corrected or removed from the registry in accordance with the law of this state.

(4) An individual registering a foreign protection order shall file an affidavit by the protected individual stating that, to the best of the protected individual's knowledge, the order is currently in effect.

(5) A foreign protection order registered under this part must be entered into the database of the national crime information center of the United States department of justice and may be entered in any existing state or other federal registry of protection orders, in accordance with applicable law.

(6) A fee may not be charged for the registration of a foreign protection order.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 223, L. 2001.**

**40-15-406. Immunity.** This state or a local governmental agency or a law enforcement officer, prosecuting attorney, clerk of court, or any state or local governmental official acting in an official capacity is immune from civil liability for an act or omission arising out of the registration or enforcement of a foreign protection order or the detention or arrest of an alleged violator of a foreign protection order if the act or omission was done in good faith in an effort to comply with this part.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 223, L. 2001.**

**40-15-407. Other remedies.** A protected individual who pursues remedies under this part is not precluded from pursuing other legal or equitable remedies against the respondent.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 223, L. 2001.**

**40-15-408. Uniformity of application and construction.** In applying and construing this part, consideration must be given to the need to promote uniformity of the law with respect to its subject matter among states that enact it.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 223, L. 2001.**

# CHAPTER 16
# FAMILY LAW ARBITRATION

Part 1 — Uniform Family Law Arbitration Act

40-16-101. Short title.
40-16-102. Definitions.
40-16-103. Scope.
40-16-104. Applicable law.
40-16-105. Arbitration agreement.
40-16-106. Notice of arbitration.
40-16-107. Motion for judicial relief.
40-16-108. Qualification and selection of arbitrator.
40-16-109. Disclosure by arbitrator — disqualification.
40-16-110. Party participation.
40-16-111. Temporary order or award.
40-16-112. Protection of party or child.
40-16-113. Powers and duties of arbitrator.
40-16-114. Recording of hearing.
40-16-115. Award.
40-16-116. Confirmation of award.
40-16-117. Correction by arbitrator of unconfirmed award.
40-16-118. Correction by court of unconfirmed award.
40-16-119. Vacation or amendment by court of unconfirmed award.
40-16-120. Clarification of confirmed award.
40-16-121. Judgment on award.
40-16-122. Modification of confirmed award or judgment.
40-16-123. Enforcement of confirmed award.
40-16-124. Appeal.
40-16-125. Immunity of arbitrator.
40-16-126. Uniformity of application and construction.
40-16-127. Relation to electronic signatures in global and national commerce act.
40-16-128. Transition.

---

## Part 1
## Uniform Family Law Arbitration Act

**Part Cross-References**

Uniform Arbitration Act, Title 27, ch. 5.

**40-16-101. Short title.** This part may be cited as the Uniform Family Law Arbitration Act.
**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-102. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Arbitration agreement" means an agreement that subjects a family law dispute to arbitration.

(2) "Arbitration organization" means an association, agency, board, commission, or other entity that is neutral and initiates, sponsors, or administers an arbitration or is involved in the selection of an arbitrator.

(3) "Arbitrator" means an individual selected, alone or with others, to make an award in a family law dispute that is subject to an arbitration agreement.

(4) "Child-related dispute" means a family law dispute regarding the parenting or financial support of a child.

(5) "Court" means the district court.

(6) "Family law dispute" means a contested issue arising under Title 40.

(7) "Party" means an individual who signs an arbitration agreement and whose rights will be determined by an award.

(8) "Person" means an individual, estate, business or nonprofit entity, public corporation, government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, or any other legal entity.

(9) "Record", used as a noun, means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.

(10) "Sign" means, with present intent to authenticate or adopt a record:

(a) to execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or

(b) to attach to or logically associate with the record an electronic symbol, sound, or process.

(11) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. The term includes a federally recognized Indian tribe.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-103. Scope.** (1) This part governs arbitration of a family law dispute.

(2) This part does not authorize an arbitrator to make an award that:

(a) grants a legal separation, dissolution of marriage, or invalidity of marriage;

(b) terminates parental rights;

(c) grants an adoption or a guardianship of a child or incapacitated individual; or

(d) issues an order of protection pursuant to Title 40, chapter 15.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-104. Applicable law.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in this part, the law applicable to arbitration is Title 27, chapter 5.

(2) In determining the merits of a family law dispute, an arbitrator shall apply the law of this state, including its choice of law rules.

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-105. Arbitration agreement.** (1) An arbitration agreement must:

(a) be in a record signed by the parties;

(b) identify the arbitrator, an arbitration organization, or a method of selecting an arbitrator;

(c) identify the family law dispute the parties intend to arbitrate; and

(d) specify how notice to arbitrate is to be given.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (3), an agreement in a record to arbitrate a family law dispute that arises between the parties before, at the time, or after the agreement is made is valid and enforceable as any other contract and irrevocable except on a ground that exists at law or in equity for the revocation of a contract.

(3) An agreement to arbitrate a child-related dispute that arises between the parties after the agreement is made is unenforceable unless:

(a) the parties affirm the agreement in a record after the dispute arises; or

(b) the agreement was entered during a family law proceeding and the court approved or incorporated the agreement in an order issued in the proceeding.

(4) If a party objects to arbitration on the ground the arbitration agreement is unenforceable or the agreement does not include a family law dispute, the court shall decide whether the agreement is enforceable or includes the family law dispute.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-106. Notice of arbitration.** (1) If the parties have entered into an arbitration agreement, a party may initiate arbitration by giving notice to arbitrate to the other party in the manner specified in the arbitration agreement.

(2) If the parties have not entered into an arbitration agreement, a party may send a written request to the other party requesting that the parties agree to arbitrate and enter into an arbitration agreement that complies with 40-16-105.

**History:** **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-107. Motion for judicial relief.** (1) A motion for judicial relief under this part must be made to the court in which a proceeding is pending involving a family law dispute subject to arbitration or, if no proceeding is pending, a court with jurisdiction over the parties and the subject matter.

(2) On motion of a party, the court may compel arbitration if the parties have entered into an arbitration agreement that complies with 40-16-105 unless the court determines under 40-16-112 that the arbitration should not proceed.

(3) On motion of a party, the court shall terminate arbitration if it determines that:

(a) the agreement to arbitrate is unenforceable;

(b) the family law dispute is not subject to arbitration; or

(c) under 40-16-112, the arbitration should not proceed.

(4) Unless prohibited by an arbitration agreement, on motion of a party, the court may order consolidation of separate arbitrations involving the same parties and a common issue of law or fact if necessary for the fair and expeditious resolution of the family law dispute.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-108. Qualification and selection of arbitrator.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2), unless waived in a record by the parties, an arbitrator must be:

(a) an attorney in good standing admitted to practice in the state or a retired Montana district court judge; and

(b) trained in identifying domestic violence.

(2) The identification in the arbitration agreement of an arbitrator or arbitration organization or the method for selecting an arbitrator that is specified in the arbitration agreement controls how an arbitrator is selected.

(3) If an arbitrator is unable or unwilling to act, or if the agreed-on method of selecting an arbitrator fails, on motion of a party, the court shall select an arbitrator.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-109. Disclosure by arbitrator — disqualification.** (1) Before agreeing to serve as an arbitrator, an individual, after making reasonable inquiry, shall disclose to all parties any known fact a reasonable person would believe is likely to affect:

(a) the impartiality of the arbitrator in the arbitration, including bias, a financial or personal interest in the outcome of the arbitration, or an existing or past relationship with a party, attorney representing a party, or witness; or

(b) the arbitrator's ability to make a timely award.

(2) An arbitrator, the parties, and the attorneys representing the parties have a continuing obligation to disclose to all parties any known fact a reasonable person would believe is likely to affect the impartiality of the arbitrator or the arbitrator's ability to make a timely award.

(3) An objection to the selection or continued service of an arbitrator and a motion for a stay of arbitration and disqualification of the arbitrator must be made pursuant to the arbitration agreement or on motion of a party to the court.

(4) If a disclosure required by subsection (1)(a) or (2) is not made, the court may:

(a) on motion of a party not later than 30 days after the failure to disclose is known or by the exercise of reasonable care should have been known to the party, suspend the arbitration;

(b) on timely motion of a party, vacate an award under 40-16-119(1)(b); or

(c) if an award has been confirmed, grant other appropriate relief.

(5) If the parties agree to discharge an arbitrator or the arbitrator is disqualified, the parties by agreement may select a new arbitrator or request the court to select another arbitrator as provided in 40-16-108.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-110. Party participation.** (1) A party may:

(a) be represented in an arbitration by an attorney;

(b) be accompanied by an individual who will not be called as a witness or act as an advocate; and

(c) participate in the arbitration to the full extent permitted under the law and procedural rules of this state.

(2) A party or representative of a party may not communicate ex parte with the arbitrator except to the extent allowed in a family law proceeding for communication with a judge.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-111. Temporary order or award.** (1) Before an arbitrator is selected and able to act, on motion of a party, the court may enter a temporary order under 40-4-121.

(2) After an arbitrator is selected:

(a) the arbitrator may make a temporary award under 40-4-121; and

(b) if the matter is urgent and the arbitrator is not able to act in a timely manner or provide an adequate remedy, on motion of a party, the court may enter a temporary order.

(3) On motion of a party, before the court confirms a final award, the court under 40-16-116, 40-16-118, or 40-16-119 may confirm, correct, vacate, or amend a temporary award made under subsection (2)(a).

(4) On motion of a party, the court may enforce a subpoena or interim award issued by an arbitrator for the fair and expeditious disposition of the arbitration.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-112. Protection of party or child.** (1) As used in this section, "protection order" means an injunction or other order, issued under the domestic violence, family violence, or stalking laws of the issuing jurisdiction, to prevent an individual from engaging in a violent or threatening act against, harassment of, contact or communication with, or being in physical proximity to another individual who is a party or a child under the custodial responsibility of a party.

(2) If a party is subject to a protection order or an arbitrator determines there is a reasonable basis to believe a party's safety or ability to participate effectively in arbitration is at risk, the arbitrator shall stay the arbitration and refer the parties to court. The arbitration may not proceed unless the party at risk affirms the arbitration agreement in a record and the court determines:

(a) the affirmation is informed and voluntary;

(b) arbitration is not inconsistent with the protection order; and

(c) reasonable procedures are in place to protect the party from risk of harm, harassment, or intimidation.

(3) If an arbitrator determines that there is a reasonable basis to believe a child who is the subject of a child-related dispute is abused or neglected, the arbitrator shall terminate the arbitration of the child-related dispute and report the abuse or neglect to the department of public health and human services.

(4) An arbitrator may make a temporary award to protect a party or child from harm, harassment, or intimidation.

(5) On motion of a party, the court may stay arbitration to review a determination or temporary award under this section.

(6) This section supplements remedies available under law of this state for the protection of victims of domestic violence, family violence, stalking, harassment, or similar abuse.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-113. Powers and duties of arbitrator.** (1) An arbitrator shall conduct an arbitration in a manner the arbitrator considers appropriate for a fair and expeditious disposition of the dispute.

(2) An arbitrator shall provide each party a right to be heard, to present evidence material to the family law dispute, and to cross-examine witnesses.

(3) Unless the parties otherwise agree in a record, an arbitrator's powers include the power to:

(a) select the rules for conducting the arbitration;

(b) hold conferences with the parties before a hearing;

(c) determine the date, time, and place of a hearing;

(d) require a party to provide:

(i) a copy of a relevant court order;

(ii) information required to be disclosed in a family law proceeding under Title 40; and

(iii) a proposed award that addresses each issue in arbitration;

(e) meet with or interview a child who is the subject of a child-related dispute;

(f) appoint a private expert at the expense of the parties;

(g) administer an oath or affirmation and issue a subpoena for the attendance of a witness or the production of documents and other evidence at a hearing;

(h) compel discovery concerning the family law dispute and determine the date, time, and place of discovery;

(i) determine the admissibility and weight of evidence;

(j) permit deposition of a witness for use as evidence at a hearing;

(k) for good cause, prohibit a party from disclosing information;

(l) appoint an attorney, guardian ad litem, or other representative for a child at the expense of the parties;

(m) impose a procedure to protect a party or child from risk of harm, harassment, or intimidation;

(n) allocate arbitration fees, attorney's fees, expert witness fees, and other costs for the parties; and

(o) impose a sanction on a party for bad faith or misconduct during the arbitration according to standards governing imposition of a sanction for litigant misconduct in a family law proceeding.

(4) An arbitrator may not allow ex parte communication except to the extent allowed in a family law proceeding for communication with a judge.

**History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-114. Recording of hearing.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2) or required by law of this state other than this part, an arbitration hearing need not be recorded unless required by the arbitrator, provided by the arbitration agreement, or requested by a party.

(2) An arbitrator shall request a verbatim recording be made of any part of an arbitration hearing concerning a child-related dispute.

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-115. Award.** (1) An arbitrator shall make an award in a record, dated and signed by the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall give notice of the award to each party by a method agreed on by the parties or, if the parties have not agreed on a method, in the manner provided in Title 27, chapter 5.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (3), the award under this part must state the reasons on which it is based unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

(3) An award determining a child-related dispute must state the reasons on which it is based as required by the law of this state governing a court order in a child-related dispute.

(4) An award under this part is not enforceable as a judgment until confirmed under 40-16-116.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-116. Confirmation of award.** (1) After an arbitrator gives notice under 40-16-115(1) of an award, including an award corrected under 40-16-117, a party may move the court for an order confirming the award.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (3), the court shall confirm an award under this part if:

(a) the parties agree in a record to confirmation; or

(b) the time has expired for making a motion, and no motion is pending, under 40-16-118 or 40-16-119.

(3) If an award determines a child-related dispute, the court shall confirm the award under subsection (2) if the court finds, after a review of the record if necessary, that the award on its face:

(a) complies with 40-16-115 and law of this state governing a child-related dispute; and

(b) is in the best interests of the child.

(4) On confirmation, an award under this part is enforceable as a judgment.

**History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-117. Correction by arbitrator of unconfirmed award.** On motion of a party made not later than 30 days after an arbitrator gives notice under 40-16-115(1) of an award, the arbitrator may correct the award:

(1) if the award has an evident mathematical miscalculation or an evident mistake in the description of a person, thing, or property;

(2) if the award is imperfect in a manner of form not affecting the merits of the issues submitted; or

(3) to clarify the award.

**History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-118. Correction by court of unconfirmed award.** (1) On motion of a party made not later than 90 days after an arbitrator gives notice under 40-16-115(1) of an award, including an award corrected under 40-16-117, the court shall correct the award if:

(a) the award has an evident mathematical miscalculation or an evident mistake in the description of a person, thing, or property;

(b) the award is imperfect in a manner of form not affecting the merits of the issues submitted; or

(c) the arbitrator made an award on a dispute not submitted to the arbitrator and the award may be corrected without affecting the merits of the issues submitted.

(2) A motion under this section to correct an award may be joined with a motion to vacate or amend the award under 40-16-119.

(3) Unless a motion under 40-16-119 is pending, the court may confirm a corrected award under 40-16-116.

**History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-119. Vacation or amendment by court of unconfirmed award.** (1) On motion of a party, the court shall vacate an unconfirmed award if the moving party establishes that:

(a) the award was procured by corruption, fraud, or other undue means;

(b) there was:

(i) evident partiality by the arbitrator;

(ii) corruption by the arbitrator; or

(iii) misconduct by the arbitrator substantially prejudicing the rights of a party;

(c) the arbitrator refused to postpone a hearing on showing of sufficient cause for postponement, refused to consider evidence material to the controversy, or otherwise conducted the hearing contrary to 40-16-113, so as to prejudice substantially the rights of a party;

(d) the arbitrator exceeded the arbitrator's powers;

(e) no arbitration agreement exists, unless the moving party participated in the arbitration without making a motion under 40-16-107 not later than the beginning of the first arbitration hearing; or

(f) the arbitration was conducted without proper notice under 40-16-106 of the initiation of arbitration, so as to prejudice substantially the rights of a party.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (3), on motion of a party, the court shall vacate an unconfirmed award that determines a child-related dispute if the moving party establishes that:

(a) the award does not comply with 40-16-115 or Title 40;

(b) the record of the hearing or the statement of reasons in the award is inadequate for the court to review the award; or

(c) a ground for vacating the award under subsection (1) exists.

(3) If an award is subject to vacation under subsection (2)(a), on motion of a party, the court may amend the award if amending rather than vacating is in the best interests of the child.

(4) The court shall determine a motion under subsection (2) or (3) based on the record of the arbitration hearing and facts occurring after the hearing.

(5) A motion under this section to vacate or amend an award must be filed not later than 90 days:

(a) after an arbitrator gives the party filing the motion notice of the award or a corrected award; or

(b) for a motion under subsection (1)(a), after the ground of corruption, fraud, or other undue means is known or by the exercise of reasonable care should have been known to the party filing the motion.

(6) If the court under this section vacates an award for a reason other than the absence of an enforceable arbitration agreement, the court may order a rehearing before an arbitrator. If the reason for vacating the award is that the award was procured by corruption, fraud, or other undue means or there was evident partiality, corruption, or misconduct by the arbitrator, the rehearing must be before another arbitrator.

(7) If the court under this section denies a motion to vacate or amend an award, the court may confirm the award under 40-16-116 unless a motion is pending under 40-16-118.

**History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-120. Clarification of confirmed award.** If the meaning or effect of an award confirmed under 40-16-116 is in dispute, the parties may:

(1) agree to arbitrate the dispute before the original arbitrator or another arbitrator; or

(2) proceed in court under the law of this state governing clarification of a judgment.

**History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-121. Judgment on award.** (1) On granting an order confirming, vacating without directing a rehearing, or amending an award under this part, the court shall enter judgment in conformity with the order.

(2) On motion of a party, the court may order that a document or part of the arbitration record be sealed or redacted to prevent public disclosure of all or part of the record or award to the extent permitted under the law of this state.

**History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-122. Modification of confirmed award or judgment.** If a party requests under the law of this state a modification of an award confirmed under 40-16-116 or judgment on the award based on a fact occurring after confirmation:

(1) the parties shall proceed under the dispute resolution method specified in the award or judgment; or

(2) if the award or judgment does not specify a dispute resolution method, the parties may:

(a) agree to arbitrate the modification before the original arbitrator or another arbitrator; or

(b) absent agreement, proceed under the appropriate law of this state governing modification of a judgment.

**History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-123. Enforcement of confirmed award.** (1) The court shall enforce an award confirmed under 40-16-116, including a temporary award, in the manner and to the same extent as any other order or judgment of a court.

(2) The court shall enforce an arbitration award in a family law dispute confirmed by a court in another state in the manner and to the same extent as any other order or judgment from another state.

**History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-124. Appeal.** (1) An appeal may be taken under this part from:

(a) an order confirming or denying confirmation of an award;

(b) an order correcting an award;

(c) an order vacating an award without directing a rehearing; or

(d) a final judgment.

(2) An appeal under this section may be taken as from an order or a judgment in a civil action.

**History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-125. Immunity of arbitrator.** (1) (a) An arbitrator or arbitration organization acting in that capacity in a family law dispute is immune from civil liability to the same extent as a judge of a court of this state acting in a judicial capacity.

(b) The civil immunity provisions of this subsection (1) do not apply to a person employed by or an entity operated by the state or a political subdivision of the state.

(2) The immunity provided by this section supplements any immunity under law of this state.

(3) An arbitrator's failure to make a disclosure required by 40-16-109 does not cause the arbitrator to lose immunity under this section.

(4) An arbitrator is not competent to testify, and may not be required to produce records, in a judicial, administrative, or similar proceeding about a statement, conduct, decision, or ruling occurring during arbitration, to the same extent as a judge of a court of this state acting in judicial capacity. This subsection does not apply:

(a) to the extent disclosure is necessary to determine a claim by the arbitrator or arbitration organization against a party to the arbitration; or

(b) to a hearing on a motion under 40-16-119(1)(a) or (1)(b) to vacate an award, if there is prima facie evidence that a ground for vacating the award exists.

(5) If a person commences a civil action against an arbitrator arising from the services of the arbitrator or seeks to compel the arbitrator to testify or produce records in violation of subsection (4) and the court determines that the arbitrator is immune from civil liability or is not competent to testify or required to produce the records, the court shall award the arbitrator reasonable attorney fees, costs, and reasonable expenses of litigation.

**History:** **En. Sec. 25, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-126. Uniformity of application and construction.** In applying and construing this part, consideration must be given to the need to promote uniformity of the law with respect to its subject matter among states that enact it.

**History:** **En. Sec. 26, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-127. Relation to electronic signatures in global and national commerce act.** This part modifies, limits, or supersedes the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 15 U.S.C. 7001 et seq., but does not modify, limit, or supersede section 101(c) of that act, 15 U.S.C. 7001(c), or authorize electronic delivery of any of the notices described in section 103(b) of that act, 15 U.S.C. 7003(b).

**History:** **En. Sec. 27, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

**40-16-128. Transition.** This part applies to arbitration of a family law dispute under an arbitration agreement made on or after October 1, 2021. If an arbitration agreement was made before October 1, 2021, the parties may agree in a record that this part applies to the arbitration.

**History:** **En. Sec. 28, Ch. 32, L. 2021.**

# TITLE 41

## MINORS

Ch.
1. Rights and Obligations of Minors.
2. Child Labor.
3. Child Abuse and Neglect.
4. Interstate Placement of Children.
5. Youth Court Act.
6. Interstate Compact on Juveniles.
7. Montana Family Policy Act.

## CHAPTER 1

## RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MINORS

### Part 1 — Minority

41-1-101. Minors and adults defined.
41-1-102. Periods of minority — how calculated.
41-1-103. Unborn children.

### Part 2 — Civil Actions Concerning Minors

41-1-201. Liability of minors for wrongs — exemplary damages.
41-1-202. Enforcement of minor's rights.

### Part 3 — Power to Contract

41-1-301. Delegation of power by minors forbidden.
41-1-302. Contracts of minors — disaffirmance.
41-1-303. Capacity of minors to borrow money for education.
41-1-304. When minors may disaffirm.
41-1-305. Minor may not disaffirm contract for necessaries.
41-1-306. Minor may not disaffirm certain obligations.

### Part 4 — Consent for Health Services

41-1-401. Definitions.
41-1-402. Validity of consent of minor for health services.
41-1-403. Release of information by health professional.
41-1-404. Financial responsibility of minor.
41-1-405. Emergencies and special situations.
41-1-406. Repealed.
41-1-407. Immunity and responsibility of physician or health care facility.

### Part 5 — Limited Emancipation

41-1-501. Petition for limited emancipation.
41-1-502. Hearing and notice.
41-1-503. Order of limited emancipation.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Rights of persons not adults, Art. II, sec. 15, Mont. Const.
Residence of minors, 1-1-215.
Youth centers — recreational facilities, 7-16-4103, 7-16-4104, 7-16-4108.
Curfew for minors, 7-32-2302.
Minor beneficiaries under PERS, 19-2-801 through 19-2-803.
Care of children of deceased police officers and firefighters, Title 19, ch. 9, 18.
Education of children, Title 20.
Minor under 12 years of age required to wear personal flotation device, 23-2-521.
Minors not to engage in parimutuel betting, gambling, bingo, raffles, or sports pools, 23-4-301.
Liability of minor for own torts, 27-1-711.
Civil liability of parent for shoplifting by minor, 27-1-718.
Banking law relating to minors, 32-1-107, 32-1-444.
Minors' interests in credit union shares, 32-3-504, 32-3-506.
Insurance law relating to minors, 33-15-103, 33-15-401, 33-15-502, 33-20-115, 33-20-1111, 33-22-212, 33-22-304, 33-22-604.
Administrative enforcement of support for dependent children, Title 40, ch. 5, parts 2 through 4.
Medical support order enforcement, Title 40, ch. 5, part 8.
Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, Title 40, ch. 5, part 10.
Parent and child, Title 40, ch. 6.
Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, Title 40, ch. 7.
Adoption, Title 42.

Missing Children Act of 1985, Title 44, ch. 2, part 5.
Offenses against the family, Title 45, ch. 5, part 6.
Interview of child under age 16, 46-15-320.
Specific limit on justification for age discrimination, 49-2-403.
Day-care facilities — Montana Child Care Act, Title 52, ch. 2, part 7.
Operation of vehicles by minors, 61-5-106 through 61-5-109, 61-5-202, 61-5-217, 61-5-304.
Child safety restraint law, 61-9-419 through 61-9-423.
Property law relating to minors, 70-1-404, 70-1-420, 70-1-422, 70-6-514.
Guardianship, Title 72, ch. 5.
Montana Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, Title 72, ch. 26.
Hunter safety instruction required, 87-2-105.
Youth trapping license, 87-2-605.
No fishing license required for minor under 12 years of age, 87-2-805.
Fishing license exception for angler educational events and activities, 87-2-808.

## Part 1
## Minority

**Part Cross-References**

Age of majority, Art. II, sec. 14, Mont. Const.
Missing Children Act of 1985, Title 44, ch. 2, part 5.

**41-1-101. Minors and adults defined.** (1) Minors are:

(a) males under 18 years of age;

(b) females under 18 years of age.

(2) All other persons are adults.

**History: En. Secs. 10, 12, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Secs. 3584, 3586, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5673, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 25; Field Civ. C. Sec. 11; re-en. Sec. 5673, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 240, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 94, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 64-101.**

**Cross-References**

Adult rights, Art. II, sec. 14, Mont. Const.
Rights of persons not adults, Art. II, sec. 15, Mont. Const.
University students — minor defined, 20-25-501.
Civil liability of parent for shoplifting by minor, 27-1-718.
Who may contract, 28-2-201.
Agency — applicability of laws relating to capacity to contract, 28-10-704.
Montana Youth Court Act — adult and youth defined, 41-5-103.
Child with special needs defined, 42-10-103.
Missing Children Act of 1985, Title 44, ch. 2, part 5.
Child safety restraint law, 61-9-419 through 61-9-423.

**41-1-102. Periods of minority — how calculated.** The periods specified in 41-1-101 must be calculated from the first minute of the day on which persons are born to the same minute of the corresponding day completing the period of minority.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3585, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5674, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 26; re-en. Sec. 5674, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 64-102.**

**Cross-References**

Compensation and support of person after attaining majority, 40-6-218.
When parental authority ceases, 40-6-234.
Who may not be personal representative, 72-3-501.

**41-1-103. Unborn children.** A child conceived but not yet born is to be deemed an existing person, so far as may be necessary for its interests in the event of its subsequent birth.

**History: En. Sec. 13, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3587, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5675, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 29; Field Civ. C. Sec. 12; re-en. Sec. 5675, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 64-103.**

**Cross-References**

Legitimacy of children born after dissolution of marriage, 40-6-202.
Abortion, Title 50, ch. 20.
Afterborn heirs, 72-2-118.

## Part 2
## Civil Actions Concerning Minors

**Part Cross-References**

Owner's civil liability for negligent operation of boat, 23-2-505.
Suits on behalf of minors, 27-1-323, 27-1-512, 27-1-514.
Minors allowed to make marriage settlements, 40-2-315.
Uniform Parentage Act, Title 40, ch. 6, part 1.

**41-1-201. Liability of minors for wrongs — exemplary damages.** A minor is civilly liable for a wrong done by the minor but is not liable for exemplary damages unless at the time of the act, the minor was capable of knowing that it was wrongful.

**History:** En. Sec. 24, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3598, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5686, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 41; re-en. Sec. 5686, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 64-113(part); amd. Sec. 1588, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**Cross-References**

Pupils — duties and sanctions, 20-5-201.
Civil liability of owner for negligent operation of boat, 23-2-505.
When punitive damages allowed, 27-1-221.
Civil liability of parent for shoplifting by minor, 27-1-718.
Destruction of property by minor — liability of parents, 40-6-237.

**41-1-202. Enforcement of minor's rights.** A minor may enforce the minor's rights by civil action or other legal proceedings in the same manner as a person of full age, except that a guardian shall conduct the action or proceedings.

**History:** En. Sec. 25, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3599, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5687, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 42; Field Civ. C. Sec. 25; re-en. Sec. 5687, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 64-114; amd. Sec. 1589, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**Cross-References**

Appointment of guardian ad litem, 25-5-301.
Right of minor to bring civil action or other proceeding, 27-1-511.
Action by parent or guardian for injury to child or ward, 27-1-512.
Who may sue for whose seduction, 27-1-514.
Statute of limitations — when person entitled to bring action is under disability, 27-2-401.
Uniform Parentage Act, Title 40, ch. 6, part 1.
Delegation of powers by parent or guardian, 72-5-103.
Guardians of minors, Title 72, ch. 5, part 2.
Protection of property of minors and persons under disability, Title 72, ch. 5, part 4.

## Part 3
## Power to Contract

**Part Cross-References**

Who may contract, 28-2-201.
Contracts in restraint of marriage generally void — exception for minors, 28-2-706.
Agency, 28-10-104, 28-10-704.
Power to contract — purchase of insurance by minors, 33-15-103.

**41-1-301. Delegation of power by minors forbidden.** A minor cannot give a delegation of power.

**History:** En. Sec. 16, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3590, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5678, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 33; Field Civ. C. Sec. 15; re-en. Sec. 5678, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 64-105.

**Cross-References**

Who may appoint agent — who may be agent, 28-10-104.
Agency — applicability of laws relating to capacity to contract, 28-10-704.

**41-1-302. Contracts of minors — disaffirmance.** A minor may make a conveyance or other contract in the same manner as any other person, subject only to the minor's power of disaffirmance under the provisions of this chapter and to the provisions of Title 40, chapter 1.

**History:** En. Sec. 17, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3591, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5679, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 34; Field Civ. C. Sec. 16; re-en. Sec. 5679, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 64-106; amd. Sec. 1590, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**Cross-References**

Contracts by minors, 28-2-201.
Contracts in restraint of marriage generally void — exception for minors, 28-2-706.
Marriage settlement by minors, 40-2-315.

**41-1-303. Capacity of minors to borrow money for education.** A minor who contracts to borrow money to defray the expenses of attending any college or university or other institution of higher education beyond high school has full legal capacity to act on the minor's own behalf and has all the rights, powers, and privileges and is subject to the obligations of persons of full age with respect to those contracts.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 34, L. 1963; R.C.M. 1947, 64-106.1; amd. Sec. 1591, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**Cross-References**

Resident student financial assistance program, Title 20, ch. 26.
Who may contract, 28-2-201.
Applicability of laws relating to capacity to contract — agency, 28-10-704.
Obligations of parents for support and education of their children, 40-6-211.

**41-1-304. When minors may disaffirm.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), in all cases other than those specified by 41-1-303, 41-1-305, and 41-1-306, the contract of a minor may, upon restoring the consideration to the party from whom it was received, be disaffirmed by the minor, either before the minor reaches majority or within a reasonable time afterwards, or, in case of the minor's death within that period, by the minor's heirs or personal representatives.

(2) A minor subject to the provisions of 31-1-115 is not required to restore any consideration received from the issuer of a credit card or similar loan advance access device that has not obtained the consent of the minor's parent or legal guardian before issuing the card or similar loan advance access device to the minor.

**History: En. Sec. 18, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3592, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5680, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 35; Field Civ. C. Sec. 17; re-en. Sec. 5680, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 64-107; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 29, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 21, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Who may contract, 28-2-201.
Personal representative — power to recover property that is subject of void or voidable transfer, 72-3-614.

**41-1-305. Minor may not disaffirm contract for necessaries.** (1) A minor may not disaffirm a contract, otherwise valid, to pay the reasonable value of things necessary to support the minor or the minor's family that was entered into by the minor when not under the care of a parent or guardian able to provide for the minor or the minor's family.

(2) For the purposes of this section, the phrase "necessary to support the minor or the minor's family" includes housing.

**History: En. Sec. 19, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3593, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5681, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 36; Field Civ. C. Sec. 18; re-en. Sec. 5681, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 64-108(part); amd. Sec. 1592, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 47, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Contracts of persons entirely without understanding, 28-2-202.
When person of unsound mind cannot disaffirm contract, 28-2-204.
Liability for acts or debts of spouse, 40-2-106.
Earnings and accumulations of married person, 40-2-205.
Necessity determined by standard of living, 40-2-210.
Duties of parents to maintain children, 40-6-214.
When parent liable for necessaries supplied to child, 40-6-215.

**41-1-306. Minor may not disaffirm certain obligations.** A minor may not disaffirm an obligation, otherwise valid, entered into by the minor under the express authority or direction of a statute or when the minor has been granted limited emancipation, including a specific right to enter into contracts, under 41-1-503 and 41-3-438.

**History: En. Sec. 20, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3594, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5682, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 37; Field Civ. C. Sec. 19; re-en. Sec. 5682, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 64-109; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 564, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1593, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 179, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Power to contract — purchase of insurance by minors, 33-15-103.
Marriage settlement by minors, 40-2-315.
Discrimination — specific limits on justification, 49-2-403.

## Part 4
## Consent for Health Services

**Part Cross-References**

Consent in general, Title 28, ch. 2, part 3.
Circumstances that affect validity of apparent consent, Title 28, ch. 2, part 4.
Rights of parents, Title 40, ch. 6, part 7.
Health provisions relating to children, 50-1-202, 50-5-101, 50-15-101, 50-15-108, 50-15-109, 50-15-203, 50-15-302, 50-17-110, 50-30-201 through 50-30-220.
Medical assistance for children, 53-6-101, 53-6-104.
Treatment of persons with developmental disabilities, Title 53, ch. 20, part 1.
Treatment of seriously mentally ill, Title 53, ch. 21, part 1.

**41-1-401. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Emancipated minor" means an individual under 18 years of age who:

(a) is or has been married;

(b) is separated from the individual's parent, parents, or legal guardian and is self-supporting; or

(c) has been granted the right to consent to medical treatment pursuant to an order of limited emancipation granted by a court pursuant to 41-3-438.

(2) "Health care facility" has the meaning provided in 50-5-101.

(3) "Health professional" includes only those persons licensed in Montana as physicians, psychiatrists, psychologists, advanced practice registered nurses, dentists, physician assistants, professional counselors, or social workers.

**History: En. 69-6105.1 by Sec. 6, Ch. 312, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6105.1; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 396, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 519, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Licensing — practice of medicine, Title 37, ch. 3, part 3.
Licensing — dentists, Title 37, ch. 4, part 3.
Licensing — psychologists, Title 37, ch. 17, part 3.

**41-1-402. Validity of consent of minor for health services.** (1) This part does not limit the right of an emancipated minor to consent to the provision of health services or to control access to protected health care information under applicable law.

(2) The consent to the provision of health services and to control access to protected health care information by a health care facility or to the performance of health services by a health professional may be given by a minor when the health professional, in good faith and with a reasonable belief supported by fact, determines that the minor meets any of the following descriptions:

(a) the minor professes to be or to have been married or to have had a child or to have graduated from high school;

(b) the minor professes to be or is found to be separated from the minor's parent, parents, or legal guardian for whatever reason and is providing self-support by whatever means;

(c) the minor professes or is found to be pregnant or afflicted with any reportable communicable disease, including a sexually transmitted disease, or drug and substance abuse, including alcohol. This self-consent applies only to the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of those conditions specified in this subsection (2)(c). The self-consent in the case of pregnancy, a sexually transmitted disease, or drug and substance abuse also obliges the health professional, if the health professional accepts the responsibility for treatment, to counsel the minor or to refer the minor to another health professional for counseling.

(d) the minor needs emergency care, including transfusions, necessary to prevent serious injury or harm to the minor. If emergency care is rendered, the parent, parents, or legal guardian must be informed as soon as practical except under the circumstances mentioned in this subsection (2).

(3) A minor who has had a child may give effective consent to health service for the child.

(4) A minor may give consent for health care for the minor's spouse if the spouse is unable to give consent by reason of physical or mental incapacity.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 189, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 312, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6101; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 440, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 188, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 396, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 527, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 4, Ch. 527, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 18, 2023.

**Cross-References**

When parental authority ceases, 40-6-234.
Emergency medical services, Title 50, ch. 6.
Sexually transmitted diseases, Title 50, ch. 18.
Pregnancy — serological testing, Title 50, ch. 19, part 1.
Parental Consent for Abortion Act, Title 50, ch. 20, part 5.
Mentally ill — voluntary admission of minors, 53-21-112.
Alcoholism and drug dependence, Title 53, ch. 24.

**41-1-403. Release of information by health professional.** (1) Except with regard to an emancipated minor, a health professional shall inform the parent, custodian, or guardian of a minor in the circumstances enumerated in 41-1-402 of any treatment given or needed when:

(a) in the judgment of the health professional, severe complications are present or anticipated;

(b) major surgery or prolonged hospitalization is needed;

(c) failure to inform the parent, parents, or legal guardian would seriously jeopardize the safety and health of the minor patient, younger siblings, or the public;

(d) informing them would benefit the minor's physical and mental health and family harmony; or

(e) the health professional or health care facility providing treatment desires a third-party commitment to pay for services rendered or to be rendered.

(2) Notification or disclosure to the parent, parents, or legal guardian by the health professional may not constitute libel or slander, a violation of the right of privacy, a violation of the rule of privileged communication, or any other legal basis of liability. If the minor is found not to be pregnant or not afflicted with a sexually transmitted disease or not suffering from drug abuse or substance abuse, including alcohol, then information with respect to any appointment, examination, test, or other health procedure may not be given to the parent, parents, or legal guardian, if they have not already been informed as permitted in this part, without the consent of the minor.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 189, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 312, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6102; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 440, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 396, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 527, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 5, Ch. 527, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 18, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.
Libel and slander, Title 27, ch. 1, part 8.
Criminal defamation, 45-8-212.
Confidentiality of health care information, Title 50, ch. 16, part 5.
Uniform Health Care Information Act, Title 50, ch. 16, part 5.

**41-1-404. Financial responsibility of minor.** Consent of the minor shall not be subject to later disaffirmance or revocation because of minority. The spouse, parent, parents, or legal guardian of a consenting minor shall not be liable for payment for such service unless the spouse, parent, parents, or legal guardian have expressly agreed to pay for such care. Minors so consenting for such health services shall thereby assume financial responsibility for the cost of said services, except those who are proven unable to pay and who receive the services in public institutions. If the minor is covered by health insurance, payment may be applied for services rendered.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 189, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 312, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6103.**

**Cross-References**

Purchase of insurance by minors, 33-15-103.
Insurance claims and benefits, Title 33, ch. 15, part 5.
Minor not to disaffirm certain obligations, 41-1-306.

**41-1-405. Emergencies and special situations.** (1) A health professional may render or attempt to render emergency service or first aid, medical, surgical, dental, or psychiatric treatment, without compensation, to any injured person or any person regardless of age who is in need of immediate health care when, in good faith and with a reasonable belief supported by fact, the professional believes that the giving of aid is the only alternative to probable death or irreparable physical damage.

(2) Consent may not be required of a minor who does not possess the mental capacity or who has a physical disability that renders the minor incapable of giving consent and who, after a diligent search, has no known relatives or legal guardians, if a physician determines that the health service is the only alternative to probable death or irreparable physical damage.

(3) Self-consent of minors does not apply to sterilization or abortion, except as provided in Title 50, chapter 20, part 5.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 189, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 312, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6104; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 469, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 307, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 307, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 527, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 6, Ch. 527, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 18, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Limits on liability for emergency care rendered at scene of accident or emergency, 27-1-714.
Consent in general, Title 28, ch. 2, part 3.
Exemptions from licensing requirements — emergencies, 37-3-103.
Abortion, Title 50, ch. 20.

**41-1-406. Repealed.** Sec. 8, Ch. 527, L. 2023.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 315, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6106; amd. Sec. 1594, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**41-1-407. Immunity and responsibility of physician or health care facility.** (1) A physician, surgeon, dentist, or health or mental health care facility may not be compelled against the entity's best judgment to treat a minor on the minor's own consent.

(2) This section may not be construed to relieve any physician, surgeon, dentist, or health or mental health care facility from liability for negligence in the diagnosis and treatment rendered a minor.

**History: (1), (2)En. Sec. 5, Ch. 189, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 312, L. 1974; Sec. 69-6105, R.C.M. 1947; (3) En. Sec. 2, Ch. 315, L. 1971; Sec. 69-6107, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 69-6105, 69-6107; amd. Sec. 1595, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 527, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 7, Ch. 527, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 18, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Liability for negligence as well as willful acts, 27-1-701.
Comparative negligence, 27-1-702.

## Part 5
## Limited Emancipation

**41-1-501. Petition for limited emancipation.** (1) A youth who is 16 years of age or older, the youth's parent, or the department of public health and human services may petition the court for an order granting limited emancipation to the youth.

(2) The petition for limited emancipation must be in writing and must set forth:

(a) the name, age, and address of the youth;

(b) the names and addresses of:

(i) the parents of the youth;

(ii) any legal guardian of the youth; or

(iii) if no parent or guardian can be found, the last-known address of the youth's parent or guardian and the name and address of the youth's nearest known relative residing in the state;

(c) that limited emancipation is in the youth's best interests;

(d) that the youth desires limited emancipation;

(e) that there exists no public interest compelling denial of limited emancipation;

(f) that the youth has, or will reasonably obtain, money sufficient to pay for financial obligations incurred as a result of limited emancipation;

(g) that the youth, as shown by prior conduct and preparation, understands and may be expected to responsibly exercise those rights and responsibilities incurred as a result of limited emancipation;

(h) that the youth has graduated or will continue to diligently pursue graduation from high school, unless circumstances clearly compel deferral of education; and

(i) that, if it is considered necessary by the court, the youth will undergo periodic counseling with an appropriate advisor.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 564, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 696, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 458, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 17(3)(b), Ch. 281, L. 2001; Sec. 41-3-408, MCA 1999; redes. 41-1-501 by Sec. 17(3)(b), Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 179, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Obligations of parents, Title 40, ch. 6, part 2.
Definitions — limited emancipation, 41-3-102.

**41-1-502. Hearing and notice.** (1) At least 10 days before the petition for limited emancipation is heard, notice that the court determines is reasonable must be given to the youth's parent, guardian, or other person identified in 41-1-501(2)(b). Service must be waived if proof is made to the court that the address of the parents or legal guardian is unavailable or unascertainable.

(2) The notice must include the date and place of hearing and a form on which the youth's parents, legal guardian, or other person entitled to the custody of the youth may give the person's written consent to the limited emancipation.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 179, L. 2009.**

**41-1-503. Order of limited emancipation.** (1) Limited emancipation may be granted only if the court has found that the youth satisfies the requirements of 41-1-501(2)(c) through (2)(i).

(2) An order of limited emancipation must specifically set forth the rights and responsibilities that are being conferred upon the youth. These may include but are not limited to one or more of the following:

(a) the right to live independently of in-house supervision;

(b) the right to live in housing of the youth's choice;

(c) the right to directly receive and expend money to which the youth is entitled and to conduct the youth's own financial affairs;

(d) the right to enter into contractual agreements and incur debts;

(e) the right to obtain access to medical treatment and records upon the youth's own authorization; and

(f) the right to obtain a license to operate equipment or perform a service.

(3) An order of limited emancipation must include a provision requiring that the youth make periodic reports to the court subject to terms prescribed by the court.

(4) The court, on its own motion or on the motion of the county attorney or any parties to the dispositional hearing, may modify or revoke the order upon a showing that:

(a) the youth has committed a material violation of the law;

(b) the youth has violated a condition of the limited emancipation order; or

(c) the best interests of the youth are no longer served by limited emancipation.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 179, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Schools — compulsory attendance and excuses, 20-5-103.
Minor cannot disaffirm certain obligations, 41-1-306.
Validity of consent to medical treatment, Title 41, ch. 1, part 4.
Definitions — limited emancipation, 41-3-102.
Disposition — hearing — order, 41-3-438.

# CHAPTER 2
# CHILD LABOR

## Part 1 — Child Labor Standards Act

41-2-101. Repealed.
41-2-102. Short title.
41-2-103. Definitions.
41-2-104. Exemptions.
41-2-105. Prohibited employment of minors under 14 years of age.
41-2-106. Prohibited employment of minors who are 14 and 15 years of age.
41-2-107. Prohibited employment of minors who are 16 and 17 years of age.
41-2-108. Employment of minors who are 14 and 15 years of age.
41-2-109. Exemptions from prohibited occupations in agriculture.
41-2-110. Exemptions from prohibited employment of minors who are 16 or 17 years of age.
41-2-111. Repealed.
41-2-112. Repealed.
41-2-113. Repealed.
41-2-114. Repealed.
41-2-115. Working hours.
41-2-116. Enforcement — right to enter and inspect premises and records — subpoena power.
41-2-117. Power to adopt rules.
41-2-118. Penalties.
41-2-119 and 41-2-120 reserved.
41-2-121. Repealed.

**Chapter Cross-References**

Duties of Department of Labor and Industry, 39-1-102.
Cooperation with federal government, 39-1-104.
Unemployment insurance — exclusion from definition of employment — child employed by parent, 39-51-204.
Workers' compensation coverage of minor employee — statute of limitations, 39-71-602.
Workers' compensation benefits to minor dependents, 39-71-2203.
Sheltered workshops, Title 53, ch. 7, part 2.

## Part 1
## Child Labor Standards Act

**Part Cross-References**

Students — exclusion from PERS, 19-3-403.
Employment defined, 39-2-101.
Exclusions from minimum wage and overtime compensation provisions, 39-3-406.
Illegal discrimination, Title 49, ch. 2, part 3.

**41-2-101. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 391, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 1907; Sec. 1746, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3095, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3095, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 10-201.**

**41-2-102. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Child Labor Standards Act".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 391, L. 1993.**

**41-2-103. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Agriculture" means:

(a) all aspects of farming, including the cultivation and tillage of the soil;

(b) (i) dairying; and

(ii) the production, cultivation, growing, and harvesting of any agricultural or horticultural commodities, including commodities defined as agricultural commodities in the federal Agricultural Marketing Act, 12 U.S.C. 1141j(g);

(c) the raising of livestock, bees, fur-bearing animals, or poultry; and

(d) any practices, including forestry or lumbering operations, performed by a farmer or on a farm as an incident to or in conjunction with farming operations, including preparation for market or delivery to storage, to market, or to carriers for transportation to market.

(2) "Department" means the department of labor and industry provided for in 2-15-1701.

(3) "Domestic service" means an occasional, irregular, or incidental nonhazardous occupational activity related to and conducted in or around a private residence, including but not limited to babysitting, pet sitting or similar household chore, and manual yard work. Domestic service specifically excludes industrial homework.

(4) (a) "Employed" or "employment" means an occupation engaged in, permitted, or suffered, with or without compensation in money or other valuable consideration, whether paid to the minor or to some other person, including but not limited to occupations as servant, agent, subagent, or independent contractor.

(b) The term does not include casual, community service, nonrevenue raising, uncompensated activities.

(5) "Employer" includes an individual, partnership, association, corporation, business trust, person, or group of persons acting directly or indirectly in the interest of an employer in relation to an employee.

(6) "Minor" means an individual under 18 years of age, except for an individual who:

(a) has received a high school diploma or a high school equivalency diploma;

(b) is 16 years of age or older and is enrolled in a registered state or federal apprenticeship program; or

(c) is 16 years of age or older and is a student-employee under the direct and close supervision of a qualified and experienced person with experience in the occupation in which the minor is employed as provided in 41-2-110.

(7) "Occupation" means:

(a) an occupation, service, trade, business, or industry in which employees are employed;

(b) any branch or group of industries in which employees are employed; or

(c) any employment or class of employment in which employees are employed.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 391, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 59, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 55, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 135, L. 2021.**

**41-2-104. Exemptions.** The provisions of this part do not apply to a minor who is employed:

(1) in an agricultural occupation not otherwise prohibited by this part and who has received written consent from the minor's parents or a person standing in place of the parent who works on a farm or ranch where the parent or person is also employed;

(2) in domestic service or an agricultural pursuit performed outside school hours i connection with a home or a farm owned or operated by the minor's parent or by a perso standing in place of the parent;

(3) by the parent or a person standing in place of the parent;

(4) during periods of school vacations on a campsite of a nonprofit corporation engaged i citizenship training and character building;

(5) as an actor, model, or performer;

(6) outside school hours by a home owner in casual work usual to the home of the hom owner and not in connection with the home owner's business, trade, or profession;

(7) by the legislature as a legislative aide or page;

(8) in the distribution or sale of or in the collection for newspapers, periodicals, or circulars or

(9) as an official or referee for a nonprofit athletic organization. A minor who is under th age of 14 may not officiate at adult events or activities.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 391, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 89, L. 1995.**

**41-2-105. Prohibited employment of minors under 14 years of age.** Except a provided in 41-2-104, a minor who is under 14 years of age may not be employed in or i connection with an occupation.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 391, L. 1993.**

**41-2-106. Prohibited employment of minors who are 14 and 15 years of age.** Unles otherwise exempted, a minor 14 or 15 years of age may not be employed in the prohibite occupations in 41-2-107 or in:

(1) a manufacturing occupation;

(2) a processing occupation, including but not limited to filleting fish, dressing poultry cracking nuts, or laundering and drycleaning;

(3) an occupation that requires the performance of duties in a workroom or workplace where goods are manufactured, mined, or processed;

(4) the operation or tending of a hoisting apparatus or of power-driven machinery;

(5) an occupation in connection with:

(a) transporting persons or property by rail, highway, air, water, pipeline, or other means;

(b) warehousing and storage;

(c) communication and public utilities; or

(d) construction or repair;

(6) an occupation in a retail, food service, or gasoline establishment, including:

(a) work performed in or around a boiler or an engine room;

(b) work in connection with the maintenance or the repair of an establishment, machine, or equipment;

(c) outside window washing that involves working from windowsills and all work requiring the use of ladders, scaffolds, or their substitutes at a height of more than 20 feet;

(d) an occupation that involves operating, assembling, adjusting, cleaning, oiling, or repairing power-driven food slicers and grinders, food choppers and cutters, or bakery-type mixers;

(e) work in freezers and meat coolers and all work preparing meat for sale, except wrapping, scaling, labeling, weighing, pricing, and stacking when performed in other areas;

(f) loading or unloading goods to and from a truck, railroad car, or conveyor; or

(g) an occupation in a warehouse, except for office or clerical work;

(7) the following agricultural occupations, unless otherwise exempt or working as a student-learner pursuant to 41-2-109:

(a) felling, bucking, skidding, loading, or unloading timber with a butt diameter of more than 9 inches;

(b) repairing a building from a ladder or scaffold at a height of more than 20 feet;

(c) working inside:

(i) a fruit, forage, or grain storage structure designed to retain an oxygen-deficient or toxic atmosphere; or

(ii) an upright silo within 2 weeks after silage has been added or when a top unloading device is in operating position;
(d) handling or using agricultural chemicals classified as poisonous;
(e) handling or using a blasting agent, including but not limited to dynamite, black powder, sensitized ammonium nitrate, blasting caps, or primer cord; or
(f) transporting, transferring, or applying anhydrous ammonia.
**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 391, L. 1993.**

**41-2-107. Prohibited employment of minors who are 16 and 17 years of age.** Unless working as an apprentice, student-learner, or student-employee under the provisions of 41-2-110, a minor 16 or 17 years of age may not be employed in or in connection with any of the following occupations:
(1) manufacturing or storing explosives or articles containing explosive components;
(2) logging and the operation of a sawmill, lath mill, or shingle mill;
(3) the operation of power-driven woodworking machines;
(4) an occupation involving exposure to a radioactive substance or ionizing radiation;
(5) the operation of a freight elevator, except for a freight elevator permitted for use under the child labor provisions of the federal Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, or other power-driven hoisting apparatus;
(6) the operation of a power-driven metal forming, punching, and shearing machine;
(7) a mining occupation;
(8) slaughtering, meatpacking, meat processing, or rendering;
(9) the operation of a power-driven bakery machine;
(10) the operation of a power-driven paper products machine;
(11) the manufacture of brick, tile, or similar products;
(12) the operation of a circular saw, bandsaw, or guillotine shears;
(13) a wrecking or demolition operation;
(14) an excavation operation;
(15) a roofing operation;
(16) riding outside a motor vehicle to assist in transporting or delivering goods; and
(17) a coal mining operation.
**History:** **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 391, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 135, L. 2021.**

**41-2-108. Employment of minors who are 14 and 15 years of age.** (1) Unless enrolled in and employed pursuant to a school-supervised and school-administered work experience or career exploration program pursuant to 41-2-115(2), a minor 14 or 15 years of age may not be employed in any occupation during school hours.
(2) A minor 14 or 15 years of age may be employed outside school hours in:
(a) the distribution or sale of or in the collection for newspapers, magazines, periodicals, or circulars; and
(b) the following occupations in retail, food service, and gasoline service establishments:
(i) office and clerical work, including the operation of an office machine;
(ii) cashiering, selling, modeling, art work, work in an advertising department, window trimming, and comparative shopping;
(iii) price marking and tagging by hand or by machine, assembling orders, packing, and shelving;
(iv) bagging and carrying out a customer's order;
(v) errand and delivery work by foot, bicycle, or public transportation;
(vi) cleanup work, including the use of a vacuum cleaner and a floor waxer, and maintenance of grounds, but not including the use of a power-driven mower or cutter;
(vii) kitchen work and other work involved in preparing and serving food and beverages, including the operation of machines and devices used in the performance of the work, which may include but are not limited to a dishwasher, toaster, dumbwaiter, popcorn popper, milkshake blender, and coffee grinder; or
(viii) work in connection with cars and trucks if confined to dispensing gasoline and oil; courtesy service; car cleaning, washing, and polishing; but not including work involving the use of a pit, a rack, or a lifting apparatus or involving the inflation of a tire mounted on a rim equipped with a removable ring.
**History:** **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 391, L. 1993.**

**41-2-109. Exemptions from prohibited occupations in agriculture.** (1) Th prohibitions from employment in agricultural operations provided for in 41-2-106(7) do no apply to the employment of a student-learner who is 14 or 15 years of age if all of the followin requirements are met:

(a) The student-learner is enrolled in a K-12 career and vocational/technical educatio training program in agriculture under a recognized state or local educational authority or in substantially similar program conducted by a private school.

(b) The student-learner is employed under a written agreement, providing that:

(i) the work is incidental to training;

(ii) the work is under the direct and close supervision of a qualified and experience person;

(iii) safety instruction is given by the school and correlated by the employer with on-the-jo training; and

(iv) a schedule of organized and progressive work processes to be performed on the job ha been prepared.

(c) The written agreement contains the name of the student-learner and is signed by th employer and by a person authorized to represent the educational authority or school.

(d) Copies of each agreement are kept on file both by the educational authority or schoo and by the employer.

(2) The prohibitions in 41-2-106(7) do not apply to the employment of a minor who is 1 or 15 years of age in those occupations in which the minor has successfully completed a work training program, including safety instruction and training in the use of machinery, under th 4-H program of the federal extension service, a program of the United States department o education, or a similar program if the safety program has been approved by the department and if the minor is employed outside school hours on the equipment for which the minor has been trained.

**History:** **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 391, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 133, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 135, L. 2021.**

**41-2-110. Exemptions from prohibited employment of minors who are 16 or 17 years of age.** (1) The prohibitions in 41-2-107 do not apply to the employment of an apprentice, student-learner, or student-employee who is 16 or 17 years of age if the minor is employed under the following conditions:

(a) for an apprentice, if:

(i) the minor is employed in a craft recognized as an apprenticeable trade;

(ii) the work is incidental to the minor's training;

(iii) the work is under the direct and close supervision of a journeyman as a necessary part of the apprentice training; and

(iv) the minor is registered by the bureau of apprenticeship and training of the United States department of labor as employed in accordance with the standards established by that bureau or is registered by the department as employed in accordance with the standards of the department;

(b) for a student-learner, if:

(i) the student-learner is enrolled in a course of study and training in a cooperative vocational training program under a recognized state or local educational authority or in a course of study in a substantially similar program conducted by a private school;

(ii) the student-learner is employed under a written agreement, providing that:

(A) the work of the student-learner is incidental to the student-learner's training;

(B) the work is under the direct and close supervision of a qualified and experienced person;

(C) safety instruction is given by the school and correlated by the employer with on-the-job training; and

(D) a schedule of organized and progressive work processes to be performed on the job has been prepared;

(iii) the written agreement contains the name of the student-learner and is signed by the employer and the school coordinator or principal; and

(iv) copies of each agreement are kept on file both by the educational authority or school and by the employer;

(c) for a student-employee, if:

(i) the student-employee is under the direct and close supervision of a qualified and experienced person with experience in the occupation in which the minor is employed; and

(ii) safety instruction is given by the employer of the student-employee.

(2) A student-employee that qualifies under subsection (1)(c) may perform any work function as required by the occupation.

(3) This exemption for the employment of student-learners may be revoked by the department in any situation if the department finds that reasonable precautions have not been observed for the safety of minors employed under the exemption.

(4) A high school graduate who is 16 or 17 years of age may be employed in an occupation in which the graduate has completed training as a student-learner as provided in this section.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 391, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 135, L. 2021.**

**41-2-111. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 391, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 99, L. 1907; Sec. 1747, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3096, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3096, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 10-202.**

**41-2-112. Repealed.** Sec. 1, Ch. 241, L. 1989.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 99, L. 1907; Sec. 1748, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3097, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3097, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 10-203.**

**41-2-113. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 391, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 99, L. 1907; Sec. 1749, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3098, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3098, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-204.**

**41-2-114. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 391, L. 1993.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 99, L. 1907; Sec. 1750, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3099, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3099, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-205.**

**41-2-115. Working hours.** (1) Unless otherwise exempt or as provided in subsection (2), a minor who is 14 or 15 years of age:

(a) may not be employed before 7 a.m. or after 7 p.m., except that the minor may be employed until 9 p.m. during periods outside the school year (June 1 through Labor Day, depending on local standards); or

(b) may not be employed more than:

(i) 3 hours on a school day;

(ii) 18 hours in a school week;

(iii) 8 hours on a nonschool day; or

(iv) 40 hours in a week in a nonschool week.

(2) A minor who is 14 or 15 years of age and who is enrolled in and employed pursuant to a school-supervised and school-administered work experience or career exploration program approved by the department or the office of public instruction may be employed up to 23 hours in 1 week when the program is in session, any portion of which may be during school hours.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 391, L. 1993.**

**41-2-116. Enforcement — right to enter and inspect premises and records — subpoena power.** The department shall enforce the provisions of this part and file a complaint against a person who violates the provisions of this part. The department may at any time enter and inspect any place or establishment governed by the provisions of this part and have access to employment records kept on file by the employer that may aid in the enforcement of this part. The department may subpoena documentary evidence relating to an investigation under this part.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 391, L. 1993.**

**41-2-117. Power to adopt rules.** The department may adopt rules, including definitions of terms, to carry out the purposes of this part and to prevent the circumvention or evasion of this part.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 391, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 260, L. 2003.**

**41-2-118. Penalties.** An employer who violates any of the provisions of this part is guilty a misdemeanor and is punishable as provided in 46-18-212. Each day during which a violatio of this part continues constitutes a separate offense, and the employment of a minor in violatio of this part constitutes, with respect to each minor employed, a separate offense.

**History:** **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 391, L. 1993.**

**41-2-119 and 41-2-120 reserved.**

**41-2-121. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 391, L. 1993.

**History:** **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 99, L. 1907; Sec. 1751, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3100, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 310 R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 10-206.**

## CHAPTER 3
## CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT

### Part 1 — General

41-3-101. Declaration of policy.
41-3-102. Definitions.
41-3-103. Jurisdiction and venue.
41-3-104. Renumbered 41-3-1122.
41-3-105. Renumbered 41-3-1125.
41-3-106. Prosecution of offenders.
41-3-107. Interagency cooperation.
41-3-108. Child protective teams.
41-3-109. Proceedings subject to Indian Child Welfare Acts.
41-3-110. Audio or video testimony allowed.
41-3-111 reserved.
41-3-112. Appointment of court-appointed special advocate — guardian ad litem.
41-3-113. Appeals.
41-3-114 reserved.
41-3-115. Foster care review committee — foster care reviews — permanency hearings.
41-3-116 and 41-3-117 reserved.
41-3-118. Purpose.
41-3-119. Foster parent counseling services.
41-3-120. Liability insurance for foster parents.
41-3-121 reserved.
41-3-122. Repealed.
41-3-123. Terminated.
41-3-124 through 41-3-126 reserved.
41-3-127. Certification required for use of title — exceptions.
41-3-128. Certificate requirements — supervision — fees.
41-3-129. Certificate renewal — continuing education.
41-3-130. Implementation of certification requirement for child protection specialists.
41-3-131. Rulemaking authority — management of court-ordered child support.
41-3-132. Volunteer program — rulemaking — report.
41-3-133 and 41-3-134 reserved.
41-3-135. Vaccination status prohibited as grounds for action.

### Part 2 — Reports and Investigations

41-3-201. Reports.
41-3-202. Action on reporting.
41-3-203. Liability — immunity from liability — damages.
41-3-204. Admissibility and preservation of evidence.
41-3-205. Confidentiality — disclosure exceptions.
41-3-206. Procedure in case of child's death.
41-3-207. Penalties — failure to report — false reporting.
41-3-208. Rulemaking authority.
41-3-209. Reports to office of child and family ombudsman.
41-3-210. County attorney duties — certification — retention of records — reports to attorney general and legislature — attorney general report.
41-3-211. Department report to attorney general.
41-3-212. Department procedures for reports — recording — notifications.
41-3-213 and 41-3-214 reserved.
41-3-215. Right of aggrieved party.
41-3-216. Provision of information about investigation procedure and rights to parents.

### Part 3 — Protective Care

41-3-301. Emergency protective services.
41-3-302. Responsibility of providing protective services — written prevention plans.
41-3-303. Renumbered 41-3-112.
41-3-304. Criminal background checks of adults residing in potential emergency placements authorized — rulemaking.
41-3-305. Terminated.
41-3-306. Emergency protective services hearing — exception.
41-3-307. Availability of prehearing conferences.

### Part 4 — Abuse or Neglect Proceedings

41-3-401. Renumbered 41-3-422.
41-3-402. Renumbered 41-3-427.
41-3-403. Renumbered 41-3-423.
41-3-404. Renumbered 41-3-437.
41-3-405. Combined with 41-5-805, renumbered 41-3-1123.
41-3-406. Renumbered 41-3-438.
41-3-407. Combined with 41-5-806, renumbered 41-3-1124.
41-3-408. Renumbered 41-1-501.
41-3-409. Renumbered 41-3-113.
41-3-410. Repealed.
41-3-411. Renumbered 41-3-446.
41-3-412. Renumbered 41-3-445.
41-3-413. Repealed.
41-3-414 through 41-3-419 reserved.
41-3-420. Renumbered 41-3-443.
41-3-421. Renumbered 41-3-444.
41-3-422. Abuse and neglect petitions — burden of proof.
41-3-423. Reasonable efforts required to prevent removal of child or to return — exemption — findings — permanency plan.
41-3-424. Dismissal.
41-3-425. Right to counsel.
41-3-426 reserved.
41-3-427. Petition for immediate protection and emergency protective services — evidence and consideration of harm of removal — order — service.
41-3-428. Service of process — service by publication — effect.
41-3-429. Service by publication — summons — form.
41-3-430. Putative fathers — service by publication — continuation of proceedings.
41-3-431. Discovery procedure.
41-3-432. Show cause hearing — order.
41-3-433. Temporary investigative authority.
41-3-434. Stipulations — prohibition on continuances of hearings.
41-3-435 and 41-3-436 reserved.
41-3-437. Adjudication — temporary disposition — findings — order.
41-3-438. Disposition — hearing — order.
41-3-439. Repealed.
41-3-440. Limitation on placement.
41-3-441. Review of necessity of nonyouth foster home placement.
41-3-442. Temporary legal custody.
41-3-443. Treatment plan — contents — changes.
41-3-444. Abuse and neglect proceedings — appointment of guardian — financial subsidies.
41-3-445. Permanency hearing.
41-3-446. Contributions by parents or guardians for youth's care.
41-3-447 through 41-3-449 reserved.
41-3-450. Placement preferences.
41-3-451. Exemption from placement preferences.

### Part 5 — Foster Homes and Other Private Institutions (Renumbered)

### Part 6 — Parent-Child Legal Relationship Termination — Reinstatement

41-3-601. Repealed.
41-3-602. Purpose.
41-3-603. Repealed.
41-3-604. When petition to terminate parental rights required.
41-3-605 and 41-3-606 reserved.
41-3-607. Petition for termination — separate hearing — no jury trial.
41-3-608. Notice.
41-3-609. Criteria for termination.
41-3-610. Repealed.

41-3-611. Effect of decree.
41-3-612. Appeals.
41-3-613. Relinquishment of parental rights — open adoption.
41-3-614 reserved.
41-3-615. Reinstatement of parental rights.

### Part 7 — Montana Children's Trust Fund (Renumbered)

### Part 8 — Termination of Parent-Child Legal Relationship — Sexual Abuse (Renumbered)

### Part 9 reserved

### Part 10 — Citizen Review Board Program Act

41-3-1001. Short title.
41-3-1002. Repealed.
41-3-1003. Establishment of board — definition — membership.
41-3-1004. Administration — training — oversight — procedures.
41-3-1005. Removal of members — grounds.
41-3-1006. Terms — officers.
41-3-1007. Confidentiality of information — penalty.
41-3-1008. Access to records.
41-3-1009. Repealed.
41-3-1010. Review — scope — procedures — immunity.
41-3-1011. Board recommendations concerning foster care services and policy considerations.
41-3-1012. Presence of employees and participants at reviews and deliberations of board.
41-3-1013. Court review of findings and recommendations of board.
41-3-1014. Repealed.

### Part 11 — Youth Residential Services (Renumbered and Repealed)

### Part 12 — Office of Child and Family Ombudsman

41-3-1201. Terminated.
41-3-1202. Terminated.
41-3-1203. Terminated.
41-3-1204. Terminated.
41-3-1205. Terminated.
41-3-1206. Terminated.
41-3-1207. Terminated.
41-3-1208. Office of child and family ombudsman established.
41-3-1209. Purpose and intent.
41-3-1210. Definitions.
41-3-1211. Powers and duties.
41-3-1212. Investigations — discretion — procedure.
41-3-1213. Privilege.
41-3-1214. Legislator access to ombudsman records.
41-3-1215. Systemic oversight of child protective services activities.

### Part 13 — Montana Indian Child Welfare Act

41-3-1301. Short title.
41-3-1302. Legislative findings — purpose.
41-3-1303. Definitions.
41-3-1304 and 41-3-1305 reserved.
41-3-1306. Determination of Indian status — confidentiality of records.
41-3-1307. Determination of Indian tribe.
41-3-1308 and 41-3-1309 reserved.
41-3-1310. Jurisdiction — transfer of jurisdiction.
41-3-1311. Notice.
41-3-1312. Full faith and credit.
41-3-1313 through 41-3-1315 reserved.
41-3-1316. Right to counsel.
41-3-1317. Right of access to evidence.
41-3-1318. Qualified expert witness — requirements — prohibitions.
41-3-1319. Active efforts.
41-3-1320. Evidentiary requirements.
41-3-1321 through 41-3-1324 reserved.
41-3-1325. Emergency removal of Indian child.
41-3-1326. Consent.
41-3-1327. Improper removal of Indian child.
41-3-1328. Removal of Indian child from adoptive or foster care placement.
41-3-1329. Placement preferences.

**Chapter Compiler's Comments**

*Task Force on Dependency and Neglect Court Systems:* Section 1, Ch. 659, L. 2023, and sec. 2, Ch. 659, L. 2023, established a task force on dependency and neglect court systems to study whether a separate dependency and neglect court system or the existing court system, with enhancements, would best serve children, families, and other participants involved in dependency and neglect court proceedings; to report to the governor, the chief justice of the supreme court, and the 69th legislature; and to prepare draft legislation, if appropriate. Sections 1 and 2 were effective May 19, 2023, and terminate June 30, 2025.

**Chapter Cross-References**

Termination of parent-child legal relationship — sexual abuse, Title 40, chapter 6, part 10.

Missing Children Act of 1985, Title 44, ch. 2, part 5.

Justifiable use of force with respect to children, 45-3-104, 45-3-107.

Custodial interference, 45-5-304.

Incest, 45-5-507.

Provisions generally applicable to sexual crimes, 45-5-511.

Nonsupport, 45-5-621.

Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.

Unlawful transactions with children, 45-5-623.

Unlawful possession of intoxicating substance by children, 45-5-624.

Sexual abuse of children, 45-5-625.

Ritual abuse of minor, 45-5-627.

Child sex trafficking, 45-5-711.

Department of Public Health and Human Services to leverage and maximize federal resources under Title IV-E of Social Security Act, 52-2-110.

Welfare provisions relating to children and families, 53-2-101, 53-2-201.

Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) — general provisions, Title 53, ch. 4, part 2.

## Part 1
## General

**41-3-101. Declaration of policy.** (1) It is the policy of the state of Montana to:

(a) provide for the protection of children whose health and welfare are or may be adversely affected and further threatened by the conduct of those responsible for the children's care and protection;

(b) achieve these purposes in a family environment and preserve the unity and welfare of the family whenever possible;

(c) support the efforts of parents whose children have been removed to reunify the family, including by taking into account whether those efforts may be impeded by court-ordered support payments;

(d) ensure that there is no forced removal of a child from the family based solely on an allegation of abuse or neglect unless the department has reasonable cause to suspect that the child is at imminent risk of harm;

(e) recognize that a child is entitled to assert the child's constitutional rights;

(f) ensure that all children have a right to a healthy and safe childhood in a permanent placement; and

(g) ensure that whenever removal of a child from the home is necessary, the child is entitled to maintain ethnic, cultural, and religious heritage whenever appropriate.

(2) It is intended that the mandatory reporting of abuse or endangerment cases by professional people and other community members to the appropriate authority will cause the protective services of the state to seek to prevent further abuses, protect and enhance the welfare of these children, and preserve family life whenever appropriate.

(3) In implementing this chapter, whenever it is necessary to remove a child from the child's home, the department shall, when it is in the best interests of the child, place the child in accordance with 41-3-450 and 41-3-451. Prior to approving a placement, the department shall investigate whether anyone living in the home has been convicted of a crime involving serious harm to children.

(4) (a) The department shall create a registry for voluntary registration by close relatives of a child for purposes of notifying those relatives when a child that is related has been removed from the child's home pursuant to this chapter.

(b) The registry must contain the names of the child and the child's parents and may contain the names of the child's grandparents, aunts, uncles, adult brothers, and adult sisters and must contain the contact information for the child and parents and any of the relatives whose names appear in the registry.

(5) The department shall consult the registry and notify the relatives on the registry on the first working day after placing the child in accordance with 41-3-301.

(6) The department may charge a fee commensurate with the cost of operating the registry. The fee may be charged only to those persons whose names are voluntarily entered in the registry.

(7) In implementing the policy of this section, the child's health and safety are of paramount concern.

**History:** **(1)En. 10-1300 by Sec. 1, Ch. 328, L. 1974; Sec. 10-1300, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 178, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 292, L. 1973; Sec. 10-901, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 10-1303 by Sec. 14, Ch. 328, L. 1974; Sec. 10-1303, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1300, 10-1303; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 543, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 494, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 564, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 501, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 566, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 311, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 174, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 674, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 1, Ch. 174, L. 2023, inserted (1)(c) concerning the impact of court-ordered support payments on efforts to reunify families; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

Section 3, Ch. 674, L. 2023, in (3) near end of first sentence substituted "place the child in accordance with 41-3-450 and 41-3-451" for "place the child with the child's noncustodial birth parent or with the child's extended family, including adult siblings, grandparents, great-grandparents, aunts, and uncles, when placement with the extended family is approved by the department, prior to placing the child in an alternative protective or residential facility". Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Obligations of parents for support and education of their children, 40-6-211.
Remedy for parental abuse, 40-6-233.
When parental authority ceases, 40-6-234.
Use of force by parent, guardian, or teacher, 45-3-107.
Minimum 30-day sentence for certain sexual abuse crimes, 46-18-201.

**41-3-102.** *(Temporary)* **Definitions.** As used in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) (a) "Abandon", "abandoned", and "abandonment" mean:

(i) leaving a child under circumstances that make reasonable the belief that the parent does not intend to resume care of the child in the future;

(ii) willfully surrendering physical custody for a period of 6 months and during that period not manifesting to the child and the person having physical custody of the child a firm intention to resume physical custody or to make permanent legal arrangements for the care of the child;

(iii) that the parent is unknown and has been unknown for a period of 90 days and that reasonable efforts to identify and locate the parent have failed; or

(iv) the voluntary surrender, as defined in 40-6-402, by a parent of a newborn who is no more than 30 days old to an emergency services provider, as defined in 40-6-402.

(b) The terms do not include the voluntary surrender of a child to the department solely because of parental inability to access publicly funded services.

(2) "A person responsible for a child's welfare" means:

(a) the child's parent, guardian, or foster parent or an adult who resides in the same home in which the child resides;

(b) a person providing care in a day-care facility;

(c) an employee of a public or private residential institution, facility, home, or agency; or

(d) any other person responsible for the child's welfare in a residential setting.

(3) "Abused or neglected" means the state or condition of a child who has suffered child abuse or neglect.

(4) (a) "Adequate health care" means any medical care or nonmedical remedial health care recognized by an insurer licensed to provide disability insurance under Title 33, including the prevention of the withholding of medically indicated treatment or medically indicated psychological care permitted or authorized under state law.

(b) This chapter may not be construed to require or justify a finding of child abuse or neglect for the sole reason that a parent or legal guardian, because of religious beliefs, does not provide adequate health care for a child. However, this chapter may not be construed to limit the administrative or judicial authority of the state to ensure that medical care is provided to the child when there is imminent substantial risk of serious harm to the child.

(5) "Best interests of the child" means the physical, mental, and psychological conditions and needs of the child and any other factor considered by the court to be relevant to the child.

(6) "Child" or "youth" means any person under 18 years of age.

(7) (a) "Child abuse or neglect" means:

(i) actual physical or psychological harm to a child;

(ii) substantial risk of physical or psychological harm to a child; or

(iii) abandonment.

(b) (i) The term includes:

(A) actual physical or psychological harm to a child or substantial risk of physical or psychological harm to a child by the acts or omissions of a person responsible for the child's welfare;

(B) exposing a child to the criminal distribution of dangerous drugs, as prohibited by 45-9-101, the criminal production or manufacture of dangerous drugs, as prohibited by 45-9-110, or the operation of an unlawful clandestine laboratory, as prohibited by 45-9-132; or

(C) any form of child sex trafficking or human trafficking.

(ii) For the purposes of this subsection (7), "dangerous drugs" means the compounds and substances described as dangerous drugs in Schedules I through IV in Title 50, chapter 32, part 2.

(c) In proceedings under this chapter in which the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13, are applicable, this term has the same meaning as "serious emotional or physical damage to the child" as used in 25 U.S.C. 1912(f).

(d) The term does not include:

(i) self-defense, defense of others, or action taken to prevent the child from self-harm that does not constitute physical or psychological harm to a child; or

(ii) a youth not receiving supervision solely because of parental inability to control the youth's behavior.

(8) "Child protection specialist" means an employee of the department who investigates allegations of child abuse, neglect, and endangerment and has been certified pursuant to 41-3-127.

(9) "Concurrent planning" means to work toward reunification of the child with the family while at the same time developing and implementing an alternative permanent plan.

(10) "Decline to prosecute" means a decision not to file criminal charges based on the matter reported by the department or investigation by law enforcement for any reason, including but not limited to insufficient evidence.

(11) "Department" means the department of public health and human services provided for in 2-15-2201.

(12) "Family engagement meeting" means a meeting that involves family members in either developing treatment plans or making placement decisions, or both.

(13) "Indian child" has the meaning provided in 41-3-1303.

(14) "Indian child's tribe" has the meaning provided in 41-3-1303.

(15) "Indian custodian" has the meaning provided in 41-3-1303.

(16) "Indian tribe" has the meaning provided in 41-3-1303.

(17) "Limited emancipation" means a status conferred on a youth by a court in accordance with 41-1-503 under which the youth is entitled to exercise some but not all of the rights and responsibilities of a person who is 18 years of age or older.

(18) "Parent" means a biological or adoptive parent or stepparent.

(19) "Parent-child legal relationship" means the legal relationship that exists between a child and the child's birth or adoptive parents, as provided in Title 40, chapter 6, part 2, unless the relationship has been terminated by competent judicial decree as provided in 40-6-234, Title 42, or part 6 of this chapter.

(20) "Permanent placement" means reunification of the child with the child's parent, adoption, placement with a legal guardian, placement with a fit and willing relative, or placement in another planned permanent living arrangement until the child reaches 18 years of age.

(21) "Physical abuse" means an intentional act, an intentional omission, or gross negligence resulting in substantial skin bruising, internal bleeding, substantial injury to skin, subdural hematoma, burns, bone fractures, extreme pain, permanent or temporary disfigurement, impairment of any bodily organ or function, or death.

(22) "Physical neglect" means:

(a) failure to provide basic necessities, including but not limited to appropriate and adequate nutrition, protective shelter from the elements, and appropriate clothing related to weather conditions;

(b) failure to provide cleanliness and general supervision, or both;

(c) exposing or allowing the child to be exposed to an unreasonable physical or psychological risk to the child;

(d) allowing sexual abuse or exploitation of the child; or

(e) causing malnutrition or a failure to thrive.

(23) "Physical or psychological harm to a child" means the harm that occurs whenever the parent or other person responsible for the child's welfare inflicts or allows to be inflicted on the child physical abuse, physical neglect, or psychological abuse or neglect.

(24) (a) "Protective services" means services provided by the department:

(i) to enable a child alleged to have been abused or neglected to remain safely in the home;

(ii) to enable a child alleged to have been abused or neglected who has been removed from the home to safely return to the home; or

(iii) to achieve permanency for a child adjudicated as a youth in need of care when circumstances and the best interests of the child prevent reunification with parents or a return to the home.

(b) The term includes emergency protective services provided pursuant to 41-3-301, written prevention plans provided pursuant to 41-3-302, and court-ordered protective services provided pursuant to parts 4 and 6 of this chapter.

(25) (a) "Psychological abuse or neglect" means severe maltreatment, through acts or omissions, that is injurious to the child's intellectual or psychological capacity to function and that is identified as psychological abuse or neglect by a licensed psychologist, a licensed professional counselor, a licensed clinical social worker, a licensed psychiatrist, a licensed pediatrician, or a licensed advanced practice registered nurse with a focused practice in psychiatry.

(b) The term includes but is not limited to the commission of acts of violence against another person residing in the child's home.

(c) The term may not be construed to hold a victim responsible for failing to prevent the crime against the victim.

(26) "Qualified expert witness" as used in cases involving an Indian child in proceedings subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13, means:

(a) a member of the Indian child's tribe who is recognized by the tribal community as knowledgeable in tribal customs as they pertain to a family organization and child-rearing practices;

(b) a lay expert witness who has substantial experience in the delivery of child and family services to Indians and extensive knowledge of prevailing social and cultural standards and child-rearing practices within the Indian child's tribe; or

(c) a professional person who has substantial education and experience in providing services to children and families and who possesses significant knowledge of and experience with Indian culture, family structure, and child-rearing practices in general.

(27) "Qualified individual" means a trained professional or licensed clinician who:

(a) has expertise in the therapeutic needs assessment used for placement of youth in a therapeutic group home;

(b) is not an employee of the department; and

(c) is not connected to or affiliated with any placement setting in which children are placed.

(28) "Reasonable cause to suspect" means cause that would lead a reasonable person to believe that child abuse or neglect may have occurred or is occurring, based on all the facts and circumstances known to the person.

(29) "Residential setting" means an out-of-home placement where the child typically resides for longer than 30 days for the purpose of receiving food, shelter, security, guidance, and, if necessary, treatment.

(30) "Safety and risk assessment" means an evaluation by a child protection specialist following an initial report of child abuse or neglect to assess the following:

(a) the existing threat or threats to the child's safety;

(b) the protective capabilities of the parent or guardian;

(c) any particular vulnerabilities of the child;

(d) any interventions required to protect the child; and

(e) the likelihood of future physical or psychological harm to the child.

(31) (a) "Sexual abuse" means the commission of sexual assault, sexual intercourse without consent, aggravated sexual intercourse without consent, indecent exposure, sexual abuse, ritual abuse of a minor, or incest, as described in Title 45, chapter 5.

(b) Sexual abuse does not include any necessary touching of an infant's or toddler's genital area while attending to the sanitary or health care needs of that infant or toddler by a parent or other person responsible for the child's welfare.

(32) "Sexual exploitation" means:

(a) allowing, permitting, or encouraging a child to engage in a prostitution offense, as described in 45-5-601;

(b) allowing, permitting, or encouraging sexual abuse of children as described in 45-5-625; or

(c) allowing, permitting, or encouraging sex trafficking as described in 45-5-702, 45-5-705, 45-5-706, or 45-5-711.

(33) "Therapeutic needs assessment" means an assessment performed by a qualified individual within 30 days of placement of a child in a therapeutic group home that:

(a) assesses the strengths and needs of the child using an age-appropriate, evidence-based, validated, functional assessment tool;

(b) determines whether the needs of the child can be met with family members or through placement in a youth foster home or, if not, which appropriate setting would provide the most effective and appropriate level of care for the child in the least restrictive environment and be consistent with the short-term and long-term goals for the child as specified in the child's permanency plan; and

(c) develops a list of child-specific short-term and long-term mental and behavioral health goals.

(34) "Treatment plan" means a written agreement between the department and the parent or guardian or a court order that includes action that must be taken to resolve the condition or conduct of the parent or guardian that resulted in the need for protective services for the child. The treatment plan may involve court services, the department, and other parties, if necessary, for protective services.

(35) (a) "Withholding of medically indicated treatment" means the failure to respond to an infant's life-threatening conditions by providing treatment, including appropriate nutrition, hydration, and medication, that, in the treating physician's or physicians' reasonable medical judgment, will be most likely to be effective in ameliorating or correcting the conditions.

(b) The term does not include the failure to provide treatment, other than appropriate nutrition, hydration, or medication, to an infant when, in the treating physician's or physicians' reasonable medical judgment:

(i) the infant is chronically and irreversibly comatose;

(ii) the provision of treatment would:

(A) merely prolong dying;

(B) not be effective in ameliorating or correcting all of the infant's life-threatening conditions; or

(C) otherwise be futile in terms of the survival of the infant; or

(iii) the provision of treatment would be virtually futile in terms of the survival of the infant and the treatment itself under the circumstances would be inhumane. For purposes of this subsection (35), "infant" means an infant less than 1 year of age or an infant 1 year of age or older who has been continuously hospitalized since birth, who was born extremely prematurely, or who has a long-term disability. The reference to less than 1 year of age may not be construed to imply that treatment should be changed or discontinued when an infant reaches 1 year of age or to affect or limit any existing protections available under state laws regarding medical neglect of children 1 year of age or older.

(36) "Youth in need of care" means a youth who has been adjudicated or determined, after a hearing, to be or to have been abused, neglected, or abandoned. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**41-3-102.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Definitions.** As used in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) (a) "Abandon", "abandoned", and "abandonment" mean:

(i) leaving a child under circumstances that make reasonable the belief that the parent does not intend to resume care of the child in the future;

(ii) willfully surrendering physical custody for a period of 6 months and during that period not manifesting to the child and the person having physical custody of the child a firm intention to resume physical custody or to make permanent legal arrangements for the care of the child;

(iii) that the parent is unknown and has been unknown for a period of 90 days and that reasonable efforts to identify and locate the parent have failed; or

(iv) the voluntary surrender, as defined in 40-6-402, by a parent of a newborn who is no more than 30 days old to an emergency services provider, as defined in 40-6-402.

(b) The terms do not include the voluntary surrender of a child to the department solely because of parental inability to access publicly funded services.

(2) "A person responsible for a child's welfare" means:

(a) the child's parent, guardian, or foster parent or an adult who resides in the same home in which the child resides;

(b) a person providing care in a day-care facility;

(c) an employee of a public or private residential institution, facility, home, or agency; or

(d) any other person responsible for the child's welfare in a residential setting.

(3) "Abused or neglected" means the state or condition of a child who has suffered child abuse or neglect.

(4) (a) "Adequate health care" means any medical care or nonmedical remedial health care recognized by an insurer licensed to provide disability insurance under Title 33, including the prevention of the withholding of medically indicated treatment or medically indicated psychological care permitted or authorized under state law.

(b) This chapter may not be construed to require or justify a finding of child abuse or neglect for the sole reason that a parent or legal guardian, because of religious beliefs, does not provide adequate health care for a child. However, this chapter may not be construed to limit the administrative or judicial authority of the state to ensure that medical care is provided to the child when there is imminent substantial risk of serious harm to the child.

(5) "Best interests of the child" means the physical, mental, and psychological conditions and needs of the child and any other factor considered by the court to be relevant to the child.

(6) "Child" or "youth" means any person under 18 years of age.

(7) (a) "Child abuse or neglect" means:

(i) actual physical or psychological harm to a child;

(ii) substantial risk of physical or psychological harm to a child; or

(iii) abandonment.

(b) (i) The term includes:

(A) actual physical or psychological harm to a child or substantial risk of physical or psychological harm to a child by the acts or omissions of a person responsible for the child's welfare;

(B) exposing a child to the criminal distribution of dangerous drugs, as prohibited by 45-9-101, the criminal production or manufacture of dangerous drugs, as prohibited by 45-9-110, or the operation of an unlawful clandestine laboratory, as prohibited by 45-9-132; or

(C) any form of child sex trafficking or human trafficking.

(ii) For the purposes of this subsection (7), "dangerous drugs" means the compounds and substances described as dangerous drugs in Schedules I through IV in Title 50, chapter 32, part 2.

(c) In proceedings under this chapter in which the federal Indian Child Welfare Act is applicable, this term has the same meaning as "serious emotional or physical damage to the child" as used in 25 U.S.C. 1912(f).

(d) The term does not include:

(i) self-defense, defense of others, or action taken to prevent the child from self-harm that does not constitute physical or psychological harm to a child; or

(ii) a youth not receiving supervision solely because of parental inability to control the youth's behavior.

(8) "Child protection specialist" means an employee of the department who investigates allegations of child abuse, neglect, and endangerment and has been certified pursuant to 41-3-127.

(9) "Concurrent planning" means to work toward reunification of the child with the family while at the same time developing and implementing an alternative permanent plan.

(10) "Decline to prosecute" means a decision not to file criminal charges based on the matter reported by the department or investigation by law enforcement for any reason, including but not limited to insufficient evidence.

(11) "Department" means the department of public health and human services provided for in 2-15-2201.

(12) "Family engagement meeting" means a meeting that involves family members in either developing treatment plans or making placement decisions, or both.

(13) "Indian child" means any unmarried person who is under 18 years of age and who is either:

(a) a member of an Indian tribe; or

(b) eligible for membership in an Indian tribe and is the biological child of a member of an Indian tribe.

(14) "Indian child's tribe" means:

(a) the Indian tribe in which an Indian child is a member or eligible for membership; or

(b) in the case of an Indian child who is a member of or eligible for membership in more than one Indian tribe, the Indian tribe with which the Indian child has the more significant contacts.

(15) "Indian custodian" means any Indian person who has legal custody of an Indian child under tribal law or custom or under state law or to whom temporary physical care, custody, and control have been transferred by the child's parent.

(16) "Indian tribe" means any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community of Indians recognized by:

(a) the state of Montana; or

(b) the United States secretary of the interior as being eligible for the services provided to Indians or because of the group's status as Indians, including any Alaskan native village as defined in federal law.

(17) "Limited emancipation" means a status conferred on a youth by a court in accordance with 41-1-503 under which the youth is entitled to exercise some but not all of the rights and responsibilities of a person who is 18 years of age or older.

(18) "Parent" means a biological or adoptive parent or stepparent.

(19) "Parent-child legal relationship" means the legal relationship that exists between a child and the child's birth or adoptive parents, as provided in Title 40, chapter 6, part 2, unless the relationship has been terminated by competent judicial decree as provided in 40-6-234, Title 42, or part 6 of this chapter.

(20) "Permanent placement" means reunification of the child with the child's parent, adoption, placement with a legal guardian, placement with a fit and willing relative, or placement in another planned permanent living arrangement until the child reaches 18 years of age.

(21) "Physical abuse" means an intentional act, an intentional omission, or gross negligence resulting in substantial skin bruising, internal bleeding, substantial injury to skin, subdural hematoma, burns, bone fractures, extreme pain, permanent or temporary disfigurement, impairment of any bodily organ or function, or death.

(22) "Physical neglect" means:

(a) failure to provide basic necessities, including but not limited to appropriate and adequate nutrition, protective shelter from the elements, and appropriate clothing related to weather conditions;

(b) failure to provide cleanliness and general supervision, or both;

(c) exposing or allowing the child to be exposed to an unreasonable physical or psychological risk to the child;

(d) allowing sexual abuse or exploitation of the child; or

(e) causing malnutrition or a failure to thrive.

(23) "Physical or psychological harm to a child" means the harm that occurs whenever the parent or other person responsible for the child's welfare inflicts or allows to be inflicted on the child physical abuse, physical neglect, or psychological abuse or neglect.

(24) (a) "Protective services" means services provided by the department:

(i) to enable a child alleged to have been abused or neglected to remain safely in the home;

(ii) to enable a child alleged to have been abused or neglected who has been removed from the home to safely return to the home; or

(iii) to achieve permanency for a child adjudicated as a youth in need of care when circumstances and the best interests of the child prevent reunification with parents or a return to the home.

(b) The term includes emergency protective services provided pursuant to 41-3-301, written prevention plans provided pursuant to 41-3-302, and court-ordered protective services provided pursuant to parts 4 and 6 of this chapter.

(25) (a) "Psychological abuse or neglect" means severe maltreatment, through acts or omissions, that is injurious to the child's intellectual or psychological capacity to function and that is identified as psychological abuse or neglect by a licensed psychologist, a licensed professional counselor, a licensed clinical social worker, a licensed psychiatrist, a licensed pediatrician, or a licensed advanced practice registered nurse with a focused practice in psychiatry.

(b) The term includes but is not limited to the commission of acts of violence against another person residing in the child's home.

(c) The term may not be construed to hold a victim responsible for failing to prevent the crime against the victim.

(26) "Qualified expert witness" as used in cases involving an Indian child in proceedings subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act means:

(a) a member of the Indian child's tribe who is recognized by the tribal community as knowledgeable in tribal customs as they pertain to family organization and child-rearing practices;

(b) a lay expert witness who has substantial experience in the delivery of child and family services to Indians and extensive knowledge of prevailing social and cultural standards and child-rearing practices within the Indian child's tribe; or

(c) a professional person who has substantial education and experience in providing services to children and families and who possesses significant knowledge of and experience with Indian culture, family structure, and child-rearing practices in general.

(27) "Qualified individual" means a trained professional or licensed clinician who:

(a) has expertise in the therapeutic needs assessment used for placement of youth in a therapeutic group home;

(b) is not an employee of the department; and

(c) is not connected to or affiliated with any placement setting in which children are placed.

(28) "Reasonable cause to suspect" means cause that would lead a reasonable person to believe that child abuse or neglect may have occurred or is occurring, based on all the facts and circumstances known to the person.

(29) "Residential setting" means an out-of-home placement where the child typically resides for longer than 30 days for the purpose of receiving food, shelter, security, guidance, and, if necessary, treatment.

(30) "Safety and risk assessment" means an evaluation by a child protection specialist following an initial report of child abuse or neglect to assess the following:

(a) the existing threat or threats to the child's safety;
(b) the protective capabilities of the parent or guardian;
(c) any particular vulnerabilities of the child;
(d) any interventions required to protect the child; and
(e) the likelihood of future physical or psychological harm to the child.

(31) (a) "Sexual abuse" means the commission of sexual assault, sexual intercourse without consent, aggravated sexual intercourse without consent, indecent exposure, sexual abuse, ritual abuse of a minor, or incest, as described in Title 45, chapter 5.

(b) Sexual abuse does not include any necessary touching of an infant's or toddler's genital area while attending to the sanitary or health care needs of that infant or toddler by a parent or other person responsible for the child's welfare.

(32) "Sexual exploitation" means:

(a) allowing, permitting, or encouraging a child to engage in a prostitution offense, as described in 45-5-601;

(b) allowing, permitting, or encouraging sexual abuse of children as described in 45-5-625; or

(c) allowing, permitting, or encouraging sex trafficking as described in 45-5-702, 45-5-705, 45-5-706, or 45-5-711.

(33) "Therapeutic needs assessment" means an assessment performed by a qualified individual within 30 days of placement of a child in a therapeutic group home that:

(a) assesses the strengths and needs of the child using an age-appropriate, evidence-based, validated, functional assessment tool;

(b) determines whether the needs of the child can be met with family members or through placement in a youth foster home or, if not, which appropriate setting would provide the most effective and appropriate level of care for the child in the least restrictive environment and be consistent with the short-term and long-term goals for the child as specified in the child's permanency plan; and

(c) develops a list of child-specific short-term and long-term mental and behavioral health goals.

(34) "Treatment plan" means a written agreement between the department and the parent or guardian or a court order that includes action that must be taken to resolve the condition or conduct of the parent or guardian that resulted in the need for protective services for the child. The treatment plan may involve court services, the department, and other parties, if necessary, for protective services.

(35) (a) "Withholding of medically indicated treatment" means the failure to respond to an infant's life-threatening conditions by providing treatment, including appropriate nutrition, hydration, and medication, that, in the treating physician's or physicians' reasonable medical judgment, will be most likely to be effective in ameliorating or correcting the conditions.

(b) The term does not include the failure to provide treatment, other than appropriate nutrition, hydration, or medication, to an infant when, in the treating physician's or physicians' reasonable medical judgment:

(i) the infant is chronically and irreversibly comatose;

(ii) the provision of treatment would:

(A) merely prolong dying;

(B) not be effective in ameliorating or correcting all of the infant's life-threatening conditions; or

(C) otherwise be futile in terms of the survival of the infant; or

(iii) the provision of treatment would be virtually futile in terms of the survival of the infant and the treatment itself under the circumstances would be inhumane. For purposes of this subsection (35), "infant" means an infant less than 1 year of age or an infant 1 year of age or older who has been continuously hospitalized since birth, who was born extremely prematurely, or who has a long-term disability. The reference to less than 1 year of age may not be construed to imply that treatment should be changed or discontinued when an infant reaches 1 year of age or to affect or limit any existing protections available under state laws regarding medical neglect of children 1 year of age or older.

(36) "Youth in need of care" means a youth who has been adjudicated or determined, after a hearing, to be or to have been abused, neglected, or abandoned.

**History:** **En. 10-1301 by Sec. 2, Ch. 328, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1301; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 543, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 511, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 564, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 626, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 463, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 474, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 439, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 458, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 528, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 159, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 564, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 514, L. 1997; amd. Secs. 2, 19(1), Ch. 516, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 566, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 194, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 277, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 311, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 398, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 406, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 458, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 555, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 349, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 179, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 225, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 367, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 382, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 468, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 19, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 202, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 520, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 167, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 195, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 324, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 5, Ch. 167, L. 2023, in definition of sexual exploitation in (a) after "45-5-601" deleted "through 45-5-603" and in (c) substituted "sex trafficking as described in 45-5-702, 45-5-705, 45-5-706, or 45-5-711" for "sexual servitude as described in 45-5-704 or 45-5-705"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

Section 2, Ch. 195, L. 2023, inserted definition of decline to prosecute; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

Section 1, Ch. 324, L. 2023, in definition of child abuse or neglect inserted (d)(ii) concerning youth not receiving supervision; in definition of physical neglect inserted (d) concerning sexual abuse or exploitation of the child and inserted (e) concerning malnutrition or failure to thrive; substituted current definition of physical or psychological harm to a child and current definition of psychological abuse or neglect for former definitions (see sec. 1, Ch. 324, L. 2023, for former text); and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

Section 25, Ch. 716, L. 2023, in definition of child abuse or neglect in (c) inserted reference to the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act; substituted current definitions of Indian child, Indian child's tribe, Indian custodian, and Indian tribe for former definitions (see sec. 25, Ch. 716, L. 2023, for former text); in definition of qualified expert witness in introductory clause inserted reference to the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**Cross-References**

Admittance of child to school, 20-5-101.
Compulsory attendance and excuses, 20-5-103.
Limitations on liability for emergency care rendered by physician, 27-1-714.
Montana Medical Legal Panel Act, Title 27, ch. 6.
Medicine — regulation and licensing, Title 37, ch. 3.
Obligations of parents, Title 40, ch. 6, part 2.
Remedy for parental abuse, 40-6-233.
Parent allowed to relinquish services and custody of child, 40-6-235.
Certification required for use of title — exceptions, 41-3-127.
Sexual assault, 45-5-502.
Sexual intercourse without consent, 45-5-503.
Incest, 45-5-507.
Provisions generally applicable to sexual crimes, 45-5-511.
Nonsupport, 45-5-621.
Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.
Unlawful transactions with children, 45-5-623.
Unlawful possession of intoxicating substance by children, 45-5-624.
Child sex trafficking, 45-5-711.
Obscenity, 45-8-201.
Criminal possession of dangerous drugs, 45-9-102.
Minimum 30-day sentence for certain sexual abuse crimes, 46-18-201.
Emergency medical services, Title 50, ch. 6.
Living wills, Title 50, ch. 9.

**41-3-103.** *(Temporary)* **Jurisdiction and venue.** (1) Except as provided in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13, in all matters arising under this chapter, a person is subject to a proceeding under this chapter and the district court has jurisdiction over:

(a) a youth who is within the state of Montana for any purpose;

(b) a youth or other person subject to this chapter who under a temporary or permanent order of the court has voluntarily or involuntarily left the state or the jurisdiction of the court;

(c) a person who is alleged to have abused or neglected a youth who is in the state of Montana for any purpose;

(d) a youth or youth's parent or guardian who resides in Montana;

(e) a youth or youth's parent or guardian who resided in Montana within 180 days before the filing of a petition under this chapter if the alleged abuse and neglect is alleged to have occurred in whole or in part in Montana.

(2) (a) Venue is proper in the county where a youth is located or has resided within 180 days before the filing of a petition under this part or a county where the youth's parent or guardian resides or has resided within 180 days before the filing of a petition under this part.

(b) Unless a case is approved for transfer to a tribal court or treatment court, a court may deny a motion to change venue either for good cause or if transferring venue will result in delaying a child's permanency. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**41-3-103.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Jurisdiction and venue.** (1) Except as provided in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, in all matters arising under this chapter, a person is subject to a proceeding under this chapter and the district court has jurisdiction over:

(a) a youth who is within the state of Montana for any purpose;

(b) a youth or other person subject to this chapter who under a temporary or permanent order of the court has voluntarily or involuntarily left the state or the jurisdiction of the court;

(c) a person who is alleged to have abused or neglected a youth who is in the state of Montana for any purpose;

(d) a youth or youth's parent or guardian who resides in Montana;

(e) a youth or youth's parent or guardian who resided in Montana within 180 days before the filing of a petition under this chapter if the alleged abuse and neglect is alleged to have occurred in whole or in part in Montana.

(2) (a) Venue is proper in the county where a youth is located or has resided within 180 days before the filing of a petition under this part or a county where the youth's parent or guardian resides or has resided within 180 days before the filing of a petition under this part.

(b) Unless a case is approved for transfer to a tribal court or treatment court, a court may deny a motion to change venue either for good cause or if transferring venue will result in delaying a child's permanency.

**History: En. 10-1302 by Sec. 3, Ch. 328, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1302; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 458, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 114, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 716, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 779, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 26, Ch. 716, L. 2023, in (1) in middle of introductory clause inserted reference to the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

Section 1, Ch. 779, L. 2023, inserted (2)(b) concerning denial of a motion to change venue; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

District Court jurisdiction, Title 3, ch. 5, part 3.
Jurisdiction — commencement of parenting proceedings, 40-4-211.
Dispositional hearing, 41-3-438.
Priority of Youth Court hearings, 41-5-110.
Montana Youth Court — jurisdiction, 41-5-203.

**41-3-104. Renumbered 41-3-1122.** Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-3-105. Renumbered 41-3-1125.** Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-3-106. Prosecution of offenders.** (1) If the evidence indicates violation of the criminal code, it is the responsibility of the county attorney to file appropriate charges against the alleged offender.

(2) The filing of a criminal charge does not toll a proceeding under this chapter.

(3) The district court has original jurisdiction under this section.

**History: En. 10-1322 by Sec. 12, Ch. 328, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1322; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 311, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

District Court — original jurisdiction, 3-5-302.
County Attorney — prosecutorial duties, 7-4-2712.
Incest, 45-5-507.
Nonsupport, 45-5-621.
Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.
Sexual abuse of children, 45-5-625.
Criminal liability of parent or guardian for use of firearms by children under 14, 45-8-345.
Minimum 30-day sentence for certain sexual abuse crimes, 46-18-201.

**41-3-107. Interagency cooperation.** (1) To effectuate the purposes of this chapter, the department of public health and human services shall cooperate with and shall seek the cooperation and involvement of all appropriate public and private agencies, including health, education, social services, and law enforcement agencies; juvenile courts; and any other agency, organization, or program providing or concerned with human services related to the prevention, identification, or treatment of child abuse or neglect. The cooperation and involvement may not include joint case management but may include joint policy planning, public education, information services, staff development, and other training.

(2) The department shall enter into a cooperative agreement with other state agencies, as provided in 52-2-203, for the purpose of implementing this section.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 543, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 655, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 160, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Board of Public Education — powers and duties, 20-2-121.
Montana Youth Court Act — declaration of purpose, 41-5-102.
General powers and duties of Department of Public Health and Human Services, 50-1-202.
Duties of Department of Public Health and Human Services — child rehabilitation, 52-2-113.
Department of Public Health and Human Services to assist other agencies, 52-2-116.

**41-3-108. Child protective teams.** The county attorney, county commissioners, guardian ad litem, or department may convene one or more temporary or permanent interdisciplinary child protective teams. These teams may assist in assessing the needs of, formulating and monitoring a treatment plan for, and coordinating services to the child and the child's family. The supervisor of child protective services in a local service area or the supervisor's designee shall serve as the team's coordinator. Members must include:

(1) a child protection specialist;
(2) a member of a local law enforcement agency;
(3) a representative of the medical profession;
(4) a representative of a public school system;
(5) a county attorney; and
(6) if an Indian child or children are involved, someone, preferably an Indian person, knowledgeable about Indian culture and family matters.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 543, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 67, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 161, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 566, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 520, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Educational goals and duties — recognition of Indian cultural heritage, Art. X, sec. 1(2), Mont. Const.
Disclosure of confidential child abuse records to child protective team, 41-3-205.
Duty to strengthen child welfare services, 52-2-112.
Department of Public Health and Human Services — child rehabilitation, 52-2-113.

**41-3-109.** *(Temporary)* **Proceedings subject to Indian Child Welfare Acts.** If a proceeding under this chapter involves an Indian child, as defined in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., or 41-3-1303, the proceeding is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act and the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**41-3-109.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Proceedings subject to Indian Child Welfare Act.** If a proceeding under this chapter involves an Indian child, as defined in the Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., the proceeding is subject to the Indian Child Welfare Act.

**History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 516, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 27, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**41-3-110. Audio or video testimony allowed.** A court may permit testimony by telephone, videoconference, or other audio or audiovisual means at any time in a proceeding pursuant to this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 166, L. 2007.**

**41-3-111 reserved.**

**41-3-112. Appointment of court-appointed special advocate — guardian ad litem.** (1) In every judicial proceeding, the court shall appoint a court-appointed special advocate as the guardian ad litem for any child alleged to be abused or neglected. If a court-appointed special advocate is not available for appointment, the court may appoint an attorney or other qualified person to serve as the guardian ad litem. The department or any member of its staff who has a direct conflict of interest may not be appointed as the guardian ad litem in a judicial proceeding under this title. When necessary, the guardian ad litem may serve at public expense.

(2) The guardian ad litem must have received appropriate training that is specifically related to serving as a child's court-appointed representative.

(3) The guardian ad litem is charged with the representation of the child's best interests and shall perform the following general duties:

(a) to conduct investigations to ascertain the facts constituting the alleged abuse or neglect;

(b) to interview or observe the child who is the subject of the proceeding;

(c) to have access to court, medical, psychological, law enforcement, social services, and school records pertaining to the child and the child's siblings and parents or custodians;

(d) to make written reports to the court concerning the child's welfare;

(e) to appear and participate in all proceedings to the degree necessary to adequately represent the child and make recommendations to the court concerning the child's welfare;

(f) to perform other duties as directed by the court; and

(g) if an attorney, to file motions, including but not limited to filing to expedite proceedings or otherwise assert the child's rights.

(4) Information contained in a report filed by the guardian ad litem or testimony regarding a report filed by the guardian ad litem is not hearsay when it is used to form the basis of the guardian ad litem's opinion as to the best interests of the child.

(5) Any party may petition the court for the removal and replacement of the guardian ad litem if the guardian ad litem fails to perform the duties of the appointment.

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 543, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 384, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 434, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 516, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 566, L. 1999; Sec. 41-3-303, MCA 1999; redes. 41-3-112 by Sec. 17(3)(a), Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 382, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 132, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Appointment of guardian — document requiring seal, 3-1-206.
Appointment of guardian ad litem when minor is plaintiff or defendant, 25-5-301.
Guardian ad litem, 40-4-205.
When parental authority ceases, 40-6-234.
Enforcement of minor's rights, 41-1-202.
Appointment of guardian ad litem — Montana Youth Court Act, 41-5-1411.
Guardians of minors, Title 72, ch. 5, part 2.

**41-3-113. Appeals.** (1) Appeals of court orders or decrees made under this part must be given precedence on the calendar of the supreme court over all other matters, unless otherwise provided by law.

(2) An appeal does not stay the order or decree appealed from and does not divest the presiding district court judge of jurisdiction to take steps that are necessary, in the best interests of the child, and in order to protect the health and safety of the child. The supreme court may order a stay upon application and hearing if suitable provision is made for the care and custody of the child.

(3) If the appeal results in the reversal of the order appealed, the legal status of the child reverts to the child's legal status before the entry of the order that was appealed. The child's prior legal status remains in effect until further order of the district court unless the supreme court orders otherwise.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 463, L. 1987; Sec. 41-3-409, MCA 1999; redes. 41-3-113 by Sec. 17(3)(a), Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 504, L. 2003.**

**41-3-114 reserved.**

**41-3-115. Foster care review committee — foster care reviews — permanency hearings.** (1) Except as provided in Title 41, chapter 3, part 10, in every judicial district the district court judge, in consultation with the department, shall appoint a foster care review committee. The foster care review committee shall conduct foster care reviews as provided in this section and may, at the discretion of the court and absent an objection by a party to the proceeding, conduct permanency hearings as provided in 41-3-445.

(2) (a) The members of the committee must be willing to act without compensation. The committee must be composed of not less than three or more than seven members. To the extent practicable, the members of the committee must be representatives of the various socioeconomic, racial, and ethnic groups of the area served.

(b) The members must include:

(i) one representative of the department who may not be responsible for the placement of the child or have any other direct conflict of interest;

(ii) a person who is knowledgeable in the needs of children in foster care placements and who is not employed by the department or the youth court; and

(iii) if the child whose care is under review is an Indian child, a person, preferably an Indian person, who is knowledgeable about Indian cultural and family matters and who is appointed effective only for and during that review.

(c) Members may also include but are not limited to:

(i) a representative of the youth court;

(ii) a representative of a local school district;

(iii) a public health nurse;

(iv) an at-large community member with knowledge of child protective services.

(3) (a) When a child is in foster care under the supervision of the department or if payment for care is made pursuant to 52-2-611, the committee shall conduct a review of the foster care status of the child. The review must be conducted within the time limit established under the Adoption and Safe Families Act of 1997, 42 U.S.C. 675(5).

(b) The committee shall hear the case of each child in foster care to review issues that are germane to the goals of permanency and to accessing appropriate services for parents and children. In evaluating the accessibility, availability, and appropriateness of services, the committee shall consider:

(i) the safety, history, and specific needs of the child;

(ii) whether an involved agency has selected services specifically relevant to the problems and needs of the child and family;

(iii) whether appropriate services have been available to the child and family on a timely basis; and

(iv) the results of intervention.

(c) If the department has placed a child in foster care in another state, the committee shall consider whether the placement is appropriate and in the best interests of the child. In the case of a child who will not be returned to the parent, the committee shall consider both in-state and out-of-state placement options.

(d) The committee may hear the case of a child who remains in or returns to the child's home and for whom the department retains legal custody.

(4) (a) Prior to the beginning of the review, reasonable notice of each review must be sent to the following:

(i) the parents of the child or their attorneys;

(ii) if applicable, the foster parents, a relative caring for the child, the preadoptive parents, or the surrogate parents;

(iii) the child who is the subject of the review if the child is 12 years of age or older;

(iv) the child's attorney, if any;

(v) the guardian ad litem;

(vi) the court-appointed attorney or special advocate of the child; and

(vii) the child's Indian tribe if the child is an Indian.

(b) When applicable, notice of each review may be sent to other interested persons who are authorized by the committee to receive notice.

(c) All persons receiving notice are subject to the confidentiality provisions of 41-3-205.

(d) If a foster care review is held in conjunction with a permanency hearing, notice of both proceedings must be provided.

(e) If a foster care review is held in conjunction with a permanency hearing, notice must be provided to the attorney who initiated the child abuse or neglect proceedings.

(5) The committee may elect to hold joint or separate reviews for groups of siblings, but findings and recommendations made by the committee must be specific to each child.

(6) After reviewing each case, the committee shall prepare written findings and recommendations with respect to:

(a) the continuing need for the placement and the appropriateness and safety of the placement;

(b) compliance with the case plan;

(c) the progress that has been made toward alleviating the need for placement;

(d) a likely date by which the child may be returned home or by which a permanent placement may be finalized.

(7) Following the permanency hearing, the committee shall send copies of its minutes and written findings and recommendations to the court and to the parties. If a party objects to the findings and recommendations, the party may within 10 days serve written objections upon the other party and file them with the court. A request for a hearing before the court upon the objections may be made by a party by motion. The court, after hearing the objections or upon its own motion and without objection, may adopt the findings and recommendations and shall issue an appropriate order.

(8) Because of the individual privacy involved, meetings of the committee, reports of the committee, and information on individuals' cases shared by committee members are confidential and subject to the confidentiality requirements of the department.

(9) The committee is subject to the call of the district court judge to meet and confer with the judge on all matters pertaining to the foster care of a child before the district court.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 297, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 201, L. 1983; MCA 1981, 41-5-807; amd. and redes. 41-3-1115 by Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 260, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 610, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 311, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 570, L. 2001; Sec. 41-3-1115, MCA 1999; redes. 41-3-115 by Sec. 17(3)(a), Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 382, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 166, L. 2007.**

**Cross-References**

Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

Disclosure of confidential child abuse and neglect records to Foster Care Review Committee, 41-3-205.

Duty to strengthen child welfare services, 52-2-112.

**41-3-116 and 41-3-117 reserved.**

**41-3-118. Purpose.** The intent of 41-3-119 is to provide reimbursement for mental health outpatient counseling services to foster parents who experience the death of a foster child placed with them by the department or a licensed child placing agency. Many of the children have disabilities, terminal illnesses, or other special needs, and often these children spend their childhood in the homes of foster parents. The death of a child is a traumatic experience, and the legislature finds that providing reimbursement for counseling is a necessary support to those persons who are willing to open their homes to foster children who need a stable and safe environment.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 127, L. 1999; Sec. 41-3-1160, MCA 1999; redes. 41-3-118 by Sec. 17(3)(a), Ch. 281, L. 2001.**

**41-3-119. Foster parent counseling services.** (1) A person who provides substitute care to a foster child who dies while residing in a youth care facility must be offered reimbursement for mental health outpatient counseling services at the expense of the department.

(2) Upon the death of a foster child in substitute care, the department shall provide information about available reimbursement for mental health outpatient counseling services for the person or persons who were providing care to the foster child.

(3) The reimbursement for mental health outpatient counseling services must be available for up to 1 year in duration by a provider of the person's choice at an amount equivalent to that offered as a benefit to state employees under 2-18-702, subject to the same maximum benefit levels and copayments.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 127, L. 1999; Sec. 41-3-1161, MCA 1999; redes. 41-3-119 by Sec. 17(3)(a), Ch. 281, L. 2001.**

**41-3-120. Liability insurance for foster parents.** (1) The department shall provide for liability and property damage insurance for a foster parent providing foster care services to children placed by the department and for a foster parent providing therapeutic foster care services under the auspices of a licensed child-placing agency.

(2) The state shall pay the cost of the premium for each policy issued under subsection (1). The foster parent may be required, as provided by rule, to pay a reasonable deductible for personal injury or property damage.

(3) The department shall adopt rules for the provision of insurance coverage to foster parents as provided in this section, including rules on premium payment and any deductibles required.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 165, L. 2007.**

**41-3-121 reserved.**

**41-3-122. Repealed.** Sec. 138, Ch. 261, L. 2021.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 270, L. 2017.**

**41-3-123. Terminated.** Sec. 12, Ch. 235, L. 2017.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 235, L. 2017.**

**41-3-124 through 41-3-126 reserved.**

**41-3-127. Certification required for use of title — exceptions.** (1) On certification in accordance with 41-3-127 through 41-3-130, a person may use the title "certified child protection specialist".

(2) Subsection (1) does not prohibit a qualified member of another profession, such as a law enforcement officer, lawyer, psychologist, pastoral counselor, probation officer, court employee, nurse, school counselor, educator, or baccalaureate, master's, or clinical social worker, clinical professional counselor, addiction counselor, or marriage and family therapist licensed pursuant to Title 37,chapter 39, from performing duties and services consistent with the person's licensure or certification and the code of ethics of the person's profession.

(3) Subsection (1) does not prohibit a qualified member of another profession, business, educational program, or volunteer organization who is not licensed or certified or for whom there is no applicable code of ethics, including a guardian ad litem, child advocate, or law enforcement officer, from performing duties and services consistent with the person's training, as long as the person does not represent by title that the person is a certified child protection specialist.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 520, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 713, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 22, Ch. 713, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**41-3-128.** *(Temporary)* **Certificate requirements — supervision — fees.** (1) An applicant for certification as a child protection specialist shall:

(a) successfully complete a course in child protection, as defined by the department by rule, which must include training in:

(i) ethics;

(ii) governing statutory and regulatory framework;

(iii) role of law enforcement;

(iv) crisis intervention techniques;

(v) childhood trauma research, including research on the trauma a child experiences when removed from the home;

(vi) evidence-based practices for family preservation and strengthening; and

(vii) the provisions of the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1902, et seq., and the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13; and

(b) demonstrate the applicant's ability to perform all essential functions of the certified child protection role by earning a passing score on a competency examination developed pursuant to 41-3-130.

(2) As a prerequisite to the issuance of a certificate, the department shall require the applicant to submit fingerprints for the purpose of fingerprint background checks by the Montana department of justice and the federal bureau of investigation as provided in 37-1-307.

(3) An applicant who has a history of criminal convictions has the opportunity to demonstrate to the department that the applicant is sufficiently rehabilitated to warrant the public trust. The department may deny the certificate if it determines that the applicant is not sufficiently rehabilitated. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**41-3-128.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Certificate requirements — supervision — fees.** (1) An applicant for certification as a child protection specialist shall:

(a) successfully complete a course in child protection, as defined by the department by rule, which must include training in:

(i) ethics;
(ii) governing statutory and regulatory framework;
(iii) role of law enforcement;
(iv) crisis intervention techniques;
(v) childhood trauma research, including research on the trauma a child experiences when removed from the home;
(vi) evidence-based practices for family preservation and strengthening; and
(vii) the provisions of the Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1902, et seq.; and
(b) demonstrate the applicant's ability to perform all essential functions of the certified child protection role by earning a passing score on a competency examination developed pursuant to 41-3-130.

(2) As a prerequisite to the issuance of a certificate, the department shall require the applicant to submit fingerprints for the purpose of fingerprint background checks by the Montana department of justice and the federal bureau of investigation as provided in 37-1-307.

(3) An applicant who has a history of criminal convictions has the opportunity to demonstrate to the department that the applicant is sufficiently rehabilitated to warrant the public trust. The department may deny the certificate if it determines that the applicant is not sufficiently rehabilitated.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 520, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 384, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 1, Ch. 384, L. 2023, in (1)(a)(v) inserted "including research on the trauma a child experiences when removed from the home"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2023.

Section 28, Ch. 716, L. 2023, in (1)(a)(vii) inserted reference to the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**41-3-129. Certificate renewal — continuing education.** (1) A certified child protection specialist shall renew the specialist's certification annually using a process specified by department rule, which must include proof of completion of at least 20 hours of continuing education developed or approved by the department.

(2) The continuing education may include any topic listed in subsection (1) of 41-3-128 and must include at least one unit focused on:
(a) ethics; and
(b) recent developments in governing law or rule.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 520, L. 2021.**

**41-3-130. Implementation of certification requirement for child protection specialists.** (1) (a) The department shall engage and collaborate with an external organization to develop a child welfare certification and training program, including a competency examination, that must be an ongoing component of the department's child welfare work.
(b) The program and examination must be reevaluated every 2 years to ensure that they:
(i) reflect current trends, research, and developments in the law; and
(ii) promote evidence-based or evidence-informed practices.

(2) A person hired by the department for a child-facing position after October 1, 2021, shall become a certified child protection specialist pursuant to 41-3-127 through 41-3-130 within 1 year of the date of hire.

(3) A person already employed by the department in a child-facing position before October 1, 2021, shall obtain child protection specialist certification pursuant to 41-3-127 through 41-3-130 by October 1, 2023.

(4) For the purpose of this section, "child-facing position" means an employee role under this chapter that involves regular interaction with minors, including but not limited to investigating reports of child abuse, neglect, or endangerment.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 520, L. 2021.**

**41-3-131. Rulemaking authority — management of court-ordered child support.** (1) The department shall adopt rules necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

(2) The department shall adopt rules to manage court-ordered child support to the state for children entering foster care as provided for in 41-3-446. Rules to manage child support:
(a) may not have any adverse effects on the child; and
(b) may not impede successful achievement of the child's permanency plan.

**History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 311, L. 2001; (2)En. Sec. 4, Ch. 657, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Enactment — Coordination — Codification Change:* The enactment of sec. 1, Ch. 657, L. 2023, was replaced by sec. 4, Ch. 657, L. 2023, a coordination section.

Section 3, Ch. 657, L. 2023, provided that sec. 1 was to be codified in Title 41, chapter 3, part 1. The Code Commissioner has codified the replacement language as the new subsection (2) in this section.

*Effective Date:* Section 5, Ch. 657, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved May 19, 2023.

*Transition:* Section 2, Ch. 657, L. 2023, provided: "The department of public health and human services shall adopt rules pursuant to [section 1] [41-3-131(2)] by September 1, 2023."

**41-3-132. Volunteer program — rulemaking — report.** (1) There is established within the department a volunteer program to support child protective services activities. Volunteers must be 18 years of age or older. Volunteers are not salaried employees and are not entitled to wages and benefits.

(2) The department shall, by administrative rule:

(a) establish a registration portal for volunteers interested in supporting child protective services activities, including those related to child abuse and neglect prevention, family support, and reunification; and

(b) develop a process for referring potential volunteers to faith-based and community-based organizations offering volunteer opportunities that support child protective services activities, including those related to child abuse and neglect prevention, family support, and reunification.

(3) In accordance with 5-11-210, the department shall report to the children, families, health, and human services interim committee regarding the department's efforts under this section.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 334, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

**41-3-133 and 41-3-134 reserved.**

**41-3-135. Vaccination status prohibited as grounds for action.** The vaccination status of a parent or child may not be admitted as evidence or considered as a factor in any administrative or judicial decision regarding a petition filed under part 3, part 4, part 6, or part 10 of this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 286, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 7, Ch. 286, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved April 26, 2023.

## Part 2
## Reports and Investigations

**41-3-201. Reports.** (1) When the professionals and officials listed in subsection (2) know or have reasonable cause to suspect, as a result of information they receive in their professional or official capacity, that a child is abused or neglected by anyone regardless of whether the person suspected of causing the abuse or neglect is a parent or other person responsible for the child's welfare, they shall report the matter promptly to the department. The department shall follow the provisions of 41-3-212 in taking the report.

(2) Professionals and officials required to report are:

(a) a physician, resident, intern, or member of a hospital's staff engaged in the admission, examination, care, or treatment of persons;

(b) a nurse, osteopath, chiropractor, podiatrist, medical examiner, coroner, dentist, optometrist, or any other health or mental health professional;

(c) religious healers;

(d) school teachers, other school officials, and employees who work during regular school hours;

(e) a social worker licensed pursuant to Title 37, child protection specialist, operator or employee of any registered or licensed day-care or substitute care facility, staff of a resource and referral grant program organized under 52-2-711 or of a child and adult food care program, or an operator or employee of a child-care facility;

(f) a foster care, residential, or institutional worker;

(g) a peace officer or other law enforcement official;

(h) a member of the clergy, as defined in 15-6-201(2)(b);

(i) a guardian ad litem or a court-appointed advocate who is authorized to investigate a report of alleged abuse or neglect;

(j) an employee of an entity that contracts with the department to provide direct services to children; and

(k) an employee of the department while in conduct of the employee's duties.

(3) A professional listed in subsection (2)(a) or (2)(b) involved in the delivery or care of an infant shall report to the department any infant known to the professional to be affected by a dangerous drug, as defined in 50-32-101.

(4) Any person may make a report under this section if the person knows or has reasonable cause to suspect that a child is abused or neglected. The department shall follow the provisions of 41-3-212 when taking the report.

(5) (a) When a professional or official required to report under subsection (2) makes a report, the department:

(i) may share information with:

(A) that professional or official; or

(B) other individuals with whom the professional or official works in an official capacity if the individuals are part of a team that responds to matters involving the child or the person about whom the report was made and the professional or official has asked that the information be shared with the individuals; and

(ii) shall share information with the individuals listed in subsections (5)(a)(i)(A) and (5)(a)(i)(B) on specific request. Information shared pursuant to this subsection (5)(a)(ii) may be limited to the outcome of the investigation and any subsequent action that will be taken on behalf of the child who is the subject of the report.

(b) The department may provide information in accordance with 41-3-202(8) and also share information about the investigation, limited to its outcome and any subsequent action that will be taken on behalf of the child who is the subject of the report.

(c) Individuals who receive information pursuant to this subsection (5) shall maintain the confidentiality of the information as required by 41-3-205.

(6) (a) Except as provided in subsection (6)(b) or (6)(c), a person listed in subsection (2) may not refuse to make a report as required in this section on the grounds of a physician-patient or similar privilege.

(b) A member of the clergy or a priest is not required to make a report under this section if:

(i) the knowledge or suspicion of the abuse or neglect came from a statement or confession made to the member of the clergy or the priest in that person's capacity as a member of the clergy or as a priest;

(ii) the statement was intended to be a part of a confidential communication between the member of the clergy or the priest and a member of the church or congregation; and

(iii) the person who made the statement or confession does not consent to the disclosure by the member of the clergy or the priest.

(c) A member of the clergy or a priest is not required to make a report under this section if the communication is required to be confidential by canon law, church doctrine, or established church practice.

(7) The reports referred to under this section must contain:

(a) the names and addresses of the child and the child's parents or other persons responsible for the child's care;

(b) to the extent known, the child's age and the nature and extent of the child's injuries, including any evidence of previous injuries;

(c) any other information that the maker of the report believes might be helpful in establishing the cause of the injuries or showing the willful neglect and the identity of the person or persons responsible for the injury or neglect; and

(d) the facts that led the person reporting to believe that the child has suffered injury or injuries or willful neglect, within the meaning of this chapter.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 178, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 292, L. 1973; Sec. 10-902, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 10-1304 by Sec. 14, Ch. 328, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1304; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 543, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 511, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 79, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 785, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 458,

**L. 1995; amd. Sec. 162, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 514, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 311, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 382, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 166, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 223, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 278, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 337, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 235, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 367, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 216, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 520, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 382, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 3, Ch. 382, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Duties of teacher — nonpayment for failure to comply, 20-4-301.
Doctor-patient privilege, 26-1-805.
Adjudicatory hearing — temporary disposition, 41-3-437.
Department of Public Health and Human Services to assist other agencies, 52-2-116.
Standards for day care, 52-2-731.

**41-3-202. Action on reporting.** (1) (a) Upon receipt of a report that a child is or has been abused or neglected, the department shall promptly assess the information contained in the report and make a determination regarding the level of response required and the timeframe within which action must be initiated.

(b) (i) Except as provided in subsections (1)(b)(ii) and (1)(b)(iii), upon receipt of a report that includes an allegation of sexual abuse or sexual exploitation when the alleged perpetrator of the sexual abuse or sexual exploitation was 12 years of age or older or if the department determines during any investigation that the circumstances surrounding an allegation of child abuse or neglect include an allegation of sexual abuse or sexual exploitation when the alleged perpetrator of the sexual abuse or sexual exploitation was 12 years of age or older, the department shall immediately report the allegation to the county attorney of the county in which the acts that are the subject of the report occurred.

(ii) If a victim of sexual abuse or sexual exploitation has attained the age of 14 and has sought services from a contractor as described in 41-3-201(2)(j) that provides confidential services to victims of sexual assault, conditioned upon an understanding that the criminal conduct will not be reported by the department to the county attorney in the jurisdiction in which the alleged crime occurred, the department may not report pursuant to 41-3-205(5)(d) and subsection (1)(b)(i) of this section.

(iii) If the department or law enforcement determines that the allegation involves the county attorney or an employee in the county attorney's office in the county in which the acts that are subject to reporting occurred, the department or law enforcement shall report as required in subsection (1)(b)(i) to the attorney general.

(c) If the department determines that an investigation and a safety and risk assessment are required, a child protection specialist shall promptly conduct a thorough investigation into the circumstances surrounding the allegations of abuse or neglect of the child and perform a safety and risk assessment to determine whether the living arrangement presents an unsafe environment for the child. The safety and risk assessment may include an investigation at the home of the child involved, the child's school or day-care facility, or any other place where the child is present and into all other nonfinancial matters that in the discretion of the investigator are relevant to the safety and risk assessment. In conducting a safety and risk assessment under this section, a child protection specialist may not inquire into the financial status of the child's family or of any other person responsible for the child's care, except as necessary to ascertain eligibility for state or federal assistance programs or to comply with the provisions of 41-3-446.

(2) An initial investigation of alleged abuse or neglect may be conducted when an anonymous report is received. However, if the initial investigation does not within 48 hours result in the development of independent, corroborative, and attributable information indicating that there exists a current risk of physical or psychological harm to the child, a child may not be removed from the living arrangement. If independent, corroborative, and attributable information indicating an ongoing risk results from the initial investigation, the department shall then conduct a safety and risk assessment.

(3) The child protection specialist is responsible for conducting the safety and risk assessment. If the child is treated at a medical facility, the child protection specialist, county attorney, or peace officer, consistent with reasonable medical practice, has the right of access to the child for interviews, photographs, and securing physical evidence and has the right of access to relevant hospital and medical records pertaining to the child. If an interview of the child

is considered necessary, the child protection specialist, county attorney, or peace officer may conduct an interview of the child. The interview may be conducted in the presence of the parent or guardian or an employee of the school or day-care facility attended by the child.

(4) Subject to 41-3-205(3), if the child's interview is audiotaped or videotaped, an unedited audiotape or videotape with audio track must be made available, upon request, for unencumbered review by the family.

(5) (a) If from the safety and risk assessment the department has reasonable cause to suspect that the child is suffering abuse or neglect, the department may provide emergency protective services to the child, pursuant to 41-3-301, or enter into a written prevention plan, pursuant to 41-3-302, and may provide protective services to any other child under the same care. The department shall:

(i) after interviewing the parent or guardian, if reasonably available, document the determinations of the safety and risk assessment; and

(ii) notify the child's family of the determinations of the safety and risk assessment, unless the notification can reasonably be expected to result in harm to the child or other person.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (5)(c), the department shall destroy all safety and risk assessment determinations and associated records, except for medical records, within 30 days after the end of the 3-year period starting from the date of completion of the safety and risk assessment.

(c) Safety and risk assessment determinations and associated records may be maintained for a reasonable time as defined by department rule under the following circumstances:

(i) the safety and risk assessment determines that abuse or neglect occurred;

(ii) there had been a previous or there is a subsequent report and investigation resulting in a safety and risk assessment concerning the same person; or

(iii) an order has been issued by a court of competent jurisdiction adjudicating the child as a youth in need of care based on the circumstances surrounding the initial allegations.

(6) The investigating child protection specialist, within 60 days of commencing an investigation, shall also furnish a written safety and risk assessment to the department and, upon request, to the family. Subject to time periods set forth in subsections (5)(b) and (5)(c), the department shall maintain a record system documenting investigations and safety and risk assessment determinations. Unless records are required to be destroyed under subsections (5)(b) and (5)(c), the department shall retain records relating to the safety and risk assessment, including case notes, correspondence, evaluations, videotapes, and interviews, for 25 years.

(7) Any person reporting abuse or neglect that involves acts or omissions on the part of a public or private residential institution, home, facility, or agency is responsible for ensuring that the report is made to the department.

(8) The department shall, upon request from any reporter of alleged child abuse or neglect, verify whether the report has been received, describe the level of response and timeframe for action that the department has assigned to the report, and confirm that it is being acted upon.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 178, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 292, L. 1973; Sec. 10-903, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 10-1305 by Sec. 14, Ch. 328, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1305; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 543, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 567, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 126, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 329, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 146, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 163, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 564, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 514, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 516, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 566, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 311, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 406, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 555, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 382, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 2013; amd. Secs. 6, 14, Ch. 367, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 382, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 19, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 364, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 520, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 195, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 3, Ch. 195, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Remedy for parental abuse, 40-6-233.
Emergency protective service, 41-3-301.
Responsibility of providing protective services, 41-3-302.
Records and reports required of health care facilities — confidentiality, 50-5-106.
Child rehabilitation — duties of Department, 52-2-113.

**41-3-203. Liability — immunity from liability — damages.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), anyone investigating or reporting any incident of child abuse or neglect under 41-3-201 or 41-3-202, participating in resulting judicial proceedings, or furnishing hospital or medical records as required by 41-3-202 is immune from any liability, civil or criminal, that might otherwise be incurred or imposed unless the person was grossly negligent or acted in bad faith or with malicious purpose or provided information knowing the information to be false.

(2) Any person who knowingly makes a false report or allegation of child abuse, abandonment, or neglect or makes a report in bad faith is liable to the party or parties against whom the report was made for the amount of actual damages sustained or for statutory damages of $2,500, whichever is greater, plus attorney fees and costs. If the person acted with malicious purpose, the court may award treble actual damages or treble statutory damages, whichever is greater.

(3) A person who provides information pursuant to 41-3-201 or a person who uses information received pursuant to 41-3-205 to refuse to hire or to discharge a prospective or current employee, volunteer, or other person who through employment or volunteer activities may have unsupervised contact with children and who may pose a risk to children is immune from civil liability unless the person acted in bad faith or with malicious purpose.

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 178, L. 1965; Sec. 10-904, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 10-1306 by Sec. 14, Ch. 328, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1306; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 543, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 181, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 458, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 566, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 382, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 656, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 656, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 19, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Immunity and responsibility of physician or health care facility, 41-1-407.

Records and reports required of health care facilities — confidentiality, 50-5-106.

**41-3-204. Admissibility and preservation of evidence.** (1) In any proceeding resulting from a report made pursuant to the provisions of this chapter or in any proceeding for which the report or its contents are sought to be introduced into evidence, the report or its contents or any other fact related to the report or to the condition of the child who is the subject of the report may not be excluded on the ground that the matter is or may be the subject of a privilege related to the examination or treatment of the child and granted in Title 26, chapter 1, part 8, except the attorney-client privilege granted by 26-1-803.

(2) A person or official required to report under 41-3-201 may take or cause to be taken photographs of the area of trauma visible on a child who is the subject of a report. The cost of photographs taken under this section must be paid by the department.

(3) When a person required to report under 41-3-201 finds visible evidence that a child has suffered abuse or neglect, the person shall include in the report either a written description or photographs of the evidence.

(4) A physician, either in the course of providing medical care to a minor or after consultation with child protective services, the county attorney, or a law enforcement officer, may require x-rays to be taken when, in the physician's professional opinion, there is a need for radiological evidence of suspected abuse or neglect. X-rays may be taken under this section without the permission of the parent or guardian. The cost of the x-rays ordered and taken under this section must be paid by the county child protective service agency.

(5) All written, photographic, or radiological evidence gathered under this section must be sent to the local affiliate of the department at the time that the written confirmation report is sent or as soon after the report is sent as is possible. The initial report and associated evidence must be handled in accordance with 41-3-202.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 178, L. 1965; Sec. 10-905, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 10-1307 by Sec. 14, Ch. 328, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1307; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 543, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 146, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 189, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 514, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 516, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 382, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Validity of consent of minor for health services, 41-1-402.

Responsibility of providing protective services, 41-3-302.

Evidence in cases involving sexual offenses, Title 46, ch. 15, part 4.

**41-3-205. Confidentiality — disclosure exceptions.** (1) The case records of the department and its local affiliate, the local office of public assistance, the county attorney, and the court concerning actions taken under this chapter and all records concerning reports of child abuse and neglect must be kept confidential except as provided by this section. Except as provided in subsections (9) and (10), a person who purposely or knowingly permits or encourages the unauthorized dissemination of the contents of case records is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(2) Records may be disclosed to a court for in camera inspection if relevant to an issue before it. The court may permit public disclosure if it finds disclosure to be necessary for the fair resolution of an issue before it.

(3) Records, including case notes, correspondence, evaluations, videotapes, and interviews, unless otherwise protected by this section or unless disclosure of the records is determined to be detrimental to the child or harmful to another person who is a subject of information contained in the records, must, upon request, be disclosed to the following persons or entities in this state and any other state or country:

(a) a department, agency, or organization, including a federal agency, military enclave, or Indian tribal organization, that is legally authorized to receive, inspect, or investigate reports of child abuse or neglect and that otherwise meets the disclosure criteria contained in this section;

(b) a licensed youth care facility or a licensed child-placing agency that is providing services to the family or child who is the subject of a report in the records or to a person authorized by the department to receive relevant information for the purpose of determining the best interests of a child with respect to an adoptive placement;

(c) a health or mental health professional who is treating the family or child who is the subject of a report in the records;

(d) a parent, grandparent, aunt, uncle, brother, sister, guardian, mandatory reporter provided for in 41-3-201(2) and (5), or person designated by a parent or guardian of the child who is the subject of a report in the records or other person responsible for the child's welfare, without disclosure of the identity of any person who reported or provided information on the alleged child abuse or neglect incident contained in the records;

(e) a child named in the records who was allegedly abused or neglected or the child's legal guardian or legal representative, including the child's guardian ad litem or attorney or a special advocate appointed by the court to represent a child in a pending case;

(f) the state protection and advocacy program as authorized by 42 U.S.C. 15043(a)(2);

(g) approved foster and adoptive parents who are or may be providing care for a child;

(h) a person about whom a report has been made and that person's attorney, with respect to the relevant records pertaining to that person only and without disclosing the identity of the reporter or any other person whose safety may be endangered;

(i) an agency, including a probation or parole agency, that is legally responsible for the supervision of an alleged perpetrator of child abuse or neglect;

(j) a person, agency, or organization that is engaged in a bona fide research or evaluation project and that is authorized by the department to conduct the research or evaluation;

(k) the members of an interdisciplinary child protective team authorized under 41-3-108 or of a family engagement meeting for the purposes of assessing the needs of the child and family, formulating a treatment plan, and monitoring the plan;

(l) the coroner or medical examiner when determining the cause of death of a child;

(m) a child fatality review team recognized by the department;

(n) a department or agency investigating an applicant for a license or registration that is required to operate a youth care facility, day-care facility, or child-placing agency;

(o) a person or entity who is carrying out background, employment-related, or volunteer-related screening of current or prospective employees or volunteers who have or may have unsupervised contact with children through employment or volunteer activities. A request for information under this subsection (3)(o) must be made in writing. Disclosure under this subsection (3)(o) is limited to information that indicates a risk to children posed by the person about whom the information is sought, as determined by the department.

(p) the news media, if disclosure is limited to confirmation of factual information regarding how the case was handled and if disclosure does not violate the privacy rights of the child or the child's parent or guardian, as determined by the department;

(q) an employee of the department or other state agency if disclosure of the records is necessary for administration of programs designed to benefit the child;

(r) an agency of an Indian tribe, a qualified expert witness, or the relatives of an Indian child if disclosure of the records is necessary to meet requirements of the federal Indian Child Welfare Act [or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13];

(s) a juvenile probation officer who is working in an official capacity with the child who is the subject of a report in the records;

(t) an attorney who is hired by or represents the department if disclosure is necessary for the investigation, defense, or prosecution of a case involving child abuse or neglect;

(u) a foster care review committee established under 41-3-115 or, when applicable, a citizen review board established under Title 41, chapter 3, part 10;

(v) a school employee participating in an interview of a child by a child protection specialist, county attorney, or peace officer, as provided in 41-3-202;

(w) a member of a county or regional interdisciplinary child information and school safety team formed under the provisions of 52-2-211;

(x) members of a local interagency staffing group provided for in 52-2-203;

(y) a member of a youth placement committee formed under the provisions of 41-5-121; or

(z) a principal of a school or other employee of the school district authorized by the trustees of the district to receive the information with respect to a student of the district who is a client of the department.

(4) (a) The records described in subsection (3) must be disclosed to a member of the United States congress or a member of the Montana legislature if all of the following requirements are met:

(i) the member receives a written inquiry regarding a child and whether the laws of the United States or the state of Montana that protect children from abuse or neglect are being complied with or whether the laws need to be changed to enhance protections for children;

(ii) the member submits a written request to the department requesting to review the records relating to the written inquiry. The member's request must include a copy of the written inquiry, the name of the child whose records are to be reviewed, and any other information that will assist the department in locating the records.

(iii) before reviewing the records, the member:

(A) signs a form that outlines the state and federal laws regarding confidentiality and the penalties for unauthorized release of the information; and

(B) receives from the department an orientation of the content and structure of the records. The orientation must include a checklist of documents that are regularly included in records, including but not limited to the following:

(I) any petition filed pursuant to Title 41, chapter 3, part 4, including any supporting affidavits and evidence;

(II) any court orders issued pursuant to Title 41, chapter 3, parts 4 and 6;

(III) notes from family engagement meetings and foster care review meetings; and

(IV) notes included in electronic case records or in case files maintained in local offices regarding staffing and interactions with parents or legal guardians, providers, or attorneys.

(b) (i) Without disclosing the identity of a person who reported the alleged child abuse or neglect, the department shall make available to the member all records concerning the child who is the subject of the written inquiry.

(ii) Except as provided in subsection (4)(b)(iii), records disclosed pursuant to this subsection (4) are confidential, may not be copied, photographed, or otherwise replicated by the member, and must remain solely in the department's possession. The member must be allowed to view the records in the local office where the case is or was active.

(iii) A member may take notes to discuss the records with a parent or legal guardian about whom a report of alleged child abuse or neglect is made.

(c) Access to records requested pursuant to this subsection (4) is limited to 6 months from the date the written request to review records was received by the department.

(5) (a) The records described in subsection (3) must be promptly released to any of the following individuals upon a written request by the individual to the department or the department's designee:

(i) the attorney general;

(ii) a county attorney or deputy county attorney of the county in which the alleged abuse or neglect occurred;

(iii) a peace officer, as defined in 45-2-101, in the jurisdiction in which the alleged abuse or neglect occurred; or

(iv) the office of the child and family ombudsman.

(b) The records described in subsection (3) must be promptly disclosed by the department to an appropriate individual described in subsection (5)(a) or to a county or regional interdisciplinary child information and school safety team established pursuant to 52-2-211 upon the department's receipt of a report indicating that any of the following has occurred:

(i) the death of the child as a result of child abuse or neglect;

(ii) a sexual offense, as defined in 46-23-502, against the child;

(iii) exposure of the child to an actual and not a simulated violent offense as defined in 46-23-502; or

(iv) child abuse or neglect, as defined in 41-3-102, due to exposure of the child to circumstances constituting the criminal manufacture or distribution of dangerous drugs.

(c) (i) The department shall promptly disclose the results of an investigation to an individual described in subsection (5)(a) or to a county or regional interdisciplinary child information and school safety team established pursuant to 52-2-211 upon the determination that:

(A) there is reasonable cause to suspect that a child has been exposed to a Schedule I or Schedule II drug whose manufacture, sale, or possession is prohibited under state law; or

(B) a child has been exposed to drug paraphernalia used for the manufacture, sale, or possession of a Schedule I or Schedule II drug that is prohibited by state law.

(ii) For the purposes of this subsection (5)(c), exposure occurs when a child is caused or permitted to inhale, have contact with, or ingest a Schedule I or Schedule II drug that is prohibited by state law or have contact with drug paraphernalia as defined in 45-10-101.

(d) (i) Except as provided in subsection (5)(d)(ii), the records described in subsection (3) must be released within 5 business days to the county attorney of the county in which the acts that are the subject of a report occurred upon the department's receipt of a report that includes an allegation of sexual abuse or sexual exploitation. The department shall also report to any other appropriate individual described in subsection (5)(a) and to a county or regional interdisciplinary child information and school safety team established pursuant to 52-2-211.

(ii) If the exception in 41-3-202(1)(b) applies, a contractor described in 41-3-201(2)(j) that provides confidential services to victims of sexual assault shall report to the department as provided in this part without disclosing the names of the victim and the alleged perpetrator of sexual abuse or sexual exploitation.

(iii) When a contractor described in 41-3-201(2)(j) that provides confidential services to victims of sexual assault provides services to youth over the age of 13 who are victims of sexual abuse and sexual exploitation, the contractor may not dissuade or obstruct a victim from reporting the criminal activity and, upon a request by the victim, shall facilitate disclosure to the county attorney and a law enforcement officer as described in Title 7, chapter 32, in the jurisdiction where the alleged abuse occurred.

(6) A school or school district may disclose, without consent, personally identifiable information from the education records of a pupil to the department, the court, a review board, and the child's assigned attorney, guardian ad litem, or special advocate.

(7) Information that identifies a person as a participant in or recipient of substance abuse treatment services may be disclosed only as allowed by federal substance abuse confidentiality laws, including the consent provisions of the law.

(8) The confidentiality provisions of this section must be construed to allow a court of this state to share information with other courts of this state or of another state when necessary to expedite the interstate placement of children.

(9) A person who is authorized to receive records under this section shall maintain the confidentiality of the records and may not disclose information in the records to anyone other than the persons described in subsections (3)(a), (4)(b)(iii), and (5). However, this subsection may not be construed to compel a family member to keep the proceedings confidential.

(10) A news organization or its employee, including a freelance writer or reporter, is not liable for reporting facts or statements made by an immediate family member under subsection (9) if the news organization, employee, writer, or reporter maintains the confidentiality of the child who is the subject of the proceeding.

(11) This section is not intended to affect the confidentiality of criminal court records, records of law enforcement agencies, or medical records covered by state or federal disclosure limitations.

(12) Copies of records, evaluations, reports, or other evidence obtained or generated pursuant to this section that are provided to the parent, grandparent, aunt, uncle, brother, sister, guardian, or parent's or guardian's attorney must be provided without cost. *(Bracketed language in subsection (3)(r) terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. 10-1308 by Sec. 4, Ch. 328, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1308; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 543, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 287, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 110, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 126, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 510, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 655, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 610, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 458, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 164, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 564, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 514, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 566, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 311, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 570, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 571, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 349, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 166, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 61, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 332, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 333, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 337, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 364, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 354, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 180, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 235, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 248, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 367, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 382, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 19, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 520, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 651, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* Section 1, Ch. 651, L. 2023, in (3) near end of introductory clause after "records" substituted "must, upon request" for "may"; in (4)(a)(iii)(B) inserted second sentence concerning orientation checklist; in (4)(b) substituted current text concerning confidentiality of records for former (4)(b) (see sec. 1, Ch. 651, L. 2023, for former text); in (9) at end of first sentence inserted reference to subsection (4)(b)(iii); and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective May 19, 2023.

Section 29, Ch. 716, L. 2023, in (3)(r) at end inserted reference to the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**Cross-References**

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Doctor-patient privilege, 26-1-805.
Confidential communications by student to employee of educational institution, 26-1-809.
Child protective teams, 41-3-108.
Foster Care Review Committee, 41-3-115.
Youth Court — confidentiality of proceedings — records, 41-5-215 and 41-5-216.
Youth Court — preliminary investigation and disposition, 41-5-1201.
Classification of offenses, 45-1-201.
Misdemeanor defined, 45-2-101.
Misdemeanor — no penalty specified, 46-18-212.

**41-3-206. Procedure in case of child's death.** (1) A person or official required to report by law who has reasonable cause to suspect that a child has died as a result of child abuse or neglect shall report the person's suspicion to the appropriate medical examiner or law enforcement officer. Any other person who has reasonable cause to suspect that a child has died as a result of child abuse or neglect may report the person's suspicion to the appropriate medical examiner or law enforcement officer.

(2) The medical examiner or coroner shall investigate the report and submit findings, in writing, to the local law enforcement agency, the appropriate county attorney, the local child protective service, the family of the deceased child, and, if the person making the report is a physician, the physician.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 543, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 564, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Homicide, Title 45, ch. 5, part 1.

**41-3-207. Penalties — failure to report — false reporting.** (1) Any person, official, or institution required by 41-3-201 to report known or suspected child abuse or neglect who fails to do so or who prevents another person from reasonably doing so is civilly liable for the damages proximately caused by the act or omission.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), any person or official required by 41-3-201 to report known or suspected child abuse or neglect who purposely or knowingly fails to report known child abuse or neglect or purposely or knowingly prevents another person from making a report is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(3) Any person or official required by 41-3-201 to report known or suspected sexual abuse or sexual exploitation who purposely or knowingly fails to report known sexual abuse or sexual exploitation of a child or purposely or knowingly prevents another person from making a report

is guilty of a felony and shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 5 years or fined an amount not to exceed $10,000, or both.

(4) Any person who purposely or knowingly makes a written or verbal false report of suspected child abuse or neglect under 41-3-201 in bad faith or with malicious purpose is guilty of unsworn falsification to authorities as provided in 45-7-203.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 543, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 367, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 367, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 656, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 2, Ch. 656, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 19, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Damages, Title 27, ch. 1, part 2.
Measure of damages, Title 27, ch. 1, part 3.
Liability for negligence as well as willful acts, 27-1-701.
Misdemeanor — no penalty specified, 46-18-212.

**41-3-208. Rulemaking authority.** (1) The department of public health and human services shall adopt rules to govern the procedures used by department personnel in preparing and processing reports and in conducting investigations and safety and risk assessments authorized by this chapter.

(2) The department shall adopt rules to govern the retention period and disclosure of safety and risk assessments and associated case records containing information related to reports and investigations of child abuse and neglect.

(3) The department shall adopt rules specifying the procedure to be used for the release and disclosure of records as provided in 41-3-205(5). In adopting the rule, the department shall collaborate with the attorney general, the office of the child and family ombudsman, and appropriate county attorneys, law enforcement agencies, and county or regional interdisciplinary child information and school safety teams established pursuant to 52-2-211.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 567, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 287, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 696, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 165, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 332, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 354, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 180, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 248, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 382, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

**41-3-209. Reports to office of child and family ombudsman.** (1) The department shall report to the office of the child and family ombudsman

within 1 business day, a death of a child who, within the last 12 months:

(a) had been the subject of a report of abuse or neglect;

(b) had been the subject of an investigation of alleged abuse or neglect;

(c) was in out-of-home care at the time of the child's death; or

(d) had received services from the department under a written prevention plan;

(2) The department shall report to the office of the child and family ombudsman within 5 business days:

(a) any criminal act concerning the abuse or neglect of a child;

(b) any critical incident, including but not limited to elopement, a suicide attempt, rape, nonroutine hospitalizations, and neglect or abuse by a substitute care provider, involving a child who is receiving services from the department pursuant to this chapter; or

(c) a third report received within the last 12 months about a child at risk of or who is suspected of being abused or neglected.

(3) The department shall report to the ombudsman as required under 41-3-1212 on its response to findings, conclusions, and recommendations made in cases investigated by the ombudsman.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 354, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 19, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 411, L. 2021.**

**41-3-210. County attorney duties — certification — retention of records — reports to attorney general and legislature — attorney general report.** (1) (a) The county attorney shall gather all case notes, correspondence, evaluations, interviews, and other investigative materials pertaining to each report from the department or investigation by law enforcement of sexual abuse or sexual exploitation of a child made within the county when the alleged perpetrator of the sexual abuse or sexual exploitation is 12 years of age or older. After a report is made or an investigation is commenced, the following individuals or entities shall provide to the county attorney all case notes, correspondence, evaluations, interviews, and other investigative materials related to the report or investigation:

(i) the department;

(ii) state and local law enforcement; and

(iii) all members of a county or regional interdisciplinary child information and school safety team established under 52-2-211.

(b) The duty to provide records to the county attorney under subsection (1)(a) remains throughout the course of an investigation, an abuse and neglect proceeding conducted pursuant to this part, or the prosecution of a case involving the sexual abuse of a child or sexual exploitation of a child.

(c) Upon receipt of a report from the department, as required in 41-3-202, that includes an allegation of sexual abuse of a child or sexual exploitation of a child, the county attorney shall certify in writing to the person who initially reported the information that the county attorney received the report. The certification must include the date the report was received and the age and gender of the alleged victim. If the report was anonymous, the county attorney shall provide the certification to the department. If the report was made to the county attorney by a law enforcement officer, the county attorney is not required to provide the certification.

(2) The county attorney shall retain records relating to the report or investigation, including the certification, case notes, correspondence, evaluations, videotapes, and interviews, for 25 years.

(3) On or before January 1 and June 1 of each year, each county attorney shall report to the attorney general. The report to the attorney general must include, for each report from the department or investigation by law enforcement:

(a) a unique case identifier;

(b) the date that the initial report or allegation was received by the county attorney;

(c) the date any charges were filed;

(d) the date of any decision to decline to prosecute;

(e) if charges are filed against a defendant, whether a conviction was obtained and, if a conviction was obtained, the sentence imposed by the court; and

(f) the number of certifications made as required by subsection (1)(c), including the number of certifications made to the department.

(4) (a) The attorney general shall create a form for county attorneys to use when submitting reports required by subsection (3). The form must allow collection of the information required by subsection (3) on an aggregated, cumulative basis for a 5-year period until charges are filed or a decision is made to decline to prosecute.

(b) The information provided by a county attorney on the forms is confidential criminal justice information as defined in 44-5-103.

(5) The attorney general shall report to the law and justice interim committee each year by August 15 and as provided in 5-11-210. The reports must provide:

(a) aggregated information regarding the status of the cases reported in subsection (3) by the county attorneys, except for those cases pending review of the county attorney or uncharged cases still under investigation, including data on the total number of cases reported;

(b) the number of cases declined for prosecution;

(c) the number of cases charged;

(d) any action in the past fiscal year that the attorney general took under the authority of 2-15-501 based on the reports submitted as required in subsection (3). A report made pursuant to this subsection (5)(d) may not include the name of the county.

(e) after consideration of the information provided by the department pursuant to 41-3-211, any county attorney who failed to provide a complete report required by subsection (3).

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 367, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 364, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 195, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 4, Ch. 195, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**41-3-211. Department report to attorney general.** By July 15 of each year, the department shall report to the attorney general and the law and justice interim committee in accordance with 5-11-210 the number of referrals to county attorneys pursuant to 41-3-202(1)(b)(i) that the department made for each county in the previous fiscal year.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 195, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

**41-3-212. Department procedures for reports — recording — notifications.** (1) A department employee receiving a report of abuse or neglect pursuant to this part shall:

(a) obtain the information and provide the notifications specified in this section; and

(b) make an audio recording when a report is made by phone. The department shall retain the recording in the same manner as provided for safety and risk assessments in 41-3-202.

(2) A department employee receiving a report of abuse or neglect shall request the following information:

(a) the specific facts giving rise to the reasonable suspicion of child abuse or neglect and the source or sources of the information; and

(b) (i) if the person making the report is required under 41-3-201 to report suspected abuse or neglect, the person's name and telephone number and the capacity that makes the person a mandatory reporter under 41-3-201; or

(ii) if the person making the report is not a mandatory reporter under 41-3-201, the person's name and telephone number. If the person is unwilling to provide the information, the person receiving the report shall notify the caller that if the caller suspects the child is at serious risk of imminent harm, to call 9-1-1 so the call will be prioritized as an emergency.

(3) Reports made under this part are confidential as provided in 41-3-205. The privacy of the person making the report must be protected as provided in 41-3-205(3)(d) and (3)(h).

(4) A department employee receiving a report pursuant to 41-3-201 shall:

(a) to the greatest extent possible, attempt to obtain the name and phone number of the person making the report and document any other identifying information available, including but not limited to the caller's phone number when identified by the phone system; and

(b) if the report is being made by phone, notify the caller that the report is being recorded and the person's identity will be kept confidential.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 382, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

**41-3-213 and 41-3-214 reserved.**

**41-3-215. Right of aggrieved party.** (1) A person who is alleged to be a perpetrator of abuse or neglect in a report made under this part may file a complaint with the county attorney if the person believes the report was false or made with malicious intent. The county attorney shall investigate the complaint, including obtaining any recordings made of the reports.

(2) If the ombudsman suspects that a report was made with false or malicious intent and may be considered an offense under 45-7-203, the ombudsman shall report the matter to the county attorney having jurisdiction of the matter.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 382, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

**41-3-216. Provision of information about investigation procedure and rights to parents.** (1) On removal of a child, the department shall verbally advise the parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of a child:

(a) of the specific complaint or allegation made against the parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of a child;

(b) of the fundamental rights of parents under 40-6-701 and 40-4-227 to direct the upbringing, education, health care, and mental health of their children without government interference, but this right should yield to the best interests of the child when the parent's conduct is contrary to the child-parent relationship;

(c) of the right to seek counsel at any time and to consult with counsel before signing any documents; and

(d) that the parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of a child:

(i) is not required to permit an investigator from the department to enter the home or submit to a drug or alcohol test, unless ordered to do so by the court;

(ii) is not required to speak with the investigator and any statements may be used in an administrative or court proceeding; and

(iii) may record any interactions with a department employee if the parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of a child informs the department employee that the interaction is being recorded.

(2) During initial interactions with the parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of a child who is the subject of an investigation under 41-3-202, the department shall provide the parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of a child with a clear written description:

(a) of the right to seek counsel at any time and to consult with counsel before signing any documents;

(b) that the parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of a child is not required to permit an investigator from the department to enter the home or submit to a drug or alcohol test, unless ordered to do so by the court;

(c) that the parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of a child is not required to speak with the investigator and any statements may be used in an administrative or court proceeding;

(d) of the right of the parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of a child to:

(i) be treated with dignity and respect without any form of discrimination; and

(ii) have the parent's, guardian's, or other person's culture, language, and religion respected; and

(e) of the department's procedures for conducting an investigation of alleged child abuse or neglect.

(3) If applicable after initial contact, the department shall provide the parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of a child with a concise written description of:

(a) the circumstances under which the department would seek to enter into a written prevention plan or services agreement with the parent or guardian under 41-3-302;

(b) the circumstances under which the department would remove the child from the home and seek a court order for immediate protection and emergency protective services under 41-3-427;

(c) an explanation of when the law requires the department to refer a report of alleged child abuse or neglect to a law enforcement agency for a separate determination of whether a criminal violation occurred;

(d) the right to withhold consent to release the parent's, guardian's, or other person's medical or mental health records unless ordered to do so by a court; and

(e) the right to accommodations under the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. 12101, et seq.

(4) When the parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of a child requests to file a complaint, the department shall provide the parent, guardian, or person having physical or legal custody:

(a) the procedures to file a complaint with the department and the child and family ombudsman;

(b) the procedure for the department to disclose records to a member of the United States congress or a member of the Montana legislature under 41-3-205(4); and

(c) the process for reviewing the department's records of the investigation.

(5) When the court approves emergency protective services, the office of public defender shall provide the parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of a child:

(a) timelines for hearings and determinations under this chapter; and

(b) an explanation that a parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of a child has the right to:

(i) receive a copy of the affidavit of the child protection specialist regarding the circumstances of the emergency removal as provided under 41-3-301;

(ii) attend and participate in hearings, which includes providing a statement to the judge;

(iii) contest the allegations in a petition filed under 41-3-422;

(iv) call witnesses and cross-examine witnesses;

(v) have a support person or persons present during any meeting with a child protection specialist or other department staff;

(vi) request that the child be placed in a kinship foster home as defined in 52-2-602; and

(vii) be provided with services, including visitation with the child, unless otherwise ordered by the court.

(6) Except for the information provided in subsection (1)(a), the department shall post the information required to be given to a parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of a child on a publicly available website and in a conspicuous place in the publicly accessible area of the office of a child protection specialist.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 783, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

## Part 3
## Protective Care

**Part Cross-References**

Establishment of youth center, 7-16-2102, 7-16-2103, 7-16-2105.

Multicounty youth guidance centers, 7-16-2104.

**41-3-301. Emergency protective services.** (1) (a) Any child protection specialist of the department, a peace officer, or the county attorney who has reason to believe any child is in immediate or apparent danger of harm may immediately remove the child and place the child in a protective facility. After ensuring that the child is safe, the department may make a request for further assistance from the law enforcement agency or take appropriate legal action.

(b) The person or agency placing the child shall notify the parents, parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child of the placement at the time the placement is made or as soon after placement as possible. Notification under this subsection (1)(b) must:

(i) include the reason for removal;

(ii) include information regarding the emergency protective services hearing within 5 days under 41-3-306, the required show cause hearing within 20 days, and the purpose of the hearings;

(iii) provide contact information for the child protection specialist, the child protection specialist's supervisor, and the office of state public defender; and

(iv) advise the parents, parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child that the parents, parent, guardian, or other person:

(A) has the right to receive a copy of the affidavit as provided in subsection (6);

(B) has the right to attend and participate in the emergency protective services hearing and the show cause hearing, including providing statements to the judge;

(C) may have a support person present during any meeting with the child protection specialist concerning emergency protective services, including the emergency protective services hearing provided for in 41-3-306; and

(D) may request that the child be placed in a kinship foster home as defined in 52-2-602.

(c) A copy of the notification required under subsection (1)(b) must be provided within 24 hours to the office of state public defender.

(2) If a child protection specialist, a peace officer, or the county attorney determines in an investigation of abuse or neglect of a child that the child is in danger because of the occurrence of partner or family member assault, as provided for in 45-5-206, or strangulation of a partner or family member, as provided for in 45-5-215, against an adult member of the household or that the child needs protection as a result of the occurrence of partner or family member assault or strangulation of a partner or family member against an adult member of the household, the department shall take appropriate steps for the protection of the child, which may include:

(a) making reasonable efforts to protect the child and prevent the removal of the child from the parent or guardian who is a victim of alleged partner or family member assault or strangulation of a partner or family member;

(b) making reasonable efforts to remove the person who allegedly committed the partner or family member assault or strangulation of a partner or family member from the child's residence if it is determined that the child or another family or household member is in danger of partner or family member assault or strangulation of a partner or family member; and

(c) providing services to help protect the child from being placed with or having unsupervised visitation with the person alleged to have committed partner or family member assault or strangulation of a partner or family member until the department determines that the alleged offender has met conditions considered necessary to protect the safety of the child.

(3) If the department determines that an adult member of the household is the victim of partner or family member assault or strangulation of a partner or family member, the department shall provide the adult victim with a referral to a domestic violence program.

(4) A child who has been removed from the child's home or any other place for the child's protection or care may not be placed in a jail.

(5) The department may locate and contact extended family members upon placement of a child in out-of-home care. The department may share information with extended family members for placement and case planning purposes.

(6) If a child is removed from the child's home by the department, a child protection specialist shall submit an affidavit regarding the circumstances of the emergency removal to the county attorney and provide a copy of the affidavit to the office of state public defender and, if possible, the parents or guardian within 2 working days of the emergency removal. An abuse and neglect petition must be filed in accordance with 41-3-422 within 5 working days, excluding weekends and holidays, of the emergency removal of a child unless arrangements acceptable to the agency for the care of the child have been made by the parents or a written prevention plan has been entered into pursuant to 41-3-302.

(7) Except as provided in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act [or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13], if applicable, a show cause hearing must be held within 20 days of the filing of the petition unless otherwise stipulated by the parties pursuant to 41-3-434.

(8) If the department determines that a petition for immediate protection and emergency protective services must be filed to protect the safety of the child, the child protection specialist shall interview the parents of the child to whom the petition pertains, if the parents are reasonably available, before the petition may be filed. The district court may immediately issue an order for immediate protection of the child.

(9) The department shall make the necessary arrangements for the child's well-being as are required prior to the court hearing. *(Bracketed language in subsection (7) terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. 10-1309 by Sec. 5, Ch. 328, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1309; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 543, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 659, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 166, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 398, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 555, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 422, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 212, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 11, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 223, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 376, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 394, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 19, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 383, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 520, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 529, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 323, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 711, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 1, Ch. 323, L. 2023, in (1)(b)(ii) substituted current text concerning emergency protective services and show cause hearings for former text that read: "include information regarding the emergency protective services and show cause hearings and the purpose of the hearings"; inserted (1)(b)(iii) requiring the provision of contact information; inserted (1)(b)(iv)(A),(1)(b)(iv)(B), and (1)(b)(iv)(D) describing the rights of individuals from whom a child has been removed; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2023.

Section 1, Ch. 711, L. 2023, in (1)(b)(iv)(C) in middle substituted "meeting" for "in-person meeting" and near end inserted "including the emergency protective services hearing provided for in 41-3-306"; inserted (1)(c) requiring that notification be provided to the public defender; in (6) near end of first sentence substituted "provide a copy of the affidavit to the office of state public defender and, if possible, the parents or guardian" for "provide a copy of the affidavit to the parents or guardian, if possible"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective May 22, 2023.

Section 30, Ch. 716, L. 2023, in (7) in exception clause inserted reference to Montana ICWA. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**Cross-References**

Remedy for parental abuse, 40-6-233.
Declaration of policy, 41-3-101.
Action on reporting, 41-3-202.
Abuse and neglect petitions, 41-3-422.
Taking into custody, 41-5-321.
Youth residential services, Title 52, ch. 2, part 6.

**41-3-302. Responsibility of providing protective services — written prevention plans.** (1) The department of public health and human services has the primary responsibility to provide the protective services authorized by this chapter and has the authority pursuant to this chapter to take temporary or permanent custody of a child when ordered to do so by the court, including the right to give consent to adoption.

(2) The department shall respond to emergency reports of known or suspected child abuse or neglect 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

(3) (a) The department may provide voluntary protective services by entering into a written prevention plan with a parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child for the purpose of keeping the child safely in the home or for the purpose of returning the child to the home within a 30-day temporary out-of-home protective placement.

(b) The department shall inform a parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of a child who is considering entering into a written prevention plan that the parent, guardian, or other person may have another person of the parent's, guardian's, or other person's choice present whenever the terms of the written prevention plan are under discussion by the parent, guardian, or other person and the department. Reasonable accommodations must be made regarding the time and place of meetings at which a written prevention plan is discussed.

(4) A written prevention plan may include provisions for:

(a) a family engagement meeting and implementation of safety plans developed during the meeting;

(b) a professional evaluation and treatment of the parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child or of the child, or both;

(c) a safety plan for the child;

(d) in-home services aimed at permitting the child to remain safely in the home;

(e) temporary relocation of a parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child in order to permit the child to remain safely in the home;

(f) a 30-day temporary out-of-home protective placement; or

(g) any other terms or conditions agreed upon by the parties that would allow the child to remain safely in the home or allow the child to safely return to the home within the 30-day period, including referrals to other service providers.

(5) A written prevention plan is subject to termination by either party at any time. Termination of a written prevention plan does not preclude the department from filing a petition pursuant to 41-3-422 in any case in which the department determines that there is a risk of harm to a child.

(6) If a written prevention plan is terminated by a party to the agreement, a child who has been placed in a temporary out-of-home protective placement pursuant to the agreement must be returned to the parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child within 2 working days of termination of the agreement unless an abuse and neglect petition is filed by the department.

**History: En. 10-1315 by Sec. 11, Ch. 328, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1315; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 543, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 511, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 167, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 555, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 130, L. 2005; amd. Secs. 2, 3, Ch. 141, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 19, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Remedy for parental abuse, 40-6-233.
When parental authority ceases, 40-6-234.
Action on reporting, 41-3-202.
Order for immediate protection of youth, 41-3-423.
Taking into custody, 41-5-321.
Child rehabilitation — duties of Department, 52-2-113.
Local offices of public assistance, Title 53, ch. 2, part 3.

**41-3-303. Renumbered 41-3-112.** Sec. 17(3)(a), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-304. Criminal background checks of adults residing in potential emergency placements authorized — rulemaking.** (1) (a) If a child is removed from the child's parental or custodial home for protective care pursuant to this part and an emergency placement is offered, the department or an authorized tribe may request, in accordance with the procedures set forth in 28 CFR 901.1 through 901.4, that each adult 18 years of age or older who is residing in a home where the potential emergency placement is to be made consent to a preliminary state and federal name-based background check that must be followed within 15 calendar days from the date that the name-based background search was conducted with the submission of fingerprints to the state repository, as defined in 44-5-103, for a fingerprint-based background check conducted in accordance with subsection (2) of this section.

(b) If a name-based background check demonstrates that none of the adults residing in the home where the emergency placement is to be made has been convicted of a disqualifying criminal offense, the department or authorized tribe may place the child in the home pending the outcome of the fingerprint-based background check.

(c) If an adult refuses to consent to the department's or an authorized tribe's request for a name-based and fingerprint-based background check, the department or authorized tribe may not place the child in a home in which the adult resides, or if the child was already placed in the home, the department or authorized tribe shall immediately remove the child from the home.

(2) An adult who consents to a name-based and fingerprint-based background check pursuant to subsection (1) shall submit to the department or an authorized tribe a complete set of fingerprints and written permission authorizing the department or the authorized tribe to submit the fingerprints to the state repository for processing of the state and federal background check. Results of the name-based and fingerprint-based background check must be provided to the quality assurance division of the department of public health and human services or to an authorized tribe.

(3) If the department or an authorized tribe elects to perform an initial name-based background check and a fingerprint-based background check pursuant to this section, the department or the authorized tribe may not make an emergency placement or continue an emergency placement in a home in which an adult resident has been convicted of a disqualifying criminal offense.

(4) The state repository and the federal bureau of investigation may charge a reasonable fee for processing a fingerprint-based criminal background check.

(5) If an emergency placement is denied as a result of a name-based background check of a resident and the resident contests the denial, the resident may within 15 calendar days of the denial submit to the department or authorized tribe a complete set of fingerprints with written permission allowing the department or authorized tribe to submit the fingerprints to the state repository for processing of the state and federal background check.

(6) The department shall by rule designate those criminal offenses that constitute a disqualifying criminal offense under this section, which may include but are not limited to felony convictions for violent crimes, crimes involving children, family members, or the elderly or disabled, and crimes involving drugs in which the conviction occurred within a certain period of time.

(7) For the purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Authorized tribe" means the tribal child services unit and its approved designees responsible for overseeing foster care licensing for an Indian tribe located within the borders of Montana that has in place a valid tribal fingerprint program user agreement with the Montana department of justice.

(b) "Emergency placement" means an instance in which the department or an authorized tribe provides protective services and places a child in the home of private individuals, including but not limited to family, neighbors, or friends of the child.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 267, L. 2013.**

**41-3-305. Terminated.** Secs. 5, 7, Ch. 141, L. 2017.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 376, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 141, L. 2017.**

**41-3-306. Emergency protective services hearing — exception.** (1) (a) A district court shall hold a hearing within 5 business days of a child's removal from the home pursuant to 41-3-301 to determine whether there is probable cause to continue the removal beyond 5 business days.

(b) The department shall provide notification of the hearing as required under 41-3-301.

(c) A hearing is not required if the child is released prior to the time of the required hearing.

(2) The hearing may be held in person, by videoconference, or, if no other means are available, by telephone.

(3) The child and the child's parents, parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child must be represented by counsel at the hearing.

(4) If the court determines that continued out-of-home placement is needed, the court shall:

(a) establish guidelines for visitation by the parents, parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child pending the show cause hearing; and

(b) review the availability of options for a kinship placement and make recommendations if appropriate.

(5) The court may direct the department to develop and implement a treatment plan before the show cause hearing if the parents, parent, guardian or other person having physical or legal custody of the child stipulates to a condition subject to a treatment plan and agrees to immediately comply with the treatment plan if a plan is developed.

(6) If the court determines continued removal is not appropriate, the child must be immediately returned to the parents, parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child.

(7) The emergency protective services hearing is an emergency proceeding for the purposes of the federal Indian Child Welfare Act and is not subject to the notice requirements of that act.

(8) The emergency protective services hearing is an emergency proceeding for the purposes of the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13, and is not subject to the notice requirements of the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act. *(Subsection (8) terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 383, L. 2021, Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 711, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 716, L. 2023.

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 2, Ch. 711, L. 2023, in (7) substituted current text providing that emergency protective services hearings are not subject to the notice requirements of federal ICWA for former text that read: "This section does not apply to cases involving an Indian child who is subject to the Indian Child Welfare Act." Amendment effective May 22, 2023.

Section 31, Ch. 716, L. 2023, inserted (8) providing that emergency protective services hearings are not subject to the notice requirements of Montana ICWA; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective May 12, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**41-3-307. Availability of prehearing conferences.** (1) The parents, parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of a child who has been removed from the home pursuant to 41-3-301 may participate in a conference within 5 days of the child's removal and before an emergency protective services hearing held by the court pursuant to 41-3-306.

(2) A prehearing conference must include the following parties:

(a) the parents, parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child;

(b) the person's legal counsel;

(c) the county attorney's office; and

(d) a department social worker.

(3) To the greatest degree possible using available funding, the meetings must be conducted by an independent and trained facilitator.

(4) At a minimum, the meetings must involve discussion of:

(a) the child's current placement and options for continued placement if the child remains out of the home;

(b) whether other options exist for an in-home safety plan or resource that may allow the child to remain in the home;

(c) parenting time schedules; and

(d) treatment services for the family.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 529, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 711, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 716, L. 2023.

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment — Purported Amendment:* Section 3, Ch. 711, L. 2023, in (1) near end substituted "before an emergency protective services hearing held by the court pursuant to 41-3-306" for "before a show cause hearing held by the court if the court is participating in a pilot project testing the effectiveness of prehearing conferences"; in (2) at end of introductory clause substituted "must include the following parties" for "may be held under this section only if it involves"; and deleted former (5) and (6) (see sec. 3, Ch. 711, L. 2023, for former text). Amendment effective July 1, 2023.

Although sec. 32, Ch. 716, L. 2023, purported to amend this section by inserting a reference to Montana ICWA in (5), the amendment was rendered ineffective by sec. 3, Ch. 711, L. 2023, which deleted that subsection.

*Termination Provision Removed:* Section 5, Ch. 711, L. 2023, amended sec. 8, Ch. 529, L. 2021, to remove the termination of this section. Effective May 22, 2023.

## Part 4
## Abuse or Neglect Proceedings

**41-3-401. Renumbered 41-3-422.** Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-402. Renumbered 41-3-427.** Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-403. Renumbered 41-3-423.** Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-404. Renumbered 41-3-437.** Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-405. Combined with 41-5-805, renumbered 41-3-1123.** Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-3-406. Renumbered 41-3-438.** Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-407. Combined with 41-5-806, renumbered 41-3-1124.** Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-3-408. Renumbered 41-1-501.** Sec. 17(3)(b), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-409. Renumbered 41-3-113.** Sec. 17(3)(a), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-410. Repealed.** Sec. 17, Ch. 516, L. 1997.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 599, L. 1991.**

**41-3-411. Renumbered 41-3-446.** Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-412. Renumbered 41-3-445.** Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-413. Repealed.** Sec. 16, Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 566, L. 1999.**

**41-3-414 through 41-3-419 reserved.**

**41-3-420. Renumbered 41-3-443.** Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-421. Renumbered 41-3-444.** Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-422.** *(Temporary)* **Abuse and neglect petitions — burden of proof.** (1) (a) Proceedings under this chapter must be initiated by the filing of a petition. A petition may request the following relief:

(i) immediate protection and emergency protective services, as provided in 41-3-427;
(ii) temporary investigative authority, as provided in 41-3-433;
(iii) temporary legal custody, as provided in 41-3-442;
(iv) long-term custody, as provided in 41-3-445;
(v) termination of the parent-child legal relationship, as provided in 41-3-607;
(vi) appointment of a guardian pursuant to 41-3-444;
(vii) a determination that preservation or reunification services need not be provided; or
(viii) any combination of the provisions of subsections (1)(a)(i) through (1)(a)(vii) or any other relief that may be required for the best interests of the child.

(b) The petition may be modified for different relief at any time within the discretion of the court.

(c) A petition for temporary legal custody may be the initial petition filed in a case.

(d) A petition for the termination of the parent-child legal relationship may be the initial petition filed in a case if a request for a determination that preservation or reunification services need not be provided is made in the petition.

(2) The county attorney, attorney general, or an attorney hired by the county shall file all petitions under this chapter. A petition filed by the county attorney, attorney general, or an attorney hired by the county must be accompanied by:

(a) an affidavit by the department alleging that the child appears to have been abused or neglected and stating the basis for the petition; and

(b) a separate notice to the court stating any statutory time deadline for a hearing.

(3) Abuse and neglect petitions must be given highest preference by the court in setting hearing dates.

(4) An abuse and neglect petition is a civil action brought in the name of the state of Montana. The Montana Rules of Civil Procedure and the Montana Rules of Evidence apply except as modified in this chapter. Proceedings under a petition are not a bar to criminal prosecution.

(5) (a) Except as provided in subsection (5)(b), the person filing the abuse and neglect petition has the burden of presenting evidence required to justify the relief requested and establishing:

(i) probable cause for the issuance of an order for immediate protection and emergency protective services or an order for temporary investigative authority;

(ii) a preponderance of the evidence for an order of adjudication or temporary legal custody;

(iii) a preponderance of the evidence for an order of long-term custody; or

(iv) clear and convincing evidence for an order terminating the parent-child legal relationship.

(b) If a proceeding under this chapter involves an Indian child, as defined in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., or 41-3-1303, the standards of proof required for legal relief under the federal Indian Child Welfare Act and the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13, apply.

(6) (a) Except as provided in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act and the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act, if applicable, the parents or parent, guardian, or other person or agency having legal custody of the child named in the petition, if residing in the state, must be served personally with a copy of the initial petition and a petition to terminate the parent-child legal relationship at least 5 days before the date set for hearing. If the person or agency cannot be served personally, the person or agency may be served by publication as provided in 41-3-428 and 41-3-429.

(b) Copies of all other petitions must be served upon the person or the person's attorney of record by certified mail, by personal service, or by publication as provided in 41-3-428 and 41-3-429. If service is by certified mail, the department must receive a return receipt signed by the person to whom the notice was mailed for the service to be effective. Service of the notice is considered to be effective if, in the absence of a return receipt, the person to whom the notice was mailed appears at the hearing.

(7) If personal service cannot be made upon the parents or parent, guardian, or other person or agency having legal custody, the court shall immediately provide for the appointment or assignment of an attorney as provided for in 41-3-425 to represent the unavailable party when, in the opinion of the court, the interests of justice require. If personal service cannot be made upon a putative father, the court may not provide for the appointment or assignment of counsel as provided for in 41-3-425 to represent the father unless, in the opinion of the court, the interests of justice require counsel to be appointed or assigned.

(8) If a parent of the child is a minor, notice must be given to the minor parent's parents or guardian, and if there is no guardian, the court shall appoint one.

(9) (a) Any person interested in any cause under this chapter has the right to appear. Any foster parent, preadoptive parent, or relative caring for the child must be given legal notice by the attorney filing the petition of all judicial hearings for the child and has the right to be heard. The right to appear or to be heard does not make that person a party to the action. Any foster parent, preadoptive parent, or relative caring for the child must be given notice of all reviews by the reviewing body.

(b) A foster parent, preadoptive parent, or relative of the child who is caring for or a relative of the child who has cared for a child who is the subject of the petition who appears at a hearing set pursuant to this section may be allowed by the court to intervene in the action if the court, after a hearing in which evidence is presented on those subjects provided for in 41-3-437(4), determines that the intervention of the person is in the best interests of the child. A person granted intervention pursuant to this subsection is entitled to participate in the adjudicatory hearing held pursuant to 41-3-437 and to notice and participation in subsequent proceedings held pursuant to this chapter involving the custody of the child.

(c) Whenever a child is placed with a foster parent, preadoptive parent, or relative, the department shall provide written notice to the foster parent, preadoptive parent, or relative explaining the foster parent's, preadoptive parent's, or relative's rights under this subsection (9) to receive notice, to appear and be heard, and to attempt to intervene in proceedings under this chapter.

(10) An abuse and neglect petition must state:

(a) the nature of the alleged abuse or neglect and of the relief requested;

(b) the full name, age, and address of the child and the name and address of the child's parents or the guardian or person having legal custody of the child; and

(c) the names, addresses, and relationship to the child of all persons who are necessary parties to the action.

(11) Any party in a proceeding pursuant to this section is entitled to counsel as provided in 41-3-425.

(12) At any stage of the proceedings considered appropriate by the court, the court may order an alternative dispute resolution proceeding or the parties may voluntarily participate in an alternative dispute resolution proceeding. An alternative dispute resolution proceeding under this chapter may include a family engagement meeting, mediation, or a settlement conference. If a court orders an alternative dispute resolution proceeding, a party who does not wish to participate may file a motion objecting to the order. If the department is a party to the original proceeding, a representative of the department who has complete authority to settle the issue or issues in the original proceeding must be present at any alternative dispute resolution proceeding.

(13) Service of a petition under this section must be accompanied by a written notice advising the child's parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child of the:

(a) right, pursuant to 41-3-425, to appointment or assignment of counsel if the person is indigent or if appointment or assignment of counsel is required under the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act, if applicable;

(b) right to contest the allegations in the petition; and

(c) timelines for hearings and determinations required under this chapter.

(14) If appropriate, orders issued under this chapter must contain a notice provision advising a child's parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child that:

(a) the court is required by federal and state laws to hold a permanency hearing to determine the permanent placement of a child no later than 12 months after a judge determines that the child has been abused or neglected or 12 months after the first 60 days that the child has been removed from the child's home;

(b) if a child has been in foster care for 15 of the last 22 months, state law presumes that termination of parental rights is in the best interests of the child and the state is required to file a petition to terminate parental rights; and

(c) completion of a treatment plan does not guarantee the return of a child.

(15) A court may appoint a standing master to conduct hearings and propose decisions and orders to the court for court consideration and action. A standing master may not conduct a proceeding to terminate parental rights. A standing master must be a member of the state bar of Montana and must be knowledgeable in the area of child abuse and neglect laws. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**41-3-422.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Abuse and neglect petitions — burden of proof.** (1) (a) Proceedings under this chapter must be initiated by the filing of a petition. A petition may request the following relief:

(i) immediate protection and emergency protective services, as provided in 41-3-427;

(ii) temporary investigative authority, as provided in 41-3-433;

(iii) temporary legal custody, as provided in 41-3-442;

(iv) long-term custody, as provided in 41-3-445;

(v) termination of the parent-child legal relationship, as provided in 41-3-607;

(vi) appointment of a guardian pursuant to 41-3-444;

(vii) a determination that preservation or reunification services need not be provided; or

(viii) any combination of the provisions of subsections (1)(a)(i) through (1)(a)(vii) or any other relief that may be required for the best interests of the child.

(b) The petition may be modified for different relief at any time within the discretion of the court.

(c) A petition for temporary legal custody may be the initial petition filed in a case.

(d) A petition for the termination of the parent-child legal relationship may be the initial petition filed in a case if a request for a determination that preservation or reunification services need not be provided is made in the petition.

(2) The county attorney, attorney general, or an attorney hired by the county shall file all petitions under this chapter. A petition filed by the county attorney, attorney general, or an attorney hired by the county must be accompanied by:

(a) an affidavit by the department alleging that the child appears to have been abused or neglected and stating the basis for the petition; and

(b) a separate notice to the court stating any statutory time deadline for a hearing.

(3) Abuse and neglect petitions must be given highest preference by the court in setting hearing dates.

(4) An abuse and neglect petition is a civil action brought in the name of the state of Montana. The Montana Rules of Civil Procedure and the Montana Rules of Evidence apply except as modified in this chapter. Proceedings under a petition are not a bar to criminal prosecution.

(5) (a) Except as provided in subsection (5)(b), the person filing the abuse and neglect petition has the burden of presenting evidence required to justify the relief requested and establishing:

(i) probable cause for the issuance of an order for immediate protection and emergency protective services or an order for temporary investigative authority;

(ii) a preponderance of the evidence for an order of adjudication or temporary legal custody;

(iii) a preponderance of the evidence for an order of long-term custody; or

(iv) clear and convincing evidence for an order terminating the parent-child legal relationship.

(b) If a proceeding under this chapter involves an Indian child, as defined in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., the standards of proof required for legal relief under the federal Indian Child Welfare Act apply.

(6) (a) Except as provided in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, if applicable, the parents or parent, guardian, or other person or agency having legal custody of the child named in the petition, if residing in the state, must be served personally with a copy of the initial petition and a petition to terminate the parent-child legal relationship at least 5 days before the date set for hearing. If the person or agency cannot be served personally, the person or agency may be served by publication as provided in 41-3-428 and 41-3-429.

(b) Copies of all other petitions must be served upon the person or the person's attorney of record by certified mail, by personal service, or by publication as provided in 41-3-428 and 41-3-429. If service is by certified mail, the department must receive a return receipt signed by the person to whom the notice was mailed for the service to be effective. Service of the notice is considered to be effective if, in the absence of a return receipt, the person to whom the notice was mailed appears at the hearing.

(7) If personal service cannot be made upon the parents or parent, guardian, or other person or agency having legal custody, the court shall immediately provide for the appointment or assignment of an attorney as provided for in 41-3-425 to represent the unavailable party when, in the opinion of the court, the interests of justice require. If personal service cannot be made upon a putative father, the court may not provide for the appointment or assignment of counsel as provided for in 41-3-425 to represent the father unless, in the opinion of the court, the interests of justice require counsel to be appointed or assigned.

(8) If a parent of the child is a minor, notice must be given to the minor parent's parents or guardian, and if there is no guardian, the court shall appoint one.

(9) (a) Any person interested in any cause under this chapter has the right to appear. Any foster parent, preadoptive parent, or relative caring for the child must be given legal notice by the attorney filing the petition of all judicial hearings for the child and has the right to be heard. The right to appear or to be heard does not make that person a party to the action. Any foster parent, preadoptive parent, or relative caring for the child must be given notice of all reviews by the reviewing body.

(b) A foster parent, preadoptive parent, or relative of the child who is caring for or a relative of the child who has cared for a child who is the subject of the petition who appears at a hearing set pursuant to this section may be allowed by the court to intervene in the action if the court, after a hearing in which evidence is presented on those subjects provided for in 41-3-437(4), determines that the intervention of the person is in the best interests of the child. A person granted intervention pursuant to this subsection is entitled to participate in the adjudicatory hearing held pursuant to 41-3-437 and to notice and participation in subsequent proceedings held pursuant to this chapter involving the custody of the child.

(c) Whenever a child is placed with a foster parent, preadoptive parent, or relative, the department shall provide written notice to the foster parent, preadoptive parent, or relative explaining the foster parent's, preadoptive parent's, or relative's rights under this subsection (9) to receive notice, to appear and be heard, and to attempt to intervene in proceedings under this chapter.

(10) An abuse and neglect petition must state:

(a) the nature of the alleged abuse or neglect and of the relief requested;

(b) the full name, age, and address of the child and the name and address of the child's parents or the guardian or person having legal custody of the child; and

(c) the names, addresses, and relationship to the child of all persons who are necessary parties to the action.

(11) Any party in a proceeding pursuant to this section is entitled to counsel as provided in 41-3-425.

(12) At any stage of the proceedings considered appropriate by the court, the court may order an alternative dispute resolution proceeding or the parties may voluntarily participate in an alternative dispute resolution proceeding. An alternative dispute resolution proceeding under this chapter may include a family engagement meeting, mediation, or a settlement conference. If a court orders an alternative dispute resolution proceeding, a party who does not wish to participate may file a motion objecting to the order. If the department is a party to the original proceeding, a representative of the department who has complete authority to settle the issue or issues in the original proceeding must be present at any alternative dispute resolution proceeding.

(13) Service of a petition under this section must be accompanied by a written notice advising the child's parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child of the:

(a) right, pursuant to 41-3-425, to appointment or assignment of counsel if the person is indigent or if appointment or assignment of counsel is required under the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, if applicable;

(b) right to contest the allegations in the petition; and

(c) timelines for hearings and determinations required under this chapter.

(14) If appropriate, orders issued under this chapter must contain a notice provision advising a child's parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child that:

(a) the court is required by federal and state laws to hold a permanency hearing to determine the permanent placement of a child no later than 12 months after a judge determines that the child has been abused or neglected or 12 months after the first 60 days that the child has been removed from the child's home;

(b) if a child has been in foster care for 15 of the last 22 months, state law presumes that termination of parental rights is in the best interests of the child and the state is required to file a petition to terminate parental rights; and

(c) completion of a treatment plan does not guarantee the return of a child.

(15) A court may appoint a standing master to conduct hearings and propose decisions and orders to the court for court consideration and action. A standing master may not conduct a proceeding to terminate parental rights. A standing master must be a member of the state bar of Montana and must be knowledgeable in the area of child abuse and neglect laws.

**History: En. 10-1310 by Sec. 6, Ch. 328, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1310; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 567, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 511, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 659, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 463, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 329, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 458, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 168, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 516, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 428, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 566, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 83, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 194, L. 2001; amd. Secs. 4, 18(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 311, L. 2001; Sec. 41-3-401, MCA 1999; redes. 41-3-422 by Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 189, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 118, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 166, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 52, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 19, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 333, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 1, Ch. 333, L. 2023, inserted (9)(c) concerning notice of the foster parent's, preadoptive parent's, and relative's rights. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

Section 33, Ch. 716, L. 2023, in (5)(b) inserted references to 41-3-1303 and Montana ICWA; in (6)(a) and (13)(a) inserted references to Montana ICWA; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**Cross-References**

Rules concerning time, Title 1, ch. 1, part 3.
Duties of Attorney General, 2-15-501.
Appointment of guardian ad litem when minor is plaintiff or defendant, 25-5-301.
Guardian ad litem, 40-4-205.
Best interests of child, 40-4-212.
Enforcement of minor's rights, 41-1-202.
Prosecution of offenders — abuse and neglect, 41-3-106.
Action on reporting, 41-3-202.
Parent-child legal relationship termination, Title 41, ch. 3, part 6.
Appointment of guardian ad litem — Montana Youth Court Act, 41-5-1411.
Child rehabilitation — duties of Department, 52-2-113.
Guardians of minors, Title 72, ch. 5, part 2.

**41-3-423. Reasonable efforts required to prevent removal of child or to return — exemption — findings — permanency plan.** (1) (a) The department shall make reasonable efforts to prevent the necessity of removal of a child from the child's home and to reunify families that have been separated by the state.

(b) For the purposes of this subsection (1), the term "reasonable efforts" means the department shall in good faith:

(i) conduct a comprehensive assessment of the circumstances of the family, with a focus on safe reunification as the most desirable goal. The assessment must be provided to the parents and to counsel for the parents.

(ii) identify appropriate services and help the parents overcome barriers, including actively assisting the parents in obtaining appropriate services;

(iii) with parental consent, identify and invite the extended family to participate in providing support and services to the family and to participate in family team meetings, permanency planning, and resolution of placement issues;

(iv) conduct or cause to be conducted a diligent search for the child's extended family members and contact and consult with extended family members to provide family structure and support for the child and the parents;

(v) offer and employ all available and culturally appropriate family preservation strategies and facilitate the use of remedial and rehabilitative services;

(vi) take steps to keep siblings together whenever possible;

(vii) support regular visits with parents in the most natural setting possible, as well as trial home visits with the child during any period of removal, consistent with the need to ensure the health, safety, and welfare of the child;

(viii) identify community resources, including housing, financial, transportation, mental health, substance abuse, and peer support services, and actively assist the parents or, when appropriate, the child's family in utilizing and accessing the resources;

(ix) monitor progress and participation in services; and

(x) consider alternative ways to address the needs of the parents and, when appropriate, the family if the optimum services do not exist or are not available.

(c) In determining preservation or reunification services to be provided and in making reasonable efforts at providing preservation or reunification services, the child's health and safety are of paramount concern.

(2) Except in a proceeding subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act [or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13], the department may, at any time during an abuse and neglect proceeding, make a request for a determination that preservation or reunification services need not be provided. If an indigent parent is not already represented by counsel, the court shall immediately provide for the appointment or assignment of counsel to represent the indigent parent in accordance with the provisions of 41-3-425. A court may make a finding that the department need not make reasonable efforts to provide preservation or reunification services if the court finds that the parent has:

(a) subjected a child to aggravated circumstances, including but not limited to abandonment, torture, chronic abuse, or sexual abuse or chronic, severe neglect of a child;

(b) committed, aided, abetted, attempted, conspired, or solicited deliberate or mitigated deliberate homicide of a child;

(c) committed aggravated assault against a child;

(d) committed neglect of a child that resulted in serious bodily injury or death; or

(e) had parental rights to the child's sibling or other child of the parent involuntarily terminated and the circumstances related to the termination of parental rights are relevant to the parent's ability to adequately care for the child at issue.

(3) Preservation or reunification services are not required for a putative father, as defined in 42-2-201, if the court makes a finding that the putative father has failed to do any of the following:

(a) contribute to the support of the child for an aggregate period of 1 year, although able to do so;

(b) establish a substantial relationship with the child. A substantial relationship is demonstrated by:

(i) visiting the child at least monthly when physically and financially able to do so; or

(ii) having regular contact with the child or with the person or agency having the care and custody of the child when physically and financially able to do so; and

(iii) manifesting an ability and willingness to assume legal and physical custody of the child if the child was not in the physical custody of the other parent.

(c) register with the putative father registry pursuant to Title 42, chapter 2, part 2, and the person has not been:

(i) adjudicated in Montana to be the father of the child for the purposes of child support; or

(ii) recorded on the child's birth certificate as the child's father.

(4) A judicial finding that preservation or reunification services are not necessary under this section must be supported by clear and convincing evidence.

(5) If the court finds that preservation or reunification services are not necessary pursuant to subsection (2) or (3), a permanency hearing must be held within 30 days of that determination and reasonable efforts, including consideration of both in-state and out-of-state permanent placement options for the child, must be made to place the child in a timely manner in accordance with the permanency plan and to complete whatever steps are necessary to finalize the permanent placement of the child.

(6) If reasonable efforts have been made to prevent removal of a child from the home or to return a child to the child's home but continuation of the efforts is determined by the court to be inconsistent with the permanency plan for the child, the department shall make reasonable efforts to place the child in a timely manner in accordance with the permanency plan, including, if appropriate, placement in another state, and to complete whatever steps are necessary to finalize the permanent placement of the child. Reasonable efforts to place a child permanently for adoption or to make an alternative out-of-home permanent placement may be made concurrently with reasonable efforts to return a child to the child's home. Concurrent planning, including identifying in-state and out-of-state placements, may be used.

(7) When determining whether the department has made reasonable efforts to prevent the necessity of removal of a child from the child's home or to reunify families that have been separated by the state, the court shall review the services provided by the agency including, if applicable, protective services provided pursuant to 41-3-302. *(Bracketed language in subsection (2) terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. 10-1311 by Sec. 7, Ch. 328, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1311(4), (5); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 659, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 696, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 112, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 362, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 458, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 501, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 516, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 566, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 83, L. 2001; amd. Secs. 8, 18(3), Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 311, L. 2001; Sec. 41-3-403, MCA 1999; redes. 41-3-423 by Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 555, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 166, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 19, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 222, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 674, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 4, Ch. 674, L. 2023, in (1)(b) substituted current definition of reasonable efforts for former definition (see sec. 4, Ch. 674, L. 2023, for former text); and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

Section 34, Ch. 716, L. 2023, in (2) in first sentence inserted reference to Montana ICWA; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**Cross-References**

Rules concerning time, Title 1, ch. 1, part 3.
Contempts, Title 3, ch. 1, part 5.
Best interests of child, 40-4-212.
Remedy for parental abuse, 40-6-233.
Action on reporting, 41-3-202.
Responsibility of providing protective services, 41-3-302.
Taking into custody, 41-5-321.
Child rehabilitation — duties of Department, 52-2-113.
Department to accept custody of children committed by courts, 52-2-115.

**41-3-424. Dismissal.** Unless the petition has been previously dismissed, the court shall dismiss an abuse and neglect petition on the motion of a party, or on its own motion, in any case in which all of the following criteria are met:

(1) a child who has been placed in foster care is reunited with the child's parents and returned home;

(2) the child remains in the home for a minimum of 6 months with no additional confirmed reports of child abuse or neglect; and

(3) the department determines and informs the court that the issues that led to department intervention have been resolved and that no reason exists for further department intervention or monitoring.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 555, L. 2003.**

**41-3-425. Right to counsel.** (1) Any party involved in a petition filed pursuant to 41-3-422 has the right to counsel in all proceedings held pursuant to the petition.

(2) Except as provided in subsections (3) and (4), the court shall immediately appoint the office of state public defender to assign counsel for:

(a) any indigent parent, guardian, or other person having legal custody of a child or youth in a removal, placement, or termination proceeding pursuant to 41-3-422, pending a determination of eligibility pursuant to 47-1-111;

(b) any child or youth involved in a proceeding under a petition filed pursuant to 41-3-422;

(c) any party entitled to counsel at public expense under the federal Indian Child Welfare Act [or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13]; and

(d) any child petitioning for reinstatement of parental rights pursuant to 41-3-615.

(3) When appropriate and in accordance with judicial branch policy, the court may assign counsel at the court's expense for a guardian ad litem or a court-appointed special advocate involved in a proceeding under a petition filed pursuant to 41-3-422.

(4) Except as provided in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act [or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act], a court may not appoint a public defender to a putative father, as defined in 42-2-201, of a child or youth in a removal, placement, or termination proceeding pursuant to 41-3-422 until:

(a) the putative father is successfully served notice of a petition filed pursuant to 41-3-422; and

(b) the putative father makes a request to the court in writing to appoint the office of state public defender to assign counsel. *(Bracketed language in subsections (2)(c) and (4) terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History:** **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 511, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 343, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 29, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 52, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 295, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 655, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* Section 2, Ch. 295, L. 2023, inserted (2)(d) regarding petitioning for reinstatement of parental rights; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 26, 2023.

Section 1, Ch. 655, L. 2023, in (2)(b) after "41-3-422" deleted "when a guardian ad litem is not appointed for the child or youth"; deleted former (3) that read: "(3) When appropriate, the court may appoint the office of state public defender to assign counsel for any child or youth involved in a proceeding under a petition filed pursuant to 41-3-422 when a guardian ad litem is appointed for the child or youth"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

Section 35, Ch. 716, L. 2023, in (2)(c) and (4) inserted reference to Montana ICWA; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**41-3-426 reserved.**

**41-3-427.** *(Temporary)* **Petition for immediate protection and emergency protective services — evidence and consideration of harm of removal — order — service.** (1) (a) In a case in which it appears that a child is abused or neglected or is in danger of being abused or neglected, the county attorney, the attorney general, or an attorney hired by the county may file a petition for immediate protection and emergency protective services. In implementing the policy of this section, the child's health and safety are of paramount concern.

(b) A petition for immediate protection and emergency protective services must state the specific authority requested and must be supported by an affidavit signed by a representative of the department stating in detail the alleged facts upon which the request is based and the facts establishing probable cause or, if the case is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13, clear and convincing evidence that a child is abused or neglected or is in danger of being abused or neglected.

(c) The affidavit of the department representative must contain:

(i) information, if any, regarding statements made by the parents about the facts of the case; and

(ii) specific, written documentation as to why the risk of allowing the child to remain at home substantially outweighs the harm of removing the child, including consideration of:

(A) the emotional trauma the child is likely to experience if separated from the family;

(B) the child's relationships with other members of the household, including siblings;

(C) the child's schooling and social relationships that could be disrupted with a placement out of the neighborhood;

(D) the impact the removal would have on services the child is receiving and on extracurricular activities that benefit the child; and

(E) documentation of reasonable efforts made to keep the family intact.

(d) If from the alleged facts presented in the affidavit it appears to the court that there is probable cause or, if the case is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act, clear and convincing evidence to believe that the child has been abused or neglected or is in danger of being abused and neglected, the judge shall grant emergency protective services and the relief authorized by subsection (2) until the adjudication hearing or the temporary investigative hearing. If it appears from the alleged facts contained in the affidavit that there is insufficient probable cause or, if the case is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act, clear and convincing evidence to believe that the child has been abused or neglected or is in danger of being abused or neglected, the court shall dismiss the petition.

(e) If the parents, parent, guardian, person having physical or legal custody of the child, or attorney for the child disputes the material issues of fact contained in the affidavit or the veracity of the affidavit, the person may request a contested show cause hearing pursuant to 41-3-432 within 10 days following service of the petition and affidavit.

(f) The petition for immediate protection and emergency protective services must include a notice advising the parents, parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child that the parents, parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child may have a support person present during any meeting with a child protection specialist concerning emergency protective services. Reasonable accommodation must be made in scheduling an in-person meeting with the child protection specialist.

(2) Pursuant to subsection (1), if the court finds probable cause or, if the case is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act, clear and convincing evidence based on the petition and affidavit, the court may issue an order for immediate protection of the child. The court shall consider the parents' statements, if any, included with the petition and any accompanying affidavit or report to the court. If the court finds probable cause or, if the case is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act, clear and convincing evidence, the court may issue an order granting the following forms of relief, which do not constitute a court-ordered treatment plan under 41-3-443:

(a) the right of entry by a peace officer or department worker;

(b) the right to place the child in temporary medical or out-of-home care, including but not limited to care provided by a noncustodial parent, kinship or foster family, group home, or institution;

(c) the right of the department to locate, contact, and share information with any extended family members who may be considered as placement options for the child;

(d) a requirement that the parents, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody furnish information that the court may designate and obtain evaluations that may be necessary to determine whether a child is a youth in need of care;

(e) a requirement that the perpetrator of the alleged child abuse or neglect be removed from the home to allow the child to remain in the home;

(f) a requirement that the parent provide the department with the name and address of the other parent, if known, unless parental rights to the child have been terminated;

(g) a requirement that the parent provide the department with the names and addresses of extended family members who may be considered as placement options for the child who is the subject of the proceeding; and

(h) any other temporary disposition that may be required in the best interests of the child that does not require an expenditure of money by the department unless the court finds after notice and a hearing that the expenditure is reasonable and that resources are available for payment. The department is the payor of last resort after all family, insurance, and other resources have been examined.

(3) When requesting emergency protective services under this section, the department shall provide the court with information on:

(a) whether a kinship placement is available; or

(b) if a family foster home has been identified:

(i) where the foster home is located in relation to the child's home;

(ii) whether the foster placement can accommodate the proposed visitation schedule;

(iii) whether siblings can be placed together;

(iv) the proximity of the foster home to the child's home and school;

(v) whether the child will be able to observe religious or cultural practices important to the child; and

(vi) whether the foster home is able to accommodate any special needs the child may have.

(4) In making a removal determination, the court shall weigh and evaluate, in the factual setting, the harm to the child that will result from removal and determine if allowing the child to remain in the home substantially outweighs the harm of removal. Factors for consideration of the best interests of the child include but are not limited to:

(a) the factors identified in subsections (1)(c)(ii)(A) through (1)(c)(ii)(D); and

(b) whether the department made reasonable efforts, as described in subsection (1)(c)(ii)(E), to keep the family intact.

(5) (a) An order for removal of a child from the home must include a finding that:

(i) continued residence of the child with the parent is contrary to the welfare of the child;

(ii) an out-of-home placement is in the best interests of the child; and

(iii) the risk of allowing the child to remain in the home substantially outweighs the harm of removal.

(b) The court shall provide written findings to explain why the risk of the child's continued stay in the home outweighs the harm of removing the child.

(6) The order for immediate protection of the child must require the person served to comply immediately with the terms of the order and to appear before the court issuing the order on the date specified for a show cause hearing. Upon a failure to comply or show cause, the court may hold the person in contempt or place temporary physical custody of the child with the department until further order.

(7) The petition must be served as provided in 41-3-422 or, if the case involves an Indian child, as provided in 41-3-1311. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**41-3-427.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Petition for immediate protection and emergency protective services — evidence and consideration of harm of removal — order — service.** (1) (a) In a case in which it appears that a child is abused or neglected or is in danger of being abused or neglected, the county attorney, the attorney general, or an attorney hired by the county may file a petition for immediate protection and emergency protective services. In implementing the policy of this section, the child's health and safety are of paramount concern.

(b) A petition for immediate protection and emergency protective services must state the specific authority requested and must be supported by an affidavit signed by a representative of the department stating in detail the alleged facts upon which the request is based and the facts establishing probable cause or, if the case is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, clear and convincing evidence that a child is abused or neglected or is in danger of being abused or neglected.

(c) The affidavit of the department representative must contain:

(i) information, if any, regarding statements made by the parents about the facts of the case; and

(ii) specific, written documentation as to why the risk of allowing the child to remain at home substantially outweighs the harm of removing the child, including consideration of:

(A) the emotional trauma the child is likely to experience if separated from the family;

(B) the child's relationships with other members of the household, including siblings;

(C) the child's schooling and social relationships that could be disrupted with a placement out of the neighborhood;

(D) the impact the removal would have on services the child is receiving and on extracurricular activities that benefit the child; and

(E) documentation of reasonable efforts made to keep the family intact.

(d) If from the alleged facts presented in the affidavit it appears to the court that there is probable cause or, if the case is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, clear and convincing evidence to believe that the child has been abused or neglected or is in danger of being abused and neglected, the judge shall grant emergency protective services and the relief authorized by subsection (2) until the adjudication hearing or the temporary investigative hearing. If it appears from the alleged facts contained in the affidavit that there is insufficient probable cause or, if the case is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, clear and convincing evidence to believe that the child has been abused or neglected or is in danger of being abused or neglected, the court shall dismiss the petition.

(e) If the parents, parent, guardian, person having physical or legal custody of the child, or attorney for the child disputes the material issues of fact contained in the affidavit or the veracity of the affidavit, the person may request a contested show cause hearing pursuant to 41-3-432 within 10 days following service of the petition and affidavit.

(f) The petition for immediate protection and emergency protective services must include a notice advising the parents, parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child that the parents, parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child may have a support person present during any meeting with a child protection specialist concerning emergency protective services. Reasonable accommodation must be made in scheduling an in-person meeting with the child protection specialist.

(2) Pursuant to subsection (1), if the court finds probable cause or, if the case is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, clear and convincing evidence based on the petition

and affidavit, the court may issue an order for immediate protection of the child. The court shall consider the parents' statements, if any, included with the petition and any accompanying affidavit or report to the court. If the court finds probable cause or, if the case is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, clear and convincing evidence, the court may issue an order granting the following forms of relief, which do not constitute a court-ordered treatment plan under 41-3-443:

(a) the right of entry by a peace officer or department worker;

(b) the right to place the child in temporary medical or out-of-home care, including but not limited to care provided by a noncustodial parent, kinship or foster family, group home, or institution;

(c) the right of the department to locate, contact, and share information with any extended family members who may be considered as placement options for the child;

(d) a requirement that the parents, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody furnish information that the court may designate and obtain evaluations that may be necessary to determine whether a child is a youth in need of care;

(e) a requirement that the perpetrator of the alleged child abuse or neglect be removed from the home to allow the child to remain in the home;

(f) a requirement that the parent provide the department with the name and address of the other parent, if known, unless parental rights to the child have been terminated;

(g) a requirement that the parent provide the department with the names and addresses of extended family members who may be considered as placement options for the child who is the subject of the proceeding; and

(h) any other temporary disposition that may be required in the best interests of the child that does not require an expenditure of money by the department unless the court finds after notice and a hearing that the expenditure is reasonable and that resources are available for payment. The department is the payor of last resort after all family, insurance, and other resources have been examined.

(3) When requesting emergency protective services under this section, the department shall provide the court with information on:

(a) whether a kinship placement is available; or

(b) if a family foster home has been identified:

(i) where the foster home is located in relation to the child's home;

(ii) whether the foster placement can accommodate the proposed visitation schedule;

(iii) whether siblings can be placed together;

(iv) the proximity of the foster home to the child's home and school;

(v) whether the child will be able to observe religious or cultural practices important to the child; and

(vi) whether the foster home is able to accommodate any special needs the child may have.

(4) In making a removal determination, the court shall weigh and evaluate, in the factual setting, the harm to the child that will result from removal and determine if allowing the child to remain in the home substantially outweighs the harm of removal. Factors for consideration of the best interests of the child include but are not limited to:

(a) the factors identified in subsections (1)(c)(ii)(A) through (1)(c)(ii)(D); and

(b) whether the department made reasonable efforts, as described in subsection (1)(c)(ii)(E), to keep the family intact.

(5) (a) An order for removal of a child from the home must include a finding that:

(i) continued residence of the child with the parent is contrary to the welfare of the child;

(ii) an out-of-home placement is in the best interests of the child; and

(iii) the risk of allowing the child to remain in the home substantially outweighs the harm of removal.

(b) The court shall provide written findings to explain why the risk of the child's continued stay in the home outweighs the harm of removing the child.

(6) The order for immediate protection of the child must require the person served to comply immediately with the terms of the order and to appear before the court issuing the order on the date specified for a show cause hearing. Upon a failure to comply or show cause, the

court may hold the person in contempt or place temporary physical custody of the child with the department until further order.

(7) The petition must be served as provided in 41-3-422.

**History: En. 10-1311 by Sec. 7, Ch. 328, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1311(1) thru (3); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 659, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 458, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 169, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 501, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 311, L. 2001; Sec. 41-3-402, MCA 1999; redes. 41-3-427 by Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 422, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 11, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 223, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 520, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 384, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 711, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* Section 2, Ch. 384, L. 2023, inserted (1)(c)(ii) concerning written documentation of consideration of harm of removal; inserted (3) concerning provision of information to the court; inserted (4) concerning removal determination; inserted (5)(a)(iii) requiring a finding considering the harm of removal; inserted (5)(b) requiring written findings considering the harm of removal; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2023.

Section 4, Ch. 711, L. 2023, in (1)(f) near end of first sentence before "meeting" deleted "in-person". Amendment effective May 22, 2023.

Section 36, Ch. 716, L. 2023, throughout section in five places inserted references to Montana ICWA; in (7) after "41-3-422" inserted "or, if the case involves an Indian child, as provided in 41-3-1311"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**Cross-References**

Duties of Attorney General, 2-15-501.
Affidavits, Title 26, ch. 1, part 10.
Action on reporting, 41-3-202.

**41-3-428. Service of process — service by publication — effect.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, service of process must be made as provided in the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

(2) If a person cannot be served personally or by certified mail, the person may be served by publication as provided in 41-3-429. Publication constitutes conclusive evidence of service, and a hearing must then proceed at the time and date set, with or without the appearance of the person served by publication. At or after the hearing, the court may issue an order that will adjudicate the interests of the person served by publication.

(3) If a parent cannot be identified or found prior to the initial hearings allowed by part 4, the court may grant the following relief, pending service by publication on the parent who cannot be identified or found and based upon service of process on only the parent, guardian, or other person having legal custody of the child:

(a) immediate protection;
(b) temporary investigative authority; and
(c) temporary legal custody.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 83, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 118, L. 2005.**

**41-3-429. Service by publication — summons — form.** (1) Before service by publication is authorized in a proceeding under this chapter, the department shall file with the court an affidavit stating that, after due diligence, the person cannot be identified or found and stating the diligent efforts made to identify, locate, and serve the person. The affidavit is sufficient evidence of the diligence of any inquiry made by the department. The affidavit may be combined with any other affidavit filed by the department. Upon complying with this subsection, the department may obtain an order for the service to be made upon the party by publication. The order may be issued by either the judge or the clerk of the court.

(2) Service by publication must be made by publishing notice three times, once each week for 3 successive weeks:

(a) in a newspaper in a community in which the publication can reasonably be calculated to be seen by the person, based upon the last-known address or whereabouts, if known, of the person if in the state of Montana; or

(b) if no last-known address exists, if the last-known address is outside Montana, or if the identity of the person is unknown, in a newspaper in the county in which the action is pending, if a newspaper is published in the county, and, if a newspaper is not published in the county, in a newspaper published in an adjoining county and having a general circulation in the county.

(3) Service by publication is complete on the date of the last publication required by subsection (2).

(4) A summons required under this chapter must:

(a) be directed to the parent, legal guardian, other person having legal custody of the child, or any other person who is required to be served; and

(b) be signed by the clerk of court, be under the seal of the court, and contain:

(i) the name of the court and the cause number;

(ii) the initials of the child who is the subject of the proceedings;

(iii) the name of the child's parents, if known;

(iv) the time within which an interested person shall appear;

(v) the department's address;

(vi) a statement in general terms of the nature of the proceedings, including the date and place of birth of the child, the date and place of the hearing, and the phone number of the clerk of the court in which the hearing is scheduled; and

(vii) notification apprising the person served by publication that failure to appear at the hearing will constitute a denial of interest in the child, which denial may result, without further notice of this proceeding or any subsequent proceeding, in judgment by default being entered for the relief requested in the petition.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 83, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 118, L. 2005.**

**41-3-430. Putative fathers — service by publication — continuation of proceedings.** (1) Reasonable efforts must be made to resolve issues of paternity, if any, as early as possible in proceedings under this chapter. The department shall make every reasonable effort to obtain service of process of a petition on a putative father, as defined in 42-2-201.

(2) If a putative father cannot be served personally, the putative father may be served by publication as provided in 41-3-428 and 41-3-429.

(3) Regardless of the provisions of subsections (1) and (2), if a putative father cannot be identified or found prior to the initial hearings allowed by part 4, the court may grant the following relief, pending service by publication on the putative father and based upon service of process on only the parent, guardian, or other person having legal custody of the child:

(a) immediate protection;

(b) temporary investigative authority; and

(c) temporary legal custody.

(4) Throughout the proceedings, the court, in its discretion, may order the department to continue to attempt to identify, locate, and serve a putative father.

(5) A court may order termination of the parental rights of a putative father under this chapter based on service by publication if the provisions of 41-3-428 and 41-3-429 have been met.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 83, L. 2001.**

**41-3-431. Discovery procedure.** (1) On request of a parent who is a party to the proceeding, the department shall make available for examination and reproduction the following material and information within the department's possession or control:

(a) the names, addresses, and statements of all persons who the department may call to provide testimony;

(b) all written or oral statements, reports, case notes, correspondence, evaluations, interviews, and documentation produced by the department or in the department's possession that addresses the parent or child;

(c) all written reports or statements of experts who have personally examined the child or any evidence, together with the results of any physical or psychological examinations;

(d) all papers, documents, photographs, videotapes, or tangible objects that the department may use at trial or that were obtained from or purportedly belong to the parent; and

(e) all material or information that tends to support, mitigate, or negate the department's case concerning the custody of and parental rights to the child.

(2) The department may impose reasonable conditions, including an appropriate stipulation concerning the chain of custody, to protect physical evidence produced under subsection (1)(d).

(3) The department's obligation of disclosure extends to material and information in the possession or control of members of the department's staff and of any other persons who have participated in the investigation or evaluation of the case.

(4) On motion showing that the parent has requested discovery relevant to the preparation of the case for additional material or information not otherwise provided for and that the parent is unable to obtain the substantial equivalent by other means, the court shall order the department or any person to make it available to the parent. The court may, on the request of any person affected by the order, vacate or modify the order if compliance would be unreasonable or oppressive.

(5) If at any time during the course of the proceeding it is brought to the attention of the court that a party has failed to comply with any of the provisions of this section or any order issued pursuant to this section, the court may order any remedy that it finds just under the circumstances, including but not limited to:

(a) ordering disclosure of the information not previously disclosed;

(b) granting a continuance;

(c) holding a witness, party, or counsel in contempt for an intentional violation; or

(d) precluding a party from calling a witness, offering evidence, or raising a defense not disclosed.

(6) The identity of any person who reported or provided information on an alleged child abuse or neglect incident is protected from disclosure as provided under 41-3-205.

(7) Any materials furnished to an attorney under this section may not be disclosed to the public but may be disclosed to others only to the extent necessary for the proper conduct of the case.

(8) If at any time after a disclosure has been made the department discovers additional material or information that would be subject to disclosure had it been known at the time of disclosure, the department shall promptly notify the parent of the existence of the additional material or information and make an appropriate disclosure.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 615, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 3, Ch. 615, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved May 18, 2023.

*Applicability:* Section 4, Ch. 615, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] applies to proceedings pending on [the effective date of this act] and proceedings filed on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective May 18, 2023.

**41-3-432.** *(Temporary)* **Show cause hearing — order.** (1) (a) Except as provided in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13, a show cause hearing must be conducted within 20 days of the filing of an initial child abuse and neglect petition unless otherwise stipulated by the parties pursuant to 41-3-434 or unless an extension of time is granted by the court. A separate notice to the court stating the statutory time deadline for a hearing must accompany any petition to which the time deadline applies.

(b) If a proceeding under this chapter involves an Indian child and is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act, a qualified expert witness is required to testify that the continued custody of the Indian child by the parent or Indian custodian is likely to result in serious emotional or physical damage to the Indian child.

(c) The court may grant an extension of time for a show cause hearing only upon a showing of substantial injustice and shall order an appropriate remedy that considers the best interests of the child.

(2) The person filing the petition has the burden of presenting evidence establishing probable cause for the issuance of an order for temporary investigative authority after the show cause hearing, except as provided by the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act, if applicable.

(3) If a contested show cause hearing is requested pursuant to 41-3-427 based upon a disputed issue of material fact or a dispute regarding the veracity of the affidavit of the department, the court may consider all evidence and shall provide an opportunity for a parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child to provide testimony regarding the disputed issues. Hearsay evidence of statements made by the affected child is

admissible at the hearing. The parent, guardian, or other person may be represented by legal counsel and may be appointed or assigned counsel as provided for in 41-3-425.

(4) At the show cause hearing, the court shall explain the procedures to be followed in the case and explain the parties' rights, including the right to request appointment or assignment of counsel if indigent or if appointment or assignment of counsel is required under the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act, if applicable, and the right to challenge the allegations contained in the petition. The parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child must be given the opportunity to admit or deny the allegations contained in the petition at the show cause hearing. Inquiry must be made to determine whether the notice requirements of the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or 41-3-1311, if applicable, have been met.

(5) Except as provided in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act, if applicable, the court shall make written findings on issues including but not limited to the following:

(a) whether the child should be returned home immediately if there has been an emergency removal or remain in temporary out-of-home care or be removed from the home;

(b) if removal is ordered or continuation of removal is ordered, why continuation of the child in the home would be contrary to the child's best interests and welfare;

(c) whether the department has made reasonable efforts to avoid protective placement of the child or to make it possible to safely return the child to the child's home;

(d) financial support of the child, including inquiry into the financial ability of the parents, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child to contribute to the costs for the care, custody, and treatment of the child and requirements of a contribution for those costs pursuant to 41-3-446; and

(e) whether another hearing is needed and, if so, the date and time of the next hearing.

(6) The court may consider:

(a) terms and conditions for parental visitation; and

(b) whether orders for examinations, evaluations, counseling, immediate services, or protection are needed.

(7) Following the show cause hearing, the court may enter an order for the relief requested or amend a previous order for immediate protection of the child if one has been entered. The order must be in writing.

(8) If a child who has been removed from the child's home is not returned home after the show cause hearing or if removal is ordered, the parents or parent, guardian, or other person or agency having physical or legal custody of the child named in the petition may request that a citizen review board, if available pursuant to part 10 of this chapter, review the case within 30 days of the show cause hearing and make a recommendation to the district court, as provided in 41-3-1010.

(9) Adjudication of a child as a youth in need of care may be made at the show cause hearing if the requirements of 41-3-437(2) are met. If not made at the show cause hearing, adjudication under 41-3-437 must be made within the time limits required by 41-3-437 unless adjudication occurs earlier by stipulation of the parties pursuant to 41-3-434 and order of the court. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**41-3-432.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Show cause hearing — order.** (1) (a) Except as provided in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, a show cause hearing must be conducted within 20 days of the filing of an initial child abuse and neglect petition unless otherwise stipulated by the parties pursuant to 41-3-434 or unless an extension of time is granted by the court. A separate notice to the court stating the statutory time deadline for a hearing must accompany any petition to which the time deadline applies.

(b) If a proceeding under this chapter involves an Indian child and is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, a qualified expert witness is required to testify that the continued custody of the child by the parent or Indian custodian is likely to result in serious emotional or physical damage to the child.

(c) The court may grant an extension of time for a show cause hearing only upon a showing of substantial injustice and shall order an appropriate remedy that considers the best interests of the child.

(2) The person filing the petition has the burden of presenting evidence establishing probable cause for the issuance of an order for temporary investigative authority after the show cause hearing, except as provided by the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, if applicable.

(3) If a contested show cause hearing is requested pursuant to 41-3-427 based upon a disputed issue of material fact or a dispute regarding the veracity of the affidavit of the department, the court may consider all evidence and shall provide an opportunity for a parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child to provide testimony regarding the disputed issues. Hearsay evidence of statements made by the affected child is admissible at the hearing. The parent, guardian, or other person may be represented by legal counsel and may be appointed or assigned counsel as provided for in 41-3-425.

(4) At the show cause hearing, the court shall explain the procedures to be followed in the case and explain the parties' rights, including the right to request appointment or assignment of counsel if indigent or if appointment or assignment of counsel is required under the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, if applicable, and the right to challenge the allegations contained in the petition. The parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child must be given the opportunity to admit or deny the allegations contained in the petition at the show cause hearing. Inquiry must be made to determine whether the notice requirements of the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, if applicable, have been met.

(5) Except as provided in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, if applicable, the court shall make written findings on issues including but not limited to the following:

(a) whether the child should be returned home immediately if there has been an emergency removal or remain in temporary out-of-home care or be removed from the home;

(b) if removal is ordered or continuation of removal is ordered, why continuation of the child in the home would be contrary to the child's best interests and welfare;

(c) whether the department has made reasonable efforts to avoid protective placement of the child or to make it possible to safely return the child to the child's home;

(d) financial support of the child, including inquiry into the financial ability of the parents, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody of the child to contribute to the costs for the care, custody, and treatment of the child and requirements of a contribution for those costs pursuant to 41-3-446; and

(e) whether another hearing is needed and, if so, the date and time of the next hearing.

(6) The court may consider:

(a) terms and conditions for parental visitation; and

(b) whether orders for examinations, evaluations, counseling, immediate services, or protection are needed.

(7) Following the show cause hearing, the court may enter an order for the relief requested or amend a previous order for immediate protection of the child if one has been entered. The order must be in writing.

(8) If a child who has been removed from the child's home is not returned home after the show cause hearing or if removal is ordered, the parents or parent, guardian, or other person or agency having physical or legal custody of the child named in the petition may request that a citizen review board, if available pursuant to part 10 of this chapter, review the case within 30 days of the show cause hearing and make a recommendation to the district court, as provided in 41-3-1010.

(9) Adjudication of a child as a youth in need of care may be made at the show cause hearing if the requirements of 41-3-437(2) are met. If not made at the show cause hearing, adjudication under 41-3-437 must be made within the time limits required by 41-3-437 unless adjudication occurs earlier by stipulation of the parties pursuant to 41-3-434 and order of the court.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 189, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 349, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 166, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 223, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 37, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**41-3-433. Temporary investigative authority.** The department may petition the court for authorization to conduct an investigation into allegations of child abuse, neglect, or abandonment when necessary. An order for temporary investigative authority may not be issued for a period longer than 90 days. The petition must be served as provided in 41-3-422.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 281, L. 2001.**

**41-3-434. Stipulations — prohibition on continuances of hearings.** (1) Subject to approval by the court, the parties may stipulate to any of the following:

(a) the child meets the definition of a youth in need of care by the preponderance of the evidence;

(b) a treatment plan, if the child has been adjudicated a youth in need of care;

(c) the disposition; or

(d) extension of the timeframes contained in this chapter, except for the timeframe contained in 41-3-445.

(2) (a) Unless the court determines that good cause or exigent circumstances exist, a hearing scheduled pursuant to this chapter may not be continued. If the court determines that good cause or exigent circumstances necessitate the continuance of a scheduled hearing, the court shall review the reasons for good cause or the exigency and order an appropriate remedy that considers the best interests of the child.

(b) For the purposes of this subsection (2), "exigent circumstances" means:

(i) newly discovered evidence;

(ii) unforeseen personal emergencies; or

(iii) other unforeseen emergencies or disasters.

(c) For purposes of this subsection (2), "good cause" exists when:

(i) a parent is progressing with recommended treatment or other services included in a court-approved treatment plan and would benefit from a reasonable amount of additional time to complete the identified tasks to achieve reunification with the child;

(ii) additional time is necessary to meet the individual needs of a child, provide for the child's physical or emotional health, or to facilitate the child's permanency;

(iii) continuation of a hearing is necessary to satisfy the procedural requirements of due process or effective representation; or

(iv) the parties agree to a continuance.

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 281, L. 2001; en. Sec. 32, Ch. 311, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 779, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 2, Ch. 779, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**41-3-435 and 41-3-436 reserved.**

**41-3-437.** *(Temporary)* **Adjudication — temporary disposition — findings — order.** (1) Upon the filing of an appropriate petition, an adjudicatory hearing must be held within 90 days of a show cause hearing under 41-3-432. Adjudication may take place at the show cause hearing if the requirements of subsection (2) are met or may be made by prior stipulation of the parties pursuant to 41-3-434 and order of the court. Exceptions to the time limit may be allowed only in cases involving newly discovered evidence, unavoidable delays, stipulation by the parties pursuant to 41-3-434, and unforeseen personal emergencies.

(2) The court may make an adjudication on a petition under 41-3-422 if the court determines by a preponderance of the evidence, except as provided in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13, if applicable, that the child is a youth in need of care. Except as otherwise provided in this part, the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure and the Montana Rules of Evidence apply to adjudication and to an adjudicatory hearing. Adjudication must determine the nature of the abuse and neglect and establish facts that resulted in state intervention and upon which disposition, case work, court review, and possible termination are based.

(3) The court shall hear evidence regarding the residence of the child, paternity, if in question, the whereabouts of the parents, guardian, or nearest adult relative, and any other matters the court considers relevant in determining the status of the child. Hearsay evidence of statements made by the affected youth is admissible according to the Montana Rules of Evidence.

(4) In a case in which abandonment has been alleged by the county attorney, the attorney general, or an attorney hired by the county, the court shall hear offered evidence, including evidence offered by a person appearing pursuant to 41-3-422(9)(a) or (9)(b), regarding any of the following subjects:

(a) the extent to which the child has been cared for, nurtured, or supported by a person other than the child's parents; and

(b) whether the child was placed or allowed to remain by the parents with another person for the care of the child, and, if so, then the court shall accept evidence regarding:

(i) the intent of the parents in placing the child or allowing the child to remain with that person;

(ii) the continuity of care the person has offered the child by providing permanency or stability in residence, schooling, and activities outside of the home; and

(iii) the circumstances under which the child was placed or allowed to remain with that other person, including:

(A) whether a parent requesting return of the child was previously prevented from doing so as a result of an order issued pursuant to Title 40, chapter 15, part 2, or of a conviction pursuant to 45-5-206; and

(B) whether the child was originally placed with the other person to allow the parent to seek employment or attend school.

(5) In all civil and criminal proceedings relating to abuse or neglect, the privileges related to the examination or treatment of the child do not apply, except the attorney-client privilege granted by 26-1-803 and the mediation privilege granted by 26-1-813.

(6) (a) If the court determines that the child is not an abused or neglected child, the petition must be dismissed and any order made pursuant to 41-3-427 or 41-3-432 must be vacated.

(b) If the child is adjudicated a youth in need of care, the court shall set a date for a dispositional hearing to be conducted within 20 days, as provided in 41-3-438(1), and order any necessary or required investigations. The court may issue a temporary dispositional order pending the dispositional hearing. The temporary dispositional order may provide for any of the forms of relief listed in 41-3-427(2).

(7) (a) Before making an adjudication, the court may make oral findings, and following the adjudicatory hearing, the court shall make written findings on issues, including but not limited to the following:

(i) which allegations of the petition have been proved or admitted, if any;

(ii) whether there is a legal basis for continued court and department intervention; and

(iii) whether the department has made reasonable efforts to avoid protective placement of the child or to make it possible to safely return the child to the child's home.

(b) The court may order:

(i) terms for visitation, support, and other intrafamily communication pending disposition if the child is to be placed or to remain in temporary out-of-home care prior to disposition;

(ii) examinations, evaluations, or counseling of the child or parents in preparation for the disposition hearing that does not require an expenditure of money by the department unless the court finds after notice and a hearing that the expenditure is reasonable and that resources are available for payment. The department is the payor of last resort after all family, insurance, and other resources have been examined.

(iii) the department to evaluate the noncustodial parent or relatives as possible caretakers, if not already done;

(iv) the perpetrator of the alleged child abuse or neglect to be removed from the home to allow the child to remain in the home; and

(v) the department to continue efforts to notify noncustodial parents.

(8) If a proceeding under this chapter involves an Indian child and is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act, a qualified expert witness is required to testify that the continued custody of the Indian child by the parent or Indian custodian is likely to result in serious emotional or physical damage to the Indian child. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**41-3-437.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Adjudication — temporary disposition — findings — order.** (1) Upon the filing of an appropriate petition, an adjudicatory hearing must be held within 90 days of a show cause hearing under 41-3-432. Adjudication may take place at the show cause hearing if the requirements of subsection (2) are met or may be made by prior stipulation of the parties pursuant to 41-3-434 and order of the court. Exceptions to the time limit may be allowed only in cases involving newly discovered evidence, unavoidable delays, stipulation by the parties pursuant to 41-3-434, and unforeseen personal emergencies.

(2) The court may make an adjudication on a petition under 41-3-422 if the court determines by a preponderance of the evidence, except as provided in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, if applicable, that the child is a youth in need of care. Except as otherwise provided in this part, the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure and the Montana Rules of Evidence apply to adjudication and to an adjudicatory hearing. Adjudication must determine the nature of the abuse and neglect and establish facts that resulted in state intervention and upon which disposition, case work, court review, and possible termination are based.

(3) The court shall hear evidence regarding the residence of the child, paternity, if in question, the whereabouts of the parents, guardian, or nearest adult relative, and any other matters the court considers relevant in determining the status of the child. Hearsay evidence of statements made by the affected youth is admissible according to the Montana Rules of Evidence.

(4) In a case in which abandonment has been alleged by the county attorney, the attorney general, or an attorney hired by the county, the court shall hear offered evidence, including evidence offered by a person appearing pursuant to 41-3-422(9)(a) or (9)(b), regarding any of the following subjects:

(a) the extent to which the child has been cared for, nurtured, or supported by a person other than the child's parents; and

(b) whether the child was placed or allowed to remain by the parents with another person for the care of the child, and, if so, then the court shall accept evidence regarding:

(i) the intent of the parents in placing the child or allowing the child to remain with that person;

(ii) the continuity of care the person has offered the child by providing permanency or stability in residence, schooling, and activities outside of the home; and

(iii) the circumstances under which the child was placed or allowed to remain with that other person, including:

(A) whether a parent requesting return of the child was previously prevented from doing so as a result of an order issued pursuant to Title 40, chapter 15, part 2, or of a conviction pursuant to 45-5-206; and

(B) whether the child was originally placed with the other person to allow the parent to seek employment or attend school.

(5) In all civil and criminal proceedings relating to abuse or neglect, the privileges related to the examination or treatment of the child do not apply, except the attorney-client privilege granted by 26-1-803 and the mediation privilege granted by 26-1-813.

(6) (a) If the court determines that the child is not an abused or neglected child, the petition must be dismissed and any order made pursuant to 41-3-427 or 41-3-432 must be vacated.

(b) If the child is adjudicated a youth in need of care, the court shall set a date for a dispositional hearing to be conducted within 20 days, as provided in 41-3-438(1), and order any necessary or required investigations. The court may issue a temporary dispositional order pending the dispositional hearing. The temporary dispositional order may provide for any of the forms of relief listed in 41-3-427(2).

(7) (a) Before making an adjudication, the court may make oral findings, and following the adjudicatory hearing, the court shall make written findings on issues, including but not limited to the following:

(i) which allegations of the petition have been proved or admitted, if any;

(ii) whether there is a legal basis for continued court and department intervention; and

(iii) whether the department has made reasonable efforts to avoid protective placement of the child or to make it possible to safely return the child to the child's home.

(b) The court may order:

(i) terms for visitation, support, and other intrafamily communication pending disposition if the child is to be placed or to remain in temporary out-of-home care prior to disposition;

(ii) examinations, evaluations, or counseling of the child or parents in preparation for the disposition hearing that does not require an expenditure of money by the department unless the court finds after notice and a hearing that the expenditure is reasonable and that resources are available for payment. The department is the payor of last resort after all family, insurance, and other resources have been examined.

(iii) the department to evaluate the noncustodial parent or relatives as possible caretakers, if not already done;

(iv) the perpetrator of the alleged child abuse or neglect to be removed from the home to allow the child to remain in the home; and

(v) the department to continue efforts to notify noncustodial parents.

(8) If a proceeding under this chapter involves an Indian child and is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, a qualified expert witness is required to testify that the continued custody of the child by the parent or Indian custodian is likely to result in serious emotional or physical damage to the child.

**History: En. 10-1312 by Sec. 8, Ch. 328, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1312; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 543, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 567, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 659, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 458, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 516, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 481, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 566, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 194, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 311, L. 2001; Sec. 41-3-404, MCA 1999; redes. 41-3-437 by Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 130, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 349, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 210, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 38, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**Cross-References**

Rules concerning time, Title 1, ch. 1, part 3.

Remedy for parental abuse, 40-6-233.

Admissibility and preservation of evidence, 41-3-204.

Evidence in cases involving sexual offenses, Title 46, ch. 15, part 4.

Payment for support of youth in need of care, youth in need of intervention, or delinquent youth — reimbursement by county, 52-2-611.

Guardian of minor by court appointment — qualifications — nominee of minor preferred, 72-5-223.

**41-3-438. Disposition — hearing — order.** (1) Unless a petition is dismissed or unless otherwise stipulated by the parties pursuant to 41-3-434 or ordered by the court, a dispositional hearing must be held on every petition filed under this chapter within 20 days after an adjudicatory order has been entered under 41-3-437. Exceptions to the time limit may be allowed only in cases involving newly discovered evidence, unavoidable delays, stipulation by the parties pursuant to 41-3-434, and unforeseen personal emergencies.

(2) (a) A dispositional order must be made after a dispositional hearing that is separate from the adjudicatory hearing under 41-3-437. The hearing process must be scheduled and structured so that dispositional issues are specifically addressed apart from adjudicatory issues. Hearsay evidence is admissible at the dispositional hearing.

(b) A dispositional hearing may follow an adjudicatory hearing in a bifurcated manner immediately after the adjudicatory phase of the proceedings if:

(i) all required reports are available and have been received by all parties or their attorneys at least 5 working days in advance of the hearing; and

(ii) the judge has an opportunity to review the reports after the adjudication.

(c) The dispositional hearing may be held prior to the entry of written findings required by 41-3-437.

(3) If a child is found to be a youth in need of care under 41-3-437, the court may enter its judgment, making any of the following dispositions to protect the welfare of the child:

(a) permit the child to remain with the child's custodial parent or guardian, subject to those conditions and limitations the court may prescribe;

(b) order the department to evaluate the noncustodial parent as a possible caretaker;

(c) order the temporary placement of the child with the noncustodial parent, superseding any existing custodial order, and keep the proceeding open pending completion by the custodial parent of any treatment plan ordered pursuant to 41-3-443;

(d) order the placement of the child with the noncustodial parent, superseding any existing custodial order, and dismiss the proceeding with no further obligation on the part of the department to provide services to the parent with whom the child is placed or to work toward reunification of the child with the parent or guardian from whom the child was removed in the initial proceeding;

(e) grant an order of limited emancipation to a child who is 16 years of age or older, as provided in 41-1-503;

(f) transfer temporary legal custody to any of the following:

(i) the department;

(ii) a licensed child-placing agency that is willing and able to assume responsibility for the education, care, and maintenance of the child and that is licensed or otherwise authorized by law to receive and provide care of the child; or

(iii) a nonparent relative or other individual who has been evaluated and recommended by the department or a licensed child-placing agency designated by the court and who is found by the court to be qualified to receive and care for the child;

(g) order a party to the action to do what is necessary to give effect to the final disposition, including undertaking medical and psychological evaluations, treatment, and counseling that does not require an expenditure of money by the department unless the department consents and informs the court that resources are available for payment. The department is the payor of last resort after all family, insurance, and other resources have been examined.

(h) order further care and treatment as the court considers in the best interests of the child that does not require an expenditure of money by the department unless the department consents and informs the court that resources are available for the proposed care and treatment. The department is the payor of last resort after all family, insurance, and other resources have been examined pursuant to 41-3-446.

(4) If a member of the child's extended family, including an adult sibling, grandparent, great-grandparent, aunt, or uncle, has requested that custody be awarded to that family member, the department shall investigate and determine if awarding custody to the family member is in the best interests of the child. The department shall provide the reasons for any denial to the court. If the court accepts the department's custody recommendation, the court shall inform any denied family member of the reasons for the denial to the extent that confidentiality laws allow. The court shall include the reasons for denial in the court order if the family member who is denied temporary legal custody requests it to be included.

(5) If reasonable efforts have been made to prevent removal of a child from the home or to return a child to the child's home but continuation of the efforts is determined by the court to be inconsistent with permanency for the child, the department shall make reasonable efforts to place the child in a timely manner in accordance with a permanent plan and to complete whatever steps are necessary to finalize the permanent placement of the child.

(6) If the court finds that reasonable efforts are not necessary pursuant to 41-3-442(1) or subsection (5) of this section, a permanency hearing must be held within 30 days of that determination and reasonable efforts must be made to place the child in a timely manner in accordance with the permanency plan and to complete whatever steps are necessary to finalize the permanent placement of the child.

(7) If the time limitations of this section are not met, the court shall review the reasons for the failure and order an appropriate remedy that considers the best interests of the child.

**History: En. 10-1314 by Sec. 10, Ch. 328, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1314; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 567, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 170, Ch. 575, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 564, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 659, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 696, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 362, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 458, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 170, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 516, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 428, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 566, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 194, L. 2001; amd. Secs. 10, 18(3), Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 311, L. 2001; Sec. 41-3-406, MCA 1999; redes. 41-3-438 by Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 178, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 382, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 73, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 179, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 210, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 674, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 5, Ch. 674, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Remedy for parental abuse, 40-6-233.
When parental authority ceases, 40-6-234.
Order of limited emancipation, 41-1-503.
Jurisdiction and venue, 41-3-103.
Responsibility of providing protective services, 41-3-302.

Priority of Youth Court hearings, 41-5-110.
Endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.
Department to accept custody of children committed by courts, 52-2-115.
Guardians of minors, Title 72, ch. 5, part 2.

**41-3-439. Repealed.** Sec. 9, Ch. 674, L. 2023.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 194, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 80, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 178, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 210, L. 2009.**

**41-3-440. Limitation on placement.** Except as provided in 41-3-301(1) and in the absence of a dispute between the parties to the action regarding the appropriate placement, the department shall determine, in accordance with 41-3-450 and 41-3-451, the appropriate placement for a child alleged to be or adjudicated as a youth in need of care. The court shall settle any dispute between the parties to an action regarding the appropriate placement. The child may not be placed in a youth assessment center, youth detention facility, detention center, or other facility intended or used for the confinement of adults or youth accused or convicted of criminal offenses.

**History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 311, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 674, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 6, Ch. 674, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**41-3-441. Review of necessity of nonyouth foster home placement.** (1) Within 60 days of placement of a child in a therapeutic group home, the court shall:

(a) conduct a hearing to:

(i) review the therapeutic needs assessment of the child;

(ii) consider whether the needs of the child can be met through placement in a youth foster home;

(iii) consider whether placement of the child in a therapeutic group home provides the most effective and appropriate level of care for the child in the least restrictive environment; and

(iv) consider whether placement of the child in a therapeutic group home is consistent with the short-term and long-term goals for the child as specified in the child's permanency plan; and

(b) issue a written order stating the reasons for the court's decision to approve or disapprove the continued placement of the child in a therapeutic group home. The order must be included in and made part of the child's case plan.

(2) If the child remains placed in a therapeutic group home, the following evidence must be submitted at each status review or permanency hearing held concerning the child:

(a) the ongoing assessment of the strengths and needs of the child that continues to support the determination that the needs of the child cannot be met through placement in a youth foster home;

(b) that the child's placement in a therapeutic group home provides the most effective and appropriate level of care for the child in the least restrictive environment;

(c) that the placement is consistent with the short-term and long-term goals for the child as specified in the child's permanency plan;

(d) documentation of the specific treatment or service needs that will be met for the child in the placement and the length of time the child is expected to need the treatment or services; and

(e) documentation of the efforts made by the department to prepare the child to return home, to be placed with a fit and willing relative, legal guardian, or adoptive parent, or to be placed in a youth foster home.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 202, L. 2021.**

**41-3-442. Temporary legal custody.** (1) If a child is found to be a youth in need of care under 41-3-437, the court may grant temporary legal custody under 41-3-438 if the court determines by a preponderance of the evidence that:

(a) dismissing the petition would create a substantial risk of harm to the child or would be a detriment to the child's physical or psychological well-being; and

(b) unless there is a finding that reasonable efforts are not required pursuant to 41-3-423, reasonable services have been provided to the parent or guardian to prevent the removal of the child from the home or to make it possible for the child to safely return home.

(2) An order for temporary legal custody may be in effect for no longer than 6 months.

(3) The granting of temporary legal custody to the department allows the department to place a child in care provided by a custodial or noncustodial parent, kinship foster home, youth foster home, youth group home, youth shelter care facility, or institution.

(4) Before the expiration of the order for temporary legal custody, the county attorney, the attorney general, or an attorney hired by the county shall petition for one of the following:

(a) an extension of temporary legal custody, not to exceed 6 months, upon a showing that:

(i) additional time is necessary for the parent or guardian to successfully complete a treatment plan; or

(ii) continuation of temporary legal custody is necessary because of the child's individual circumstances;

(b) continued temporary placement of the child with the noncustodial parent, superseding any existing custodial order;

(c) termination of the parent-child legal relationship and:

(i) permanent legal custody with the right of adoption;

(ii) permanent placement of the child with the noncustodial parent, superseding any existing custodial order; or

(iii) appointment of a guardian pursuant to 41-3-607;

(d) long-term custody when the child is in a planned permanent living arrangement pursuant to 41-3-445;

(e) appointment of a guardian pursuant to 41-3-444; or

(f) dismissal.

(5) The court may continue an order for temporary legal custody pending a hearing on a petition provided for in subsection (2).

(6) If an extension of temporary legal custody is granted to the department, the court shall state the reasons why the child was not returned home and the conditions upon which the child may be returned home and shall specifically find that an extension is in the child's best interests.

(7) If the time limitations of this section are not met, the court shall review the reasons for the failure and order an appropriate remedy that considers the best interests of the child.

(8) In implementing the policy of this section, the child's health and safety are of paramount concern.

(9) A petition requesting temporary legal custody must be served as provided in 41-3-422.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 73, L. 2007.**

**41-3-443. Treatment plan — contents — changes.** (1) The court may order a treatment plan if:

(a) the parent or parents admit the allegations of an abuse and neglect petition;

(b) the parent or parents stipulate to the allegations of abuse or neglect pursuant to 41-3-434; or

(c) the court has made an adjudication under 41-3-437 that the child is a youth in need of care.

(2) Every treatment plan must contain the following information:

(a) the identification of the problems or conditions that resulted in the abuse or neglect of a child;

(b) the treatment goals and objectives for each condition or requirement established in the plan. If the child has been removed from the home, the treatment plan must include but is not limited to the conditions or requirements that must be established for the safe return of the child to the family.

(c) the projected time necessary to complete each of the treatment objectives;

(d) the specific treatment objectives that clearly identify the separate roles and responsibilities of all parties addressed in the treatment plan; and

(e) the signature of the parent or parents or guardian, unless the plan is ordered by the court.

(3) A treatment plan may include but is not limited to any of the following remedies, requirements, or conditions:

(a) the right of entry into the child's home for the purpose of assessing compliance with the terms and conditions of a treatment plan;

(b) the requirement of either the child or the child's parent or guardian to obtain medical or psychiatric diagnosis and treatment through a physician or psychiatrist licensed in the state of Montana;

(c) the requirement of either the child or the child's parent or guardian to obtain psychological treatment or counseling;

(d) the requirement of either the child or the child's parent or guardian to obtain and follow through with alcohol or substance abuse evaluation and counseling, if necessary;

(e) the requirement that either the child or the child's parent or guardian be restricted from associating with or contacting any individual who may be the subject of a department investigation;

(f) the requirement that the child be placed in temporary medical or out-of-home care;

(g) the requirement that the parent, guardian, or other person having physical or legal custody furnish services that the court may designate.

(4) A treatment plan may not include a drug testing requirement unless the court finds the substance use of the parent or guardian contributed to the removal of the child from the home or contributes to the child remaining out of the home.

(5) A treatment plan may not be altered, amended, continued, or terminated without the approval of the parent or parents or guardian pursuant to a stipulation and order or order of the court.

(6) A treatment plan must contain a notice provision advising parents:

(a) of timelines for hearings and determinations required under this chapter;

(b) that the state is required by federal and state laws to hold a permanency hearing to determine the permanent placement of a child no later than 12 months after a judge determines that the child has been abused or neglected or 12 months after the first 60 days that the child has been removed from the child's home;

(c) that if a child has been in foster care for 15 of the last 22 months, state law presumes that termination of parental rights is in the best interests of the child and the state is required to file a petition to terminate parental rights; and

(d) that completion of a treatment plan does not guarantee the return of a child and that completion of the plan without a change in behavior that caused removal in the first instance may result in termination of parental rights.

(7) A treatment plan must be ordered by no later than 30 days after the date of the dispositional hearing held pursuant to 41-3-438, except for good cause shown.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 566, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 311, L. 2001; Sec. 41-3-420, MCA 1999; redes. 41-3-443 by Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 382, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 131, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 429, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 429, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**41-3-444. Abuse and neglect proceedings — appointment of guardian — financial subsidies.** (1) The court may, upon the petition of the department or guardian ad litem, enter an order appointing a guardian for a child who has been placed in the temporary or permanent custody of the department pursuant to 41-3-438, 41-3-445, or 41-3-607. The guardianship may be subsidized by the department under subsection (8) if the guardianship meets the department's criteria, or the guardianship may be nonsubsidized.

(2) The court may appoint a guardian for a child pursuant to this section if the following facts are found by the court:

(a) the department has given its written consent to the appointment of the guardian, whether the guardianship is to be subsidized or not;

(b) if the guardianship is to be subsidized, the department has given its written consent after the department has considered initiating or continuing financial subsidies pursuant to subsection (8);

(c) the child has been adjudicated a youth in need of care;

(d) the department has made reasonable efforts to reunite the parent and child, further efforts to reunite the parent and child by the department would likely be unproductive, and reunification of the parent and child would be contrary to the best interests of the child;

(e) the child has lived with the potential guardian in a family setting and the potential guardian is committed to providing a long-term relationship with the child;

(f) it is in the best interests of the child to remain or be placed with the potential guardian;

(g) either termination of parental rights to the child is not in the child's best interests or parental rights to the child have been terminated, but adoption is not in the child's best interests; and

(h) if the child concerning whom the petition for guardianship has been filed is an Indian child, as defined in the [federal] Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., [or 41-3-1303,] the [Indian] child's tribe has received notification from the state of the initiation of the proceedings.

(3) The entry of a decree of guardianship pursuant to this section terminates the custody of the department and the involvement of the department with the child and the child's parents except for the department's provision of a financial subsidy, if any, pursuant to subsection (8).

(4) A guardian appointed under this section may exercise the powers and has the duties provided in 72-5-231.

(5) The court may revoke a guardianship ordered pursuant to this section if the court finds, after hearing on a petition for removal of the child's guardian, that continuation of the guardianship is not in the best interests of the child. Notice of hearing on the petition must be provided by the moving party to the child's lawful guardian, the department, any court-appointed guardian ad litem, the child's parent if the rights of the parent have not been terminated, and other persons directly interested in the welfare of the child.

(6) A guardian may petition the court for permission to resign the guardianship. A petition may include a request for appointment of a successor guardian.

(7) After notice and hearing on a petition for removal or permission to resign, the court may appoint a successor guardian or may terminate the guardianship and restore temporary legal custody to the department pursuant to 41-3-438.

(8) The department may provide a financial subsidy to a guardian appointed pursuant to this section if the guardianship meets the department's criteria and if the department determines that a subsidy is in the best interests of the child. The amount of the subsidy must be determined by the department.

(9) This section does not apply to guardians appointed pursuant to Title 72, chapter 5. *(Bracketed language in subsection (2)(h) terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 428, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 194, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 281, L. 2001; Sec. 41-3-421, MCA 1999; redes. 41-3-444 by Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 674, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 7, Ch. 674, L. 2023, deleted former (3) that read: "(3) In the case of an abandoned child, the court may give priority to a member of the abandoned child's extended family, including adult siblings, grandparents, great-grandparents, aunts, and uncles, if placement with the extended family member is in the best interests of the child. If more than one extended family member has requested to be appointed as guardian, the court may determine which extended family member to appoint in the same manner provided for in 41-3-438(4)"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

Section 39, Ch. 716, L. 2023, in (2)(h) inserted reference to 41-3-1303; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**41-3-445. Permanency hearing.** (1) (a) (i) Subject to subsection (1)(b), a permanency hearing must be held by the court or, subject to the approval of the court and absent an objection by a party to the proceeding, by the foster care review committee, as provided in 41-3-115, or the citizen review board, as provided in 41-3-1010:

(A) within 30 days of a determination that reasonable efforts to provide preservation or reunification services are not necessary under 41-3-423, 41-3-438(6), or 41-3-442(1); or

(B) no later than 12 months after the initial court finding that the child has been subjected to abuse or neglect or 12 months after the child's first 60 days of removal from the home, whichever comes first.

(ii) Within 12 months of a hearing under subsection (1)(a)(i)(B) and every 12 months thereafter until the child is permanently placed in either an adoptive or a guardianship placement, the court or the court-approved entity holding the permanency hearing shall conduct a hearing and the court shall issue a finding as to whether the department has made reasonable efforts to finalize the permanency plan for the child.

(b) A permanency hearing is not required if the proceeding has been dismissed, the child was not removed from the home, the child has been returned to the child's parent or guardian, or the child has been legally adopted or appointed a legal guardian.

(c) The permanency hearing may be combined with a hearing that is required in other sections of this part or with a review held pursuant to 41-3-115 or 41-3-1010 if held within the applicable time limits. If a permanency hearing is combined with another hearing or a review, the requirements of the court related to the disposition of the other hearing or review must be met in addition to the requirements of this section.

(d) The court-approved entity conducting the permanency hearing may elect to hold joint or separate reviews for groups of siblings, but the court shall issue specific findings for each child.

(2) At least 3 working days prior to the permanency hearing, the department shall submit a report regarding the child to the entity that will be conducting the hearing for review. The report must address the department's efforts to effectuate the permanency plan for the child, address the options for the child's permanent placement, examine the reasons for excluding higher priority options, and set forth the proposed plan to carry out the placement decision, including specific times for achieving the plan.

(3) At least 3 working days prior to the permanency hearing, the guardian ad litem or an attorney or advocate for a parent or guardian may submit an informational report to the entity that will be conducting the hearing for review.

(4) In a permanency hearing, the court or other entity conducting the hearing shall consult, in an age-appropriate manner, with the child regarding the proposed permanency or transition plan for the child.

(5) (a) The court's order must be issued within 20 days after the permanency hearing if the hearing was conducted by the court.

(b) If an entity other than the court conducts the hearing, the entity shall keep minutes of the hearing and the minutes and written recommendations must be provided to the court within 20 days of the hearing.

(c) If an entity other than the court conducts the hearing and the court concurs with the recommendations, the court may adopt the recommendations as findings with no additional hearing required. In this case, the court shall issue written findings within 10 days of receipt of the written recommendations.

(6) The court shall approve a specific permanency plan for the child and make written findings on:

(a) whether the child has been asked about the desired permanency outcome;

(b) whether the permanency plan is in the best interests of the child;

(c) whether the department has made reasonable efforts to effectuate the permanency plan for the individual child;

(d) whether the department has made reasonable efforts to finalize the plan;

(e) whether there are compelling reasons why it is not in the best interest of the individual child to:

(i) return to the child's home; or

(ii) be placed for adoption, with a legal guardian, or with a fit and willing relative; and

(f) other necessary steps that the department is required to take to effectuate the terms of the plan.

(7) In its discretion, the court may enter any other order that it determines to be in the best interests of the child that does not conflict with the options provided in subsection (8) and that does not require an expenditure of money by the department unless the court finds after notice and a hearing that the expenditures are reasonable and that resources are available for payment. The department is the payor of last resort after all family, insurance, and other resources have been examined.

(8) Permanency options include:

(a) reunification of the child with the child's parent or guardian;

(b) permanent placement of the child with the noncustodial parent, superseding any existing custodial order;

(c) adoption;

(d) appointment of a guardian pursuant to 41-3-444; or

(e) long-term custody if the child is in a planned permanent living arrangement and if it is established by a preponderance of the evidence, which is reflected in specific findings by the court, that:

(i) the child is being cared for by a fit and willing relative;

(ii) the child has an emotional or mental handicap that is so severe that the child cannot function in a family setting and the best interests of the child are served by placement in a residential or group setting;

(iii) the child is at least 16 years of age and is participating in an independent living program and that termination of parental rights is not in the best interests of the child;

(iv) the child's parent is incarcerated and circumstances, including placement of the child and continued, frequent contact with the parent, indicate that it would not be in the best interests of the child to terminate parental rights of that parent; or

(v) the child meets the following criteria:

(A) the child has been adjudicated a youth in need of care;

(B) the department has made reasonable efforts to reunite the parent and child, further efforts by the department would likely be unproductive, and reunification of the child with the parent or guardian would be contrary to the best interests of the child;

(C) there is a judicial finding that other more permanent placement options for the child have been considered and found to be inappropriate or not to be in the best interests of the child; and

(D) the child has been in a placement in which the foster parent or relative has committed to the long-term care and to a relationship with the child, and it is in the best interests of the child to remain in that placement.

(9) For a child 14 years of age or older, the permanency plan must:

(a) be developed in consultation with the child and in consultation with up to two members of the child's case planning team who are chosen by the child and who are not a foster parent or child protection specialist for the child;

(b) identify one person from the case management team, who is selected by the child, to be designated as the child's advisor and advocate for the application of the reasonable and prudent parenting standard; and

(c) include services that will be needed to transition the child from foster care to adulthood.

(10) A permanency hearing must document the intensive, ongoing, and unsuccessful efforts made by the department to return the child to the child's home or to secure a permanent placement of the child with a relative, legal guardian, or adoptive parent.

(11) The court may terminate a planned permanent living arrangement upon petition of the birth parents or the department if the court finds that the circumstances of the child or family have substantially changed and the best interests of the child are no longer being served.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 516, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 428, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 566, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 311, L. 2001; Sec. 41-3-412, MCA 1999; redes. 41-3-445 by Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 56, Ch. 130, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 178, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 382, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 166, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 182, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 520, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 674, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 8, Ch. 674, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**41-3-446. Contributions by parents or guardians for youth's care.** (1) (a) In accordance with subsections (1)(b) and (1)(c), if physical or legal custody of the youth is transferred to the department, the court shall examine the financial ability of the youth's parent or guardian to pay a contribution covering all or part of the costs for the care, custody, and treatment of the youth, including the costs of necessary medical, dental, and other health care.

(b) The court may order contribution only upon a finding that:

(i) the payment is in the best interests of the child; and

(ii) the payment will not impede successful achievement of the child's permanency plan or the parent's or guardian's ability to engage in reunification efforts.

(c) In making a determination under this section, the court shall presume that it is not in the best interests of a child to order a contribution from the child's parent or guardian unless the child has been in the physical or legal custody of the state for 18 consecutive months or more.

(2) If the court determines that the youth's parent or guardian is able to pay a contribution as provided in subsection (1), the court shall order the youth's parent or guardian to pay an amount based on the uniform child support guidelines adopted by the department of public health and human services pursuant to 40-5-209. The court may not order a retroactive contribution from the parent or guardian for costs incurred before the order is issued. An order under this subsection must be in writing.

(3) (a) Except as provided in subsection (3)(b), contributions ordered under this section and each modification of an existing order are enforceable by immediate or delinquency income withholding, or both, under Title 40, chapter 5, part 4. An order for a contribution that is inconsistent with this section is nevertheless subject to withholding for the payment of the contribution without need for an amendment of the support order or for any further action by the court.

(b) A court-ordered exception from contributions under this section must be in writing and must be included in the order. An exception from the immediate income-withholding requirement may be granted if the court finds that there is:

(i) good cause not to require immediate income withholding; or

(ii) an alternative arrangement between the department and the person who is ordered to pay contributions.

(c) A finding of good cause not to require immediate income withholding must, at a minimum, be based upon:

(i) a written determination and explanation by the court of the reasons why the implementation of immediate income withholding is not in the best interests of the child; and

(ii) proof of timely payment of previously ordered support in cases involving modification of contributions ordered under this section.

(d) When assessing whether the implementation of immediate income withholding is in the best interest of the child under subsection (3)(c)(i), the court shall consider whether immediate income withholding would impede successful achievement of the child's permanency plan or the parent's or guardian's ability to engage in reunification efforts.

(e) An alternative arrangement must:

(i) provide sufficient security to ensure compliance with the arrangement;

(ii) be in writing and be signed by a representative of the department and the person required to make contributions; and

(iii) be approved by the court and entered into the record of the proceeding.

(4) Upon a showing of a change in the financial ability of the youth's parent or guardian to pay, the court may modify its order for the payment of contributions required under subsection (2).

(5) (a) If the court orders the payment of contributions under this section, the department shall apply to the department of public health and human services for support enforcement services pursuant to Title IV-D of the Social Security Act.

(b) The department of public health and human services may collect and enforce a contribution order under this section by any means available under law, including the remedies provided for in Title 40, chapter 5, parts 2 and 4.

(6) Unless a youth receives benefits under Title 53, chapter 4, part 2, the department may not seek a contribution from a parent or guardian of a youth whose physical or legal custody has been transferred to the department under this chapter except under the provisions of this section or pursuant to a preexisting support order under 40-5-290.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 516, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 311, L. 2001; Sec. 41-3-411, MCA 1999; redes. 41-3-446 by Sec. 17(2), Ch. 281, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 174, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 2, Ch. 174, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**41-3-447 through 41-3-449 reserved.**

**41-3-450. Placement preferences.** (1) The placement preferences described in this section apply in any foster care, preadoptive, or adoptive placement of a child unless there is a determination under 41-3-451 that good cause exists to not follow the placement preferences or unless the placement is governed by the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act.

(2) (a) In any adoptive placement of a child, preference must be given in descending order to placement of the child with:

(i) a member of the child's extended family, including fictive kin;

(ii) a member of the child's community with ethnic, cultural, and religious heritage similar to the child's family; or

(iii) a family with ethnic, cultural, and religious heritage similar to the child's family.

(b) When appropriate, the placement preference of the child or the child's parent or legal guardian must be considered.

(3) Except as provided in 41-3-301(1), in any foster care or preadoptive placement of a child:

(a) the child must be placed in the least restrictive setting that:

(i) most approximates a family, taking into consideration sibling attachment;

(ii) allows the child's special needs, if any, to be met; and

(iii) is in reasonable proximity to the child's home, extended family, or siblings;

(b) preference must be given in descending order to placement of the child with:

(i) a member of the child's extended family, including fictive kin;

(ii) a licensed foster home located in the child's community with ethnic, cultural, and religious heritage similar to the child's family;

(iii) a licensed foster home with ethnic, cultural, and religious heritage similar to the child's family; or

(iv) an institution for children approved by the department that has a program suitable to meet the child's needs; and

(c) the preference of the child or the child's parent or legal guardian must be considered.

(4) For the purposes of this section, "fictive kin" means a person to whom the child and the child's parent and family ascribe a family relationship and with whom the child has had a significant emotional tie that existed prior to the department's involvement with the child and the child's family.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 674, L. 2023; amd. sec. 11, Ch. 674, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

*2023 Enactment — Coordination:* The enactment of this section was amended by sec. 11, Ch. 674, L. 2023, a coordination section. Section 11, Ch. 674, in (1) at end inserted the reference to the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act.

**41-3-451. Exemption from placement preferences.** (1) Good cause exists to not follow the placement preferences described in 41-3-450 if one or more of the following circumstances is present:

(a) a child's parent or legal guardian attests that the parent or legal guardian has reviewed the placement preferences and requests a placement that does not follow the order of preference;

(b) a child who is of sufficient age and capacity to understand the decision requests a placement that does not follow the order of preference;

(c) a sibling attachment exists that may be maintained only through a particular placement;

(d) the extraordinary physical, mental, or emotional needs of the child, such as specialized treatment services that may be unavailable in the community where families who meet the placement preferences live, require a particular placement; or

(e) a suitable placement meeting the placement preferences is not available after a diligent search was conducted. The determination that a suitable placement is not available must conform to the prevailing social and cultural standards of the community in which the child's parent or legal guardian or extended family resides or to which the child's parent or legal guardian or extended family members maintain social and cultural ties.

(2) Good cause does not exist to depart from the preferences described in 41-3-450 based on the socioeconomic status of any placement relative to another placement.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 674, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

## Part 5
## Foster Homes and Other Private Institutions (Renumbered)

**41-3-501. Renumbered 41-3-1102(3), (4).** Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-3-502. Renumbered 41-3-1141.** Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-3-503. Renumbered 41-3-1142.** Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-3-504. Renumbered 41-3-1143.** Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

## Part 6
## Parent-Child Legal Relationship Termination — Reinstatement

**Part Cross-References**

Termination of parent-child legal relationship — sexual assault or sexual intercourse without consent, Title 40, ch. 6, part 10.

**41-3-601. Repealed.** Sec. 4, Ch. 295, L. 2023.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 420, L. 1981.**

**41-3-602. Purpose.** (1) This part provides procedures and criteria by which the parent-child legal relationship:

(a) may be terminated by a court if the relationship is not in the best interest of the child; or

(b) may be reinstated by a court when permanency has not been achieved for a child, the child and parent desire reinstatement, and reinstatement is in the best interest of the child.

(2) The termination of the parent-child legal relationship provided for in this part is to be used in those situations when there is a determination that a child is abused or neglected, as defined in 41-3-102.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 420, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 458, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 295, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 3, Ch. 295, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 26, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Best interests of child, 40-4-212.

**41-3-603. Repealed.** Sec. 17, Ch. 516, L. 1997.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 420, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 1, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 388, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 458, L. 1995.**

**41-3-604. When petition to terminate parental rights required.** (1) If a child has been in foster care under the physical custody of the state for 15 months of the most recent 22 months, the best interests of the child must be presumed to be served by termination of parental rights. If a child has been in foster care for 15 months of the most recent 22 months or if the court has found that reasonable efforts to preserve or reunify a child with the child's parent or guardian are not required pursuant to 41-3-423, a petition to terminate parental rights must be filed unless:

(a) the child is being cared for by a relative;

(b) the department has not provided the services considered necessary for the safe return of the child to the child's home; or

(c) the department has documented a compelling reason, available for court review, for determining that filing a petition to terminate parental rights would not be in the best interests of the child.

(2) Compelling reasons for not filing a petition to terminate parental rights include but are not limited to the following:

(a) There are insufficient grounds for filing a petition.

(b) There is adequate documentation that termination of parental rights is not the appropriate plan and not in the best interests of the child.

(3) If a child has been in foster care for 15 months of the most recent 22 months and a petition to terminate parental rights regarding that child has not been filed with the court, the department shall file a report to the court or review panel at least 3 days prior to the next hearing or review detailing the reasons that the petition was not filed.

(4) If a hearing results in a finding of abandonment or that the parent has subjected the child to any of the circumstances listed in 41-3-423(2)(a) through (2)(e) and that reasonable efforts to provide preservation or reunification are not necessary, unless there is an exception made pursuant to subsections (1)(a) through (1)(c) of this section, a petition to terminate parental rights must be filed within 60 days of the finding.

(5) If an exception in subsections (1)(a) through (1)(c) of this section applies, a petition for an extension of temporary legal custody pursuant to 41-3-438, a petition for long-term custody pursuant to 41-3-445, or a petition to dismiss must be filed.

(6) A hearing on a petition for termination of parental rights must be held no later than 45 days from the date the petition was served on the parent or parents, except for good cause shown.

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 566, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 311, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 131, L. 2017.**

**41-3-605 and 41-3-606 reserved.**

**41-3-607. Petition for termination — separate hearing — no jury trial.** (1) Except as provided in Title 40, chapter 6, part 10, the termination of a parent-child legal relationship may be considered only after the filing of a petition pursuant to 41-3-422 alleging the factual grounds for termination pursuant to 41-3-609.

(2) If termination of a parent-child legal relationship is ordered, the court may:

(a) transfer permanent legal custody of the child, with the right to consent to the child's adoption, to:

(i) the department;

(ii) a licensed child-placing agency; or

(iii) another individual who has been approved by the department and has received consent for the transfer of custody from the department or agency that has custody of the child; or

(b) transfer permanent legal custody of the child to the department with the right to petition for appointment of a guardian pursuant to 41-3-444.

(3) If the court does not order termination of the parent-child legal relationship, the child's prior legal status remains in effect until further order of the court.

(4) A guardian ad litem must be appointed to represent the child's best interests in any hearing determining the involuntary termination of the parent-child legal relationship. The guardian ad litem shall continue to represent the child until the child is returned home or placed in an appropriate permanent placement. If a respondent parent is a minor, a guardian ad litem must be appointed to serve the minor parent in addition to any appointed or assigned counsel requested by the minor parent.

(5) There is no right to a jury trial at proceedings held to consider the termination of a parent-child legal relationship.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 420, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 388, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 458, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 516, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 428, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 566, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 388, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Trial by jury, Art. II, sec. 26, Mont. Const.
Rules concerning time, Title 1, ch. 1, part 3.
Duties of Attorney General, 2-15-501.
Appointment of guardian — document requiring seal, 3-1-206.
Guardian ad litem, Title 25, ch. 5, part 3; 41-3-112.

**41-3-608. Notice.** Before a termination of the parent-child legal relationship may be ordered, the court shall determine whether the provisions of 41-3-428 and 41-3-429 relating to service of process have been followed.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 420, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 83, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

Service of process and other papers, Title 25, ch. 3.

**41-3-609.** *(Temporary)* **Criteria for termination.** (1) The court may order a termination of the parent-child legal relationship upon a finding established by clear and convincing evidence, except as provided in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13, if applicable, that any of the following circumstances exist:

(a) the parents have relinquished the child pursuant to 42-2-402 and 42-2-412;

(b) the child has been abandoned by the parents;

(c) the parent is convicted of a felony in which sexual intercourse occurred or is a minor adjudicated a delinquent youth because of an act that, if committed by an adult, would be a felony in which sexual intercourse occurred and, as a result of the sexual intercourse, the child is born;

(d) the parent has subjected a child to any of the circumstances listed in 41-3-423(2)(a) through (2)(e);

(e) the putative father meets any of the criteria listed in 41-3-423(3)(a) through (3)(c); or

(f) the child is an adjudicated youth in need of care and both of the following exist:

(i) an appropriate treatment plan that has been approved by the court has not been complied with by the parents or has not been successful; and

(ii) the conduct or condition of the parents rendering them unfit is unlikely to change within a reasonable time.

(2) In determining whether the conduct or condition of the parents is unlikely to change within a reasonable time, the court shall enter a finding that continuation of the parent-child legal relationship will likely result in continued abuse or neglect or that the conduct or the condition of the parents renders the parents unfit, unable, or unwilling to give the child adequate parental care. In making the determinations, the court shall consider but is not limited to the following:

(a) emotional illness, mental illness, or mental deficiency of the parent of a duration or nature as to render the parent unlikely to care for the ongoing physical, mental, and emotional needs of the child within a reasonable time;

(b) a history of violent behavior by the parent;

(c) excessive use of intoxicating liquor or of a narcotic or dangerous drug that affects the parent's ability to care and provide for the child; and

(d) present judicially ordered long-term confinement of the parent.

(3) In considering any of the factors in subsection (2) in terminating the parent-child relationship, the court shall give primary consideration to the physical, mental, and emotional conditions and needs of the child.

(4) A treatment plan is not required under this part upon a finding by the court following hearing if:

(a) the parent meets the criteria of subsections (1)(a) through (1)(e);

(b) two medical doctors or clinical psychologists submit testimony that the parent cannot assume the role of parent within a reasonable time;

(c) the parent is or will be incarcerated for more than 1 year and reunification of the child with the parent is not in the best interests of the child because of the child's circumstances, including placement options, age, and developmental, cognitive, and psychological needs; or

(d) the death or serious bodily injury, as defined in 45-2-101, of a child caused by abuse or neglect by the parent has occurred.

(5) If a proceeding under this chapter involves an Indian child and is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act, a qualified expert witness is required to testify that the continued custody of the Indian child by the parent or Indian custodian is likely to result in serious emotional or physical damage to the Indian child. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**41-3-609.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Criteria for termination.** (1) The court may order a termination of the parent-child legal relationship upon a finding established by clear and convincing evidence, except as provided in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, if applicable, that any of the following circumstances exist:

(a) the parents have relinquished the child pursuant to 42-2-402 and 42-2-412;

(b) the child has been abandoned by the parents;

(c) the parent is convicted of a felony in which sexual intercourse occurred or is a minor adjudicated a delinquent youth because of an act that, if committed by an adult, would be a felony in which sexual intercourse occurred and, as a result of the sexual intercourse, the child is born;

(d) the parent has subjected a child to any of the circumstances listed in 41-3-423(2)(a) through (2)(e);

(e) the putative father meets any of the criteria listed in 41-3-423(3)(a) through (3)(c); or

(f) the child is an adjudicated youth in need of care and both of the following exist:

(i) an appropriate treatment plan that has been approved by the court has not been complied with by the parents or has not been successful; and

(ii) the conduct or condition of the parents rendering them unfit is unlikely to change within a reasonable time.

(2) In determining whether the conduct or condition of the parents is unlikely to change within a reasonable time, the court shall enter a finding that continuation of the parent-child legal relationship will likely result in continued abuse or neglect or that the conduct or the condition of the parents renders the parents unfit, unable, or unwilling to give the child adequate parental care. In making the determinations, the court shall consider but is not limited to the following:

(a) emotional illness, mental illness, or mental deficiency of the parent of a duration or nature as to render the parent unlikely to care for the ongoing physical, mental, and emotional needs of the child within a reasonable time;

(b) a history of violent behavior by the parent;

(c) excessive use of intoxicating liquor or of a narcotic or dangerous drug that affects the parent's ability to care and provide for the child; and

(d) present judicially ordered long-term confinement of the parent.

(3) In considering any of the factors in subsection (2) in terminating the parent-child relationship, the court shall give primary consideration to the physical, mental, and emotional conditions and needs of the child.

(4) A treatment plan is not required under this part upon a finding by the court following hearing if:

(a) the parent meets the criteria of subsections (1)(a) through (1)(e);

(b) two medical doctors or clinical psychologists submit testimony that the parent cannot assume the role of parent within a reasonable time;

(c) the parent is or will be incarcerated for more than 1 year and reunification of the child with the parent is not in the best interests of the child because of the child's circumstances, including placement options, age, and developmental, cognitive, and psychological needs; or

(d) the death or serious bodily injury, as defined in 45-2-101, of a child caused by abuse or neglect by the parent has occurred.

(5) If a proceeding under this chapter involves an Indian child and is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, a qualified expert witness is required to testify that the continued custody of the child by the parent or Indian custodian is likely to result in serious emotional or physical damage to the child.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 420, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 15, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 388, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 599, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 439, L. 1993; (5)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 369, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 458, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 166, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 514, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 516, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 566, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 44, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 349, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 40, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**Cross-References**

Best interests of child, 40-4-212.

Treatment of mentally ill, Title 53, ch. 21.

**41-3-610. Repealed.** Sec. 33, Ch. 504, L. 2003.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 420, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 388, L. 1985.**

**41-3-611. Effect of decree.** (1) An order for the termination of the parent-child legal relationship divests the child and the parents of all legal rights, powers, immunities, duties, and obligations with respect to each other as provided in Title 40, chapter 6, part 2, and Title 41, chapter 3, part 2, except the right of the child to inherit from the parent.

(2) An order or decree entered pursuant to this part may not disentitle a child to any benefit due the child from any third person, including but not limited to any Indian tribe, agency, state, or the United States.

(3) After the termination of a parent-child legal relationship, the former parent is neither entitled to any notice of proceedings for the adoption of the child nor has any right to object to the adoption or to participate in any permanent placement proceedings held pursuant to 41-3-445.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 420, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 99, Ch. 370, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 458, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 504, L. 2003.**

**Cross-References**

Intestate succession, Title 72, ch. 2, part 1.

**41-3-612. Appeals.** Appeals of court orders or decrees made under this part shall be given precedence on the calendar of the supreme court over all other matters, unless otherwise provided by law.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 420, L. 1981.**

**Cross-References**

Priority of Youth Court hearings, 41-5-110.

**41-3-613. Relinquishment of parental rights — open adoption.** (1) (a) At any time after a child has been removed from the custody of a parent, the parent may relinquish parental rights. Prior to a parent's relinquishment of parental rights, the parent may enter into an agreement with the preadoptive parent or parents to allow for an open adoption in which the parent may maintain contact with the child.

(b) Following the relinquishment of parental rights pursuant to subsection (1)(a), the parent-child legal relationship is terminated.

(2) The agreement may be suspended or terminated if:

(a) in the case of a child who has been subsequently adopted, the adoptive parent or parents determine that continued contact with the parent is no longer in the child's best interest; or

(b) the child is 12 years of age or older and the child no longer consents to have continued contact with the parent.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 208, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

**41-3-614 reserved.**

**41-3-615. Reinstatement of parental rights.** (1) A child whose parent's rights were terminated under this chapter or a party whose parental rights were terminated under this chapter may petition the court to reinstate parental rights if:

(a) the child was adjudicated a youth in need of care under this chapter;

(b) the child's parent's rights were terminated in a proceeding under this chapter;

(c) the child has not achieved the child's permanency plan or the permanency plan has not been sustained; and

(d) two years have passed since the final order terminating parental rights was entered.

(2) If a parent of a child eligible to petition for reinstatement of parental rights under subsection (1) contacts the department or the child's guardian ad litem regarding reinstatement of parental rights, the department or the guardian ad litem shall notify the child about the child's right to petition for reinstatement of parental rights under this section.

(3) A child filing a petition under this section:

(a) is entitled to representation by counsel; and

(b) shall sign the petition unless good cause exists for not doing so.

(4) (a) If, after considering the parent's fitness and interest in reinstatement of parental rights, the court finds that the best interests of the child may be served by reinstatement of parental rights, the court shall order that a hearing on the merits of the petition be held.

(b) The court shall provide prior notice of a hearing under subsection (4)(a) to:

(i) the department;

(ii) the child's attorney and the child;

(iii) the child's parent whose parental rights are the subject of the petition;

(iv) any parent whose rights have not been terminated;

(v) the child's current foster parent, relative caregiver, guardian, or custodian; and

(vi) if applicable, the child's tribe.

(5) After a hearing, the court shall conditionally grant the petition, reinstating the rights of one or both parents, if the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that:

(a) both the parent and the child consent to the reinstatement of parental rights;

(b) in accordance with subsection (6):

(i) the child has not achieved the child's permanency plan and is not likely to imminently achieve the child's permanency plan; or

(ii) the child has not sustained the child's permanency plan; and

(c) in accordance with subsection (7), reinstatement of parental rights is in the child's best interest.

(6) In determining whether the child has achieved the child's permanency plan or is likely to achieve the child's permanency plan, the court shall review information provided by the department related to any efforts to achieve the permanency plan, including efforts to achieve adoption or a permanent guardianship.

(7) In determining whether reinstatement of parental rights is in the child's best interests, the court shall consider but is not limited to the following:

(a) whether the parent whose rights are to be reinstated is a fit parent and has remedied the parent's deficiencies documented in the record of the termination proceedings and in the termination order;

(b) whether the child is able to express the child's preference;

(c) whether the reinstatement of parental rights will present a risk to the child's health, welfare, or safety;

(d) whether the benefit to the child of reinstatement of parental rights outweighs the potential lack of permanency for the child; and

(e) whether other material changes in circumstances exist that would warrant reinstating parental rights.

(8) (a) If the court conditionally grants the petition under subsection (7), the proceedings must be continued for 6 months and a temporary order of reinstatement must be entered.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (8)(c), during this time:

(i) the child must be placed in the parent's custody; and

(ii) the department shall develop a reunification plan for the child and shall provide transition services to the family, as appropriate.

(c) If at any time the department alleges that the child has been abused or neglected by the parent, the department shall petition the court for an order dismissing the temporary reinstatement of parental rights. The court shall grant the petition based on a preponderance of the evidence that the child has been abused or neglected.

(9) (a) After the child has successfully been placed with the parent for 6 months, the court shall enter a final order reinstating parental rights that restores all rights, powers, privileges, immunities, duties, and obligations of the parent to the child, including those relating to custody, control, and, subject to subsection (9)(c), support of the child. The court shall direct the clerk of court to provide a certified copy of the final order of reinstatement of parental rights to the parent at no cost.

(b) The reinstatement of parental rights pursuant to subsection (9)(a) does not vacate or otherwise affect the validity of the original termination order.

(c) A parent whose rights are reinstated under subsection (9)(a) may not be held liable for any child support owed to the department or costs of other services provided to the child for the period beginning on the date parental rights were terminated and ending on the date parental rights were reinstated.

(10) This section may not be construed to create a cause of action against the state or its employees concerning the original termination.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 295, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 6, Ch. 295, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved April 26, 2023.

## Part 7
## Montana Children's Trust Fund
## (Renumbered)

**41-3-701. Renumbered 52-7-101.** Sec. 17(3)(c), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-702. Renumbered 52-7-102.** Sec. 17(3)(c), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-703. Renumbered 52-7-103.** Sec. 17(3)(c), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-704. Renumbered 52-7-104.** Sec. 17(3)(c), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-705. Renumbered 52-7-105.** Sec. 17(3)(c), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

## Part 8
## Termination of Parent-Child Legal Relationship — Sexual Abuse
## (Renumbered)

**41-3-801. Renumbered 40-6-1001.** Code Commissioner, 2019.

**41-3-802. Renumbered 40-6-1002.** Code Commissioner, 2019.

**41-3-803. Renumbered 40-6-1003.** Code Commissioner, 2019.

## Part 9 reserved

## Part 10
## Citizen Review Board
## Program Act

**41-3-1001. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Citizen Review Board Program Act".
**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 610, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 570, L. 2001.**

**41-3-1002. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 570, L. 2001.
**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 610, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 386, L. 1995. amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 545, L. 1995.**

**41-3-1003. Establishment of board — definition — membership.** (1) As used in this part, "board" means a citizen review board appointed as provided in this section.

(2) Subject to the availability of funds, a district court judge who has indicated in writing an interest in having a board shall establish at least one board in the judicial district to review the case of each child in the custody of the department and in foster care. A board may review a case of a child who remains in or returns to the child's home and for whom the department retains legal custody.

(3) A board is composed of at least three and not more than five members appointed by the district court judges. Each member appointed must be sworn in by a judge of the judicial district to which the member is appointed to serve.

(4) The board must be appointed according to the following guidelines:

(a) Members of a board must be recruited from groups with special knowledge of or interest in foster care and child welfare.

(b) As far as practicable, members of a board shall represent the various socioeconomic and ethnic groups of the area served. Boards should include tribal representatives whenever possible.

(c) A person employed by the department who has a direct conflict of interest may not serve on a board.

(d) A member of a board must be a resident of one of the counties of the judicial district that the member is appointed to serve.

(5) The members of a board must be willing to serve without compensation.
**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 610, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 386, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 173, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 570, L. 2001.**

**41-3-1004. Administration — training — oversight — procedures.** (1) The office of the court administrator, as provided for in 3-1-701, shall, in accordance with the direction of the supreme court, oversee the program established in this part and shall, at the time prescribed by 5-11-210, prepare a report to the governor, the legislature, and the public regarding:

(a) state laws, policies, and practices affecting permanence and appropriate care for children in the custody of the department and other agencies; and

(b) the effectiveness of the boards in bringing about permanence and appropriate care for children in the custody of the department and other agencies.

(2) The office of the court administrator shall:

(a) establish policies and procedures for adoption by the Montana supreme court for the operation of a board, including procedures for removing members;

(b) provide training programs for board members consisting of orientation training of at least 16 hours and a minimum of 8 hours of continuing education training annually;

(c) provide consultation services on request to a board; and

(d) employ staff and provide for support services for boards.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 610, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 21, Sp. L. November 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 386, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 174, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 570, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

Court Administrator, Title 3, ch. 1, part 7.

**41-3-1005. Removal of members — grounds.** Grounds for removal of a member of a board under 41-3-1004 may include but are not limited to the following:

(1) nonparticipation by a board member;

(2) a member establishing residence in a judicial district other than the judicial district in which the court the person was appointed to serve is located;

(3) violation of the confidentiality of information established under 41-3-1007; or

(4) other cause or grounds as necessary for the administration of the program.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 610, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 570, L. 2001.**

**41-3-1006. Terms — officers.** (1) A board member shall serve at the pleasure of the appointing authority. However, if not otherwise released from service on a board, the following provisions apply:

(a) A member shall serve a term of 2 years, except that if a vacancy occurs, a successor must be appointed to serve the unexpired term.

(b) A member may be reappointed and continue to serve until a successor is appointed.

(2) A board shall elect annually from its membership a presiding officer and vice presiding officer to serve in the absence of the presiding officer.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 610, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 175, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 570, L. 2001.**

**41-3-1007. Confidentiality of information — penalty.** (1) Before beginning to serve on a board, each member shall swear or affirm to the court that the member will keep confidential the information reviewed by the board and its actions and recommendations in individual cases.

(2) A member of a board who violates the duty imposed by subsection (1) is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine not to exceed $1,000.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 610, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 570, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

**41-3-1008. Access to records.** (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of 41-3-205, a board has access to:

(a) any records of the district court that are pertinent to the case; and

(b) pertinent electronic and paper records of the department or other agencies that would be admissible in a dispositional hearing conducted pursuant to 41-3-438, including school records and reports of private service providers contained in the records of the department or other agencies.

(2) All requested records not already before the board must be submitted by the department within 10 working days after receipt of a request.

(3) A board may retain a reference copy of case material used by the board to make its recommendation if:

(a) the material is necessary for the ongoing work of the board with regard to the particular case or to work of the board; and

(b) the confidentiality of the material is continued and protected in the same manner as other material received from the department. Material retained by the boards is not subject to disclosure under the public records law.

(4) If a board is denied access to requested records, it may request a hearing. The court may require the organization in possession of the records to show cause why the records should not be made available as provided by this section.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 610, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 386, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 176, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 570, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 504, L. 2003.**

**Cross-References**

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.

**41-3-1009. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 570, L. 2001.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 610, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 386, L. 1995.**

**41-3-1010. Review — scope — procedures — immunity.** (1) (a) The board shall review the case of each child in foster care focusing on issues that are germane to the goals of permanency and to accessing appropriate services for parents and children. In evaluating the accessibility, availability, and appropriateness of services, the board may consider:

(i) the safety of the child;

(ii) whether an involved agency has selected services specifically relevant to the problems and needs of the child and family;

(iii) whether caseworkers have diligently provided services;

(iv) whether appropriate services have been available to the child and family on a timely basis; and

(v) the results of intervention.

(b) The board may review the case of a child who remains in or returns to the child's home and for whom the department retains legal custody.

(2) The review must be conducted within the time limit established under the Adoption and Safe Families Act of 1997, 42 U.S.C. 675(5).

(3) The district court, by rule of the court or on an individual case basis, may relieve the board of its responsibility to review a case if a complete judicial review has taken place within 60 days prior to the next scheduled board review.

(4) Notice of each review must be sent to the department, any agency directly responsible for the care or placement of the child, the parents and their attorneys, the foster parents, a relative caring for the child, the preadoptive parents, the surrogate parents, the child who is the subject of the review if 12 years of age or older, the child's attorney or the child's assigned attorney, the guardian ad litem, the court-appointed special advocate of the child, the county attorney or deputy attorney general actively involved in the case, the Indian child's tribe if the child is an Indian, and other interested persons who are authorized by the board to receive notice and who are subject to 41-3-205. The notice must include a statement that persons receiving a notice may participate in the hearing and be accompanied by a representative.

(5) After reviewing each case, the board shall prepare written findings and recommendations with respect to:

(a) whether reasonable efforts were made prior to the placement to prevent or to eliminate the need for removal of the child from the home and to make it possible for the child to be returned home;

(b) the continuing need for the placement and the appropriateness and safety of the placement;

(c) compliance with the case plan;

(d) the progress that has been made toward alleviating the need for placement;

(e) a likely date by which the child may be returned home or by which a permanent placement will be finalized;

(f) other problems, solutions, or alternatives that the board determines should be explored; and

(g) whether the district court should appoint an attorney or other person as special advocate to represent or appear on behalf of the child pursuant to 41-3-112.

(6) Whenever a member of a board has a potential conflict of interest in a case being reviewed, the member shall declare to the board the nature of the potential conflict prior to participating in the case review. The following provisions apply:

(a) The declaration of the member must be recorded in the official records of the board.

(b) If, in the judgment of the majority of the board, the potential conflict of interest may prevent the member from fairly and objectively reviewing the case, the board may remove the member from participation in the review.

(7) The board shall keep accurate records and retain the records on file. The board shall send copies of its written findings and recommendations to the district court, the department, and other participants in the review unless prohibited by the confidentiality provisions of 41-3-205.

(8) The board may hold joint or separate reviews for groups of siblings, but the court shall issue specific findings for each child.

(9) The board may disclose to parents and their attorneys, foster parents, children who are 12 years of age or older, childrens' attorneys, and other persons authorized by the board to participate in the case review the records disclosed to the board pursuant to 41-3-1008. Before participating in a board case review, each participant, other than parents and children, shall swear or affirm to the board that the participant will keep confidential the information disclosed by the board in the case review and will disclose it only as authorized by law.

(10) A person who serves on a board in a volunteer capacity, as provided in this part, is considered an agent of the judiciary and is entitled to immunity from suit as provided in 2-9-112.

(11) The board may, at the discretion of the court and absent an objection by a party to the proceeding, conduct permanency hearings as provided in 41-3-445.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 610, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 386, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 177, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 570, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 382, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 449, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

State subject to suit, Art. II, sec. 18, Mont. Const.

**41-3-1011. Board recommendations concerning foster care services and policy considerations.** In addition to reviewing individual cases of children in foster care, a board may make recommendations to the district court and to the department concerning foster care services, policies, procedures, and laws. Recommendations must be in writing and must be provided to the department.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 610, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 386, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 178, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 570, L. 2001.**

**41-3-1012. Presence of employees and participants at reviews and deliberations of board.** (1) Unless excused from doing so by the board, the department and any other agency directly responsible for the care and placement of the child shall require the presence of employees having knowledge of the case at board reviews.

(2) The board may require the presence of specific employees of the department or any other agency or other persons at board reviews. If an employee fails to be present at the review, the board may request a court order. The court may require the employee to be present and show cause why the employee should not be compelled to appear before the board.

(3) The persons who are allowed to be present at a review include representatives of the department or any agency directly responsible for the care or placement of the child, the parents and their attorneys, the foster parents, a relative caring for the child, the preadoptive parents, the surrogate parents, the child who is the subject of the review if 12 years of age or older, the child's attorney or the child's assigned attorney, the guardian ad litem, the court-appointed special advocate of the child, the county attorney or deputy attorney general actively involved in the case, a representative of the child's tribe if the child is an Indian, and other interested persons subject to 41-3-205 and authorized to be present by the board.

(4) Deliberations concerning the recommendations that will be made by the board must be open to all present at the review, except that the presiding officer may close all or part of a deliberation if there has been a threat of a reprisal made by someone who will attend the review or if confidentiality laws preclude open deliberations.

(5) For the purposes of bringing criminal charges against a person who threatens a board member or staff, the board members and board staff must be considered public servants as defined in 45-2-101.

(6) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Close", with regard to deliberations, means that only the board members and board staff may remain in attendance.

(b) "Open" means that review participants may remain in attendance during the deliberations to observe and be available for questions from the board.

(c) "Presence" includes telephone participation, except that a representative of the department knowledgeable about the case at the time of the review must be physically present if required.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 610, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 179, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 570, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 449, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Right of participation, Art. II, sec. 8, Mont. Const.

**41-3-1013. Court review of findings and recommendations of board.** (1) Upon receipt of findings and recommendations from the board, the district court shall:

(a) review the findings and recommendations of the board within 20 days. If the district court finds it appropriate, the district court may on its own motion schedule a review hearing.

(b) cause the findings and recommendations of the board to become part of the district court file; and

(c) give the board written notice if the district court modifies, alters, or takes action on a case as a result of the board's recommendations or refuses to take action on the board's recommendations in any case.

(2) Upon receipt of findings and recommendations from the board, the department shall:

(a) review the findings and recommendations of the board within 10 days. The recommendations must be implemented and the case plan must be modified as the department considers appropriate and as resources permit.

(b) give the board written notice as soon as practicable, but in no case later than 17 days after receipt of the findings and recommendations, of any reasons why the department objects to or is not able to implement the recommendations; and

(c) include the findings and recommendations of the board as part of the case file of the department.

(3) The court may schedule a hearing on any recommendations that the department objects to or contends that it is unable to implement.

(4) Upon its own motion or upon the request of the department, the board, or any interested party, the district court may appoint an attorney or other person as special advocate to represent or appear on behalf of the child. Subject to the direction of the district court, the court-appointed special advocate shall:

(a) investigate all relevant information about the case;

(b) advocate for the child, ensuring that all relevant facts are brought before the court;

(c) facilitate and negotiate to ensure that the district court, the department, and the child's attorney fulfill their obligations to the child in a timely fashion; and

(d) monitor all district court orders to ensure compliance and to bring to the district court's attention any change in circumstance that may require modification of the district court's order.

**History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 610, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 386, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 180, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 570, L. 2001.**

**41-3-1014. Repealed.** Sec. 16, Ch. 281, L. 2001; sec. 33, Ch. 311, L. 2001; sec. 14, Ch. 570, L. 2001.

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 610, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 386, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 181, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

## Part 11
## Youth Residential Services
## (Renumbered and Repealed)

**41-3-1101. Renumbered 52-2-601.** Sec. 17(3)(d), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-1102. Renumbered 52-2-602.** Sec. 17(3)(d), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-1103. Renumbered 52-2-603.** Sec. 17(3)(d), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-1104. Repealed.** Sec. 33, Ch. 311, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 465, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 531, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 185, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 550, L. 1997.

**41-3-1105. Renumbered 52-2-604.** Sec. 17(3)(d), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-1106. Repealed.** Sec. 112, Ch. 609, L. 1987.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-3-1107 through 41-3-1110 reserved.**

**41-3-1111. Renumbered 41-5-314.** Sec. 15, Ch. 547, L. 1991.

**41-3-1112. Repealed.** Sec. 27, Ch. 458, L. 1995.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 465, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 609, L. 1987.

**41-3-1113. Repealed.** Sec. 112, Ch. 609, L. 1987.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-3-1114. Repealed.** Sec. 8, Ch. 114, L. 2001; sec. 33, Ch. 311, L. 2001.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 465, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 186, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 550, L. 1997.

**41-3-1115. Renumbered 41-3-115.** Sec. 17(3)(a), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-1116 through 41-3-1120 reserved.**

**41-3-1121. Repealed.** Sec. 112, Ch. 609, L. 1987.

History: En. 10-1236 by Sec. 36, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 100, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1236; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 297, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 465, L. 1983; MCA 1981, 41-5-801; redes. 41-3-1121 by Sec. 31(4), Ch. 465, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 15, L. 1985.

**41-3-1122. Renumbered 52-2-611.** Sec. 17(3)(d), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-1123. Repealed.** Sec. 11, Ch. 696, L. 1991.

History: 41-3-405 En. 10-1313 by Sec. 9, Ch. 328, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1313(part); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 567, L. 1979; 41-5-805 En. Sec. 11, Ch. 567, L. 1979; amd. Secs. 12, 13, Ch. 465, L. 1983; 41-3-405 and 41-5-805 combined by Sec. 31(3)(a), Ch. 465, L. 1983; redes. 41-3-1123 by Sec. 31(3)(c), Ch. 465, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 564, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 609, L. 1987.

**41-3-1124. Repealed.** Sec. 11, Ch. 696, L. 1991.

History: 41-3-407 En. Sec. 8, Ch. 567, L. 1979; 41-3-407 amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 465, L. 1983, and Sec. 4, Ch. 564, L. 1983; 41-5-806 En. Sec. 12, Ch. 567, L. 1979; 41-3-407 and 41-5-806 combined by Sec. 31(3)(b), Ch. 465, L. 1983; redes. 41-3-1124 by Sec. 31(3)(c), Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-3-1125. Repealed.** Sec. 11, Ch. 696, L. 1991.

History: (1)En. Sec. 2, Ch. 48, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 264, L. 1971; Sec. 10-525, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 10-1321 by Sec. 14, Ch. 328, L. 1974; Sec. 10-1321, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. 10-1313 by Sec. 9, Ch. 328, L. 1974; Sec. 10-1313, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1313(part), 10-1321; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 567, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 465, L. 1983; MCA 1981, 41-3-105; redes. 41-3-1125 by Sec. 31(4), Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-3-1126. Renumbered 52-2-612.** Sec. 17(3)(d), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-1127 through 41-3-1130 reserved.**

**41-3-1131. Renumbered 52-2-616.** Sec. 17(3)(d), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-1132. Renumbered 52-2-617.** Sec. 17(3)(d), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-1133 through 41-3-1140 reserved.**

**41-3-1141. Renumbered 52-2-621.** Sec. 17(3)(d), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-1142. Renumbered 52-2-622.** Sec. 17(3)(d), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-1143. Renumbered 52-2-623.** Sec. 17(3)(d), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-1144 through 41-3-1150 reserved.**

**41-3-1151. Renumbered 52-2-627.** Sec. 17(3)(d), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-1152. Renumbered 52-2-628.** Sec. 17(3)(d), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-1153 through 41-3-1159 reserved.**

**41-3-1160. Renumbered 41-3-118.** Sec. 17(3)(a), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**41-3-1161. Renumbered 41-3-119.** Sec. 17(3)(a), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

## Part 12
## Office of Child and Family Ombudsman

**41-3-1201. Terminated.** Sec. 12, Ch. 333, L. 2013.
**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 333, L. 2013.**

**41-3-1202. Terminated.** Sec. 12, Ch. 333, L. 2013.
**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 333, L. 2013.**

**41-3-1203. Terminated.** Sec. 12, Ch. 333, L. 2013.
**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 333, L. 2013.**

**41-3-1204. Terminated.** Sec. 12, Ch. 333, L. 2013.
**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 333, L. 2013.**

**41-3-1205. Terminated.** Sec. 12, Ch. 333, L. 2013.
**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 333, L. 2013.**

**41-3-1206. Terminated.** Sec. 12, Ch. 333, L. 2013.
**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 333, L. 2013.**

**41-3-1207. Terminated.** Sec. 12, Ch. 333, L. 2013.
**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 333, L. 2013.**

**41-3-1208. Office of child and family ombudsman established.** (1) There is an office of the child and family ombudsman within the department of justice provided for in 2-15-2001.

(2) The attorney general shall appoint a person who is a resident of this state and is qualified by training and experience to perform the duties of the ombudsman.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 354, L. 2015.**

**41-3-1209. Purpose and intent.** The legislature finds that an independent, impartial, and confidential ombudsman serves:

(1) to protect the interests and rights of Montana's children and families; and

(2) to strengthen child and family services by working in consultation with the department and with appropriate county attorneys in cases under review.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 354, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 549, L. 2021.**

**41-3-1210. Definitions.** For the purposes of this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Administrative act" means a department action, omission, decision, rule, interpretation, recommendation, policy, practice, or procedure relating to child and family services.

(2) "Child and family services" means services provided by the department under this chapter.

(3) "Ombudsman" means the person holding the position of the child and family ombudsman.

(4) "Request for assistance" means a request by a person asking the ombudsman for assistance in protecting the rights or interests of a child or family in this state.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 354, L. 2015.**

**41-3-1211. Powers and duties.** The powers and duties of the ombudsman are:

(1) to respond to requests for assistance regarding administrative acts and to investigate administrative acts;

(2) to investigate circumstances surrounding reports that are provided to the ombudsman pursuant to 41-3-209;

(3) to inspect, copy, or subpoena records as needed to perform the ombudsman's duties under this part;

(4) to take appropriate steps to ensure that persons are made aware of the purpose, services, and procedures of the ombudsman and how to contact the ombudsman;

(5) to share relevant findings related to an investigation, subject to disclosure restrictions and confidentiality requirements, with individuals or entities legally authorized to receive, inspect, or investigate reports of child abuse or neglect;

(6) based on the investigations conducted, to provide oversight of the department's systems and policies for handling abuse and neglect cases;

(7) to periodically review department procedures and promote best practices and effective programs by working in consultation with the department to improve procedures, practices, and programs;

(8) to undertake, participate in, and consult with persons and the department in activities, including but not limited to conferences, inquiries, panels, meetings, or studies, that serve to improve the manner in which the department functions;

(9) to provide education on the legal rights of children;

(10) to apply for and accept grants, gifts, contributions, and bequests of funds for the purpose of carrying out the ombudsman's responsibilities; and

(11) to report annually to the attorney general and the children, families, health, and human services interim committee in accordance with 5-11-210. The report must be public and may contain recommendations from the ombudsman regarding systemic improvements for the department.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 354, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 73, Ch. 261, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 411, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 549, L. 2021.**

**41-3-1212. Investigations — discretion — procedure.** (1) The ombudsman shall investigate a request for assistance unless:

(a) the request for assistance is trivial, frivolous, vexatious, or not made in good faith;

(b) the request for assistance is too delayed to justify an investigation;

(c) the person requesting assistance is not personally aggrieved by the subject matter of the request; or

(d) the request for assistance has been previously investigated by the ombudsman.

(2) The ombudsman may investigate a request for assistance in a matter that is being or may reasonably be addressed by another remedy or channel, including a matter that is before a court.

(3) (a) After an investigation is completed, the ombudsman shall provide to the department any findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

(b) The department shall inform the ombudsman no later than 60 days after receipt of the report on the actions the department is taking to resolve or correct any problems identified by the ombudsman. If the department has not resolved or corrected a problem, the department shall inform the ombudsman of any reasons for not addressing the ombudsman's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

(c) The ombudsman shall include the following information in the report required under 41-3-1211:

(i) the number of findings reports made to the department;

(ii) the nature of the problems identified by the ombudsman;

(iii) the actions taken by the department to resolve or correct the problems; and

(iv) the problems that have not been resolved or corrected by the department, as well as the department's reasons for not addressing the ombudsman's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 354, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 411, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 549, L. 2021.**

**41-3-1213. Privilege.** The ombudsman may not be compelled to testify or produce evidence in any judicial or administrative proceeding with respect to any matter involving the exercise of the ombudsman's official duties, except as necessary to enforce the provisions of this part.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 354, L. 2015.**

**41-3-1214. Legislator access to ombudsman records.** (1) Records of ombudsman investigations, including case notes, correspondence, and interviews, must be disclosed to a member of the legislature if:

(a) the legislator receives a written request from a person who has requested assistance from the ombudsman about whether laws protecting children from abuse or neglect are being complied with or whether the laws need to be changed to enhance protections for children;

(b) the legislator submits a written request to the ombudsman asking to review the records relating to the written inquiry. The legislator's request must include a copy of the written inquiry, the name of the child whose records are to be reviewed, and any other information that will assist the ombudsman in locating the records.

(c) before reviewing the records, the legislator:

(i) signs a form that outlines the state and federal laws regarding confidentiality and the penalties for unauthorized release of the information; and

(ii) receives from the ombudsman an orientation of the content and structure of the records.

(2) (a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b), records disclosed pursuant to this section are confidential. Records must be made available for the member to view but may not be copied, photographed, or otherwise replicated by the member, and must remain solely in the ombudsman's possession. The records may be viewed at any office maintained by the office of the child and family ombudsman.

(b) A member may take notes in order to discuss the records with the party who submitted the written inquiry to the member.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 388, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 651, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 2, Ch. 651, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 19, 2023.

**41-3-1215. Systemic oversight of child protective services activities.** (1) The office of child and family ombudsman shall provide oversight of the child protective services provided by the department to identify and report on trends in the handling of the cases and make recommendations on ways to improve the child protective services system.

(2) The office shall analyze information received, reviewed, and compiled by the ombudsman, including but not limited to:

(a) the reports provided pursuant to 41-3-209;

(b) the requests for assistance received by the office;

(c) policies and procedures used by the department in responding to and investigating reports of child abuse and neglect;

(d) findings relating to ombudsman investigations; and

(e) best practices for the handling of child abuse and neglect cases and the degree to which the department is using those practices.

(3) Based on the analysis, the ombudsman shall provide systemic and trend recommendations twice each calendar year to the department. The department shall respond to the recommendations within 60 days of receiving the report unless the department has requested in writing and received an extension of the deadline for response. The response must include a description of how it will implement the recommendations or justification as to why the department is not implementing the recommendations at that time.

(4) If the department fails to respond to the recommendations as required or provides justification as to why it is not implementing the recommendations, the ombudsman shall send the report to the governor, the director of the department, and the children, families, health, and human services interim committee.

(5) The ombudsman may carry out the oversight duties provided for in this section independently or in conjunction with other governmental bodies or nongovernmental research organizations, consistent with the disclosure and confidentiality provisions of 41-3-1211(5).

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 549, L. 2021.**

## Part 13

## Montana Indian Child Welfare Act

**Part Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 54, Ch. 716, L. 2023, provided that this part is effective July 1, 2023.

*Termination:* Section 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] terminates June 30, 2025."

**41-3-1301.** *(Temporary)* **Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Montana Indian Child Welfare Act". *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1302.** *(Temporary)* **Legislative findings — purpose.** (1) The legislature recognizes that in possibly no other area of concurrent tribal and state law is it more important that tribal sovereignty be respected than in an area as socially and culturally determinative as family relationships. The legislature finds that the state is committed to protecting the essential tribal relations and best interests of Indian children by promoting practices designed to prevent out-of-home placement of Indian children that is inconsistent with the rights of the parents, the health, safety, or welfare of the child, or the interests of the child's tribe.

(2) The legislature further finds that when placement away from the parent or Indian custodian is necessary for the Indian child's safety, the state is committed to a placement that reflects and honors the unique values of the Indian child's tribal culture and is best able to assist the Indian child in establishing, developing, and maintaining a political, cultural, social, and spiritual relationship with the Indian child's tribe and tribal community. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1303.** *(Temporary)* **Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Active efforts" means affirmative, active, thorough, and timely efforts meeting the requirements of 41-3-1319 that are intended primarily to maintain or reunite an Indian child with the child's family and that are tailored to the facts and circumstances of the case.

(2) "Adoptive placement" means the permanent placement of an Indian child for adoption, including any action resulting in a final decree of adoption.

(3) (a) "Child custody proceeding" means any state or private proceeding, other than an emergency proceeding, that may culminate in a foster care placement, termination of parental rights, preadoptive placement, or adoptive placement.

(b) The term does not include a placement based on:

(i) an act that, if committed by an adult, would be considered a crime; or

(ii) an award, in a dissolution proceeding, of custody to one of the child's parents.

(4) "Court of competent jurisdiction" means a court that has jurisdiction over the relevant subject matter under federal, state, or tribal law.

(5) "Department" means the department of public health and human services provided for in 2-15-2201.

(6) "Foster care placement" means an action removing an Indian child from the child's parent or Indian custodian for temporary placement in a foster home or institution or with a relative, guardian, conservator, or suitable other person under which the parent or Indian custodian may not have the child returned on demand but parental rights have not been terminated.

(7) "Indian" means a person who is a member of an Indian tribe or who is an Alaska Native and a member of a regional corporation as established in 43 U.S.C. 1606.

(8) "Indian child" means an unmarried Indian person who is under 18 years of age and who is:

(a) a member of an Indian tribe; or

(b) eligible for membership in an Indian tribe and is the biological child of a member of an Indian tribe.

(9) (a) "Indian child's family" or "extended family member" means an individual defined by the law or custom of the Indian child's tribe as a relative of the Indian child.

(b) If the Indian child's tribe does not identify family members by law or custom, the term means an adult who is the Indian child's grandparent, aunt, uncle, brother, sister, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, niece, nephew, cousin, stepparent, or stepgrandparent. A stepparent or stepgrandparent may be considered a family member even following termination of the marriage.

(10) "Indian child's tribe" means a tribe or tribes in which an Indian child is a member or is determined eligible for membership as provided in 41-3-1307.

(11) "Indian custodian" means an Indian person who under tribal law, tribal custom, or state law has legal or temporary physical custody of an Indian child or to whom the parent has transferred temporary care, physical custody, and control of the Indian child.

(12) (a) "Indian tribe" or "tribe" means any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community of Indians recognized as eligible for the services provided to Indians by the secretary of the interior because of their status as Indians.

(b) The term includes an Alaska Native village as defined in 43 U.S.C. 1602.

(13) "Member" or "membership" means a determination by an Indian tribe that an individual is a member of or eligible for membership in that Indian tribe.

(14) (a) "Parent" means a biological parent of an Indian child or an individual who has lawfully adopted an Indian child, including adoptions made as tribal customary adoptions.

(b) The term does not include an unwed father whose paternity has not been acknowledged or established under Title 40, chapter 6, part 1, or the applicable laws of another state.

(15) "Preadoptive placement" means the temporary placement of an Indian child in a foster home or institution after the termination of parental rights but before or in lieu of adoptive placement.

(16) "Termination of parental rights" means any action resulting in the termination of the parent-child relationship.

(17) "Tribal court" means a court or body vested by an Indian tribe with jurisdiction over child custody proceedings. The term includes but is not limited to a federal court of Indian offenses, a court established and operated under the code or custom of an Indian tribe, and an administrative body of an Indian tribe vested with authority over child custody proceedings. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1304 and 41-3-1305 reserved.**

**41-3-1306.** *(Temporary)* **Determination of Indian status — confidentiality of records.** (1) (a) A party seeking the foster care placement of, termination of parental rights over, or adoption of a child shall use due diligence to determine whether the child is an Indian child. The inquiry must be made in consultation with:

(i) the child's parent or parents;

(ii) an individual who has custody of the child or with whom the child resides;

(iii) any other individual who reasonably may be expected to have information regarding the child's possible membership or eligibility for membership in an Indian tribe; and

(iv) any Indian tribe of which the child may be a member or may be eligible for membership. The consultation with a tribe must be made by contacting the tribe in writing.

(b) The inquiries required under this subsection (1) must be documented in the record.

(2) Preliminary contacts for the purpose of using due diligence to determine a child's possible Indian status do not constitute legal notice as required by 41-3-1311.

(3) A court shall ask each participant in an emergency proceeding or voluntary or involuntary child custody proceeding whether the participant knows or has reason to know that the child is an Indian child. The inquiry must be made at the commencement of the proceeding and all responses must be on the record. The court shall instruct the parties to inform the court if they subsequently receive information that provides reason to know the child is an Indian child.

(4) If there is reason to know the child is an Indian child but the court does not have sufficient evidence to determine that the child is or is not an Indian child, the court shall confirm, by way of a report, declaration, or testimony included in the record, that the department or other party used due diligence to identify and work with all tribes of which there is reason to know the child may be a member or eligible for membership to verify whether the child is a member or eligible for membership.

(5) A court, on conducting the inquiry required in subsection (3), has reason to know that a child involved in an emergency proceeding or child custody proceeding may be an Indian child if:

(a) any participant in the proceeding, officer of the court involved in the proceeding, Indian tribe, Indian organization, or agency informs the court that:

(i) the child is an Indian child; or

(ii) it has discovered information indicating that the child is an Indian child;

(b) the child who is the subject of the proceeding gives the court reason to know the child is an Indian child;

(c) the court is informed that the residence or domicile of the child, the child's parent, or the child's Indian custodian is on a reservation or in an Alaska Native village;

(d) the court is informed that the child is or has been a ward of a tribal court;

(e) the court is informed that either of the parents or the child possesses an identification card indicating membership in an Indian tribe; or

(f) the court determines from additional information provided that the child may be an Indian child.

(6) (a) When seeking verification of a child's Indian status during a voluntary proceeding, the court shall keep relevant documents pertaining to the inquiry confidential and under seal if a consenting parent expresses either orally or in writing a desire for anonymity. A request for anonymity does not relieve the court, agency, or other party from any duty of compliance with this part, including the obligation to verify whether the child is an Indian child.

(b) A tribe receiving information related to an inquiry of a child's status as an Indian child must keep documents and information confidential.

(7) A written determination by an Indian tribe regarding the child's status as an Indian child is conclusive that the child is an Indian child. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1307.** *(Temporary)* **Determination of Indian tribe.** (1) If the Indian child is a member of or eligible for membership in only one tribe, that tribe must be designated as the Indian child's tribe.

(2) If the Indian child meets the definition of Indian child through more than one tribe, deference must be given to the tribe in which the Indian child is already a member, unless otherwise agreed to by the tribes.

(3) (a) If the Indian child meets the definition of Indian child through more than one tribe because the child is a member in more than one tribe or the child is not a member of but is eligible for membership in more than one tribe, the court shall provide the opportunity in any involuntary child custody proceeding for the tribes to determine which tribe should be designated as the Indian child's tribe.

(b) If the tribes are able to reach an agreement, the court shall designate the agreed-on tribe as the Indian child's tribe.

(c) If the tribes are unable to reach an agreement, for the purposes of this part the court shall designate as the child's tribe the tribe with which the child has the more significant contacts as the Indian child's tribe. In making the designation, the court shall consider:

(i) the preference of the parents for membership of the child;

(ii) the length of the child's past residence or domicile on or near the reservation of each tribe;

(iii) the tribal membership of the child's custodial parent or Indian custodian;

(iv) the interest asserted by each tribe in the child custody proceeding;

(v) whether there has been a previous adjudication with respect to the child by a court of one of the tribes; and

(vi) self-identification by the child, if the child is of sufficient age and capacity to meaningfully self-identify with a tribe.

(4) A determination of the Indian child's tribe for the purposes of this part does not constitute a determination for any other purpose. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1308 and 41-3-1309 reserved.**

**41-3-1310.** *(Temporary)* **Jurisdiction — transfer of jurisdiction.** (1) An Indian tribe has exclusive jurisdiction over any child custody proceeding involving an Indian child who resides or is domiciled within the reservation of that tribe unless:

(a) the tribe has consented to the state's concurrent jurisdiction pursuant to Public Law 280 or 25 U.S.C. 1919;

(b) the tribe has expressly declined to exercise its exclusive jurisdiction; or

(c) the state is exercising emergency jurisdiction in compliance with 41-3-1325.

(2) If an Indian child is already a ward of a tribal court at the start of the child custody proceeding, the Indian tribe may retain exclusive jurisdiction regardless of the residence or domicile of the child.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (5), in a child custody proceeding involving an Indian child who is not residing or domiciled within the reservation of the Indian child's tribe, the court shall, in the absence of good cause to the contrary, transfer the proceeding to the jurisdiction of the Indian child's tribe on the motion of any of the following:

(a) either of the Indian child's parents;

(b) the Indian child's Indian custodian; or

(c) the Indian child's tribe.

(4) If the Indian child's tribe has not formally intervened, the moving party shall serve a copy of the motion and all supporting documents on the tribal court to which the moving party seeks transfer.

(5) If either of the Indian child's parents objects to transfer of the proceeding to the Indian child's tribe, the court may not transfer the proceeding.

(6) (a) If a state court believes or any party asserts that good cause to deny transfer exists, the reasons for that belief or assertion must be provided orally or in writing on the record and to the parties to the child custody proceeding. Any party to the child custody proceeding must have the opportunity to provide the court with the reasons that good cause exists to deny transfer of the proceeding.

(b) In determining whether good cause exists, the court may not consider:

(i) whether the child custody proceeding is at an advanced stage;

(ii) whether there have been prior proceedings involving the child for which no petition to transfer was filed;

(iii) whether transfer could affect the placement of the child;

(iv) the child's cultural connections with the tribe or its reservation; or

(v) socioeconomic conditions or any negative perception of the tribal or bureau of Indian affairs social services or judicial systems.

(c) If the court denies transfer of jurisdiction, the court shall state its reasons for the denial orally on the record or in a written order.

(7) (a) Following entry of an order transferring jurisdiction to the Indian child's tribe and pending receipt of a tribal court order accepting jurisdiction, the state court:

(i) may conduct additional hearings and enter orders that are in the best interests of the child and strictly comply with the requirements of the federal Indian Child Welfare Act and this part; and

(ii) may not enter a final order in a child custody proceeding, except an order dismissing the proceeding and returning the Indian child to the care of the parent or Indian custodian from whose care the child was removed.

(b) On receipt of an order from a tribal court accepting jurisdiction, the court shall:

(i) dismiss the child custody proceeding with prejudice; and

(ii) expeditiously provide the tribal court with all records related to the proceeding, including but not limited to the pleadings and any court record. The state court shall work with the tribal court to ensure the transfer of the custody of the Indian child and the proceeding is accomplished smoothly and in a way that minimizes the disruption of services to the family.

(8) If the Indian child's tribe accepts jurisdiction, the state court shall enter an order relieving the office of the state public defender and any public defender assigned pursuant to 41-3-425 and 47-1-104 from further representation.

(9) If the Indian child's tribe declines jurisdiction, the state court shall enter an order vacating the order transferring jurisdiction and proceed with adjudication of the child custody proceeding in compliance with the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, this part, and any applicable state-tribal agreement. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History:** **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1311.** *(Temporary)* **Notice.** (1) The petitioning party shall provide notice of the initial petition filed in an involuntary child custody proceeding and a petition seeking termination of parental rights when the petitioning party knows or has reason to know that the child is or may be an Indian child. Notice must be provided as required in subsection (2) to:

(a) the Indian child's parent or Indian custodian; and

(b) the child's tribe or tribes.

(2) (a) Notice to the tribe must be made by certified mail, return receipt requested, and must meet the requirements of subsection (4). The notice must be sent to the person designated in the most current Federal Register as the designated tribal agent for service of notice for the purposes of the federal Indian Child Welfare Act. The petitioning party shall file the return receipt with the court as proof of notice.

(b) Notice to the parent or Indian custodian must be made by personal service, or alternative means as provided in 41-3-422 if personal service cannot be accomplished, and must meet the requirements of subsection (4).

(c) If the identity or location of the parent or Indian custodian and the tribe cannot be determined, the notice must be given to the secretary of the U.S. department of the interior by certified mail, return receipt requested, in accordance with the provisions of 25 CFR, part 23.

(d) Service of all other petitions, other than the initial petition and a petition for termination of parental rights, must be served on the tribe by first-class mail unless otherwise directed by the tribe's designated agent for notice.

(e) When notice of the initial petition and a petition for termination of parental rights to the parent or Indian custodian is required under this subsection (2), personal service, and alternative means of personal service when personal service cannot be accomplished, as provided in 41-3-422, takes the place of certified mail with return receipt requested.

(3) A foster care placement or a termination of parental rights proceeding may not be held until at least 10 days after receipt of the notice by the parent or Indian custodian, the tribe, and, if applicable, the secretary. The parent, Indian custodian, or tribe shall, on request, be granted up to 20 additional days to prepare for the proceeding. The 10-day notice requirement does not limit a court's ability to hold an emergency protective services hearing pursuant to 41-3-306.

(4) Notice provided under this section must be in clear and understandable language and include the following:

(a) the child's name, date of birth, and place of birth;

(b) all known names of the child's parents, including maiden, married, and former names or aliases;

(c) the parents' dates of birth, places of birth, and tribal enrollment numbers, if known;

(d) the names, dates of birth, places of birth, and tribal enrollment information of other direct lineal ancestors of the child, if known;

(e) the name of each Indian tribe in which the child is a member or may be eligible for membership if a biological parent is a member; and

(f) a copy of the petition, complaint, or other document by which the child custody proceeding was initiated and, if a hearing has been scheduled, information on the date, time, and location of the hearing. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1312.** *(Temporary)* **Full faith and credit.** The state shall give full faith and credit to the public acts, records, judicial proceedings, and judgments of any Indian tribe that are applicable to Indian child custody proceedings. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1313 through 41-3-1315 reserved.**

**41-3-1316.** *(Temporary)* **Right to counsel.** In a child custody proceeding under this part in which the court determines that the Indian child's parent or Indian custodian is indigent, the parent or Indian custodian has the right to court-appointed counsel. The court may, in its discretion, appoint counsel for the Indian child pursuant to 41-3-425. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1317.** *(Temporary)* **Right of access to evidence.** Each party to a child custody proceeding involving an Indian child has the right to examine all reports or other documents filed with the court on which any decision with respect to the proceeding may be based. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1318.** *(Temporary)* **Qualified expert witness — requirements — prohibitions.** (1) A qualified expert witness is an individual who provides testimony in a child custody proceeding under this part. The purpose of the testimony is to assist a court in determining whether the continued custody of the child by or the return of the child to the parent or Indian custodian is likely to result in serious emotional or physical damage to the child. The parties may not waive the requirement for the qualified expert witness testimony.

(2) The petitioning party shall consult with the Indian child's tribe on the selection of the qualified expert witness, including asking whether the tribe has a list of preferred qualified expert witnesses. To the extent possible, the petitioning party shall use an individual preferred by the tribe.

(3) A qualified expert witness must be qualified to testify regarding whether the child's continued custody by the parent or Indian custodian is likely to result in serious emotional or physical damage to the child and must be qualified to testify as to the prevailing social and cultural standards of the Indian child's tribe.

(4) (a) If the petitioner is the department, the child protection specialist assigned to the case and the child protection specialist's supervisor may not testify as qualified expert witnesses in the case.

(b) Nothing in this subsection (4) may be construed as barring:

(i) the child protection specialist or the child protection specialist's supervisor from testifying as an expert witness for other purposes in a proceeding under this part; or

(ii) the petitioner or another party in a proceeding under this part from providing additional witnesses or expert testimony, subject to the approval of the court, on any issue before the court, including the determination of whether the continued custody of the Indian child by or return of the Indian child to the parent, parents, or Indian custodian is likely to result in serious emotional or physical damage to the Indian child. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1319.** *(Temporary)* **Active efforts.** (1) Any party seeking to effect a foster care placement of, or termination of parental rights to, an Indian child under state law shall satisfy the court that active efforts have been made to provide remedial services and rehabilitative programs designed to prevent the breakup of the Indian family and that the efforts have proven unsuccessful.

(2) The court shall make written findings that the petitioning party has provided active efforts and the efforts must be documented in detail in the record.

(3) If the department is involved in the child custody proceeding, active efforts must include assisting the parent, parents, or Indian custodian through the steps of a case plan and with accessing or developing the resources necessary to satisfy the case plan.

(4) (a) To the maximum extent possible, active efforts must be provided in a manner consistent with the prevailing social and cultural conditions and way of life of the Indian child's tribe and conducted in partnership with the Indian child and the Indian child's parents, extended family members, Indian custodians, and tribe. Active efforts are to be tailored to the facts and circumstances of the case and may include but are not limited to:

(i) conducting a comprehensive assessment of the circumstances of the Indian child's family, with a focus on safe reunification as the most desirable goal;

(ii) identifying appropriate services and helping the parents to overcome barriers, including actively assisting the parents in obtaining the services;

(iii) identifying, notifying, and inviting representatives of the Indian child's tribe to participate in providing support and services to the Indian child's family and in family team meetings, permanency planning, and resolution of placement issues;

(iv) conducting or causing to be conducted a diligent search for the Indian child's extended family members and contacting and consulting with extended family members to provide family structure and support for the Indian child and the Indian child's parents;

(v) offering and employing all available and culturally appropriate family preservation strategies and facilitating the use of remedial and rehabilitative services provided by the child's tribe;

(vi) taking steps to keep siblings together whenever possible;

(vii) supporting regular visits with parents or Indian custodians in the most natural setting possible as well as trial home visits of the Indian child during any period of removal, consistent with the need to ensure the health, safety, and welfare of the child;

(viii) identifying community resources, including housing, financial, transportation, mental health, substance abuse, and peer support services and actively assisting the child's parents or, when appropriate, the child's family, in accessing and using the resources;

(ix) monitoring progress and participation in services;

(x) considering alternative ways to address the needs of the Indian child's parents and, when appropriate, the family, if the optimum services do not exist or are not available; and

(xi) providing postreunification services and monitoring.

(b) Referral to a service or program does not constitute an active effort if the referral was the sole action taken. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1320.** *(Temporary)* **Evidentiary requirements.** (1) A court may not order a foster care placement of an Indian child unless:

(a) the petitioning party has provided clear and convincing evidence that active efforts were made to provide remedial services and rehabilitative programs to prevent the breakup of an Indian family and that the efforts were unsuccessful; and

(b) clear and convincing evidence is presented, including the testimony of one or more qualified expert witnesses, to demonstrate that continued custody by the child's parent or Indian custodian is likely to result in serious emotional or physical damage to the child.

(2) The court may not terminate parental rights of the parents of an Indian child unless evidence beyond a reasonable doubt is presented that:

(a) active efforts were made to prevent the breakup of the Indian family and the efforts were unsuccessful; and

(b) continued custody of the child by the child's parent or Indian custodian is likely to result in serious emotional or physical damage to the child. The evidence must include testimony of one or more qualified expert witnesses.

(3) (a) Evidence required under this section must show a causal relationship between the specific conditions in the home and the likelihood that continued custody of the child will result in serious emotional or physical damage to the child who is the subject of the child custody proceeding.

(b) Evidence showing only the existence of community or family poverty, isolation, single parenthood, custodian age, crowded or inadequate housing, substance abuse, or nonconforming social behavior does not by itself constitute clear and convincing evidence or evidence beyond a reasonable doubt that continued custody is likely to result in serious emotional or physical damage to the child. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1321 through 41-3-1324 reserved.**

**41-3-1325.** *(Temporary)* **Emergency removal of Indian child.** (1) Nothing in this part may be construed to prevent the department from removing an Indian child from the Indian child's parent or Indian custodian or prevent the emergency placement of the Indian child in a foster home, under applicable state law, to prevent imminent physical damage or harm to the Indian child.

(2) An emergency removal or placement of an Indian child under state law must terminate immediately when the emergency removal or placement is no longer necessary to prevent imminent physical damage or harm to the child.

(3) A state court shall:

(a) make a finding on the record that the emergency removal or placement is necessary to prevent imminent physical damage or harm to the child;

(b) promptly hold a hearing on whether the emergency removal or placement continues to be necessary whenever new information indicates that the emergency situation has ended;

(c) at any court hearing during the emergency proceeding, determine whether the emergency removal or placement is no longer necessary to prevent imminent physical damage or harm to the child; and

(d) immediately terminate or direct the department to terminate the emergency removal if the court or department possesses sufficient evidence to determine that the emergency removal or placement is no longer necessary to prevent imminent physical damage or harm to the child.

(4) An emergency proceeding may be terminated by any of the following actions:

(a) initiation of a child custody proceeding subject to the provisions of the federal Indian Child Welfare Act and this part;

(b) transfer of the child to the jurisdiction of the appropriate Indian tribe; or

(c) restoring the child to the parent or Indian custodian.

(5) A petition for a court order authorizing the emergency removal or placement, or its accompanying documents, must contain a statement of the risk of imminent physical damage or harm to the Indian child, any evidence that the emergency removal or placement continues to be necessary to prevent the damage or harm, and if available:

(a) the full name, age, and last known address of the Indian child;

(b) the name and address of the child's parents and Indian custodians, if any;

(c) the steps taken to provide notice to the child's parents, Indian custodians, and tribe about the emergency proceeding;

(d) if the child's and Indian custodians are unknown, a detailed explanation of the efforts made to locate and contact the individuals, including contact with the appropriate bureau of Indian affairs regional director;

(e) the residence or the domicile of the Indian child;

(f) if either the residence or the domicile of the Indian child is believed to be on a reservation or in an Alaska Native village, the name of the tribe affiliated with that reservation or village;

(g) the tribal affiliation of the child and of the parents or Indian custodians;

(h) a specific and detailed account of the circumstances that led the agency responsible for the emergency removal of the child to remove the child;

(i) if the child is believed to reside or be domiciled on a reservation where the tribe exercises exclusive jurisdiction over child custody matters, a statement of the efforts made and being made to contact the tribe and transfer the child to the tribe's jurisdiction; and

(j) a statement of the efforts made to assist the parents or Indian custodians so the Indian child may be safely returned to the parents or Indian custodians.

(6) Contact made to provide notice of an emergency removal and reported pursuant to subsection (5)(c) does not constitute the notice required under 41-3-1311 for the purposes of subsequent dependency, termination of parental rights, or adoption proceedings.

(7) An emergency proceeding regarding an Indian child may not be continued for more than 30 days unless the court determines that:

(a) restoring the child to the parent or Indian custodian would subject the child to imminent physical damage or harm;

(b) the court has been unable to transfer the proceeding to the jurisdiction of the appropriate Indian tribe; and

(c) it has not been possible to initiate a child custody proceeding. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1326.** *(Temporary)* **Consent.** (1) At an involuntary foster care placement hearing, a stipulation or consent by the parent or Indian custodian is not valid unless the court certifies on the record that the terms and consequences of the stipulation or consent were fully explained in detail and were fully understood by the parent or Indian custodian. The court shall certify on the record that the parent or Indian custodian fully understood the explanation in English or that the explanation was translated into a language that the parent or Indian custodian understood.

(2) In a voluntary proceeding for foster care placement or termination of parental rights, consent by a parent or Indian custodian is not valid unless the consent is:

(a) executed in writing and recorded before a judge of a court of competent jurisdiction; and

(b) accompanied by the judge's written certificate that:

(i) the terms and consequences of the consent were fully explained in detail and were fully understood by the parent or Indian custodian; and

(ii) the parent or Indian custodian fully understood the explanation in English or that the explanation was translated into a language that the parent or Indian custodian understood.

(3) Voluntary consent for release of custody given prior to or within 10 days after the birth of an Indian child may not be considered valid.

(4) An Indian child's parent or Indian custodian may withdraw consent to a voluntary foster care placement at any time. On withdrawal of consent, the Indian child must be returned to the parent or Indian custodian.

(5) In a voluntary proceeding for termination of parental rights to or adoptive placement of an Indian child, the consent of the parent may be withdrawn for any reason at any time prior to the entry of an order terminating parental rights or a final decree of adoption, and the Indian child must be returned to the parent.

(6) (a) After the entry of a final decree of adoption of an Indian child, the parent may withdraw consent to the adoption on the grounds that consent was obtained through fraud or duress. On a finding that consent was obtained through fraud or duress, the court shall vacate the decree and return the Indian child to the parent.

(b) An adoption that has been effective for at least 2 years may not be invalidated under this section unless otherwise allowed by law. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1327.** *(Temporary)* **Improper removal of Indian child.** If a petitioner in a child custody proceeding under this part has improperly removed an Indian child from the custody of the parent or Indian custodian or has improperly retained custody after a visit or other temporary relinquishment of custody, the court shall decline jurisdiction over the petition and shall immediately return the Indian child to the parent or Indian custodian unless returning the Indian child to the parent or Indian custodian would subject the Indian child to substantial and immediate danger or threat of substantial or immediate danger. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1328.** *(Temporary)* **Removal of Indian child from adoptive or foster care placement.** (1) If a final decree of adoption of an Indian child has been vacated or set aside or the adoptive parents voluntarily consent to the termination of their parental rights to the Indian child, the biological parent or prior Indian custodian may petition to have the Indian child returned to the custody of the parent or Indian custodian. The court shall grant the request unless there is a showing by clear and convincing evidence that return of custody to the biological parent or Indian custodian is not in the best interests of the child.

(2) If an Indian child is removed from a foster care placement or a preadoptive or adoptive home for the purposes of further foster care or a preadoptive or adoptive placement, the placement must be made in accordance with this part unless an Indian child is being returned to the parent or Indian custodian from whose custody the child was originally removed. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**41-3-1329.** *(Temporary)* **Placement preferences.** (1) When an emergency removal, foster care placement, or preadoptive placement of an Indian child is necessary, the petitioning party shall, in the absence of good cause to the contrary, place the Indian child in the least restrictive setting that:

(a) most closely approximates a family situation;

(b) is in reasonable proximity to the Indian child's home; and

(c) allows for the Indian child's special needs, if any, to be met.

(2) In a foster care or preadoptive placement, preference must be given, in the absence of good cause to the contrary, to the Indian child's placement with one of the following, in descending order of priority:

(a) an Indian child's extended family member;

(b) a foster home licensed, approved, or specified by the Indian child's tribe;

(c) an Indian foster home licensed or approved by an authorized non-Indian licensing authority; or

(d) an institution for children approved by an Indian tribe or operated by an Indian organization that has a program suitable to meet the Indian child's needs.

(3) In the absence of good cause to the contrary, in an adoptive or other permanent placement of an Indian child, preference must be given to a placement with one of the following, in descending order of priority:

(a) extended family members;

(b) an Indian family of the same tribe as the Indian child;

(c) another Indian family.

(4) Notwithstanding the placement preferences listed in subsections (2) and (3), if a different order of placement preference is established by the Indian child's tribe, the court or agency implementing the placement shall follow the order of preference established by the tribe if the placement is in the least restrictive setting appropriate to the particular needs of the Indian child and within reasonable proximity to the child's home.

(5) When appropriate, the preference of the Indian child or the child's parent must be considered by the court.

(6) The standards to be applied in meeting the preference requirements of this section must be the prevailing social and cultural standards of the Indian community in which the parent or extended family members of an Indian child reside or with which the parent or extended family members maintain social and cultural ties.

(7) Nothing in this section prevents the department or the court from placing an Indian child with a parent to effectuate a permanency plan regardless of the parent's relationship to the Indian child's tribe.

(8) (a) If any party asserts that good cause to not follow the placement preferences exists, the reasons for that belief or assertion must be stated orally on the record or provided in writing to the parties to the child custody proceeding and the court.

(b) The party seeking departure from the placement preferences bears the burden of proving by clear and convincing evidence that there is good cause to depart from the placement preferences.

(c) A court's determination of good cause to depart from the placement preferences must be made on the record or in writing and must be based on one or more of the following considerations:

(i) the request of one or both of the Indian child's parents on attestation that they have reviewed the placement options, if any, that comply with the order of preference provided for in subsections (2) and (3);

(ii) the request of the child, if the child is of sufficient age and capacity to understand the decision that is being made;

(iii) the presence of a sibling attachment that can be maintained only through a particular placement;

(iv) the extraordinary physical, mental, or emotional needs of the Indian child, including but not limited to specialized treatment services that may be unavailable in the community where families who meet the placement preferences live; or

(v) the unavailability of a suitable placement after a determination by the court that a diligent search was conducted to find suitable placements meeting the preference criteria, but no suitable placement was found. For the purposes of this analysis, the standards for determining whether a placement is unavailable must conform to the prevailing social and cultural standards of the Indian community in which the Indian child's parent or extended family resides or with which the Indian child's parent or extended family members maintain social and cultural ties.

(d) A placement may not depart from the preferences based on the socioeconomic status of any placement relative to another placement. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

# CHAPTER 4
# INTERSTATE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN

### Part 1 — Text of Compact

41-4-101. Enactment — provisions.
41-4-102. Financial responsibility.
41-4-103. Appropriate public authorities defined.
41-4-104. Appropriate authority in the receiving state.
41-4-105. Agreements.
41-4-106. Requirements for visitation, inspection, and supervision.
41-4-107. Certain laws not applicable.
41-4-108. Court jurisdiction retained.
41-4-109. Executive head defined.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Subsidized adoption, Title 42, ch. 10, part 1.

Department to supervise importation and exportation of children, 52-2-114.

## Part 1
## Text of Compact

**41-4-101. Enactment — provisions.** The Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children is hereby enacted into law and entered into with all other jurisdictions legally joining in the compact in the form substantially as follows:

Article I. Purpose and Policy

It is the purpose and policy of the party states to cooperate with each other in the interstate placement of children to the end that:

(1) each child requiring placement shall receive the maximum opportunity to be placed in a suitable environment and with persons or institutions having appropriate qualifications and facilities to provide a necessary and desirable degree and type of care;

(2) the appropriate authorities in a state where a child is to be placed may have full opportunity to ascertain the circumstances of the proposed placement, thereby promoting full compliance with applicable requirements for the protection of the child;

(3) the proper authorities of the state from which the placement is made may obtain the most complete information on the basis of which to evaluate a projected placement before it is made;

(4) appropriate jurisdictional arrangements for the care of children will be promoted.

Article II. Definitions

As used in this compact:

(1) "child" means a person who, by reason of minority, is legally subject to parental, guardianship, or similar control;

(2) "sending agency" means a party state, officer or employee thereof; a subdivision of a party state or officer or employee thereof; a court of a party state; a person, corporation, association, charitable agency, or other entity which sends, brings, or causes to be sent or brought any child to another party state;

(3) "receiving state" means the state to which a child is sent, brought, or caused to be sent or brought, whether by public authorities or private persons or agencies and whether for placement with state or local public authorities or for placement with private agencies or persons;

(4) "placement" means the arrangement for the care of a child in a family free or boarding home or in a child-caring agency or institution but does not include any institution caring for the mentally ill, mentally defective, or epileptic or any institution primarily educational in character and any hospital or other medical facility.

### Article III. Conditions for Placement

(1) No sending agency shall send, bring, or cause to be sent or brought into any other party state any child for placement in foster care or as a preliminary to a possible adoption unless the sending agency shall comply with each and every requirement set forth in this article and with the applicable laws of the receiving state governing the placement of children therein.

(2) Prior to sending, bringing, or causing any child to be sent or brought into a receiving state for placement in foster care or as a preliminary to a possible adoption, the sending agency shall furnish the appropriate public authorities in the receiving state written notice of the intention to send, bring, or place the child in the receiving state. The notice shall contain:

(a) the name, date, and place of birth of the child;

(b) the identity and address or addresses of the parents or legal guardian;

(c) the name and address of the person, agency, or institution to or with which the sending agency proposes to send, bring, or place the child;

(d) a full statement of the reasons for such proposed action and evidence of the authority pursuant to which the placement is proposed to be made.

(3) Any public officer or agency in a receiving state which is in receipt of a notice pursuant to (2) of this article may request of the sending agency or any other appropriate officer or agency of or in the sending agency's state and shall be entitled to receive therefrom such supporting or additional information as it may deem necessary under the circumstances to carry out the purpose and policy of this compact.

(4) The child shall not be sent, brought, or caused to be sent or brought into the receiving state until the appropriate public authorities in the receiving state shall notify the sending agency, in writing, to the effect that the proposed placement does not appear to be contrary to the interests of the child.

### Article IV. Penalty for Illegal Placement

The sending, bringing, or causing to be sent or brought into any receiving state of a child in violation of the terms of this compact shall constitute a violation of the laws respecting the placement of children of both the state in which the sending agency is located or from which it sends or brings the child and of the receiving state. Such violation may be punished or subjected to penalty in either jurisdiction in accordance with its laws. In addition to liability for any such punishment or penalty, any such violation shall constitute full and sufficient grounds for the suspension or revocation of any license, permit, or other legal authorization held by the sending agency which empowers or allows it to place or care for children.

### Article V. Retention of Jurisdiction

(1) The sending agency shall retain jurisdiction over the child sufficient to determine all matters in relation to the custody, supervision, care, treatment, and disposition of the child which it would have had if the child had remained in the sending agency's state, until the child is adopted, reaches majority, becomes self-supporting, or is discharged with the concurrence of the appropriate authority in the receiving state. Such jurisdiction shall also include the power to effect or cause the return of the child or the child's transfer to another location and custody pursuant to law. The sending agency shall continue to have financial responsibility for support and maintenance of the child during the period of the placement. Nothing contained herein shall defeat a claim of jurisdiction by receiving state sufficient to deal with an act of delinquency or crime committed therein.

(2) When the sending agency is a public agency, it may enter into an agreement with an authorized public or private agency in the receiving state providing for the performance of one or more services in respect of such case by the latter as agent for the sending agency.

(3) Nothing in this compact shall be construed to prevent a private charitable agency authorized to place children in the receiving state from performing services or acting as agent in that state for a private charitable agency of the sending state, nor to prevent the agency in the receiving state from discharging financial responsibility for the support and maintenance of a child who has been placed on behalf of the sending agency without relieving the responsibility set forth in (1) hereof.

### Article VI. Institutional Care of Delinquent Children

A child adjudicated delinquent may be placed in an institution in another party jurisdiction pursuant to this compact, but no such placement shall be made unless the child is given a court hearing on notice to the parent or guardian with opportunity to be heard prior to the parent's or guardian's child being sent to such other party jurisdiction for institutional care and the court finds that:

(1) equivalent facilities for the child are not available in the sending agency's jurisdiction; and

(2) institutional care in the other jurisdiction is in the best interest of the child and will not produce undue hardship.

### Article VII. Compact Administrator

The executive head of each jurisdiction party to this compact shall designate an officer who shall be general coordinator of activities under this compact in the officer's jurisdiction and who, acting jointly with like officers of other party jurisdictions, shall have power to promulgate rules to carry out more effectively the terms and provisions of this compact.

### Article VIII. Limitations

This compact shall not apply to:

(1) the sending or bringing of a child into a receiving state by the child's parent, stepparent, grandparent, adult brother or sister, adult uncle or aunt, or his guardian and leaving the child with any such relative or nonagency guardian in the receiving state;

(2) any placement, sending, or bringing of a child into a receiving state pursuant to any other interstate compact to which both the state from which the child is sent or brought and the receiving state are party or to any other agreement between said states which has the force of law.

### Article IX. Enactment and Withdrawal

This compact shall be open to joinder by any state, territory, or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and with the consent of congress, the government of Canada or any province thereof. It shall become effective with respect to any such jurisdiction when such jurisdiction has enacted the same into law. Withdrawal from this compact shall be by the enactment of a statute repealing the same, but shall not take effect until 2 years after the effective date of such statute and until written notice of the withdrawal has been given by the withdrawing state to the governor of each other party jurisdiction. Withdrawal of a party state shall not affect the rights, duties, and obligations under this compact of any sending agency therein with respect to a placement made prior to the effective date of withdrawal.

### Article X. Construction and Severability

The provisions of this compact shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes thereof. The provisions of this compact shall be severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, or provision of this compact is declared to be contrary to the constitution of any party state or of the United States or the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person, or circumstance is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this compact and the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person, or circumstance shall not be affected thereby. If this compact shall be held contrary to the constitution of any state party thereto, the compact shall remain in full force and effect as to the remaining states and in full force and effect as to the state affected as to all severable matters.

**History:** **En. 10-1401 by Sec. 1, Ch. 376, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1401; amd. Sec. 1596, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Effect of judicial record of another state, 26-3-203.
Interagency cooperation, 41-3-107.
Disposition of youth in need of intervention or youth who violate consent adjustments, 41-5-1512.
Custodial care, Title 41, ch. 5, part 18.
Subsidized adoption, Title 42, ch. 10, part 1.
Administrative duties of Department, 52-2-111.
Department to assist other agencies, 52-2-116.
Youth residential services, Title 52, ch. 2, part 6.

**41-4-102. Financial responsibility.** Financial responsibility for any child placed pursuant to the provisions of the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children must be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article V of that compact in the first instance. However, in the event of partial or complete default of performance under the compact, the provisions of Title 40, chapter 5, part 10 (Uniform Interstate Family Support Act), 41-3-446, and 52-2-611 also may be invoked.

**History: En. 10-1402 by Sec. 1, Ch. 376, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1402; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 543, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 696, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 190, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 516, L. 1997.**

**41-4-103. Appropriate public authorities defined.** The "appropriate public authorities" as used in Article III of the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children, with reference to this state, means the department of public health and human services, and the department shall receive and act with reference to notices required by Article III.

**History: En. 10-1403 by Sec. 1, Ch. 376, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1403; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 189, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Administrative duties of Department, 52-2-111.
Child rehabilitation — duties of Department, 52-2-113.
Department to supervise importation and exportation of children, 52-2-114.
Department to assist other agencies, 52-2-116.

**41-4-104. Appropriate authority in the receiving state.** As used in Article V(1) of the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children, the phrase "appropriate authority in the receiving state", with reference to this state, means the department of public health and human services.

**History: En. 10-1404 by Sec. 1, Ch. 376, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1404; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 190, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Administrative duties of Department, 52-2-111.
Child rehabilitation — duties of Department, 52-2-113.
Department to supervise importation and exportation of children, 52-2-114.
Department to assist other agencies, 52-2-116.

**41-4-105. Agreements.** The officers and agencies of this state and its subdivisions having authority to place children are hereby empowered to enter into agreements with appropriate officers or agencies of or in other party states pursuant to Article V(2) of the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children. Any such agreement which contains a financial commitment or imposes a financial obligation on this state or subdivision or agency thereof shall not be binding unless it has the approval in writing of the state treasurer in the case of the state and of the chief local fiscal officer in the case of a subdivision of the state.

**History: En. 10-1405 by Sec. 1, Ch. 376, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1405.**

**Cross-References**

Payment for support of youth in need of care, youth in need of intervention, or delinquent youth — reimbursement by county, 52-2-611.

**41-4-106. Requirements for visitation, inspection, and supervision.** Any requirements for visitation, inspection, or supervision of children, homes, institutions, or other agencies in another party state which may apply under 52-2-113, 52-2-621, and 52-2-622 are considered to be met if performed pursuant to an agreement entered into by appropriate officers or agencies of this state or a subdivision thereof as contemplated by Article V(2) of the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children.

**History: En. 10-1406 by Sec. 1, Ch. 376, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1406; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983.**

**Cross-References**

Inspection by employees of other department, 50-8-105.

**41-4-107. Certain laws not applicable.** The provisions of 52-2-114 shall not apply to placements made pursuant to the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children.

**History: En. 10-1407 by Sec. 1, Ch. 376, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1407.**

**41-4-108. Court jurisdiction retained.** Any court having jurisdiction to place delinquent children may place such a child in an institution of or in another state pursuant to Article VI of the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children and shall retain jurisdiction as provided in Article V thereof.

**History:** **En. 10-1408 by Sec. 1, Ch. 376, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1408.**

**Cross-References**

Jurisdiction and venue in abuse and neglect cases, 41-3-103.

Youth Court — jurisdiction — records, Title 41, ch. 5, part 2.

**41-4-109. Executive head defined.** As used in Article VII of the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children, the term "executive head" means the governor. The governor is hereby authorized to appoint a compact administrator in accordance with the terms of said Article VII.

**History:** **En. 10-1409 by Sec. 1, Ch. 376, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1409.**

**Cross-References**

Policymaking authority and administrative powers of Governor, 2-15-103.

Powers and duties of Governor, 2-15-201.

## CHAPTER 5
## YOUTH COURT ACT

### Part 1 — General

41-5-101. Short title.
41-5-102. Declaration of purpose.
41-5-103. Definitions.
41-5-104. Repealed.
41-5-105. Youth court committee.
41-5-106. Order of adjudication — noncriminal.
41-5-107. Administration.
41-5-108 and 41-5-109 reserved.
41-5-110. Youth court hearings — priority.
41-5-111. Court costs and expenses.
41-5-112. Repealed.
41-5-113. Restrictions on use of funds.
41-5-114. Certain costs, obligations, and fees prohibited — report.
41-5-115 through 41-5-120 reserved.
41-5-121. Youth placement committees — composition.
41-5-122. Duties of youth placement committee.
41-5-123. Repealed.
41-5-124. Temporary and emergency placements — limit.
41-5-125. Confidentiality of youth placement committee meetings and records.
41-5-126 through 41-5-129 reserved.
41-5-130. Office of court administrator to administer juvenile placement funds — allocations — deposit of unexpended funds.
41-5-131. Cost containment review panel — duties.
41-5-132. Cost containment pool — allocation of appropriated funds — allocation from pool — deposit of unexpended funds.

### Part 2 — Youth Court — Jurisdiction — Records

41-5-201. Youth court judge — judges pro tempore — special masters.
41-5-202. Renumbered 41-5-1405.
41-5-203. Jurisdiction of court.
41-5-204. Venue and transfer.
41-5-205. Retention of jurisdiction — termination.
41-5-206. Filing in district court prior to formal proceedings in youth court.
41-5-207. Renumbered 41-5-111.
41-5-208. Transfer of supervisory responsibility to district court after juvenile disposition — nonextended jurisdiction and nontransferred cases.
41-5-209 through 41-5-214 reserved.
41-5-215. Youth court and department records — notification of school.
41-5-216. Disposition of youth court, law enforcement, and department records — sharing and access to records.
41-5-217. Repealed.
41-5-218 and 41-5-219 reserved.
41-5-220. Electronic records — formal policies and administrative rules required.
41-5-221. Penalty for unauthorized disclosure of or access to records.

### Part 3 — Custody and Detention

41-5-301. Renumbered 41-5-1201.
41-5-302. Renumbered 41-3-1111.
41-5-303. Renumbered 41-5-331.
41-5-304. Renumbered 41-5-1206.
41-5-305. Renumbered 41-5-341.
41-5-306. Renumbered 41-5-344.
41-5-307. Renumbered 41-5-322.
41-5-308. Repealed.
41-5-309. Renumbered 41-5-323.
41-5-310. Repealed.
41-5-311. Renumbered 41-5-349.
41-5-312. Repealed.
41-5-313. Renumbered 41-5-350.
41-5-314. Renumbered 41-5-321.
41-5-315. Repealed.
41-5-316. Repealed.
41-5-317 through 41-5-320 reserved.
41-5-321. Taking into custody.
41-5-322. Release from custody — detention — shelter care.
41-5-323. Bail.
41-5-324 through 41-5-330 reserved.
41-5-331. Rights of youth taken into custody — questioning — waiver of rights.
41-5-332. Custody — hearing for probable cause.
41-5-333. Custody — hearing for probable cause — procedure.
41-5-334. Custody — hearing for probable cause — determinations — detention — release.
41-5-335 through 41-5-340 reserved.
41-5-341. Criteria for placement of youth in secure detention facilities.
41-5-342. Criteria for placement of youth in shelter care facilities.
41-5-343. Criteria for placement of youth in youth assessment centers.
41-5-344. Repealed.
41-5-345. Limitation on placement of youth in need of intervention.
41-5-346. Limitation on placement of delinquent youth.
41-5-347. Place of shelter care.
41-5-348. Place of detention.
41-5-349. Youth not to be detained in jail — exceptions — time limitations.
41-5-350. Permitted acts — detention of youth in law enforcement facilities — criteria.
41-5-351 through 41-5-354 reserved.
41-5-355. Confinement of juveniles.

### Part 4 — Informal Proceeding (Renumbered)

### Part 5 — Proceeding on Petition (Renumbered and Repealed)

### Part 6 — Confidentiality of Proceedings — Records (Renumbered and Repealed)

### Part 7 — Probation Officers (Renumbered)

### Part 8 — Custodial Care (Renumbered and Repealed)

### Part 9 — District Youth Guidance Homes (Repealed)

### Part 10 — State Grants for Youth Detention Services (Renumbered)

### Part 11 — Extended Jurisdiction Prosecution Act (Renumbered)

### Part 12 — Preliminary Investigation

41-5-1201. Preliminary inquiry — referral of youth in need of care.
41-5-1202. Preliminary inquiry — procedure — youth assessment.
41-5-1203. Preliminary inquiry — youth assessment.
41-5-1204. Preliminary inquiry — determinations — release.
41-5-1205. Preliminary inquiry — dispositions available to juvenile probation officer.
41-5-1206. Investigation, fingerprints, and photographs.
41-5-1207 through 41-5-1209 reserved.
41-5-1210. Information to be collected by juvenile probation officer or assessment officer.

### Part 13 — Informal Proceeding

41-5-1301. Informal disposition.
41-5-1302. Consent adjustment without petition.
41-5-1303. Communications privileged.
41-5-1304. Disposition permitted under consent adjustment.

### Part 14 — Formal Proceeding — Procedure

41-5-1401. Petition — county attorney — procedure — release from custody.
41-5-1402. Petition — form and content.
41-5-1403. Summons.
41-5-1404. Service of summons.
41-5-1405. Disqualification of judges.
41-5-1406 through 41-5-1410 reserved.
41-5-1411. Appointment of guardian ad litem.
41-5-1412. Rights and obligations — persons to be advised — contempt.
41-5-1413. Right to counsel — assignment of counsel.
41-5-1414. Right to confront witnesses.
41-5-1415. Admissibility of confession or illegally seized evidence.
41-5-1416. Victims and witnesses of juvenile felony offenses — consultation — notification of proceedings.
41-5-1417. Use of restraints on youth — definition.
41-5-1418 through 41-5-1420 reserved.
41-5-1421. Posttrial motions.
41-5-1422. Modification of court orders — notice to department — hearing.
41-5-1423. Appeals.
41-5-1424 through 41-5-1429 reserved.
41-5-1430. Conditional release revocation hearing.
41-5-1431. Probation revocation proceeding — petition — hearing — disposition.
41-5-1432. Enforcement of restitution orders.

### Part 15 — Formal Proceeding — Hearing — Disposition

41-5-1501. Consent decree with petition.
41-5-1502. Adjudicatory hearing.
41-5-1503. Medical or psychological evaluation of youth — urinalysis.
41-5-1504. Finding of suffering from mental disorder and meeting other criteria — rights — limitation on placement.
41-5-1505 through 41-5-1510 reserved.
41-5-1511. Dispositional hearing — contributions by parents or guardians for expenses.
41-5-1512. Disposition of youth in need of intervention or youth who violate consent adjustments.
41-5-1513. Disposition — delinquent youth — restrictions.
41-5-1514 through 41-5-1520 reserved.
41-5-1521. Restitution.
41-5-1522. Commitment to department — restrictions on placement.
41-5-1523. Commitment to department or youth court — supervision.
41-5-1524. Commitment to department — transfer of records.
41-5-1525. Repealed.

### Part 16 — Extended Jurisdiction Prosecution Act

41-5-1601. Short title.
41-5-1602. Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution — designation.
41-5-1603. Hearing on request.
41-5-1604. Disposition in extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions.
41-5-1605. Revocation of stay — disposition.
41-5-1606. Public safety.
41-5-1607. Proceedings — rights.

### Part 17 — Juvenile Probation Officers

41-5-1701. Employment of juvenile probation officers and youth court staff.
41-5-1702. Repealed.
41-5-1703. Powers and duties of juvenile probation officers.
41-5-1704. Repealed.
41-5-1705. Repealed.
41-5-1706. Juvenile probation officer training.
41-5-1707. Assessment officers — duties — access to records.

### Part 18 — Custodial Care

41-5-1801. Shelter care facilities.
41-5-1802. Rules.
41-5-1803. County responsibility to provide youth detention services.
41-5-1804. Regional detention facilities.
41-5-1805. Creation of regions — requirements — limitation on number of regions.
41-5-1806. Contracts with nonparticipating counties.
41-5-1807. Responsibility for payment of detention costs.
41-5-1808. Juvenile detention or juvenile corrections officer training.

### Part 19 — State Grants for Youth Detention Services

41-5-1901. Definitions.
41-5-1902. State grants to counties.
41-5-1903. Application for grants — county plans — obligation of counties receiving grants — review and monitoring.
41-5-1904. Distribution of grants — limitation of funding — restrictions on use.
41-5-1905. Allocation of grants.
41-5-1906. Amendment of state plan.
41-5-1907. Compliance with federal requirements.
41-5-1908. Rulemaking authority.

### Part 20 — Juvenile Delinquency Intervention Act

41-5-2001. Short title.
41-5-2002. Purpose.
41-5-2003. Establishment of program — office of court administrator duties.
41-5-2004. Youth court duties.
41-5-2005. Youth placement committee recommendation to youth court judge — acceptance or rejection.
41-5-2006. Judicial branch policies and procedures.
41-5-2007 through 41-5-2010 reserved.
41-5-2011. Youth court intervention and prevention account — statutory appropriation — administration.
41-5-2012. Allocation to judicial districts from youth court intervention and prevention account — judicial district plans — cost containment review and recommendation.

### Parts 21 through 24 reserved

### Part 25 — Criminally Convicted Youth Act

41-5-2501. Short title.
41-5-2502. Purpose.
41-5-2503. Disposition of criminally convicted youth.
41-5-2504 through 41-5-2509 reserved.
41-5-2510. Sentence review hearing.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Civil liability of parent for shoplifting by minor, 27-1-718.
Crimes, Title 45.
Unlawful possession of intoxicating substance by children, 45-5-624.
Use of firearms by children under 14 prohibited, 45-8-344.
Department of Corrections — youthful offenders, Title 52, ch. 5, part 1.

## Part 1
## General

**Part Cross-References**

Destruction of property by minor — liability of parents, 40-6-237.
Youthful offenders, Title 52, ch. 5, part 1.

**41-5-101. Short title.** This chapter may be cited as the "Montana Youth Court Act".
**History: En. 10-1201 by Sec. 1, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1201.**

**41-5-102. Declaration of purpose.** The Montana Youth Court Act must be interpreted and construed to effectuate the following express legislative purposes:

(1) to preserve the unity and welfare of the family whenever possible and to provide for the care, protection, and wholesome mental and physical development of a youth coming within the provisions of the Montana Youth Court Act;

(2) to prevent and reduce youth delinquency through a system that does not seek retribution but that provides:

(a) immediate, consistent, enforceable, and avoidable consequences of youths' actions;

(b) a program of supervision, care, rehabilitation, detention, competency development, and community protection for youth before they become adult offenders;

(c) in appropriate cases, restitution as ordered by the youth court; and

(d) that, whenever removal from the home is necessary, the youth is entitled to maintain ethnic, cultural, or religious heritage whenever appropriate;

(3) to achieve the purposes of subsections (1) and (2) in a family environment whenever possible, separating the youth from the parents only when necessary for the welfare of the youth or for the safety and protection of the community;

(4) to provide judicial procedures in which the parties are ensured a fair, accurate hearing and recognition and enforcement of their constitutional and statutory rights.

**History: En. 10-1202 by Sec. 2, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1202; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 246, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 528, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 537, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 512, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Action on reporting, 41-3-202.
Abuse or neglect proceedings, Title 41, ch. 3, part 4.
Recognition of parental control of children — placement with extended family, 52-2-102.

**41-5-103. Definitions.** As used in the Montana Youth Court Act, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Adult" means an individual who is 18 years of age or older.

(2) "Agency" means any entity of state or local government authorized by law to be responsible for the care or rehabilitation of youth.

(3) "Assessment officer" means a person who is authorized by the court to provide initial intake and evaluation for a youth who appears to be in need of intervention or an alleged delinquent youth.

(4) "Commit" means to transfer legal custody of a youth to the department or to the youth court.

(5) "Conditional release" means the release of a youth from a correctional facility subject to the terms and conditions of the conditional release agreement provided for in 52-5-126.

(6) (a) "Correctional facility" means a public secure residential facility or a private secure residential facility under contract with the department and operated to provide for the custody, treatment, training, and rehabilitation of:

(i) formally adjudicated delinquent youth;

(ii) convicted adult offenders or criminally convicted youth; or

(iii) a combination of the populations described in subsections (6)(a)(i) and (6)(a)(ii) under conditions set by the department in rule.

(b) The term does not include a state prison as defined in 53-30-101.

(7) "Cost containment pool" means an account from which funds are allocated by the office of court administrator under 41-5-132 to a judicial district that exceeds its annual allocation for juvenile out-of-home placements, programs, and services or to the department for costs incurred under 41-5-1504.

(8) "Cost containment review panel" means the panel established in 41-5-131.

(9) "Court", when used without further qualification, means the youth court of the district court.

(10) "Criminally convicted youth" means a youth who has been convicted in a district court pursuant to 41-5-206.

(11) (a) "Custodian" means a person, other than a parent or guardian, to whom legal custody of the youth has been given.

(b) The term does not include a person who has only physical custody.

(12) "Delinquent youth" means a youth who is adjudicated under formal proceedings under the Montana Youth Court Act as a youth:

(a) who has committed an offense that, if committed by an adult, would constitute a criminal offense;

(b) who has been placed on probation as a delinquent youth and who has violated any condition of probation; or

(c) who has violated the terms and conditions of the youth's conditional release agreement.

(13) "Department" means the department of corrections provided for in 2-15-2301.

(14) (a) "Department records" means information or data, either in written or electronic form, maintained by the department pertaining to youth who are committed under 41-5-1513(1)(b).

(b) The term does not include information provided by the department to the department of public health and human services' management information system or information maintained by the youth court through the office of court administrator.

(15) "Detention" means the holding or temporary placement of a youth in the youth's home under home arrest or in a facility other than the youth's own home for:

(a) the purpose of ensuring the continued custody of the youth at any time after the youth is taken into custody and before final disposition of the youth's case;

(b) contempt of court or violation of a valid court order; or

(c) violation of the terms and conditions of the youth's conditional release agreement.

(16) "Detention facility" means a physically restricting facility designed to prevent a youth from departing at will. The term includes a youth detention facility, short-term detention center, and regional detention facility.

(17) "Emergency placement" means placement of a youth in a youth care facility for less than 45 days to protect the youth when there is no alternative placement available.

(18) "Family" means the parents, guardians, legal custodians, and siblings or other youth with whom a youth ordinarily lives.

(19) "Final disposition" means the implementation of a court order for the disposition or placement of a youth as provided in 41-5-1422, 41-5-1503, 41-5-1504, 41-5-1512, 41-5-1513, and 41-5-1522 through 41-5-1524.

(20) (a) "Formal youth court records" means information or data, either in written or electronic form, on file with the clerk of district court pertaining to a youth under the jurisdiction of the youth court and includes petitions, motions, other filed pleadings, court findings, verdicts, orders and decrees, and predispositional studies.

(b) The term does not include information provided by the youth court to the department of public health and human services' management information system.

(21) "Foster home" means a private residence licensed by the department of public health and human services for placement of a youth.

(22) "Guardian" means an adult:

(a) who is responsible for a youth and has the reciprocal rights, duties, and responsibilities with the youth; and

(b) whose status is created and defined by law.

(23) "Habitual truancy" means recorded unexcused absences of 9 or more days or 54 or more parts of a day, whichever is less, in 1 school year.

(24) (a) "Holdover" means a room, office, building, or other place approved by the board of crime control for the temporary detention and supervision of youth in a physically unrestricting setting for a period not to exceed 24 hours while the youth is awaiting a probable cause hearing, release, or transfer to an appropriate detention or shelter care facility.

(b) The term does not include a jail.

(25) (a) "Informal youth court records" means information or data, either in written or electronic form, maintained by youth court probation offices pertaining to a youth under the jurisdiction of the youth court and includes reports of preliminary inquiries, youth assessment materials, medical records, school records, and supervision records of probationers.

(b) The term does not include information provided by the youth court to the department of public health and human services' management information system.

(26) (a) "Jail" means a facility used for the confinement of adults accused or convicted of criminal offenses. The term includes a lockup or other facility used primarily for the temporary confinement of adults after arrest.

(b) The term does not include a collocated juvenile detention facility that complies with 28 CFR, part 31.

(27) "Judge", when used without further qualification, means the judge of the youth court.

(28) "Juvenile home arrest officer" means a court-appointed officer administering or supervising juveniles in a program for home arrest, as provided for in Title 46, chapter 18, part 10.

(29) "Law enforcement records" means information or data, either in written or electronic form, maintained by a law enforcement agency, as defined in 7-32-201, pertaining to a youth covered by this chapter.

(30) (a) "Legal custody" means the legal status created by order of a court of competent jurisdiction that gives a person the right and duty to:

(i) have physical custody of the youth;

(ii) determine with whom the youth shall live and for what period;

(iii) protect, train, and discipline the youth; and

(iv) provide the youth with food, shelter, education, and ordinary medical care.

(b) An individual granted legal custody of a youth shall personally exercise the individual's rights and duties as guardian unless otherwise authorized by the court entering the order.

(31) "Necessary parties" includes the youth and the youth's parents, guardian, custodian, or spouse.

(32) (a) "Out-of-home placement" means placement of a youth in a program, facility, or home, other than a custodial parent's home, for purposes other than preadjudicatory detention.

(b) The term does not include shelter care or emergency placement of less than 45 days.

(33) (a) "Parent" means the natural or adoptive parent.

(b) The term does not include:

(i) a person whose parental rights have been judicially terminated; or

(ii) the putative father of an illegitimate youth unless the putative father's paternity is established by an adjudication or by other clear and convincing proof.

(34) "Probable cause hearing" means the hearing provided for in 41-5-332.

(35) "Regional detention facility" means a youth detention facility established and maintained by two or more counties, as authorized in 41-5-1804.

(36) "Restitution" means payments in cash to the victim or with services to the victim or the general community when these payments are made pursuant to a consent adjustment, consent decree, or other youth court order.

(37) "Running away from home" means that a youth has been reported to have run away from home without the consent of a parent or guardian or a custodian having legal custody of the youth.

(38) "Secure detention facility" means a public or private facility that:

(a) is used for the temporary placement of youth or individuals accused or convicted of criminal offenses or as a sanction for contempt of court, violation of the terms and conditions of the youth's conditional release agreement, or violation of a valid court order; and

(b) is designed to physically restrict the movements and activities of youth or other individuals held in lawful custody of the facility.

(39) "Serious juvenile offender" means a youth who has committed an offense that would be considered a felony offense if committed by an adult and that is an offense against a person, an offense against property, or an offense involving dangerous drugs.

(40) "Shelter care" means the temporary substitute care of youth in physically unrestricting facilities.

(41) "Shelter care facility" means a facility used for the shelter care of youth. The term is limited to the facilities enumerated in 41-5-347.

(42) "Short-term detention center" means a detention facility licensed by the department for the temporary placement or care of youth, for a period not to exceed 10 days excluding weekends and legal holidays, pending a probable cause hearing, release, or transfer of the youth to an appropriate detention facility, youth assessment center, or shelter care facility.

(43) "Substitute care" means full-time care of youth in a residential setting for the purpose of providing food, shelter, security and safety, guidance, direction, and, if necessary, treatment to youth who are removed from or are without the care and supervision of their parents or guardians.

(44) "Victim" means:

(a) a natural person who suffers property, physical, or emotional injury as a result of an offense committed by a youth that would be a criminal offense if committed by an adult;

(b) an adult relative of the victim, as defined in subsection (44)(a), if the victim is a minor; and

(c) an adult relative of a homicide victim.

(45) "Youth" means an individual who is less than 18 years of age without regard to sex, as defined in 1-1-201, or emancipation.

(46) "Youth assessment" means a multidisciplinary assessment of a youth as provided in 41-5-1203.

(47) "Youth assessment center" means a staff-secured location that is licensed by the department of public health and human services to hold a youth for up to 10 days for the purpose of providing an immediate and comprehensive community-based youth assessment to assist the youth and the youth's family in addressing the youth's behavior.

(48) "Youth care facility" has the meaning provided in 52-2-602.

(49) "Youth court" means the court established pursuant to this chapter to hear all proceedings in which a youth is alleged to be a delinquent youth, a youth in need of intervention, or a youth alleged to have violated the terms and conditions of the youth's conditional release agreement and includes the youth court judge, juvenile probation officers, and assessment officers.

(50) "Youth detention facility" means a secure detention facility licensed by the department for the temporary substitute care of youth that is:

(a) (i) operated, administered, and staffed separately and independently of a jail; or

(ii) a collocated secure detention facility that complies with 28 CFR, part 31; and

(b) used exclusively for the lawful detention of alleged or adjudicated delinquent youth or as a sanction for contempt of court, violation of the terms and conditions of the youth's conditional release agreement, or violation of a valid court order.

(51) "Youth in need of intervention" means a youth who is adjudicated as a youth and who:

(a) commits an offense prohibited by law that if committed by an adult would not constitute a criminal offense, including but not limited to a youth who:

(i) violates any Montana municipal or state law regarding alcoholic beverages; or

(ii) continues to exhibit behavior, including running away from home or habitual truancy, beyond the control of the youth's parents, foster parents, physical custodian, or guardian despite the attempt of the youth's parents, foster parents, physical custodian, or guardian to exert all reasonable efforts to mediate, resolve, or control the youth's behavior; or

(b) has committed any of the acts of a delinquent youth but whom the youth court, in its discretion, chooses to regard as a youth in need of intervention.

**History: Ap.p. Sec. 3, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 571, L. 1977; Sec. 10-1203, R.C.M. 1947; Ap.p. Sec. 2, Ch. 427, L. 1971; Sec. 10-1102, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 10-1243 by Sec. 43, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 571, L. 1977; Sec. 10-1243, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1203, 10-1243; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 246, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 233, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 465, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 475, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 515, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 231, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 547, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 548, L. 1991; amd. Secs. 1, 29, Ch. 799, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 191, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 191, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 189, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 106, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 326, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 532, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 7, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 114, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 576, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 587, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 81, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 188, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 423, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 61, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 281, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 143, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 344, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 339, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 199, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 506, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 685, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 1, Ch. 199, L. 2023, in definition of victim in (a) substituted "natural person" for "person"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

Section 6, Ch. 506, L. 2023, in definition of final disposition at end substituted "41-5-1522 through 41-5-1524" for "41-5-1522 through 41-5-1525". Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

Section 20, Ch. 685, L. 2023, in definition of youth after "sex" inserted "as defined in 1-1-201"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Compulsory attendance and excuses, 20-5-103.

Minors and adults defined, 41-1-101.

State grants for youth detention services, Title 41, ch. 5, part 19.

Youth residential services, Title 52, ch. 2, part 6.

Guardians of minors, Title 72, ch. 5, part 2.

### 41-5-104. Repealed. Sec. 23, Ch. 398, L. 2007.

**History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 227, L. 1943; Sec. 10-631, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 10-1239 by Sec. 39, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1239; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 580, L. 1985.**

**41-5-105. Youth court committee.** In every county of the state, the judge having jurisdiction may appoint a committee, willing to act without compensation, composed of not less than three or more than seven reputable citizens, including youth representatives. The committee must be designated as a youth court committee. This committee shall meet subject to the call of the judge to confer with the judge on all matters pertaining to the youth department of the court, including the appointment of probation officers, and shall act as a supervisory committee of youth detention facilities.

**History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 227, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 128, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 262, L. 1969; Sec. 10-628, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 10-1240 by Sec. 40, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1240; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 799, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1597, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Appointment of probation officers, 41-5-1701.

**41-5-106. Order of adjudication — noncriminal.** A placement of any youth in any correctional facility under this chapter may not be deemed commitment to a penal institution. An adjudication on the status of any youth in the jurisdiction of the court may not operate to impose any of the civil disability imposed on a person by reason of conviction of a criminal offense. An adjudication may not be deemed a criminal conviction, and a youth may not be charged with or convicted of any crime in any court except as provided in this chapter. Neither the disposition of a youth under this chapter nor evidence given in youth court proceedings under this chapter is admissible in evidence except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

**History: En. 10-1235 by Sec. 35, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1235; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 339, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Youth Court and Department records, 41-5-215.
Investigation, fingerprints, and photographs, 41-5-1206.
Communications privileged, 41-5-1303.
Right to counsel, 41-5-1413.
Admissibility of confession or illegally seized evidence, 41-5-1415.
Disposition of youth in need of intervention or youth who violate consent adjustments, 41-5-1512.

**41-5-107. Administration.** The provisions of Title 52, chapter 2, part 6, govern the administration of this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 465, L. 1983.**

**41-5-108 and 41-5-109 reserved.**

**41-5-110. Youth court hearings — priority.** All hearings and other court appearances required under Title 41, chapter 5, must be given priority by the court and must be scheduled to be heard as expeditiously as possible.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 515, L. 1987.**

**41-5-111. Court costs and expenses.** (1) Compensation for services and related expenses for counsel assigned for a party must be paid by the office of state public defender provided for in 2-15-1029.

(2) Expenses for service of summons, notices, subpoenas, fees, and traveling expenses of witnesses, and other witness-related expenses incurred in any proceeding under the Montana Youth Court Act must be paid as provided for in 26-2-506.

(3) Reasonable compensation of a guardian ad litem appointed by the court must be paid as provided for in 3-5-901.

(4) Costs for transcripts and printing briefs must be paid as provided for in 3-5-604.

**History: En. 10-1226 by Sec. 26, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1226; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 363, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 737, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 11, Sp. L. June 1986; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 14, Sp. L. June 1986; Sec. 41-5-207, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-111 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 583, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 358, L. 2017.**

**41-5-112. Repealed.** Sec. 16, Ch. 506, L. 2023.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 696, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 196, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 40, 49(3)(f), Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 516, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-530, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-112 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 143, L. 2015.**

**41-5-113. Restrictions on use of funds.** (1) Funds available to a judicial district under 41-5-130, 41-5-132, or 41-5-2012 may not be used to:

(a) pay salary, benefits, or training costs of a federal, state, or county employee;

(b) purchase items for a federal, state, or county agency that the agency would normally provide for its employees;

(c) support a program or service previously paid for by another source, except as provided in subsection (2); or

(d) construct or remodel a physical structure.

(2) Available funds may be used to support a program providing direct services to youth that was previously funded through grant money if the program's demonstrated outcomes resulted in a reduction in out-of-home placements.

(3) A judicial district shall comply with state procurement laws when expending available funds.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 398, L. 2007.**

**41-5-114. Certain costs, obligations, and fees prohibited — report.** (1) (a) A court, agency, assessment officer, or juvenile probation officer may not order a youth, the youth's parents, or the youth's guardian to pay:

(i) a contribution, including but not limited to a contribution for any part of the costs for adjudication, disposition, attorney fees for costs of prosecuting or defending the youth, costs of detention, supervision, care, custody, or necessary medical, dental, or health treatment; or

(ii) fines, except in the cases described in 41-5-203(2).

(b) A city, town, or county may not impose a legal financial obligation, fee, fine, or cost associated with a juvenile offense unless there is express statutory authority for the legal financial obligation, fee, fine, or cost.

(2) Nothing in this section may be construed to prohibit billing public and private insurance or coverage to provide services under the Montana Youth Court Act.

(3) (a) On October 1, 2023, all outstanding fees or costs owed by a youth, the youth's parents, or the youth's guardian are void and uncollectable, and any order requiring the payment of fees or costs is unenforceable.

(b) Within 6 months of October 1, 2023, the office of court administrator shall report to the criminal justice oversight council established in 53-1-216 the number of orders vacated or partially vacated in each judicial district pursuant to this section. The report must include the amount of the balances vacated in each judicial district.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 506, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

**41-5-115 through 41-5-120 reserved.**

**41-5-121. Youth placement committees — composition.** (1) In each judicial district, the youth court may establish a youth placement committee for the purposes of:

(a) recommending an appropriate placement of a youth committed to the youth court under 41-5-1512 or 41-5-1513 or committed to the department under 41-5-1513; or

(b) recommending available community services or alternative placements whenever a change is required in the placement of a youth who is currently in the legal custody of the youth court under 41-5-1512 or 41-5-1513 or a youth on conditional release.

(2) (a) The committee consists of not less than five members and must include persons who are knowledgeable about the youth, treatment and placement options, and other resources appropriate to address the needs of the youth.

(b) The committee may include:

(i) a representative of the department;

(ii) a representative of the department of public health and human services;

(iii) the chief juvenile probation officer or the chief juvenile probation officer's designee. The officer or the officer's designee is the presiding officer of the committee.

(iv) a mental health professional;

(v) if an Indian youth is involved, a person, preferably an Indian, knowledgeable about Indian culture and Indian family matters;

(vi) a representative of a school district located within the boundaries of the judicial district who has knowledge of and experience with youth;

(vii) the youth's parent or guardian;

(viii) a youth services provider; and

(ix) the youth's juvenile probation officer.

(3) The chief juvenile probation officer shall appoint all members of the youth placement committee.

(4) Committee members serve without compensation.

(5) The committee may be convened by the chief juvenile probation officer.

(6) If a representative of the school district within the boundaries of which the youth is recommended to be placed and will be attending school is not included on the committee, the chief juvenile probation officer shall inform the school district of the final placement decision for the youth.

**History:** En. Sec. 15, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 67, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 403, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-525, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-121 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 532, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 587, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 266, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 143, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 344, L. 2019.

**41-5-122. Duties of youth placement committee.** A youth placement committee shall:

(1) review all information relevant to the placement of a youth;

(2) consider available resources appropriate to meet the needs of the youth;

(3) consider the treatment recommendations of any professional person who has evaluated the youth;

(4) consider options for the financial support of the youth;

(5) recommend in writing to the youth court judge or the department an appropriate placement for the youth, considering the age and treatment needs of the youth and the relative costs of care in facilities considered appropriate for placement. A committee shall consider placement in a licensed facility, at a correctional facility, or with a parent, other family member, or guardian.

(6) review temporary and emergency placements as required under 41-5-124; and

(7) conduct placement reviews at least every 6 months and at other times as requested by the youth court.

**History:** En. Sec. 16, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 399, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 403, L. 1995; Sec. 41-5-526, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-122 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 587, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 339, L. 2021.

**41-5-123. Repealed.** Sec. 23, Ch. 398, L. 2007.

**History:** En. Sec. 17, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 399, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 403, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 286, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-527, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-123 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 587, L. 2001.

**41-5-124. Temporary and emergency placements — limit.** A temporary placement of a youth in a shelter care facility for less than 45 days or an emergency placement of a youth in a youth care facility is exempt from review by the appropriate youth placement committee. If a temporary or emergency placement of a youth continues for 45 or more days, the youth court shall refer the placement of the youth to the appropriate youth placement committee for review if a committee has been established as provided for in 41-5-121. The committee shall make a recommendation for placement to the youth court.

**History:** En. Sec. 18, Ch. 609, L. 1987; Sec. 41-5-528, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-124 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 587, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 344, L. 2019.

**41-5-125. Confidentiality of youth placement committee meetings and records.** (1) Meetings of a youth placement committee are closed to the public to protect a youth's right to individual privacy.

(2) Information presented to the committee about a youth and committee records are confidential and subject to confidentiality requirements established by the court.

**History:** En. Sec. 19, Ch. 609, L. 1987; Sec. 41-5-529, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-125 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 344, L. 2019.

**41-5-126 through 41-5-129 reserved.**

**41-5-130. Office of court administrator to administer juvenile placement funds — allocations — deposit of unexpended funds.** (1) The office of court administrator shall administer juvenile placement funds appropriated to the judicial branch by the legislature in accordance with this chapter.

(2) For each fiscal year, the office of court administrator shall allocate funds to the cost containment pool under 41-5-132 and allocate the remaining appropriated juvenile placement funds to each judicial district according to a formula recommended by the cost containment review panel provided for in 41-5-131 and adopted by the office of court administrator.

(3) A judicial district may expend funds from its annual allocation for out-of-home placements or for other programs or services intended to reduce or prevent juvenile delinquency subject to the provisions of subsection (4).

(4) (a) Except as provided in subsection (4)(b), a judicial district shall reserve at least 50% of its annual allocation for out-of-home placements and the remainder for programs or services.

(b) A judicial district may reserve more than 50% of its annual allocation for programs or services if:

(i) the programs or services have, based on demonstrated outcomes, reduced the number of placements in correctional facilities or higher-cost residential placements; and

(ii) the judicial district would not require funding from the cost containment pool, provided for in 41-5-132, in the same fiscal year in which the annual allocation is made under this subsection (4)(b).

(5) At the end of each fiscal year, after all valid obligations have been paid or encumbered for payment, the office of court administrator shall deposit any unexpended funds from the judicial districts' annual allocations provided for in this section into the youth court intervention and prevention account provided for in 41-5-2011.

**History:** **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 587, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 482, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 143, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 344, L. 2019.**

**41-5-131. Cost containment review panel — duties.** (1) The supreme court shall establish a cost containment review panel to advise the office of court administrator in administering the cost containment pool and youth court intervention and prevention account.

(2) (a) The members of the cost containment review panel must be appointed as follows:

(i) four members appointed by the chief justice of the supreme court; and

(ii) one member who is a professional working in the field of children's mental health appointed by the director of the department of public health and human services.

(b) Each appointing authority under subsection (2)(a) shall appoint one person to serve as the alternate for a member appointed by the authority who is unable to participate in a cost containment review panel meeting.

(3) Recommendations of the cost containment review panel must be made by majority vote of the members of the cost containment review panel or their alternates.

(4) The cost containment review panel shall:

(a) recommend a formula for the annual allocation to each judicial district as provided in 41-5-130;

(b) recommend an amount to be allocated to the cost containment pool as provided in 41-5-132;

(c) review requests by judicial districts for allocations from the cost containment pool and recommend to the office of court administrator whether each request should be approved as provided in 41-5-132;

(d) approve requests by the department for reimbursement from the cost containment pool as provided in 41-5-132;

(e) provide recommendations to the department regarding placement for youth as provided in 41-5-1504;

(f) provide recommendations on the evaluation of out-of-home placements, programs, and services as provided in 41-5-2003; and

(g) review plans submitted under 41-5-2012 and recommend to the office of court administrator whether each plan should be approved.

**History:** **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 587, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 143, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 344, L. 2019.**

**41-5-132. Cost containment pool — allocation of appropriated funds — allocation from pool — deposit of unexpended funds.** (1) (a) The office of court administrator shall establish a cost containment pool. After considering the cost containment review panel's recommendation as provided for in subsection (1)(b), the office of court administrator shall allocate to the cost containment pool at the beginning of each fiscal year not less than $1 million from the funds appropriated for juvenile placements.

(b) The cost containment review panel shall submit to the office of court administrator a recommended amount to be allocated to the cost containment pool at least 1 month prior to the start of each fiscal year. The cost containment review panel shall establish a methodology for determining the recommended amount to be allocated to the cost containment pool.

(2) Before a judicial district exceeds its annual allocation under 41-5-130 for juvenile out-of-home placements, programs, and services, the judicial district shall submit to the cost containment review panel a request for an allocation from the cost containment pool. After

reviewing the request, the cost containment review panel shall recommend to the office of court administrator whether an allocation from the cost containment pool should be made to the judicial district. After considering the cost containment review panel's recommendation, the office of court administrator may approve the judicial district's request and disburse funds from the pool for expenditure by the judicial district.

(3) (a) According to criteria and procedures established by the cost containment review panel, the cost containment review panel may authorize an allocation from the cost containment pool to the department for a request submitted under subsection (3)(b).

(b) The department may request that the cost containment review panel reimburse the department from the cost containment pool for costs incurred under 41-5-1504(3) for placing a youth found to be suffering from a mental disorder, including costs for transporting the youth. Before requesting reimbursement, the department shall expend any federal funds available for the youth's care for which the department has spending authority and private insurance payments received for the youth's treatment.

(4) In addition to any disbursement made by the office of court administrator under subsection (2) or (3), the office may expend funds from the cost containment pool to:

(a) reimburse cost containment review panel members or alternates for travel expenses, as provided in 2-18-501 through 2-18-503, and to pay the actual costs incurred in conducting a cost containment review panel meeting, excluding salary and benefits for employees providing support services to the cost containment review panel; and

(b) conduct an evaluation of out-of-home placements, programs, and services as provided in 41-5-2003. The office of court administrator may not expend more than $50,000 each year from the cost containment pool to conduct the evaluation.

(5) The office of court administrator shall deposit any amount remaining in the cost containment pool at the end of each fiscal year into the youth court intervention and prevention account provided for in 41-5-2011.

**History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 587, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 143, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 344, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 506, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 7, Ch. 506, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

## Part 2
## Youth Court — Jurisdiction — Records

**41-5-201. Youth court judge — judges pro tempore — special masters.** (1) Each judicial district in the state must have at least one judge of the youth court whose duties are to:

(a) appoint and supervise qualified personnel to staff the youth division probation departments within the judicial district;

(b) conduct hearings on youth court proceedings under this chapter;

(c) perform any other functions consistent with the legislative purpose of this chapter.

(2) In each multijudge judicial district the judges shall, by court rule, designate one or more of their number to act as youth court judge in each county in the judicial district for a fixed period of time. Service as youth court judge may be rotated among the different judges of the judicial district and among the individual counties within the judicial district for given periods of time. Continuity of service of a given judge as youth court judge and continuity in the operation and policies of the youth court in the county having the largest population in the judicial district must be the principal consideration of the rule.

(3) (a) A youth court judge may appoint a judge pro tempore or a special master to conduct preliminary, nondispositive matters, including but not limited to hearings for probable cause or detention and taking of responses for petitions.

(b) A judge pro tempore or special master must be a member of the state bar of Montana.

**History: En. 10-1233 by Sec. 33, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1233(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 60, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 550, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

District Court Judges, Title 3, ch. 5, part 2.
Proceeding on petition, Title 41, ch. 5, part 14.
Appointment of probation officers, 41-5-1701.

**41-5-202. Renumbered 41-5-1405.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-203. Jurisdiction of court.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) and for cases filed in the district court under 41-5-206, the court has exclusive original jurisdiction of all proceedings under the Montana Youth Court Act in which a youth is alleged to be a delinquent youth or a youth in need of intervention or concerning any person under 21 years of age charged with having violated any law of the state or any ordinance of a city or town other than a traffic or fish and game law prior to having become 18 years of age.

(2) Justices', municipal, and city courts have concurrent jurisdiction with the youth court over all alcoholic beverage, tobacco products, and gambling violations alleged to have been committed by a youth.

(3) The court has jurisdiction to:

(a) transfer a youth court case to the district court after notice and hearing;

(b) with respect to extended jurisdiction juvenile cases:

(i) designate a proceeding as an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution;

(ii) conduct a hearing, receive admissions, and impose upon a youth who is adjudicated as an extended jurisdiction juvenile a sentence that may extend beyond the youth's age of majority;

(iii) stay that portion of an extended jurisdiction sentence that is extended beyond a youth's majority, subject to the performance of the juvenile portion of the sentence;

(iv) continue, modify, or revoke the stay after notice and hearing;

(v) after revocation, transfer execution of the stayed sentence to the department;

(vi) transfer supervision of any juvenile sentence if, after notice and hearing, the court determines by a preponderance of the evidence that the juvenile has violated or failed to perform the juvenile portion of an extended jurisdiction sentence; and

(vii) transfer a juvenile case to district court after notice and hearing; and

(c) impose criminal sanctions on a juvenile as authorized by the Extended Jurisdiction Prosecution Act, Title 41, chapter 5, part 16.

**History: En. 10-1206 by Sec. 6, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 100, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 446, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1206; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 427, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 626, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 376, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 498, L. 1997; amd. Secs. 15, 76, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 114, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 576, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

Municipal Courts — jurisdiction, 3-6-103.
Justices' Courts — criminal jurisdiction, 3-10-303.
City Courts — concurrent jurisdiction, 3-11-102.
Jurisdiction of courts — misdemeanor alcohol violations, 16-6-201.
Evidence in administrative proceedings, 23-5-138.
Concurrent jurisdiction and venue, 41-3-103.
Priority of Youth Court hearings, 41-5-110.
Unlawful attempt to purchase or possession of intoxicating substance, 45-5-624.
Possession or consumption of tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products by persons under 18 years of age prohibited — unlawful attempt to purchase — penalties, 45-5-637.
Criminal possession of toxic substances, 45-9-121.

**41-5-204. Venue and transfer.** (1) The county where a youth is a resident or is alleged to have violated the law has initial jurisdiction over any youth alleged to be a delinquent youth. Except as provided in 41-5-206, the youth court shall assume the initial handling of the case.

(2) The county where a youth is a resident has initial jurisdiction over any youth alleged to be a youth in need of intervention. The youth court of that county shall assume the initial handling of the case. Transfers of venue may be made to any of the following counties in the state:

(a) the county in which the youth is apprehended or found;

(b) the county in which the youth is alleged to have violated the law; or

(c) the county of residence of the youth's parents or guardian.

(3) In the case of a youth alleged to be a youth in need of intervention, a change of venue may be ordered at any time by the concurrence of the youth court judges of both counties in order to ensure a fair, impartial, and speedy hearing and final disposition of the case.

(4) In the case of a youth 16 years of age or older who is accused of one of the serious offenses listed in 41-5-206 and who is to be tried in district court, the charge must be filed and trial held in the district court of the county where the offense occurred.

**History:** **En. 10-1207 by Sec. 7, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1207; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 60, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 114, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

Residence — rules for determining, 1-1-215.
District Court original jurisdiction, 3-5-302.
Concurrent jurisdiction and venue, 41-3-103.
Place of trial — proper venue, 46-3-111.

**41-5-205. Retention of jurisdiction — termination.** (1) The court may dismiss a petition or otherwise terminate jurisdiction on its own motion or on the motion or petition of any interested party at any time. Unless terminated by the court and except as provided in subsections (2) through (4), the jurisdiction of the court continues until the individual becomes 21 years of age.

(2) Court jurisdiction terminates when:

(a) the proceedings are transferred to district court under 41-5-208 or an information is filed concerning the offense in district court pursuant to 41-5-206;

(b) the youth is discharged by the department; or

(c) execution of a sentence is ordered under 41-5-1605(2)(b)(iii) and the supervisory responsibilities are transferred to the district court under 41-5-1605.

(3) The jurisdiction of the court over an extended jurisdiction juvenile, with respect to the offense for which the youth was convicted as an extended jurisdiction juvenile, extends until the offender becomes 25 years of age unless the court terminates jurisdiction before that date.

(4) The jurisdiction of the court over restitution payments extends until the offender becomes 25 years of age unless the court terminates jurisdiction before that date.

(5) The jurisdiction of the court is not terminated if the department issues a release from supervision due to the expiration of a commitment pursuant to 41-5-1522.

**History:** **En. 10-1208 by Sec. 8, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1208; amd. Sec. 56, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 498, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 587, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 199, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 2, Ch. 199, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Minors and adults defined, 41-1-101.
Concurrent jurisdiction and venue, 41-3-103.
Disposition permitted under consent adjustment — contributions for youth's care, 41-5-1304.
Disposition of youth in need of intervention or youth who violate consent adjustments, 41-5-1512.
Correctional facilities — jurisdiction of Department to age 18, 52-5-101.
Department of Corrections — maximum age of juvenile supervision by Department, 52-5-101, 52-5-107.

**41-5-206. Filing in district court prior to formal proceedings in youth court.** (1) The county attorney may, in the county attorney's discretion and in accordance with the procedure provided in 46-11-201, file with the district court a motion for leave to file an information in the district court if:

(a) the youth charged was 12 years of age or older at the time of the conduct alleged to be unlawful and the unlawful act would if it had been committed by an adult constitute:

(i) sexual intercourse without consent as defined in 45-5-503;
(ii) deliberate homicide as defined in 45-5-102;
(iii) mitigated deliberate homicide as defined in 45-5-103;
(iv) assault on a peace officer or judicial officer as defined in 45-5-210; or
(v) the attempt, as defined in 45-4-103, of or accountability, as provided in 45-2-301, for either deliberate or mitigated deliberate homicide; or

(b) the youth charged was 16 years of age or older at the time of the conduct alleged to be unlawful and the unlawful act is one or more of the following:

(i) negligent homicide as defined in 45-5-104;
(ii) arson as defined in 45-6-103;
(iii) aggravated assault as defined in 45-5-202;
(iv) sexual assault as provided in 45-5-502(3);
(v) assault with a weapon as defined in 45-5-213;
(vi) robbery as defined in 45-5-401;
(vii) burglary or aggravated burglary as defined in 45-6-204;

(viii) aggravated kidnapping as defined in 45-5-303;

(ix) possession of explosives as defined in 45-8-335;

(x) criminal distribution of dangerous drugs as defined in 45-9-101;

(xi) criminal possession of dangerous drugs as defined in 45-9-102(3);

(xii) criminal possession with intent to distribute as defined in 45-9-103(1);

(xiii) criminal production or manufacture of dangerous drugs as defined in 45-9-110;

(xiv) use of threat to coerce criminal street gang membership or use of violence to coerce criminal street gang membership as defined in 45-8-403;

(xv) escape as defined in 45-7-306;

(xvi) attempt, as defined in 45-4-103, of or accountability, as provided in 45-2-301, for any of the acts enumerated in subsections (1)(b)(i) through (1)(b)(xv).

(2) The county attorney shall file with the district court a petition for leave to file an information in district court if the youth was 17 years of age at the time the youth committed an offense listed under subsection (1).

(3) The district court shall grant leave to file the information if it appears from the affidavit or other evidence supplied by the county attorney that there is probable cause to believe that the youth has committed the alleged offense. Within 30 days after leave to file the information is granted, the district court shall conduct a hearing to determine whether the matter must be transferred back to the youth court, unless the hearing is waived by the youth or by the youth's counsel in writing or on the record. The hearing may be continued on request of either party for good cause. The district court may not transfer the case back to the youth court unless the district court finds, by a preponderance of the evidence, that:

(a) a youth court proceeding and disposition will serve the interests of community protection;

(b) the nature of the offense does not warrant prosecution in district court; and

(c) it would be in the best interests of the youth if the matter was prosecuted in youth court.

(4) The filing of an information in district court terminates the jurisdiction of the youth court over the youth with respect to the acts alleged in the information. A youth may not be prosecuted in the district court for a criminal offense originally subject to the jurisdiction of the youth court unless the case has been filed in the district court as provided in this section. A case may be transferred to district court after prosecution as provided in 41-5-208 or 41-5-1605.

(5) An offense not enumerated in subsection (1) that arises during the commission of a crime enumerated in subsection (1) may be:

(a) tried in youth court;

(b) transferred to district court with an offense enumerated in subsection (1) upon motion of the county attorney and order of the district court. The district court shall hold a hearing before deciding the motion.

(6) If a youth is found guilty in district court of an offense enumerated in subsection (1) and any offense that arose during the commission of a crime enumerated in subsection (1), the court shall sentence the youth pursuant to 41-5-2503 and Titles 45 and 46. If a youth is acquitted in district court of all offenses enumerated in subsection (1), the district court shall sentence the youth pursuant to Title 41 for any remaining offense for which the youth is found guilty. A youth who is sentenced to the department or a state prison must be evaluated and placed by the department in an appropriate correctional facility. The department shall confine the youth in an institution that it considers proper, including a correctional facility under the procedures of 52-5-111. However, a youth under 16 years of age may not be confined in a state prison facility. During the period of confinement, school-aged youth with disabilities must be provided an education consistent with the requirements of the federal Individuals With Disabilities Education Act, 20 U.S.C. 1400, et seq.

(7) If a youth's case is filed in the district court and remains in the district court after the transfer hearing, the youth may be detained in a jail or other adult detention facility pending final disposition of the youth's case if the youth is kept in an area that provides physical separation from adults accused or convicted of criminal offenses.

**History: En. 10-1229 by Sec. 29, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1229; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 484, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 60, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 100, Ch. 370, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 515, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 434, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 6,**

**Ch. 547, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 448, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 438, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 192, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 285, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 432, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 523, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 532, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 537, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 7, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 243, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 576, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 87, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 40, I.M. No. 190, approved Nov. 3, 2020; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 339, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Youth Court and Department records — notification of school, 41-5-215.
Petition — form and content, 41-5-1402.
Right to counsel, 41-5-1413.
Sentences that may be imposed — commitment to Department of Corrections — 5-year limit, 46-18-201.
Commutation of sentence to state prison and transfer to correctional facility, 52-5-111.
Adult offenders — prisons, Title 53, ch. 30, part 1.

**41-5-207. Renumbered 41-5-111.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-208. Transfer of supervisory responsibility to district court after juvenile disposition — nonextended jurisdiction and nontransferred cases.** (1) After adjudication by the court of a case that was not transferred to district court under 41-5-206 and that was not prosecuted as an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution under part 16 of this chapter, the court may, on the youth's motion or the motion of the county attorney, transfer jurisdiction to the district court and order the transfer of supervisory responsibility from juvenile probation services to adult probation services. A transfer under this section may be made to ensure continued compliance with the court's disposition under 41-5-1512 or 41-5-1513 and may be made at any time after a youth reaches 18 years of age but before the youth reaches 21 years of age.

(2) Before transfer, the court shall hold a hearing on whether the transfer should be made. The hearing must be held in conformity with the rules on a hearing on a petition alleging delinquency, except that the hearing must be conducted by the court without a jury. The court shall give the youth, the youth's counsel, and the youth's parents, guardian, or custodian notice in writing of the time, place, and purpose of the hearing at least 10 days before the hearing. At the hearing, the youth is entitled to receive:

(a) written notice of the motion to transfer;
(b) an opportunity to be heard in person and to present witnesses and evidence;
(c) a written statement by the court of the evidence relied on and reasons for the transfer;
(d) the right to cross-examine witnesses, unless the court finds good cause for not allowing confrontation; and
(e) the right to counsel.

(3) After the hearing, if the court finds by a preponderance of the evidence that transfer of continuing supervisory responsibility to the district court is appropriate, the court shall order the transfer.

(4) If a youth whose case has been transferred to district court under this section violates a disposition previously imposed under 41-5-1512 or 41-5-1513, the district court may, after hearing, impose conditions as provided under 46-18-201 through 46-18-203 but may not place a youth in a state adult correctional facility unless the youth was adjudicated for a felony offense.

(5) If, at the time of transfer, the youth is incarcerated in a correctional facility, the district court may order that the youth, after reaching 18 years of age:

(a) be incarcerated in a state adult correctional facility if the youth was adjudicated for a felony offense, boot camp, or prerelease center; or
(b) be supervised by the department.

(6) The district court's jurisdiction over a case transferred under this section terminates when the youth reaches 25 years of age.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 438, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 498, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 537, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 51, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 339, L. 2021.

**Cross-References**

Correctional facilities — jurisdiction of Department to age 18, 52-5-101.

**41-5-209 through 41-5-214 reserved.**

**41-5-215. Youth court and department records — notification of school.** (1) Formal youth court records, including reports of preliminary inquiries, petitions, motions, other filed pleadings, court findings, verdicts, and orders and decrees on file with the clerk of court, are public records and are open to public inspection until the records are sealed under 41-5-216.

(2) Social, medical, and psychological records, youth assessment materials, predispositional studies, and supervision records of probationers are open only to the following:

(a) the youth court and its professional staff;

(b) representatives of any agency providing supervision and having legal custody of a youth;

(c) any other person, by order of the court, having a legitimate interest in the case or in the work of the court;

(d) any court and its probation and other professional staff or the attorney for a convicted party who had been a party to proceedings in the youth court when considering the sentence to be imposed on the party;

(e) the county attorney;

(f) the youth who is the subject of the report or record, after emancipation or reaching the age of majority;

(g) a member of a county or regional interdisciplinary child information and school safety team formed under 52-2-211 who is not listed in this subsection (2);

(h) members of a local interagency staffing group provided for in 52-2-203;

(i) persons allowed access under 42-3-203;

(j) persons conducting evaluations as required in 41-5-2003; and

(k) the attorney, guardian ad litem, or child advocate for the youth who is the subject of the report or record.

(3) In all cases, a victim is entitled to all information concerning the identity and disposition of the youth, as provided in 41-5-1416.

(4) The school district may disclose, without consent, personally identifiable information from an education record of a pupil to the youth court and law enforcement authorities pertaining to violations of the Montana Youth Court Act or criminal laws by the pupil. The youth court or law enforcement authorities receiving the information shall certify in writing to the school district that the information will not be disclosed to any other party except as provided under state law without the prior consent of the parent or guardian of the pupil.

(5) Any part of records information secured from records listed in subsection (2), when presented to and used by the court in a proceeding under this chapter, must also be made available to the counsel for the parties to the proceedings.

**History: En. 10-1231 by Sec. 31, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1231; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 507, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 515, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 64, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 510, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 655, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 466, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 481, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 450, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 167, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-603, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-215 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 106, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 564, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 82, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 423, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 54, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 373, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 364, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 45, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 248, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 344, L. 2019.**

**41-5-216. Disposition of youth court, law enforcement, and department records — sharing and access to records.** (1) Formal and informal youth court records, law enforcement records, and department records that are not exempt from sealing under subsections (4) and (6) and that pertain to a youth covered by this chapter must be physically sealed on the youth's 18th birthday. In those cases in which jurisdiction of the court or any agency is extended beyond the youth's 18th birthday, the records must be physically sealed upon termination of the extended jurisdiction.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (6), when the records pertaining to a youth pursuant to this section are sealed, an agency, other than the department, that has in its possession copies of the sealed records shall destroy the copies of the records. Anyone violating the provisions of this subsection is subject to contempt of court.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (6), this section does not prohibit the destruction of records with the consent of the youth court judge or county attorney after 10 years from the date of sealing. However, records relating to the adjudication of a youth for a sexual offense as

defined in 46-23-502 may not be destroyed without the consent of the victim. Consent may not be obtained from the victim until after the victim has attained 18 years of age.

(4) The requirements for sealed records in this section do not apply to medical records, fingerprints, DNA records, photographs, youth traffic records, records in any case in which the youth did not fulfill all requirements of the court's judgment or disposition, records referred to in 42-3-203, or the information referred to in 46-23-508, in any instance in which the youth was required to register as a sexual offender pursuant to Title 46, chapter 23, part 5.

(5) After formal and informal youth court records, law enforcement records, and department records are sealed, they are not open to inspection except, on order of the youth court, for good cause to:

(a) those persons and agencies listed in 41-5-215(2);

(b) adult probation and parole staff preparing a presentence report on an adult with an existing sealed youth court record; and

(c) for records relating to the adjudication of a youth for a sexual offense as defined in 46-23-502, the victim of the offense.

(6) (a) When formal youth court records, law enforcement records, and department records are sealed under subsection (1), the electronic records of the management information system maintained by the office of court administrator and by the department relating to the youth whose records are being sealed must be preserved for the express purpose of research and program evaluation.

(b) The department of public health and human services, the office of court administrator, and the department shall disassociate the offense and disposition information from the name of the youth in the respective management information system. The offense and disposition information must be maintained separately and may be used only:

(i) for research and program evaluation authorized by the office of court administrator or by the department and subject to any applicable laws; and

(ii) as provided in Title 5, chapter 13.

(7) (a) Informal youth court records for a youth for whom formal proceedings have been filed must be physically sealed on the youth's 18th birthday or, in those cases in which jurisdiction of the court or any agency is extended beyond the youth's 18th birthday, upon termination of the extended jurisdiction and may be inspected only pursuant to subsection (5).

(b) The informal youth court records are confidential and may be shared only with those persons and agencies listed in 41-5-215(2).

(c) Except as provided in subsection (7)(a), when a youth becomes 18 years of age or when extended supervision ends and the youth was involved only in informal proceedings, informal youth court records that are in hard-copy form must be destroyed and any electronic records in the youth court management information system must disassociate the offense and disposition information from the name of the youth and may be used only for the following purposes:

(i) for research and program evaluation authorized by the office of the court administrator and subject to any applicable laws; and

(ii) as provided in Title 5, chapter 13.

(8) Nothing in this section prohibits the sharing of formal or informal youth court records within the juvenile probation management information system to a person or agency listed in 41-5-215(2).

(9) This section does not prohibit the sharing of formal or informal youth court records within the department's youth management information system. Electronic records of the department's youth management information system may not be shared except as provided in subsection (5). A person or agency receiving the youth court record shall destroy the record after it has fulfilled its purpose.

(10) This section does not prohibit the sharing of formal or informal youth court records with a short-term detention center, a youth care facility, a youth assessment center, or a youth detention facility upon placement of a youth within the facility.

(11) This section does not prohibit access to formal or informal youth court records, including electronic records, for purposes of conducting evaluations as required by 41-5-2003 and studies conducted between individuals and agencies listed in 41-5-215(2).

(12) This section does not prohibit the office of court administrator, upon written request from the department of revenue, from confirming whether a person applying for a registry identification card pursuant to 16-12-503 or a license pursuant to 16-12-203 is currently under youth court supervision.

(13) The fee for a person to inspect youth court records under subsection (5)(c) is $5.

**History:** **En. 10-1232 by Sec. 32, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 59, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1232; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 507, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 469, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 515, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 251, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 466, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 481, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 528, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 168, Ch. 480, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-604, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-216 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 106, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 83, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 423, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 139, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 54, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 419, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 45, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 56, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 408, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 576, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 551, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 551, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Youth matters cited in Justice's Court — public record, 3-10-518.

**41-5-217. Repealed.** Sec. 4, Ch. 106, L. 1999.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 466, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-605, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-217 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-218 and 41-5-219 reserved.**

**41-5-220. Electronic records — formal policies and administrative rules required.** (1) (a) The department and the youth court are required to adopt appropriate control methods to ensure adequate integrity, security, and confidentiality of any electronic records of a youth generated or maintained in any management information system.

(b) The office of the court administrator shall adopt formal policies, and the department shall adopt administrative rules to institute the requirements in subsection (1)(a).

(2) For the purposes of this part, any references to "sealing", "physically sealed", and "destroyed" must be interpreted to have the same meaning when applied to electronic records and must be applied to have the same force and effect. A sealed record must be made unavailable for access by any person unless upon court order as provided in 41-5-216. A destroyed record must be rendered inaccessible and unrecoverable and disposed of in a manner in which confidentiality is protected, which may include disassociating the offense and disposition information from the name of the youth.

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 423, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 56, L. 2017.**

**41-5-221. Penalty for unauthorized disclosure of or access to records.** A person who discloses or accesses a formal youth court record, an informal youth court record, or a department record in violation of 41-5-215 or 41-5-216 is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined $500.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 423, L. 2005.**

## Part 3
## Custody and Detention

**41-5-301. Renumbered 41-5-1201.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-302. Renumbered 41-3-1111.** Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-5-303. Renumbered 41-5-331.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-304. Renumbered 41-5-1206.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-305. Renumbered 41-5-341.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-306. Renumbered 41-5-344.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-307. Renumbered 41-5-322.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-308. Repealed.** Secs. 14, 16, Ch. 547, L. 1991.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 475, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 434, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 799, L. 1991.**

**41-5-309. Renumbered 41-5-323.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-310. Repealed.** Sec. 46, Ch. 286, L. 1997; Sec. 74, Ch. 550, L. 1997.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 548, L. 1991.**

**41-5-311. Renumbered 41-5-349.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-312. Repealed.** Sec. 46, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 547, L. 1991.**

**41-5-313. Renumbered 41-5-350.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-314. Renumbered 41-5-321.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-315. Repealed.** Sec. 27, Ch. 799, L. 1991.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 434, L. 1989.**

**41-5-316. Repealed.** Sec. 27, Ch. 799, L. 1991.

**History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 434, L. 1989.**

**41-5-317 through 41-5-320 reserved.**

**41-5-321. Taking into custody.** (1) A youth may be taken into custody under the following circumstances:

(a) by a law enforcement officer pursuant to a lawful order or process of any court;

(b) by a law enforcement officer pursuant to a lawful arrest for violation of the law;

(c) by a juvenile home arrest officer or an officer listed in subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b) if a youth placed under a home arrest program has violated a condition of the placement and the home arrest officer or law enforcement officer has direct knowledge of the violation or a juvenile probation officer has provided the juvenile home arrest officer notice of a violation.

(2) The taking of a youth into custody is not an arrest except for the purpose of determining the validity of the taking under the constitution of Montana or the United States.

**History: En. 10-1211 by Sec. 11, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1211; MCA 1981, 41-5-302; redes. 41-3-1111 by Sec. 31(4), Ch. 465, L. 1983; Sec. 41-3-1111, MCA 1989; redes. 41-5-314 by Sec. 15, Ch. 547, L. 1991; Sec. 41-5-314, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-321 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 326, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 114, L. 2001.**

**41-5-322. Release from custody — detention — shelter care.** (1) Whenever a peace officer believes, on reasonable grounds, that a youth can be released to a responsible person, the peace officer may release the youth to that person upon receiving a written promise from the person to bring the youth before the juvenile probation officer at a time and place specified in the written promise, or a peace officer may release the youth under any other reasonable circumstances.

(2) Whenever the peace officer believes, on reasonable grounds, that the youth must be detained, the peace officer shall notify the juvenile probation officer immediately and shall, as soon as practicable, provide the juvenile probation officer with a written report of the peace officer's reasons for holding the youth in detention. If it is necessary to hold the youth pending appearance before the youth court, then the youth must be held in a place of detention, as provided in 41-5-348, that is approved by the youth court.

(3) If the peace officer believes that the youth must be sheltered, the peace officer shall notify the juvenile probation officer immediately and shall provide a written report of the peace officer's reasons for placing the youth in shelter care. If the youth is then held, the youth must be placed in a shelter care facility approved by the youth court.

**History: En. 10-1213 by Sec. 13, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 348, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1213; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 547, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 286, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-307, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-322 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 2, L. 2009.**

**41-5-323. Bail.** A youth placed in detention or shelter care may be released on bail. The court shall use the provisions of Title 46, chapter 9, as guidance. In determining the amount of bail, the court shall consider the financial ability of the youth and the parents or legal custodian of the youth.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 475, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 547, L. 1991; Sec. 41-5-309, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-323 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-324 through 41-5-330 reserved.**

**41-5-331. Rights of youth taken into custody — questioning — waiver of rights.** (1) When a youth is taken into custody for questioning upon a matter that could result in a petition alleging that the youth is either a delinquent youth or a youth in need of intervention, the following requirements must be met:

(a) The youth must be advised of the youth's right against self-incrimination and the youth's right to counsel.

(b) The investigating officer, juvenile probation officer, or person assigned to give notice shall immediately notify the parents, guardian, or legal custodian of the youth that the youth has been taken into custody, the reasons for taking the youth into custody, and where the youth is being held. If the parents, guardian, or legal custodian cannot be found through diligent efforts, a close relative or friend chosen by the youth must be notified.

(2) A youth may waive the rights listed in subsection (1) under the following situations:

(a) when the youth is 16 years of age or older, the youth may make an effective waiver subject to the provisions of 41-5-333(2);

(b) when the youth is under 16 years of age and the youth and the youth's parent or guardian agree, they may make an effective waiver subject to the provisions of 41-5-333(2); or

(c) when the youth is under 16 years of age and the youth and the youth's parent or guardian do not agree, the youth may make an effective waiver only with advice of counsel.

**History:** En. 10-1218 by Sec. 18, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 100, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1218(1)(a), (1)(b); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 385, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 475, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 515, L. 1987; (2) thru (6) En. Sec. 1, Ch. 475, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 271, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 547, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-303, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-331 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 37, L. 2009.

**41-5-332. Custody — hearing for probable cause.** (1) When a youth is taken into custody, a hearing to determine whether there is probable cause to believe the youth is a delinquent youth or a youth in need of intervention must be held within 24 hours, excluding weekends and legal holidays. A hearing is not required if the youth is released prior to the time of the required hearing.

(2) When a youth is taken into custody for a violation of placement under a home arrest program, a hearing to determine whether a violation occurred must be held within 24 hours, excluding weekends and holidays.

(3) The probable cause hearing required under subsection (1) may be held in person or by videoconference by the youth court, a justice of the peace, a municipal or city judge, or a magistrate having jurisdiction in the case as provided in 41-5-203. If the probable cause hearing is held by a justice of the peace, a municipal or city judge, or a magistrate, a record of the hearing must be made by a court reporter or by a tape recording of the hearing or by an audio-video tape if the hearing is held by videoconference.

(4) A probable cause hearing may be conducted by telephone if other means of conducting the hearing are impractical. All written orders and findings of the court in a hearing conducted by telephone must bear the name of the judge or magistrate presiding in the case and the hour and date the order or findings were issued.

(5) A hearing is required for a youth placed in detention for an alleged violation of the terms and conditions of the youth's conditional release agreement.

**History:** En. Sec. 12, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 326, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 532, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 159, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 344, L. 2019.

**41-5-333. Custody — hearing for probable cause — procedure.** (1) At a probable cause hearing held pursuant to 41-5-332, the youth must be informed of the youth's constitutional rights and the youth's rights under this chapter.

(2) A youth must be represented by counsel at a probable cause hearing unless the right to counsel is waived after consultation with an attorney prior to the hearing.

(3) A parent, guardian, or custodian of the youth may be held in contempt of court for failing to be present at or to participate in the probable cause hearing unless the parent, guardian, or custodian:

(a) cannot be located through diligent efforts of the investigating peace officer or peace officers; or

(b) is excused by the court for good cause.

(4) At the probable cause hearing, a guardian ad litem may be appointed as provided in 41-5-1411.

**History:** **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 37, L. 2009.**

**41-5-334. Custody — hearing for probable cause — determinations — detention — release.** (1) If, at a probable cause hearing held pursuant to 41-5-332, it is determined that there is probable cause to believe that the youth is a delinquent youth or a youth in need of intervention, the court having jurisdiction in the case shall determine whether the youth should be retained in custody. If the court determines that continued custody of the youth is necessary and if the youth meets the criteria in 41-5-341 through 41-5-343, the youth may be placed in a detention facility, a youth assessment center, or a shelter care facility as provided in 41-5-345 through 41-5-348 but may not be placed in a jail or other facility used for the confinement of adults accused or convicted of criminal offenses.

(2) If probable cause is not found or if a probable cause hearing is not held within the time specified in 41-5-332, the youth must be immediately released from custody.

**History:** **En. Secs. 14, 49(3)(f), Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-335 through 41-5-340 reserved.**

**41-5-341. Criteria for placement of youth in secure detention facilities.** A youth may be placed in a secure detention facility only if the youth:

(1) has allegedly committed an act that if committed by an adult would constitute a criminal offense and the alleged offense is one specified in 41-5-206;

(2) is alleged to be a delinquent youth and:

(a) has escaped from a correctional facility or secure detention facility;

(b) has violated a valid court order or the terms and conditions of the youth's conditional release agreement;

(c) the youth's detention is required to protect persons or property;

(d) the youth has pending court or administrative action or is awaiting a transfer to another jurisdiction and may abscond or be removed from the jurisdiction of the court;

(e) there are not adequate assurances that the youth will appear for court when required; or

(f) the youth meets additional criteria for secure detention established by the youth court in the judicial district that has current jurisdiction over the youth; or

(3) has been adjudicated delinquent and is awaiting final disposition of the youth's case.

**History:** **En. 10-1212 by Sec. 12, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1212; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 689, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 475, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 515, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 610, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 548, L. 1991; amd. Secs. 15, 49(3)(i), Ch. 286, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-305, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-341 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 344, L. 2019.**

**41-5-342. Criteria for placement of youth in shelter care facilities.** A youth may be placed in a shelter care facility only if:

(1) the youth and the youth's family need shelter care to address their problematic situation and it is not possible for the youth to remain at home;

(2) the youth needs to be protected from physical or emotional harm;

(3) the youth needs to be deterred or prevented from immediate repetition of troubling behavior;

(4) shelter care is necessary to assess the youth and the youth's environment;

(5) shelter care is necessary to provide adequate time for case planning and disposition; or

(6) shelter care is necessary to intervene in a crisis situation and provide intensive services or attention that might alleviate the problem and reunite the family.

**History:** **En. Sec. 16, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-343. Criteria for placement of youth in youth assessment centers.** A youth may be placed in a youth assessment center only if:

(1) the youth meets the requirements for placement in shelter care;

(2) the youth has not committed an act that would be a felony offense if committed by an adult;

(3) the youth needs an alternative, staff-secured site for evaluation and assessment of the youth's need for services;

(4) the youth needs to be held accountable for the youth's actions with structured programming; and

(5) the youth meets qualifications as outlined by the placement guidelines that are determined by the department and coordinated with the guidelines used by the youth placement committees.

**History: En. Sec. 49(3)(h), Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-344. Repealed.** Sec. 8, Ch. 114, L. 2001.

**History: En. 10-1214 by Sec. 14, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1214; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 465, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 737, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 11, Sp. L. June 1986; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 475, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 434, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 105, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 547, L. 1991; amd. Secs. 4, 5, Ch. 548, L. 1991; amd. Secs. 20, 21, Ch. 799, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 10, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 528, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 17, 49(3)(f), Ch. 286, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-306, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-344 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-345. Limitation on placement of youth in need of intervention.** (1) After a probable cause hearing provided for in 41-5-332, a youth alleged to be a youth in need of intervention may be placed only in shelter care, as provided in 41-5-347.

(2) A youth alleged or found to be a youth in need of intervention may not be placed in a jail, secure detention facility, or correctional facility.

**History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 550, L. 1997.**

**41-5-346. Limitation on placement of delinquent youth.** After a probable cause hearing provided for in 41-5-332, a youth alleged to be a delinquent youth may be placed only:

(1) in shelter care, in the facilities described in 41-5-347;

(2) under home arrest as provided in 41-5-347;

(3) in detention, as provided in 41-5-348; or

(4) in a community youth court program.

**History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-347. Place of shelter care.** Placement in shelter care means placement in one of the following:

(1) in a licensed youth care facility as defined in 52-2-602; or

(2) under home arrest, with or without a monitoring device, as provided in Title 46, chapter 18, part 10, either in the youth's own home or in a facility described in subsection (1).

**History: En. Secs. 20, 49(3)(f), Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 51, L. 1999.**

**41-5-348. Place of detention.** Placement in detention means placement in one of the following facilities:

(1) a short-term detention center;

(2) a youth detention facility, including a regional detention facility; or

(3) a secure detention facility outside the state or operated by an Indian tribe that is under contract to the state or a subdivision of the state and that is in substantial compliance with the licensing requirements contained in rules adopted by the department.

**History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 532, L. 1999.**

**41-5-349. Youth not to be detained in jail — exceptions — time limitations.** (1) A youth may not be detained or otherwise placed in a jail or other adult detention facility except as provided in 41-5-206 and this section.

(2) A youth who has allegedly committed an offense that if committed by an adult would constitute a criminal offense may be temporarily detained in a jail or other adult detention facility for a period not to exceed:

(a) 6 hours, but in no case overnight, for the purpose of identification, processing, or transfer of the youth to an appropriate detention facility or shelter care facility; or

(b) 24 hours, excluding weekends and legal holidays, if the youth is awaiting a probable cause hearing pursuant to 41-5-332.

(3) The exception provided for in subsection (2)(b) applies only if:

(a) the court having jurisdiction over the youth is outside a metropolitan statistical area;

(b) alternative facilities are not available or alternative facilities do not provide adequate security; and

(c) the youth is kept in an area that provides physical as well as sight and sound separation from adults accused or convicted of criminal offenses.

(4) Whenever, despite all good faith efforts to comply with the time limitations specified in subsection (2), the limitations are exceeded, this circumstance does not serve as grounds for dismissal of the case nor does this circumstance constitute a defense in a subsequent delinquency or criminal proceeding.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 547, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 18, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 286, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-311, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-349 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-350. Permitted acts — detention of youth in law enforcement facilities — criteria.** (1) Nothing in this chapter precludes the detention of youth in a police station or other law enforcement facility that is attached to or part of a jail if:

(a) the area where the youth is held is an unlocked, multipurpose area, such as a lobby, office, interrogation room, or other area that is not designated or used as a secure detention area or that is not part of a secure detention area, or, if part of such an area, that is used only for the purpose of processing, such as a booking room;

(b) the youth is not secured to a cuffing rail or other stationary object during the period of detention;

(c) use of the area is limited to ensuring custody of the youth for the purpose of identification, processing, or transfer of the youth to an appropriate detention or shelter care facility;

(d) the area is not designed or intended to be used for residential purposes; and

(e) the youth is under continuous visual supervision by a law enforcement officer or by facility staff during the period of time that the youth is held in detention.

(2) For purposes of this section, "secure detention" means the detention of youth or confinement of adults accused or convicted of criminal offenses in a physically restricting setting, including but not limited to a locked room or set of rooms or a cell designed to prevent a youth or adult from departing at will.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 548, L. 1991; Sec. 41-5-313, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-350 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-351 through 41-5-354 reserved.**

**41-5-355. Confinement of juveniles.** (1) The department shall determine the capacity of correctional facilities.

(2) The department may place delinquent youth committed to a correctional facility or criminally convicted youth based on the needs of the youth.

(3) The department may enter into contracts with the federal government, other states, local governments, public or private corporations, and other entities that have suitable facilities for confining delinquent youth or criminally convicted youth committed to the department.

**History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 532, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 339, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Commitment expenses — transportation costs — arrangement for transportation, 52-5-109.

## Part 4
## Informal Proceeding
## (Renumbered)

**41-5-401. Renumbered 41-5-1302.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-402. Renumbered 41-5-1303.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-403. Renumbered 41-5-1304.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

## Part 5
## Proceeding on Petition
## (Renumbered and Repealed)

**41-5-501. Renumbered 41-5-1402.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-502. Renumbered 41-5-1403.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-503. Renumbered 41-5-1404.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-504 through 41-5-510 reserved.**

**41-5-511. Renumbered 41-5-1413.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-512. Renumbered 41-5-1411.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-513. Renumbered 41-5-1414.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-514. Renumbered 41-5-1415.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-515. Renumbered 41-5-1412.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-516. Repealed.** Sec. 16, Ch. 515, L. 1987.

**History:** En. 10-1219 by Sec. 19, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1219; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 215, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 158, L. 1983.

**41-5-517 through 41-5-520 reserved.**

**41-5-521. Renumbered 41-5-1502.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-522. Renumbered 41-5-1511.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-523. Renumbered 41-5-1512.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-524. Renumbered 41-5-1501.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-525. Renumbered 41-5-121.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-526. Renumbered 41-5-122.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-527. Renumbered 41-5-123.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-528. Renumbered 41-5-124.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-529. Renumbered 41-5-125.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-530. Renumbered 41-5-112.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-531. Renumbered 41-5-1421.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-532. Renumbered 41-5-1423.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-533. Renumbered 41-5-1431.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

## Part 6
## Confidentiality of Proceedings — Records
## (Renumbered and Repealed)

**41-5-601. Repealed.** Sec. 8, Ch. 466, L. 1995.

**History:** En. 10-1241 by Sec. 41, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1241; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 469, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 15, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 462, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 515, L. 1987.

**41-5-602. Repealed.** Sec. 8, Ch. 466, L. 1995.

**History:** En. 10-1230 by Sec. 30, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1230; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 469, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 510, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 655, L. 1991.

**41-5-603. Renumbered 41-5-215.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-604. Renumbered 41-5-216.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-605. Renumbered 41-5-217.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

## Part 7
## Probation Officers
## (Renumbered)

**41-5-701. Renumbered 41-5-1701.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-702. Renumbered 41-5-1702.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-703. Renumbered 41-5-1703.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-704. Renumbered 41-5-1704.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-705. Renumbered 41-5-1705.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-706. Renumbered 41-5-1706.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

## Part 8
## Custodial Care
## (Renumbered and Repealed)

**41-5-801. Renumbered 41-3-1121.** Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-5-802. Renumbered 41-5-1801.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-803. Repealed.** Sec. 32, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**History:** En. Sec. 14, Ch. 227, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 276, L. 1947; Sec. 10-615, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 10-1238 by Sec. 38, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 450, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1238; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 567, L. 1979.

**41-5-804. Renumbered 41-3-1105.** Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-5-805. Combined with 41-3-405, renumbered 41-3-1123.** Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-5-806. Combined with 41-3-407, renumbered 41-3-1124.** Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-5-807. Renumbered 41-3-1115.** Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**41-5-808. Repealed.** Sec. 27, Ch. 799, L. 1991.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 475, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 58, Ch. 83, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 434, L. 1989.

**41-5-809. Renumbered 41-5-1802.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-810. Renumbered 41-5-1803.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-811. Renumbered 41-5-1804.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-812. Renumbered 41-5-1805.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-813. Renumbered 41-5-1806.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-814. Renumbered 41-5-1807.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

## Part 9
## District Youth Guidance Homes
## (Repealed)

**41-5-901. Repealed.** Sec. 32, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 427, L. 1971; Sec. 10-1101, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 10-1242 by Sec. 42, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 100, L. 1977; amd. Sec 14, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1242.

**41-5-902. Repealed.** Sec. 32, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Ch. 427, L. 1971; Sec. 10-1110, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 10-1251 by Sec. 51, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1251.

**41-5-903. Repealed.** Sec. 32, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 427, L. 1971; Sec. 10-1103, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 10-1244 by Sec. 44, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1244.

**41-5-904 through 41-5-910 reserved.**

**41-5-911. Repealed.** Sec. 32, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Ch. 427, L. 1971; Sec. 10-1108, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 10-1249 by Sec. 49, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 100, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 450, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1249.

**41-5-912. Repealed.** Sec. 32, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 427, L. 1971; Sec. 10-1104, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 10-1245 by Sec. 45, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1245.

**41-5-913. Repealed.** Sec. 32, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**History:** En. Sec. 11, Ch. 427, L. 1971; Sec. 10-1111, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 10-1252 by Sec. 52, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1252.

**41-5-914 through 41-5-920 reserved.**

**41-5-921. Repealed.** Sec. 32, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 427, L. 1971; Sec. 10-1106, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 10-1247 by Sec. 47, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1247; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 141, L. 1981.

**41-5-922. Repealed.** Sec. 32, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 427, L. 1971; Sec. 10-1109, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 10-1250 by Sec. 50, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1250.**

**41-5-923. Repealed.** Sec. 32, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 427, L. 1971; Sec. 10-1105, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 10-1246 by Sec. 46, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1246.**

**41-5-924. Repealed.** Sec. 32, Ch. 465, L. 1983.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 427, L. 1971; Sec. 10-1107, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 10-1248 by Sec. 48, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1248.**

## Part 10
## State Grants for Youth Detention Services
## (Renumbered)

**41-5-1001. Renumbered 41-5-1901.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-1002. Renumbered 41-5-1902.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-1003. Renumbered 41-5-1903.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-1004. Renumbered 41-5-1904.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-1005. Renumbered 41-5-1905.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-1006. Renumbered 41-5-1906.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-1007. Renumbered 41-5-1907.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-1008. Renumbered 41-5-1908.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

## Part 11
## Extended Jurisdiction Prosecution Act
## (Renumbered)

**41-5-1101. Renumbered 41-5-1601.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-1102. Renumbered 41-5-1602.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-1103. Renumbered 41-5-1603.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-1104. Renumbered 41-5-1604.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-1105. Renumbered 41-5-1605.** Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

## Part 12
## Preliminary Investigation

**41-5-1201. Preliminary inquiry — referral of youth in need of care.** (1) Whenever the court receives information from an agency or person, including a parent or guardian of a youth, based upon reasonable grounds, that a youth is or appears to be a delinquent youth or a youth in need of intervention or that the youth is subject to a court order or consent order and has violated the terms of an order, a juvenile probation officer or an assessment officer shall make a preliminary inquiry into the matter.

(2) If the juvenile probation officer or assessment officer determines that the facts indicate that the youth is a youth in need of care, as defined in 41-3-102, the matter must be immediately referred to the department of public health and human services.

**History: En. 10-1209 by Sec. 9, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1209; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 515, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 58, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 271, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 193, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 185, L. 1997; amd. Secs. 5, 49(3)(f), Ch. 286, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-301, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1201 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 114, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 64, Ch. 2, L. 2009.**

**41-5-1202. Preliminary inquiry — procedure — youth assessment.** (1) In conducting a preliminary inquiry under 41-5-1201, the juvenile probation officer or assessment officer shall:

(a) advise the youth of the youth's rights under this chapter and the constitutions of the state of Montana and the United States;

(b) determine whether the matter is within the jurisdiction of the court;

(c) determine, if the youth is in detention, a youth assessment center, or shelter care, whether detention, placement in a youth assessment center, or shelter care should be continued or modified based upon criteria set forth in 41-5-341 through 41-5-343.

(2) In conducting a preliminary inquiry, the juvenile probation officer or assessment officer may:

(a) require the presence of any person relevant to the inquiry;

(b) request subpoenas from the judge to accomplish this purpose;

(c) require investigation of the matter by any law enforcement agency or any other appropriate state or local agency;

(d) perform a youth assessment pursuant to 41-5-1203.

**History: En. Secs. 6, 49(3)(f), Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 78(5)(a), Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 2, L. 2009.**

**41-5-1203. Preliminary inquiry — youth assessment.** (1) The juvenile probation officer or assessment officer may perform a youth assessment if:

(a) a youth has been referred to the youth court as an alleged youth in need of intervention with a minimum of two misdemeanor offenses or three offenses in the past year that would not be offenses if the youth were an adult;

(b) the youth is alleged to be a youth in need of intervention or a delinquent youth and the youth or the youth's parents or guardian requests the youth assessment and both the youth and the parents or guardian are willing to cooperate with the assessment process; or

(c) the circumstances surrounding a youth who has committed an act that would be a felony if committed by an adult indicate the need for a youth assessment and the safety of the community has been considered in determining where the youth assessment is conducted.

(2) A youth assessment:

(a) must be a multidisciplinary effort that may include, but is not limited to a chemical dependency evaluation of the youth, an educational assessment of the youth, an evaluation to determine if the youth has mental health needs, or an assessment of the need for any family-based services or other services provided by the department of public health and human services or other state and local agencies. The education component of the youth assessment is intended to address attendance, behavior, and performance issues of the youth. The education component is not intended to interfere with the right to attend a nonpublic or home school that complies with 20-5-109.

(b) must include a summary of the family's strengths and needs as they relate to addressing the youth's behavior;

(c) may occur in a youth's home, with or without electronic monitoring, or pursuant to 41-5-343 in a youth assessment center licensed by the department of public health and human services or in any other entity licensed by the department of public health and human services. The county shall provide adequate security in other licensed entities through provision of additional staff or electronic monitoring. The staff provided by the county must meet licensing requirements applicable to the licensed entity in which the youth is being held.

(3) The assessment officer arranging the youth assessment shall work with the parent or guardian of the youth to coordinate the performance of the various parts of the assessment with any providers that may already be working with the family or providers that are chosen by the family to the extent possible to meet the goals of the Youth Court Act.

**History: En. Sec. 49(3)(g), Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 78(5)(c), Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 66, Ch. 2, L. 2009.**

**41-5-1204. Preliminary inquiry — determinations — release.** Once relevant information is secured after a preliminary inquiry under 41-5-1201, the juvenile probation officer or assessment officer shall:

(1) determine whether the interest of the public or the youth requires that further action be taken;

(2) terminate the inquiry upon the determination that no further action be taken; and

(3) release the youth immediately upon the determination that the filing of a petition is not authorized.

**History: En. Secs. 7, 49(3)(f), Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 2, L. 2009.**

**41-5-1205. Preliminary inquiry — dispositions available to juvenile probation officer.** Upon determining that further action is required after a preliminary inquiry under 41-5-1201, the juvenile probation officer or assessment officer may:

(1) arrange informal disposition as provided in 41-5-1301; or

(2) refer the matter to the county attorney for filing a petition in youth court charging the youth to be a delinquent youth or a youth in need of intervention or for filing an information in the district court as provided in 41-5-206.

**History: En. Secs. 8, 49(3)(f), Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 2, L. 2009.**

**41-5-1206. Investigation, fingerprints, and photographs.** (1) All law enforcement investigations relating to a delinquent youth or youth in need of intervention must be conducted in accordance with this chapter and Title 46.

(2) A youth may be fingerprinted or photographed for criminal identification purposes:

(a) if arrested for conduct alleged to be unlawful that would be a felony if committed by an adult;

(b) pursuant to a search warrant, supported by probable cause, issued by a judge, justice of the peace, or magistrate; or

(c) upon the order of the youth court judge, after a petition alleging delinquency has been filed.

(3) Fingerprint records and photographs may be used by the department of justice or any law enforcement agency in the judicial district for comparison and identification purposes in any other investigation.

**History: En. 10-1218 by Sec. 18, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 100, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1218(2); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 484, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 515, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 346, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 603, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 528, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-304, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1206 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1207 through 41-5-1209 reserved.**

**41-5-1210. Information to be collected by juvenile probation officer or assessment officer.** The juvenile probation officer or assessment officer shall collect the following information regarding a youth:

(1) biographical data;
(2) a description of prior and current offenses, including criminal history;
(3) a listing of known or suspected associates;
(4) any gang or drug involvement;
(5) field investigation data;
(6) motor vehicle ownership and offense data, if any;
(7) whether the youth is a suspect in other criminal investigations;
(8) history of any victimization of others by the youth;
(9) the youth's status offense history;
(10) existence of active warrants;
(11) school, employment, and family histories;
(12) social and medical services histories; and
(13) prior conduct in a youth detention or correctional facility, if any.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 532, L. 1999.**

## Part 13
## Informal Proceeding

**41-5-1301. Informal disposition.** After a preliminary inquiry under 41-5-1201, the juvenile probation officer or assessment officer upon determining that further action is required and that referral to the county attorney is not required may:

(1) provide counseling, refer the youth and the youth's family to another agency providing appropriate services, or take any other action or make any informal adjustment that does not involve probation or detention; or

(2) provide for treatment or adjustment involving probation or other disposition authorized under 41-5-1302 through 41-5-1304 if the treatment or adjustment is voluntarily accepted by the youth's parents or guardian and the youth, if the matter is referred immediately to the

county attorney for review, and if the juvenile probation officer or assessment officer proceeds no further unless authorized by the county attorney.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 286, L. 1997, and Sec. 78(5)(b), Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 532, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 69, Ch. 2, L. 2009.**

**41-5-1302. Consent adjustment without petition.** (1) Before referring the matter to the county attorney and subject to the limitations in subsection (3), the juvenile probation officer or assessment officer may enter into a consent adjustment and give counsel and advice to the youth, the youth's family, and other interested parties if it appears that:

(a) the admitted facts bring the case within the jurisdiction of the court;

(b) counsel and advice without filing a petition would be in the best interests of the child, the family, and the public; and

(c) the youth may be a youth in need of intervention and the juvenile probation officer or assessment officer believes that the parents, foster parents, physical custodian, or guardian exerted all reasonable efforts to mediate, resolve, or control the youth's behavior and the youth continues to exhibit behavior beyond the control of the parents, foster parents, physical custodian, or guardian.

(2) Any probation or other disposition imposed under this section against a youth must conform to the following procedures:

(a) Every consent adjustment must be reduced to writing and signed by the youth and the youth's parents or the person having legal custody of the youth.

(b) If the juvenile probation officer or assessment officer believes that the youth is a youth in need of intervention, the juvenile probation officer or assessment officer shall determine that the parents, foster parents, physical custodian, or guardian exerted all reasonable efforts to mediate, resolve, or control the youth's behavior and that the youth continues to exhibit behavior beyond the control of the parents, foster parents, physical custodian, or guardian.

(c) Approval by the youth court judge is required if the complaint alleges commission of a felony or if the youth has been or will be in any way detained.

(3) A consent adjustment without petition under this section may not be used to dispose of a youth's alleged second or subsequent offense if:

(a) the youth has admitted commission of or has been adjudicated or sentenced for a prior offense that would be a felony if committed by an adult;

(b) the second or subsequent offense would be a felony if committed by an adult and was committed within 3 years of a prior offense; or

(c) the second or subsequent offense would be a misdemeanor if committed by an adult and was committed within 3 years of a prior offense, other than a felony, unless the juvenile probation officer notifies the youth court and obtains written approval from the county attorney and the youth court judge.

(4) For purposes of subsection (3), related offenses committed by a youth during the same 24-hour period must be considered a single offense.

**History: En. 10-1210 by Sec. 10, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 100, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1210(1), (2); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 231, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-401, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1302 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 532, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 70, Ch. 2, L. 2009.**

**41-5-1303. Communications privileged.** An incriminating statement relating to any act or omission constituting delinquency or need of intervention made by the participant to the person giving counsel or advice in the discussions or conferences incident thereto may not be used against the declarant in any proceeding under this chapter, nor may the incriminating statement be admissible in any criminal proceeding against the declarant. This section does not apply to the use of voluntary and reliable statements that are offered for impeachment purposes.

**History: En. 10-1210 by Sec. 10, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 100, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1210(3); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 515, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-402, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1303 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1304. Disposition permitted under consent adjustment.** (1) The following dispositions may be imposed by consent adjustment:

(a) probation;

(b) placement of the youth in substitute care in a youth care facility, as defined in 52-2-602 and pursuant to a recommendation made under 41-5-121;

(c) placement of the youth with a private agency responsible for the care and rehabilitation of the youth pursuant to a recommendation made under 41-5-121;

(d) restitution, as provided in 41-5-1521, upon approval of the youth court judge;

(e) placement of the youth under home arrest as provided in Title 46, chapter 18, part 10;

(f) confiscation of the youth's driver's license, if the youth has one, by the juvenile probation officer for a specified period of time, not to exceed 90 days. The juvenile probation officer shall notify the department of justice of the confiscation and its duration. The department of justice may not enter the confiscation on the youth's driving record. The juvenile probation officer shall notify the department of justice when the confiscated driver's license has been returned to the youth. A youth's driver's license may be confiscated under this subsection more than once. The juvenile probation officer may, in the juvenile probation officer's discretion and with the concurrence of a parent or guardian, return a youth's confiscated driver's license before the termination of the time period for which it had been confiscated. The confiscation may not be used by an insurer as a factor in determining the premium or part of a premium to be paid for motor vehicle insurance covering the youth or a vehicle or vehicles driven by the youth, nor may it be used as grounds for denying coverage for an accident or other occurrence under an existing policy.

(g) a requirement that the youth receive counseling services;

(h) placement in a youth assessment center for up to 10 days;

(i) placement of the youth in detention for up to 3 days on a space-available basis at the county's expense, which is not reimbursable under part 19 of this chapter;

(j) a requirement that the youth perform community service;

(k) a requirement that the youth participate in victim-offender mediation;

(l) an agreement that the youth pay a contribution covering all or a part of the costs of a victim's restitution for damages that result from the offense for which the youth is disposed;

(m) any other condition ordered by the court to accomplish the goals of the consent adjustment, including but not limited to mediation or youth assessment.

(2) Pursuant to 41-5-114, the youth, the youth's parents, or the youth's guardian may not be required to pay a contribution covering any fees, obligations, or costs as part of a consent adjustment.

**History: En. 10-1210 by Sec. 10, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 100, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1210(4); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 246, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 484, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 129, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 363, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 465, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 531, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 14, Sp. L. June 1986; amd. Sec. 59, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 105, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 696, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 528, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 194, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 185, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-403, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1304 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 71, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 344, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 506, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 8, Ch. 506, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Suspending driving privileges of persons under age 18, 61-5-217.

## Part 14
## Formal Proceeding — Procedure

**41-5-1401. Petition — county attorney — procedure — release from custody.** (1) The county attorney may apply to the youth court for permission to file a petition charging a youth to be a delinquent youth or a youth in need of intervention. The application must be supported by evidence that the youth court may require. If it appears that there is probable cause to believe that the allegations of the petition are true, the youth court shall grant leave to file the petition.

(2) A petition charging a youth who is held in detention or a youth assessment center must be filed within 7 working days from the date the youth was first taken into custody or the petition must be dismissed and the youth released unless good cause is shown to further detain the youth.

(3) If a petition is not filed under this section, the complainant and victim, if any, must be informed by the juvenile probation officer or assessment officer of the action and the reasons for not filing and must be advised of the right to submit the matter to the county attorney for review. The county attorney, upon receiving a request for review, shall consider the facts, consult with the juvenile probation officer or assessment officer, and make the final decision as to whether a petition is filed.

**History: En. Secs. 10, 49(3)(f), Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 72, Ch. 2, L. 2009.**

**41-5-1402. Petition — form and content.** (1) A petition initiating proceedings under this chapter must be signed by the county attorney, must be entitled "In the Matter of...., a youth", and must set forth with specificity:

(a) the facts necessary to invoke the jurisdiction of the court, together with a statement alleging the youth to be a delinquent youth or a youth in need of intervention;

(b) the charge of an offense, that must:

(i) state the name of the offense;

(ii) cite in customary form the statute, rule, or other provisions of law that the youth is alleged to have violated;

(iii) state the facts constituting the offense in ordinary and concise language and in a manner that enables a person of common understanding to know what is intended; and

(iv) state the time and place of the offense as definitely as possible;

(c) the name, birth date, and residence address of the youth;

(d) the names and residence addresses of the parents, guardian, or spouse of the youth and, if the parents, guardian, or spouse do not reside or cannot be found within the state or if there is none, the adult relative residing nearest to the court;

(e) whether the youth is in detention, a youth assessment center, or shelter care and, if so, the place of detention, assessment, or shelter care and the time that the youth was detained or sheltered;

(f) if any of the matters required to be set forth by this section are not known, a statement of those matters and the fact that they are not known; and

(g) a list of witnesses to be used in proving the commission of the offense or offenses charged in the petition, together with their residence addresses. The names and addresses of any witnesses discovered after the filing of the petition must be furnished to the youth upon request.

(2) When a county attorney files a delinquency petition alleging that a youth committed an offense that would be a felony if committed by an adult and that is transferable under 41-5-206 or in which a youth 12 years of age or older allegedly used a firearm, the county attorney shall indicate in the petition whether the county attorney designates the proceeding an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution. When the county attorney files a delinquency petition alleging that a youth committed any other offense that would be a felony if committed by an adult, the county attorney may request that the court designate the proceeding an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution.

**History: En. 10-1215 by Sec. 15, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1215; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 498, L. 1997; amd. Secs. 27, 76, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-501, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1402 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1403. Summons.** (1) After a petition has been filed, summons must be served directly to:

(a) the youth;

(b) the youth's parent or parents having actual custody of the youth or the youth's guardian or custodian, as the case may be; and

(c) other persons as the court may direct.

(2) The summons must:

(a) require the parties to whom it is directed to appear personally before the court at the time fixed by the summons to answer the allegations of the petition;

(b) advise the parties of their right to counsel under the Montana Youth Court Act; and

(c) have attached to it a copy of the petition.

(3) The court may endorse upon the summons an order directing the person or persons having the physical custody or control of the youth to bring the youth to the hearing.

(4) If it appears to the court that the youth needs to be placed in detention or shelter care, the judge may endorse on the summons an order directing the officer serving the summons to at once take the youth into custody and to take the youth to the place of detention or shelter care designated by the court, subject to the rights of the youth and parent or person having legal custody of the youth as set forth in the provisions of the Montana Youth Court Act relating to detention and shelter care criteria and postdetention proceedings.

(5) If a youth is placed in detention or shelter care under any provision of this chapter pending an adjudication, the court shall, as soon as practicable, conduct a probable cause hearing as provided in 41-5-332.

(6) The youth court judge may also admit the youth to bail in accordance with Title 46, chapter 9.

**History: En. 10-1216 by Sec. 16, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1216; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 475, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 515, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 547, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 286, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-502, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1403 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1404. Service of summons.** (1) A youth who is the subject of a proceeding under this chapter must be personally served with summons at least 5 days before the time stated for appearance.

(2) Service of summons on all other persons designated in 41-5-1403(1) must be made in accordance with Rule 4(c)(2)(C), (c)(2)(D), and (d) through (s) of the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure, except that in all cases, service must be completed at least 5 days before the time stated for appearance.

(3) If a party referred to in subsection (2) is not personally served before a hearing and has not been secluded in an attempt to delay or disrupt any proceeding, the party may appear within a reasonable time subsequent to the hearing and, on motion to the court, request a rehearing. The motion may be granted at the discretion of the judge if a rehearing would be in the best interest of the youth.

(4) The court may authorize payment from county funds of costs of service and necessary travel expenses incurred by persons summoned or otherwise required to appear at the hearing.

(5) An actual abandonment of a youth by the youth's parent or parents constitutes a waiver of summons and notice requirements by the parent or parents. A return endorsed upon the summons showing inability to serve summons constitutes prima facie evidence of actual abandonment.

(6) The youth court may, in the interests of justice, shorten the notice requirements contained in this section, and notice of shortened time must be endorsed on the summons.

(7) A party, other than the youth, may waive service of summons on that party by written stipulation or by voluntary appearance at the hearing. If the youth is present at the hearing, the youth's counsel may waive service of summons on behalf of the youth.

**History: En. 10-1217 by Sec. 17, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1217; Sec. 41-5-503, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1404 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1598, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**41-5-1405. Disqualification of judges.** The statutes of the state of Montana relating to disqualification of judges in criminal proceedings shall apply to all proceedings under this chapter.

**History: En. 10-1223 by Sec. 23, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1223; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 515, L. 1987; Sec. 41-5-202, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1405 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1406 through 41-5-1410 reserved.**

**41-5-1411. Appointment of guardian ad litem.** The court at any stage of a proceeding on a petition under this chapter may appoint a guardian ad litem for a youth if the youth does not have a parent or guardian appearing on the youth's behalf or if the parent's or guardian's interests conflict with those of the youth. A party to the proceeding or an employee or representative of a party may not be appointed as guardian ad litem.

**History: En. 10-1218 by Sec. 18, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 100, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1218(4); Sec. 41-5-512, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1411 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1599, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Appointment of guardian — document requiring seal, 3-1-206.

**41-5-1412. Rights and obligations — persons to be advised — contempt.** (1) A person afforded rights under this chapter must be advised of those rights and any other rights existing under law at the time of the person's first appearance in a proceeding on a petition under the Montana Youth Court Act and at any other time specified in that act or other law.

(2) A person must be advised of obligations, including possible assessments that may arise under this chapter.

(3) A youth's parents or guardians are obligated to assist and support the youth court in implementing the court's orders concerning a youth under youth court jurisdiction, and the parents or guardians are subject to the court's contempt powers if they fail to do so. The youth court personnel shall assist the parents to the extent possible in implementing and enforcing interventions and consequences designed to modify the youth's behavior.

(4) A parent has a right to review the results of a youth assessment and to place a rebuttal, statement, or additional information in the youth's file in youth court.

**History: En. 10-1218 by Sec. 18, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 100, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1218(6); amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-515, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1412 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 506, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 9, Ch. 506, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**41-5-1413. Right to counsel — assignment of counsel.** In all proceedings following the filing of a petition alleging that a youth is a delinquent youth or youth in need of intervention, the youth and the parents or guardian of the youth must be advised by the court or, in the absence of the court, by its representative that the youth may be represented by counsel at all stages of the proceedings. If counsel is not retained or if it appears that counsel will not be retained for the youth, the court shall order the office of state public defender, provided for in 2-15-1029, to assign counsel for the youth pursuant to the Montana Public Defender Act, Title 47, chapter 1, unless the right to counsel is waived by the youth and the parents or guardian. Neither the youth nor the youth's parents or guardian may waive the right to counsel after a petition has been filed if commitment to the department for a period of more than 6 months may result from adjudication.

**History: En. 10-1218 by Sec. 18, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 100, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1218(3); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 386, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 484, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-511, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1413 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 358, L. 2017.**

**41-5-1414. Right to confront witnesses.** In a proceeding on a petition, a party is entitled to:

(1) the opportunity to introduce evidence and otherwise be heard on the party's own behalf;

(2) confront and cross-examine witnesses testifying against the party; and

(3) admit or deny the allegations against the party in the petition.

**History: En. 10-1218 by Sec. 18, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 100, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1218(5); Sec. 41-5-513, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1414 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1415. Admissibility of confession or illegally seized evidence.** In a proceeding alleging a youth to be a delinquent youth:

(1) an extrajudicial statement that would be constitutionally inadmissible in a criminal matter may not be received in evidence;

(2) evidence illegally seized or obtained may not be received in evidence to establish the allegations of a petition against a youth; and

(3) an extrajudicial admission or confession made by the youth out of court is insufficient to support a finding that the youth committed the acts alleged in the petition unless it is corroborated by other evidence.

**History: En. 10-1218 by Sec. 18, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 100, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1218(1)(c); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 528, L. 1995; Sec. 41-5-514, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1415 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 532, L. 1999.**

**41-5-1416. Victims and witnesses of juvenile felony offenses — consultation — notification of proceedings.** (1) The attorney general shall ensure that the services and assistance that must be provided under Title 46, chapter 24, to a victim or witness of a crime are also provided to the victim or witness of a juvenile felony offense.

(2) In a proceeding filed under this part, the county attorney or a designee shall consult with the victim of a juvenile felony offense regarding the disposition of the case, including:

(a) a dismissal of the petition filed under 41-5-1402;

(b) a reduction of the charge to misdemeanor;

(c) the release of the youth from detention or shelter care pending the adjudicatory hearing or pending a probable cause hearing. The consultation required by this subsection (2)(c) must take place prior to the youth's release, whether or not the county attorney or designee has received information from the victim under subsection (3)(a), unless the county attorney or designee is unable to contact the victim after making a good faith effort to contact the victim.

(d) the disposition of the youth.

(3) (a) Whenever possible, a person described in subsection (3)(b) who provides the appropriate agency with a current address and telephone number must receive prompt advance notification of youth court case proceedings, including:

(i) the filing of a petition under 41-5-1402;

(ii) the release of the youth from detention or shelter care; and

(iii) proceedings in the adjudication of the petition, including, when applicable, entry of a consent decree under 41-5-1501, the setting of a date for the adjudicatory hearing under 41-5-1502, the setting of a date for the dispositional hearing under 41-5-1511, the disposition made, and the release of the youth from a correctional facility.

(b) A person entitled to notification under this subsection (3) must be a victim, as defined in 41-5-103, of a juvenile felony offense.

(c) The county attorney or a designee who provides the consultation regarding the disposition of a case required in subsection (2) shall give the victim the opportunity to provide the victim's current telephone number and address and shall provide the victim with the name and address of the agency or agencies responsible for operation of youth detention, correctional, or shelter care facilities that are responsible for the custody of the youth.

(d) The appropriate official or agency shall provide the notification required by this subsection (3) in the same manner as required for offenses committed by adults.

(4) For purposes of this section, "juvenile felony offense" means an offense committed by a juvenile that, if committed by an adult, would constitute a felony offense. The term includes any offense for which a juvenile may be declared a serious juvenile offender, as defined in 41-5-103.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 170, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 466, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 46-24-207, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1416 by Sec. 77, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 102, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 339, L. 2021.**

**41-5-1417. Use of restraints on youth — definition.** (1) (a) A youth under 10 years of age may not be restrained in a proceeding in youth court under any circumstances.

(b) (i) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3), restraints may not be used on a youth 10 years of age or older during a proceeding in youth court and must be removed prior to the youth's appearance before the court.

(ii) A youth 10 years of age or older may not be restrained to a wall, the floor, another youth, or to furniture during a court proceeding.

(2) (a) The court may authorize the use of restraints on a youth 10 years of age or older during a court proceeding if the court holds a hearing and makes a finding by clear and convincing evidence that the use of restraints is the least restrictive means available and is necessary:

(i) to prevent physical harm to the youth or another person in the courtroom; or

(ii) because of a well-founded belief that the youth is a substantial flight risk.

(b) If an officer of the court or the county attorney recommends the use of restraints on a youth, the officer or attorney shall provide written notice to the court and the youth's attorney of the specific circumstances that support the recommendation. The notice must be included in the record.

(c) The court shall allow the youth's attorney and the officer of the court or county attorney recommending the use of restraints to be heard before the court makes a ruling on the use of restraints.

(3) (a) If the court orders the use of restraints on a youth 10 years of age or older, the court shall make written findings of fact in support of the order, including specific findings supporting the choice of restraints ordered by the court pursuant to subsection (3)(b).

(b) Restraints ordered by the court for use on a youth must properly account for the care, protection, and positive mental and physical development of the youth and must permit the youth to handle documents in a manner that allows the youth to fully engage in court proceedings.

(4) For the purposes of this section, "restraints" means handcuffs, leg shackles, leg irons, belly belts, belly chains, or other restraint devices used to restrict free movement of limbs or appendages, including restraints made of cloth and leather.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 633, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

**41-5-1418 through 41-5-1420 reserved.**

**41-5-1421. Posttrial motions.** All posttrial motions and other remedies available to an adult in a criminal proceeding under the Montana Code of Criminal Procedure are available to a youth proceeded against under this chapter.

**History: En. 10-1218 by Sec. 18, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 100, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1218(7); Sec. 41-5-531, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1421 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1422. Modification of court orders — notice to department — hearing.** (1) An order of the court may be modified at any time.

(2) In the case of a youth committed to the department, an order pertaining to the youth may be modified only upon notice to the department and a subsequent hearing.

**History: En. Sec. 40, Ch. 550, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1423. Appeals.** (1) Any party other than the state may appeal from a judgment of the court to the supreme court in the manner provided by law. The appeal shall be heard by the supreme court upon the files, records, and transcript of the evidence of the juvenile court.

(2) The appeal to the supreme court does not stay the judgment appealed from, but the supreme court may order a stay upon application and hearing consistent with the provisions of this chapter if suitable provision is made for the care and custody of the youth. If the order appealed from grants the legal custody of the youth to or withholds it from one or more of the parties to the appeal, the appeal shall be heard at the earliest practicable time.

**History: En. 10-1225 by Sec. 25, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1225; Sec. 41-5-532, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1423 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1424 through 41-5-1429 reserved.**

**41-5-1430. Conditional release revocation hearing.** (1) (a) If a county attorney files a petition to revoke a youth's conditional release, the court shall hold a revocation hearing without a jury within 10 working days after the petition is filed, except as provided in subsection (1)(b).

(b) (i) If a youth alleged to have violated the terms and conditions of the youth's conditional release agreement has been taken into custody and placed in detention, the court shall conduct a probable cause hearing in accordance with 41-5-332 through 41-5-334.

(ii) If the court determines that there is probable cause to believe that the youth has violated the terms and conditions of the youth's conditional release agreement and the county attorney determines that revocation is warranted, the county attorney shall file a petition to revoke within 7 working days. The court shall hold a revocation hearing without a jury within 10 working days after the petition has been filed.

(iii) If the county attorney does not file a petition to revoke, the youth must be released unless good cause is shown to further detain the youth.

(2) In regard to the conditional release revocation hearing, the youth is entitled to:

(a) receive written notice of the alleged violation of the terms and conditions of the youth's conditional release;

(b) receive evidence of the alleged violation;

(c) an opportunity to be heard in person or by interactive video transmission and to present witnesses and evidence;

(d) cross-examine witnesses, unless the court finds good cause for not allowing confrontation; and

(e) be represented by counsel.

(3) After the revocation hearing, if the court finds by a preponderance of the evidence presented that the youth has violated the terms and conditions of the youth's conditional release, the court may revoke the youth's conditional release and return the youth to a correctional facility or make any other judgment or disposition that could have been made under the original judgment.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 344, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 339, L. 2021.**

**41-5-1431. Probation revocation proceeding — petition — hearing — disposition.** (1) A youth on probation incident to an adjudication that the youth is a delinquent youth or a youth in need of intervention and that the youth has violated a term of probation may be proceeded against in a probation revocation proceeding. A proceeding to revoke probation must be done by filing in the original proceeding a petition styled "petition to revoke probation".

(2) Petitions to revoke probation must be screened, reviewed, and prepared in the same manner and must contain the same information as petitions alleging delinquency or need of intervention. Procedures of the Montana Youth Court Act regarding taking into custody and detention apply. The petition must state the terms of probation alleged to have been violated and the factual basis for the allegations.

(3) The standard of proof in probation revocation proceedings is the same standard used in probation revocation of an adult, and the hearing must be before the youth court without a jury. In all other respects, proceedings to revoke probation are governed by the procedures, rights, and duties applicable to proceedings on petitions alleging that the youth is delinquent or a youth in need of intervention. If a youth is found to have violated a term of probation, the youth court may make any judgment of disposition that could have been made in the original case.

**History:** **En. 10-1228 by Sec. 28, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1228; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-533, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1431 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1432. Enforcement of restitution orders.** If the court orders payment of restitution and the youth fails to pay the restitution in accordance with the payment schedule or structure established by the court or juvenile probation officer, the youth's juvenile probation officer may, on the officer's own motion or at the request of the victim, ask the court to hold a hearing to determine whether the conditions of probation or commitment to the department should be changed. The juvenile probation officer shall ask for a hearing if the restitution has not been paid prior to 60 days before the term of probation or commitment to the department expires. The court shall schedule and hold the hearing before the youth's term of probation or commitment to the department expires.

**History:** **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 498, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 73, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 344, L. 2019.**

## Part 15
## Formal Proceeding — Hearing — Disposition

**Part Cross-References**

Victims and witnesses of juvenile felony offenses — consultation — notification of proceedings, 41-5-1416.

**41-5-1501. Consent decree with petition.** (1) (a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2), after the filing of a petition under 41-5-1402 and before the entry of a judgment, the court may, on motion of counsel for the youth or on the court's own motion, suspend the proceedings and continue the youth under supervision under terms and conditions negotiated with probation services and agreed to by all necessary parties. The court's order continuing the youth under supervision under this section is known as a "consent decree". Except as provided in subsection (1)(b), the procedures used and dispositions permitted under this section must conform to the procedures and dispositions specified in 41-5-1302 through 41-5-1304 relating to consent adjustments without petition.

(b) A youth may be placed in detention for up to 10 days on a space-available basis at the county's expense, which is not reimbursable under part 19 of this chapter.

(2) A consent decree under this section may not be used by the court unless the youth admits guilt for a charge of an offense set forth in the petition and accepts responsibility for the youth's actions.

(3) If the youth or the youth's counsel objects to a consent decree, the court shall proceed to findings, adjudication, and disposition of the case.

(4) If, either prior to discharge by probation services or expiration of the consent decree, a new petition alleging that the youth is a delinquent youth or a youth in need of intervention is filed against the youth or if the youth fails to fulfill the expressed terms and conditions of the consent decree, the petition under which the youth was continued under supervision may be reinstated in the discretion of the county attorney in consultation with probation services. In the event of reinstatement, the proceeding on the petition must be continued to conclusion as if the consent decree had never been entered.

(5) A youth who is discharged by probation services or who completes a period under supervision without reinstatement of the original petition may not again be proceeded against in any court for the same offense alleged in the petition, and the original petition must be dismissed with prejudice. This subsection does not preclude a civil suit against the youth for damages arising from the youth's conduct.

(6) If the terms of the consent decree extend for a period in excess of 6 months, the juvenile probation officer shall at the end of each 6-month period submit a report that must be reviewed by the court.

(7) A consent decree with petition under this section may not be used to dispose of a youth's alleged second or subsequent offense if that offense would be a felony if committed by an adult or third or subsequent offense if that offense would be a misdemeanor if committed by an adult unless it is recommended by the county attorney and accepted by the youth court judge.

**History: En. 10-1224 by Sec. 24, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 100, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1224; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 696, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-524, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1501 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 523, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 532, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 74, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 506, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 10, Ch. 506, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**41-5-1502. Adjudicatory hearing.** (1) Prior to any adjudicatory hearing, the court shall determine whether the youth admits or denies the offenses alleged in the petition. If the youth denies all offenses alleged in the petition, the youth or the youth's parent, guardian, or attorney may demand a jury trial on the contested offenses. In the absence of a demand, a jury trial is waived. If the youth denies some offenses and admits others, the contested offenses may be dismissed in the discretion of the youth court judge. The adjudicatory hearing must be set immediately and accorded a preferential priority.

(2) An adjudicatory hearing must be held to determine whether the contested offenses are supported by proof beyond a reasonable doubt in cases involving a youth alleged to be delinquent or in need of intervention. If the hearing is before a jury, the jury's function is to determine whether the youth committed the contested offenses. If the hearing is before the youth court judge without a jury, the judge shall make and record findings on all issues. If the allegations of the petitions are not established at the hearing, the youth court shall dismiss the petition and discharge the youth from custody.

(3) Prior to an adjudicatory hearing before a jury, the court shall conduct an omnibus hearing in accordance with 46-13-110.

(4) The jury trial must be conducted in accordance with Title 46, chapter 16.

(5) An adjudicatory hearing must be recorded verbatim by whatever means the court considers appropriate.

(6) The youth charged in a petition must be present at the hearing and, if brought from detention to the hearing, may not appear clothed in institutional clothing.

(7) In a hearing on a petition under this section, the general public may not be excluded, except that in the court's discretion, the general public may be excluded if the petition alleges that the youth is in need of intervention.

(8) If, on the basis of a valid admission by a youth of the allegations of the petition or after the hearing required by this section, a youth is found to be a delinquent youth or a youth in need of intervention, the court shall schedule a dispositional hearing under this chapter.

(9) When a jury trial is required in a case, it may be held before a jury selected as provided in Title 25, chapter 7, part 2, and in Rule 47, M.R.Civ.P.

**History: En. 10-1220 by Sec. 20, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 100, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 344, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1220; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 668, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 469, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 466, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Secs. 30, 76, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-521, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1502 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1503. Medical or psychological evaluation of youth — urinalysis.** (1) The youth court may order a youth to receive a medical or psychological evaluation at any time prior to final disposition if the youth waives the youth's constitutional rights in the manner provided for in 41-5-331. The youth court shall pay for the cost of the evaluation from its judicial district's allocation provided for in 41-5-130 or 41-5-2012.

(2) Subject to 41-5-1512(1)(m)(i), the youth court may not order an evaluation or placement of a youth at a correctional facility unless the youth is found to be a delinquent youth or is alleged to have committed an offense that is listed in 41-5-206.

(3) An evaluation of a youth may not be performed at the Montana state hospital.

(4) In a proceeding alleging a youth to be a delinquent youth, upon a finding of an offense related to use of alcohol or illegal drugs, the court may order the youth to undergo urinalysis for the purpose of determining whether the youth is using alcoholic beverages or illegal drugs. The cost of testing may not be charged to the youth, the youth's parents, or the youth's guardians.

**History: En. Sec. 39, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 532, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 587, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 339, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 506, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 11, Ch. 506, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**41-5-1504. Finding of suffering from mental disorder and meeting other criteria — rights — limitation on placement.** (1) A youth who is found to be suffering from a mental disorder, as defined in 53-21-102, and who meets the criteria in 53-21-126(1) is entitled to all rights provided by 53-21-114 through 53-21-119.

(2) A youth who, prior to placement or sentencing, is found to be suffering from a mental disorder, as defined in 53-21-102, and who meets the criteria in 53-21-126(1) may not be committed or sentenced to a correctional facility.

(3) (a) A youth who is found to be suffering from a mental disorder, as defined in 53-21-102, and who meets the criteria in 53-21-126(1), after placement in or sentencing to a correctional facility must be moved to a more appropriate placement in response to the youth's mental health needs and consistent with the disposition alternatives available in 53-21-127.

(b) (i) If before removing the youth from the facility the department determines that it will request funds for the youth's placement from the cost containment pool as provided for in 41-5-132, the department may ask the cost containment review panel to make recommendations to the department about the most appropriate placement for the youth. The department shall provide the cost containment review panel with sufficient information about the youth to allow the panel to make its recommendations, and the department shall consider the panel's recommendations before making its placement decision.

(ii) The department may request at any time from the cost containment review panel recommendations regarding the youth's placement.

(iii) The cost containment review panel shall establish protocols for making recommendations to the department under this section.

**History: En. Secs. 36, 78(1)(c), Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 143, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 339, L. 2021.**

**41-5-1505 through 41-5-1510 reserved.**

**41-5-1511. Dispositional hearing — contributions by parents or guardians for expenses.** (1) As soon as practicable after a youth is found to be a delinquent youth or a youth in need of intervention, the court shall conduct a dispositional hearing. The youth's parents or guardian may not be required to contribute to the cost of adjudication, disposition, supervision, care, commitment, or treatment of the youth.

(2) Before conducting the dispositional hearing, the court shall direct that a youth assessment or predisposition report be made in writing by a juvenile probation officer or an assessment officer concerning the youth, the youth's family, the youth's environment, and other matters relevant to the need for care or rehabilitation or disposition of the case, including a statement by the victim or the victim's family. The youth court may have the youth examined, and the results of the examination must be made available to the court as part of the youth assessment or predisposition report. The court may order the examination of a parent or guardian whose ability to care for or supervise a youth is at issue before the court. The results of the examination must be included in the youth assessment or predisposition report. The youth or the youth's parents, guardian, or counsel has the right to subpoena all persons who have prepared any portion of the youth assessment or predisposition report and has the right to cross-examine the parties at the dispositional hearing.

(3) Defense counsel must be furnished with a copy of the youth assessment or predisposition report and psychological report prior to the dispositional hearing.

(4) The dispositional hearing must be conducted in the manner set forth in 41-5-1502(5) through (7). The court shall hear all evidence relevant to a proper disposition of the case best serving the interests of the youth, the victim, and the public. The evidence must include but is not limited to the youth assessment and predisposition report provided for in subsection (2) of this section.

(5) If the court finds that it is in the best interest of the youth, the youth, the youth's parents or guardian, or the public may be temporarily excluded from the hearing during the taking of evidence on the issues of need for treatment and rehabilitation.

**History: En. 10-1221 by Sec. 21, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1221; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 246, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 567, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 484, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 465, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 515, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 61, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 696, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 528, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-522, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1511 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 75, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 506, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 12, Ch. 506, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**41-5-1512. Disposition of youth in need of intervention or youth who violate consent adjustments.** (1) If a youth is found to be a youth in need of intervention or to have violated a consent adjustment, the youth court may enter its judgment making one or more of the following dispositions:

(a) place the youth on probation. The youth court shall retain jurisdiction in a disposition under this subsection.

(b) place the youth in a residence that ensures that the youth is accountable, that provides for rehabilitation, and that protects the public. Before placement, the sentencing judge shall seek and consider placement recommendations from the youth placement committee if a committee has been established as provided for in 41-5-121.

(c) commit the youth to the youth court for the purposes of placement in a private, out-of-home facility subject to the conditions in 41-5-1522. In an order committing a youth to the youth court, the court shall determine whether continuation in the youth's own home would be contrary to the welfare of the youth and whether reasonable efforts have been made to prevent or eliminate the need for removal of the youth from the youth's home.

(d) order restitution for damages that result from the offense for which the youth is disposed by the youth or by the person who contributed to the delinquency of the youth;

(e) require the performance of community service;

(f) require the youth, the youth's parents or guardians, or the persons having legal custody of the youth to receive counseling services;

(g) require the medical and psychological evaluation of the youth, the youth's parents or guardians, or the persons having legal custody of the youth;

(h) require the parents, guardians, or other persons having legal custody of the youth to furnish services the court may designate;

(i) order further care, treatment, evaluation, or relief that the court considers beneficial to the youth and the community;

(j) subject to the provisions of 41-5-1504, commit the youth to a mental health facility if, based on the testimony of a professional person as defined in 53-21-102, the court finds that the youth is found to be suffering from a mental disorder, as defined in 53-21-102, and meets the criteria in 53-21-126(1);

(k) place the youth under home arrest as provided in Title 46, chapter 18, part 10;

(l) order confiscation of the youth's driver's license, if the youth has one, by the juvenile probation officer for a specified period of time, not to exceed 90 days. The juvenile probation officer shall notify the department of justice of the confiscation and its duration. The department of justice may not enter the confiscation on the youth's driving record. The juvenile probation officer shall notify the department of justice when the confiscated driver's license has been returned to the youth. A youth's driver's license may be confiscated under this subsection more than once. The juvenile probation officer may, in the juvenile probation officer's discretion and with the concurrence of a parent or guardian, return a youth's confiscated driver's license before the termination of the time period for which it had been confiscated. The confiscation may not be used by an insurer as a factor in determining the premium or part of a premium to be paid for motor vehicle insurance covering the youth or a vehicle or vehicles driven by the youth and may not be used as grounds for denying coverage for an accident or other occurrence under an existing policy.

(m) defer imposition of sentence for up to 45 days for a placement evaluation at a suitable program or facility with the following conditions:

(i) The court may not order placement for evaluation at a correctional facility of a youth who has committed an offense that would not be a criminal offense if committed by an adult or a youth who has violated a consent adjustment.

(ii) The placement for evaluation must be on a space-available basis. The court shall pay the cost of the placement for evaluation from its judicial district's allocation provided for in 41-5-130 or 41-5-2012.

(n) order placement of a youth in a youth assessment center for up to 10 days; or

(o) order the youth to participate in mediation that is appropriate for the offense committed.

(2) The court may not order a local government entity to pay for care, treatment, intervention, or placement. A court may not order a local government entity to pay for evaluation and in-state transportation of a youth.

(3) The court may not order a state government entity to pay for care, treatment, intervention, placement, or evaluation that results in a deficit in the annual allocation established for that district under 41-5-130 without approval from the office of court administrator.

(4) Pursuant to 41-5-114, the youth, the youth's parents, or the youth's guardian may not be required to pay a contribution covering any fees, obligations, or costs as part of a disposition under this section.

**History: En. 10-1222 by Sec. 22, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1222; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 29, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 246, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 129, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 233, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 361, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 363, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 465, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 531, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 612, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 14, Sp. L. June 1986; amd. Sec. 101, Ch. 370, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 515, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 172, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 210, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 434, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 616, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 105, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 201, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 511, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 696, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 358, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 438, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 195, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 185, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 375, L. 1997; amd. Secs. 33, 78(1)(b), Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-523, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1512 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 587, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 143, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 344, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 339, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 506, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 13, Ch. 506, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Suspending driving privileges of persons under age 18, 61-5-217.

**41-5-1513. Disposition — delinquent youth — restrictions.** (1) If a youth is found to be a delinquent youth, the youth court may enter its judgment making one or more of the following dispositions:

(a) any one or more of the dispositions provided in 41-5-1512;

(b) subject to 41-5-1504, 41-5-1512(1)(m)(i), and 41-5-1522, commit the youth to the department for placement in a correctional facility or other appropriate program as determined by the department and recommend to the department that the youth not be released until the youth reaches 18 years of age. The court may not place a youth adjudicated to be a delinquent youth in a correctional facility for an act that would be a misdemeanor if committed by an adult unless:

(i) the youth committed four or more misdemeanors in the prior 12 months;

(ii) a psychiatrist or a psychologist licensed by the state or a licensed clinical professional counselor or a licensed clinical social worker has evaluated the youth and recommends placement in a correctional facility; and

(iii) the court finds that the youth will present a danger to the public if the youth is not placed in a correctional facility.

(c) subject to the provisions of subsection (6), require a youth found to be a delinquent youth, as the result of the commission of an offense that would be a violent offense, as defined in 46-23-502, if committed by an adult, to register and remain registered as a violent offender pursuant to Title 46, chapter 23, part 5. The youth court shall retain jurisdiction in a disposition under this subsection to ensure registration compliance.

(d) in the case of a delinquent youth who has been adjudicated for a sexual offense, as defined in 46-23-502, the youth is exempt from the duty to register as a sexual offender pursuant to Title 46, chapter 23, part 5, unless the court finds that:

(i) the youth has previously been found to have committed or been adjudicated for a sexual offense, as defined in 46-23-502; or

(ii) registration is necessary for protection of the public and that registration is in the public's best interest;

(e) in the case of a delinquent youth who is determined by the court to be a serious juvenile offender, the judge may specify that the youth be placed in a correctional facility, subject to the provisions of subsection (2), if the judge finds that the placement is necessary for the protection of the public. The court may order the department to notify the court within 5 working days before the proposed release of a youth from a correctional facility. Once a youth is committed to the department for placement in a correctional facility, the department is responsible for determining an appropriate date of release or an alternative placement.

(2) If a youth has been adjudicated for a sexual offense, as defined in 46-23-502, the youth court shall:

(a) prior to disposition, order a psychosexual evaluation that must comply with the provisions of 46-18-111;

(b) designate the youth's risk level pursuant to 46-23-509;

(c) require completion of sexual offender treatment; and

(d) for a youth designated under this section and 46-23-509 as a level 3 offender, impose on the youth those restrictions required for adult offenders by 46-18-255(2) unless the youth is approved by the youth court or the department for placement in a home, program, or facility for delinquent youth. Restrictions imposed pursuant to this subsection (2)(d) terminate when the jurisdiction of the youth court terminates pursuant to 41-5-205 unless those restrictions are terminated sooner by an order of the court. However, if a youth's case is transferred to district court pursuant to 41-5-203, 41-5-206, 41-5-208, or 41-5-1605, any remaining part of the restriction imposed pursuant to this subsection (2)(d) is transferred to the jurisdiction of the district court and the supervision of the offender is transferred to the department.

(3) For a youth designated under this section and 46-23-509 as a level 3 offender, the youth court if the youth is under the youth court's jurisdiction or the department if the youth is under the department's jurisdiction shall notify in writing the superintendent of the school district in which the youth is enrolled of the adjudication, any terms of probation or conditional release, and the facts of the offense for which the youth was adjudicated, except the name of the victim, and provide a copy of the court's disposition order to the superintendent.

(4) The court may not order a local government entity to pay for care, treatment, intervention, or placement. A court may not order a local government entity to pay for evaluation and in-state transportation of a youth, except as provided in 52-5-109.

(5) The court may not order a state government entity to pay for care, treatment, intervention, placement, or evaluation that results in a deficit in the annual allocation established for that district under 41-5-130 without approval from the office of court administrator.

(6) The duration of registration for a youth who is required to register as a sexual or violent offender must be as provided in 46-23-506, except that the court may, based on specific findings of fact, order a lesser duration of registration.

**History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 532, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 587, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 157, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 373, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 143, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 208, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 344, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 339, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 506, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 14, Ch. 506, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Correctional facilities, 52-5-101.

**41-5-1514 through 41-5-1520 reserved.**

**41-5-1521. Restitution.** (1) In determining whether restitution, as authorized by 41-5-1304, 41-5-1512, or 41-5-1513, is appropriate in a particular case, the following factors may be considered in addition to any other evidence:

(a) the age of the youth;

(b) the ability of the youth to pay;

(c) the ability of the parents, guardian, or those that contributed to the youth's delinquency or need for intervention to pay;

(d) the amount of damage to the victim; and

(e) legal remedies of the victim. However, the ability of the victim or the victim's insurer to stand any loss may not be considered.

(2) Restitution paid by a youth, a youth's parent or guardian, or a person who contributed to the delinquency of a youth is not subject to subrogation.

(3) (a) If, after a hearing held in accordance with 41-5-1432, the court finds that the youth made a good faith effort yet was unable to pay restitution in full, the court shall relieve the individual of the requirement, and the balance will be void and uncollectable.

(b) If the court finds that a good faith effort was not made to pay restitution as ordered, the youth shall remain under the court's jurisdiction as provided in 41-5-208 until the age of 25. At the expiration of the court's jurisdiction, the balance of outstanding restitution is void and uncollectable.

(c) A youth under obligation to pay restitution may petition the court at any time for modification of the restitution order.

**History: En. Sec. 32, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 199, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 3, Ch. 199, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**41-5-1522. Commitment to department — restrictions on placement.** When a youth is committed to the department, the department shall determine the appropriate placement and rehabilitation program for the youth while the youth is in a correctional facility or other program operated by or under contract with the department after considering the recommendations made by the youth placement committee if a committee has been established as provided for in 41-5-121. Placement is subject to the following limitations:

(1) A youth may not be held in a correctional facility for a period of time in excess of the maximum period of imprisonment that could be imposed on an adult convicted of the offense or offenses that brought the youth under the jurisdiction of the youth court.

(2) A youth may not be placed in or transferred to a correctional facility that does not provide sight and sound separation from adult offenders as required in 28 CFR 115.14.

(3) The department may not place a youth in need of intervention, a youth adjudicated delinquent for commission of an act that would not be an offense if committed by an adult, or a youth who violates a consent adjustment in a correctional facility.

**History:** En. Sec. 35, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 344, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 339, L. 2021.

**41-5-1523. Commitment to department or youth court — supervision.** (1) A youth placed in a correctional facility or other facility or program operated by or under contract with the department is under the control of the department until the youth is discharged, transferred, or placed on conditional release by the department. Before a youth is placed on conditional release, a conditional release agreement must be developed and signed as provided in 52-5-126.

(2) A youth who is placed on conditional release must be supervised by a juvenile probation officer of the youth court.

(3) A youth placed in any private, out-of-home facility by the youth court must be supervised by a juvenile probation officer of the youth court.

(4) Responsibilities of the juvenile probation officer relating to placement of the youth include but are not limited to:

(a) if a youth placement committee has been established as provided for in 41-5-121, submitting information and documentation necessary for the committee that is making the placement recommendation to determine an appropriate placement for the youth;

(b) securing approval for payment of special education costs from the youth's school district of residence or the office of public instruction, as required in Title 20, chapter 7, part 4;

(c) submitting an application to a facility in which the youth may be placed; and

(d) managing the youth's case while in a private, out-of-home facility and upon release until supervision is terminated by the youth court.

**History:** En. Sec. 37, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 344, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 339, L. 2021.

**41-5-1524. Commitment to department — transfer of records.** (1) Whenever the court commits a youth to the department, it shall transmit with the dispositional judgment copies of formal and informal youth court records, including medical reports, social history material, youth assessment material, education records, and any other clinical, predisposition, or other reports and information pertinent to the care and treatment of the youth.

(2) The youth court may share informal youth court records with the department when a youth has been committed to the department. On the youth's 18th birthday or upon discharge, whichever is earlier, the department shall seal the entire record and is subject to 41-5-216(5).

(3) The department shall transmit to the supervising juvenile probation officer any medical reports, youth assessment material, education records, and other clinical or behavioral health information pertinent to the care and treatment of the youth if the department:

(a) places the youth on conditional release;

(b) discharges the youth to the youth court for supervision as required by court order; or

(c) transfers the youth as provided for in 41-5-208.

**History:** En. Sec. 38, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 423, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 56, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 344, L. 2019.

**41-5-1525. Repealed.** Sec. 16, Ch. 506, L. 2023.

**History:** En. Sec. 41, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 223, L. 2009.

## Part 16
## Extended Jurisdiction Prosecution Act

**Part Cross-References**

Extended jurisdiction — transfer of youth to District Court after Youth Court prosecution — jurisdiction to age 25, 41-5-208.

**41-5-1601. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Extended Jurisdiction Prosecution Act".

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 438, L. 1995; Sec. 41-5-1101, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1601 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.

**41-5-1602. Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution — designation.** (1) A youth court case involving a youth alleged to have committed an offense that would be a felony if committed by an adult, except an offense punishable by death or life imprisonment or when a sentence of 100 years could be imposed, is an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution if:

(a) the youth was at least 14 years of age at the time of the alleged offense, the county attorney requests that the case be designated an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution, a hearing is held under 41-5-1603, and the court designates the case as an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution;

(b) the county attorney designates in the delinquency petition that the proceeding is an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution and the youth is alleged to have committed:

(i) an offense that is listed under 41-5-206, except an offense punishable by death or life imprisonment or when a sentence of 100 years could be imposed; or

(ii) any offense that would be a felony if committed by an adult, except an offense punishable by death or life imprisonment or when a sentence of 100 years could be imposed, in which the youth allegedly used a firearm, if the youth was at least 12 years of age at the time of the alleged offense; or

(c) after a hearing upon a motion for transfer of the matter of prosecution to the district court under 41-5-206, the court designates the case as an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution.

(2) To enforce the court's disposition in an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution, the court shall retain jurisdiction as provided in 41-5-205.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 438, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 498, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-1102, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1602 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 537, L. 1999.**

**41-5-1603. Hearing on request.** (1) When a county attorney requests that a case be designated as an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution under 41-5-1602(1)(a), the court shall hold a hearing to consider the request.

(2) The hearing must be held within 30 days of the filing of the request unless good cause is shown by the county attorney or the youth that the hearing should be held later, in which case the hearing must be held within 90 days of the request.

(3) If the county attorney shows by clear and convincing evidence that designating the case as an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution serves public safety, the court may, within 15 days after the hearing, designate the case as an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution. In determining whether public safety is served, the court shall consider the factors enumerated in 41-5-1606.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 438, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 498, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-1103, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1603 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1604. Disposition in extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions.** (1) (a) After designation as an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution, the case must proceed with an adjudicatory hearing, as provided in 41-5-1502. If a youth in an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution admits to or is adjudicated to have committed an offense that would be a felony if committed by an adult, except an offense punishable by death or life imprisonment or when a sentence of 100 years could be imposed, the court shall, subject to subsection (1)(b), impose a single judgment consisting of:

(i) one or more juvenile dispositions under 41-5-1512 or 41-5-1513; and

(ii) any sentence allowed by the statute that establishes the penalty for the offense of which the youth is convicted and that would be permissible if the offender were an adult. The execution of the sentence imposed under this subsection must be stayed on the condition that the youth not violate the provisions of the disposition order and not commit a new offense.

(b) The combined period of time of a juvenile disposition under subsection (1)(a)(i) plus an adult sentence under subsection (1)(a)(ii) may not exceed the maximum period of imprisonment that could be imposed on an adult convicted of the offense or offenses that brought the youth under the jurisdiction of the youth court. This subsection does not limit the power of the department to enter into a conditional release agreement with the youth pursuant to 52-5-126.

(2) If a youth prosecuted as an extended jurisdiction juvenile after designation by the county attorney in the delinquency petition under 41-5-1602(1)(b) admits to or is adjudicated to have committed an offense that would be a felony if committed by an adult that is not an offense

described in 41-5-1602(1)(b), except an offense punishable by death or life imprisonment or when a sentence of 100 years could be imposed, the court shall adjudicate the youth delinquent and order a disposition under 41-5-1513.

(3) If a youth in an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution admits to or is adjudicated to have committed an offense that would not be a felony if committed by an adult, the court shall impose a disposition as provided under subsection (1)(a).

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 438, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 498, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-1104, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1604 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 537, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 344, L. 2019.**

**41-5-1605. Revocation of stay — disposition.** (1) If a court has imposed on a youth a sentence stayed under 41-5-1604(1)(a)(ii) and the youth violates the conditions of the stay or is alleged to have committed a new offense, the court may, without notice, direct that the youth be taken into immediate custody. The court shall notify the youth, the youth's counsel, and the youth's parents, guardian, or custodian in writing of the reasons alleged to exist for revocation of the stay of execution of the sentence.

(2) (a) The court shall hold a revocation hearing at which the youth is entitled to receive:

(i) written notice of the alleged violation;

(ii) evidence of the alleged violation;

(iii) an opportunity to be heard in person and to present witnesses and evidence;

(iv) the right to cross-examine witnesses, unless the court finds good cause for not allowing confrontation; and

(v) the right to counsel.

(b) After the revocation hearing, if the court finds by a preponderance of the evidence presented that the conditions of the stay have been violated or that the youth has committed a new offense, the court shall provide the youth with a written statement of the evidence relied on and reasons for revocation and shall:

(i) continue the stay and place the youth on probation;

(ii) impose one or more dispositions under 41-5-1512 or 41-5-1513 if the youth is under 18 years of age; or

(iii) subject to 41-5-206(6) and (7) and 41-5-1604(1)(b), order execution of the sentence imposed under 41-5-1604(1)(a)(ii). The court shall order credit for any time served prior to revocation under a disposition under 41-5-1604(1)(a)(i).

(3) Upon revocation and disposition under subsection (2)(b)(iii), the youth court shall transfer the case to the district court. Upon transfer, the offender's extended jurisdiction juvenile status is terminated and youth court jurisdiction is terminated. Ongoing supervision of the offender is with the department, rather than the youth court's juvenile probation services.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 438, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 9, 13, Ch. 498, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-1105, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1605 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 537, L. 1999.**

**41-5-1606. Public safety.** (1) In determining whether the public safety is served by designating a case an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution, the court shall consider the following factors:

(a) the seriousness of the alleged offense in terms of community protection, including the existence of any aggravating factors, the use of a firearm, and the impact on the victim;

(b) the culpability of the youth in committing the alleged offense, including the level of the youth's participation in planning and carrying out the offense and the existence of mitigating factors;

(c) the youth's prior record of delinquency;

(d) the youth's treatment history, including the youth's past willingness to participate meaningfully in available treatment;

(e) the adequacy of the dispositions available in the juvenile justice system; and

(f) the dispositional options available for the youth.

(2) In considering the factors listed in subsection (1), the court shall give greater weight to the seriousness of the alleged offense and the youth's prior record of delinquency than to the other listed factors.

**History:** **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 498, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1607. Proceedings — rights.** A youth who is the subject of an extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution has the right to a trial by jury and to the effective assistance of counsel, as provided in 41-5-1413.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 498, L. 1997.**

## Part 17
## Juvenile Probation Officers

**41-5-1701. Employment of juvenile probation officers and youth court staff.** All juvenile probation officers and youth court staff are employees of the judicial branch of state government. The employees are subject to classification and compensation as determined by the judicial branch personnel plan adopted by the supreme court under 3-1-130 and must receive state employee benefits and expenses as provided in Title 2, chapter 18.

**History: En. 10-1234 by Sec. 34, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 530, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1234(1); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 29, L. 1979; Sec. 41-5-701, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1701 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 585, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 152, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 77, Ch. 2, L. 2009.**

**41-5-1702. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 152, L. 2003.

**History: En. 10-1234 by Sec. 34, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 530, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1234(2); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 544, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 205, L. 1995; Sec. 41-5-702, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1702 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 585, L. 2001.**

**41-5-1703. Powers and duties of juvenile probation officers.** (1) A juvenile probation officer shall:

(a) perform the duties set out in 41-5-1302;

(b) make predisposition studies and submit reports and recommendations to the court;

(c) supervise, assist, and counsel youth placed on probation or conditional release or under the juvenile probation officer's supervision, including enforcement of the terms of probation or conditional release or intervention;

(d) assist any public and private community and work projects engaged in by youth to pay restitution;

(e) perform any other functions designated by the court.

(2) A juvenile probation officer does not have power to make arrests or to perform any other law enforcement functions in carrying out the juvenile probation officer's duties except that a juvenile probation officer may take into custody any youth who violates either the youth's probation, terms and conditions of the youth's conditional release agreement, or a lawful order of the court.

(3) The duties of a full-time or part-time juvenile probation officer may not be performed by a person serving as a law enforcement officer.

**History: En. 10-1234 by Sec. 34, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 530, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1234(4), (5); amd. Secs. 48, 76, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-703, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1703 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 152, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 78, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 344, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 506, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 15, Ch. 506, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**41-5-1704. Repealed.** Secs. 52(1), 63(3), Ch. 585, L. 2001.

**History: En. 10-1234 by Sec. 34, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 530, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1234(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 605, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 534, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 332, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 580, L. 1985; amd. sec. 36, Ch. 308, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 381, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-704, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1704 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 507, L. 2001.**

**41-5-1705. Repealed.** Secs. 52(1), 63(3), Ch. 585, L. 2001.

**History: En. 10-1234 by Sec. 34, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 530, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1234(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 605, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 332, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 381, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-705, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1705 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 507, L. 2001.**

**41-5-1706. Juvenile probation officer training.** (1) The office of court administrator may conduct a 40-hour juvenile probation officer basic training program and other training programs and courses for juvenile probation officers.

(2) A juvenile probation officer who successfully completes the 40-hour basic training program or another program or course must be issued a certificate by the office of court administrator.

(3) Each chief juvenile probation officer and deputy juvenile probation officer shall obtain 16 hours a year of training in subjects relating to the powers and duties of juvenile probation officers.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 205, L. 1995; Sec. 41-5-706, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1706 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 585, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 152, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 506, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 79, Ch. 2, L. 2009.**

**41-5-1707. Assessment officers — duties — access to records.** (1) An assessment officer employed by the state judicial branch shall perform the duties set out in 41-5-1201 and 41-5-1302.

(2) Proceedings under 41-5-1201 and 41-5-1302 that are held prior to adjudication satisfy the requirements of 20 U.S.C. 1232g(b)(1)(E)(ii)(I) of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. Montana school districts may release education records to assessment officers. The assessment officer is responsible for ensuring that officials and authorities to whom that information is disclosed certify in writing to the school district that is releasing the education records that the education records or information from the education records will not be disclosed to any other party without the prior written consent of the parent of the student.

**History:** **En. Sec. 72, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 585, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 152, L. 2003.**

## Part 18
## Custodial Care

**41-5-1801. Shelter care facilities.** (1) Counties, cities, or nonprofit corporations may provide by purchase, lease, or otherwise, a shelter care facility.

(2) A shelter care facility must be physically separated from any facility housing adults accused or convicted of criminal offenses.

(3) State appropriations and federal funds may be received by counties, cities, or nonprofit corporations for establishment, maintenance, or operation of a shelter care facility.

(4) A shelter care facility must be furnished in a comfortable manner.

(5) A shelter care facility may be operated in conjunction with a youth detention facility.

(6) A shelter care facility may permit a school district to use the facility as an alternative education site provided that the school district provides the educational program and personnel necessary to instruct the youth. Public schools shall follow the requirements of the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 U.S.C. 1400, et seq., in making education placement decisions for youth with disabilities.

**History:** **En. Sec. 26, Ch. 227, L. 1943; Sec. 10-627, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 10-1237 by Sec. 37, Ch. 329, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 571, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1237; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 475, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 434, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 799, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 528, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-802, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1801 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 114, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 2003.**

**41-5-1802. Rules.** The department shall adopt rules governing licensing procedures for regional and county detention facilities, including the requirement that a youth detention facility provide an educational program for youth in need of that service.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 475, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 475, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 434, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 799, L. 1991; Sec. 41-5-809, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1802 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 536, L. 1999.**

**41-5-1803. County responsibility to provide youth detention services.** (1) Each county shall provide services for the detention of youth in facilities separate from adult jails. The term "services" includes an educational program for youth in need of that service.

(2) In order to fulfill its responsibility under subsection (1), a county may:

(a) establish, operate, and maintain a holdover, a short-term detention center, or a youth detention facility at county expense;

(b) provide shelter care facilities as authorized in 41-5-1801;

(c) contract with another county for the use of an available shelter care facility, holdover, short-term detention center, or youth detention facility;

(d) establish and operate a network of holdovers in cooperation with other counties;

(e) establish a regional detention facility;

(f) enter into an agreement with a private party under which the private party will own, operate, or lease a shelter care facility or youth detention facility for use by the county. The agreement may be made in substantially the same manner as provided for in 7-32-2232 and 7-32-2233.

(g) contract with another state, political subdivision of another state, or an Indian tribe for use of a secure detention facility. Secure detention facilities contracted with for the purposes of this subsection (2)(g) must be licensed or certified by a state or federal agency with applicable licensing or certifying authority, or the contracting county shall determine that the out-of-state or tribal detention facility substantially complies with the licensing requirements contained in rules adopted by the department.

(3) Each county or regional detention facility must be licensed by the department in accordance with rules adopted under 41-5-1802.

(4) A county youth detention facility or a regional detention facility may contract with a school district for the provision of an educational program at the facility. The school district may use the facility as an alternative education site for the district. A contract authorized under this subsection must be made pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Title 7, chapter 11, part 1, and must specify:

(a) that the school district is responsible for providing for the education of students enrolled in the school district;

(b) that the youth detention facility is responsible for providing for the education of youth held in lawful custody in the facility;

(c) the educational program and personnel necessary to provide instruction at the facility. The district and the detention facility shall follow the requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 U.S.C. 1400, et seq., in making educational placement decisions for youth with disabilities.

(d) the amount of funding to be contributed by the facility and the school district toward payment of the cost of establishing, operating, and maintaining the educational program.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 799, L. 1991; Sec. 41-5-810, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1803 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 532, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 536, L. 1999.**

**41-5-1804. Regional detention facilities.** (1) Two or more counties may, by contract, establish and maintain a regional detention facility.

(2) For the purpose of establishing and maintaining a regional detention facility, a county may:

(a) issue general obligation bonds for the acquisition, purchase, construction, renovation, and maintenance of a regional detention facility;

(b) subject to 15-10-420, levy and appropriate taxes, as permitted by law, to pay its share of the cost of equipping, operating, and maintaining the facility; and

(c) exercise all powers, under the limitations prescribed by law, necessary and convenient to carry out the purposes of 41-5-1803 and this section.

(3) Contracts authorized under subsection (1) must be made pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Title 7, chapter 11, part 1.

(4) Contracts between counties participating in a regional detention facility must:

(a) specify the responsibilities of each county participating in the agreement;

(b) designate responsibility for operation of the regional detention facility;

(c) specify the amount of funding to be contributed by each county toward payment of the cost of establishing, operating, and maintaining the regional detention facility, including the necessary expenditures for the transportation of youth to and from the facility but excluding the education costs funded by a school district pursuant to 41-5-1807;

(d) include the applicable per diem charge for the detention of youth in the facility, as well as the basis for any adjustment in the charge;

(e) specify the number of beds to be reserved for the use of each county participating in the regional detention facility; and

(f) provide an educational program for youth held in the detention facility and in need of that service.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 799, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 528, L. 1995; Sec. 41-5-811, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1804 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 536, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 126, Ch. 584, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**
Correctional facilities, 52-5-101.

**41-5-1805. Creation of regions — requirements — limitation on number of regions.** (1) Counties that wish to establish a regional detention facility shall form a youth detention region.

(2) Each youth detention region must:

(a) be composed of contiguous counties participating in the regional detention facility; and

(b) include geographical areas of the state that contain a substantial percentage of the total youth population in need of detention services, as determined by the board of crime control.

(3) There may be no more than five youth detention regions established in the state at any one time.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 799, L. 1991; Sec. 41-5-812, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1805 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**
Board of Crime Control, 44-7-101.

**41-5-1806. Contracts with nonparticipating counties.** Counties participating in a regional detention facility may enter into agreements with nonparticipating counties to provide services for the detention of youth. The costs of services must be based upon a per diem charge for the detention of youth in the facility.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 799, L. 1991; Sec. 41-5-813, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1806 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1807. Responsibility for payment of detention costs.** (1) Absent a contract or agreement between counties and except as provided in subsection (2), all costs for the detention of a youth in a county or regional detention facility, including medical costs incurred by the youth during detention, must be paid by the county at whose instance the youth is detained.

(2) A detention facility providing an educational program for youth held in lawful custody at the facility is eligible to receive education funding calculated as follows:

(a) Before the end of each fiscal year, the facility shall compile the following information by school district:

(i) the number of youth detained in the facility over 9 consecutive days during the prior year; and

(ii) the total number of days the youth in subsection (2)(a)(i) were detained.

(b) The facility shall calculate the school district's obligation for educational services by multiplying the number of youth detained and the total number of days detained as provided in subsection (2) by $20 a day for each youth. The calculation must be sent to the school district no later than June 30. The school district shall transmit the amount calculated to the county treasurer of the county where the facility is located no later than July 15.

(c) The funds are to be used by the county for educational services provided by certified personnel in the detention facility located in the county and is subject to the requirements of Title 7, chapter 6, part 23.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 799, L. 1991; Sec. 41-5-814, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1807 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 536, L. 1999.**

**41-5-1808. Juvenile detention or juvenile corrections officer training.** A juvenile detention or juvenile corrections officer shall, in the first year of employment, complete a basic training course as required in 44-4-403. The training must be done under the auspices of the Montana law enforcement academy but does not have to occur at the academy.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 316, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 506, L. 2007; Sec. 44-4-305, MCA 2005; redes. 41-5-1808 by Sec. 23(3), Ch. 506, L. 2007.**

## Part 19
## State Grants for Youth Detention Services

**41-5-1901. Definitions.** As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Attendant care" means the direct supervision of youth by a trained attendant in a physically unrestricting setting.

(2) "Board" means the board of crime control provided for in 2-15-2008.

(3) "County" means a county, city-county consolidated government, or a youth detention region created pursuant to 41-5-1805.

(4) "Home detention" means the use of a youth's home for the purpose of ensuring the continued custody of the youth pending adjudication or final disposition of the youth's case.

(5) "Plan" means a county plan for providing youth detention services as required in 41-5-1903.

(6) "Secure detention" means the detention of youth in a physically restricting facility designed to prevent a youth from departing at will.

(7) "Youth detention service" means service for the detention of youth in facilities separate from adult jails. The term includes the services described in 41-5-1902.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 799, L. 1991; Sec. 41-5-1001, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1901 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1600, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**41-5-1902. State grants to counties.** (1) Within the limits of available funds, the board shall provide grants in accordance with 41-5-1903 through 41-5-1905 to assist counties in establishing and operating youth detention services, including but not limited to youth detention facilities, short-term detention centers, holdovers, attendant care, home detention, and programs for the transportation of youth to regional detention facilities.

(2) Grants available under subsection (1) consist of state appropriations and federal funds received by the board for the purpose of administering 41-5-1901 through 41-5-1905.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 799, L. 1991; Sec. 41-5-1002, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1902 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1903. Application for grants — county plans — obligation of counties receiving grants — review and monitoring.** (1) In order to receive funds under 41-5-1902, a county shall submit an application to the board in a manner and form prescribed by the board.

(2) The application must include a written plan for providing youth detention services in the county. Each plan must include:

(a) an assessment of the need for services;

(b) a description of services to be provided, including alternatives to secure detention;

(c) the estimated number of youth who will receive services;

(d) criteria for the placement of youth in secure detention; and

(e) a budget describing proposed expenditures for youth detention services.

(3) If the application and plan are approved by the board, the county may receive a grant in the amount provided for in 41-5-1904.

(4) As a condition of receiving funds under 41-5-1902, each county shall, within a reasonable period of time, comply or substantially comply with state law and policies contained in the Montana Youth Court Act concerning the detention and placement of youth.

(5) The board shall periodically review and monitor counties receiving grants under 41-5-1902 to assure compliance or substantial compliance with the Montana Youth Court Act, as required under subsection (4). If, after notice and fair hearing, the board determines that a county is not in compliance or substantial compliance with the Montana Youth Court Act, the board shall terminate the grant to the county.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 799, L. 1991; Sec. 41-5-1003, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1903 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1904. Distribution of grants — limitation of funding — restrictions on use.** (1) The board shall award grants on an equitable basis, giving preference to services that are to be used on a regional basis.

(2) The board shall award grants to eligible counties:

(a) in a block grant in an amount not to exceed 50% of the approved, estimated cost of secure detention; or

(b) on a matching basis in an amount not to exceed:

(i) 75% of the approved cost of providing holdovers, attendant care, and other alternatives to secure detention, except for shelter care. Shelter care costs must be paid as provided by law.

(ii) 50% of the approved cost of programs for the transportation of youth to appropriate detention or shelter care facilities, including regional detention facilities.

(3) Based on funding available after the board has funded block grants under subsection (2), the board shall, in cases of extreme hardship in which the transfer of youth court cases to

the adult system has placed considerable financial strain on a county's resources, award grants to eligible counties to fund up to 75% of the actual costs of secure detention of youth awaiting transfer. Hardship cases will be addressed at the end of the fiscal year and will be awarded by the board based upon a consideration of the applicant county's past 3 years' expenditures for youth detention and upon consideration of the particular case or cases that created the hardship expenditure for which the hardship grant is requested.

(4) Grants under 41-5-1902 may not be used to pay for the cost of youth evaluations. The cost of evaluations must be paid as provided for in 41-5-1503.

**History:** **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 799, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 8, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-1004, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1904 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1905. Allocation of grants.** (1) Each fiscal year, the board shall allocate grants under 41-5-1902 for distribution to eligible counties based upon:

(a) the relative population of youth residing in geographical areas of the state, as determined by the board; and

(b) the estimated cost of youth detention services in each county eligible for funding under 41-5-1902.

(2) A county is not automatically entitled to receive a grant from funds available under 41-5-1902.

**History:** **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 799, L. 1991; Sec. 41-5-1005, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1905 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1906. Amendment of state plan.** The board shall amend the state plan required under section 223 of the federal Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5633), to reflect the contents of approved county plans for providing youth detention services.

**History:** **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 799, L. 1991; Sec. 41-5-1006, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1906 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1907. Compliance with federal requirements.** The board shall administer federal funds available under section 222 of the federal Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5632), in compliance with the requirements of 42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(21) and 42 U.S.C. 5674.

**History:** **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 799, L. 1991; Sec. 41-5-1007, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1907 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

**41-5-1908. Rulemaking authority.** The board may adopt rules necessary to implement the provisions of 41-5-1805 and 41-5-1901 through 41-5-1908 and to establish requirements for approved holdovers consistent with the definition of holdover provided in 41-5-103.

**History:** **En. Sec. 14, Ch. 799, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 192, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 550, L. 1997; Sec. 41-5-1008, MCA 1995; redes. 41-5-1908 by Sec. 47, Ch. 286, L. 1997.**

## Part 20
## Juvenile Delinquency Intervention Act

**41-5-2001. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Juvenile Delinquency Intervention Act".

**History:** **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 587, L. 2001.**

**41-5-2002. Purpose.** The purposes of this part are to:

(1) provide an alternate method of funding juvenile out-of-home placements, programs, and services;

(2) increase the ability of youth courts to respond to juvenile delinquency through early intervention and expanded community alternatives;

(3) enhance the ability of youth courts to control costs;

(4) enhance community safety, hold youth accountable, and promote the competency development of youth;

(5) use local resources for the placement of troubled youth, when appropriate and available;

(6) reduce placements in out-of-state residential facilities and programs; and

(7) use correctional facilities when appropriate.

**History:** **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 587, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 339, L. 2021.**

**41-5-2003. Establishment of program — office of court administrator duties.** (1) There is a juvenile delinquency intervention program. Each judicial district shall participate in the program.

(2) The office of court administrator and the judicial district shall monitor the judicial district's annual allocation provided for in 41-5-130 to ensure that the judicial district does not exceed its allocation.

(3) The office of court administrator shall provide technical assistance to each judicial district for the monitoring of its annual allocation.

(4) The office of court administrator shall assist each youth court in developing placement alternatives and community intervention and prevention programs and services.

(5) (a) Each fiscal year, the office of court administrator may select out-of-home placements, programs, and services to be evaluated for their effectiveness in achieving the purposes provided in 41-5-2002. The cost containment review panel shall provide recommendations to the office on out-of-home placements, programs, and services to be evaluated and on the scope of the evaluation. Before conducting any evaluation, the office shall obtain approval from the district court council established in 3-1-1602.

(b) The office shall report the results of any evaluation conducted under subsection (5)(a) to the department, cost containment review panel, district court council, and biennially to the law and justice interim committee in accordance with 5-11-210.

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 587, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 95, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 143, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 74, Ch. 261, L. 2021.**

**41-5-2004. Youth court duties.** Each youth court shall:

(1) use available resources to develop alternatives for the placement of youth;

(2) use available resources for early intervention strategies for troubled youth;

(3) use a validated risk assessment instrument approved by the office of court administrator for the measurement of risk and the effectiveness of treatment or intervention services for youth pursuant to 41-5-1512 or 41-5-1513; and

(4) provide the legislative auditor with access to all records maintained by the youth court as otherwise permitted by law.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 587, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 143, L. 2015.**

**41-5-2005. Youth placement committee recommendation to youth court judge — acceptance or rejection.** (1) (a) Prior to commitment of a youth to the legal custody of the youth court under 41-5-1512 or 41-5-1513, a youth placement committee may be established as provided for in 41-5-121. Except as provided in subsection (1)(b), the committee, if established, shall submit in writing to the youth court judge its primary and alternative recommendations for placement of the youth.

(b) An alternative recommendation is unnecessary if the committee's recommendation is placement in a correctional facility.

(2) The committee shall first consider placement of the youth in a community-based facility or program and shall give priority to placement of the youth in a facility or program located in the state of Montana.

(3) If in-state alternatives for placement of the youth are inappropriate, the committee may recommend an out-of-state placement. The committee shall state in its recommendation the reasons why in-state services are not appropriate.

(4) The primary and alternative recommendations of the youth placement committee must be for similar facilities or programs. The youth court may require a youth placement committee to reevaluate a youth if the recommended placements are dissimilar.

(5) If the youth court rejects both of the committee's recommendations, it shall promptly notify the committee in writing of the reasons for rejecting the recommendations and shall make an appropriate placement for the youth.

(6) The youth court may not order a placement or change of placement that results in a deficit in the annual allocation established for that district under 41-5-130 without approval from the office of court administrator.

(7) The youth court shall evaluate the cost of the placement or change of placement and ensure that the placement or change of placement will not overspend the annual allocation provided by the office of court administrator under 41-5-130.

**History:** En. Sec. 16, Ch. 587, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 143, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 344, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 339, L. 2021.

**41-5-2006. Judicial branch policies and procedures.** The district court council, established in 3-1-1602, shall adopt policies and procedures, subject to review by the supreme court, necessary for the youth courts, cost containment review panel, and office of court administrator to perform their duties under this chapter, including but not limited to policies and procedures for:

(1) evaluating out-of-home placements, programs, and services as provided in 41-5-2003;

(2) monitoring judicial districts' annual allocations provided for in 41-5-130;

(3) processing payments for out-of-home placements, programs, and services on behalf of the youth court;

(4) determining the amount to be allocated to the cost containment pool as provided for in 41-5-132;

(5) submitting judicial district plans to the office of court administrator for expending allocations from the youth court intervention and prevention account provided for in 41-5-2011;

(6) reviewing judicial district plans by the cost containment review panel and making recommendations to the office of court administrator on plan approval as provided for in 41-5-2012;

(7) monitoring youth courts to promote consistency and uniformity in the placement of juveniles referred to the youth courts; and

(8) providing one or more risk assessment tools to be used by the youth courts.

**History:** En. Sec. 18, Ch. 587, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 143, L. 2015.

**41-5-2007 through 41-5-2010 reserved.**

**41-5-2011. Youth court intervention and prevention account — statutory appropriation — administration.** (1) There is a youth court intervention and prevention account in the state special revenue fund. The office of court administrator shall deposit in the account the following funds:

(a) unexpended funds from the judicial districts' annual allocations as provided for in 41-5-130; and

(b) unexpended funds from the cost containment pool as provided for in 41-5-132.

(2) The youth court intervention and prevention account is statutorily appropriated, as provided in 17-7-502, to the supreme court. The office of court administrator shall administer the account in accordance with 41-5-2012.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 482, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 143, L. 2015.

**41-5-2012. Allocation to judicial districts from youth court intervention and prevention account — judicial district plans — cost containment review and recommendation.** (1) (a) At the beginning of each fiscal year, the office of court administrator shall allocate from the youth court intervention and prevention account to each judicial district an amount equal to the unexpended funds from the judicial district's annual allocation for the previous fiscal year under 41-5-130.

(b) In addition to the amount allocated under subsection (1)(a), at the beginning of each fiscal year, the office of court administrator shall allocate from the youth court intervention and prevention account to all judicial districts the unexpended funds from the cost containment pool deposited from the previous fiscal year under 41-5-132. The office shall allocate the funds according to the formula that was used to determine the judicial districts' annual allocations for the previous fiscal year under 41-5-130.

(2) Upon approval of the youth court judge, a judicial district may submit a plan to the office of court administrator for approval to expend the amounts allocated to the judicial district under subsection (1) for one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to establish or expand community prevention and intervention programs and services for youth, including training for individuals to provide the programs and services to youth;

(b) to provide an alternative method for funding out-of-home placements; and

(c) to provide matching funds for federal money for intervention and prevention programs that provide direct services to youth.

(3) Two or more judicial districts may jointly submit a plan to combine any portion of the amounts allocated to the districts under subsection (1) to expend funds on a regional or statewide basis in accordance with subsection (2).

(4) The cost containment review panel provided for in 41-5-131 shall review each plan submitted to the office of court administrator and recommend to the office whether the plan should be approved. The office shall consider the cost containment review panel's recommendation before approving or disapproving a plan.

(5) The office of court administrator shall notify the judicial district and cost containment review panel in writing as to whether a plan has been approved or disapproved. If the office disapproves a plan, the judicial district may submit a revised plan.

(6) (a) A judicial district shall expend the amounts allocated to the district under subsection (1) in accordance with an approved plan by the end of the fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the amounts were allocated under subsection (1).

(b) The office of court administrator shall deposit in the general fund any portion of the amounts allocated under subsection (1) not expended within the time provided for in subsection (6)(a).

**History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 398, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 143, L. 2015.**

## Parts 21 through 24 reserved

## Part 25
## Criminally Convicted Youth Act

**41-5-2501. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Criminally Convicted Youth Act".

**History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 532, L. 1999.**

**41-5-2502. Purpose.** The criminally convicted youth act must be interpreted and construed to effectuate the following express legislative purposes:

(1) to protect the public;

(2) to hold youth who commit offenses that may be filed directly in district court pursuant to 41-5-206 accountable for their actions;

(3) to provide for the custody, assessment, care, supervision, treatment, education, rehabilitation, and work and skill development of youth convicted in district court; and

(4) to comply with the legislative purposes set forth in 41-5-102.

**History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 532, L. 1999.**

**41-5-2503. Disposition of criminally convicted youth.** (1) The district court, in sentencing a youth adjudicated in district court pursuant to 41-5-206, shall:

(a) impose any sentence allowed by the statute that established the penalty for the offense of which the youth is convicted as if the youth were an adult and any conditions or restrictions allowed by statute;

(b) retain jurisdiction over the case until the criminally convicted youth reaches the age of 21;

(c) order the department to submit a status report to the court, county attorney, defense attorney, and juvenile probation officer every 6 months until the youth attains the age of 21. The report must include a recommendation from the department regarding the disposition of the criminally convicted youth.

(2) The district court shall review the criminally convicted youth's sentence pursuant to 41-5-2510 before the youth reaches the age of 21 if a hearing has not been requested under 41-5-2510.

**History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 532, L. 1999.**

**41-5-2504 through 41-5-2509 reserved.**

**41-5-2510. Sentence review hearing.** (1) When a youth has been convicted as an adult pursuant to the provisions of 41-5-206, except for offenses punishable by death or life imprisonment or when a sentence of 100 years could be imposed, the county attorney, defense attorney, or youth may, at any time before the youth reaches the age of 21, request a hearing to review the sentence imposed on the youth. The department shall notify the court of the youth's impending birthday no later than 90 days before the youth's 21st birthday.

(2) After reviewing the status report and upon motion for a hearing, the court shall determine whether to hold a criminally convicted youth sentence review hearing. If the court, in its discretion, determines that a sentence review hearing is warranted or is required under 41-5-2503, the hearing must be held within 90 days after the filing of the request or determination. The sentencing court or county attorney shall notify the victim of the offense pursuant to Title 46, chapter 24.

(3) The sentencing court shall review the department's records, formal youth court records, victim statements, and any other pertinent information.

(4) The sentencing court, after considering the criminal, social, psychological, and any other records of the youth; any evidence presented at the hearing; and any statements by the victim and by the parent or parents or guardian of the youth and any other advocates for the youth shall determine whether the criminally convicted youth has been substantially rehabilitated based upon a preponderance of the evidence.

(5) In the event that the sentencing court determines that the youth has been substantially rehabilitated, the court shall determine whether to:

(a) suspend all or part of the remaining portion of the sentence, impose conditions and restrictions pursuant to 46-18-201, and place the youth on probation under the direction of the department, unless otherwise specified;

(b) impose all or part of the remaining sentence and make any additional recommendations to the department regarding the placement and treatment of the criminally convicted youth; or

(c) impose a combination of options allowed under subsections (5)(a) and (5)(b), not to exceed the total sentence remaining.

(6) The sentencing court may revoke a suspended sentence of a criminally convicted youth pursuant to 46-18-203.

**History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 532, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 423, L. 2005.**

# CHAPTER 6
# INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES

### Part 1 — Text of Compact

41-6-101. Enactment — provisions.
41-6-102. Juvenile compact administrator.
41-6-103. Supplementary agreements.
41-6-104. Financial arrangements.
41-6-105. Responsibilities of courts, state departments, agencies, and officers.
41-6-106. Additional procedures not precluded.

## Part 1
## Text of Compact

**41-6-101. Enactment — provisions.** The Interstate Compact on Juveniles is enacted into law and entered into by this state with all other jurisdictions legally joining in the compact in the form substantially as follows:

The contracting states solemnly agree that:

### Article I. Purpose

(1) The compacting states to this interstate compact recognize that each state is responsible for the proper supervision or return of juveniles, delinquents, and status offenders who are on probation or parole and who have absconded, escaped, or run away from supervision and control and in doing so have endangered their own safety and the safety of others. The compacting states also recognize that each state is responsible for the safe return of juveniles who have run away from home and in doing so have left their state of residence. The compacting states also recognize that congress, by enacting 4 U.S.C. 112, has authorized and encouraged compacts for cooperative efforts and mutual assistance in the prevention of crime.

(2) It is the purpose of this compact, through means of joint and cooperative action among the compacting states, to:

(a) ensure that the adjudicated juveniles and status offenders subject to this compact are provided adequate supervision and services in the receiving state as ordered by the adjudicating judge or parole authority in the sending state;

(b) ensure that the public safety interests of the citizens, including the victims of juvenile offenders, in both the sending and receiving states are adequately protected;

(c) return juveniles who have run away, absconded, or escaped from supervision or control or who have been accused of an offense to the state requesting their return;

(d) make contracts for the cooperative institutionalization in public facilities in member states for delinquent youth needing special services;

(e) provide for the effective tracking and supervision of juveniles;

(f) equitably allocate the costs, benefits, and obligations of the compacting states;

(g) establish procedures to manage the movement between states of juvenile offenders released to the community under the jurisdiction of courts, juvenile departments, or other criminal or juvenile justice agencies that have jurisdiction over juvenile offenders;

(h) ensure immediate notice to jurisdictions where defined offenders are authorized to travel or to relocate across state lines;

(i) establish procedures to resolve pending charges (detainers) against juvenile offenders prior to transfer or release to the community under the terms of this compact;

(j) establish a system of uniform data collection on information pertaining to juveniles subject to this compact that allows access by authorized juvenile justice and criminal justice officials and establish regular reporting of compact activities to heads of state executive, judicial, and legislative branches and juvenile and criminal justice administrators;

(k) monitor compliance with rules governing interstate movement of juveniles and initiate interventions to address and correct noncompliance;

(l) coordinate training and education regarding the regulation of interstate movement of juveniles for officials involved in that activity; and

(m) coordinate the implementation and operation of the compact with the interstate compact for the placement of children, the interstate compact for adult offender supervision, and other compacts affecting juveniles, particularly in those cases in which concurrent or overlapping supervision issues arise.

(3) It is the policy of the compacting states that the activities conducted by the interstate commission created in this section are the formation of public policies and therefore are public business. Furthermore, the compacting states shall cooperate and observe their individual and collective duties and responsibilities for the prompt return and acceptance of juveniles subject to the provisions of this compact. The provisions of this compact must be reasonably and liberally construed to accomplish the purposes and policies of the compact.

### Article II. Definitions

As used in this compact, unless the context clearly requires a different construction, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Bylaws" means those bylaws established by the interstate commission for its governance or for directing or controlling the interstate commission's actions or conduct.

(2) "Commissioner" means the voting representative of each compacting state appointed pursuant to Article III of this compact.

(3) "Compact administrator" means the individual in each compacting state appointed pursuant to the terms of this compact and responsible for the administration and management of the state's supervision and transfer of juveniles subject to the terms of this compact, the rules adopted by the interstate commission, and policies adopted by the state council under this compact.

(4) "Compacting state" means any state that has enacted the enabling legislation for this compact.

(5) "Court" means any court having jurisdiction over delinquent, neglected, or dependent children.

(6) "Department" means the department of corrections provided for in 2-15-2301.

(7) "Deputy compact administrator" means the individual, if any, in each compacting state appointed to act on behalf of a compact administrator, pursuant to the terms of this compact, and responsible for the administration and management of the state's supervision and transfer of juveniles subject to the terms of this compact, the rules adopted by the interstate commission, and policies adopted by the state council under this compact.

(8) "Interstate commission" means the interstate commission for juveniles created by Article III of this compact.

(9) "Juvenile" means any person defined as a juvenile in any member state or by the rules of the interstate commission, including:

(a) an accused delinquent, who is a person charged with an offense that, if committed by an adult, would be a criminal offense;

(b) an accused status offender, who is a person charged with an offense that, if committed by an adult, would not be a criminal offense;

(c) an adjudicated delinquent, who is a person found to have committed an offense that, if committed by an adult, would be a criminal offense;

(d) an adjudicated status offender, who is a person found to have committed an offense that, if committed by an adult, would not be a criminal offense; and

(e) a nonoffender, who is a person in need of supervision who has not been accused or adjudicated a delinquent or status offender.

(10) "Noncompacting state" means any state that has not enacted the enabling legislation for this compact.

(11) "Probation" or "parole" means any kind of supervision or conditional release of juveniles authorized under the laws of the compacting states.

(12) "Rule" means a written statement by the interstate commission promulgated pursuant to Article VI of this compact that:

(a) is of general applicability;

(b) implements, interprets, or prescribes a policy or provision of the compact or an organizational, procedural, or practice requirement of the interstate commission;

(c) has the force and effect of statutory law in a compacting state, if adopted in the state; and

(d) includes the amendment, repeal, or suspension of an existing rule.

(13) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia (or its designee), the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Marianas Islands.

### Article III. Interstate Commission for Juveniles

(1) The compacting states hereby create the "Interstate Commission for Juveniles". The interstate commission is a body corporate and joint agency of the compacting states. The interstate commission has all the responsibilities, powers, and duties set forth in this section and additional powers that may be conferred upon it by subsequent action of the respective legislatures of the compacting states in accordance with the terms of this compact.

(2) The interstate commission consists of commissioners appointed by the appropriate appointing authority in each state pursuant to the rules and requirements of each compacting state and in consultation with the state council for interstate juvenile supervision created under this section. The commissioner is the compact administrator, deputy compact administrator, or designee from that state who shall serve on the interstate commission in that capacity under or pursuant to the applicable law of the compacting state.

(3) In addition to the commissioners who are the voting representatives of each state, the interstate commission shall include individuals who are not commissioners but who are members of interested organizations. The noncommissioner members must include a member of the national organizations of governors, legislators, state chief justices, attorneys general, interstate compact for the placement of children, interstate compact for adult offender supervision, juvenile justice and juvenile corrections officials, and crime victims. All noncommissioner members of the interstate commission must be ex officio, nonvoting members. The interstate commission may provide in its bylaws for additional ex officio, nonvoting members, including members of other national organizations, in numbers determined by the interstate commission.

(4) Each compacting state represented at any meeting of the interstate commission is entitled to one vote. A majority of the compacting states constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business unless a larger quorum is required by the bylaws of the interstate commission.

(5) The interstate commission shall meet at least once each calendar year. The presiding officer may call additional meetings and, upon the request of a simple majority of the compacting states, shall call additional meetings. Public notice must be given of all meetings, and meetings must be open to the public.

(6) The interstate commission shall establish an executive committee, which must include interstate commission officers, members, and others as determined by the bylaws. The executive committee has the power to act on behalf of the interstate commission during periods when the interstate commission is not in session, with the exception of rulemaking or amendment to the compact. The executive committee shall oversee the day-to-day activities of the administration of the compact managed by an executive director and interstate commission staff, administer enforcement and compliance with the provisions of the compact, its bylaws, and its rules, and perform other duties as directed by the interstate commission or set forth in the bylaws.

(7) Each member of the interstate commission has the right and power to cast a vote to which that compacting state is entitled and to participate in the business and affairs of the interstate commission. A member shall vote in person and may not delegate a vote to another compacting state. However, a commissioner, in consultation with the state council, shall appoint another authorized representative, in the absence of the commissioner from that state, to cast a vote on behalf of the compacting state at a specified meeting. The bylaws may provide for members' participation in meetings by telephone or other means of telecommunication or electronic communication.

(8) The interstate commission's bylaws must establish conditions and procedures under which the interstate commission shall make its information and official records available to the public for inspection or copying. The interstate commission may exempt from disclosure any information or official records to the extent that they would adversely affect personal privacy rights or proprietary interests.

(9) Public notice must be given of all meetings, and all meetings must be open to the public except as set forth in the rules or as otherwise provided in the compact. The interstate commission and any of its committees may close a meeting to the public when it determines by two-thirds vote that an open meeting would be likely to:

(a) relate solely to the interstate commission's internal personnel practices and procedures;

(b) disclose matters specifically exempted from disclosure by statute;

(c) disclose trade secrets or commercial or financial information that is privileged or confidential;

(d) involve accusing any person of a crime or formally censuring any person;

(e) disclose information of a personal nature when disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

(f) disclose investigative records compiled for law enforcement purposes;

(g) disclose information contained in or related to examination, operating, or condition reports prepared by, or on behalf of or for the use of, the interstate commission with respect to a regulated person or entity for the purpose of regulation or supervision of the person or entity;

(h) disclose information, the premature disclosure of which would significantly endanger the stability of a regulated person or entity; and

(i) specifically relate to the interstate commission's issuance of a subpoena or its participation in a civil action or other legal proceeding.

(10) For every meeting closed pursuant to this provision, the interstate commission's legal counsel shall publicly certify that, in the legal counsel's opinion, the meeting may be closed to the public and shall reference each relevant exemptive provision. The interstate commission shall keep minutes that must fully and clearly describe all matters discussed in any meeting and must provide a full and accurate summary of any actions taken and the reasons for the actions, including a description of each of the views expressed on any item and the record of any roll call vote, reflected in the vote of each member on the question. All documents considered in connection with any action must be identified in the minutes.

(11) The interstate commission shall collect standardized data concerning the interstate movement of juveniles as directed through its rules, which must specify the data to be collected, the means of collection and data exchange, and reporting requirements. The methods of data collection, exchange, and reporting must in so far as is reasonably possible conform to up-to-date technology and coordinate the interstate commission's information functions with the appropriate repository of records.

### Article IV. Powers and Duties of the Interstate Commission

(1) The interstate commission has the powers and duties to:

(a) provide for dispute resolution among compacting states;

(b) promulgate rules to effect the purposes and obligations as enumerated in this compact. A rule proposed or adopted by the interstate commission is not binding on this state unless adopted by the department.

(c) oversee, supervise, and coordinate the interstate movement of juveniles subject to the terms of this compact and any bylaws adopted and rules promulgated by the interstate commission;

(d) enforce compliance with the compact provisions and bylaws adopted and the rules promulgated by the interstate commission, using all necessary and proper means, including but not limited to the use of the judicial process;

(e) establish and maintain offices that must be located within one or more of the compacting states;

(f) purchase and maintain insurance and bonds;

(g) borrow, accept, hire, or contract for services of personnel;

(h) establish and appoint committees and hire staff that it considers necessary for the carrying out of its functions, including but not limited to an executive committee, as required by Article III, which has the power to act on behalf of the interstate commission in carrying out its powers and duties under this section;

(i) elect or appoint officers, attorneys, employees, agents, or consultants; to fix their compensation, define their duties, and determine their qualifications; and to establish the interstate commission's personnel policies and programs relating to, among other things, conflicts of interest, rates of compensation, and qualifications of personnel;

(j) accept, receive, use, and dispose of donations and grants of money, equipment, supplies, materials, and services;

(k) lease, purchase, accept contributions or donations of, or otherwise own, hold, improve, or use any property, real, personal, or mixed;

(l) sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, abandon, or otherwise dispose of any property, real, personal, or mixed;

(m) establish a budget and make expenditures and levy dues as provided in Article VIII of this compact;

(n) sue and be sued;

(o) adopt a seal and bylaws governing the management and operation of the interstate commission;

(p) perform functions that may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes of this compact;

(q) report annually to the legislatures, governors, judiciary, and state councils of the compacting states concerning the activities of the interstate commission during the preceding year. The reports must include any recommendations that may have been adopted by the interstate commission.

(r) coordinate education, training, and public awareness regarding the interstate movement of juveniles for officials involved in that activity; and

(s) establish uniform standards of the reporting, collecting, and exchanging of data.

(2) The interstate commission shall maintain its corporate books and records in accordance with the bylaws.

### Article V. Organization and Operation of the Interstate Commission

(1) The interstate commission shall, by a majority of the members present and voting, within 12 months after the first interstate commission meeting, adopt bylaws to govern its conduct as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the compact, including but not limited to:

(a) establishing the fiscal year of the interstate commission;

(b) establishing an executive committee and other committees that may be necessary;

(c) providing for the establishment of committees and governing any general or specific delegation of any authority or function of the interstate commission;

(d) providing reasonable procedures for calling and conducting meetings of the interstate commission and ensuring reasonable notice of each meeting;

(e) establishing the titles and responsibilities of the officers of the interstate commission;

(f) providing a mechanism for concluding the operations of the interstate commission and the return of any surplus funds that may exist upon the termination of the compact after the payment or reserving of all of its debts and obligations;

(g) providing startup rules for initial administration of the compact; and

(h) establishing standards and procedures for compliance and technical assistance in carrying out the compact.

(2) (a) The interstate commission shall, by a majority of the members, elect annually from among its members a presiding officer and a vice presiding officer, each of whom has the authority and duties that may be specified in the bylaws. The presiding officer or, in the presiding officer's absence or disability, the vice presiding officer shall preside at all meetings of the interstate commission. The elected officers shall serve without compensation or remuneration from the interstate commission. However, subject to the availability of budgeted funds, the officers must be reimbursed for any ordinary and necessary costs and expenses incurred by them in the performance of their duties and responsibilities as officers of the interstate commission.

(b) The interstate commission shall, through its executive committee, appoint or retain an executive director for the period, upon the terms and conditions and for the compensation that the interstate commission may consider appropriate. The executive director shall serve as secretary to the interstate commission, but may not be a member, and shall hire and supervise other staff as may be authorized by the interstate commission.

(3) (a) Except for a claim arising from intentional conduct or gross negligence, the interstate commission's members, officers, executive director, and employees are immune from suit and liability, either personally or in their official capacity, for any claim for damage to or loss of property or personal injury or other civil liability caused or arising out of or relating to any actual or alleged act, error, or omission that occurred within the course and scope of interstate commission employment, duties, or responsibilities.

(b) The liability of any commissioner, or the employee or agent of a commissioner, acting within the scope of the person's employment or duties for acts, errors, or omissions occurring within the person's state may not exceed the limits of liability set forth under the constitution and laws of that state for state officials, employees, and agents.

(c) The interstate commission shall defend an individual referred to in subsection (3)(a) in any civil action for which the individual is granted immunity under subsection (3)(a).

(d) The interstate commission shall indemnify an individual referred to in subsection (3)(a) in the amount of any settlement obtained against the individual arising out of a civil action for which the individual is granted immunity under subsection (3)(a).

### Article VI. Rulemaking Functions of the Interstate Commission

(1) The interstate commission shall promulgate and publish rules in order to effectively and efficiently achieve the purposes of the compact.

(2) Rulemaking must occur pursuant to the criteria set forth in this article and the bylaws and rules adopted pursuant to this article. The rulemaking must substantially conform to the principles of the "Model State Administrative Procedures Act", 1981, Uniform Laws Annotated, Vol. 15, p. 1 (2000), or other administrative procedures act that the interstate commission considers appropriate, consistent with due process requirements under the United States constitution as now or later interpreted by the United States supreme court. All rules and

amendments become binding as of the date specified, as published with the final version of the rule as approved by the interstate commission.

(3) When promulgating a rule, the interstate commission shall, at a minimum:

(a) publish the proposed rule's entire text stating the reasons for that proposed rule;

(b) allow and invite all persons to submit written data, facts, opinions, and arguments, which information must be added to the record and be made publicly available;

(c) provide an opportunity for an informal hearing if petitioned by 10 or more persons; and

(d) promulgate a final rule and its effective date, if appropriate, based on input from state or local officials or interested persons.

(4) The interstate commission shall allow, not later than 60 days after a rule is promulgated, any interested person to file a petition in the United States district court for the District of Columbia or in the federal district court where the interstate commission's principal office is located for judicial review of a rule. If the court finds that the interstate commission's action is not supported by substantial evidence in the rulemaking record, the court shall hold the rule unlawful and set it aside. For purposes of this subsection, evidence is substantial if it would be considered substantial evidence under the Model State Administrative Procedures Act.

(5) If a majority of the legislatures of the compacting states rejects a rule, those states may, by enactment of a statute or resolution in the same manner used to adopt the compact, cause that rule to have no further effect in any compacting state.

(6) The existing rules governing the operation of the interstate compact on juveniles superseded by this act are void 12 months after the first meeting of the interstate commission created in Article III of this compact.

(7) Upon determination by the interstate commission that a state of emergency exists, it may promulgate an emergency rule that must become effective immediately upon adoption. However, the usual rulemaking procedures provided under this section must be retroactively applied to the rule as soon as reasonably possible, but no later than 90 days after the effective date of the emergency rule.

### Article VII. Oversight, Enforcement, and Dispute Resolution by the Interstate Commission

(1) (a) The interstate commission shall oversee the administration and operations of the interstate movement of juveniles subject to this compact in the compacting states and shall monitor the activities being administered in noncompacting states that may significantly affect compacting states.

(b) The courts and executive agencies in each compacting state shall enforce this compact and shall take all actions necessary and appropriate to effectuate the compact's purposes and intent. The provisions of this compact and the rules promulgated under this compact must be received by all the judges, public officers, commissions, and departments of the state government as evidence of the authorized statute and administrative rules. All courts shall take judicial notice of the compact and the rules. In any judicial or administrative proceeding in a compacting state pertaining to the subject matter of this compact that may affect the powers, responsibilities, or actions of the interstate commission, the interstate commission is entitled to receive all service of process in that proceeding and must have standing to intervene in the proceeding for all purposes.

(2) (a) The compacting states shall report to the interstate commission on all issues and activities necessary for the administration of the compact, as well as issues and activities pertaining to compliance with the provisions of the compact and its rules and bylaws.

(b) The interstate commission shall attempt, upon the request of a compacting state, to resolve any disputes or other issues that are subject to the compact and that may arise among compacting states and between compacting and noncompacting states. The interstate commission shall promulgate a rule providing for both mediation and binding dispute resolution for disputes among the compacting states.

(c) The interstate commission, in the reasonable exercise of its discretion, shall enforce the provisions and rules of this compact using any means set forth in Article XI of this compact.

### Article VIII. Finance

(1) The interstate commission shall pay or provide for the payment of the reasonable expenses of its establishment, organization, and ongoing activities.

(2) The interstate commission shall levy on and collect an annual assessment from each compacting state to cover the cost of the internal operations and activities of the interstate commission and its staff, which must be in a total amount sufficient to cover the interstate commission's annual budget as approved each year. The aggregate annual assessment amount must be allocated based upon a formula to be determined by the interstate commission, taking into consideration the population of each compacting state and the volume of interstate movement of juveniles in each compacting state. The interstate commission shall promulgate a rule binding upon all compacting states that governs the assessment.

(3) The interstate commission may not incur any obligations of any kind prior to securing the funds adequate to meet the obligations. The interstate commission may not pledge the credit of any of the compacting states, except by and with the authority of the compacting state.

(4) The interstate commission shall keep accurate accounts of all receipts and disbursements. The receipts and disbursements of the interstate commission must be subject to the audit and accounting procedures established under its bylaws and as provided under 5-13-304. However, all receipts and disbursements of funds handled by the interstate commission must be audited yearly by a certified or licensed public accountant, and the report of the audit must be included in and become part of the annual report of the interstate commission.

### Article IX. The State Council

Each member state shall create a state council for interstate juvenile supervision. Although each state may determine the membership of its own state council, its membership must include at least one representative from the executive, judicial, and legislative branches of government and victims groups and the compact administrator, deputy compact administrator, or a designee. Each compacting state retains the right to determine the qualifications of the compact administrator or deputy compact administrator. Each state council shall advise and may exercise oversight and advocacy concerning that state's participation in interstate commission activities and other duties as may be determined by that state, including but not limited to development of policy concerning operations and procedures of the compact within that state.

### Article X. Compacting States, Effective Date, and Amendment

(1) Any state is eligible to become a compacting state.

(2) The compact becomes effective and binding upon legislative enactment of the compact into law by no less than 35 of the states. The initial effective date is the later of July 1, 2004, or upon enactment into law by the 35th jurisdiction. Thereafter, it becomes effective and binding as to any other compacting state upon enactment of the compact into law by that state. The governors of nonmember states or their designees must be invited to participate in the activities of the interstate commission on a nonvoting basis prior to adoption of the compact by all states and territories of the United States.

(3) The interstate commission may propose amendments to the compact for enactment by the compacting states. An amendment may not become effective and binding upon the interstate commission and the compacting states until it is enacted into law by unanimous consent of the compacting states.

### Article XI. Withdrawal, Default, Termination, and Judicial Enforcement

(1) (a) Once effective, the compact must continue in force and remain binding upon each compacting state. However, a compacting state may withdraw from the compact by specifically repealing the statute that enacted the compact into law.

(b) The effective date of withdrawal is the effective date of the repeal.

(c) The withdrawing state shall immediately notify the presiding officer of the interstate commission in writing upon the introduction of legislation repealing this compact in the withdrawing state. The interstate commission shall notify the other compacting states of the withdrawing state's intent to withdraw within 60 days of its receipt of the notice.

(d) The withdrawing state is responsible for all assessments, obligations, and liabilities incurred through the effective date of withdrawal, including any obligations, the performance of which extends beyond the effective date of withdrawal.

(e) Reinstatement following withdrawal of any compacting state must occur upon the withdrawing state reenacting the compact or upon a later date as determined by the interstate commission.

(2) (a) If the interstate commission determines that any compacting state has at any time defaulted in the performance of any of its obligations or responsibilities under this compact or the bylaws or promulgated rules, the interstate commission may impose any of the following penalties:

(i) remedial training and technical assistance as directed by the interstate commission;

(ii) alternative dispute resolution;

(iii) fines, fees, and costs in amounts that are considered to be reasonable as fixed by the interstate commission; and

(iv) suspension or termination of membership in the compact, which may be imposed only after all other reasonable means of securing compliance under the bylaws and rules have been exhausted and the interstate commission has determined that the offending state is in default. Immediate notice of suspension must be given by the interstate commission to the governor, the chief justice or the chief judicial officer of the state, the majority and minority leaders of the defaulting state's legislature, and the state council. The grounds for default include but are not limited to failure of a compacting state to perform the obligations or responsibilities imposed upon it by this compact, the bylaws, or promulgated rules and any other grounds designated in interstate commission bylaws and rules. The interstate commission shall immediately notify the defaulting state in writing of the penalty imposed by the interstate commission and of the default pending a cure of the default. The interstate commission shall stipulate the conditions and the time period within which the defaulting state shall cure its default. If the defaulting state fails to cure the default within the time period specified by the interstate commission, the defaulting state must be terminated from the compact upon an affirmative vote of a majority of the compacting states, and all rights, privileges and benefits conferred by this compact must be terminated from the effective date of termination.

(b) Within 60 days of the effective date of termination of a defaulting state, the interstate commission shall notify the governor, the chief justice or chief judicial officer, the majority and minority leaders of the defaulting state's legislature, and the state council of the termination.

(c) The defaulting state is responsible for all assessments, obligations, and liabilities incurred through the effective date of termination, including any obligations, the performance of which extends beyond the effective date of termination.

(d) The interstate commission may not bear any costs relating to the defaulting state unless otherwise mutually agreed upon in writing between the interstate commission and the defaulting state.

(e) Reinstatement following termination of any compacting state requires both a reenactment of the compact by the defaulting state and the approval of the interstate commission pursuant to the rules.

(3) The interstate commission may, by majority vote of the members, initiate legal action in the United State district court for the District of Columbia or, at the discretion of the interstate commission, in the federal district where the interstate commission has its offices, to enforce compliance with the provisions of the compact and its bylaws and promulgated rules against any compacting state in default. In the event that judicial enforcement is necessary, the prevailing party must be awarded all costs of the litigation, including reasonable attorney fees.

(4) (a) The compact dissolves effective upon the date of the withdrawal or default of the compacting state, which reduces membership in the compact to one compacting state.

(b) Upon the dissolution of this compact, the compact is void and is of no further effect, the business and affairs of the interstate commission are concluded, and any surplus funds must be distributed in accordance with the bylaws.

### Article XII. Severability and Construction

(1) The provisions of this compact are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, or provision is unenforceable, the remaining provisions of the compact remain enforceable.

(2) The provisions of this compact must be liberally constructed to effectuate its purposes.

### Article XIII. Binding Effect of Compact and Other Laws

(1) Nothing in this compact prevents the enforcement of any other law of a compacting state that is not inconsistent with this compact.

(2) (a) All lawful actions of the interstate commission, including all bylaws and rules promulgated by the interstate commission, are binding upon the compacting states if adopted by the department.

(b) All agreements between the interstate commission and the compacting states are binding in accordance with their terms.

(c) Upon the request of a party to a conflict over meaning or interpretation of interstate commission actions and upon a majority vote of the compacting states, the interstate commission may issue advisory opinions regarding the meaning or interpretation.

(d) In the event that any provision of this compact exceeds the constitutional limits imposed on the legislature of any compacting state, the obligations, duties, powers, or jurisdiction sought to be conferred by the provision upon the interstate commission is ineffective and the obligations, duties, powers, or jurisdiction remains in the compacting state and must be exercised by the agency to which the obligations, duties, powers, or jurisdiction is delegated by law in effect at the time that this compact becomes effective.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 76, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 436, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 194, L. 2003.**

**Cross-References**

Appointment of guardian ad litem — Montana Youth Court Act, 41-5-1411.
Right to counsel, 41-5-1413.
Disposition of youth in need of intervention or youth who violate consent adjustments, 41-5-1512.
Probation revocation — disposition, 41-5-1431.
Circumstances in which peace officer may make arrest, 46-6-210.
Uniform Criminal Extradition Act, Title 46, ch. 30.
Department to supervise importation and exportation of children, 52-2-114.
Commitment expenses — arrangement for transportation, 52-5-109.
Publication of information to facilitate return of youth leaving correctional facility or program without permission, 52-5-113.

**41-6-102. Juvenile compact administrator.** Pursuant to said compact, the governor is hereby authorized and empowered to designate an officer who shall be the compact administrator and who, acting jointly with like officers of other party states, shall promulgate rules to carry out more effectively the terms of the compact. Said compact administrator shall serve subject to the pleasure of the governor. The compact administrator is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to cooperate with all departments, agencies, and officers of and in the government of this state and its subdivisions in facilitating the proper administration of the compact or of any supplementary agreement or agreements entered into by this state thereunder.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 76, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1002.**

**Cross-References**

Appointing power, Art. VI, sec. 8, Mont. Const.
Powers and duties of Governor, 2-15-201.

**41-6-103. Supplementary agreements.** The compact administrator is hereby authorized and empowered to enter into supplementary agreements with appropriate officials of other states pursuant to the compact. In the event that such supplementary agreement shall require or contemplate the use of any institution or facility of this state or require or contemplate the provision of any service by this state, said supplementary agreement shall have no force or effect until approved by the head of the department or agency under whose jurisdiction said institution or facility is operated or whose department or agency will be charged with the rendering of such service.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 76, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1003.**

**Cross-References**

Powers and duties of Department of Corrections, 53-1-203.

**41-6-104. Financial arrangements.** The compact administrator, subject to the approval of the department of administration, may make or arrange for any payments necessary to discharge any financial obligations imposed upon this state by the compact or by any supplementary agreement entered into thereunder.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 76, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 98, Ch. 326, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1004.**

**Cross-References**

Authorization for disbursements — submission of claim to Department of Administration, 17-8-201.

**41-6-105. Responsibilities of courts, state departments, agencies, and officers.** The courts, departments, agencies, and officers of this state and its subdivisions shall enforce this compact and shall do all things appropriate to the effectuation of its purposes and intent which may be within their respective jurisdictions.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 76, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1005.**

**41-6-106. Additional procedures not precluded.** In addition to any procedure provided in Articles IV and VI of the compact for the return of a runaway juvenile, the particular states, the juvenile or the juvenile's parents, the courts, or other legal custodian involved may agree upon and adopt any other plan or procedure legally authorized under the laws of this state and the other respective party states for the return of a runaway juvenile.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 76, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 10-1006; amd. Sec. 1601, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Uniform Criminal Extradition Act, Title 46, ch. 30.

## CHAPTER 7
## MONTANA FAMILY POLICY ACT

**Part 1 — Family Policy Act**

41-7-101. Short title.
41-7-102. Policy and guiding principles.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Offenses against the family, Title 45, ch. 5, part 6.
Family Services, Title 52.

### Part 1
### Family Policy Act

**41-7-101. Short title.** Section 41-7-102 and this section may be cited as the "Montana Family Policy Act".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 98, L. 1993.**

**41-7-102. Policy and guiding principles.** (1) It is the policy of the state of Montana to support and preserve the family as the single most powerful influence for ensuring the healthy social development and mental and physical well-being of Montana's children.

(2) The following principles must guide the actions of state government, state agencies, and agents of the state that serve children and families:

(a) Family support and preservation must be guiding philosophies when the state, state agencies, or agents of the state plan or implement services for children or families. The state shall promote the establishment of a range of services to children and families, including the following components:

(i) supporting families toward healthy development by providing a community network that offers a range of family support services, activities, and programs designed to promote family well-being, with services that include prenatal care, parenting education, parent aides, and visiting nurses; early childhood screening and developmental services; child care; and family recreation;

(ii) assisting vulnerable families before crises emerge by providing specialized services to strengthen and preserve families experiencing problems before they become acute and by providing early intervention and family support services, such as respite care, health and mental health services, and home-based rehabilitation services linked to services in subsection (2)(a)(i);

(iii) protecting and caring for children in crisis by providing intensive services to protect children who have suffered or are at risk of suffering serious harm from child abuse and neglect, by providing care for children at risk of out-of-home placement for emotional disturbances or behavior problems, and by providing family support services to ensure that reasonable efforts are made to safely maintain children in their own homes or to provide temporary or permanent care for children who are removed from their families. These services include family-based services to avoid removal from the home whenever possible and to provide out-of-home care, reunification services, adoption services, and long-term substitute care.

(b) To maximize resources and establish a range of services driven by the needs of families rather than by a predetermined array of categorical services, the state, state agencies, and agents of the state shall work toward a system of comprehensive and coordinated services to children and families through joint agency planning, joint financing, joint service delivery, common intake and assessment, and other arrangements that promote more effective support for families.

(c) Needed services to children and families should be provided as close as possible to the home community. The state, state agencies, and agents of the state shall encourage community planning and collaboration. State agencies shall cooperate to support collaborative programs.

(d) The state encourages all sectors of society to participate in building the community capacity to meet the needs of children and families.

(3) The family policy objectives described in this section are intended to guide the state's efforts to provide services to children and families. This section may not be construed to require a service or a particular level of service or to grant a right of action to enforce this section or other law.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 98, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Conviction of youth in District Court — commitment to Department of Corrections, 41-5-206.

# TITLE 42

# ADOPTION

Ch.
1. General Adoption Provisions.
2. Adoption of Child.
3. Requirements of Parties in Adoption.
4. Placements for Adoption.
5. Legal Proceedings.
6. Records.
7. Fees and Prohibited Activities Related to Adoption.
8. Licensing of Child Placement Agency. Renumbered.
Chapter 9 reserved.
10. Subsidized Adoptions.

## CHAPTER 1

## GENERAL ADOPTION PROVISIONS

### Part 1 — Adoption Policy and Procedures

42-1-101. Short title.
42-1-102. Adoption policy.
42-1-103. Definitions.
42-1-104. Venue.
42-1-105. Who may be adopted.
42-1-106. Who may adopt.
42-1-107. Adoption prohibited if child not legally free.
42-1-108. Rights and responsibilities of parties in adoption proceedings.
42-1-109. Need for finality — balancing of interests.
42-1-110. Presumed knowledge that child may be adopted without notice.
42-1-111. Unmarried birth mother's right of privacy.
42-1-112 through 42-1-114 reserved.
42-1-115. Vaccination status prohibited as evidence or grounds for decision.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Vital statistics — marriage and adoption, Title 50, ch. 15, part 3.
Children's services, Title 52, ch. 2.

### Part 1

### Adoption Policy and Procedures

**42-1-101. Short title.** This title may be cited as the "Montana Adoption Act".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-1-102. Adoption policy.** (1) It is the policy of the state of Montana to ensure that the best interests of the child are met by adoption proceedings.

(2) The primary purpose of adoption is to help a child become a permanent member of a nurturing family that can give the child the care, protection, and opportunities essential for healthy personal growth and development.

(3) The well-being of the adopted child is the main objective in the placement of a child for adoption. The needs of the child must be the primary focus of adoption proceedings, with full recognition of the interdependent needs and interests of birth parents and adoptive parents.

(4) It is the policy of the state of Montana to support relationships between adoptees and their birth families when desired by the affected parties.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-1-103. Definitions.** As used in this title, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Adoptee" means an adopted person or a person who is the subject of adoption proceedings that are intended to result in the adoptee becoming the legal child of another person.

(2) "Adoption" means the act of creating the legal relationship between parent and child when it does not exist genetically.

(3) "Adoptive parent" means an adult who has become the mother or father of a child through the legal process of adoption.

(4) "Agency" means a child placement agency licensed by the state of Montana pursuant to Title 52, chapter 8, that is expressly empowered to place children preliminary to a possible adoption.

(5) "Birth parent" means the woman who gave birth to the child or the father of genetic origin of the child.

(6) "Child" means any person under 18 years of age.

(7) "Confidential intermediary" means a person certified by the department and under contract with or employed by a nonprofit entity with expertise in adoption.

(8) "Court" means a court of record in a competent jurisdiction and in Montana means a district court or a tribal court.

(9) "Department" means the department of public health and human services, provided for in 2-15-2201.

(10) "Direct parental placement adoption" means an adoption in which the parent of the child places the child with a prospective adoptive parent personally known and selected by the parent independent of an agency.

(11) "Extended family member" means a person who is or was the adoptee's parent, grandparent, aunt or uncle, brother or sister, or child.

(12) "Identifying information" means information that directly reveals or indirectly indicates the identity of a person and includes the person's name or address.

(13) "Nonidentifying information" means information that does not directly reveal or indirectly indicate the identity of a person, including:

(a) medical information and information related to general physical characteristics;

(b) family information, including marital status and the existence of siblings;

(c) religious affiliation;

(d) educational background information that does not reveal specific programs or institutions attended;

(e) general occupation;

(f) hobbies; and

(g) photographs provided by any of the parties involved that were specifically intended to be provided to another party.

(14) "Parent" means the birth or adoptive mother or the birth, adoptive, or legal father whose parental rights have not been terminated.

(15) "Placing parent" means a parent who is voluntarily making a child available for adoption.

(16) "Preplacement evaluation" means the home study process conducted by the department or a licensed child-placing agency that:

(a) assists a prospective adoptive parent or family to assess its own readiness to adopt; and

(b) assesses whether the prospective adoptive parent or family and home meet applicable standards.

(17) "Records" means all documents, exhibits, and data pertaining to an adoption.

(18) "Relinquishment" means the informed and voluntary release in writing of all parental rights with respect to a child by a parent to an agency or individual.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 504, L. 2003.**

**Cross-References**

Minors and adults defined, 41-1-101.

**42-1-104. Venue.** (1) Proceedings for adoption must be brought in the district court of the county where the petitioners reside.

(2) Petitions for appointment of a confidential intermediary may be filed:

(a) in the county where the decree of adoption was issued;

(b) in the county of residence of the petitioner; or

(c) if the petitioner resides out of state, in any county.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Rules for determining residency, 1-1-215.
Venue, Title 25, ch. 2.

**42-1-105. Who may be adopted.** (1) A child is legally free for adoption if:

(a) the child does not have a living parent;

(b) the parental rights of the living parents of the child have been terminated according to the laws of this state or of another jurisdiction; or

(c) the living parents, guardian authorized by the court, or department or agency with custody of the child consent to the adoption.

(2) An adult may be adopted as provided in 42-4-401 through 42-4-405.

(3) A stepchild may be adopted as provided in 42-4-301 through 42-4-304 and 42-4-309 through 42-4-312.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 257, L. 1999.**

**42-1-106. Who may adopt.** The following individuals who otherwise meet the requirements of this title are eligible to adopt a child:

(1) a husband and wife jointly or either the husband or wife if the other spouse is a parent of the child;

(2) an unmarried individual who is at least 18 years of age; or

(3) a married individual at least 18 years of age who is legally separated from the other spouse or whose spouse has judicially been declared incompetent.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Husband and wife, Title 40, ch. 2.
Legal separation, 40-4-104.
Minors and adults defined, 41-1-101.

**42-1-107. Adoption prohibited if child not legally free.** (1) An adoption decree may not be entered if the child who is the subject of an adoption proceeding is not legally free for adoption.

(2) A child may be placed for adoption only by:

(a) the department or another agency to which the child has been relinquished for purposes of adoption;

(b) the department or another agency expressly authorized to place the child for adoption by a court order terminating the relationship between the child and the child's parent or guardian;

(c) the child's parents; or

(d) a guardian expressly authorized by the court to place the child for adoption.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-1-108. Rights and responsibilities of parties in adoption proceedings.** (1) The legislature finds that the rights and interests of all parties affected by an adoption proceeding must be considered and balanced in determining the necessary constitutional protection and appropriate processes.

(2) The legislature finds that:

(a) every child deserves to be raised by a family in which support and care are promptly provided by one or more parents in a nurturing environment on a regular and ongoing basis;

(b) the state has a compelling interest in providing stable and permanent homes for adoptive children in a prompt manner, in preventing the disruption of adoptive placements, and in holding parents accountable for meeting the needs of children;

(c) an unmarried mother, faced with the responsibility of making crucial decisions about the future of a newborn child, is entitled to privacy, has the right to make timely and appropriate decisions regarding the mother's future and the future of the child, and is entitled to assurance regarding the permanence of an adoptive placement;

(d) adoptive children have a right to permanence and stability in adoptive placements;

(e) adoptive parents have a constitutionally protected liberty and privacy interest in retaining custody of an adopted child; and

(f) a birth father who is not married to the child's mother has the primary responsibility to protect the father's rights. The father's inchoate interest in the child requires constitutional protection only when the father has demonstrated a timely commitment to the responsibilities of parenthood, both during pregnancy and upon the child's birth. The state has a compelling interest in requiring a birth father to demonstrate that commitment by:

(i) timely and consistently providing financial support;

(ii) complying with the requirements of the putative father registry; and

(iii) demonstrating the establishment of a substantial relationship with the child as described in 42-2-610.

(3) If a birth father who is not married to the child's mother fails to grasp the opportunities that are available to the father to establish a relationship with the child, the father's parental rights will be lost entirely by the failure to timely exercise it or by the failure to comply with the available legal steps to substantiate the parental interest.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-1-109. Need for finality — balancing of interests.** Finality is necessary in order to facilitate the state's compelling interest. The legislature finds that the interests of the child outweigh the interests of the state, the mother, the adoptive parents, and a birth father who is not married to the child's mother.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-1-110. Presumed knowledge that child may be adopted without notice.** A birth father who is not married to the mother of the child is presumed to know that the child may be adopted without the father's consent and that the father is required to comply with the provisions of this title and manifest a commitment to the father's parental responsibilities.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-1-111. Unmarried birth mother's right of privacy.** An unmarried birth mother has a right of privacy with regard to the mother's pregnancy and adoption plan. Birth mothers are encouraged to provide all known information about the birth father of any child for whom an adoption is planned.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

**42-1-112 through 42-1-114 reserved.**

**42-1-115. Vaccination status prohibited as evidence or grounds for decision.** The vaccination status of a parent, putative father, child, or person seeking to adopt a child may not be admitted as evidence or considered as a factor in any administrative or judicial evaluation or decision regarding an adoption.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 286, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 7, Ch. 286, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved April 26, 2023.

## CHAPTER 2
## ADOPTION OF CHILD

### Part 1 — Policy and Legislative Intent

42-2-101. Recognition of adoption in another jurisdiction.
42-2-102. Proceedings subject to Indian Child Welfare Acts.
42-2-103. Interstate placement.
42-2-104. International placement.
42-2-105. Fees for services — special revenue account — statutory appropriation.
42-2-106. Rulemaking authority.

### Part 2 — Putative Father Registration

42-2-201. Definitions.
42-2-202. Putative father registry.
42-2-203. Purpose of registry.
42-2-204. Presumed knowledge of pregnancy — duty to register to be afforded notice — putative and presumed fathers.
42-2-205. Registration.
42-2-206. When putative father to register — actual knowledge of pregnancy not required.

42-2-207. How registration submitted.
42-2-208. Burden of putative father to preserve rights upon receipt of notice.
42-2-209. Presumption created — admissibility in other proceedings.
42-2-210 through 42-2-213 reserved.
42-2-214. Duties of department.
42-2-215. Information maintained in registry.
42-2-216. Storage of data.
42-2-217. Registry search — request — affidavit.
42-2-218. Duties of department upon receipt of request.
42-2-219 through 42-2-221 reserved.
42-2-222. Failure of agency to post notice.
42-2-223. Revocation of registration.
42-2-224. Certified copy of registration form to be furnished upon request.
42-2-225. Information confidential.
42-2-226. Registration of false information — criminal and civil penalties
42-2-227 through 42-2-229 reserved.
42-2-230. Responsibility of each party to protect interests — putative fathers — fraud no defense.

### Part 3 — Consent for Adoption

42-2-301. Consent required.
42-2-302. Persons whose consent not required.
42-2-303. Form of consent.

### Part 4 — Voluntary Relinquishment and Consent to Adopt

42-2-401. Child available for adoption — voluntary acts of parents.
42-2-402. Voluntary relinquishment — validity.
42-2-403. Arrearages of child support — responsibility to child.
42-2-404. Who may relinquish — to whom.
42-2-405. Relinquishment by minor parent — separate legal counsel in direct parental placement adoption.
42-2-406 and 42-2-407 reserved.
42-2-408. Time and prerequisites for execution of relinquishment and consent to adoption — copy of preplacement evaluation — notarization.
42-2-409. Adoptive decision support services.
42-2-410. Revocation of relinquishment and consent.
42-2-411. Conditional relinquishment and consent.
42-2-412. Content of relinquishment and consent to adopt.
42-2-413. Consequences of relinquishment and consent to adopt.
42-2-414. Notification of availability of mental health services.
42-2-415 and 42-2-416 reserved.
42-2-417. Grounds for court to set aside relinquishment and consent.
42-2-418. Remedy when relinquishment and consent to adopt revoked or set aside — expediency.
42-2-419 and 42-2-420 reserved.
42-2-421. Notarized denial of paternity — no entitlement to notice.
42-2-422. Notarized acknowledgment of paternity and denial of interest in custody — no entitlement to notice.

### Part 5 — Involuntary Termination of Parental Rights

42-2-501. Timing of proceedings to terminate.
42-2-502. Expected child — filing of petition indicating intent to release or consent to adoption.
42-2-503. Notice to any named father of intent to release child for adoption.

### Part 6 — Petition to Terminate Parental Rights

42-2-601. Venue.
42-2-602. Necessity for parental rights to be terminated.
42-2-603. Petition for termination of parental rights.
42-2-604. Contents of petition for termination of parental rights.
42-2-605. Notice of hearing — service.
42-2-606. Hearing on petition to terminate parental rights.
42-2-607. Grounds for termination of parental rights.
42-2-608. Finding of unfitness.
42-2-609. Determination that no parent and child relationship exists.
42-2-610. Putative father — termination based upon failure to establish substantial relationship.
42-2-611. Irrevocable waiver of parental rights.
42-2-612 through 42-2-615 reserved.
42-2-616. Appearance of parent at hearing — determination of custody.
42-2-617. Effect of order terminating parental rights.
42-2-618. Appeal.
42-2-619. Expediency.
42-2-620. Finality.

## Part 1
## Policy and Legislative Intent

**42-2-101. Recognition of adoption in another jurisdiction.** (1) A decree or order of adoption has the same effect as a decree or order of adoption issued by a court of this state if the decree or order is:

(a) issued by a court of any other state that is entitled to full faith and credit in this state; or

(b) entered by a court or administrative entity in another country acting pursuant to:

(i) that country's law; or

(ii) to any convention or treaty on intercountry adoption that the United States has ratified.

(2) The rights and obligations of the parties as to matters within the jurisdiction of this state must be determined as though the decree or order were issued by a court of this state.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, Title 25, ch. 9, part 5.
Uniform Foreign Money-Judgments Recognition Act, Title 25, ch. 9, part 6.
Foreign adoption decrees, 42-5-205.

**42-2-102.** *(Temporary)* **Proceedings subject to Indian Child Welfare Acts.** A proceeding under this title that pertains to an Indian child, as defined in41-3-1303, is subject to the federal Indian Child Welfare Act of 1978, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., and the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**42-2-102.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Proceedings subject to Indian Child Welfare Act.** A proceeding under this title that pertains to an Indian child, as defined in the Indian Child Welfare Act of 1978, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., is subject to that act.

**History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 41, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**42-2-103. Interstate placement.** The Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children, Title 41, chapter 4, governs:

(1) an adoption in this state of a child brought into this state from another state by a prospective adoptive parent;

(2) a person residing in or an agency doing business from another state who places the child for adoption in this state; and

(3) the placement of a Montana child in another state.

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Foreign adoption decrees, 42-5-205.

**42-2-104. International placement.** An adoption in this state of a child brought into this state from another country by a prospective adoptive parent or by a person who places the child for adoption in this state is governed by this title and is subject to any convention or treaty governing adoption that the United States has ratified and to any relevant federal law.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Foreign adoption decrees, 42-5-205.

**42-2-105. Fees for services — special revenue account — statutory appropriation.** (1) The department shall establish fees that it may charge and that are reasonably related to the cost incurred by the department in completing or contracting for adoption services.

(2) The department may contract with licensed social workers or licensed child-placing agencies for the purposes of completing the preplacement or postplacement evaluation or for providing postplacement supervision.

(3) An agency contracting to perform the services may set and charge a reasonable fee commensurate with the services provided.

(4) There is an adoption services account in the state special revenue fund. The fees collected by the department under this title must be deposited into this account and may be used by the department for adoption services. The money in the account is statutorily appropriated, as provided in 17-7-502, to the department.

**History:** **En. Sec. 16, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 149, Ch. 574, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

State treasury fund structure, 17-2-102.

**42-2-106. Rulemaking authority.** The department may adopt rules to implement the administration and purposes of this title.

**History:** **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

## Part 2
## Putative Father Registration

**Part Cross-References**

Montana Safe Haven Newborn Protection Act, Title 40, ch. 6, part 4.

**42-2-201. Definitions.** As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Child" includes an unborn child.

(2) (a) "Putative father" means an individual who may be a child's birth father but who:

(i) is not married to the child's mother on or before the date that the child is born; or

(ii) has not established paternity of the child prior to the filing of a petition for termination of parental rights to the child for purposes of adoption.

(b) The term includes an individual who is:

(i) less than 18 years of age; and

(ii) not married to the child's mother even though the individual is a presumed father within the meaning of 40-6-105.

(3) "Registry" means the putative father registry established under 42-2-202.

**History:** **En. Sec. 18, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-202. Putative father registry.** The putative father registry is established within the vital statistics bureau of the department. The department shall adopt rules to administer the registry.

**History:** **En. Sec. 19, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-203. Purpose of registry.** (1) The purpose of the putative father registry is to provide notice of termination of parental rights to a putative father who asserts a parental interest in a child so that the putative father may appear in a proceeding and have an opportunity to establish that the putative father's inchoate rights in the child have vested because a substantial relationship with the child has been established as provided in 42-2-610.

(2) In addition to any other notice to which the putative father is entitled, a putative father of a child who complies with the requirements of the putative father registry is entitled to notice of any proceedings involving termination of parental rights to the child.

**History:** **En. Sec. 20, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-204. Presumed knowledge of pregnancy — duty to register to be afforded notice — putative and presumed fathers.** (1) A person who engages in sexual relations with a member of the opposite sex, as defined in 1-1-201, is presumed to know that a pregnancy could result.

(2) In addition to any other notice to which the putative father is entitled, a putative father is entitled to notice of termination of parental rights proceedings for the purposes of adoption if the putative father has complied with the requirements of the putative father registry.

(3) An individual who is not married to the mother but who is presumed to be a father under 40-6-105 and registers in accordance with this part is entitled to receive notice of a termination of parental rights proceeding.

**History:** **En. Sec. 21, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 685, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 21, Ch. 685, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**42-2-205. Registration.** (1) In addition to any other notice to which the putative father is entitled, a putative father is entitled to notice of any proceedings to terminate parental rights involving a child whom the putative father might have fathered if the putative father timely files the following information with the department:

(a) the putative father's:

(i) full name;

(ii) address at which the putative father may be served by certified mail, return receipt requested, with notice of a proceeding to terminate parental rights;

(iii) social security number;

(iv) date of birth; and

(v) tribal affiliation if applicable;

(b) the mother's:

(i) name, including all other names known to the putative father that the mother uses; and

(ii) address, social security number, and date of birth, if known;

(c) the child's:

(i) name and place of birth, if known; or

(ii) the approximate date and location of a possible conception and the approximate expected date of delivery.

(2) If a putative father does not have an address where the putative father can receive notice of a termination of parental rights proceeding, the putative father may designate another person as an agent for the purpose of receiving notice. The putative father shall provide the department with the agent's name and the address at which the agent may be served. Service of notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, constitutes service of notice upon the putative father.

(3) A putative father shall register under this section on a registration form prescribed by the department or with a legibly typed or handwritten statement that provides the required information and that is submitted to the department pursuant to 42-2-207. The registration must be signed by the putative father and notarized.

(4) A putative father who registers under this section is responsible for providing written updates regarding any change of the putative father's name or address.

**History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-206. When putative father to register — actual knowledge of pregnancy not required.** (1) In order to be entitled, because of registration, to receive notice of a termination of parental rights proceeding, a putative father's registration form complying with the requirements of 42-2-205 must be received by the department not later than 72 hours after the child's birth.

(2) A putative father may file all information required by 42-2-205 before a child's birth even though the putative father has no actual knowledge that a pregnancy has occurred or that a pregnancy has continued through gestation.

**History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 257, L. 1999.**

**42-2-207. How registration submitted.** A putative father shall submit a registration form:

(1) in person; or

(2) by facsimile transmission, mail, private courier, or express delivery service.

**History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-208. Burden of putative father to preserve rights upon receipt of notice.** When a putative father receives notice that a child in whom the putative father claims a parental interest is the subject of a termination of parental rights proceeding, the putative father must appear at the hearing held on the petition to terminate parental rights and demonstrate, at a minimum, that the criteria set out in 42-2-610 for determining whether the putative father has made reasonable efforts to establish a substantial relationship with the child who is the subject of the proceedings have been met.

**History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-209. Presumption created — admissibility in other proceedings.** A person filing a registration form is presumed to be the father of the child for purposes of adoption unless the mother denies that the registrant is the father. The registration or any revocation that is filed is admissible in a paternity proceeding and creates a rebuttable presumption as to the paternity of the child. The registration creates a rebuttable presumption as to paternity of the child for purposes of an abuse or neglect proceeding under Title 41, chapter 3, or a child support enforcement action under Title 40, chapter 5.

**History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-210 through 42-2-213 reserved.**

**42-2-214. Duties of department.** (1) The department shall:

(a) prescribe a registration form for the information that a putative father submits under 42-2-205; and

(b) make the registration forms available through:

(i) the department;

(ii) each clerk of a district court; and

(iii) each local health department.

(2) A notice provided by the department that informs the public about the purpose and operation of the registry must be posted in a conspicuous place by each:

(a) clerk of a district court;

(b) driver's examination station of the motor vehicle division of the department of justice;

(c) local health department; and

(d) county clerk and recorder.

(3) The notice under subsection (2) must include information regarding:

(a) where to obtain a registration form;

(b) where to register;

(c) the circumstances under which a putative father is required to register;

(d) the period under 42-2-206 during which a putative father is required to register in order to entitle the putative father to receive notice of an adoption;

(e) the information that must be provided for the registry and what other actions the putative father is required to take to preserve a right to notice;

(f) the consequences of not submitting a timely registration; and

(g) the penalties for filing a false claim with the putative father registry.

**History: En. Secs. 27, 28, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-215. Information maintained in registry.** The department shall maintain the following information in the registry:

(1) the registration information provided by the putative father under 42-2-205;

(2) the date that the department receives a putative father's registration;

(3) the name and affiliation of any person who requests that the department search the registry to determine whether a putative father is registered in relation to a mother whose child is or may be the subject of a termination proceeding and the date the request is submitted; and

(4) any other information that the department determines is necessary to access the information in the registry.

**History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-216. Storage of data.** The department shall store the registry's data in a manner so that the data is accessible through:

(1) the putative father's name;

(2) the mother's name, including the mother's maiden name, if known;

(3) the date of birth of the putative father, the mother, and the child, if known;

(4) the child's name, if known; and

(5) the social security number for the putative father, the mother, and the child, if known.

**History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1602, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**42-2-217. Registry search — request — affidavit.** (1) The following persons may at any time request that the department search the registry to determine whether a putative father is registered in relation to a child who is or may be the subject of a proceeding to terminate parental rights:

(a) a representative of the department;

(b) a representative of an agency when the agency is or may be arranging an adoption;

(c) a prospective adoptive parent or an attorney representing a prospective adoptive parent in a direct parental placement adoption who has the notarized consent of the birth mother; or

(d) any woman who is the subject of a registration.

(2) Upon request of a person listed in subsection (1), the department shall submit an affidavit pursuant to the requirements of subsections (4) and (5).

(3) A request for information about a registration from the department must be in writing.

(4) Not later than 5 days after receiving a request for a registry search, the department shall submit an affidavit to the requestor verifying whether a putative father has registered within the period allowed under 42-2-206 in relation to a mother whose child or expected child is the subject of the termination proceeding.

(5) Whenever the department finds that one or more putative fathers are registered, the department shall:

(a) submit a copy of each registration form with the department's affidavit; and

(b) include in the affidavit the date that the department representative, agency, or attorney submitted the request for the search.

(6) A court may not issue an order terminating parental rights unless the department's affidavit under subsection (5) is filed with the court.

**History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 257, L. 1999.**

**42-2-218. Duties of department upon receipt of request.** (1) Whenever the department receives a request, the department shall:

(a) search its records of putative father registrations and search its records for any acknowledgment of paternity filed pursuant to 40-6-105; and

(b) notify the requestor as to whether a paternity action has been filed and a paternity order issued to the department requiring the issuance of a new birth certificate concerning a child who is or may be the subject of an adoption that the attorney or agency is arranging.

(2) The department may charge a reasonable fee for responding to a request under this section.

**History: En. Sec. 32, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-219 through 42-2-221 reserved.**

**42-2-222. Failure of agency to post notice.** Failure of an agency to post a proper notice under 42-2-214 does not relieve a putative father of the obligation to register with the department in accordance with the putative father registry in order to entitle the putative father, because of registration, to notice of proceedings involving a child who may have been fathered by the putative father.

**History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-223. Revocation of registration.** Unless a support order has been issued, a putative father may revoke a registration at any time by submitting to the department a signed, notarized statement revoking the registration.

**History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-224. Certified copy of registration form to be furnished upon request.** The department shall furnish a certified copy of the putative father's registration form upon written request by:

(1) a putative father whose name appears on the registration form being requested;

(2) a mother whose name appears on the registration form being requested;

(3) upon reaching majority, a person who was the subject of a registration;

(4) a prospective adoptive parent or an attorney representing a prospective adoptive parent in a direct parental placement adoption who has the notarized consent of the birth mother;

(5) a licensed child-placing agency;

(6) a court that presides over a pending adoption;
(7) the child support enforcement division of the department; or
(8) a representative of the department involved in an adoption or a neglect and dependency proceeding under Title 41, chapter 3.

**History:** **En. Sec. 35, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-225. Information confidential.** Except as otherwise provided in this part, information contained within the registry is confidential.

**History:** **En. Sec. 36, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-226. Registration of false information — criminal and civil penalties** A person who purposely or knowingly registers false information or requests confidential information in violation of a putative father registry commits a misdemeanor and may be civilly liable for damages.

**History:** **En. Sec. 37, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-227 through 42-2-229 reserved.**

**42-2-230. Responsibility of each party to protect interests — putative fathers — fraud no defense.** (1) The legislature finds no practical way to remove all risk of fraud or misrepresentation in adoption proceedings and has provided protection of a putative father's rights. In balancing the rights and interests of the state and of all parties affected by fraud, specifically the child, the adoptive parents, and the putative father, the legislature determines that the putative father is in the best position to prevent or ameliorate the effects of fraud and that, therefore, the burden of establishing fraud against the putative father by clear and convincing evidence must be born by the putative father.

(2) Each parent of a child conceived or born outside of marriage to the other parent is responsible for that parent's own actions and assertion of their parental rights notwithstanding any action, statement, or omission of the other parent or third parties.

(3) A person injured by fraudulent representations or actions in connection with an adoption is entitled to pursue civil or criminal penalties. A fraudulent representation is not a defense for failure to comply with the requirements of the putative father registry and is not a basis for dismissal of a petition for adoption, vacation of an adoption decree, or an automatic grant of custody to the injured party.

(4) A putative father who resides in another state may contest an adoption prior to issuance of a decree of adoption and may assert the putative father's interest in the child. If the adoption is contested, the court shall hold an evidentiary hearing to determine if:

(a) the putative father resides and has resided in another state where the unmarried mother lived or resided either at the time of conception or through a portion of the pregnancy;

(b) the mother left that state, concealing the location from the putative father regarding where the mother could be contacted or located;

(c) the father has, through every reasonable means, attempted to locate the mother but has been unable to do so; and

(d) the putative father has complied with the requirements of the state where the mother previously resided or was located in order to protect and preserve the putative father's parental interest and rights concerning the child in cases of adoption.

**History:** **En. Sec. 38, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

## Part 3
## Consent for Adoption

**42-2-301. Consent required.** An adoption of a child may be decreed when written consents to adoption have been executed by:

(1) the birth mother;

(2) the husband of the birth mother if the husband is the presumed father of the child under 40-6-105;

(3) any other person whose parental rights have been established by a court;

(4) the department or an agency that has custody of the child and the authority to place the child for adoption;

(5) the legal guardian of the child if both parents are dead or their rights have been judicially terminated and the guardian has authority by order of the court appointing the guardian to consent to the adoption;

(6) the child, either in writing or in court, if the child is 12 years of age or older unless the child does not have the mental capacity to consent.

**History: En. Sec. 39, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-302. Persons whose consent not required.** Consent to adoption of a child is not required from:

(1) an individual whose parental relationship to the child has been judicially terminated for unfitness or has been determined not to exist or who has waived parental rights;

(2) a parent who has been judicially declared incompetent;

(3) an individual who has not been married to the mother of the child and who, after the conception of the child, executes a notarized statement denying paternity or a notarized statement acknowledging paternity and denying any interest in the child; or

(4) the personal representative of a deceased parent's estate.

**History: En. Sec. 40, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-303. Form of consent.** The consents required by 42-2-301 must be acknowledged before an officer authorized to take acknowledgments or witnessed by a representative of the department, an agency, or the court.

**History: En. Sec. 41, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Taking acknowledgments and affidavits, 3-1-404.

## Part 4
## Voluntary Relinquishment and Consent to Adopt

**42-2-401. Child available for adoption — voluntary acts of parents.** A parent may voluntarily make a child available for adoption by:

(1) executing a voluntary relinquishment and consent to adoption;

(2) executing a denial of paternity; or

(3) submitting a notarized acknowledgment of paternity and a denial of any interest in custody of the child.

**History: En. Sec. 42, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-402. Voluntary relinquishment — validity.** (1) A voluntary relinquishment is not valid unless the parent specifically relinquishes custody of the child to the department, a licensed child-placing agency, or a specifically identified prospective adoptive parent and:

(a) the department or agency to whom the child is being relinquished has agreed in writing to accept custody of the child until the child is adopted; or

(b) the identified prospective adoptive parent has agreed in writing to accept temporary custody and to provide support and care to the child until that person's adoption petition is granted or denied.

(2) A voluntary relinquishment of a parent's rights solely to the child's other parent does not relieve the parent executing the relinquishment of any duty owed to the child or for the child's support.

**History: En. Sec. 43, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-403. Arrearages of child support — responsibility to child.** (1) A voluntary relinquishment of a parent's rights and responsibilities toward a child does not cancel any responsibility to pay arrearages of child support unless the party to whom the arrearages are owed agrees in writing to waive the payment of the arrearages.

(2) A parent who executes a voluntary relinquishment of rights and responsibilities toward a child remains financially responsible for the child until a court actually terminates parental rights to the child.

**History: En. Sec. 44, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-404. Who may relinquish — to whom.** (1) A parent or guardian whose consent to the adoption of a child is required may relinquish to the department or an agency all rights with respect to the child, including legal and physical custody and the right to consent to the child's adoption.

(2) A parent or guardian whose consent to the adoption of a child is required and who has filed a notice of parental placement under 42-4-103 for a direct parental placement adoption may:

(a) relinquish to the prospective adoptive parent all rights with respect to the child, including legal and physical custody; and

(b) consent to the child's adoption by the prospective adoptive parents.

**History: En. Sec. 45, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-405. Relinquishment by minor parent — separate legal counsel in direct parental placement adoption.** (1) A parent who is a minor has the right to relinquish all rights to that minor parent's child and to consent to the child's adoption. The relinquishment is not subject to revocation by reason of minority.

(2) In a direct parental placement adoption, a relinquishment and consent to adopt executed by a parent who is a minor is not valid unless the minor parent has been advised by an attorney who does not represent the prospective adoptive parent. Legal fees charged by the minor parent's attorney are an allowable expense that may be paid by prospective adoptive parents under 42-7-101, subject to the limitations in 42-7-102.

(3) If in the court's discretion it is in the best interest of justice, the court may order the office of state public defender, provided for in 2-15-1029, to assign counsel to represent the minor parent.

**History: En. Sec. 46, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 358, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Minors and adults defined, 41-1-101.

**42-2-406 and 42-2-407 reserved.**

**42-2-408. Time and prerequisites for execution of relinquishment and consent to adoption — copy of preplacement evaluation — notarization.** (1) A parent whose consent to the adoption of a child is required may execute a relinquishment and consent to adoption only after the following criteria have been met:

(a) the child has been born;

(b) not less than 72 hours have elapsed since the birth of the child;

(c) the parent has received adoptive decision support services in accordance with 42-2-409; and

(d) in a direct parental placement adoption:

(i) the parent has been informed that fees for any required counseling and legal fees are allowable expenses that may be paid by a prospective adoptive parent under 42-7-101, subject to the limitations set in 42-7-102;

(ii) if the parent is a minor, the parent has been represented by separate legal counsel; and

(iii) prior to the execution of the relinquishment, the parent has been provided a copy of the preplacement evaluation prepared pursuant to 42-3-204 pertaining to the prospective adoptive parent.

(2) A guardian may execute a relinquishment and consent to adopt at any time after being authorized by a court.

(3) The department or a licensed child-placing agency may execute a consent for the adoption at any time before or during the hearing on the petition for adoption.

(4) A child whose consent is required may execute a consent at any time before or during the hearing on the petition to adopt.

(5) Except as provided in this section, a relinquishment and consent to adopt must be a separate instrument executed before a notary public.

(6) If the person from whom a relinquishment and consent to adopt is required is a member of the armed services or is in prison, the relinquishment may be executed and acknowledged before any person authorized by law to administer oaths.

**History: En. Sec. 47, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 175, L. 2021.**

**42-2-409. Adoptive decision support services.** (1) In department, agency, and direct parental placement adoptions, the birth mother must receive the adoptive decision support services required under this section. If any other parent is involved in an adoptive placement, adoptive decision support services are encouraged for that parent.

(2) Adoptive decision support services must be provided by a person employed by the department or by a staff person of a licensed child-placing agency designated to provide the services. Unless the requirement is waived for good cause by a court, a minimum of 3 hours of adoptive decision support services must be provided prior to execution of a relinquishment of parental rights and consent to adopt. A relinquishment and consent to adopt executed prior to provision of the required services is void.

(3) The person providing adoptive decision support services shall offer an explanation of:

(a) adoption procedures and options that are available to a parent through the department or licensed child-placing agencies;

(b) adoption procedures and options that are available to a parent through direct parental placement adoptions, including the right to an attorney and that legal expenses are an allowable expense that may be paid by a prospective adoptive parent as provided in 42-7-101 and 42-7-102;

(c) the alternative of parenting rather than relinquishing the child for adoption;

(d) the resources that are available to provide assistance or support for the parent and the child if the parent chooses not to relinquish the child;

(e) the legal and personal effect and impact of terminating parental rights and of adoption;

(f) the options for contact and communication between the birth family and the adoptive family;

(g) postadoptive issues, including grief and loss, and the existence of any postadoptive counseling and support program offered pursuant to 42-4-211;

(h) the option for obtaining medically necessary prenatal and postnatal outpatient mental health services. The person shall provide a list of state mental health resources.

(i) the reasons for and importance of providing accurate medical and social history information under 42-3-101;

(j) the operation of the confidential intermediary program; and

(k) the fact that the adoptee may be provided with a copy of the original birth certificate upon request after reaching 18 years of age unless the birth parent has specifically requested in writing that the vital statistics bureau withhold release of the original birth certificate. The birth parent may change the request at any time by notifying the vital statistics bureau in writing of the change.

(4) The person providing adoptive decision support services shall prepare a written report containing a description of the topics covered and the number of hours of counseling. The report must specifically include the person's opinion of whether or not the parent understood all of the issues and was capable of informed consent. The report must, on request, be released to the person counseled, to the department, to an agency, or with the consent of the person counseled, to an attorney for the prospective adoptive parents.

**History: En. Sec. 48, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 151, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 162, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 175, L. 2021.**

**42-2-410. Revocation of relinquishment and consent.** (1) The parent who executed the relinquishment and consent to adopt and the department, agency, or prospective adoptive parent named or described in the relinquishment and consent to adopt may mutually agree to its revocation prior to the issuance of an order terminating parental rights.

(2) A relinquishment may not be revoked if an order has been issued terminating parental rights.

**History: En. Sec. 49, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-411. Conditional relinquishment and consent.** (1) A relinquishment and consent to adopt may provide that it not take effect only if:

(a) the other parent does not execute a relinquishment and consent to adopt within a specified period; or

(b) a court decides to not terminate another individual's parental relationship to the child.

(2) A relinquishment and consent to adopt may not be conditioned on whether or not existing agreements for matters, including but not limited to visitation and ongoing communication with the child, are later performed.

**History: En. Sec. 50, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-412. Content of relinquishment and consent to adopt.** (1) A relinquishment and consent to adopt must be in writing and must contain:

(a) the date, place, and time of the execution of relinquishment and consent to adopt;

(b) the name, date of birth, and current mailing address of the individual executing the relinquishment and consent to adopt;

(c) the date of birth and the name of the child to be adopted; and

(d) the name, address, and telephone numbers of the department or agency to which the child is being relinquished or the name, address, and telephone numbers of the prospective adoptive parent with whom the individual executing the relinquishment and consent has placed or intends to place the child for adoption.

(2) A relinquishment and consent to adopt executed by a parent or guardian must state that the parent or guardian executing the document is voluntarily and unequivocally consenting to the:

(a) permanent transfer of legal and physical custody of the child to the department or agency for the purposes of adoption; or

(b) transfer of permanent legal and physical custody to, and the adoption of the child by, a specific identified adoptive parent whom the parent or guardian has selected.

(3) A relinquishment and consent to adopt must state:

(a) that after the document is signed or confirmed in substantial compliance with this section, it is final and, except under a circumstance stated in 42-2-411, may not be revoked or set aside for any reason, including the failure of an adoptive parent to permit the individual executing the relinquishment and consent to adopt to visit or communicate with the child;

(b) that the relinquishment will result in the extinguishment of all parental rights and obligations that the individual executing the relinquishment and consent to adopt has with respect to the child, except for arrearages of child support unless the arrearages are waived by the person to whom they are owed, and that the relinquishment will remain valid whether or not any agreement for visitation or communication with the child is later performed;

(c) that the individual executing the relinquishment and consent to adopt has:

(i) received a copy of the relinquishment and consent to adopt;

(ii) received a copy of a written agreement by the department, agency, or prospective adoptive parent to accept temporary custody and to provide support and care to the child until an adoption petition is granted or denied;

(iii) if required, received adoptive decision support services pursuant to 42-2-409 explaining the meaning and consequences of an adoption and informing the individual of the option for obtaining medically necessary prenatal and postnatal outpatient services;

(d) in direct parental placement adoptions, that the individual has:

(i) if a minor parent, been advised by a lawyer who is not representing the adoptive parent;

(ii) if an adult, been advised of the right to have a lawyer who is not representing the adoptive parent;

(iii) been advised that the attorney fees are allowable expenses that can be paid by the prospective adoptive parents; and

(iv) been provided with a copy of the prospective adoptive parent's preplacement evaluation;

(e) in agency and direct parental placement adoptions, that the individual has:

(i) been advised of the obligation to provide the medical and social history information required under 42-3-101 pertaining to disclosures; and

(ii) not received or been promised any money or anything of value for execution of the relinquishment and consent to adopt, except for payments authorized by 42-7-101 and 42-7-102.

(4) A relinquishment and consent to adopt may provide that the individual who is relinquishing waives notice of any proceeding for adoption.

**History:** **En. Sec. 51, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 257, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 175, L. 2021.**

**42-2-413. Consequences of relinquishment and consent to adopt.** Except under a circumstance stated in 42-2-411 a relinquishment and consent to the adoption of a child that is executed by a parent or guardian in substantial compliance with 42-2-412 is final and irrevocable. The relinquishment and consent to adopt:

(1) unless a court orders otherwise to protect the welfare of the child, entitles the department, agency, or prospective adoptive parent named or described to the legal and physical custody of the child and imposes on that department, agency, or prospective adoptive parent responsibility for the support and medical and other care of the child;

(2) terminates, as provided in 42-2-403, any duty of the parent who executed the document with respect to the child except for arrearages of child support; and

(3) terminates any right of the parent or guardian who executed the document to:

(a) object to the placement of the child for adoption by the department or agency; and

(b) object to the child's adoption by the prospective adoptive parent.

**History: En. Sec. 52, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-414. Notification of availability of mental health services.** A health care provider providing primary or prenatal care to a birth mother shall inform the birth mother of the availability of medically necessary outpatient mental health services.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 175, L. 2021.**

**42-2-415 and 42-2-416 reserved.**

**42-2-417. Grounds for court to set aside relinquishment and consent.** (1) The court shall set aside a relinquishment and consent to adopt if the individual who executed the relinquishment and consent establishes:

(a) by clear and convincing evidence, before a decree of adoption is issued, that the consent was obtained by fraud or duress; or

(b) by a preponderance of the evidence, that a condition permitting revocation has occurred, as expressly provided for in 42-2-411.

(2) A verbatim record of testimony must be made.

**History: En. Sec. 53, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-418. Remedy when relinquishment and consent to adopt revoked or set aside — expediency.** (1) If a relinquishment and consent to adopt that was executed by an individual is revoked or set aside, the department, agency, or prospective adoptive parent shall immediately return the child to the individual's custody and move to dismiss a proceeding for adoption or termination of the individual's parental rights to the child unless:

(a) the department has legal custody pursuant to a court order;

(b) there are grounds for the department to seek a court order under the provisions of Title 41, chapter 3; or

(c) the individual did not have legal custody of the child at the time the relinquishment and consent to adopt was executed.

(2) In the circumstances described in subsections (1)(a) through (1)(c) and when there is no existing court order providing for care and custody, the court shall issue an order providing for the care and custody of the child according to the best interests of the child under any law applicable to the circumstances of the case.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (1), if after revocation or the setting aside of a relinquishment or consent a child is not returned immediately by the department, agency, or prospective adoptive parent, the individual may petition the court for appropriate relief. The action must take precedence over other cases and matters in the court. The court shall examine the petition, hear the case, and render a decision as soon as possible.

**History: En. Sec. 54, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-419 and 42-2-420 reserved.**

**42-2-421. Notarized denial of paternity — no entitlement to notice.** (1) Execution of a notarized denial of paternity of a child is a voluntary act that constitutes a waiver of all parental rights to the child, except for the duty to pay support if paternity is established or presumed.

(2) A notarized denial of paternity is irrevocable when executed. An individual who has executed a denial of paternity toward a child who is the subject of adoption proceedings is not entitled to notice of either the hearing to terminate parental rights or the hearing on an adoption petition.

**History: En. Sec. 55, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**
Presumption of paternity, 40-6-105.

**42-2-422. Notarized acknowledgment of paternity and denial of interest in custody — no entitlement to notice.** (1) Submission of a notarized acknowledgment of paternity and a denial of any interest in the custody of the child is a voluntary act that constitutes a waiver of all parental rights to the child but does not absolve the person of the duty to pay support.

(2) An individual who has executed an acknowledgment of paternity and denial of interest in the custody in a child who is the subject of adoption proceedings is not entitled to notice of either the hearing to terminate parental rights or the hearing on an adoption petition unless, subsequent to execution of the acknowledgment of paternity and denial of interest in custody, the individual has complied with all of the requirements of 42-2-205 and has done so within the time limits established in 42-2-206.

**History: En. Sec. 56, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**
Presumption of paternity, 40-6-105.

## Part 5
## Involuntary Termination of Parental Rights

**Part Cross-References**
Parent and child, Title 40, ch. 6.

**42-2-501. Timing of proceedings to terminate.** (1) In order to provide notice to a putative father at the earliest possible time of an expectant mother's intent to release an expected child for adoption and in order to facilitate early placement of a child for adoption, an expectant mother may initiate proceedings to terminate paternal rights by filing a petition of intent to place a child for adoption prior to the birth of the child.

(2) A petition to terminate parental rights may also be filed after a child is born.

**History: En. Sec. 57, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-502. Expected child — filing of petition indicating intent to release or consent to adoption.** (1) A pregnant individual may file a petition with the court indicating the intention to place an expected child for adoption.

(2) The petition must include the following information:

(a) the individual's intent to release the expected child for adoption;

(b) the approximate date and location of conception;

(c) the expected date of delivery;

(d) any information concerning the identity and whereabouts of any putative or presumed father of the expected child; and

(e) in a situation in which there is a presumed father, the grounds upon which the individual relies in contending that the nonexistence of the father and child relationship can be established in an action brought under 40-6-107.

(3) The petition may allege more than one putative or presumed father.

(4) The petition must be signed by the petitioner and notarized.

**History: En. Sec. 58, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**
Presumption of paternity, 40-6-105.

**42-2-503. Notice to any named father of intent to release child for adoption.** (1) Upon the filing of the petition under 42-2-502, the court shall issue a notice of intent to release a child for adoption.

(2) The notice must be served by the petitioner, in the manner provided by the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure, upon each putative or presumed father at least 20 days prior to the expected date of birth of the child. Proof of service must be filed with the court.

(3) A notice of intent to release directed to a putative father must indicate the approximate date and location of conception of the child and the expected date of birth and must inform the putative father:

(a) that the putative father is required to appear at the hearing at the time and date set by the court;

(b) of the rights and responsibilities to which the putative father will be entitled upon registering with the putative father registry; and

(c) that the failure to timely comply with all requirements of filing with the putative father registry:

(i) constitutes a waiver of the right to receive the notice provided for in 42-2-205; and

(ii) may result in the court's termination of the putative father's rights to the child.

(4) In addition to the information contained in subsection (3), a notice of intent to release directed to an individual presumed to be the father under 40-6-105 must also indicate the intention of the mother to ask for a declaration establishing the nonexistence of the father and child relationship and the grounds for seeking the declaration.

**History: En. Secs. 59, 60, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

## Part 6
## Petition to Terminate Parental Rights

**Part Cross-References**

Parent and child, Title 40, ch. 6.

**42-2-601. Venue.** Proceedings to terminate parental rights may be filed in the court in the county in which a petitioner resides, the child resides, or an office of the agency that is placing the child is located.

**History: En. Sec. 61, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Venue, Title 25, ch. 2.

**42-2-602. Necessity for parental rights to be terminated.** A child is not legally free for adoption until the parental rights of the birth parent or parents have been terminated by a court:

(1) as provided in this title;

(2) pursuant to Title 41, chapter 3; or

(3) of competent jurisdiction in another state or country.

**History: En. Sec. 62, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-603. Petition for termination of parental rights.** (1) Pending the termination or other disposition of the rights of the father of the child, the birth mother may execute a relinquishment and consent to adoption.

(2) The department, a licensed child-placing agency, the prospective adoptive parent to whom the relinquishment is issued, or a guardian with custody of the child shall file with the court a signed and notarized petition for termination of parental rights pursuant to Title 41, chapter 3, or pursuant to this title.

(3) At the request of the relinquishing parent, the execution of a relinquishment may be conditioned as set forth in 42-2-411.

(4) Pending disposition of the petition, the court may enter an order authorizing temporary care of the child.

**History: En. Sec. 63, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-604.** *(Temporary)* **Contents of petition for termination of parental rights.** (1) The petition for termination of parental rights must state:

(a) the identity of the petitioner;

(b) the date and location of the birth of the child;

(c) the date of the relinquishment by the birth mother or relinquishing parent;

(d) the current location of the child;

(e) the names and locations, if known, of any putative or presumed father of the child;

(f) whether a parent is one from whom consent is not required;

(g) whether court orders from any other proceeding have been issued terminating parental rights to the child that is the subject of the petition;

(h) any other evidence supporting termination of the legal rights that a person has with regard to the child; and

(i) a request for temporary custody of the child prior to the adoption.

(2) The petitioner shall file with the petition for termination of parental rights the following documents received in support of the petition:

(a) any relinquishments and consents to adoption;

(b) any denials of paternity;

(c) any acknowledgments of paternity and denial of parental rights;

(d) any affidavits from the putative father registry that have been executed by the department;

(e) the adoptive decision support services report required under 42-2-409;

(f) proof of prior service of any notice or acknowledgment of service or waiver of service received; and

(g) proof of compliance with the federal Indian Child Welfare Act of 1978, the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13, and Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children, if applicable. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**42-2-604.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Contents of petition for termination of parental rights.** (1) The petition for termination of parental rights must state:

(a) the identity of the petitioner;

(b) the date and location of the birth of the child;

(c) the date of the relinquishment by the birth mother or relinquishing parent;

(d) the current location of the child;

(e) the names and locations, if known, of any putative or presumed father of the child;

(f) whether a parent is one from whom consent is not required;

(g) whether court orders from any other proceeding have been issued terminating parental rights to the child that is the subject of the petition;

(h) any other evidence supporting termination of the legal rights that a person has with regard to the child; and

(i) a request for temporary custody of the child prior to the adoption.

(2) The petitioner shall file with the petition for termination of parental rights the following documents received in support of the petition:

(a) any relinquishments and consents to adoption;

(b) any denials of paternity;

(c) any acknowledgments of paternity and denial of parental rights;

(d) any affidavits from the putative father registry that have been executed by the department;

(e) the adoptive decision support services report required under 42-2-409;

(f) proof of prior service of any notice or acknowledgment of service or waiver of service received; and

(g) proof of compliance with the Indian Child Welfare Act of 1978 and Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children, if applicable.

**History: En. Secs. 64, 65, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 175, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 42, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**Cross-References**

Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children, Title 41, ch. 4.

**42-2-605. Notice of hearing — service.** (1) Notice of a hearing to be held on the petition for termination of parental rights must be served in any manner appropriate under the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure or in any manner that the court may direct on:

(a) a putative or presumed father who has timely and properly complied with the putative father registry;

(b) a putative father who was not served with a notice of intent to release at least 20 days before the expected date of birth as specified in the notice of intent to release;

(c) a person adjudicated, in Montana, to be the father of the child for the purpose of child support;

(d) a person who is recorded on the child's birth certificate as the child's father;

(e) a person who is openly living with the child and the child's mother at the time that the proceeding is initiated or at the time the child was placed in the care of an authorized agency and who is representing to the public that the person is the child's father;

(f) a spouse, if the parent relinquishing the child for adoption was married to that person at the time of conception of the child or at any time after conception but prior to birth; or

(g) a parent or legal guardian of the child in question who has not waived notice.

(2) The notice of hearing must inform the putative or presumed father or other parent that failure to appear at the hearing constitutes a waiver of the individual's interest in custody of the child and will result in the court's termination of the individual's rights to the child.

(3) Proof of service of the notice of hearing must be filed with the court. A notarized acknowledgment of service by the party to be served is proof of personal service. Proof of service is not required if the putative father is present at the hearing. A waiver of notice of the hearing by an individual entitled to receive notice is sufficient.

(4) If the court finds that the father of the child is a person who did not receive either a timely notice of intent to release pursuant to 42-2-205 or a notice required pursuant to this section and who has not waived the right to notice of hearing and that person is not present at the hearing, the court shall adjourn further proceedings until that person is served with a notice of hearing.

**History: En. Secs. 66, 67, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Presumption of paternity, 40-6-105.
Legitimacy of children born in wedlock, 40-6-201.
Legitimacy of children born after dissolution of marriage, 40-6-202.
Putative father registration, Title 42, ch. 2, part 2.

**42-2-606. Hearing on petition to terminate parental rights.** (1) The court shall hold a hearing as soon as practical to determine the identity of and terminate the parental rights of the parents of the child.

(2) If a putative father has not been named and no one has registered with the putative father registry, the court shall cause inquiry to be made in an effort to identify any legal father. The inquiry must include whether the mother was married at the time of conception of the child or at any time after conception and prior to birth.

(3) Based on the evidence received and the court's inquiry, the court shall enter a finding identifying the father or declaring that the identity of the father could not be determined.

(4) Based on the grounds set forth in 42-2-607 and the evidence received at the hearing, the court shall enter an order concerning the parental rights to the child.

(5) If the court terminates the parental rights to the child and the department, agency, or prospective adoptive parent has agreed to accept custody of the child until the child is adopted, the court shall issue an order awarding custody of the child to the petitioner.

**History: En. Secs. 68, 69, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Presumption of paternity, 40-6-105.
Legitimacy of children born in wedlock, 40-6-201.
Legitimacy of children born after dissolution of marriage, 40-6-202.
Putative father registration, Title 42, ch. 2, part 2.

**42-2-607. Grounds for termination of parental rights.** The court may terminate a parent's rights to a child who is the subject of an adoption proceeding based upon:

(1) the voluntary acts of the parent in:

(a) executing a voluntary relinquishment and consent to adopt;

(b) submitting a notarized denial of paternity executed pursuant to 42-2-421; or

(c) submitting a notarized acknowledgment of paternity and denial of interest in custody of the child executed pursuant to 42-2-422;

(2) a determination under 42-2-608 that the parent is unfit;

(3) a determination under 42-2-609 that the relationship of parent and child does not exist;

(4) a determination under 42-2-610 that a putative father has failed to establish and maintain a substantial relationship with the child; or

(5) a determination that the parent has irrevocably waived parental rights by failing to timely act to protect the rights.

**History: En. Sec. 70, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 257, L. 1999.**

**42-2-608. Finding of unfitness.** (1) The court may terminate parental rights for purposes of making a child available for adoption on the grounds of unfitness if:

(a) the court makes a determination that the parent has been judicially deprived of custody of the child on account of abuse or neglect toward the child;

(b) the parent has willfully abandoned the child, as defined in 41-3-102, in Montana or in any other jurisdiction of the United States;

(c) it is proven to the satisfaction of the court that the parent, if able, has not contributed to the support of the child for an aggregate period of 1 year before the filing of a petition for adoption;

(d) it is proven to the satisfaction of the court that the parent is in violation of a court order to support either the child that is the subject of the adoption proceedings or other children with the same birth mother;

(e) the parent has been found guilty by a court of competent jurisdiction of:

(i) aggravated assault on the adoptee, as provided in 45-5-202;

(ii) sexual assault on a child, as provided in 45-5-502;

(iii) sexual intercourse without consent, as provided in 45-5-503, if the victim was a child;

(iv) incest, as provided in 45-5-507, if the victim was a child;

(v) homicide of a child, as provided in 45-5-102 or 45-5-103;

(vi) sexual abuse of a child, as provided in 45-5-625; or

(vii) ritual abuse of a minor, as provided in 45-5-627;

(f) the child has been maintained by a public or private children's institution, a charitable agency, a licensed child-placing agency, or the department for a period of 1 year without the parent contributing to the support of the child during that period, if able;

(g) a finding is made for a parent who is given proper notice of hearing:

(i) that the parent has been convicted of a crime of violence or of violating a restraining or protective order; and

(ii) the facts of the crime or violation and the parent's behavior indicate that the parent is unfit to maintain a relationship of parent and child with the child;

(h) a finding is made for a parent who is given proper notice of hearing and is a respondent to the petition to terminate parental rights and:

(i) by a preponderance of the evidence, it is found that termination is in the best interests of the child; and

(ii) upon clear and convincing evidence, it is found that one of the following grounds exists:

(A) if the child is not in the legal and physical custody of the other parent, that the respondent is not able or willing to promptly assume legal and physical custody of the child and to pay for the child's support in accordance with the respondent's financial means;

(B) if the child is in the legal and physical custody of the other parent and a stepparent who is the prospective adoptive parent, that the respondent is not able or willing to promptly establish and maintain contact with the child and to pay for the child's support in accordance with the respondent's financial means;

(C) placing the child in the respondent's legal and physical custody would pose a risk of substantial harm to the physical or psychological well-being of the child because the circumstances of the child's conception, the respondent's behavior during the mother's pregnancy or since the child's birth, or the respondent's behavior with respect to other children indicates that the respondent is unfit to maintain a relationship of parent and child with the child; or

(D) failure to terminate the relationship of parent and child would be detrimental to the child.

(2) In making a determination under subsection (1)(h)(ii)(D), the court shall consider any relevant factor, including the respondent's efforts to obtain or maintain legal and physical custody of the child, the role of other persons in thwarting the respondent's efforts to assert parental rights, the respondent's ability to care for the child, the age of the child, the quality of any previous relationship between the respondent and the child and between the respondent and any other children, the duration and suitability of the child's present custodial environment, and the effect of a change of physical custody on the child.

**History:** **En. Sec. 71, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 77, Ch. 51, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 566, L. 1999.**

**42-2-609. Determination that no parent and child relationship exists.** For purposes of making a child available for adoption, the court may terminate the parental rights of a putative father on the grounds that the parent and child relationship does not exist if:

(1) a judicial determination is made under 40-6-107 that the parent and child relationship does not exist. This includes the termination of the parental rights of the husband of the mother who is placing the child for adoption or the parental rights of an individual who is a presumed father of the child.

(2) a determination is made that:

(a) an individual has not timely registered with the putative father registry;

(b) an individual has not been adjudicated, in Montana, to be the father of the child for the purpose of child support;

(c) an individual has not been recorded on the child's birth certificate as the child's father;

(d) an individual has not openly lived with the child and the child's mother at the time that the proceeding is initiated or at the time that the child was placed in the care of an authorized agency and an individual is not representing to the public that the individual is the child's father; and

(e) the child's mother was not married to the person who is the subject of the termination proceedings at the probable time of the child's conception or at the time that the child was born; or

(3) a putative father appears at the hearing but is unable to establish by a preponderance of the evidence the minimum requirements provided in 42-2-610 for demonstrating the establishment of a substantial relationship with the child.

**History: En. Sec. 72, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 257, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Birth certificates, Title 50, ch. 15, part 2.

**42-2-610. Putative father — termination based upon failure to establish substantial relationship.** (1) The parental rights of a putative father may be terminated by the court if the putative father has failed to timely establish and maintain a substantial relationship with the child.

(2) A putative father who is not married to the child's mother but who has openly lived with the child since the child's birth or for a period of 6 months immediately preceding placement of the child with adoptive parents and has openly claimed to be the father of the child during that period is considered to have developed a substantial relationship with the child and to have otherwise met the requirements of this section.

(3) In order to meet the minimal showing of having established a substantial relationship with regard to a child who is the subject of an adoption proceeding, a putative father has the burden of showing that the putative father has:

(a) demonstrated a full commitment to the responsibilities of parenthood by providing financial support for the child in a fair and reasonable sum and in accordance with the putative father's ability and by either:

(i) visiting the child at least monthly when physically and financially able to do so; or

(ii) having regular contact with the child or with the person or agency having the care and custody of the child when physically and financially able to do so; and

(b) manifested an ability and willingness to assume legal and physical custody of the child if the child was not in the physical custody of the other parent.

(4) In order to meet the minimal showing of having established a substantial relationship with regard to a child who is the subject of an adoption proceeding involving a child who is under 6 months of age at the time that the child becomes the subject of adoption proceedings, a putative father has the burden to show that the putative father has manifested a full commitment to parental responsibilities by:

(a) performing all of the acts described in this subsection (4) prior to the time that the mother executed a relinquishment and consent to adopt;

(b) if the putative father had actual knowledge of the pregnancy, paying a fair and reasonable amount of the expenses incurred in connection with the pregnancy and the child's birth in accordance with the putative father's means when not prevented from doing so by the person or authorized agency having lawful custody of the child;

(c) making reasonable and consistent payments, in accordance with the putative father's means, for the support of the child since birth;

(d) visiting regularly with the child; and

(e) manifesting an ability and willingness to assume legal and physical custody of the child if, during this time, the child was not in the physical custody of the mother.

(5) The subjective intent of a putative father, whether expressed or otherwise, unsupported by evidence of acts specified in this section does not preclude a determination that the father failed to meet the requirements of this section.

**History: En. Sec. 73, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 257, L. 1999.**

**42-2-611. Irrevocable waiver of parental rights.** (1) The court may find an irrevocable waiver of parental rights of:

(a) a putative father who was timely served with notice of intent to release if the court is provided with proof of service and proof that the putative father failed to timely comply with the requirements of the putative father registry;

(b) a parent or putative father who is served with notice of proceedings and fails to appear at the hearing; or

(c) a parent or putative father who is served with notice of proceedings and appears and denies any interest in custody of the child.

(2) The court may terminate parental rights under this section upon a finding of irrevocable waiver of all rights to the child.

**History: En. Secs. 74, 75, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-612 through 42-2-615 reserved.**

**42-2-616. Appearance of parent at hearing — determination of custody.** (1) If a parent appears at the hearing on the petition to terminate parental rights, objects to the termination of rights, and requests custody of the child, the court shall set deadlines that allow the parties to complete discovery and shall set a hearing on the determination of the parent's rights to the child.

(2) At the hearing, the court shall consider whether there is a basis for terminating parental rights and whether the best interests of the child will be served by granting custody to the respondent parent, the department, a licensed child-placing agency, or a prospective adoptive parent in a direct parental placement adoption.

(3) If the petitioner has established that there are grounds for terminating parental rights and it is in the best interests of the child for termination to occur, those rights must be terminated.

**History: En. Sec. 76, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-617. Effect of order terminating parental rights.** (1) An order granting the petition for termination of parental rights:

(a) terminates the parent and child relationship except for an obligation for arrearages of child support;

(b) terminates the jurisdiction of the court over the child in any dissolution or separate maintenance action;

(c) extinguishes any right the parent had to withhold consent to a proposed adoption of the child or to further notice of a proceeding for adoption; and

(d) awards custody of the child to the department, agency, or prospective adoptive parent to whom the relinquishment was given if the department, agency, or prospective adoptive parent has agreed in writing to accept custody of the child until the adoption is finalized.

(2) A person accepting custody is responsible for the support of the child.

**History: En. Sec. 77, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-618. Appeal.** An order terminating parental rights is a final order for purposes of appeal.

**History: En. Sec. 78, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-2-619. Expediency.** A contested termination of parental rights action must take precedence over other cases and matters in the court or on appeal. The court shall examine any issues raised in challenging termination of a parent's rights or regarding the validity of any adoption decree and shall render a decision as soon as possible.

**History: En. Sec. 79, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 257, L. 1999.**

**42-2-620. Finality.** Subject to the disposition of a timely appeal, upon expiration of 6 months after an order terminating parental rights has been issued, the order may not be questioned by any person, in any manner, or upon any ground, including fraud, misrepresentation, failure to give any required notice, or lack of jurisdiction of the parties or the subject matter.

**History: En. Sec. 80, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

# CHAPTER 3
# REQUIREMENTS OF PARTIES IN ADOPTION

**Part 1 — Duty of Placing Party to Disclose Information**

42-3-101. Duty to disclose information — form — availability — filing.
42-3-102. Retention of disclosures.

**Part 2 — Requirements of Prospective Adoptive Parents**

42-3-201. Preplacement evaluation — timing.
42-3-202. Initiation of preplacement evaluation — who conducts evaluation — payment of fees.
42-3-203. Information to be reviewed in conducting preplacement evaluation.
42-3-204. Contents of preplacement evaluation.
42-3-205. Recommendation.
42-3-206. Distribution of evaluation — retention — immunity for evaluator.
42-3-207. Action by department.
42-3-208 through 42-3-211 reserved.
42-3-212. Court waiver for relatives.
42-3-213. Filing of evaluation in adoption proceedings.

**Part 3 — Requirements of Department or Licensed Child-Placing Agency**

42-3-301. Requirement for preplacement evaluation.

## Part 1
## Duty of Placing Party to Disclose Information

**Part Cross-References**

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

**42-3-101. Duty to disclose information — form — availability — filing.** (1) Except for an adoption proceeding by a stepparent, in any adoption under this title, a birth parent, the department, or an agency shall provide a prospective adoptive parent with social and medical histories of the birth families, including tribal affiliation, if applicable.

(2) In a direct parental placement adoption, the birth family social and medical histories must be completed on a form provided by the department and filed with the court when the adoption petition is filed.

(3) The department shall make a form available to agencies and court administrators for public distribution.

**History: En. Sec. 81, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-3-102. Retention of disclosures.** (1) In a direct parental placement adoption, the disclosures required by 42-3-101 must be filed with the court in support of the notice of parental placement filed pursuant to 42-4-103 and must be permanently maintained.

(2) In an adoption arranged by the department or an agency, the disclosures required by 42-3-101 must be permanently maintained in the files of the department or the agency.

**History: En. Sec. 82, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

## Part 2
## Requirements of Prospective Adoptive Parents

**Part Cross-References**
Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

**42-3-201. Preplacement evaluation — timing.** (1) A child may not be placed for purposes of adoption unless the person with whom a child is proposed to be placed has had a preplacement evaluation completed to determine fitness and readiness as an adoptive parent.

(2) In a direct parental placement adoption, the placing parent must be provided with a copy of the preplacement evaluation prior to execution of a relinquishment and consent to adoption of the child.

(3) The required preplacement evaluation must provide all pertinent information pertaining to the topics identified in 42-3-203.

**History: En. Sec. 83, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-3-202. Initiation of preplacement evaluation — who conducts evaluation — payment of fees.** (1) A prospective adoptive parent who wishes to adopt a child may initiate the process by:

(a) establishing a client relationship with the department or a licensed child-placing agency; or

(b) requesting a preplacement evaluation from the department, a licensed social worker, or a licensed child-placing agency.

(2) In a direct parental placement adoption, the preplacement evaluation must be conducted by either a licensed social worker or a licensed child-placing agency.

(3) The prospective adoptive parent and the home of the prospective adoptive parent must be studied and evaluated according to the provisions of this part.

(4) A department or agency from which an individual is seeking to adopt a child may require the individual to be evaluated by its own qualified employee or independent contractor even if the individual has received a favorable preplacement evaluation from another evaluator.

(5) Fees for the study and report are set by the entity completing them and must be paid for by the prospective adoptive parent.

**History: En. Sec. 84, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 311, L. 2001.**

**42-3-203. Information to be reviewed in conducting preplacement evaluation.** (1) A preplacement evaluation must include a review of the following information about the prospective adoptive parent:

(a) a check of criminal conviction data, data on substantiated abuse or neglect of a child under Title 41, chapter 3, and data pertaining to any involvement in incidents of domestic violence;

(b) medical and social history and current health;

(c) assessment of potential parenting skills;

(d) assessment of ability to provide adequate financial support for a child; and

(e) assessment of the level of knowledge and awareness of adoption issues, including, when appropriate, matters relating to open, interracial, cross-cultural, and special needs adoptions.

(2) (a) The prospective adoptive parent, the department of justice, and other state, county, and local agencies, after written notice to the subject of the study, shall give the evaluator completing the adoption study substantiated data pertaining to criminal convictions and any reports concerning domestic violence and substantiated abuse or neglect of children or vulnerable adults.

(b) The adoption study may also include a check of the youth court records of any person living in the prospective home. Pursuant to 41-5-215 and 41-5-216, the youth court shall release the requested information to the evaluator completing the adoption study. If applicable, the study must include an evaluation of the effect of a conviction, adjudication, or finding of substantiated abuse or neglect on the ability to care for a child.

(3) The preplacement evaluation must include at least one in-home visit with the prospective adoptive parent and at least one interview with each family member.

**History: En. Sec. 85, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 257, L. 1999.**

**42-3-204. Contents of preplacement evaluation.** (1) The preplacement evaluation report must contain the following information if available:

(a) age and date of birth, nationality, racial or ethnic background, and any religious affiliation;

(b) marital status and family history, including the age and location of any child of the individual and the identity of and relationship to anyone else living in the individual's household;

(c) physical and mental health and any history of abuse of alcohol or drugs;

(d) educational and employment history and any special skills;

(e) property and income, including outstanding financial obligations as indicated in a current credit report or financial statement furnished by the individual;

(f) any previous request for an evaluation or involvement in an adoptive placement and the outcome of the evaluation or placement;

(g) whether the individual has been charged with or convicted of domestic violence or has been involved in a substantiated charge of child abuse or neglect or abuse or neglect of a vulnerable adult as defined in 52-3-803 and the disposition of the charges;

(h) whether the individual is subject to a court order restricting the individual's right to custody or visitation with a child;

(i) whether the individual has been convicted of a crime other than a minor traffic violation;

(j) whether the individual has located a parent interested in placing a child with the individual for adoption and, if so, a brief description of the parent and the child; and

(k) any other fact or circumstance that may be relevant in determining whether the individual is suited to be an adoptive parent, including the quality of the environment in the individual's home and the functioning of other children in the individual's household.

(2) The report must contain recommendations regarding the suitability of the subject of the study to be an adoptive parent.

(3) A preplacement evaluation is valid for 1 year following its date of completion and must be updated if there is a significant change in circumstances.

(4) Prior to accepting physical custody of a child for purposes of adoption, a prospective adoptive parent must have the preplacement evaluation completed by the evaluator, and the evaluation must specifically address the appropriateness of placing the specifically identified child or children who will be the subject of the adoption proceedings with the prospective adoptive parent.

**History: En. Sec. 86, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 12, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 6, Ch. 12, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Criminal justice information, Title 44, ch. 5.

**42-3-205. Recommendation.** (1) An evaluator shall assess the information required by 42-3-203 to determine if it raises a specific concern that placement of any child or a particular child in the home of the individual would pose a significant risk of harm to the physical or psychological well-being of the child.

(2) If an evaluator determines that the information assessed does not raise a specific concern, the evaluator shall find that the individual is suited to be an adoptive parent. The evaluator may comment about any factor that in the evaluator's opinion makes the individual suited in general or for a particular child.

(3) If an evaluator determines that the information assessed raises a specific concern, the evaluator, on the basis of the original or any further investigation, shall find that the individual is or is not suited to be an adoptive parent. The evaluator shall support the finding with a written explanation.

**History: En. Sec. 87, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-3-206. Distribution of evaluation — retention — immunity for evaluator.** (1) The evaluator shall furnish a copy of the evaluation to a department, agency, or other person authorized to place a child for adoption and, upon payment by the person evaluated of the cost of the evaluation services, to the person evaluated.

(2) An evaluator shall retain the original of a completed or incomplete preplacement evaluation and a list of each source for each item of information in the evaluation. An evaluator who ceases to do business in Montana shall give the evaluator's records to the department for retention.

(3) An evaluator, except a department evaluator, who conducted an evaluation in good faith is not subject to civil liability for anything contained in the evaluation.

**History:** **En. Sec. 88, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-3-207. Action by department.** If, before a decree of adoption is issued, the department learns from an evaluator or another person that a child has been placed for adoption with an individual who is the subject of a preplacement evaluation on file with the department containing a finding of unsuitability, the department shall immediately review the evaluation and make a determination of whether the department has authority pursuant to Title 41, chapter 3, to intervene.

**History:** **En. Sec. 89, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-3-208 through 42-3-211 reserved.**

**42-3-212. Court waiver for relatives.** In a direct parental placement adoption, if the court is satisfied that adoption is in the best interests of the child, the court may waive the requirement of a preplacement and postplacement evaluation when a parent or guardian places a child for adoption directly with an extended family member of the child.

**History:** **En. Sec. 90, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 257, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 504, L. 2003.**

**42-3-213. Filing of evaluation in adoption proceedings.** (1) In a direct parental placement adoption, the preplacement evaluation report must be filed with the court in support of the petition to terminate parental rights for purposes of adoption.

(2) In an adoption arranged by the department or a licensed child-placing agency, the preplacement evaluation report must be permanently maintained in the files of the department or the licensed child-placing agency.

**History:** **En. Sec. 91, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 257, L. 1999.**

## Part 3
## Requirements of Department or Licensed Child-Placing Agency

**42-3-301. Requirement for preplacement evaluation.** (1) Before the department or licensed child-placing agency may place a child for purposes of adoption, the prospective adoptive parent and the home of the prospective adoptive parent must be studied and evaluated as provided in part 2 of this chapter.

(2) The department or agency shall prepare a written report containing the results of its evaluation.

**History:** **En. Sec. 92, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 311, L. 2001.**

# CHAPTER 4
# PLACEMENTS FOR ADOPTION

### Part 1 — Direct Parental Placements

42-4-101. Parties to direct parental placement adoption.
42-4-102. Duties of placing parent.
42-4-103. Direct parental placement — information to be filed.
42-4-104 and 42-4-105 reserved.
42-4-106. Duty of prospective adoptive parent to provide preplacement evaluation.
42-4-107 through 42-4-109 reserved.
42-4-110. Duty to promptly petition.
42-4-111. Custody order.
42-4-112. Period for postplacement supervision.
42-4-113. Postplacement evaluation for direct parental placement adoption.
42-4-114. Time and filing of evaluation.
42-4-115. Motion to enter adoption decree.
42-4-116. Records.

Part 2 — Placements by Department or Licensed Child-Placing Agency
42-4-201. Factors to be considered — best interests of child.
42-4-202. Parties to department or agency placement.
42-4-203. Duties of placing parent.
42-4-204. Counseling requirements.
42-4-205. Waiting period following placement of child.
42-4-206. Petition for adoption filed by prospective adoptive parent.
42-4-207 and 42-4-208 reserved.
42-4-209. Postplacement department or agency evaluation.
42-4-210. Consent to adoption.
42-4-211. Postadoptive counseling and support — intent.

Part 3 — Stepparent Adoption
42-4-301. Relinquishment to stepparent.
42-4-302. Standing to adopt stepchild.
42-4-303. Consent to adoption.
42-4-304. Consent to adoption — stepparent's spouse.
42-4-305. Repealed.
42-4-306 through 42-4-308 reserved.
42-4-309. Preplacement and postplacement evaluation period — waiver.
42-4-310. Petition for adoption — notice — hearing.
42-4-311. Legal consequences of adoption of stepchild.
42-4-312. Arrearages of child support.

Part 4 — Adoption of Adults and Emancipated Minors
42-4-401. Adoption of adult.
42-4-402. Who may adopt adult or emancipated minor.
42-4-403. Consent to adoption.
42-4-404. Jurisdiction and venue.
42-4-405. Procedure.

---

## Part 1
## Direct Parental Placements

**Part Cross-References**
Parent and child, Title 40, ch. 6.

**42-4-101. Parties to direct parental placement adoption.** A parent of a child may directly place the child for adoption with a specifically identified prospective adoptive parent who:

(1) resides in Montana or in another state that allows direct parental placement;
(2) is known to and has been personally selected by the parent; and
(3) has previously obtained a favorable preplacement evaluation.

**History: En. Sec. 93, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**
Rules for determining residency, 1-1-215.

**42-4-102.** *(Temporary)* **Duties of placing parent.** (1) A parent who is directly placing a child for adoption shall execute a voluntary relinquishment and consent to adopt, including:

(a) receiving the adoptive decision support services required by 42-2-409; and

(b) if the parent is a minor, being advised by legal counsel other than the attorney representing the prospective adoptive parent.

(2) A placing parent shall identify and provide information on the location of any other legal parent or guardian of the child and any other person required to receive notice under 42-2-605, including:

(a) any current spouse;

(b) any spouse who is the other birth parent and to whom the parent was married at the probable time of conception or birth of the child; and

(c) any adoptive parent.

(3) A placing parent shall identify and provide information pertaining to any Indian heritage of the child that would bring the child within the jurisdiction of the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13.

(4) A parent placing a child for adoption in a direct parental placement adoption shall provide:

(a) the disclosures of medical and social history required pursuant to 42-3-101;

(b) a certified copy of the child's birth certificate or other document certifying the place and date of the child's birth; and

(c) a certified copy of any existing court orders pertaining to custody or visitation of the child.

(5) A parent placing a child for adoption in a direct parental placement adoption shall file a notice of parental placement.

(6) A parent placing a child for adoption in a direct parental placement adoption shall file a disclosure of all disbursements made to or for the benefit of the parent by the prospective adoptive parent or any person acting on behalf of the prospective adoptive parent.

(7) Subject to the limitations set in 42-7-102, expenses for adoptive decision support services, postadoptive counseling, outpatient mental health services, legal fees, and the reasonable costs of preparing reports documenting the required disclosures of medical and social history and the disclosures documenting disbursements are allowable expenses that can be paid for by the prospective adoptive parent. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**42-4-102.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Duties of placing parent.** (1) A parent who is directly placing a child for adoption shall execute a voluntary relinquishment and consent to adopt, including:

(a) receiving the adoptive decision support services required by 42-2-409; and

(b) if the parent is a minor, being advised by legal counsel other than the attorney representing the prospective adoptive parent.

(2) A placing parent shall identify and provide information on the location of any other legal parent or guardian of the child and any other person required to receive notice under 42-2-605, including:

(a) any current spouse;

(b) any spouse who is the other birth parent and to whom the parent was married at the probable time of conception or birth of the child; and

(c) any adoptive parent.

(3) A placing parent shall identify and provide information pertaining to any Indian heritage of the child that would bring the child within the jurisdiction of the Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq.

(4) A parent placing a child for adoption in a direct parental placement adoption shall provide:

(a) the disclosures of medical and social history required pursuant to 42-3-101;

(b) a certified copy of the child's birth certificate or other document certifying the place and date of the child's birth; and

(c) a certified copy of any existing court orders pertaining to custody or visitation of the child.

(5) A parent placing a child for adoption in a direct parental placement adoption shall file a notice of parental placement.

(6) A parent placing a child for adoption in a direct parental placement adoption shall file a disclosure of all disbursements made to or for the benefit of the parent by the prospective adoptive parent or any person acting on behalf of the prospective adoptive parent.

(7) Subject to the limitations set in 42-7-102, expenses for adoptive decision support services, postadoptive counseling, outpatient mental health services, legal fees, and the reasonable costs of preparing reports documenting the required disclosures of medical and social history and the disclosures documenting disbursements are allowable expenses that can be paid for by the prospective adoptive parent.

**History: En. Sec. 94, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 175, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 43, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**Cross-References**

Birth certificates, Title 50, ch. 15, part 2.

**42-4-103.** *(Temporary)* **Direct parental placement — information to be filed.** (1) A parent who proposes to place a child for adoption with a prospective adoptive parent who resides in Montana and who is not the child's stepparent or an extended family member shall file with the court of the county in which the prospective adoptive parent or the parent making the placement resides the following:

(a) a notice of parental placement containing the following information:

(i) the name and address of the placing parent;

(ii) the name and address of each prospective adoptive parent;

(iii) the name and address or expected date and place of birth of the child;

(iv) the identity and information on the location of any other legal parent or guardian of the child and any other person required to receive notice under 42-2-605, including any current spouse, any spouse who is the other birth parent and to whom the parent was married at the probable time of conception or birth of the child, and any adoptive parent;

(v) all relevant information pertaining to any Indian heritage of the child that would bring the child within the jurisdiction of the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13; and

(vi) the name and address of counsel, a guardian ad litem, or other representative, if any, of each of the parties mentioned in subsections (1)(a)(i) through (1)(a)(iii);

(b) a relinquishment and consent to adoption of the child by the adoptive parent;

(c) the adoptive decision support services report required by 42-2-409;

(d) the medical and social history disclosures required by 42-3-101;

(e) a report of disbursements identifying all payments made to or to the benefit of the placing parent by the prospective adoptive parent or anyone acting on the parent's behalf that contains a statement by each person furnishing information in the report attesting to the truthfulness of the information furnished by that person;

(f) a certified copy of the child's birth certificate or other document certifying the place and date of the child's birth;

(g) a certified copy of any existing court orders pertaining to custody or visitation of the child; and

(h) the preplacement evaluation.

(2) The notice of parental placement must be signed by the parent making the placement. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**42-4-103.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Direct parental placement — information to be filed.** (1) A parent who proposes to place a child for adoption with a prospective adoptive parent who resides in Montana and who is not the child's stepparent or an extended family member shall file with the court of the county in which the prospective adoptive parent or the parent making the placement resides the following:

(a) a notice of parental placement containing the following information:

(i) the name and address of the placing parent;

(ii) the name and address of each prospective adoptive parent;

(iii) the name and address or expected date and place of birth of the child;

(iv) the identity and information on the location of any other legal parent or guardian of the child and any other person required to receive notice under 42-2-605, including any current spouse, any spouse who is the other birth parent and to whom the parent was married at the probable time of conception or birth of the child, and any adoptive parent;

(v) all relevant information pertaining to any Indian heritage of the child that would bring the child within the jurisdiction of the Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq.; and

(vi) the name and address of counsel, a guardian ad litem, or other representative, if any, of each of the parties mentioned in subsections (1)(a)(i) through (1)(a)(iii);

(b) a relinquishment and consent to adoption of the child by the adoptive parent;

(c) the adoptive decision support services report required by 42-2-409;

(d) the medical and social history disclosures required by 42-3-101;

(e) a report of disbursements identifying all payments made to or to the benefit of the placing parent by the prospective adoptive parent or anyone acting on the parent's behalf that contains a statement by each person furnishing information in the report attesting to the truthfulness of the information furnished by that person;

(f) a certified copy of the child's birth certificate or other document certifying the place and date of the child's birth;

(g) a certified copy of any existing court orders pertaining to custody or visitation of the child; and

(h) the preplacement evaluation.

(2) The notice of parental placement must be signed by the parent making the placement.

**History:** **En. Sec. 95, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 175, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 44, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**Cross-References**

Birth certificates, Title 50, ch. 15, part 2.

**42-4-104 and 42-4-105 reserved.**

**42-4-106. Duty of prospective adoptive parent to provide preplacement evaluation.** (1) Prior to taking custody of a child whom the prospective adoptive parent intends to adopt, the prospective adoptive parent shall obtain a favorable preplacement evaluation.

(2) A placing parent must be provided with a copy of the preplacement evaluation prior to execution of a relinquishment and consent to adoption of the child.

**History:** **En. Sec. 96, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-107 through 42-4-109 reserved.**

**42-4-110. Duty to promptly petition.** (1) Within 30 days after the filing of a notice of parental placement or the execution of a relinquishment and consent to the adoption of the child, whichever is later, a prospective adoptive parent shall promptly act to resolve the child's legal status by filing:

(a) a petition for termination of parental rights for purposes of adoption, including a request for custody, that includes:

(i) the relinquishment and consent to adopt executed by any legal parent other than the placing parent who has filed the notice of parental placement;

(ii) a certified copy of any court order terminating the rights and duties of any parent or guardian of the child; and

(iii) any other evidence supporting termination of the legal rights a person has with regard to the child;

(b) a petition to adopt the child who is the subject of the proceedings;

(c) a copy of the preplacement evaluation pertaining to the adoptive parent;

(d) a copy of an agreement with the department or a licensed child-placing agency agreeing to accept supervision over the postplacement evaluation period and to prepare the postplacement evaluation;

(e) a disclosure of all disbursements made with regard to the adoptive placement to date; and

(f) an affidavit from the department reporting on whether any individual has registered with the putative father registry and claims an interest in the child.

(2) The prospective adoptive parent shall request that the court promptly notice the matters provided for in subsection (1) for hearing in a timely manner.

**History:** **En. Sec. 97, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Taking acknowledgments and affidavits, 3-1-404.

Affidavits, Title 26, ch. 1, part 10.

**42-4-111. Custody order.** (1) The court shall consider the petition to adopt and shall make a determination as to whether temporary custody should be awarded to the petitioner. In making that determination, the court shall consider:

(a) the preplacement evaluation that pertains specifically to placement of the child who is the subject of the adoption petition with the petitioner; and

(b) if any significant change in the petitioner's or child's circumstances has occurred since preparation of the preplacement evaluation.

(2) Upon a determination that it is in the best interests of the child, the court shall enter an order granting temporary custody to the prospective adoptive parent.

(3) Upon a determination that it is not in the best interests of the child to place custody with the prospective adoptive parent, the court shall deny the petition to terminate parental rights of the placing parent and shall make any other order with regard to the custody of the child that is necessary to protect the well-being of the child.

**History: En. Sec. 98, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-112. Period for postplacement supervision.** (1) In a direct parental placement adoption, the court shall maintain jurisdiction over the placement during a postplacement evaluation period and issue an order for postplacement supervision and a postplacement evaluation.

(2) The postplacement evaluation period must be supervised and evaluated by a licensed social worker or other qualified person appointed, contracted with, or employed by:

(a) the department, if the department has accepted supervision of the placement; or

(b) a licensed child-placing agency.

(3) The court shall provide the evaluator with copies of the petition for adoption and the items filed with the petition.

(4) A decree of adoption may not be entered for at least 6 months from the date an order is entered granting temporary custody during the pendency of the proceedings.

**History: En. Sec. 99, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 311, L. 2001.**

**42-4-113. Postplacement evaluation for direct parental placement adoption.** (1) An evaluation must be based on a personal interview with the prospective adoptive parent in the prospective parent's home and an observation of the relationship between the child and the prospective adoptive parent.

(2) An evaluation must be in writing.

(3) At a minimum, the evaluation must include the following information:

(a) assessment of adaptation by the prospective adoptive parent to parenting the child;

(b) assessment of the health and well-being of the child in the prospective adoptive home;

(c) analysis of the level of incorporation by the child into the prospective adoptive parent's home, extended family, and community;

(d) assessment of the level of incorporation of the child's previous history into the prospective adoptive home, such as cultural or ethnic practices, or contact with former foster parents or biological relatives; and

(e) an account of any change in the prospective adoptive parent's marital status or family history, physical or mental health, home environment, property, income, or financial obligations since the filing of the preplacement evaluation.

(4) The evaluation must contain a definite recommendation stating the reasons for or against the proposed adoption.

**History: En. Sec. 100, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-114. Time and filing of evaluation.** (1) Unless the court for good cause allows an earlier or later filing, the evaluator shall file a complete written evaluation with the court within not less than 90 days and not more than 180 days after receipt of the court's order for an evaluation.

(2) If an evaluation raises a specific concern, as described in 42-3-205, the evaluation must be filed immediately and must explain why the concern poses a significant risk of harm to the physical or psychological well-being of the child.

(3) An evaluator shall give the prospective adoptive parent a copy of the evaluation when it is filed with the court and shall permanently retain a copy of the evaluation and a list of every source for each item of information in the evaluation. If the evaluator ceases to conduct business in Montana, all evaluations in the evaluator's possession must be forwarded to the department for permanent retention.

**History: En. Sec. 101, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-115. Motion to enter adoption decree.** (1) The prospective adoptive parent may file a motion for entry of an adoption decree no sooner than 6 months after the court has granted temporary custody to the prospective adoptive parent.

(2) The motion must be supported by the following documents:

(a) the postplacement evaluation prepared pursuant to 42-4-113; and

(b) an updated list of all disbursements made in connection with the adoption proceeding.

(3) A notice of hearing is not required for any party whose parental rights have been terminated in prior proceedings.

(4) The court shall consider the petition and shall grant or deny the petition pursuant to the provisions of 42-4-405 and 42-5-101 through 42-5-109.

(5) If the petition to adopt is denied, the court shall provide notice to the placing parent that the petition has been denied and shall take appropriate action for placement of the child pursuant to 42-5-106.

(6) Finality of the decree or the order denying the decree and the time for appeal are determined pursuant to 42-5-203.

**History: En. Sec. 102, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-116. Records.** All records filed with the court in a direct parental placement adoption must be permanently maintained by the court.

**History: En. Sec. 103, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.
Public records, Title 2, ch. 6.

## Part 2

## Placements by Department or Licensed Child-Placing Agency

**Part Cross-References**

Licensing of child placement agencies, Title 52, ch. 8.

**42-4-201. Factors to be considered — best interests of child.** (1) All relevant factors must be considered in determining the best interests of the child in an adoption proceeding. Factors relevant to the determination of a prospective adoptive parent's parenting ability, the future security for a child, and familial stability must be considered. In determining the best interests of the child, the following factors with regard to a prospective adoptive parent may be considered:

(a) age, as it relates to health, earning capacity, provisions for the support of a child, or other relevant circumstances;

(b) marital status, as it relates to the ability to serve as a parent in particularized circumstances; and

(c) religion, as it relates to the ability to provide the child with an opportunity for religious or spiritual and ethical development and as it relates to the express preference of a birth parent or a child to be placed with an adoptive parent of a particular religious faith or denomination.

(2) For purposes of ensuring that the best interests of the child are met, the department or a licensed child-placing agency is authorized to gather and use, in an appropriate, nonarbitrary manner, information concerning the age, marital status, and religious beliefs of a prospective adoptive parent. The authority granted by this subsection includes the authority to receive and to consider, consistent with the best interests of the child, the preferences of birth parents relating to the age, marital status, or religious beliefs of an adoptive parent.

(3) Consideration of religious factors by a licensed child-placing agency that is affiliated with a particular religious faith is not arbitrary consideration of religion within the meaning of this section.

**History: En. Sec. 104, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-202. Parties to department or agency placement.** A parent of a child may relinquish the child for adoption to the department or a licensed child-placing agency. The department or agency shall agree in writing to accept the relinquishment of a placing parent as provided in 42-2-402 before the relinquishment is valid.

**History: En. Sec. 105, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-203.** *(Temporary)* **Duties of placing parent.** (1) A parent who is placing a child for adoption shall comply with the provisions for executing a voluntary relinquishment and consent to adopt.

(2) A parent placing a child for adoption shall identify and provide information on the location of:

(a) any other legal parent or guardian of the child and any other person required to receive notice under 42-2-605, including any current spouse; and

(b) any spouse who is the other birth parent and to whom the parent was married at the probable time of conception or birth of the child.

(3) A parent placing a child for adoption shall identify and provide information pertaining to any Indian heritage of the child that would bring the child within the jurisdiction of the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., or the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13.

(4) A parent placing a child for adoption shall provide:

(a) the disclosures of medical and social history;

(b) a certified copy of the child's birth certificate or other document certifying the place and date of the child's birth; and

(c) a certified copy of any existing court orders pertaining to custody or visitation of the child. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**42-4-203.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Duties of placing parent.** (1) A parent who is placing a child for adoption shall comply with the provisions for executing a voluntary relinquishment and consent to adopt.

(2) A parent placing a child for adoption shall identify and provide information on the location of:

(a) any other legal parent or guardian of the child and any other person required to receive notice under 42-2-605, including any current spouse; and

(b) any spouse who is the other birth parent and to whom the parent was married at the probable time of conception or birth of the child.

(3) A parent placing a child for adoption shall identify and provide information pertaining to any Indian heritage of the child that would bring the child within the jurisdiction of the Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq.

(4) A parent placing a child for adoption shall provide:

(a) the disclosures of medical and social history;

(b) a certified copy of the child's birth certificate or other document certifying the place and date of the child's birth; and

(c) a certified copy of any existing court orders pertaining to custody or visitation of the child.

**History: En. Sec. 106, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 45, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**Cross-References**

Birth certificates, Title 50, ch. 15, part 2.

**42-4-204. Counseling requirements.** To the extent required by this title and the department's or agency's standards, the department or agency shall provide counseling to the parties involved in the adoption.

**History: En. Sec. 107, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-205. Waiting period following placement of child.** (1) Once the department or agency has received custody of the child and placed the child for adoption, the department or agency shall supervise and evaluate the placement during a 6-month postplacement evaluation period.

(2) The department or agency may recommend in the postplacement evaluation filed with the petition for adoption that the court issue a decree of adoption sooner than the 6-month postplacement evaluation period if:

(a) (i) a period of at least 6 months has elapsed since the department or agency placed the child in the prospective adoptive home; and

(ii) the department or agency has completed a postplacement evaluation during that period; or

(b) (i) a postplacement evaluation has been completed and filed with the court; and

(ii) there are detailed extenuating circumstances supporting a waiver of the 6-month postplacement evaluation period.

(3) The department or an agency may recommend the waiver of the 6-month postplacement evaluation period and the postplacement evaluation if the adoptee has been in the petitioner's home as a foster child for at least 1 year.

**History: En. Sec. 108, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-206. Petition for adoption filed by prospective adoptive parent.** After the child has been placed by the department or agency with the prospective adoptive parent, the parent shall file a petition for adoption.

**History: En. Sec. 109, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-207 and 42-4-208 reserved.**

**42-4-209.** *(Temporary)* **Postplacement department or agency evaluation.** (1) The department or agency shall complete a written postplacement evaluation. The postplacement evaluation must be conducted according to the department's or agency's standards for placement of a child and at a minimum must include a personal interview with the prospective adoptive parent in that person's home and observation of the relationship between the child and the prospective adoptive parent.

(2) Upon the filing of a petition for adoption by the prospective adoptive parent, the department or agency shall file the postplacement evaluation.

(3) The evaluation must include the following information:

(a) whether the child is legally free for adoption;

(b) whether the proposed home is suitable for the child;

(c) a statement that the medical and social histories of the birth parents and child have been provided to the prospective adoptive parent;

(d) an assessment of adaptation by the prospective adoptive parent to parenting the child;

(e) a statement that the 6-month postplacement evaluation period has been complied with or should be waived;

(f) any other circumstances and conditions that may have a bearing on the adoption and of which the court should have knowledge;

(g) whether the agency waives notice of the proceeding;

(h) a statement that any applicable provision of law governing an interstate or intercountry placement of the child has been complied with; and

(i) a statement of compliance with any applicable provisions of the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., and the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13.

(4) The evaluation must contain a definite recommendation stating the reasons for or against the proposed adoption. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**42-4-209.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Postplacement department or agency evaluation.** (1) The department or agency shall complete a written postplacement evaluation. The postplacement evaluation must be conducted according to the department's or agency's standards for placement of a child and at a minimum must include a personal interview with the prospective adoptive parent in that person's home and observation of the relationship between the child and the prospective adoptive parent.

(2) Upon the filing of a petition for adoption by the prospective adoptive parent, the department or agency shall file the postplacement evaluation.

(3) The evaluation must include the following information:

(a) whether the child is legally free for adoption;

(b) whether the proposed home is suitable for the child;

(c) a statement that the medical and social histories of the birth parents and child have been provided to the prospective adoptive parent;

(d) an assessment of adaptation by the prospective adoptive parent to parenting the child;

(e) a statement that the 6-month postplacement evaluation period has been complied with or should be waived;

(f) any other circumstances and conditions that may have a bearing on the adoption and of which the court should have knowledge;

(g) whether the agency waives notice of the proceeding;

(h) a statement that any applicable provision of law governing an interstate or intercountry placement of the child has been complied with; and

(i) a statement of compliance with any applicable provisions of the Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq.

(4) The evaluation must contain a definite recommendation stating the reasons for or against the proposed adoption.

**History: En. Sec. 110, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 46, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**42-4-210. Consent to adoption.** (1) Upon the filing of the petition for adoption by the prospective adoptive parent, the department or agency that has custody of the child shall file its consent to adoption.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), the withdrawal of a consent for an adoption filed by the department or an agency in connection with that petition for adoption is not permitted.

(3) Upon a motion to withdraw consent, notice and opportunity to be heard must be given to the petitioner and to the person seeking to withdraw consent. The court may, if it finds that the best interests of the child will be furthered, issue a written order permitting the withdrawal of the consent.

(4) The entry of a decree of adoption renders a consent irrevocable.

**History: En. Sec. 111, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-211. Postadoptive counseling and support — intent.** (1) An agency may have a specific program, separate from its program for the care and placement of children, to provide postadoptive counseling and support for birth parents who have relinquished children for adoption. The program may include but is not limited to grief and loss counseling, temporary housing, mentoring services, job training, life skills development, budgeting and financial management, educational opportunities, and transportation.

(2) (a) The provision of the services in subsection (1) may not be included by an agency in the fees related to placement for adoption by a parent as provided in 42-7-101.

(b) An agency providing postadoptive counseling and support shall include a full accounting of the operation of the program as part of the financial statement required in 52-8-104.

(c) An agency may accept federal funds, grants, or donations specifically for the purpose of funding a program to provide the services in subsection (1) that is separate from the agency's program for the care and placement of children.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 151, L. 2009.**

## Part 3
## Stepparent Adoption

**Part Cross-References**

Parent and child, Title 40, ch. 6.
Minors and adults defined, 41-1-101.
Limited emancipation, 41-1-501.

**42-4-301. Relinquishment to stepparent.** (1) A parent may relinquish parental rights for the purposes of adoption of a child by the child's stepparent or a member of the child's extended family. The relinquishment must be executed in accordance with 42-2-401 through 42-2-405 and 42-2-408 through 42-2-413. The relinquishment may be executed at any time after the child is 72 hours old.

(2) The stepparent or extended family member shall accept the relinquishment in writing.

**History: En. Sec. 112, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-302. Standing to adopt stepchild.** (1) A stepparent has standing to file a petition for adoption of a minor child of the stepparent's spouse if:

(a) the spouse has legal and physical custody of the child and the child has been in the physical custody of the spouse and the stepparent during the 60 days preceding the filing of a petition for adoption;

(b) the spouse is deceased or mentally incompetent but, before dying or being judicially declared mentally incompetent, had legal and physical custody of the child, and the child has resided primarily with the stepparent during the 12 months preceding the filing of the petition; or

(c) the department or an agency placed the child with the stepparent.

(2) For good cause shown, a court may allow an individual who is not the stepparent but who has the consent of the custodial parent of a child to file a petition for adoption. The petition must be treated as if the petitioner were a stepparent.

(3) A petition for adoption by a stepparent may be joined with a petition for termination of parental rights.

**History: En. Sec. 113, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 257, L. 1999.**

**42-4-303. Consent to adoption.** (1) Upon the filing of the petition for adoption by the stepparent, the child's custodial parent shall file consent to adoption executed pursuant to 42-4-304.

(2) If the child has attained 12 years of age, the child shall consent to the adoption.

**History: En. Sec. 114, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 257, L. 1999.**

**42-4-304. Consent to adoption — stepparent's spouse.** (1) A consent to adoption executed by a parent who is the stepparent's spouse must be signed in the presence of an individual authorized to take acknowledgments.

(2) A consent must be in writing and must state that:

(a) the parent executing the consent has legal and physical custody of the child and voluntarily and unequivocally consents to the adoption of the child by the stepparent;

(b) the adoption will not terminate the parental relationship between the parent executing the consent and the child; and

(c) the parent executing the consent understands and agrees that:

(i) the adoption will terminate the relationship of parent and child between the child's other parent and the child and will terminate any existing court order for custody, visitation, or communication with the child;

(ii) the child and any descendant of the child will retain rights of inheritance from or through the child's other parent; and

(iii) a court order for visitation or communication with the child by an individual related to the child through the parent executing the relinquishment or an agreement or order concerning another individual that is approved by the court survives the decree of adoption, but that failure to comply with the terms of the order or agreement is not a ground for revoking or setting aside the consent or the adoption.

**History: En. Sec. 115, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 257, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Taking acknowledgments and affidavits, 3-1-404.

**42-4-305. Repealed.** Sec. 20, Ch. 257, L. 1999.

**History: En. Sec. 116, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-306 through 42-4-308 reserved.**

**42-4-309. Preplacement and postplacement evaluation period — waiver.** In a stepparent adoption, if the court is satisfied that the adoption is in the best interests of the child, the court may waive the requirement of a preplacement evaluation and the 6-month postplacement evaluation and report and grant a decree of adoption.

**History: En. Sec. 117, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 257, L. 1999.**

**42-4-310. Petition for adoption — notice — hearing.** A stepparent who desires to adopt a stepchild shall obtain an order of termination of parental rights of the child's noncustodial parent prior to or contemporaneously with the petition to adopt. Any necessary consents must be filed with the petition for adoption. Notice of the hearing on the petition must be given, and the stepparent shall attend the hearing conducted by the court.

**History: En. Sec. 118, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 257, L. 1999.**

**42-4-311. Legal consequences of adoption of stepchild.** (1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3), the legal consequences of an adoption of a stepchild by a stepparent are the same as the consequences under 42-5-202.

(2) An adoption by a stepparent does not affect:

(a) the relationship between the adoptee and the adoptee's parent who is the adoptive stepparent's spouse or deceased spouse;

(b) an existing court order for visitation or communication with a child by an individual related to the adoptee through either parent; or

(c) the right of the adoptee or a descendant of the adoptee to inheritance or intestate succession through or from the adoptee's former parent.

(3) Failure to comply with an agreement or order is not a ground for challenging the validity of an adoption by a stepparent.

**History: En. Sec. 119, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-312. Arrearages of child support.** A termination of a parent's rights and responsibilities toward a child does not cancel any responsibility to pay arrearages of child support unless the party to whom the arrearages are owed agrees in writing to waive payment.

**History: En. Sec. 120, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Order for child support to be made, 40-4-204.

Enforcement of support, Title 40, ch. 5.

## Part 4
## Adoption of Adults and Emancipated Minors

**42-4-401. Adoption of adult.** A person who has attained the age of legal majority may be adopted without the consent of the person's parents.

**History: En. Sec. 121, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-402. Who may adopt adult or emancipated minor.** (1) An adult may adopt another adult or an emancipated minor pursuant to this section. However, an adult may not adopt the adult's spouse. An adoption of an incompetent individual of any age must comply with all requirements set by law for the adoption of a child.

(2) An individual who has adopted an adult or emancipated minor may not adopt another adult or emancipated minor within 1 year after the adoption unless the prospective adoptee is a sibling of the adoptee.

**History: En. Sec. 122, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-403. Consent to adoption.** (1) Consent to the adoption of an adult or emancipated minor is required only of:

(a) the adoptee;

(b) the prospective adoptive parent; and

(c) the spouse of the prospective adoptive parent unless:

(i) the spouse and the prospective adoptive parent are legally separated; or

(ii) the court finds that the spouse is not capable of giving consent or is withholding consent contrary to the best interests of the adoptee and the prospective adoptive parent.

(2) The consent of the adoptee and the prospective adoptive parent must:

(a) be in writing and be signed in the presence of the court or an individual authorized to take acknowledgments;

(b) state that the parties agree to assume toward each other the legal relationship of parent and child and to have all of the rights and be subject to all of the duties of that relationship; and

(c) state that the parties understand the consequences that the adoption may have for any right of inheritance, property, or support.

(3) The consent of the spouse of the prospective adoptive parent:

(a) must be in writing and be signed in the presence of the court or an individual authorized to take acknowledgments;

(b) must state that the spouse:

(i) consents to the proposed adoption; and

(ii) understands the consequences that the adoption may have for any right of inheritance, property, or support that the spouse has; and

(c) may contain a waiver of notice of any proceeding for adoption.

**History:** **En. Sec. 123, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Taking acknowledgments and affidavits, 3-1-404.

**42-4-404. Jurisdiction and venue.** (1) The court has jurisdiction over a proceeding for the adoption of an adult or emancipated minor if the petitioner has lived in Montana for at least 90 days immediately preceding the filing of a petition for adoption.

(2) A petition for adoption must be filed in the court in the county in which a petitioner lives.

**History:** **En. Sec. 124, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-4-405. Procedure.** Except as otherwise provided in this part, the procedure and law for adoption of a child set forth in this title is applicable in proceedings for the adoption of an adult. The provisions concerning the adoptive decision support services requirement, preplacement evaluation, postplacement supervision period, and postplacement evaluation are not applicable to the adoption of an adult.

**History:** **En. Sec. 125, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 175, L. 2021.**

## CHAPTER 5
## LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

### Part 1 — Dispositional Hearing and Adoption Decree

42-5-101. Petition for adoption.
42-5-102. Time for action on petition for adoption — waiver.
42-5-103. Notice of hearing.
42-5-104. Content of notice.
42-5-105. Hearing on petition for adoption.
42-5-106. Granting petition for adoption — denial of petition.
42-5-107. Best interests of child.
42-5-108. Removal of child from state.
42-5-109. Decree of adoption.

### Part 2 — Legal Effect

42-5-201. Communication of decree to department.
42-5-202. Effect of decree.
42-5-203. Finality of decree — expediency.
42-5-204. Rights of adoptee.
42-5-205. Foreign adoption decrees.

### Part 3 — Visitation and Enforceability of Other Agreements

42-5-301. Visitation and communication agreements.

---

## Part 1
## Dispositional Hearing and Adoption Decree

**Part Cross-References**

Parent and child, Title 40, ch. 6.

Substitute birth certificate for persons adopted, 50-15-304.

Certificate of adoption, 50-15-311.

**42-5-101.** *(Temporary)* **Petition for adoption.** (1) A petition for adoption must be verified and must specify:

(a) the full names, ages, and place and duration of residence of the petitioners;

(b) the current marital status of petitioners and, if married, the place and date of the marriage;

(c) the circumstances under which the petitioners obtained physical custody of the child and the name of the individual or agency that placed the child;

(d) the date and place of birth of the child, if known;

(e) the name used for the child in the proceeding and, if a change in name is desired, the full name by which the child is to be known;

(f) that it is the desire of the petitioners that the relationship of parent and child be established between the petitioners and the child and to have all the rights and be subject to all the duties of that relationship;

(g) a full description and statement of value of all property owned or possessed by the child;

(h) the facts, if any, that excuse consent on the part of a person whose consent is required for the adoption;

(i) that any applicable law governing interstate or intercountry placement was complied with;

(j) that, if applicable, the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., and the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13, were complied with;

(k) whether a previous petition has been filed by the petitioners to adopt the child at issue or any other child in any court and the disposition of the petitions; and

(l) the name and address, if known, of any person who is entitled to receive notice of the petition for adoption.

(2) There must be attached to or accompanying the petition:

(a) any written consent required by 42-2-301;

(b) a certified copy of any court order terminating the rights of the child's parents;

(c) a certified copy of any existing court order in any pending proceeding concerning custody of or visitation with the child;

(d) a copy of any agreement with a public agency to provide a subsidy for the benefit of the child with a special need;

(e) the postplacement evaluation prepared pursuant to 42-4-113 or 42-4-209;

(f) a disclosure of any disbursements made in connection with the adoption proceeding.

(3) One copy of the petition must be retained by the court. A copy must be sent to:

(a) the department or to the agency participating in the adoption proceeding;

(b) the parent placing the child for adoption in a direct parental placement adoption; or

(c) the child's guardian ad litem if the child has one.

(4) Proceedings initiated under this part are subject to the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure except as modified by this part. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**42-5-101.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Petition for adoption.** (1) A petition for adoption must be verified and must specify:

(a) the full names, ages, and place and duration of residence of the petitioners;

(b) the current marital status of petitioners and, if married, the place and date of the marriage;

(c) the circumstances under which the petitioners obtained physical custody of the child and the name of the individual or agency that placed the child;

(d) the date and place of birth of the child, if known;

(e) the name used for the child in the proceeding and, if a change in name is desired, the full name by which the child is to be known;

(f) that it is the desire of the petitioners that the relationship of parent and child be established between the petitioners and the child and to have all the rights and be subject to all the duties of that relationship;

(g) a full description and statement of value of all property owned or possessed by the child;

(h) the facts, if any, that excuse consent on the part of a person whose consent is required for the adoption;

(i) that any applicable law governing interstate or intercountry placement was complied with;

(j) that, if applicable, the Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., was complied with;

(k) whether a previous petition has been filed by the petitioners to adopt the child at issue or any other child in any court and the disposition of the petitions; and

(l) the name and address, if known, of any person who is entitled to receive notice of the petition for adoption.

(2) There must be attached to or accompanying the petition:

(a) any written consent required by 42-2-301;

(b) a certified copy of any court order terminating the rights of the child's parents;

(c) a certified copy of any existing court order in any pending proceeding concerning custody of or visitation with the child;

(d) a copy of any agreement with a public agency to provide a subsidy for the benefit of the child with a special need;

(e) the postplacement evaluation prepared pursuant to 42-4-113 or 42-4-209;

(f) a disclosure of any disbursements made in connection with the adoption proceeding.

(3) One copy of the petition must be retained by the court. A copy must be sent to:

(a) the department or to the agency participating in the adoption proceeding;

(b) the parent placing the child for adoption in a direct parental placement adoption; or

(c) the child's guardian ad litem if the child has one.

(4) Proceedings initiated under this part are subject to the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure except as modified by this part.

**History: En. Sec. 126, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 257, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 311, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 47, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**Cross-References**

Change of name, Title 27, ch. 31.

**42-5-102. Time for action on petition for adoption — waiver.** Not less than 6 months from the date the child has been placed with the prospective adoptive parent, the prospective adoptive parent may apply to the court for a decree of adoption. If the best interests of the adoptee are served, then pursuant to 42-4-205 and 42-4-309, the court may waive the 6-month postplacement evaluation period and summarily consider an adoption petition.

**History: En. Sec. 127, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-5-103. Notice of hearing.** (1) Upon the filing of a petition for adoption, notice of hearing must be served on:

(a) a person whose consent to adoption is required under 42-2-301;

(b) the department or agency whose consent to adoption is required;

(c) the spouse of the petitioner if the spouse has not joined in the petition;

(d) a person who has revoked a consent or relinquishment or is attempting to have a consent or relinquishment set aside;

(e) the child's guardian ad litem if the child has one; and

(f) any other person named by the court to receive notice.

(2) The notice must direct the person to appear in court at the time specified and to show cause why the petition should not be granted.

(3) A notice of hearing is not required to be served on any party:

(a) whose parental rights have been terminated in prior proceedings;

(b) who waives notice in a relinquishment, consent, or other document signed by the party;

(c) who has consented in writing to an adoption; or

(d) whose consent to adoption is not required under 42-2-302.

**History: En. Sec. 128, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 311, L. 2001.**

**42-5-104. Content of notice.** The notice required by 42-5-103 must contain:

(1) the caption of the petition;

(2) the address and telephone number of the court in which the petition is pending;

(3) a concise summary of the relief requested in the petition;

(4) the name, mailing address, and telephone number of the petitioner or the petitioner's attorney; and

(5) a statement of the method of responding to the notice and the consequences of failure to respond.

**History: En. Sec. 129, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-5-105. Hearing on petition for adoption.** (1) The petitioners and the child shall appear at the hearing unless the presence of the child is waived by the court.

(2) The court shall examine the petition, the documents accompanying the petition, and the petitioners and shall receive evidence in support of the petition.

**History:** **En. Sec. 130, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-5-106. Granting petition for adoption — denial of petition.** (1) The court shall issue a decree of adoption awarding custody of the child to the petitioners based on the evidence received if it determines that:

(a) the child has been in the physical custody of the petitioners for at least 6 months, unless the court for good cause shown waives this requirement pursuant to 42-4-205 or 42-4-309;

(b) notice of hearing on the petition for adoption was properly served or dispensed with;

(c) every necessary consent, relinquishment, waiver, disclaimer, or judicial order terminating parental rights has been obtained and filed with the court;

(d) any evaluation required by this title has been filed with and considered by the court; and

(e) the adoption is in the best interests of the child.

(2) If the petition for adoption is denied, the court shall dismiss the petition and enter an appropriate order as to the future custody of the child according to the best interests of the child.

**History:** **En. Sec. 131, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-5-107.** *(Temporary)* **Best interests of child.** (1) In determining whether to grant a petition to adopt, the court shall consider all relevant factors in determining the best interests of the child. The court shall consider factors relevant to the determination of a prospective adoptive parent's parenting ability, the future security for a child, and familial stability.

(2) In a contested adoption proceeding involving a child, the court shall consider the factors set out in subsection (1) and shall also consider:

(a) the nature and length of any relationship already established between a child and any person seeking to adopt the child;

(b) the nature of any family relationship between the child and any person seeking to adopt the child and whether that person has established a positive emotional relationship with the child;

(c) the harm that could result to the child from a change in placement;

(d) whether any person seeking to adopt the child has adopted a sibling or half-sibling of the child;

(e) which, if any, of the persons seeking to adopt the child were selected by the placing parent or the department or agency whose consent to the adoption is required.

(3) In an Indian child placement, the court shall determine if the requirements of the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., and the Montana Indian Child Welfare Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 3, part 13, have been met. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**42-5-107.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Best interests of child.** (1) In determining whether to grant a petition to adopt, the court shall consider all relevant factors in determining the best interests of the child. The court shall consider factors relevant to the determination of a prospective adoptive parent's parenting ability, the future security for a child, and familial stability.

(2) In a contested adoption proceeding involving a child, the court shall consider the factors set out in subsection (1) and shall also consider:

(a) the nature and length of any relationship already established between a child and any person seeking to adopt the child;

(b) the nature of any family relationship between the child and any person seeking to adopt the child and whether that person has established a positive emotional relationship with the child;

(c) the harm that could result to the child from a change in placement;

(d) whether any person seeking to adopt the child has adopted a sibling or half-sibling of the child;

(e) which, if any, of the persons seeking to adopt the child were selected by the placing parent or the department or agency whose consent to the adoption is required.

(3) In an Indian child placement, the court shall determine if the requirements of the Indian Child Welfare Act, 25 U.S.C. 1901, et seq., have been met.

**History: En. Sec. 132, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 48, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

**42-5-108. Removal of child from state.** Before a decree of adoption is issued, a petitioner may not remove the child from the state for more than 30 consecutive days without the permission of:

(1) the court if the child was placed directly for adoption; or

(2) the department or the agency that placed the child for adoption.

**History: En. Sec. 133, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-5-109. Decree of adoption.** A decree of adoption must state:

(1) the original name of the child;

(2) the name of the petitioner for adoption;

(3) whether the petitioner is married or unmarried;

(4) whether the petitioner is a stepparent of the child;

(5) the name by which the child is to be known;

(6) for a child born in Montana, a direction to the vital statistics bureau to issue a new birth certificate unless the adoptee is 12 years of age or older and requests that a new certificate not be issued;

(7) the child's date and place of birth, if known;

(8) the effect of the decree of adoption as stated in 42-5-202;

(9) that the adoption is in the best interests of the child; and

(10) if known, whether either birth parent objects to the release of the original birth certificate information upon the adoptee reaching 18 years of age.

**History: En. Sec. 134, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 257, L. 1999.**

## Part 2
## Legal Effect

**42-5-201. Communication of decree to department.** (1) Within 30 days after a decree of adoption becomes final, the clerk of court shall send a report of the adoption to the department.

(2) If petitioners have requested it, the court shall order the vital statistics bureau to issue a new birth certificate to the child.

**History: En. Sec. 135, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Birth certificates, Title 50, ch. 15, part 2.

**42-5-202. Effect of decree.** (1) After the decree of adoption is entered:

(a) the relationship of parent and child and all the rights, duties, and other legal consequences of the relation of parent and child exist between the adoptee and the adoptive parent and the kindred of the adoptive parent;

(b) the former parents and the kindred of the former parents of the adoptee, unless they are the adoptive parents or the spouse of an adoptive parent, are relieved of all parental responsibilities for the adoptee and have no rights over the adoptee except for a former parent's duty to pay arrearages for child support.

(2) A decree of adoption must include notice to the vital statistics bureau if it is known that either birth parent objects to release of the information on the original birth certificate upon the adoptee reaching 18 years of age.

(3) The relationship of parent and child for the purposes of intestate succession is governed by Title 72.

**History: En. Sec. 136, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 257, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Birth certificates, Title 50, ch. 15, part 2.

**42-5-203. Finality of decree — expediency.** (1) For purposes of appeal, the decree of adoption is a final order when it is issued.

(2) A person may appeal from the order in the manner and form provided for appeals from a judgment in civil actions.

(3) An appeal from a decree of adoption must be heard expeditiously pursuant to the provisions of 42-2-618.

**History:** **En. Sec. 137, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-5-204. Rights of adoptee.** A decree of adoption does not affect any right or benefit vested in the adoptee before the decree became final.

**History:** **En. Sec. 138, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-5-205. Foreign adoption decrees.** When the relationship of parent and child has been created by a decree of adoption of a court of any other state or country, the rights and obligations of the parties as to matters within the jurisdiction of this state must be determined pursuant to this title.

**History:** **En. Sec. 139, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Recognition of adoption in another jurisdiction, 42-2-101.
Interstate placement, 42-2-103.
International placement, 42-2-104.

## Part 3
## Visitation and Enforceability of Other Agreements

**42-5-301. Visitation and communication agreements.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in this title, a decree of adoption terminates any existing order or written or oral agreement for contact or communication between the adoptee and the birth parents or family.

(2) Any express written agreement entered into between the placing parent and the prospective adoptive parent after the execution of a relinquishment and consent to adoption is independent of the adoption proceedings, and any relinquishment and consent to adopt remains valid whether or not the agreement for contact or communication is later performed. Failure to perform an agreement is not grounds for setting aside an adoption decree.

(3) A court may order that an agreement for contact or communication entered into under this section may not be enforced upon a finding that:

(a) enforcement is detrimental to the child;

(b) enforcement undermines the adoptive parent's parental authority; or

(c) due to a change in circumstances, compliance with the agreement would be unduly burdensome to one or more of the parties.

**History:** **En. Sec. 140, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

# CHAPTER 6
# RECORDS

### Part 1 — Confidential Intermediaries

42-6-101. Confidentiality of records and proceedings.
42-6-102. Disclosure of records — nonidentifying and identifying information — consensual release.
42-6-103. Petition for appointment of confidential intermediary.
42-6-104. Appointment of confidential intermediary — duties — payment.
42-6-105. Disclosure authorized in course of employment.
42-6-106 through 42-6-108 reserved.
42-6-109. Release of original birth certificate — certificate of adoption.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.
Public records, Title 2, ch. 6.

## Part 1
## Confidential Intermediaries

**42-6-101. Confidentiality of records and proceedings.** (1) Unless the court orders otherwise, all hearings held in proceedings under this title are confidential and must be held in closed court without admittance of any person other than interested parties and their counsel.

(2) All papers and records pertaining to the adoption must be kept as a permanent record of the court and must be withheld from inspection. A person may not have access to the records, except:

(a) for good cause shown on order of the judge of the court in which the decree of adoption was entered;

(b) as provided in this part;

(c) as provided in 50-15-121 and 50-15-122; or

(d) the department's child support enforcement division providing services under 42 U.S.C. 651, et seq.

(3) All files and records pertaining to adoption proceedings retained by the department, a licensed child-placing agency, a lawyer, or any authorized agency are confidential and must be withheld from inspection, except as provided in 50-15-121, 50-15-122, and this part.

**History:** **En. Sec. 141, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-6-102. Disclosure of records — nonidentifying and identifying information — consensual release.** (1) The department or an authorized person or agency may disclose:

(a) nonidentifying information to an adoptee, an adoptive or birth parent, or an extended family member of an adoptee or birth parent;

(b) identifying information to a court-appointed confidential intermediary upon order of the court or as provided in 50-15-121 and 50-15-122;

(c) identifying information limited to the specific information required to assist an adoptee to become enrolled in or a member of an Indian tribe;

(d) identifying information to authorized personnel during a federal child and family services review; and

(e) an original birth certificate as provided for in 42-6-109.

(2) Information may be disclosed to any person who consents in writing to the release of confidential information to other interested persons who have also consented. Identifying information pertaining to an adoption involving an adoptee who is still a child may not be disclosed based upon a consensual exchange of information unless the adoptee's adoptive parent consents in writing.

**History:** **En. Sec. 142, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 382, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 162, L. 2015.**

**42-6-103. Petition for appointment of confidential intermediary.** (1) An adult adoptee, an adoptive or birth parent, or an adult extended family member of the adoptee or birth parent may petition the court for disclosure of identifying information regarding the adoptee, a birth child, a birth parent, or an extended family member.

(2) A petition for disclosure must contain:

(a) as much of the following information as is known by the petitioner:

(i) the name, address, and identification of the petitioner;

(ii) the date of the adoptee's birth;

(iii) the county and state where the adoption occurred;

(iv) the date of the adoption; and

(v) any other information known to the petitioner concerning the birth parents, the adoptive parent, and the adoptee that could assist in locating the person being sought;

(b) written documentation from a certified confidential intermediary agreeing to conduct the search; and

(c) if the petitioner is not the adoptee or birth parent, the reason the petitioner is requesting the appointment of a confidential intermediary.

**History:** **En. Sec. 143, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-6-104. Appointment of confidential intermediary — duties — payment.** (1) After a petition for disclosure has been filed under 42-6-103, the court shall appoint a confidential intermediary who shall:

(a) conduct a confidential search for the person sought as requested in the petition for disclosure;

(b) refrain from disclosing directly or indirectly any identifying information to the petitioner, unless ordered to do so by the court; and

(c) make a written report of the results of the search to the court not later than 6 months after appointment.

(2) Upon appointment, a confidential intermediary is entitled to be paid a reasonable fee plus actual expenses incurred in conducting the search. The fee and expenses must be paid by the petitioner.

(3) A confidential intermediary may inspect otherwise confidential records of the court, the department, or an authorized agency for use in the search. The confidential intermediary may not disclose identifying information from the records or any results of a search unless authorized by the court or unless the parties have executed written consent to the confidential intermediary. Nonidentifying information from any source may be disclosed without further order from the court.

(4) If a confidential intermediary locates the person being sought, a confidential inquiry must be made as to whether the located person consents to having that person's present identity disclosed to the petitioner. The court may request that the confidential intermediary assist in arranging contact between the petitioner and the located person.

(5) If a confidential intermediary locates the person being sought and the located person does not consent to having that person's identity disclosed, identifying information regarding that person may be disclosed only upon order of the court for good cause shown.

(6) If the person being sought is found to be deceased, the court may order disclosure of identifying information regarding the deceased to the petitioner.

**History: En. Sec. 144, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-6-105. Disclosure authorized in course of employment.** This title does not preclude an employee or agent of a court, department, or agency from:

(1) inspecting permanent, confidential, or sealed records for the purpose of discharging any obligation under this title;

(2) disclosing the name of the court in which a proceeding for adoption occurred or the name of an agency that placed an adoptee to an individual described in 42-6-103(1) who can verify the individual's identity; or

(3) disclosing nonidentifying information contained in confidential or sealed records in accordance with any other applicable state or federal law.

**History: En. Sec. 145, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-6-106 through 42-6-108 reserved.**

**42-6-109. Release of original birth certificate — certificate of adoption.** (1) In addition to any copy of an adoptee's original birth certificate authorized for release by a court order issued pursuant to 50-15-121 or 50-15-122, the department shall furnish a copy of the original birth certificate of an adoptee:

(a) upon the written request of a person who was adopted before October 1, 1985, or 30 years or more ago, whichever date is later;

(b) upon a court order for a person adopted on or after October 1, 1985, and before October 1, 1997; and

(c) for a person adopted on or after October 1, 1997, upon:

(i) the written request of an adoptee who has attained 18 years of age unless the birth parent has requested in writing that the original birth certificate not be automatically released; or

(ii) a court order.

(2) Upon the request of an adoptive parent or an adoptee who has attained 18 years of age, the department shall issue a certificate of adoption that states the date and place of adoption,

the date of birth of the adoptee, the name of each adoptive parent, and the name of the adoptee as provided in the decree.

(3) A birth parent may request in writing to the vital statistics bureau that the birth certificate for an adoptee not be released without a court order. The birth parent may change the request at any time by notifying the vital statistics bureau in writing of the change.

(4) The department may release a copy of the adoptee's original birth certificate if release of this document is required to assist an adoptee to become enrolled in or a member of an Indian tribe.

**History: En. Sec. 146, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 504, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 162, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Birth certificates, Title 50, ch. 15, part 2.

Substitute birth certificate for person adopted, 50-15-304.

Certificates of adoption, 50-15-311.

# CHAPTER 7
# FEES AND PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES RELATED TO ADOPTION

**Part 1 — General Fees and Activities**

42-7-101. Fees related to placement for adoption by parent.
42-7-102. Limitations on payment of certain fees.
42-7-103 and 42-7-104 reserved.
42-7-105. Prohibited activities — violations — penalties.
42-7-106. Action by department.

---

## Part 1
## General Fees and Activities

**42-7-101. Fees related to placement for adoption by parent.** (1) Reasonable adoption fees may be paid by the adoptive parent for the actual cost of services. The cost of services must relate to:

(a) a petition for adoption;

(b) placement of a child;

(c) medical care or services, including cost-sharing amounts for medically necessary prenatal and postnatal outpatient mental health services;

(d) prenatal care;

(e) foster care;

(f) a preplacement evaluation;

(g) counseling related to providing information necessary to make an informed decision to voluntarily relinquish a child;

(h) travel or temporary living costs for the birth mother;

(i) legal fees incurred for services on behalf of the placing parent;

(j) the reasonable costs incurred by a placing parent in a direct parental placement adoption to document the disclosures of medical and social history required by 42-3-101; and

(k) other reasonable costs related to adoption that do not include education, vehicles, salary or wages, vacations, or permanent housing for the birth parent.

(2) A birth parent or a provider of a service listed in subsection (1) may receive or accept a payment authorized by subsection (1). The payment may not be made contingent on the placement of a child for adoption or upon relinquishment of and consent to adoption of the child. If the adoption is not completed, a person who is authorized by subsection (1) to make a specific payment is not liable for that payment unless the person has agreed in a signed writing with a birth parent or a provider of a service to make the payment regardless of the outcome of the proceeding for adoption.

**History: En. Sec. 147, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 175, L. 2021.**

**42-7-102. Limitations on payment of certain fees.** (1) A prospective adoptive parent may pay counseling expenses for a combined maximum of 10 hours of adoptive decision support services provided pursuant to 42-2-409 and postadoptive counseling provided pursuant to 42-4-211.

(2) A prospective adoptive parent may pay cost-sharing expenses for prenatal or postnatal outpatient mental health services provided to the birth mother. Expenses under this subsection are limited to a total of 15 outpatient mental health counseling sessions during the prenatal period and the 5 years following the birth of the child.

(3) A prospective adoptive parent may pay for legal costs entailed for providing legal counsel for one birth parent unless the birth parents elect joint representation. The right of a relinquishing parent to legal counsel paid by the prospective adoptive parent continues only until the relinquishment becomes irrevocable. An attorney may not represent both a birth parent and a prospective adoptive parent.

**History: En. Sec. 148, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 175, L. 2021.**

**42-7-103 and 42-7-104 reserved.**

**42-7-105. Prohibited activities — violations — penalties.** (1) A person, other than the department, an attorney or health care provider acting under 52-8-103(2), or a licensed child-placing agency, may not:

(a) advertise in any public medium that the person:

(i) knows of a child who is available for adoption; or

(ii) is willing to accept a child for adoption or knows of prospective adoptive parents for a child; or

(b) engage in placement activities as defined in 52-8-101.

(2) An individual other than an extended family member or stepparent of a child may not obtain legal or physical custody of a child for purposes of adoption unless the individual has a favorable preplacement evaluation or a court-ordered waiver of the evaluation.

(3) A person who, as a condition for placement, relinquishment, or consent to the adoption of a child, knowingly offers, gives, agrees to give, solicits, accepts, or agrees to accept from another person, either directly or indirectly, anything other than the fees allowed under 42-7-101 commits the offense of paying or charging excessive adoption process fees.

(4) It is illegal to require repayment or reimbursement of anything provided to a birth parent under 42-7-101. All payments by the adoptive parent made on behalf of a birth parent pursuant to this section are considered a gift to the birth parent.

(5) Nothing in this section prohibits a licensed child-placing agency from maintaining a separate program for the assistance of a biological parent who is in need of postadoptive counseling and support as provided in 42-4-211. Services must be provided based on need and may not be contingent on a placement being made privately, by the department, or by a licensed child-placing agency. A postadoptive counseling and support program may not be used to induce a biological parent to place a child for adoption.

(6) A person convicted of the offense of paying or charging excessive adoption process fees, attempting to recover expenses incurred from an adoption process, or otherwise violating this title may be fined an amount not to exceed $10,000 in an action brought by the appropriate city or county attorney. The court may also enjoin from further violations any person who violates this title.

**History: En. Sec. 149, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 151, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 528, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

**42-7-106. Action by department.** The department may review and investigate compliance with this title and may maintain an action in court to compel compliance.

**History: En. Sec. 150, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

# CHAPTER 8
# LICENSING OF CHILD PLACEMENT AGENCY
# (Renumbered)

Part 1 — Licensing (Renumbered)

---

## Part 1
## Licensing
## (Renumbered)

**42-8-101. Renumbered 52-8-101.** Sec. 17(3)(e), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**42-8-102. Renumbered 52-8-102.** Sec. 17(3)(e), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**42-8-103. Renumbered 52-8-103.** Sec. 17(3)(e), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**42-8-104. Renumbered 52-8-104.** Sec. 17(3)(e), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**42-8-105 and 42-8-106 reserved.**

**42-8-107. Renumbered 52-8-107.** Sec. 17(3)(e), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

**42-8-108. Renumbered 52-8-108.** Sec. 17(3)(e), Ch. 281, L. 2001.

# CHAPTER 9
# RESERVED

# CHAPTER 10
# SUBSIDIZED ADOPTIONS

Part 1 — Procedures

42-10-101. Short title.
42-10-102. Purpose.
42-10-103. Definitions.
42-10-104. Power and duties of department.
42-10-105. Records to be confidential.
42-10-106. Certification as child with special needs.
42-10-107. Eligibility for subsidy.
42-10-108. Subsidy agreement.
42-10-109. Amount, duration, and scope of subsidy.
42-10-110. Repealed.
42-10-111 through 42-10-120 reserved.
42-10-121. Definitions.
42-10-122. Authorization.
42-10-123. Federal participation.
42-10-124. Effect of compacts.
42-10-125. Compacts — required contents.
42-10-126. Compacts — optional contents.
42-10-127. Medical benefits — rules.
42-10-128. Fraudulent obtaining of public assistance.

---

## Part 1
## Procedures

**42-10-101. Short title.** Sections 42-10-101 through 42-10-109 may be cited as "The Subsidized Adoption Act of 1977".

**History:** En. 71-1806 by Sec. 1, Ch. 434, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1806; Sec. 53-4-301, MCA 1989; redes. 52-2-501 by Code Commissioner, 1991; Sec. 52-2-501, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-101 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 84, Ch. 114, L. 2003.

**42-10-102. Purpose.** The purpose of this part is to encourage and promote the adoption of children with special needs by providing information and assistance in completing the adoption process and financial assistance when necessary to ensure the health and welfare of the child with special needs.

**History: En. 71-1807 by Sec. 2, Ch. 434, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1807; Sec. 53-4-302, MCA 1989; redes. 52-2-502 by Code Commissioner, 1991; Sec. 52-2-502, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-102 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 21, L. 1999.**

**42-10-103. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Child with special needs" means a child who is a dependent of a public or voluntary licensed child placement agency and meets at least one of the following criteria as a child who is:

(a) diagnosed as having a physical, mental, or emotional disability;

(b) recognized to be at high risk of developing a physical, mental, or emotional disability;

(c) a member of a minority group;

(d) 6 years of age or older; or

(e) a member of a sibling group to be placed together for adoption.

(2) "Department" means the department of public health and human services provided for in 2-15-2201.

**History: En. 71-1808 by Sec. 3, Ch. 434, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1808; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 609, L. 1987; Sec. 53-4-303, MCA 1989; redes. 52-2-503 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 344, Ch. 546, L. 1995; Sec. 52-2-503, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-103 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 21, L. 1999.**

**42-10-104. Power and duties of department.** (1) The department shall establish, administer, and regulate a continuing program of subsidized adoption.

(2) The department shall keep such records as are necessary to evaluate the program in terms of the number of children adopted under the program, the cost of the program, and any other pertinent information.

(3) The department may adopt rules necessary for the proper administration of this part.

**History: En. 71-1809 by Sec. 4, Ch. 434, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1809; Sec. 53-4-304, MCA 1989; redes. 52-2-504 by Code Commissioner, 1991; Sec. 52-2-504, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-104 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

**42-10-105. Records to be confidential.** All records regarding subsidized adoption are confidential and may be disclosed only in accordance with the provisions of 42-6-101.

**History: En. 71-1811 by Sec. 6, Ch. 434, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1811(5); Sec. 53-4-306, MCA 1989; redes. 52-2-505 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 18, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 170, Ch. 480, L. 1997; Sec. 52-2-505, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-105 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.
Public records, Title 2, ch. 6.

**42-10-106. Certification as child with special needs.** (1) Whenever the conditions of 42-10-103 are found to exist and the foster parents seek to adopt the child, the child must be certified as a child with special needs.

(2) In all other cases in which the conditions of 42-10-103 are found to exist and after reasonable efforts have been made and without subsidy no appropriate adoptive family has been found for a child, the department shall certify the child as a child with special needs.

(3) If the child is the dependent of a licensed child-placing agency, that agency shall present to the department evidence of inability to place the child for adoption due to any of the conditions specified in 42-10-103. The agency shall present evidence that reasonable efforts have been made to place the child without subsidy. Upon such a showing, the department shall certify the child as a child with special needs.

**History: En. 71-1810 by Sec. 5, Ch. 434, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1810(1) thru (3); Sec. 53-4-307, MCA 1989; redes. 52-2-506 by Code Commissioner, 1991; Sec. 52-2-506, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-106 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 21, L. 1999.**

**42-10-107. Eligibility for subsidy.** Any family that applies for an adoption subsidy, is approved by the department or a licensed child placement agency as a suitable adoptive family, and adopts a child with special needs is eligible for subsidy regardless of the domicile or residence of the family at the time of application for adoption, placement, legal decree of adoption, or thereafter.

**History:** En. 71-1810 by Sec. 5, Ch. 434, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1810(4); Sec. 53-4-308, MCA 1989; redes. 52-2-507 by Code Commissioner, 1991; Sec. 52-2-507, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-107 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 21, L. 1999.

**42-10-108. Subsidy agreement.** (1) When parents are approved for adoption of a child certified as a child with special needs and before the final decree of adoption is issued, there must be a written agreement between the family and the department. The terms of the adoption subsidy agreement may commence with the adoption placement or at an appropriate time after the adoption decree.

(2) The subsidy agreement must continue in accordance with its terms until the child reaches majority or, in the case of a child with a mental or physical handicap, until 21 years of age. Termination or modification of the subsidy agreement may be requested by the adoptive parents or the department at any time.

**History:** En. 71-1811 by Sec. 6, Ch. 434, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1811(1), (3); Sec. 53-4-309, MCA 1989; redes. 52-2-508 by Code Commissioner, 1991; Sec. 52-2-508, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-108 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 21, L. 1999.

**Cross-References**

Public contracts, Title 18, ch. 1.

**42-10-109. Amount, duration, and scope of subsidy.** The amount, duration, and scope of the subsidy may vary with the special needs of the child as well as the availability of other resources to meet these needs. The subsidy may be for services only or for the money payments, but in no case may the amount of the subsidy exceed:

(1) that which would be allowable for maintenance costs such as payments to cover the cost of food, clothing, shelter, daily supervision, school supplies, and a child's personal incidentals, not to exceed the foster care rate established by the department for a child under foster care; or

(2) in the case of a state medical subsidy, the reasonable fee for the services rendered, not to exceed the amount of $2,600 annually.

**History:** En. 71-1811 by Sec. 6, Ch. 434, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1811(2); Sec. 53-4-310, MCA 1989; redes. 52-2-509 by Code Commissioner, 1991; Sec. 52-2-509, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-109 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 21, L. 1999.

**42-10-110. Repealed.** Sec. 8, Ch. 21, L. 1999.

**History:** En. 71-1811 by Sec. 6, Ch. 434, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1811(4); Sec. 53-4-311, MCA 1989; redes. 52-2-510 by Code Commissioner, 1991; Sec. 52-2-510, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-110 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**42-10-111 through 42-10-120 reserved.**

**42-10-121. Definitions.** As used in 42-10-121 through 42-10-128, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Adoption assistance agreement" means an agreement for adoption assistance between adoptive parents and the state child welfare agency of the state that undertakes to provide the adoption assistance, including a subsidy agreement as provided in 42-10-108.

(2) "Adoption assistance state" means the signatory state to an adoption assistance agreement in a particular case.

(3) "Residence state" means the state of which the child is a resident by virtue of the residence of the adoptive parents.

(4) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or a territory or possession of or administered by the United States.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 274, L. 1991; Sec. 52-2-521, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-121 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997.

**Cross-References**

Rules for determining residency, 1-1-215.

**42-10-122. Authorization.** The department of public health and human services is authorized to develop, participate in the development of, negotiate, and enter into one or more interstate compacts on behalf of this state with other states for:

(1) the protection of children on behalf of whom adoption assistance is being provided; and

(2) the provision of procedures for interstate children's adoption assistance payments, including medical payments.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 274, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 345, Ch. 546, L. 1995; Sec. 52-2-522, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-122 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children, Title 41, ch. 4.

**42-10-123. Federal participation.** Consistent with federal law, the department of public health and human services, in connection with the administration of services provided and compacts entered into under authority of 42-10-121 through 42-10-128, shall apply for and administer all federal aid for adoption assistance and medical assistance costs in any state plan made pursuant to the Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-272), Titles IV (e) and XIX of the Social Security Act, or any other applicable federal laws.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 274, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 346, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 230, Ch. 42, L. 1997; Sec. 52-2-523, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-123 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-10-124. Effect of compacts.** A compact entered into under 42-10-121 through 42-10-128 has the force and effect of law.

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 274, L. 1991; Sec. 52-2-524, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-124 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-10-125. Compacts — required contents.** A compact under 42-10-121 through 42-10-128 must contain:

(1) a provision making it available for joinder by all states;

(2) a provision or provisions for withdrawal from the compact upon written notice to the parties, but with a period of 1 year between the date of the notice and the effective date of the withdrawal;

(3) a provision requiring that the protections afforded by or pursuant to the compact continue in force for the duration of the adoption assistance and be applicable to all children and their adoptive parents who on the effective date of the withdrawal are receiving adoption assistance from a party state other than the one in which they are resident and have their principal place of abode;

(4) a provision requiring that each:

(a) instance of adoption assistance to which the compact applies be covered by an adoption assistance agreement in writing between the adoptive parents and the state child welfare agency of the state that undertakes to provide the adoption assistance; and

(b) agreement be expressly for the benefit of the adopted child and enforceable by the adoptive parents and the state agency providing the adoption assistance; and

(5) other provisions as may be appropriate to implement the proper administration of the compact.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 274, L. 1991; Sec. 52-2-525, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-125 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**42-10-126. Compacts — optional contents.** A compact under 42-10-121 through 42-10-128 may contain:

(1) provisions establishing procedures and entitlement to medical, developmental, or other social services for the adopted child in accordance with applicable laws, even though the child and the adoptive parents are in a state other than the one responsible for or providing the services or the funds to defray part or all of the costs of the services; and

(2) other provisions as may be appropriate or incidental to the proper administration of the compact.

**History:** **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 274, L. 1991; Sec. 52-2-526, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-126 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Health care services, Title 53, ch. 6.

**42-10-127. Medical benefits — rules.** (1) The provisions of this section apply only when the compact entered by this state and the other state under 42-10-121 through 42-10-128 provides that the adoption assistance state, whether it be this state or the other state, shall continue medical assistance to children in accordance with the adoption assistance agreements made by the adoption assistance state after the children have changed their residence to this state or to the other state. All other children entitled to medical assistance in this state are eligible to receive it in accordance with the applicable laws and procedures.

(2) A child with special needs residing in this state who is the subject of an adoption assistance agreement with another state is entitled to receive medical assistance identification from this state upon the filing in the office of the department of public health and human services located in the county of the child's residence a copy of the adoption assistance agreement. Medical assistance identification gained pursuant to this section entitles the holder to processing and payment on claims of the holder in the same manner and pursuant to the same conditions and procedures as other recipients of medical assistance.

(3) The department of public health and human services shall provide coverage and benefits for a child who is in another state who is covered by an adoption assistance agreement entered into in this state for coverage or benefits, if any, provided for under the adoption assistance agreement made in this state but not provided by the residence state. The adoptive parents acting for the child may submit evidence of payment for services or benefit amounts not payable in the residence state and must be reimbursed for the services. However, there may not be reimbursement for services or benefit amounts covered under any insurance or other third-party medical contract or arrangement held by the child or the adoptive parents. The department of public health and human services shall adopt rules implementing this subsection. The additional coverage and benefit amounts provided by this subsection are for services for which there is no federal contribution or for which, if federally aided, contributions are not provided by the residence state. Rules adopted pursuant to this subsection must include procedures to be followed for obtaining prior approval for services covered by this subsection when prior approval is required.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 274, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 347, Ch. 546, L. 1995; Sec. 52-2-527, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-127 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Health care services, Title 53, ch. 6.

**42-10-128. Fraudulent obtaining of public assistance.** The provisions of 53-2-107 on fraudulently obtaining public assistance apply to coverage and benefits that may be obtained under 42-10-121 through 42-10-128.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 274, L. 1991; Sec. 52-2-528, MCA 1995; redes. 42-10-128 by Sec. 174, Ch. 480, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Theft, 45-6-301.

# TITLE 43

## RESERVED

# TITLE 44

## LAW ENFORCEMENT

Ch.
1. Highway Patrol.
2. Investigation, Communication, and Identification.
3. Montana Forensic Science System Act.
4. Miscellaneous Functions of Department of Justice.
5. Criminal Justice Information.
6. DNA Records.
7. Board of Crime Control.
Chapters 8 and 9 reserved.
10. Law Enforcement Academy.
11. Mutual Assistance — Rights of Assisting Officers.
12. Seizures Related to Controlled Substances.
13. Special Law Enforcement Assistance Funding.
14. Disposition of Property.
15. Facial Recognition for Government Use.

## CHAPTER 1

## HIGHWAY PATROL

### Part 1 — General Provisions

44-1-101. Creation of highway patrol.
44-1-102. General duties of department of justice.
44-1-103. Authority to make rules.
44-1-104. Duty to furnish governor with transportation.
44-1-105. Department of justice to furnish equipment.
44-1-106. Authority of department of justice to dispose of equipment.
44-1-107 through 44-1-109 reserved.
44-1-110. Highway patrol administration state special revenue account.
44-1-111. Montana highway patrol headquarters named after Kris Hansen.

### Part 2 — Highway Patrol Chief

44-1-201. Appointment and tenure.
44-1-202. Qualifications.
44-1-203. Salary and expenses.

### Part 3 — Powers and Duties of Chief Relating to Patrol Officers

44-1-301. General supervisory powers.
44-1-302. Powers relating to supervisory personnel — quotas prohibited.
44-1-303. Duties.

### Part 4 — Appointment of Patrol Officers

44-1-401. Qualifications of patrol officers.
44-1-402. Appointment of supervisory personnel.
44-1-403. Repealed.
44-1-404. Status of replacements for patrol officers who enter the armed forces.

### Part 5 — Salaries and Expenses

44-1-501. Payment of expenses.
44-1-502. Repealed.
44-1-503. Salary upon permanent appointment.
44-1-504. Special revenue account to partially fund highway patrol officers' salaries.
44-1-505 through 44-1-510 reserved.
44-1-511. Payment of salary benefit to officers injured in performance of duty.
44-1-512. Determination of eligibility for salary benefit.
44-1-513. Periodic medical examinations — waiver of right to salary benefit.
44-1-514. Discontinuation of salary benefit when retirement allowance granted.
44-1-515. Assignment to light duty or another position within department of justice.
44-1-516. Effect on probationary status.
44-1-517. Subrogation.
44-1-518. Contribution for retirement — length of service credit — transfer of retirement contributions.

### Part 6 — Probationary Status and Tenure

44-1-601. Probationary training and service — patrol officers.
44-1-602. Probationary training and service — supervisory personnel.
44-1-603 through 44-1-610 reserved.

44-1-611. Tenure.
44-1-612. Cause for suspension, demotion, or discharge.
44-1-613. Recognition of meritorious service on retirement.

### Part 7 — Disciplinary Action — Preliminary Procedure

44-1-701. Authority of department of justice to suspend or demote.
44-1-702. Preferring charges.
44-1-703. When charges dismissed.
44-1-704. When department of justice to order hearing.
44-1-705. Suspension pending hearing and decision.

### Part 8 — Disciplinary Action — Hearing and Decision

44-1-801. Notice of hearing.
44-1-802. Authority of department of justice — conduct of hearing.
44-1-803. Rights of accused.
44-1-804. Rendering and filing of decision.
44-1-805. Reinstatement and backpay upon exoneration.
44-1-806. Disciplinary action.
44-1-807. Length of suspension.
44-1-808. Demotion pay status.

### Part 9 — Disciplinary Action — Appeal to Court

44-1-901. Right to appeal.
44-1-902. Action by court.
44-1-903. Reinstatement and backpay upon reversal or modification.
44-1-904 through 44-1-908 reserved.
44-1-909. Exemption.
44-1-910. Waiver.

### Part 10 — Jurisdiction of Patrol Officers

44-1-1001. Offenses for which patrol officers may make arrests.
44-1-1002. No authority in labor disputes.
44-1-1003. Offenses on highways, rest areas, and state highway properties adjacent to the highway or involving motor vehicles.
44-1-1004. Authority concerning livestock or livestock products in transit.
44-1-1005. Motor carriers safety — enforcement — violations.

### Part 11 — Procedure for Arrests

44-1-1101. Duty of patrol officer upon making arrest.
44-1-1102. Procedure when patrol officer accepts bail or driver's license in lieu of bail.
44-1-1103. Check in lieu of cash.

**Chapter Cross-References**

Code of ethics, Title 2, ch. 2, part 1.
Local government law enforcement, Title 7, ch. 32.
Definition of peace officer, 45-2-101.
Obstructing peace officer, 45-7-302.
Highway safety, Title 61, ch. 2.

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**Part Cross-References**

Department of Justice to administer mandatory motor vehicle insurance laws and make rules, 61-6-105.

**44-1-101. Creation of highway patrol.** There is hereby created a "Montana highway patrol" under the control and supervision of the department of justice.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 199, L. 1943; R.C.M. 1947, 31-101; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985.**

**44-1-102. General duties of department of justice.** The department of justice shall provide for clerical help, for the maintenance of the patrol, and for the employment and supervision of the patrol in conformity with the provisions of this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 245, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 31-103(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985.**

**Cross-References**

Department of Justice to administer mandatory motor vehicle insurance laws and make rules, 61-6-105.

**44-1-103. Authority to make rules.** The department of justice may make, promulgate, and amend rules which prescribe procedures and practice requirements of the Montana highway patrol.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 245, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 31-103(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985.

**Cross-References**

Department of Justice to administer mandatory motor vehicle insurance laws and make rules, 61-6-105.

**44-1-104. Duty to furnish governor with transportation.** The department of justice shall furnish the governor with automobile transportation upon the governor's request, provided that the transportation must be limited to travel and transportation of the governor while on official business of the state.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 245, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 31-103(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1603, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**44-1-105. Department of justice to furnish equipment.** The department of justice shall furnish patrol officers with automobiles equipped and fitted with a distinctive siren and a particularly designated light for use at night. The department shall furnish all patrol officers with uniforms and equipment necessary for the performance of their respective duties, with the approval of the captain of their respective districts. Any such equipment and uniforms shall remain the property of the state of Montana.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 31, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 31-106(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989.

**Cross-References**

State employee motor pool provisions — applicability, 2-17-411.

**44-1-106. Authority of department of justice to dispose of equipment.** The department of justice shall have authority to destroy, sell, or dispose of any and all obsolete equipment, uniforms, or parts of obsolete equipment or uniforms. Any money received from the sale of these items must be deposited into the state treasury in the fund and to the credit of the accounting entity from which it was originally purchased.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 31, L. 1955; R.C.M. 1947, 31-106(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 1991.

**Cross-References**

Disposal of surplus property, 18-4-221 through 18-4-224, 18-4-226; Title 18, ch. 6.

**44-1-107 through 44-1-109 reserved.**

**44-1-110. Highway patrol administration state special revenue account.** (1) There is an account in the state special revenue fund established by 17-2-102 to be known as the highway patrol administration account.

(2) Funds directed to the account by 15-70-403(2)(b) and (3)(b) must be deposited in the account.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 384, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 416, L. 2017.

**44-1-111. Montana highway patrol headquarters named after Kris Hansen.** (1) The headquarters of the Montana highway patrol is named after Kris Hansen, former chief deputy attorney general and state legislator.

(2) The department of justice shall implement renaming the headquarters.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 337, L. 2023.

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

## Part 2
## Highway Patrol Chief

**44-1-201. Appointment and tenure.** The attorney general shall select a highway patrol chief who must have the rank of colonel and shall hold office until the appointment has terminated for cause, as set forth in parts 7 through 9 of this chapter.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 102, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 173, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 439, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-104(part); amd. Sec. 1604, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**Cross-References**

State Commissioner on Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission, 61-2-204.

**44-1-202. Qualifications.** The person named as chief shall have been a continuous resident of Montana for at least 5 years.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 102, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 173, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 439, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-104(part).

**44-1-203. Salary and expenses.** The chief shall receive a salary fixed by the attorney general within the limits of the legislative appropriation for such purpose and travel expenses, as provided for in 2-18-501 through 2-18-503.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 102, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 173, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 439, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-104(part).

## Part 3
## Powers and Duties of Chief Relating to Patrol Officers

**44-1-301. General supervisory powers.** The chief shall have direct control and supervision of all patrol officers, subject to the approval of the attorney general.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 102, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 173, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 439, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-104(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 146, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989.

**44-1-302. Powers relating to supervisory personnel — quotas prohibited.** The duties and jurisdiction of the supervisory personnel must be outlined and defined by and under the control of the chief. Quotas for investigative stops, citations, or arrests may not be established and may not be used in evaluating highway patrol officers.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 146, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 244, L. 2007.

**44-1-303. Duties.** The chief, with the approval of the attorney general and within the limits of any appropriation made available for the following purposes:

(1) shall designate the authority and responsibility in each rank, grade, and position;

(2) shall formulate standards, policies, and qualifications in the selection of recruit patrol officers;

(3) shall prescribe the official uniform of the Montana highway patrol;

(4) shall station employees in localities that the chief considers advisable for the enforcement of the traffic laws of this state;

(5) shall charge against each employee the value of property of the state lost or destroyed through the carelessness or neglect of the employee;

(6) shall discharge, demote, or temporarily suspend after hearing, as provided in parts 7 and 8 of this chapter, any patrol officer of the department;

(7) must have purchased or otherwise acquired by the purchasing department of the state motor vehicles and all other equipment and commodities that the chief considers essential to the efficient operation of the Montana highway patrol.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 102, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 173, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 439, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-104(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 146, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 80, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1605, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**Cross-References**

State property purchases, Title 18, ch. 1, 4, 5.

Authority of Department of Justice to suspend, demote, or reprimand, 44-1-701.

Chief as Commissioner on Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission, 61-2-204.

## Part 4
## Appointment of Patrol Officers

**44-1-401. Qualifications of patrol officers.** Patrol officers shall possess the following qualifications:

(1) sound and active physical and mental condition;

(2) good moral character;

(3) residency in Montana;

(4) having passed a satisfactory test in the operation of automobiles; and
(5) citizenship in the United States.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(3); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 414, L. 1991.

**Cross-References**

Definition of highway patrol officer, 61-1-101.

**44-1-402. Appointment of supervisory personnel.** Supervisory personnel shall be selected from the patrol officers by the chief. The chief shall designate supervisory personnel, including but not limited to captains, lieutenants, sergeants, and patrol officers, in such numbers as necessary but within the limits of the legislative appropriation made available for such purposes.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(part); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 146, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989.

**44-1-403. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 414, L. 1991.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(1)(b); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 102, Ch. 370, L. 1987.

**44-1-404. Status of replacements for patrol officers who enter the armed forces.** Patrol officers filling vacancies caused by the incumbents' entrance into the armed forces of the United States shall, on the return of the incumbents, be placed in the patrol reserve without pay, except that they shall hold their probationary or permanent appointments while there are sufficient operating funds. Reserve patrol officers shall be used for future replacements in the permanent patrol.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(1)(c); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989.

**Cross-References**

Leave of absence of public employee attending military training, 10-1-1009.

## Part 5
## Salaries and Expenses

**Part Cross-References**

Highway patrol officers' retirement system, Title 19, ch. 6.

**44-1-501. Payment of expenses.** The highway patrol must be partially funded from the highway patrol administration account established in 44-1-110.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 285, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105.1; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 20, Sp. L. June 1986; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 384, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 414, L. 2017.

**Cross-References**

Distribution of state highway funds, Title 60, ch. 3, part 2.

**44-1-502. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 363, L. 1987.

**History:** En. 31-105.2 by Sec. 1, Ch. 221, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105.2.

**44-1-503. Salary upon permanent appointment.** If a probationary patrol officer is appointed permanently, the officer must, at the time of appointment, receive the base salary of a patrol officer.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(2); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1606, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**Cross-References**

Probationary status and tenure, Title 44, ch. 1, part 6.

**44-1-504.** *(Temporary)* **Special revenue account to partially fund highway patrol officers' salaries.** (1) There is an account in the state special revenue fund provided for in 17-2-102.

(2) The money in the account is for the department of justice to fund, pursuant to 2-18-303(5):

(a) the base salary and associated operating costs for highway patrol officer positions; and

(b) biennial salary increases for highway patrol officers.

(3) (a) By August 15, 2021, the state treasurer shall transfer $4 million from the account to the highway patrol officers' retirement pension trust fund.

(b) By August 15, 2022, the state treasurer shall transfer $2 million from the account to the highway patrol officers' retirement pension trust fund.

(4) Starting July 1, 2023, and in each fiscal year thereafter, the state treasurer shall transfer $500,000 from the account to the highway patrol officers' retirement pension trust fund by August 15. *(Terminates on occurrence of contingency—sec. 3, Ch. 472, L. 2021.)*

**44-1-504.** *(Effective on occurrence of contingency)* **Special revenue account to partially fund highway patrol officers' salaries.** (1) There is an account in the state special revenue fund provided for in 17-2-102.

(2) The money in the account is for the department of justice to fund, pursuant to 2-18-303(5):

(a) the base salary and associated operating costs for highway patrol officer positions; and

(b) biennial salary increases for highway patrol officers.

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 421, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 44, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 81, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 7, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 426, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 272, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 414, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 472, L. 2021.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Contingent Termination:* Section 3, Ch. 472, L. 2021, provided: "[This act] terminates when the public employees' retirement board notifies the code commissioner in writing that the board's actuary has determined that the funded ratio for the highway patrol officers' retirement pension trust system is at least 100%. The board shall notify the code commissioner within 30 days of the actuary's determination."

**44-1-505 through 44-1-510 reserved.**

**44-1-511. Payment of salary benefit to officers injured in performance of duty.** A member of the highway patrol who, in the performance of the member's duties, suffers an injury that necessitates medical or other remedial treatment and that renders the member unable to perform the member's duties must be paid the full amount of the member's regular salary as a salary benefit until one of the following occurs:

(1) the member ceases to be disabled;

(2) a period of 1 year elapses after the date of the injury;

(3) although disabled, the member is ordered returned to light duty by the chief of the highway patrol;

(4) although disabled, the member accepts a transfer position within the department of justice; or

(5) the member waives the benefit.

**History:** **En Sec. 1, Ch. 317, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 12, L. 2007.**

**Cross-References**

Workers' compensation, Title 39, ch. 71.

Reimbursement for costs of law enforcement assistance, 44-11-202.

Crime victims' reparations, Title 53, ch. 9, part 1.

**44-1-512. Determination of eligibility for salary benefit.** (1) The highway patrol chief shall determine whether an injury incurred by an officer was incurred in the performance of the officer's duties and whether an injury incurred resulted in a disability.

(2) In determining the nature and extent of an officer's injuries and the extent of any recovery, the chief shall seek and consider the medical opinion of a qualified physician who has examined the injured officer. The chief may seek a second medical opinion.

**History:** **En Sec. 2, Ch. 317, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1607, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**44-1-513. Periodic medical examinations — waiver of right to salary benefit.** (1) The chief may appoint a physician to examine an injured officer from time to time. If, in the physician's opinion, the injured officer has sufficiently recovered to perform light duties or regular duties, the physician shall certify that fact.

(2) An injured officer who unreasonably refuses to accept medical treatment or hospital care or to permit a medical examination under 44-1-512(2) or subsection (1) of this section waives any salary benefit to which the officer might otherwise be entitled under 44-1-511.

**History: En Sec. 3, Ch. 317, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1608, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**44-1-514. Discontinuation of salary benefit when retirement allowance granted.** Payment of a salary benefit under 44-1-511 shall be discontinued if the injured officer is disabled for an indefinite period and is granted a disability retirement allowance under Title 19, chapter 6. If an officer is indefinitely disabled and does not apply for a disability retirement allowance, application therefor may be made by the chief.

**History: En Sec. 4, Ch. 317, L. 1979.**

**44-1-515. Assignment to light duty or another position within department of justice.** (1) The chief, taking into consideration the medical opinions that the chief has received, may determine at any time that an injured officer is able to perform light duty consistent with the officer's status as a law enforcement officer and may order that the officer be assigned to the light duty. If the officer refuses to perform the light duty, payment of the salary benefit under 44-1-511 must be discontinued.

(2) The chief may order that the injured officer be transferred from the position covered under the highway patrol officers' retirement system to another position within the department of justice that is not covered under the highway patrol officers' retirement system. An officer may decline to accept a transfer under this subsection with no loss of salary benefit.

**History: En Sec. 5, Ch. 317, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 73, Ch. 329, L. 2005.**

**44-1-516. Effect on probationary status.** If the injured officer is on probationary status at the time the officer becomes injured, the balance of the officer's probationary time must be suspended until the officer returns to regular duty or is discharged for cause.

**History: En Sec. 6, Ch. 317, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1609, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Probationary status and tenure, Title 44, ch. 1, part 6.

**44-1-517. Subrogation.** The state has a cause of action for reimbursement of sums it has paid to an officer as a salary benefit and for medical treatment and examinations against any third party against whom the officer has a cause of action for the injury which necessitated the payments by the state.

**History: En Sec. 7, Ch. 317, L. 1979.**

**Cross-References**

Recovery against governmental entity, 2-9-305.

**44-1-518. Contribution for retirement — length of service credit — transfer of retirement contributions.** (1) When an officer receives compensation under 44-1-511, the officer's contribution for retirement under 19-6-402 must be paid on the compensation received under 44-1-511 and the state's contribution for retirement under 19-6-404 must be paid on the compensation received under 44-1-511.

(2) The time for which contributions are paid under 44-1-511 must be credited to the length of service computed for retirement purposes under 19-2-701.

(3) When a disabled officer who qualifies for benefits under 44-1-511 accepts a transfer under 44-1-515 to a nonhighway patrol position within the department of justice that is covered under the Public Employees' Retirement System Act, all or any portion of the officer's length of service credited with the highway patrol officers' retirement system must be transferred to the public employees' retirement system according to 19-2-715.

**History: En Sec. 8, Ch. 317, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 235, Ch. 265, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 74, Ch. 329, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Public employees' retirement system, Title 19, ch. 3.

## Part 6
## Probationary Status and Tenure

**Part Cross-References**

Duties of Chief of Highway Patrol Bureau, 44-1-303.

**44-1-601. Probationary training and service — patrol officers.** A new patrol officer shall be placed under probationary training and service for a period of 6 months to 1 year. If the chief fails to recommend a permanent appointment by the end of the probationary period, the probationary patrol officer will automatically be discharged.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(4)(a); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 146, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989.**

**44-1-602. Probationary training and service — supervisory personnel.** All newly appointed supervisory personnel shall be placed under probationary training and service for a period of 6 months to 1 year. If the chief fails to recommend a permanent appointment by the end of the probationary period, the probationary supervisory personnel will automatically revert to their previous ranks without prejudice.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(4)(b); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 146, L. 1979.**

**44-1-603 through 44-1-610 reserved.**

**44-1-611. Tenure.** Each person employed or appointed and designated as a chief, captain, lieutenant, sergeant, patrol officer, or any other rank under and pursuant to the provisions of this chapter, except as provided in 44-1-601 and 44-1-602, shall continue in service and hold the position without demotion until suspended, demoted, or discharged in the manner provided in parts 7 through 9 of this chapter for one or more of the causes specified in 44-1-612.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(5); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1610, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Duties of Department of Justice, 44-1-102.

**44-1-612. Cause for suspension, demotion, or discharge.** Cause for suspension, demotion, or discharge is:

(1) conviction of any crime involving moral turpitude in any court of competent jurisdiction subsequent to the commencement of such employment;

(2) gross neglect of duty or willful violation or disobedience of orders or regulations;

(3) loitering about or entering places of ill fame or ill repute or in which illegal gambling is known to be conducted or to be in progress, except in the immediate discharge of duty;

(4) conduct unbecoming an officer;

(5) drinking intoxicating liquor while using state-owned cars or in uniform or being intoxicated in a public place;

(6) sleeping while on duty;

(7) incapacity or partial incapacity materially affecting ability to perform official duties;

(8) gross inefficiency in performing duties; or

(9) willful disobedience of rules adopted by the department of justice governing the conduct and discipline of members of the patrol.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(6); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985.**

**Cross-References**

Code of ethics, Title 2, ch. 2, part 1.

**44-1-613. Recognition of meritorious service on retirement.** (1) The highway patrol chief shall award to a highway patrol officer, on retirement, that highway patrol officer's badge, duty weapon, and handcuffs, providing that a committee of three of the highway patrol officer's peers certifies to the highway patrol chief that the retiring highway patrol officer has:

(a) served meritoriously for a minimum of 20 years and must be so honored; or

(b) taken medical retirement resulting from an in-the-line-of-duty injury sustained while providing meritorious service.

(2) The highway patrol chief shall award to a surviving spouse or dependent of a highway patrol officer who died in the line of duty that highway patrol officer's badge, duty weapon, and handcuffs.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 504, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 3, Ch. 504, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved May 18, 2023.

## Part 7
## Disciplinary Action — Preliminary Procedure

**Part Cross-References**

Code of ethics, Title 2, ch. 2, part 1.

Duties of Department of Justice, 44-1-102.

Cause for suspension, demotion, or discharge, 44-1-612.

Withholding officer's salary for failure to provide information, 44-2-205.

**44-1-701. Authority of department of justice to suspend or demote.** When the department of justice has cause to believe that any member of the highway patrol has violated any of the grounds for suspension, demotion, or discharge, it may impose a suspension without pay for up to 10 days without filing charges and conducting a hearing under part 8.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(8)(a); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 713, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Duties of Chief of Highway Patrol generally, 44-1-303.

**44-1-702. Preferring charges.** (1) The charge or charges against any member of the highway patrol shall be made in writing and signed and sworn to by the person making the charge or charges.

(2) The written charge or charges shall be filed with the department of justice.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(7)(a) thru (c); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985.**

**44-1-703. When charges dismissed.** When charges are filed and the department of justice believes such charge or charges do not constitute grounds for suspension, demotion, or discharge, it shall dismiss such charges.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(7)(e); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985.**

**44-1-704. When department of justice to order hearing.** When charges are filed and the department of justice believes that such charge or charges constitute grounds for suspension, demotion, or discharge, it shall order a hearing to be had thereon before it and fix a time for such hearing.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(7)(d); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985.**

**44-1-705. Suspension pending hearing and decision.** If the department of justice orders a hearing, the chief may suspend such patrol officer pending the rendition of the decision made in such case.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(8)(b); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 146, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989.

## Part 8
## Disciplinary Action — Hearing and Decision

**Part Cross-References**

Duties of Department of Justice, 44-1-102.
Cause for suspension, demotion, or discharge, 44-1-612.

**44-1-801. Notice of hearing.** (1) The department of justice shall, at least 10 days before the time appointed for a hearing, serve written notice on the accused patrol officer, specifying the charge or charges filed and stating the name of the person or persons making the charge or charges.

(2) If the accused patrol officer is located within the state and the officer's whereabouts is known, the service required by subsection (1) must be made personally. If the accused patrol officer is located outside the state and the officer's whereabouts is known, service may be made by mailing the written notice to the officer's place of residence. If, at the time, the whereabouts of the accused patrol officer is unknown, service may be made upon the officer by mailing the written notice to the officer at the officer's last-known place of residence in Montana.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(10); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1611, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**44-1-802. Authority of department of justice — conduct of hearing.** (1) The department of justice shall be the authority to hear such charge or charges and render a decision and appropriate order.

(2) The department shall have the power to compel the attendance of witnesses at any such hearing and to examine them under oath and to require the production of books, papers, and other evidence at such hearing and, for those purposes, to issue subpoenas and cause the same to be served and executed in any part of the state.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(11)(a), (11)(b); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985.

**44-1-803. Rights of accused.** The accused patrol officer is entitled to be confronted with the witnesses against the officer and to have an opportunity to cross-examine the witnesses and to introduce at the disciplinary hearing testimony in the officer's own behalf. The officer is entitled to be represented by counsel, at the officer's own expense, at the hearing.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(11)(c); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 713, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1612, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**44-1-804. Rendering and filing of decision.** The department of justice shall, within 30 days after such hearing or within the additional time to which the accused patrol officer consents, render its decision in writing and file same in its office, with the chief, and with the patrol officer accused.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(11)(d); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 713, L. 1991.

**44-1-805. Reinstatement and backpay upon exoneration.** If after the hearing the department of justice finds that the charge or charges made against the patrol officer are not true, the department shall reinstate the accused patrol officer to the officer's position and rank and shall order the payment of any salary withheld pending the determination of the charge or charges.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(12)(b); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1613, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**Cross-References**

Reinstatement and backpay upon reversal or modification, 44-1-903.

**44-1-806. Disciplinary action.** (1) If after a hearing, the department of justice finds that any charge or charges made against the patrol officer are true, it may punish the patrol officer by suspension without pay, demotion, or discharge.

(2) A discharge after a hearing is exempt from the Wrongful Discharge From Employment Act as provided in 39-2-912.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(12)(a); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 713, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 90, L. 2009.

**44-1-807. Length of suspension.** A member under suspension shall be on leave without pay for a period not to exceed 30 days.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(9)(a); amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 7, L. 1979.

**44-1-808. Demotion pay status.** In cases of disciplinary action resulting in demotion, the member must receive the pay of the rank to which the member is demoted.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(9)(b); amd. Sec. 1614, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**Cross-References**

Reinstatement and backpay upon reversal or modification, 44-1-903.

## Part 9
## Disciplinary Action — Appeal to Court

**44-1-901. Right to appeal.** (1) A patrol officer who is suspended, demoted, or discharged has a right of appeal:

(a) to the district court in the county in which the claim arose or to the district court of Lewis and Clark County; or

(b) pursuant to the terms of a grievance procedure contained in a collective bargaining agreement if the officer is covered by a collective bargaining agreement.

(2) The appeal to the district court must be made within 10 days after the decision or determination of the department of justice.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(13)(a), (13)(b); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1991.

**Cross-References**

Judicial review of contested cases, Title 2, ch. 4, part 7.

**44-1-902. Action by court.** The district court shall review a decision or determination appealed pursuant to 44-1-901(1)(a) under the standard of review provided in 2-4-704 and render its decision within 90 days from the filing of the appeal.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(13)(c); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 225, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 90, L. 2009.

**44-1-903. Reinstatement and backpay upon reversal or modification.** If the decision or determination of the department of justice is finally reversed or modified, the accused patrol officer must be reinstated in the officer's position. Upon reinstatement, the department shall pay to the patrol officer any salary or wages withheld from the officer pending the determination of the charge or charges or take action that may be directed by resolution of the grievance procedure or the court.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 225, L. 1957; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 483, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 343, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-105(13)(d); amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 225, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1615, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Reinstatement and backpay upon exoneration, 44-1-805.

**44-1-904 through 44-1-908 reserved.**

**44-1-909. Exemption.** A member of the highway patrol covered by a collective bargaining agreement is subject to the disciplinary procedures contained in the collective bargaining agreement and is not subject to Title 44, chapter 1, parts 7 and 8.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 90, L. 2009.**

**44-1-910. Waiver.** A patrol officer may waive, in writing, the officer's rights under parts 7 and 8 of this chapter and accept discipline considered appropriate by the department of justice.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 713, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1616, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

## Part 10
## Jurisdiction of Patrol Officers

**Part Cross-References**

Enforcement of provisions respecting use of snowmobiles, 23-2-641.
Enforcement of motor vehicle ownership, registration, and taxation statutes, 61-3-602.
Motor vehicle accidents and accident reports, Title 61, ch. 7.
Traffic regulation, Title 61, ch. 8.
Obedience to highway patrol officer, 61-9-105.
Records kept by Department of Justice, 61-11-102.

**44-1-1001. Offenses for which patrol officers may make arrests.** (1) The highway patrol chief and all patrol officers may make arrests for the offenses listed in subsection (2) under the following circumstances:

(a) the offense is committed in the presence of the chief or any patrol officer;

(b) the offense is committed in a rural district and a request for assistance is made by a peace officer; or

(c) the offense is committed in a city or town with a population of less than 2,500 and a request for assistance is made by a peace officer or the mayor of the city or town.

(2) Offenses for which arrests may be made under subsection (1) are:

(a) deliberate homicide;
(b) assault with a deadly weapon;
(c) arson;
(d) criminal mischief;
(e) burglary;
(f) theft;
(g) kidnapping;
(h) possession of dangerous drugs;
(i) possession of drug paraphernalia; or
(j) violation of the Dyer Act regarding the transportation of stolen automobiles.

**History:** **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 63, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 280, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-110(part); amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 215, L. 2003.**

**Cross-References**

Deliberate homicide, 45-5-102.
Assault, 45-5-201.
Aggravated assault, 45-5-202.
Kidnapping, 45-5-302.
Aggravated kidnapping, 45-5-303.
Criminal mischief, 45-6-101.
Negligent arson, 45-6-102.
Arson, 45-6-103.

Burglary, 45-6-204.
Theft, 45-6-301.
Criminal distribution of dangerous drugs, 45-9-101.
Written reports of highway accidents, 61-7-109.

**44-1-1002. No authority in labor disputes.** Such highway patrol officers have no authority and are expressly forbidden to make arrests in labor disputes or to prevent violence in connection with strikes and may not perform any duties whatsoever in connection with labor disputes, strikes, or boycotts.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 63, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 280, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-110(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989.

**44-1-1003. Offenses on highways, rest areas, and state highway properties adjacent to the highway or involving motor vehicles.** Patrol officers are considered police officers for the purpose of making arrests for all offenses occurring on the highways, highway rest areas, state highway properties adjacent to the highway, or involving the use of motor vehicles or the registration thereof and for the purpose of serving warrants of arrest in connection with such violations.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 63, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 280, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-110(2); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 645, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989.

**Cross-References**
Regulations governing arrest authorized, 7-32-4301.
Arrest warrants generally, Title 46, ch. 6, part 2.
Arrest without warrant — generally, Title 46, ch. 6, part 3; Title 46, ch. 30, part 3.
Highway defined, 61-1-101.
Motor vehicle defined, 61-1-101.
Authority of Department of Justice to cancel licenses, 61-5-201.
Reports of accidents, 61-7-109.
Definition of ways of this state open to the public, 61-8-101.

**44-1-1004. Authority concerning livestock or livestock products in transit.** Patrol officers may stop any truck or motor vehicle in which livestock or livestock products are being transported and ascertain whether the driver of such truck or vehicle is rightfully in possession of such livestock or livestock products. If the patrol officers have good reason to believe that livestock or livestock products have been stolen, they may take possession of the same until the livestock or livestock products can be delivered into the custody of the sheriff or until such time as the facts as to the actual ownership can be ascertained.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 63, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 280, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-110(3); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989.

**Cross-References**
Theft, 45-6-301.
Duties of stock inspectors and detectives concerning livestock or livestock products in transit, 81-1-202.

**44-1-1005. Motor carriers safety — enforcement — violations.** (1) The highway patrol has the responsibility to enforce the provisions of Title 61, chapters 5, 8, and 9, as they apply to motor carriers and shall assist the department of transportation in the enforcement of safety standards adopted pursuant to 61-10-154.

(2) The highway patrol shall cooperate with the department of transportation to ensure minimum duplication and maximum coordination of enforcement of the provisions of Title 61 as they apply to motor carriers.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Ch. 199, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 63, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 280, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-110(4); amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 226, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 394, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 686, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 103, Ch. 370, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 386, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 226, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 512, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 80, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 207, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 366, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 428, L. 2005.

**Cross-References**
Vehicle equipment, Title 61, ch. 9.
Applicability of Title 61, chapter 9, 61-9-109.
Performance ability of brakes, 61-9-312.
Inspections by officers of Department of Justice, 61-9-501.
Owners and drivers to comply with inspection laws, 61-9-503.
Joint enforcement of motor carrier safety standards by highway patrol and Department of Transportation, 61-10-141.
Officers authorized to weigh vehicles and require removal of excessive loads, 61-10-141.
Display of permit, 61-10-142.
Motor carriers, Title 69, ch. 12.

## Part 11
## Procedure for Arrests

**Part Cross-References**

Arrest, Title 46, ch. 6.
Circumstances in which peace officer may arrest, 46-6-201, 46-6-210, 46-6-311, 46-6-412.
Bail, Title 46, ch. 9.
Obedience to highway patrol officer, 61-9-105.

**44-1-1101. Duty of patrol officer upon making arrest.** Upon making an arrest, a patrol officer shall:

(1) deliver the offender to the nearest justice of the peace during office hours or to the county jail;

(2) give the offender a summons describing the nature of the offense with instructions for the offender to report to the nearest justice of the peace; or

(3) (a) accept bail determined pursuant to Title 46, chapter 9, part 3; or

(b) with the offender's permission, accept the offender's driver's license in lieu of bail if the summons describes a violation of any offense in Title 61, chapters 3 through 10, except chapter 8, part 4, and if the offender is the holder of an unexpired driver's license.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 199, L. 1943; R.C.M. 1947, 31-112(part); amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 465, L. 2003.**

**Cross-References**

Regulations governing arrest authorized, 7-32-4301.
Initial appearance of arrested person, Title 46, ch. 7.

**44-1-1102. Procedure when patrol officer accepts bail or driver's license in lieu of bail.** (1) If the patrol officer accepts bail, the patrol officer shall give a signed receipt to the offender, setting forth the amount received. The patrol officer shall then deliver the bail money to the justice of the peace before whom the offender is to appear, and the justice of the peace shall give a receipt to the patrol officer for the amount of bail money delivered. After the filing of the complaint and the appearance of the defendant, the justice of the peace shall assume jurisdiction and may set and accept further bail bond.

(2) If the patrol officer accepts an unexpired driver's license in lieu of bail, the patrol officer shall give the offender a signed driving permit, in a form prescribed by the department. The permit must acknowledge the officer's acceptance of the offender's driver's license and serves as a valid temporary driving permit authorizing the operation of a motor vehicle by the offender. The permit is effective as of the date the permit is signed and remains in effect through the date of the appearance listed on the permit. The patrol officer shall deliver the driver's license to the justice of the peace before whom the offender is to appear, and the justice of the peace shall give a receipt to the patrol officer acknowledging delivery of the offender's driver's license to the court. After the filing of the complaint and the appearance of the defendant, the justice of the peace shall assume jurisdiction and may extend the date of the driving permit for a period up to 6 months from the defendant's initial appearance date.

(3) The justice of the peace shall return a driver's license that has been accepted in lieu of bail to a defendant:

(a) after the required bail has been posted or there has been a final determination of the charge; and

(b) if the defendant pleaded guilty or was convicted, after a $25 administrative fee has been paid to the court.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 199, L. 1943; R.C.M. 1947, 31-112(part); amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 465, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 130, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Bail schedule for minor offenses — acceptance of bail by peace officer, 46-9-302.

**44-1-1103. Check in lieu of cash.** (1) In the case of traffic violations, bond may be made by personal check in lieu of cash. Highway patrol officers or other authorized agents receiving bonds on behalf of the court may accept a personal check in lieu of cash if:

(a) the check is drawn on a bank domiciled in the state of Montana; and

(b) the person who writes the check in lieu of cash bond has two documents of identification.

(2) If a check is offered in lieu of cash, the highway patrol officer or other authorized agent who accepts the check is not liable in the case of nonpayment.

(3) A person who writes a check in lieu of cash bond that is returned for insufficient funds is subject to prosecution under 45-6-316, and obtaining bond constitutes securing services for the purposes of that section.

**History:** **En. 31-112.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 295, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 31-112.1; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 217, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1617, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Issuing bad checks, 45-6-316.

Furnishing bail, Title 46, ch. 9, part 4.

# CHAPTER 2
# INVESTIGATION, COMMUNICATION, AND IDENTIFICATION

### Part 1 — Criminal Investigation

44-2-101. Repealed.
44-2-102. Repealed.
44-2-103. Repealed.
44-2-104 through 44-2-110 reserved.
44-2-111. Definition of agent.
44-2-112. Repealed.
44-2-113. Qualifications of agents.
44-2-114. Personnel covered by PERS.
44-2-115. Powers and duties of agents.
44-2-116. Cooperation of state agencies.
44-2-117. Racial profiling prohibited — definitions — policies — complaints — training.

### Part 2 — State System of Criminal Identification

44-2-201. Establishment of state system.
44-2-202. Assistance to and instruction of local officers.
44-2-203. Repealed.
44-2-204. Repealed.
44-2-205. Withholding of salary of officer who fails to provide information.
44-2-206. Cooperation with FBI and other states.

### Part 3 — Criminal Justice Information Network

44-2-301. Establishment — inclusion of other state agencies.
44-2-302. Powers of attorney general.
44-2-303. Federal cost sharing.
44-2-304. Report by attorney general.
44-2-305 through 44-2-310 reserved.
44-2-311. Participation by local and other agencies.
44-2-312. Authorization of operational charge.
44-2-313. Payment of charge.
44-2-314. Use of money — records.
44-2-315. Removal from network upon nonpayment.
44-2-316. Repealed.

### Part 4 — Missing Persons — Unidentified Bodies

44-2-401. Missing persons — dental records.
44-2-402. Dental examination — records — report.
44-2-403 through 44-2-406 reserved.
44-2-407. Department of justice missing persons response — missing persons specialist.
44-2-408. Missing person reports.
44-2-409 and 44-2-410 reserved.
44-2-411. Missing indigenous persons task force — membership — duties — reporting.
44-2-412. Looping in native communities network grant program.
44-2-413. Looping in native communities network state special revenue account.
44-2-414 and 44-2-415 reserved.
44-2-416. Missing persons response team training grant program — reporting.
44-2-417. Missing persons response team training grant account.

### Part 5 — Missing Children

44-2-501. Short title.
44-2-502. Definitions — legislative intent.
44-2-503. Missing children information program.

44-2-504. Reports to missing children information program — custodial interference.
44-2-505. Duties of law enforcement authority.
44-2-506. List of missing Montana school children.
44-2-507. Notice to parents of children absent from school.
44-2-508 through 44-2-510 reserved.
44-2-511. School enrollment procedures to aid identification of missing children.

**Part 6 — Escape or Release From Confinement — Notification**

44-2-601. Notification of escape or release from confinement.

**Part 7 — Drug Abuse Resistance Education (D.A.R.E.) (Repealed)**

**Part 8 — Blue Alert Program**

44-2-801. Blue alert program.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Statewide emergency telephone 9-1-1 system, Title 10, ch. 4.
Private investigators, guards, carriers, and street patrols, Title 37, ch. 60.
Automatic telephone alarm systems, 37-60-408.

## Part 1
## Criminal Investigation

**Part Cross-References**

Investigative procedures, Title 46, ch. 4.

**44-2-101. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 503, L. 1985.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 176, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 82-414(1).**

**44-2-102. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 503, L. 1985.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 176, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 219, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 82-420.**

**44-2-103. Repealed.** Sec. 27, Ch. 525, L. 1979.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 176, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 219, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 82-417.**

**44-2-104 through 44-2-110 reserved.**

**44-2-111. Definition of agent.** As used in this part, "agent" means a person appointed by the attorney general to conduct criminal investigations and perform related duties within the department of justice.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 176, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 219, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 82-415; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 280, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of agent, 28-10-101 through 28-10-103.

**44-2-112. Repealed.** Sec. 4, Ch. 280, L. 1991.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 176, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 82-414(2).**

**44-2-113. Qualifications of agents.** Each agent must be a person qualified by experience, training, and high professional competence in criminal investigation. Each agent shall meet all the requirements of 7-32-303.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 176, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 82-414(3); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 280, L. 1991.**

**44-2-114. Personnel covered by PERS.** All agents and assisting personnel shall be covered by the public employees' retirement system.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 176, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 219, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 82-418.**

**Cross-References**

Public employees' retirement system, Title 19, ch. 3.

**44-2-115. Powers and duties of agents.** An agent appointed by the attorney general pursuant to this part is a peace officer and:

(1) shall provide investigative assistance to city, county, state, and federal law enforcement agencies at their request in accordance with rules adopted by the department of justice;

(2) shall have concurrent jurisdiction with local law enforcement agencies to investigate offenses involving dangerous drugs, as provided in Title 45, chapter 9, and violations that constitute organized criminal activity;

(3) shall investigate gambling activities in this state as provided in 23-5-113;

(4) shall investigate any apparent violations of penal statutes disclosed by an audit of a state agency by the legislative auditor;

(5) shall investigate apparent violations of penal statutes referred by the state workers' compensation insurance fund; and

(6) shall assist whenever possible any law enforcement school held in the state for law enforcement officers when requested.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 176, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 219, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 82-416; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 280, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 630, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Peace officer defined, 1-1-207, 45-2-101, 46-1-202.

Montana Law Enforcement Academy, Title 44, ch. 10.

**44-2-116. Cooperation of state agencies.** All state departments and agencies shall cooperate with such agents and assisting personnel in providing transportation and educational and laboratory facilities for their use when so requested.

**History:** **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 176, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 219, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 82-419.**

**44-2-117. Racial profiling prohibited — definitions — policies — complaints — training.** (1) A peace officer may not engage in racial profiling.

(2) The race or ethnicity of an individual may not be the sole factor in:

(a) determining the existence of probable cause to take into custody or arrest an individual; or

(b) constituting a particularized suspicion that an offense has been or is being committed in order to justify the detention of an individual or the investigatory stop of a motor vehicle.

(3) Each law enforcement agency shall adopt a policy on race-based traffic stops that:

(a) prohibits the practice of routinely stopping members of minority groups for violations of vehicle laws as a pretext for investigating other violations of criminal law;

(b) provides for periodic reviews by the law enforcement agency and collection of data that determine whether any peace officers of the law enforcement agency have a pattern of stopping members of minority groups for violations of vehicle laws in a number disproportionate to the population of minority groups residing or traveling within the jurisdiction of the law enforcement agency;

(c) if the review under subsection (3)(b) reveals a pattern, requires an investigation to determine whether any peace officers of the law enforcement agency routinely stop members of minority groups for violations of vehicle laws as a pretext for investigating other violations of criminal law.

(4) (a) Each municipal, county, consolidated local government, and state law enforcement agency shall adopt a detailed written policy that clearly defines the elements constituting racial profiling. Each agency's policy must prohibit racial profiling, require that all stops are lawful under 46-5-401, and require that all stops are documented according to subsection (3) of this section.

(b) The policy must include a procedure that the law enforcement agency will use to address written complaints concerning racial profiling. The complaint procedure must require that:

(i) all written complaints concerning racial profiling be promptly reviewed;

(ii) a person is designated who shall review all written complaints of racial profiling;

(iii) the designated person shall, within 10 days of receipt of a written complaint, acknowledge receipt of the complaint in writing; and

(iv) after a review is completed, the designated person shall, in writing, inform the person who submitted the written complaint and the head of the agency of the results of the review.

(c) The policy must be available for public inspection during normal business hours.

(5) Each municipal, county, consolidated local government, and state law enforcement agency shall require for all of its peace officers cultural awareness training and training in racial profiling. The training program must be certified by the Montana public safety officer standards and training council established in 2-15-2029.

(6) Each law enforcement agency may provide for appropriate counseling and training of any peace officer found to have engaged in race-based traffic stops within 90 days of the review. The course or courses of instruction and the guidelines must stress understanding and

respect for racial and cultural differences and development of effective, noncombative methods of carrying out law enforcement duties in a racially and culturally diverse environment.

(7) If an investigation of a complaint of racial profiling reveals that a peace officer was in direct violation of the law enforcement agency's written policy prohibiting racial profiling, the law enforcement agency shall take appropriate action against the peace officer consistent with applicable laws, rules, ordinances, or policies.

(8) For the purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Minority group" means individuals of African American, Hispanic, Native American, Asian, or Middle Eastern descent.

(b) "Peace officer" has the meaning provided in 46-1-202.

(c) "Racial profiling" means the detention, official restraint, or other disparate treatment of an individual solely on the basis of the racial or ethnic status of the individual.

(9) The department of justice shall make available to the public information regarding the degree of compliance by municipal, county, consolidated local government, and state law enforcement agencies with the requirements of this section.

(10) Each law enforcement agency in this state may use federal funds from community-oriented policing services grants or any other federal sources to equip each vehicle used for traffic stops with a video camera and voice-activated microphone.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 302, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 243, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 287, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 6, L. 2013.**

## Part 2
## State System of Criminal Identification

**44-2-201. Establishment of state system.** The department of justice shall cooperate with and assist sheriffs, chiefs of police, and other law enforcement officers in the establishment of a complete state system of criminal identification.

**History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 199, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 80-2002(part); amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 7, L. 1979.**

**44-2-202. Assistance to and instruction of local officers.** The department shall assist and, when practicable, instruct sheriffs, chiefs of police, and other law enforcement officers in establishing efficient local bureaus of identification in their districts and in making them proficient in procuring and maintaining fingerprint records.

**History: En. Sec. 37, Ch. 199, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 80-2006; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 7, L. 1979.**

**44-2-203. Repealed.** Sec. 27, Ch. 525, L. 1979.

**History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 199, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 80-2002(part).**

**44-2-204. Repealed.** Sec. 27, Ch. 525, L. 1979.

**History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 199, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 80-2003.**

**44-2-205. Withholding of salary of officer who fails to provide information.** The department shall report to the attorney general the failure of any officer to provide information as required by law. After an investigation of the report, the attorney general may order the proper disbursing officer to withhold payment of the salary of the officer who failed to provide the information until the information is given to the department.

**History: En. Sec. 35, Ch. 199, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 80-2004.**

**Cross-References**

Discipline of highway patrol members, Title 44, ch. 1, parts 7 through 9.

**44-2-206. Cooperation with FBI and other states.** The department shall cooperate with identification bureaus in other states and with the federal bureau of investigation to develop and carry on a complete interstate and international system of criminal identification and investigation.

**History: En. Sec. 36, Ch. 199, L. 1965; R.C.M. 1947, 80-2005.**

## Part 3
## Criminal Justice Information Network

**Part Cross-References**

Criminal justice information, Title 44, ch. 5, 6.

Misuse of confidential criminal justice information, 45-7-601.

**44-2-301. Establishment — inclusion of other state agencies.** (1) The attorney general is authorized to establish a criminal justice information network for the purpose of connecting federal, state, county, and city law enforcement agencies. The attorney general may bring into the network, if the parties desire, any department of Montana state government or its subdivisions outside of law enforcement activities when, in the opinion of the attorney general and the state department or subdivision, the inclusion will materially aid the law enforcement agencies of the state of Montana or its subdivisions in the fight against crime.

(2) As used in this part, "criminal justice information network" means a telecommunications network used exclusively for the purpose of information exchange among the state's law enforcement agencies as provided in Title 44, chapter 5.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 1, Ex. L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 145, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 82-3901; amd. Sec. 1618, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 5, L. 2013.

**44-2-302. Powers of attorney general.** In order to operate the criminal justice information network, the attorney general, within the framework of any funds budgeted or collected from participating agencies, is authorized to:

(1) purchase, lease, or otherwise acquire facilities and equipment necessary to accomplish the purposes of this part; and

(2) employ personnel as may be necessary to operate the network.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 1, Ex. L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 145, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 82-3903(a), (b); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 5, L. 2013.

**Cross-References**

Duties of Attorney General, 2-15-501.

**44-2-303. Federal cost sharing.** The attorney general shall contact federal law enforcement agencies or officials regarding cost sharing in the criminal justice information network. If federal funds are available, the attorney general may enter into cost-sharing agreements with the federal agencies. If federal funds are received in a biennium for which Montana funds have been appropriated, the funds must be deposited in the network's account and must be used, if possible, to reduce the spending of money appropriated from the general fund.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 1, Ex. L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 145, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 82-3905; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 5, L. 2013.

**44-2-304. Report by attorney general.** The attorney general shall submit, as a part of the information required by 17-7-111, a detailed report covering the operations of the criminal justice information network, the accounting of all money received and expended, and the need to expand or improve the network.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 1, Ex. L. 1967; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 145, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 82-3906; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 112, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 349, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 5, L. 2013.

**44-2-305 through 44-2-310 reserved.**

**44-2-311. Participation by local and other agencies.** Any county, city, or other law enforcement agency may, with the approval of the attorney general, connect to the criminal justice information network and participate in it upon payment of or agreement to pay the costs established by the department of justice.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 1, Ex. L. 1967; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 145, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 82-3904; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 5, L. 2013.

**44-2-312. Authorization of operational charge.** The attorney general may establish an operational charge for the criminal justice information network, exclusive of personnel services. The charge must be prorated among the various agencies using the network.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 1, Ex. L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 145, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 82-3903(part); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 5, L. 2013.

**44-2-313. Payment of charge.** With the exception of federal agencies that require quarterly billing, the charge authorized in 44-2-312 must be billed annually to the agencies. Payments made as a result of the billing must be remitted to the attorney general and deposited in a special revenue account in the state treasury.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 1, Ex. L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 145, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 82-3903(part); amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1619, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 5, L. 2013.

**44-2-314. Use of money — records.** The state treasurer may draw warrants on the account provided for in 44-2-313 upon request of the attorney general when money is needed to pay any of the costs of keeping the criminal justice information network operational. A strict accounting must be kept of all receipts and disbursements and must be available as a matter of record to members of the appropriations committee of the house of representatives.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 1, Ex. L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 145, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 82-3903(part); amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 325, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 5, L. 2013.**

**44-2-315. Removal from network upon nonpayment.** Law enforcement agencies, other than the state of Montana or any of its subdivisions, that become 120 days delinquent in payment of any fees approved and assessed must be notified that they will be removed from the criminal justice information network, and the department of justice shall take the necessary steps to carry out this provision.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 1, Ex. L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 145, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 82-3903(part); amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 5, L. 2013.**

**44-2-316. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 5, L. 2013.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 1, Ex. L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 145, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 82-3903(d); amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 7, L. 1979.**

## Part 4
## Missing Persons — Unidentified Bodies

**44-2-401. Missing persons — dental records.** (1) Any person who reports a missing person to a police department, sheriff's office, or other law enforcement authority must be given a form, supplied by the department of justice, that authorizes the release of the dental records of the missing person. The form must state that if the person is still missing 30 days after the report was made, the form may be signed by a relative of the missing person and taken to the dentist of the missing person, who shall release the dental records or copies of the records to the relative. The records must be submitted by the relative within the next 10 days to the law enforcement authority to which the missing person report was made.

(2) If the missing person has not been found within 30 days after the report was made and no relative exists or can be located, the law enforcement authority may execute a signed written declaration stating that an investigation into the location of the missing person is being conducted and that the dental records may be necessary to the investigation. A dentist shall release the missing person's dental records upon presentation of the declaration.

(3) If a person reported missing has not been found within 45 days after the report was made, the law enforcement authority conducting the investigation shall confer with the county coroner or state medical examiner and write a missing person report on a form supplied by the department of justice. The report and any dental records or copies of the records obtained under this section must be submitted to the department of justice.

(4) The department of justice shall maintain an information file concerning each person reported to it as missing. The file must include information received under this section and any other information the department considers relevant to locating the missing person.

(5) The department files must be made available to any law enforcement agency attempting to locate missing persons.

(6) A law enforcement authority that finds a missing person or is notified that a missing person has been found shall notify the department of justice, which shall return all dental records to the dentist and destroy the file prepared under subsection (4) concerning the person.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 389, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 36, L. 2005.**

**44-2-402. Dental examination — records — report.** (1) If the coroner cannot identify a body, the coroner or the state medical examiner must have a dentist examine the body, and if the body cannot be identified from the dental examination, the coroner or state medical examiner shall send the dental examination results to the department of justice on a form supplied by the department.

(2) The department is a repository for dental examination records filed with it under this section. The department shall compare the records with dental records filed with it pursuant to 44-2-401 in an attempt to identify the body and shall submit any findings to the coroner or state medical examiner.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 389, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1620, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**44-2-403 through 44-2-406 reserved.**

**44-2-407. Department of justice missing persons response — missing persons specialist.** (1) The department of justice may assist with the investigation of all missing persons cases, regardless of the age of the missing person, in accordance with part 5 and this part.

(2) (a) The department shall employ a missing persons specialist responsible for working closely with local, state, federal, and tribal law enforcement authorities on missing persons cases. The specialist shall:

(i) provide guidance and support to law enforcement authorities and families in the search for missing persons;

(ii) oversee entries into the database of the national crime information center of the United States department of justice and other databases to ensure records of missing persons are accurate, complete, and made in a timely fashion;

(iii) manage the state missing persons database and missing persons public information website;

(iv) network with other state and international missing persons programs and the national center for missing and exploited children to aid in locating children who are unlawfully taken out of or unlawfully brought into Montana;

(v) provide public outreach and education on missing persons issues and the prevention of child abductions;

(vi) issue alerts and advisories at the request of law enforcement authorities to activate public assistance in locating an endangered missing person; and

(vii) facilitate training for law enforcement authorities related to missing persons cases, including resources available to assist with missing persons investigations.

(b) The missing persons specialist shall complete cultural competency training.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 273, L. 2019.**

**44-2-408. Missing person reports.** (1) All law enforcement authorities in the state shall accept, without delay, any report of a missing person unless there are extenuating circumstances, including:

(a) the law enforcement authority knows the location of the person reported missing;

(b) the law enforcement authority confirms the safe status of the person reported missing;

(c) the law enforcement authority confirms that another law enforcement authority has or will accept a missing person report for the person; or

(d) other circumstances documented by the law enforcement authority.

(2) All missing person reports must be entered into the database of the national crime information center of the United States department of justice within:

(a) 2 hours of receipt for persons under 21 years of age; or

(b) 8 hours of receipt for persons 21 years of age or older.

(3) If a missing person is not located within 30 days of being reported missing, the law enforcement authority that took the report shall ensure a complete and accurate record of information is compiled for the missing person, including a photograph if one is available.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 275, L. 2019.**

**44-2-409 and 44-2-410 reserved.**

**44-2-411.** *(Temporary)* **Missing indigenous persons task force — membership — duties — reporting.** (1) There is a missing indigenous persons task force. The task force is allocated to the department of justice for staffing services and administrative purposes only.

(2) Task force members, including the presiding officer, must be appointed by the attorney general or a designee of the attorney general. The task force membership must include but is not limited to:

(a) an employee of the department of justice who has expertise in the subject of missing persons;

(b) a representative from each federally recognized Indian tribe in Montana;

(c) a member from the Montana highway patrol;

(d) a representative from the attorney general's office; and

(e) a representative from the office of public instruction.

(3) While respecting the government-to-government relationship between the state and each tribe, the primary duties of the task force are to:

(a) identify jurisdictional barriers between federal, state, local, and tribal law enforcement and community agencies;

(b) work to identify causes that contribute to missing and murdered indigenous persons and make recommendations to federally recognized tribes in the state to reduce cases of missing and murdered indigenous persons;

(c) work to identify strategies to improve interagency communication, cooperation, and collaboration to remove jurisdictional barriers and increase reporting and investigation of missing indigenous persons; and

(d) administer the looping in native communities network grant program provided for in 44-2-412.

(4) A vacancy on the task force must be filled in the manner of the original appointment.

(5) By July 1 prior to each regular legislative session, the task force shall, in accordance with 5-11-210, prepare a written report of findings and recommendations for submission to the state-tribal relations committee provided for in 5-5-229. The report must include the following information:

(a) the number of unique individuals reported to the missing and murdered indigenous persons database;

(b) the number of unique individuals recovered as a result of the missing and murdered indigenous persons database;

(c) the number of unique individuals recovered as a result of the looping in native communities network grant program;

(d) the number of unique individuals searched for and recovered as a result of missing persons response teams;

(e) the number of missing persons entries into the missing and murdered indigenous persons database by year;

(f) an analysis by year of the characteristics of missing indigenous persons, including but not limited to age, gender, child protective services involvement status, foster case status, duration of time missing, and estimated related cause;

(g) the number of actively missing indigenous persons by year;

(h) a description and the results of any noncompetitive grant awardee activities;

(i) a description of the activities and progress related to improving interagency communication, cooperation, and collaboration and removing interjurisdictional barriers; and

(j) any other information the task force members find relevant to the task force's mission.

(6) In addition to the recommendations to federally recognized tribes in the state required under subsection (3)(b), the task force may make recommendations to federal, state, and local agencies in carrying out the task force's duties. *(Terminates June 30, 2033—sec. 2, Ch. 624, L. 2023, sec. 3, Ch. 624, L. 2023, sec. 4, Ch. 624, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 373, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 243, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 624, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 624, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 19, 2023.

*Extension of Termination Date:* Section 2, Ch. 624, L. 2023, amended sec. 8, Ch. 373, L. 2019, and sec. 3, Ch. 624, L. 2023, amended sec. 3, Ch. 243, L. 2021, by extending the termination dates imposed by those sections to June 30, 2033. Effective May 19, 2023.

Section 4, Ch. 624, L. 2023, amended sec. 2, Ch. 268, L. 2021, by extending the termination date imposed by Ch. 268 to June 30, 2033. Effective May 19, 2023.

**44-2-412.** *(Temporary)* **Looping in native communities network grant program.** (1) There is a looping in native communities network grant program. The program is established to create a network in support of efforts by Montana tribes to identify, report, and find Native American persons who are missing. The grant program is administered by the missing indigenous persons task force established in 44-2-411.

(2) The grant program includes a competitive grant to be awarded to a tribal entity to create and administer a central administration point for the looping in native communities network. The missing indigenous persons task force shall develop the application and the criteria to award the grant to a tribal entity. The criteria must include:

(a) policies and standards for technology and equipment, including data storage and security of information entered into the network;

(b) standards for data verification;

(c) job qualifications and requirements for a data specialist to administer the network;

(d) development of a system to provide automatic initial alerts to law enforcement agencies and tribal and community organizations when a missing indigenous person report is made, including determining which law enforcement agencies will receive the automatic initial alert;

(e) development of a standard reporting form that includes space to provide the information specified in subsection (4) to be used by the data specialist; and

(f) administrative rights for a designee at each participating tribal agency.

(3) The grant program may include additional smaller, noncompetitive grants to be awarded to a qualifying tribal agency at each reservation that submits a complete application. The purpose of the grants awarded under this subsection is to provide matching funds for some or all of the costs required for the tribal agency to set up and maintain access to the looping in native communities network.

(4) The standard reporting form required under subsection (2)(e) must allow a data specialist to enter information about the missing indigenous person, including but not limited to the missing person's:

(a) name and any aliases or nicknames;

(b) gender, age, height, weight, and other physical descriptive characteristics;

(c) last known location and related information, including the date of last contact with the missing indigenous person and the person with whom the missing indigenous person last made contact; and

(d) photographs, including photographs obtained from an online or social media profile. *(Terminates June 30, 2033—sec. 2, Ch. 624, L. 2023, sec. 3, Ch. 624, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 373, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 243, L. 2021.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Extension of Termination Date:* Section 2, Ch. 624, L. 2023, amended sec. 8, Ch. 373, L. 2019, and sec. 3, Ch. 624, L. 2023, amended sec. 3, Ch. 243, L. 2021, by extending the termination dates imposed by those sections to June 30, 2033. Effective May 19, 2023.

**44-2-413.** *(Temporary)* **Looping in native communities network state special revenue account.** There is a looping in native communities network account within the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102. The purpose of the account is to provide matching funds to tribal agencies to implement the looping in native communities network. The account is administered by the department of justice. *(Terminates June 30, 2033—sec. 2, Ch. 624, L. 2023, sec. 3, Ch. 624, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 373, L. 2019.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Extension of Termination Date:* Section 2, Ch. 624, L. 2023, amended sec. 8, Ch. 373, L. 2019, and sec. 3, Ch. 624, L. 2023, amended sec. 3, Ch. 243, L. 2021, by extending the termination dates imposed by those sections to June 30, 2033. Effective May 19, 2023.

**44-2-414 and 44-2-415 reserved.**

**44-2-416. Missing persons response team training grant program — reporting.** (1) There is a missing persons response team training grant program administered by the department of justice. The purpose of the grant program is to help fund training opportunities for community-based missing persons response teams.

(2) Eligible teams may be multiagency and multijurisdictional and may include other community entities and volunteers. Eligible teams shall:

(a) establish memorandums of understanding between the involved entities;

(b) develop operational procedures and criteria under which a team activation can occur; and

(c) participate in a community action planning effort conducted in accordance with department guidelines.

(3) Eligible training expenses include but are not limited to the licensing costs of a training program, facilitator and conference location fees, and travel expenses for training staff and trainees.

(4) The department shall report, in accordance with 5-11-210, on the grants awarded pursuant to this section to the state-tribal relations committee provided for in 5-5-229 by July 1 prior to each regular legislative session.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 160, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 7, Ch. 160, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective July 1, 2023."

**44-2-417. Missing persons response team training grant account.** (1) There is a missing persons response team training grant account in the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102. The account is administered by the department of justice.

(2) Money transferred from any lawful source, including but not limited to gifts, grants, donations, securities, and other assets, public or private, may be deposited in the account.

(3) Money deposited in the account must be used pursuant to 44-2-416.

(4) Up to 10% of the funds deposited in the missing persons response team training grant account each year may be used for administrative costs by the department.

(5) Interest and income earned on the account and any unspent or unencumbered money in the account at the end of a fiscal year must remain in the account.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 160, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 7, Ch. 160, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective July 1, 2023."

## Part 5
## Missing Children

**44-2-501. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Missing Children Act of 1985".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 559, L. 1985.**

**44-2-502. Definitions — legislative intent.** (1) As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Missing child" means any person who has been reported as missing to a law enforcement authority and:

(i) who is under 21 years of age;

(ii) whose temporary or permanent residence is in Montana or is believed to be in Montana; and

(iii) whose location has not been determined.

(b) "Missing child report" means a report prepared on a form designed by the department of justice for use by private citizens and law enforcement authorities to report information about missing children to the missing children information program provided for in 44-2-503.

(2) The legislature intends the phrase "law enforcement authority" to be interpreted broadly in this part as inclusive of local, state, tribal, and federal authorities.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 559, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 79, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 275, L. 2019.**

**44-2-503. Missing children information program.** (1) The department of justice shall establish a missing children information program to create a central repository to aid in the location of missing children in Montana.

(2) The missing children information program shall:

(a) establish a system of intrastate communication of information relating to any child determined to be missing by the parent, guardian, or legal custodian of the child or by a law enforcement authority;

(b) provide a centralized file for the exchange of information on missing children within the state, including information obtained under the provisions of 44-2-401;

(c) interface with the national crime information center computer system for exchange of information on children suspected of interstate travel; and

(d) provide the superintendent of public instruction each month with a list of missing Montana school children for the purposes of 44-2-506.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 559, L. 1985.**

**44-2-504. Reports to missing children information program — custodial interference.** (1) All law enforcement authorities in the state shall submit information regarding a missing child to the missing children information program provided for in 44-2-503.

(2) Any parent, guardian, or legal custodian may submit a missing child report to the missing children information program on any child whose whereabouts is unknown, regardless of the circumstances, subsequent to making a report to the appropriate law enforcement authority.

(3) The parent, guardian, or legal custodian responsible for notifying the missing children information program or a law enforcement authority of a missing child shall immediately notify the authority and the program if the child's location has been determined.

(4) When a law enforcement authority takes a report of what the authority reasonably believes is custodial interference, as described in 45-5-304, the authority shall also collect detailed biographical and contact information for all involved parties, including the reporting party, any alleged suspects, and the alleged missing or involved child. If the whereabouts of the involved child is unknown, the law enforcement authority shall file a missing child report.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 559, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 23, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 275, L. 2019.**

**44-2-505. Duties of law enforcement authority.** Whenever a parent, guardian, or legal custodian of a child files a report with a law enforcement authority that the child is missing, the law enforcement authority shall within 2 hours of the report:

(1) inform all on-duty law enforcement officers of the existence of the missing child report;

(2) communicate the report to all other law enforcement authorities having jurisdiction in the county;

(3) enter the missing child report into the national crime information center computer system; and

(4) if the missing child is enrolled in a Montana public school district, request the child's directory photograph from the superintendent of public instruction pursuant to 20-7-1317. If a directory photograph is available, it must be included with the missing child report.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 559, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 79, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 250, L. 2019.**

**44-2-506. List of missing Montana school children.** (1) The superintendent of public instruction shall assist the missing children information program provided for in 44-2-503 in identifying and locating missing children who are enrolled in Montana public school districts in kindergarten through grade 12 by:

(a) collecting each month a list of missing Montana school children as provided by the missing children information program provided for in 44-2-503;

(b) distributing the list of missing school children on a monthly basis, unless the list has no change from the previous month's information, to all school districts admitting children to kindergarten through grade 12;

(c) designing the list to include pertinent available information for identification of the missing school child, including a directory photograph of the child if available pursuant to 20-7-1317; and

(d) notifying the appropriate law enforcement agency and the missing children information program as soon as any additional information is obtained or contact is made with respect to a missing school child.

(2) Each school district in Montana shall:

(a) distribute to each school building within the district the list of missing school children provided for in subsection (1); and

(b) notify the appropriate law enforcement agency at the earliest known contact with any child whose name appears on the list of missing school children.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 559, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 250, L. 2019.**

**44-2-507. Notice to parents of children absent from school.** The trustees of any elementary or high school district shall establish procedures to be followed by school personnel for attempting to contact by the end of a school day any parent, guardian, or legal custodian whose child is absent from school but who has not reported the child as absent for the school day to determine whether the parent, guardian, or legal custodian is aware of the child's absence from school.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 559, L. 1985.**

**Cross-References**

School attendance, Title 20, ch. 5, part 1.

**44-2-508 through 44-2-510 reserved.**

**44-2-511. School enrollment procedures to aid identification of missing children.** (1) When a child enrolls in a school district for the first time, the school district shall:

(a) require that the child's parent, guardian, or legal custodian present to the school, within 40 days of enrollment, proof of identity of the child; and

(b) request the appropriate school records of the child from the previous school attended by the child. The school enrolling the child shall make the request within 40 days of enrollment of the child.

(2) If a child's parent, guardian, or legal custodian does not present the proof of identity required in subsection (1) within 40 days of enrollment or if the school district does not receive the school records of the child within 60 days of enrollment, the school shall notify the missing children information program provided in 44-2-503 and a local law enforcement authority of the fact that no proof of identity has been presented for the child.

(3) A school district that receives a request for the school records of a child shall transfer the records to the requesting school as soon as possible.

(4) When a school district receives a notice from a law enforcement authority, parent, guardian, or legal custodian that a child who is or has been enrolled in that school has been reported as a missing child, the school district shall:

(a) flag in some manner the student records of the child; and

(b) notify the missing children information program and a local law enforcement authority if a request for the school records is received from another school district.

(5) If it is necessary for a local law enforcement authority to conduct an investigation on a missing child, school personnel may not inform the person claiming custody of the child of the investigation while it is being conducted.

(6) For the purposes of this section:

(a) "proof of identity" means a certified copy of a birth certificate, a certified transcript or similar student records from the previous school, or any documentary evidence that a school district considers to be satisfactory proof of identity; and

(b) "school district" means a school district as defined in 20-6-101 or a nonpublic elementary school or high school in the state.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 407, L. 1987.**

**Cross-References**

Compulsory enrollment and excuses, 20-5-102.

## Part 6

## Escape or Release From Confinement — Notification

**44-2-601. Notification of escape or release from confinement.** (1) The notice required by subsection (2) must be given if:

(a) a person committed to a hospital or mental health facility under Title 46, chapter 14, escapes or is released from confinement;

(b) a person confined in an institution other than a jail pending or during trial for a criminal offense involving the use or threat of physical force or violence or confined in a prison or other state institution after conviction of a criminal offense involving the use or threat of physical force or violence escapes or is released from confinement; or

(c) a person confined in a jail pending or during trial for a criminal offense involving the use or threat of physical force or violence or confined in a jail after conviction of a criminal offense involving the use or threat of physical force or violence escapes from confinement.

(2) If a person referred to in subsection (1) escapes or is released from confinement, the institution in which the person was confined shall notify:

(a) the sheriff or other law enforcement officials in the county in which the offense occurred;

(b) the sheriff or other law enforcement officials in the county or counties, if known, in which a victim or the victims of the offense reside at the time of the escape or release;

(c) the sheriff or other law enforcement officials in the county, if known, in which the person intends to reside upon leaving confinement;

(d) the sheriff or other law enforcement officials in the county in which the jail, prison, hospital, mental health facility, or other institution from which the person escaped or was released is located;

(e) a victim of the offense who has requested notification in the event of an escape or a release of the person; and

(f) a court that has requested that it be notified in the event of an escape or a release of the person.

(3) The department shall adopt a methodology for notifying the individuals and entities listed in subsection (2). The methodology must take into account the public safety concerns related to escape. Notification concerning a pending release must be made prior to the release.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 103, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 374, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 372, L. 1995.**

## Part 7
## Drug Abuse Resistance Education (D.A.R.E.) (Repealed)

**44-2-701. Repealed.** Sec. 1, Ch. 53, L. 2013.
**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 808, L. 1991.**

**44-2-702. Repealed.** Sec. 1, Ch. 53, L. 2013.
**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 808, L. 1991.**

**44-2-703. Repealed.** Sec. 1, Ch. 53, L. 2013.
**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 808, L. 1991.**

**44-2-704. Repealed.** Sec. 1, Ch. 53, L. 2013.
**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 808, L. 1991.**

**44-2-705. Repealed.** Sec. 1, Ch. 53, L. 2013.
**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 808, L. 1991.**

## Part 8
## Blue Alert Program

**44-2-801. Blue alert program.** (1) There is a state alert system known as the blue alert program within the department of justice.

(2) Upon request by a law enforcement agency, the department may activate the blue alert program if the department determines that:

(a) (i) a peace officer has been killed or seriously injured in the line of duty;

(ii) an individual suspected to have caused the death or injury is at large;

(iii) a law enforcement agency has determined that the individual referred to in subsection (2)(a)(ii) poses a serious threat to the public, other peace officers, or both; and

(iv) sufficient information exists about the individual referred to in subsection (2)(a)(ii) or about the death or injury so that the activation of the program would materially assist in the capture of the individual;

(b) a peace officer is missing in connection with official duties; or

(c) an imminent and credible threat exists that an individual intends to cause serious injury or death of a peace officer.

(3) Upon activation of the blue alert program, the department shall notify the following entities in the state or area in which the alert is established:

(a) all law enforcement agencies;

(b) individuals who, because of their proximity to the geographic area in which the death or injury occurred, may have observed the death or injury or the escape of the individual referred to in subsection (2)(a)(ii) or may themselves become a victim of that individual;

(c) individuals who may have a special relationship to the individual referred to in subsection (2)(a)(ii), such as a relative of that individual or a peace officer or other person within the criminal justice system who knows the individual; and

(d) other persons who the department determines would benefit from the notice.

(4) The department shall terminate the blue alert when it determines:

(a) that the individual referred to in subsection (2)(a)(ii) has been apprehended or when it determines that the blue alert will no longer materially assist in the capture of the individual;

(b) the peace officer referred to in subsection (2)(b) is no longer missing or it determines that the blue alert will no longer assist in locating the peace officer; or

(c) the threat referred to in subsection (2)(c) no longer exists or it determines that the blue alert will no longer materially assist in alleviating the threat.

(5) The department shall adopt rules to implement this section.

(6) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Law enforcement agency" has the meaning provided in 44-11-303.

(b) "Peace officer" has the meaning provided in 46-1-202.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 159, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 95, L. 2019.**

# CHAPTER 3
# MONTANA FORENSIC SCIENCE SYSTEM ACT

### Part 1 — General Provisions Forensic Science

44-3-101. Short title.
44-3-102. Purpose.
44-3-103. Repealed.
44-3-104. Functions of department.
44-3-105. Authority to accept grants.
44-3-106. Power of attorney general to employ personnel.

### Part 2 — Medical Examiners

44-3-201. State chief medical examiner.
44-3-202. Repealed.
44-3-203. Associate medical examiners — qualifications.
44-3-204. Associate medical examiners — compensation.
44-3-205. Deputy state medical examiner.
44-3-206 through 44-3-210 reserved.
44-3-211. Duties of state chief medical examiner and deputy medical examiner.
44-3-212. Repealed.
44-3-213. Report to county attorney.
44-3-214. Records.

### Part 3 — Laboratory of Criminalistics

44-3-301. Laboratory of criminalistics.
44-3-302. Fees for laboratory services.
44-3-303. Duties of laboratory director.
44-3-304. Repealed.

### Part 4 — Provisions Relating to Corpses

44-3-401. Exemption from liability for autopsy.
44-3-402. Repealed.
44-3-403. Repealed.
44-3-404. Criminal penalty.

**Chapter Cross-References**

Office of County Coroner generally, Title 7, ch. 4, part 29.
Investigative procedures, Title 46, ch. 4.

## Part 1
## General Provisions
## Forensic Science

**44-3-101. Short title.** This chapter shall be known as the "Montana Forensic Science System Act".

**History: En. 82-427 by Sec. 1, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-427.**

**44-3-102. Purpose.** The purpose of this chapter is to authorize the attorney general to provide the personnel, facilities, and procedures to:

(1) determine the cause of certain types of deaths by such investigation and examination as are in the public interest;

(2) analyze specimens for law enforcement officers; and

(3) provide reports, including oral testimony, concerning such investigation, examination, and analysis when in the public interest.

**History:** **En. 82-428 by Sec. 2, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-428; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 689, L. 1989.**

**44-3-103. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 503, L. 1985.

**History:** **En. 82-429 by Sec. 3, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-429(part).**

**44-3-104. Functions of department.** The forensics functions of the department of justice include operation of a division of forensic sciences.

**History:** **En. 82-430 by Sec. 4, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-430; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 689, L. 1989.**

**44-3-105. Authority to accept grants.** The department of justice is authorized to accept federal and other moneys which may be made available to accomplish the purposes of this chapter.

**History:** **En. 82-431 by Sec. 5, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-431; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 503, L. 1985.**

**44-3-106. Power of attorney general to employ personnel.** The attorney general is authorized to employ personnel necessary to perform the functions authorized under this chapter.

**History:** **En. 82-435 by Sec. 9, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-435(part); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 689, L. 1989.**

## Part 2
## Medical Examiners

**Part Cross-References**

Office of County Coroner, Title 7, ch. 4, part 29.

Presumption person is dead, alive, or missing, 26-1-602, 26-1-622, 26-1-623.

Investigative criminal procedures, Title 46, ch. 4.

Cadavers and autopsies, Title 50, ch. 21.

Duty of medical examiner to report violations of Montana Elder and Persons With Developmental Disabilities Abuse Prevention Act, 52-3-811.

**44-3-201. State chief medical examiner.** A state chief medical examiner must be appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the attorney general. The state chief medical examiner must be a physician licensed to practice medicine in Montana and must be board-certified in forensic pathology. Once appointed, the state chief medical examiner is supervised by the director of the laboratory of criminalistics. Medical examiners must be free from undue personal, professional, or political influences as they objectively pursue and report the facts and opinions of their death investigations.

**History:** **En. 82-429 by Sec. 3, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-429(part); amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 689, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 194, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 123, L. 2021.**

**44-3-202. Repealed.** Sec. 8, Ch. 689, L. 1989.

**History:** **En. 82-440 by Sec. 14, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-440(part).**

**44-3-203. Associate medical examiners — qualifications.** Associate medical examiners, including but not limited to locum tenens and per diem examiners, must be physicians licensed to practice in Montana, must be board-certified in forensic pathology, and may continue their private practice during their appointment. Associate medical examiners are appointed by, are supervised by, and serve at the pleasure of the state chief medical examiner.

**History:** **En. 82-437 by Sec. 11, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-437(1); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 194, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 123, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Licensing of physicians, Title 37, ch. 3, part 3.

**44-3-204. Associate medical examiners — compensation.** Associate medical examiners may be paid for their services an amount that the state chief medical examiner considers to be reasonable compensation and may be reimbursed for expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties.

**History:** **En. 82-437 by Sec. 11, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-437(2), (3); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 123, L. 2021.**

**44-3-205. Deputy state medical examiner.** Deputy state medical examiners are hired and supervised by the state medical examiner. Deputy state medical examiners must be physicians licensed to practice medicine in Montana and must be board-certified or eligible to be board-certified in forensic pathology. Board certification is required within 5 years of eligibility.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 194, L. 2017.**

**44-3-206 through 44-3-210 reserved.**

**44-3-211. Duties of state chief medical examiner and deputy medical examiner.** The duties of the state chief medical examiner and deputy medical examiner include but are not limited to the following:

(1) providing assistance and consultation to associate medical examiners, coroners, and law enforcement officers;

(2) providing court testimony when necessary to accomplish the purposes of this chapter;

(3) stimulating and directing research in the field of forensic pathology;

(4) maintaining an ongoing educational and training program for associate medical examiners, coroners, and law enforcement officers;

(5) appointing associate medical examiners; and

(6) performing autopsies as requested.

**History: En. 82-436 by Sec. 10, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-436(1) thru (4); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 689, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 123, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Duties of County Coroner, 7-4-2911.

Coroner's report of traffic accident deaths, 61-7-112.

**44-3-212. Repealed.** Sec. 8, Ch. 689, L. 1989.

**History: En. 82-436 by Sec. 10, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-436(5) thru (7).**

**44-3-213. Report to county attorney.** When the cause of death has been established within reasonable medical certainty by the state medical examiner or an associate, whether by review of a coroner's report or by personal examination, the state medical examiner shall make available in writing to the county attorney the state medical examiner's determination as to the cause of death.

**History: En. 82-446 by Sec. 20, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-446; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1621, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Coroner's report to County Attorney, 46-4-103.

**44-3-214. Records.** Copies of records and detailed findings of autopsy and laboratory investigations shall be maintained by the state medical examiner's office.

**History: En. 82-447 by Sec. 21, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-447.**

**Cross-References**

Postmortem examination — when conducted — scope, 46-4-103.

## Part 3
## Laboratory of Criminalistics

**Part Cross-References**

Driving under influence of alcohol or drugs, Title 61, ch. 8, part 10.

**44-3-301. Laboratory of criminalistics.** (1) There is a laboratory of criminalistics within the department of justice. The laboratory's purpose is to perform analysis of specimens submitted by all Montana state, county, or city law enforcement officers and all state agencies and referral specimens from other states if accepted by the laboratory director.

(2) The laboratory's functions include analysis of toxicologic and criminalistic specimens that the laboratory director considers within the performance capability of the laboratory.

(3) The laboratory shall establish a Yellowstone County branch. The laboratory director shall determine the purposes, duties, and functions of the Yellowstone County branch, but priority must be given to the relief of the backlogs of chemistry and toxicology statewide.

**History: En. 82-438 by Sec. 12, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-438(1), (2); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 689, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 450, L. 2015.**

**44-3-302. Fees for laboratory services.** The laboratory may charge reasonable fees for its services, except that it may not charge state, county, city, or municipal law enforcement officers or coroners of this state for services rendered. Fees collected under this section shall be deposited in an account in the state special revenue fund in the state treasury and used to pay operation expenses of the laboratory.

**History:** **En. 82-438 by Sec. 12, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-438(3); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1983.**

**44-3-303. Duties of laboratory director.** There is a director of the laboratory of criminalistics. The laboratory director shall:

(1) be responsible for supervision and direction of the laboratory;

(2) assist the department in the appointment of laboratory personnel;

(3) render decisions as to the disposition of specimens; and

(4) perform all other duties required by the rules of the department.

**History:** **En. 82-439 by Sec. 13, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-439; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 689, L. 1989.**

**44-3-304. Repealed.** Sec. 8, Ch. 689, L. 1989.

**History:** **En. 82-440 by Sec. 14, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-440(part).**

## Part 4
## Provisions Relating to Corpses

**Part Cross-References**

Investigation of death — autopsy, Title 46, ch. 4, part 1.

Cadavers and autopsies, Title 50, ch. 21.

Determination of death, Title 50, ch. 22.

**44-3-401. Exemption from liability for autopsy.** No criminal or civil action may arise against a medical examiner for performing an autopsy under this chapter or for performing an autopsy on request of a federal officer investigating a death within a federal jurisdiction.

**History:** **En. 82-441 by Sec. 15, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-441; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 492, L. 1985.**

**Cross-References**

Liability of mortuary or physician, 46-4-104.

**44-3-402. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 408, L. 1983.

**History:** **En. 82-442 by Sec. 16, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-442.**

**44-3-403. Repealed.** Sec. 21, Ch. 660, L. 1991.

**History:** **En. 82-443 by Sec. 17, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-443.**

**44-3-404. Criminal penalty.** A person is guilty of a misdemeanor and may be fined not more than $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for not more than 1 year, or both, if the person:

(1) purposely fails to report or conceals a death, including a fetal death;

(2) refuses to make available prior medical or other information in a death investigation;

(3) without an order from the coroner or state medical examiner, purposely touches, removes, or disturbs a corpse, its clothing, or anything near the corpse; or

(4) knowingly or purposely disobeys a cessation order of a coroner.

**History:** **En. 82-445 by Sec. 19, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82-445; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 660, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1622, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

# CHAPTER 4
# MISCELLANEOUS FUNCTIONS OF DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

### Part 1 — Training Coordinator for County Attorneys

44-4-101. Position established — salary.
44-4-102. Appointment.
44-4-103. Functions.
44-4-104 through 44-4-110 reserved.
44-4-111. Request for special counsel services.
44-4-112. County payment for special counsel services.
44-4-113 and 44-4-114 reserved.
44-4-115. Fish, wildlife, and parks enforcement program.

### Part 2 — Confidential License Plates and Registrations

44-4-201. Authorization to issue confidential plates and registrations.
44-4-202. Authority of attorney general to adopt rules.
44-4-203. Registration records.
44-4-204. Applications for confidential plates and registrations.
44-4-205. Use of confidential plates and registrations.
44-4-206. Revocation.

### Part 3 — Board of Crime Control (Renumbered, Repealed, and Terminated)

### Part 4 — Montana Public Safety Officer Standards and Training Council

44-4-401. Definitions.
44-4-402. Membership — composition.
44-4-403. Council duties — determinations — appeals.
44-4-404. Appointing authority responsible for applying standards.
44-4-405 through 44-4-407 reserved.
44-4-408. Investigations report.

### Parts 5 through 8 reserved

### Part 9 — Railroad Corporation Special Peace Officers

44-4-901. Attorney general — appointment of special peace officers.
44-4-902. Application for appointment.
44-4-903. Limitations on special peace officer.
44-4-904. Responsibility of corporation.

### Part 10 — Methamphetamine Watch Program

44-4-1001. Definitions.
44-4-1002. Establishment of methamphetamine watch program.
44-4-1003. Retailer participation.
44-4-1004. Grants.
44-4-1005. Reporting — immunity from liability.

### Part 11 — Water Right Enforcement

44-4-1101. Water right enforcement account — statutory appropriation.
44-4-1102. Water right enforcement program.

### Part 12 — Montana 24/7 Sobriety and Drug Monitoring Program Act

44-4-1201. Short title.
44-4-1202. Purpose — definitions.
44-4-1203. Sobriety and drug monitoring program created.
44-4-1204. Rulemaking — testing fee.
44-4-1205. Authority of court to order participation in sobriety and drug monitoring program — probationary license — imposition of conditions.
44-4-1206. Collection, distribution, and use of testing fees.

### Parts 13 and 14 reserved

### Part 15 — Human Trafficking

44-4-1501. Human trafficking hotline — creation of poster — rulemaking.
44-4-1502. Eligibility for benefit or service.
44-4-1503. Law enforcement protocol.
44-4-1504. Human trafficking education account.
44-4-1505. Emergency lodging program for victims of domestic violence or human trafficking — grants — rulemaking — definitions.
44-4-1506. Emergency lodging for victims of domestic violence or human trafficking account.

### Part 16 — Statewide Public Safety Communications System Act

44-4-1601. Short title.
44-4-1602. Findings — intent.
44-4-1603. Definitions.
44-4-1604. Statewide public safety communications system advisory council — membership — subcommittees.
44-4-1605. Statewide public safety communications system advisory council — duties and responsibilities.
44-4-1606. Duties of department.
44-4-1607. Statewide public safety communications system account.
44-4-1608. FirstNet exemption.
44-4-1609. Rulemaking authority.

### Part 17 — Sexual Assault Response

44-4-1701. Definitions.
44-4-1702. Sexual assault response network program — establish — general powers and duties.
44-4-1703. Sexual assault response team committee — rulemaking — duties.

44-4-1704. Sexual assault response network program coordinator — establish — general duties.
44-4-1705. Report required.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Duty of Attorney General with regard to crime victims, 46-24-103.

## Part 1
## Training Coordinator for County Attorneys

**44-4-101. Position established — salary.** There is created within the department of justice the position of training coordinator for county attorneys. The position of training coordinator for county attorneys is an exempt position as provided in 2-18-103. The salary for this position is the same as that provided in 7-4-2503 for a county attorney in a county with a population in excess of 30,000.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 353, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 82-421; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 455, L. 1995.**

**44-4-102. Appointment.** The training coordinator shall be appointed by the attorney general from a list of three names proposed and submitted by the Montana county attorneys' association.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 353, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 82-422.**

**44-4-103. Functions.** The training coordinator shall perform the functions assigned by the attorney general. The functions may include but are not limited to the following:

(1) providing local training in current aspects of the criminal law for county attorneys, city attorneys, and other law enforcement personnel. The training coordinator may require payment by city attorneys of a fee commensurate with the cost of the training.

(2) assisting in developing and disseminating standards, procedures, and policies which will insure that criminal laws are applied consistently and uniformly throughout Montana;

(3) consolidating present and past information on important aspects of the criminal law and providing a pool of official opinions, legal briefs, and other relevant criminal law information;

(4) providing assistance with research, briefs, or other technical services requested by a county attorney or law enforcement official;

(5) applying for and disbursing federal funds available to aid the prosecutorial function; and

(6) as provided in 44-4-111, acting as special counsel.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 353, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 82-423; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 7, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 7, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 291, L. 1983.**

**44-4-104 through 44-4-110 reserved.**

**44-4-111. Request for special counsel services.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the training coordinator may act as special counsel upon request of the county attorney with the approval of the governing body of a county.

(2) If a case involves the prosecution of a member of the governing body of a county or a person related to a member by consanguinity within the fourth degree or affinity within the second degree, the coordinator may, with the consent of the attorney general, act as special counsel upon request of the county attorney without approval of the governing body of the county.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 7, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1623, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Affinity defined, 1-1-219.

Representation, 72-2-116.

**44-4-112. County payment for special counsel services.** Whenever the training coordinator acts as special counsel as provided in 44-4-111, the department of justice shall charge the county a reasonable hourly fee for the training coordinator's services. Upon receipt of payment for these services, the department shall deposit these funds into the state general fund.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 7, L. 1983.**

**44-4-113 and 44-4-114 reserved.**

**44-4-115. Fish, wildlife, and parks enforcement program.** There is a fish, wildlife, and parks enforcement program in the department of justice, which must be administered by the entity in the department that assists county attorneys with prosecutions. The program staff may investigate and may prosecute criminal cases concerning the violation of the laws administered by the department of fish, wildlife, and parks. The program is under the supervision and control of the attorney general and consists of a half-time attorney licensed to practice law in Montana who may prosecute, or assist county attorneys and the department in the prosecution of, criminal violations of Title 87.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 246, L. 2001.**

## Part 2
## Confidential License Plates and Registrations

**Part Cross-References**

Registration of motor vehicles, Title 61, ch. 3.

Records of Department of Justice open to public inspection, 61-3-101.

**44-4-201. Authorization to issue confidential plates and registrations.** (1) The attorney general may issue confidential license plates and certificates of registration to bona fide law enforcement agencies, except the highway patrol, within the state of Montana.

(2) The attorney general may issue confidential license plates and certificates of registration for purposes other than law enforcement.

(3) Confidential license plates and certificates of registration are exempt from all requirements for public disclosure.

(4) The issuance of confidential registrations is subject to the provisions of this part.

**History: En. 82-424 by Sec. 1, Ch. 90, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 82-424(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 653, L. 1989.**

**44-4-202. Authority of attorney general to adopt rules.** The attorney general may adopt rules necessary to implement the provisions of this part and to prevent the abuse or misuse of confidential registration plates.

**History: En. 82-424 by Sec. 1, Ch. 90, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 82-424(7).**

**Cross-References**

Rulemaking under Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4, parts 1 through 5.

**44-4-203. Registration records.** (1) The registration records of each vehicle registered must be maintained by the department of justice.

(2) The contents of confidential registration records may be disclosed only at the discretion of the attorney general when there is a legitimate law enforcement purpose for disclosure.

**History: En. 82-424 by Sec. 1, Ch. 90, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 82-424(4), (5); amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 416, L. 1999.**

**44-4-204. Applications for confidential plates and registrations.** Applications by law enforcement agencies operating within the state must be made to the attorney general on a form and in a manner prescribed by the attorney general.

**History: En. 82-424 by Sec. 1, Ch. 90, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 82-424(1).**

**44-4-205. Use of confidential plates and registrations.** (1) Such license plates and registrations may be displayed and used only during and in the furtherance of official law enforcement investigations or for purposes as authorized in 44-4-201(2).

(2) Such confidential plates and certificates of registration may be used outside the state by federal agencies and state agencies upon application to the attorney general.

**History: En. 82-424 by Sec. 1, Ch. 90, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 82-424(2), (3); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 653, L. 1989.**

**44-4-206. Revocation.** Registrations under this part may be revoked at any time by the attorney general. On delivery of notice of revocation, the registrant shall, within 24 hours, deliver the license plates and certificate of registration to the attorney general or an appointed agent.

**History: En. 82-424 by Sec. 1, Ch. 90, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 82-424(6); amd. Sec. 1624, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

## Part 3
## Board of Crime Control
## (Renumbered, Repealed, and Terminated)

**44-4-301. Renumbered 44-7-101.** Sec. 25(4), Ch. 384, L. 2017.

**44-4-302. Repealed.** Sec. 20, Ch. 506, L. 2007.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 345, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 58, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 315, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 469, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 316, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 366, L. 2005.**

**44-4-303. Terminated.** Secs. 3, 6, Ch. 160, L. 2001.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 469, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 160, L. 2001.**

**44-4-304. Terminated.** Sec. 6, Ch. 160, L. 2001.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 160, L. 2001.**

**44-4-305. Renumbered 41-5-1808.** Sec. 23(3), Ch. 506, L. 2007.

**44-4-306 through 44-4-309 reserved.**

**44-4-310. Renumbered 44-7-202.** Sec. 25(4), Ch. 384, L. 2017.

**44-4-311. Renumbered 44-7-201.** Sec. 25(4), Ch. 384, L. 2017.

**44-4-312. Renumbered 44-7-203.** Sec. 25(4), Ch. 384, L. 2017.

**44-4-313. Renumbered 44-7-204.** Sec. 25(4), Ch. 384, L. 2017.

## Part 4
## Montana Public Safety Officer Standards and Training Council

**44-4-401. Definitions.** For the purposes of this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Council" means the Montana public safety officer standards and training council established in 2-15-2029.

(2) "Public safety officer" means:

(a) a corrections officer who is employed by the department of corrections, established in 2-15-2301, and who has full-time or part-time authority or responsibility for maintaining custody of inmates in a state correctional facility for adults or juveniles;

(b) a detention officer who is employed by a county and who has full-time or part-time authority or responsibility for maintaining custody of inmates in a detention center, as defined in 7-32-2241, or a youth detention facility, as defined in 41-5-103;

(c) a peace officer, as defined in 46-1-202;

(d) a department of transportation employee appointed as a peace officer pursuant to 61-12-201;

(e) a law enforcement officer or reserve officer, as the terms are defined in 7-32-201;

(f) a public safety communications officer, as defined in 7-31-201;

(g) a probation or parole officer who is employed by the department of corrections pursuant to 46-23-1002;

(h) a person subject to training requirements pursuant to 44-2-113 or 44-4-902; and

(i) any other person required by law to meet the qualification or training standards established by the council.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 506, L. 2007.**

**44-4-402. Membership — composition.** (1) The council consists of no more than 13 voting members appointed by the governor in accordance with 2-15-124 and as provided in this section.

(2) Membership must include:

(a) one state government law enforcement representative;

(b) one chief of police, who may be appointed based on recommendations from the Montana association of chiefs of police;

(c) one sheriff, who may be appointed based on recommendations from the Montana sheriffs and peace officers association;

(d) one representative from the department of corrections established in 2-15-2301;

(e) one local law enforcement officer in a nonadministrative position, who may be appointed based on recommendations from the Montana police protective association;

(f) one detention center administrator or detention officer;

(g) one Montana-certified tribal law enforcement representative;

(h) one county attorney, who may be appointed based on recommendations from the Montana county attorneys association;

(i) two members of the board of crime control established in 2-15-2008;

(j) one misdemeanor probation officer, as defined in 46-23-1001, who is certified by the Montana public safety officer standards and training council and who may be appointed based on recommendations from an association representing misdemeanor probation officers; and

(k) two Montana citizens at large who are informed and experienced in the subject of law enforcement.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 506, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 684, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 684, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 19, 2023.

**44-4-403. Council duties — determinations — appeals.** (1) The council shall:

(a) establish basic and advanced qualification and training standards for employment;

(b) conduct and approve training; and

(c) provide for the certification or recertification of public safety officers and for the suspension or revocation of certification of public safety officers.

(2) The council may waive or modify a qualification or training standard for good cause.

(3) The council may not revoke a public safety officer's certification solely on the basis of a public safety officer's mental illness unless, due to the mental illness, a physical or mental condition exists that, even with reasonable accommodation:

(a) substantially limits the officer's ability to perform the essential duties of a public safety officer; or

(b) poses a direct threat to the health and safety of the public or fellow public safety officers.

(4) A person who has been denied certification or recertification or whose certification or recertification has been suspended or revoked is entitled to a contested case hearing before the council pursuant to Title 2, chapter 4, part 6. A decision of the council is a final agency decision subject to judicial review.

(5) The council is designated as a criminal justice agency within the meaning of 44-5-103 for the purpose of obtaining and retaining confidential criminal justice information, as defined in 44-5-103, regarding public safety officers in order to provide for the certification or recertification of a public safety officer and for the suspension or revocation of certification of a public safety officer. The council may not record or retain any confidential criminal justice information without complying with the provisions of the Montana Criminal Justice Information Act of 1979 provided for in Title 44, chapter 5.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 506, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 196, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 83, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 544, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 544, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**44-4-404. Appointing authority responsible for applying standards.** (1) It is the responsibility of a public safety officer's appointing authority to apply the employment standards and training criteria established by the council pursuant to this part, including but not limited to requiring the successful completion of minimum training standards within 1 year of the public safety officer's hire date and terminating the employment of a public safety officer for failure to meet the minimum standards established by the council pursuant to this part.

(2) (a) A public safety officer's appointing authority may apply to the council on behalf of the public safety officer for an extension to complete the minimum training standards. The extension may not exceed 180 days. The application must explain the circumstances that make the extension necessary.

(b) When granting an extension, the council may consider the following factors:

(i) illness of the public safety officer or a member of the public safety officer's immediate family;

(ii) lack of reasonable access to the basic equivalency course;

(iii) an unreasonable shortage of personnel in the public safety officer's department; and

(iv) any other factors the council considers relevant.

(3) (a) If a public safety officer who has not yet completed the minimum training standards is ordered to state or federal military duty within 1 year of the officer's hire date, the officer's employing agency shall notify the council within 10 days of the officer's departure for military duty. The public safety officer's 1-year period to complete minimum training standards must be stayed.

(b) Within 10 days of the public safety officer's return to the employing agency from military duty, the officer's employing agency shall notify the council. The public safety officer's 1-year period to complete minimum training standards must then resume.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 506, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 9, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 10, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 1, Ch. 9, L. 2023, inserted (2) regarding extensions to complete the minimum training standards; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective February 16, 2023.

Section 1, Ch. 10, L. 2023, inserted (3) regarding military duty; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective February 16, 2023.

*Retroactive Applicability:* Section 3, Ch. 10, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] applies retroactively, within the meaning of 1-2-109, to a public safety office within 1 year of the officer's hire date who was ordered to state or federal military duty on or after July 1, 2022."

**44-4-405 through 44-4-407 reserved.**

**44-4-408. Investigations report.** Starting October 1, 2023, and each quarter after, the council shall provide a written report on pending investigations to the law and justice interim committee in accordance with 5-11-210. The report must protect the privacy rights of the individuals involved and must provide for each investigation:

(1) when it was opened;

(2) the process that remains to be completed; and

(3) the likely timing for resolution of the investigation.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 531, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 6, Ch. 531, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved May 18, 2023.

## Parts 5 through 8 reserved

## Part 9

## Railroad Corporation Special Peace Officers

**Part Cross-References**

Attorney General — general duties, 2-15-501.

Railroad personnel, Title 69, ch. 14, part 10.

**44-4-901. Attorney general — appointment of special peace officers.** The attorney general may appoint special peace officers as provided in this part.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 552, L. 1987.**

**44-4-902. Application for appointment.** A class I railroad corporation, as defined by the interstate commerce commission in part 1201 of 49 CFR, desiring the appointment of an officer or employee as a special peace officer shall apply to the attorney general. The application must state the name, age, and place of residence of the person applying for appointment. The applicant must have at least 3 years of experience as a class I railroad peace officer or have completed a training course at an approved law enforcement academy, or meet the qualifications described in 7-32-303 and adopted pursuant to Title 44, chapter 4, part 4. The application must be signed by the applicant and a managing officer of the railroad corporation. The managing officer signing the application shall at the same time submit an affidavit to the effect that the officer is acquainted with the person seeking appointment, that the officer believes the applicant to be of good moral character, and that the applicant is of good moral character and has experience such that the applicant can be safely entrusted with the powers and duties of a special peace officer.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 552, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 506, L. 2007.**

**44-4-903. Limitations on special peace officer.** A person appointed and sworn as a special peace officer must when on duty have the power and authority of a peace officer but may exercise the power and authority only in the protection of the property of the class I railroad corporation employing the person.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 552, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1625, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**44-4-904. Responsibility of corporation.** The class I railroad corporation employing a special peace officer is solely responsible for the compensation of the special peace officer and is civilly liable for any action of the officer arising out of the officer's actions as a special peace officer. The class I railroad corporation employing a special peace officer shall hold the state, its subdivisions, and the officers and employees of the state and its subdivisions harmless and indemnify them from any claim or liability, including costs and attorney fees, arising out of any action of a special peace officer or the certification of the special peace officer by the state.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 552, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1626, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

## Part 10
## Methamphetamine Watch Program

**44-4-1001. Definitions.** For the purposes of this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Department" means the department of justice provided for in 2-15-2001.

(2) "Program" means the methamphetamine watch program established under this part.

(3) "Retailer" means a business establishment in this state that engages in over-the-counter retail sales of any product containing ephedrine or pseudoephedrine or a precursor to methamphetamine.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 572, L. 2005.**

**44-4-1002. Establishment of methamphetamine watch program.** The department shall establish a methamphetamine watch program to:

(1) inform retailers of the problems associated with the illicit manufacture and use of methamphetamine in this state;

(2) establish procedures and develop forms for retailers and other persons to use in reporting to law enforcement any incidents of theft, suspicious purchases, or other transactions involving products that may be used in the illicit manufacture of methamphetamine;

(3) increase community awareness of methamphetamine;

(4) encourage retailers, law enforcement, state and local agencies, and other persons to cooperate in efforts to reduce the diversion of legitimate products for use in the illicit manufacture of methamphetamine; and

(5) assist local communities in addressing problems created by the illicit manufacture and use of methamphetamine.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 572, L. 2005.**

**44-4-1003. Retailer participation.** (1) Retailer participation in the program is voluntary.

(2) A retailer participating in the program shall make reasonable efforts to deter the theft or improper sale of products used in the illicit manufacture of methamphetamine, including products containing ephedrine and pseudoephedrine, by:

(a) implementing product management practices that deter theft or suspicious purchases of the products, including placing signs at strategic locations within the retail establishment to inform patrons of the retailer's participation in the program; and

(b) providing annual personnel training on products used in the illicit manufacture of methamphetamine and procedures to follow on observing theft or suspicious purchases of those products.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 572, L. 2005.**

**44-4-1004. Grants.** (1) The department shall provide grants for public and private organizations to engage in initiatives designed to support the program. The grant recipient may use grant money only to pay for activities directly related to the purpose of the initiative to support the program.

(2) The department may accept gifts, grants, donations, and other contributions for the purpose of providing grants.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 572, L. 2005.**

**44-4-1005. Reporting — immunity from liability.** A person may not be held liable for any damages arising from an act relating to the reporting of information made in good faith and in substantial compliance with the reporting procedures established under 44-4-1002.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 572, L. 2005.**

## Part 11
## Water Right Enforcement

**44-4-1101. Water right enforcement account — statutory appropriation.** (1) There is a water right enforcement account in the state special revenue fund.

(2) Fines collected pursuant to 85-2-122(3)(b) must be deposited in the water right enforcement account.

(3) The money in the account is statutorily appropriated, as provided in 17-7-502, to the department of justice to enforce the provisions of 85-2-114.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 103, L. 2009.**

**44-4-1102. Water right enforcement program.** There is a water right enforcement program in the department of justice. The program staff may enforce the provisions of 85-2-114. The program is under the supervision and control of the attorney general.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 103, L. 2009.**

## Part 12
## Montana 24/7 Sobriety and Drug Monitoring Program Act

**Part Cross-References**

County drinking and driving prevention program, 61-2-106.

Driving under influence of alcohol or drugs, Title 61, ch. 8, part 10.

**44-4-1201. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Montana 24/7 Sobriety and Drug Monitoring Program Act".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 318, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 309, L. 2013.**

**44-4-1202. Purpose — definitions.** (1) The legislature declares that driving in Montana upon a way of this state open to the public is a privilege, not a right. A driver who wishes to enjoy the benefits of this privilege shall accept the corresponding responsibilities.

(2) The legislature further declares that the purpose of this part is:

(a) to protect the public health and welfare by reducing the number of people on Montana's highways who drive under the influence of alcohol or dangerous drugs;

(b) to protect the public health and welfare by reducing the number of repeat offenders for crimes in which the abuse of alcohol or dangerous drugs was a contributing factor in the commission of the crime;

(c) to strengthen the pretrial and posttrial options available to prosecutors and judges in responding to repeat DUI offenders or other repeat offenders who commit crimes in which the abuse of alcohol or dangerous drugs was a contributing factor in the commission of the crime; and

(d) to ensure timely and sober participation in judicial proceedings.

(3) As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Core components" means those elements of a sobriety program that analysis demonstrates are most likely to account for positive program outcomes.

(b) "Dangerous drug" has the meaning provided in 50-32-101.

(c) "Department" means the department of justice provided for in 2-15-2001.

(d) "Immediate sanction" means a sanction that is applied within minutes of a noncompliant test event.

(e) "Law enforcement agency" means the county sheriff's office or another law enforcement agency designated by the county sheriff's office that is charged with enforcing the sobriety program.

(f) "Sobriety program" or "program" means the 24/7 sobriety and drug monitoring program established in 44-4-1203, which authorizes a court or an agency as defined in 2-15-102, as a condition of bond, sentence, probation, parole, or work permit, to:

(i) require an individual who has been charged with or convicted of a crime in which the abuse of alcohol or dangerous drugs was a contributing factor in the commission of the crime, including but not limited to a second or subsequent offense of driving under the influence of alcohol or dangerous drugs, to abstain from alcohol or dangerous drugs for a period of time; and

(ii) require the individual to be subject to testing to determine the presence of alcohol or dangerous drugs.

(g) "Testing" means a procedure for determining the presence and level of alcohol or a dangerous drug in an individual's breath or body fluid, including blood, urine, saliva, or perspiration, and includes any combination of the use of in person or remote breath testing, drug patch testing, urinalysis testing, saliva testing, or continuous remote transdermal alcohol monitoring. With the concurrence of the department and consistent with 44-4-1203, alternate body fluids may be approved for testing.

(h) "Timely sanction" means a sanction that is applied as soon as practical following a noncompliant test event.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 318, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 309, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 312, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 374, L. 2019.**

**44-4-1203. Sobriety and drug monitoring program created.** (1) There is a statewide 24/7 sobriety and drug monitoring program within the department to be administered by the attorney general.

(2) (a) The core components of the sobriety program must include use of a primary testing methodology for the presence of alcohol or dangerous drugs that:

(i) best facilitates the ability to apply immediate sanctions for noncompliance; and

(ii) is available at an affordable cost.

(b) Primary testing methods for alcohol include twice-a-day, in-person breath testing at a central location and other methodologies approved by the department. Primary testing methodologies must utilize devices that are capable of determining alcohol concentrations below an equivalent breath alcohol concentration of 0.010 grams per 210 liters of breath. If the primary testing methodology is a breath alcohol analysis, the device utilized must be listed on the most recent conforming products list for evidential breath alcohol measurement devices as published by the national highway traffic safety administration.

(c) In cases of hardship or when a sobriety program participant is subject to less-stringent testing requirements, testing methodologies with timely sanctions for noncompliance may be utilized. Hardship testing methodologies include the use of transdermal alcohol monitoring devices, remote breath test devices, and other methods approved by the department. A hardship testing methodology may be used if the court or agency determines that hardship factors, including but not limited to distance from or lack of access to a primary testing method site, prevent the reasonable use of a primary testing method.

(3) The sobriety program must be supported by evidence of effectiveness and satisfy at least two of the following categories:

(a) the program is included in the federal registry of evidence-based programs and practices;

(b) the program has been reported in a peer-reviewed journal as having positive effects on the primary targeted outcome; or

(c) the program has been documented as effective by informed experts and other sources.

(4) If a law enforcement agency chooses to participate in the sobriety program, the department shall assist in the creation and administration of the program in the manner provided in this part. The department shall also assist entities participating in the program in determining alternatives to incarceration.

(5) (a) If a law enforcement agency participates in the program, the law enforcement agency may designate an entity to provide the testing services or to take any other action required or authorized to be provided by the law enforcement agency pursuant to this part, except that the law enforcement agency's designee may not determine whether to participate in the sobriety program.

(b) The law enforcement agency shall establish the testing locations and times for the county but must have at least one testing location and two daily testing times approximately 12 hours apart.

(6) All alcohol or drug testing ordered by a court must utilize the data management technology plan provided for in 44-4-1204(4). All alcohol or drug testing ordered by a court must utilize the data management technology system in accordance with the data management technology plan provided for in 44-4-1204(4). The data is owned by the state and maintained by the department. Approved testing methodologies, whether designated as primary or hardship, must be capable of electronically transferring data directly into the data management technology system through a department-approved interface.

(7) In order to provide a more complete record of drug and alcohol testing results, any alcohol or drug testing required by other state or local agencies may utilize the data management technology system.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 318, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 309, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 312, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 374, L. 2019.**

**44-4-1204. Rulemaking — testing fee.** The attorney general shall adopt rules to implement this part. The rules must:

(1) provide for the nature and manner of testing and the procedures and apparatus to be used for testing;

(2) establish reasonable participation and testing fees for the program, including the collection of fees to pay the cost of installation, monitoring, and deactivation of any testing device;

(3) provide for the establishment and use of local accounts for the deposit of fees collected pursuant to these rules; and

(4) require and provide for the approval of a sobriety program data management technology plan that must be used by the department and participating law enforcement agencies to manage testing, data access, fees and fee payments, and any required reports.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 318, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 309, L. 2013.**

**44-4-1205. Authority of court to order participation in sobriety and drug monitoring program — probationary license — imposition of conditions.** (1) (a) Any court or agency utilizing the sobriety program may stay any sanctions that it imposed against an offender while the offender is in compliance with the sobriety program.

(b) If an individual convicted of the offense of aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001, a second or subsequent offense of driving under the influence in violation of 61-8-1002, or a second or subsequent offense of driving with excessive alcohol concentration in violation of 61-8-1002(1)(b), (1)(c), or (1)(d) has been required to participate in the sobriety program, the court may, upon the individual's obtaining proof of insurance pursuant to 61-6-301, notify the department that as a participant in the sobriety program, the individual is eligible for a restricted probationary driver's license pursuant to 61-2-302, notwithstanding the requirements of 61-5-208 that an individual is required to complete a certain portion of a suspension period before a probationary license may be issued.

(c) If the individual fails to comply with the requirements of the sobriety program, the court may notify the department of the individual's noncompliance and direct the department to withdraw the individual's probationary driver's license and reinstate the remainder of the suspension period provided in 61-5-208.

(2) Upon an offender's participation in the sobriety program and payment of the fees required by 44-4-1204:

(a) the court may condition any bond or pretrial release for an individual charged with aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001, a second or subsequent violation of 61-8-1002(1)(a), (1)(b), (1)(c), (1)(d), or (1)(e) or aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001, or a second or subsequent violation of any other statute that imposes a jail penalty of 6 months or more if the abuse of alcohol or dangerous drugs was a contributing factor in the commission of the crime;

(b) the court may condition the granting of a suspended execution of sentence or probation for an individual convicted of aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001 a second or subsequent violation of 61-8-1002(1)(a), (1)(b), (1)(c), (1)(d), or (1)(e) or aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001, or a second or subsequent violation of any other statute that imposes a jail penalty of 6 months or more if the abuse of alcohol or dangerous drugs was a contributing factor in the commission of the crime;

(c) the board of pardons and parole may condition parole for aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001, a second or subsequent violation of 61-8-1002(1)(a), (1)(b), (1)(c), (1)(d), or (1)(e) or aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001, or a second or subsequent violation of any other statute that imposes a jail penalty of 6 months or more if the abuse of alcohol or dangerous drugs was a contributing factor in the commission of the crime; or

(d) the department of corrections may establish conditions for conditional release for a violation of aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001 a second or subsequent violation of 61-8-1002(1)(a), (1)(b), (1)(c), (1)(d), or (1)(e) or aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001, or a second or subsequent violation of any other statute that imposes a jail penalty of 6 months or more if the abuse of alcohol or dangerous drugs was a contributing factor in the commission of the crime.

(3) An entity referred to in subsections (2)(a) through (2)(d) may condition any bond or pretrial release, suspended execution of sentence, probation, parole, or conditional release as provided in those subsections for an individual charged with or convicted of a violation of any statute involving domestic abuse or the abuse or neglect of a minor if the abuse of alcohol or dangerous drugs was a contributing factor in the commission of the crime regardless of whether the charge or conviction was for a first, second, or subsequent violation of the statute.

(4) A person is eligible to participate in and a court may compel a person to participate in a sobriety program if the person:

(a) is charged with aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001; or

(b) (i) is charged with or has been convicted of violating 61-8-1002(1)(a), (1)(b), (1)(c), (1)(d), or (1)(e) or aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001; and

(ii) at any time in the 10 years preceding the date of the current charge or conviction:

(A) has been convicted in this state of a violation of 61-8-1002(1)(a), (1)(b), (1)(c), (1)(d), or (1)(e) or aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001;

(B) has been convicted of a violation of a statute or regulation in another state or on a federally recognized Indian reservation that is similar to 61-8-1002(1)(a), (1)(b), (1)(c), (1)(d), or (1)(e) or aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001; or

(C) has forfeited bail or collateral deposited to secure the defendant's appearance in court in this state, in another state, or on a federally recognized Indian reservation for a charge of violating 61-8-1002(1)(a), (1)(b), (1)(c), (1)(d), or (1)(e) or aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001, or a similar statute or regulation and the forfeiture has not been vacated.

(5) As used in this section, "conviction" has the meaning provided in 45-2-101.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 318, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 309, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 312, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 374, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 498, L. 2021.**

**44-4-1206. Collection, distribution, and use of testing fees.** The law enforcement agency of a county in which a sobriety program exists shall collect the testing fee required by the rules of the department and deposit the fees into the local sobriety program account established pursuant to department rules. The fee must be distributed according to those rules to the proper entity for use by the law enforcement agency or the law enforcement agency's designee pursuant to the terms determined by the law enforcement agency in accordance with the provisions of this part and the rules implementing this part.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 318, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 309, L. 2013.**

## Parts 13 and 14 reserved

## Part 15
## Human Trafficking

**Cross-References**

Child sex trafficking prevention, 20-7-1316.
Civil action — human trafficking victim, 27-1-755.
Human trafficking criminal offenses, Title 45, chapter 5, part 7.
Motion to vacate conviction — human trafficking victims, 46-18-608.
Human trafficking hotline — posted notice required at rest areas, 60-2-244.

**44-4-1501. Human trafficking hotline — creation of poster — rulemaking.** (1) (a) The department of justice shall create a poster that provides information regarding the national human trafficking resource center hotline. The poster must be at least 8½ inches by 11 inches in size, must include, if available, a quick response code that is provided by the national human trafficking resource center for access by mobile devices, and must include the following statement: "If you or someone you know is being forced to engage in any activity and cannot leave—whether it is commercial sex, housework, farm work, or any other activity—call the National Human Trafficking Resource Center Hotline at 1-888-373-7888 to access help and services.

Victims of human trafficking are protected under U.S. and Montana law.

The toll-free hotline is:

- Available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week;
- Toll-free;
- Operated by a nonprofit, nongovernmental organization;
- Anonymous and confidential;
- Accessible in 170 languages; and
- Able to provide help, referral to services, training, and general information."

(b) The statement provided in subsection (1)(a) must appear on each poster in English, Spanish, and any other language that is required for voting materials under the federal Voting Rights Act, 52 U.S.C. 10503.

(2) (a) The department of justice shall provide a copy of the poster to persons and entities that the department of justice determines by rule should receive the poster.

(b) The department shall make a copy of the poster available for print on its website.

(3) The department of justice shall request that any person or entity receiving a copy of the poster display the poster in a location that is accessible to employees and members of the public.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 223, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 14, L. 2021.**

**44-4-1502. Eligibility for benefit or service.** (1) A victim of human trafficking is eligible for a benefit or service available through the state, including compensation under Title 53, chapter 9, part 1, regardless of immigration status.

(2) A child who has engaged in commercial sexual activity is eligible for a benefit or service available through the state, including compensation under Title 53, chapter 9, part 1, regardless of immigration status or factors described in 53-9-125.

(3) As soon as practicable after a first encounter with a person who reasonably appears to be a victim of human trafficking or a child who has engaged in commercial sexual activity, law enforcement shall notify the appropriate state agency that the person may be eligible for a benefit or service under the laws of this state.

(4) For the purposes of this part, the terms "commercial sexual activity" and "human trafficking" have the meanings provided in 45-5-701.

**History:** **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 285, L. 2015.**

**44-4-1503. Law enforcement protocol.** (1) On request from a person who a law enforcement officer reasonably believes is a victim who is or has been subjected to a severe form of trafficking or criminal offense required for the person to qualify for a nonimmigrant T or U visa under 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(T) or 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(U) or for continued presence under 22 U.S.C. 7105(c)(3), the law enforcement officer, as soon as practicable after receiving the request, shall complete, sign, and give to the person the Form I-914B or Form I-918B provided by the United States citizenship and immigration services on its website and ask a federal law enforcement officer to request continued presence.

(2) If the law enforcement agency determines that a person does not meet the requirements for the agency to comply with subsection (1), the agency shall inform the person of the reason and that the person may make another request and submit additional evidence satisfying the requirements.

**History:** **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 285, L. 2015.**

**44-4-1504. Human trafficking education account.** There is a human trafficking education account in the state special revenue fund for the purposes of preventing and detecting human trafficking. Money in this account may be expended by the department of justice to raise awareness about human trafficking and educate the public and law enforcement on how to prevent and detect human trafficking in this state.

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 285, L. 2015.**

**44-4-1505.** *(Temporary)* **Emergency lodging program for victims of domestic violence or human trafficking — grants — rulemaking — definitions.** (1) There is an emergency lodging program for licensed establishments located in the state to assist designated organizations in providing short-term lodging in the state to individuals and families that are victims of domestic violence or human trafficking.

(2) (a) Subject to the provisions of this section, participating establishments may submit a grant application to the department of justice for providing emergency lodging to an individual or family who is in immediate need of shelter based on being a victim of domestic violence or human trafficking.

(b) In order to be eligible for the grant, the individual or family must be referred to the establishment by a designated organization.

(3) Grant funds for the program are provided from funding in the emergency lodging for victims of domestic violence or human trafficking state special revenue account provided for in 44-4-1506. The grant:

(a) is equal to the lesser of the average daily rate or the state rate for each night lodging was provided at no cost to the individual or the referring organization;

(b) is limited to a maximum of 5 nights' lodging for each individual or family for each calendar year;

(c) may be claimed only for lodging provided in the state; and

(d) is exempt from the lodging and facility use tax imposed by 15-65-111 or the sales tax and use tax on accommodations imposed by 15-68-102.

(4) Participating establishments may offer lodging based on availability of rooms.

(5) The department of justice shall maintain a registry of designated organizations and shall provide a list of approved organizations to establishments on request. The department of justice shall seek comment from appropriate statewide nonprofit organizations when developing and updating the registry.

(6) The grants provided in this section are subject to available funding and are not guaranteed. The grant does not apply to the costs of providing lodging to an individual who is displaced by a major disaster declared by the president under 42 U.S.C. 5170 or 5191 and who receives financial assistance for temporary housing under 42 U.S.C. 5174.

(7) The department of justice may adopt rules, prepare forms, and maintain records that are necessary to implement and administer this section.

(8) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) (i) "Average daily rate" means the total amount of lodging receipts received by the establishment during the night of the emergency stay without regard to local and state taxes received divided by the number of rooms the establishment received compensation for during the night of the emergency stay.

(ii) The term does not include grant money received pursuant to this section.

(b) "Designated organization" means a charitable organization or government entity approved by the department of justice to make referrals for emergency lodging.

(c) "Establishment" means a person or entity that makes sales of accommodations as defined in 15-68-101.

(d) "State rate" means the rate the state pays for state employees in travel status that is adopted by the department of administration. *(Terminates June 30, 2027—sec. 10, Ch. 758, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 758, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 8, Ch. 758, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective July 1, 2023."

*Applicability:* Section 9, Ch. 758, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] applies to sales of accommodations or campgrounds that occur on or after [the effective date of this act] and to the use of accommodations or campgrounds on or after [the effective date of this act], even if the sale occurred before [the effective date of this act]." Effective July 1, 2023.

*Termination:* Section 10, Ch. 758, L. 2023, provided that this section terminates June 30, 2027.

**44-4-1506.** *(Temporary)* **Emergency lodging for victims of domestic violence or human trafficking account.** (1) There is an emergency lodging for victims of domestic violence or human trafficking account in the state special revenue fund. The account is administered by the department of justice.

(2) The revenue allocated to the account as provided in 15-65-121(2)(f) must be deposited in the account and distributed as provided in 44-4-1505.

(3) Money in the account is statutorily appropriated, as provided in 17-7-502, to the department of justice to provide grants to licensed establishments that provide short-term lodging in the state to individuals and families that are victims of domestic violence or human trafficking pursuant to 44-4-1505. *(Terminates June 30, 2027—sec. 10, Ch. 758, L. 2023.)*

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 758, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 8, Ch. 758, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective July 1, 2023."

*Applicability:* Section 9, Ch. 758, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] applies to sales of accommodations or campgrounds that occur on or after [the effective date of this act] and to the use of accommodations or campgrounds on or after [the effective date of this act], even if the sale occurred before [the effective date of this act]." Effective July 1, 2023.

*Termination:* Section 10, Ch. 758, L. 2023, provided that this section terminates June 30, 2027.

## Part 16
## Statewide Public Safety Communications System Act

**44-4-1601. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Statewide Public Safety Communications System Act".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 346, L. 2017.**

**44-4-1602. Findings — intent.** (1) Montana finds that the continued planning and development of a unified statewide public safety communications system must be conducted in an organized, deliberate, and cost-effective manner.

(2) It is the intent of this part to guide future planning for and efforts to sustain the statewide public safety communications system by:

(a) creating and communicating operational recommendations and guidelines applicable to all state agencies and other entities using the statewide public safety communications system to improve overall satisfaction with the communications system, to increase the adoption of recommendations and guidelines, and to set a benchmark for user expectations;

(b) developing a sustainable maintenance plan for the statewide public safety communications system to ensure that the existing statewide public safety communications system remains operational and reliable;

(c) establishing a plan to fund upgrades, modifications, maintenance, or migration of technology within the statewide public safety communications system;

(d) ensuring that public-private partnerships are used to expand, modify, migrate, operate, and maintain the statewide public safety communications system in a cost-effective manner to achieve the objectives and required functionality of the system;

(e) to the greatest extent possible, encouraging the use of nonproprietary, standards-based, and commercially available technology to allow a wide array of system options and cost-effective deployments;

(f) ensuring that the primary purpose of the statewide public safety communications system is to enable participating agencies to fulfill their respective missions, and not to implement a specific technology or standard; and

(g) requiring that future modifications, expansions, or migrations of the statewide public safety communications system are developed in cooperation with federal, state, tribal, and local governments and private industry with a goal to provide seamless access to mission-critical voice, data, or both voice and data communications to the greatest extent possible.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 346, L. 2017.**

**44-4-1603. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Advisory council" means the statewide public safety communications system advisory council established in 44-4-1604.

(2) "Department" means the department of justice established in 2-15-2001.

(3) "FirstNet" means a radio access network planned in connection with a first responder network authority's nationwide public safety broadband network for the purpose of supporting public safety voice and data communications.

(4) "Public safety communications system" means a system used primarily by public safety agencies for transmitting and receiving voice, data, or both voice and data communications. The term includes but is not limited to:

(a) the statewide trunked land-mobile radio system;

(b) a statewide microwave network;

(c) any system interconnections that facilitate the operation of the statewide trunked land-mobile radio system; and

(d) future technology that enhances or replaces existing trunked land-mobile radio systems or microwave networks.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 346, L. 2017.**

**44-4-1604. Statewide public safety communications system advisory council — membership — subcommittees.** (1) There is a statewide public safety communications system advisory council.

(2) Subject to subsection (8), the advisory council consists of nine members appointed by the governor as follows:

(a) the attorney general or the attorney general's designee from the department, who serves as presiding officer of the council;

(b) a representative of the governor's office;

(c) a representative of the law enforcement community;

(d) a representative of the fire protection community;

(e) a representative of the emergency medical community;

(f) a representative of a municipality, designated by the Montana league of cities and towns;

(g) a representative of county government, designated by the Montana association of counties;

(h) a representative of the association of public-safety communications officials, designated by the Montana chapter of the association of public-safety communications officials; and

(i) a representative of tribal governments.

(3) The advisory council may create temporary or permanent subcommittees, when necessary, to advise members of the council. Subcommittee membership, appointed by a majority of the advisory council, may include but is not limited to:

(a) a representative of the Montana highway patrol;

(b) a representative of the department of transportation, maintenance division;

(c) a representative of the department of military affairs, disaster and emergency services division;

(d) a representative of the department of administration, state information technology services division;

(e) a representative of the department of natural resources and conservation, division of forestry, fire and aviation management bureau;

(f) two representatives of the Montana association of counties, with one representing counties with populations less than 30,000 and one representing counties with populations greater than 30,000;

(g) two representatives of the Montana league of cities and towns, with one representing cities and towns with populations less than 30,000 and one representing cities with populations greater than 30,000;

(h) a representative of the Montana sheriffs and peace officers association;

(i) a representative of the Montana association of chiefs of police;

(j) a representative of the Montana state fire chiefs' association;

(k) a representative of the Montana state volunteer firefighters association;

(l) a representative of the Montana emergency medical services association; and

(m) a representative of the Montana association of public safety communications officials.

(4) The advisory council shall establish a technical subcommittee to advise subcommittees appointed in accordance with subsection (3) and the advisory council established in subsection (2) on subjects including but not limited to:

(a) system maintenance and operational issues; and

(b) technology considerations as assigned by the advisory council.

(5) The advisory council and related subcommittees are attached to the department for administrative purposes only, as provided in 2-15-121.

(6) The advisory council shall at a minimum, within its budget, hold quarterly meetings.

(7) Advisory council members and subcommittee members shall serve without additional compensation.

(8) (a) Membership on the advisory council established in accordance with subsection (2) is limited to agencies or their appointed representatives who use the statewide public safety communications system.

(b) Members shall work to improve and sustain the statewide public safety communications system within the state.

(c) This subsection (8) does not limit the ability of a vendor, consultant, or other individual representing a business to, by invitation, provide the advisory council with useful information.

(9) (a) Vendors, consultants, and other individuals representing business interests may be appointed to a subcommittee formed in accordance with subsection (3) or (4).

(b) Members included under this subsection (9) are nonvoting members.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 346, L. 2017.**

**44-4-1605. Statewide public safety communications system advisory council — duties and responsibilities.** (1) The advisory council shall:

(a) advise the department concerning future development and sustainability of the statewide public safety communications system;

(b) provide recommendations to the department for the continued funding of the statewide public safety communications system;

(c) provide recommendations to the department concerning the establishment of potential rates and other charges for use of the statewide public safety communications system to sustain, expand, or both sustain and expand the system;

(d) advise the department in the development of statewide public safety communications system standards and policies; and

(e) advise the department on significant matters concerning statewide public safety communications system services in the state of Montana, including rulemaking in accordance with 44-4-1609.

(2) The advisory council shall review the operations and funding of the statewide public safety communications system in Montana to ensure:

(a) efficient spending of public funds;

(b) statewide standards for use and access of the public safety communications system;

(c) leveraging, when and where it has been deemed operationally suitable and economically advantageous, existing commercial communications infrastructure; and

(d) overall operational efficiency, while not unreasonably limiting system users in fulfilling their respective missions.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 346, L. 2017.**

**44-4-1606. Duties of department.** (1) (a) Except as provided in subsection (1)(b), there is a statewide public safety communications system administered by the department.

(b) The department of natural resources and conservation may opt out of the public safety communications system.

(2) The department shall implement, sustain, and plan for the statewide public safety communications system within the limits of budget authority dedicated to the system.

(3) The department shall:

(a) encourage and foster the development of new and innovative technology within the public safety communications system and ways to deliver public safety communications functions;

(b) promote and coordinate the sharing of statewide public safety communications system resources;

(c) establish and execute a long-term, fiscally sustainable strategic plan for the statewide public safety communications system;

(d) establish and communicate policies and standards for the statewide public safety communications system;

(e) staff and cover the costs of the advisory council established in 44-4-1604;

(f) operate and maintain the statewide public safety communications system for the use of state government, political subdivisions, and other participating entities under terms and conditions established by the department, within the limits of budget authority dedicated to the system;

(g) establish rates and other charges for statewide public safety communications system services provided by the department;

(h) ensure collection of any user fees is dedicated to the operation, maintenance, expansion, or any combination of operation, maintenance, or expansion of the statewide public safety communications system. Proposed fees must be deposited in the account established in 44-4-1607 and included in the department's budget.

(i) accept federal funds, gifts, grants, and donations for the purposes of this part;

(j) accept county, tribal, and municipal funds provided for the operation, maintenance, deployment, expansion, or any combination of operation, maintenance, deployment, or expansion of the statewide public safety communications system;

(k) at the department's discretion, accept a transfer of ownership for the existing statewide public safety communications system, subsystems, or other assets or property from a county, tribal, federal, or municipal government;

(l) establish agreements between governmental agencies that currently own, operate, or both own and operate infrastructure on the statewide public safety communications system. Agreements must, if applicable, recognize that current network control points are owned and administered by a county and will remain owned and administered by a county.

(m) pursue funding opportunities that can be leveraged based on user participation;

(n) report to the law and justice interim committee as provided in 5-11-210 on the statewide public safety communications system activities of the department; and

(o) represent the state before public and private entities on matters pertaining to the statewide public safety communications system.

(4) The department may contract with qualified private organizations, foundations, or individuals to carry out the purposes of this part.

(5) The department shall operate and maintain the statewide public safety communications system within the limits of budget authority dedicated to the system.

(6) This part does not provide the department with regulatory authority or responsibility over a commercial business.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 346, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 75, Ch. 261, L. 2021.**

**44-4-1607. Statewide public safety communications system account.** (1) There is an account in the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102 to be known as the statewide public safety communications system account.

(2) There must be deposited in the account:

(a) money received from legislative allocations and general fund transfers;

(b) a transfer of money from a state or local agency for the purposes of this part;

(c) rates, charges, or fees collected by the department in accordance with 44-4-1606(3)(h);

(d) funds accepted in accordance with 44-4-1606(3)(i) and (3)(j); and

(e) a gift, donation, grant, legacy, bequest, or devise made for the purposes of this part.

(3) There is an account in the federal special revenue fund established in 17-2-102 to be known as the statewide public safety communications system account. There must be deposited in the account money received from the federal government for the purposes of this part.

(4) For each fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019, and ending June 30, 2023, there is transferred $3.75 million from the state general fund to the state special revenue account provided for in this section.

(5) Funds in either account created in this section must be used by the department for the purposes of this part.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 346, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 486, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 48, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 4, Ch. 48, L. 2023. Amendment effective March 13, 2023.

*Retroactive Applicability:* Section 10, Ch. 48, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] applies retroactively, within the meaning of 1-2-109, to funds collected pursuant to 17-6-202(2) on or after July 1, 2022."

**44-4-1608. FirstNet exemption.** This part and rules adopted in accordance with this part do not affect:

(1) the state's ability to use FirstNet, including new services and applications available with FirstNet; or

(2) any obligations or responsibilities related to FirstNet in accordance with federal statute.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 346, L. 2017.**

**44-4-1609. Rulemaking authority.** (1) The department may adopt rules necessary to implement this part. Rules may include provisions for:

(a) implementation of this part; and

(b) administration of the statewide public safety communications system in accordance with this part.

(2) Rules must be adopted in accordance with the Montana Administrative Procedure Act provided for in Title 2, chapter 4.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 346, L. 2017.**

## Part 17
## Sexual Assault Response

**Part Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 12, Ch. 165, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective July 1, 2023."

**44-4-1701. Definitions.** As used in 2-15-2034, 2-15-2035, and this part, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Committee" means the sexual assault response team committee established in 2-15-2035.

(2) "Department" means the department of justice.

(3) "Program" means the sexual assault response network program established in 2-15-2034.

(4) "SANE" or "sexual assault nurse examiner" means a registered nurse with education and training in conducting forensic examinations of sexual assault victims.

(5) "SANE program" means a program that meets the requirements prescribed by the department of justice under 44-4-1702.

(6) "Sexual assault" means a criminal offense that involves sexual contact or sexual intercourse as those terms are defined in 45-2-101.

(7) "Sexual assault response team" means a multidisciplinary team of specially trained members of health care, law enforcement, prosecution, and advocacy that work together to provide coordinated health care and advocacy services to victims of sexual assault, while investigating sexual assault cases for the purpose of criminal prosecution.

(8) "teleSANE" means the use of audio, video, or other telecommunications technology or media, including audio-only communication, to provide remote, real-time support by an off-site qualified provider to both the on-site nurse and the patient to ensure best practices, proper evidence collection, and a supportive environment.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 165, L. 2023.**

**44-4-1702. Sexual assault response network program — establish — general powers and duties.** (1) The sexual assault response network program established under 2-15-2034 will support efforts to provide uniform sexual assault evidence kit distribution and handling, coordinate a comprehensive, trauma-informed response to survivors of sexual violence, provide discipline-based training and technical assistance for sexual assault responders in accordance with national and state best practices and local laws, and advance access to quality sexual assault forensic examinations and care through teleSANE innovations.

(2) The department of justice shall adopt rules to establish:

(a) minimum standards of sexual assault care;

(b) minimum standards to operate a SANE program; and

(c) the operation and designation of SANE programs.

(3) The program's powers and duties include but are not limited to:

(a) coordinating with the sexual assault response team committee;

(b) conducting ongoing adult, adolescent, and pediatric didactic and clinical sexual assault nurse examiner training for medical professionals;

(c) recruiting and organizing sexual assault nurse examiner trainers to increase in-state training capacity;

(d) researching teleSANE models and technological solutions to increase access to sexual assault forensic examinations and sexual assault nurse examiner care;

(e) providing quality, accessible sexual assault response training and technical assistance for law enforcement, prosecution, victim advocates, and other relevant professionals;

(f) organizing the development of community sexual assault response teams;

(g) promoting public education and awareness of sexual violence prevention, available services, and care;

(h) maintaining the statewide sexual assault evidence kit tracking system provided for in 46-15-405;

(i) maintaining the department of justice sexual assault evidence kit hotline; and

(j) coordinating statewide sexual assault evidence kit inventory, materials, and distribution, including making sexual assault evidence kit resources available online.

(4) The department of justice may collaborate with other persons, victim service providers, health care facilities, the Montana hospital association, the Montana nurses association, the Montana coalition against domestic and sexual violence, the Montana sheriffs and peace officers association, the Montana association of chiefs of police, the Montana county attorneys' association, law enforcement agencies, and other government agencies to execute its general powers and duties under this section.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 165, L. 2023.**

**44-4-1703. Sexual assault response team committee — rulemaking — duties.** The sexual assault response team committee established in 2-15-2035 may adopt rules necessary for the implementation, continuation, and enforcement of the authority granted in this section. The committee's duties include but are not limited to:

(1) adopting educational and clinical standards for sexual assault nurse examiners. Standards must comply with national training standards for sexual assault medical forensic examiners, national protocol for sexual assault medical forensic examinations adult/adolescent and pediatric, guidelines from the international association of forensic nurses, and state and local laws.

(2) adopting and implementing an evidence-based sexual assault nurse examiner training curriculum that conforms with national training standards for sexual assault medical forensic examiners, national protocol for sexual assault medical forensic examinations adult/adolescent and pediatric, guidelines from the international association of forensic nurses, and state and local laws;

(3) adopting and implementing the state of Montana medical sexual assault response guidelines;

(4) developing statewide teleSANE partnerships, collaborations with hospital and clinic leadership, and strategies that include interoperability of health care systems, secure health information exchange, and assessment of teleSANE models of care to increase equitable access to quality sexual assault care;

(5) identifying and implementing a statewide forensic nurse platform for sexual assault nurse examiners to engage, mentor, share, and network among colleagues; and

(6) establishing and periodically reviewing payment amounts and processes for the sexual assault medical forensic examination in accordance with 46-15-411 and periodically reviewing

standards and payments for forensic exams performed under the forensic rape examination payment program.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 165, L. 2023.**

**44-4-1704. Sexual assault response network program coordinator — establish — general duties.** (1) The department of justice shall employ a sexual assault response network program coordinator.

(2) The program coordinator shall administer the powers and duties of the program and committee as provided for in 2-15-2035 and this part.

**History:** **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 165, L. 2023.**

**44-4-1705. Report required.** The department of justice shall report annually to the law and justice interim committee in accordance with 5-11-210 on the activities of the sexual assault response network program and the sexual assault response team committee under 2-15-2035 and this part.

**History:** **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 165, L. 2023.**

## CHAPTER 5
## CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION

### Part 1 — General Provisions

44-5-101. Short title.
44-5-102. Purpose.
44-5-103. Definitions.
44-5-104. Relationship to other statutes.
44-5-105. Department of justice — powers.
44-5-106 through 44-5-110 reserved.
44-5-111. Court order to enforce compliance.
44-5-112. Sanctions.

### Part 2 — Collection and Processing

44-5-201. Scope of authority to collect, process, and preserve criminal justice information.
44-5-202. Photographs and fingerprints.
44-5-203 through 44-5-210 reserved.
44-5-211. Records — form, contents, limits on use.
44-5-212. Record preservation.
44-5-213. Procedures to ensure accuracy of criminal history records.
44-5-214. Inspection or transfer of criminal history records.
44-5-215. Challenge and correction.

### Part 3 — Dissemination

44-5-301. Dissemination of public criminal justice information.
44-5-302. Dissemination of criminal history record information that is not public criminal justice information.
44-5-303. Dissemination of confidential criminal justice information — procedure for dissemination through court — notice and objection to disclosure.
44-5-304. Development of statistical information — agreements as to access.
44-5-305. Dissemination of copied or inspected records.
44-5-306. Criminal history record information account.
44-5-307. Use of criminal history record information account — staffing — funding.
44-5-308 through 44-5-310 reserved.
44-5-311. Nondisclosure of information about victim.

### Part 4 — System Security

44-5-401. Criminal justice information system security.
44-5-402. Automated equipment.
44-5-403. Computer programming.
44-5-404. Manual equipment.
44-5-405. Personnel.

### Part 5 — Criminal Intelligence Information Section

44-5-501. Creation of criminal intelligence information section — advisory council.
44-5-502. Definitions.
44-5-503. Duties of section.
44-5-504. Section standards and procedures.
44-5-505. Section supervisor and personnel.
44-5-506. Participating agencies.
44-5-507 through 44-5-510 reserved.

44-5-511. Functions of advisory council.
44-5-512 through 44-5-514 reserved.
44-5-515. Protection of individual privacy.

**Part 6 — National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact**

44-5-601. Compact adopted — text.
44-5-602. Appointment of compact officer.

---

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**44-5-101. Short title.** This chapter may be cited as the "Montana Criminal Justice Information Act of 1979".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 525, L. 1979.**

**44-5-102. Purpose.** The purpose of this chapter is to require the photographing and fingerprinting of persons under certain circumstances, to ensure the accuracy and completeness of criminal history information, and to establish effective protection of individual privacy in confidential and nonconfidential criminal justice information collection, storage, and dissemination.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 525, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 145, L. 1985.**

**44-5-103. Definitions.** As used in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Access" means the ability to read, change, copy, use, transfer, or disseminate criminal justice information maintained by criminal justice agencies.

(2) "Administration of criminal justice" means the performance of any of the following activities: detection, apprehension, detention, pretrial release, posttrial release, prosecution, adjudication, correctional supervision, or rehabilitation of accused persons or criminal offenders. It includes criminal identification activities and the collection, storage, and dissemination of criminal justice information.

(3) "Confidential criminal justice information" means:

(a) criminal investigative information;

(b) criminal intelligence information;

(c) fingerprints and investigative or intelligence photographs;

(d) criminal justice information or records made confidential by law; and

(e) any other criminal justice information not clearly defined as public criminal justice information.

(4) (a) "Criminal history record information" means information about individuals collected by criminal justice agencies consisting of identifiable descriptions and notations of arrests; detentions; the filing of complaints, indictments, or informations and dispositions arising from complaints, indictments, or informations; sentences; correctional status; and release. It includes identification information, such as fingerprint records or photographs, unless the information is obtained for purposes other than the administration of criminal justice.

(b) Criminal history record information does not include:

(i) records of traffic offenses maintained by the department of justice; or

(ii) court records.

(5) (a) "Criminal intelligence information" means information associated with an identifiable individual, group, organization, or event compiled by a criminal justice agency:

(i) in the course of conducting an investigation relating to a major criminal conspiracy, projecting potential criminal operation, or producing an estimate of future major criminal activities; or

(ii) in relation to the reliability of information, including information derived from reports of informants or investigators or from any type of surveillance.

(b) Criminal intelligence information does not include information relating to political surveillance or criminal investigative information.

(6) (a) "Criminal investigative information" means information associated with an individual, group, organization, or event compiled by a criminal justice agency in the course of

conducting an investigation of a crime or crimes. It includes information about a crime or crimes derived from reports of informants or investigators or from any type of surveillance.

(b) The term does not include criminal intelligence information.

(7) "Criminal justice agency" means:

(a) any court with criminal jurisdiction;

(b) any federal, state, or local government agency designated by statute or by a governor's executive order to perform as its principal function the administration of criminal justice, including a governmental fire agency organized under Title 7, chapter 33, or a fire marshal who conducts criminal investigations of fires;

(c) any local government agency not included under subsection (7)(b) that performs as its principal function the administration of criminal justice pursuant to an ordinance or local executive order; or

(d) any agency of a foreign nation that has been designated by that nation's law or chief executive officer to perform as its principal function the administration of criminal justice and that has been approved for the receipt of criminal justice information by the Montana attorney general, who may consult with the United States department of justice.

(8) (a) "Criminal justice information" means information relating to criminal justice collected, processed, or preserved by a criminal justice agency.

(b) The term does not include the administrative records of a criminal justice agency.

(9) "Criminal justice information system" means a system, automated or manual, operated by foreign, federal, regional, state, or local governments or governmental organizations for collecting, processing, preserving, or disseminating criminal justice information. It includes equipment, facilities, procedures, and agreements.

(10) (a) "Disposition" means information disclosing that criminal proceedings against an individual have terminated and describing the nature of the termination or information relating to sentencing, correctional supervision, release from correctional supervision, the outcome of appellate or collateral review of criminal proceedings, or executive clemency. Criminal proceedings have terminated if a decision has been made not to bring charges or if criminal proceedings have been concluded, abandoned, or indefinitely postponed.

(b) Particular dispositions include but are not limited to:

(i) conviction at trial or on a plea of guilty;

(ii) acquittal;

(iii) acquittal by reason of mental disease or disorder;

(iv) acquittal by reason of mental incompetence;

(v) the sentence imposed, including all conditions attached to the sentence by the sentencing judge;

(vi) deferred imposition of sentence with any conditions of deferral;

(vii) nolle prosequi;

(viii) a nolo contendere plea;

(ix) deferred prosecution or diversion;

(x) bond forfeiture;

(xi) death;

(xii) release as a result of a successful collateral attack;

(xiii) dismissal of criminal proceedings by the court with or without the commencement of a civil action for determination of mental incompetence or mental illness;

(xiv) a finding of civil incompetence or mental illness;

(xv) exercise of executive clemency;

(xvi) correctional placement on probation or parole or release; or

(xvii) revocation of probation or parole.

(c) A single arrest of an individual may result in more than one disposition.

(11) "Dissemination" means the communication or transfer of criminal justice information to individuals or agencies other than the criminal justice agency that maintains the information. It includes confirmation of the existence or nonexistence of criminal justice information.

(12) "Fingerprints" means the recorded friction ridge skin of the fingers, palms, or soles of the feet.

(13) "Public criminal justice information" means:
(a) information made public by law;
(b) information of court records and proceedings;
(c) information of convictions, deferred sentences, and deferred prosecutions;
(d) information of postconviction proceedings and status;
(e) information originated by a criminal justice agency, including:
(i) initial offense reports;
(ii) initial arrest records, including booking photographs;
(iii) bail records; and
(iv) daily jail occupancy rosters;
(f) information considered necessary by a criminal justice agency to secure public assistance in the apprehension of a suspect; or
(g) statistical information.

(14) "State repository" means the recordkeeping systems maintained by the department of justice pursuant to 44-2-201 in which criminal history record information is collected, processed, preserved, and disseminated.

(15) "Statistical information" means data derived from records in which individuals are not identified or identification is deleted and from which neither individual identity nor any other unique characteristic that could identify an individual is ascertainable.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 525, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 804, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 431, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 253, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 449, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 161, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 369, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Unlawful conduct by licensees — penalties, 16-12-109.
Registration of sexual and violent offenders, Title 46, ch. 23, part 5.

**44-5-104. Relationship to other statutes.** Laws requiring disclosure of public records, writings, or information are not superseded by this chapter unless clearly inconsistent with its specific language. Laws requiring confidentiality of information contained in records or writings are not superseded by this chapter, which applies only when information may be disclosed consistent with such laws.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 525, L. 1979.**

**Cross-References**

Right to know and right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 9 and 10, Mont. Const.
Public records, Title 2, ch. 6.

**44-5-105. Department of justice — powers.** The department of justice may:
(1) adopt rules necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter;
(2) hear and decide contested cases or challenges that may arise under the provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act;
(3) conduct audits of the criminal history record information systems of a representative sample of state and local criminal justice agencies chosen annually on a random basis to determine whether they are in compliance with the provisions of this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 525, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 603, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

**44-5-106 through 44-5-110 reserved.**

**44-5-111. Court order to enforce compliance.** Any person may apply for an order from a district court to enforce compliance with any provision of this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 525, L. 1979.**

**44-5-112. Sanctions.** The sanctions provided in 44-2-205 apply to any knowing or purposeful violation of this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 525, L. 1979.**

**Cross-References**

Knowingly and purposely defined, 1-1-204, 45-2-101.

## Part 2
## Collection and Processing

**Part Cross-References**

Public records generally, Title 2, ch. 6, part 10.

**44-5-201. Scope of authority to collect, process, and preserve criminal justice information.** A criminal justice agency may collect, process, and preserve only that criminal justice information which is necessary for the performance of its authorized functions.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 525, L. 1979.**

**44-5-202. Photographs and fingerprints.** (1) The following agencies may, if authorized by subsections (2) through (5), collect, process, and preserve photographs and fingerprints:

(a) any criminal justice agency performing, under law, the functions of a police department or a sheriff's office, or both;

(b) the department of corrections; and

(c) the department of justice.

(2) The department of corrections may photograph and fingerprint anyone under the jurisdiction of the division of corrections or its successor.

(3) A criminal justice agency described in subsection (1)(a) shall photograph and fingerprint a person who has been arrested or noticed or summoned to appear to answer an information or indictment if:

(a) the charge is the commission of a felony or a misdemeanor except as provided in subsection (5);

(b) the identification of an accused is in issue; or

(c) it is required to do so by court order.

(4) Whenever a person charged with the commission of a felony or a misdemeanor is not arrested, the person shall appear before the sheriff, chief of police, or other concerned law enforcement officer for fingerprinting at the time of initial appearance in court to answer the information or indictment against the person. The individual being fingerprinted shall present the charging document, information, or citation at the time of fingerprinting, and the charging document, information, or citation must be returned to the individual after the fingerprints are taken.

(5) An individual who is issued a notice to appear or who is arrested for a misdemeanor traffic, regulatory, or fish and game offense may not be photographed or fingerprinted unless the individual is:

(a) incarcerated; or

(b) sentenced to a term of incarceration, whether or not the term of incarceration was suspended by the sentencing judge.

(6) Within 10 days, the originating agency shall send the state repository a copy of each fingerprint taken on a completed form provided by the state repository.

(7) The state repository shall compare the fingerprints received with those already on file in the state repository. If it is determined that the individual is wanted or is a fugitive from justice, the state repository shall at once inform the originating agency. If it is determined that the individual has a criminal record, the state repository shall send the originating agency a copy of the individual's complete criminal history record.

(8) If an individual is released without the filing of charges, if the charges did not result in a conviction, or if a conviction is later invalidated, the court having jurisdiction in the criminal action shall report the disposition to the state repository as required in 44-5-213(2) within 14 business days. Photographs and fingerprints taken of the individual must be returned by the state repository to the originating agency, which shall expunge all copies. A criminal justice agency may not maintain any copies of the individual's fingerprints or photographs related to that charge or invalidated conviction.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 525, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 804, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 197, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 141, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 22, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Fingerprints and photographs of youth, 41-5-1206.

Right of the mentally ill and persons with developmental disabilities not to be fingerprinted, 53-20-143, 53-21-143.

Rights of the mentally ill and persons with developmental disabilities concerning photographs, 53-20-144, 53-21-144.

**44-5-203 through 44-5-210 reserved.**

**44-5-211. Records — form, contents, limits on use.** A criminal justice agency originating initial offense reports, initial arrest records, bail records, or daily jail occupancy rosters may maintain a chronological or numerical record of these items. These records may not contain any prior criminal history record information and may not be used to gain access to any other public criminal justice information.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 525, L. 1979.

**44-5-212. Record preservation.** Unless required by federal law, expunging, purging, or destroying of criminal justice information is not required based on the length of time such records are held.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Ch. 525, L. 1979.

**44-5-213. Procedures to ensure accuracy of criminal history records.** In order to ensure complete and accurate criminal history record information:

(1) the department of justice shall maintain a centralized state repository of criminal history record information to serve all criminal justice agencies in the state;

(2) dispositions resulting from formal proceedings in a court having jurisdiction in a criminal action against an individual who has been photographed and fingerprinted under 44-5-202 shall be reported to the originating agency and the state repository within 15 days. If the dispositions can readily be collected and reported through the court system, the dispositions may be submitted to the state repository by the administrative office of the courts.

(3) an originating agency shall advise the state repository within 30 days of all dispositions concerning the termination of criminal proceedings against an individual who has been photographed and fingerprinted under 44-5-202;

(4) the department of corrections shall advise the state repository within 30 days of all dispositions subsequent to conviction of an individual who has been photographed and fingerprinted under 44-5-202;

(5) each criminal justice agency shall query the state repository prior to dissemination of any criminal history record information to ensure the timeliness of the information. When no final disposition is shown by the state repository records, the state repository shall query the source of the document or other appropriate source for current status. Inquiries must be made prior to any dissemination except in those cases in which time is of the essence and the repository is technically incapable of responding within the necessary time period. If time is of the essence, the inquiry must still be made and the response must be forwarded as soon as it is received.

(6) each criminal justice agency shall ensure that all its criminal justice information is complete, accurate, and current; and

(7) the department of justice shall adopt rules for criminal justice agencies other than those that are part of the judicial branch of government to implement this section. The department of justice may adopt rules for the same purpose for the judicial branch of government if the supreme court consents to the rules.

**History:** En. Sec. 9, Ch. 525, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 198, Ch. 546, L. 1995.

**44-5-214. Inspection or transfer of criminal history records.** (1) An individual or the individual's agent may inspect any criminal history record information maintained about the individual or transfer copies of that information to any other person upon the presentation of satisfactory identification to the criminal justice agency maintaining the criminal history record information. Fingerprints may be required for identification. An agent must also submit a notarized authorization from the agent's principal or an authorization order from a district court.

(2) If an individual's criminal history record information is maintained in the state repository, copies of the records shall be transferred to the local agency for inspection upon proper request of the individual or the individual's agent. A local agency shall honor a verified affidavit accompanying a request by an individual for a transfer of copies of criminal history record information concerning that individual to a criminal justice agency of another state for the purpose of complying with this chapter.

(3) (a) An individual may request inspection or transfer of copies, or both, of criminal history record information only during normal working hours.

(b) Copies of records may be made by or at the request of a properly identified individual or the individual's authorized agent. If a machine for making copies is not reasonably available, the individual or the individual's agent may make handwritten copies. A charge may be made by the agency for the cost of supplying the copies. Each copy must be clearly marked to indicate that it is for inspection only.

(c) An agency employee should be available to answer questions concerning record content. A record of each request to inspect records under this section must be maintained.

**History:** **En. Sec. 19, Ch. 525, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 603, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Dissemination of public criminal justice information, 44-5-301.
Dissemination of criminal history records, 44-5-302.
Dissemination of confidential criminal justice information, 44-5-303.
Dissemination of copied or inspected records, 44-5-305.

**44-5-215. Challenge and correction.** (1) After inspection of criminal history record information, an individual may contest the accuracy or completeness, or both, of the information about that individual.

(2) If the agency maintaining the criminal history record information does not correct it to the individual's satisfaction, the individual may request review and correction by the executive head of the agency.

(3) If the requested correction is denied by the head of the agency, the individual may present a challenge to the department of justice.

(4) If the agency in charge of the record in question can verify the accuracy of its record by communication with the originating criminal justice agency, it shall do so. If accuracy or completeness cannot be verified and the agency primarily originating the information containing the alleged error or omission is in the state, the individual shall address the challenge to that agency. If information necessary to verify the accuracy or completeness of the record cannot be obtained by the originating agency, it may rely on verified written documents or include the individual's allegation in its records in dissemination until there is a final disposition of the challenge.

(5) If the challenge is successful, the agency shall:

(a) supply to the individual, if requested, a list of those noncriminal justice agencies that have received copies of the criminal history record information about the individual; and

(b) immediately correct its records and notify all criminal justice agencies to which it has given erroneous or incomplete information of these changes.

**History:** **En. Sec. 20, Ch. 525, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1627, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Torts by governmental entities generally, Title 2, ch. 9, parts 1 and 3.
Record preservation, 44-5-212.

## Part 3
## Dissemination

**Part Cross-References**

Misuse of confidential criminal justice information, 45-7-601.

**44-5-301. Dissemination of public criminal justice information.** (1) There are no restrictions on the dissemination of public criminal justice information.

(2) (a) All public criminal justice information is available from the department or the agency that is the source of the original documents and that is authorized to maintain the documents according to applicable law. These documents must be open, subject to the restrictions in this section, during the normal business hours of the agency. A reasonable charge may be made by a criminal justice agency for providing a copy of public criminal justice information.

(b) (i) A criminal justice agency shall charge a clerking fee of $100 for the release of a booking photograph prior to the termination of criminal proceedings against the individual depicted in the photograph. This fee may be waived in the case of extenuating circumstances.

(ii) If a person is convicted of an offense related to the arrest for which the booking photograph was taken, the criminal justice agency may not charge a clerking fee for the release of the booking photograph.

**History:** **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 525, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 416, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 369, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Registration of sexual and violent offenders, Title 46, ch. 23, part 5.

**44-5-302. Dissemination of criminal history record information that is not public criminal justice information.** (1) Criminal history record information may not be disseminated to agencies or entities other than criminal justice agencies unless:

(a) the information is disseminated with the consent or at the request of the individual about whom it relates according to procedures specified in 44-5-214 and 44-5-215;

(b) a district court considers dissemination necessary;

(c) the information is disseminated in compliance with 44-5-304;

(d) the information is disseminated on the written request of an entity providing residential treatment or care for an individual that is:

(i) licensed as a long-term care facility as defined in 50-5-101;

(ii) licensed as a community residential facility as defined in 76-2-411(1) or (3); or

(iii) providing a home-like setting for individuals working on maintaining their sobriety; or

(e) the agency receiving the information is authorized by law to receive it.

(2) The department of justice and other criminal justice agencies may accept fingerprints of applicants for admission to the state bar of Montana and shall, with respect to a bar admission applicant whose fingerprints are given to the department or agency by the state bar, exchange available state, multistate, local, federal (to the extent allowed by federal law), and other criminal history record information with the Montana supreme court and its commission on character and fitness for licensing purposes.

(3) An entity meeting the requirements of subsection (1)(d) may receive the information on an individual who:

(a) is receiving or has requested services from an entity meeting the requirements of subsection (1)(d);

(b) is under a current order of commitment to the Montana state hospital or another mental health facility pursuant to 46-14-202 or 46-14-221 in connection with a prosecution in which the individual has been charged with a sexual offense or a violent offense, as defined in 46-23-502; or

(c) has been committed to the custody of the director of the department of public health and human services pursuant to 46-14-301 after being found not guilty of a sexual offense or a violent offense, as defined in 46-23-502, for the reason that due to a mental disease or disorder the defendant could not have a particular state of mind that is an essential element of the offense charged.

(4) In making a request for criminal history record information, the entity requesting the information shall:

(a) obtain written consent to receive criminal history record information from the individual who is the subject of the proposed inquiry; and

(b) submit the written request for criminal history record information and any written consent from the individual about whom the information relates to the prosecutor or county attorney responsible for the prosecution, commitment, or disposition referenced in subsections (3)(b) and (3)(c).

(5) The prosecutor shall disseminate the requested criminal history record information to an entity meeting the requirements of subsection (1)(d) when the individual about whom the information relates has provided written consent to the dissemination.

(6) If an individual about whom the information relates and who meets the criteria described in subsection (3)(a), (3)(b), or (3)(c) objects to the dissemination of the information to an entity meeting the requirements of subsection (1)(d), the procedure described in 44-5-303(1) applies.

(7) (a) Confidential criminal justice information received pursuant to subsections (1)(d) and (3) may be shared only with employees of the entity requesting the information to make treatment-related decisions, including decisions related to the safety of the individual for whom

criminal history record information was obtained and for other persons in the treatment setting. Any person receiving criminal history record information shall maintain the confidentiality of the information.

(b) A person who obtains confidential criminal justice information pursuant to subsections (1)(d) and (3) by misrepresenting the purpose of the request or who shares criminal history record information or any other confidential criminal justice information received pursuant to subsections (1)(d) and (3) with persons not authorized to receive the information is guilty of a misdemeanor and, on conviction, is punishable by a fine of not more than $1,000 or imprisonment in a county jail for a term not to exceed 1 year, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 525, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 15, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 229, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 398, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 398, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**44-5-303. Dissemination of confidential criminal justice information — procedure for dissemination through court — notice and objection to disclosure.** (1) Except as provided in subsections (2) through (4), dissemination of confidential criminal justice information is restricted to criminal justice agencies, to those authorized by law to receive it, and to those authorized to receive it by a district court upon a written finding that the demands of individual privacy do not clearly exceed the merits of public disclosure. Permissible dissemination of confidential criminal justice information under this subsection includes receiving investigative information from and sharing investigative information with a chief of a governmental fire agency organized under Title 7, chapter 33, or fire marshal concerning the criminal investigation of a fire.

(2) If the prosecutor determines that dissemination of confidential criminal justice information would not jeopardize a pending investigation or other criminal proceeding, the information may be disseminated to a victim of the offense by the prosecutor or by the investigating law enforcement agency after consultation with the prosecutor.

(3) Unless otherwise ordered by a court, a person or criminal justice agency that accepts confidential criminal justice information assumes equal responsibility for the security of the information with the originating agency. Whenever confidential criminal justice information is disseminated, it must be designated as confidential.

(4) The county attorney or the county attorney's designee is authorized to receive confidential criminal justice information for the purpose of cooperating with local fetal, infant, child, and maternal mortality review teams. The county attorney or the county attorney's designee may, in that person's discretion, disclose information determined necessary to the goals of the review team. The review team and the county attorney or the designee shall maintain the confidentiality of the information.

(5) (a) If a prosecutor receives a written request for release of confidential criminal justice information relating to a criminal investigation that has been terminated by declination of prosecution or relating to a criminal prosecution that has been completed by entry of judgment, dismissal, or acquittal, or if the disclosure may be in the public interest, the prosecutor may file a declaratory judgment action with the district court pursuant to the provisions of the Uniform Declaratory Judgments Act, Title 27, chapter 8, for release of the information. The prosecutor shall:

(i) file the action in the name of the city or county that the prosecutor represents and describe the city's or county's interest;

(ii) list as defendants anyone known to the prosecutor who has requested the confidential criminal justice information;

(iii) no later than the time of the filing of the declaratory judgment action:

(A) make reasonable efforts to provide notice to a victim of the alleged offense and any person with a protected privacy interest in information contained in the confidential criminal justice information and any other individual who would be affected by release of the information of the request for release of confidential criminal justice information and the filing of the declaratory judgment action; and

(B) provide notice that the person may file an objection to disclosure with the district court if the person believes a privacy interest that they possess exceeds the merits of public disclosure;

(iv) request that the prosecutor be allowed to deposit the investigative file and any edited version of the file with the court pursuant to the provisions of Title 27, chapter 8; and

(v) request the court to:

(A) no sooner than 30 calendar days following the filing of the declaratory judgment action to ensure an opportunity for a person seeking to protect a privacy interest, conduct an in camera review of the confidential criminal justice information to determine whether the demands of individual privacy do not clearly exceed the merits of public disclosure; and

(B) order the release to the requesting party defendant of whatever portion of the investigative information or edited version of the information the court determines appropriate.

(b) In making an order authorizing the release of information under subsection (5)(a), the court shall make a written finding that the demands of individual privacy do not clearly exceed the merits of public disclosure and authorize, upon payment of reasonable reproduction costs, the release of appropriate portions of the edited or complete confidential criminal justice information to persons who request the information.

(c) In an action filed for the court-ordered release of confidential criminal justice information under subsection (5)(a), the parties shall bear their respective costs and attorney fees.

(6) The procedures set forth in subsection (5) are not an exclusive remedy. A person or organization may file any action for dissemination of information that the person or organization considers appropriate and permissible.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 525, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 804, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 519, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 253, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 449, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 235, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 540, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Inspection or transfer of criminal history records, 44-5-214.

**44-5-304. Development of statistical information — agreements as to access.** (1) An individual or agency with the express purpose of developing statistical information may have access to criminal history record information pursuant to an agreement with a criminal justice agency. The agreement shall contain, but need not be limited to, the following provisions:

(a) specific authorization for access to specific information;

(b) a limitation on the use of the information to research, evaluative, or statistical purposes;

(c) assurance of the confidentiality and security of the information; and

(d) sanctions for violations of the agreement or this section.

(2) Proposed agreements and any completed research, statistical, or evaluative study or product developed from the use of statistical information is subject to review and approval by the department of justice to ensure compliance with this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 525, L. 1979.**

**44-5-305. Dissemination of copied or inspected records.** (1) Criminal justice agencies shall maintain a record of all agencies and individuals to which or whom copies of criminal history record information have been disseminated.

(2) A criminal justice agency supplying criminal history record information to an individual upon request is not responsible for the use or secondary dissemination of copied or inspected information and is not required to furnish updated information except upon a subsequent request by the individual.

**History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 525, L. 1979.**

**44-5-306. Criminal history record information account.** (1) There is a criminal history record information account in the state special revenue fund. Money collected pursuant to 44-5-307 must be deposited in the account.

(2) The account must be used by the department of justice for the dissemination of criminal history record information.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 182, L. 2003.**

**44-5-307. Use of criminal history record information account — staffing — funding.** (1) The department of justice may establish fees for the dissemination of criminal history record information. Revenue from the fees must be deposited in the account provided for in 44-5-306.

(2) The money in the account provided for in 44-5-306 must be used by the department of justice to pay for the costs associated with the dissemination of criminal history record information.

(3) The costs associated with the dissemination of criminal history record information include adequate staffing to provide for the dissemination service. The department of justice may add staff or incur operational costs, or both, pursuant to 17-7-402. The authority to add staff or incur operational costs must be based on the following:

(a) an additional 5,000 criminal history record information requests, above the number received in 2001, must be received and must involve fingerprint processing; or

(b) an additional 7,500 criminal history record information requests, above the number received in 2001, must be received and must involve screening.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 182, L. 2003.**

**44-5-308 through 44-5-310 reserved.**

**44-5-311. Nondisclosure of information about victim.** (1) If a victim of an offense requests confidentiality, a criminal justice agency may not disseminate, except to another criminal justice agency, the address, telephone number, or place of employment of the victim or a member of the victim's family unless disclosure is of the location of the crime scene, is required by law, is necessary for law enforcement purposes, or is authorized by a district court upon a showing of good cause.

(2) The court may not compel a victim or a member of the victim's family who testifies in a criminal justice proceeding to disclose on the record in open court a residence address or place of employment unless the court determines that disclosure of the information is necessary.

(3) A criminal justice agency may not disseminate to the public any information directly or indirectly identifying the victim of an offense committed under 45-5-502, 45-5-503, 45-5-504, 45-5-507, 45-5-702, 45-5-703, 45-5-705, 45-5-706, or 45-5-711 unless disclosure is of the location of the crime scene, is required by law, is necessary for law enforcement purposes, or is authorized by a district court upon a showing of good cause.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 167, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 6, Ch. 167, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

## Part 4
## System Security

**Part Cross-References**

Right to know and right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 9 and 10, Mont. Const.
Public records, Title 2, ch. 6.

**44-5-401. Criminal justice information system security.** Provisions for the recording, preservation, dissemination, and management of court records are made by statute and may be supplemented by supreme court rule. Any other criminal justice agency shall protect the security of any criminal justice information system, automated or manual, under its control by taking reasonable precautions and establishing procedures to protect the system and data stored in the system from damage and for the prevention of and recovery from hazards such as fire, flood, power failure, and entry into secure areas by unauthorized persons.

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 525, L. 1979.**

**44-5-402. Automated equipment.** In an automated criminal justice information system, information shall be collected, processed, and preserved on a computer dedicated solely to criminal justice information, except that, if this is impractical, a central computer may be used if adequate safeguards are built into the criminal justice information system to prevent unauthorized inquiry, modification, or destruction of criminal justice information in conformity with the current federal regulations in 28 CFR section 20.21(f) or any amendment thereto.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 525, L. 1979.**

**44-5-403. Computer programming.** Procedures for each automated criminal justice information system shall assure that the information is secured by the following programming techniques and security procedures:

(1) the assignment of a terminal identification code to each terminal authorized to access the criminal justice information system;

(2) the assignment of a unique identification number to each authorized terminal operator, which number must be used to gain access to the files;

(3) the maintenance of a record of each inquiry to identify the inquiring agency, the program used to make the inquiry, the date of the inquiry, and the name of the file being queried;

(4) computer programming controls to ensure that each terminal user can obtain only that information which the user is authorized to use;

(5) creation and use of a safe place for storage of duplicate computer files;

(6) built-in program controls to ensure that each terminal is limited to the appropriate or authorized information that can be input, modified, or canceled from it;

(7) destruction or safeguarding of system documentation and data input forms; and

(8) creation of reports to provide for an audit trail and periodic review of file accessed, modifications, and deletions. All criminal justice intelligence information shall be identified as such.

**History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 525, L. 1979.**

**44-5-404. Manual equipment.** In a manual criminal justice information system, information shall be protected as follows:

(1) provision of adequate physical security;

(2) marking of all criminal justice intelligence information and precautions against unauthorized copying; and

(3) establishment of a log of each external inquiry to reflect the identity of the inquirer, the date of inquiry, and the name of the files being queried.

**History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 525, L. 1979.**

**44-5-405. Personnel.** Each automated or manual criminal justice information system, except those that are or may be maintained by courts of criminal jurisdiction, shall establish the following procedures to ensure that personnel security is achieved and maintained:

(1) Applicants for employment and persons presently employed to work with or in a computer center or manual system that processes criminal justice information are subject to investigation by the employing agency to establish their honesty and fitness to handle sensitive information. Consent to such an investigation may be a prerequisite to the processing of an employment application.

(2) The character and fitness of criminal justice information system personnel to handle sensitive information, including personnel working with manual criminal justice file systems and terminal operators as well as personnel working with the system at a central computer, shall be reviewed by the employing agency periodically. Serious violations or deficiencies under this section are grounds for dismissal.

(3) Each criminal justice agency shall develop and maintain an inservice training program and security manual to ensure that each employee who works with or has access to the criminal justice information system annually reviews and understands the nature and importance of the system's security provisions.

(4) With regard to automated systems, the criminal justice agency shall screen and may reject for employment and initiate or cause to be initiated administrative action relating to employees having direct access to criminal history record information as required by federal regulations in 28 CFR section 20.21(f) or any amendment thereto.

**History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 525, L. 1979.**

**Cross-References**

Code of ethics, Title 2, ch. 2, part 1.
Official misconduct, 45-7-401.

## Part 5
## Criminal Intelligence Information Section

**Part Cross-References**

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.
General duties of Attorney General, 2-15-501.

**44-5-501. Creation of criminal intelligence information section — advisory council.** (1) The department of justice may create a criminal intelligence information section.

(2) (a) If a section is created under subsection (1), the attorney general shall establish a criminal intelligence information advisory council in accordance with 2-15-122, consisting of one representative from the Montana chiefs of police association, one representative from the Montana sheriffs and peace officers association, one representative from the Montana county attorneys association, one member of the department of justice, a member of the judiciary committee of either the house of representatives or the senate, and a citizen at large.

(b) The representatives from the Montana chiefs of police association and the Montana sheriffs and peace officers association must be sworn officers of a participating agency.

(c) The department of justice member may not be an employee of the department involved in criminal intelligence or criminal investigation work.

(d) Members of the advisory council serve at the pleasure of the attorney general.

(e) The department shall provide staff and support services for the advisory council.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 145, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 503, L. 1985.**

**44-5-502. Definitions.** In this part the following definitions apply:

(1) "Advisory council" means the criminal intelligence information advisory council provided for in 44-5-501.

(2) "Section" means the criminal intelligence information section provided for in 44-5-501.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 145, L. 1985.**

**44-5-503. Duties of section.** The section may not initiate investigations to gather criminal intelligence information, but subject to standards and procedures provided by this part and to other limitations imposed by law, the section shall:

(1) establish and maintain liaison with participating law enforcement agencies to foster a meaningful exchange of criminal intelligence information;

(2) develop and maintain a system for collecting, reviewing, storing, referencing, indexing, and disseminating criminal intelligence information;

(3) receive and collect information from participating law enforcement agencies;

(4) develop an analytical capability to provide useful strategic and tactical intelligence reports;

(5) maintain the integrity and security of all information collected by the section; and

(6) develop methods of evaluating the effectiveness of the section in accomplishing its goals and in safeguarding the privacy of all individuals about whom the section has information.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 145, L. 1985.**

**Cross-References**

Criminal Justice Information Network, Title 44, ch. 2, part 3.
Criminal justice information — collection and processing, Title 44, ch. 5, part 2.

**44-5-504. Section standards and procedures.** The attorney general, in conjunction with the department of justice and after considering recommendations of the advisory council, shall adopt standards and procedures for the operation of the section. The standards and procedures must ensure compliance with this part by the section and must include safeguards of individual privacy rights as provided in this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 145, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 503, L. 1985.**

**Cross-References**

Montana Administrative Procedure Act — adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, parts 1 through 5.

**44-5-505. Section supervisor and personnel.** (1) The attorney general shall designate a section supervisor.

(2) The department of justice may employ necessary personnel for the efficient and secure operation of the section, subject to approval of the personnel by the attorney general.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 145, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 503, L. 1985.**

**44-5-506. Participating agencies.** (1) Agencies eligible for participation in the section are:

(a) municipal police departments;
(b) sheriff's offices; and
(c) sections of the department of justice engaged in criminal investigation.

(2) A participant in the section must be an eligible agency that has been authorized by the attorney general to receive criminal intelligence information from the section under this part.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 145, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 503, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 36, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Sheriff's Office, Title 7, ch. 32, part 21.
Municipal police force, Title 7, ch. 32, part 41.
Criminal investigation, Title 44, ch. 2, part 1.

**44-5-507 through 44-5-510 reserved.**

**44-5-511. Functions of advisory council.** The advisory council shall:

(1) recommend general policies for the operation of the section;

(2) recommend the approval or denial of an application from an eligible agency for participation in the section;

(3) recommend the suspension of a participant agency for due cause; and

(4) recommend, if appropriate, the reinstatement of a suspended participant agency.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 145, L. 1985.**

**Cross-References**

Creation of advisory councils, 2-15-122.

**44-5-512 through 44-5-514 reserved.**

**44-5-515. Protection of individual privacy.** The advisory council shall review and evaluate the implementation of the section's safeguards of individual privacy rights adopted pursuant to 44-5-504 and periodically inspect all records relating to dissemination of information to determine whether they are in compliance with this part and with the standards and procedures adopted by the section. The advisory council shall make an annual report to the attorney general.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 145, L. 1985.**

**Cross-References**

Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

## Part 6
## National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact

**44-5-601. Compact adopted — text.** The National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact is enacted into law and entered into with all jurisdictions legally joining in the compact in the form substantially as set forth in this section.

### Article I. Definitions

As used in this compact, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Attorney general" means the attorney general of the United States.

(2) "Compact officer" means:

(a) with respect to the federal government, an official so designated by the director of the FBI; and

(b) with respect to a party state, the chief administrator of the state's criminal history record repository or a designee of the chief administrator who is a regular full-time employee of the repository.

(3) "Council" means the compact council established under Article VI.

(4) "Criminal history record repository" means the state agency designated by the governor or other appropriate executive official or the legislature of a state to perform centralized recordkeeping functions for criminal history records and services in the state.

(5) (a) "Criminal history records" means information collected by criminal justice agencies on individuals consisting of identifiable descriptions and notations of arrests, detentions,

indictments, or other formal criminal charges and any disposition arising therefrom, including acquittal, sentencing, correctional supervision, or release.

(b) The term does not include identification information such as fingerprint records if the information does not indicate involvement of the individual with the criminal justice system.

(6) "Criminal justice" includes activities relating to the detection, apprehension, detention, pretrial release, posttrial release, prosecution, adjudication, correctional supervision, or rehabilitation of accused persons or criminal offenders. The administration of criminal justice includes criminal identification activities and the collection, storage, and dissemination of criminal history records.

(7) (a) "Criminal justice agency" means:

(i) courts; and

(ii) a governmental agency or any subunit of an agency that performs the administration of criminal justice pursuant to a statute or executive order and allocates a substantial part of its annual budget to the administration of criminal justice.

(b) The term includes federal and state inspector general offices.

(8) "Criminal justice services" means services provided by the FBI to criminal justice agencies in response to a request for information about a particular individual or as an update to information previously provided for criminal justice purposes.

(9) "Direct access" means access to the national identification index by computer terminal or other automated means not requiring the assistance of or intervention by any other party or agency.

(10) "Executive order" means an order of the president of the United States or the chief executive officer of a state that has the force of law and that is promulgated in accordance with applicable law.

(11) "FBI" means the federal bureau of investigation.

(12) (a) "III system" means the interstate identification index system, which is the cooperative federal-state system for the exchange of criminal history records.

(b) The term includes the national identification index, the national fingerprint file, and to the extent of their participation in the system, the criminal history record repositories of the states and the FBI.

(13) "National fingerprint file" means a database of fingerprints or of other uniquely personal identifying information that relates to an arrested or charged individual and that is maintained by the FBI to provide positive identification of record subjects indexed in the III system.

(14) "National identification index" means an index maintained by the FBI consisting of names, identifying numbers, and other descriptive information relating to record subjects about whom there are criminal history records in the III system.

(15) "National indices" means the national identification index and the national fingerprint file.

(16) "Noncriminal justice purposes" means uses of criminal history records for purposes authorized by federal or state law other than purposes relating to criminal justice activities, including employment suitability, licensing determinations, immigration and naturalization matters, and national security clearances.

(17) "Nonparty state" means a state that has not ratified this compact.

(18) "Party state" means a state that has ratified this compact.

(19) "Positive identification" means a determination, based upon a comparison of fingerprints or other equally reliable biometric identification techniques, that the subject of a record search is the same person as the subject of a criminal history record or records indexed in the III system. Identifications based solely upon a comparison of subjects' names or other nonunique identification characteristics or numbers, or combinations thereof, does not constitute positive identification.

(20) "Sealed record information" means:

(a) with respect to adults, that portion of a record that is:

(i) not available for criminal justice uses;

(ii) not supported by fingerprints or other accepted means of positive identification; or

(iii) subject to restrictions on dissemination for noncriminal justice purposes pursuant to a court order related to a particular subject or pursuant to a federal or state statute that requires action on a sealing petition filed by a particular record subject; and

(b) with respect to juveniles, whatever each state determines is a sealed record under its own law and procedure.

(21) "State" means any state, territory, or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

### Article II. Purposes

The purposes of this compact are to:

(1) provide a legal framework for the establishment of a cooperative federal-state system for the interstate and federal-state exchange of criminal history records for noncriminal justice uses;

(2) require the FBI to permit use of the national identification index and the national fingerprint file by each party state and to provide, in a timely fashion, federal and state criminal history records to requesting states, in accordance with the terms of this compact and with rules, procedures, and standards established by the council under Article VI;

(3) require party states to provide information and records for the national identification index and the national fingerprint file and to provide criminal history records, in a timely fashion, to criminal history record repositories of other states and the federal government for noncriminal justice purposes, in accordance with the terms of this compact and with rules, procedures, and standards established by the council under Article VI;

(4) provide for the establishment of a council to monitor III system operations and to prescribe system rules and procedures for the effective and proper operation of the III system for noncriminal justice purposes; and

(5) require the FBI and each party state to adhere to III system standards concerning record dissemination and use, response times, system security, data quality, and other duly established standards, including those that enhance the accuracy and privacy of such records.

### Article III. Responsibilities of Compact Parties

(1) The director of the FBI shall:

(a) appoint an FBI compact officer who shall:

(i) administer this compact within the department of justice and among federal agencies and other agencies and organizations that submit search requests to the FBI pursuant to Article V(3);

(ii) ensure that compact provisions and rules, procedures, and standards prescribed by the council under Article VI are complied with by the department of justice and the federal agencies and other agencies and organizations referred to in subsection (1)(a)(i) of this Article III; and

(iii) regulate the use of records received by means of the III system from party states when such records are supplied by the FBI directly to other federal agencies;

(b) provide to federal agencies and to state criminal history record repositories criminal history records maintained in its database for the noncriminal justice purposes described in Article IV, including:

(i) information from nonparty states; and

(ii) information from party states that is available from the FBI through the III system, but is not available from the party state through the III system;

(c) provide a telecommunications network and maintain centralized facilities for the exchange of criminal history records for both criminal justice purposes and the noncriminal justice purposes described in Article IV and ensure that the exchange of the records for criminal justice purposes has priority over exchange for noncriminal justice purposes; and

(d) modify or enter into user agreements with nonparty state criminal history record repositories to require them to establish record request procedures conforming to those prescribed in Article V.

(2) Each party state shall:

(a) appoint a compact officer who shall:

(i) administer this compact within that state;

(ii) ensure that compact provisions and rules, procedures, and standards established by the council under Article VI are complied with in the state; and

(iii) regulate the in-state use of records received by means of the III system from the FBI or from other party states;

(b) establish and maintain a criminal history record repository, which shall provide:

(i) information and records for the national identification index and the national fingerprint file; and

(ii) the state's III system-indexed criminal history records for noncriminal justice purposes described in Article IV;

(c) participate in the national fingerprint file; and

(d) provide and maintain telecommunications links and related equipment necessary to support the criminal justice services set forth in this compact.

(3) In carrying out their responsibilities under this compact, the FBI and each party state shall comply with III system rules, procedures, and standards duly established by the council concerning record dissemination and use, response times, data quality, system security, accuracy, privacy protection, and other aspects of III system operation.

(4) (a) Use of the III system for noncriminal justice purposes authorized in this compact must be managed so as not to diminish the level of services provided in support of criminal justice purposes.

(b) Administration of compact provisions may not reduce the level of service available to authorized noncriminal justice users on the effective date of this compact.

### Article IV. Authorized Record Disclosures

(1) To the extent authorized by section 552a of Title 5, United States Code (commonly known as the Privacy Act of 1974), the FBI shall provide on request criminal history records, excluding sealed record information, to state criminal history record repositories for noncriminal justice purposes allowed by federal statute, federal executive order, or a state statute that has been approved by the attorney general to ensure that the state statute explicitly authorizes national indices checks.

(2) The FBI, to the extent authorized by section 552a of Title 5, United States Code (commonly known as the Privacy Act of 1974), and state criminal history record repositories shall provide criminal history records, excluding sealed record information, to criminal justice agencies and other governmental or nongovernmental agencies for noncriminal justice purposes allowed by federal statute, federal executive order, or a state statute that has been approved by the attorney general to ensure that the state statute explicitly authorizes national indices checks.

(3) Any record obtained under this compact may be used only for the official purposes for which the record was requested. Each compact officer shall establish procedures, consistent with this compact and with rules, procedures, and standards established by the council under Article VI, which procedures shall protect the accuracy and privacy of the records and shall:

(a) ensure that records obtained under this compact are used only by authorized officials for authorized purposes;

(b) require that subsequent record checks are requested to obtain current information whenever a new need arises; and

(c) ensure that record entries that may not legally be used for a particular noncriminal justice purpose are deleted from the response and, if no information authorized for release remains, an appropriate "no record" response is communicated to the requesting official.

### Article V. Record Request Procedures

(1) Subject fingerprints or other approved forms of positive identification must be submitted with all requests for criminal history record checks for noncriminal justice purposes.

(2) Each request for a criminal history record check utilizing the national indices made under any approved state statute must be submitted through that state's criminal history record repository. A state criminal history record repository shall process an interstate request for noncriminal justice purposes through the national indices only if the request is transmitted through another state criminal history record repository or the FBI.

(3) Each request for criminal history record checks utilizing the national indices made under federal authority must be submitted through the FBI or, if the state criminal history record repository consents to process fingerprint submissions, through the criminal history record repository in the state in which the request originated. Direct access to the national identification index by entities other than the FBI and state criminal history records repositories may not be permitted for noncriminal justice purposes.

(4) A state criminal history record repository or the FBI:

(a) may charge a fee, in accordance with applicable law, for handling a request involving fingerprint processing for noncriminal justice purposes; and

(b) may not charge a fee for providing criminal history records in response to an electronic request for a record that does not involve a request to process fingerprints.

(5) (a) If a state criminal history record repository cannot positively identify the subject of a record request made for noncriminal justice purposes, the request, together with fingerprints or other approved identifying information, must be forwarded to the FBI for a search of the national indices.

(b) If, with respect to a request forwarded by a state criminal history record repository under subsection (5)(a), the FBI positively identifies the subject as having a III system-indexed record or records:

(i) the FBI shall so advise the state criminal history record repository; and

(ii) the state criminal history record repository is entitled to obtain the additional criminal history record information from the FBI or other state criminal history record repositories.

### Article VI. Establishment Of Compact Council

(1) (a) There is established a council to be known as the compact council, which has the authority to promulgate rules and procedures governing the use of the III system for noncriminal justice purposes, not to conflict with FBI administration of the III system for criminal justice purposes.

(b) The council shall:

(i) continue in existence as long as this compact remains in effect;

(ii) be located, for administrative purposes, within the FBI; and

(iii) be organized and hold its first meeting as soon as practicable after the effective date of this compact.

(2) The council must be composed of 15 members, each of whom must be appointed by the attorney general, as follows:

(a) nine members, each of whom shall serve a 2-year term, who must be selected from among the compact officers of party states based on the recommendation of the compact officers of all party states, except that in the absence of the requisite number of compact officers available to serve, the chief administrators of the criminal history record repositories of nonparty states must be eligible to serve on an interim basis;

(b) two at-large members, nominated by the director of the FBI, each of whom shall serve a 3-year term, of whom:

(i) one must be a representative of the criminal justice agencies of the federal government and may not be an employee of the FBI; and

(ii) one must be a representative of the noncriminal justice agencies of the federal government;

(c) two at-large members, nominated by the chairman of the council once the chairman is elected pursuant to subsection (3) of this Article VI, each of whom shall serve a 3-year term, of whom:

(i) one must be a representative of state or local criminal justice agencies; and

(ii) one must be a representative of state or local noncriminal justice agencies;

(d) one member who shall serve a 3-year term and who shall simultaneously be a member of the FBI's advisory policy board on criminal justice information services, nominated by the membership of that policy board;

(e) one member, nominated by the director of the FBI, who shall serve a 3-year term and who must be an employee of the FBI.

(3) (a) From its membership, the council shall elect a chairman and a vice chairman of the council. Both the chairman and vice chairman of the council:

(i) must be a compact officer, unless there is no compact officer on the council who is willing to serve, in which case the chairman may be an at-large member; and

(ii) shall serve 2-year terms and may be reelected to only one additional 2-year term.

(b) The vice chairman of the council shall serve as the chairman of the council in the absence of the chairman.

(4) (a) The council shall meet at least once each year at the call of the chairman. Each meeting of the council must be open to the public. The council shall provide prior public notice in the federal register of each meeting of the council, including the matters to be addressed at the meeting.

(b) A majority of the council or any committee of the council shall constitute a quorum of the council or of a committee, respectively, for the conduct of business. A lesser number may meet to hold hearings, take testimony, or conduct any business not requiring a vote.

(5) The council shall make available for public inspection and copying at the council office within the FBI and shall publish in the federal register any rules, procedures, or standards established by the council.

(6) The council may request from the FBI reports, studies, statistics, or other information or materials that the council determines to be necessary to enable the council to perform its duties under this compact. The FBI, to the extent authorized by law, may provide assistance or information upon a request.

(7) The chairman may establish committees as necessary to carry out this compact and may prescribe their membership, responsibilities, and duration.

### Article VII. Ratification of Compact

This compact takes effect upon being entered into by two or more states as between those states and the federal government. When additional states subsequently enter into this compact, it becomes effective among those states and the federal government and each party state that has previously ratified it. When ratified, this compact has the full force and effect of law within the ratifying jurisdictions. The form of ratification must be in accordance with the laws of the executing state.

### Article VIII. Miscellaneous Provisions

(1) Administration of this compact may not interfere with the management and control of the director of the FBI over the FBI's collection and dissemination of criminal history records and the advisory function of the FBI's advisory policy board chartered under the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) for all purposes other than noncriminal justice.

(2) Nothing in this compact may require the FBI to obligate or expend funds beyond those appropriated to the FBI.

(3) Nothing in this compact may diminish or lessen the obligations, responsibilities, and authorities of any state, whether a party state or a nonparty state, or of any criminal history record repository or other subdivision or component thereof, under the Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973 (Public Law 92-544), or regulations and guidelines promulgated thereunder, including the rules and procedures promulgated by the council under Article VI(1), regarding the use and dissemination of criminal history records and information.

### Article IX. Renunciation

(1) This compact shall bind each party state until renounced by the party state.

(2) Any renunciation of this compact by a party state must:

(a) be effected in the same manner by which the party state ratified this compact; and

(b) become effective 180 days after written notice of renunciation is provided by the party state to each other party state and to the federal government.

### Article X. Severability

The provisions of this compact must be severable. If any phrase, clause, sentence, or provision of this compact is declared to be contrary to the constitution of any participating state or to the Constitution of the United States or if the applicability of any phrase, clause, sentence, or provision of this compact to any government, agency, person, or circumstance is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this compact and the applicability of the remainder of the compact to any government, agency, person, or circumstance may not be affected by the severability. If a portion of this compact is held contrary to the constitution of any party state, all other portions of this compact must remain in full force and effect as to the remaining party states and in full force and effect as to the party state affected, as to all other provisions.

### Article XI. Adjudication of Disputes

(1) The council:

(a) has initial authority to make determinations with respect to any dispute regarding:

(i) interpretation of this compact;

(ii) any rule or standard established by the council pursuant to Article VI; and

(iii) any dispute or controversy between any parties to this compact; and

(b) shall hold a hearing concerning any dispute described in subsection (1)(a) at a regularly scheduled meeting of the council and only render a decision based upon a majority vote of the members of the council. The decision must be published pursuant to the requirements of Article VI(5).

(2) The FBI shall exercise immediate and necessary action to preserve the integrity of the III system, to maintain system policy and standards, to protect the accuracy and privacy of records, and to prevent abuses until the council holds a hearing on the matters.

(3) The FBI or a party state may appeal any decision of the council to the attorney general and after that appeal may file suit in the appropriate district court of the United States that has original jurisdiction of all cases or controversies arising under this compact. Any suit arising under this compact and initiated in a state court must be removed to the appropriate district court of the United States in the manner provided by section 1446 of Title 28, United States Code, or other statutory authority.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 1999.**

**44-5-602. Appointment of compact officer.** The attorney general shall appoint a compact officer for the purpose of complying with Article III (2)(a) of the National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 220, L. 1999.**

# CHAPTER 6
# DNA RECORDS

**Part 1 — DNA Index**

44-6-101. Definitions.
44-6-102. Establishment of DNA identification index.
44-6-103. Collection of samples and maintenance of data.
44-6-104. Consumer DNA database searches — familial DNA searches — warrant required.
44-6-105 reserved.
44-6-106. Release of DNA records.
44-6-107. Expungement of DNA records.
44-6-108. Confidentiality of records of DNA testing.
44-6-109. Restrictions for collection of DNA from minor by peace officer.
44-6-110. Rulemaking authority.

## Part 1
## DNA Index

**Part Cross-References**

Provisions generally applicable to sexual crimes, 45-5-511.
Evidence in cases involving sexual offenses, Title 46, ch. 15, part 4.
Petition for DNA testing, 46-21-110.
Preservation and disposal of biological evidence obtained in criminal proceeding, 46-21-111.

**44-6-101. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Biological sample" means cheek cells removed by using a buccal swab of a type authorized by the department or a vial or other container of blood.

(2) "Department" means the department of justice provided for in 2-15-2001.

(3) "DNA" means deoxyribonucleic acid.

(4) "DNA identification index" means the DNA identification record system established under 44-6-102.

(5) "DNA record" means DNA identification information stored in the DNA identification index for purposes of establishing identification in connection with law enforcement investigations or supporting statistical interpretation of the results of DNA analysis. The DNA record is considered the objective form of the results of a DNA analysis, such as the numerical representation of DNA fragment lengths, autoradiographs and the digital image of autoradiographs, and discrete allele assignment numbers.

(6) "DNA testing" means DNA analysis of materials derived from the human body for the purposes of identification consistent with this part.

(7) "Felony offense" means any offense under the Montana Code Annotated for which the maximum potential sentence under statute is death or imprisonment in a state prison for a term exceeding 1 year.

(8) "Forensic DNA laboratory" means any laboratory operated by state government that performs DNA analysis on materials derived from the human body for use as evidence in a criminal proceeding or for purposes of identification.

(9) "Marker" means a method of describing individuals by genetic profile, such as blood or DNA type, and has the specific meaning given to the word by department rule, which must take into account the meaning generally given to the word for forensic typing by DNA technologists.

(10) "Sexual offense" means the offenses contained in the definition of that term in 46-23-502.

(11) "Violent offense" has the meaning contained in 46-23-502.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 251, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 375, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 147, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 565, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 155, L. 2005.**

**44-6-102. Establishment of DNA identification index.** (1) The department shall establish a computerized DNA identification index for the receipt, storage, and exchange of DNA records. The DNA identification index is the central repository for DNA records in the state of Montana.

(2) The DNA identification index must include:

(a) DNA records for an individual convicted of a felony offense or a youth found under 41-5-1502 to have committed a sexual or violent offense;

(b) DNA records for a person upon order of a sentencing judge under 46-18-202; and

(c) analyses of DNA samples recovered from crime scenes, medical examinations, and unidentified human remains. For purposes of identification of missing persons, the DNA identification index may include DNA records of close biological relatives of a missing person.

(3) The DNA identification index and the DNA testing done by a forensic DNA laboratory must be compatible with the systems of DNA identification used by other criminal justice agencies or private testing laboratories to the extent necessary to permit the exchange of DNA information.

(4) The DNA records collected and stored in the DNA identification index may contain only information relating to the identification of individuals. Information that identifies a person that is the subject of a record must be limited to the information that is necessary to pursue criminal investigations and to support statistical interpretation of results.

(5) The DNA identification index may be used:

(a) by law enforcement agencies for purposes of identification in the course of criminal investigations and proceedings;

(b) to assist in the identification of human remains, including identification of missing persons; and

(c) if information allowing a person to be identified is removed, for a population statistics database and for identification, research, and protocol development for forensic DNA analysis and quality control.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 251, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 147, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 565, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

Registration of sexual and violent offenders, Title 46, ch. 23, part 5.

**44-6-103. Collection of samples and maintenance of data.** (1) Following entry of judgment, a person convicted of a felony offense, a youth found under 41-5-1502 to have committed a sexual or violent offense, a defendant ordered under 46-18-202 to provide a biological sample for DNA testing, a person required to register as a sexual or violent offender under 46-23-504, or an adult offender convicted in another state and sentenced to death or imprisonment for more than 1 year who is subject to supervision by the department of corrections pursuant to the Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision provided for in 46-23-1115 shall provide a biological sample for DNA analysis to determine identification characteristics specific to the person. The sample must be provided to the department of corrections if the person is incarcerated in a facility administered by the department of corrections. If the person is not incarcerated in a facility administered by the department of corrections, the sample must be provided to a person or entity designated by the county sheriff.

(2) The biological sample must be collected, stored, and sent by the department of corrections or the person or entity designated by the county sheriff under subsection (1) to the department for entry in the DNA identification index in accordance with rules adopted by the department with the advice of the department of public health and human services.

(3) The offender is responsible, if able to pay, for the cost of the collection of the sample. The fees charged for the collection may not exceed the actual costs of collection.

(4) The forensic DNA laboratory may perform DNA analysis only for those markers that have value for law enforcement identification purposes.

(5) The knowing refusal or failure to provide a biological sample under this part is grounds for revocation of a suspended or deferred imposition of sentence.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 251, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 147, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 565, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 125, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 101, L. 2013.**

**44-6-104. Consumer DNA database searches — familial DNA searches — warrant required.** (1) A government entity may not obtain DNA search results from a consumer DNA database:

(a) without a search warrant issued by a court on a finding of probable cause; or

(b) unless the consumer whose information is sought previously waived the consumer's right to privacy in the information.

(2) A government entity may not obtain familial DNA search results or search results from partial matching from the DNA identification index or a consumer DNA database without a search warrant issued by a court on a finding of probable cause.

(3) For the purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Consumer DNA database" means a database maintained by a private entity that provides direct-to-consumer genetic testing services.

(b) "DNA identification index" has the same meaning provided in 44-6-101.

(c) "Familial DNA search" means a search performed of a government or consumer DNA database using specialized software to detect and statistically rank a list of potential candidates in the DNA database who may be a close biological relative to the unknown individual contributing the evidence DNA profile. The specialized software search may be combined with lineage testing to help confirm or refute biological relatedness.

(d) "Lineage testing" means additional genetic testing used to help confirm or refute biological relatedness between the known individual in a DNA database and the unknown individual contributing the evidence DNA profile. Examples of additional genetic testing include but are not limited to:

(i) Y-STR analysis to examine STR patterns specific to the Y-chromosome used to determine paternally derived relatedness among DNA profiles;

(ii) mtDNA analysis to examine cell mitochondria used to determine maternally derived relatedness; or

(iii) single nucleotide polymorphism genotyping to generate results related to a person's ancestry and genetic predisposition to health-related topics.

(e) "Partial matching" means a moderate stringency search of a DNA database using routine search parameters that results in one or more partial matches between single-source and nondegraded DNA profiles that share at least one allele at each locus, indicating a potential familial relationship between the known individual in the DNA database and the unknown individual contributing the evidence DNA profile.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 413, L. 2021.**

**44-6-105 reserved.**

**44-6-106. Release of DNA records.** (1) The DNA records contained in the DNA identification index may be released only for the following purposes:

(a) to federal, state, and local law enforcement agencies for law enforcement identification purposes;

(b) for criminal defense purposes, to a defendant for whom there is a DNA record, who is also entitled to samples and analyses held as part of the record;

(c) to assist in the identification of human remains, including missing persons; and

(d) if information allowing a person to be identified is removed, for a population statistics database and for identification, research, and protocol development for forensic DNA analysis and quality control.

(2) Requests for DNA records must be in writing, signed by the requesting party, and maintained on file in the DNA identification index in accordance with rules adopted by the department.

(3) A defendant in a criminal proceeding is entitled to information in the DNA identification index relating to the number of requests previously made for comparison searches relating to the defendant and the names of the requesting parties.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 251, L. 1995.**

**44-6-107. Expungement of DNA records.** If a conviction of a felony offense or the adjudication of a youth for a sexual or violent offense is reversed, the record relating to the offense must be expunged from the DNA identification index. The county attorney of the county in which the conviction occurred shall notify the department of a reversal of a conviction for the offense or adjudication.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 251, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 565, L. 2001.**

**44-6-108. Confidentiality of records of DNA testing.** Except as provided in this part or unless the person that they relate to consents to their release, records, findings, and results of DNA testing are confidential criminal justice information subject to the dissemination provisions of Title 44, chapter 5.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 251, L. 1995.**

**44-6-109. Restrictions for collection of DNA from minor by peace officer.** A minor under 18 years of age may not have a DNA sample collected by a peace officer unless:

(1) the minor was found under 41-5-1502 to have committed a sexual or violent offense;

(2) a parent or legal guardian has provided written permission; or

(3) a court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order for the collection of a DNA sample.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 320, L. 2019.**

**44-6-110. Rulemaking authority.** The department shall adopt rules for the handling, collection, transportation, sampling, and storage of blood samples and to further define the term "marker". The rules concerning the handling of blood samples must ensure protection of the health of persons who may come into contact with the samples.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 251, L. 1995.**

## CHAPTER 7

## BOARD OF CRIME CONTROL

### Part 1 — General Provisions

44-7-101. Functions.
44-7-102 through 44-7-109 reserved.
44-7-110. Crisis intervention team training program — rulemaking.
44-7-111 through 44-7-114 reserved.
44-7-115. Prosecution diversion program — rulemaking.
44-7-116 through 44-7-119 reserved.
44-7-120. Supportive housing grant program.
44-7-121 through 44-7-124 reserved.
44-7-125. Definitions.
44-7-126. Criminal justice data warehouse.

### Part 2 — Domestic Violence Intervention

44-7-201. Domestic violence intervention program.
44-7-202. Domestic violence intervention account — administration by board of crime control.
44-7-203. Program costs.
44-7-204. Restriction on use of funds.
44-7-205 through 44-7-209 reserved.
44-7-210. Counseling and services to be evidence-informed.

### Part 3 — Restorative Justice Programs

44-7-301. Intent.
44-7-302. Restorative justice grants.
44-7-303. Restorative justice fund created — source of funding — use of fund.

### Part 4 — Family Violence Prevention and Services Act Grant Program

44-7-401. Family Violence Prevention and Services Act grant program.
44-7-402 reserved.
44-7-403. Duties of board.
44-7-404. Authorized grantees — criteria for grants.
44-7-405. Authorized services of programs.
44-7-406 through 44-7-409 reserved.
44-7-410. Funding.

---

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**44-7-101. Functions.** As designated by the governor as the state planning agency under the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, the board of crime control shall perform the functions assigned to it under that act. The board shall also provide to criminal justice agencies technical assistance and supportive services that are approved by the board or assigned by the governor or legislature.

**History: En. 82A-1207 by Sec. 1, Ch. 272, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 202, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 82A-1207(4); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 345, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 58, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 809, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 161, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 437, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 315, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 316, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 366, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 506, L. 2007; Sec. 44-4-301, MCA 2015; redes. 44-7-101 by Sec. 25(4)(a)(ii), Ch. 384, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 83, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Oversight of regional detention for youth, 41-5-1805.
Law Enforcement Academy, Title 44, ch. 10.

**44-7-102 through 44-7-109 reserved.**

**44-7-110. Crisis intervention team training program — rulemaking.** (1) Within the limits of available funds, the board of crime control shall administer and support a crisis intervention team training program to increase the number of law enforcement officers, behavioral health providers, and community stakeholders who are trained to respond safely and effectively to incidents that involve an individual who is experiencing a behavioral health crisis. The board shall collaborate with the department of public health and human services to prevent duplication of efforts and coordinate the monitoring and reporting of crisis intervention team training program outcomes.

(2) Nonprofit law enforcement organizations, nonprofit organizations, and local governments, including tribal governments, are eligible to receive grant funding. Grant funds must be used to help law enforcement, advocacy, mental health, and community providers to:

(a) provide specialized training to law enforcement officers to help officers recognize and properly respond to individuals with a mental illness or behavioral health problem, including strategies for verbal de-escalation and crisis intervention techniques;

(b) best utilize or establish collaborative programs that enhance the ability of law enforcement agencies to coordinate with community-based service providers to address the behavioral health problems of individuals typically encountered by law enforcement officers in the line of duty; and

(c) provide or coordinate statewide and community-based training programs to develop best practices and standards.

(3) In administering the crisis intervention team training program, the board shall:

(a) collaborate with the department of public health and human services to ensure coordination of statewide and community-based crisis intervention team training programs and development of associated best practices and standards;

(b) identify and disseminate data and technical assistance to local law enforcement and to community stakeholders on established national and international best practices or develop statewide best practices for community-based law enforcement responses to individuals experiencing a behavioral health crisis;

(c) identify priorities for funding services, activities, and criteria for the receipt of program funds, including that the training offered should incorporate the best practices identified or developed by the board in conjunction with stakeholders;

(d) monitor the expenditure of funds by organizations receiving funds under this section;

(e) evaluate the effectiveness of services and activities under this section;

(f) adopt rules as needed to implement this section; and

(g) to the extent practicable, coordinate with existing statewide organizations and other state agencies that identify best practices, develop training models, and collect data to avoid duplication of efforts.

(4) The board shall report, in accordance with 5-11-210, on the status of the program to the law and justice interim committee by September 15 of each even-numbered year.

(5) (a) Funds available under subsection (1) consist of state appropriations and federal funds received by the board for the purposes of administering and supporting the crisis intervention team training program or any funds received pursuant to subsection (5)(b). The board shall actively seek federal grant money that may be used for the purposes of this section.

(b) The board may accept gifts, grants, and donations from other public or private sources, which must be used within the scope of this section.

(c) The board may utilize up to 10% of funds appropriated for costs incurred to administer the program.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 49, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 417, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 720, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 720, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 22, 2023.

**44-7-111 through 44-7-114 reserved.**

**44-7-115. Prosecution diversion program — rulemaking.** (1) Within the limits of available funds, the board of crime control shall develop and administer a prosecution diversion grant program to encourage local adoption of prosecution diversion programs under 46-16-130.

(2) Grant funds may be used for staff, to provide supervision, or to contract for program services for defendants in the program. A county attorney or a nonprofit organization contracting with a county attorney may be eligible for a grant.

(3) In administering the prosecution diversion program, the board shall:

(a) identify priorities for funding services, activities, and criteria for the receipt of program funds;

(b) monitor the expenditure of funds by organizations receiving funds under this section;

(c) evaluate the effectiveness of services and activities under this section; and

(d) adopt rules necessary to implement this section.

(4) (a) Grants available under subsection (1) consist of state appropriations and federal funds received by the board for the purposes of administering the prosecution diversion program or any funds received pursuant to subsection (4)(b).

(b) The board may accept gifts, grants, and donations from other public or private sources, which must be used within the scope of this section.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 390, L. 2017.**

**44-7-116 through 44-7-119 reserved.**

**44-7-120. Supportive housing grant program.** (1) Within the limits of available funds, the Montana board of crime control shall develop and administer a supportive housing grant program to improve access to housing for people reentering the community from the criminal justice system or who have a criminal history.

(2) Counties, cities or towns, and tribal governments are eligible to receive grant funding.

(3) Grant funds may be used to provide case management and housing placement services, support landlord engagement activities, hire housing specialists, and build or manage risk-mitigation funds to reimburse landlords for tenant-related property damages or expenses.

(4) In administering the supportive housing grant program, the board shall:

(a) identify priorities for funding services, activities, and criteria for the receipt of program funds;

(b) monitor the expenditure of funds by organizations receiving funds under this section;

(c) evaluate the effectiveness of services and activities under this section; and

(d) adopt rules as necessary to implement this section.

(5) (a) Grants available under subsection (1) consist of state appropriations and federal funds received by the board for the purposes of administering the supportive housing grant program or any funds received pursuant to subsection (5)(b).

(b) The board may accept gifts, grants, and donations from other public or private sources, which must be used within the scope of this section.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 179, L. 2017.**

**44-7-121 through 44-7-124 reserved.**

**44-7-125. Definitions.** As used in 44-7-126 and this section, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Agency" has the meaning provided in 2-15-102.

(2) "Board" means the board of crime control established in 2-15-2008.

(3) "Contributing entity" means an agency, the office of court administrator, a local government entity, a nongovernment entity, a tribal government, or a federal government that submits data to the criminal justice data warehouse.

(4) "Council" means the criminal justice oversight council established in 53-1-216.

(5) "Detention center" has the meaning provided in 7-32-2241.

(6) "Local government entity" includes a city, county, or consolidated city-county government entity including but not limited to a county attorney office, law enforcement agency, detention center, court, or other entity created by the city, county, or consolidated city-county government.

(7) "Nongovernment entity" includes a community corrections facility or program established under Title 53, chapter 30, part 3, or other prereleases, treatment centers, or providers that contract with the department of corrections.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 641, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 12, Ch. 641, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved May 19, 2023.

**44-7-126. Criminal justice data warehouse.** (1) There is a criminal justice data warehouse housed in the board of crime control. The purpose of the criminal justice data warehouse is to receive, store, secure, and maintain data and information from contributing entities to assist state and local officials to make data-informed decisions about the criminal justice system.

(2) (a) An agency and the court administrator shall contribute data and information to the criminal justice data warehouse on request by the board. A local government entity, a nongovernment entity, a tribal government, or a federal government entity may submit data and information to the criminal justice data warehouse.

(b) A contributing entity retains ownership of the data it contributes to the criminal justice data warehouse.

(3) As the administering agency of the criminal justice data warehouse, the board shall:

(a) adopt a memorandum of understanding with the department of administration for the provision of any technical assistance or services required to establish and maintain the criminal justice data warehouse;

(b) work in conjunction with the department of administration to assure the confidentiality of all records and data collected in the criminal justice data warehouse and to assure compliance with the applicable state and federal laws governing the privacy of records, data, and personally identifiable information;

(c) consult and collaborate with the council to prioritize data to request from contributing entities, data requests, and research using data from the criminal justice data warehouse;

(d) (i) identify and seek federal grant money that may be used for the purposes of establishing and maintaining the criminal justice data warehouse and achieving priorities established in law;

(ii) prioritize distribution of funds received pursuant to subsection (3)(d)(i) to contributing entities;

(e) adopt a memorandum of understanding with each contributing entity. The memorandum of understanding must describe the data and information being submitted and the schedule on which the data will be submitted and identify the confidentiality of the information and any conditions or restrictions on the use of the data or information; and

(f) grant the legislative fiscal analyst and the legislative services division director direct access to the criminal justice data warehouse in a manner that complies with the regulations of the respective federal programs.

(4) The board may:

(a) require an entity that contributes data or information to deliver the data or information in a certain format and on schedules established for the criminal justice data warehouse;

(b) collaborate with the council and contributing entities to establish policies to address the creation of reports generated through the query of records and data in the criminal justice data warehouse. A nongovernment entity may only collaborate with respect to the data or information contributed by that nongovernment entity; and

(c) adopt a standard memorandum of understanding that state and local criminal justice entities and the courts may use to govern data-sharing agreements.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 641, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 12, Ch. 641, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved May 19, 2023.

## Part 2
## Domestic Violence Intervention

**44-7-201. Domestic violence intervention program.** (1) The Montana board of crime control shall use the money in the domestic violence intervention account established by 44-7-202 to fund a domestic violence intervention program to provide grants to:

(a) communities for misdemeanor probation officers or compliance officers to monitor compliance with sentencing requirements for offenders convicted of the offense of partner or family member assault under 45-5-206, the offense of strangulation of a partner or family member under 45-5-215, or of a violation of an order of protection under 45-5-626; or

(b) a court to implement an offender intervention program that meets the standards adopted in 44-7-210.

(2) In administering the domestic violence intervention program, the Montana board of crime control shall:

(a) identify priorities for funding services, activities, and criteria for the receipt of program funds;

(b) monitor the expenditure of funds by organizations receiving funds under this section;

(c) evaluate the effectiveness of services and activities under this section; and

(d) adopt rules necessary to implement 44-7-201 through 44-7-204.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 493, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 104, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 394, L. 2017; Sec. 44-4-311, MCA 2015; redes. 44-7-201 by Sec. 25(4)(a)(ii), Ch. 384, L. 2017.**

**44-7-202. Domestic violence intervention account — administration by board of crime control.** (1) There is a domestic violence intervention account in the state special revenue fund in the state treasury. There must be paid into this account the designated filing fees paid under 25-1-201(7) to the clerk of the district court. The money deposited in the account must be used for services provided under 44-7-201.

(2) Funds deposited in the account may be expended by the Montana board of crime control, as provided for in 2-15-2008, to fund services and activities under and payment of administrative costs of the domestic violence intervention program provided for in 44-7-201.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 493, L. 2005; Sec. 44-4-310, MCA 2015; redes. 44-7-202 by Sec. 25(4)(a)(ii), Ch. 384, L. 2017.**

**44-7-203. Program costs.** The costs incurred by the Montana board of crime control in administering the domestic violence intervention program must be paid with money from the domestic violence intervention account established by 44-7-202. The board may use up to 10% of the money deposited in the account for administrative costs. The board shall keep costs to a minimum and shall use the board's existing office space, personnel, equipment, and supplies to the extent possible.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 493, L. 2005; Sec. 44-4-312, MCA 2015; redes. 44-7-203 by Sec. 25(4)(a)(ii), Ch. 384, L. 2017.**

**44-7-204. Restriction on use of funds.** Funds deposited in the domestic violence intervention account may be used only for the program authorized in 44-7-201 and the costs authorized under 44-7-203 and may not be used to pay the expenses of any other program or service administered in whole or in part by the Montana board of crime control or the department of justice.

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 493, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 384, L. 2017; Sec. 44-4-313, MCA 2015; redes. 44-7-204 by Sec. 25(4)(a)(ii), Ch. 384, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 566, L. 2021.**

**44-7-205 through 44-7-209 reserved.**

**44-7-210. Counseling and services to be evidence-informed.** (1) The Montana board of crime control shall adopt statewide offender intervention program standards to ensure that counseling and other services organized under the program are evidence-informed practices that are designed to reduce the risk of future violent behavior.

(2) The board and the head of the offender intervention program may consult with the department of corrections to develop evidence-informed programs and practices.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 104, L. 2017.**

## Part 3
## Restorative Justice Programs

**44-7-301. Intent.** The legislature recognizes that incarcerating offenders carries an extremely high cost and may not be the most effective strategy for restoring victims, reforming offenders, and reducing recidivism. It is the intent of 44-7-302 to have the board of crime control apply for grants that will provide funds to state and local entities that establish restorative justice programs to divert from incarceration appropriate offenders who are at low risk for violence. It is also the intent that restorative justice programs be supported by federal, state, and local funds.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 581, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 237, L. 2013; Sec. 2-15-2012, MCA 2017; redes. 44-7-301 by Sec. 42, Ch. 3, L. 2019.**

**44-7-302. Restorative justice grants.** (1) The purposes of the restorative justice grant programs are to:

(a) promote the use of restorative justice practices throughout the state; and

(b) provide technical assistance to local and state jurisdictions and organizations interested in implementing the principles of restorative justice.

(2) For the purposes of this part, the term "restorative justice" means criminal justice practices that elevate the role of crime victims and community members in the criminal justice process, hold offenders directly accountable to the people and communities they have harmed, restore emotional and material losses, and provide a range of opportunities for victim, offender, and community dialogue, negotiation, and problem solving to bring about a greater sense of justice, repair harm, provide restitution, reduce incarceration and recidivism rates, and increase public safety.

(3) A restorative justice program eligible for grant funding pursuant to this section shall use evidence-based practices, which may include but are not limited to facilitated victim-offender meetings, family group conferencing, sentencing circles, victim impact panels, offender accountability letters, restitution programs, constructive community service, victim awareness education, victim empathy programs, school expulsion alternatives, peer mediation, diversion programs, and community panels.

(4) (a) The board of crime control shall actively seek federal grant money that may be used for the purposes of this section.

(b) The board shall produce a biennial report summarizing the grants provided, how the grant money was spent, and the program data and information reported by grant recipients.

(c) The board shall report to the law and justice interim committee in accordance with 5-11-210 regarding the status and performance of the restorative justice grant programs established in this section.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 581, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 237, L. 2013; Sec. 2-15-2013, MCA 2017; redes. 44-7-302 by Sec. 42, Ch. 3, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 261, L. 2021.**

**44-7-303. Restorative justice fund created — source of funding — use of fund.** (1) There is an account in the state special revenue fund established by 17-2-102 to be known as the restorative justice fund.

(2) There must be deposited in the account:

(a) money received from legislative allocations;

(b) a transfer of money from a state or local agency for the purposes of 44-7-302;

(c) a gift, donation, grant, legacy, bequest, or devise made for the purposes of 44-7-302; and

(d) money received by the department of justice for the purpose of administering 46-15-411(2).

(3) Except as provided in subsection (2)(d), the fund may be used only to provide grants for restorative justice programs as provided in 44-7-302 to community-based, including faith-based, organizations.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 581, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 504, L. 2005; Sec. 2-15-2014, MCA 2017; redes. 44-7-303 by Sec. 42, Ch. 3, L. 2019.**

## Part 4

## Family Violence Prevention and Services Act Grant Program

**Part Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 9, Ch. 62, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective October 1, 2024."

**Part Cross-References**

Partner and family member assault intervention and treatment fund account, 40-15-110.

**44-7-401.** *(Effective October 1, 2024)* **Family Violence Prevention and Services Act grant program.** There is a Family Violence Prevention and Services Act grant program established within the board of crime control for the allocation of grant money to local domestic violence programs.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 2023.**

**44-7-402 reserved.**

**44-7-403.** *(Effective October 1, 2024)* **Duties of board.** The board of crime control:

(1) may adopt rules necessary to carry out the purposes of this part;

(2) may spend no more than 5% of the appropriated funds for administrative costs of the grant program;

(3) shall accept federal funds that may be available for use in carrying out the provisions of this part;

(4) may use state funds as a match for federal funds if required; and

(5) may conduct research and compile statistics relating to domestic violence.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 62, L. 2023.**

**44-7-404.** *(Effective October 1, 2024)* **Authorized grantees — criteria for grants.** (1) The board of crime control may award domestic violence grants only to local partner or family member assault programs that are locally controlled. Grants may be awarded to governmental agencies or nongovernmental organizations or persons.

(2) Domestic violence grants must be awarded on the following basis:

(a) demonstrated need;

(b) project merit;

(c) administrative design; and

(d) efficiency of administration.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 62, L. 2023.**

**44-7-405.** *(Effective October 1, 2024)* **Authorized services of programs.** (1) Local domestic violence programs may provide services that include but are not limited to the following:

(a) counseling for victims or their partners;

(b) shelters or safe homes for victims;

(c) advocacy programs that assist victims in obtaining services and information; and

(d) educational programs relating to domestic violence designed for both the community at large and specialized groups such as hospital personnel and law enforcement officials.

(2) The services authorized in subsection (1) may be provided on a regional basis by a local domestic violence program if authorized by the board of crime control according to regional boundaries established by the board.

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 62, L. 2023.**

**44-7-406 through 44-7-409 reserved.**

**44-7-410.** *(Effective October 1, 2024)* **Funding.** Twenty percent of the operational costs of a domestic violence program must come from the local community served by the program. The local contribution may include in-kind contributions.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 62, L. 2023.**

## CHAPTERS 8 AND 9
## RESERVED

## CHAPTER 10
## LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY

### Part 1 — General Provisions

44-10-101. Short title.
44-10-102. Purpose.
44-10-103. Establishment of academy.

### Part 2 — Government of Academy

44-10-201. Department of justice to govern academy.
44-10-202. Powers and duties of department.
44-10-203. Sessions to be determined annually.
44-10-204. Department of justice account established.

### Part 3 — Officers Who Attend Academy

44-10-301. Eligibility.
44-10-302. Retention of employment rights.
44-10-303. Expenditure of funds by local governments authorized.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Training in victim assistance, 46-24-102.

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**44-10-101. Short title.** This chapter may be cited as the "Montana Law Enforcement Academy Act".

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 7, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 75-5201.**

**44-10-102. Purpose.** The purpose of this chapter shall be to establish a Montana law enforcement academy to provide Montana law enforcement officers and other qualified individuals with a means of securing training in the field of law enforcement.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 7, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 75-5202; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 40, L. 1989.**

**44-10-103. Establishment of academy.** There is hereby established a Montana law enforcement academy.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 7, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 233, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 75-5203(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 431, L. 1985.**

## Part 2
## Government of Academy

**44-10-201. Department of justice to govern academy.** The Montana law enforcement academy shall be governed by the department of justice.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 7, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1961; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 88, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 75-5205.**

**44-10-202. Powers and duties of department.** (1) The department of justice shall have the power and it shall be its duty to:

(a) establish qualifications for admission to the academy;

(b) select from among qualified applicants those officers and other individuals who are to attend the academy each year;

(c) except as provided in subsection (2), determine the curriculum and methods of training for officers and other individuals attending the academy;

(d) select and hire staff as it considers necessary to implement this chapter;

(e) establish rules for the conduct of officers and other individuals enrolled at the academy;

(f) award appropriate certificates to officers and other individuals who successfully complete their training;

(g) provide for the keeping of permanent records of enrollment, attendance, and graduation and other records as the department considers necessary;

(h) make a yearly report in writing of the activities of the academy. Copies of this report shall be sent to the governor, attorney general, and secretary of state.

(i) do all other things necessary and desirable for the establishment and operation of the academy not inconsistent with this chapter or the constitution and statutes of the state of Montana; and

(j) accept and expend grants from federal, state, county, and city governments or private persons, associations, or corporations.

(2) The curriculum referred to in subsection (1)(c) must include a specific section of instruction on constitutional law emphasizing the rights of the people as set forth in the bill of rights of the United States constitution and the rights contained in Article II of the Montana constitution.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 7, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 233, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 331, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 75-5206; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 431, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 40, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 331, L. 2015.**

**44-10-203. Sessions to be determined annually.** The academy shall be in session for a period to be annually determined by the department of justice.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 7, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 233, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 75-5203(part).**

**44-10-204. Department of justice account established.** (1) There is an account in the state special revenue fund to be used by the department of justice on behalf of the Montana law enforcement academy established in 44-10-103 and the Montana public safety officer standards and training council established in 2-15-2029.

(2) Money in the account created in subsection (1) must be appropriated by the legislature for the purposes provided in Title 44, chapter 10, part 2, including use as matching funds for grants to be sought under 44-10-202(1)(j).

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 298, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 531, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 3, Ch. 531, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 18, 2023.

## Part 3
## Officers Who Attend Academy

**44-10-301. Eligibility.** All bona fide Montana law enforcement officers and other individuals who meet the qualifications established by the department of justice shall be eligible to apply for admission to the Montana law enforcement academy.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 7, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 75-5204; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 40, L. 1989.**

**44-10-302. Retention of employment rights.** All officers shall be paid their regular salary during their attendance at the academy, and time spent in such attendance shall not be deducted from the vacation to which any attending officer is entitled. No officer shall lose any pension, seniority, or other rights by reason of attendance at the academy.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 7, L. 1959; R.C.M. 1947, 75-5207.**

**44-10-303. Expenditure of funds by local governments authorized.** The expenditure of funds by any city, town, municipality, or county for the board, room, and travel expenses of the officers attending the academy shall be a lawful expenditure.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 7, L. 1959; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 233, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 75-5208.**

# CHAPTER 11
# MUTUAL ASSISTANCE
# RIGHTS OF ASSISTING OFFICERS

**Part 1 — General Provisions**

44-11-101. Mutual assistance authorized — powers and duties of assisting officers.
44-11-102. Liability of assisted entity for obligation resulting from assistance.

**Part 2 — Rights of Employment**

44-11-201. Retention of rights of employment.
44-11-202. Employing entity to pay normal expenses of assisting officer — reimbursement.

**Part 3 — Interstate Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Act**

44-11-301. Short title.
44-11-302. Purpose.
44-11-303. Definitions.
44-11-304. Authorization to enter agreement — general content — authority of peace officer.
44-11-305. Detailed content of agreement.
44-11-306. Right of state in actions involving agreements.
44-11-307. Agreement not to relieve agency of duties.
44-11-308. Limitation of powers.
44-11-309. Repealed.
44-11-310. Filing of agreement.
44-11-311. Authorization to appropriate funds for purpose of agreement.
44-11-312. Effect of other law.

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**44-11-101. Mutual assistance authorized — powers and duties of assisting officers.** A peace officer or any law enforcement entity of any county or municipality or a state government law enforcement entity may request the assistance of a peace officer from another law enforcement entity within the state of Montana. A peace officer, while in the jurisdiction of the requesting officer or entity and while on such request for assistance, has the same powers, duties, rights, privileges, and immunities as a peace officer of the requesting entity and is under the authority of the requesting officer or entity.

**History: En. 11-1851 by Sec. 1, Ch. 337, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-1851; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 22, L. 1985.**

**Cross-References**

Technical assistance by County Attorney Training Coordinator to law enforcement official, 44-4-103.

**44-11-102. Liability of assisted entity for obligation resulting from assistance.** A law enforcement entity requesting assistance under 44-11-101 shall indemnify the assisting peace officer, the officer's legal representative in case of death, or the furnishing law enforcement entity for any liability or obligation to indemnify created by 2-9-305 that may result from the assistance furnished.

**History: En. 11-1854 by Sec. 4, Ch. 337, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-1854; amd. Sec. 1628, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

## Part 2
## Rights of Employment

**44-11-201. Retention of rights of employment.** A peace officer rendering assistance under 44-11-101 is entitled to the same wage, salary, pension, workers' compensation, and all other service rights for service rendered under that section as for service rendered within the law enforcement entity in which the officer is normally employed.

**History: En. 11-1852 by Sec. 2, Ch. 337, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-1852; amd. Sec. 1629, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**44-11-202. Employing entity to pay normal expenses of assisting officer — reimbursement.** (1) The law enforcement entity employing a peace officer who renders assistance shall make all wage, pension, and disability payments and payments for damage to clothing and equipment due to the officer as a result of the rendering of assistance and shall pay any medical expense incurred by the officer in rendering assistance for which the officer is not otherwise entitled to reimbursement by operation of law or a contract. The employing entity shall also provide workers' compensation coverage for its employees while they are rendering assistance.

(2) If it so requests, the law enforcement entity must be reimbursed by the law enforcement entity that requested the services for all payments made for wages and damage to clothing and equipment and for any medical expense for which neither the employing entity nor the officer is otherwise entitled to reimbursement by operation of law or a contract.

**History: En. 11-1853 by Sec. 3, Ch. 337, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-1853; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 7, L. 1979.**

## Part 3
## Interstate Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Act

**44-11-301. Short title.** This part shall be known and may be cited as the "Interstate Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Act".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 318, L. 1983.**

**44-11-302. Purpose.** It is the purpose of this part to permit one or more law enforcement agencies of this state to enter into mutual aid agreements, on the basis of mutual advantage, with one or more law enforcement agencies of any other state or the United States in order to facilitate and coordinate efficient, cooperative enforcement efforts directed at mutual law enforcement problems transcending jurisdictional boundaries and to insure the prompt and effective delivery of law enforcement and emergency services in areas that, due to geographic remoteness, population sparsity, and economic and other factors are in need of an increased law enforcement presence.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 318, L. 1983.**

**44-11-303. Definitions.** When used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Law enforcement agency" means a public agency lawfully established by statute or executive order that is responsible for the prevention and detection of crime and the enforcement of penal, traffic, regulatory, or game laws.

(2) "Law enforcement agency of this state" or "law enforcement agency of another (or any other) state" includes, respectively, a law enforcement agency of a political subdivision of this state and a law enforcement agency of a political subdivision of another state.

(3) "Mutual aid agreement" or "agreement" means an agreement between two or more law enforcement agencies, consistent with the purposes of this part.

(4) "Party law enforcement agency" means a law enforcement agency that is a party to a mutual aid agreement as set forth in this part.

(5) "Peace officer" has the meaning as defined in 46-1-202.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 318, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 256, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**44-11-304. Authorization to enter agreement — general content — authority of peace officer.** (1) Any one or more law enforcement agencies of this state may enter into a mutual aid agreement with any one or more law enforcement agencies of any other state or the United States to provide the law enforcement or emergency services that all of the parties are authorized by law to perform. If required by applicable law, the agreement must be authorized and approved by the governing body of each party to the agreement.

(2) The agreement must fully set forth the powers, rights, and obligations of the parties to the agreement.

(3) Subject to 44-11-308, a mutual aid agreement may grant a peace officer of any party law enforcement agency acting within the territorial jurisdiction of any other party law enforcement agency authority to act as if the officer were an appointed and qualified peace officer of the law enforcement agency the officer is assisting.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 318, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1630, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**44-11-305. Detailed content of agreement.** The agreement authorized by 44-11-304 must specify the following:

(1) its duration;

(2) the precise organization, composition, and nature of any separate legal entity created thereby;

(3) the purpose of the agreement;

(4) the manner of financing the agreement and establishing and maintaining a budget therefor;

(5) the method to be employed in accomplishing the partial or complete termination of the agreement and for disposing of property upon such partial or complete termination;

(6) provision for administering the agreement, which may include creation of a joint board responsible for such administration;

(7) the manner of acquiring, holding, and disposing of real and personal property used in the agreement;

(8) the minimum standards for law enforcement personnel implementing the provisions of the agreement;

(9) the respective liability of each party to the agreement for the actions of law enforcement officers when acting under the provisions of the agreement;

(10) the minimum insurance required of each party to the agreement;

(11) the exact chain of command or delegation of authority to be followed by law enforcement officials acting under the provisions of the agreement;

(12) the precise enforcement authority that the peace officers of each party law enforcement agency may exercise; and

(13) any other necessary and proper matters.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 318, L. 1983.**

**44-11-306. Right of state in actions involving agreements.** In any case or controversy involving performance or interpretation of or liability under a mutual aid agreement entered into between one or more law enforcement agencies of political subdivisions of this state and one or more law enforcement agencies of another state or of the United States, the parties to the agreement are the real parties in interest. This state may maintain an action against any law enforcement agency whose default, failure, performance, or other conduct caused or contributed to any liability incurred by this state.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 318, L. 1983.**

**44-11-307. Agreement not to relieve agency of duties.** No agreement made under this part may relieve any law enforcement agency of this state of any duty imposed upon it by law. Timely performance of such a duty by a joint board or other legal or administrative entity created by a mutual aid agreement may be offered in satisfaction of the duty.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 318, L. 1983.**

**44-11-308. Limitation of powers.** Except for the right granted by this part to jointly exercise powers, this part does not authorize any law enforcement agency of this state to exercise any power that it is not otherwise authorized to exercise.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 318, L. 1983.**

**44-11-309. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 94, L. 2007.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 318, L. 1983.**

**44-11-310. Filing of agreement.** Within 20 days after the final approval by the governing bodies of all parties to the agreement, an agreement made pursuant to this part must be filed in the office of:

(1) each clerk and recorder of each county of this state where the principal office of one of the parties to the agreement is located; and

(2) the secretary of state.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 318, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 94, L. 2007.**

**44-11-311. Authorization to appropriate funds for purpose of agreement.** Any law enforcement agency of this state may appropriate funds for and may sell, lease, or otherwise supply material to any entity created for the purpose of performance of an agreement and may provide such personnel or services therefor as are within its authority to furnish.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 318, L. 1983.**

**44-11-312. Effect of other law.** The procedures and remedies provided in this part apply to the exclusion of those remedies and procedures for interlocal agreements generally under Title 7, chapter 11, part 1.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 318, L. 1983.**

# CHAPTER 12
# SEIZURES RELATED TO CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

### Part 1 — General Provisions

44-12-101. Definitions.
44-12-102. Things subject to forfeiture.
44-12-103. When property may be seized.
44-12-104. Summary forfeiture of certain controlled substances.

### Part 2 — Procedure

44-12-201. Repealed.
44-12-202. Repealed.
44-12-203. Repealed.
44-12-204. Repealed.
44-12-205. Renumbered 44-12-212.
44-12-206. Renumbered 44-12-213.
44-12-207. Forfeiture of property for commission of criminal offense.
44-12-208. Notice of seized property — itemized receipt — charging document.
44-12-209. Pretrial hearing.
44-12-210. Forfeiture upon criminal conviction — hearing.
44-12-211. Innocent owner — ownership interest in property subject to forfeiture.
44-12-212. Disposition of property following hearing.
44-12-213. Disposition of proceeds of sale.

**Chapter Cross-References**

Seizure, forfeiture, and sale of alcoholic beverages, 16-6-106, 16-6-107.
Dangerous drugs, Title 45, ch. 9.
Search and seizure, Title 46, ch. 5.
Health and safety — controlled substances, Title 50, ch. 32.

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**44-12-101. Definitions.** As used in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Actual knowledge" means direct and clear awareness of information.

(2) "Controlled substance" means any substance designated as a dangerous drug pursuant to Title 50, chapter 32, parts 1 and 2.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 529, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 421, L. 2015.**

**44-12-102. Things subject to forfeiture.** (1) A court may order, as part of the sentence imposed upon conviction, that the following property be forfeited as provided in 44-12-207 through 44-12-211:

(a) all controlled substances that have been manufactured, distributed, prepared, cultivated, compounded, processed, or possessed in violation of Title 45, chapter 9;

(b) all money, raw materials, products, and equipment of any kind that are used or intended for use in manufacturing, preparing, cultivating, compounding, processing, delivering, importing, or exporting any controlled substance in violation of Title 45, chapter 9, except items used or intended for use in connection with quantities of marijuana in amounts less than 60 grams;

(c) except as provided in subsection (2), all property that is used or intended for use as a container for anything enumerated in subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b);

(d) except as provided in subsection (2), all conveyances, including aircraft, vehicles, and vessels, that are used or intended for use in any manner to facilitate the commission of a violation of Title 45, chapter 9;

(e) all books, records, and research products and materials, including formulas, microfilm, tapes, and data, that are used or intended for use in violation of Title 45, chapter 9;

(f) all drug paraphernalia as defined in 45-10-101;

(g) everything of value furnished or intended to be furnished in exchange for a controlled substance in violation of Title 45, chapter 9, all proceeds traceable to an exchange, and all money, negotiable instruments, and securities used or intended to be used to facilitate a violation of Title 45, chapter 9;

(h) any personal property constituting or derived from proceeds obtained directly or indirectly from a violation of Title 45, chapter 9, that is punishable by more than 5 years in prison; and

(i) real property, including any right, title, and interest in any lot or tract of land and any appurtenances or improvements, that is directly used or intended to be used in any manner or part to commit or facilitate the commission of or that is derived from or maintained by the proceeds resulting from a violation of Title 45, chapter 9, that is punishable by more than 5 years in prison. An owner's interest in real property is not subject to forfeit by reason of any act or omission unless it is proved that the act or omission was the owner's or was with the owner's actual knowledge, as defined in 44-12-101, or express consent.

(2) A conveyance or container is not subject to forfeiture under this section if it was used or intended for use in transporting less than 60 grams of marijuana, but this exception does not apply to synthetic cannabinoids listed as dangerous drugs in 50-32-222.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 529, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 481, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 180, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 476, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 652, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1631, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 156, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 421, L. 2015.**

**44-12-103. When property may be seized.** (1) A peace officer who has probable cause to make an arrest for a violation of Title 45, chapter 9, probable cause to believe that a conveyance has been used or is intended to be used to unlawfully transport a controlled substance, or probable cause to believe that a conveyance has been used to keep, deposit, or conceal a controlled substance shall seize the conveyance used or intended to be used or any conveyance in which a controlled substance is unlawfully possessed by an occupant. A peace officer shall:

(a) provide an itemized receipt to the person in possession of the property or, if reasonably practicable, leave a receipt in the place where the property was found if no person is present; and

(b) immediately deliver a conveyance that the officer seizes to the offices of the officer's law enforcement agency, to be held as evidence until forfeiture is declared or release ordered.

(2) All property subject to forfeiture under 44-12-102 may be seized by a peace officer under a search warrant issued by a district court having jurisdiction over the property. Seizure without a warrant may be made if:

(a) the seizure is incident to an arrest or a search under a search warrant issued for another purpose or an inspection under an administrative inspection warrant;

(b) the property subject to seizure has been the subject of a prior judgment in favor of the state in a criminal proceeding or a forfeiture proceeding based on this chapter;

(c) the peace officer has probable cause to believe that the property is directly or indirectly dangerous to health or safety; or

(d) the peace officer has probable cause to believe that the property was used or is intended to be used in violation of Title 45, chapter 9, or in violation of Title 45, chapter 10, part 1.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 529, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 481, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 489, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1632, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 421, L. 2015.**

**44-12-104. Summary forfeiture of certain controlled substances.** Controlled substances that are possessed, transferred, offered for transfer, manufactured, prepared, cultivated, compounded, or processed in violation of Title 45, chapter 9, and that are seized under the provisions of this chapter are contraband and shall be summarily forfeited to the state. Controlled substances which are seized or come into the possession of the state and the owners of which are unknown are contraband and shall be summarily forfeited to the state.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 529, L. 1979.**

## Part 2
## Procedure

**Part Cross-References**

Forfeiture of motor vehicle for third drug-related or alcohol-related conviction, 61-8-1010, 61-8-1033.

**44-12-201. Repealed.** Sec. 13, Ch. 421, L. 2015.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 529, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 563, L. 1985.**

**44-12-202. Repealed.** Sec. 13, Ch. 421, L. 2015.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 529, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 563, L. 1985.**

**44-12-203. Repealed.** Sec. 13, Ch. 421, L. 2015.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 529, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 180, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 563, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 652, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 16, L. 1991.**

**44-12-204. Repealed.** Sec. 13, Ch. 421, L. 2015.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 529, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 180, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1633, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**44-12-205. Renumbered 44-12-212.** Code Commissioner, 2015.

**44-12-206. Renumbered 44-12-213.** Code Commissioner, 2015.

**44-12-207. Forfeiture of property for commission of criminal offense.** (1) Except for controlled substances as provided in 44-12-104, a court may not order forfeiture of real or personal property of any kind pursuant to this chapter, including money, vehicles and other conveyances, and tangible and intangible personal property, unless:

(a) the owner of the property has been convicted of a criminal offense;

(b) the criminal offense specifically provides for forfeiture of property upon conviction; and

(c) the property has been found by clear and convincing evidence to have been used in connection with or to constitute proceeds from the criminal offense.

(2) This section does not prohibit property from being forfeited pursuant to a plea agreement between the prosecutor and the defendant subject to notice to the court or the approval of the court.

(3) Subsection (1)(a) does not apply if the owner of the property dies, is deported, or is unknown or if the owner of the property flees after the prosecution is commenced and is not apprehended within 12 months after the prosecution is commenced. If the owner of the property appears or is apprehended within 12 months after the prosecution is commenced, the owner of the property shall pay a storage fee of $100 per month for each month the property is held.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 421, L. 2015.**

**44-12-208. Notice of seized property — itemized receipt — charging document.** (1) Upon seizure of property, a peace officer shall:

(a) provide an itemized receipt of seized property pursuant to 44-12-103; and

(b) notify all persons known to have an interest in the property in the same manner as provided in 44-12-210(2).

(2) Property subject to forfeiture pursuant to 44-12-102 must be identified in the charging document filed by the prosecutor for the criminal offense providing for forfeiture of property upon conviction. The charging document must specify the time and place of the alleged violation, identify the property, and particularly describe the property's use in connection with the criminal offense.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 421, L. 2015.**

**44-12-209. Pretrial hearing.** (1) Following the seizure of property in a proceeding under this chapter, a defendant who has been charged with a criminal offense providing for forfeiture of property upon conviction or a person claiming an interest in the property allegedly used in or derived from the commission of a criminal offense may make a written request for a pretrial hearing to determine the validity of the seizure.

(2) The request for a hearing pursuant to this section must be filed with the court in which the criminal proceeding is pending within 15 days of receiving notice of the seized property pursuant to 44-12-208(1)(b). If more than one person receives notice pursuant to 44-12-208(1)(b), the 15-day request period for a hearing begins from the date the last notice was received. The court shall hold a hearing on the request as soon as practicable but no later than 30 days after the request is filed.

(3) The claimant has the burden of demonstrating a lawful ownership interest or right of possession in the property.

(4) At least 10 days prior to a hearing on the request, a statement demonstrating probable cause for the seizure made pursuant to 44-12-103 must be filed with the court and provided to the claimant.

(5) The court shall order that the property be returned to the claimant if the court finds that:

(a) it is likely the final judgment in the criminal proceeding will result in the state being ordered to return the property;

(b) it is not reasonably necessary for the property to be held for investigatory reasons; or

(c) the property is the only reasonable means for the claimant to pay the costs of legal representation in the forfeiture or criminal proceeding. The court may order the return of a portion of the total amount of property seized sufficient to pay the costs of legal representation and may require an accounting of the remaining property.

(6) In lieu of ordering the return of the property, the court may order the law enforcement agency to provide security or other written assurances for satisfaction of any judgment that may be rendered in the forfeiture proceeding or criminal proceeding, including any damages sustained as a result of retaining the property.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 421, L. 2015.**

**44-12-210. Forfeiture upon criminal conviction — hearing.** (1) Upon conviction of a defendant for a criminal offense providing for forfeiture of property upon conviction and upon notice to all persons known to have an interest in the property pursuant to subsection (2), the court shall hold a hearing to determine whether the property must be forfeited pursuant to 44-12-207 and disposed of as provided in 44-12-212 and 44-12-213 or, in the case of forfeiture for theft of commonly domesticated hoofed animals or illegal branding or altering or obscuring a brand, 45-6-329. Unless the defendant requests separate proceedings, a proceeding for the criminal offense providing for forfeiture of property must be held in conjunction with a proceeding for the forfeiture of the property.

(2) Pursuant to subsection (1), a peace officer or an officer of the agency that seized the property shall notify all persons known to have an interest in the property by one of the following methods:

(a) for a person whose address is known, by personal service of a copy of the notice; or

(b) for a person whose address is unknown, by publication in one issue of a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the seizure occurred or, if there is no such newspaper, by publication in one issue of a newspaper of general circulation in an adjoining county, and by mailing a copy of the notice to the most recent address of the person having an ownership interest in the property, if any, shown in the records of the department of justice.

(3) To establish that the seized property is subject to forfeiture under this chapter, a peace officer or an officer of an agency that seizes any property other than controlled substances must establish by clear and convincing evidence that the property was used in connection with or constitutes proceeds from the commission of the criminal offense.

(4) Seized property is not subject to forfeiture if an owner can establish that the owner is an innocent owner as provided in 44-12-211.

(5) A bona fide security interest is not subject to forfeiture unless the person claiming a security interest had actual knowledge that the property was subject to forfeiture at the time

that the property was seized under this chapter. A person claiming a security interest bears the burden of production and must establish the validity of the interest by clear and convincing evidence.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 421, L. 2015.**

**44-12-211. Innocent owner — ownership interest in property subject to forfeiture.** (1) The property of an innocent owner is not subject to forfeiture under 44-12-207 through 44-12-210.

(2) A property owner or person with an ownership interest in property subject to forfeiture must be declared an innocent owner if:

(a) the property owner or person with an ownership interest in the property can establish a legal right, title, or interest in the seized property; and

(b) the state is unable to prove by clear and convincing evidence that the owner or person with an ownership interest in the property had actual knowledge of the crime associated with a forfeiture proceeding.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 421, L. 2015.**

**44-12-212. Disposition of property following hearing.** (1) If the provisions of 44-12-207 are not established or the property owner is an innocent owner as provided in 44-12-211, the court shall order that the property be released to the owner of record as of the date of the seizure.

(2) If the provisions of 44-12-207 are established and the property owner is not an innocent owner as provided in 44-12-211, the property must be disposed of as follows:

(a) If proper proof of a claim is presented at the hearing by the holder of a security interest, the court shall order that the property be released to the holder of the security interest if the amount due to the holder is equal to or in excess of the value of the property as of the date of seizure because the purpose of this chapter is to forfeit only the right, title, or interest of the owner. If the amount due the holder of the security interest is less than the value of the property, the property, if it is sold, must be sold at public auction by the law enforcement agency that seized the property in the same manner provided by law for the sale of property under execution or the law enforcement agency may return the property to the holder of the security interest without proceeding with an auction. The property may not be sold to an officer or employee of the law enforcement agency that seized the property or to a person related to an officer or employee by blood or marriage.

(b) If a claimant does not exist and the confiscating agency wishes to retain the property for its official use, it may do so. If the property is not to be retained, it must be sold as provided in subsection (2)(a).

(c) If a claimant who has presented proper proof of a claim exists and the confiscating agency wishes to retain the property for its official use, it may do so if it compensates the claimant in the amount of the security interest outstanding at the time of the seizure.

(3) In making a disposition of property under this chapter, the court may take any action to protect the rights of innocent persons.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 529, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 180, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 476, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 489, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1634, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 421, L. 2015; Sec. 44-12-205, MCA 2013; redes. 44-12-212 by Code Commissioner, 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Property subject to execution, Title 25, ch. 13, part 5.
Property exempt from execution, Title 25, ch. 13, part 6.
Sale on execution, Title 25, ch. 13, part 7.
Effectiveness of security agreement, Title 30, ch. 9A, part 2.

**44-12-213. Disposition of proceeds of sale.** (1) Whenever property is seized, forfeited, and sold under the provisions of this chapter, the net proceeds of the sale must be distributed as follows:

(a) to the holders of security interests who have presented proper proof of their claims, if any, up to the amount of their interests in the property;

(b) the remainder, if any, to the county treasurer of the county in which the property was seized, who shall establish and maintain a drug forfeiture account and deposit the remainder into the account, except as provided in subsections (1)(c) through (1)(e);

(c) if the property was seized within the corporate limits of a city or town by a law enforcement agency of that city or town, the remainder, if any, to the city or town treasurer who shall establish and maintain a drug forfeiture account and deposit the remainder into the account, except as provided in subsections (1)(d) and (1)(e);

(d) if the property was seized by an employee of the state, the remainder, if any, is allocated as provided in subsection (3), except as provided in subsection (1)(e); and

(e) if the property was seized as a result of the efforts of more than one law enforcement agency, the remainder, if any, to the accounts required by this subsection (1), pro rata in the proportions represented by the agencies' expenses of investigation, as determined by the attorney general.

(2) All proceeds from any source that are deposited into a county, city, or town drug forfeiture account must in each fiscal year be appropriated to and remain available until expended by the confiscating agency for drug laws enforcement and education concerning drugs.

(3) (a) Each year, the first $125,000 of net proceeds received by the state under subsections (1)(d) and (1)(e) must be deposited in an account in the state special revenue fund to the credit of the department of justice. The department may expend the money in the account only for purposes of enforcement of drug laws. An amount up to $125,000 each year is statutorily appropriated, as provided in 17-7-502, to the attorney general for enforcement of drug laws. Any expenditure in excess of $125,000 each fiscal year requires approval through budget amendment, as provided in Title 17, chapter 7, part 4.

(b) Each year, net proceeds in excess of $125,000 that are received by the state under subsections (1)(d) and (1)(e) must be deposited equally between the state special revenue account and the general fund.

**History:** **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 529, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 180, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 476, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 690, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 349, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 64, Ch. 545, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 389, L. 1999; Sec. 44-12-206, MCA 2013; redes. 44-12-213 by Code Commissioner, 2015.**

# CHAPTER 13
# SPECIAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE FUNDING

### Part 1 — Special Law Enforcement Assistance Account

44-13-101. Law enforcement assistance account created.
44-13-102. Federal forfeitures deposited in account.
44-13-103. Limitations on use of special law enforcement assistance account.

---

## Part 1
## Special Law Enforcement Assistance Account

**44-13-101. Law enforcement assistance account created.** There is an account in the federal special revenue fund defined in 17-2-102 to be known as the special law enforcement assistance account.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 625, L. 1985.**

**44-13-102. Federal forfeitures deposited in account.** Except as provided in 46-23-1032, property and money forfeited under federal law and provided to the state by the federal government to support state and local law enforcement programs must be deposited to the special law enforcement assistance account established in 44-13-101. An amount up to $125,000 each fiscal year is statutorily appropriated, as provided in 17-7-502, to the attorney general for the support of state and local law enforcement programs. Any expenditure in excess of $125,000 each fiscal year requires approval through budget amendment, as provided in Title 17, chapter 7, part 4.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 625, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 690, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 219, L. 1995.**

**44-13-103. Limitations on use of special law enforcement assistance account.** (1) After property is credited to the account, the attorney general may:

(a) transfer the property to any local or state law enforcement agency to be used for criminal investigation purposes;

(b) sell the property by public sale;

(c) destroy any illegal or controlled substances and sell or destroy raw materials, products, and equipment used or intended for use in manufacturing, compounding, or processing a controlled substance;

(d) compromise and pay claims against the property; and

(e) make any other disposition of the property authorized by law.

(2) Money and proceeds from property credited to the account may be used by the attorney general for:

(a) the payment of any expenses necessary to seize, detain, appraise, inventory, safeguard, maintain, advertise, or sell seized, detained, or forfeited property, including but not limited to payment for contract services and reimbursement to a federal, state, or local agency for its expenses;

(b) the payment of awards for information or assistance leading to a criminal proceeding or a civil forfeiture proceeding;

(c) the compromise and payment of claims against property;

(d) the payment of sums for criminal investigation purposes, including but not limited to:

(i) payment of informants;

(ii) use by undercover agents to purchase unlawful substances, including, without limitation, counterfeit or real controlled substances, pornographic materials, stolen property, or other contraband;

(iii) use by undercover agents as gambling front money; and

(iv) payment of overtime to state or local law enforcement officers when engaged in special criminal investigations;

(e) the payment for services for victims of crimes as provided in Title 53, chapter 9, part 1; and

(f) matching federal grants for criminal investigation purposes.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 625, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 206, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 112, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 349, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 545, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 118, L. 2001.**

# CHAPTER 14
# DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY

**Part 1 — Disposition of Unclaimed Personal Property**

44-14-101. Disposition of property held by state public safety officer — rulemaking.

---

## Part 1
## Disposition of Unclaimed Personal Property

**44-14-101. Disposition of property held by state public safety officer — rulemaking.** (1) A state agency that employs a public safety officer may adopt administrative rules to provide for the care, restitution, sale, donation, return, or destruction of unclaimed tangible personal property that may come into the possession of the agency or a public safety officer employed by the agency for which state law does not otherwise provide a procedure for disposition.

(2) At a minimum, the ordinance or resolution must provide:

(a) that unclaimed property valued at $20 or more must be held by the state agency for a period of at least 3 months;

(b) a process by which the state agency shall attempt to notify the legal owner of unclaimed property held in its possession;

(c) a process by which the state agency may allow a finder of unclaimed personal property to take possession of that property if it remains unclaimed;

(d) that unclaimed property will be destroyed as allowed or required by local, state, or federal law, returned to the finder, donated, or otherwise sold at public auction to the highest bidder;

(e) that, at least 10 days prior to the time fixed for the destruction, return, donation, or sale at public auction of unclaimed property, notice of the planned disposal must be given by publication one time in a newspaper of general circulation; and

(f) that, upon proof of legal ownership, the state agency shall restore the unclaimed property to its legal owner.

(3) After property has been destroyed, returned, donated, or sold at public auction, the property or the value of the property is not redeemable by the owner or another person entitled to possession.

(4) For the purposes of this section, "public safety officer" has the meaning provided in 44-4-401.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 295, L. 2017.**

# CHAPTER 15
# FACIAL RECOGNITION FOR GOVERNMENT USE

**Part 1 — General Provisions**

44-15-101. Short title.
44-15-102. Purpose.
44-15-103. Definitions.
44-15-104. Prohibition of continuous facial surveillance.
44-15-105. Prohibition of facial recognition technology.
44-15-106. Use of facial recognition technology by law enforcement — when permitted — restrictions on use — warrant required.
44-15-107. Disclosure to criminal defendants.
44-15-108. Use of facial recognition technology by state and local government agencies — when permitted — restrictions on use — exemption.
44-15-109. Notice requirement — policy and retention requirements for third-party vendors.
44-15-110. Meaningful human review — policy.
44-15-111. Audit — reporting.
44-15-112. Penalty.

---

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**Part Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 16, Ch. 781, L. 2023, provided that this part is effective June 29, 2023.

*Retroactive Applicability:* Section 17, Ch. 781, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] applies retroactively, within the meaning of 1-2-109, to contracts for third-party facial recognition services signed or renewed by the department o corrections, the department of justice, and the department of labor and industry as of January 1, 2022."

**44-15-101. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Facial Recognition for Governmen Use Act".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 781, L. 2023.**

**44-15-102. Purpose.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the purpose of this part is to prohibit the use of facial recognition technology for continuous facial surveillance or facia identification by state and local government agencies and law enforcement agencies.

(2) It is the intent of the legislature to provide state and local government agencies the guidelines to use, or contract with third parties to use on their behalf, facial verification and to provide law enforcement agencies the ability to use facial recognition technology for investigations of serious crimes.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 781, L. 2023.**

**44-15-103. Definitions.** As used in this part, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise the following definitions apply:

(1) "Affirmative authorization" means an action that demonstrates the intentiona decision by an individual to opt into the retention of the individual's facial biometric data by a third-party vendor.

(2) "Another jurisdiction" means the federal government, the United States military, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Norther Mariana Islands, the United States Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, a federally recognized Indian tribe, or a state other than Montana.

(3) "Continuous facial surveillance" means the monitoring of public places or third-party image sets using facial recognition technology for facial identification to match faces with a prepopulated list of face images. The term includes but is not limited to scanning stored video footage to identify faces in the stored data, real-time scanning of video surveillance to identify faces passing by the cameras, and passively monitoring video footage using facial recognition technology for general surveillance purposes without a particularized suspicion of a specific target.

(4) "Department" means the department of justice.

(5) "Digital driver's license" means a secure version of an individual's physical driver's license or identification card that is stored on the individual's mobile device.

(6) "Facial biometric data" means data derived from a measurement, pattern, contour, or other characteristic of an individual's face, either directly or from an image.

(7) (a) "Facial identification" means a computer system that, for the purpose of attempting to determine the identity of an unknown individual, uses an algorithm to compare the facial biometric data of an unknown individual derived from a photograph, video, or image to a database of photographs or images and associated facial biometric data in order to identify potential matches.

(b) The term does not include:

(i) a system used specifically to protect against unauthorized access to a particular location or an electronic device; or

(ii) a system a consumer uses for the consumer's private purposes.

(8) "Facial recognition service" or "facial recognition technology" means the use of facial identification or facial verification.

(9) "Facial verification" means the automated process of comparing an image or facial biometric data of a known individual to an image database, or to government documentation containing an image of the known individual, to identify a potential match in pursuit of the individual's identity.

(10) "Law enforcement agency" means:

(a) an agency or officer of the state of Montana or of a political subdivision that is empowered by the laws of this state to conduct investigations or to make arrests; and

(b) an attorney, including the attorney general, who is authorized by the laws of this state to prosecute or to participate in the prosecution of a person who is arrested or who may be subject to a civil action related to or concerning an arrest.

(11) "Motor vehicle division" means the division within the department of justice authorized to issue driver's licenses.

(12) "Personal information" has the same meaning as in 30-14-1704.

(13) "Public building" means any building that the state or any political subdivision of the state maintains for the use of the public.

(14) "Public employee" means a person employed by a state or local government agency, including but not limited to a peace officer.

(15) "Public official" means a person elected or appointed to a public office that is part of a state or local government agency.

(16) "Public roads and highways of this state" has the same meaning as in 15-70-401.

(17) "Serious crime" means:

(a) a crime under the laws of this state that is a violation of 45-5-102, 45-5-103, 45-5-104, 45-5-106, 45-5-202, 45-5-207, 45-5-210, 45-5-212, 45-5-213, 45-5-220, 45-5-302, 45-5-303, 45-5-401, 45-5-503, 45-5-504(3), 45-5-508, 45-5-602, 45-5-603, 45-5-622, 45-5-625, 45-5-627, 45-5-628, 45-5-702, 45-5-703, 45-5-704, or 45-5-705; or

(b) a crime under the laws of another jurisdiction that is substantially similar to a crime under subsection (17)(a).

(18) "State or local government agency" means a state, county, or municipal government, a department, agency, or subdivision of a state, county, or municipal government, or any other entity identified in law as a public instrumentality. The term does not include a school district or law enforcement agency.

(19) "Vendor" has the same meaning as in 18-4-123.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 781, L. 2023.**

**44-15-104. Prohibition of continuous facial surveillance.** (1) A state or local government agency, law enforcement agency, public employee, or public official may not obtain, retain, possess, access, request, contract for, or use continuous facial surveillance.

(2) The use of facial recognition technology for facial verification, including any resulting data, may not be used to aid or assist in any type of continuous facial surveillance.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 781, L. 2023.**

**44-15-105. Prohibition of facial recognition technology.** (1) Except as provided in 44-15-106 and 44-15-108, a state or local government agency, law enforcement agency, public employee, or public official may not:

(a) obtain, retain, possess, access, request, or use facial recognition technology or information derived from a search using facial recognition technology;

(b) enter into an agreement with a third-party vendor for any purpose listed in subsection (1)(a); or

(c) install or equip a continuous facial surveillance monitoring camera on public buildings or on public roads and highways of this state, except as provided in 46-5-117.

(2) The motor vehicle division may not establish a digital driver's license program that utilizes facial recognition technology without the consent of the legislature.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 781, L. 2023.**

**44-15-106. Use of facial recognition technology by law enforcement — when permitted — restrictions on use — warrant required.** (1) The department of justice and local law enforcement agencies are authorized to use facial recognition technology for criminal investigations.

(2) The department of justice or a local law enforcement agency may perform a search using facial recognition technology and may obtain, retain, possess, access, or use the results of a search using facial recognition technology, as provided in subsection (3), for the purpose of:

(a) investigating a serious crime when there is probable cause to believe that an unidentified individual in an image has committed, is a victim of, or is a witness to a serious crime;

(b) assisting in the location or identification of a missing or endangered person; or

(c) assisting in the identification of a person who is deceased or believed to be deceased.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (5), a law enforcement agency shall obtain a warrant prior to performing a search using facial recognition technology under subsection (2).

(4) A law enforcement agency shall obtain a court order authorizing the use of facial recognition technology for the sole purpose of locating or identifying a missing person or identifying a deceased person under subsections (2)(b) and (2)(c). A court may issue an ex parte order under this subsection if a law enforcement agency certifies and the court finds that the information to be obtained is likely relevant to locating or identifying a missing person or identifying a deceased person.

(5) (a) A law enforcement agency may perform a search under subsection (2) using facial recognition technology prior to the issuance of a warrant if there is an emergency posing an imminent threat to a person. If an emergency exists under this subsection (5)(a), the law enforcement agency shall obtain a warrant within 24 hours of the search.

(b) The use of facial recognition technology must terminate immediately if the application for a warrant under subsection (5)(a) is denied.

(6) A law enforcement agency may not use the results of facial recognition technology as the sole basis to establish probable cause in a criminal investigation. The results of the use of facial recognition technology may be used in conjunction with other information and evidence lawfully obtained by a law enforcement officer to establish probable cause in a criminal investigation.

(7) A law enforcement agency may not use facial recognition technology to identify an individual based on a sketch or other manually produced image.

(8) A law enforcement agency may not substantively manipulate an image for use with facial recognition technology in a manner not consistent with the facial recognition technology provider's intended use and training.

(9) When using facial recognition for identification of an individual, the department or local law enforcement shall employ meaningful human review prior to making an adverse final decision.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 781, L. 2023.**

**44-15-107. Disclosure to criminal defendants.** (1) A law enforcement agency or the department shall disclose the use of facial recognition technology on a criminal defendant to that defendant in a timely manner prior to trial.

(2) Discovery of an application, affidavit, or court order relating to the use of facial recognition and any documents related to the use or request for use of facial recognition technology, if any, are subject to the provisions in Title 46, chapter 15.

(3) Data derived from the use of facial recognition technology in violation of this part:

(a) must be considered unlawfully obtained and, except as otherwise provided by law, must be deleted on discovery; and

(b) is inadmissible in evidence in a proceeding in or before a public official, department, regulatory body, court, or authority.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 781, L. 2023.**

**44-15-108. Use of facial recognition technology by state and local government agencies — when permitted — restrictions on use — exemption.** (1) A state or local government agency may use, or contract with a third-party vendor for the use of, facial verification if the state or local government agency first provides a written use and privacy policy regarding facial recognition technology. The written policy must include, at a minimum:

(a) the specific purpose for facial verification by the state or local government agency;

(b) the length of term for which facial biometric data is being collected or stored; and

(c) notice that facial biometric data may not be collected on an individual without prior written consent by the individual.

(2) The state or local government agency must include an option for access to services without the use of facial verification.

(3) A third-party vendor who is contracted with a state or local government agency shall provide a copy of its written policies in accordance with 44-15-109 for use with the notice requirement outlined in subsection (1).

(4) A state or local government agency shall report the use of facial recognition technology pursuant to subsection (1) to the information technology board created in 2-15-1021.

(5) This part does not apply to a state or local government agency that uses facial verification in association with a federal agency to verify the identity of individuals presenting themselves for travel at an airport or other port.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 781, L. 2023.**

**44-15-109. Notice requirement — policy and retention requirements for third-party vendors.** (1) On capturing an image of an individual when the individual interacts with a state or local government agency, the state or local government agency shall notify the individual that the individual's image may be used in conjunction with a facial recognition service.

(2) A third-party vendor contracted with a state or local government agency for the provision of a facial recognition service may not collect, capture, purchase, receive through trade, or otherwise obtain an individual's facial biometric data in the implementation of the service unless it first:

(a) informs the individual or the individual's legally authorized representative in writing that facial biometric data is being collected or stored;

(b) informs the individual or the individual's legally authorized representative in writing of the specific purpose and length of term for which facial biometric data is being collected, stored, and used; and

(c) receives written consent from the individual or the individual's legally authorized representative authorizing the collection, storage, and use of the individual's facial biometric data.

(3) A third-party vendor contracted with a state or local government agency for the provision of a facial recognition service shall provide the state or local government agency with a written privacy policy. The privacy policy must be designed and presented in a way that is easy to read and is understandable to an average consumer and must include the date the policy was last updated. A third-party vendor shall give notice of a privacy policy change to the state or local government agency within a reasonable period.

(4) (a) Except as provided in subsection (4)(b), a third-party vendor in possession of facial biometric data because of a contract with a state or local government agency for the provision of a facial recognition service shall develop a written policy, made available to the public establishing a retention schedule and guidelines for permanently destroying facial biometric data when the initial purpose for collecting or obtaining the data has been satisfied. Absent a valid warrant or subpoena issued by a court of competent jurisdiction, a third-party vendor in possession of facial biometric data shall comply with its established retention schedule and destruction guidelines.

(b) A third-party vendor in possession of facial biometric data because of a contract with a state or local government agency for the provision of a facial recognition service may retain an individual's facial biometric data after the initial purpose for collecting or obtaining the data has been satisfied on the affirmative authorization of the individual. Facial biometric data retained because of affirmative authorization must be permanently destroyed within 1 year of the individual's last interaction with the third-party vendor.

(5) (a) A third-party vendor in possession of facial biometric data as a result of a contract with a state or local government agency for the provision of a facial recognition service shall develop a written information security policy establishing appropriate administrative, technical, and physical controls to establish and govern the acceptable use of the third-party vendor's information technology, including networks, applications, and databases, to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of any facial biometric data.

(b) The security policy under subsection (5)(a) must include a provision that the facial biometric data collected under this part is stored within the territorial boundaries of the United States.

(6) A third-party vendor in possession of facial biometric data because of a contract with a state or local government agency for the provision of a facial recognition service may not give, sell, lease, or trade an individual's facial biometric data without affirmative authorization from the individual.

(7) A third-party vendor in possession of facial biometric data because of a contract with a state or local government agency for facial recognition services:

(a) shall store, transmit, and protect from unauthorized disclosure all facial biometric data collected and processed:

(i) using the reasonable standard of care within the third-party vendor's industry; and

(ii) in a manner that is the same as or more protective than the way the third-party vendor stores, transmits, and protects other personal information; and

(b) may not release facial biometric data to a federal or state agency without a valid warrant or court order issued by a court of competent jurisdiction.

(8) A state or local government agency that uses facial recognition technology without a third-party vendor must develop the same written privacy and retention policies outlined in this section as required by a third-party vendor, and must adhere to the same provisions for retention, destruction, and privacy as provided in this section.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 781, L. 2023.**

**44-15-110. Meaningful human review — policy.** A state or local government agency using a facial recognition service without a third-party vendor shall establish a policy that:

(1) ensures best quality results by following all guidance provided by the developer of the facial recognition service; and

(2) outlines training protocol for all individuals who operate a facial recognition service or who process personal data obtained from the use of a facial recognition service. The training must include but is not limited to coverage of:

(a) the capabilities and limitations of the facial recognition service;

(b) procedures to interpret and act on the output of the facial recognition service; and

(c) to the extent applicable, the meaningful human review requirement for decisions that produce legal effects concerning individuals.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 781, L. 2023.**

**44-15-111. Audit — reporting.** (1) The criminal intelligence information section shall adopt an audit process to ensure that facial recognition technology is only used for legitimate law enforcement purposes, including audits of uses or requests made by law enforcement agencies.

(2) By June 30 of each year, a local law enforcement agency that utilized facial recognition technology shall submit a report to the criminal intelligence information section established in 44-5-501 containing all of the following information based on data from the previous calendar year:

(a) the number of facial recognition searches run;

(b) the offenses that the searches were used to investigate; and

(c) the number of arrests and convictions that resulted from the searches.

(3) By September 1 of each year, in accordance with 5-11-210, the department of justice shall submit a report to the economic affairs interim committee and the law and justice interim committee containing all the following information based on data from the previous calendar year:

(a) the information submitted to the department of justice pursuant to subsection (2);

(b) the names of the law enforcement agencies and other entities requesting facial recognition services;

(c) the number of searches run;

(d) the offenses that the searches were used to investigate; and

(e) the number of arrests and convictions that resulted from the searches.

(4) (a) By June 30 of each year, a third-party vendor providing facial recognition services to a state agency because of a contract under 44-15-108 shall submit a report to the state agency containing all the following information based on data from the previous calendar year:

(i) the number of warrants, subpoenas, or court orders received requesting facial recognition services; and

(ii) a summary of an audit completed by the third-party vendor.

(b) The state agency receiving the report from the third-party vendor shall submit a copy of the report to the economic affairs interim committee, the law and justice interim committee, and the information technology board created in 2-15-1021, by September 1 of each year, in accordance with 5-11-210.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 781, L. 2023.**

**44-15-112. Penalty.** (1) A violation of this part constitutes an injury and a person may institute proceedings for injunctive relief, declaratory relief, or writ of mandate in a court of competent jurisdiction to enforce this part.

(2) A person who has been subjected to facial recognition technology in violation of this part or about whom information has been obtained, retained, accessed, or used in violation of this part may institute proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

(3) A public employee or public official who, in the performance of their official duties, violates this part may be subject to disciplinary action, including but not limited to retraining, suspension, or termination, subject to the requirements of due process and of an applicable collective bargaining agreement.

(4) A prevailing party may recover for each violation:

(a) against an entity that negligently violates a provision of this part, $1,000 or actual damages, whichever is greater;

(b) against an entity that intentionally or recklessly violates a provision of this part, $5,000 or actual damages, whichever is greater;

(c) against an entity that negligently violates a provision of 44-15-104 or 44-15-105, $5,000 or actual damages, whichever is greater;

(d) against an entity that intentionally or recklessly violates a provision of 44-15-104 or 44-15-105, $10,000 or actual damages, whichever is greater;

(e) reasonable attorney fees and costs, including expert witness fees and other litigation expenses; and

(f) other relief, including an injunction, as the court may consider appropriate.

(5) The attorney general may bring an action to enforce this part. In an action brought by the attorney general, a violation of this part is subject to a civil penalty of $10,000 or actual damages, whichever is greater, for each violation.

(6) Nothing in this section limits the rights under state or federal law of a person injured or aggrieved by a violation of this section.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 781, L. 2023.**

# TITLE 45

## CRIMES

Ch.
1. General Preliminary Provisions.
2. General Principles of Liability.
3. Justifiable Use of Force.
4. Inchoate Offenses.
5. Offenses Against the Person.
6. Offenses Against Property.
7. Offenses Against Public Administration.
8. Offenses Against Public Order.
9. Dangerous Drugs.
10. Model Drug Paraphernalia Act.

## CHAPTER 1

## GENERAL PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS

**Part 1 — Construction and Applicability**

45-1-101. Short title.
45-1-102. General purposes and principles of construction.
45-1-103. Application to offenses committed before and after enactment.
45-1-104. Other limitations on applicability.

**Part 2 — Classification and Limitations**

45-1-201. Classification of offenses.
45-1-202 through 45-1-204 reserved.
45-1-205. General time limitations.
45-1-206. Periods excluded from limitation.

---

### Part 1

### Construction and Applicability

**45-1-101. Short title.** This title shall be known and may be cited as the "Criminal Code of 1973".

**History: En. 94-1-101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-1-101.**

**45-1-102. General purposes and principles of construction.** (1) The general purposes of the provisions governing the definition of offenses are:

(a) to forbid and prevent conduct that unjustifiably and inexcusably inflicts or threatens harm to individual or public interests;

(b) to safeguard conduct that is without fault from condemnation as criminal;

(c) to give fair warning of the nature of the conduct declared to constitute an offense;

(d) to differentiate on reasonable grounds between serious and minor offenses.

(2) The rule of the common law that penal statutes are to be strictly construed has no application to this code. All its provisions are to be construed according to the fair import of their terms with a view to effect its object and to promote justice.

**History: En. 94-1-102 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-1-102.**

**Cross-References**

Reasons for punishing offenders, Art. II, sec. 28, Mont. Const.
Criminal act and mental state, 45-2-103.
Sentence and judgment, 46-18-101, 46-18-102.

**45-1-103. Application to offenses committed before and after enactment.** (1) The provisions of this code apply to any offense defined in this code and committed after January 1, 1974.

(2) Unless otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, the provisions of this title and Title 46 govern the construction of and punishment for any offense defined outside of this code and committed after January 1, 1974, as well as the construction and application of any defense to a prosecution for such an offense.

(3) The provisions of this code do not apply to any offense defined outside of this code anc committed before January 1, 1974. Such an offense must be construed and punished according to the provisions of law existing at the time of the commission thereof in the same manner as i this code had not been enacted.

**History: En. 94-1-103 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-1-103.**

**Cross-References**

Other limitations as to applicability, 45-1-104.
Classification and limitations, 45-1-201 through 45-1-206.
Definitions and state of mind, 45-2-101 through 45-2-104.
Other factors affecting individual liability, 45-2-201 through 45-2-213.
Liability for acts committed by another, 45-2-301 through 45-2-312.
Justifiable use of force, 45-3-101 through 45-3-115.

**45-1-104. Other limitations on applicability.** (1) This code does not bar, suspend, or otherwise affect any right or liability to damages, penalty, forfeiture, or other remedy authorized by law to be recovered, and the civil injury is not merged into the offense.

(2) No conduct constitutes an offense unless it is described as an offense in this code or in another statute of this state. However, this provision does not affect the power of a court to punish for contempt or to employ any sanction authorized by law for the enforcement of an order, civil judgment, or decree.

**History: En. 94-1-104 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-1-104.**

**Cross-References**

Sentence, Title 46, ch. 18.

## Part 2
## Classification and Limitations

**45-1-201. Classification of offenses.** (1) For the determination of the court's jurisdiction at the commencement of the action and for the determination of the commencement of the period of limitations, the offense shall be designated a felony or misdemeanor based upon the maximum potential sentence which could be imposed by statute.

(2) An offense defined by any statute of this state other than this code shall be classified as provided in this section, and the sentence that may be imposed upon conviction thereof shall be governed by this title and Title 46.

**History: En. 94-1-105 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-1-105.**

**Cross-References**

Application to offenses committed before and after enactment, 45-1-103.
Time limitations, 45-1-205, 45-1-206.
Definition of felony, 45-2-101.
Definition of misdemeanor, 45-2-101.
Deliberate homicide, 45-5-102.
Aggravated kidnapping, 45-5-303.
Burglary, 45-6-204.
Compounding a felony, 45-7-305.
When no penalty specified, 46-18-211 through 46-18-213.

**45-1-202 through 45-1-204 reserved.**

**45-1-205. General time limitations.** (1) (a) A prosecution for deliberate, mitigated, or negligent homicide may be commenced at any time.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (1)(c) or (9), a prosecution for a felony offense under 45-5-502, 45-5-503, 45-5-504, 45-5-507(4) or (5), 45-5-625, or 45-5-627 may be commenced within 10 years after it is committed.

(c) A prosecution for an offense under 45-5-502, 45-5-503, 45-5-504, 45-5-507, 45-5-508, 45-5-625, 45-5-627, 45-5-702, 45-5-705, 45-5-706, or 45-5-711 may be commenced at any time if the victim was less than 18 years of age at the time that the offense occurred.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (7)(b) or as otherwise provided by law, prosecutions for other offenses are subject to the following periods of limitation:

(a) A prosecution for a felony must be commenced within 5 years after it is committed.

(b) A prosecution for a misdemeanor must be commenced within 1 year after it is committed.

(3) The periods prescribed in subsection (2) are extended in a prosecution for theft involving a breach of fiduciary obligation to an aggrieved person as follows:

(a) if the aggrieved person is a minor or incompetent, during the minority or incompetency or within 1 year after the termination of the minority or incompetency;

(b) in any other instance, within 1 year after the discovery of the offense by the aggrieved person or by a person who has legal capacity to represent an aggrieved person or has a legal duty to report the offense and is not personally a party to the offense or, in the absence of discovery, within 1 year after the prosecuting officer becomes aware of the offense.

(4) The period prescribed in subsection (2) must be extended in a prosecution for unlawful use of a computer, and prosecution must be brought within 1 year after the discovery of the offense by the aggrieved person or by a person who has legal capacity to represent an aggrieved person or has a legal duty to report the offense and is not personally a party to the offense or, in the absence of discovery, within 1 year after the prosecuting officer becomes aware of the offense.

(5) The period prescribed in subsection (2) is extended in a prosecution for misdemeanor fish and wildlife violations under Title 87, and prosecution must be brought within 3 years after an offense is committed.

(6) The period prescribed in subsection (2)(b) is extended in a prosecution for misdemeanor violations of the laws regulating the activities of outfitters and guides under Title 37, chapter 47, and prosecution must be brought within 3 years after an offense is committed.

(7) (a) An offense is committed either when every element occurs or, when the offense is based upon a continuing course of conduct, at the time when the course of conduct is terminated. Time starts to run on the day after the offense is committed.

(b) A prosecution for theft under 45-6-301 may be commenced at any time during the 5 years following the date of the theft, whether or not the offender is in possession of or otherwise exerting unauthorized control over the property at the time the prosecution is commenced. After the 5-year period ends, a prosecution may be commenced at any time if the offender is still in possession of or otherwise exerting unauthorized control over the property, except that the prosecution must be commenced within 1 year after the investigating officer discovers that the offender still possesses or is otherwise exerting unauthorized control over the property.

(8) A prosecution is commenced either when an indictment is found or an information or complaint is filed.

(9) If a suspect is conclusively identified by DNA testing after a time period prescribed in subsection (1)(b) has expired, a prosecution may be commenced within 1 year after the suspect is conclusively identified by DNA testing.

(10) A prosecution for reckless driving resulting in death may be commenced within 3 years after the offense is committed.

(11) A prosecution of careless driving resulting in death may be commenced within 3 years after the offense is committed.

**History: En. 94-1-106 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-1-106; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 485, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 227, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 294, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 435, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 220, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 560, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 247, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 530, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 446, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 348, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 225, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 413, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 367, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 167, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 7, Ch. 167, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Classification of offenses, 45-1-201.
Definition of felony, 45-2-101.
Definition of misdemeanor, 45-2-101.
Homicide, 45-5-102 through 45-5-104.
Theft and related offenses, Title 45, ch. 6, part 3.
Methods of commencing prosecution, Title 46, ch. 11, parts 1 through 3.
Filing of information, 46-11-201, 46-11-203.
Guardians of incapacitated persons, 72-5-301 through 72-5-325.

**45-1-206. Periods excluded from limitation.** The period of limitation does not run during:

(1) any period in which the offender is not usually and publicly resident within this state or is beyond the jurisdiction of this state;

(2) any period in which the offender is a public officer and the offense charged is theft of public funds while in public office; or

(3) a prosecution pending against the offender for the same conduct, even if the indictment, complaint, or information which commences the prosecution is dismissed.

**History: En. 94-1-107 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-1-107.**

**Cross-References**

Rules for determining residence, 1-1-215.
General time limitations, 45-1-205.
Definition of offense, 45-2-101.
Filing of information, 46-11-201, 46-11-203.

# CHAPTER 2
# GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF LIABILITY

### Part 1 — Definitions and State of Mind

45-2-101. General definitions.
45-2-102. Substitutes for negligence and knowledge.
45-2-103. General requirements of criminal act and mental state.
45-2-104. Absolute liability.

### Part 2 — Other Factors Affecting Individual Liability

45-2-201. Causal relationship between conduct and result.
45-2-202. Voluntary act.
45-2-203. Responsibility — intoxicated condition.
45-2-204. Liability of firefighters.
45-2-205 through 45-2-210 reserved.
45-2-211. Consent as defense.
45-2-212. Compulsion.
45-2-213. Entrapment.

### Part 3 — Liability for Acts Committed by or for Another

45-2-301. Accountability for conduct of another.
45-2-302. When accountability exists.
45-2-303. Separate conviction of person accountable.
45-2-304 through 45-2-310 reserved.
45-2-311. Criminal responsibility of corporations.
45-2-312. Accountability for conduct of corporation.

---

## Part 1
## Definitions and State of Mind

**45-2-101. General definitions.** Unless otherwise specified in the statute, all words must be taken in the objective standard rather than in the subjective, and unless a different meaning plainly is required, the following definitions apply in this title:

(1) "Acts" has its usual and ordinary meaning and includes any bodily movement, any form of communication, and when relevant, a failure or omission to take action.

(2) "Administrative proceeding" means a proceeding the outcome of which is required to be based on a record or documentation prescribed by law or in which a law or a regulation is particularized in its application to an individual.

(3) "Another" means a person or persons other than the offender.

(4) (a) "Benefit" means gain or advantage or anything regarded by the beneficiary as gain or advantage, including benefit to another person or entity in whose welfare the beneficiary is interested.

(b) Benefit does not include an advantage promised generally to a group or class of voters as a consequence of public measures that a candidate engages to support or oppose.

(5) "Bodily injury" means physical pain, illness, or an impairment of physical condition and includes mental illness or impairment.

(6) "Child" or "children" means any individual or individuals under 18 years of age, unless a different age is specified.

(7) "Cohabit" means to live together under the representation of being married.

(8) "Common scheme" means a series of acts or omissions resulting in a pecuniary loss to the victim of at least $1,500, or $1,500 in value, motivated by a purpose to accomplish a single criminal objective or by a common purpose or plan that results in the repeated commission of the same offense or that affects the same person or the same persons or the property of the same person or persons.

(9) "Computer" means an electronic device that performs logical, arithmetic, and memory functions by the manipulation of electronic or magnetic impulses and includes all input, output, processing, storage, software, or communication facilities that are connected or related to that device in a system or network.

(10) "Computer network" means the interconnection of communication systems between computers or computers and remote terminals.

(11) "Computer program" means an instruction or statement or a series of instructions or statements, in a form acceptable to a computer, that in actual or modified form permits the functioning of a computer or computer system and causes it to perform specified functions.

(12) "Computer services" include but are not limited to computer time, data processing, and storage functions.

(13) "Computer software" means a set of computer programs, procedures, and associated documentation concerned with the operation of a computer system.

(14) "Computer system" means a set of related, connected, or unconnected devices, computer software, or other related computer equipment.

(15) "Conduct" means an act or series of acts and the accompanying mental state.

(16) "Conviction" means a judgment of conviction and sentence entered upon a plea of guilty or nolo contendere or upon a verdict or finding of guilty of an offense rendered by a legally constituted jury or by a court of competent jurisdiction authorized to try the case without a jury.

(17) "Correctional institution" means a state prison, detention center, multijurisdictional detention center, private detention center, regional correctional facility, private correctional facility, or other institution for the incarceration of inmates under sentence for offenses or the custody of individuals awaiting trial or sentence for offenses.

(18) "Deception" means knowingly to:

(a) create or confirm in another an impression that is false and that the offender does not believe to be true;

(b) fail to correct a false impression that the offender previously has created or confirmed;

(c) prevent another from acquiring information pertinent to the disposition of the property involved;

(d) sell or otherwise transfer or encumber property without disclosing a lien, adverse claim, or other legal impediment to the enjoyment of the property, whether the impediment is or is not of value or is or is not a matter of official record; or

(e) promise performance that the offender does not intend to perform or knows will not be performed. Failure to perform, standing alone, is not evidence that the offender did not intend to perform.

(19) "Defamatory matter" means anything that exposes a person or a group, class, or association to hatred, contempt, ridicule, degradation, or disgrace in society or to injury to the person's or its business or occupation.

(20) "Deprive" means:

(a) to withhold property of another:

(i) permanently;

(ii) for such a period as to appropriate a portion of its value; or

(iii) with the purpose to restore it only upon payment of reward or other compensation; or

(b) to dispose of the property of another and use or deal with the property so as to make it unlikely that the owner will recover it.

(21) "Deviate sexual relations" means any form of sexual intercourse with an animal or dead human body.

(22) "Document" means, with respect to offenses involving the medicaid program, any application, claim, form, report, record, writing, or correspondence, whether in written, electronic, magnetic, microfilm, or other form.

(23) "Felony" means an offense in which the sentence imposed upon conviction is death or imprisonment in a state prison for a term exceeding 1 year.

(24) "Forcible felony" means a felony that involves the use or threat of physical force or violence against any individual.

(25) A "frisk" is a search by an external patting of a person's clothing.

(26) "Government" includes a branch, subdivision, or agency of the government of the state or a locality within it.

(27) "Harm" means loss, disadvantage, or injury or anything so regarded by the person affected, including loss, disadvantage, or injury to a person or entity in whose welfare the affected person is interested.

(28) A "house of prostitution" means a place where prostitution or promotion of prostitution is regularly carried on by one or more persons under the control, management, or supervision of another.

(29) "Human being" means a person who has been born and is alive.

(30) An "illegal article" is an article or thing that is prohibited by statute, rule, or order from being in the possession of a person subject to official detention.

(31) "Inmate" means a person who is confined in a correctional institution.

(32) (a) "Intoxicating substance" means a controlled substance, as defined in Title 50, chapter 32, and an alcoholic beverage, including but not limited to a beverage containing 1/2 of 1% or more of alcohol by volume.

(b) Intoxicating substance does not include dealcoholized wine or a beverage or liquid produced by the process by which beer, ale, port, or wine is produced if it contains less than 1/2 of 1% of alcohol by volume.

(33) An "involuntary act" means an act that is:

(a) a reflex or convulsion;

(b) a bodily movement during unconsciousness or sleep;

(c) conduct during hypnosis or resulting from hypnotic suggestion; or

(d) a bodily movement that otherwise is not a product of the effort or determination of the actor, either conscious or habitual.

(34) "Juror" means a person who is a member of a jury, including a grand jury, impaneled by a court in this state in an action or proceeding or by an officer authorized by law to impanel a jury in an action or proceeding. The term "juror" also includes a person who has been drawn or summoned to attend as a prospective juror.

(35) "Knowingly"—a person acts knowingly with respect to conduct or to a circumstance described by a statute defining an offense when the person is aware of the person's own conduct or that the circumstance exists. A person acts knowingly with respect to the result of conduct described by a statute defining an offense when the person is aware that it is highly probable that the result will be caused by the person's conduct. When knowledge of the existence of a particular fact is an element of an offense, knowledge is established if a person is aware of a high probability of its existence. Equivalent terms, such as "knowing" or "with knowledge", have the same meaning.

(36) "Medicaid" means the Montana medical assistance program provided for in Title 53, chapter 6.

(37) "Medicaid agency" has the meaning in 53-6-155.

(38) "Medicaid benefit" means the provision of anything of pecuniary value to or on behalf of a recipient under the medicaid program.

(39) (a) "Medicaid claim" means a communication, whether in oral, written, electronic, magnetic, or other form:

(i) that is used to claim specific services or items as payable or reimbursable under the medicaid program; or

(ii) that states income, expense, or other information that is or may be used to determine entitlement to or the rate of payment under the medicaid program.

(b) The term includes related documents submitted as a part of or in support of the claim.

(40) "Mentally disordered" means that a person suffers from a mental disease or disorder that renders the person incapable of appreciating the nature of the person's own conduct.

(41) "Mentally incapacitated" means that a person is rendered temporarily incapable of appreciating or controlling the person's own conduct as a result of the influence of an intoxicating substance.

(42) "Misdemeanor" means an offense for which the sentence imposed upon conviction is imprisonment in the county jail for a term or a fine, or both, or for which the sentence imposed is imprisonment in a state prison for a term of 1 year or less.

(43) "Negligently"—a person acts negligently with respect to a result or to a circumstance described by a statute defining an offense when the person consciously disregards a risk that the result will occur or that the circumstance exists or when the person disregards a risk of which the person should be aware that the result will occur or that the circumstance exists. The risk must be of a nature and degree that to disregard it involves a gross deviation from the standard of conduct that a reasonable person would observe in the actor's situation. "Gross deviation" means a deviation that is considerably greater than lack of ordinary care. Relevant terms, such as "negligent" and "with negligence", have the same meaning.

(44) "Nolo contendere" means a plea in which the defendant does not contest the charge or charges against the defendant and neither admits nor denies the charge or charges.

(45) "Obtain" means:

(a) in relation to property, to bring about a transfer of interest or possession, whether to the offender or to another; and

(b) in relation to labor or services, to secure the performance of the labor or service.

(46) "Obtains or exerts control" includes but is not limited to the taking, the carrying away, or the sale, conveyance, or transfer of title to, interest in, or possession of property.

(47) "Occupied structure" means any building, vehicle, or other place suitable for human occupancy or night lodging of persons or for carrying on business, whether or not a person is actually present, including any outbuilding that is immediately adjacent to or in close proximity to an occupied structure and that is habitually used for personal use or employment. Each unit of a building consisting of two or more units separately secured or occupied is a separate occupied structure.

(48) "Offender" means a person who has been or is liable to be arrested, charged, convicted, or punished for a public offense.

(49) "Offense" means a crime for which a sentence of death or of imprisonment or a fine is authorized. Offenses are classified as felonies or misdemeanors.

(50) (a) "Official detention" means imprisonment resulting from a conviction for an offense, confinement for an offense, confinement of a person charged with an offense, detention by a peace officer pursuant to arrest, detention for extradition or deportation, or lawful detention for the purpose of the protection of the welfare of the person detained or for the protection of society.

(b) Official detention does not include supervision of probation or parole, constraint incidental to release on bail, or an unlawful arrest unless the person arrested employed physical force, a threat of physical force, or a weapon to escape.

(51) "Official proceeding" means a proceeding heard or that may be heard before a legislative, a judicial, an administrative, or another governmental agency or official authorized to take evidence under oath, including any referee, hearings examiner, commissioner, notary, or other person taking testimony or deposition in connection with the proceeding.

(52) "Other state" means a state or territory of the United States, the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

(53) "Owner" means a person other than the offender who has possession of or other interest in the property involved, even though the interest or possession is unlawful, and without whose consent the offender has no authority to exert control over the property.

(54) "Party official" means a person who holds an elective or appointive post in a political party in the United States by virtue of which the person directs or conducts or participates in directing or conducting party affairs at any level of responsibility.

(55) "Peace officer" means a person who by virtue of the person's office or public employment is vested by law with a duty to maintain public order or to make arrests for offenses while acting within the scope of the person's authority.

(56) "Pecuniary benefit" is benefit in the form of money, property, commercial interests, o anything else the primary significance of which is economic gain.

(57) "Person" includes an individual, business association, partnership, corporation government, or other legal entity and an individual acting or purporting to act for or on behal of a government or subdivision of government.

(58) "Physically helpless" means that a person is unconscious or is otherwise physicall unable to communicate unwillingness to act.

(59) "Possession" is the knowing control of anything for a sufficient time to be able t terminate control.

(60) "Premises" includes any type of structure or building and real property.

(61) "Property" means a tangible or intangible thing of value. Property includes but is not limited to:

(a) real estate;

(b) money;

(c) commercial instruments;

(d) admission or transportation tickets;

(e) written instruments that represent or embody rights concerning anything of value, including labor or services, or that are otherwise of value to the owner;

(f) things growing on, affixed to, or found on land and things that are part of or affixed to a building;

(g) electricity, gas, and water;

(h) birds, animals, and fish that ordinarily are kept in a state of confinement;

(i) food and drink, samples, cultures, microorganisms, specimens, records, recordings, documents, blueprints, drawings, maps, and whole or partial copies, descriptions, photographs, prototypes, or models thereof;

(j) other articles, materials, devices, substances, and whole or partial copies, descriptions, photographs, prototypes, or models thereof that constitute, represent, evidence, reflect, or record secret scientific, technical, merchandising, production, or management information or a secret designed process, procedure, formula, invention, or improvement; and

(k) electronic impulses, electronically processed or produced data or information, commercial instruments, computer software or computer programs, in either machine- or human-readable form, computer services, any other tangible or intangible item of value relating to a computer, computer system, or computer network, and copies thereof.

(62) "Property of another" means real or personal property in which a person other than the offender has an interest that the offender has no authority to defeat or impair, even though the offender may have an interest in the property.

(63) "Public place" means a place to which the public or a substantial group has access.

(64) (a) "Public servant" means an officer or employee of government, including but not limited to legislators, judges, and firefighters, and a person participating as a juror, adviser, consultant, administrator, executor, guardian, or court-appointed fiduciary. The term "public servant" includes one who has been elected or designated to become a public servant.

(b) The term does not include witnesses.

(65) "Purposely"—a person acts purposely with respect to a result or to conduct described by a statute defining an offense if it is the person's conscious object to engage in that conduct or to cause that result. When a particular purpose is an element of an offense, the element is established although the purpose is conditional, unless the condition negatives the harm or evil sought to be prevented by the law defining the offense. Equivalent terms, such as "purpose" and "with the purpose", have the same meaning.

(66) (a) "Serious bodily injury" means bodily injury that:

(i) creates a substantial risk of death;

(ii) causes serious permanent disfigurement or protracted loss or impairment of the function or process of a bodily member or organ; or

(iii) at the time of injury, can reasonably be expected to result in serious permanent disfigurement or protracted loss or impairment of the function or process of a bodily member or organ.

(b) The term includes serious mental illness or impairment.

(67) "Sexual contact" means touching of the sexual or other intimate parts of the person of another, directly or through clothing, in order to knowingly or purposely:

(a) cause bodily injury to or humiliate, harass, or degrade another; or

(b) arouse or gratify the sexual response or desire of either party.

(68) (a) "Sexual intercourse" means penetration of the vulva, anus, or mouth of one person by the penis of another person, penetration of the vulva or anus of one person by a body member of another person, or penetration of the vulva or anus of one person by a foreign instrument or object manipulated by another person to knowingly or purposely:

(i) cause bodily injury or humiliate, harass, or degrade; or

(ii) arouse or gratify the sexual response or desire of either party.

(b) For purposes of subsection (68)(a), any penetration, however slight, is sufficient.

(69) "Solicit" or "solicitation" means to command, authorize, urge, incite, request, or advise another to commit an offense.

(70) "State" or "this state" means the state of Montana, all the land and water in respect to which the state of Montana has either exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction, and the air space above the land and water.

(71) "Statute" means an act of the legislature of this state.

(72) "Stolen property" means property over which control has been obtained by theft.

(73) A "stop" is the temporary detention of a person that results when a peace officer orders the person to remain in the peace officer's presence.

(74) "Tamper" means to interfere with something improperly, meddle with it, make unwarranted alterations in its existing condition, or deposit refuse upon it.

(75) "Telephone" means any type of telephone, including but not limited to a corded, uncorded, cellular, or satellite telephone.

(76) "Threat" means a menace, however communicated, to:

(a) inflict physical harm on the person threatened or any other person or on property;

(b) subject any person to physical confinement or restraint;

(c) commit a criminal offense;

(d) accuse a person of a criminal offense;

(e) expose a person to hatred, contempt, or ridicule;

(f) harm the credit or business repute of a person;

(g) reveal information sought to be concealed by the person threatened;

(h) take action as an official against anyone or anything, withhold official action, or cause the action or withholding;

(i) bring about or continue a strike, boycott, or other similar collective action if the person making the threat demands or receives property that is not for the benefit of groups that the person purports to represent; or

(j) testify or provide information or withhold testimony or information with respect to another's legal claim or defense.

(77) (a) "Value" means the market value of the property at the time and place of the crime or, if the market value cannot be satisfactorily ascertained, the cost of the replacement of the property within a reasonable time after the crime. If the offender appropriates a portion of the value of the property, the value must be determined as follows:

(i) The value of an instrument constituting an evidence of debt, such as a check, draft, or promissory note, is considered the amount due or collectible. The figure is ordinarily the face amount of the indebtedness less any portion of the indebtedness that has been satisfied.

(ii) The value of any other instrument that creates, releases, discharges, or otherwise affects any valuable legal right, privilege, or obligation is considered the amount of economic loss that the owner of the instrument might reasonably suffer by virtue of the loss of the instrument.

(iii) The value of electronic impulses, electronically produced data or information, computer software or programs, or any other tangible or intangible item relating to a computer, computer system, or computer network is considered to be the amount of economic loss that the owner of the item might reasonably suffer by virtue of the loss of the item. The determination of the amount of economic loss includes but is not limited to consideration of the value of the owner's right to exclusive use or disposition of the item.

(b) When it cannot be determined if the value of the property is more or less than $1,500 by the standards set forth in subsection (77)(a), its value is considered to be an amount less than $1,500.

(c) Amounts involved in thefts committed pursuant to a common scheme or the same transaction, whether from the same person or several persons, may be aggregated in determining the value of the property.

(78) "Vehicle" means a device for transportation by land, water, or air or by mobile equipment, with provision for transport of an operator.

(79) "Weapon" means an instrument, article, or substance that, regardless of its primary function, is readily capable of being used to produce death or serious bodily injury.

(80) "Witness" means a person whose testimony is desired in an official proceeding, in any investigation by a grand jury, or in a criminal action, prosecution, or proceeding.

**History: En. 94-2-101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 190, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 405, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 443, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 359, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 489, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-2-101; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 10, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 485, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 3, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 143, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 616, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 18, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 354, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 288, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 354, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 397, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 312, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 364, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 155, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 473, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 225, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 161, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 465, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 2, Ch. 465, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

**Acts**
Definition of conduct, 45-2-101.
General requirements of criminal act and mental state, 45-2-103.
Voluntary act, 45-2-202.
Theft, 45-6-301.
Official misconduct, 45-7-401.

**Administrative Proceeding**
Local Government, Title 7.

**Another**
Accountability for conduct of another, Title 45, ch. 2, part 3.

**Benefit**
Definition of pecuniary benefit, 45-2-101.
Bribery in official and political matters, 45-7-101.
Gifts to public servants by persons subject to their jurisdiction, 45-7-104.

**Bodily Injury**
Definition of serious bodily injury, 45-2-101.
Justifiable use of force, 45-3-101 through 45-3-115.
Assault and related offenses, Title 45, ch. 5, part 2.
Intimidation, 45-5-203.
Robbery, 45-5-401.
Sexual intercourse without consent, 45-5-503.
Criminal mischief and arson, 45-6-101 through 45-6-104.

**Cohabit**
Incest, 45-5-507.

**Common Scheme**
Issuing bad check, 45-6-316.
Forgery, 45-6-325.

**Conduct**
Definition of acts, 45-2-101.
Substitutes for negligence and knowledge, 45-2-102.
Responsibility — intoxicated or drugged condition, 45-2-203.
Liability for acts committed by or for another, 45-2-301 through 45-2-312.
Assault, 45-5-201.
Effect of multiple charges and former prosecutions, 46-11-410, 46-11-503 through 46-11-505.

**Conviction**
Waiver of counsel, 46-8-102.
Imposition of sentence, Title 46, ch. 18, part 2.
Postconviction hearing, Title 46, ch. 21.

**Dangerous Drugs**
Definitions, 45-9-111, 45-10-101.

**Deception**
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Theft, 45-6-301.
Deceptive practices, 45-6-317, 45-6-318.

**Defamatory Matter**
Criminal defamation, 45-8-212.

**Deprive**
Theft and related offenses, Title 45, ch. 6, part 3.

**Deviate Sexual Relations**
Deviate sexual conduct, 45-8-218.

**Felony**
Classifications and limitations, 45-1-201 through 45-1-206.
Definition of misdemeanor, 45-2-101.
Deliberate homicide, 45-5-102.
Sexual intercourse without consent, 45-5-503.
Burglary, 45-6-204.
Compounding a felony, 45-7-305.
When no penalty specified, 46-18-213.

**Food Stamp or Coupon**
Food stamp or coupon defined, 45-6-312.

**Forcible Felony**
Justifiable use of force — definition, 45-3-101.
Use of force by aggressor, 45-3-105.

**Frisk**
Stop and frisk, 46-5-401 through 46-5-403.

**Government**
Offenses against public administration, Title 45, ch. 7.

**Harm**
Bribery in official and political matters, 45-7-101.
Threats and other improper influence in official and political matters, 45-7-102.

**House of Prostitution**
Sex trafficking, 45-5-702.
Aggravated sex trafficking, 45-5-706.
Child sex trafficking, 45-5-711.
Evidence in cases of sex trafficking, aggravated sex trafficking, or child sex trafficking, 45-5-712.

**Human Being**
Offenses against the person, Title 45, ch. 5.

**Illegal Article**
Transferring illegal articles or unauthorized communication, 45-7-307.

**Intoxicating Substance**
Provisions generally applicable to sexual crimes, 45-5-511.
Unlawful transactions with children, 45-5-623.
Unlawful possession of intoxicating substance by children, 45-5-624.

**Involuntary Act**
General requirements of criminal act and mental state, 45-2-103.
Absolute liability, 45-2-104.
Voluntary act, 45-2-202.

**Juror**
Definition of public servant, 45-2-101.
Bribery in official and political matters, 45-7-101.
Threats or other improper influence in official and political matters, 45-7-102.

**Knowingly**
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
General requirements of criminal act and mental state, 45-2-103.

**Mentally Disordered**
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
General requirements of criminal act and mental state, 45-2-103.
Consent as defense, 45-2-211.
Sexual intercourse without consent, 45-5-503.
Mental competency of accused, Title 46, ch. 14.

**Mentally Incapacitated**
General requirements of criminal act and mental state, 45-2-103.
Responsibility — intoxicated or drugged condition, 45-2-203.
Consent as defense, 45-2-211.
Sexual intercourse without consent, 45-5-503.

**Misdemeanor**
Application of code to offenses committed before and after enactment, 45-1-103.
Classification of offenses, 45-1-201.
General time limitations, 45-1-205.
Definition of felony, 45-2-101.
Official misconduct, 45-7-401.

**Negligently**
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Causal relationship between conduct and result, 45-2-201.
Negligent homicide, 45-5-104.
Assault, 45-5-201.
Negligent arson, 45-6-102.

**Obtain**
Theft and related offenses, Title 45, ch. 6, part 3.

**Obtains or Exerts Control**
Definition of obtain, 45-2-101.
Theft and related offenses, Title 45, ch. 6, part 3.

**Occupied Structure**
Definition of premises, 45-2-101.
Definition of vehicle, 45-2-101.
Criminal mischief and arson, 45-6-101 through 45-6-104.
Criminal trespass and burglary, 45-6-201 through 45-6-205.

**Offense**
Other limitations on applicability of code, 45-1-104.
Classification of offenses, 45-1-201.
Definition of felony, 45-2-101.
Definition of misdemeanor, 45-2-101.

**Official Detention**
Escape, 45-7-306.

**Official Proceeding**
Perjury, 45-7-201.

**Other State**
Definition of state or this state, 45-2-101.

**Owner**
Theft and related offenses, Title 45, ch. 6, part 3.

**Party Official**
Bribery in official and political matters, 45-7-101.
Threats and other improper influence in official and political matters, 45-7-102.

**Peace Officer**
Use of force to prevent escape, 45-3-106.
Use of force in resisting arrest, 45-3-108.
Resisting arrest, 45-7-301.
Obstructing peace officer or other public servant, 45-7-302.
Failure to aid peace officer, 45-7-304.
Escape, 45-7-306.
Search and seizure, Title 46, ch. 5.
Arrest by peace officer, 46-6-201, 46-6-210, 46-6-211, 46-6-215, 46-6-216, 46-6-310 through 46-6-313, 46-6-402 46-6-411, 46-6-412.

**Pecuniary Benefit**
Definition of benefit, 45-2-101.
Bribery and corrupt influence, 45-7-101 through 45-7-104.

**Physically Helpless**
Definition of mentally disordered, 45-2-101.
Definition of mentally incapacitated, 45-2-101.
Consent as defense, 45-2-211.
Sexual crimes, Title 45, ch. 5, part 5.

**Possession**
Definition of obtain, 45-2-101.
Definition of obtains or exerts control, 45-2-101.
Possession of burglary tools, 45-6-205.
Theft, 45-6-301.
Illegal branding or altering or obscuring of brand, 45-6-327.

**Premises**
Definition of occupied structure, 45-2-101.
Definition of vehicle, 45-2-101.
Criminal mischief and arson, 45-6-101 through 45-6-103.
Criminal trespass and burglary, 45-6-201 through 45-6-205.

**Property**
Terms relating to instruments and other writings, 1-1-203.

**Property of Another**
Definition of property, 45-2-101.
Theft and related offenses, Title 45, ch. 6, part 3.

**Public Place**
Conduct disruptive of public order, Title 45, ch. 8, part 1.

**Public Servant**
Definition of juror, 45-2-101.
Offenses against public administration, Title 45, ch. 7.

**Purposely**
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of negligently, 45-2-101.
General requirements of criminal act and mental state, 45-2-103.

**Security Interest**
Defined, 45-6-315.

**Serious Bodily Injury**
Definition of bodily injury, 45-2-101.
Assault, 45-5-201.
Aggravated kidnapping — lesser sentence when victim released and no serious bodily injury, 45-5-303.

**Sexual Contact**
Sexual assault, 45-5-502.

**Sexual Intercourse**
Definition of sexual contact, 45-2-101.
Sexual crimes, Title 45, ch. 5, part 5.

**State**
Definition of other state, 45-2-101.
Jurisdiction, Title 46, ch. 2.

**Stolen Property**
Definition of obtains or exerts control, 45-2-101.
Robbery, 45-5-401.
Criminal trespass and burglary, 45-6-201 through 45-6-205.
Theft and related offenses, Title 45, ch. 6, part 3.

**Stop**
Definition of frisk, 45-2-101.
Stop and frisk, 46-5-401 through 46-5-403.
Arrest, Title 46, ch. 6.

**Tamper**
Criminal mischief and arson, 45-6-101 through 45-6-104.
Criminal trespass, 45-6-201 through 45-6-203.

**Threat**
Attempt, 45-4-103.
Intimidation, 45-5-203.
Theft, 45-6-301.
Threats and other improper influence in official and political matters, 45-7-102.

**Value**
Definition of common scheme, 45-2-101.
Criminal mischief, 45-6-101, 45-6-104.
Theft and related offenses, Title 45, ch. 6, part 3.

**Vehicle**
Definition of premises, 45-2-101.
Definition of property, 45-2-101.
Criminal trespass and burglary, 45-6-201 through 45-6-205.
Theft and related offenses, Title 45, ch. 6, part 3.

**Weapon**
Definition of bodily injury, 45-2-101.
Definition of serious bodily injury, 45-2-101.
Assault, 45-5-201 through 45-5-204.
Concealed weapons, 45-8-312, 45-8-315 through 45-8-318, 45-8-321 through 45-8-330.

**Witness**
Definition of official proceeding, 45-2-101.
Tampering with witnesses and informants, 45-7-206.
Summoning witnesses to testify, Title 46, ch. 15, part 1.

**45-2-102. Substitutes for negligence and knowledge.** When the law provides tha negligence suffices to establish an element of an offense, such element also is established if person acts purposely or knowingly. When acting knowingly suffices to establish an element such element also is established if a person acts purposely.

**History:** **En. 94-2-110 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-2-110.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of negligently, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
General requirements of criminal act and mental state, 45-2-103.

**45-2-103. General requirements of criminal act and mental state.** (1) Except fo deliberate homicide as defined in 45-5-102(1)(b) or an offense that involves absolute liability a person is not guilty of an offense unless, with respect to each element described by the statute defining the offense, a person acts while having one of the mental states of knowingly negligently, or purposely.

(2) In deliberate homicide under 45-5-102(1)(b), the offender must act while havin the mental state of purposely or knowingly only as to the underlying felony referred to i 45-5-102(1)(b).

(3) The existence of a mental state may be inferred from the acts of the accused and the facts and circumstances connected with the offense.

(4) If the statute defining an offense prescribes a particular mental state with respect t the offense as a whole without distinguishing among the elements of the offense, the prescribe mental state applies to each element.

(5) Knowledge that certain conduct constitutes an offense or knowledge of the existence meaning, or application of the statute defining an offense is not an element of the offense unles the statute clearly defines it as an element.

(6) A person's reasonable belief that the person's conduct does not constitute an offense i a defense if:

(a) the offense is defined by an administrative regulation or order that is not known to the person and has not been published or otherwise made reasonably available to the person and i the person could not have acquired the knowledge by the exercise of due diligence pursuant t facts known to the person;

(b) the person acts in reliance upon a statute that later is determined to be invalid;

(c) the person acts in reliance upon an order or opinion of the Montana supreme court or United States appellate court later overruled or reversed; or

(d) the person acts in reliance upon an official interpretation of the statute, regulation, o order defining the offense made by a public officer or agency legally authorized to interpret the statute.

(7) If a person's reasonable belief is a defense under subsection (6), nevertheless the perso may be convicted of an included offense of which the person would be guilty if the law were a the person believed it to be.

(8) A defense based upon this section is an affirmative defense.

**History:** **En. 94-2-103 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-2-103 amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 580, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 485, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 610, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 354 L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of negligently, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Absolute liability, 45-2-104.
Inference of mental state in deliberate homicide, 45-5-112.

**45-2-104. Absolute liability.** A person may be guilty of an offense without having, as t each element of the offense, one of the mental states of knowingly, negligently, or purposel only if the offense is punishable by a fine not exceeding $500 or the statute defining the offense clearly indicates a legislative purpose to impose absolute liability for the conduct described.

**History:** **En. 94-2-104 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-2-104 amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 485, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 350, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 354, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of negligently, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
General requirements of criminal act and mental state, 45-2-103.
Voluntary act, 45-2-202.

## Part 2
## Other Factors Affecting Individual Liability

**45-2-201. Causal relationship between conduct and result.** (1) Conduct is the cause of a result if:

(a) without the conduct the result would not have occurred; and

(b) any additional causal requirements imposed by the specific statute defining the offense are satisfied.

(2) If purposely or knowingly causing a result is an element of an offense and the result is not within the contemplation or purpose of the offender, either element can nevertheless be established if:

(a) the result differs from that contemplated only in the respect that a different person or different property is affected or that the injury or harm caused is less than contemplated; or

(b) the result involves the same kind of harm or injury as contemplated but the precise harm or injury was different or occurred in a different way, unless the actual result is too remote or accidental to have a bearing on the offender's liability or on the gravity of the offense.

(3) If negligently causing a particular result is an element of an offense and the result is not within the risk of which the offender is aware or should be aware, either element can nevertheless be established if:

(a) the actual result differs from the probable result only in the respect that a different person or different property is affected or that the actual injury or harm is less; or

(b) the actual result involves the same kind of injury or harm as the probable result, unless the actual result is too remote or accidental to have a bearing on the offender's liability or on the gravity of the offense.

**History: En. 94-2-105 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-2-105.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of conduct, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of negligently, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.

**45-2-202. Voluntary act.** A material element of every offense is a voluntary act, which includes an omission to perform a duty that the law imposes on the offender and that the offender is physically capable of performing, except for deliberate homicide under 45-5-102(1)(b) for which there must be a voluntary act only as to the underlying felony. Possession is a voluntary act if the offender knowingly procured or received the thing possessed or was aware of the offender's control of the thing for a sufficient time to have been able to terminate control.

**History: En. 94-2-102 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-2-102; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 610, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1635, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of act, 45-2-101.
Definition of conduct, 45-2-101.
Definition of involuntary act, 45-2-101.
Definition of possession, 45-2-101.
Absolute liability, 45-2-104.

**45-2-203. Responsibility — intoxicated condition.** A person who is in an intoxicated condition is criminally responsible for the person's conduct, and an intoxicated condition is not a defense to any offense and may not be taken into consideration in determining the existence of a mental state that is an element of the offense unless the defendant proves that the defendant did not know that it was an intoxicating substance when the defendant consumed, smoked, sniffed, injected, or otherwise ingested the substance causing the condition.

**History: En. 94-2-109 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 329, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 94-2-109; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 251, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1636, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of intoxicating substance, 45-2-101.
Robbery, 45-5-401.
Mental competency of accused, Title 46, ch. 14.

**45-2-204. Liability of firefighters.** (1) A firewarden, firefighter, or officer or employee of a state or governmental fire agency is not criminally liable for acts or omissions while fighting fires other than acts or omissions committed with demonstrable criminal intent.

(2) For the purposes of this section, "governmental fire agency" means a fire protection entity organized under Title 7, chapter 33.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 464, L. 2007.**

**45-2-205 through 45-2-210 reserved.**

**45-2-211. Consent as defense.** (1) The consent of the victim to conduct charged to constitute an offense or to the result thereof is a defense.

(2) Consent is ineffective if:

(a) it is given by a person who is legally incompetent to authorize the conduct charged to constitute the offense;

(b) it is given by a person who by reason of youth, mental disease or disorder, or intoxication is unable to make a reasonable judgment as to the nature or harmfulness of the conduct charged to constitute the offense;

(c) it is induced by force, duress, or deception;

(d) it is against public policy to permit the conduct or the resulting harm, even though consented to; or

(e) for offenses under 45-5-502, 45-5-503, 45-5-508, 45-5-601, or Title 45, chapter 5, part 7, it is given by a person who the offender knew or reasonably should have known was a victim of human trafficking, as defined in 45-5-701, or was subjected to force, fraud, or coercion, either of which caused the person to be in the situation where the offense occurred.

**History: En. 94-2-111 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-2-111; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 161, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 308, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 167, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 8, Ch. 167, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Sexual crimes, Title 45, ch. 5, part 5.

**45-2-212. Compulsion.** A person is not guilty of an offense, other than an offense punishable with death, by reason of conduct that the person performs under the compulsion of threat or menace of the imminent infliction of death or serious bodily harm if the person reasonably believes that death or serious bodily harm will be inflicted upon the person if the person does not perform the conduct.

**History: En. 94-3-110 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-3-110; amd. Sec. 1637, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**45-2-213. Entrapment.** A person is not guilty of an offense if the person's conduct is incited or induced by a public servant or a public servant's agent for the purpose of obtaining evidence for the prosecution of the person. However, this section is inapplicable if a public servant or a public servant's agent merely affords to the person the opportunity or facility for committing an offense in furtherance of criminal purpose that the person has originated.

**History: En. 94-3-111 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-3-111; amd. Sec. 1638, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

## Part 3
## Liability for Acts Committed by or for Another

**45-2-301. Accountability for conduct of another.** A person is responsible for conduct that is an element of an offense if the conduct is either that of the person or that of another and the person is legally accountable for the conduct as provided in 45-2-302, or both.

**History: En. 94-2-106 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-2-106; amd. Sec. 1639, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of conduct, 45-2-101.
When accountability exists, 45-2-302.
Testimony of person legally accountable, 46-16-213.

**45-2-302. When accountability exists.** A person is legally accountable for the conduct of another when:

(1) having a mental state described by the statute defining the offense, the person causes another to perform the conduct, regardless of the legal capacity or mental state of the other person;

(2) the statute defining the offense makes the person accountable; or

(3) either before or during the commission of an offense with the purpose to promote or facilitate the commission, the person solicits, aids, abets, agrees, or attempts to aid the other person in the planning or commission of the offense. However, a person is not accountable if:

(a) the person is a victim of the offense committed, unless the statute defining the offense provides otherwise; or

(b) before the commission of the offense, the person terminates the person's effort to promote or facilitate the commission and does one of the following:

(i) wholly deprives the person's prior efforts of effectiveness in the commission;

(ii) gives timely warning to the proper law enforcement authorities; or

(iii) otherwise makes proper effort to prevent the commission of the offense.

**History: En. 94-2-107 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-2-107; amd. Sec. 1640, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of conduct, 45-2-101.
Accountability for conduct of another, 45-2-301.
Inchoate offenses, 45-4-101 through 45-4-103.

**45-2-303. Separate conviction of person accountable.** A person who is legally accountable for the conduct of another that is an element of an offense may be convicted upon proof that the offense was committed and that the person was accountable although the other person claimed to have committed the offense has not been prosecuted or convicted, has been convicted of a different offense, is not amenable to justice, or has been acquitted.

**History: En. 94-2-108 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-2-108; amd. Sec. 1641, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of conduct, 45-2-101.
Accountability for conduct of another, 45-2-301.
When accountability exists, 45-2-302.

**45-2-304 through 45-2-310 reserved.**

**45-2-311. Criminal responsibility of corporations.** (1) A corporation may be prosecuted for the commission of an offense only if:

(a) the offense is a misdemeanor, is defined by 45-5-204, 45-6-315, 45-6-317, 45-6-318, 45-6-326, 45-8-113, 45-8-114, 45-8-212, 45-8-214, 82-1-201, or 82-10-104, or is defined by another statute that clearly indicates a legislative purpose to impose liability on a corporation and an agent of the corporation performs the conduct that is an element of the offense while acting within the scope of the agent's office or employment and in behalf of the corporation, except that any limitation in the defining statute concerning the corporation's accountability for certain agents or under certain circumstances is applicable; or

(b) the commission of the offense is authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by the board of directors or by a high managerial agent who is acting within the scope of that agent's employment in behalf of the corporation.

(2) A corporation's proof that the high managerial agent having supervisory responsibility over the conduct that is the subject matter of the offense exercised due diligence to prevent the commission of the offense is a defense to a prosecution for any offense to which subsection (1)(a) refers, other than an offense for which absolute liability is imposed. This subsection is inapplicable if the legislative purpose of the statute defining the offense is inconsistent with the provisions of this subsection.

(3) For the purposes of this section:

(a) "agent" means any director, officer, servant, employee, or other person who is authorized to act in behalf of the corporation;

(b) "high managerial agent" means an officer of the corporation or any other agent who has a position of comparable authority for the formulation of corporate policy or the supervision of subordinate employees in a managerial capacity.

**History:** En. 94-2-112 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-2-112; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 582, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 365, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 193, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 400, L. 2009.

**Cross-References**

Definition of conduct, 45-2-101.
Accountability for conduct of corporation, 45-2-312.
Summons to corporation, 46-6-212.

**45-2-312. Accountability for conduct of corporation.** (1) A person is legally accountable for conduct that is an element of an offense and that, in the name or in behalf of a corporation, the person performs or causes to be performed to the same extent as if the conduct were performed in the person's own name or behalf.

(2) An individual who has been convicted of an offense by reason of legal accountability for the conduct of a corporation is subject to the punishment authorized by law for an individual upon conviction of the offense although only a lesser or different punishment is authorized for the corporation.

**History:** En. 94-2-113 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-2-113; amd. Sec. 1642, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**Cross-References**

Definition of conduct, 45-2-101.
Criminal responsibility of corporations, 45-2-311.

# CHAPTER 3
# JUSTIFIABLE USE OF FORCE

### Part 1 — When Force Justified

45-3-101. Definitions.
45-3-102. Use of force in defense of person.
45-3-103. Use of force in defense of occupied structure.
45-3-104. Use of force in defense of other property.
45-3-105. Use of force by aggressor.
45-3-106. Use of force to prevent escape.
45-3-107. Use of force by parent, guardian, or teacher.
45-3-108. Use of force in resisting arrest.
45-3-109. Execution of death sentence.
45-3-110. No duty to summon help or flee.
45-3-111. Openly carrying weapon — display.
45-3-112. Investigation of alleged offense involving claim of justifiable use of force.
45-3-113 and 45-3-114 reserved.
45-3-115. Affirmative defense.
45-3-116. Use of force in defense of military equipment and information.

---

## Part 1
## When Force Justified

**Part Cross-References**

Right to use force, 49-1-103.

**45-3-101. Definitions.** (1) "Force likely to cause death or serious bodily harm" within the meaning of this chapter includes but is not limited to:

(a) the firing of a firearm in the direction of a person, even though no purpose exists to kill or inflict serious bodily harm; and

(b) the firing of a firearm at a vehicle in which a person is riding.

(2) "Forcible felony" means any felony which involves the use or threat of physical force or violence against any individual.

**History:** En. 94-3-101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-3-101.

**Cross-References**

Definition of forcible felony, 45-2-101, 45-3-101.
Justifiable use of force, Title 45, ch. 3.

**45-3-102. Use of force in defense of person.** A person is justified in the use of force or threat to use force against another when and to the extent that the person reasonably believes that the conduct is necessary for self-defense or the defense of another against the other person's imminent use of unlawful force. However, the person is justified in the use of force likely to cause death or serious bodily harm only if the person reasonably believes that the force is necessary to prevent imminent death or serious bodily harm to the person or another or to prevent the commission of a forcible felony.

**History:** **En. 94-3-102 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-3-102; amd. Sec. 1643, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of forcible felony and of force likely to cause death or serious bodily harm, 45-3-101.

**45-3-103. Use of force in defense of occupied structure.** (1) A person is justified in the use of force or threat to use force against another when and to the extent that the person reasonably believes that the use of force is necessary to prevent or terminate the other person's unlawful entry into or attack upon an occupied structure.

(2) A person justified in the use of force pursuant to subsection (1) is justified in the use of force likely to cause death or serious bodily harm only if:

(a) the entry is made or attempted and the person reasonably believes that the force is necessary to prevent an assault upon the person or another then in the occupied structure; or

(b) the person reasonably believes that the force is necessary to prevent the commission of a forcible felony in the occupied structure.

**History:** **En. 94-3-103 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-3-103; amd. Sec. 1644, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 332, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of conduct, 45-2-101.
Definition of occupied structure, 45-2-101.
Definition of enter or remain unlawfully, 45-6-201.
Criminal trespass to property, 45-6-203.

**45-3-104. Use of force in defense of other property.** A person is justified in the use of force or threat to use force against another when and to the extent that the person reasonably believes that the conduct is necessary to prevent or terminate the other person's trespass on or other tortious or criminal interference with either real property, other than an occupied structure, or personal property lawfully in the person's possession or in the possession of another who is a member of the person's immediate family or household or of a person whose property the person has a legal duty to protect. However, the person is justified in the use of force likely to cause death or serious bodily harm only if the person reasonably believes that the force is necessary to prevent the commission of a forcible felony.

**History:** **En. 94-3-104 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-3-104; amd. Sec. 1645, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of forcible felony, 45-2-101, 45-3-101.
Use of force in defense of person, 45-3-102.
Use of force in defense of occupied structure, 45-3-103.
Definition of enter or remain unlawfully, 45-6-201.
Criminal trespass to property, 45-6-203.
Arrest by private person, 46-6-502.

**45-3-105. Use of force by aggressor.** The justification described in 45-3-102 through 45-3-104 is not available to a person who:

(1) is attempting to commit, committing, or escaping after the commission of a forcible felony; or

(2) purposely or knowingly provokes the use of force against the person, unless:

(a) the force is so great that the person reasonably believes that the person is in imminent danger of death or serious bodily harm and that the person has exhausted every reasonable means to escape the danger other than the use of force that is likely to cause death or serious bodily harm to the assailant; or

(b) in good faith, the person withdraws from physical contact with the assailant and indicates clearly to the assailant that the person desires to withdraw and terminate the use of force, but the assailant continues or resumes the use of force.

**History:** **En. 94-3-105 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-3-105; amd. Sec. 1646, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of forcible felony, 45-2-101, 45-3-101.
Definition of force likely to cause death or serious bodily harm, 45-3-101.

**45-3-106. Use of force to prevent escape.** (1) A peace officer or other person who has an arrested person in custody is justified in the use of force to prevent the escape of the arrested person from custody that the officer or other person would be justified in using if the officer or other person were arresting the person.

(2) A guard or other peace officer is justified in the use of force, including force likely to cause death or serious bodily harm, that the guard or officer reasonably believes to be necessary to prevent the escape from a correctional institution of a person whom the guard or officer reasonably believes to be lawfully detained in the institution under sentence for an offense or awaiting trial or commitment for an offense.

**History: En. 94-3-106 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-3-106; amd. Sec. 1647, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of correctional institution, 45-2-101.
Resisting arrest, 45-7-301.
Escape, 45-7-306.
Stop and frisk, 46-5-401.
Method of arrest, 46-6-104.

**45-3-107. Use of force by parent, guardian, or teacher.** A parent or an authorized agent of a parent or a guardian, master, or teacher is justified in the use of force that is reasonable and necessary to restrain or correct the person's child, ward, apprentice, or pupil.

**History: En. 94-3-107 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-3-107; amd. Sec. 1648, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Homicide, 45-5-102 through 45-5-105.
Assault, 45-5-201 through 45-5-206, 45-5-211.

**45-3-108. Use of force in resisting arrest.** A person is not authorized to use force to resist an arrest that the person knows is being made either by a peace officer or by a private person summoned and directed by a peace officer to make the arrest, even if the person believes that the arrest is unlawful and the arrest in fact is unlawful.

**History: En. 94-3-108 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-3-108; amd. Sec. 1649, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Use of force in defense of person, 45-3-102.
Resisting arrest, 45-7-301.
Method of arrest, 46-6-104.
Manner of arrest without warrant, 46-6-312.

**45-3-109. Execution of death sentence.** A person who puts a person to death pursuant to a sentence of a court of competent jurisdiction is justified if the person acts in accordance with the sentence pronounced and the law prescribing the procedure for execution of a death sentence.

**History: En. 94-3-109 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-3-109; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 411, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1650, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Death penalty, 46-18-301 through 46-18-310.
Execution of death sentence, 46-19-103.

**45-3-110. No duty to summon help or flee.** Except as provided in 45-3-105, a person who is lawfully in a place or location and who is threatened with bodily injury or loss of life has no duty to retreat from a threat or summon law enforcement assistance prior to using force. The provisions of this section apply to a person offering evidence of justifiable use of force under 45-3-102, 45-3-103, or 45-3-104.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 332, L. 2009.**

**45-3-111. Openly carrying weapon — display.** (1) Any person who is not otherwise prohibited from doing so by federal or state law may openly carry a weapon and may communicate to another person the fact that the person has a weapon.

(2) If a person reasonably believes that the person or another person is threatened with bodily harm, the person may warn or threaten the use of force, including deadly force, against the aggressor, including drawing or presenting a weapon.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 332, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 3, L. 2021.**

**45-3-112. Investigation of alleged offense involving claim of justifiable use of force.** When an investigation is conducted by a peace officer of an incident that appears to have or is alleged to have involved justifiable use of force, the investigation must be conducted so as to disclose all evidence, including testimony concerning the alleged offense and that might support the apparent or alleged justifiable use of force.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 332, L. 2009.**

**45-3-113 and 45-3-114 reserved.**

**45-3-115. Affirmative defense.** A defense of justifiable use of force based on the provisions of this part is an affirmative defense.

**History:** **En. 94-3-112 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-3-112.**

**Cross-References**

Defendant presumed innocent — reasonable doubt, 46-16-204.

**45-3-116. Use of force in defense of military equipment and information.** (1) A member of the armed forces or a member of the national guard who is on official duty defending military equipment is privileged to use reasonable force as necessary, including deadly force, in accordance with published military regulations and doctrine regarding the use of force.

(2) The servicing staff judge advocate shall provide a briefing on the rules for the use of force to members of the armed forces and members of the national guard prior to defending military equipment. The failure of a member of the armed forces or a member of the national guard to receive a briefing on the rules for the use of force, through no fault of the individual member, does not preclude the individual member from asserting this privilege.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 241, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

# CHAPTER 4
# INCHOATE OFFENSES

**Part 1 — Enumeration of Offenses and Extent of Liability**

45-4-101. Solicitation.
45-4-102. Conspiracy.
45-4-103. Attempt.

## Part 1
## Enumeration of Offenses and Extent of Liability

**45-4-101. Solicitation.** (1) A person commits the offense of solicitation when, with the purpose that an offense be committed, the person commands, encourages, or facilitates the commission of that offense.

(2) A person convicted of solicitation shall be punished not to exceed the maximum provided for the offense solicited.

**History:** **En. 94-4-101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-4-101; amd. Sec. 1651, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of offense, 45-2-101.
Definition of purpose, 45-2-101.

**45-4-102. Conspiracy.** (1) A person commits the offense of conspiracy when, with the purpose that an offense be committed, the person agrees with another to the commission of that offense. A person may not be convicted of conspiracy to commit an offense unless an act in furtherance of the agreement has been committed by the person or by a coconspirator.

(2) It is not a defense to conspiracy that the person or persons with whom the accused has conspired:

(a) has not been prosecuted or convicted;
(b) has been convicted of a different offense;
(c) is not amenable to justice;
(d) has been acquitted; or
(e) lacked the capacity to commit the offense.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of conspiracy shall be punished not to exceed the maximum sentence provided for the offense that is the object of the conspiracy.

**History:** **En. 94-4-102 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-4-102; amd. Sec. 1652, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of acts, 45-2-101.
Definition of offense, 45-2-101.
Definition of purpose, 45-2-101.
Liability for acts committed by or for another, 45-2-301 through 45-2-312.
Charging two or more offenses as part of common plan, 46-11-404.

**45-4-103. Attempt.** (1) A person commits the offense of attempt when, with the purpose to commit a specific offense, the person does any act toward the commission of the offense.

(2) It is not a defense to a charge of attempt that because of a misapprehension of the circumstances, it would have been impossible for the accused to commit the offense attempted.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of attempt shall be punished not to exceed the maximum provided for the offense attempted.

(4) A person is not liable under this section if, under circumstances manifesting a voluntary and complete renunciation of criminal purpose, the person avoided the commission of the offense attempted by abandoning the person's criminal effort.

(5) Proof of the completed offense does not bar conviction for the attempt.

**History: En. 94-4-103 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-4-103; amd. Sec. 1653, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of offense, 45-2-101.
Definition of purpose, 45-2-101.

## CHAPTER 5
## OFFENSES AGAINST THE PERSON

### Part 1 — Homicide

45-5-101. Repealed.
45-5-102. Deliberate homicide.
45-5-103. Mitigated deliberate homicide.
45-5-104. Negligent homicide.
45-5-105. Aiding or soliciting suicide.
45-5-106. Vehicular homicide while under influence.
45-5-107 through 45-5-110 reserved.
45-5-111. Extrajudicial confession — evidence of death.
45-5-112. Inference of mental state.
45-5-113 through 45-5-115 reserved.
45-5-116. Harm to fetus of another — exceptions.

### Part 2 — Assault and Related Offenses

45-5-201. Assault.
45-5-202. Aggravated assault.
45-5-203. Intimidation.
45-5-204. Mistreating prisoners.
45-5-205. Negligent vehicular assault — penalty.
45-5-206. Partner or family member assault — penalty.
45-5-207. Criminal endangerment — penalty.
45-5-208. Negligent endangerment — penalty.
45-5-209. Partner or family member assault — no contact order — notice — violation of order — penalty.
45-5-210. Assault on peace officer or judicial officer.
45-5-211. Assault upon sports official.
45-5-212. Assault on minor.
45-5-213. Assault with weapon.
45-5-214. Assault with bodily fluid.
45-5-215. Strangulation of partner or family member.
45-5-216 through 45-5-219 reserved.
45-5-220. Stalking — exemption — penalty.
45-5-221. Malicious intimidation or harassment relating to civil or human rights — penalty.
45-5-222. Sentence enhancement — offenses committed because of victim's race, creed, religion, color, national origin, or involvement in civil rights or human rights activities.
45-5-223. Surreptitious visual observation or recordation — place of residence — public place — exceptions.
45-5-224 through 45-5-230 reserved.
45-5-231. Definitions.
45-5-232. Offender intervention counseling referral.
45-5-233. Report to court or probation officer.
45-5-234. Offender intervention counseling confidentiality.

### Part 3 — Kidnapping

45-5-301. Unlawful restraint.
45-5-302. Kidnapping.
45-5-303. Aggravated kidnapping.
45-5-304. Custodial interference.
45-5-305. Repealed.
45-5-306. Repealed.
45-5-307 through 45-5-309 reserved.
45-5-310. Repealed.
45-5-311. Repealed.

### Part 4 — Robbery

45-5-401. Robbery.

### Part 5 — Sexual Crimes

45-5-501. Definitions.
45-5-502. Sexual assault.
45-5-503. Sexual intercourse without consent.
45-5-504. Indecent exposure.
45-5-505. Renumbered 45-8-218.
45-5-506. Renumbered 45-5-511.
45-5-507. Incest.
45-5-508. Aggravated sexual intercourse without consent.
45-5-509 and 45-5-510 reserved.
45-5-511. Provisions generally applicable to sexual crimes.
45-5-512. Chemical treatment of sex offenders.
45-5-513. Geographic restrictions applicable to high-risk sexual offenders.

### Part 6 — Offenses Against the Family

45-5-601. Prostitution — patronizing prostitute — exception.
45-5-602. Repealed.
45-5-603. Repealed.
45-5-604. Repealed.
45-5-605 through 45-5-610 reserved.
45-5-611. Bigamy.
45-5-612. Marrying a bigamist.
45-5-613. Renumbered 45-5-507.
45-5-614 through 45-5-619 reserved.
45-5-620. Repealed.
45-5-621. Nonsupport.
45-5-622. Endangering welfare of children.
45-5-623. Unlawful transactions with children.
45-5-624. Possession of or unlawful attempt to purchase intoxicating substance — interference with sentence or court order.
45-5-625. Sexual abuse of children.
45-5-626. Violation of order of protection.
45-5-627. Ritual abuse of minor — exceptions — penalty.
45-5-628. Criminal child endangerment.
45-5-629 and 45-5-630 reserved.
45-5-631. Interference with parent-child contact.
45-5-632. Aggravated interference with parent-child contact.
45-5-633. Defenses to interference with parent-child contact and aggravated interference with parent-child contact.
45-5-634. Parenting interference.
45-5-635 and 45-5-636 reserved.
45-5-637. Possession or consumption of tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products by persons under 18 years of age prohibited — unlawful attempt to purchase — penalties.

### Part 7 — Human Trafficking

45-5-701. Definitions.
45-5-702. Sex trafficking.
45-5-703. Labor trafficking.
45-5-704. Repealed.
45-5-705. Patronizing victim of sex trafficking.
45-5-706. Aggravated sex trafficking.
45-5-707. Property subject to forfeiture — human trafficking.
45-5-708. Past sexual behavior of victim.
45-5-709. Immunity of child — sex therapy participants.
45-5-710. Affirmative defense.
45-5-711. Child sex trafficking.
45-5-712. Evidence in cases of sex trafficking, aggravated sex trafficking, or child sex trafficking.

## Part 1
## Homicide

**Part Cross-References**

Family member of victim — reimbursement for mental health treatment, 53-9-128.

**45-5-101. Repealed.** Sec. 11, Ch. 610, L. 1987.

**History: En. 94-5-101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-101.**

**45-5-102. Deliberate homicide.** (1) A person commits the offense of deliberate homicide if:

(a) the person purposely or knowingly causes the death of another human being;

(b) the person attempts to commit, commits, or is legally accountable for the attempt or commission of robbery, sexual intercourse without consent, arson, burglary, kidnapping, aggravated kidnapping, felonious escape, assault with a weapon, aggravated assault, or any other forcible felony and in the course of the forcible felony or flight thereafter, the person or any person legally accountable for the crime causes the death of another human being; or

(c) the person purposely or knowingly causes the death of a fetus of another with knowledge that the woman is pregnant.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of deliberate homicide shall be punished by death as provided in 46-18-301 through 46-18-310, unless the person is less than 18 years of age at the time of the commission of the offense, by life imprisonment, or by imprisonment in the state prison for a term of not less than 10 years or more than 100 years, except as provided in 46-18-219 and 46-18-222.

**History: En. 94-5-102 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 338, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-102; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 322, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 322, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 610, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 482, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 432, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 523, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 271, L. 2013.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of felony, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Causal relationship between conduct and result, 45-2-201.
Burden of state in homicide trial, 45-5-111, 45-5-112.
Kidnapping, 45-5-301 through 45-5-304.
Robbery, 45-5-401.
Sexual intercourse without consent, 45-5-503.
Arson, 45-6-103.
Burglary, 45-6-204.
Escape, 45-7-306.
Limitation on deferred imposition of sentence, 46-18-201.
Sentences for certain offenses committed in state prison, 46-18-220.
Killing of peace officer — aggravating circumstances, 46-18-303.
Protection of premature infants born alive, 50-20-108.

**45-5-103. Mitigated deliberate homicide.** (1) A person commits the offense of mitigated deliberate homicide when the person purposely or knowingly causes the death of another human being or purposely or knowingly causes the death of a fetus of another with knowledge that the woman is pregnant but does so under the influence of extreme mental or emotional stress for which there is reasonable explanation or excuse. The reasonableness of the explanation or excuse must be determined from the viewpoint of a reasonable person in the actor's situation.

(2) Mitigated deliberate homicide is a lesser included offense of deliberate homicide as defined in 45-5-102(1)(a), but is not a lesser included offense of deliberate homicide as defined in 45-5-102(1)(b).

(3) Mitigating circumstances that reduce deliberate homicide to mitigated deliberate homicide are not an element of the reduced crime that the state is required to prove or an affirmative defense that the defendant is required to prove. Neither party has the burden of proof as to mitigating circumstances, but either party may present evidence of mitigation.

(4) A person convicted of mitigated deliberate homicide shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 40 years and may be fined not more than $50,000, except as provided in 46-18-219 and 46-18-222.

**History:** En. 94-5-103 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-103; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 610, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 482, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 22, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 271, L. 2013.

**Cross-References**

Deliberate homicide, 45-5-102.
Limitation on deferral or suspension of sentence, 46-18-201.
Sentences for certain offenses committed in state prison, 46-18-220.
Protection of premature infants born alive, 50-20-108.
Ground for suspension or revocation of driver's license, 61-5-405.

**45-5-104. Negligent homicide.** (1) A person commits the offense of negligent homicide if the person negligently causes the death of another human being.

(2) Negligent homicide is not an included offense of deliberate homicide as defined in 45-5-102(1)(b).

(3) A person convicted of negligent homicide shall be imprisoned in the state prison for any term not to exceed 20 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both.

**History:** En. 94-5-104 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-104; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 610, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 381, L. 1999.

**Cross-References**

Classification of offenses, 45-1-201.
Definition of negligently, 45-2-101.
Protection of premature infants born alive, 50-20-108.
Ground for suspension or revocation of driver's license, 61-5-405.

**45-5-105. Aiding or soliciting suicide.** (1) A person who purposely aids or solicits another to commit suicide, but such suicide does not occur, commits the offense of aiding or soliciting suicide.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of aiding or soliciting a suicide shall be imprisoned in the state prison for any term not to exceed 10 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both.

**History:** En. 94-5-106 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-106; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981.

**Cross-References**

Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Causal relationship between conduct and result, 45-2-201.
When accountability exists, 45-2-302.

**45-5-106. Vehicular homicide while under influence.** (1) A person commits the offense of vehicular homicide while under the influence if the person negligently causes the death of another human being while the person is operating a vehicle in violation of 61-8-1002.

(2) Vehicular homicide while under the influence is not an included offense of deliberate homicide as described in 45-5-102(1)(b).

(3) A person convicted of vehicular homicide while under the influence shall be imprisoned in a state prison for a term not to exceed 30 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both. Imposition of a sentence may not be deferred.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 426, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 153, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 498, L. 2021.

**45-5-107 through 45-5-110 reserved.**

**45-5-111. Extrajudicial confession — evidence of death.** In a homicide trial, before an extrajudicial confession may be admitted into evidence, the state must introduce independent evidence tending to establish the death and the fact that the death was caused by a criminal agency.

**History:** En. 95-3004 by Sec. 12, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3004; MCA 1981, 46-16-203(1); redes. 45-5-111 by Code Commissioner, 1983.

**45-5-112. Inference of mental state.** In a deliberate homicide, knowledge or purpose may be inferred from the fact that the accused committed a homicide and no circumstances of mitigation, excuse, or justification appear.

**History:** En. 95-3004 by Sec. 12, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3004; MCA 1981, 46-16-203(2); redes. 45-5-112 by Code Commissioner, 1983.

**Cross-References**

Inference of mental state generally, 45-2-103.

**45-5-113 through 45-5-115 reserved.**

**45-5-116. Harm to fetus of another — exceptions.** (1) A prosecution for a violation o 45-5-102 or 45-5-103 with regard to the death of a fetus of another may not be brought against:

(a) a person for conduct relating to an abortion for which the consent of the pregnan woman or a person authorized by law to act on her behalf has been obtained or for which the consent is implied by law;

(b) a person for any medical treatment of the pregnant woman or her fetus; or

(c) a woman with respect to her fetus.

(2) A prosecution for or conviction of an offense under 45-5-102 or 45-5-103 is not a bar t conviction of or punishment for any other crime committed by the defendant as part of the same conduct.

(3) As used in 45-5-102, 45-5-103, and this section, "fetus" means an organism of the species Homo sapiens from 8 weeks of development until complete expulsion or extraction from a woman's body.

**History:** **En. Secs. 3 thru 5, Ch. 271, L. 2013.**

## Part 2
## Assault and Related Offenses

**45-5-201. Assault.** (1) A person commits the offense of assault if the person:

(a) purposely or knowingly causes bodily injury to another;

(b) negligently causes bodily injury to another with a weapon;

(c) purposely or knowingly makes physical contact of an insulting or provoking nature with any individual;

(d) purposely or knowingly causes reasonable apprehension of bodily injury in another; or

(e) purposely or knowingly provides an individual with rohypnol, flunitrazolam, or gamma-hydroxybutyrate without the individual's consent.

(2) A person convicted of assault shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History:** **En. 94-5-201 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-201; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 261, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 188, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 432, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Definition of bodily injury, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of negligently, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Definition of weapon, 45-2-101.

**45-5-202. Aggravated assault.** (1) A person commits the offense of aggravated assault if the person purposely or knowingly causes serious bodily injury to another or purposely or knowingly, with the use of physical force or contact, causes reasonable apprehension of serious bodily injury or death in another.

(2) A person convicted of aggravated assault shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 20 years and may be fined not more than $50,000, except as provided in 46-18-219 and 46-18-222.

**History:** **En. 94-5-202 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-202; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 289, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 163, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 482, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 245, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 433, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 432, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 472, L. 2007.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of bodily injury, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Definition of serious bodily injury, 45-2-101.
Definition of weapon, 45-2-101.
Time of making arrest — domestic violence or aggravated assault against family or household member, 46-6-105.
Circumstances of making arrest — partner or family member assault against partner or family member, 46-6-311.
Written report when no arrest made in domestic violence situation, 46-6-601.

Notice of rights to victim upon arrest in domestic violence situation, 46-6-602.
Limitation on deferral or suspension of sentence, 46-18-201.
Sentences for certain offenses committed in state prison, 46-18-220.

**45-5-203. Intimidation.** (1) A person commits the offense of intimidation when, with the purpose to cause another to perform or to omit the performance of any act, the person communicates to another, under circumstances that reasonably tend to produce a fear that it will be carried out, a threat to perform without lawful authority any of the following acts:

(a) inflict physical harm on the person threatened or any other person;

(b) subject any person to physical confinement or restraint; or

(c) commit any felony.

(2) A person commits the offense of intimidation if the person knowingly communicates a threat or false report of a pending fire, explosion, or disaster that would endanger life or property.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of intimidation shall be imprisoned in the state prison for any term not to exceed 10 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both.

**History: En. 94-5-203 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-203; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1654, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of offense, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.

**45-5-204. Mistreating prisoners.** (1) A person commits the offense of mistreating prisoners if, being responsible for the care or custody of a prisoner, the person purposely or knowingly:

(a) assaults or otherwise injures a prisoner;

(b) intimidates, threatens, endangers, or withholds reasonable necessities from the prisoner with the purpose to obtain a confession from the prisoner or for any other purpose; or

(c) violates any civil right of a prisoner.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of mistreating prisoners shall be removed from office or employment and shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both.

**History: En. 94-8-113 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-113; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1655, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Definition of threat, 45-2-101.
Criminal responsibility of corporations, 45-2-311.

**45-5-205. Negligent vehicular assault — penalty.** (1) A person who negligently operates a vehicle, other than a bicycle as defined in 61-8-102, while under the influence of alcohol, a dangerous drug, any other drug, or any combination of the three, as provided for in 61-8-1002, and who causes bodily injury to another commits the offense of negligent vehicular assault.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), a person convicted of the offense of negligent vehicular assault shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000 or incarcerated in a county jail for a term not to exceed 1 year, or both, and shall be ordered to pay restitution as provided in 46-18-241.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of negligent vehicular assault who caused serious bodily injury to another shall be fined an amount not to exceed $10,000 or incarcerated for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both, and shall be ordered to pay restitution as provided in 46-18-241.

(4) If a term of incarceration is imposed under subsection (2) or (3), the judge may suspend the term of incarceration upon the condition of payment of any fine imposed and of restitution. If the person does not pay the fine or restitution, the term of incarceration may be imposed.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 93, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 789, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 317, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 17, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 563, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 542, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 498, L. 2021.**

**45-5-206. Partner or family member assault — penalty.** (1) A person commits the offense of partner or family member assault if the person:

(a) purposely or knowingly causes bodily injury to a partner or family member;

(b) negligently causes bodily injury to a partner or family member with a weapon; or

(c) purposely or knowingly causes reasonable apprehension of bodily injury in a partner or family member.

(2) For the purposes of Title 40, chapter 15, 45-5-231 through 45-5-234, 46-6-311, and this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Family member" means mothers, fathers, children, brothers, sisters, and other past or present family members of a household. These relationships include relationships created by adoption and remarriage, including stepchildren, stepparents, in-laws, and adoptive children and parents. These relationships continue regardless of the ages of the parties and whether the parties reside in the same household.

(b) "Partners" means spouses, former spouses, persons who have a child in common, and persons who have been or are currently in a dating or ongoing intimate relationship.

(3) (a) (i) An offender convicted of partner or family member assault shall be fined an amount not less than $100 or more than $1,000 and be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 1 year or not less than 24 hours for a first offense.

(ii) An offender convicted of a second offense under this section shall be fined not less than $300 or more than $1,000 and be imprisoned in the county jail not less than 72 hours or more than 1 year.

(iii) Upon a first or second conviction, the offender may be ordered into misdemeanor probation as provided in 46-23-1005.

(iv) On a third or subsequent conviction for partner or family member assault, the offender shall be fined not less than $500 and not more than $50,000 and be imprisoned for a term not less than 30 days and not more than 5 years. If the term of imprisonment does not exceed 1 year, the person shall be imprisoned in the county jail. If the term of imprisonment exceeds 1 year, the person shall be imprisoned in the state prison.

(v) If the offense was committed within the vision or hearing of a minor, the judge shall consider the minor's presence as a factor at the time of sentencing.

(b) For the purpose of determining the number of convictions under this section, a conviction means:

(i) a conviction, as defined in 45-2-101, under this section;

(ii) a conviction for domestic abuse under this section;

(iii) a conviction for a violation of a statute similar to this section in another state;

(iv) if the offender was a partner or family member of the victim, a conviction for aggravated assault under 45-5-202 or assault with a weapon under 45-5-213;

(v) a conviction for strangulation of a partner or family member under 45-5-215;

(vi) a conviction in another state for an offense related to domestic violence between partners or family members, as those terms are defined in this section, regardless of what the offense is named or whether it is misdemeanor or felony, if the offense involves conduct similar to conduct that is prohibited under 45-5-202, 45-5-213, or this section; or

(vii) a forfeiture of bail or collateral deposited to secure the defendant's appearance in court in this state or in another state for a violation of a statute similar to this section, which forfeiture has not been vacated.

(4) (a) An offender convicted of partner or family member assault is required to pay for and complete a counseling assessment with a focus on violence, controlling behavior, dangerousness, and chemical dependency. An investigative criminal justice report, as defined in 45-5-231, must be copied and sent to the offender intervention program, as defined in 45-5-231, to assist the counseling provider in properly assessing the offender's need for counseling and treatment. Counseling providers shall take all required precautions to ensure the confidentiality of the report. If the report contains confidential information relating to the victim's location or not related to the charged offense, that information must be deleted from the report prior to being sent to the offender intervention program.

(b) The offender shall complete all recommendations for counseling, referrals, attendance at psychoeducational groups, or treatment, including any indicated chemical dependency treatment, made by the counseling provider. The counseling provider must be approved by the court. The counseling must include a preliminary assessment for counseling, as defined in 45-5-231. The offender shall complete a minimum of 40 hours of counseling. The counseling may include attendance at psychoeducational groups, as defined in 45-5-231, in addition to the assessment. The preliminary assessment and counseling that holds the offender accountable for the offender's violent or controlling behavior must meet the standards established pursuant to 44-7-210 and be:

(i) with a person licensed under Title 37, chapter 17, 22, or 23;

(ii) with a professional person as defined in 53-21-102; or

(iii) in a specialized domestic violence intervention program.

(c) The minimum counseling and attendance at psychoeducational groups provided in subsection (4)(b) must be directed to the violent or controlling conduct of the offender. Other issues indicated by the assessment may be addressed in additional counseling beyond the minimum 40 hours. Subsection (4)(b) does not prohibit the placement of the offender in other appropriate treatment if the court determines that there is no available treatment program directed to the violent or controlling conduct of the offender.

(5) In addition to any sentence imposed under subsections (3) and (4), after determining the financial resources and future ability of the offender to pay restitution as provided for in 46-18-242, the court shall require the offender, if able, to pay the victim's reasonable actual medical, housing, wage loss, and counseling costs.

(6) In addition to the requirements of subsection (5), if financially able, the offender must be ordered to pay for the costs of the offender's probation, if probation is ordered by the court.

(7) The court may prohibit an offender convicted under this section from possession or use of the firearm used in the assault. The court may enforce 45-8-323 if a firearm was used in the assault.

(8) The court shall provide an offender with a written copy of the offender's sentence at the time of sentencing or within 2 weeks of sentencing if the copy is sent electronically or by mail.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 700, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 480, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 257, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 425, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 18, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 245, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 484, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 432, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 503, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 438, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 161, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 228, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 104, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 394, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Justices' Courts — civil jurisdiction, 3-10-301.

Unemployment benefits for victims of domestic violence, 39-51-2111.

Temporary order for maintenance or support, temporary injunction, or temporary restraining order — jurisdiction and venue, 40-4-123.

Partner and family member assault, Title 40, ch. 15.

Time of making arrest — domestic violence or aggravated assault against family or household member, 46-6-105.

Basis for arrest without warrant — arrest of primary aggressor, 46-6-311.

Written report when no arrest made in domestic violence situation, 46-6-601.

Peace officer notice of remedies to partner or family member assault victim, 46-6-602.

Necessity of appearing before judge for bail for stalking or for partner or family member assault, 46-9-302.

**45-5-207. Criminal endangerment — penalty.** (1) A person who knowingly engages in conduct that creates a substantial risk of death or serious bodily injury to another commits the offense of criminal endangerment. This conduct includes but is not limited to knowingly placing in a tree, log, or any other wood any steel, iron, ceramic, or other substance for the purpose of damaging a saw or other wood harvesting, processing, or manufacturing equipment.

(2) A high blood alcohol concentration, alone is not sufficient to support a criminal endangerment charge.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of criminal endangerment shall be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000 or imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

(4) As used in this section, "alcohol concentration" has the meaning provided in 61-8-1001.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 196, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 299, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 498, L. 2021.**

**45-5-208. Negligent endangerment — penalty.** (1) A person who negligently engages in conduct that creates a substantial risk of death or serious bodily injury to another commits the offense of negligent endangerment.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of negligent endangerment shall be fined an amoun not to exceed $1,000 or imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 1 year, or both.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 196, L. 1987.**

**45-5-209. Partner or family member assault — no contact order — notice — violation of order — penalty.** (1) A court may issue a standing no contact order and direc law enforcement to serve the order on a defendant charged with or arrested for a violation o 45-5-206 or, if the victim is a partner or family member of the defendant, a violation of 45-5-202 45-5-213, or 45-5-215. The court order may specify conditions necessary to enhance the safet of any protected person. The court-ordered conditions may include prohibiting the defendan from contacting the protected person in person, by a third party, by telephone, by electroni communication, as defined in 45-8-213, and in writing. The court may impose up to a 1,500-foo restriction on the defendant to stay away from the protected person's location.

(2) Notice of the no contact order must be given orally and in writing by a peace officer a the time that the offender is charged with or arrested for a violation of 45-5-206 or, if the victim is a partner or family member of the defendant, a violation of 45-5-202, 45-5-213, or 45-5-215 One copy of the order must be given to the defendant, and one copy must be filed with the court

(3) The charge of a violation of 45-5-206 or, if the victim is a partner or family membe of the defendant, a violation of 45-5-202, 45-5-213, or 45-5-215 must be supported by a peac officer's affidavit of probable cause.

(4) The no contact order issued at the time that the defendant is charged with or arreste for a violation of 45-5-206 or, if the victim is a partner or family member of the defendant, a violation of 45-5-202, 45-5-213, or 45-5-215 is effective for 72 hours or until the defendant makes the first appearance in court.

(5) The court order must state:

"You have been charged with or arrested for an assault on a partner or family member. You are not allowed to have contact with ____________________ (list names). You may not ____________________. Violation of this no contact order is a criminal offense under 45-5-209, MCA, and may result in your arrest. You may be arrested even if the person protected by the no contact order invites or allows you to violate the prohibitions. This order lasts 72 hours or until the court continues or changes the order."

(6) The court shall review and amend, if appropriate, the no contact order at the defendant's first appearance.

(7) A no contact order may be issued by a court with jurisdiction over violations of 45-5-206 or, if the victim is a partner or family member of the defendant, violations of 45-5-202, 45-5-213, or 45-5-215 at the time of the defendant's arraignment or at any other appearance of the defendant, including sentencing. The no contact order must be in writing. A copy of the no contact order must be given to the defendant when it is issued by the court. The court order shall specify protected persons and prohibited contact, including but not limited to the restriction mentioned in subsection (1).

(8) (a) A person commits the offense of violation of a no contact order if the person, with knowledge of the order, purposely or knowingly violates any provision of any order issued under this section.

(b) Each contact or attempt to make contact with each protected person, directly or indirectly, is a separate offense. Consent of the protected person to prohibited contact is not a defense. A protected person may not be charged with a violation of a no contact order.

(c) An offender convicted of violation of a no contact order shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(9) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "No contact order" means a court order that prohibits a defendant charged with or convicted of an assault on a partner or family member from contacting a protected person.

(b) "Partner" or "family member" has the meaning provided in 45-5-206.

(c) "Protected person" means a victim of a partner or family member assault listed in a no contact order.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 411, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 44, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 328, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 394, L. 2017.**

**45-5-210. Assault on peace officer or judicial officer.** (1) A person commits the offense of assault on a peace officer or judicial officer if the person purposely or knowingly causes:

(a) bodily injury to a peace officer or judicial officer;

(b) reasonable apprehension of serious bodily injury in a peace officer or judicial officer by use of:

(i) a weapon; or

(ii) what reasonably appears to be a weapon;

(c) bodily injury to a peace officer or judicial officer with a weapon; or

(d) serious bodily injury to a peace officer or judicial officer.

(2) (a) A person convicted of assault on a peace officer or judicial officer:

(i) under subsection (1)(a), (1)(b)(i), or (1)(c) shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 10 years and may be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000; or

(ii) under subsection (1)(b)(ii) shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years and may be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000.

(b) Except as provided in 46-18-222, a person convicted of assault on a peace officer or judicial officer under subsection (1)(d) shall be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 5 years or more than 20 years, or both.

(3) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Judicial officer" has the meaning provided in 1-1-202 and includes the workers' compensation judge, water court judges, and judges pro tempore.

(b) "Peace officer" has the meaning provided in 45-2-101 and includes a person, sworn or unsworn, who is responsible for the care or custody of an adult or youth offender.

(4) Criminal endangerment, negligent endangerment, and assault, as defined in 45-5-201, are not included as offenses of assault on a peace officer or judicial officer.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 433, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 436, L. 2021.**

**45-5-211. Assault upon sports official.** (1) A person commits the offense of assault upon a sports official if, while a sports official is acting as an official at an athletic contest in any sport at any level of amateur or professional competition, the person:

(a) purposely or knowingly causes bodily injury to the sports official;

(b) negligently causes bodily injury to the sports official with a weapon;

(c) purposely or knowingly makes physical contact of an insulting or provoking nature with the sports official; or

(d) purposely or knowingly causes reasonable apprehension of bodily injury in the sports official.

(2) A person convicted of assault upon a sports official shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 408, L. 1993.**

**45-5-212. Assault on minor.** (1) A person commits the offense of assault on a minor if the person commits an offense under 45-5-201, and at the time of the offense, the victim is under 14 years of age and the offender is 18 years of age or older.

(2) (a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b) or (2)(c), a person convicted of assault on a minor shall be imprisoned in a state prison for a term not to exceed 5 years or be fined not more than $50,000, or both.

(b) If at the time of the offense the victim is under 36 months of age, a person convicted of assault on a minor:

(i) for a first offense under this subsection (2)(b) shall be imprisoned in a state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years or be fined not more than $50,000, or both; or

(ii) for a second or subsequent offense under this subsection (2)(b) shall be imprisoned in a state prison for a term not to exceed 20 years or be fined not more than $50,000, or both.

(c) If at the time of the offense the victim is under 36 months of age, a person convicted of assault on a minor that resulted in serious bodily injury to the victim:

(i) for a first offense under this subsection (2)(c) shall be imprisoned in a state prison for a term not to exceed 20 years or be fined not more than $50,000, or both; or

(ii) for a second or subsequent offense under this subsection (2)(c) shall be imprisoned in state prison for a term not to exceed 40 years or be fined not more than $50,000, or both.

(3) An offender convicted of an offense under subsection (2)(b) or (2)(c) shall pay for an complete a counseling assessment with a focus on violence, controlling behavior, dangerousness and chemical dependency and complete all recommendations for counseling, referrals, attendanc at psychoeducational groups, or treatment, including any indicated chemical dependenc treatment, made by the counseling provider. The counseling provider must be approved by th court and be a person licensed under Title 37, chapter 17, 22, or 23, or a professional person a defined in 53-21-102. The offender shall complete a minimum of 40 hours of counseling.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 432, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 378, L. 2013.**

**45-5-213. Assault with weapon.** (1) A person commits the offense of assault with weapon if the person purposely or knowingly causes:

(a) bodily injury to another with a weapon; or

(b) reasonable apprehension of serious bodily injury in another by use of a weapon or wha reasonably appears to be a weapon.

(2) (a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2)(b), a person convicted of assault with weapon shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 20 years or be fined no more than $50,000, or both.

(b) In addition to any sentence imposed under subsection (2)(a), if the person convicted o assault with a weapon is a partner or family member of the victim, as defined in 45-5-206, th person is required to pay for and complete a counseling assessment as required in 45-5-206(4).

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 432, L. 1999.**

**45-5-214. Assault with bodily fluid.** (1) A person commits the offense of assault wit a bodily fluid if the person purposely causes one of the person's bodily fluids to make physica contact with:

(a) a law enforcement officer, a staff person of a correctional or detention facility, or a healt care provider, as defined in 50-4-504, including a health care provider performing emergenc services, while the health care provider is acting in the course and scope of the health car provider's profession and occupation:

(i) during or after an arrest for a criminal offense;

(ii) while the person is incarcerated in or being transported to or from a state prison, county, city, or regional jail or detention facility, or a health care facility; or

(iii) if the person is a minor, while the youth is detained in or being transported to or from a county, city, or regional jail or detention facility or a youth detention facility, secure detentio facility, regional detention facility, short-term detention center, correctional facility as define in 41-5-103, health care facility, or shelter care facility; or

(b) an emergency responder.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of assault with a bodily fluid shall be fined an amoun not to exceed $1,000 or incarcerated in a county jail or a state prison for a term not to exceed 1 year, or both.

(3) The youth court has jurisdiction of any violation of this section by a minor.

(4) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Bodily fluid" means any bodily secretion, including but not limited to feces, urine blood, and saliva.

(b) "Emergency responder" means a licensed medical services provider, law enforcemen officer, firefighter, volunteer firefighter or officer of a nonprofit volunteer fire company, emergenc care provider, emergency nurse, ambulance operator, provider of civil defense services, or an other person who in good faith renders emergency care or assistance at a crime scene or th scene of an emergency or accident.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 388, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 292, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec 12, Ch. 220, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 339, L. 2021.**

**45-5-215. Strangulation of partner or family member.** (1) A person commits th offense of strangulation of a partner or family member if the person purposely or knowingl impedes the normal breathing or circulation of the blood of a partner or family member by:

(a) applying pressure on the throat or neck of the partner or family member; or

(b) blocking air flow to the nose and mouth of the partner or family member.

(2) (a) A person convicted of a first offense of strangulation of a partner or family member shall be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 5 years, or both.

(b) A person convicted of a second or subsequent offense under this section shall be mprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 20 years and may be fined an amount not more than $50,000, except as provided in 46-18-219 and 46-18-222.

(3) A person convicted of strangulation of a partner or family member is required to pay for and complete a counseling assessment as required in 45-5-206(4).

(4) For the purposes of this section, "partner" and "family member" have the meanings provided in 45-5-206.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 394, L. 2017.**

**45-5-216 through 45-5-219 reserved.**

**45-5-220. Stalking — exemption — penalty.** (1) A person commits the offense of stalking if the person purposely or knowingly engages in a course of conduct directed at a specific person and knows or should know that the course of conduct would cause a reasonable person to:

(a) fear for the person's own safety or the safety of a third person; or

(b) suffer other substantial emotional distress.

(2) For the purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Course of conduct" means two or more acts, including but not limited to acts in which the offender directly or indirectly, by any action, method, communication, or physical or electronic devices or means, follows, monitors, observes, surveils, threatens, harasses, or intimidates a person or interferes with a person's property.

(b) "Monitors" includes the use of any electronic, digital, or global positioning device or similar technological means.

(c) "Reasonable person" means a reasonable person under similar circumstances as the victim. This is an objective standard.

(d) "Substantial emotional distress" means significant mental suffering or distress that may but does not necessarily require medical or other professional treatment or counseling.

(3) This section does not apply to a constitutionally protected activity.

(4) (a) Except as provided in subsection (4)(b), for the first offense, a person convicted of stalking shall be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 1 year or fined an amount not to exceed $1,000, or both.

(b) For a second or subsequent offense within 20 years or for a first offense when the offender violated any order of protection, when the offender used force or a weapon or threatened to use force or a weapon, or when the victim is a minor and the offender is at least 5 years older than the victim, the offender shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 5 years or fined an amount not to exceed $10,000, or both.

(c) A person convicted of stalking may be sentenced to pay all medical, counseling, and other costs incurred by or on behalf of the victim as a result of the offense.

(5) Upon presentation of credible evidence of violation of this section, an order may be granted, as set forth in Title 40, chapter 15, restraining a person from engaging in the activity described in subsection (1).

(6) For the purpose of determining the number of convictions under this section, "conviction" means:

(a) a conviction, as defined in 45-2-101, in this state;

(b) a conviction for a violation of a statute similar to this section in another state; or

(c) a forfeiture of bail or collateral deposited to secure the defendant's appearance in court in this state or another state for a violation of a statute similar to this section, which forfeiture has not been vacated.

(7) Attempts by the accused person to contact or follow the stalked person after the accused person has been given actual notice that the stalked person does not want to be contacted or followed constitutes prima facie evidence that the accused person purposely or knowingly followed, harassed, threatened, or intimidated the stalked person.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 292, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 344, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 255, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 444, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 444, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Partner and family member assault, sexual assault, and stalking — victim protection, Title 40, ch. 15.
Basis for arrest without warrant — arrest of primary aggressor, 46-6-311.
Peace officer notice of remedies to partner or family member assault victim, 46-6-602.
Necessity of appearing before judge for bail for stalking or for partner or family member assault, 46-9-302.

**45-5-221. Malicious intimidation or harassment relating to civil or human rights — penalty.** (1) A person commits the offense of malicious intimidation or harassment when, because of another person's race, creed, religion, color, national origin, or involvement in civil rights or human rights activities, the person purposely or knowingly, with the intent to terrify, intimidate, threaten, harass, annoy, or offend:

(a) causes bodily injury to another;

(b) causes reasonable apprehension of bodily injury in another; or

(c) damages, destroys, or defaces any property of another or any public property.

(2) For purposes of this section, "deface" includes but is not limited to cross burning or the placing of any word or symbol commonly associated with racial, religious, or ethnic identity or activities on the property of another person without the other person's permission.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of malicious intimidation or harassment shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 5 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000, or both.

**History: En. Secs. 1, 2, Ch. 570, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1656, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Freedom from discrimination, 49-1-102.
Prohibited discriminatory practices, Title 49, ch. 2, part 3.

**45-5-222. Sentence enhancement — offenses committed because of victim's race, creed, religion, color, national origin, or involvement in civil rights or human rights activities.** (1) A person who has pleaded guilty or nolo contendere to or who has been found guilty of any offense, except malicious intimidation or harassment, that was committed because of the victim's race, creed, religion, color, national origin, or involvement in civil rights or human rights activities or that involved damage, destruction, or attempted destruction of a building regularly used for religious worship, in addition to the punishment provided for commission of the offense, may, if the provisions of 46-1-401 have been complied with, be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less than 2 years or more than 10 years, except as provided in 46-18-222.

(2) An additional sentence prescribed by subsection (1) must run consecutively to the sentence, except as provided in 46-18-222.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 570, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 524, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

Freedom from discrimination, 49-1-102.
Prohibited discriminatory practices, Title 49, ch. 2, part 3.

**45-5-223. Surreptitious visual observation or recordation — place of residence — public place — exceptions.** (1) A person commits the offense of surreptitious visual observation or recordation in a place of residence if the person purposely or knowingly hides, waits, or otherwise loiters in person or by means of a remote electronic device within or in the vicinity of a private dwelling house, apartment, or other place of residence for the purpose of:

(a) watching, gazing at, or looking upon any occupant in the residence in a surreptitious manner without the occupant's knowledge; or

(b) by means of an electronic device, surreptitiously observing or recording the visual image of any occupant in the residence without the occupant's knowledge.

(2) A person commits the offense of surreptitious visual observation or recordation in public if the person purposely or knowingly observes or records a visual image of the sexual or intimate parts of another person in a public place without the other person's knowledge when the victim has a reasonable expectation of privacy.

(3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply to a law enforcement officer, an agent or employee of an insurer, or a private investigator licensed pursuant to 37-60-301 or to any person engaged in fraud detection, prevention, or prosecution pursuant to 2-15-2015 or 39-71-211 while the

officer, agent, employee, or private investigator is acting in the course and scope of employment for legitimate investigative purposes.

(4) A person convicted of an offense under subsection (1) or (2) shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be incarcerated in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both. Upon a second conviction, a person shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000 or be incarcerated for a term not to exceed 1 year, or both. Upon a third or subsequent conviction, a person shall be fined an amount not to exceed $10,000 or be incarcerated for a term not to exceed 5 years, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 303, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 75, L. 2015.**

**45-5-224 through 45-5-230 reserved.**

**45-5-231. Definitions.** As used in 45-5-231 through 45-5-234, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Assault on a partner or family member" has the meaning provided in 45-5-206 for partner or family member assault.

(2) "Chemical dependency treatment" means required counseling and treatment related to chemical dependency issues.

(3) "Counseling" means clinical professional counseling as defined in 37-39-102 and includes group counseling for the purposes of 45-5-231 through 45-5-234.

(4) "Investigative criminal justice report" means the investigative report prepared by a law enforcement agency associated with an offender's arrest for an assault on a partner or family member, excluding any confidential information relating to the victim's location and confidential information not related to the offense.

(5) "Offender" means a person convicted of an assault on a partner or family member.

(6) "Offender intervention program" means the combination of counseling and other services that is organized in a judicial district to provide a preliminary assessment for counseling and other services that are required for an offender.

(7) "Preliminary assessment for counseling" means the counseling assessment completed by a counselor to determine an offender's need for counseling, attendance at psychoeducational groups, and referrals for other treatment. This assessment must be completed either before or within 4 weeks after counseling and psychoeducational groups are started.

(8) "Psychoeducational group" means a group discussion, with instructional content themes, that encourages sharing and feedback, increases self-awareness, and is aimed at facilitating change in group members' daily lives.

(9) "Recreational intoxicant" means a substance, drug, or other chemical that was taken for the purpose of causing a person to be in a different emotional or psychological state and was not taken for a medically recognized therapeutic purpose.

(10) "Victim" means a person against whom the offender committed an assault.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 713, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 23, Ch. 713, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**45-5-232. Offender intervention counseling referral.** (1) The court shall notify the offender intervention program of the court's sentence and the court's judgment ordering the offender to complete a preliminary assessment and all recommended counseling, referrals, and attendance at psychoeducational groups, as well as other recommended treatment, including chemical dependency treatment.

(2) A copy of the investigative criminal justice report related to the offense charged must be sent to the offender intervention program to assist counselors in completing the offender's assessment, counseling, referrals, and psychoeducational group counseling. Before the report is sent, information in the report that relates to the victim's location or does not relate to the charged offense must be deleted.

(3) The referral of the offender's investigative report to the offender intervention program does not violate the confidentiality provisions under Title 44, chapter 5. The court shall adopt and the offender intervention program must include confidentiality procedures to protect the privacy rights of the victim and offender.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 503, L. 2001.**

**45-5-233. Report to court or probation officer.** (1) The head of the offender intervention program shall report to the court and the offender's probation officer. The report does not breach confidentiality.

(2) The head of the offender intervention program shall report to the court or the offender's probation officer, if the offender is assigned a probation officer, when:

(a) the offender has started the program;

(b) the offender has completed the assessment and the program has established recommendations for counseling, referrals, and attendance at psychoeducational groups, as well as other recommended treatment, including chemical dependency treatment;

(c) the offender has violated the offender intervention program rules related to attendance, the use of violence, and the use of recreational intoxicants; and

(d) the offender has completed the program.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 503, L. 2001.**

**45-5-234. Offender intervention counseling confidentiality.** (1) Offender intervention programs must have policies and procedures to protect the confidentiality of the offender and the victim. The investigative criminal justice report may be used within the offender intervention counseling sessions and psychoeducational groups after precautions are taken to protect confidentiality.

(2) The counselor may contact the victim of the assault. The counselor may notify the victim that the offender intervention program is not a guarantee that the offender will not be violent. The victim may be asked to provide information about the most recent offense, the offender's history of violence, the offender's use of recreational intoxicants, the offender's use of power and control over the victim, and whether the offender has committed another offense. All precautions must be taken to prevent this contact from increasing the victim's danger.

(3) The counselor shall, when possible, warn the victim if the offender exhibits behavior or makes statements in a group meeting that indicate imminent danger to the victim. If the counselor is unable to tell the victim this information, information about these high-risk behaviors must be given to the local victim advocacy agency. This contact does not violate the offender's right to confidentiality.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 503, L. 2001.**

## Part 3
## Kidnapping

**45-5-301. Unlawful restraint.** (1) A person commits the offense of unlawful restraint if the person knowingly or purposely and without lawful authority restrains another so as to interfere substantially with the other person's liberty.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of unlawful restraint shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 94-5-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-301; amd. Sec. 1657, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.

**45-5-302. Kidnapping.** (1) A person commits the offense of kidnapping if the person knowingly or purposely and without lawful authority restrains another person by either secreting or holding the other person in a place of isolation or by using or threatening to use physical force.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of kidnapping shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 10 years and may be fined not more than $50,000, except as provided in 46-18-219 and 46-18-222.

**History: En. 94-5-302 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-302; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 482, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Limitation upon deferral or suspension of sentence, 46-18-201.

**45-5-303. Aggravated kidnapping.** (1) A person commits the offense of aggravated kidnapping if the person knowingly or purposely and without lawful authority restrains another person by either secreting or holding the other person in a place of isolation or by using or threatening to use physical force, with any of the following purposes:

(a) to hold for ransom or reward or as a shield or hostage;

(b) to facilitate commission of any felony or flight thereafter;

(c) to inflict bodily injury on or to terrorize the victim or another;

(d) to interfere with the performance of any governmental or political function; or

(e) to hold another in a condition of involuntary servitude.

(2) Except as provided in 46-18-219 and 46-18-222, a person convicted of the offense of aggravated kidnapping shall be punished by death or life imprisonment as provided in 46-18-301 through 46-18-310 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 100 years and may be fined not more than $50,000, unless the person has voluntarily released the victim alive, in a safe place, and with no serious bodily injury, in which event the person shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 10 years and may be fined not more than $50,000.

**History: En. 94-5-303 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 338, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-303; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 482, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Unlawful restraint, 45-5-301.
Kidnapping, 45-5-302.
Limitation on deferral or suspension of sentence, 46-18-201.
Sentences for certain offenses committed in state prison, 46-18-220.

**45-5-304. Custodial interference.** (1) A person commits the offense of custodial interference if, knowing that the person has no legal right to do so, the person takes, entices, or withholds from lawful custody any child, incompetent person, or other person entrusted by authority of law to the custody of another person or institution.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of custodial interference shall be imprisoned in the state prison for any term not to exceed 10 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both.

(3) With respect to the first alleged commission of the offense only, a person who has not left the state does not commit an offense under this section if the person voluntarily returns the child, incompetent person, or other person to lawful custody before arraignment. With respect to the first alleged commission of the offense only, a person who has left the state does not commit an offense under this section if the person voluntarily returns the child, incompetent person, or other person to lawful custody before arrest.

**History: En. 94-5-305 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-305; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 274, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 518, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 467, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 343, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Parenting determination and modification, 40-4-211 through 40-4-221, 40-4-225.
Reports to missing children information program — custodial interference, 44-2-504.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Kidnapping, 45-5-302.
Aggravated kidnapping, 45-5-303.

**45-5-305. Repealed.** Sec. 28, Ch. 285, L. 2015.
**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 374, L. 2013.**

**45-5-306. Repealed.** Sec. 28, Ch. 285, L. 2015.
**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 147, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 374, L. 2013.**

**45-5-307 through 45-5-309 reserved.**

**45-5-310. Repealed.** Sec. 28, Ch. 285, L. 2015.
**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 374, L. 2013.**

**45-5-311. Repealed.** Sec. 28, Ch. 285, L. 2015.
**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 374, L. 2013.**

## Part 4
## Robbery

**45-5-401. Robbery.** (1) A person commits the offense of robbery if in the course of committing a theft, the person:

(a) inflicts bodily injury upon another;

(b) threatens to inflict bodily injury upon any person or purposely or knowingly puts any person in fear of immediate bodily injury; or

(c) commits or threatens immediately to commit any felony other than theft.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of robbery shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 40 years and may be fined not more than $50,000, except as provided in 46-18-219 and 46-18-222.

(3) "In the course of committing a theft", as used in this section, includes acts that occur in an attempt to commit or in the commission of theft or in flight after the attempt or commission.

**History: En. 94-5-401 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-401; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 482, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of bodily injury, 45-2-101.
Definition of felony, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of threat, 45-2-101.
Theft, 45-6-301.
Limitation on deferral or suspension of sentence, 46-18-201.

## Part 5
## Sexual Crimes

**Part Cross-References**

Interview of child under age 16, 46-15-320.
Evidence in cases involving sexual offenses, Title 46, ch. 15, part 4.
Presentence investigation, 46-18-111.
Family member of minor victim — reimbursement for mental health treatment, 53-9-128.

**45-5-501. Definitions.** (1) (a) As used in 45-5-502, 45-5-503, and 45-5-508, the term "consent" means words or overt actions indicating a freely given agreement to have sexual intercourse or sexual contact and is further defined but not limited by the following:

(i) an expression of lack of consent through words or conduct means there is no consent or that consent has been withdrawn;

(ii) a current or previous dating or social or sexual relationship by itself or the manner of dress of the person involved with the accused in the conduct at issue does not constitute consent; and

(iii) lack of consent may be inferred based on all of the surrounding circumstances and must be considered in determining whether a person gave consent.

(b) Subject to subsections (1)(c) through (1)(g), the victim is incapable of consent because the victim is:

(i) mentally disordered or incapacitated;

(ii) physically helpless;

(iii) overcome by deception, coercion, or surprise;

(iv) less than 16 years old;

(v) incarcerated in an adult or juvenile correctional, detention, or treatment facility or is on probation, conditional release, or parole and the perpetrator is an employee, contractor, or volunteer of the supervising authority and has supervisory or disciplinary authority over the victim, unless the act is part of a lawful search;

(vi) receiving services from a youth care facility, as defined in 52-2-602, and the perpetrator:

(A) has supervisory or disciplinary authority over the victim or is providing treatment to the victim; and

(B) is an employee, contractor, or volunteer of the youth care facility;

(vii) admitted to a mental health facility, as defined in 53-21-102, is admitted to a community-based facility or a residential facility, as those terms are defined in 53-20-102, or is receiving community-based services, as defined in 53-20-102, and the perpetrator:

(A) has supervisory or disciplinary authority over the victim or is providing treatment to the victim; and

(B) is an employee, contractor, or volunteer of the facility or community-based service;

(viii) a program participant, as defined in 52-2-802, in a private alternative adolescent residential or outdoor program, pursuant to Title 52, chapter 2, part 8, and the perpetrator is a person associated with the program, as defined in 52-2-802;

(ix) the victim is a client receiving psychotherapy services and the perpetrator:

(A) is providing or purporting to provide psychotherapy services to the victim; or

(B) is an employee, contractor, or volunteer of a facility that provides or purports to provide psychotherapy services to the victim and the perpetrator has supervisory or disciplinary authority over the victim;

(x) a student of an elementary, middle, junior high, or high school, whether public or nonpublic, and the perpetrator is not a student of an elementary, middle, junior high, or high school and is an employee, contractor, or volunteer of any school who has ever had instructional, supervisory, disciplinary, or other authority over the student in a school setting;

(xi) a witness in a criminal investigation or a person who is under investigation in a criminal matter and the perpetrator is a law enforcement officer who is involved with the case in which the victim is a witness or is being investigated; or

(xii) a parent or guardian involved in a child abuse or neglect proceeding under Title 41, chapter 3, and the perpetrator is:

(A) employed by the department of public health and human services for the purposes of carrying out the department's duties under Title 41, chapter 3; and

(B) directly involved in the parent or guardian's case or involved in the supervision of the case.

(c) Subsection (1)(b)(v) does not apply if the individuals are married to each other and one of the individuals involved is on probation, conditional release, or parole and the other individual is a probation or parole officer of a supervising authority.

(d) Subsections (1)(b)(vi) and (1)(b)(vii) do not apply if the individuals are married to each other and one of the individuals involved is a patient in or resident of a facility, is a recipient of community-based services, or is receiving services from a youth care facility and the other individual is an employee, contractor, or volunteer of the facility or community-based service.

(e) Subsection (1)(b)(viii) does not apply if the individuals are married to each other and one of the individuals involved is a program participant and the other individual is a person associated with the program.

(f) Subsection (1)(b)(ix) does not apply if the individuals are married to each other and one of the individuals involved is a psychotherapy client and the other individual is a psychotherapist or an employee, contractor, or volunteer of a facility that provides or purports to provide psychotherapy services to the client.

(g) Subsection (1)(b)(x) does not apply if the individuals are married to each other.

(2) As used in 45-5-508, the term "force" means:

(a) the infliction, attempted infliction, or threatened infliction of bodily injury or the commission of a forcible felony by the offender; or

(b) the threat of substantial retaliatory action that causes the victim to reasonably believe that the offender has the ability to execute the threat.

(3) As used in 45-5-502 and this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Conditional release", in the case of a youth offender, has the meaning provided in 41-5-103.

(b) "Parole", in the case of an adult offender, has the meaning provided in 46-1-202.

(c) "Probation" means:

(i) in the case of an adult offender, release without imprisonment of a defendant found guilty of a crime and subject to the supervision of a supervising authority; and

(ii) in the case of a youth offender, supervision of the youth by a youth court pursuant to Title 41, chapter 5.

(d) (i) "Psychotherapy services" means treatment, diagnosis, or counseling in a professional relationship to assist individuals or groups to alleviate behavioral or mental health disorders, understand unconscious or conscious motivation, resolve emotional, relationship, or attitudinal conflicts, or modify behaviors that interfere with effective emotional, social, or intellectual functioning regardless of whether the individual providing the psychotherapy services is licensed or unlicensed.

(ii) The term does not include a partner surrogate working with a clinical social worker,clinical professional counselor, or a marriage and family therapist as those professionals are licensed in Title 37, chapter 39.

(e) "Supervising authority" includes a court, including a youth court, a county, or the department of corrections.

**History: En. 94-5-501 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 405, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-501; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 175, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 218, L. 1991; amd. Secs. 1, 8, Ch. 687, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 84, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 562, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 321, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 335, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 161, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 279, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 133, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 181, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 344, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 346, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 713, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 24, Ch. 713, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Definition of mentally disordered, 45-2-101.
Definition of mentally incapacitated, 45-2-101.
Definition of physically helpless, 45-2-101.
Definition of sexual contact, 45-2-101.
Definition of sexual intercourse, 45-2-101.
Consent as defense, 45-2-211.
Sexual intercourse without consent, 45-5-503.
Sexual abuse of children, 45-5-625.
Deviate sexual conduct, 45-8-218.

**45-5-502. Sexual assault.** (1) A person who knowingly subjects another person to any sexual contact without consent commits the offense of sexual assault.

(2) Except as provided in subsections (3) and (4):

(a) on a first conviction for sexual assault, the offender shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both;

(b) on a second conviction for sexual assault, the offender shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 1 year, or both; and

(c) on a third and subsequent conviction for sexual assault, the offender shall be fined an amount not to exceed $10,000 or be imprisoned for a term not to exceed 5 years, or both.

(3) If the victim is less than 16 years old and the offender is 3 or more years older than the victim or if the offender inflicts bodily injury upon anyone in the course of committing sexual assault, the offender shall be punished by life imprisonment or by imprisonment in the state prison for a term of not less than 4 years, unless the judge makes a written finding that there is good cause to impose a term of less than 4 years and imposes a term of less than 4 years, or more than 100 years and may be fined not more than $50,000.

(4) If the victim is a client receiving psychotherapy services and the offender is providing or purporting to provide psychotherapy services to the victim, the offender shall be punished by life imprisonment or by imprisonment in the state prison for a term of not less than 4 years, unless the judge makes a written finding that there is good cause to impose a term of less than 4 years and imposes a term of less than 4 years, or more than 100 years and may be fined not more than $50,000.

(5) An act "in the course of committing sexual assault" includes an attempt to commit the offense or flight after the attempt or commission.

(6) (a) Subject to subsections (6)(b) through (6)(f), consent is ineffective under this section if the victim is:

(i) incarcerated in an adult or juvenile correctional, detention, or treatment facility or is on probation, conditional release, or parole and the perpetrator is an employee, contractor, or volunteer of the supervising authority and has supervisory or disciplinary authority over the victim, unless the act is part of a lawful search;

(ii) less than 14 years old and the offender is 3 or more years older than the victim;

(iii) receiving services from a youth care facility, as defined in 52-2-602, and the perpetrator:

(A) has supervisory or disciplinary authority over the victim or is providing treatment to the victim; and

(B) is an employee, contractor, or volunteer of the youth care facility;

(iv) admitted to a mental health facility, as defined in 53-21-102, is admitted to a community-based facility or a residential facility, as those terms are defined in 53-20-102, or is receiving community-based services, as defined in 53-20-102, and the perpetrator:

(A) has supervisory or disciplinary authority over the victim or is providing treatment to the victim; and

(B) is an employee, contractor, or volunteer of the facility or community-based service;

(v) a program participant, as defined in 52-2-802, in a private alternative adolescent residential or outdoor program, pursuant to Title 52, chapter 2, part 8, and the perpetrator is a person associated with the program, as defined in 52-2-802;

(vi) the victim is a client receiving psychotherapy services and the perpetrator:

(A) is providing or purporting to provide psychotherapy services to the victim; or

(B) is an employee, contractor, or volunteer of a facility that provides or purports to provide psychotherapy services to the victim and the perpetrator has supervisory or disciplinary authority over the victim; or

(vii) a student of an elementary, middle, junior high, or high school, whether public or nonpublic, and the perpetrator is not a student of an elementary, middle, junior high, or high school and is an employee, contractor, or volunteer of any school who has ever had instructional, supervisory, disciplinary, or other authority over the student in a school setting.

(b) Subsection (6)(a)(i) does not apply if one of the parties is on probation, conditional release, or parole and the other party is a probation or parole officer of the supervising authority and the parties are married to each other.

(c) Subsections (6)(a)(iii) and (6)(a)(iv) do not apply if the individuals are married to each other and one of the individuals involved is a patient in or resident of a facility, is a recipient of community-based services, or is receiving services from a youth care facility and the other individual is an employee, contractor, or volunteer of the facility or community-based service.

(d) Subsection (6)(a)(v) does not apply if the individuals are married to each other and one of the individuals involved is a program participant and the other individual is a person associated with the program.

(e) Subsection (6)(a)(vi) does not apply if the individuals are married to each other and one of the individuals involved is a psychotherapy client and the other individual is a psychotherapist or an employee, contractor, or volunteer of a facility that provides or purports to provide psychotherapy services to the client.

(f) Subsection (6)(a)(vii) does not apply if the individuals are married to each other.

**History:** **En. 94-5-502 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-502; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 687, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 172, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 564, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 687, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 550, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 84, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 450, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 321, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 335, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 46, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 181, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 344, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 346, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 205, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 205, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

*Applicability:* Section 5, Ch. 205, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] applies to violations of 45-5-502(4) that occur on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Childhood sexual abuse — statute of limitations for civil action, 27-2-216.
Victim less than 16 years old — extension of statute of limitations, 45-1-205.
Definition of bodily injury, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Definition of sexual contact, 45-2-101.
Sexual abuse of children, 45-5-625.
Interview of child under age 16, 46-15-320.

**45-5-503. Sexual intercourse without consent.** (1) A person who knowingly has sexual intercourse with another person without consent or with another person who is incapable of consent commits the offense of sexual intercourse without consent. A person may not be convicted under this section based on the age of the person's spouse, as provided in 45-5-501(1)(b)(iv).

(2) A person convicted of sexual intercourse without consent shall be punished by life imprisonment or by imprisonment in the state prison for a term of not more than 20 years and

may be fined not more than $50,000, except as provided in 46-18-219, 46-18-222, and subsections (3), (4), and (5) of this section.

(3) (a) If the victim is less than 16 years old and the offender is 4 or more years older than the victim or if the offender inflicts bodily injury on anyone in the course of committing sexual intercourse without consent, the offender shall be punished by life imprisonment or by imprisonment in the state prison for a term of not less than 4 years or more than 100 years and may be fined not more than $50,000, except as provided in 46-18-219 and 46-18-222.

(b) If two or more persons are convicted of sexual intercourse without consent with the same victim in an incident in which each offender was present at the location where another offender's offense occurred during a time period in which each offender could have reasonably known of the other's offense, each offender shall be punished by life imprisonment or by imprisonment in the state prison for a term of not less than 5 years or more than 100 years and may be fined not more than $50,000, except as provided in 46-18-219 and 46-18-222.

(c) If the offender was previously convicted of an offense under this section or of an offense under the laws of another state or of the United States that if committed in this state would be an offense under this section and if the offender inflicted serious bodily injury on a person in the course of committing each offense, the offender shall be:

(i) punished by death as provided in 46-18-301 through 46-18-310, unless the offender is less than 18 years of age at the time of the commission of the offense; or

(ii) punished as provided in 46-18-219.

(4) (a) If the victim was 12 years of age or younger and the offender in the course of committing a violation of this section was 18 years of age or older at the time of the offense, the offender:

(i) shall be punished by imprisonment in a state prison for a term of 100 years. The court may not suspend execution or defer imposition of the first 25 years of a sentence of imprisonment imposed under this subsection (4)(a)(i) except as provided in 46-18-222(1) through (5), and during the first 25 years of imprisonment, the offender is not eligible for parole. The exception provided in 46-18-222(6) does not apply.

(ii) may be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000; and

(iii) shall be ordered to enroll in and successfully complete the educational phase and the cognitive and behavioral phase of a sexual offender treatment program provided or approved by the department of corrections.

(b) If the offender is released after the mandatory minimum period of imprisonment, the offender is subject to supervision by the department of corrections for the remainder of the offender's life and shall participate in the program for continuous, satellite-based monitoring provided for in 46-23-1010.

(5) If the victim is at least 14 years of age and the offender is 18 years of age or younger, the offender may be punished by imprisonment in the state prison for a term of not more than 5 years and may be fined not more than $10,000 if:

(a) the offender has not previously been found to have committed or been adjudicated for a sexual offense as defined in 46-23-502;

(b) a psychosexual evaluation of the offender has been prepared and the court finds that registration is not necessary for protection of the public and that relief from registration is in the public's best interest; and

(c) the court finds that the alleged conduct was consensual as indicated by words or overt actions indicating a freely given agreement to have sexual intercourse or sexual contact.

(6) In addition to any sentence imposed under subsection (2) or (3), after determining the financial resources and future ability of the offender to pay restitution as required by 46-18-242, the court shall require the offender, if able, to pay the victim's reasonable medical and counseling costs that result from the offense. The amount, method, and time of payment must be determined in the same manner as provided for in 46-18-244.

(7) As used in subsections (3) and (4), an act "in the course of committing sexual intercourse without consent" includes an attempt to commit the offense or the act of flight after the attempt or commission.

(8) If as a result of sexual intercourse without consent a child is born, the offender who has been convicted of an offense under this section and who is the biological parent of the child

resulting from the sexual intercourse without consent forfeits all parental and custodial rights to the child if the provisions of 46-1-401 have been followed.

**History: En. 94-5-503 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 2, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 129, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 94, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 359, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-503; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 172, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 356, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 644, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 175, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 218, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 687, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 85, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 482, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 550, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 312, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 84, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 523, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 85, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 335, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 149, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 277, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 279, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 228, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Childhood sexual abuse — statute of limitations for civil action, 27-2-216.
Victim less than 16 years old — extension of statute of limitations, 45-1-205.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of mentally disordered, 45-2-101.
Definition of mentally incapacitated, 45-2-101.
Definition of sexual intercourse, 45-2-101.
Definition of without consent, 45-5-501.
Sexual abuse of children, 45-5-625.
Interview of child under age 16, 46-15-320.
Limitation on deferral or suspension of sentence, 46-18-201.

**45-5-504. Indecent exposure.** (1) A person commits the offense of indecent exposure if the person knowingly or purposely exposes the person's genitals or intimate parts by any means, including electronic communication as defined in 45-5-625(5)(a), under circumstances in which the person knows the conduct is likely to cause affront or alarm in order to:

(a) abuse, humiliate, harass, or degrade another; or

(b) arouse or gratify the person's own sexual response or desire or the sexual response or desire of any person.

(2) (a) A person convicted of the offense of indecent exposure shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term of not more than 6 months, or both.

(b) On a second conviction, the person shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term of not more than 1 year, or both.

(c) On a third or subsequent conviction, the person shall be fined an amount not to exceed $10,000 or be imprisoned in a state prison for a term of not more than 10 years, or both.

(3) (a) A person commits the offense of indecent exposure to a minor if the person commits an offense under subsection (1) and the person knows the conduct will be observed by a person who is under 16 years of age and the offender is more than 4 years older than the victim.

(b) A person convicted of the offense of indecent exposure to a minor shall be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 4 years, unless the judge makes a written finding that there is good cause to impose a term of less than 4 years and imposes a term of less than 4 years, or more than 100 years, or both.

**History: En. 94-5-504 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-504; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 176, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 687, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 550, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 288, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 144, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Childhood sexual abuse — statute of limitations for civil action, 27-2-216.
Victim less than 18 years old — extension of statute of limitations, 45-1-205.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Causal relationship between conduct and result, 45-2-201.
Obscenity, 45-8-201.
Interview of child under age 16, 46-15-320.

**45-5-505. Renumbered 45-8-218.** Sec. 8, Ch. 225, L. 2013.

**45-5-506. Renumbered 45-5-511.** Code Commissioner, 1983.

**45-5-507. Incest.** (1) A person commits the offense of incest if the person knowingly marries, cohabits with, has sexual intercourse with, or has sexual contact, as defined in 45-2-101, with an ancestor, a descendant, a brother or sister of the whole or half blood, a nephew or niece, or any stepson or stepdaughter. The relationships referred to in this subsection include blood relationships without regard to legitimacy, relationships of parent and child by adoption, and relationships involving a stepson or stepdaughter.

(2) (a) Consent is a defense to incest with or upon a stepson or stepdaughter, but consent is ineffective if the stepson or stepdaughter is less than 18 years of age and the stepparent is 4 or more years older than the stepson or stepdaughter.

(b) A person who is less than 18 years of age is not legally responsible or legally accountable for the offense of incest and is considered a victim of the offense of incest if the other person in the incestuous relationship is 4 or more years older than the victim.

(3) Except as provided in subsections (4) and (5), a person convicted of incest shall be punished by life imprisonment or by imprisonment in the state prison for a term not to exceed 100 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000.

(4) If the victim is under 16 years of age and the offender is 3 or more years older than the victim or if the offender inflicts bodily injury upon anyone in the course of committing incest, the offender shall be punished by life imprisonment or by imprisonment in the state prison for a term of not less than 4 years or more than 100 years and may be fined not more than $50,000.

(5) (a) If the victim was 12 years of age or younger and the offender was 18 years of age or older at the time of the offense, the offender:

(i) shall be punished by imprisonment in a state prison for a term of 100 years. The court may not suspend execution or defer imposition of the first 25 years of a sentence of imprisonment imposed under this subsection (5)(a)(i) except as provided in 46-18-222(1) through (5), and during the first 25 years of imprisonment, the offender is not eligible for parole. The exception provided in 46-18-222(6) does not apply.

(ii) may be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000; and

(iii) shall be ordered to enroll in and successfully complete the educational phase and the cognitive and behavioral phase of a sexual offender treatment program provided or approved by the department of corrections.

(b) If the offender is released after the mandatory minimum period of imprisonment, the offender is subject to supervision by the department of corrections for the remainder of the offender's life and shall participate in the program for continuous, satellite-based monitoring provided for in 46-23-1010.

(6) In addition to any sentence imposed under subsection (3), (4), or (5), after determining the financial resources and future ability of the offender to pay restitution as required by 46-18-242, the court shall require the offender, if able, to pay the victim's reasonable costs of counseling that result from the offense. The amount, method, and time of payment must be determined in the same manner as provided for in 46-18-244.

**History: En. 94-5-606 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-606; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; MCA 1981, 45-5-613; redes. 45-5-507 by Code Commissioner, 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 438, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 644, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 174, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 687, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 550, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 226, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 228, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 536, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 536, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 18, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Childhood sexual abuse — statute of limitations for civil action, 27-2-216.
Victim less than 18 years old — extension of statute of limitations, 45-1-205.
Definition of cohabit, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of sexual intercourse, 45-2-101.
Interview of child under age 16, 46-15-320.

**45-5-508. Aggravated sexual intercourse without consent.** (1) A person who uses force while knowingly having sexual intercourse with another person without consent or with another person who is incapable of consent commits the offense of aggravated sexual intercourse without consent.

(2) A person convicted of aggravated sexual intercourse without consent shall be punished by life imprisonment or by imprisonment in the state prison for a term of not less than 10 years or more than 100 years and may be fined not more than $50,000, except as provided in 46-18-219 and 46-18-222.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 279, L. 2017.**

**45-5-509 and 45-5-510 reserved.**

**45-5-511. Provisions generally applicable to sexual crimes.** (1) When criminality depends on the victim being less than 16 years old, it is a defense for the offender to prove that the offender reasonably believed the child to be above that age. The belief may not be considered reasonable if the child is less than 14 years old.

(2) Evidence concerning the sexual conduct of the victim is inadmissible in prosecutions under this part except evidence of the victim's past sexual conduct with the offender or evidence of specific instances of the victim's sexual activity to show the origin of semen, pregnancy, or disease that is at issue in the prosecution.

(3) If the defendant proposes for any purpose to offer evidence described in subsection (2), the trial judge shall order a hearing out of the presence of the jury to determine whether the proposed evidence is admissible under subsection (2).

(4) Evidence of failure to make a timely complaint or immediate outcry does not raise any presumption as to the credibility of the victim.

(5) Resistance by the victim is not required to show lack of consent. Force, fear, or threat is sufficient alone to show lack of consent.

**History: En. 94-5-506 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-506; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 407, L. 1979; MCA 1981, 45-5-506; redes. 45-5-511 by Code Commissioner, 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 172, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 425, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 687, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1658, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

DNA index, Title 44, ch. 6, part 1.
Definition of intoxicating substance, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of mentally incapacitated, 45-2-101.
Definition of without consent, 45-5-501.
Sexual assault, 45-5-502.
Sexual intercourse without consent, 45-5-503.
Indecent exposure, 45-5-504.
Sexual abuse of children, 45-5-625.
Evidence in cases involving sexual offenses, Title 46, ch. 15, part 4.
Petition for DNA testing, 46-21-110.
Preservation and disposal of biological evidence obtained in criminal proceeding, 46-21-111.

**45-5-512. Chemical treatment of sex offenders.** (1) A person convicted of a first offense under 45-5-502(3), 45-5-503(3), or 45-5-507(4) or (5) may, in addition to the sentence imposed under those sections, be sentenced to undergo medically safe medroxyprogesterone acetate treatment or its chemical equivalent or other medically safe drug treatment that reduces sexual fantasies, sex drive, or both, administered by the department of corrections or its agent pursuant to subsection (4) of this section.

(2) A person convicted of a second or subsequent offense under 45-5-502(3), 45-5-503, or 45-5-507 may, in addition to the sentence imposed under those sections, be sentenced to undergo medically safe medroxyprogesterone acetate treatment or its chemical equivalent or other medically safe drug treatment that reduces sexual fantasies, sex drive, or both, administered by the department of corrections or its agent pursuant to subsection (4) of this section.

(3) A person convicted of a first or subsequent offense under 45-5-502, 45-5-503, or 45-5-507 who is not sentenced to undergo medically safe medroxyprogesterone acetate treatment or its chemical equivalent or other medically safe drug treatment that reduces sexual fantasies, sex drive, or both, may voluntarily undergo such treatment, which must be administered by the department of corrections or its agent and paid for by the department of corrections.

(4) Treatment under subsection (1) or (2) must begin 1 week before release from confinement and must continue until the department of corrections determines that the treatment is no longer necessary. Failure to continue treatment as ordered by the department of corrections constitutes a criminal contempt of court for failure to comply with the sentence, for which the sentencing court shall impose a term of incarceration without possibility of parole of not less than 10 years or more than 100 years.

(5) Prior to chemical treatment under this section, the person must be fully medically informed of its effects.

(6) A state employee who is a professional medical person may not be compelled against the employee's wishes to administer chemical treatment under this section.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 334, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 341, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 483, L. 2007.**

**45-5-513. Geographic restrictions applicable to high-risk sexual offenders.** (1) A high-risk sexual offender as provided in this section may not:

(a) establish a residence within 300 feet of a school, day-care center, playground, developed or improved park, athletic field or facility that primarily serves minors, or business or facility having a principal purpose of caring for, educating, or entertaining minors. This subsection (1)(a) does not apply if the residence was established on or before May 5, 2015.

(b) establish a residence or any other living accommodation in a place where a minor resides, except that the offender may reside with a minor if the offender is the parent, grandparent, or stepparent of the minor unless:

(i) the offender's parental rights were terminated or are in the process of being terminated as provided by law;

(ii) the offender was convicted of a sexual offense in which any of the offender's minor children, grandchildren, or stepchildren were the victim; or

(iii) the offender was convicted of a sexual offense in which a minor was the victim and the minor resided with the offender at the time of the offense;

(c) knowingly make any visual or audible sexually suggestive or obscene gesture, sound, or communication at or to a former victim or a member of the victim's immediate family;

(d) knowingly come within 300 feet of a former victim of the offender without the prior written permission of the victim or the victim's legal guardian;

(e) accept, maintain, or carry on regular employment at or within 300 feet of a school, day-care center, playground, developed or improved park, athletic field or facility that primarily serves minors, or business or facility having a principal purpose of caring for, educating, or entertaining minors.

(2) A high-risk sexual offender who knowingly violates a provision of this section is guilty of a felony and upon conviction shall be punished as provided in 46-18-213.

(3) For high-risk sexual offenders who are no longer under the supervision of the department of corrections, the residential and geographic restrictions provided in subsections (1)(a) and (1)(e) do not apply if the high-risk sexual offender possesses an approved safety plan from a sexual offender evaluator to mitigate the risk of reoffending and protect public safety. The safety plan must be reevaluated annually by a sexual offender evaluator to ensure any conditions or requirements are adequate and protect public safety.

(4) This section does not apply to offenders who are placed in a facility in operation by the department of corrections, the department of public health and human services, or a contractor with either department before October 1, 2015. The department of corrections and the department of public health and human services shall adopt rules specifying the type of facility to which this section applies.

(5) The department of corrections and the department of public health and human services may also exempt from the requirements of this section offenders who are placed in a facility to be operated by either department or a contractor with either department beginning on or after October 1, 2015. The department of corrections and the department of public health and human services shall adopt rules specifying facilities to which this subsection applies. As part of the process of granting an exemption to a facility constructed or designated after October 1, 2015, the department of corrections and the department of public health and human services shall hold at least one public hearing in the community where the facility is to be located.

(6) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Day-care center" has the meaning provided in 52-2-703.

(b) "High-risk sexual offender" means a person 18 years of age or older who is designated as a sexually violent predator under 46-23-509 and has committed a sexual offense against a victim 12 years of age or younger.

(c) "Minor" means a person under 18 years of age.

(d) "Regular employment" means employment for which a sexual offender has a reasonable expectation of employment for longer than 90 days.

(e) "Sexual offense" has the meaning provided in 46-23-502.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 412, L. 2015.**

## Part 6
## Offenses Against the Family

**45-5-601. Prostitution — patronizing prostitute — exception.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2)(a), the offense of prostitution is committed if a person engages in or agrees or offers to engage in sexual intercourse or sexual contact that is direct and not through clothing with another person for compensation, whether the compensation is received or to be received or paid or to be paid.

(2) (a) A prostitute may be convicted of prostitution only if the prostitute engages in or agrees or offers to engage in sexual intercourse with another person for compensation, whether the compensation is received or to be received or paid or to be paid. A prostitute who is convicted of prostitution may be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(b) A patron may be convicted of patronizing a prostitute if the patron engages in or agrees or offers to engage in sexual intercourse or sexual contact that is direct and not through clothing with another person for compensation, whether the compensation is received or to be received or paid or to be paid. Except as provided in subsection (3), a patron who is convicted of prostitution shall for the first offense be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000 or be imprisoned for a term not to exceed 5 years, or both, and for a second or subsequent offense shall be fined an amount not to exceed $10,000 or be imprisoned for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

(3) (a) If the person patronized was a child and the patron was 18 years of age or older at the time of the offense, whether or not the patron was aware of the child's age, the patron offender:

(i) shall be punished by imprisonment in a state prison for a term of 100 years. The court may not suspend execution or defer imposition of the first 25 years of a sentence of imprisonment imposed under this subsection (3)(a)(i) except as provided in 46-18-222, and during the first 25 years of imprisonment, the offender is not eligible for parole.

(ii) may be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000; and

(iii) shall be ordered to enroll in and successfully complete the educational phase and the cognitive and behavioral phase of a sexual offender treatment program provided or approved by the department of corrections.

(b) If the offender is released after the mandatory minimum period of imprisonment, the offender is subject to supervision by the department of corrections for the remainder of the offender's life and shall participate in the program for continuous, satellite-based monitoring provided for in 46-23-1010.

(4) It is not a violation of this section for a person with an impaired physical ability, physical dysfunction, recent injury, or other disability to engage in sex therapy with a partner surrogate who is working under the supervision of a clinical social worker, marriage and family therapist, or clinical professional counselor licensed under Title 37, chapter 39.

(5) It is not a defense in a prosecution under this section that a child consented to engage in sexual activity.

(6) It is not a defense in a prosecution under this section that a defendant believed the child was an adult. Absolute liability, as provided in 45-2-104, is imposed.

**History: En. 94-5-602 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 80, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-602; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 312, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 374, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 308, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 167, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 713, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 9, Ch. 167, L. 2023, in (2)(b) near middle substituted $5,000 fine for $1,000 fine and substituted a 5-year term for 1-year term of imprisonment and near end for second offense substituted a 10-year term of imprisonment for 5 years; deleted former (4) (see sec. 9, Ch. 167, L. 2023. for former text); in (4) deleted reference to 45-5-602 and 45-5-603; and inserted (5) and (6) providing that certain defenses to prosecution are unavailable regarding consent and sexual activity with a child; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

Section 25, Ch. 713, L. 2023, in (4) at end substituted "a clinical social worker, marriage and family therapist, or clinical professional counselor licensed under Title 37, chapter 39" for "a social worker, professional counselor, or licensed clinical professional counselor licensed under Title 37, chapter 22 or 23". Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Definition of public place, 45-2-101.
Definition of sexual intercourse, 45-2-101.

**45-5-602. Repealed.** Sec. 36, Ch. 167, L. 2023.

**History: En. 94-5-603 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 2, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-603(part) amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 312, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 374, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 308 L. 2019.**

**45-5-603. Repealed.** Sec. 36, Ch. 167, L. 2023.

**History: En. 94-5-603 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 2, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-603(part); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 312, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 86, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 374, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 308, L. 2019.**

**45-5-604. Repealed.** Sec. 36, Ch. 167, L. 2023.

**History: En. 94-5-603 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 2, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-603(4); amd. Sec. 1659, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**45-5-605 through 45-5-610 reserved.**

**45-5-611. Bigamy.** (1) A person commits the offense of bigamy if, while married, the person knowingly contracts or purports to contract another marriage unless at the time of the subsequent marriage:

(a) the offender believes on reasonable grounds that the prior spouse is dead;

(b) the offender and the prior spouse have been living apart for 5 consecutive years throughout which the prior spouse was not known by the offender to be alive;

(c) a court has entered a judgment purporting to terminate or annul any prior disqualifying marriage and the offender does not know that judgment to be invalid; or

(d) the offender reasonably believes that the offender is legally eligible to remarry.

(2) A person convicted of bigamy shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 94-5-604 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-604; amd. Sec. 1660, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Prohibited marriages, 40-1-401.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.

**45-5-612. Marrying a bigamist.** (1) A person commits the offense of marrying a bigamist if the person contracts or purports to contract a marriage with another knowing that the other is committing bigamy.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of marrying a bigamist shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any period not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 94-5-605 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-605; amd. Sec. 1661, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Bigamy, 45-5-611.

**45-5-613. Renumbered 45-5-507.** Code Commissioner, 1983.

**45-5-614 through 45-5-619 reserved.**

**45-5-620. Repealed.** Sec. 3, Ch. 29, L. 2007.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 638, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1995.**

**45-5-621. Nonsupport.** (1) A person commits the offense of nonsupport if the person fails to provide support that the person can provide and that the person knows the person is legally obliged to provide to a spouse, child, or other dependent.

(2) (a) A person commits the offense of aggravated nonsupport if the person has:

(i) left the state without making reasonable provisions for the support of a spouse, child, or other dependent; or

(ii) been previously convicted of the offense of nonsupport.

(b) For purposes of this section, "conviction" means a conviction, as defined in 45-2-101, in this state, conviction for a violation of a statute similar to this section in another state, or a forfeiture of bail or collateral deposited to secure a person's appearance in court in this state or another state, which forfeiture has not been vacated.

(3) If a defense to the charge of nonsupport is inability to pay, the person's inability must be the result of circumstances over which the person had no control. In determining ability to pay, after an allowance for the person's minimal subsistence needs, the support of a spouse, child, or other dependent has priority over any other obligations of the person.

(4) When a person is ordered to pay support by a court or administrative agency with jurisdiction to enter the order, the support order is prima facie evidence of the person's legal obligation to provide support.

(5) Payment records maintained by the court or administrative agency that issued the support order are prima facie evidence of the amount of support paid and the arrearages that have accrued.

(6) It is not a defense to a charge of nonsupport that any other person, organization, or agency furnishes necessary food, clothing, shelter, medical attention, or other essential needs for the support of the spouse, child, or other dependent.

(7) (a) Except as provided in subsection (7)(b) or (7)(c), a person convicted of nonsupport shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(b) A person convicted of nonsupport who has failed to provide support under a court or administrative order for 6 months or more or who has failed to provide support in a cumulative amount equal to or in excess of 6 months' support shall be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, all but 2 years of which must be suspended, with the person placed on probation for the remainder of the imprisonment term, or both.

(c) A person convicted of aggravated nonsupport shall be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

(8) Before trial with the consent of the defendant, on entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, or after conviction, instead of the penalty provided in subsection (7) or in addition to that penalty, the defendant may post a bond, undertaking, or other security. This security must be for a period of 10 years. The court shall fix the sum of the security in an amount sufficient to ensure payment of support by the defendant. After the security is posted, the court shall release the defendant on the condition that the defendant comply with any order for support. If there is no order for support, the court shall order the defendant to pay support to the spouse, child, or other dependent in an amount that is consistent with the defendant's ability to pay and, if applicable, the child support guidelines adopted under 40-5-209.

(9) The bond, undertaking, or other security posted pursuant to subsection (8) is forfeited if the defendant fails to pay support as ordered, and the court may proceed to try the defendant upon the original charge of nonsupport, sentence the defendant under the original plea or conviction, or enforce a suspended sentence.

(10) As part of any prosecution under this section, the court shall also order the offender to make restitution to the spouse, the child's caretaker, or any other dependent or to the person or agency that provided support to the spouse, child, or other dependent. The amount of restitution is the sum of the arrearages payable under a support order or, if there is no support order, an amount determined reasonable by the court. The terms for payment of restitution must be determined by the court.

(11) The court may order, in its discretion, any fine levied or any bond forfeited upon a charge of nonsupport paid to or for the benefit of any person that the offender has failed to support. A bond, undertaking, or other security forfeited under subsection (9) must be paid to the person or agency entitled to receive support from the offender.

(12) When a payment of public assistance money has been made for the benefit of a child by the department of public health and human services under the provisions of Title 53, a representative of the department may sign a criminal complaint against the person obligated by law to support the child who received the public assistance.

(13) The court may order that a term of imprisonment imposed under this section be served in another facility made available by the county and approved by the sentencing court. The offender, if financially able, shall bear the expense of the imprisonment. The court may impose restrictions on the offender's ability to leave the premises of the facility and require that the defendant follow the rules of that facility. The facility may be a community-based prerelease center as provided for in 53-1-203. The prerelease center may accept or reject an offender referred by the sentencing court.

**History: En. 94-5-608 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-608; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 429, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 199, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 286, L. 2003.**

**Cross-References**

Mutual obligations of husband and wife, 40-2-101.
Duties of husband and wife as to support, 40-2-102.
Support of spouse, 40-2-103.
Liability of married person when abandoned by spouse, 40-2-104.
Child support, 40-4-204.
Enforcement of support, Title 40, ch. 5.
Duties of parents to maintain children, 40-6-214.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.

**45-5-622. Endangering welfare of children.** (1) (a) A parent, guardian, or other person supervising the welfare of a child less than 18 years old commits the offense of endangering the welfare of children if the parent, guardian, or other person knowingly endangers the child's welfare by violating a duty of care, protection, or support.

(b) A parent or guardian of a child does not violate a duty of care, protection, or support by permitting the child to engage in independent activities consistent with the child's intellectual, emotional, and physical maturity, including:

(i) traveling to and from school by walking, running, bicycling, public transit, or other means;

(ii) traveling to and from nearby commercial or recreational facilities;

(iii) engaging in outdoor play;

(iv) remaining for less than 15 minutes in a vehicle if the temperature inside the vehicle is not or will not become dangerously hot or cold;

(v) remaining at home if the parent or guardian:

(A) returns home the same day on which the parent or guardian gives the child permission to remain at home;

(B) makes provisions for the child to contact the parent or guardian; and

(C) makes provisions for any reasonably foreseeable emergency.

(2) Except as provided in 16-6-305, a parent or guardian or any person who is 18 years of age or older, whether or not the parent, guardian, or other person is supervising the welfare of the child, commits the offense of endangering the welfare of children if the parent, guardian, or other person knowingly contributes to the delinquency of a child less than:

(a) 18 years old by:

(i) supplying or encouraging the use of an intoxicating substance by the child; or

(ii) assisting, promoting, or encouraging the child to enter a place of prostitution; or

(b) 16 years old by assisting, promoting, or encouraging the child to:

(i) abandon the child's place of residence without the consent of the child's parents or guardian; or

(ii) engage in sexual conduct.

(3) A person, whether or not the person is supervising the welfare of a child less than 18 years of age, commits the offense of endangering the welfare of children if the person, in the residence of a child, in a building, structure, conveyance, or outdoor location where a child might reasonably be expected to be present, in a room offered to the public for overnight accommodation, or in any multiple-unit residential building, knowingly:

(a) produces or manufactures methamphetamine or attempts to produce or manufacture methamphetamine;

(b) possesses any material, compound, mixture, or preparation that contains any combination of the items listed in 45-9-107 with intent to manufacture methamphetamine; or

(c) causes or permits a child to inhale, be exposed to, have contact with, or ingest methamphetamine or be exposed to or have contact with methamphetamine paraphernalia.

(4) A parent, guardian, or other person supervising the welfare of a child less than 16 years of age may verbally or in writing request a person who is 18 years of age or older and who has no legal right of supervision or control over the child to stop contacting the child if the requester believes that the contact is not in the child's best interests. If the person continues to contact the child, the parent, guardian, or other person supervising the welfare of the child may petition or the county attorney may upon the person's request petition for an order of protection under Title 40, chapter 15. To the extent that they are consistent with this subsection, the provisions of Title 40, chapter 15, apply. A person who purposely or knowingly violates an order

of protection commits the offense of endangering the welfare of children and upon conviction shall be sentenced as provided in subsection (5)(a).

(5) (a) Except as provided in subsection (5)(b), a person convicted of endangering the welfare of children shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both. A person convicted of a second offense of endangering the welfare of children shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(b) A person convicted under subsection (3) is guilty of a felony and shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 5 years and may be fined an amount not to exceed $10,000, or both. If a child suffers serious bodily injury, the offender shall be fined an amount not to exceed $25,000 or be imprisoned for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both. Prosecution or conviction of a violation of subsection (3) does not bar prosecution or conviction for any other crime committed by the offender as part of the same conduct.

(6) On the issue of whether there has been a violation of the duty of care, protection, and support, the following, in addition to all other admissible evidence, is admissible: cruel treatment; abuse; infliction of unnecessary and cruel punishment; abandonment; neglect; lack of proper medical care, clothing, shelter, and food; and evidence of past bodily injury.

(7) The court may order, in its discretion, any fine levied or any bond forfeited upon a charge of endangering the welfare of children paid to or for the benefit of the person or persons whose welfare the defendant has endangered.

**History: En. 94-5-607 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 85, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 218, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-607; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 405, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 448, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 333, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 75, L. 2007; (1)(b)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 408, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Codification:* Section 1, Ch. 408, L. 2023, concerning independent childhood activities, was codified as subsection (1)(b) of this section. Effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Liability of one furnishing alcoholic beverage for injuries arising from event involving consumer, 27-1-710.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.

**45-5-623. Unlawful transactions with children.** (1) Except as provided for in 16-6-305, a person commits the offense of unlawful transactions with children if the person knowingly:

(a) sells or gives explosives to a child except as authorized under appropriate city ordinances;

(b) sells or gives intoxicating substances other than alcoholic beverages to a child;

(c) sells or gives an alcoholic beverage to a person under 21 years of age;

(d) sells or gives to a child a tobacco product, alternative nicotine product, or vapor product, as defined in 16-11-302;

(e) sells or gives to a child a synthetic marijuana product, as defined in 16-12-102;

(f) being a junk dealer, pawnbroker, or secondhand dealer, receives or purchases goods from a child without authorization of the parent or guardian; or

(g) tattoos or provides a body piercing on a child without the explicit in-person consent of the child's parent or guardian. For purposes of this subsection (1)(g), "tattoo" and "body piercing" have the meaning provided in 50-48-102. Failure to adequately verify the identity of a parent or guardian is not an excuse for violation of this subsection (1)(g).

(2) A person convicted of the offense of unlawful transactions with children shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both. A person convicted of a second offense of unlawful transactions with children shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both. *(See compiler's comments for contingent termination of certain text.)*

**History: En. 94-5-609 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-609; amd. Sec. 2, Ref. 74, app. Nov. 7, 1978; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 217, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 448, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 155, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 391, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 386, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 66, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 746, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 9, Ch. 746, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 22, 2023.

*Contingent Termination Date:* Section 9(2). Ch. 217, L. 1987, read: "If the United States congress repeals or removes or a final judgment invalidates the provisions of federal law that require states to raise the legal age for purchasing and possessing alcoholic beverages to 21 as a condition of full receipt of federal highway funds, the governor of Montana shall immediately certify the fact of the repeal, removal, or invalidation to the secretary of state of Montana. This act terminates on the date of such certification.”

**Cross-References**

Adult rights, Art. II, sec. 14, Mont. Const.
Presumption of legal age to purchase alcoholic beverage — defense for seller, 16-3-301.
Keg registration, 16-3-321.
Liability of one furnishing alcoholic beverage for injuries arising from event involving consumer, 27-1-710.
Definition of intoxicating substance, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.

**45-5-624. Possession of or unlawful attempt to purchase intoxicating substance — interference with sentence or court order.** (1) A person under 21 years of age commits the offense of possession of an intoxicating substance if the person knowingly consumes, uses, has in the person’s possession, or delivers or distributes without consideration an intoxicating substance. A person may not be arrested for or charged with the offense solely because the person was at a place where other persons were possessing or consuming alcoholic beverages or marijuana. A person does not commit the offense if the person consumes or gains possession of an alcoholic beverage because it was lawfully supplied to the person under 16-6-305 or when in the course of employment it is necessary to possess alcoholic beverages or marijuana.

(2) (a) In addition to any disposition by the youth court under 41-5-1512, a person under 18 years of age who is convicted under this section:

(i) for a first offense, shall be fined an amount not less than $100 and not to exceed $300 and:

(A) shall be ordered to perform 20 hours of community service;

(B) shall be ordered, and the person’s parent or parents or guardian shall be ordered, to complete and pay all costs of participation in a community-based substance abuse information course that meets the requirements of subsection (8), if one is available; and

(C) if the person has a driver’s license, must have the license confiscated by the court for 30 days, except as provided in subsection (2)(b);

(ii) for a second offense, shall be fined an amount not less than $200 and not to exceed $600 and:

(A) shall be ordered to perform 40 hours of community service;

(B) shall be ordered, and the person’s parent or parents or guardian shall be ordered, to complete and pay all costs of participation in a community-based substance abuse information course that meets the requirements of subsection (8), if one is available;

(C) if the person has a driver’s license, must have the license confiscated by the court for 6 months, except as provided in subsection (2)(b); and

(D) shall be required to complete a chemical dependency assessment and treatment, if recommended, as provided in subsection (7);

(iii) for a third or subsequent offense, shall be fined an amount not less than $300 or more than $900, shall be ordered to perform 60 hours of community service, shall be ordered, and the person’s parent or parents or guardian shall be ordered, to complete and pay all costs of participation in a community-based substance abuse information course that meets the requirements of subsection (8), if one is available, and shall be required to complete a chemical dependency assessment and treatment, if recommended, as provided in subsection (7). If the person has a driver’s license, the court shall confiscate the license for 6 months, except as provided in subsection (2)(b).

(b) If the convicted person fails to complete the community-based substance abuse information course and has a driver’s license, the court shall order the license suspended for 3 months for a first offense, 9 months for a second offense, and 12 months for a third or subsequent offense.

(c) The court shall retain jurisdiction for up to 1 year to order suspension of a license under subsection (2)(b).

(3) A person 18 years of age or older who is convicted of the offense of possession of an intoxicating substance:

(a) for a first offense:

(i) shall be fined an amount not less than $100 or more than $300;

(ii) shall be ordered to perform 20 hours of community service; and

(iii) shall be ordered to complete and pay all costs of participation in a community-based substance abuse information course that meets the requirements of subsection (8);

(b) for a second offense:

(i) shall be fined an amount not less than $200 or more than $600;

(ii) shall be ordered to perform 40 hours of community service; and

(iii) shall be ordered to complete and pay for an alcohol or drug information course at an alcohol or drug treatment program that meets the requirements of subsection (8), which may, in the court's discretion and on recommendation of a licensed addiction counselor, include alcohol or drug treatment, or both;

(c) for a third or subsequent offense:

(i) shall be fined an amount not less than $300 or more than $900;

(ii) shall be ordered to perform 60 hours of community service;

(iii) shall be ordered to complete and pay for an alcohol or drug information course at an alcohol or drug treatment program that meets the requirements of subsection (8), which may, in the sentencing court's discretion and on recommendation of a licensed addiction counselor, include alcohol or drug treatment, or both; and

(iv) in the discretion of the court, shall be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months.

(4) A person under 21 years of age commits the offense of attempt to purchase an intoxicating substance if the person knowingly attempts to purchase an alcoholic beverage or marijuana. A person convicted of attempt to purchase an intoxicating substance shall be fined an amount not to exceed $150 if the person was under 21 years of age at the time that the offense was committed and may be ordered to perform community service.

(5) A defendant who fails to comply with a sentence and is under 21 years of age and was under 18 years of age when the defendant failed to comply must be transferred to the youth court. If proceedings for failure to comply with a sentence are held in the youth court, the offender must be treated as an alleged youth in need of intervention as defined in 41-5-103. The youth court may enter its judgment under 41-5-1512.

(6) A person commits the offense of interference with a sentence or court order if the person purposely or knowingly causes a child or ward to fail to comply with a sentence imposed under this section or a youth court disposition order for a youth found to have violated this section and upon conviction shall be fined $100 or imprisoned in the county jail for 10 days, or both.

(7) (a) A person convicted of a second or subsequent offense of possession of an intoxicating substance shall be ordered to complete a chemical dependency assessment.

(b) The assessment must be completed at a treatment program that meets the requirements of subsection (8) and must be conducted by a licensed addiction counselor. The person may attend a program of the person's choice as long as a licensed addiction counselor provides the services. If able, the person shall pay the cost of the assessment and any resulting treatment.

(c) The assessment must describe the person's level of abuse or dependency, if any, and contain a recommendation as to the appropriate level of treatment, if treatment is indicated. A person who disagrees with the initial assessment may, at the person's expense, obtain a second assessment provided by a licensed addiction counselor or program that meets the requirements of subsection (8).

(d) The treatment provided must be at a level appropriate to the person's alcohol or drug problem, or both, if any, as determined by a licensed addiction counselor pursuant to diagnosis and patient placement rules adopted by the department of public health and human services. Upon the determination, the court shall order the appropriate level of treatment, if any. If more than one counselor makes a determination, the court shall order an appropriate level of treatment based on the determination of one of the counselors.

(e) Each counselor providing treatment shall, at the commencement of the course of treatment, notify the court that the person has been enrolled in a chemical dependency treatment program. If the person fails to attend the treatment program, the counselor shall notify the court of the failure.

(8) (a) A community-based substance abuse information course required under subsectio (2)(a)(i)(B), (2)(a)(ii)(B), (2)(a)(iii), or (3)(a)(iii) must be:

(i) approved by the department of public health and human services under 53-24-208 o by a court or provided under a contract with the department of corrections; or

(ii) provided by a hospital licensed under Title 50, chapter 5, part 2, that provides chemica dependency services and that is accredited by an accrediting entity approved by the U.S. center for medicare and medicaid services to provide chemical dependency services.

(b) An alcohol or drug information course required under subsection (3)(b)(iii) or (3)(c)(iii must be provided at an alcohol or drug treatment program:

(i) approved by the department of public health and human services under 53-24-208 o by a court or provided under a contract with the department of corrections; or

(ii) provided by a hospital licensed under Title 50, chapter 5, part 2, that provides chemica dependency services and that is accredited by an accrediting entity approved by the U.S. center for medicare and medicaid services to provide chemical dependency services.

(c) A chemical dependency assessment required under subsection (7) must be complete at a treatment program:

(i) approved by the department of public health and human services under 53-24-208 o by a court or provided under a contract with the department of corrections; or

(ii) provided by a hospital licensed under Title 50, chapter 5, part 2, that provides chemica dependency services and that is accredited by an accrediting entity approved by the U.S. center for medicare and medicaid services to provide chemical dependency services.

(9) Information provided or statements made by a person under 21 years of age to health care provider or law enforcement personnel regarding an alleged offense against tha person under Title 45, chapter 5, part 5, may not be used in a prosecution of that person unde this section. This subsection's protection also extends to a person who helps the victim obtai medical or other assistance or report the offense to law enforcement personnel.

(10) (a) A person under 21 years of age may not be charged or prosecuted under subsectio (1) if:

(i) the person has consumed an intoxicating substance and seeks medical treatment a a health care facility or contacts law enforcement personnel or an emergency medical service provider for the purpose of seeking medical treatment;

(ii) the person accompanies another person under 21 years of age who has consumed a intoxicating substance and seeks medical treatment at a health care facility or contacts law enforcement personnel or an emergency medical service provider for the purpose of seekin medical treatment for the other person; or

(iii) the person requires medical treatment as a result of consuming an intoxicatin substance and evidence of a violation of this section is obtained during the course of seeking o receiving medical treatment.

(b) For the purposes of this subsection (10), the following definitions apply:

(i) "Health care facility" means a facility or entity that is licensed, certified, or otherwis authorized by law to administer medical treatment in this state.

(ii) "Medical treatment" means medical treatment provided by a health care facility or a emergency medical service. *(See compiler's comments for contingent termination of certain text.*

**History:** En. 94-5-610 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 87, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 536, L. 1977 R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-610; amd. Sec. 3, Ref. 74, app. Nov. 7, 1978; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 217 L. 1987; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 609, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 412, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 448, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1 Ch. 477, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 502, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 233, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 481, L. 1995; amd Sec. 194, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 182, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 23, L 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 64, L. 2001; amd. Secs. 3, 5, Ch. 498, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 611, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1 Ch. 183, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 546, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 245, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 152, L. 2015; amd Sec. 3, Ch. 45, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 312, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 131, L. 2023.

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 131, L. 2023. Amendment effectiv April 18, 2023.

*Contingent Termination Date:* Section 9(2), Ch. 217, L. 1987, read: "If the United States congress repeals o removes or a final judgment invalidates the provisions of federal law that require states to raise the legal age fo purchasing and possessing alcoholic beverages to 21 as a condition of full receipt of federal highway funds, th governor of Montana shall immediately certify the fact of the repeal, removal, or invalidation to the secretary o state of Montana. This act terminates on the date of such certification."

**Cross-References**

Adult rights, Art. II, sec. 14, Mont. Const.
Unlawful purchase of alcoholic beverage, 16-3-301.
Keg registration, 16-3-321.
Penalty for violation of liquor code by underage person, 16-6-314.
Definition of intoxicating substance, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.

**45-5-625. Sexual abuse of children.** (1) A person commits the offense of sexual abuse of children if the person:

(a) knowingly employs, uses, or permits the employment or use of a child in an exhibition of sexual conduct, actual or simulated;

(b) knowingly photographs, films, videotapes, develops or duplicates the photographs, films, or videotapes, or records a child engaging in sexual conduct, actual or simulated;

(c) knowingly, by any means of communication, including electronic communication or in person, persuades, entices, counsels, coerces, encourages, directs, or procures a child under 16 years of age or a person the offender believes to be a child under 16 years of age to engage in sexual conduct, actual or simulated, or to view sexually explicit material or acts for the purpose of inducing or persuading a child to participate in any sexual activity that is illegal;

(d) knowingly processes, develops, prints, publishes, transports, distributes, sells, exhibits, or advertises any visual or print medium, including a medium by use of electronic communication in which a child is engaged in sexual conduct, actual or simulated;

(e) knowingly possesses any visual or print medium, including a medium by use of electronic communication in which a child is engaged in sexual conduct, actual or simulated;

(f) finances any of the activities described in subsections (1)(a) through (1)(d) and (1)(g), knowing that the activity is of the nature described in those subsections;

(g) possesses with intent to sell any visual or print medium, including a medium by use of electronic communication in which a child is engaged in sexual conduct, actual or simulated;

(h) knowingly travels within, from, or to this state with the intention of meeting a child under 16 years of age or a person the offender believes to be a child under 16 years of age in order to engage in sexual conduct, actual or simulated; or

(i) knowingly coerces, entices, persuades, arranges for, or facilitates a child under 16 years of age or a person the offender believes to be a child under 16 years of age to travel within, from, or to this state with the intention of engaging in sexual conduct, actual or simulated.

(2) (a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b), (2)(c), or (4), a person convicted of the offense of sexual abuse of children shall be punished by life imprisonment or by imprisonment in the state prison for a term not to exceed 100 years and may be fined not more than $10,000.

(b) Except as provided in 46-18-219, if the victim is under 16 years of age, a person convicted of the offense of sexual abuse of children shall be punished by life imprisonment or by imprisonment in the state prison for a term of not less than 4 years or more than 100 years and may be fined not more than $10,000.

(c) Except as provided in 46-18-219, a person convicted of the offense of sexual abuse of children for the possession of material, as provided in subsection (1)(e), shall be fined not to exceed $10,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

(3) An offense is not committed under subsections (1)(d) through (1)(g) if the visual or print medium is processed, developed, printed, published, transported, distributed, sold, possessed, or possessed with intent to sell, or if the activity is financed, as part of a sexual offender information or treatment course or program conducted or approved by the department of corrections.

(4) (a) If the victim was 12 years of age or younger and the offender was 18 years of age or older at the time of the offense, the offender:

(i) shall be punished by imprisonment in a state prison for a term of 100 years. The court may not suspend execution or defer imposition of the first 25 years of a sentence of imprisonment imposed under this subsection (4)(a)(i) except as provided in 46-18-222(1) through (5), and during the first 25 years of imprisonment, the offender is not eligible for parole. The exception provided in 46-18-222(6) does not apply.

(ii) may be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000; and

(iii) shall be ordered to enroll in and successfully complete the educational phase and the cognitive and behavioral phase of a sexual offender treatment program provided or approved by the department of corrections.

(b) If the offender is released after the mandatory minimum period of imprisonment, the offender is subject to supervision by the department of corrections for the remainder of the offender's life and shall participate in the program for continuous, satellite-based monitoring provided for in 46-23-1010.

(5) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Electronic communication" means a sign, signal, writing, image, sound, data or intelligence of any nature transmitted or created in whole or in part by a wire, radio electromagnetic, photoelectronic, or photo-optical system.

(b) "Sexual conduct" means:

(i) actual or simulated:

(A) sexual intercourse, whether between persons of the same or opposite sex, as defined in 1-1-201;

(B) penetration of the vagina or rectum by any object, except when done as part of a recognized medical procedure;

(C) bestiality;

(D) masturbation;

(E) sadomasochistic abuse;

(F) lewd exhibition of the genitals, breasts, pubic or rectal area, or other intimate parts of any person; or

(G) defecation or urination for the purpose of the sexual stimulation of the viewer; or

(ii) depiction of a child in the nude or in a state of partial undress with the purpose to abuse, humiliate, harass, or degrade the child or to arouse or gratify the person's own sexua response or desire or the sexual response or desire of any person.

(c) "Simulated" means any depicting of the genitals or pubic or rectal area that gives the appearance of sexual conduct or incipient sexual conduct.

(d) "Visual medium" means:

(i) any film, photograph, videotape, negative, slide, or photographic reproduction that contains or incorporates in any manner any film, photograph, videotape, negative, or slide; or

(ii) any disk, diskette, or other physical media that allows an image to be displayed on a computer or other video screen and any image transmitted to a computer or other video screen by telephone line, cable, satellite transmission, or other method.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 505, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 638, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 187, L. 1995; amd. Sec 9, Ch. 482, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 200, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 550, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 344, L. 2003 amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 364, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 29, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 198 L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 134, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 228, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 22 Ch. 685, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 22, Ch. 685, L. 2023. Amendmen effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Childhood sexual abuse — statute of limitations for civil action, 27-2-216.
Victim less than 18 years old — extension of statute of limitations, 45-1-205.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of sexual contact, 45-2-101.
Sexual crimes, Title 45, ch. 5, part 5.
Interview of child under age 16, 46-15-320.
Family member of minor victim — reimbursement for mental health treatment, 53-9-128.

**45-5-626. Violation of order of protection.** (1) Except as provided in 50-32-609, a person commits the offense of violation of an order of protection if the person, with knowledge of the order, purposely or knowingly violates a provision of any order provided for in 40-4-121 or an order of protection under Title 40, chapter 15. It may be inferred that the defendant had knowledge of an order at the time of an offense if the defendant had been served with the order before the time of the offense. Service of the order is not required upon a showing that the defendant had knowledge of the order and its content.

(2) Only the respondent under an order of protection may be cited for a violation of the order. The petitioner who filed for an order of protection may not be cited for a violation of that order of protection.

(3) An offender convicted of violation of an order of protection shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both, for a first offense. Upon conviction for a second offense, an offender shall be fined not less than $200 and not more than $500 and be imprisoned in the county jail not less than 24 hours and not more than 6 months. Upon conviction for a third or subsequent offense, an offender shall be fined not ess than $500 and not more than $2,000 and be imprisoned in the county jail or state prison for a term not less than 10 days and not more than 2 years.

**History:** **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 526, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 253, L. 2017.**

**45-5-627. Ritual abuse of minor — exceptions — penalty.** (1) A person commits the offense of ritual abuse of a minor if the person purposely or knowingly and as part of any ceremony, rite, or ritual or of any training or practice for any ceremony, rite, or ritual:

(a) has sexual intercourse without consent with a person less than 16 years of age; commits assault, aggravated assault, assault on a minor, or assault with a weapon against a victim less than 16 years of age; or kills a person less than 16 years of age;

(b) actually or by simulation tortures, mutilates, or sacrifices an animal or person in the presence of the minor;

(c) dissects, mutilates, or incinerates a human corpse or remains in the presence of the minor;

(d) forces upon the minor or upon another person in the presence of a minor the ingestion or the external bodily application of human or animal urine, feces, flesh, blood, bone, or bodily secretions or drugs or chemical compounds;

(e) places a living minor or another living person in the presence of a minor in a coffin or open grave that is empty or that contains a human corpse or remains; or

(f) threatens the minor or, in the presence of the minor, threatens any person or animal with death or serious bodily harm and the minor reasonably believes that the threat will or may be carried out.

(2) This section does not apply to activities, practices, and procedures otherwise allowed by law.

(3) Except as provided in 46-18-219, a person convicted of ritual abuse of a minor shall:

(a) for the first offense, be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 20 years and may be fined not more than $50,000, or both; and

(b) for a second or subsequent offense, be imprisoned in the state prison for any term of not less than 2 years or more than 40 years and may be fined not more than $50,000, or both.

(4) In addition to any sentence imposed under subsection (3), after determining pursuant to 46-18-242 the financial resources and future ability of the offender to pay restitution, the court shall require the offender, if able, to pay the victim's reasonable costs of counseling that result from the offense. The amount, method, and time of payment must be determined in the same manner as provided for in 46-18-244.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 560, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 482, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 432, L. 1999.**

**45-5-628. Criminal child endangerment.** (1) A person commits the offense of criminal child endangerment if the person purposely, knowingly, or negligently causes substantial risk of death or serious bodily injury to a child under 14 years of age by:

(a) failing to seek reasonable medical care for a child suffering from an apparent acute life-threatening condition;

(b) placing a child in the physical custody of another who the person knows has previously purposely or knowingly caused bodily injury to a child;

(c) placing a child in the physical custody of another who the person knows has previously committed an offense against the child under 45-5-502 or 45-5-503;

(d) manufacturing or distributing dangerous drugs in a place where a child is present;

(e) operating a motor vehicle under the influence of alcohol or dangerous drugs in violation of 61-8-1002 or committing aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001 with a child in the vehicle; or

(f) failing to attempt to provide proper nutrition for a child, resulting in a medica diagnosis of nonorganic failure to thrive.

(2) A person may not be charged under subsection (1)(b) or (1)(c) if the person placed th child in the other person's custody pursuant to a court order.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of criminal child endangerment shall be fined a amount not to exceed $50,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 1 years, or both.

(4) For purposes of this section, "nonorganic failure to thrive" means inadequate physica growth that is a result of insufficient nutrition and is not secondary to a diagnosed medica condition.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 304, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 498, L. 2021.**

**45-5-629 and 45-5-630 reserved.**

**45-5-631. Interference with parent-child contact.** (1) A person who has bee granted parent-child contact under a parenting plan commits the offense of interference wit parent-child contact if the person knowingly or purposely prevents, obstructs, or frustrates th rights of another person entitled to parent-child contact under an existing court order.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of interference with parent-child contact shall b fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to excee 5 days, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 493, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 343, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Parental contact, 40-4-217.

**45-5-632. Aggravated interference with parent-child contact.** (1) A person wh commits the offense of interference with parent-child contact by changing the residence o the minor child to another state without giving written notice as required in 40-4-217, unles the notice requirement has been precluded under 40-4-234, or without written consent of th person entitled to parent-child contact pursuant to an existing court order commits the offens of aggravated interference with parent-child contact.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of aggravated interference with parent-child contac shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term no to exceed 18 months, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 493, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 343, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Parental contact, 40-4-217.

**45-5-633. Defenses to interference with parent-child contact and aggravate interference with parent-child contact.** (1) A person does not commit the offense o interference with parent-child contact or aggravated interference with parent-child contact i the person acts:

(a) with the consent of the person entitled to parent-child contact;

(b) under an existing court order; or

(c) with reasonable cause.

(2) Return of the child before arrest is a defense only with respect to the first commissio of interference with parent-child contact or aggravated interference with parent-child contact.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 493, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 343, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Parental contact, 40-4-217.

**45-5-634. Parenting interference.** (1) A person commits the offense of parentin interference if, knowing that the person has no legal right to do so, the person:

(a) before the entry of a court order determining parenting rights, takes, entices, o withholds a child from the other parent when the action manifests a purpose to substantiall deprive that parent of parenting rights; or

(b) is one of two persons who has parenting authority of a child under a court order an takes, entices, or withholds the child from the other when the action manifests a purpose t substantially deprive the other parent of parenting rights.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of parenting interference shall be imprisoned in the state prison for any term not to exceed 10 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both.

(3) With respect to the first alleged commission of the offense only, a person who has not left the state does not commit an offense under this section if the person voluntarily returns the child before arraignment. With respect to the first alleged commission of the offense only, a person who has left the state does not commit an offense under this section if the person voluntarily returns the child before arrest.

**History: En. Sec. 35, Ch. 343, L. 1997.**

**45-5-635 and 45-5-636 reserved.**

**45-5-637. Possession or consumption of tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products by persons under 18 years of age prohibited — unlawful attempt to purchase — penalties.** (1) A person under 18 years of age who knowingly possesses or consumes a tobacco product, alternative nicotine product, or vapor product, as defined in 16-11-302, commits the offense of possession or consumption of a tobacco product, alternative nicotine product, or vapor product.

(2) A person convicted of possession or consumption of a tobacco product, alternative nicotine product, or vapor product:

(a) shall be fined $50 for a first offense, no less than $75 or more than $100 for a second offense, and no less than $100 or more than $250 for a third or subsequent offense; or

(b) may be adjudicated on a petition alleging the person to be a youth in need of intervention under the provisions of the Montana Youth Court Act provided for in Title 41, chapter 5.

(3) A person convicted of possession or consumption of a tobacco product, alternative nicotine product, or vapor product may also be required to perform community service or to attend a tobacco cessation program.

(4) A person under 18 years of age commits the offense of attempt to purchase a tobacco product, alternative nicotine product, or vapor product if the person knowingly attempts to purchase a tobacco product, alternative nicotine product, or vapor product, as defined in 16-11-302. A person convicted of attempt to purchase a tobacco product, alternative nicotine product, or vapor product:

(a) for a first offense, shall be fined $50 and may be ordered to perform community service;

(b) for a second or subsequent offense, shall be fined an amount not to exceed $100 and may be ordered to perform community service.

(5) The fines collected under subsections (2) and (4) must be deposited to the credit of the general fund of the local government that employs the arresting officer, or if the arresting officer is an officer of the highway patrol, the fines must be credited to the county general fund in the county in which the arrest was made.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 376, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 498, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 337, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Control of youth access to tobacco products, Title 16, ch. 11, part 3.

Justices', Municipal, and City Courts' concurrent jurisdiction with Youth Court over youth tobacco violations, 41-5-203.

## Part 7
## Human Trafficking

**45-5-701. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Adult" means a person 18 years of age or older.

(2) "Coercion" means:

(a) the use or threat of force against, abduction of, serious harm to, or physical restraint of a person;

(b) the use of a plan, pattern, or statement with intent to cause a person to believe that failure to perform an act will result in the use of force against, abduction of, serious harm to, or physical restraint of a person;

(c) the abuse or threatened abuse of law or legal process;

(d) controlling or threatening to control a person's access to any substance defined as a dangerous drug pursuant to Title 50, chapter 32, parts 1 and 2;

(e) the actual or threatened destruction or taking of a person's identification document or other property;

(f) the use of debt bondage;

(g) the use of a person's physical or mental impairment when the impairment has a substantial adverse effect on the person's cognitive or volitional function; or

(h) the commission of civil or criminal fraud.

(3) "Commercial sexual activity" means sexual activity for which anything of value is given to, promised to, or received by a person.

(4) "Debt bondage" means inducing a person to provide:

(a) commercial sexual activity in payment toward or satisfaction of a real or purported debt; or

(b) labor or services in payment toward or satisfaction of a real or purported debt if:

(i) the reasonable value of the labor or services is not applied toward the liquidation of the debt; or

(ii) the length of the labor or services is not limited and the nature of the labor or services is not defined.

(5) "Human trafficking" means the commission of an offense under 45-5-702, 45-5-703, 45-5-705, 45-5-706, or 45-5-711.

(6) "Identification document" means a passport, driver's license, immigration document, travel document, or other government-issued identification document, including a document issued by a foreign government.

(7) "Labor or services" means activity having economic value.

(8) "Prostitution" has the meaning provided in 45-5-601.

(9) "Serious harm" means physical or nonphysical harm, including psychological, economic, or reputational harm to a person that would compel a reasonable person of the same background and in the same circumstances to perform or continue to perform labor or services or sexual activity to avoid incurring the harm.

(10) "Sexual activity" means any sex act or simulated sex act intended to arouse or gratify the sexual desire of any person. The term includes a sexually explicit performance.

(11) "Sexual contact" has the meaning provided in 45-2-101.

(12) "Sexually explicit performance" means a live, public, private, photographed, recorded, or videotaped act or simulated act intended to arouse or gratify the sexual desire of any person.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 167, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 10, Ch. 167, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

**45-5-702. Sex trafficking.** (1) A person commits the offense of sex trafficking if the person purposely or knowingly:

(a) owns, controls, manages, supervises, resides in, or otherwise keeps, alone or in association with others, a house of prostitution or prostitution business;

(b) procures an individual for a house of prostitution or prostitution business or procures a place in a house of prostitution or prostitution business for an individual;

(c) encourages, induces, or otherwise purposely causes another person to become or remain a prostitute;

(d) solicits clients for another person who is a prostitute;

(e) procures a prostitute for a patron;

(f) transports an individual into or within this state with the purpose to promote that individual's engaging in prostitution or procures or pays for transportation with that purpose;

(g) leases or otherwise permits a place controlled by the offender, alone or in association with others, to be regularly used for prostitution or for the procurement of prostitution or fails to make reasonable effort to abate that use by ejecting the tenant, notifying law enforcement authorities, or using other legally available means;

(h) recruits, transports, transfers, harbors, receives, provides, obtains, isolates, maintains, or entices another person intending or knowing that the person will be subjected to prostitution; or

(i) benefits, financially or by receiving anything of value, from facilitating any conduct described in subsections (1)(a) through (1)(h).

(2) A person convicted of the offense of sex trafficking shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 20 years, fined in the amount of $400,000, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 308, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 666, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment — Coordination:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 5, Ch. 666, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 19, 2023.

The amendments to this section made by sec. 11, Ch. 167, L. 2023, and sec. 1, Ch. 666, L. 2023, were replaced by sec. 5, Ch. 666, L. 2023, a coordination section.

**45-5-703. Labor trafficking.** (1) A person commits the offense of labor trafficking if the person purposely or knowingly uses coercion to compel another person to provide labor or services, unless the conduct is otherwise permissible under federal or state law.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), a person convicted of the offense of labor trafficking shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not more than 15 years, fined in the amount of $400,000, or both.

(3) If the victim is less than 18 years of age, the offender shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 4 years or more than 50 years, fined in the amount of $400,000, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 666, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment — Coordination:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 7, Ch. 666, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 19, 2023.

The amendments to this section made by sec. 12, Ch. 167, L. 2023, and sec. 2, Ch. 666, L. 2023, were replaced by sec. 7, Ch. 666, L. 2023, a coordination section.

**45-5-704. Repealed.** Sec. 36, Ch. 167, L. 2023.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 308, L. 2019.**

**45-5-705. Patronizing victim of sex trafficking.** (1) A person commits the offense of patronizing a victim of sex trafficking if the person purposely or knowingly gives, agrees to give, or offers to give anything of value so that a person may engage in commercial sexual activity that involves sexual contact that is direct and not through clothing with another person who the person knows or reasonably should have known is a victim of sex trafficking.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), a person convicted of the offense of patronizing a victim of sex trafficking shall:

(a) for the first offense, be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not more than 15 years, fined in the amount of $400,000, or both; or

(b) for a second or subsequent offense, be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 15 years, fined in the amount of $400,000, or both.

(3) (a) If the individual patronized was a child and the patron was 18 years of age or older, a person convicted of the offense of patronizing a victim of sex trafficking, whether or not the person believed the child was an adult:

(i) shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of 100 years. The court may not suspend execution or defer imposition of the first 25 years of a sentence of imprisonment imposed under this subsection (3)(a)(i) except as provided in 46-18-222, and during the first 25 years of imprisonment the offender is not eligible for parole.

(ii) shall be fined in the amount of $400,000; and

(iii) must be ordered to enroll in and successfully complete the educational phase and the cognitive and behavioral phase of a sexual offender treatment program provided or approved by the department of corrections.

(b) If the offender is released after the mandatory minimum period of imprisonment, the offender is subject to supervision by the department of corrections for the remainder of the offender's life and shall participate in the program for continuous, satellite-based monitoring provided for in 46-23-1010.

(4) It is not a defense in a prosecution under this section:

(a) that a child consented to engage in commercial sexual activity; or

(b) that the defendant believed that the child was an adult. Absolute liability, as provide in 45-2-104, is imposed.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 308, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 666, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment — Coordination:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 8, Ch. 666, L. 202 Amendment effective May 19, 2023.

The amendments to this section made by sec. 13, Ch. 167, L. 2023, and sec. 4, Ch. 666, L. 2023, were replace by sec. 8, Ch. 666, L. 2023, a coordination section.

**45-5-706. Aggravated sex trafficking.** (1) A person commits the offense of aggravate sex trafficking if, during the commission of the offense of sex trafficking, the person purposel or knowingly:

(a) uses fraud, coercion, or deception to control an adult to engage in prostitution; or

(b) recruits, entices, or obtains the victim of the offense from a shelter that serves runawa youth, foster children, homeless persons, human trafficking victims, or victims of domesti violence or sexual violence.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of aggravated sex trafficking shall be imprisoned i the state prison for a term of not less than 5 years or more than 40 years, fined in the amount o $400,000, or both. The exceptions provided in 46-18-222(5) and (6) do not apply.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 666, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment — Coordination:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 9, Ch. 666, L. 202 Amendment effective May 19, 2023.

The amendment to this section made by sec. 14, Ch. 167, L. 2023, was replaced by sec. 9, Ch. 666, L. 2023, coordination section.

**45-5-707. Property subject to forfeiture — human trafficking.** (1) (a) A perso commits the offense of use or possession of property subject to criminal forfeiture for huma trafficking if the person knowingly possesses, owns, uses, or attempts to use property that i subject to criminal forfeiture under this section. A person convicted of the offense of use o possession of property subject to criminal forfeiture shall be imprisoned in the state prison for term not to exceed 10 years.

(b) Property is subject to criminal forfeiture under this section if it is used or intended fo use in violation of 45-5-702, 45-5-703, 45-5-705, 45-5-706, or 45-5-711.

(c) The following property is subject to criminal forfeiture under this section:

(i) money, raw materials, products, equipment, and other property of any kind;

(ii) property used or intended for use as a container for property enumerated in subsectio (1)(c)(i);

(iii) except as provided in subsection (2), a conveyance, including an aircraft, vehicle, o vessel;

(iv) books, records, research products and materials, formulas, microfilm, tapes, and data

(v) anything of value furnished or intended to be furnished in exchange for the provision o labor or services or commercial sexual activity and all proceeds traceable to the exchange;

(vi) negotiable instruments, securities, and weapons; and

(vii) personal property constituting or derived from proceeds obtained directly or indirectl from the provision of labor or services or commercial sexual activity.

(2) A conveyance is not subject to criminal forfeiture under this section unless the owne or other person in charge of the conveyance knowingly used the conveyance or knowingl consented to its use for the purposes described in subsection (1)(b).

(3) Criminal forfeiture under this section of property that is encumbered by a bona fid security interest is subject to that interest if the secured party did not use or consent to the us of the property for the purposes described in subsection (1)(b).

(4) Property subject to criminal forfeiture under this section may be seized under th following circumstances:

(a) A peace officer who has probable cause to make an arrest for a violation as describe in subsection (1)(b) may seize a conveyance obtained with the proceeds of the violation or use to facilitate the violation and shall immediately deliver the conveyance to the peace officer' law enforcement agency to be held as evidence until a criminal forfeiture is declared or release ordered.

(b) Property subject to criminal forfeiture under this section may be seized by a peace officer under a search warrant issued by a court having jurisdiction over the property.

(c) Seizure without a warrant may be made if:

(i) the seizure is incident to an arrest or a search under a search warrant issued for another purpose;

(ii) the property was the subject of a prior judgment in favor of the state in a criminal proceeding or a criminal forfeiture proceeding under the provisions of Title 44, chapter 12, or this section;

(iii) a peace officer has probable cause to believe that the property is directly or indirectly dangerous to health or safety; or

(iv) a peace officer has probable cause to believe that the property was used or is intended to be used under the circumstances described in subsection (1)(b).

(5) A forfeiture proceeding under subsection (1) must be commenced within 45 days of the seizure of the property involved.

(6) The procedure for forfeiture proceedings in Title 44, chapter 12, part 2, applies to property seized pursuant to this section.

(7) Upon conviction, the property subject to criminal forfeiture is forfeited to the state and proceeds from the sale of property seized under this section must be distributed to the holders of security interests who have presented proper proof of their claims up to the amount of their interests in the property. The remainder, if any, must be deposited in the crime victims compensation account provided for in 53-9-113.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 167, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 15, Ch. 167, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

**45-5-708. Past sexual behavior of victim.** In a prosecution for an offense under 45-5-702, 45-5-703, 45-5-705, 45-5-706, or 45-5-711 or a civil action under 27-1-755, evidence concerning a specific instance of the victim's past sexual behavior or reputation or opinion evidence of the victim's past sexual behavior is inadmissible unless the evidence is admitted in accordance with 45-5-511(2) or offered by the prosecution to prove a pattern of human trafficking by the defendant.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 167, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 16, Ch. 167, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

**45-5-709. Immunity of child — sex therapy participants.** (1) A person is not criminally liable or subject to proceedings under Title 41, chapter 5, for prostitution, sex trafficking or prior similar laws in effect at the time the act occurred, or other nonviolent offenses if the person was a child at the time of the offense and committed the offense as a direct result of being a victim of human trafficking.

(2) A person who has engaged in commercial sexual activity is not criminally liable or subject to proceedings under Title 41, chapter 5, for prostitution if the person was a child at the time of the offense.

(3) A child who under subsection (1) or (2) is not subject to criminal liability or proceedings under Title 41, chapter 5, is presumed to be a youth in need of care under Title 41, chapter 3, and is entitled to specialized services and care, which may include access to protective shelter, food, clothing, medical care, counseling, and crisis intervention services, if appropriate.

(4) Subsections (1) through (3) do not apply in a prosecution under 45-5-601 or a proceeding under Title 41, chapter 5, for patronizing a prostitute.

(5) It is not a violation of this part for a person with an impaired physical ability, physical dysfunction, recent injury, or other disability to engage in sex therapy with a partner surrogate who is working under the supervision of a clinical social worker, marriage and family therapist, or clinical professional counselor licensed under Title 37, chapter 39.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 308, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 468, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 167, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 713, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**
*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 17, Ch. 167, L. 2023, in (1) near middle substituted "sex trafficking or prior similar laws in effect at the time the act occurred" for "promoting prostitution". Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

Section 26, Ch. 713, L. 2023, in (5) substituted "clinical social worker, marriage and family therapist, or clinical professional counselor licensed under Title 37, chapter 39" for "social worker, professional counselor, or licensed clinical professional counselor licensed under Title 37, chapter 22 or 23". Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**45-5-710. Affirmative defense.** A person charged with prostitution, sex trafficking or prior similar laws in effect at the time the act occurred, or another nonviolent offense committed as a direct result of being a victim of human trafficking may assert an affirmative defense that the person is a victim of human trafficking.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 167, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**
*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 18, Ch. 167, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

**45-5-711. Child sex trafficking.** (1) A person commits the offense of child sex trafficking by purposely or knowingly:

(a) committing the offense of sex trafficking with a child; or

(b) recruiting, transporting, transferring, harboring, receiving, providing, obtaining, isolating, maintaining, enticing, or using a child for the purposes of commercial sexual activity.

(2) (a) A person convicted of the offense of child sex trafficking shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of 100 years. The court may not suspend execution or defer imposition of the first 25 years of a sentence of imprisonment imposed under this subsection (2)(a) except as provided in 46-18-222(1) through (4). During the first 25 years of imprisonment, the offender is not eligible for parole. The exceptions provided in 46-18-222(5) and (6) do not apply.

(b) In addition to the sentence of imprisonment imposed under subsection (2)(a), the offender:

(i) must be fined in the amount of $400,000; and

(ii) if released after the mandatory minimum period of imprisonment, is subject to supervision by the department of corrections for the remainder of the offender's life and shall participate in the program for continuous, satellite-based monitoring provided for in 46-23-1010.

(3) It is not a defense in a prosecution under this section:

(a) that a child consented to engage in commercial sexual activity; or

(b) that the defendant believed the child was an adult. Absolute liability, as provided in 45-2-104, is imposed.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 666, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**
*Effective Date:* Section 10, Ch. 666, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved May 19, 2023.

*2023 Enactment — Coordination:* The enactment of this section by sec. 19, Ch. 167, L. 2023, was replaced by sec. 6, Ch. 666, L. 2023, a coordination section.

**45-5-712. Evidence in cases of sex trafficking, aggravated sex trafficking, or child sex trafficking.** (1) In a case that involves a question of whether a place is a house of prostitution, evidence of the following, in addition to all other admissible evidence, is admissible:

(a) the general reputation of the place;

(b) the reputations of the place's residents and the nonresidents who frequent the place; and

(c) the frequency, timing, and duration of visits by nonresidents.

(2) Testimony of a person against the person's spouse is admissible under 45-5-702, 45-5-706, or 45-5-711.

**History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 167, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**
*Effective Date:* Section 39, Ch. 167, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved April 19, 2023.

# CHAPTER 6
# OFFENSES AGAINST PROPERTY

**Part 1 — Criminal Mischief and Arson**

45-6-101. Criminal mischief.
45-6-102. Negligent arson.
45-6-103. Arson.
45-6-104. Desecration of capitol, place of worship, cemetery, or public memorial.
45-6-105. Criminal destruction of or tampering with communication device.
45-6-106. Criminal mischief damage to rental property.

**Part 2 — Criminal Trespass and Burglary**

45-6-201. Definition of enter or remain unlawfully.
45-6-202. Criminal trespass to vehicles.
45-6-203. Criminal trespass to property.
45-6-204. Burglary.
45-6-205. Possession of burglary tools.

**Part 3 — Theft and Related Offenses**

45-6-301. Theft.
45-6-302. Theft of lost or mislaid property.
45-6-303. Offender's interest in the property.
45-6-304. Repealed.
45-6-305. Theft of labor or services or use of property.
45-6-306. Obtaining communication services with intent to defraud.
45-6-307. Aiding the avoidance of telecommunications charges.
45-6-308. Unauthorized use of motor vehicles.
45-6-309. Failure to return rented or leased personal property.
45-6-310. Definitions — computer use.
45-6-311. Unlawful use of a computer — exceptions.
45-6-312. Unauthorized acquisition or transfer of food stamps.
45-6-313. Medicaid fraud.
45-6-314. Theft by disposal of stolen property.
45-6-315. Defrauding creditors.
45-6-316. Issuing a bad check.
45-6-317. Deceptive practices.
45-6-318. Deceptive business practices.
45-6-319. Chain distributor schemes.
45-6-320. Theft of nonferrous metal.
45-6-321. Illegal transportation of catalytic converters.
45-6-322 through 45-6-324 reserved.
45-6-325. Forgery.
45-6-326. Obscuring identity of machine.
45-6-327. Illegal branding or altering or obscuring of brand.
45-6-328. Forfeiture for theft of commonly domesticated hoofed animal or illegal branding or altering or obscuring of brand.
45-6-329. Disposition of property and proceeds of sale.
45-6-330 and 45-6-331 reserved.
45-6-332. Theft of identity.
45-6-333. Exploitation of incapacitated person or vulnerable adult.
45-6-334 through 45-6-340 reserved.
45-6-341. Money laundering.
45-6-342 through 45-6-344 reserved.
45-6-345. Determination of number of convictions.

---

## Part 1
## Criminal Mischief and Arson

**45-6-101. Criminal mischief.** (1) A person commits the offense of criminal mischief if the person knowingly or purposely:

(a) injures, damages, or destroys any property of another or public property without consent;

(b) without consent tampers with property of another or public property so as to endanger or interfere with persons or property or its use;

(c) damages or destroys property with the purpose to defraud an insurer; or

(d) fails to close a gate previously unopened that the person has opened, leading in or ou of any enclosed premises. This does not apply to gates located in cities or towns.

(2) A person convicted of criminal mischief must be ordered to make restitution in a amount and manner to be set by the court. The court shall determine the manner and amount o restitution after full consideration of the convicted person's ability to pay the restitution. Upo good cause shown by the convicted person, the court may modify any previous order specifyin the amount and manner of restitution. Full payment of the amount of restitution ordered mus be made prior to the release of state jurisdiction over the person convicted.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of criminal mischief shall be fined not to excee $1,500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both. If th offender commits the offense of criminal mischief and causes pecuniary loss in excess of $1,500 injures or kills a commonly domesticated hoofed animal, or causes a substantial interruption o impairment of public communication, transportation, supply of water, gas, or power, or othe public services, the offender shall be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000 or be imprisoned i the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

(4) Amounts involved in criminal mischiefs committed pursuant to a common scheme o the same transaction, whether against the public or the same person or several persons, may b aggregated in determining pecuniary loss.

(5) A person convicted of or who forfeits bond or bail for committing an act of crimina mischief involving property owned or administered by the department of fish, wildlife, an parks shall forfeit any current hunting, fishing, or trapping license issued by this state and th privilege to hunt, fish, or trap in this state for at least 24 months from the date of conviction o forfeiture.

**History: En. 94-6-102 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 88, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-102; amd Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 560, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 581, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 98, L. 1989 amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 616, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 397, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 121, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 473 L. 2009; amd. Sec. 82, Ch. 258, L. 2011.**

**Cross-References**

Injury to election equipment, materials, and records, 13-35-206.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of property, 45-2-101.
Definition of property of another, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Definition of tamper, 45-2-101.
Definition of value, 45-2-101.
Injury to water distribution system in irrigation district, 85-7-1924.
Duty of state conservation officers to enforce — where, 87-1-504.

**45-6-102. Negligent arson.** (1) A person commits the offense of negligent arson if th person purposely or knowingly starts a fire or causes an explosion, whether on the person's ow property or property of another, and thereby negligently:

(a) places another person in danger of death or bodily injury, including a firefighte responding to or at the scene of a fire or explosion; or

(b) places property of another in danger of damage or destruction.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of negligent arson shall be fined not to exceed $50 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both. If the offende places another person in danger of death or bodily injury, the offender shall be fined not t exceed $50,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for any term not to exceed 10 years, or both

**History: En. 94-6-103 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-103; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd Sec. 1, Ch. 590, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1662, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of bodily injury, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of property, 45-2-101.
Definition of property of another, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Penalty for setting or leaving fire causing damage, 50-63-102.
Failure to extinguish campfire, 76-13-123.

**45-6-103. Arson.** (1) A person commits the offense of arson when, by means of fire or explosives, the person knowingly or purposely:

(a) damages or destroys a structure, vehicle, personal property (other than a vehicle) that exceeds $1,500 in value, crop, pasture, forest, or other real property that is property of another without consent;

(b) damages or destroys a structure, vehicle, crop, pasture, forest, or other property that the person owns or has a possessory interest in, with the purpose of obtaining a pecuniary or other gain through fraud or deception; or

(c) places another person in danger of death or bodily injury, including a firefighter responding to or at the scene of a fire or explosion.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of arson shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 20 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both.

**History: En. 94-6-104 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 261, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-104; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 590, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 124, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 397, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 473, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of bodily injury, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of occupied structure, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Causal relationship between conduct and result, 45-2-201.
Definition of without consent, 45-5-501, 45-5-511.
Release of arsonist — notification of Department of Justice, 53-1-104.

**45-6-104. Desecration of capitol, place of worship, cemetery, or public memorial.** (1) In this section, "capitol" means the Montana state capitol building and any permanent monuments on the capitol grounds.

(2) A person commits the offense of desecration if the person purposely:

(a) defiles or defaces the capitol or a place of worship, cemetery, or public memorial;

(b) places on or attaches to the capitol or a place of worship, cemetery, or public memorial any mark, design, or material not properly a part of the capitol, place of worship, cemetery, or public memorial; or

(c) injures, damages, or destroys any portion of the capitol or of a place of worship, cemetery, or public memorial.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of desecration shall be:

(a) incarcerated for any term not to exceed 6 months or be fined an amount not to exceed $500, or both, if the damage does not exceed $1,500; or

(b) imprisoned in the state prison for any term not to exceed 10 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both, if there is $1,500 or more of damage.

(4) With regard to the capitol, this section does not apply to displays or actions authorized by the department of administration.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 533, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 141, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 473, L. 2009.**

**45-6-105. Criminal destruction of or tampering with communication device.** (1) A person commits the offense of criminal destruction of or tampering with a communication device if the person purposely or knowingly destroys or tampers with a telephone or other communication device to obstruct, prevent, or interfere with:

(a) the report to any law enforcement agency of any actual criminal offense;

(b) the report to any law enforcement agency of any actual bodily injury or property damage; or

(c) a request made to any governmental agency or to any hospital, doctor, or other medical provider for necessary ambulance or emergency medical assistance.

(2) A person destroys or tampers with a communication device by making the communication device unusable or inoperable, by interrupting its use, or by making it inaccessible.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of criminal destruction of or tampering with a communication device shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000 or imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 413, L. 2007.**

**45-6-106. Criminal mischief damage to rental property.** (1) A tenant commits th offense of criminal mischief damage to rental property if the tenant purposely or knowingl destroys, defaces, damages, impairs, or removes any part of the premises with a value of at leas $1,000 or permits any person to do so in violation of 70-24-321(2) or 70-33-321(3).

(2) A person convicted of the offense of criminal mischief damage to rental property shal be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not t exceed 6 months, or both.

(3) A person convicted of criminal mischief damage to rental property must be ordered t make restitution in an amount and manner to be set by the court pursuant to 46-18-201(5) an 46-18-241 through 46-18-249.

(4) A prosecution under this section is independent of and does not constitute a waive of any of the rights, duties, obligations, and remedies otherwise provided for under Title 70 chapter 24 or 33.

(5) A person convicted of criminal mischief damage to rental property under this section i not subject to the provisions of 45-6-101.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 466, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 220, L. 2011.**

## Part 2
## Criminal Trespass and Burglary

**45-6-201. Definition of enter or remain unlawfully.** (1) A person enters or remains unlawfully in or upon any vehicle, occupied structure, or premises when the person is no licensed, invited, or otherwise privileged to do so. Privilege to enter or remain upon land is extended either by the explicit permission of the landowner or other authorized person or by the failure of the landowner or other authorized person to post notice denying entry onto private land. The privilege may be revoked at any time by personal communication of notice by the landowner or other authorized person to the entering person.

(2) To provide for effective posting of private land through which the public has no right-of-way, the notice provided for in subsection (1) must satisfy the following requirements:

(a) notice must be placed on a post, structure, or natural object by marking it with written notice or with not less than 50 square inches of fluorescent orange paint, except that when metal fenceposts are used, the entire post must be painted; and

(b) the notice described in subsection (2)(a) must be placed at each outer gate and normal point of access to the property, including both sides of a water body crossing the property wherever the water body intersects an outer boundary line.

(3) To provide for effective posting of private land through which or along which the public has an unfenced right-of-way by means of a public road, a landowner shall:

(a) place a conspicuous sign no closer than 30 feet of the centerline of the roadway where it enters the private land, stating words substantially similar to "PRIVATE PROPERTY, NO TRESPASSING OFF ROAD NEXT ___ MILES"; or

(b) place notice, as described in subsection (2)(a), no closer than 30 feet of the centerline of the roadway at regular intervals of not less than one-fourth mile along the roadway where it borders unfenced private land, except that orange markings may not be placed on posts where the public roadway enters the private land.

(4) If property has been posted in substantial compliance with subsection (2) or (3), it is considered closed to public access unless explicit permission to enter is given by the landowner or the landowner's authorized agent.

(5) The department of fish, wildlife, and parks shall attempt to educate and inform all persons holding hunting, fishing, or trapping licenses or permits by including on any publication concerning the licenses or permits, in condensed form, the provisions of this section concerning entry on private land. The department shall use public media, as well as its own publications, in attempting to educate and inform other recreational users of the provisions of this section. In the interests of providing the public with clear information regarding the public nature of certain unfenced rural rights-of-way, the department may develop and distribute posting signs that satisfy the requirements of subsection (3).

(6) For purposes of this section, "land" means land as defined in 70-15-102.

(7) Civil liability may not be imposed upon the owner or occupier of premises by reason of any privilege created by this section.

**History: En. 94-6-201 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-201; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 599, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1663, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of occupied structure, 45-2-101.
Definition of premises, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Definition of vehicle, 45-2-101.

**45-6-202. Criminal trespass to vehicles.** (1) A person commits the offense of criminal trespass to vehicles when the person purposely or knowingly and without authority enters any vehicle or any part of a vehicle.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of criminal trespass to vehicles shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 94-6-202 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-202; amd. Sec. 1664, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Definition of vehicle, 45-2-101.
Criminal mischief, 45-6-101, 45-6-104.
Theft, 45-6-301.
Unauthorized use of motor vehicles, 45-6-308.

**45-6-203. Criminal trespass to property.** (1) Except as provided in 15-7-139, 70-16-111, 76-13-116, and subsection (4) of this section, a person commits the offense of criminal trespass to property if the person knowingly:

(a) enters or remains unlawfully in an occupied structure; or

(b) enters or remains unlawfully in or upon the premises of another.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of criminal trespass to property shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(3) A person convicted of or who forfeits bond or bail for committing an act of criminal trespass involving property owned or administered by the department of fish, wildlife, and parks or while hunting, fishing, or trapping may be subject to revocation of the person's privilege to hunt, fish, or trap in this state for up to 24 months from the date of conviction or forfeiture.

(4) It does not constitute criminal trespass when a person who lacks proof of vaccination or vaccination status or fails to wear a specific medical device, such as masks or other facial coverings, enters or remains in a public place paid for in whole or in part with taxpayer funds where proof of vaccination or use of medical devices, such as masks or other facial coverings, is required.

**History: En. 94-6-203 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-203; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 604, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 5, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 336, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 121, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 83, Ch. 258, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 527, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of occupied structure, 45-2-101.
Definition of premises, 45-2-101.
Definition of enter or remain unlawfully, 45-6-201.
Criminal penalties — trespass on critical infrastructure facility, 82-1-602.
Civil penalties — trespass on critical infrastructure facility, 82-1-603.
State conservation officers to enforce — where, 87-1-504.

**45-6-204. Burglary.** (1) A person commits the offense of burglary if the person knowingly enters or remains unlawfully in an occupied structure and:

(a) the person has the purpose to commit an offense in the occupied structure; or

(b) the person knowingly or purposely commits any other offense within that structure.

(2) A person commits the offense of aggravated burglary if the person knowingly enters or remains unlawfully in an occupied structure and:

(a) (i) the person has the purpose to commit an offense in the occupied structure; or

(ii) the person knowingly or purposely commits any other offense within that structure; and

(b) in effecting entry or in the course of committing the offense or in immediate flight afte effecting entry or committing the offense:

(i) the person or another participant in the offense is armed with explosives or a weapon or

(ii) the person purposely, knowingly, or negligently inflicts or attempts to inflict bodil injury upon anyone.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of burglary shall be imprisoned in the state prison fo any term not to exceed 20 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both. A perso convicted of the offense of aggravated burglary shall be imprisoned in the state prison for an term not to exceed 40 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both.

**History: En. 94-6-204 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 260, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-204; amd Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 357, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1665, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 263, L 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of bodily injury, 45-2-101.
Definition of felony, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of negligently, 45-2-101.
Definition of occupied structure, 45-2-101.
Definition of offense, 45-2-101.
Definition of purpose, 45-2-101.
Definition of weapon, 45-2-101.
Definition of enter or remain unlawfully, 45-6-201.

**45-6-205. Possession of burglary tools.** (1) A person commits the offense of possessio of burglary tools when the person knowingly possesses any key, tool, instrument, device, o explosive suitable for breaking into an occupied structure, a vehicle, or any depository designe for the safekeeping of property or any part of the occupied structure, vehicle, or depository wit the purpose to commit an offense.

(2) A person convicted of possession of burglary tools shall be fined not to exceed $500 o be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 94-6-205 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-205; amd. Sec. 1666, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of occupied structure, 45-2-101.
Definition of offense, 45-2-101.
Definition of possession, 45-2-101.
Definition of purpose, 45-2-101.
Definition of vehicle, 45-2-101.

## Part 3
## Theft and Related Offenses

**45-6-301. Theft.** (1) A person commits the offense of theft when the person purposely o knowingly obtains or exerts unauthorized control over property of the owner and:

(a) has the purpose of depriving the owner of the property;

(b) purposely or knowingly uses, conceals, or abandons the property in a manner tha deprives the owner of the property; or

(c) uses, conceals, or abandons the property knowing that the use, concealment, o abandonment probably will deprive the owner of the property.

(2) A person commits the offense of theft when the person purposely or knowingly obtain by threat or deception control over property of the owner and:

(a) has the purpose of depriving the owner of the property;

(b) purposely or knowingly uses, conceals, or abandons the property in a manner tha deprives the owner of the property; or

(c) uses, conceals, or abandons the property knowing that the use, concealment, o abandonment probably will deprive the owner of the property.

(3) A person commits the offense of theft when the person purposely or knowingly obtain control over stolen property knowing the property to have been stolen by another and:

(a) has the purpose of depriving the owner of the property;

(b) purposely or knowingly uses, conceals, or abandons the property in a manner that deprives the owner of the property; or

(c) uses, conceals, or abandons the property knowing that the use, concealment, or abandonment probably will deprive the owner of the property.

(4) A person commits the offense of theft when the person purposely or knowingly obtains or exerts unauthorized control over any part of any public assistance provided under Title 52 or 53 by a state or county agency, regardless of the original source of assistance, by means of:

(a) a knowingly false statement, representation, or impersonation; or

(b) a fraudulent scheme or device.

(5) A person commits the offense of theft when the person purposely or knowingly obtains or exerts or helps another obtain or exert unauthorized control over any part of any benefits provided under Title 39, chapter 51 or 71, by means of:

(a) a knowingly false statement, representation, or impersonation; or

(b) deception or other fraudulent action.

(6) A person commits the offense of theft of property by embezzlement when, with the purpose to deprive the owner of the property, the person:

(a) purposely or knowingly obtains or exerts unauthorized control over property of the person's employer or over property entrusted to the person; or

(b) purposely or knowingly obtains by deception control over property of the person's employer or over property entrusted to the person.

(7) (a) Except as provided in subsections (7)(b), (7)(d), and (7)(e), a person convicted of a first offense of the offense of theft of property not exceeding $1,500 in value shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500. A person convicted of a second offense shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both. A person convicted of a third or subsequent offense shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 and be imprisoned in the county jail for a term of not less than 5 days or more than 1 year.

(b) (i) Except as provided in subsections (7)(c) and (7)(e), a person convicted of the offense of theft of property that exceeds $1,500 in value and does not exceed $5,000 in value shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,500 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 3 years, or both. A person convicted of a second offense shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,500 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 5 years, or both. A person convicted of a third or subsequent offense shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 5 years and may be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000.

(ii) A person convicted of the theft of property exceeding $5,000 in value or as part of a common scheme as defined in 45-2-101, or the theft of any amount of anhydrous ammonia for the purpose of manufacturing dangerous drugs, shall be fined an amount not to exceed $10,000 or be imprisoned in a state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

(iii) A person convicted of the theft of any commonly domesticated hoofed animal shall be fined an amount of not less than $5,000 or more than $50,000 or be imprisoned in a state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both. If a prison term is deferred, the court shall order the offender to perform 416 hours of community service during a 1-year period, in the offender's county of residence. In addition to the fine and imprisonment, the offender's property is subject to criminal forfeiture pursuant to 45-6-328 and 45-6-329.

(c) A person convicted of the offense of theft of property exceeding $10,000 in value by embezzlement shall be imprisoned in a state prison for a term of not less than 1 year or more than 10 years and may be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000. The court may, in its discretion, place the person on probation with the requirement that restitution be made under terms set by the court. If the terms are not met, the required prison term may be ordered.

(d) A person convicted of a first offense for the offense of theft of property not exceeding $1,500 in value and who utilized an emergency exit in furtherance of that offense shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both. On a second conviction, the offender shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 1 year, or both. On a third conviction, the offender shall be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000 and be imprisoned in the county jail for a term of not less than 5 days or more than 1 year.

(e) A person convicted of the offense of theft of property of a light vehicle, as defined i 61-1-101, shall be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000 or be imprisoned in a state prison for term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

(8) Amounts involved in thefts committed pursuant to a common scheme or the sam transaction, whether from the same person or several persons, may be aggregated in determinin the value of the property.

(9) A person convicted of the offense of theft of property not exceeding $100 in value i presumed to qualify for a deferred imposition of sentence as long as the person has not bee convicted of a misdemeanor or felony offense in the past 5 years.

**History: En. 94-6-302 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-302 amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 374, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 581, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 670 L. 1985; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 464, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 739, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 190, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3 Ch. 616, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 618, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 237, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 397, L. 1999; amd Sec. 70, Ch. 227, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 427, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 380, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 137, L 2005; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 416, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 595, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 400, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 5 Ch. 473, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 151, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 396, L. 2017 amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 372, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 70, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 162, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 2, Ch. 70, L. 2023, in (5) near end of introductory claus inserted "51 or". Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

Section 1, Ch. 162, L. 2023, in (7)(a) and (7)(b) inserted reference to (7)(e); inserted (7)(e) providing penalties fo theft of a light vehicle; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Photographs of items allegedly taken or converted — admissibility procedure, 26-1-608.
Civil penalty for shoplifting, 27-1-718.
Fraudulent obtaining of unemployment benefits, 39-51-3203.
Definition of deception, 45-2-101.
Definition of deprive, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of obtains or exerts control, 45-2-101.
Definition of owner, 45-2-101.
Definition of property, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Definition of stolen property, 45-2-101.
Definition of threat, 45-2-101.
Definition of value, 45-2-101.
Theft by disposal of stolen property, 45-6-314.
Fraudulent obtaining of public assistance, 53-2-107.
Unlawful transportation of trees, 76-13-601.

**45-6-302. Theft of lost or mislaid property.** (1) A person who obtains control over lost o mislaid property commits the offense of theft when the person:

(a) knows or learns the identity of the owner or knows, is aware of, or learns of a reasonabl method of identifying the owner;

(b) fails to take reasonable measures to restore the property to the owner; and

(c) has the purpose of depriving the owner permanently of the use or benefit of th property.

(2) A person convicted of theft of lost or mislaid property shall be fined not to exceed $50 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a period not to exceed 6 months.

**History: En. 94-6-303 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-303; amd. Sec. 1667, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowledge, 45-2-101.
Definition of obtains or exerts control, 45-2-101.
Definition of owner, 45-2-101.
Definition of property, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.

**45-6-303. Offender's interest in the property.** (1) It is no defense to a charge of theft o property that the offender has an interest therein when the owner also has an interest to whic the offender is not entitled.

(2) It is no defense that theft was from the offender's spouse, except that misappropriatio of household and personal effects or other property normally accessible to both spouses is thef only if it occurs after the parties have ceased living together.

**History: En. 94-6-306 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-306.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of owner, 45-2-101.
Definition of property, 45-2-101.
Theft, 45-6-301.

**45-6-304. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 188, L. 1991.

**History: En. 94-6-314 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-314.**

**45-6-305. Theft of labor or services or use of property.** (1) A person commits the offense of theft when the person obtains the temporary use of property, labor, or services of another that are available only for hire, by means of threat or deception or knowing that the use is without the consent of the person providing the property, labor, or services.

(2) A person convicted of theft of labor or services or use of property shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 94-6-304 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-304; amd. Sec. 1668, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of deception, 45-2-101.
Definition of obtain, 45-2-101.
Definition of property, 45-2-101.
Definition of threat, 45-2-101.
Theft, 45-6-301.

**45-6-306. Obtaining communication services with intent to defraud.** In a prosecution under 45-6-305 for theft of telephone, telegraph, or cable television services, the element of deception is established by proof that the defendant obtained such services by any of the following means:

(1) by use of a code, prearranged scheme, or other similar stratagem or device whereby said person, in effect, sends or receives information;

(2) by installing, rearranging, or tampering with any facilities or equipment, whether physically, inductively, acoustically, or electronically;

(3) by any other trick, stratagem, impersonation, false pretense, false representation, false statement, contrivance, device, or means; or

(4) by making, assembling, or possessing any instrument, apparatus, equipment, or device or the plans or instructions for the making or assembling of any instrument, apparatus, equipment, or device which is designed, adapted, or otherwise intended to be used to avoid the lawful charge, in whole or in part, for any telecommunications service by concealing the existence, place of origin, or destination of any telecommunications.

**History: En. 94-6-304.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 156, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 175, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-304.1.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of obtain, 45-2-101.
Definition of tamper, 45-2-101.

**45-6-307. Aiding the avoidance of telecommunications charges.** (1) A person commits the offense of aiding the avoidance of telecommunications charges when the person:

(a) publishes the number or code of an existing, canceled, revoked, expired, or nonexistent telephone credit card or the numbering or coding that is employed in the issuance of credit cards with the purpose that it will be used to avoid the payment of lawful telecommunications charges;

(b) publishes, advertises, sells, gives, or otherwise transfers to another plans or instructions for the making or assembling of any apparatus, instrument, equipment, or device described in 45-6-306(4) with the purpose that it will be used or with the knowledge or reason to believe that it will be used to avoid the payment of lawful telecommunications charges; or

(c) manufactures, assembles, possesses, sells, gives, or otherwise transfers any apparatus, instrument, equipment, or device described in 45-6-306(4) with the purpose that it will be used to avoid the payment of lawful telecommunications charges.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of aiding the avoidance of telecommunications charges shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(3) For the purposes of this section, the term "publish" means to communicate informatio to any one or more persons, either orally; in person; by computer, telephone, radio, or television or in a writing of any kind, including but not limited to a letter, memorandum, circular, handbil newspaper or magazine article, or book.

**History:** **En. 94-6-304.2 by Sec. 2, Ch. 175, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-304.2; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 282, L. 197 amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 354, L. 1999.**

**45-6-308. Unauthorized use of motor vehicles.** (1) A person commits the offense o unauthorized use of motor vehicles if the person knowingly operates the automobile, airplane motorcycle, quadricycle, motorboat, or other motor-propelled vehicle of another without th other's consent.

(2) A person convicted of unauthorized use of motor vehicles shall be fined not to excee $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both. It is a affirmative defense that the offender reasonably believed that the owner would have consente to the operation had the owner known of it.

**History:** **En. 94-6-305 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-305; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 516, L. 198 amd. Sec. 1669, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of vehicle, 45-2-101.
Motor Vehicles, Title 61.
Motorcycle defined, 61-1-101.
Quadricycle defined, 61-1-101.

**45-6-309. Failure to return rented or leased personal property.** (1) A perso commits the offense of failure to return rented or leased personal property if, without notice t and permission of the lessor, the person purposely and knowingly fails to return the propert within 48 hours after the time provided for return in the rental agreement, provided that clea written notice, in bold print, of the date and time when return of the property is required and o the penalty prescribed in this section is stated in the rental or lease agreement.

(2) Presentation to the lessor by the lessee of identification that is false for the purpos of obtaining a rental or lease agreement constitutes prima facie evidence of commission of th offense.

(3) After the rental or lease period specified in the rental or lease agreement has expired failure to return rented or leased personal property within 72 hours of written demand by th lessor, sent by certified mail to the renter or lessee at the address given at the time of enterin the rental or lease agreement, constitutes prima facie evidence of commission of the offense.

(4) (a) A person convicted of failure to return rented or leased personal property no exceeding $1,500 in value shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,500 or be imprisoned in th county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(b) A person convicted of failure to return rented or leased personal property that exceed $1,500 in value and does not exceed $5,000 in value shall be fined an amount not to excee $1,500 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 3 years, or both. A perso convicted of a second offense shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,500 or be imprisone in the state prison for a term not to exceed 5 years, or both. A person convicted of a third o subsequent offense shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years o more than 5 years and may be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000.

(c) A person convicted of failure to return rental or leased personal property exceedin $5,000 in value or part of a common scheme shall be fined an amount not to exceed $10,000 o be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 239, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 581, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 616, L. 1993; amd. Se 6, Ch. 397, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 473, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 321, L. 2017.**

**45-6-310. Definitions — computer use.** As used in 45-6-311 and this section, th following definitions apply:

(1) "Access" means to approach, instruct, communicate with, store data in, retriev data from, or otherwise make use of any resources of a computer, computer system, compute network, or electronic device.

(2) “Authorization” means a process ensuring that correctly authenticated users can access only those resources for which the owner of the resource has given the users explicit permission.

(3) “Computer” means an electronic device used to create, receive, transmit, store, or process data of any kind, or to run programs stored on hardware or software, and includes any device attached physically or connected intangibly to the computer.

(4) “Computer contaminant” means any set of computer instructions designed to modify, damage, destroy, record, or transmit information within a computer, computer system, or computer network without the intent or permission of the owner of the information. The term includes but is not limited to a group of computer instructions, commonly called viruses or worms, that are self-replicating or self-propagating and that are designed to contaminate other computer programs or computer data, consume computer resources, modify destroy, record, or transmit data, or in some other fashion usurp or interfere with the normal operation of the computer, computer system, or computer network.

(5) “Computer credential” means:

(a) a password, token code, or other means of limiting access; or

(b) an account, address, username, handle, avatar, or other digital representation of a person.

(6) “Computer network” means a system that provides a medium for communication between one or more computer systems or electronic devices, including communication with an input or output device such as a display terminal, printer, or any other electronic equipment that is connected to the computer systems or electronic devices by physical or wireless technologies.

(7) “Computer system” means a device or collection of devices, including support or peripheral devices, one or more of which contain computer programs, electronic instructions, or input data and output data, and which perform functions, including but not limited to logic, arithmetic, data storage, data retrieval, data processing, communication, or control.

(8) “Data” means a representation of information, knowledge, facts, concepts, computer software, computer programs, or instructions. Data may be in any form, in storage media or stored in the memory of the computer, or in transit or presented on a display device.

(9) “Electronic device” means a device or a portion of a device that is designed for and capable of communicating across a computer network with other computers or devices for the purpose of transmitting, receiving, or storing data, including but not limited to a cellular telephone, tablet, or other portable device designed for and capable of communicating with or across a computer network and that is actually used for that purpose.

(10) “Encrypt” means the use of any process of data encryption including but not limited to cryptography, enciphering, or encoding of data, programs, information, image, signal, sound, computer, computer networks, or other electronic devices.

(11) “Obtain the use of’ means to instruct, communicate with, store data in, retrieve data from, cause input to, cause output from, or otherwise make use of any resources of a computer, computer system, or computer network or to cause another to instruct, communicate with, store data in, retrieve data from, cause input to, cause output from, or otherwise make use of any resources of a computer, computer system, or computer network.

(12) “Trade secret” has the meaning provided in 30-14-402.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 485, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 247, L. 2023.**

**Compiler’s Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 247, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**45-6-311. Unlawful use of a computer — exceptions.** (1) Except as provided in subsections (3), (4), (5), and (7), a person commits the offense of unlawful use of a computer when the person knowingly or purposely and without authorization:

(a) destroys or renders inoperable a computer, computer system, computer network or any part of a computer system or network with the purpose of making the device or system physically inaccessible or to render the data, programs, or supporting documentation inaccessible or unusable;

(b) obtains the use or access of any computer, computer system, or computer network without consent of the owner;

(c) introduces a computer contaminant that deletes, modifies, or renders unavailable data, programs, or supporting documentation residing or existing internal or external to a computer, computer system, computer network, or electronic device;

(d) destroys data, programs, or supporting documentation residing or existing internal or external to a computer, computer system, computer network, or electronic device;

(e) discloses or takes data, programs, or supporting documentation that is a trade secret, confidential, or otherwise protected as provided by law or is data that materially compromises the security, confidentiality, or integrity of personal information as defined in 30-14-1704 residing or existing internal or external to a computer, computer system, computer network, or electronic device;

(f) introduces a computer contaminant to gain access to data, programs, supporting documentation, computer systems, including peripheral devices, or computer networks to delete, encrypt, modify, append, or otherwise render unavailable data, programs, supporting documentation, computer systems, including peripheral devices, computer networks, or electronic devices owned or operated by a governmental or private entity or person;

(g) uses or changes in any way another person's computer credentials without the person's permission; or

(h) uses another person's computer or computer credentials to track that person's movements or monitor that person's communications without that person's consent.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of unlawful use of a computer involving loss of property not exceeding $1,500 in value or when no loss can be articulated shall be fined not to exceed $1,500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both. A person convicted of the offense of unlawful use of a computer involving loss of property exceeding $1,500 in value shall be fined not more than 2½ times the value of the property used, altered, destroyed, or obtained or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

(3) A person is not in violation of this section if the person encrypts or modifies another person's computer, computer system, electronic device, or computer credentials without permission or consent for the purposes of complying with a court order or a warrant from federal, state, or local law enforcement.

(4) This section does not apply to an individual who modifies, accesses, or destroys the individual's personal computer, computer network, computer system, or electronic device.

(5) A person may not:

(a) encrypt or modify another person's computer, computer system, or electronic device;

(b) restrict access to personal data by any means; or

(c) restrict access to a product or service because the consumer did not authorize the use or collection of data.

(6) Except as provided in subsections (5) and (7), a person may enforce the terms of a legal contract between the persons.

(7) A person may only enforce nonpayment under the terms of a legal contract concerning digital software through modification of credentials.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 485, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 581, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 616, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 397, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 473, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 247, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 2, Ch. 247, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**45-6-312. Unauthorized acquisition or transfer of food stamps.** (1) A person commits the offense of unauthorized acquisition or transfer of food stamp benefits if the person knowingly:

(a) acquires, purchases, possesses, or uses any food stamp benefit that the person is not entitled to; or

(b) transfers, sells, trades, gives, or otherwise disposes of any food stamp benefit to another person not entitled to receive or use it.

(2) A person convicted of an offense under this section shall be fined not more than $1,500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for not more than 6 months, or both. A person convicted of an offense under this section, which offense is part of a common scheme or in which the value of the food stamp benefits exceeds $1,500, shall be fined not more than $50,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for not more than 10 years, or both.

(3) As used in this section, "food stamp benefits" means any stamp, coupon, or type of certification provided for the purchase of eligible food pursuant to the Food Stamp Act of 1977, 7 U.S.C. 2011 through 2029, or any similar public assistance program.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 87, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 616, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 397, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 81, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 473, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Common scheme defined, 45-2-101.

Food stamp program, Title 53, ch. 2, part 9.

**45-6-313. Medicaid fraud.** (1) A person commits the offense of medicaid fraud when:

(a) the person obtains a medicaid payment or benefit for the person or another person by purposely or knowingly making, submitting, or authorizing the making or submitting of a false or misleading medicaid claim, statement, representation, application, or document to a medicaid agency for a service or item that the person is not entitled to under applicable statutes or under rules adopted under Title 2, chapter 4;

(b) the person purposely or knowingly:

(i) solicits, accepts, offers, or provides any remuneration, including but not limited to a kickback, bribe, or rebate, other than an amount legally payable under the medical assistance program, for furnishing services or items for which payment may be made under the medicaid program or in return for purchasing, leasing, ordering, arranging for, or recommending the purchasing, leasing, or ordering of any services or items from a provider for which payment may be made under the medicaid program; or

(ii) makes, offers, or accepts a remuneration, a rebate of a fee, or a charge for referring a recipient to another provider for the furnishing of services or items for which payment may be made under the medicaid program; or

(c) the person, with respect to a managed care contract, health maintenance organization contract, or similar contract or subcontract under the medicaid program, purposely or knowingly fails or refuses to provide covered medically necessary services to eligible recipients as required by the contract.

(2) Any conduct or activity that does not violate or that is protected under the provisions of, or federal regulations adopted under, 42 U.S.C. 1395nn or 42 U.S.C. 1320a-7b(b), as may be amended, is not considered an offense under subsection (1)(b), and the conduct or activity must be accorded the same protections allowed under federal laws and regulations.

(3) In a prosecution for a violation of this section, it is a defense if the person acted in reliance upon the written authorization or advice of the department.

(4) (a) A person convicted of the offense of medicaid fraud involving payments, benefits, or claims not exceeding $1,500 in value shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both. A person convicted of a second offense shall be fined $1,500 and be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not less than 10 days or more than 6 months. A person convicted of a third or subsequent offense shall be fined $1,500 and be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not less than 30 days or more than 1 year.

(b) A person convicted of the offense of medicaid fraud involving payments, benefits, or claims exceeding $1,500 in value shall be fined an amount not to exceed the greater of $50,000 or 10 times the value of the payments obtained or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

(c) For purposes of imposing sentence for a conviction under subsection (1)(b), the value of payments or benefits involved is the greater of the value of medicaid payments or benefits received as a result of the illegal conduct or activity or the value of the remuneration, rebate, or charge involved.

(d) Amounts involved in medicaid fraud committed pursuant to a common scheme or the same transaction may be aggregated in determining the value involved.

(e) A person convicted of the offense of medicaid fraud must be suspended from participation in the medicaid program:

(i) for any period of time not less than 1 year for a first offense, or the person may be permanently terminated from participation in the medical assistance program;

(ii) for any period of time not less than 3 years for a second offense, or the person may be permanently terminated from participation in the medical assistance program; or

(iii) permanently for a third offense.

(5) In addition to any other penalty provided by law, a person convicted of medicaid fraud is not entitled to bill or collect from the recipient, the medicaid program, or any other third-party payor for the services or items involved and shall repay to the medicaid program any payments or benefits obtained by any person for the services or items involved.

(6) The establishment of the criminal offenses specified in this section does not preclude the application of any other provision of law.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 354, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 397, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 185, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 473, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Medical assistance — Medicaid, Title 53, ch. 6, part 1.
Medicaid Fraud Control Unit — powers and duties, 53-6-155 through 53-6-160.

**45-6-314. Theft by disposal of stolen property.** A pawnbroker or dealer who buys and sells secondhand merchandise and allows stolen property to be sold, bartered, or otherwise disposed of after a peace officer has requested the pawnbroker or dealer to hold the property for 30 days, as provided in 46-5-212, commits the offense of theft as defined in 45-6-301.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 470, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1670, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of peace officer, 45-2-101.
Definition of stolen property, 45-2-101.
Penalty for theft, 45-6-301.
Pawnbroker to surrender stolen property, 46-5-212.

**45-6-315. Defrauding creditors.** (1) A person commits the offense of defrauding secured creditors if the person destroys, conceals, encumbers, transfers, removes from the state, or otherwise deals with property subject to a security interest with the purpose to hinder enforcement of that interest.

(2) "Security interest" means an interest in personal property or fixtures as defined in the Uniform Commercial Code, 30-1-201(2)(jj).

(3) A person convicted of the offense of defrauding secured creditors shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(4) A person who destroys, conceals, encumbers, transfers, removes from the state, or otherwise deals with property subject to a security interest with the purpose of depriving the owner of the property or of the proceeds and value from the property may be prosecuted under 45-6-301.

**History: En. 94-6-313 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 367, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-313; amd. Sec. 88, Ch. 575, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1671, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of security interest, 30-1-201.
Definition of property, 45-2-101.
Definition of purpose, 45-2-101.
Criminal responsibility of corporation, 45-2-311.

**45-6-316. Issuing a bad check.** (1) A person commits the offense of issuing a bad check when the person issues or delivers a check or other order upon a real or fictitious depository for the payment of money knowing that it will not be paid by the depository.

(2) If the offender has an account with the depository, failure to make good the check or other order within 5 days after written notice of nonpayment has been received by the issuer is prima facie evidence that the offender knew that it would not be paid by the depository.

(3) (a) A person convicted of issuing a bad check not exceeding $500 in value shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500. A person convicted of a second offense shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both. A person convicted of a third or subsequent offense shall be imprisoned in the county jail for a term of not less than 5 days or more than 1 year and may be fined an amount not to exceed $500.

(b) A person convicted of issuing a bad check that exceeds $500 in value and does not exceed $5,000 in value shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,500 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 3 years, or both. A person convicted of a second offense shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,500 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 5 years, or both. A person convicted of a third or subsequent offense shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 5 years and may be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000.

(c) A person convicted of issuing a bad check exceeding $5,000 in value or as part of a common scheme shall be fined an amount not to exceed $10,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years.

**History: En. 94-6-309 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-309; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 581, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 383, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 616, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 397, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 473, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 321, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Treble damages for issuing bad check, 27-1-717.
Definition of common scheme, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of property, 45-2-101.
Definition of value, 45-2-101.

**45-6-317. Deceptive practices.** (1) A person commits the offense of deceptive practices when the person purposely or knowingly:

(a) causes another, by deception or threat, to execute a document disposing of property or a document by which a pecuniary obligation is incurred;

(b) makes or directs another to make a false or deceptive statement addressed to the public or any person for the purpose of promoting or procuring the sale of property or services;

(c) makes or directs another to make a false or deceptive statement to any person respecting the financial condition of the person making or directing another to make the statement for the purpose of procuring a loan or credit or accepts a false or deceptive statement from any person who is attempting to procure a loan or credit regarding that person's financial condition; or

(d) obtains or attempts to obtain property, labor, or services by any of the following means:

(i) using a credit card that was issued to another without the other's consent;

(ii) using a credit card that has been revoked or canceled;

(iii) using a credit card that has been falsely made, counterfeited, or altered in any material respect;

(iv) using the pretended number or description of a fictitious credit card; or

(v) using a credit card that has expired when the credit card clearly indicates the expiration date.

(2) (a) A person convicted of the offense of deceptive practices if the value of any property, labor, or services obtained or attempted to be obtained does not exceed $1,500 in value shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500. A person convicted of a second offense shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both. A person convicted of a third or subsequent offense shall be imprisoned in the county jail for a term of not less than 5 days or more than 1 year and may be fined an amount not to exceed $500.

(b) A person convicted of the offense of deceptive practices if the value of any property, labor, or services obtained or attempted to be obtained exceeds $1,500 in value and does not exceed $5,000 in value shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,500 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 3 years, or both. A person convicted of a second offense shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,500 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 5 years, or both. A person convicted of a third or subsequent offense shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 5 years and may be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000.

(c) A person convicted of the offense of deceptive practices if the value of any property, labor, or services obtained or attempted to be obtained exceeds $5,000 in value or as part of a common scheme shall be fined an amount not to exceed $10,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

**History: En. 94-6-307 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-307; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 581, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 616, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 397, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 473, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 321, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Applicability of Title 37, ch. 51, 37-51-104.
Definition of deception, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.

Definition of property, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Definition of threat, 45-2-101.
Criminal responsibility of corporation, 45-2-311.

**45-6-318. Deceptive business practices.** (1) A person commits the offense of deceptive business practices if in the course of engaging in a business, occupation, or profession, the person purposely or knowingly:

(a) uses or possesses for use a false weight or measure or any other device for falsely determining or recording any quality or quantity;

(b) sells, offers, exposes for sale, or delivers less than the represented quantity of any commodity or service;

(c) takes or attempts to take more than the represented quantity of any commodity or service when as buyer the person furnished the weight or measure;

(d) sells, offers, or exposes for sale adulterated commodities;

(e) sells, offers, or exposes for sale mislabeled commodities; or

(f) makes a deceptive statement regarding the quantity or price of goods in any advertisement addressed to the public.

(2) "Adulterated" means varying from the standard of composition or quality prescribed by statute or lawfully promulgated administrative regulation or, if none, as set by established commercial usage.

(3) "Mislabeled" means:

(a) varying from the standard of truth or disclosure in labeling prescribed by statute or lawfully promulgated administrative regulation or, if none, as set by established commercial usage; or

(b) represented as being another person's produce though otherwise labeled accurately as to quality and quantity.

(4) A person convicted of the offense of deceptive business practices shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History:** **En. 94-6-308 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-308; amd. Sec. 1672, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Applicability of Title 37, ch. 51, 37-51-104.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Criminal responsibility of corporation, 45-2-311.

**45-6-319. Chain distributor schemes.** (1) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Chain distributor scheme" means a sales device whereby a person, under a condition that the person make an investment, is granted a license or right to recruit for consideration one or more additional persons who are also granted a license or right upon condition of making an investment and may further perpetuate the chain of persons who are granted a license or right upon the condition.

(b) "Person" means a natural person, corporation, partnership, trust, or other entity and, in the case of an entity, includes any other entity that has a majority interest in the entity or effectively controls the other entity as well as the individual officers, directors, and other persons in act of control of the activities of each entity.

(2) It is unlawful for a person to promote, sell, or encourage participation in any chain distributor scheme.

(3) A person violating the provisions of this section shall, upon conviction, be imprisoned in the state prison for a period not to exceed 1 year or be fined not to exceed $1,000, or both.

(4) A person convicted of a second offense under this section shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a period not to exceed 5 years or be fined not to exceed $5,000, or both.

**History:** **En. Secs. 1 to 3, Ch. 465, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-308.1; amd. Sec. 1673, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**45-6-320. Theft of nonferrous metal.** (1) A person commits the offense of theft of nonferrous metal if the person purposely or knowingly takes, steals, carries away, destroys, injures, or otherwise damages any personal or real property of another without consent, including fixtures or improvements, for the purpose of obtaining nonferrous metal as defined in 30-22-101.

(2) (a) If the injury to the property, the amount of loss in value to the property, the amount of repairs necessary to return the property to its condition before the act, or the property loss is less than $1,500, the person shall be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000 or be imprisoned for a term not to exceed 1 year, or both.

(b) If the injury to the property, the amount of loss in value to the property, the amount of repairs necessary to return the property to its condition before the act, or the property loss is $1,500 or more, the person shall be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 174, L. 2013.**

**45-6-321. Illegal transportation of catalytic converters.** (1) Except for a person transporting vehicles or materials in conformance with the junk vehicle program provided for in Title 75, chapter 10, part 5, a person commits the offense of illegal transportation of catalytic converters if the person purposely or knowingly transports more than one catalytic converter that is not connected to a vehicle exhaust system and the person lacks a nonferrous metal acquisition record as provided in 30-22-102.

(2) A person convicted of illegal transportation of catalytic converters shall be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000 or be imprisoned for a term not to exceed 1 year, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 372, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 6, Ch. 372, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved May 3, 2023.

**45-6-322 through 45-6-324 reserved.**

**45-6-325. Forgery.** (1) A person commits the offense of forgery when with purpose to defraud the person knowingly:

(a) without authority makes or alters a document or other object apparently capable of being used to defraud another in a manner that it purports to have been made by another or at another time or with different provisions or of different composition;

(b) issues or delivers the document or other object knowing it to have been thus made or altered;

(c) possesses with the purpose of issuing or delivering any such document or other object knowing it to have been thus made or altered; or

(d) possesses with knowledge of its character any plate, die, or other device, apparatus, equipment, or article specifically designed for use in counterfeiting or otherwise forging written instruments.

(2) A purpose to defraud means the purpose of causing another to assume, create, transfer, alter, or terminate any right, obligation, or power with reference to any person or property.

(3) A document or other object capable of being used to defraud another includes but is not limited to one by which any right, obligation, or power with reference to any person or property may be created, transferred, altered, or terminated.

(4) (a) A person convicted of the offense of forgery if the value of the property, labor, or services obtained or attempted to be obtained does not exceed $1,500 shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500. A person convicted of a second offense shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both. A person convicted of a third or subsequent offense shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 and be imprisoned in the county jail for a term of not less than 5 days or more than 1 year.

(b) A person convicted of the offense of forgery for which the value of the property, labor, or services obtained or attempted to be obtained exceeds $1,500 and does not exceed $5,000 in value shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,500 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 3 years, or both. A person convicted of a second offense shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,500 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 5 years, or both. A person convicted of a third or subsequent offense shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 5 years and may be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000.

(c) A person convicted of the offense of forgery for which the value of the property, labor, or services obtained or attempted to be obtained exceeds $5,000 in value or is part of a common scheme shall be fined an amount not to exceed $10,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

**History:** **En. 94-6-310 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-310; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 581, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 616, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 397, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 473, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 321, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of common scheme, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of property, 45-2-101.
Definition of purpose, 45-2-101.
Definition of value, 45-2-101.

**45-6-326. Obscuring identity of machine.** (1) A person commits the offense of obscuring the identity of a machine if the person:

(a) removes, defaces, covers, alters, destroys, or otherwise obscures the manufacturer's serial number or any other distinguishing identification number or mark upon any machine, vehicle, electrical device, or firearm with the purpose to conceal, misrepresent, or transfer any machine, vehicle, electrical device, or firearm; or

(b) possesses with the purpose to conceal, misrepresent, or transfer any machine, vehicle, device, or firearm knowing that the serial number or other identification number or mark has been removed or otherwise obscured.

(2) A person convicted of obscuring the identity of a machine shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(3) The fact of possession or transfer of any machine, vehicle, electrical device, or firearm described in subsection (1) creates a presumption that the person knew the serial number or other identification number or mark had been removed or otherwise obscured.

**History:** **En. 94-6-311 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 167, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-311; amd. Sec. 1674, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Definition of vehicle, 45-2-101.
Criminal responsibility of corporations, 45-2-311.

**45-6-327. Illegal branding or altering or obscuring of brand.** (1) A person commits the offense of illegal branding or altering or obscuring a brand if the person marks or brands any commonly domesticated hoofed animal or removes, covers, alters, or defaces an existing mark or brand on any commonly domesticated hoofed animal with the purpose of obtaining or exerting unauthorized control over the animal or with the purpose of concealing, misrepresenting, transferring, or preventing identification of the animal.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of illegal branding or altering or obscuring a brand shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years or be fined an amount of not less than $5,000 or more than $50,000, or both. If a prison term is deferred, the court shall order the offender to perform 416 hours of community service during a 1-year period, in the offender's county of residence. In addition to the fine and imprisonment, the offender's property is subject to criminal forfeiture pursuant to 45-6-328 and 45-6-329.

**History:** **En. 94-6-312 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-6-312; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1675, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 400, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of obtains or exerts control, 45-2-101.
Definition of purpose, 45-2-101.
Criminal responsibility of corporations, 45-2-311.

**45-6-328. Forfeiture for theft of commonly domesticated hoofed animal or illegal branding or altering or obscuring of brand.** (1) The following property is subject to criminal forfeiture under this section:

(a) money, raw materials, products, equipment, and other property of any kind that is used or intended for use in the theft of a commonly domesticated hoofed animal or illegal branding or altering or obscuring a brand in violation of 45-6-301 or 45-6-327;

(b) property used or intended for use as a container for property enumerated in subsection (1)(a);

(c) except as provided in subsection (2), a conveyance, including an aircraft, vehicle, or vessel, used or intended for use to facilitate the theft of a commonly domesticated hoofed animal or illegal branding or altering or obscuring a brand in violation of 45-6-301 or 45-6-327;

(d) books, records, research products and materials, formulas, microfilm, tapes, and data used or intended for use in connection with the theft of a commonly domesticated hoofed animal or illegal branding or altering or obscuring a brand in violation of 45-6-301 or 45-6-327;

(e) everything of value furnished or intended to be furnished in exchange for a commonly domesticated hoofed animal in violation of 45-6-301 or 45-6-327 and all proceeds traceable to the exchange;

(f) money, negotiable instruments, securities, and weapons used or intended to be used to facilitate a violation of 45-6-301 or 45-6-327; and

(g) personal property constituting or derived from proceeds obtained directly or indirectly from theft of a commonly domesticated hoofed animal or from illegal branding or altering or obscuring a brand in violation of 45-6-301 or 45-6-327.

(2) A conveyance is not subject to criminal forfeiture under this section unless the owner or other person in charge of the conveyance knowingly used the conveyance or knowingly consented to its use for the purpose of theft of a commonly domesticated hoofed animal or illegal branding or altering or obscuring a brand in violation of 45-6-301 or 45-6-327.

(3) Property subject to criminal forfeiture under this section may be seized under the following circumstances:

(a) A peace officer who has probable cause to make an arrest for the theft of a commonly domesticated hoofed animal or for illegal branding or altering or obscuring a brand in violation of 45-6-301 or 45-6-327 may seize a conveyance obtained with proceeds derived from the violation or used to facilitate the violation and shall immediately deliver the conveyance to the peace officer's law enforcement agency to be held as evidence until a criminal forfeiture is declared or a release is ordered.

(b) Property subject to criminal forfeiture under this section may be seized by a peace officer under a search warrant issued by a court having jurisdiction over the property.

(c) Seizure without a warrant may be made if:

(i) the seizure is incident to an arrest or a search under a search warrant issued for another purpose or an inspection under an administrative inspection warrant;

(ii) the property was the subject of a prior judgment in favor of the state in a criminal proceeding or a criminal forfeiture proceeding based on Title 44, chapter 12, or this section;

(iii) a peace officer has probable cause to believe that the property is directly or indirectly dangerous to health or safety; or

(iv) a peace officer has probable cause to believe that the property was used or is intended to be used during the theft of a commonly domesticated hoofed animal or illegal branding or altering or obscuring a brand in violation of 45-6-301 or 45-6-327.

(4) A forfeiture proceeding under subsection (1) must be commenced within 45 days of the seizure of the property involved.

(5) The procedure for forfeiture proceedings in 44-12-207 through 44-12-211 applies to property seized pursuant to this section.

(6) Upon conviction, the property subject to criminal forfeiture is forfeited to the state and must be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of 45-6-329.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 400, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 421, L. 2015.**

**45-6-329. Disposition of property and proceeds of sale.** (1) If the court finds that property seized pursuant to the theft of a commonly domesticated hoofed animal or illegal branding or altering or obscuring a brand was not used for the purpose charged or that the property listed in 45-6-328(1) was used without the knowledge or consent of the owner, it shall order the property released to the owner of record as of the date of the seizure.

(2) If the court finds that the property was used for the purpose charged and that the property listed in 45-6-328(1) was used with the knowledge or consent of the owner, the property must be disposed of as follows:

(a) If proper proof of the claim is presented at the hearing by the holder of a security interest, the court shall order the property released to the holder of the security interest if the amount due the holder of the security interest is equal to or in excess of the value of the property as of the date of seizure. If the amount due the holder of the security interest is less than the value of the property, the property, if it is sold, must be sold at public auction by the department of livestock in the same manner provided by law for the sale of property under execution or the department of livestock may return the property to the holder of the security interest without proceeding with an auction. The property may not be sold to an officer or employee of the department of livestock or to a person related to a department officer or employee by blood or marriage.

(b) If no claimant exists and the department of livestock wishes to retain the property for its official use, it may do so. If the property is not to be retained, it must be sold as provided in subsection (2)(a).

(c) If a claimant who has presented proper proof of a claim exists and the department of livestock wishes to retain the property for its official use, it may do so if it compensates the claimant in the amount of the security interest outstanding at the time of the seizure.

(3) In making a disposition of property under this section, the court may take any action to protect the rights of innocent persons.

(4) Whenever property is seized, forfeited, and sold under the provisions of this section, the net proceeds of the sale must be distributed as follows:

(a) to the holders of security interests who have presented proper proof of their claims, if any, up to the amount of their interests in the property; and

(b) the remainder, if any, to the credit of the department of livestock to be used in enforcement activities related to the theft of commonly domesticated hoofed animals and illegal branding or altering or obscuring a brand.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 400, L. 2009.**

**45-6-330 and 45-6-331 reserved.**

**45-6-332. Theft of identity.** (1) A person commits the offense of theft of identity if the person purposely or knowingly obtains personal identifying information of another person and uses that information for any unlawful purpose, including to obtain or attempt to obtain credit, goods, services, financial information, or medical information in the name of the other person without the consent of the other person.

(2) (a) A person convicted of the offense of theft of identity if no economic benefit was gained or was attempted to be gained or if an economic benefit of less than $1,500 was gained or was attempted to be gained shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500. If the victim is a minor, the offender shall be fined an amount not to exceed $3,000 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 1 year, or both. A person convicted of a second offense shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both. A person convicted of a third or subsequent offense shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 and be imprisoned in the county jail for a term of not less than 5 days or more than 1 year.

(b) A person convicted of the offense of theft of identity if an economic benefit that exceeds $1,500 and does not exceed $5,000 was gained or was attempted to be gained shall be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both. If the victim is a minor, the offender shall be fined an amount not to exceed $20,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 20 years, or both. A person convicted of a second offense shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,500 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 5 years, or both. A person convicted of a third or subsequent offense shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 5 years and may be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000.

(c) A person convicted of theft of identity if an economic benefit exceeding $5,000 in value was gained or attempted to be gained shall be fined an amount not to exceed $10,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

(3) As used in this section, "personal identifying information" includes but is not limited to the name, date of birth, address, telephone number, driver's license number, social security number or other federal government identification number, tribal identification card number, place of employment, employee identification number, mother's maiden name, financial institution account number, credit card number, or similar identifying information relating to a person.

(4) If restitution is ordered, the court may include, as part of its determination of an amount owed, payment for any costs incurred by the victim, including attorney fees and any costs incurred in clearing the credit history or credit rating of the victim or in connection with any civil or administrative proceeding to satisfy any debt, lien, or other obligation of the victim arising as a result of the actions of the defendant.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 378, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 180, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 473, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 175, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 321, L. 2017.**

**45-6-333. Exploitation of incapacitated person or vulnerable adult.** (1) A person commits the offense of exploitation of an incapacitated person or vulnerable adult if the person:

(a) purposely or knowingly obtains or uses or attempts to obtain or use an incapacitated person's or vulnerable adult's funds, assets, or property with the intent to temporarily or permanently deprive the incapacitated person or vulnerable adult of the use, benefit, or possession of funds, assets, or property or to benefit someone other than the incapacitated person or vulnerable adult by means of deception, duress, menace, fraud, undue influence, or intimidation; and

(b) (i) stands in a position of trust or confidence with the incapacitated person or vulnerable adult; or

(ii) has a business relationship with the incapacitated person or vulnerable adult.

(2) A person commits the offense of exploitation of an incapacitated person or vulnerable adult if the person:

(a) purposely or knowingly obtains personal identifying information of the incapacitated person or vulnerable adult and uses that information for any unlawful purpose, including to obtain or attempt to obtain credit, goods, services, financial information, or medical information in the name of the incapacitated person or vulnerable adult without the consent of the incapacitated person or vulnerable adult; and

(b) (i) stands in a position of trust or confidence with the incapacitated person or vulnerable adult; or

(ii) has a business relationship with the incapacitated person or vulnerable adult.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of exploitation of an incapacitated person or vulnerable adult shall be fined an amount not to exceed $10,000 or be imprisoned in a state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

(4) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Incapacitated person" has the meaning provided in 72-5-101.

(b) "Vulnerable adult" has the meaning provided in 52-3-803.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 180, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 12, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 7, Ch. 12, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**45-6-334 through 45-6-340 reserved.**

**45-6-341. Money laundering.** (1) A person commits the offense of money laundering if the person knowingly:

(a) receives or acquires the proceeds of, or engages in transactions involving proceeds of, any activity that is unlawful under the laws of the United States or the state in which the activity occurred;

(b) gives, sells, transfers, trades, invests, conceals, transports, or otherwise makes available anything of value that the person knows is intended to be used for the purpose of committing or furthering the commission of any activity that is unlawful under the laws of the United States or the state in which the committing or furthering of the commission of the activity occurs;

(c) directs, plans, organizes, initiates, finances, manages, supervises, or facilitates the transportation or transfer of proceeds that the person knows are derived from any activity that is unlawful under the laws of the United States or the state in which the activity occurred; or

(d) conducts a financial transaction involving proceeds that the person knows are derived from any activity that is unlawful under the laws of the United States or the state in which the activity occurred when the transaction is designed in whole or in part to conceal or disguise the nature, location, source, ownership, or control of the proceeds or to avoid a transaction reporting requirement under federal law.

(2) A person convicted of money laundering shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both. If the money laundering is part of a common scheme or if the value of the proceeds or item of value exceeds $1,500, the person shall be fined not to exceed $50,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 20 years, or both.

(3) (a) Upon conviction, the court shall order the following property possessed by a person convicted of money laundering to be forfeited:

(i) money, including digital currency, and raw materials, products, equipment of any kind, and any other personal property involved in the money laundering;

(ii) personal property constituting or derived from proceeds obtained directly or indirectly from the money laundering; and

(iii) real property, including any right, title, and interest in any lot or tract of land and any appurtenances or improvements, that is directly used or intended to be used in any manner to commit or facilitate the commission of, or that is derived from or maintained by the proceeds resulting from, the money laundering.

(b) The sheriff of the county where forfeited property is located shall sell the property at auction. The proceeds of the sale must be deposited in the state general fund.

(4) For purposes of this section, "digital currency" means money represented by digital information that is stored, spent, and transferred electronically by a person as part of a financial transaction.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 276, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 473, L. 2009.**

**45-6-342 through 45-6-344 reserved.**

**45-6-345. Determination of number of convictions.** For the purpose of determining the number of convictions under 45-6-301, 45-6-309, 45-6-316, 45-6-317, 45-6-325, or 45-6-332, a conviction means:

(1) a conviction, as defined in 45-2-101, under the same statute;

(2) a conviction for a violation of a similar statute in another state; or

(3) a forfeiture of bail or collateral deposited to secure the defendant's appearance in court in this state or another state for a violation of a similar statute, which forfeiture has not been vacated.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 321, L. 2017.**

# CHAPTER 7
# OFFENSES AGAINST PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

### Part 1 — Bribery and Corrupt Influence

45-7-101. Bribery in official and political matters.
45-7-102. Threats and other improper influence in official and political matters.
45-7-103. Criminal use of office or position.
45-7-104. Gifts to public servants by persons subject to their jurisdiction.

### Part 2 — Perjury and Other Falsification in Official Matters

45-7-201. Perjury.
45-7-202. False swearing.
45-7-203. Unsworn falsification to authorities.
45-7-204. False alarms to agencies of public safety.
45-7-205. False reports to peace officers.
45-7-206. Tampering with witnesses and informants.
45-7-207. Tampering with or fabricating physical evidence.
45-7-208. Tampering with public records or information.
45-7-209. Impersonation of public servant.
45-7-210. False claim to public agency.

### Part 3 — Obstructing Governmental Operations

45-7-301. Resisting arrest.
45-7-302. Obstructing peace officer or other public servant.
45-7-303. Obstructing justice.
45-7-304. Failure to aid peace officer.

45-7-305. Compounding of felony.
45-7-306. Escape.
45-7-307. Transferring illegal articles — unauthorized communication.
45-7-308. Bail-jumping.
45-7-309. Criminal contempt.

**Part 4 — Official Misconduct**

45-7-401. Official misconduct.

**Part 5 — Employer Misconduct**

45-7-501. Employer misconduct.

**Part 6 — Confidential Criminal Justice Information**

45-7-601. Misuse of confidential criminal justice information.

---

## Part 1
## Bribery and Corrupt Influence

**45-7-101. Bribery in official and political matters.** (1) A person commits the offense of bribery if the person purposely or knowingly offers, confers, or agrees to confer upon another or solicits, accepts, or agrees to accept from another:

(a) any pecuniary benefit as a consideration for the recipient's decision, opinion, recommendation, vote, or other exercise of discretion as a public servant, party official, or voter;

(b) any benefit as consideration for the recipient's decision, vote, recommendation, or other exercise of official discretion in a judicial or administrative proceeding; or

(c) any benefit as consideration for a violation of a known duty as a public servant or party official.

(2) It is no defense to prosecution under this section that a person whom the offender sought to influence was not qualified to act in the desired way whether because the person had not yet assumed office or lacked jurisdiction or for any other reason.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of bribery shall be imprisoned in the state prison for any term not to exceed 10 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both, and shall forever be disqualified from holding any public office in this state.

**History: En. 94-7-102 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-102; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1676, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Code of ethics, Title 2, ch. 2, part 1.
Election and campaign practices and criminal provisions, Title 13, ch. 35.
Definition of administrative proceeding, 45-2-101.
Definition of benefit, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of party official, 45-2-101.
Definition of pecuniary benefit, 45-2-101.
Definition of public servant, 45-2-101.
Definition of purpose, 45-2-101.
Definition of solicit, 45-2-101.
Improperly influencing grain inspector, sampler, or weigher, 80-4-703.

**45-7-102. Threats and other improper influence in official and political matters.** (1) A person commits an offense under this section if the person purposely or knowingly:

(a) (i) threatens harm to any person, the person's spouse, child, parent, or sibling, or the person's property with the purpose to influence the person's decision, opinion, recommendation, vote, or other exercise of discretion as a public servant, party official, or voter;

(ii) threatens harm to any public servant, to the public servant's spouse, child, parent, or sibling, or to the public servant's property with the purpose to influence the public servant's decision, opinion, recommendation, vote, or other exercise of discretion in a judicial or administrative proceeding;

(iii) threatens harm to any public servant or party official, the person's spouse, child, parent, or sibling, or the person's property with the purpose to influence the person to violate the person's duty or to prevent the public servant or party official from accepting or holding any public office;

(iv) privately addresses to any public servant who has or will have official discretion i a judicial or administrative proceeding any representation, entreaty, argument, or othe communication designed to influence the outcome on the basis of considerations other tha those authorized by law;

(v) as a juror or officer in charge of a jury receives or permits to be received an communication relating to any matter pending before the jury, except according to the regula course of proceedings; or

(b) injures the person or property of a public servant or injures the servant's spouse, child parent, or sibling because of the public servant's lawful discharge of the duties of the office or t prevent the public servant from discharging the public servant's official duties.

(2) It is no defense to prosecution under subsections (1)(a)(i) through (1)(a)(iv) and (1)(b that a person whom the offender sought to influence was not qualified to act in the desired way whether because the person had not yet assumed office or lacked jurisdiction or for any othe reason.

(3) A person convicted under this section shall be fined not to exceed $50,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

**History: En. 94-7-103 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-103 amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 351, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Code of ethics, Title 2, ch. 2, part 1.
Election and campaign practices and criminal provisions, Title 13, ch. 35.
Definition of administrative proceeding, 45-2-101.
Definition of party official, 45-2-101.
Definition of public servant, 45-2-101.
Definition of purpose, 45-2-101.
Definition of threat, 45-2-101.
Intimidation, 45-5-203.

**45-7-103. Criminal use of office or position.** (1) An elected official or other public servant commits the offense of criminal use of office or position if the person knowingly solicits, accepts, or agrees to accept any pecuniary benefit accruing to the person, the person's political campaign, or the person's political party for giving or offering to give a decision, opinion, recommendation, or vote favorable to another, for exercising or offering to exercise a discretion in another's favor, or for violating or offering to violate the person's duty. A person commits an offense under this section if the person knowingly offers, confers, or agrees to confer compensation that is prohibited by this section.

(2) A person convicted under this section shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 94-7-104 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-104; amd. Sec. 1677, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 98, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Code of ethics, Title 2, ch. 2, part 1.
Definition of administrative proceeding, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of pecuniary benefit, 45-2-101.
Definition of public servant, 45-2-101.
Definition of solicit, 45-2-101.

**45-7-104. Gifts to public servants by persons subject to their jurisdiction.** (1) A public servant in any department or agency exercising regulatory function, conducting inspections or investigations, carrying on a civil or criminal litigation on behalf of the government, or having custody of prisoners may not solicit, accept, or agree to accept any pecuniary benefit from a person known to be subject to the regulation, inspection, investigation, or custody or against whom litigation is known to be pending or contemplated.

(2) A public servant having any discretionary function to perform in connection with contracts, purchases, payments, claims, or other pecuniary transactions of the government may not solicit, accept, or agree to accept any pecuniary benefit from any person known to be interested in or likely to become interested in any contract, purchase, payment, claim, or transaction.

(3) A public servant having judicial or administrative authority and a public servant employed by or in a court or other tribunal having judicial or administrative authority or

participating in the enforcement of its decision may not solicit, accept, or agree to accept any pecuniary benefit from a person known to be interested in or likely to become interested in any matter before the public servant or tribunal with which the public servant or tribunal is associated.

(4) A legislator or public servant employed by the legislature or by any committee or agency of the legislature may not solicit, accept, or agree to accept any pecuniary benefit from a person known to be interested in or likely to become interested in any matter before the legislature or any committee or agency of the legislature.

(5) This section does not apply to:

(a) fees prescribed by law to be received by a public servant or any other benefit for which the recipient gives legitimate consideration or to which the public servant is otherwise entitled; or

(b) trivial benefits incidental to personal, professional, or business contacts and involving no substantial risk of undermining official impartiality.

(6) A person may not knowingly confer or offer or agree to confer any benefit prohibited by subsections (1) through (5).

(7) A person convicted of an offense under this section shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 94-7-105 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-105; amd. Sec. 1678, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Code of ethics, Title 2, ch. 2, part 1.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of pecuniary benefit, 45-2-101.
Definition of public servant, 45-2-101.
Definition of solicit, 45-2-101.

## Part 2
## Perjury and Other Falsification in Official Matters

**45-7-201. Perjury.** (1) A person commits the offense of perjury if in any official proceeding the person knowingly makes a false statement under oath or equivalent affirmation or swears or affirms the truth of a statement previously made when the statement is material.

(2) A person convicted of perjury shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison for any term not to exceed 10 years or be punished by a fine of not more than $50,000, or both.

(3) Falsification is material, regardless of the admissibility of the statement under rules of evidence, if it could have affected the course or outcome of the proceeding. It is no defense that the declarant mistakenly believed the falsification to be immaterial. Whether a falsification is material in a given factual situation is a question of law.

(4) It is not a defense to prosecution under this section that the oath or affirmation was administered or taken in an irregular manner or that the declarant was not competent to make the statement. A document purporting to be made upon oath or affirmation at any time when the offender presents it as being so verified must be considered to have been sworn or affirmed.

(5) A person may not be guilty of an offense under this section if the person retracted the falsification in the course of the proceeding in which it was made before it became manifest that the falsification was or would be exposed and before the falsification substantially affected the proceeding.

(6) When the defendant made inconsistent statements under oath or equivalent affirmation, both having been made within the period of the statute of limitations, the prosecution may proceed by setting forth the inconsistent statements in a single count alleging in the alternative that one or the other was false and not believed by the defendant. In that case, it is not necessary for the prosecution to prove which statement was false but only that one or the other was false and not believed by the defendant to be true.

(7) A person may not be convicted of an offense under this section when proof of falsity rests solely upon the testimony of a single person other than the defendant.

**History: En. 94-7-202 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-202; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1679, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Witness required to answer questions, 26-2-302.
General time limitations, 45-1-205.
Periods excluded from limitation, 45-1-206.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of offense, 45-2-101.
Definition of official proceeding, 45-2-101.

**45-7-202. False swearing.** (1) A person commits the offense of false swearing if the person knowingly makes a false statement under oath or equivalent affirmation or swears or affirms the truth of a statement previously made when the person does not believe the statement to be true and:

(a) the falsification occurs in an official proceeding;

(b) the falsification is purposely made to mislead a public servant in performing an official function; or

(c) the statement is one that is required by law to be sworn or affirmed before a notary or other person authorized to administer oaths.

(2) Subsections (4) through (7) of 45-7-201 apply to this section.

(3) A person convicted of false swearing shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 94-7-203 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-203; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 407, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 565, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Deceptive election practices, 13-35-207.
False affirmation in response to elector challenge at school election, 20-20-303.
Assumed business name filings — false swearing, 30-13-218.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of official proceeding, 45-2-101.
Definition of public servant, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
False information in driver's license application, 61-5-303.
Aircraft registration violations, 67-3-202.
False statement that public officer is not enforcing The Strip and Underground Mine Siting Act, 82-4-142.
False statement that public officer is not enforcing The Strip and Underground Mine Reclamation Act, 82-4-252.
Affidavit stating metal mine reclamation law is not being enforced, 82-4-354.

**45-7-203. Unsworn falsification to authorities.** (1) A person commits an offense under this section if, with the purpose to mislead a public servant in performing an official function, the person:

(a) makes any written or verbal false statement that the person does not believe to be true;

(b) purposely creates a false impression in a written application for any pecuniary or other benefit by omitting information necessary to prevent statements from being misleading;

(c) submits or invites reliance on any writing that the person knows to be forged, altered, or otherwise lacking in authenticity; or

(d) submits or invites reliance on any sample, specimen, map, boundary mark, or other object that the person knows to be false.

(2) A person convicted of an offense under this section shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 94-7-204 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-204; amd. Sec. 1680, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 656, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment — Coordination:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 3, Ch. 656, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 19, 2023.

The amendment to this section made by sec. 4, Ch. 382, L. 2023, was rendered void by sec. 4, Ch. 656, L. 2023, a coordination section.

**Cross-References**

Falsified petition for recall of state-district officer, 2-16-612.
False report by employer of lobbyist, 5-7-209.
False entry upon petition for ballot issue, 13-27-610.
Deceptive election practices, 13-35-207.
False statement to obtain unemployment benefits, 39-51-3202.
Definition of benefit, 45-2-101.

Definition of pecuniary benefit, 45-2-101.
Definition of public servant, 45-2-101.
Definition of purpose, 45-2-101.

**45-7-204. False alarms to agencies of public safety.** (1) A person commits an offense under this section if the person knowingly causes a false alarm of fire or other emergency to be transmitted to or within any organization, official or volunteer, that deals with emergencies involving danger to life or property.

(2) A person convicted of an offense under this section shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 94-7-205 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-205; amd. Sec. 1681, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Intimidation, 45-5-203.

**45-7-205. False reports to peace officers.** (1) A person commits an offense under this section if the person knowingly:

(a) gives false information to any peace officer with the purpose to implicate another;

(b) reports to a peace officer an offense or other incident within the officer's concern knowing that it did not occur; or

(c) pretends to furnish a peace officer with information relating to an offense or incident when the person knows that the person has no information relating to the offense or incident.

(2) A person convicted under this section shall:

(a) if the crime falsely reported was a misdemeanor, be sentenced to not more than 6 months in the county jail or fined not more than $500, or both; or

(b) if the crime falsely reported was a felony, be sentenced to not more than 4 years in the state prison or fined not more than $10,000, or both.

**History: En. 94-7-206 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-206; amd. Sec. 1682, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 280, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of offense, 45-2-101.

**45-7-206. Tampering with witnesses and informants.** (1) A person commits the offense of tampering with witnesses and informants if, believing that an official proceeding or investigation is pending or about to be instituted, the person purposely or knowingly attempts to induce or otherwise cause a witness or informant to:

(a) testify or inform falsely;

(b) withhold any testimony, information, document, or thing;

(c) elude legal process summoning the witness or informant to testify or supply evidence; or

(d) not appear at any proceeding or investigation to which the witness or informant has been summoned.

(2) A person convicted of tampering with witnesses or informants shall be imprisoned in the state prison for any term not to exceed 10 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both.

**History: En. 94-7-207 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-207; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1683, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of official proceeding, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Definition of witness, 45-2-101.

**45-7-207. Tampering with or fabricating physical evidence.** (1) A person commits the offense of tampering with or fabricating physical evidence if, believing that an official proceeding or investigation is pending or about to be instituted, the person:

(a) alters, destroys, conceals, or removes any record, document, or thing with purpose to impair its verity or availability in the proceeding or investigation; or

(b) makes, presents, or uses any record, document, or thing knowing it to be false and with purpose to mislead any person who is or may be engaged in the proceeding or investigation.

(2) A person convicted of tampering with or fabricating physical evidence shall b imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years or be fined an amount not t exceed $50,000, or both.

**History: En. 94-7-208 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-208; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd Sec. 1684, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of official proceeding, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.

**45-7-208. Tampering with public records or information.** (1) A person commits th offense of tampering with public records or information if the person:

(a) knowingly makes a false entry in or false alteration of any record, document, legislativ bill or enactment, or thing belonging to or received, issued, or kept by the government fo information or record or required by law to be kept by others for information of the government

(b) makes, presents, or uses any record, document, or thing knowing it to be false and wit purpose that it be taken as a genuine part of information or records referred to in subsectio (1)(a);

(c) purposely destroys, conceals, removes, or otherwise impairs the verity or availability o a record, document, or thing; or

(d) purposely or knowingly misrepresents the person's identity or the use for whic personal information is sought in order to obtain personal information from a motor vehicl record under 61-11-507, 61-11-508, or 61-11-509.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of tampering with public records or information sha be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years or be fined an amount not t exceed $50,000, or both.

**History: En. 94-7-209 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-209; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd Sec. 12, Ch. 363, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

Tampering with petition for recall of state-district officer, 2-16-612.
Tampering with petition for ballot issue, 13-27-610.
Tampering with election records and information, 13-35-205.
Tampering with election equipment, 13-35-206.
Deceptive election practices, 13-35-207.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.

**45-7-209. Impersonation of public servant.** (1) A person commits the offense o impersonating a public servant if the person falsely pretends to hold a position in the publi service with the purpose to induce another individual to submit to the pretended officia authority or otherwise to act in reliance upon that pretense to the individual's prejudice.

(2) A person convicted of impersonating a public servant shall be fined not to exceed $5,00 or be imprisoned in the state prison for any term not to exceed 5 years, or both.

**History: En. 94-7-210 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-210; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 351, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of acts, 45-2-101.
Definition of public servant, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.

**45-7-210. False claim to public agency.** (1) A person commits an offense under thi section if the person knowingly presents for allowance, for payment, or for the purpose o concealing, avoiding, or decreasing an obligation to pay a false or fraudulent claim, bill, account voucher, or writing to a public agency, public servant, or contractor authorized to allow or pa valid claims presented to a public agency.

(2) (a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b), a person convicted of an offense under thi section shall be fined not to exceed $1,500 or imprisoned in the county jail for a term not t exceed 6 months, or both.

(b) If a false or fraudulent claim is knowingly submitted as part of a common scheme o if the value of the claim or the aggregate value of one or more claims exceeds $1,500, a perso convicted of an offense under this section shall be fined not to exceed $10,000 or imprisoned i the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 151, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 581, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 616, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 397, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 312, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 473, L. 2009.**

## Part 3
## Obstructing Governmental Operations

**45-7-301. Resisting arrest.** (1) A person commits the offense of resisting arrest if the person knowingly prevents or attempts to prevent a peace officer from effecting an arrest by:

(a) using or threatening to use physical force or violence against the peace officer or another; or

(b) using any other means that creates a risk of causing physical injury to the peace officer or another.

(2) It is no defense to a prosecution under this section that the arrest was unlawful, if the peace officer was acting under color of the officer's official authority.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of resisting arrest shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History:** **En. 94-7-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-301; amd. Sec. 1685, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of peace officer, 45-2-101.
Definition of threat, 45-2-101.
Use of force in defense of person, 45-3-102.
Use of force in resisting arrest, 45-3-108.
Method of arrest, 46-6-104.
Manner of arrest without warrant, 46-6-312.

**45-7-302. Obstructing peace officer or other public servant.** (1) A person commits the offense of obstructing a peace officer or public servant if the person knowingly obstructs, impairs, or hinders the enforcement of the criminal law, the preservation of the peace, or the performance of a governmental function, including service of process.

(2) It is no defense to a prosecution under this section that the peace officer was acting in an illegal manner, provided that the peace officer was acting under the peace officer's official authority.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of obstructing a peace officer or other public servant, including a person serving process, shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History:** **En. 94-7-302 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-302; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 69, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of public servant, 7-1-4138, 45-2-101.
Interference with election officials, 13-35-203.
Offense of obstructing person serving process, 25-3-105.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of peace officer, 45-2-101.
Interference with commissioners of irrigation district, 85-7-1924.

**45-7-303. Obstructing justice.** (1) For the purpose of this section "an offender" means a person who has been or is liable to be arrested, charged, convicted, or punished for a public offense.

(2) A person commits the offense of obstructing justice if, knowing another person is an offender, the person purposely:

(a) harbors or conceals an offender;

(b) warns an offender of impending discovery or apprehension, except this does not apply to a warning given in connection with an effort to bring an offender into compliance with the law;

(c) provides an offender with money, transportation, weapon, disguise, or other means of avoiding discovery or apprehension;

(d) prevents or obstructs by means of force, deception, or intimidation anyone from performing an act that might aid in the discovery or apprehension of an offender;

(e) suppresses by act of concealment, alteration, or destruction any physical evidence that might aid in the discovery or apprehension of an offender; or

(f) aids an offender who is subject to official detention to escape from official detention.

(3) A person convicted of obstructing justice shall be:

(a) imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years if the offender has been or is liable to be charged with a felony; or

(b) fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both, if the offender has been or is liable to be charged with a misdemeanor.

**History: En. 94-7-303 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-303; amd. Sec. 1686, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of offender, 45-2-101.
Definition of official detention, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.

**45-7-304. Failure to aid peace officer.** (1) A peace officer may order a person to cooperate when it is reasonable for the peace officer to enlist the cooperation of that person in:

(a) effectuating or securing an arrest of another pursuant to 46-6-402; or

(b) preventing the commission by another of an offense.

(2) A person commits the offense of failure to aid a peace officer if the person knowingly refuses to obey an order described in subsection (1).

(3) A person convicted of the offense of failure to aid a peace officer shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 94-7-304 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-304; amd. Sec. 1687, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of another, 45-2-101.
Definition of offense, 45-2-101.
Definition of peace officer, 45-2-101.
Assisting peace officer making arrest, 46-6-402.

**45-7-305. Compounding of felony.** (1) A person commits the offense of compounding a felony if the person knowingly accepts or agrees to accept any pecuniary benefit in consideration for:

(a) refraining from seeking prosecution of a felony; or

(b) refraining from reporting to law enforcement authorities the commission or suspected commission of any felony or information relating to a felony.

(2) A person convicted of compounding a felony shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 94-7-305 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-305; amd. Sec. 1688, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of felony, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of misdemeanor, 45-2-101.
Bribery in official and political matters, 45-7-101.
Gifts to public servants by person subject to their jurisdiction, 45-7-104.

**45-7-306. Escape.** (1) (a) "Official detention" means placement of a person in the legal custody of a municipality, a county, or the state as a result of:

(i) a conviction for an offense or of having been charged with an offense;

(ii) the actual or constructive restraint or custody of a person by a peace officer pursuant to arrest, transport, or court order;

(iii) detention for extradition or deportation;

(iv) placement in a community corrections facility or program;

(v) supervision while under a supervised release program;

(vi) participation in a county jail work program under 7-32-2225 through 7-32-2227; or

(vii) any lawful detention for the purpose of the protection of the welfare of the person detained or for the protection of society.

(b) Official detention does not include supervision of a person on probation or parole, constraint incidental to release on bail, or an unlawful arrest unless the person arrested employed physical force, a threat of physical force, or a weapon to escape.

(2) A person subject to official detention commits the offense of escape if the person knowingly or purposely eludes official detention or fails to return to official detention following temporary leave granted for a specific purpose or limited time. A person also commits the offense of escape if the person is participating in a county jail work program under 7-32-2225 through

7-32-2227 and knowingly or purposely fails to appear for work at a time and place scheduled for participation in the program.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of escape shall be:

(a) imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 20 years if the person escapes by the use or threat of force, physical violence, a weapon, or a simulated weapon;

(b) imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years if the person escapes after having been charged with or convicted of a felony; or

(c) fined an amount not to exceed $500 or imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both, if the person escapes under circumstances other than those described in subsections (3)(a) and (3)(b).

**History:** **En. 94-7-306 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-306; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 72, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 583, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 361, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 114, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 554, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 26, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of offense, 45-2-101.
Definition of official detention, 45-2-101.
Definition of peace officer, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Definition of threat, 45-2-101.
Definition of weapon, 45-2-101.
Resisting arrest, 45-7-301.
Place for filing charge of escape, 46-3-110.
Expense of trial for offenses committed in prison, 53-30-110.

**45-7-307. Transferring illegal articles — unauthorized communication.** (1) (a) A person commits the offense of transferring illegal articles if the person knowingly or purposely transfers any illegal article or weapon to a person subject to official detention or is transferred any illegal article or weapon by a person subject to official detention.

(b) A person convicted of transferring illegal articles or a weapon shall be:

(i) imprisoned in a state prison for a term not to exceed 20 years, if the item transferred is a weapon;

(ii) imprisoned in a state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, if the illegal article is a dangerous drug, as defined in 50-32-101; or

(iii) imprisoned in a state prison for a term not to exceed 13 months or be fined an amount not more than $1,500, or both, if the illegal article, other than a weapon or dangerous drug, is transferred to or from a person incarcerated in a state prison, as defined in 53-30-101, or be fined an amount not more than $100 or be imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 10 days, or both, if the illegal article, other than a weapon or dangerous drug, is transferred to or from a person incarcerated in a place other than a state prison.

(c) Subsection (1)(b)(iii) does not apply unless the offender knew or was given sufficient notice so that the offender reasonably should have known that the article conveyed was an illegal article.

(2) (a) A person commits the offense of unauthorized communication if the person knowingly or purposely communicates with a person subject to official detention without the consent of the person in charge of the official detention.

(b) A person convicted of the offense of unauthorized communication shall be fined an amount not to exceed $100 or imprisoned in the county jail for any term not to exceed 10 days, or both.

**History:** **En. 94-7-307 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-307; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 413, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 144, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 339, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of official detention, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Definition of weapon, 45-2-101.

**45-7-308. Bail-jumping.** (1) A person commits the offense of bail-jumping if, having been set at liberty by court order, with or without security, upon condition that the person will subsequently appear at a specified time and place, the person purposely fails without lawful excuse to appear at that time and place.

(2) This section may not interfere with the exercise by any court of its power to punish for contempt.

(3) This section does not apply to a person set at liberty by court order upon condition that the person will appear in connection with a charge of having committed a misdemeanor, except that it applies when the judge has released the defendant on the defendant's own recognizance.

(4) A person convicted of bail-jumping in connection with a felony shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years. In all other cases, the person shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 94-7-308 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-308; amd. Sec. 1689, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Definition of misdemeanor, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Escape, 45-7-306.
Bail, Title 46, ch. 9.

**45-7-309. Criminal contempt.** (1) A person commits the offense of criminal contempt when the person knowingly engages in any of the following conduct:

(a) disorderly, contemptuous, or insolent behavior committed during the sitting of a court in its immediate view and presence and directly tending to interrupt its proceedings or to impair the respect due to its authority;

(b) breach of the peace, noise, or other disturbance directly tending to interrupt a court's proceeding;

(c) purposely disobeying or refusing any lawful process or other mandate of a court;

(d) unlawfully refusing to be sworn as a witness in any court proceeding or, after being sworn, refusing to answer any legal and proper interrogatory;

(e) purposely publishing a false or grossly inaccurate report of a court's proceeding;

(f) purposely failing to obey any mandate, process, or notice relative to juries issued pursuant to Title 3, chapter 15; or

(g) purposely failing to comply with the requirements of the 24/7 sobriety and drug monitoring program provided for in Title 44, chapter 4, part 12, if ordered by a court to participate in the program.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of criminal contempt shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 94-7-309 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-309; amd. Sec. 1690, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 318, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 55, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Contempts, Title 3, ch. 1, part 5.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.

## Part 4
## Official Misconduct

**45-7-401. Official misconduct.** (1) A public servant commits the offense of official misconduct when in an official capacity the public servant commits any of the following acts:

(a) purposely or negligently fails to perform any mandatory duty as required by law or by a court of competent jurisdiction;

(b) knowingly performs an act in an official capacity that the public servant knows is forbidden by law;

(c) with the purpose to obtain a personal advantage or an advantage for another, performs an act in excess of the public servant's lawful authority;

(d) solicits or knowingly accepts for the performance of any act a fee or reward that the public servant knows is not authorized by law; or

(e) knowingly conducts a meeting of a public agency in violation of 2-3-203.

(2) A public servant convicted of the offense of official misconduct shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(3) The district court has exclusive jurisdiction in prosecutions under this section. Any action for official misconduct must be commenced by an information filed after leave to file has been granted by the district court or after a grand jury indictment has been found.

(4) A public servant who has been charged as provided in subsection (3) may be suspended from office without pay pending final judgment. Upon final judgment of conviction, the public servant shall permanently forfeit the public servant's office. Upon acquittal, the public servant must be reinstated in office and must receive all backpay.

(5) This section does not affect any power conferred by law to impeach or remove any public servant or any proceeding authorized by law to carry into effect an impeachment or removal.

**History: En. 94-7-401 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 474, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-401; amd. Sec. 1691, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Meetings of public agencies to be open to public — exceptions, 2-3-203.
Discharge of election law duties, 13-35-204.
Prosecution of Commissioner of Political Practices, 13-37-105.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of negligently, 45-2-101.
Definition of public servant, 45-2-101.
Definition of purposely, 45-2-101.
Bribery in official and political matters, 45-7-101.
Gifts to public servants by person subject to their jurisdiction, 45-7-104.
Employee disclosure of information that would identify patient, 50-5-106.
Removal of Public Service Commission member, 69-1-113.
Official misconduct of official grain inspector, sampler, or weigher, 80-4-703.
Violations by commissioner of irrigation district, 85-7-1507.

## Part 5
## Employer Misconduct

**45-7-501. Employer misconduct.** (1) A person who is an employer, as defined in 39-71-117, commits the offense of employer misconduct if the person knowingly or purposely:

(a) avoids the person's responsibility to provide coverage for the person's employees as required by 39-71-401;

(b) misrepresents or falsifies employment records or information, including but not limited to understating the amount of payroll or the number of the person's employees; or

(c) refuses to pay premiums that the person is obligated to pay under compensation plan No. 2, as provided in Title 39, chapter 71, part 22, or compensation plan No. 3, as provided in Title 39, chapter 71, part 23.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of employer misconduct shall be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for any term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 586, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1692, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

## Part 6
## Confidential Criminal Justice Information

**45-7-601. Misuse of confidential criminal justice information.** (1) A person commits the offense of misuse of confidential criminal justice information if the person is entitled to directly access the criminal justice information network and purposely or knowingly:

(a) accesses the criminal justice information network for personal use or financial gain; or

(b) disseminates information accessed from the criminal justice information network to any person who is not authorized to receive confidential criminal justice information pursuant to 44-5-303.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of misuse of confidential criminal justice information shall be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months and be fined an amount not less than $500.

(3) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Confidential criminal justice information" has the meaning provided in 44-5-103.

(b) "Criminal justice information network" has the meaning provided in 44-2-301.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 25, L. 2015.**

# CHAPTER 8
# OFFENSES AGAINST PUBLIC ORDER

### Part 1 — Conduct Disruptive of Public Order

45-8-101. Disorderly conduct.
45-8-102. Failure of disorderly persons to disperse.
45-8-103. Riot.
45-8-104. Incitement to riot.
45-8-105. Criminal incitement.
45-8-106. Bringing armed individuals into state.
45-8-107. Purpose.
45-8-108. Definitions.
45-8-109. Civil disorder — prohibited activities — penalties — exceptions.
45-8-110. Obstructing health care facility access.
45-8-111. Public nuisance.
45-8-112. Action to abate public nuisance.
45-8-113. Creating hazard.
45-8-114. Failure to yield party line.
45-8-115. Illegal posting of state and federal land.
45-8-116. Funeral picketing — penalties.
45-8-117. Definitions.
45-8-118. Restrictions on sexually oriented businesses — penalty.

### Part 2 — Offensive, Indecent, and Inhumane Conduct

45-8-201. Obscenity.
45-8-202. Repealed.
45-8-203. Certain motion picture theater employees not liable for prosecution.
45-8-204. Repealed.
45-8-205. Definitions.
45-8-206. Public display or dissemination of obscene material to minors.
45-8-207. Notice of violation.
45-8-208. Penalties.
45-8-209. Harming a police dog — penalty — definition.
45-8-210. Causing animals to fight — owners, trainers, and spectators — penalties — exception — definition.
45-8-211. Cruelty to animals — exceptions.
45-8-212. Criminal defamation.
45-8-213. Privacy in communications.
45-8-214. Bribery in contests.
45-8-215. Desecration of flags.
45-8-216. Unlawful automated telephone solicitation — exceptions — penalties.
45-8-217. Aggravated animal cruelty.
45-8-218. Deviate sexual conduct.
45-8-219 reserved.
45-8-220. Criminal invasion of personal privacy.
45-8-221. Predatory loitering by sexual offender.

### Part 3 — Weapons

45-8-301. Uniformity of interpretation.
45-8-302. Definitions.
45-8-303. Possession or use of machine gun in connection with a crime.
45-8-304. Possession or use of machine gun for offensive purpose.
45-8-305. Presumption of offensive or aggressive purpose.
45-8-306. Repealed.
45-8-307. Exceptions.
45-8-308. Repealed.
45-8-309. Repealed.
45-8-310. Policy.
45-8-311 reserved.
45-8-312. Enhanced permit to carry concealed weapon — temporary restricted enhanced permit for individuals 18 to 20 years of age.
45-8-313. Unlawful possession of firearm by convicted person.
45-8-314. Lifetime firearms supervision of certain convicted persons.
45-8-315. Definition.
45-8-316. Carrying concealed firearms — exemption.
45-8-317. Repealed.
45-8-318. Possession of deadly weapon by prisoner or youth in facility.
45-8-319. Repealed.
45-8-320. Repealed.
45-8-321. Permit to carry concealed weapon.

45-8-322. Application, renewal, permit, and fees.
45-8-323. Denial of renewal — revocation of permit.
45-8-324. Appeal.
45-8-325. Repealed.
45-8-326. Immunity from liability.
45-8-327. Carrying concealed weapon while under influence.
45-8-328. Carrying concealed weapon in prohibited place — penalty.
45-8-329. Concealed weapon permits from other states recognized.
45-8-330. Exemption of concealed weapon permittee from federal handgun purchase background check and waiting period.
45-8-331. Repealed.
45-8-332. Definitions.
45-8-333. Reckless or malicious use of explosives.
45-8-334. Possession of destructive device.
45-8-335. Possession of explosives.
45-8-336. Possession of silencer.
45-8-337. Possession of unregistered silencer or of bomb or similar device prima facie evidence of unlawful purpose.
45-8-338. Firearms certificates for qualified retired law enforcement officers.
45-8-339. Repealed.
45-8-340. Sawed-off firearm — penalty.
45-8-341. Repealed.
45-8-342. Repealed.
45-8-343. Firing firearms.
45-8-344. Use of firearms by children under 14 years of age prohibited — exceptions.
45-8-345. Criminal liability of parent or guardian — prosecution.
45-8-346 through 45-8-350 reserved.
45-8-351. Restriction on local government regulation of firearms.
45-8-352. Restriction on local government regulation of knives.
45-8-353. Purpose.
45-8-354. Legislative intent.
45-8-355. Legislative findings.
45-8-356. Where concealed weapon may be carried — exceptions.
45-8-357. Prohibition on infringement of constitutional rights.
45-8-358. Regulation of firearms prohibited for certain people — exceptions.
45-8-359. Remedy for violations.
45-8-360. Establishment of individual licensure.
45-8-361. Possession or allowing possession of weapon in school building — exceptions — penalties — seizure and forfeiture or return authorized — definitions.
45-8-362 through 45-8-364 reserved.
45-8-365. Short title.
45-8-366. Declaration of authority.
45-8-367. Definitions.
45-8-368. Prohibition of enforcement.

**Part 4 — Montana Street Terrorism Enforcement and Prevention Act**

45-8-401. Short title.
45-8-402. Definitions.
45-8-403. Use of threat to coerce gang membership — use of violence to coerce gang membership.
45-8-404. Additional sentence for criminal street gang-related felony.
45-8-405. Pattern of criminal street gang activity.
45-8-406. Supplying of firearms to criminal street gang.
45-8-407. Exceptions.
45-8-408. Adoption of local regulations.

## Part 1
## Conduct Disruptive of Public Order

**45-8-101. Disorderly conduct.** (1) A person commits the offense of disorderly conduct if the person knowingly disturbs the peace by:
(a) quarreling, challenging to fight, or fighting;
(b) making loud or unusual noises;
(c) using threatening, profane, or abusive language;
(d) rendering vehicular or pedestrian traffic impassable;
(e) rendering the free ingress or egress to public or private places impassable;

(f) disturbing or disrupting any lawful assembly or public meeting;

(g) transmitting a false report or warning of a fire or other catastrophe in a place where its occurrence would endanger human life;

(h) creating a hazardous or physically offensive condition by any act that serves no legitimate purpose; or

(i) transmitting a false report or warning of an impending explosion in a place where its occurrence would endanger human life.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), a person convicted of the offense of disorderly conduct shall be fined an amount not to exceed $100 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 10 days, or both.

(3) A person convicted of a violation of subsection (1)(i) shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 1 year, or both.

**History: En. 94-8-101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-101; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 508, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 415, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1693, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 250, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 372, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 767, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 767, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Motorboat noise limitation — violation as disorderly conduct, 23-2-526, 87-1-506.
Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.

**45-8-102. Failure of disorderly persons to disperse.** (1) Where one or more persons are engaged in disorderly conduct, a peace officer, judge, or mayor may order the participants to disperse. A person who purposely refuses or knowingly fails to obey such an order commits the offense of failure to disperse.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of failure to disperse shall be fined an amount not to exceed $100 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 1 day, or both.

**History: En. 94-8-102 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-102; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 321, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Offense defined, 45-2-101.
Purposely defined, 45-2-101.

**45-8-103. Riot.** (1) A person commits the offense of riot if the person purposely and knowingly disturbs the peace by engaging in an act of violence or threat to commit an act of violence as part of an assemblage of five or more persons and the act or threat presents a clear and present danger of or results in damage to property or injury to persons.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), a person convicted of the offense of riot shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(3) A person who commits the offense of riot by engaging in an act of violence while incarcerated at any state adult correctional facility or city or county jail shall be imprisoned for not less than 1 year or more than 5 years.

**History: En. 94-8-103 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-103; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 54, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1694, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Act defined, 45-2-101.
Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Purposely defined, 45-2-101.
Threat defined, 45-2-101.
Failure of disorderly persons to disperse, 45-8-102.

**45-8-104. Incitement to riot.** (1) A person commits the offense of incitement to riot if the person purposely and knowingly commits an act or engages in conduct that urges other persons to riot. The act or conduct may not include the mere oral or written advocacy of ideas or expression of belief that does not urge the commission of an act of immediate violence.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), a person convicted of the offense of incitement to riot shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(3) A person who commits the offense of incitement to riot while incarcerated at any state adult correctional facility shall be imprisoned for not less than 1 year or more than 5 years.

**History: En. 94-8-104 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-104; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 54, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1695, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Act defined, 45-2-101.
Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Purposely defined, 45-2-101.
Solicitation, 45-4-101.
Riot, 45-8-103.

**45-8-105. Criminal incitement.** (1) "Criminal incitement" means the advocacy of crime, malicious damage or injury to property, or violence.

(2) A person commits the offense of criminal incitement if the person purposely or knowingly advocates the commission of a criminal offense and the advocacy is:

(a) directed to inciting or producing that imminent unlawful, criminal action; and

(b) likely to incite or produce that unlawful, criminal action.

(3) For purposes of this section, "imminent" means immediate in time, impending, or on the verge of happening.

(4) A person convicted of the offense of criminal incitement shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years.

**History: En. 94-7-503 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-503; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 350, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Offense defined, 45-2-101.
Possession defined, 45-2-101.
Purposely defined, 45-2-101.

**45-8-106. Bringing armed individuals into state.** (1) A person commits the offense of bringing armed individuals into the state when the person knowingly brings or aids in bringing into this state an armed individual or armed body of individuals for the purpose of engaging in criminal or socially disruptive activities or to usurp the powers of law enforcement authorities.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of bringing armed individuals into the state shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both.

**History: En. 94-7-504 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-504; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1696, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Right to bear arms, Art. II, sec. 12, Mont. Const.
Treason, Art. II, sec. 30, Mont. Const.
Civilian control of military, Art. II, sec. 32, Mont. Const.
Importation of armed persons, Art. II, sec. 33, Mont. Const.
Militia, Title 10, ch. 1.
Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Offense defined, 45-2-101.

**45-8-107. Purpose.** The legislature recognizes every citizen's constitutional right to express beliefs on any subject, to associate with others who share similar beliefs, and to keep or bear arms in defense of home, person, or property. Sections 45-8-107 through 45-8-109 are not intended to interfere with the exercise of rights protected by the United States constitution or the state constitution. The legislature finds that conspiracies and training activities in the furtherance of unlawful acts of violence against persons or property are not constitutionally protected, pose a threat to public order and safety, and are subject to criminal penalties.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 492, L. 1991.**

**45-8-108. Definitions.** As used in 45-8-107 through 45-8-109, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Civil disorder" means a public disturbance involving unlawful acts of violence by a group of two or more persons that causes an immediate danger of or results in injury to the property or person of any other individual.

(2) "Governmental military force" means:

(a) the national guard as defined in 10 U.S.C. 101;

(b) the organized militia of a state or territory of the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or the District of Columbia not included in the definition of the national guard; and

(c) the armed forces of the United States.

(3) "Law enforcement agency" means a department of public safety, a police department, a sheriff's office, the highway patrol, or a governmental unit of one or more persons employed by the state or federal government or a political subdivision of the state or federal government, for the purpose of detecting and preventing crime and enforcing laws or ordinances, whose employees are authorized to make arrests for crimes while acting in the scope of their authority.

(4) "Peace officer" has the meaning given in 45-2-101.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 492, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 36, L. 2005.**

**45-8-109. Civil disorder — prohibited activities — penalties — exceptions.** (1) A person is guilty of a crime if, with one or more other persons, the person purposely or knowingly assembles for the purpose of training in, instructing in the use of, or practicing with any technique or means capable of causing property damage, bodily injury, or death, with the purpose of employing the training, instruction, or practice in a civil disorder.

(2) A person convicted of violating the provisions of subsection (1) is guilty of a felony and shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a period not to exceed 10 years or be fined not to exceed $50,000, or both.

(3) Subsection (1) does not prohibit:

(a) an act protected pursuant to Article II of the Montana constitution;

(b) an act of a governmental military force;

(c) an act of a peace officer performed in the lawful performance of the officer's duties;

(d) an authorized activity of the department of fish, wildlife, and parks; the department of corrections; a law enforcement agency; or the law enforcement academy;

(e) training in nonviolent civil disobedience techniques;

(f) lawful self-defense or defense of others or an activity intended to teach or practice self-defense or self-defense techniques; or

(g) a facility, program, or lawful activity related to firearms instruction or training intended to teach the safe handling and use of firearms or activities or sports related to recreational use or possession of firearms.

(4) Sections 45-8-107 through 45-8-109 do not apply to an employer or employees involved in a labor dispute.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 492, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 201, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**45-8-110. Obstructing health care facility access.** (1) A person commits the offense of obstructing health care facility access if the person knowingly obstructs, hinders, or blocks another person's entry into or exit from a health care facility. Commission of the offense includes but is not limited to knowingly approaching within 8 feet of a person who is entering or leaving a health care facility to give the person written or oral information, to display a sign, or to protest, counsel, or educate about a health issue, when the person does not consent to that activity and is within 36 feet of an entrance to or exit from the health care facility.

(2) A person convicted under this section shall be fined an amount not to exceed $100.

(3) For purposes of this section, "health care facility" means an office of a medical practitioner, as defined in 37-2-101, or any other facility or entity that is licensed, certified, or otherwise authorized by law to administer medical treatment in this state.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 331, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Abortion, Title 50, ch. 20.

**45-8-111. Public nuisance.** (1) "Public nuisance" means:

(a) a condition that endangers safety or health, is offensive to the senses, or obstructs the free use of property so as to interfere with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property by an entire community or neighborhood or by any considerable number of persons;

(b) any premises where persons gather for the purpose of engaging in unlawful conduct; or

(c) a condition that renders dangerous for passage any public highway or right-of-way or waters used by the public.

(2) A person commits the offense of maintaining a public nuisance if the person knowingly creates, conducts, or maintains a public nuisance.

(3) Any act that affects an entire community or neighborhood or any considerable number of persons, as specified in subsection (1)(a), is no less a nuisance because the extent of the annoyance or damage inflicted upon individuals is unequal.

(4) An agricultural or farming operation, a place, an establishment, or a facility or any of its appurtenances or the operation of those things is not or does not become a public nuisance because of its normal operation as a result of changed residential or commercial conditions in or around its locality if the agricultural or farming operation, place, establishment, or facility has been in operation longer than the complaining resident has been in possession or the commercial establishment has been in operation.

(5) Noises resulting from the shooting activities at a shooting range during established hours of operation are not considered a public nuisance.

(6) A person convicted of maintaining a public nuisance shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500. Each day of the conduct constitutes a separate offense.

**History: En. 94-8-107 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-107(1) thru (4); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 123, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 415, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1697, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 321, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Liability for permitting irrigation water to overflow, 7-14-2141.
Selling liquor illegally on premises, 16-6-312.
Motorboat noise limitation — violation as public nuisance, 23-2-526, 87-1-506.
Nuisances, Title 27, ch. 30.
Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Property defined, 45-2-101.

**45-8-112. Action to abate public nuisance.** (1) A public nuisance may be abated and the persons maintaining the nuisance and the possessor of the premises who permits the nuisance to be maintained may be enjoined from the conduct by an action in equity in the name of the state of Montana by the county attorney or any resident of the state.

(2) Upon the filing of the complaint in the action, the judge may issue a temporary injunction.

(3) In an action, evidence of the general reputation of the premises is admissible for the purpose of proving the existence of the nuisance.

(4) If the existence of the nuisance is established, an order of abatement must be entered as part of the judgment in the case. The judge issuing the order may:

(a) confiscate all fixtures used on the premises to maintain the nuisance and either sell them and transmit the proceeds to the county general fund, destroy them, or return them to their rightful ownership;

(b) close the premises for any period not to exceed 1 year, during which period the premises must remain in the custody of the court;

(c) allow the premises to be opened upon posting bond sufficient in amount to ensure compliance with the order of abatement. The bond must be forfeited if the nuisance is continued or resumed. The procedure for forfeiture or discharge of the bond is as provided in 46-9-502 and 46-9-503.

(d) impose any combination of subsections (4)(a) through (4)(c).

**History: En. 94-8-107 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-107(5); amd. Sec. 1698, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Nuisance, Title 27, ch. 30.
Premises defined, 45-2-101.
Public nuisance, 45-8-111.
Conditions of bail — violation of conditions, 46-9-503.

**45-8-113. Creating hazard.** (1) A person commits the offense of creating a hazard if the person knowingly:

(a) discards in any place where it might attract children a container having a compartment of more than 1½ cubic feet capacity and a door or lid that locks or fastens automatically when closed and cannot easily be opened from the inside and fails to remove the door, lid, or locking or fastening device;

(b) being the owner or otherwise having possession of property upon which there is a well, cistern, cesspool, mine shaft, or other hole of a depth of 4 feet or more and a top width of 12 inches or more, fails to cover or fence it with a suitable protective construction;

(c) tampers with an aircraft without the consent of the owner;

(d) being the owner or otherwise having possession of property upon which there is a steam engine or steam boiler, continues to use a steam engine or steam boiler that is in an unsafe condition;

(e) being a person in the act of game hunting, acts in a negligent manner or knowingly fails to give all reasonable assistance to any person whom the person has injured; or

(f) deposits any hard substance upon or between any railroad tracks that will tend to derail railroad cars or other vehicles.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of creating a hazard shall be fined not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 94-8-108 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-108; amd. Sec. 1699, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Negligently defined, 45-2-101.
Possession defined, 45-2-101.
Tamper defined, 45-2-101.
Criminal responsibility of corporations, 45-2-311.
Assault — negligently causing bodily injury to another, 45-5-201.

**45-8-114. Failure to yield party line.** (1) Any person who fails to relinquish a telephone party line or public pay telephone after the person has been requested to do so to permit another to place an emergency call to a fire department or police department or for medical aid or ambulance service shall be imprisoned for a term not to exceed 10 days or be fined not to exceed $25, or both.

(2) It is a defense to prosecution under subsection (1) that the accused did not know or did not have reason to know of the emergency in question or that the accused was using the telephone party line or public pay telephone for an emergency call.

(3) Any person who requests another to relinquish a telephone party line or public pay telephone on the pretext that the person needs to place an emergency call, knowing the pretext to be false, shall be imprisoned for a term not to exceed 10 days or be fined not to exceed $25, or both.

(4) Each telephone company doing business in this state shall print a copy of subsections (1), (2), and (3) in each telephone directory published by it.

**History: En. 94-8-109 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-109; amd. Sec. 1700, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Criminal responsibility of corporations, 45-2-311.

**45-8-115. Illegal posting of state and federal land.** (1) A person commits the offense of illegal posting of state or federal land if, without authorization, the person knowingly posts land that is under the ownership or control of the state or federal government to restrict access or use of state or federal land.

(2) A person convicted of illegal posting of state or federal land shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 743, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1701, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**45-8-116. Funeral picketing — penalties.** (1) A person commits the offense of funeral picketing if the person knowingly engages in picketing within 1,500 feet of any property boundary entrance to or exit from a funeral site during the period from 1 hour before the scheduled commencement of the funeral services until 1 hour after the actual completion of the funeral services.

(2) A person convicted of funeral picketing shall be fined an amount not less than $250 and not more than $1,000 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 12 months, or both.

(3) This section does not affect any proceeding against a person for violation of any other provision of law. A district court may enjoin conduct proscribed by this section.

(4) In addition to, and not in lieu of, the penalties provided for in subsection (2), a district court may in a civil action award damages, including punitive damages, attorney fees, and other appropriate relief, to a person who suffers injury as a result of activity that may be a violation of this section.

(5) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Funeral" or "funeral services" means the ceremonies, rituals, and memorial services held in connection with the memorial of a deceased person or in connection with the burial, cremation, or other disposition of a human body, including the assembly and dispersal of the persons attending the funeral.

(b) "Funeral site" means a church, synagogue, mosque, funeral home, mortuary, cemetery, gravesite, mausoleum, or other public or private place where a funeral is conducted.

(c) "Picketing" means the making of any noise or diversion that can reasonably be expected to disturb a funeral by:

(i) standing, sitting, or repeated walking, riding, driving, or other similar action by a person displaying or carrying a banner, placard, flag, sign, or similar device that is not a part of the funeral services;

(ii) engaging, with or without the use of a sound amplification device, in loud oration, speech, singing, chanting, whistling, or yelling that is not part of the funeral services;

(iii) distributing any handbill, pamphlet, leaflet, or other written or printed material other than written material that is distributed as part of the funeral services; or

(iv) obstructing or preventing the intended uses of a public street, public sidewalk, or other public space.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 10, L. 2007.**

**45-8-117. Definitions.** As used in 45-8-117 and 45-8-118, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Drag king" means a male or female performer who adopts a flamboyant or parodic male persona with glamorous or exaggerated costumes and makeup.

(2) "Drag queen" means a male or female performer who adopts a flamboyant or parodic feminine persona with glamorous or exaggerated costumes and makeup.

(3) "Drag story hour" means an event hosted by a drag queen or drag king who reads children's books and engages in other learning activities with minor children present.

(4) "Nude" means:

(a) entirely unclothed; or

(b) clothed in a manner that leaves uncovered or visible through less than fully opaque clothing any portion of the breast below the top of the areola of the breasts if the person is female or any portion of the genitals or buttocks.

(5) "Prurient interest in sex" has the same meaning as provided in 45-8-205.

(6) "Public property" means any real property owned or leased, in whole or part, by the state or a political subdivision, as defined in 2-9-101, or held in the name of a political subdivision by a department, board, or authority of the state or a political subdivision.

(7) "Obscene" has the same meaning as provided in 45-8-201.

(8) "Sexually oriented" means any simulation of sexual activity, stripping, salacious dancing, any lewd or lascivious depiction or description of human genitals or of sexual conduct as defined in 45-5-625.

(9) "Sexually oriented business" means a nightclub, bar, restaurant, or similar commercial enterprise that:

(a) provides for an audience of two or more individuals:

(i) live nude entertainment or live nude performances; or

(ii) a sexually oriented performance; and

(b) authorizes on-premises consumption of alcoholic beverages.

(10) "Sexually oriented performance" means a performance that, regardless of whether performed for consideration, is intended to appeal to a prurient interest in sex and features:

(a) the purposeful exposure, whether complete or partial, of:

(i) a human genital, the pubic region, the human buttocks, or a female breast, if the breast is exposed below a point immediately above the top of the areola; or

(ii) prosthetic genitalia, breasts, or buttocks;

(b) stripping; or

(c) sexual conduct.

(11) "Stripping" means removal or simulated removal of clothing in a sexual manner for the entertainment of one or more individuals.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 719, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 7, Ch. 719, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved May 22, 2023.

**45-8-118. Restrictions on sexually oriented businesses — penalty.** (1) A sexually oriented business may not allow a person under 18 years of age to enter the premises of the business during a sexually oriented performance.

(2) The owner, operator, manager, or employee of a sexually oriented business who is convicted of violating this section shall be fined not less than $1,000 or more than $5,000 for the first offense, not less than $2,500 or more than $5,000 for the second offense, and for third and subsequent offenses be fined $10,000 and, if applicable, the county or municipality shall revoke the business license held by the offender.

(3) Sections 20-7-135, 27-1-521, and 45-8-117 and this section are applicable and uniform throughout the state and any political subdivisions.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 719, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 7, Ch. 719, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved May 22, 2023.

## Part 2

## Offensive, Indecent, and Inhumane Conduct

**45-8-201. Obscenity.** (1) A person commits the offense of obscenity when, with knowledge of the obscene nature of the material, the person purposely or knowingly:

(a) sells, delivers, or provides or offers or agrees to sell, deliver, or provide any obscene writing, picture, record, or other representation or embodiment of the obscene to anyone under 18 years of age;

(b) presents or directs an obscene play, dance, or other performance, or participates in that portion of the performance that makes it obscene, to anyone under 18 years of age;

(c) publishes, exhibits, or otherwise makes available anything obscene to anyone under 18 years of age;

(d) performs an obscene act or otherwise presents an obscene exhibition of the person's body to anyone under 18 years of age;

(e) creates, buys, procures, or possesses obscene matter or material with the purpose to disseminate it to anyone under 18 years of age; or

(f) advertises or otherwise promotes the sale of obscene material or materials represented or held out by the person to be obscene.

(2) A thing is obscene if:

(a) (i) it is a representation or description of perverted ultimate sexual acts, actual or simulated;

(ii) it is a patently offensive representation or description of normal ultimate sexual acts, actual or simulated; or

(iii) it is a patently offensive representation or description of masturbation, excretory functions, or lewd exhibition of the genitals; and

(b) taken as a whole the material:

(i) applying contemporary community standards, appeals to the prurient interest in sex;

(ii) portrays conduct described in subsection (2)(a)(i), (2)(a)(ii), or (2)(a)(iii) in a patently offensive way; and

(iii) lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value.

(3) In any prosecution for an offense under this section, evidence is admissible to show:

(a) the predominant appeal of the material and what effect, if any, it would probably have on the behavior of people;

(b) the artistic, literary, scientific, educational, or other merits of the material;

(c) the degree of public acceptance of the material in the community;

(d) the appeal to prurient interest or absence of that appeal in advertising or other promotion of the material; or

(e) the purpose of the author, creator, publisher, or disseminator.

(4) A person convicted of obscenity shall be fined at least $500 but not more than $1,000 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(5) Cities, towns, counties, or school districts may adopt ordinances, resolutions, or policies that are more restrictive as to obscenity than the provisions of this section.

**History: En. 94-8-110 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 407, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-110; amd. Sec. 1, I.M. 79, app. Nov. 7, 1978; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 571, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1702, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 449, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 449, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Purposely defined, 45-2-101.
Indecent exposure, 45-5-504.
Sexual abuse of children, 45-5-625.

**45-8-202. Repealed.** Sec. 7, Ch. 571, L. 1989.

**History: En. Secs. 1 to 3, Ch. 463, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 407, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 391, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-110.1.**

**45-8-203. Certain motion picture theater employees not liable for prosecution.** (1) (a) As used in this section, "employee" means any person regularly employed by the owner or operator of a motion picture theater if the person has no financial interest other than salary or wages in the ownership or operation of the motion picture theater, has no financial interest in or control over the selection of the motion pictures shown in the theater, and is working within the motion picture theater where the person is regularly employed.

(b) The term does not include a manager of the motion picture theater.

(2) An employee is not liable to prosecution under 45-8-201 and 45-8-206 or under any city or county ordinance for exhibiting or possessing with intent to exhibit any obscene motion picture provided the employee is acting within the scope of regular employment at a showing open to the public.

**History: En. 94-8-110.3 by Sec. 1, Ch. 76, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-110.3; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 571, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1703, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**45-8-204. Repealed.** Sec. 18, Ch. 440, L. 1989.

**History: En. Secs. 1 to 4, Ch. 430, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-110.2.**

**45-8-205. Definitions.** As used in 45-8-205 through 45-8-208, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Commercial establishment" means a place of business that invites the general public for the primary purpose of selling goods or offering entertainment. The term does not include a school, library, or museum.

(2) "Display or dissemination of obscene material to minors" means that quality of a description, exhibition, presentation, or representation, in whatever form, of sexual conduct or sadomasochistic abuse when the material or performance, taken as a whole, has the following characteristics:

(a) its dominant theme appeals to a minor's prurient interest in sex;

(b) it depicts or describes sexual conduct or sadomasochistic abuse in a manner that is patently offensive to contemporary standards in the adult community with respect to what is suitable for minors; and

(c) it lacks serious literary, scientific, artistic, or political value for minors. If the court finds that the material or performance has serious literary, scientific, artistic, or political value for a significant percentage of normal older minors, the material or performance may not be found to lack such value for the entire class of minors.

(3) "Material" means a book, magazine, newspaper, pamphlet, poster, print, picture, figure, image, description, motion picture film, record, recording tape, or videotape (except a motion picture or videotape rated G, PG, PG-13, or R by the motion picture association of America).

(4) "Minor" means a person under 18 years of age.

(5) "Newsstand" means a stand that distributes or sells newspapers or magazines. The term does not include a school, library, or museum.

(6) "Performance" means any motion picture, film, or videotape (except a motion picture or videotape rated G, PG, PG-13, or R by the motion picture association of America); phonograph record; compact disk; tape recording; preview; trailer; play; show; skit; dance; or other exhibition played or performed before an audience of one or more, with or without consideration.

(7) "Person" means any individual, partnership, association, corporation, or other legal entity of any kind.

(8) "Prurient interest in sex" means a shameful or morbid interest in sex or excretion.

(9) "Sexual conduct" includes:

(a) vaginal, anal, or oral intercourse, whether actual or simulated, normal or perverted. A sexual act is simulated when it gives the appearance of depicting actual sexual activity or the consummation of an ultimate sexual act.

(b) masturbation, excretory functions, or lewd exhibition of uncovered genitals or female breasts;

(c) sadomasochistic abuse, meaning an act or condition that depicts torture, physical restraint by being fettered or bound, or flagellation of or by a nude person or a person clad in undergarments or in a revealing or bizarre costume.

(10) "Ultimate sexual act" means vaginal or anal sexual intercourse, fellatio, cunnilingus, or bestiality.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 571, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 449, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 2, Ch. 449, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**45-8-206. Public display or dissemination of obscene material to minors.** (1) A person having custody, control, or supervision of a commercial establishment or newsstand may not knowingly or purposely:

(a) display obscene material to minors in such a way that minors, as a part of the invited public, will be able to view the material. However, a person is considered not to have displayed obscene material to minors if the material is kept behind devices commonly known as blinder racks so that the lower two-thirds of the material is not exposed to view or other reasonable efforts were made to prevent view of the material by a minor.

(b) sell, furnish, present, distribute, or otherwise disseminate to a minor or allow a minor to view, with or without consideration, any obscene material; or

(c) present to a minor or participate in presenting to a minor, with or without consideration, any performance that is obscene to minors.

(2) A person does not violate this section if:

(a) the person had reasonable cause to believe the minor was 18 years of age. "Reasonable cause" includes but is not limited to being shown a draft card, driver's license, marriage license, birth certificate, educational identification card, governmental identification card, tribal identification card, or other official or apparently official card or document purporting to establish that the person is 18 years of age; or

(b) the person is a retail sales clerk with no financial interest in the material or performance or in the establishment displaying or selling the material or performance.

(3) The offense of public display or dissemination of obscene material to minors under this section is separate from and may not be construed to negate or limit the provisions of 45-8-201 regarding the offense of obscenity.

(4) Cities, towns, counties, or school districts may adopt ordinances, resolutions, or policies that are more restrictive as to the display or dissemination of obscene material to minors than the provisions of this section.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 571, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 180, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 449, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 3, Ch. 449, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Sexual abuse of children, 45-5-625.

**45-8-207. Notice of violation.** Before a county attorney may prosecute a person for a continuing violation of 45-8-206, the county attorney shall determine that the material or performance is obscene to minors, give the alleged violator actual notice of the determination and notice that the person will be prosecuted if the person does not desist, and determine that the violation continued for at least 3 days after notice was received. The person may seek a declaratory judgment on the question of whether the material or performance is obscene to minors. The statute of limitations for the offense is tolled while the declaratory judgment or an appeal from it is pending.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 571, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1704, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**45-8-208. Penalties.** (1) A person who is convicted of violating 45-8-206 is guilty of a misdemeanor and may be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(2) For purposes of 45-8-206, multiple copies of the same title, monthly issue, volume and number issue, or other identical material constitutes a single offense.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 571, L. 1989.**

**45-8-209. Harming a police dog — penalty — definition.** (1) A person commits the offense of harming a police dog if the person purposely or knowingly shoots, kills, or otherwise injures a police dog being used by a:

(a) law enforcement officer in discharging or attempting to discharge a legal duty in a reasonable and proper manner; or

(b) person while the person is under the control of and acting under the direction of an officer of an official law enforcement agency during the performance of the agency's law enforcement or search and rescue duties.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of harming a police dog may be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 1 year, or both.

(3) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Law enforcement officer" means a person who is a peace officer, as defined in 46-1-202, or any other agent of a criminal justice agency.

(b) "Police dog" means a dog that is:

(i) used by a law enforcement agency, as defined in 44-11-303, in the exercise of its authority;

(ii) specifically trained for law enforcement or search and rescue work; and

(iii) under the control of a law enforcement officer.

**History: En. Secs. 1, 2, Ch. 536, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 258, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 258, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 63, L. 1997.**

**45-8-210. Causing animals to fight — owners, trainers, and spectators — penalties — exception — definition.** (1) A person commits the offense of causing animals to fight if the person:

(a) owns, possesses, keeps, or trains any animal with the intent that the animal fight or be engaged in an exhibition of fighting with another animal;

(b) allows or causes any animal to fight with another animal or causes any animal to menace or injure another animal for the purpose of sport, amusement, or gain;

(c) knowingly permits any act in violation of subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b) to take place on any premises under the person's charge or control or aids or abets any act described in subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b);

(d) participates in any exhibition in which animals are fighting for the purpose of sport, amusement, or gain.

(2) A person convicted of violating this section is guilty of a felony and shall be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 1 year or more than 5 years, or both.

(3) Nothing in this section prohibits the following:

(a) accepted husbandry practices used in the raising of livestock or poultry;

(b) the use of animals in the normal and usual course of rodeo events; or

(c) the use of animals in hunting and training as permitted by law.

(4) For purposes of this section, "animal" means any cock, bird, dog, or mammal except a human.

**History:** **En. Secs. 2, 3, Ch. 410, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1705, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**45-8-211. Cruelty to animals — exceptions.** (1) A person commits the offense of cruelty to animals if, without justification, the person knowingly or negligently subjects an animal to mistreatment or neglect by:

(a) overworking, beating, tormenting, torturing, injuring, or killing the animal;

(b) carrying or confining the animal in a cruel manner;

(c) failing to provide an animal in the person's custody with:

(i) food and water of sufficient quantity and quality to sustain the animal's normal health;

(ii) minimum protection for the animal from adverse weather conditions, with consideration given to the species;

(iii) in cases of immediate, obvious, serious illness or injury, licensed veterinary or other appropriate medical care;

(d) abandoning any helpless animal or abandoning any animal on any highway, railroad, or in any other place where it may suffer injury, hunger, or exposure or become a public charge; or

(e) promoting, sponsoring, conducting, or participating in an animal race of more than 2 miles, except a sanctioned endurance race.

(2) (a) A person convicted of the offense of cruelty to animals shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 1 year, or both. A person convicted of a second or subsequent offense of cruelty to animals or of a first or subsequent offense of aggravated animal cruelty shall be fined an amount not to exceed $2,500 or be sentenced to the department of corrections for a term not to exceed 2 years, or both.

(b) If the convicted person is the owner, the person may be required to forfeit any animal affected to the county in which the person is convicted. This provision does not affect the interest of any secured party or other person who has not participated in the offense.

(c) For the purposes of this subsection (2), when more than one animal is subject to cruelty to animals, each act may comprise a separate offense.

(3) In addition to the sentence provided in subsection (2), the court:

(a) shall require the defendant to pay all reasonable costs incurred in providing necessary veterinary attention and treatment for any animal affected, including reasonable costs of care incurred by a public or private animal control agency or humane animal treatment shelter;

(b) may require the defendant to pay all reasonable costs of necessary care of the affected animal that are incurred by a public or private animal control agency or humane animal treatment shelter; and

(c) shall prohibit or limit the defendant's ownership, possession, or custody of animals, as the court believes appropriate during the term of the sentence.

(4) This section does not prohibit:

(a) a person humanely destroying an animal for just cause;

(b) the use of commonly accepted agricultural and livestock practices on livestock;

(c) rodeo activities that meet humane standards of the professional rodeo cowboys association;

(d) lawful fishing, hunting, and trapping activities;

(e) lawful wildlife management practices;

(f) lawful scientific or agricultural research or teaching that involves the use of animals;

(g) services performed by a licensed veterinarian;

(h) lawful control of rodents and predators and other lawful animal damage control activities; or

(i) accepted training and discipline methods.

**History:** **En. 94-8-106 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-106; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 148, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 410, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 424, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 556, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 358, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 366, L. 2003.**

**Cross-References**

Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.

Negligently defined, 45-2-101.

Farm animal and research facility protection — exemptions, 81-30-103.

**45-8-212. Criminal defamation.** (1) Defamatory matter is anything that exposes a person or a group, class, or association to hatred, contempt, ridicule, degradation, or disgrace in society or injury to the person's or its business or occupation.

(2) Whoever, with knowledge of its defamatory character, orally, in writing, or by any other means, including by electronic communication, as defined in 45-8-213, communicates any defamatory matter to a third person without the consent of the person defamed commits the offense of criminal defamation and may be sentenced to imprisonment for not more than 6 months in the county jail or a fine of not more than $500, or both.

(3) Violation of subsection (2) is justified if:

(a) the defamatory matter is true;

(b) the communication is absolutely privileged;

(c) the communication consists of fair comment made in good faith with respect to persons participating in matters of public concern;

(d) the communication consists of a fair and true report or a fair summary of any judicial, legislative, or other public or official proceedings; or

(e) the communication is between persons each having an interest or duty with respect to the subject matter of the communication and is made with the purpose to further the interest or duty.

(4) A person may not be convicted on the basis of an oral communication of defamatory matter except upon the testimony of at least two other persons that they heard and understood the oral statement as defamatory or upon a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.

**History: En. 94-8-111 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-111; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 230, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 344, L. 2003.**

**Cross-References**

Defamatory matter defined, 45-2-101.
Knowledge defined, 45-2-101.
Official proceeding defined, 45-2-101.
Person defined, 45-2-101.
Criminal responsibility of corporations, 45-2-311.

**45-8-213. Privacy in communications.** (1) Except as provided in 69-6-104, a person commits the offense of violating privacy in communications if the person knowingly or purposely:

(a) with the purpose to terrify, intimidate, threaten, harass, or injure, communicates with a person by electronic communication and threatens to inflict injury or physical harm to the person or property of the person or makes repeated use of obscene, lewd, or profane language or repeated lewd or lascivious suggestions;

(b) uses an electronic communication to attempt to extort money or any other thing of value from a person or to disturb by repeated communications the peace, quiet, or right of privacy of a person at the place where the communications are received;

(c) records or causes to be recorded a conversation by use of a hidden electronic or mechanical device that reproduces a human conversation without the knowledge of all parties to the conversation; or

(d) with the purpose to terrify, intimidate, threaten, harass, or injure, publishes or distributes printed or electronic photographs, pictures, images, or films of an identifiable person without the consent of the person depicted that show:

(i) the visible genitals, anus, buttocks, or female breast if the nipple is exposed; or

(ii) the person depicted engaged in a real or simulated sexual act.

(2) (a) Subsection (1)(c) does not apply to:

(i) elected or appointed public officials or to public employees when the transcription or recording is done in the performance of official duty;

(ii) persons speaking at public meetings;

(iii) persons given warning of the transcription or recording. If one person provides the warning, either party may record.

(iv) a health care facility, as defined in 50-5-101, or a government agency that deals with health care if the recording is of a health care emergency telephone communication made to the facility or agency.

(b) Subsection (1)(d) does not apply to:

(i) images involving the voluntary exposure of a person's genitals or intimate parts in public or commercial settings;

(ii) disclosures made in the public interest, including but not limited to the reporting of unlawful conduct;

(iii) disclosures made in the course of performing duties related to law enforcement, including reporting to authorities, criminal or news reporting, legal proceedings, or medical treatment; or

(iv) disclosures concerning historic, artistic, scientific, or educational materials.

(3) Except as provided in 69-6-104, a person commits the offense of violating privacy in communications if the person purposely intercepts an electronic communication. This subsection does not apply to elected or appointed public officials or to public employees when the interception is done in the performance of official duty or to persons given warning of the interception.

(4) (a) A person convicted of the offense of violating privacy in communications shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both.

(b) On a second conviction of subsection (1)(a), (1)(b), or (1)(d), a person shall be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 1 year or be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000, or both.

(c) On a third or subsequent conviction of subsection (1)(a), (1)(b), or (1)(d), a person shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 5 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $10,000, or both.

(5) Nothing in this section may be construed to impose liability on an interactive computer service for content provided by another person.

(6) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Electronic communication" means any transfer between persons of signs, signals, writing, images, sounds, data, or intelligence of any nature transmitted in whole or in part by a wire, radio, electromagnetic, photoelectronic, or photo-optical system.

(b) "Interactive computer service" means any information service, system, or access software provider that provides or enables computer access by multiple users to a computer server, including specifically a service or system that provides access to the internet and this type of service or system as operated or offered by a library or educational institution.

**History:** **En. 94-8-114 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-114; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 356, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 177, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 354, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 77, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 344, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 435, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 214, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 56, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 243, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.

Purposely defined, 45-2-101.

Threat defined, 45-2-101.

Control of telephone communication to and from person holding hostages — nonliability of telephone company officials, 69-6-104.

**45-8-214. Bribery in contests.** (1) A person commits the offense of bribery in contests if the person purposely or knowingly offers, confers, or agrees to confer upon another or solicits, accepts, or agrees to accept from another:

(a) any pecuniary benefit as a consideration for the recipient's failure to use the recipient's best efforts in connection with any professional or amateur athletic contest, sporting event, or exhibition; or

(b) any benefit as consideration for a violation of a known duty as a person participating in, officiating, or connected with any professional or amateur athletic contest, sporting event, or exhibition.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of bribery in contests shall be fined not to exceed $5,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years, or both.

**History:** **En. 94-8-112 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-112; amd. Sec. 1706, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Benefit defined, 45-2-101.

Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Pecuniary defined, 45-2-101.
Purposely defined, 45-2-101.
Criminal responsibility of corporations, 45-2-311.

**45-8-215. Desecration of flags.** (1) In this section, the term "flag" means anything that is or purports to be the official flag of the United States, the United States shield, the United States coat of arms, the Montana state flag, or a copy, picture, or representation of any of the described articles.

(2) A person commits the offense of desecration of flags if the person purposely or knowingly:

(a) publicly mutilates, defiles, or casts contempt upon the flag;

(b) places on or attaches to the flag any work, mark, design, or advertisement not properly a part of the flag or exposes to public view a flag so altered;

(c) manufactures or exposes to public view an article of merchandise or a wrapper or receptacle for merchandise upon which the flag is depicted; or

(d) uses the flag for commercial advertising purposes.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of desecration of flags shall be imprisoned in the state prison for any term not to exceed 10 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both.

(4) This section does not apply to flags depicted on written or printed documents or periodicals or on stationery, ornaments, pictures, or jewelry if there are not unauthorized words or designs on the flags and if the flag is not connected with any advertisement.

**History: En. 94-7-502 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-7-502; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1707, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Purposely defined, 45-2-101.

**45-8-216. Unlawful automated telephone solicitation — exceptions — penalties.** (1) A person may not use an automated telephone system, device, or facsimile machine for the selection and dialing of telephone numbers and playing of recorded messages if a message is completed to the dialed number for the purpose of:

(a) offering goods or services for sale;

(b) conveying information on goods or services in soliciting sales or purchases;

(c) soliciting information;

(d) gathering data or statistics; or

(e) promoting a political campaign or any use related to a political campaign.

(2) This section does not prohibit the use of an automated telephone system, device, or facsimile machine described under subsection (1) for purposes of informing purchasers of the receipt, availability for delivery, delay in delivery, or other pertinent information on the status of any purchased goods or services, of responding to an inquiry initiated by any person, or of providing any other pertinent information when there is a preexisting business relationship. This section does not prohibit the use of an automated telephone system or device if the permission of the called party is obtained by a live operator before the recorded message is delivered.

(3) A person violating subsection (1) is subject to a fine of not more than $2,500.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 230, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Unfair trade practices and consumer protection, Title 30, ch. 14.

**45-8-217. Aggravated animal cruelty.** A person commits the offense of aggravated animal cruelty if the person purposely or knowingly:

(1) kills or inflicts cruelty to an animal with the purpose of terrifying, torturing, or mutilating the animal; or

(2) inflicts cruelty to animals on a collection, kennel, or herd of 10 or more animals.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 366, L. 2003.**

**45-8-218. Deviate sexual conduct.** (1) A person who knowingly engages in deviate sexual relations or who causes another to engage in deviate sexual relations commits the offense of deviate sexual conduct.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of deviate sexual conduct shall be imprisoned in the state prison for any term not to exceed 10 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both.

**History:** En. 94-5-505 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-5-505; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 175, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 687, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 225, L. 2013; Sec. 45-5-505, MCA 2011; redes. 45-8-218 by Sec. 8, Ch. 225, L. 2013.

**Cross-References**

Childhood sexual abuse — statute of limitations for civil action, 27-2-216.
Victim less than 18 years old — extension of statute of limitations, 45-1-205.
Definition of deviate sexual relations, 45-2-101.
Definition of knowingly, 45-2-101.
Definition of sexual contact, 45-2-101.
Definition of without consent, 45-5-501, 45-5-511.
Sexual abuse of children, 45-5-625.
Sexually transmitted diseases, Title 50, ch. 18, part 1.

**45-8-219 reserved.**

**45-8-220. Criminal invasion of personal privacy.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a person commits the offense of invasion of personal privacy if the person knowingly or purposely obtains or attempts to obtain personal or confidential information about an individual while posing as the individual. A person convicted under this section shall be incarcerated for a term not to exceed 1 year or fined an amount not to exceed $10,000, or both.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a person who poses as another individual with the express consent of that other individual.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 404, L. 2007.

**45-8-221. Predatory loitering by sexual offender.** (1) A person commits the offense of predatory loitering if the person:

(a) was previously convicted of a predatory sexual offense or sexual abuse of children;

(b) purposely or knowingly loiters:

(i) in the vicinity of a residence, school, church, or place of work of the person's previous victim; or

(ii) in the vicinity of any school, park, playground, church, bicycle or multiuse path, or other place frequented by minors of an age similar to the age of the victim of the previous sexual offense if the sexual offense concerned a minor; and

(c) has previously been requested by a person in authority to:

(i) leave the area in which the person loiters; or

(ii) leave any area in which the person has loitered.

(2) Proof of the offense of predatory loitering must also include proof that the person in authority has made a report of the request to the law enforcement agency with jurisdiction over the area, and the agency has documented the report.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of predatory loitering may be fined not more than $500 or be imprisoned for not more than 6 months, or both. A person convicted of a second or subsequent offense of predatory loitering may be fined not more than $1,000 or be imprisoned for not more than 1 year, or both.

(4) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Person in authority" includes a peace officer or:

(i) for the purposes of a school or playground, a principal, teacher, school staff member, parent or other adult relative of a child attending the school or playground, or other supervisor of minors;

(ii) for the purposes of a church, a minister, priest, rabbi, deacon, or other ecclesiastical official, a church staff member, or a parent or other adult relative of a child attending the church;

(iii) for the purposes of a park, playground, or bicycle or multiuse path, a person specified in subsection (3)(a)(i) or a park warden, guard, or host; or

(iv) for purposes of a place of work, a person employed at the place of work.

(b) "Predatory sexual offense" has the meaning provided in 46-23-502.

(c) "Sexual abuse of children" means commission of the offense provided in 45-5-625.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 274, L. 2011.

**Cross-References**
Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Purposely defined, 45-2-101.

## Part 3
## Weapons

**45-8-301. Uniformity of interpretation.** Sections 45-8-302 through 45-8-305 and 45-8-307 must be interpreted and construed to effectuate their general purpose to make uniform the law of those states that enact them.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 43, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 11317.10, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3110, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-209 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-209; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 466, L. 1999.**

**45-8-302. Definitions.** In 45-8-303 through 45-8-305 and 45-8-307, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Crime of violence" means any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the crimes: any forcible felony, robbery, burglary, and criminal trespass.

(2) "Machine gun" means a firearm designed to discharge more than one shot by a single function of the trigger.

(3) "Person" includes a firm, partnership, association, or corporation.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 43, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 11317.1, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3101, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-201 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-201; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 466, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**
Forcible felony defined, 45-2-101.
Person defined, 45-2-101.
Weapon defined, 45-2-101.
Robbery, 45-5-401.
Criminal trespass, 45-6-202, 45-6-203.
Burglary, 45-6-204.

**45-8-303. Possession or use of machine gun in connection with a crime.** Possession or use of a machine gun in the perpetration or attempted perpetration of a crime of violence is hereby declared to be a crime punishable by imprisonment in the state penitentiary for a term of not less than 20 years.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 43, L. 1935; re-en. 11317.2, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3102, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-202 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-202.**

**Cross-References**
Possession defined, 45-2-101.
Attempt, 45-4-103.
Aggravated assault, 45-5-202.

**45-8-304. Possession or use of machine gun for offensive purpose.** Possession or use of a machine gun for offensive or aggressive purpose is hereby declared to be a crime punishable by imprisonment in the state penitentiary for a term of not less than 10 years.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 43, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 11317.3, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3103, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-203 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-203.**

**Cross-References**
Possession defined, 45-2-101.

**45-8-305. Presumption of offensive or aggressive purpose.** Possession or use of a machine gun must be presumed to be for an offensive or aggressive purpose when the machine gun is in the possession of or used by a person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of record, state or federal, in the United States of America or its territories or insular possessions.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 43, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 11317.4, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3104, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 94-8-204 by Sec. 26, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-204; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 466, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**
Conviction defined, 45-2-101.
Possession defined, 45-2-101.
Premises defined, 45-2-101.
Possession or use of machine gun for offensive or aggressive purpose, 45-8-304.

**45-8-306. Repealed.** Sec. 6, Ch. 466, L. 1999.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 43, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 11317.5, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3105, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-205 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-205.**

**45-8-307. Exceptions.** Sections 45-8-301 through 45-8-305 and this section do not prohibit or interfere with:

(1) the manufacture of machine guns for and sale of machine guns to the military forces or the peace officers of the United States or of any political subdivision of the United States or transportation required for that purpose;

(2) the possession of a machine gun for a scientific purpose or the possession of a machine gun not usable as a weapon and possessed as a curiosity, ornament, or keepsake;

(3) the possession of a machine gun for a purpose manifestly not aggressive or offensive.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 43, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 11317.6, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3106, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-206 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-206; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 466, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Possession defined, 45-2-101.

**45-8-308. Repealed.** Sec. 6, Ch. 466, L. 1999.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 43, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 11317.7, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3107, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-207 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-207.**

**45-8-309. Repealed.** Sec. 6, Ch. 466, L. 1999.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 43, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 11317.8, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3108, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-208 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-208.**

**45-8-310. Policy.** It is the policy of the state that the citizens of the state should be aware of, understand, and comply with any restrictions on the right to keep or bear arms that the people have reserved to themselves in Article II, section 12, of the Montana constitution, and that to minimize confusion the legislature withholds from local governments the power to restrict or regulate the possession of firearms.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 218, L. 2019.**

**45-8-311 reserved.**

**45-8-312. Enhanced permit to carry concealed weapon — temporary restricted enhanced permit for individuals 18 to 20 years of age.** (1) To obtain an optional enhanced permit to carry a concealed weapon, an applicant shall submit an application to the sheriff of the county in which the applicant resides. The permit is valid for 5 years from the date of issuance and may be renewed pursuant to subsection (6).

(2) An application for an enhanced permit must include:

(a) a copy of the applicant's fingerprints for submission to the federal bureau of investigation, or to any government agency or entity authorized to receive the information, for a state, national, and international criminal background check;

(b) an authorization from the applicant to run a fingerprint background check; and

(c) proof that the applicant:

(i) has successfully completed a qualifying handgun course, as defined in subsection (5), within the preceding 12 months; or

(ii) is a current or former law enforcement officer and has, within the preceding 12 months, qualified or requalified on a certified shooting course administered by a firearms instructor approved by a law enforcement agency.

(3) An applicant for an enhanced concealed carry permit must be:

(a) a United States citizen or permanent lawful resident;

(b) 21 years of age or older;

(c) the holder of a valid Montana driver's license or other form of identification issued by the state that has a picture of the person identified; and

(d) a resident of the state for at least 6 months on the date of application.

(4) A county sheriff who receives an application for an enhanced permit to carry a concealed weapon shall:

(a) conduct or cause to be conducted the criminal background checks required pursuant to subsection (2);

(b) retain the application and other documents until the sheriff receives the results of the background checks required pursuant to subsection (2); and

(c) after receiving satisfactory background check results and verification that an applicant has met the requirements of subsection (2)(c)(i) or (2)(c)(ii) and subsection (3), issue a permit clearly designated as enhanced within 60 days after the filing of the application.

(5) A qualifying handgun course is any handgun course approved by a law enforcement agency that includes instruction in each of the following:

(a) laws relating to firearms and the use of force;

(b) the basic concepts of the safe and responsible use of handguns;

(c) self-defense principles; and

(d) live fire training, including the firing of at least 98 rounds of ammunition by the student.

(6) A person who holds an enhanced permit to carry a concealed weapon may renew the permit through the sheriff of the county in which the person resides. The period for renewal begins 180 days before the permit expires and ends 30 days after the permit expires. To renew an enhanced permit, a person shall:

(a) pass a criminal background check; and

(b) present proof that:

(i) during the period of renewal, the applicant successfully completed a live fire component of a qualifying handgun course pursuant to subsection (5)(d); or

(ii) the applicant is a current or former law enforcement officer and has, within the preceding 12 months, qualified or requalified on a certified shooting course administered by a firearms instructor approved by a law enforcement agency.

(7) (a) If a person fails to renew an enhanced permit to carry a concealed weapon during the period set forth in subsection (6), the enhanced permit is deemed to be invalid.

(b) To obtain an enhanced permit after a previous enhanced permit has become invalid, a person shall submit a new application and meet all requirements for an initial enhanced permit.

(8) Except as provided in subsection (9), an enhanced permit to carry a concealed weapon may not be denied to a qualified applicant unless the applicant:

(a) is ineligible under Montana or federal law to own, possess, or receive a firearm;

(b) has been charged and is awaiting judgment in any state of a state or federal crime that is punishable by incarceration for 1 year or more;

(c) subject to the provisions of subsection (10), has been convicted in any state or federal court of:

(i) a crime punishable by more than 1 year of incarceration; or

(ii) regardless of the sentence that may be imposed, a crime that includes as an element of the crime an act, attempted act, or threat of intentional homicide, serious bodily harm, unlawful restraint, sexual abuse, or sexual intercourse or contact without consent;

(d) has been convicted under 45-8-327 or 45-8-328, unless the applicant has been pardoned or 5 years have elapsed since the date of the conviction;

(e) has a warrant of any state or the federal government out for the applicant's arrest;

(f) has been adjudicated in a criminal or civil proceeding in any state or federal court to be an unlawful user of an intoxicating substance and is under a court order of imprisonment or other incarceration, probation, suspended or deferred imposition of sentence, treatment or education, or other conditions of release or is otherwise under state supervision;

(g) has been adjudicated in a criminal or civil proceeding in any state or federal court to be mentally ill, mentally disordered, or mentally disabled and is still subject to a disposition order of that court; or

(h) was dishonorably discharged from the United States armed forces.

(9) A county sheriff may deny an applicant an enhanced permit to carry a concealed weapon if the sheriff has reasonable cause to believe that the applicant is mentally ill, mentally disordered, or mentally disabled or otherwise may be a threat to the peace and good order of the community to the extent that the applicant should not be allowed to carry a concealed weapon. At the time an application is denied, the sheriff shall, unless the applicant is the subject of an active criminal investigation, give the applicant a written statement of the reasonable cause on which the denial is based.

(10) Except for a person referred to in subsection (8)(c)(ii), a person who has been convicted of a felony and whose rights have been restored pursuant to Article II, section 28, of the Montana constitution is entitled to issuance of an enhanced concealed weapons permit if otherwise eligible.

(11) The fee for issuance of an enhanced permit is $75. The fee for an enhanced permit must be paid to the county sheriff. The county sheriff shall forward the appropriate amount of the fee to the department of justice to cover the costs of background checks and fingerprinting.

(12) The sheriff of the county in which the permittee resides may revoke the enhanced permit or deny its renewal under 45-8-323.

(13) A denial or revocation of an enhanced permit or a refusal to renew an enhanced permit may be appealed under 45-8-324.

(14) The immunity from liability provided under 45-8-326 applies to the grant of, renewal of, or failure to revoke an enhanced permit.

(15) (a) An applicant between 18 and 20 years of age who otherwise meets the requirements of subsections (2) and (3) and any other specified requirements and qualifications, on approval from the sheriff of the county where the applicant submitted the application, must be issued a temporary restricted enhanced permit that clearly designates the restricted enhanced permit is for individuals who are 18 to 20 years of age.

(b) An individual holding an unexpired restricted enhanced permit who has reached the age of 21 may submit a written request to the sheriff of the county in which the individual resides for an unrestricted enhanced permit. The unrestricted enhanced permit must be issued at no additional cost.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 526, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 6, Ch. 526, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved May 18, 2023.

**45-8-313. Unlawful possession of firearm by convicted person.** (1) A person commits the offense of unlawful possession of a firearm by a convicted person if the person purposely or knowingly purchases or possesses a firearm after the person has been convicted of:

(a) a felony for which the person received an additional sentence under 46-18-221;

(b) an offense under the law of another state or of the United States that is equivalent to an offense that when committed in Montana is subject to an additional sentence under 46-18-221; or

(c) a felony for which the person is currently required to register for the sexual or violent offender registry.

(2) A person convicted of unlawful possession of a firearm by a convicted person shall be imprisoned in a state prison for not less than 2 years or more than 10 years.

(3) A person who has been issued a permit under 45-8-314 may not be convicted of a violation of this section.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 555, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 386, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Effect of conviction on civil and constitutional rights, 46-18-801.

**45-8-314. Lifetime firearms supervision of certain convicted persons.** (1) For the purposes of rehabilitation and public protection, a person convicted of an offense referred to in 45-8-313 shall, as part of the sentence imposed, be sentenced to life supervision by the state for the purpose of restricting the person's right to purchase and possess firearms. Active supervision by a probation or parole officer is not required but may be imposed by the court. "Supervision" means that the person may not violate 45-8-313 and must comply with other state and federal law restrictions on the purchase and possession of firearms.

(2) (a) A person subject to subsection (1) may apply to the district court for the county in which the person resides for a permit to purchase and possess one or more firearms. The person shall show good cause for the possession of each firearm sought to be purchased and possessed. The grant or denial of the application does not prevent the person from making another application, except that if an application is denied, another application may not be made for the next 12 months.

(b) The application must contain the following information:

(i) the person's full name and any past or present aliases;

(ii) the person's date and place of birth;

(iii) the person's address;

(iv) the person's occupation;

(v) the make and model of each firearm sought to be purchased and possessed;

(vi) the date and place of each conviction of an offense referred to in 45-8-313, the name of the offense, the state and county in which the offense occurred, the sentence imposed, the place or places of incarceration, and the date of discharge from supervision for the last offense;

(vii) the name and business address of the person's last probation or parole officer; and

(viii) any other information considered necessary by the court.

(c) The person shall, at the time of filing the application with the court, mail a copy to the county attorney and county sheriff.

(d) The county attorney or county sheriff may file a written objection with the court. If no objection is filed, the court may grant the permit if it finds that the person has shown good cause to purchase and possess the firearm or firearms listed in the application. If an objection is filed, a hearing must be held within 60 days after the filing of the objection. If the court first finds that the person has shown good cause to purchase and possess the firearm or firearms listed in the application and that, but for the objection, the court would have granted a permit, the court shall decide whether the objection is valid and overrides the good cause showing and requires denial of the permit.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 555, L. 1995.**

**45-8-315. Definition.** "Concealed weapon" means a firearm that is wholly or partially covered by the clothing or wearing apparel of the person carrying or bearing the weapon.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 74, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 11307, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 11307, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3530, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-215 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-215; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 759, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 230, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Weapon defined, 45-2-101.

**45-8-316. Carrying concealed firearms — exemption.** (1) A person who carries or bears concealed upon the individual's person a firearm shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $500 or by imprisonment in the county jail for a period not exceeding 6 months, or both.

(2) A person who has previously been convicted of an offense, committed on a different occasion than the offense under this section, in this state or any other jurisdiction for which a sentence to a term of imprisonment in excess of 1 year could have been imposed and who carries or bears concealed upon the individual's person a firearm shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $1,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a period not exceeding 5 years, or both.

(3) This section does not apply to a person eligible to possess a firearm under state or federal law.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 74, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 11302, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 11302, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3525, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-210 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 359, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 411, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-210; amd. Sec. 1708, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 230, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 3, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Offense defined, 45-2-101.

Concealed weapon defined, 45-8-315.

**45-8-317. Repealed.** Sec. 12, Ch. 3, L. 2021.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 74, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 11304, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 11304, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3527, R.C.M. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 63, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 54, L. 1971; redes. 94-8-212 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-212; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 639, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 759, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 195, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 476, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 384, L. 2011.**

**45-8-318. Possession of deadly weapon by prisoner or youth in facility.** (1) A person commits the offense of possession of a deadly weapon by a prisoner if the person purposely or knowingly possesses or carries or has under the person's custody or control without lawful authority a dirk, dagger, pistol, revolver, slingshot, sword cane, billy, knuckles made of any metal or hard substance, knife, razor not including a safety razor, or other deadly weapon while the person is:

(a) a person committed to a state prison or incarcerated in a county jail, city jail, or regional jail and is:

(i) at a state prison, a state prison farm or ranch, or jail;

(ii) being conveyed to or from a place listed in this subsection (1)(a); or

(iii) under the custody of prison or jail officials, officers, or employees; or

(b) a person in a youth detention facility, secure detention facility, regional detention facility, short-term detention center, correctional facility, or shelter care facility, as those terms are defined in 41-5-103, and is at the facility, being conveyed to or from the facility, or under the custody of the facility officials, officers, or employees.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of possession of a deadly weapon by a prisoner shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison for a term not less than 5 years or more than 15 years, by a fine of not more than $50,000, or by both fine and imprisonment.

(3) The youth court has jurisdiction of any violation of subsection (1)(b) unless the charge is filed in district court, in which case the district court has jurisdiction.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 131, L. 1961; Sec. 94-3527.1, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-213 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-213; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 424, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 168, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 78, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 491, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 339, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Felony defined, 45-2-101.

Aggravated kidnapping, 45-5-303.

Transferring illegal or unauthorized communication, 45-7-307.

**45-8-319. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 759, L. 1991.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 74, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 11306, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 11306, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3529, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-214 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-214; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 221, L. 1989.**

**45-8-320. Repealed.** Sec. 1, Ch. 312, L. 1979.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 74, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 11309, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 11309, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3532, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-217 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-217.**

**45-8-321. Permit to carry concealed weapon.** (1) A county sheriff shall, within 60 days after the filing of an application, issue a permit to carry a concealed weapon to the applicant. The permit is valid for 5 years from the date of issuance. An applicant must be a United States citizen or permanent lawful resident who is 18 years of age or older and who holds a valid Montana driver's license or other form of identification issued by the state that has a picture of the person identified. An applicant must have been a resident of the state for at least 6 months. Except as provided in subsection (2), this privilege may not be denied an applicant unless the applicant:

(a) is ineligible under Montana or federal law to own, possess, or receive a firearm;

(b) has been charged and is awaiting judgment in any state of a state or federal crime that is punishable by incarceration for 1 year or more;

(c) subject to the provisions of subsection (6), has been convicted in any state or federal court of:

(i) a crime punishable by more than 1 year of incarceration; or

(ii) regardless of the sentence that may be imposed, a crime that includes as an element of the crime an act, attempted act, or threat of intentional homicide, serious bodily harm, unlawful restraint, sexual abuse, or sexual intercourse or contact without consent;

(d) has been convicted under 45-8-327 or 45-8-328, unless the applicant has been pardoned or 5 years have elapsed since the date of the conviction;

(e) has a warrant of any state or the federal government out for the applicant's arrest;

(f) has been adjudicated in a criminal or civil proceeding in any state or federal court to be an unlawful user of an intoxicating substance and is under a court order of imprisonment or other incarceration, probation, suspended or deferred imposition of sentence, treatment or education, or other conditions of release or is otherwise under state supervision;

(g) has been adjudicated in a criminal or civil proceeding in any state or federal court to be mentally ill, mentally disordered, or mentally disabled and is still subject to a disposition order of that court; or

(h) was dishonorably discharged from the United States armed forces.

(2) The sheriff may deny an applicant a permit to carry a concealed weapon if the sheriff has reasonable cause to believe that the applicant is mentally ill, mentally disordered, or mentally disabled or otherwise may be a threat to the peace and good order of the community to the extent that the applicant should not be allowed to carry a concealed weapon. At the time an application is denied, the sheriff shall, unless the applicant is the subject of an active criminal investigation, give the applicant a written statement of the reasonable cause upon which the denial is based.

(3) An applicant for a permit under this section must, as a condition to issuance of the permit, be required by the sheriff to demonstrate familiarity with a firearm by:

(a) completion of a hunter education or safety course approved or conducted by the department of fish, wildlife, and parks or a similar agency of another state;

(b) completion of a firearms safety or training course approved or conducted by the department of fish, wildlife, and parks, a similar agency of another state, a national firearms association, a law enforcement agency, an institution of higher education, or an organization that uses instructors certified by a national firearms association;

(c) completion of a law enforcement firearms safety or training course offered to or required of public or private law enforcement personnel and conducted or approved by a law enforcement agency;

(d) possession of a license from another state to carry a firearm, concealed or otherwise, that is granted by that state upon completion of a course described in subsections (3)(a) through (3)(c); or

(e) evidence that the applicant, during military service, was found to be qualified to operate firearms, including handguns.

(4) A photocopy of a certificate of completion of a course described in subsection (3), an affidavit from the entity or instructor that conducted the course attesting to completion of the course, or a copy of any other document that attests to completion of the course and can be verified through contact with the entity or instructor that conducted the course creates a presumption that the applicant has completed a course described in subsection (3).

(5) If the sheriff and applicant agree, the requirement in subsection (3) of demonstrating familiarity with a firearm may be satisfied by the applicant's passing, to the satisfaction of the sheriff or of any person or entity to which the sheriff delegates authority to give the test, a physical test in which the applicant demonstrates the applicant's familiarity with a firearm.

(6) A person, except a person referred to in subsection (1)(c)(ii), who has been convicted of a felony and whose rights have been restored pursuant to Article II, section 28, of the Montana constitution is entitled to issuance of a concealed weapons permit if otherwise eligible.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 759, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 408, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 581, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 332, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 161, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 171, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 474, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 474, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**45-8-322. Application, renewal, permit, and fees.** (1) The application form must be readily available at the sheriff's office and must read as follows:

CONCEALED WEAPON PERMIT APPLICATION

To be completed by each person making application:

RESIDENT OF MONTANA AT LEAST 6 MONTHS ( ) Yes ( ) No
CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES ( ) Yes ( ) No
18 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER ( ) Yes ( ) No

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT
Full name: ....................................................................................................
Last First Middle

Alias/Maiden/Nickname: ....................................................................................
Address: Home: .................................................................... Zip ....................
Employer: ............................................................................. Zip ....................

Phone: ................./ ................../ ...................
Home Employer Message

Place of birth: ................................................................ Date of birth: ........................

Driver's license #: ................................................................ Issuing state: ........................

Social Security # (optional): ........................................................................................

Sex .......... Ht. .......... Wt. .......... Eyes .......... Hair ..........

LIST EACH FORMER EMPLOYER OR BUSINESS ENGAGED IN FOR THE LAST 5 YEARS

| | Employer or business name | Address | Dates of employment |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | ........................................ | ........................................ | ........................................ |
| 2. | ........................................ | ........................................ | ........................................ |
| 3. | ........................................ | ........................................ | ........................................ |
| 4. | ........................................ | ........................................ | ........................................ |
| 5. | ........................................ | ........................................ | ........................................ |
| 6. | ........................................ | ........................................ | ........................................ |

LIST EACH PLACE IN WHICH YOU HAVE LIVED FOR THE LAST 5 YEARS:

| | City | State | Dates of residence |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | ........................................ | ........................................ | ........................................ |
| 2. | ........................................ | ........................................ | ........................................ |
| 3. | ........................................ | ........................................ | ........................................ |
| 4. | ........................................ | ........................................ | ........................................ |
| 5. | ........................................ | ........................................ | ........................................ |
| 6. | ........................................ | ........................................ | ........................................ |

MILITARY SERVICE, BRANCH ............................ FROM .......... TO ............

TYPE OF DISCHARGE ............................ RANK UPON DISCHARGE ....................

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN ARRESTED FOR OR CONVICTED OF A CRIME OR FOUND GUILTY IN A COURT-MARTIAL PROCEEDING?

( ) YES ( ) NO

IF YES, COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING (Exceptions: minor traffic violations) (Attach additional sheet if necessary):

| | City | State | Charge | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | ............................ | ................................ | ................................ | ................................ |
| 2. | ............................ | ................................ | ................................ | ................................ |
| 3. | ............................ | ................................ | ................................ | ................................ |
| 4. | ............................ | ................................ | ................................ | ................................ |
| 5. | ............................ | ................................ | ................................ | ................................ |

LIST THREE PERSONS WHOM YOU HAVE KNOWN FOR AT LEAST 5 YEARS THAT WILL BE CREDIBLE WITNESSES TO YOUR GOOD MORAL CHARACTER AND PEACEABLE DISPOSITION (DO NOT include relatives or present/past employers):

| | Name | Address | Phone |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | ........................................ | ........................................ | ........................................ |
| 2. | ........................................ | ........................................ | ........................................ |
| 3. | ........................................ | ........................................ | ........................................ |

PLEASE EXPLAIN YOUR REASONS FOR REQUESTING THIS PERMIT (Attach additional sheet if necessary):

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

I, the undersigned applicant, swear that the foregoing information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and is given with the full knowledge that any misstatement may be sufficient cause for denial or revocation of a permit to carry a concealed weapon. I authorize any person having information concerning me that relates to the information requested by this application and the requirements for a concealed weapon permit, either public record or otherwise, to furnish it to the sheriff to whom this application is made.

..............................................
Signature

..............................................
Date of application

This application must be
signed in the presence of
the sheriff or a designee.

(2) The application must be in triplicate. The applicant must be given the original at the time the completed application is filed with the sheriff, the sheriff shall keep a copy for at least 4 years, and a copy must, within 7 days of the sheriff's receipt of the application, be mailed to the chief of police if the applicant resides in a city or town with a police force.

(3) The fee for issuance of a permit is $50. The permit must be renewed for additional 4-year periods upon payment of a $25 fee for each renewal and upon request for renewal made within 90 days before expiration of the permit with a 30-day grace period after the expiration. The permit and each renewal must be in triplicate, in a form prescribed by the department of justice, and must, at a minimum, include the name, address, physical description, signature, driver's license number, state identification card number, or tribal identification card number, and a picture of the permittee. A person in the United States armed forces satisfies the requirement of submitting a picture if the person submits pictures of the front of the person's military identification card and the person's Montana driver's license. The permit must state that federal and state laws on possession of firearms and other weapons differ and that a person who violates the federal law may be prosecuted in federal court and the Montana permit will not be a defense. The permittee must be given the original, and the sheriff shall keep a copy and send a copy to the department of justice, which shall keep a central repository record of all permits. Replacement of a lost permit must be treated as a renewal under this subsection.

(4) The sheriff shall conduct a background check of an applicant to determine whether the applicant is eligible for a permit under 45-8-321, may require an applicant to submit the applicant's fingerprints, and may charge the applicant $5 for fingerprinting. A renewal does not require repeat fingerprinting.

(5) Permit, background, and fingerprinting fees may be retained by the sheriff and used to implement 45-8-321 through 45-8-324.

(6) A state or local government law enforcement agency or other agency or any of its officers or employees may not request a permittee to voluntarily submit information in addition to that required on an application and permit.

(7) All of the information on the application is confidential, and the sheriff shall treat the confidential information on the application as confidential criminal justice information pursuant to Title 44, chapter 5.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 759, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 581, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 180, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 111, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 134, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 44, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 121, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 290, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 290, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**45-8-323. Denial of renewal — revocation of permit.** A permit to carry a concealed weapon may be revoked or its renewal denied by the sheriff of the county in which the permittee resides if circumstances arise that would require the sheriff to refuse to grant the permittee an original license. A decision to deny an applicant a renewal must be made within 60 days after the filing of an application.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 759, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 134, L. 2015.**

**45-8-324. Appeal.** The denial or revocation of a permit to carry a concealed weapon or refusal of a renewal is subject to appeal to the district court, which may consider and determine facts as well as law and which is not bound by any factual, legal, or other determination of the sheriff, and from that court to the Montana supreme court. To the extent applicable, Title 25, chapter 33, governs the appeal.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 759, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 408, L. 1995.**

**45-8-325. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 44, L. 2019.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 759, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1709, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**45-8-326. Immunity from liability.** A sheriff, employee of a sheriff's office, or county is not liable for damages in a civil action by a person or entity claiming death, personal injury, or property damage arising from alleged wrongful or improper grant of, renewal of, or failure to revoke a permit to carry a concealed weapon, except for actions that constitute willful misconduct or gross negligence.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 759, L. 1991.**

**45-8-327. Carrying concealed weapon while under influence.** A person commits the offense of carrying a concealed weapon while under the influence if the person purposely or knowingly carries a concealed weapon while under the influence of an intoxicating substance. It is not a defense that the person had a valid permit to carry a concealed weapon. A person convicted of the offense shall be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months or be fined an amount not to exceed $500, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 759, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1710, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**45-8-328. Carrying concealed weapon in prohibited place — penalty.** (1) Except for a person issued a permit pursuant to 45-8-321 or 45-8-312 or a person recognized pursuant to 45-8-329, a person commits the offense of carrying a concealed weapon in a prohibited place if the person purposely or knowingly carries a concealed weapon in portions of a building used for state or local government offices and related areas in the building that have been restricted.

(2) A person convicted of the offense shall be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months or fined an amount not to exceed $500, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 759, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 572, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 384, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 3, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 526, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 2, Ch. 526, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 18, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Offense defined, 45-2-101.

**45-8-329. Concealed weapon permits from other states recognized.** (1) A concealed weapon permit from another state is valid in this state if:

(a) the person issued the permit has the permit in the person's immediate possession;

(b) the person bearing the permit is also in possession of an official photo identification of the person, whether on the permit or on other identification; and

(c) the state that issued the permit requires a criminal records background check of permit applicants prior to issuance of a permit.

(2) The attorney general shall develop and maintain a list of states from which permits are recognized under this section for the use by law enforcement agencies in this state.

(3) A determination or declaration of a Montana government entity, official, or employee is not necessary to the existence and exercise of the privilege granted by this section.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 408, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 476, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 104, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 104, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 18, 2023.

**45-8-330.** *(Temporary)* **Exemption of concealed weapon permittee from federal handgun purchase background check and waiting period.** A person possessing a concealed weapon permit or an enhanced concealed weapon permit is:

(1) considered to have a permit constituting completion of the background check required by 18 U.S.C. 921 through 925A; and

(2) exempt from that act's 5-day waiting period for the purchase of a handgun. *(Subsections (1) and (2) terminate contingent on the elimination of federal statutory or case law requirements—sec. 5, Ch. 408, L. 1995.)*

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 408, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 526, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 3, Ch. 526, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 18, 2023.

*Contingent Termination:* Section 5, Ch. 408, L. 1995, provided that subsection (1) terminates on the date on which the Governor certifies that the federal background check referred to in subsection (1) is no longer required by federal statutory or case law and that subsection (2) terminates on the date on which the Governor certifies that the federal 5-day waiting period referred to in subsection (2) is no longer required by federal statutory or case law.

**45-8-331. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 119, L. 2019.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 243, L. 1957; Sec. 94-35-273, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-226 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-226; amd. Sec. 1711, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**45-8-332. Definitions.** (1) "Destructive device", as used in this chapter, includes but is not limited to the following weapons:

(a) a projectile containing an explosive or incendiary material or any other similar chemical substance, including but not limited to that which is commonly known as tracer or incendiary ammunition, except tracer ammunition manufactured for use in shotguns;

(b) a bomb, grenade, explosive missile, or similar device or a launching device therefor;

(c) a weapon of a caliber greater than .60 caliber which fires fixed ammunition or any ammunition therefor, other than a shotgun or shotgun ammunition;

(d) a rocket, rocket-propelled projectile, or similar device of a diameter greater than 0.60 inch or a launching device therefor and a rocket, rocket-propelled projectile, or similar device containing an explosive or incendiary material or any other similar chemical substance other than the propellant for the device, except devices designed primarily for emergency or distress signaling purposes;

(e) a breakable container which contains a flammable liquid with a flashpoint of 150 degrees Fahrenheit or less and which has a wick or similar device capable of being ignited, other than a device which is commercially manufactured primarily for the purpose of illumination.

(2) "Explosive", as used in this chapter, means any explosive defined in rules adopted by the department of justice pursuant to 50-3-102(3).

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 304, L. 1971; Sec. 69-1931, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 94-8-209.1 by Sec. 72, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-209.1; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 706, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Weapon defined, 45-2-101.
Reckless or malicious use of explosives, 45-8-333.
Possession of destructive device, 45-8-334.
Possession of explosives, 45-8-335.
Additional sentence for use of destructive device, 46-18-221.

**45-8-333. Reckless or malicious use of explosives.** A person who recklessly or maliciously uses, handles, or has in the person's possession any blasting powder, giant or Hercules powder, giant caps, or other highly explosive substance through which any human being is intimidated, terrified, or endangered is guilty of a misdemeanor.

**History: En. Sec. 713, Pen. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 8551, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 2812, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 2812, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 69-1927; amd. Sec. 1712, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Regulation of construction blasting, Title 37, ch. 72.
Misdemeanor defined, 45-2-101.
Person defined, 45-2-101.
Possession defined, 45-2-101.
Definitions, 45-8-332.
Possession of destructive device, 45-8-334.
Possession of explosives, 45-8-335.
When no penalty specified, 46-18-212.
Action in response to complaints related to use of explosives in mining, 82-4-356.

**45-8-334. Possession of destructive device.** (1) A person who, with the purpose to commit a felony, has in the person's possession any destructive device on a public street or highway, in or near any theater, hall, school, college, church, hotel, other public building, or private habitation, in, on, or near any aircraft, railway passenger train, car, vessel engaged in carrying passengers for hire, or other public place ordinarily passed by human beings is guilty of the offense of possession of a destructive device.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of possession of a destructive device shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a period of not more than 10 years or be fined an amount of not more than $50,000, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 304, L. 1971; Sec. 69-1932, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 94-8-209.2 by Sec. 73, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M 1947, 94-8-209.2; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1713, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Regulation of construction blasting, Title 37, ch. 72.
Felony defined, 45-2-101.
Person defined, 45-2-101.
Possession defined, 45-2-101.
Purpose defined, 45-2-101.
Destructive device defined, 45-8-332.
Reckless or malicious use of explosives, 45-8-333.
Possession of explosives, 45-8-335.
Possession prima facie evidence of unlawful purpose, 45-8-337.
Administrative rules governing use of explosives — Department of Justice, 50-3-102.

**45-8-335. Possession of explosives.** (1) A person commits the offense of possession of explosives if the person possesses, manufactures, transports, buys, or sells an explosive compound, flammable material, or timing, detonating, or similar device for use with an explosive compound or incendiary device and:

(a) has the purpose to use the explosive, material, or device to commit an offense; or

(b) knows that another has the purpose to use the explosive, material, or device to commit an offense.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of possession of explosives shall be imprisoned in the state prison for any term not to exceed 20 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both.

**History: En. 94-6-105 by Sec. 1, Ch. 513, L. 1973; Sec. 94-6-105, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 94-8-209.3 by Sec. 74, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-209.3; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1714, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Regulation of construction blasting, Title 37, ch. 72.
Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Offense defined, 45-2-101.
Person defined, 45-2-101.
Possession defined, 45-2-101.
Purposely defined, 45-2-101.
When accountability exists, 45-2-302.
Definitions, 45-8-332.
Reckless or malicious use of explosives, 45-8-333.
Possession of destructive device, 45-8-334.
Possession prima facie evidence of unlawful purpose, 45-8-337.
Administrative rules governing use of explosives — Department of Justice, 50-3-102.

**45-8-336. Possession of silencer.** (1) A person commits the offense of possession of a silencer if the person possesses, manufactures, transports, buys, or sells a silencer and has the purpose to use it to commit an offense or knows that another person has such a purpose.

(2) A person convicted of the offense of possession of a silencer is punishable by imprisonment in the state prison for a term of not less than 5 years or more than 30 years or by a fine of not less than $1,000 or more than $20,000, or both.

**History: En. 94-8-209.4 by Sec. 75, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-209.4; amd. Sec. 1715, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Offense defined, 45-2-101.
Person defined, 45-2-101.
Possession defined, 45-2-101.
Purposely defined, 45-2-101.
Possession prima facie evidence of unlawful purpose, 45-8-337.

**45-8-337. Possession of unregistered silencer or of bomb or similar device prima facie evidence of unlawful purpose.** Possession of a silencer that is not registered under federal law or of a bomb or similar device charged or filled with one or more explosives is prima facie evidence of a purpose to use the same to commit an offense.

**History: En. 94-8-209.5 by Sec. 76, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-209.5; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 466, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 581, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Offense defined, 45-2-101.
Possession defined, 45-2-101.
Purpose defined, 45-2-101.
Definitions, 45-8-332.
Reckless or malicious use of explosives, 45-8-333.
Possession of destructive device, 45-8-334.
Possession of explosives, 45-8-335.

**45-8-338. Firearms certificates for qualified retired law enforcement officers.** (1) The purpose of this section is to establish a process for issuing proof of firearms qualifications to a resident of the state who is otherwise a qualified retired law enforcement officer as defined in 7-32-201, or a peace officer as defined in 46-1-202, under the Federal Law Enforcement Officers Safety Act of 2004, 18 U.S.C. 926B and 926C, for the purpose of satisfying the qualification requirements contained in that act.

(2) A retired law enforcement officer or peace officer satisfies the federal certification requirements if the officer possesses a valid firearms qualification certificate that:

(a) uses a current target from any law enforcement agency in the state that may be used by a certified firearms instructor that is qualified to conduct a firearms qualification test for active-duty officers within the state that indicates that the individual has, not less than 1 year before the date the individual is carrying the concealed firearm, been tested or otherwise found by the state or a certified firearms instructor that is qualified to conduct a firearms qualification test for active duty officers within the state to have met the requirements under the Federal Law Enforcement Officers Safety Act of 2004, 18 U.S.C. 926B and 926C;

(b) provides that either a law enforcement agency as defined in 7-32-201 or an individual or entity licensed to provide firearms training as provided in 37-60-101 acknowledges that the bearer has been found qualified or otherwise found to meet the standards established by the firearms qualification for the peace officer basic course at the Montana law enforcement academy; and

(c) complies with the time restrictions provided under subsection (3).

(3) The firearms certification is valid for a period of 1 year from the date that the law enforcement agency or individual or entity verified that the firearms qualification standards were met by the bearer on an equivalency course of fire established by any law enforcement agency in the state as an appropriate standard duty qualification course as it would relate to qualified retired officers. The date of the successful qualification must be on the certification card.

(4) The retired law enforcement officer or peace officer is responsible for paying the costs of the firearms qualification required under subsection (2).

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 301, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 481, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 18, Ch. 481, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**45-8-339. Repealed.** Sec. 12, Ch. 3, L. 2021.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 601, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1716, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**45-8-340. Sawed-off firearm — penalty.** (1) A person commits the offense of possession of a sawed-off firearm if the person knowingly possesses a rifle or shotgun that when originally manufactured had a barrel length of:

(a) 16 inches or more and an overall length of 26 inches or more in the case of a rifle; or

(b) 18 inches or more and an overall length of 26 inches or more in the case of a shotgun; and

(c) the firearm has been modified in a manner so that the barrel length, overall length, or both, are less than specified in subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b).

(2) The barrel length is the distance from the muzzle to the rear-most point of the chamber.

(3) This section does not apply to firearms possessed:

(a) by a peace officer of this state or one of its political subdivisions;

(b) by an officer of the United States government authorized to carry weapons;

(c) by a person in actual service as a member of the national guard;

(d) by a person called to the aid of one of the persons named in subsections (3)(a) through (3)(c);

(e) for educational or scientific purposes in which the firearms are incapable of being fired;

(f) by a person who has a valid federal tax stamp for the firearm, issued by the bureau of alcohol, tobacco, firearms and explosives; or

(g) by a bona fide collector of firearms if the firearm is a muzzleloading, sawed-off firearm manufactured before 1900.

(4) A person convicted of the offense of possession of a sawed-off firearm shall be fined not less than $200 or more than $500 or be imprisoned in the county jail for not less than 5 days or more than 6 months, or both, upon a first conviction. If a person has one or more prior convictions under this section or one or more prior felony convictions under a law of this state, another state, or the United States, the person shall be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000 or be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 5 years, or both.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 334, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1717, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 275, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Observance of right to keep and bear arms, 1-1-224.
Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Offense defined, 45-2-101.
Person defined, 45-2-101.
Possession defined, 45-2-101.

**45-8-341. Repealed.** Sec. 1, Ch. 45, L. 2005.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 87, L. 1969; Sec. 94-3578.1, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-219 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-219.**

**45-8-342. Repealed.** Sec. 1, Ch. 45, L. 2005.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 87, L. 1969; Sec. 94-3578.2, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-220 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-220.**

**45-8-343. Firing firearms.** (1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3), every person who willfully shoots or fires off a gun, pistol, or any other firearm within the limits of any town or city or of any private enclosure which contains a dwelling house is punishable by a fine not exceeding $25 or such greater fine or a term of imprisonment, or both, as the town or city may impose.

(2) Firearms may be discharged at an indoor or outdoor rifle, pistol, or shotgun shooting range located within the limits of a town or city or in a private dwelling if the shooting range is approved by the local governing body.

(3) Subsection (1) does not apply if the discharge of a firearm is justifiable under Title 45, chapter 3, part 1.

**History:** **En. Secs. 1, 2, p. 46, Ex. L. 1873; re-en. Sec. 185, 4th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 228, 4th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1161, Pen. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 8834, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 11530, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 11530, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3578, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-218 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-218; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 20, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 618, L. 1983.**

**Cross-References**

Excessive fines and cruel and unusual punishments prohibited, Art. II, sec. 22, Mont. Const.
Local government with self-government powers — limit on fixing misdemeanor penalty, 7-1-111.
Disorderly conduct, 45-8-101.

**45-8-344. Use of firearms by children under 14 years of age prohibited — exceptions.** It is unlawful for a parent, guardian, or other person having charge or custody of a minor child under the age of 14 years to permit the minor child to carry or use in public any firearms, except when the child is accompanied by a person having charge or custody of the child or under the supervision of a qualified firearms safety instructor or an adult who has been authorized by the parent or guardian.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 111, L. 1907; Sec. 8879, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 11565, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 11565, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3579, R.C.M. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 139, L. 1963; redes. 94-8-221 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-221; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 600, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**
Criminal liability of parent or guardian — prosecution, 45-8-345.
Safety instruction for resident hunters under 18 years of age, 87-2-105.

**45-8-345. Criminal liability of parent or guardian — prosecution.** (1) Any parent, guardian, or other person violating the provisions of 45-8-344 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

(2) The county attorney, on complaint of any person, must prosecute violations of 45-8-344.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 111, L. 1907; Sec. 8880, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 11566, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 11566, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-3580, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 94-8-222 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 94-8-222.**

**Cross-References**
When accountability exists, 45-2-302.
When no penalty specified, 46-18-212.

**45-8-346 through 45-8-350 reserved.**

**45-8-351. Restriction on local government regulation of firearms.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a county, city, town, consolidated local government, or other local government unit may not prohibit, register, tax, license, or regulate the purchase, sale or other transfer (including delay in purchase, sale, or other transfer), ownership, possession, transportation, use, or unconcealed carrying of any weapon, including a rifle, shotgun, handgun, or concealed handgun.

(2) (a) For public safety purposes, a city or town may regulate the discharge of rifles, shotguns, and handguns. A county, city, town, consolidated local government, or other local government unit has power to prevent and suppress the carrying of unpermitted concealed weapons or the carrying of unconcealed weapons to a publicly owned and occupied building under its jurisdiction.

(b) Nothing contained in this section allows any government to prohibit the legitimate display of firearms at shows or other public occasions by collectors and others or to prohibit the legitimate transportation of firearms through any jurisdiction, whether in airports or otherwise.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 589, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 759, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 384, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 218, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 3, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**
Right to bear arms, Art. II, sec. 12, Mont. Const.
Observance of right to keep and bear arms, 1-1-224.
Local government with self-government powers prohibited from restricting right to keep or bear arms, 7-1-111.

**45-8-352. Restriction on local government regulation of knives.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), local governments may not enact or enforce an ordinance, rule, or regulation that restricts or prohibits the ownership, use, possession, or sale of any type of knife that is not specifically prohibited by state law.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a local government ordinance, rule, or regulation prohibiting the possession of a knife on property or in a building owned, leased, or possessed by the local government entity.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 119, L. 2019.**

**45-8-353. Purpose.** The purpose of Chapter 3, Laws of 2021, is to enhance the safety of people by expanding their legal ability to provide for their own defense by reducing or eliminating government-mandated places where only criminals are armed and where citizens are prevented from exercising their fundamental right to defend themselves and others.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 3, L. 2021.**

**45-8-354. Legislative intent.** It is the intent of the legislature to reduce or remove provisions of law that limit or prohibit the ability of citizens to defend themselves by restricting with prior restraint the right to keep or bear arms that the people have reserved to themselves in the Montana constitution and to further establish that the right to defense of a person's life, liberty, or property is a fundamental right.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 3, L. 2021.**

**45-8-355. Legislative findings.** The legislature declares and finds as follows:

(1) Nowhere in Article X, section 9(2)(a), of the Montana constitution is any power granted to amend, suspend, alter, or abolish the Montana constitution, nor is any power granted to affect or interfere with the rights the people have reserved to themselves specifically from interference by government entities and government actors in Article II of the Montana constitution.

(2) The Montana university system was created and is controlled by the Montana constitution and the land and buildings occupied by the university system are public property and not private property and are therefore clearly government entities.

(3) Any significant prohibition upon the possession of firearms at or on the various campuses of the Montana university system calls into question the rights that the people have reserved to protect themselves from government interference under Article II, section 12, of the Montana constitution.

(4) Zones where guns are prohibited provide an increased risk to the health and safety of citizens because these zones create an unreasonable expectation of government-provided safety, while that safety cannot be provided or ensured.

(5) In District of Columbia v. Heller, 554 U.S. 570 (2008), and McDonald v. City of Chicago, 561 U.S. 742 (2010), the United States supreme court affirmed that the second amendment to the United States constitution reserves to individuals the fundamental right to keep and bear arms for self-defense and is applicable as a restriction upon state and local governments and all political subdivisions of state and local government through the 14th amendment to the United States constitution.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 3, L. 2021.**

**45-8-356. Where concealed weapon may be carried — exceptions.** A person with a current and valid permit issued pursuant to 45-8-321 or 45-8-312 or recognized pursuant to 45-8-329 may not be prohibited or restricted from exercising that permit anywhere in the state, except:

(1) in a correctional, detention, or treatment facility operated by or contracted with the department of corrections or a secure treatment facility operated by the department of public health and human services;

(2) in a detention facility or secure area of a law enforcement facility owned and operated by a city or county;

(3) at or beyond a security screening checkpoint regulated by the transportation security administration in a publicly owned, commercial airport;

(4) in a building owned and occupied by the United States;

(5) on a military reservation owned and managed by the United States;

(6) on private property where the owner of the property or the person who possesses or is in control of the property, including a tenant or lessee of the property, expressly prohibits firearms;

(7) within a courtroom or an area of a courthouse in use by court personnel pursuant to an order of a justice of the peace or judge; or

(8) in a school building as determined by a school board pursuant to 45-8-361.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 3, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 526, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 4, Ch. 526, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 18, 2023.

**45-8-357. Prohibition on infringement of constitutional rights.** The board of regents and all university system employees subject to the authority of the board of regents are prohibited from enforcing or coercing compliance with any rule or regulation that diminishes or restricts the rights of the people to keep or bear arms as reserved to them in Article II of the Montana constitution, especially those rights reserved in Article II, sections 4 through 12, notwithstanding any authority of the board of regents under Article X, section 9(2)(a), of the Montana constitution.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 3, L. 2021.**

**45-8-358. Regulation of firearms prohibited for certain people — exceptions.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the board of regents and any unit of the university system may not regulate, restrict, or place an undue burden on the possession, transportation, or storage of firearms on or within university system property by a person eligible to possess a firearm under state or federal law and meeting the minimum safety and training requirements in 45-8-321(3).

(2) The board of regents or a unit of the university system may prohibit or regulate the following:

(a) the discharge of a firearm on or within university system property unless the discharge is done in self-defense;

(b) the removal of a firearm from a gun case or holster unless the removal is done in self-defense or within the domicile on campus of the lawful possessor of the firearm;

(c) the pointing of a firearm at another person unless the lawful possessor is acting in self-defense;

(d) the carrying of a firearm outside of a domicile on campus unless the firearm is within a case or holster;

(e) the failure to secure a firearm with a locking device whenever the firearm is not in the possession of or under the immediate control of the lawful possessor of the firearm;

(f) the possession or storage of a firearm in an on-campus dormitory or housing unit without the express permission of any roommate of the lawful possessor of the firearm;

(g) the possession or storage of a firearm by any individual who has a history of adjudicated university system discipline arising out of the individual's interpersonal violence or substance abuse;

(h) the possession of a firearm at an event on campus where campus authorities have authorized alcohol to be served and consumed; and

(i) the possession of a firearm at an athletic or entertainment event open to the public with controlled access and armed security on site.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 3, L. 2021.**

**45-8-359. Remedy for violations.** Any person that suffers deprivation of rights enumerated under 45-8-353 through 45-8-358 has a cause of action against any governmental entity, as defined in 2-9-101.The cause of action must be filed in district court. If a person asserting a deprivation of rights prevails, the person may be awarded reasonable costs, attorney fees, and damages.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 3, L. 2021.**

**45-8-360. Establishment of individual licensure.** In consideration that the right to keep and bear arms is protected and reserved to the people in Article II, section 12, of the Montana constitution, a person who has not been convicted of a violent, felony crime and who is lawfully able to own or to possess a firearm under the Montana constitution is considered to be individually licensed and verified by the state of Montana within the meaning of the provisions regarding individual licensure and verification in the federal Gun-Free School Zones Act.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 317, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 29, L. 1997.**

**45-8-361. Possession or allowing possession of weapon in school building — exceptions — penalties — seizure and forfeiture or return authorized — definitions.** (1) A person commits the offense of possession of a weapon in a school building if the person purposely and knowingly possesses, carries, or stores a weapon in a school building.

(2) A parent or guardian of a minor commits the offense of allowing possession of a weapon in a school building if the parent or guardian purposely and knowingly permits the minor to possess, carry, or store a weapon in a school building.

(3) (a) Subsection (1) does not apply to law enforcement personnel or to a school marshal in the school district where the school marshal is contracted or employed.

(b) The trustees of a district may grant persons and entities advance permission to possess, carry, or store a weapon in a school building.

(4) (a) A person convicted under this section shall be fined an amount not to exceed $500, imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months, or both. The court shall consider alternatives to incarceration that are available in the community.

(b) (i) A weapon in violation of this section may be seized and, upon conviction of the person possessing or permitting possession of the weapon, may be forfeited to the state or returned to the lawful owner.

(ii) If a weapon seized under the provisions of this section is subsequently determined to have been stolen or otherwise taken from the owner's possession without permission, the weapon must be returned to the lawful owner.

(5) As used in this section:

(a) "school building" means all buildings owned or leased by a local school district that are used for instruction or for student activities. The term does not include a home school provided for in 20-5-109.

(b) "weapon" means any type of firearm, a knife with a blade 4 or more inches in length, a sword, a straight razor, a throwing star, nun-chucks, or brass or other metal knuckles. The term also includes any other article or instrument possessed with the purpose to commit a criminal offense.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 435, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 581, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 541, L. 2021.**

**45-8-362 through 45-8-364 reserved.**

**45-8-365. Short title.** Sections 45-8-365 through 45-8-368 may be cited as the "Montana Federal Firearm, Magazine, and Ammunition Ban Enforcement Prohibition Act".

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 282, L. 2021.**

**45-8-366. Declaration of authority.** Sections 45-8-365 through 45-8-368 are done under the authority of the 2nd and 10th amendments to the United States constitution, Article II, section 12, of the Montana constitution, Montana's compact with the United States, and Printz v. U.S., 521 U.S. 898 (1997).

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 282, L. 2021.**

**45-8-367. Definitions.** As used in 45-8-365 through 45-8-368, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Federal ban" means a federal law, executive order, rule, regulation that is enacted, adopted, or becomes effective on or after January 1, 2021, or a new and more restrictive interpretation of a law that existed on January 1, 2021, that infringes upon, calls in question, or prohibits, restricts, or requires individual licensure for or registration of the purchase, ownership, possession, transfer, or use of any firearm, any magazine or other ammunition feeding device, or other firearm accessory.

(2) "Firearm" means any self-loading rifle, pistol, revolver, or shotgun or any manually loaded rifle, pistol, revolver, or shotgun.

(3) "Peace officer" has the meaning provided in 45-2-101, except that 45-8-365 through 45-8-368 do not apply to federal employees.

(4) "Political subdivision" means a city, town, county, consolidated government, or other political subdivision of the state.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 282, L. 2021.**

**45-8-368. Prohibition of enforcement.** (1) A peace officer, state employee, or employee of a political subdivision is prohibited from enforcing, assisting in the enforcement of, or otherwise cooperating in the enforcement of a federal ban on firearms, magazines, or ammunition and is also prohibited from participating in any federal enforcement action implementing a federal ban on firearms, magazines, or ammunition.

(2) An employee of the state or a political subdivision may not expend public funds or allocate public resources for the enforcement of a federal ban on firearms, magazines, or ammunition.

(3) Nothing in this section may be construed to prohibit or otherwise limit a peace officer, state employee, or employee of a political subdivision from cooperating, communicating, or collaborating with a federal agency if the primary purpose is not:

(a) law enforcement activity related to a federal ban; or

(b) the investigation of a violation of a federal ban.

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 282, L. 2021.**

## Part 4
## Montana Street Terrorism Enforcement and Prevention Act

**45-8-401. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Montana Street Terrorism Enforcement and Prevention Act".

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 285, L. 1997.**

**45-8-402. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Criminal street gang" means any ongoing organization, association, or group of three or more persons, whether formal or informal, having as one of its primary activities the commission of one or more of the criminal acts enumerated in 45-8-405, having a common name or common identifying sign or symbol, and whose members individually or collectively engage in or have engaged in a pattern of criminal street gang activity.

(2) "Pattern of criminal street gang activity" has the meaning provided in 45-8-405.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 285, L. 1997.**

**45-8-403. Use of threat to coerce gang membership — use of violence to coerce gang membership.** (1) A person commits the offense of use of threat to coerce criminal street gang membership if the person purposely or knowingly threatens a person under 18 years of age with physical violence on two or more separate occasions with the intent to coerce, induce, or solicit the minor to actively participate in any criminal street gang whose members engage in a pattern of criminal street gang activity.

(2) A person commits the offense of use of violence to coerce criminal street gang membership if the person purposely or knowingly uses physical violence to coerce, induce, or solicit a person under 18 years of age to actively participate in any criminal street gang whose members engage in a pattern of criminal street gang activity.

(3) (a) A person convicted of the offense of use of threat to coerce criminal street gang membership shall be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 1 year.

(b) A person convicted of the offense of use of violence to coerce criminal street gang membership shall be imprisoned in a state prison for a term not to exceed 3 years.

(4) A person who is 16 years of age or older and less than 18 years of age who is named in a petition filed in youth court alleging delinquency for the alleged commission of the offense of use of threat to coerce criminal street gang membership or the offense of use of violence to coerce criminal street gang membership is subject to transfer of the case to district court under 41-5-206 or, if the case is not transferred to district court under 41-5-206, to the provisions of Title 41, chapter 5.

(5) This section may not be construed to limit prosecution under any other provision of law.

(6) A person may not be convicted of violating this section based on speech alone, except on a showing that the speech itself threatened violence against a specific person, that the defendant had the apparent ability to carry out the threat, and that physical harm was imminently likely to occur.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 285, L. 1997.**

**45-8-404. Additional sentence for criminal street gang-related felony.** (1) (a) A person who is convicted of a felony that the person committed for the benefit of, at the direction of, or in association with any criminal street gang for the purpose of promoting, furthering, or assisting any criminal conduct by criminal street gang members shall, in addition to the punishment provided for the commission of the underlying offense, be sentenced to a term of imprisonment in a state prison of not less than 1 year or more than 3 years, except as provided in 46-18-222.

(b) If the underlying felony described in subsection (1)(a) is committed on the grounds of, or within 1,000 feet of, a public school, as defined in 20-6-501, during hours when the facility is open for classes or school-related programs or when minors are using the facility, the additional term provided for in subsection (1) is 2 to 4 years.

(2) The imposition or execution of the minimum sentences prescribed by this section may not be deferred or suspended, except as provided in 46-18-222.

(3) An additional sentence prescribed by this section shall run consecutively to the sentence provided for the underlying offense.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 285, L. 1997.**

**45-8-405. Pattern of criminal street gang activity.** (1) For purposes of this part, "pattern of criminal street gang activity" means the commission, solicitation, conspiracy, or attempt, the adjudication as a delinquent youth for the commission, attempt, or solicitation, or the conviction of two or more of the offenses listed in subsection (2) within a 3-year period, which offenses were committed on separate occasions.

(2) The offenses that form a pattern of criminal street gang activity include:

(a) deliberate homicide, as defined in 45-5-102;
(b) assault with a weapon, as defined in 45-5-213;
(c) intimidation, as defined in 45-5-203;
(d) kidnapping, as defined in 45-5-302;
(e) aggravated kidnapping, as defined in 45-5-303;
(f) robbery, as defined in 45-5-401;
(g) sexual intercourse without consent, as defined in 45-5-503;
(h) aggravated sex trafficking, as defined in 45-5-706;
(i) child sex trafficking, as defined in 45-5-711;
(j) criminal mischief, as defined in 45-6-101;
(k) arson, as defined in 45-6-103;
(l) burglary, as defined in 45-6-204;
(m) theft, as defined in 45-6-301;
(n) forgery, as defined in 45-6-325;
(o) tampering with witnesses and informants, as defined in 45-7-206;
(p) bringing armed individuals into the state, as defined in 45-8-106;
(q) unlawful possession of a firearm by a convicted person, as defined in 45-8-313;
(r) carrying a concealed weapon, as defined in 45-8-316;
(s) possession of a deadly weapon by a prisoner, as defined in 45-8-318;
(t) possession of a destructive device, as defined in 45-8-334;
(u) possession of explosives, as defined in 45-8-335;
(v) possession of a sawed-off firearm, as defined in 45-8-340;
(w) the sale, possession for sale, transportation, manufacture, offer for sale, offer to manufacture, or other offense involving a dangerous drug as prohibited by Title 45, chapter 9;
(x) use of threat to coerce criminal street gang membership or use of violence to coerce criminal street gang membership provided in 45-8-403.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 285, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 432, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1718, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 167, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 21, Ch. 167, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

**45-8-406. Supplying of firearms to criminal street gang.** (1) A person commits the offense of supplying firearms to a criminal street gang if the person purposely or knowingly supplies, sells, or gives possession or control of any firearm to another, and the person has actual knowledge that the other person will use the firearm to commit an offense enumerated in 45-8-405 while actively participating in any criminal street gang whose members engage in a pattern of criminal street gang activity.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a person who is convicted as a principal to the offense committed by the person to whom the firearm was supplied, sold, or given.

(3) A person convicted of the offense of supplying firearms to a criminal street gang shall be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 1 year or be fined an amount not to exceed $1,000, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 285, L. 1997.**

**45-8-407. Exceptions.** This part does not apply to employees engaged in lawful concerted activities for their mutual aid and protection or to the lawful activities of labor organizations or their members or agents.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 285, L. 1997.**

**45-8-408. Adoption of local regulations.** This part does not prevent a local government from adopting and enforcing ordinances or resolutions consistent with this part relating to criminal street gangs and criminal street gang violence.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 285, L. 1997.**

# CHAPTER 9
# DANGEROUS DRUGS

**Part 1 — Offenses Involving Dangerous Drugs**

45-9-101. Criminal distribution of dangerous drugs.
45-9-102. Criminal possession of dangerous drugs.
45-9-103. Criminal possession with intent to distribute.
45-9-104. Fraudulently obtaining dangerous drugs.
45-9-105. Altering labels on dangerous drugs.
45-9-106. Penalty for fraudulently obtaining dangerous drugs or altering labels of dangerous drugs.
45-9-107. Criminal possession of precursors to dangerous drugs.
45-9-108. Exemptions.
45-9-109. Criminal distribution of dangerous drugs on or near school property — penalty — affirmative defense.
45-9-110. Criminal production or manufacture of dangerous drugs.
45-9-111. Imitation dangerous drugs — definitions.
45-9-112. Criminal distribution of imitation dangerous drug — penalty.
45-9-113. Criminal possession of imitation dangerous drug with the purpose to distribute — penalty.
45-9-114. Criminal advertisement of imitation dangerous drug — penalty.
45-9-115. Criminal manufacture of imitation dangerous drug — penalty.
45-9-116. Imitation dangerous drugs — exemptions — rules.
45-9-117 through 45-9-120 reserved.
45-9-121. Criminal possession of toxic substance — penalty.
45-9-122 through 45-9-124 reserved.
45-9-125. Continuing criminal enterprise — penalty.
45-9-126 reserved.
45-9-127. Carrying dangerous drugs on train — penalty.
45-9-128 and 45-9-129 reserved.
45-9-130. Mandatory fine for possession and storage of dangerous drugs — disposition of proceeds.
45-9-131. Definitions.
45-9-132. Operation of unlawful clandestine laboratory — penalties.

**Part 2 — Procedural Provisions**

45-9-201. Repealed.
45-9-202. Alternative sentencing authority.
45-9-203. Surrender of license.
45-9-204. Immunity from liability.
45-9-205. Exemption from mandatory minimum sentences.
45-9-206. Use or possession of property subject to criminal forfeiture — property subject to criminal forfeiture.
45-9-207 reserved.
45-9-208. Repealed.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Controlled substances, Title 50, ch. 32.

## Part 1
## Offenses Involving Dangerous Drugs

**Part Cross-References**

Controlled substances, Title 50, ch. 32.

**45-9-101. Criminal distribution of dangerous drugs.** (1) Except as provided in Title 16, chapter 12, a person commits the offense of criminal distribution of dangerous drugs if the person sells, barters, exchanges, gives away, or offers to sell, barter, exchange, or give away any dangerous drug, as defined in 50-32-101.

(2) A person convicted of criminal distribution of dangerous drugs involving giving away or sharing any dangerous drug, as defined in 50-32-101, shall be sentenced as provided in 45-9-102.

(3) A person convicted of criminal distribution of dangerous drugs not otherwise provided for in subsection (1), (2), (4), (5), or (6) shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 25 years or be fined an amount of not more than $50,000, or both.

(4) A person who was an adult at the time of distribution and who is convicted of criminal distribution of dangerous drugs to a minor shall be sentenced as follows:

(a) For a first offense, the person shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 40 years and may be fined not more than $50,000.

(b) For a second or subsequent offense, the person shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed life and may be fined not more than $50,000.

(5) If the offense charged results in the death of an individual from the use of any dangerous drug that was distributed, the person shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not more than 100 years and may be fined not more than $100,000.

(6) A person convicted of criminal distribution of dangerous drugs that involves distribution of fentanyl, carfentanil, sufentanil, alfentanil, or a fentanyl derivative, and who possessed or distributed a mixture containing one or more of these substances in a combined amount greater than 100 pills or a combined weight greater than 10 grams in a form such as a powder, solid, or liquid, inclusive of any additives or cutting agents, shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 40 years or may be fined not more than $50,000, or both. The court may not suspend execution or defer imposition of the first 2 years of the sentence, except as provided in 46-18-222(1) through (4), and during the first 2 years of imprisonment, the offender is not eligible for parole.

(7) Practitioners, as defined in 50-32-101, and agents under their supervision acting in the course of a professional practice are exempt from this section.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 314, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 412, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 258, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 359, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 54-132; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 587, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 583, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 393, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 3, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 478, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 575, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 448, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 432, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 87, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 11, I.M. No. 148, approved Nov. 2, 2004; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 156, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 135, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 41, I.M. No. 190, approved Nov. 3, 2020; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 295, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 69, Ch. 576, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 543, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 543, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 18, 2023.

*Applicability:* Section 7, Ch. 543, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] applies to offenses committed on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective May 18, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Criminal jurisdiction of Justices' Courts, 3-10-303.
Offense defined, 45-2-101.
Limitation on deferral or suspension of sentence, 46-18-201.
Controlled substances, Title 50, ch. 32.
Dangerous drug defined, 50-32-101.
Marijuana defined, 50-32-101.
Opiate defined, 50-32-101.

**45-9-102. Criminal possession of dangerous drugs.** (1) Except as provided in Title 16, chapter 12, or 50-32-609, a person commits the offense of criminal possession of dangerous drugs if the person possesses any dangerous drug, as defined in 50-32-101, [in an amount] greater than permitted or for which a penalty is not specified under Title 16, chapter 12.

(2) A person convicted of criminal possession of dangerous drugs shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 5 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000, or both.

(3) A person convicted of a first violation under this section is presumed to be entitled to a deferred imposition of sentence of imprisonment.

(4) Ultimate users and practitioners, as defined in 50-32-101, and agents under their supervision acting in the course of a professional practice are exempt from this section.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 314, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 228, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 412, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 174, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 359, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 54-133; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 612, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 3, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 42, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 100, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 88, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 12, I.M. No. 148, approved Nov. 2, 2004; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 277, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 156, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 135, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 253, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 42, I.M. No. 190, approved Nov. 3, 2020; amd. Sec. 70, Ch. 576, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Offense defined, 45-2-101.
Possession defined, 45-2-101.
Alternative sentencing authority, 45-9-202.
Limitation on deferral or suspension of sentence, 46-18-201.
Dismissal after deferred imposition of sentence, 46-18-204.

Dangerous drug defined, 50-32-101.
Marijuana defined, 50-32-101.
Opiate defined, 50-32-101.

**45-9-103. Criminal possession with intent to distribute.** (1) Except as provided in Title 16, chapter 12, a person commits the offense of criminal possession with intent to distribute if the person possesses with intent to distribute any dangerous drug as defined in 50-32-101 in an amount greater than permitted or for which a penalty is not specified under Title 16, chapter 12.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), a person convicted of criminal possession with intent to distribute shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not more than 20 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both.

(3) A person convicted of criminal possession with intent to distribute fentanyl shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 2 years or more than 40 years or may be fined not more than $50,000, or both. The court may not suspend execution or defer imposition of the first 2 years of the sentence, except as provided in 46-18-222(1) through (4), and during the first 2 years of imprisonment, the offender is not eligible for parole.

(4) Practitioners, as defined in 50-32-101, and agents under their supervision acting in the course of a professional practice are exempt from this section.

**History: En. 54-133.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 545, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 54-133.1; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 3, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 162, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 432, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 89, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 13, I.M. No. 148, approved Nov. 2, 2004; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 135, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 43, I.M. No. 190, approved Nov. 3, 2020; amd. Sec. 71, Ch. 576, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 543, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 2, Ch. 543, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 18, 2023.

*Applicability:* Section 7, Ch. 543, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] applies to offenses committed on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective May 18, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Knowingly defined, 45-2-101.
Offense defined, 45-2-101.
Possession defined, 45-2-101.
Limitation on deferral or suspension of sentence, 46-18-201.
Controlled substances, Title 50, ch. 32.
Dangerous drug defined, 50-32-101.
Marijuana defined, 50-32-101.
Opiate defined, 50-32-101.

**45-9-104. Fraudulently obtaining dangerous drugs.** A person commits the offense of fraudulently obtaining dangerous drugs if the person obtains or attempts to obtain a dangerous drug, as defined in 50-32-101, by:

(1) fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge;

(2) falsely assuming the title of or representing that the person is a manufacturer, wholesaler, practitioner, pharmacist, owner of a pharmacy, or other person authorized to possess dangerous drugs;

(3) the use of a forged, altered, or fictitious prescription;

(4) the use of a false name or a false address on a prescription;

(5) the concealment of a material fact;

(6) knowingly or purposefully failing to disclose to a practitioner, as defined in 50-32-101, that the person has received the same or a similar dangerous drug or prescription for a dangerous drug from another source within the prior 30 days; or

(7) knowingly or purposefully communicating false or incomplete information to a practitioner with the intent to procure the administration of or a prescription for a dangerous drug. A communication of this information for the purpose provided in this subsection is not a privileged communication.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 314, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 54-134; amd. Sec. 1719, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 194, L. 2011.**

**Cross-References**

Obtain defined, 45-2-101.
Offense defined, 45-2-101.
Penalty for fraudulently obtaining dangerous drugs or altering labels of dangerous drugs, 45-9-106.
Controlled substances, Title 50, ch. 32.
Dangerous drug defined, 50-32-101.

**45-9-105. Altering labels on dangerous drugs.** (1) A person commits the offense of altering labels on dangerous drugs if the person affixes a false, forged, or altered label to or otherwise misrepresents a package or receptacle containing a dangerous drug, as defined in 50-32-101.

(2) The offense of altering labels on dangerous drugs includes falsely labeling or otherwise misrepresenting marijuana or a marijuana product, as those terms are defined in 16-12-102, as hemp, as defined in 80-18-101.

**History:** **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 314, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 54-135; amd. Sec. 1720, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 746, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 10, Ch. 746, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 22, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Offense defined, 45-2-101.
Penalty for fraudulently obtaining dangerous drugs or altering labels of dangerous drugs, 45-9-106.
Controlled substances, Title 50, ch. 32.
Dangerous drug defined, 50-32-101.

**45-9-106. Penalty for fraudulently obtaining dangerous drugs or altering labels of dangerous drugs.** (1) A person convicted of altering labels on dangerous drugs shall be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months.

(2) A person convicted of fraudulently obtaining dangerous drugs included in Schedule I, Schedule II, Schedule III, Schedule IV, or Schedule V in 50-32-222, 50-32-224, 50-32-226, 50-32-229, or 50-32-232 shall:

(a) upon a first conviction be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 1 year or not more than 5 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both;

(b) upon a second conviction be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 5 years or not more than 10 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both.

**History:** **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 314, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 54-136; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 389, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 179, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1721, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Fraudulently obtaining dangerous drugs, 45-9-104.
Altering labels on dangerous drugs, 45-9-105.

**45-9-107. Criminal possession of precursors to dangerous drugs.** (1) Except as provided in 50-32-609, a person commits the offense of criminal possession of precursors to dangerous drugs if:

(a) the person possesses any material, compound, mixture, or preparation that contains any combination of the following with intent to manufacture dangerous drugs:

(i) phenyl-2-propanone (phenylacetone);
(ii) piperidine in conjunction with cyclohexanone;
(iii) ephedrine;
(iv) lead acetate;
(v) methylamine;
(vi) methylformamide;
(vii) n-methylephedrine;
(viii) phenylpropanolamine;
(ix) pseudoephedrine;
(x) anhydrous ammonia;
(xi) hydriodic acid;
(xii) red phosphorus;
(xiii) iodine in conjunction with ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or red phosphorus;
(xiv) lithium in conjunction with anhydrous ammonia; or

(b) the person knowingly possesses anhydrous ammonia for the purpose of manufacturing dangerous drugs.

(2) A person convicted of criminal possession of precursors to dangerous drugs shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not less than 2 years or more than 20 years or be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 291, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 202, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 137, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 253, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Possession defined, 45-2-101.
Exemptions, 45-9-108.
Dangerous drug defined, 50-32-101.

**45-9-108. Exemptions.** (1) The provisions of 45-9-107 do not apply to:

(a) a drug manufacturer licensed by the state;

(b) a person authorized by rules adopted by the board of pharmacy to possess the combination of substances;

(c) a person employed by or enrolled as a student in a college or university within the state who possesses any combination of substances listed in 45-9-107 for the purposes of teaching or research that is authorized by the college or university.

(2) The board of pharmacy shall adopt, amend, or repeal rules in accordance with the Montana Administrative Procedure Act to authorize the processing of any combination of the substances listed in 45-9-107 whenever it determines that there is a legitimate need and that the substances will be used for a lawful purpose.

(3) The provisions of 45-9-102, 45-9-103, and 45-9-110 do not apply to 80-18-102.

**History: En. Secs. 2, 3, Ch. 291, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 171, Ch. 575, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 247, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 360, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.
Criminal possession of precursors to dangerous drugs, 45-9-107.

**45-9-109. Criminal distribution of dangerous drugs on or near school property — penalty — affirmative defense.** (1) A person commits the offense of criminal distribution of dangerous drugs on or near school property if the person violates 45-9-101 in, on, or within 1,000 feet of the real property comprising a public or private elementary or secondary school.

(2) Except as provided in 46-18-222, a person convicted of criminal distribution of dangerous drugs on or near school property:

(a) shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 3 years or more than life; and

(b) may be fined an amount of not more than $50,000.

(3) It is not a defense to prosecution under subsection (1) that the person did not know the distance involved.

(4) It is an affirmative defense to prosecution for a violation of this section that:

(a) the prohibited conduct took place entirely within a private residence; and

(b) no person 17 years of age or younger was present in the private residence at any time during the commission of the offense.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 519, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 432, L. 1999.**

**45-9-110. Criminal production or manufacture of dangerous drugs.** (1) Except as provided in Title 16, chapter 12, a person commits the offense of criminal production or manufacture of dangerous drugs if the person knowingly or purposely produces, manufactures, prepares, cultivates, compounds, or processes a dangerous drug, as defined in 50-32-101.

(2) A person convicted of criminal production or manufacture of dangerous drugs, as defined in 50-32-101, shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not more than 25 years and may be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000.

(3) A person convicted of production of marijuana or tetrahydrocannabinol in an amount greater than permitted or for which a penalty is not specified under Title 16, chapter 12, or manufacture without the appropriate license pursuant to Title 16, chapter 12, shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not more than 5 years and may be fined an amount not to exceed $5,000, except that if the total weight is more than a pound or the number of plants is more than 30, the person shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not more than 25 years and may be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000. "Weight" means the weight of the dry plant and includes the leaves and stem structure but does not include the root structure.

(4) Practitioners, as defined in 50-32-101, and agents under their supervision acting in the course of a professional practice are exempt from this section.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 448, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 14, I.M. No. 148, approved Nov. 2, 2004; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 156, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 135, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 44, I.M. No. 190, approved Nov. 3, 2020; amd. Sec. 72, Ch. 576, L. 2021.**

**45-9-111. Imitation dangerous drugs — definitions.** As used in 45-9-111 through 45-9-116 and 45-9-202, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Dangerous drug" has the meaning given to that term in 50-32-101.

(2) "Imitation dangerous drug" means a substance that is not a dangerous drug but that is expressly or impliedly represented to be a dangerous drug or to simulate the effect of a dangerous drug and the appearance of which, including the color, shape, size, and markings, would lead a reasonable person to believe that the substance is a dangerous drug.

(3) "Person" includes any individual, business association, partnership, or corporation.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 451, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 3, L. 1985.**

**45-9-112. Criminal distribution of imitation dangerous drug — penalty.** (1) A person commits the offense of criminal distribution of an imitation dangerous drug if the person knowingly or purposely sells, barters, exchanges, gives away, or offers to sell, barter, exchange, or give away any imitation dangerous drug.

(2) A person convicted of criminal distribution of an imitation dangerous drug to a person 18 years of age or older shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not more than 5 years and may be fined not more than $50,000.

(3) A person convicted of criminal distribution of an imitation dangerous drug to a person under the age of 18 shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not more than 10 years and may be fined not more than $50,000.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 451, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 432, L. 1999.**

**45-9-113. Criminal possession of imitation dangerous drug with the purpose to distribute — penalty.** (1) A person commits the offense of criminal possession of an imitation dangerous drug with the purpose to distribute if the person possesses with the purpose to distribute any imitation dangerous drug.

(2) A person convicted of criminal possession of an imitation dangerous drug with the purpose to distribute shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not more than 5 years and may be fined not more than $50,000.

(3) A person under 18 years of age convicted of a first violation under this section is presumed to be entitled to a deferred imposition of sentence.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 451, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 432, L. 1999.**

**45-9-114. Criminal advertisement of imitation dangerous drug — penalty.** (1) A person commits the offense of criminal advertisement of an imitation dangerous drug if the person knowingly or purposely places in any newspaper, magazine, handbill, or other publication or posts or distributes any advertisement or solicitation to promote the manufacture, sale, exchange, or distribution of an imitation dangerous drug.

(2) A person convicted of criminal advertisement of an imitation dangerous drug under this section is punishable by a fine not to exceed $100,000 or by imprisonment in the state prison for a term of not more than 10 years, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 451, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1722, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**45-9-115. Criminal manufacture of imitation dangerous drug — penalty.** (1) A person commits the offense of criminal manufacture of an imitation dangerous drug if the person knowingly or purposely manufactures, prepares, or cultivates any imitation dangerous drug.

(2) A person convicted of criminal manufacture of an imitation dangerous drug is punishable by a fine not to exceed $100,000 or by imprisonment in the state prison for a term of not more than 10 years, or both.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 451, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1723, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**45-9-116. Imitation dangerous drugs — exemptions — rules.** (1) Sections 45-9-111 through 45-9-115 do not apply to:

(a) a person authorized by rules adopted by the board of pharmacy to possess with purpose to sell or sell imitation dangerous drugs;

(b) law enforcement personnel selling or possessing with purpose to sell imitation dangerous drugs while acting within the scope of their employment; and

(c) a person registered under the provisions of Title 50, chapter 32, part 3, who sells, or possesses with purpose to sell an imitation dangerous drug for use as a placebo, by that person or any other person so registered, in the course of professional practice or research.

(2) The board of pharmacy shall adopt, amend, or repeal rules in accordance with the Montana Administrative Procedure Act to authorize the possession with purpose to sell or sale of imitation dangerous drugs whenever it determines that there is a legitimate need and that the drugs will be used for a lawful purpose.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 451, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 247, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 3, L. 1985.**

**45-9-117 through 45-9-120 reserved.**

**45-9-121. Criminal possession of toxic substance — penalty.** (1) A person commits the offense of criminal possession of a toxic substance if the person inhales or ingests or possesses with the purpose to inhale or ingest, for the purpose of altering the person's mental or physical state, any substance with toxic effects that is not manufactured for human consumption or inhalation, including but not limited to glue, fingernail polish, paint and paint thinners, petroleum products, aerosol propellants, and chemical solvents.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) do not apply to a bona fide institution of higher education conducting research with human volunteers pursuant to guidelines adopted by the institution or any federal or state agency.

(3) A person convicted under this section shall be imprisoned in the county jail for a term not to exceed 6 months or be fined an amount not to exceed $500, or both.

(4) The youth court has jurisdiction of any violation of subsection (1) by a person under 18 years of age.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 482, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1724, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**45-9-122 through 45-9-124 reserved.**

**45-9-125. Continuing criminal enterprise — penalty.** (1) A person who engages in a continuing criminal enterprise is guilty of a crime and upon conviction is punishable by a term of imprisonment and a fine not exceeding two times those authorized for the underlying offense. For purposes of this subsection, a person is engaged in a continuing criminal enterprise if:

(a) the person violates any provision of this chapter that is a felony; and

(b) the violation is a part of a continuing series of two or more violations of this chapter on separate occasions:

(i) that are undertaken by the person in concert with five or more other persons with respect to whom the person occupies a position of organizer, supervisor, or any other position of management; and

(ii) from which the person obtained substantial income or resources.

(2) A person who violates the provisions of subsection (1) after a previous judgment of conviction under that subsection has become final is punishable by a term of imprisonment not exceeding three times that authorized for the underlying offense.

(3) A sentence for a conviction under this section runs consecutively with the conviction for the underlying offense. Mandatory minimum sentences must be multiplied as provided in this section and may not be waived or suspended.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 113, L. 1991.**

**45-9-126 reserved.**

**45-9-127. Carrying dangerous drugs on train — penalty.** (1) Except as provided in Title 16, chapter 12, a person commits the offense of carrying dangerous drugs on a train in this state if the person is knowingly or purposely in criminal possession of a dangerous drug and boards any train.

(2) A person convicted of carrying dangerous drugs on a train in this state is subject to the penalties provided in 45-9-102.

**History: En. Secs. 2, 3, Ch. 601, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 15, I.M. No. 148, approved Nov. 2, 2004; amd. Sec. 1725, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 45, I.M. No. 190, approved Nov. 3, 2020; amd. Sec. 73, Ch. 576, L. 2021.**

**45-9-128 and 45-9-129 reserved.**

**45-9-130. Mandatory fine for possession and storage of dangerous drugs — disposition of proceeds.** (1) In addition to the punishments and fines set forth in this part, the court shall fine each person found to have possessed or stored dangerous drugs 35% of the market value of the drugs as determined by the court.

(2) The fines collected pursuant to subsection (1) during each calendar year must be transmitted by the clerk of court to the department of revenue no later than 10 days following the end of the calendar year. The department shall deposit the fines in the state general fund.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 446, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 257, L. 2001.**

**45-9-131. Definitions.** As used in 45-9-132 and this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Booby trap" means any concealed or camouflaged device designed to cause bodily injury when triggered by any action of a person making contact with the device. "Booby trap" includes:

(a) guns, ammunition, or explosive devices that are attached to trip wires or other triggering mechanisms;

(b) sharpened stakes, nails, spikes, electrical devices, lines, or wires with hooks attached; and

(c) devices for the production of toxic fumes or gases.

(2) "Equipment" or "laboratory equipment" means all products, components, or materials of any kind when used, intended for use, or designed for use in the manufacture, preparation, production, compounding, conversion, or processing of a dangerous drug as defined in 50-32-101. Equipment or laboratory equipment includes but is not limited to:

(a) a reaction vessel;

(b) a separatory funnel or its equivalent;

(c) a glass condenser;

(d) an analytical balance or scale; or

(e) a heating mantle or other heat source.

(3) "Precursor to dangerous drugs" means, except as exempted by 45-9-108, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation that contains any combination of the items listed in 45-9-107(1)(a) or anhydrous ammonia knowingly possessed for the purpose of manufacturing dangerous drugs.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 260, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 137, L. 2005.**

**45-9-132. Operation of unlawful clandestine laboratory — penalties.** (1) A person commits the offense of operation of an unlawful clandestine laboratory if the person purposely or knowingly engages in:

(a) the procurement, possession, or use of chemicals, precursors to dangerous drugs, supplies, equipment, or a laboratory location for the criminal production or manufacture of dangerous drugs as prohibited by 45-9-110;

(b) the transportation of or arranging for the transportation of chemicals, precursors to dangerous drugs, supplies, or equipment for the criminal production or manufacture of dangerous drugs as prohibited by 45-9-110; or

(c) the setting up of equipment or supplies in preparation for the criminal production or manufacture of dangerous drugs as prohibited by 45-9-110.

(2) Except as provided in subsections (3) and (4), a person convicted of operation of an unlawful clandestine laboratory shall be fined an amount not to exceed $25,000, be imprisoned in a state prison for a term not to exceed 40 years, or both.

(3) A person convicted of operation of an unlawful clandestine laboratory shall be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, be imprisoned in a state prison for a term not to exceed 50 years, or both, if 46-1-401 is complied with and the operation of an unlawful clandestine laboratory or any phase of the operation:

(a) created a substantial risk of death of or serious bodily injury to another;

(b) took place within 500 feet of a residence, business, church, or school; or

(c) took place in the presence of a person less than 18 years of age.

(4) A person convicted of operation of an unlawful clandestine laboratory shall be fined an amount not to exceed $100,000, be imprisoned in a state prison for a term not to exceed 50 years,

or both, if 46-1-401 is complied with and the operation of an unlawful clandestine laboratory or any phase of the operation involved the use of a firearm or booby trap.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 260, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 146, L. 2003.**

## Part 2
## Procedural Provisions

**45-9-201. Repealed.** Sec. 3, Ch. 612, L. 1983.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 314, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 54-138.**

**45-9-202. Alternative sentencing authority.** (1) A person convicted of a dangerous drug felony offense under this chapter may, in lieu of imprisonment, be sentenced according to the alternatives provided in subsection (2).

(2) If the court determines, either from the face of the record or from a presentence investigation and report, that incarceration of the defendant is not appropriate, the court may, as a condition of a suspended or deferred sentence, impose one or more of the following alternatives:

(a) imposition of a fine not to exceed the maximum amount provided by statute for those offenses that specify a fine as part of the penalty or $1,000 for those offenses that do not specify a fine;

(b) commitment to a residential drug treatment facility licensed and approved by the state for rehabilitative treatment for not less than the minimum recommended time determined necessary by the facility and not more than 1 year;

(c) mandatory service of not more than 2,000 hours in a community-based drug treatment or drug education program with compliance to be monitored by the probation and parole bureau of the department of corrections based upon information provided by the treatment or education program;

(d) if recommended by the probation and parole bureau, placement in a program of intensive probation that requires, at a minimum, that the defendant comply with all of the following conditions:

(i) maintain employment or full-time student status at an approved school, making progress satisfactory to the probation officer, or be involved in supervised job searches and community service work designated by the probation officer;

(ii) pay probation supervision fees through the department of corrections of not less than $50 a month to be deposited in the account established in 46-23-1031;

(iii) find a place to reside approved by the probation officer that may not be changed without the officer's approval;

(iv) remain at the residence at all times except to go to work, to attend school, or to perform community service or as otherwise specifically allowed by the probation officer;

(v) remain drug free and submit to drug and alcohol tests administered randomly not less than once each month by or under supervision of the probation officer;

(vi) perform not less than 10 hours of community service each month as approved by the probation officer, except that full-time students may be exempted or required to perform fewer hours of community service;

(vii) enroll or make satisfactory effort to seek enrollment in an approved drug rehabilitation program; and

(viii) comply with any other conditions imposed by the court to meet the needs of the community and the defendant;

(e) suspension or revocation of the defendant's driver's license issued under Title 61, chapter 5, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) upon the first conviction of an offense under this chapter, the driver's license must be suspended for 6 months;

(ii) upon the second conviction, the driver's license must be revoked for 1 year;

(iii) upon a third or subsequent conviction, the driver's license must be revoked for 3 years.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 314, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 54-137; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 451, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 802, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 202, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 473, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Criminal possession of dangerous drugs, 45-9-102.
Fraudulently obtaining dangerous drugs, 45-9-104.
Altering labels on dangerous drugs, 45-9-105.
Criminal distribution of, or possession with purpose to distribute, imitation dangerous drug, 45-9-112, 45-9-113.

**45-9-203. Surrender of license.** (1) If a court suspends or revokes a driver's license under 45-9-202(2)(e), the defendant shall, at the time of sentencing, surrender the license to the court. The court shall forward the license and a copy of the sentencing order to the department of justice. The defendant may apply to the department for issuance of a probationary license under 61-2-302.

(2) If a person with a registry identification card or license issued pursuant to 16-12-203 or 16-12-503 is convicted of an offense under this chapter, the court shall:

(a) at the time of sentencing, require the person to surrender the registry identification card; and

(b) notify the department of revenue of the conviction in order for the department to carry out its duties under 16-12-109 or 16-12-523.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 802, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 419, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 55, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, I.M. No. 182, approved Nov. 8, 2016; amd. Sec. 74, Ch. 576, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Alternative sentencing authority, 45-9-202.

**45-9-204. Immunity from liability.** (1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3), if a court imposes mandatory service under 45-9-202(2)(c) or community service under 45-9-202(2)(d), a public or private agency supervising the service, treatment, or education program in which the defendant is participating and the officers, agents, and employees of the public or private agency are immune from liability to the defendant for any acts or omissions alleged to have occurred within the course and scope of supervision.

(2) The immunity provided in subsection (1) does not extend to acts or omissions alleged to constitute gross negligence or intentional acts.

(3) The immunity provided in subsection (1) for a public agency does not extend to claims for workers' compensation benefits when the defendant is injured while performing community service.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 802, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Alternative sentencing authority, 45-9-202.

**45-9-205. Exemption from mandatory minimum sentences.** If a sentencing judge imposes any of the sentencing alternatives specified in 45-9-202, the mandatory minimum sentences provided in 46-18-205(2) do not apply.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 802, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 52, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Alternative sentencing authority, 45-9-202.

**45-9-206. Use or possession of property subject to criminal forfeiture — property subject to criminal forfeiture.** (1) A person commits the offense of use or possession of property subject to criminal forfeiture if the person knowingly possesses, owns, uses, or attempts to use property that is subject to criminal forfeiture under this section. A person convicted of the offense of use or possession of property subject to criminal forfeiture shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term not to exceed 10 years. Upon conviction, the property subject to criminal forfeiture is forfeited to the state and must be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of 44-12-212 and 44-12-213.

(2) A person charged with an offense pursuant to this section may request a pretrial forfeiture hearing pursuant to 44-12-209.

(3) The following property is subject to criminal forfeiture under this section:

(a) money, raw materials, products, equipment, and other property of any kind that is used or intended for use in manufacturing, preparing, cultivating, compounding, processing, delivering, importing, or exporting a dangerous drug in violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110 or of 45-4-102 when the object of the conspiracy was a violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110;

(b) property used or intended for use as a container for property enumerated in subsection (3)(a);

(c) a conveyance, including an aircraft, vehicle, or vessel, used or intended for use to facilitate a violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110 or of 45-4-102 when the object of the conspiracy was a violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110;

(d) books, records, research products and materials, formulas, microfilm, tapes, and data used or intended for use in connection with a violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110 or of 45-4-102 when the object of the conspiracy was a violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110;

(e) (i) everything of value furnished or intended to be furnished in exchange for a dangerous drug in violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110 or of 45-4-102 when the object of the conspiracy was a violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110; and

(ii) all proceeds traceable to such an exchange;

(f) money, negotiable instruments, securities, and weapons used or intended to be used to facilitate a violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110 or of 45-4-102 when the object of the conspiracy was a violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110;

(g) personal property constituting or derived from proceeds obtained directly or indirectly from a violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110 or of 45-4-102 when the object of the conspiracy was a violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110; and

(h) real property, including any right, title, and interest in a lot or tract of land and any appurtenances or improvements, that is directly used or intended to be used in any manner to facilitate a violation of or that is derived from or maintained by proceeds resulting from a violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110 or of 45-4-102 when the object of the conspiracy was a violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110.

(4) Property subject to criminal forfeiture under this section may be seized under the following circumstances:

(a) A peace officer who has probable cause to make an arrest for a violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110 or of 45-4-102 when the object of the conspiracy was a violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110 may seize a conveyance obtained with proceeds of the violation or used to facilitate the violation and shall immediately deliver the conveyance to the peace officer's law enforcement agency, to be held as evidence until a criminal forfeiture is declared or release ordered.

(b) Property subject to criminal forfeiture under this section may be seized by a peace officer under a search warrant issued by a court having jurisdiction over the property.

(c) Seizure without a warrant may be made if:

(i) the seizure is incident to an arrest or a search under a search warrant issued for another purpose or an inspection under an administrative inspection warrant;

(ii) the property was the subject of a prior judgment in favor of the state in a criminal proceeding or a criminal forfeiture proceeding based on this section or on Title 44, chapter 12;

(iii) a peace officer has probable cause to believe that the property is directly or indirectly dangerous to health or safety; or

(iv) a peace officer has probable cause to believe that the property was used or is intended to be used in violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110 or of 45-4-102 when the object of the conspiracy is a violation of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, or 45-9-110.

(5) As used in this section, "dangerous drug" means a substance designated as a dangerous drug under Title 50, chapter 32, parts 1 and 2.

(6) A prosecution under subsection (1) must be commenced within 45 days of the seizure of the property involved.

(7) A bona fide security interest is not subject to forfeiture unless the person claiming a security interest had actual knowledge, as defined in 44-12-101, that the property was subject to forfeiture at the time that the property was seized under this chapter. A person claiming a security interest bears the burden of production and must establish the validity of the interest by clear and convincing evidence.

(8) The property of an innocent owner is not subject to forfeiture under this section. A property owner or person with an ownership interest in property subject to forfeiture must be declared an innocent owner if:

(a) the property owner or person with an ownership interest in the property can establish a legal right, title, or interest in the seized property; and

(b) the state is unable to prove by clear and convincing evidence that the owner or person with an ownership interest in the property had actual knowledge, as defined in 44-12-101, of the crime associated with a forfeiture proceeding.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 537, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 421, L. 2015.**

**45-9-207 reserved.**

**45-9-208. Repealed.** Sec. 40, Ch. 321, L. 2017.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 50, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 196, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 23, L. 2001.**

# CHAPTER 10
# MODEL DRUG PARAPHERNALIA ACT

### Part 1 — General Provisions

45-10-101. Definitions.
45-10-102. Determination of what constitutes paraphernalia.
45-10-103. Criminal possession of drug paraphernalia.
45-10-104. Manufacture or delivery of drug paraphernalia.
45-10-105. Delivery of drug paraphernalia to minor.
45-10-106. Advertisement of drug paraphernalia.
45-10-107. Exemptions.
45-10-108. Repealed.

---

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**Part Cross-References**

Destruction or appropriation of physical evidence in criminal cases, 46-5-306 through 46-5-309.

**45-10-101. Definitions.** (1) As used in this part, the term "drug paraphernalia" means all equipment, products, and materials of any kind that are used, intended for use, or designed for use in planting, propagating, cultivating, growing, harvesting, manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing, preparing, testing, analyzing, packaging, repackaging, storing, containing, concealing, injecting, ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing into the human body a dangerous drug. It includes but is not limited to:

(a) kits used, intended for use, or designed for use in planting, propagating, cultivating, growing, or harvesting of any species of plant that is a dangerous drug or from which a dangerous drug can be derived;

(b) kits used, intended for use, or designed for use in manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing, or preparing dangerous drugs;

(c) isomerization devices used, intended for use, or designed for use in increasing the potency of any species of plant that is a dangerous drug;

(d) testing equipment used, intended for use, or designed for use in identifying or in analyzing the strength, effectiveness, or purity of dangerous drugs;

(e) scales and balances used, intended for use, or designed for use in weighing or measuring dangerous drugs;

(f) dilutents and adulterants, such as quinine hydrochloride, mannitol, mannite, dextrose, and lactose, used, intended for use, or designed for use in cutting dangerous drugs;

(g) separation gins and sifters used, intended for use, or designed for use in removing twigs and seeds from or in otherwise cleaning or refining marijuana;

(h) blenders, bowls, containers, spoons, and mixing devices used, intended for use, or designed for use in compounding dangerous drugs;

(i) capsules, balloons, envelopes, and other containers used, intended for use, or designed for use in packaging small quantities of dangerous drugs;

(j) containers and other objects used, intended for use, or designed for use in storing or concealing dangerous drugs;

(k) objects used, intended for use, or designed for use in ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing marijuana, cocaine, hashish, hashish oil, or other dangerous drug as defined by 50-32-101 into the human body, such as:

(i) metal, wooden, acrylic, glass, stone, plastic, or ceramic pipes with or without screens, permanent screens, hashish heads, or punctured metal bowls;
(ii) water pipes;
(iii) carburetion tubes and devices;
(iv) smoking and carburetion masks;
(v) roach clips, meaning objects used to hold burning material, such as a marijuana cigarette, that has become too small or too short to be held in the hand;
(vi) miniature cocaine spoons and cocaine vials;
(vii) chamber pipes;
(viii) carburetor pipes;
(ix) electric pipes;
(x) air-driven pipes;
(xi) chillums;
(xii) bongs;
(xiii) ice pipes or chillers.

(2) Words or phrases used in this part that are not defined by this section have the meaning given to them by the definitions contained in 50-32-101 unless the usage clearly indicates a different intent.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 481, L. 1981.**

**45-10-102. Determination of what constitutes paraphernalia.** In determining whether an object is drug paraphernalia, a court or other authority should consider, in addition to all other logically relevant factors, the following:

(1) statements by an owner or by anyone in control of the object concerning its use;
(2) prior convictions, if any, of an owner or of anyone in control of the object under any state or federal law relating to any controlled substance or dangerous drug;
(3) the proximity of the object in time and space to a direct violation of this part;
(4) the proximity of the object to dangerous drugs;
(5) the existence of any residue of dangerous drugs on the object;
(6) direct or circumstantial evidence of the intent of an owner or of anyone in control of the object to deliver it to persons who the person knows or should reasonably know intend to use the object to facilitate a violation of 45-10-103 through 45-10-106. The innocence of an owner or of anyone in control of the object as to a direct violation of 45-10-103 through 45-10-106 does not prevent a finding that the object is intended for use or designed for use as drug paraphernalia.
(7) instructions, oral or written, provided with the object concerning its use;
(8) descriptive materials accompanying the object that explain or depict its use;
(9) national and local advertising concerning its use;
(10) the manner in which the object is displayed for sale;
(11) whether the owner or anyone in control of the object is a legitimate supplier of like or related items to the community, such as a licensed distributor or dealer of tobacco products;
(12) direct or circumstantial evidence of the ratio of sales of the object to the total sales of the business enterprise;
(13) the existence and scope of legitimate uses for the object in the community;
(14) expert testimony concerning its use.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 481, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1726, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**45-10-103. Criminal possession of drug paraphernalia.** Except as provided in Title 16, chapter 12, or 50-32-609, it is unlawful for a person to use or to possess with intent to use drug paraphernalia to plant, propagate, cultivate, grow, harvest, manufacture, compound, convert, produce, process, prepare, analyze, pack, repack, store, contain, conceal, inject, ingest, inhale, or otherwise introduce into the human body a dangerous drug. A person who violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be imprisoned in the county jail for not more than 6 months, fined an amount of not more than $500, or both. A person convicted of a first violation of this section is presumed to be entitled to a deferred imposition of sentence of imprisonment.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 481, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 100, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 156, L. 2009; amd. Sec 16, Ch. 253, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 46, I.M. No. 190, approved Nov. 3, 2020; amd. Sec. 75, Ch. 576, L. 2021; amd. Sec 1, Ch. 723, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 723, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 22, 2023.

**45-10-104. Manufacture or delivery of drug paraphernalia.** It is unlawful for any person to deliver, possess with intent to deliver, or manufacture with intent to deliver drug paraphernalia, knowing or under circumstances where one reasonably should know that it will be used to plant, propagate, cultivate, grow, harvest, manufacture, compound, convert, produce, process, prepare, test, analyze, pack, repack, store, contain, conceal, inject, ingest, inhale, or otherwise introduce into the human body a dangerous drug. Any person who violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be imprisoned in the county jail for not more than 6 months, fined not more than $500, or both.

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 481, L. 1981.**

**45-10-105. Delivery of drug paraphernalia to minor.** Any person 18 years of age or older who violates 45-10-104 by delivering drug paraphernalia to a person under 18 years of age who is at least 3 years younger is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be imprisoned in the county jail for not more than 1 year or be fined not more than $1,000, or both.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 481, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1727, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**45-10-106. Advertisement of drug paraphernalia.** It is unlawful for any person to place in any newspaper, magazine, handbill, or other publication any advertisement knowing or under circumstances where one reasonably should know that the purpose of the advertisement, in whole or in part, is to promote the sale of objects designed or intended for use as drug paraphernalia. Any person who violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be imprisoned in the county jail for not more than 6 months, fined not more than $500, or both.

**History:** **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 481, L. 1981.**

**45-10-107. Exemptions.** The provisions of this part do not apply to:

(1) practitioners, as defined in 50-32-101, and agents under their supervision acting in the course of a professional practice;

(2) persons acting in compliance with Title 16, chapter 12; or

(3) persons acting as employees or volunteers of an organization, including a nonprofit community-based organization, local health department, or tribal health department, that provides needle and syringe exchange services to prevent and reduce the transmission of communicable diseases.

**History:** **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 481, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 91, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 16, I.M. No. 148, approved Nov. 2, 2004; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 96, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 47, I.M. No. 190, approved Nov. 3, 2020; amd. Sec. 76, Ch. 576, L. 2021.**

**45-10-108. Repealed.** Sec. 40, Ch. 321, L. 2017.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 50, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 197, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 23, L. 2001.**

# TITLE 46

## CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Ch.
1. General Provisions.
2. Jurisdiction.
3. Venue.
4. Investigative Procedures.
5. Search and Seizure.
6. Arrest.
7. Initial Appearance of Arrested Person.
8. Right to Counsel.
9. Bail.
10. Preliminary Examination.
11. Commencement of Prosecution.
12. Arraignment of Defendant.
13. Pretrial Motions.
14. Mental Competency of Accused.
15. Production of Evidence.
16. Trial.
17. Lower Court Proceedings.
18. Sentence and Judgment.
19. Execution of Judgment.
20. Appeals.
21. Postconviction Hearing.
22. Habeas Corpus.
23. Probation, Parole, and Clemency.
24. Treatment of Victims and Witnesses.
Chapters 25 through 29 reserved.
30. Uniform Criminal Extradition Act.
31. Interstate Agreement on Detainers.
32. Wrongful Conviction. Terminated.

## CHAPTER 1

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

### Part 1 — Purpose and Application of Title

46-1-101. Repealed.
46-1-102. Repealed.
46-1-103. Scope — purpose — construction.

### Part 2 — Definitions

46-1-201. Repealed.
46-1-202. Definitions.

### Part 3 — Notice to Attorney General

46-1-301. Notice to be given to attorney general when state department or board initiates or intervenes in an action.
46-1-302. Notice of appeal to be served on attorney general.

### Part 4 — Incarceration Enhancement

46-1-401. Penalty enhancement — pleading, proof, and mental state requirements.

### Part 5 — Mediation of Criminal Proceedings

46-1-501. Definitions.
46-1-502. Mediation.
46-1-503. Factors to use in determining appropriateness of mediation.
46-1-504. Procedure following mediation.
46-1-505. Privilege and confidentiality.
46-1-506. Right to speedy trial.
46-1-507. Costs.

### Parts 6 through 10 reserved

### Part 11 — Drug Offender Accountability and Treatment

46-1-1101. Short title.
46-1-1102. Purpose.
46-1-1103. Definitions.
46-1-1104. Drug treatment court structure.

46-1-1105 through 46-1-1109 reserved.
46-1-1110. Treatment and support services.
46-1-1111. Drug testing.
46-1-1112. Funding.
46-1-1113. Statutory construction.
46-1-1114. Enforcement.
46-1-1115. Treatment court support account — distribution of funds — report.

**Part 12 — Mental Health Treatment Court**

46-1-1201. Short title.
46-1-1202. Purpose.
46-1-1203. Definitions.
46-1-1204. Mental health treatment court structure.
46-1-1205 through 46-1-1210 reserved.
46-1-1211. Treatment and support services.
46-1-1212. Funding.
46-1-1213. Statutory construction — combination with drug treatment court.
46-1-1214. Enforcement by removal to criminal court.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Publication of rules of criminal procedure, 1-11-204.
Courts and judicial officers, Title 3, ch. 1.
Court actions permitted on nonjudicial days, 3-1-302.
Subsequent applications for orders refused — contempt, 3-1-502, 3-1-503.
District Courts, Title 3, ch. 5.
Crimes, Title 45.
Prosecution for Medicaid fraud, 53-6-157.
Enforcement of fish and wildlife laws, 87-1-105.

## Part 1
## Purpose and Application of Title

**Part Cross-References**

Administration of justice, Art. II, sec. 16, Mont. Const.
Due process, Art. II, sec. 17, Mont. Const.
Board of Crime Control, 2-15-2008, 44-7-101.
Types of actions — civil and criminal, 27-1-103.
Attorney General — criminal investigation, Title 44, ch. 2, part 1.
State system of criminal identification, Title 44, ch. 2, part 2.
Criminal Justice Information Network, Title 44, ch. 2, part 3.
Training coordinator for County Attorneys, Title 44, ch. 4, part 1.
Law Enforcement Academy, Title 44, ch. 10.

**46-1-101. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-101.**

**46-1-102. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-102 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-102.**

**46-1-103. Scope — purpose — construction.** (1) This title governs the practice and procedure in all criminal proceedings in the courts of Montana except where provision for a different procedure is specifically provided by law.

(2) This title is intended to provide for the just determination of every criminal proceeding. The purposes of this title are to secure simplicity in procedure, fairness in administration, and elimination of unjustifiable expense and delay.

(3) Any irregularity in a proceeding specified by this title that does not affect the substantial rights of the accused must be disregarded.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

## Part 2
## Definitions

**46-1-201. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-201, 95-203, 95-204, 95-205, 95-206, 95-207, 95-208, 95-209, 95-210, 95-211.**

**46-1-202. Definitions.** As used in this title, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Advanced practice registered nurse" means an individual certified as an advanced practice registered nurse provided for in 37-8-202, with a clinical specialty in psychiatric mental health nursing.

(2) "Arraignment" means the formal act of calling the defendant into open court to enter a plea answering a charge.

(3) "Arrest" means taking a person into custody in the manner authorized by law.

(4) "Arrest warrant" means a written order from a court directed to a peace officer or to some other person specifically named commanding that officer or person to arrest another. The term includes the original warrant of arrest and a copy certified by the issuing court.

(5) "Bail" means the security given for the primary purpose of ensuring the presence of the defendant in a pending criminal proceeding.

(6) "Charge" means a written statement that accuses a person of the commission of an offense, that is presented to a court, and that is contained in a complaint, information, or indictment.

(7) "Conviction" means a judgment or sentence entered upon a guilty or nolo contendere plea or upon a verdict or finding of guilty rendered by a legally constituted jury or by a court of competent jurisdiction authorized to try the case without a jury.

(8) "Court" means a place where justice is judicially administered and includes the judge of the court.

(9) "Included offense" means an offense that:

(a) is established by proof of the same or less than all the facts required to establish the commission of the offense charged;

(b) consists of an attempt to commit the offense charged or to commit an offense otherwise included in the offense charged; or

(c) differs from the offense charged only in the respect that a less serious injury or risk to the same person, property, or public interest or a lesser kind of culpability suffices to establish its commission.

(10) "Judge" means a person who is vested by law with the power to perform judicial functions.

(11) "Judgment" means an adjudication by a court that the defendant is guilty or not guilty, and if the adjudication is that the defendant is guilty, it includes the sentence pronounced by the court.

(12) "Make available for examination and reproduction" means to make material and information that is subject to disclosure available upon request at a designated place during specified reasonable times and to provide suitable facilities or arrangements for reproducing it. The term does not mean that the disclosing party is required to make copies at its expense, to deliver the materials or information to the other party, or to supply the facilities or materials required to carry out tests on disclosed items. The parties may by mutual consent make other or additional arrangements.

(13) "New trial" means a reexamination of the issue in the same court before another jury after a verdict or finding has been rendered.

(14) "Notice to appear" means a written direction that is issued by a peace officer and that requests a person to appear before a court at a stated time and place to answer a charge for the alleged commission of an offense.

(15) "Offense" means a violation of any penal statute of this state or any ordinance of its political subdivisions.

(16) "Parole" means the release to the community of a prisoner by a decision of the board of pardons and parole prior to the expiration of the prisoner's term subject to conditions imposed by the board of pardons and parole and the supervision of the department of corrections.

(17) "Peace officer" means any person who by virtue of the person's office or public employment is vested by law with a duty to maintain public order and make arrests for offenses while acting within the scope of the person's authority.

(18) "Persistent felony offender" means an offender who has previously been convicted of two separate felonies and who is presently being sentenced for a third felony committed on

a different occasion than either of the first two felonies, except for an offender who was on conditional release, felony probation, or felony parole at the time the felony for which the offender is presently being sentenced was committed. At least one of the three felonies must be a sexual offense or a violent offense as those terms are defined in 46-23-502. An offender is considered to have previously been convicted of two separate felonies if:

(a) the two previous felonies were for offenses that were committed in this state or any other jurisdiction for which a sentence of imprisonment in excess of 1 year could have been imposed;

(b) less than 5 years have elapsed between the commission of the present offense and either:

(i) the most recent of the two felony convictions; or

(ii) the offender's release on parole or otherwise from prison or other commitment imposed as a result of a previous felony conviction; and

(c) the offender has not been pardoned on the ground of innocence and the conviction has not been set aside at a postconviction hearing.

(19) (a) "Persistent felony offender under supervision" means an offender who:

(i) was on conditional release, felony probation, or felony parole at the time the offense for which the offender is presently being sentenced was committed;

(ii) has previously been convicted of two separate felonies; and

(iii) is presently being sentenced for a third felony, except as provided in subsection (19)(c).

(b) An offender is considered to have previously been convicted of two separate felonies if:

(i) the two previous felonies were for offenses that were committed in this state or any other jurisdiction for which a sentence of imprisonment in excess of 1 year could have been imposed;

(ii) less than 5 years have elapsed between the commission of the present offense and either:

(A) the most recent of the two felony convictions; or

(B) the offender's release on parole or otherwise from prison or other commitment imposed as a result of a previous felony conviction; and

(iii) the offender has not been pardoned on the ground of innocence and the conviction has not been set aside at a postconviction hearing.

(c) A third felony may not include criminal possession of dangerous drugs pursuant to 45-9-102, a fourth or subsequent offense of driving under the influence pursuant to 61-8-1002, or failure to register pursuant to Title 46, chapter 23.

(20) "Place of trial" means the geographical location and political subdivision in which the court that will hear the cause is situated.

(21) "Preliminary examination" means a hearing before a judge for the purpose of determining if there is probable cause to believe a felony has been committed by the defendant.

(22) "Probation" means release by the court without imprisonment of a defendant found guilty of a crime. The release is subject to the supervision of the department of corrections upon direction of the court.

(23) "Prosecutor" means an elected or appointed attorney who is vested by law with the power to initiate and carry out criminal proceedings on behalf of the state or a political subdivision.

(24) "Same transaction" means conduct consisting of a series of acts or omissions that are motivated by:

(a) a purpose to accomplish a criminal objective and that are necessary or incidental to the accomplishment of that objective; or

(b) a common purpose or plan that results in the repeated commission of the same offense or effect upon the same person or the property of the same person.

(25) "Search warrant" means an order that is:

(a) in writing;

(b) in the name of the state;

(c) signed by a judge;

(d) a particular description of the place, object, or person to be searched and the evidence, contraband, or person to be seized; and

(e) directed to a peace officer and commands the peace officer to search for evidence, contraband, or persons.

(26) "Sentence" means the judicial disposition of a criminal proceeding upon a plea of guilty or nolo contendere or upon a verdict or finding of guilty.

(27) "Statement" means:

(a) a writing signed or otherwise adopted or approved by a person;

(b) a video or audio recording of a person's communications or a transcript of the communications; and

(c) a writing containing a summary of a person's oral communications or admissions.

(28) "Summons" means a written order issued by the court that commands a person to appear before a court at a stated time and place to answer a charge for the offense set forth in the order.

(29) "Superseded notes" means handwritten notes, including field notes, that have been substantially incorporated into a statement. The notes may not be considered a statement and are not subject to disclosure except as provided in 46-15-324.

(30) "Temporary road block" means any structure, device, or means used by a peace officer for the purpose of controlling all traffic through a point on the highway where all vehicles may be slowed or stopped.

(31) "Witness" means a person whose testimony is desired in a proceeding or investigation by a grand jury or in a criminal action, prosecution, or proceeding.

(32) "Work product" means legal research, records, correspondence, reports, and memoranda, both written and oral, to the extent that they contain the opinions, theories, and conclusions of the prosecutor, defense counsel, or their staff or investigators.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 203, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 303, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 649, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 649, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

## Part 3
## Notice to Attorney General

**46-1-301. Notice to be given to attorney general when state department or board initiates or intervenes in an action.** When a department or board of this state initiates or intervenes in an action in any court, a copy of the complaint, counterclaim, or cross-claim must be served on the attorney general.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 91, L. 1979.**

**46-1-302. Notice of appeal to be served on attorney general.** When a department or board of this state appeals from a judgment or order entered in any court of this state, a copy of the notice of appeal must be served on the attorney general.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 91, L. 1979.**

**Cross-References**

Initiation of criminal appeal, Title 46, ch. 20, part 2.

## Part 4
## Incarceration Enhancement

**46-1-401. Penalty enhancement — pleading, proof, and mental state requirements.** (1) A court may not impose a penalty enhancement specified in Title 45, Title 46, or any other provision of law unless:

(a) the enhancing act, omission, or fact was charged in the information, complaint, or indictment, with a reference to the statute or statutes containing the enhancing act, omission, or fact and the penalty for the enhancing act, omission, or fact;

(b) if the case was tried before a jury, the jury unanimously found in a separate finding that the enhancing act, omission, or fact occurred beyond a reasonable doubt;

(c) if the case was tried to the court without a jury, the court finds beyond a reasonable doubt that the enhancing act, omission, or fact occurred; and

(d) a defendant who knowingly and voluntarily pleaded guilty to an offense also admitted to the enhancing act, omission, or fact.

(2) The enhancement issue may be submitted to a jury on a form separate from the verdict form or may be separately stated on the verdict form. The jury must be instructed that it is to reach a verdict on the offense charged in the information, complaint, or indictment before the jury can consider whether the enhancing act, omission, or fact occurred.

(3) An enhancing act, omission, or fact is an act, omission, or fact, whether stated in the statute defining the charged offense or stated in another statute, that is not included in the statutory definition of the elements of the charged offense and that allows or requires a sentencing court to add to, as provided by statute, a penalty provided by statute for the charged offense or to impose the death penalty instead of a statutory incarceration period provided by statute for the charged offense. Except as provided in subsection (4), the aggravating circumstances contained in 46-18-303 are enhancing acts, omissions, or facts.

(4) Use of the fact of one or more prior convictions for the same type of offense or for one or more other types of offenses to enhance the penalty for a charged offense is not subject to the requirements of this section.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 524, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 154, L. 2003.**

**Cross-References**

Death penalty — aggravating circumstances, 46-18-303.
Death penalty — mitigating circumstances, 46-18-304.
Factors that reduce sentence, Title 46, ch. 18, part 4.

## Part 5
## Mediation of Criminal Proceedings

**46-1-501. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Mediation" has the meaning provided in 26-1-813(1).

(2) "Party" means any one of the following, and "parties" means all of the following:

(a) the defendant;

(b) a victim of the crime; or

(c) the county attorney or other prosecuting attorney.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 203, L. 2007.**

**46-1-502. Mediation.** (1) At any time after the commencement of a prosecution and before the verdict, the court may, at its suggestion or upon motion of a party and with the consent of all the parties, refer the proceeding to mediation by a mediator chosen by the court.

(2) The proceeding may not be referred for mediation if the offense charged is:

(a) deliberate homicide, as described in 45-5-102;

(b) mitigated deliberate homicide, as described in 45-5-103;

(c) intimidation, as described in 45-5-203;

(d) partner or family member assault, as described in 45-5-206;

(e) assault on a minor, as described in 45-5-212;

(f) strangulation of a partner or family member, as described in 45-5-215;

(g) stalking, as described in 45-5-220;

(h) aggravated kidnapping, as described in 45-5-303;

(i) a sex crime, as described in 45-5-502, 45-5-503, 45-5-504, or 45-5-507;

(j) endangering the welfare of children, as described in 45-5-622;

(k) sexual abuse of children, as described in 45-5-625; or

(l) ritual abuse of a minor, as described in 45-5-627.

(3) Any aspect of or issue in the proceeding may be the subject of the mediation, including but not limited to the charge, a plea bargain, or a recommended sentence.

(4) At any point during mediation, a party may withdraw from the mediation without penalty or sanction.

(5) This section does not prohibit the parties from engaging in traditional plea negotiations.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 203, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 225, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 394, L. 2017.**

**46-1-503. Factors to use in determining appropriateness of mediation.** In deciding whether mediation is appropriate, the court may consider:

(1) the nature of the offense;

(2) any special circumstances or characteristics of the defendant or any victim;

(3) whether the defendant previously participated in mediation in the current or a prior proceeding;

(4) whether it is probable that the defendant will cooperate with the mediator;

(5) the recommendation of any victim or victims;

(6) the recommendation of any involved law enforcement agency;

(7) whether a qualified mediator is available;

(8) the type of sentence, including any treatment, that the defendant would most likely be amenable to, whether the best interests of the defendant and the security of the public may require that the defendant be placed in secure detention or under supervision, and whether there are facilities available for treatment and rehabilitation of the defendant;

(9) whether there is evidence that the charged offense included violence or was otherwise committed in an aggressive and premeditated manner;

(10) the motivation for the commission of the charged offense;

(11) the age of the defendant and of any codefendant or victim;

(12) the previous history of the defendant, including any criminal history and any other prior antisocial behavior or pattern of physical violence;

(13) the sophistication and maturity of the defendant as determined by factors such as home, employment, school activities, emotional attitude, and pattern of living;

(14) whether any victim wishes to address the parties and mediator during mediation; and

(15) other matters that the court believes are relevant.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 203, L. 2007.**

**46-1-504. Procedure following mediation.** (1) If mediation is successful, the mediator shall inform the court of the results of the mediation and of any agreement reached.

(2) If mediation is unsuccessful or if one of the parties withdraws from the mediation, the mediator shall notify the court and the prosecutor may proceed with the prosecution of the defendant.

(3) After a successful mediation, the results of the mediation and any agreement reached by the parties to the mediation are subject to the approval of the court.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 203, L. 2007.**

**46-1-505. Privilege and confidentiality.** Mediation communications and documents are privileged and confidential and may not be disclosed in any judicial or administrative proceeding except when:

(1) the parties to the mediation agree, in writing, to disclosure;

(2) a written agreement by the parties to mediate permits disclosure;

(3) a communication or document provides evidence of an ongoing or future criminal activity;

(4) disclosure is necessary to prevent an action or event that is reasonably likely to result in death, serious bodily harm, or substantial injury to the financial interests or property of another;

(5) a communication or document is necessary to defend against a legal malpractice claim by the defendant against the defendant's attorney; or

(6) a communication or document is relevant to determining the existence of an agreement that resulted from the mediation or to the enforcement of an agreement.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 203, L. 2007.**

**46-1-506. Right to speedy trial.** Time spent in mediation may not be counted in determining whether a defendant's right to a speedy trial has been violated.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 203, L. 2007.**

**46-1-507. Costs.** The mediation costs must be paid equally by the defendant and the prosecution, except that if a defendant is eligible for a public defender, the public defender shall pay the mediation costs.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 203, L. 2007.**

## Parts 6 through 10 reserved

## Part 11
## Drug Offender Accountability and Treatment

**46-1-1101. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Drug Offender Accountability and Treatment Act".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 282, L. 2005.**

**46-1-1102. Purpose.** The purpose of this part is to recognize that state courts have a jurisdictional basis to implement drug treatment courts to reduce recidivism and restore drug offenders to being productive, law-abiding, and taxpaying citizens.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 282, L. 2005.**

**46-1-1103. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Assessment" means a diagnostic evaluation to determine whether and to what extent a person is a drug offender under this part and would benefit from the provisions of this part.

(2) "Continuum of care" means a seamless and coordinated course of substance abuse education and treatment designed to meet the needs of drug offenders as they move through the criminal justice system and beyond, maximizing self-sufficiency.

(3) "Drug" includes:

(a) a controlled substance, which is a drug or other substance for which a medical prescription or other legal authorization is required for purchase or possession;

(b) an illegal drug, which is a drug whose manufacture, sale, use, or possession is forbidden by law; or

(c) a harmful substance, which is a misused substance otherwise legal to possess, including alcohol.

(4) "Drug offender" means a person charged with a drug-related offense or an offense in which substance abuse is determined to have been a significant factor in the commission of an offense.

(5) "Drug treatment court" means a court established by a court pursuant to this part implementing a program of incentives and sanctions intended to assist a participant to end the participant's addiction to drugs and to cease criminal behavior associated with drug use and addiction.

(6) "Drug treatment court coordinator" means an individual who, under the direction of the drug treatment court judge, is responsible for coordinating the establishment, staffing, operation, evaluation, and integrity of the drug treatment court.

(7) "Drug treatment court team" means a group of individuals appointed by the drug treatment court that may consist of the following members:

(a) the judge, which may include a magistrate or other hearing officer;
(b) the prosecutor;
(c) the defense attorney;
(d) a law enforcement officer;
(e) the drug treatment court coordinator;
(f) a probation and parole officer;
(g) substance abuse treatment providers;
(h) a representative from the department of public health and human services; and
(i) any other person selected by the drug treatment court.

(8) "Memorandum of understanding" means a written document setting forth an agreed-upon procedure.

(9) "Recidivism" has the meaning provided in 1-1-207.

(10) "Staff meeting" means the meeting before a drug offender's appearance in drug treatment court in which the drug treatment court team discusses a coordinated response to the drug offender's behavior.

(11) "Substance abuse" means the illegal or improper consumption of a drug as defined in this section.

(12) "Substance abuse treatment" means a program designed to provide prevention, education, and therapy directed toward ending substance abuse and preventing a return to substance use.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 282, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 9, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 641, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 7, Ch. 641, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 19, 2023.

**46-1-1104. Drug treatment court structure.** (1) Each judicial district or court of limited jurisdiction may establish a drug treatment court under which drug offenders may be processed to address an identified substance abuse problem as a condition of pretrial release, pretrial diversion under 46-16-130, probation, incarceration, parole, or other release from a detention or correctional facility.

(2) Participation in drug treatment court is voluntary and is subject to the consent of the prosecutor, the defense attorney, and the court pursuant to a written agreement.

(3) A drug treatment court and governmental entities that refer an offender to a drug treatment court shall adopt an evidence-based program evaluation tool that measures how closely the drug treatment court programs meet the known principles of effective intervention. The tool must measure program content and capacity to ensure the delivery of effective interventions for offenders.

(4) A drug treatment court may grant reasonable incentives under a written agreement if the court finds that a drug offender is performing satisfactorily in drug treatment court, is benefiting from education, treatment, and rehabilitation, has not engaged in criminal conduct, and has not violated the terms and conditions of the agreement. Reasonable incentives may include but are not limited to:

(a) graduation certificates;
(b) early graduation;
(c) fee reduction or waiver of fees;
(d) record expungement of the underlying case; or
(e) reduced contact with a probation officer.

(5) The court may impose reasonable sanctions under the agreement, including incarceration or termination from the drug treatment court, if the court finds that the drug offender is not performing satisfactorily in drug treatment court, is not benefiting from education, treatment, or rehabilitation, has engaged in conduct rendering the offender unsuitable for the program, has otherwise violated the terms and conditions of the agreement, or is for any reason unable to participate. Sanctions may include but are not limited to:

(a) a short-term jail sentence;
(b) fines;
(c) extension of time in the program;
(d) peer review;
(e) geographical restrictions;
(f) termination; or
(g) contempt of court.

(6) Upon successful completion of drug treatment court, a drug offender's case must be disposed of by the judge in the manner prescribed by the agreement and by the applicable policies and procedures adopted by the drug treatment court. This may include but is not limited to pretrial diversion under 46-16-130, dismissal of criminal charges, probation, deferred sentencing, suspended sentencing, or a reduced period of incarceration. A drug offender who successfully completes the program may be given credit for the time the offender served in the drug treatment program by the judge upon disposition.

(7) Each local jurisdiction that intends to establish a drug treatment court or to continue the operation of an existing drug treatment court shall establish a local drug treatment court team.

(8) The drug treatment court team shall, when practicable, conduct a staff meeting prior to each drug treatment court session to discuss and provide updated information regarding drug offenders. After determining the offender's progress or lack of progress, the court, with input from the drug treatment court team, shall determine the appropriate incentive or sanction to be applied.

(9) The provisions of this part apply only to offenders who qualify for participation based on qualifications established by each drug treatment court. The provisions of this part do not apply to drug offenders who have been convicted of a sexual offense, as defined in 46-23-502.

This part does not confer a right or expectation of a right to participate in a drug treatment court and does not obligate a drug treatment court to accept any offender. The establishment of a drug treatment court may not be construed as limiting the discretion of a prosecutor to act on any criminal case that the prosecutor considers advisable to prosecute. Each drug treatment court judge may establish rules and may make special orders and necessary rules that do not conflict with rules adopted by the Montana supreme court.

(10) Each drug offender shall contribute to the cost of drug treatment court in accordance with 46-1-1112(2).

(11) A drug treatment court coordinator is responsible for the general administration of a drug treatment court under the direction of the drug treatment court judge.

(12) The supervising agency shall timely forward information to the drug treatment court concerning the drug offender's progress and compliance with any court-imposed terms and conditions.

(13) A department of corrections probation and parole officer may participate in a drug treatment court team if authorized by the department. The department may authorize participation if it determines, in its discretion, that the caseloads of local probation and parole officers permit participation. If necessitated by a change in caseloads, the department may withdraw authorization for participation by its probation and parole officers in a drug treatment court. The department of corrections may not authorize its probation and parole officers to supervise a participant of a drug treatment court program who has not been convicted of a felony offense and committed to the supervision of the department.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 282, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 282, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 456, L. 2019.**

**46-1-1105 through 46-1-1109 reserved.**

**46-1-1110. Treatment and support services.** (1) As part of a diagnostic assessment, each jurisdiction shall establish a system to ensure that drug offenders are placed into a clinically approved substance abuse treatment program. To accomplish this, the program conducting the individual assessment shall make specific recommendations to the drug treatment court team regarding the type of treatment program and durations necessary so that a drug offender's individualized needs are addressed. The assessments and recommendations must be based upon objective medical diagnostic criteria. Treatment recommendations accepted by the court pursuant to this part must be considered to be reasonable and necessary.

(2) An adequate continuum of care for drug offenders must be established in response to this part.

(3) The drug treatment court shall, when practicable, ensure that one agency may not provide both assessment and treatment services for the drug treatment court to avoid potential conflicts of interest or the appearance that a diagnostic assessment agency might benefit by determining that an offender is in need of the particular form of treatment that the agency provides.

(4) A drug treatment court making a referral for substance abuse treatment shall refer the drug offender to a program that is licensed, certified, or approved by the court.

(5) The court shall determine which treatment programs are authorized to provide the recommended treatment to drug offenders. The relationship between the treatment program and the court must be governed by a memorandum of understanding, which must include the timely reporting of the drug offender's progress or lack of progress to the drug treatment court.

(6) Offenders must be provided with adequate support services and aftercare.

(7) The length of stay in treatment must be determined by the drug treatment court team based on individual needs and accepted practices.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 282, L. 2005.**

**46-1-1111. Drug testing.** (1) The drug treatment court team shall ensure fair, accurate, and reliable drug testing procedures.

(2) A drug offender must be ordered to submit to frequent, random, and observed drug testing to monitor abstinence.

(3) The results of all drug tests must be provided to the drug treatment court team as soon as practicable but, in the event of a positive drug test, not later than 7 days from the test.

(4) Anyone in receipt of drug test results shall maintain the information in confidentiality.

(5) A drug offender is responsible for costs, pursuant to 46-1-1112(2).

**History:** **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 282, L. 2005.**

**46-1-1112. Funding.** (1) There is a drug treatment court federal resources account in the federal special revenue fund that is administered by the office of the supreme court administrator. Any federal money received for funding drug treatment courts must be deposited in the drug treatment court federal resources account and may be used only for purposes of this part. The money in the fund may not be transferred at the end of each year but must remain deposited to the credit of the drug treatment court federal resources account.

(2) A drug offender shall pay the total cost or a reasonable portion of the cost to participate. The cost paid by a drug offender may not exceed $300 a month. The costs assessed must be compensatory and not punitive in nature and must take into account the drug offender's ability to pay. Upon a showing of indigency, the drug treatment court may reduce or waive costs under this subsection (2). Any fees received by the court from an offender are not court costs, charges, or fines.

(3) All federal funds received from grants for purposes of funding drug treatment courts must be exhausted before money is spent from other appropriations for that purpose.

(4) This part does not prohibit drug treatment court teams from obtaining supplemental funds.

(5) This part does not supplant funds currently utilized by drug treatment courts.

**History:** **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 282, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 3, L. 2009.**

**46-1-1113. Statutory construction.** The provisions of this part must be construed to effectuate its remedial purposes.

**History:** **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 282, L. 2005.**

**46-1-1114. Enforcement.** A violation of this part must be referred to the appropriate court or other responsible governing body for resolution.

**History:** **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 282, L. 2005.**

**46-1-1115. Treatment court support account — distribution of funds — report.** (1) There is a treatment court support account in the state special revenue fund for purposes provided in subsection (3).

(2) The supreme court administrator shall establish procedures for the distribution and accountability of money in the account. The court administrator shall give priority to funding programs or services in rural or underserved areas of the state or that address opioid abuse.

(3) Money in the treatment court support account must be used to expand the capacity and quality of existing treatment courts and extend treatment courts to areas of the state that are unserved by a treatment court. District, local, and tribal treatment courts are eligible to receive treatment court support account funds. Funding from the account may be used solely to fund services required for participants, drug and alcohol testing, case management services, treatment court staff, technology, program evaluation, or other needs identified by the supreme court administrator related to efficient and effective operation of treatment courts. The court administrator may use account funds to hire a grant writer or contract for grant writing services.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 413, L. 2019.**

## Part 12
## Mental Health Treatment Court

**46-1-1201. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Mental Health Treatment Court Act".

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 514, L. 2007.**

**46-1-1202. Purpose.** The purpose of this part is to recognize that state courts have a jurisdictional basis to implement mental health treatment courts to reduce recidivism and restore persons with a mental disorder who are charged with a criminal offense to being productive, law-abiding, and taxpaying citizens.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 514, L. 2007.**

**46-1-1203. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Assessment" means a diagnostic evaluation to determine whether and to what extent a person is an offender with a mental disorder under this part and would benefit from the provisions of this part.

(2) "Continuum of care" means a seamless and coordinated course of mental health counseling and treatment designed to meet the needs of participants as they move through the criminal justice system and beyond, maximizing self-sufficiency.

(3) "Drug" has the meaning provided in 46-1-1103.

(4) "Memorandum of understanding" means a written document setting forth an agreed-upon procedure.

(5) "Mental health treatment court" means a court established by a court pursuant to this part implementing a program of incentives and sanctions intended to assist a participant, whose conduct has resulted in a criminal violation, in receiving the needed treatment and life skills to prevent further criminal behavior associated with a mental disorder.

(6) "Mental health treatment court coordinator" means an individual who, under the direction of the mental health treatment court judge, is responsible for coordinating the establishment, staffing, operation, evaluation, and integrity of the mental health treatment court.

(7) "Mental health treatment court team" means a group of individuals appointed by the mental health treatment court that:

(a) must include the following members:

(i) the judge, which may include a magistrate or other hearing officer;

(ii) the prosecutor;

(iii) the defense attorney;

(iv) the participant; and

(v) the mental health treatment court coordinator; and

(b) may include the following additional members:

(i) a law enforcement officer;

(ii) a probation and parole officer;

(iii) a mental health professional;

(iv) a substance abuse treatment provider;

(v) a representative from the department of public health and human services;

(vi) a mental health advocate; and

(vii) any other person selected by the mental health treatment court.

(8) "Mental health treatment program" means a program designed by the mental health treatment court team to provide prevention, education, and therapy directed toward ending criminal behavior and preventing a return to a condition leading to criminal behavior. Mental health treatment programs may consist of but are not limited to housing assistance, job training, mental health counseling, and psychiatric treatment.

(9) "Participant" means a person charged with a criminal offense or an offense in which a mental disorder, as defined in 53-21-102, is determined to have been a significant factor in the commission of the offense.

(10) "Staff meeting" means the meeting before a participant's appearance in mental health treatment court in which the mental health treatment court team discusses a coordinated response to the participant's behavior.

(11) "Substance abuse" means the illegal or improper consumption of a drug, but does not include inadvertent error in the use of medication.

(12) "Substance abuse treatment" means a program designed to provide prevention, education, and therapy directed toward ending substance abuse and preventing a return to substance use.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 514, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 9, L. 2013.**

**46-1-1204. Mental health treatment court structure.** (1) Each judicial district or court of limited jurisdiction may establish a mental health treatment court under which persons with a mental disorder who are charged with a criminal offense may be processed to address an identified mental health problem as a condition of pretrial release, pretrial diversion under

46-16-130, probation, incarceration, parole, or other release from a detention or correctional facility.

(2) Participation in a mental health treatment court is voluntary and is subject to the consent of the prosecutor, the defense attorney, and the court pursuant to a written agreement.

(3) A mental health treatment court may grant reasonable incentives under a written agreement. Reasonable incentives may include but are not limited to:

(a) graduation certificates;
(b) early graduation;
(c) fee reduction or waiver of fees;
(d) record expungement of the underlying case; or
(e) reduced contact with a probation officer.

(4) The court may impose reasonable sanctions under the agreement for failure to comply with the agreement. Prior to imposition of a sanction, the mental health treatment court team shall review the participant's individual treatment program and the participant's conduct. If the mental health treatment court team determines that the participant's failure to comply:

(a) was not willful, was a symptom of a mental disorder, or was a result of an inappropriate treatment plan, the court may impose sanctions, including but not limited to:

(i) fines;
(ii) extension of time in the program;
(iii) peer review; or
(iv) geographical restrictions; or

(b) was willful, not a symptom of a mental disorder, and not the result of an inappropriate treatment plan, the court may impose sanctions, including:

(i) a short-term jail sentence;
(ii) termination of participation in the program; or
(iii) contempt of court.

(5) Upon successful completion of mental health treatment court, a participant's case must be disposed of by the judge in the manner prescribed by the agreement and by the applicable policies and procedures adopted by the mental health treatment court. This may include but is not limited to pretrial diversion under 46-16-130, dismissal of criminal charges, probation, deferred sentencing, suspended sentencing, or a reduced period of incarceration. A participant who successfully completes the program must be given credit for the time the participant served in the mental health treatment program by the judge upon disposition.

(6) Each local jurisdiction that intends to establish a mental health treatment court or to continue the operation of an existing mental health treatment court shall establish a local mental health treatment court team.

(7) The mental health treatment court team shall, when practicable, conduct a staff meeting prior to each mental health treatment court session to discuss and provide updated information regarding participants. After determining the participant's progress or lack of progress, the court, with input from the mental health treatment court team, shall determine the appropriate incentive or sanction to be applied. The provisions of this part apply only to persons with a mental disorder who are charged with a criminal offense and who qualify for participation based on qualifications established by each mental health treatment court. The provisions of this part do not apply to participants who have been convicted of a sexual offense, as defined in 46-23-502. This part does not confer a right or expectation of a right to participate in a mental health treatment court and does not obligate a mental health treatment court to accept any offender. The establishment of a mental health treatment court may not be construed as limiting the discretion of a prosecutor to act on any criminal case that the prosecutor considers advisable to prosecute. Each mental health treatment court judge may establish rules and may make special orders and necessary rules that do not conflict with rules adopted by the Montana supreme court.

(8) Each participant shall contribute to the cost of treatment and the program in accordance with 46-1-1212(2). A mental health treatment court coordinator is responsible for the general administration of a mental health treatment court under the direction of the mental health treatment court judge. The supervising agency shall timely forward information to the

mental health treatment court concerning the participant's progress and compliance with any court-imposed terms and conditions.

(9) A department of corrections probation and parole officer may participate in a mental health treatment court team if authorized by the department. The department may authorize participation if it determines, in its discretion, that the caseloads of local probation and parole officers permit participation. If necessitated by a change in caseloads, the department may withdraw authorization for participation by its probation and parole officers in a mental health treatment court. The department of corrections may not authorize its probation and parole officers to supervise a participant of a mental health treatment program who has not been convicted of a felony offense and committed to the supervision of the department.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 514, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 282, L. 2017.**

**46-1-1205 through 46-1-1210 reserved.**

**46-1-1211. Treatment and support services.** (1) As part of a diagnostic assessment, each jurisdiction shall establish a system to ensure that participants are placed into a clinically approved mental health treatment program. To accomplish this, the program conducting the individual assessment shall make specific recommendations to the mental health treatment court team regarding the type of treatment program and duration necessary so that a participant's individualized needs are addressed. The assessments and recommendations must be based upon evidence-based treatment principles. The mental health treatment court and governmental entities that refer an offender to a mental health treatment court shall adopt an evidence-based program evaluation tool that measures how closely the mental health treatment court programs meet the known principles of effective intervention. The tool must measure program content and capacity to ensure the delivery of effective interventions for offenders. Treatment recommendations accepted by the mental health treatment court pursuant to this part must be considered to be reasonable and necessary and be evidence-based or research-driven.

(2) An adequate continuum of care for participants must be established in response to this part.

(3) The mental health treatment court shall, when practicable, ensure that one agency may not provide both assessment and treatment services for the mental health treatment court to avoid potential conflicts of interest or the appearance that a diagnostic assessment agency might benefit by determining that a participant is in need of the particular form of treatment that the agency provides.

(4) A mental health treatment court making a referral for mental health services or substance abuse treatment shall refer the participant to a program that is licensed, certified, or approved by the court.

(5) The court shall determine which treatment programs are authorized to provide the recommended treatment to participants. The relationship between the treatment program and the court must be governed by a memorandum of understanding, which must include the timely reporting of the participant's progress or lack of progress to the mental health treatment court.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 514, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 456, L. 2019.**

**46-1-1212. Funding.** (1) There is a mental health treatment court federal resources account in the federal special revenue fund that is administered by the office of court administrator. Any federal money received for funding mental health treatment courts must be deposited in the mental health treatment court federal resources account and may be used only for purposes of this part. The money in the fund may not be transferred at the end of each year but must remain deposited to the credit of the mental health treatment court federal resources account.

(2) A participant shall pay the total cost or a reasonable portion of the cost to participate. The cost paid by a participant may not exceed $300 a month. The costs assessed must be compensatory and not punitive in nature and must take into account the participant's ability to pay. Upon a showing of indigency, the mental health treatment court may reduce or waive costs under this subsection. Any fees received by the court from a participant are not court costs, charges, or fines.

(3) All federal funds received from grants for purposes of funding mental health treatment courts must be exhausted before money is spent from other appropriations for that purpose.

(4) This part does not prohibit mental health treatment court teams from obtaining supplemental funds.

**History:** **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 514, L. 2007.**

**46-1-1213. Statutory construction — combination with drug treatment court.** (1) The provisions of this part must be construed to effectuate its remedial purposes.

(2) A mental health treatment court may be combined with a drug treatment court authorized in Title 46, chapter 1, part 11, and a mental health treatment court may serve an individual with co-occurring disorders.

**History:** **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 514, L. 2007.**

**46-1-1214. Enforcement by removal to criminal court.** Failure of the participant to comply with the terms of the mental health treatment program will be referred upon the order of the mental health treatment court judge to the appropriate criminal court.

**History:** **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 514, L. 2007.**

# CHAPTER 2
# JURISDICTION

**Part 1 — Jurisdiction of the State**

46-2-101. State criminal jurisdiction.

**Part 2 — Jurisdiction of the Courts**

46-2-201. Jurisdiction of the district court.
46-2-202. Jurisdiction of justices' courts.
46-2-203. Jurisdiction of city courts.
46-2-204. Jurisdiction of municipal courts.

---

## Part 1
## Jurisdiction of the State

**Part Cross-References**

Sovereignty and jurisdiction of state, Title 2, ch. 1.
Criminal jurisdiction of state — national forests, 2-1-210.
State criminal jurisdiction over Flathead Indian country, 2-1-301.
State criminal jurisdiction over other tribes, 2-1-302, 2-1-303, 2-1-306.
Limits on local government jurisdiction, 7-1-111.

**46-2-101. State criminal jurisdiction.** (1) A person is subject to prosecution in this state for an offense that the person commits while either within or outside the state by the person's own conduct or that of another for which the person is legally accountable if:

(a) the offense is committed either wholly or partly within the state;

(b) the conduct outside the state constitutes an attempt to commit an offense within the state and an act in furtherance of the offense occurs in the state; or

(c) the conduct within the state constitutes an attempt, solicitation, or conspiracy to commit in another jurisdiction an offense under the laws of this state and the other jurisdiction.

(2) An offense is committed partly within this state if either the conduct that is an element of the offense or the result that is an element occurs within the state. In homicide, the "result" is either the physical contact that causes death or the death itself. If the body of a homicide victim is found within the state, the death is presumed to have occurred within the state.

(3) An offense that is based on an omission to perform a duty imposed by the law of this state is committed within the state regardless of the location of the offender at the time of the omission.

(4) This state includes the land and water and the air space above the land and water with respect to which the state has legislative jurisdiction.

**History:** **En. 95-304 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-304; amd. Sec. 1728, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

## Part 2
## Jurisdiction of the Courts

**Part Cross-References**

Jurisdiction of District Courts and other courts, Art. VII, Mont. Const.
Jurisdiction of Justices' Courts, Art. VII, sec. 5, Mont. Const.; 3-10-303.
Means to carry jurisdiction into effect, 3-1-113.
District Court jurisdiction, 3-5-302.
Jurisdiction of City Court, 3-11-102, 3-11-103.
Jurisdiction of military courts, 10-1-113.
Jurisdiction of District and Justices' Courts — Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code, 16-6-201.
Montana Youth Court Act, Title 41, ch. 5.
Jurisdiction of Youth Court, 41-5-203.
Youth Court — filing in District Court, 41-5-206.
Determination of court's jurisdiction, 45-1-201.
District Court jurisdiction — official misconduct, 45-7-401.
District Court jurisdiction — supervision of milk industry, 81-23-405.

**46-2-201. Jurisdiction of the district court.** The district courts have jurisdiction of all public offenses not otherwise provided for.

**History: En. 95-301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-301.**

**Cross-References**

District Court jurisdiction, Art. VII, sec. 4, Mont. Const.; 3-5-302.
Jurisdiction of District Courts — Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code, 16-6-201.
Youth Court — filing in District Court, 41-5-206.
District Court jurisdiction — official misconduct, 45-7-401.
District Court jurisdiction — supervision of milk industry, 81-23-405.

**46-2-202. Jurisdiction of justices' courts.** The justices' courts have criminal jurisdiction as authorized by 3-10-303.

**History: En. 95-302.1 by Sec. 2, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-302.1.**

**Cross-References**

Jurisdiction of Justices' Courts, Art. VII, sec. 5, Mont. Const.; 3-10-303.
Jurisdiction of Justices' Courts — Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code, 16-6-201.
Dangerous drugs, Title 45, ch. 9.

**46-2-203. Jurisdiction of city courts.** The city courts have criminal jurisdiction as authorized by 3-11-102 and 3-11-103.

**History: En. 95-303 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-303(a).**

**Cross-References**

Jurisdiction of City Courts, 3-11-102 through 3-11-104.

**46-2-204. Jurisdiction of municipal courts.** Municipal courts have criminal jurisdiction as authorized by 3-6-103.

**History: En. 95-303 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-303(b).**

# CHAPTER 3
# VENUE

### Part 1 — General Provisions

46-3-101. Renumbered 46-3-111.
46-3-102. Renumbered 46-3-112.
46-3-103. Repealed.
46-3-104. Renumbered 46-3-113.
46-3-105. Renumbered 46-3-114.
46-3-106. Renumbered 46-3-115.
46-3-107 through 46-3-109 reserved.
46-3-110. Filing the charge.
46-3-111. Place of trial.
46-3-112. Requisite act in multiple counties.
46-3-113. Assisting in commission of or committing an offense.
46-3-114. County of offense unknown.
46-3-115. Offense consummated within the state.

### Part 2 — Venue for Certain Specific Crimes (Repealed)

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**46-3-101. Renumbered 46-3-111.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-3-102. Renumbered 46-3-112.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-3-103. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-403 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-403.**

**46-3-104. Renumbered 46-3-113.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-3-105. Renumbered 46-3-114.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-3-106. Renumbered 46-3-115.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-3-107 through 46-3-109 reserved.**

**46-3-110. Filing the charge.** (1) In all criminal prosecutions, the charge must be filed in the county where the offense was committed unless otherwise provided by law.

(2) A charge for violation of 45-7-306 after imposition of a state prison sentence or after commitment to the department of corrections may, at the discretion of the county attorney for the county in which the person was arrested and without objection from the person charged, be filed in any county in the state.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 177, L. 1995.**

**46-3-111. Place of trial.** (1) The place of trial must be in the county where the charge is filed unless otherwise provided by law.

(2) All objections that a charge is filed in the improper county are waived by a defendant unless made before the first witness is sworn at the time of trial. If an objection is made, a hearing must be held and the proper county in which to file the charge must be established before further proceedings may take place.

**History: En. 95-401 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-401; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-3-101, MCA 1989; redes. 46-3-111 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Rights of accused and of state — change of venue, Art. II, sec. 24, Mont. Const.

**46-3-112. Requisite act in multiple counties.** (1) Except as provided in 46-3-110(2), if two or more acts are requisite to the commission of an offense or if two or more acts are committed in furtherance of a common scheme, the charge may be filed in any county in which any of the acts or offenses occurred.

(2) Except as provided in 46-3-110(2), if an act requisite to the commission of an offense occurs or continues in more than one county, the charge may be filed in any county in which the act occurred or continued.

(3) If an element of an offense under 45-5-220, 45-5-625, 45-8-212, or 45-8-213 involves an electronic communication, the charge may be filed in the county in or from which the electronic communication was sent or in the county in which the electronic communication was received or to which it was sent.

**History: En. 95-402 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-402; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 468, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-3-102, MCA 1989; redes. 46-3-112 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 177, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 344, L. 2003.**

**46-3-113. Assisting in commission of or committing an offense.** Except as provided in 46-3-110(2), if a person in one county commits an offense or aids, abets, or procures the commission of an offense in another county, the charge may be filed in either county.

**History: En. 95-404 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-404; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-3-104, MCA 1989; redes. 46-3-113 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 177, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

When person legally accountable for conduct of another, 45-2-302.

**46-3-114. County of offense unknown.** (1) Except as provided in 46-3-110(2), if the county in which the offense was committed cannot be readily determined, the offender may be charged in any county in which it appears that an element of the offense occurred.

(2) Except as provided in 46-3-110(2), if an offense is committed in or against a public o private conveyance and it is doubtful in which county the offense occurred, the charge may b filed in any county in or through which the conveyance has traveled.

**History: En. 95-405 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-405; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec 46-3-105, MCA 1989; redes. 46-3-114 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 177, L. 1995.**

**46-3-115. Offense consummated within the state.** Except as provided in 46-3-110(2) if an offense is committed partly within this state, the offense may be charged in any count where an act requisite to the commission of the offense is committed or continued.

**History: En. 95-407 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-407; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec 46-3-106, MCA 1989; redes. 46-3-115 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 177, L. 1995.**

## Part 2
## Venue for Certain Specific Crimes
## (Repealed)

**46-3-201. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-406 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-406.**

**46-3-202. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-408 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 71, Ch. 359, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-408.**

**46-3-203. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-409 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-409.**

**46-3-204. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-410 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-410.**

**46-3-205. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-411 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-411.**

**46-3-206. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-412 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-412.**

# CHAPTER 4
# INVESTIGATIVE PROCEDURES

### Part 1 — Investigation of Death — Autopsy

46-4-101. Jurisdiction — death and cause of death in different counties.
46-4-102. Repealed.
46-4-103. Postmortem examination — when conducted, scope.
46-4-104. Liability of mortuary or physician.
46-4-105. Medical examiner state special revenue account.
46-4-106 through 46-4-109 reserved.
46-4-110. Powers of coroner.
46-4-111. Coroner's authority to seize and preserve evidence.
46-4-112. Subpoenaing of witnesses and documents.
46-4-113. Examinations and tests.
46-4-114. Reporting fetal deaths.
46-4-115 through 46-4-119 reserved.
46-4-120. Notification of finding human remains.
46-4-121. Inquiry defined.
46-4-122. Human deaths requiring inquiry by coroner — rulemaking.
46-4-123. Inquiry report.

### Part 2 — Inquests

46-4-201. Inquest — definition — when held — how conducted.
46-4-202. Summoning and swearing in of jurors — instructions.
46-4-203. Coroner's subpoena.
46-4-204. Repealed.
46-4-205. Verdict of jury — form.
46-4-206. Recording and filing of testimony and proceedings.
46-4-207. Coroner's register.

### Part 3 — Investigative Subpoenas — Reporting Requirement for Peace Officers

46-4-301. Issuance of subpoena.
46-4-302. Penalty for failure to appear or obey.

46-4-303. Relief from improper subpoena.
46-4-304. Conduct of investigative inquiry.
46-4-305. Self-incrimination — immunity.
46-4-306. Applicability of other laws — costs.
46-4-307. Sexual abuse of children — report to national center for missing and exploited children.

**Part 4 — Custodial Interrogations — Recording**

46-4-401. Definitions.
46-4-402. Limitations on use of pen register or trap and trace device.
46-4-403. Order for pen register or trap and trace device — installation — disclosures.
46-4-404. Immunity from suit.
46-4-405. Procedural irregularity — rule of evidence.
46-4-406. Purpose.
46-4-407. Definitions.
46-4-408. Recordings required.
46-4-409. Exceptions to custodial recording requirements.
46-4-410. Cautionary jury instruction.
46-4-411. Handling and preservation of electronic recordings.

**Part 5 — Lineup Procedure**

46-4-501. Definitions.
46-4-502. Lineup procedure.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

County Coroner, Title 7, ch. 4, part 29.
Witness fees — inquests, 26-2-503.

## Part 1
## Investigation of Death — Autopsy

**46-4-101. Jurisdiction — death and cause of death in different counties.** (1) The coroner of the county where a dead human body is found has jurisdiction if:

(a) the place of death is unknown;

(b) the dead human body was shipped into the county without proper permits; or

(c) the death occurred while the deceased was in transit in the state.

(2) When death occurs as a direct result of acts or events that occurred in another county, the coroner of the county where the acts or events causing death occurred has jurisdiction. If a coroner that has jurisdiction of a death fails to act, the state medical examiner has jurisdiction.

(3) A county coroner has primary jurisdiction in the county in which the coroner is appointed or elected to serve. However, a qualified coroner may serve in another county upon the request of the coroner or county attorney of that county. A coroner may travel to another county to inquire into a death pursuant to 46-4-122.

**History: En. 95-812 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-812; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 660, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1729, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-4-102. Repealed.** Sec. 21, Ch. 660, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-801 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 530, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-801.**

**46-4-103. Postmortem examination — when conducted, scope.** (1) If in the opinion of the coroner a postmortem examination is advisable, the coroner shall order one performed on any dead human body for which the death requires an inquiry and shall retain a medical examiner or associate medical examiner to perform it. Performance of postmortem examinations is within the discretion of the coroner except that the county attorney or attorney general may require one. Consent of the family or next of kin of the deceased is not required for a postmortem examination that is ordered by the coroner, county attorney, or attorney general. In ordering a postmortem examination, the coroner, county attorney, or attorney general shall order the body to be exhumed if it has been interred.

(2) The right to conduct a postmortem examination includes the right to retain specimens the medical examiner performing the postmortem examination considers necessary.

(3) The department of justice shall pay any expenses incurred whenever a postmortem examination or investigation is initiated at the request of the state medical examiner or attorney general. The county shall pay any expenses incurred whenever a postmortem examination, investigation, or inquiry is initiated at the request of the county attorney or county coroner.

(4) If a county does not provide a morgue or other facility for postmortem examination, th county coroner may order the use of a funeral home or an appropriate hospital facility for th examination.

(5) Postmortem examinations performed under this section on a decedent whose death i under investigation and who has made an anatomical gift or on whose behalf an anatomical gif has been made must be performed in accordance with 72-17-217 and 72-17-218.

(6) (a) A postmortem examination must be performed by the state medical examiner or deputy state medical examiner whenever the death occurred:

(i) while the decedent was incarcerated in a prison or confined to a correctional o detention facility owned or operated by the state or a political subdivision of the state; or

(ii) while the decedent was being pursued, apprehended, or taken into custody by, or whil in the custody of, any law enforcement agency or peace officer.

(b) If a death under subsection (6)(a) occurred while the decedent was under medical care a state or deputy state medical examiner must be consulted and the need for further examinatio determined on a case-by-case basis.

(7) The department of justice shall pay any expenses related to postmortem examinations performed under subsection (6).

**History: En. 95-802 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 104, Ch. 349, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 530, L 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-802; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 660, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 345, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 194, L 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Records and findings — copies maintained by State Medical Examiner's office, 44-3-214.

Autopsies — limitations, 50-21-103, 50-21-104.

**46-4-104. Liability of mortuary or physician.** A mortuary owner or person employed in a mortuary is not liable for the acts of the coroner performed in the removal of a body to a mortuary or during the course of an autopsy on that body. No criminal or civil action may arise against a licensed physician for performing an autopsy authorized by this chapter or for performing an autopsy on request of a federal officer investigating a death within a federal jurisdiction.

**History: En. 95-813 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-813; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 492, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Exemption from liability for autopsy, 44-3-401.

**46-4-105. Medical examiner state special revenue account.** (1) There is an account in the state special revenue fund established by 17-2-102 to be known as the medical examiner account.

(2) Fees for services rendered pursuant to 46-4-103 or other fees acquired by the medical examiner system must be deposited in the account.

(3) Funds in the account may be used only for the operation and administration of state forensic laboratories.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 384, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 40, L. 2019.**

**46-4-106 through 46-4-109 reserved.**

**46-4-110. Powers of coroner.** In the performance of duties under this chapter, the coroner may:

(1) pronounce the fact of death of any human being under circumstances in which the coroner has a duty to inquire pursuant to 46-4-122;

(2) certify and amend death certificates as considered necessary in circumstances under which the coroner has a duty to inquire pursuant to 46-4-122;

(3) issue subpoenas pursuant to 46-4-112;

(4) order postmortem examinations as provided in 46-4-103;

(5) conduct examinations and tests as considered necessary to determine the cause, manner, and circumstances of death and identification of a dead human body as provided in 46-4-101 and 46-4-113;

(6) order a dead human body to be disinterred or removed from its place of disposition, with or without the consent of the next of kin, under circumstances in which the coroner has a duty to inquire pursuant to 46-4-122;

(7) conduct inquests pursuant to 46-4-201; and

(8) order cessation of any activity by any person or agency, other than the law enforcement agency having jurisdiction, that may obstruct or hinder the orderly conduct of an inquiry or the collection of information or evidence needed for an inquiry.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 660, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1730, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 194, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Duties of County Coroner, 7-4-2911.

**46-4-111. Coroner's authority to seize and preserve evidence.** (1) A county coroner may enter any room, dwelling, building, or other place in which the coroner has probable cause to believe that a dead human body or evidence of the circumstances of a death that requires investigation may be found. If refused entry, a coroner who is investigating a death pursuant to the coroner's authority may apply to a judge authorized to issue search warrants for a warrant to enter the premises and to search for and seize evidence of the cause of a death, including a dead human body.

(2) The application for a search warrant must:

(a) state facts sufficient to show probable cause that a human body or evidence of the circumstances of death is present in the place to be searched;

(b) particularly describe the place to be searched; and

(c) particularly describe the things to be seized.

(3) To preserve evidence of the cause of death, a coroner may:

(a) place under the coroner's custody and control any dwelling, building, item, vehicle, aircraft, railroad engine or train, vessel, enclosure, or open area for a period of not more than 10 days; and

(b) forbid entrance by an unauthorized person into any area specified in subsection (3)(a).

(4) A person may not enter an area that is restricted pursuant to subsection (3) without the permission of the coroner or the law enforcement agency having jurisdiction if there is also a criminal investigation in progress.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 660, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1731, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Custody and disposition of bodies held pending investigation, 7-4-2915.

**46-4-112. Subpoenaing of witnesses and documents.** (1) In an inquiry or inquest, a coroner may:

(a) issue subpoenas for witnesses as provided in 46-4-203; and

(b) issue subpoenas commanding the production of books, records, papers, documents, and other objects as may be necessary and proper to the inquiry or inquest.

(2) Any material subpoenaed pursuant to subsection (1)(b) is confidential criminal justice information, as defined in 44-5-103, and public access to the information may be obtained only in accordance with 44-5-303. However, any material produced at an inquest is public information.

(3) Disobedience of a subpoena issued under 46-4-203 or this section is punishable in the same manner as disobedience of a subpoena issued by a justice of the peace as provided in Title 3, chapter 10, part 4.

**History:** **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 660, L. 1991.**

**46-4-113. Examinations and tests.** The coroner may direct a properly qualified expert to conduct any test or examination that the coroner reasonably believes is necessary to determine the cause, manner, and circumstances of a death or to identify a dead human body. The coroner may also require examination by the next of kin or any other person when necessary to identify a dead human body.

**History:** **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 660, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1732, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-4-114. Reporting fetal deaths.** A licensed nurse, a midwife, a physician assistant, an emergency care provider, a birthing assistant, or any other person who assists in the delivery that occurs outside a licensed medical facility of a fetus that is believed or declared to be dead shall report the death by the earliest means available to the coroner of the county in which the death occurred.

**History:** **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 660, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 519, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 220, L. 2019.**

**46-4-115 through 46-4-119 reserved.**

**46-4-120. Notification of finding human remains.** A person who finds a dead human body or fetus or remains that appear to be human shall immediately report this fact to the county coroner by telephone or by the fastest available means of communication.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 287, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Protection of human skeletal remains and burial sites, Title 22, ch. 3, part 8.

**46-4-121. Inquiry defined.** For the purposes of this part, an inquiry by a county coroner is an informal examination of a death and its attendant circumstances to determine whether:

(1) an inquest, which is a formal inquiry, should be held;

(2) the reporting physician should certify the death;

(3) any further action or examination should be made concerning a death; or

(4) there is anything unusual or remarkable about a death that may warrant further action by the county attorney or the law enforcement agency that has jurisdiction.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 660, L. 1991.**

**46-4-122. Human deaths requiring inquiry by coroner — rulemaking.** (1) The coroner shall inquire into and determine the cause and manner of death and all circumstances surrounding a human death:

(a) that was caused or is suspected to have been caused:

(i) in any degree by an injury, either recent or remote in origin;

(ii) by the deceased or any other person that was the result of an act or omission, including but not limited to:

(A) a criminal or suspected criminal act;

(B) a medically suspicious death, unusual death, or death of unknown circumstances, including any fetal death; or

(C) an accidental death; or

(iii) by an agent, disease, or medical condition that poses a threat to public health;

(b) whenever the death occurred:

(i) while the deceased was incarcerated in a prison or confined to a correctional or detention facility owned and operated by the state or a political subdivision of the state;

(ii) while the deceased was being pursued, apprehended, or taken into custody by, or while in the custody of, any law enforcement agency or a peace officer;

(iii) during or as a result of the deceased's employment;

(iv) less than 24 hours after the deceased was admitted to a medical facility or if the deceased was dead upon arrival at a medical facility; or

(v) in a manner that was unattended or unwitnessed and the deceased was not attended by a physician at any time in the 30-day period prior to death;

(c) if the dead human body is to be cremated or shipped into the state and lacks proper medical certification or burial or transmit permits; or

(d) that occurred under suspicious circumstances.

(2) In the case of a fetal death inquiry, the department of justice shall adopt rules governing the respectful transportation to and delivery of the fetus to the location where the autopsy will be performed. The rules must require that a fetus be transported in a crush-proof container that is labeled with the words "fragile—human remains inside".

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 660, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 287, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 194, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 123, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Custody and disposition of bodies held pending investigation, 7-4-2915.

**46-4-123. Inquiry report.** (1) The coroner shall make a full report of the facts discovered in all human deaths requiring an inquiry under the provisions of 46-4-122.

(2) The inquiry report must be:

(a) made using the Montana coroner death management system, if implemented and operational by the local agency;

(b) initiated within 24 hours after the death investigation; and

(c) completed as promptly as reasonable and commensurate with the availability of investigation information, excluding confidential criminal justice information and any other investigative material not necessary to determine cause or manner of death until the case is closed or charges are filed.

(3) For a death ruled to be a suicide, the report must include the results of any toxicology testing done as a part of the inquiry. The coroner of a county that has not implemented the Montana coroner death management system shall report the information required under this subsection to the department of public health and human services in the manner prescribed by the department.

(4) The coroner and the medical examiner must each have access to the system. The coroner shall make a copy of the system inquiry report available to the county attorney.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 660, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 123, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 405, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 2, Ch. 405, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

## Part 2
## Inquests

**Part Cross-References**

Jury of inquest defined, 3-15-105.
Jurors' fees, 3-15-203.
Jurors — competency and exemptions, Title 3, ch. 15, part 3.
Jurors — penalty for nonappearance, 3-15-321.
Juries of inquest — summoning and impaneling, Title 3, ch. 15, part 8.

**46-4-201. Inquest — definition — when held — how conducted.** (1) An inquest is a formal inquiry into the causes of and circumstances surrounding the death of a person and is conducted by the coroner before a coroner's jury.

(2) The coroner may hold an inquest only if requested to do so by the county attorney of the county in which death occurred or by the county attorney of the county in which the acts or events causing death occurred. However, the county attorney shall order the coroner to hold an inquest if the death of a person occurs:

(a) in a prison, jail, or other correctional facility and is not caused by the terminal condition, as defined in 50-9-102, of, or the execution of a death penalty upon, the person while the person is incarcerated in the prison, jail, or other correctional facility because of conviction of a criminal offense. This subsection (2)(a) applies to a death caused by a terminal condition only if the person was under medical care at the time of death.

(b) while a person is being taken into custody or is in the custody of a peace officer or if the death is caused by a peace officer, except when criminal charges have been or will be filed.

(3) If an inquest is held, the proceedings are public. The coroner shall conduct the inquest with the aid and assistance of the county attorney. The coroner shall, and the county attorney may, examine each witness, after which the witness may be examined by the jurors. The inquest must be held in accordance with this part.

(4) (a) A coroner who also serves as a peace officer may not conduct an inquest into the death of a person who:

(i) died in a jail operated by or under the jurisdiction of the peace officer;

(ii) died while in the custody of a peace officer serving in the same jurisdiction; or

(iii) was killed by a peace officer serving in the same jurisdiction.

(b) If a coroner is disqualified under subsection (4)(a), the county attorney shall request a qualified coroner or peace officer coroner of another jurisdiction to conduct the inquest. The expenses of a coroner fulfilling the request, including salary, must be paid by the requesting county.

**History:** **Ap. p. Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 250, L. 1975; Sec. 95-803, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; Sec. 95-809, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 95-803(part), 95-809; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 343, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 660, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 478, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 315, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 315, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Jury of inquest defined, 3-15-105.
Duties of County Coroner, 7-4-2911.
Payment of costs of inquest, 7-4-2913.

**46-4-202. Summoning and swearing in of jurors — instructions.** (1) When holding an inquest, the coroner shall summon a jury of at least 6 but not more than 12 persons qualified by law to serve as jurors and selected at random from a list of eligible jurors that is furnished to the coroner annually by the county clerk of court.

(2) The jury selected by the coroner must be sworn by the coroner to inquire who the person was and when, where, and by what means the person died and into the circumstances attending the person's death and to render a true verdict on the death according to the evidence offered to them or arising from the inspection of the body.

(3) The coroner shall instruct the jurors as to their duties.

**History: (1)En. 95-803 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 250, L. 1975; Sec. 95-803, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. 95-804 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; Sec. 95-804, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 95-803(part), 95-804; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 343, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 660, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1733, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Jurors' fees, 3-15-203.

Jurors — competency and exemptions, Title 3, ch. 15, part 3.

Jurors — penalty for nonappearance, 3-15-321.

Juries of inquest — summoning and impaneling, Title 3, ch. 15, part 8.

**46-4-203. Coroner's subpoena.** Upon the request of the county attorney, a coroner shall issue subpoenas for witnesses, returnable immediately or at a time and place the coroner may designate, that may be served by any competent person.

**History: En. 95-805 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-805; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Witnesses at inquests, 26-2-503.

**46-4-204. Repealed.** Sec. 21, Ch. 660, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-806 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-806; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 343, L. 1983.**

**46-4-205. Verdict of jury — form.** (1) The jury may view the body, and the county attorney may require the jury to view the body. The jury shall review the death scene and may do so by videotape, photographs, or slide transparencies. After viewing the body and the death scene and hearing the testimony, the jury shall render its verdict, which must be by majority vote, and certify the verdict in writing signed by each juror.

(2) (a) The verdict must set forth:

(i) who the deceased person is;

(ii) when and where the deceased died;

(iii) if the deceased died by criminal means; and

(iv) if the deceased was killed or the deceased's death was occasioned by the act of another by criminal means, who committed the act, if known.

(b) If the jury finds that the death was not by criminal means, that fact must be stated on the verdict form.

(c) If evidence presented at the inquest supports a conclusion that the deceased engaged police in a deadly force encounter as a method of suicide, the jury shall indicate on the form that the deceased died by suicide through law enforcement intervention.

**History: En. 95-807 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-807; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 660, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1734, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 532, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 532, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**46-4-206. Recording and filing of testimony and proceedings.** Testimony before a coroner's jury must be given under oath. The testimony of the witnesses examined and proceedings before the coroner's jury must be recorded and transcribed by a competent stenographer appointed by the coroner. The record of the inquest and the verdict of the jury must be filed by the coroner in the office of the clerk of the district court of the county in which the inquest was held. The expenses of recording and transcribing must be paid by the county upon claims duly rendered and certified to by the coroner in the same manner as other claims against the county are paid.

**History: En. 95-808 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-808; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 660, L. 1991.**

**46-4-207. Coroner's register.** The county coroner shall keep an official register, in which the coroner shall enter the date of holding all inquests, the cause and circumstances of death, if known, and the name of the deceased, when known, and, when not, a description of the deceased that may be sufficient for identification.

**History:** En. 95-811 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-811; amd. Sec. 1735, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

## Part 3
## Investigative Subpoenas — Reporting Requirement for Peace Officers

**Part Cross-References**

Subpoenas, Title 26, ch. 2, part 1.

Subpoenas and witnesses, Title 46, ch. 15, part 1.

**46-4-301. Issuance of subpoena.** (1) Whenever a prosecutor has a duty to investigate alleged unlawful activity, any justice of the supreme court or district court judge of this state may cause subpoenas to be issued commanding the persons to whom they are directed to appear before the prosecutor and give testimony and produce books, records, papers, documents, and other objects as may be necessary and proper to the investigation.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), a subpoena may be issued only when it appears upon the affidavit of the prosecutor that the administration of justice requires it to be issued.

(3) In the case of constitutionally protected material, such as but not limited to medical records or information, a subpoena may be issued only when it appears upon the affidavit of the prosecutor that a compelling state interest requires it to be issued. In order to establish a compelling state interest for the issuance of such a subpoena, the prosecutor shall state facts and circumstances sufficient to support probable cause to believe that:

(a) an offense has been committed; and

(b) the information relative to the commission of that offense is in the possession of the person or institution to whom the subpoena is directed.

**History:** En. 95-720 by Sec. 1, Ch. 486, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-720(1); amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 318, L. 1999.

**46-4-302. Penalty for failure to appear or obey.** (1) A person who, without just cause, fails to obey a subpoena served under this part is punishable for contempt of court.

(2) (a) A person who, after being granted immunity under 46-4-305, refuses to give testimony or produce evidence under this part must be brought without unnecessary delay before the judge issuing the subpoena or, in that judge's absence or inability to act, before the nearest or most accessible judge, who shall inform the person:

(i) of the contents and requirements of the subpoena;

(ii) that the person has been granted immunity and may not be excused from testifying or producing evidence on the grounds that the testimony may incriminate the person; and

(iii) that a refusal to testify or produce evidence as commanded in the subpoena is punishable as a contempt of court under Title 3, chapter 1, part 5.

(b) In the presence of the judge, the person must be examined by the prosecutor or produce evidence as commanded in the subpoena.

(c) A refusal to testify or produce evidence may be punished as a contempt under Title 3, chapter 1, part 5.

**History:** En. 95-720 by Sec. 1, Ch. 486, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-720(2); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 157, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**46-4-303. Relief from improper subpoena.** A person aggrieved by a subpoena issued pursuant to this part may, within a reasonable time, file a motion to dismiss the subpoena and, in the case of a subpoena duces tecum, to limit its scope. The motion must be granted if the subpoena was improperly issued or, in the case of a subpoena duces tecum, if it is overly broad in its scope.

**History:** En. 95-720 by Sec. 1, Ch. 486, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-720(3); amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**46-4-304. Conduct of investigative inquiry.** (1) The prosecutor may examine under oath all witnesses subpoenaed pursuant to this part. Testimony must be recorded. The witness has the right to have counsel present at all times. If the witness does not have funds to obtain counsel, the judge or justice shall order the office of state public defender, provided for i 2-15-1029, to assign counsel.

(2) The secrecy and disclosure provisions relating to grand jury proceedings appl to proceedings conducted under subsection (1). A person who divulges the contents of th application or the proceedings without legal privilege to do so is punishable for contempt o court.

(3) All penalties for perjury or preparing, submitting, or offering false evidence apply t proceedings conducted under this part.

**History: En. 95-721 by Sec. 2, Ch. 486, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-721; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd Sec. 39, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 358, L. 2017.**

**46-4-305. Self-incrimination — immunity.** (1) No person subpoenaed to give testimon pursuant to this part may be required to make a statement or to produce evidence that may b personally incriminating.

(2) The prosecutor may, with the approval of the judge who authorized the issuance o the subpoena, grant a person subpoenaed immunity from the use of any compelled testimon or evidence or any information directly or indirectly derived from the testimony or evidenc against that person in a criminal prosecution.

(3) Nothing in this part prohibits a prosecutor from granting immunity from prosecutio for or on account of any transaction, matter, or thing concerning which a witness is compelled t testify if the prosecutor determines, in the prosecutor's sole discretion, that the best interest o justice would be served by granting immunity.

(4) After being granted immunity, no person may be excused from testifying on the ground that the testimony may be personally incriminating. Immunity may not extend to prosecutio or punishment for false statements given pursuant to the subpoena.

(5) Nothing in this part requires a witness to divulge the contents of a privilege communication unless the privilege is waived as provided by law.

**History: En. 95-722 by Sec. 3, Ch. 486, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-722; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 577, L. 1983; amd Sec. 23, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Self-incrimination and double jeopardy, Art. II, sec. 25, Mont. Const.

**46-4-306. Applicability of other laws — costs.** (1) The fees and mileage of witnesse subpoenaed pursuant to this part are the same as those required in criminal actions. The stat shall bear all costs, including the cost of service, when the application for the subpoena is mad by the attorney general, the appropriate county shall bear all costs, including the cost of service when the application for the subpoena is made by a county attorney, and the appropriate cit shall bear all costs, including the cost of service, when the application for the subpoena is mad by a city attorney.

(2) All provisions relating to subpoenas in criminal actions apply to subpoenas issue pursuant to this part, including the provisions of 46-15-112, 46-15-113, and 46-15-120.

(3) Each investigative cost, including testing of evidence and persons, must be borne b the governmental entity whose action created the cost, unless another governmental entit agrees to or by law is required to bear the cost.

**History: En. 95-723 by Sec. 4, Ch. 486, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-723; amd. Sec. 259, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd Sec. 2, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Witness fees, Title 26, ch. 2, part 5.

**46-4-307. Sexual abuse of children — report to national center for missing and exploited children.** A peace officer who, pursuant to a criminal investigation, recovers image or movies of a child in an exhibition of sexual conduct, actual or simulated, or images or movie of a child engaging in sexual conduct, actual or simulated, shall:

(1) provide the images or movies to the law enforcement contact at the child victim identification program at the national center for missing and exploited children;

(2) request the law enforcement contact at the child victim identification program t identify any images or movies recovered that contain an identified victim of child sexual abus as defined by 45-5-625; and

(3) provide case information to the child victim identification program in any case in which the peace officer identifies a previously unidentified victim of child sexual abuse.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 198, L. 2009.**

## Part 4
## Custodial Interrogations — Recording

**46-4-401. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Pen register" means a device that records or decodes electronic or other impulses that identify a number dialed or otherwise transmitted on a telephone line to which the pen register is attached. The term does not include a device used by a provider or customer of a wire or electronic communication service for billing, or recording as an incident to billing, for communications services, such as but not limited to caller identification services, or used for cost accounting or similar purposes in the ordinary course of business.

(2) "Trap and trace device" means a device that records or decodes incoming electronic or other impulses that identify the originating number of an instrument or device from which a wire or electronic communication was transmitted. The term does not include a device used by a provider or customer of a wire or electronic communication service for billing, or recording as an incident to billing, for communications services, such as but not limited to caller identification services, or used for cost accounting or similar purposes in the ordinary course of business.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 97, L. 1999.**

**46-4-402. Limitations on use of pen register or trap and trace device.** (1) A person may not install or use a pen register or trap and trace device without a court order obtained under 46-4-403, except as provided in subsection (2). Subsection (2) may not be construed to permit a law enforcement agent to operate a pen register or trap and trace device without a court order obtained under 46-4-403. The use of a pen register or trap and trace device that has the ability to record conversations is prohibited.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to the installation or use of a pen register or trap and trace device by a provider of a wire or electronic communication service:

(a) for the:

(i) operation, maintenance, or testing of the service;

(ii) protection of the rights and property of the provider; or

(iii) protection of a user of the service from abuse of or unlawful use of the service;

(b) to record the fact that a wire or electronic communication was initiated or completed in order to protect the provider, another provider furnishing service toward the completion of the communication, or a user of the service from fraudulent, unlawful, or abusive use of the service; or

(c) if the consent of each person whose originating or transmitted number is recorded or decoded is obtained.

(3) A person who knowingly violates subsection (1) commits a criminal offense punishable upon conviction by incarceration for a period of up to 6 months and a fine of up to $500.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 97, L. 1999.**

**46-4-403. Order for pen register or trap and trace device — installation — disclosures.** (1) A prosecutor may apply to the district court for an order, or for the extension of an existing order, for the installation and use of a pen register or a trap and trace device. The application must be in writing and under oath. The application must name the prosecutor and must also name the law enforcement agency that will use the pen register or trap and trace device. The applicant shall show probable cause for the order.

(2) If the court is satisfied that the applicant has shown probable cause for the order, the court shall issue the order. The order must state:

(a) the name, if known, of each person to whom the telephone line is leased or in whose name the telephone line to which a pen register or trap and trace device is to be attached is listed;

(b) the name, if known, of each person who is the subject of the criminal investigation;

(c) the number and, if known, the physical location of each telephone line to which a pen register or trap and trace device is to be attached and, for a trap and trace device, the geographic limits of the court order; and

(d) the offense or offenses to which the information that might be obtained relates.

(3) The order must direct the provider of the telephone service and a landlord, custodian, or other person to furnish the prosecutor and law enforcement agency with the information, facilities, and technical assistance necessary to install and operate the pen register or trap and trace device. The installation and operation must create the most minimal interference with the telephone service of each person whose originating or transmitted telephone number is recorded or decoded. Information received by the service provider from the operation of the pen register or trap and trace device must be given to the law enforcement agency at reasonable intervals during regular business hours.

(4) The order may cover a period not to exceed 60 days and may be extended for periods not to exceed 60 days for each extension. An extension may be granted only if the court is satisfied that probable cause for the extension has been shown.

(5) A person leasing or owning a telephone line that is subject to the order, the provider of the service, and any other person with knowledge of the order, pen register, or trap and trace device may not disclose the existence of the order, pen register, or trap and trace device to any person without the court's permission.

(6) A service provider, landlord, custodian, or other person must be reasonably compensated by the law enforcement agency for expenses incurred in furnishing facilities or assistance relating to the order.

(7) Proceedings conducted under this section are subject to the secrecy and disclosure provisions relating to grand jury proceedings. Any information obtained pursuant to an order issued under this section is confidential criminal justice information subject to the provisions of Title 44, chapter 5.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 97, L. 1999.**

**46-4-404. Immunity from suit.** Except for gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct, there is no cause of action against a service provider, landlord, or custodian or their officers, employees, or agents or other nongovernmental person for injury or damage caused in furnishing facilities or assistance under the order or against a service provider or its officers, employees, or agents for providing the law enforcement agency with information received from the operation of the pen register or trap and trace device. The immunity provided by this section does not extend to any governmental agency, law enforcement agent, or prosecutor.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 97, L. 1999.**

**46-4-405. Procedural irregularity — rule of evidence.** An irregularity in a proceeding under this part may not be used to exclude evidence obtained under an order unless the irregularity affects substantial rights of the accused.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 97, L. 1999.**

**46-4-406. Purpose.** The legislature intends to require the electronic recording of custodial interrogations in felony cases based on the finding that properly recorded interrogations:

(1) provide the best evidence of the communications that occurred during an interrogation;

(2) prevent disputes about a peace officer's conduct or treatment of a suspect during the course of an interrogation;

(3) prevent a defendant from lying about the account of events originally provided to law enforcement by the defendant;

(4) spare judges and jurors the time necessary and the need to assess which account of an interrogation to believe;

(5) enhance public confidence in the criminal process; and

(6) have been encouraged by the Montana supreme court in a written opinion of that court.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 214, L. 2009.**

**46-4-407. Definitions.** As used in 46-4-406 through 46-4-411, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Custodial interrogation" means an interview conducted by a peace officer in a place of detention for the purpose of investigating a felony or, in the case of a youth, an offense that would be a felony if committed by an adult if the interview is reasonably likely to elicit a response from

the person being interviewed that may incriminate the person being interviewed with regard to the commission of an offense.

(2) "Electronic recording" or "electronically recorded" means an audio recording, visual recording, or audiovisual recording, if available, that is an authentic, unaltered record of a custodial interrogation.

(3) "Place of detention" means a jail, police or sheriff's station, holding cell, correctional or detention facility, office, or other structure in this state where persons are held in connection with criminal charges or juvenile delinquency proceedings.

(4) "Statement" means an oral, written, sign language, or nonverbal communication.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 214, L. 2009.**

**46-4-408. Recordings required.** Except as provided in 46-4-409, all custodial interrogations must be electronically recorded. The recording must contain a peace officer advising the person being interviewed of the person's Miranda rights, a recording of the interview, and a conclusion of the interview.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 214, L. 2009.**

**46-4-409. Exceptions to custodial recording requirements.** A judge shall admit statements or evidence of statements that do not conform to 46-4-408 if, at hearing, the state proves by a preponderance of the evidence that:

(1) the statements have been made voluntarily and are reliable; or

(2) one or more of the following circumstances existed at the time of the custodial interrogation:

(a) the questions put forth by law enforcement personnel and the person's responsive statements were part of the routine processing or booking of the person;

(b) before or during a custodial interrogation, the person unambiguously declared that the person would respond to the law enforcement officer's questions only if the person's statements were not electronically recorded;

(c) the failure to electronically record an interrogation in its entirety was the result of unforeseeable equipment failure and obtaining replacement equipment was not practicable;

(d) exigent circumstances prevented the making of an electronic recording of the custodial interrogation;

(e) the person's statements were surreptitiously recorded by or under the direction of law enforcement personnel;

(f) the person's statement was made during a custodial interrogation that was conducted in another state by peace officers of that state in compliance with the laws of that state; or

(g) the person's statement was made spontaneously and not in response to a question.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 214, L. 2009.**

**46-4-410. Cautionary jury instruction.** If the defendant objects to the introduction of evidence under 46-4-408 and the court finds by a preponderance of the evidence that the statements are admissible, the judge shall, upon motion of the defendant, provide the jury with a cautionary instruction.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 214, L. 2009.**

**46-4-411. Handling and preservation of electronic recordings.** (1) An electronic recording of a custodial interrogation must be clearly identified and catalogued by law enforcement personnel.

(2) If a criminal or youth court proceeding is brought against a person who was the subject of an electronically recorded custodial interrogation, the electronic recording must be preserved by law enforcement personnel until all appeals and all postconviction and habeas corpus proceedings are final and concluded or until the time within which the proceedings must be brought has expired.

(3) Upon motion by the defendant, the court may order that a copy of the electronic recording be preserved for any period beyond the expiration of all appeals.

(4) If a criminal or youth court proceeding is not brought against a person who has been the subject of an electronically recorded custodial interrogation, the related electronic recording must be preserved by law enforcement personnel until all applicable state and federal statutes of limitations bar prosecution of the person.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 214, L. 2009.**

## Part 5
## Lineup Procedure

**46-4-501. Definitions.** As used in this part, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Eyewitness" means a person whose identification by sight of another person may be relevant in a criminal proceeding.

(2) "Live lineup" means a group of people displayed to an eyewitness for the purpose of determining if the eyewitness can identify the perpetrator of a crime.

(3) "Photographic lineup" means an array of photographs displayed to an eyewitness for the purpose of determining if the eyewitness can identify the perpetrator of a crime.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 416, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**
*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

**46-4-502. Lineup procedure.** A lineup conducted by a law enforcement agency of this state or any political subdivision must meet the following requirements:

(1) The peace officer who is the administrator of a live or photographic lineup must be unaware of which person in the lineup is the suspected perpetrator of the crime under investigation or, if that is not practicable, the administrator shall use a photographic lineup that prevents the administrator from seeing which member of the photographic lineup is being viewed by the eyewitness.

(2) Before the lineup is administered, the eyewitness must be instructed that the suspected perpetrator may or may not be in the lineup.

(3) Any person who is not the suspected perpetrator in the lineup must be substantially similar to the eyewitness's description of the suspected perpetrator.

(4) Immediately after an identification is made, the eyewitness shall provide a statement in the eyewitness's own words that articulates the level of the eyewitness's confidence in the identification.

(5) A failure to comply with any of the requirements of this section must be:

(a) considered by a court in adjudicating a motion to suppress eyewitness identification; and

(b) admissible in support of a claim of eyewitness misidentification if the evidence is otherwise admissible.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 416, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**
*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

# CHAPTER 5
# SEARCH AND SEIZURE

### Part 1 — Legality and Admissibility

46-5-101. Searches and seizures — when authorized.
46-5-102. Scope of search incident to arrest.
46-5-103. When search and seizure not illegal.
46-5-104. Repealed.
46-5-105. Reasonable suspicion required before strip search.
46-5-106 through 46-5-108 reserved.
46-5-109. Limitations on unmanned aerial vehicles.
46-5-110. Location information privacy — civil penalty — definitions.
46-5-111. Definitions.
46-5-112. Electronic data privacy — warrant required — exceptions.
46-5-113. Civil action for violation.
46-5-114 through 46-5-116 reserved.
46-5-117. Use of license plate reader prohibited — exceptions — definition — penalty.
46-5-118. Preservation and disclosure of records by law enforcement agency.
46-5-119. Confidentiality of information.

### Part 2 — Search Warrants

46-5-201. Repealed.
46-5-202. Renumbered 46-5-221.
46-5-203. Renumbered 46-5-224.

46-5-204. Renumbered 46-5-310.
46-5-205. Renumbered 46-5-226.
46-5-206. Renumbered 46-5-227.
46-5-207. Renumbered 46-5-225.
46-5-208. Renumbered 46-5-228(1).
46-5-209. Renumbered 46-5-228(2).
46-5-210 and 46-5-211 reserved.
46-5-212. Pawnbroker to surrender stolen property — warrant.
46-5-213 through 46-5-219 reserved.
46-5-220. Authority to issue search warrant.
46-5-221. Grounds for search warrant.
46-5-222. Search warrants issued electronically or by telephone.
46-5-223. To whom search warrant directed.
46-5-224. What may be seized with search warrant.
46-5-225. When warrant may be served.
46-5-226. Service of search warrant.
46-5-227. Service and return of search warrant.
46-5-228. Procedures assisting in execution of service of search warrant.

**Part 3 — Procedure in Regard to Property Seized**

46-5-301. Return.
46-5-302. Repealed.
46-5-303. Renumbered 46-5-311.
46-5-304. Renumbered 46-5-312.
46-5-305. Disposition of unclaimed property.
46-5-306. Purpose.
46-5-307. Petition for destruction, disposal, or use of evidence.
46-5-308. Order.
46-5-309. Applicability of other statutes.
46-5-310. Filing of return.
46-5-311. Custody and disposition — seizure without search warrant.
46-5-312. Return of property seized — right to possess.
46-5-313. Firearm not to be destroyed.

**Part 4 — Stop and Frisk**

46-5-401. Investigative stop and frisk.
46-5-402. Repealed.
46-5-403. Duration of stop.

**Part 5 — Roadblocks**

46-5-501. Repealed.
46-5-502. Authority to establish temporary roadblocks.
46-5-503. Repealed.
46-5-504. Repealed.
46-5-505. Repealed.
46-5-506 through 46-5-509 reserved.
46-5-510. Establishing temporary roadblock — plan required — exception.

**Part 6 — Electronic Communications**

46-5-601. Definitions.
46-5-602. Search warrant or investigative subpoena required.
46-5-603 and 46-5-604 reserved.
46-5-605. Notice — delayed notice.
46-5-606. Rules of construction.
46-5-607. Admissibility of proof — violations.
46-5-608 through 46-5-611 reserved.
46-5-612. Standing to challenge warrant or investigative subpoena.
46-5-613. No cause of action against providers.
46-5-614. Voluntary disclosure of electronic communications.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Search and seizure, Art. II, sec. 11, Mont. Const.
Suppression of evidence, Title 46, ch. 13, part 3.

## Part 1
## Legality and Admissibility

**Part Cross-References**

Search of student rooms at university, 20-25-513.
Powers of Game Wardens — search and arrest, 87-1-506.

**46-5-101. Searches and seizures — when authorized.** A search of a person, object, or place may be made and evidence, contraband, and persons may be seized in accordance with Title 46 when a search is made:

(1) by the authority of a search warrant; or

(2) in accordance with judicially recognized exceptions to the warrant requirement.

**History: En. 95-701 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-701; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Unreasonable searches and seizures prohibited, Art. II, sec. 11, Mont. Const.

**46-5-102. Scope of search incident to arrest.** When a lawful arrest is effected, a peace officer may reasonably search the person arrested and the area within such person's immediate presence for the purpose of:

(1) protecting the officer from attack;

(2) preventing the person from escaping;

(3) discovering and seizing the fruits of the crime; or

(4) discovering and seizing any persons, instruments, articles, or things which may have been used in the commission of or which may constitute evidence of the offense.

**History: En. 95-702 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-702.**

**46-5-103. When search and seizure not illegal.** (1) A search and seizure, whether with or without a warrant, may not be held to be illegal if:

(a) the defendant has disclaimed any right to or interest in the place or object searched or the evidence, contraband, or person seized;

(b) a right of the defendant has not been infringed by the search and seizure; or

(c) any irregularity in the proceedings has no effect on the substantial rights of the accused.

(2) Evidence, contraband, or persons lawfully seized are admissible as evidence in any prosecution or proceeding whether or not the prosecution or proceeding is for the offense in connection with which the search was originally made.

**History: En. 95-717 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-717; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-5-104. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-718 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-718.**

**46-5-105. Reasonable suspicion required before strip search.** A person arrested or detained for a traffic offense or an offense that is not a felony may not be subjected to a strip search or a body cavity search by a peace officer or law enforcement employee unless there is reasonable suspicion to believe the person is concealing a weapon, contraband, or evidence of the commission of a crime.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 192, L. 2013.**

**46-5-106 through 46-5-108 reserved.**

**46-5-109. Limitations on unmanned aerial vehicles.** (1) In any prosecution or proceeding within the state of Montana, information from an unmanned aerial vehicle is not admissible as evidence unless the information was obtained:

(a) pursuant to the authority of a search warrant;

(b) in accordance with judicially recognized exceptions to the warrant requirement; or

(c) during the investigation of a motor vehicle crash scene that occurs on or involves a public roadway.

(2) Information obtained from the operation of an unmanned aerial vehicle may not be used in an affidavit of probable cause in an effort to obtain a search warrant unless the information was obtained under the circumstances described in subsection (1)(a), (1)(b), or (1)(c).

(3) For the purposes of this section, "unmanned aerial vehicle" means an aircraft that is operated without direct human intervention from on or within the aircraft. The term does not include satellites.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 377, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 178, L. 2019.**

**46-5-110. Location information privacy — civil penalty — definitions.** (1) (a) Except as provided in subsection (1)(b), a government entity may not obtain the location information of an electronic device without a search warrant issued by a duly authorized court.

(b) A government entity may obtain location information of an electronic device under any of the following circumstances:

(i) the device is reported stolen by the owner;

(ii) in order to respond to the user's call for emergency services;

(iii) with the informed, affirmative consent of the owner or user of the electronic device; or

(iv) there exists a possible life-threatening situation.

(c) Any evidence obtained in violation of this section is not admissible in a civil, criminal, or administrative proceeding and may not be used in an affidavit of probable cause in an effort to obtain a search warrant.

(d) A violation of this section will result in a civil fine not to exceed $50.

(2) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Electronic communication service" means a service that provides to users of the service the ability to send or receive wire or electronic communications.

(b) "Electronic device" means a device that enables access to or use of an electronic communication service, remote computing service, or location information service.

(c) "Government entity" means a state or local agency, including but not limited to a law enforcement entity or any other investigative entity, agency, department, division, bureau, board, or commission or an individual acting or purporting to act for or on behalf of a state or local agency.

(d) "Location information" means information concerning the location of an electronic device that, in whole or in part, is generated or derived from or obtained by the operation of an electronic device.

(e) "Location information service" means the provision of a global positioning service or other mapping, locational, or directional information service.

(f) "Remote computing service" means the provision of computer storage or processing services by means of an electronic communications system.

**History:** **En. Secs. 1, 2, Ch. 394, L. 2013.**

**46-5-111. Definitions.** As used in 46-5-111 through 46-5-113, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Authorized user" means a person who has the permission of the owner to possess and operate the electronic device.

(2) "Electronic communication service" means a service that:

(a) provides to users the ability to send or receive electronic communications;

(b) provides to users computer storage or processing services; or

(c) acts as an intermediary in the transmission of electronic communications.

(3) "Electronic device" means a device that enables access to or use of an electronic communication service or remote computing service.

(4) "Government entity" means a state or local agency, including but not limited to a law enforcement entity or any other investigative entity, agency, department, division, bureau, board, or commission or an individual acting or purporting to act for or on behalf of a state or local agency.

(5) "Owner" means a person who is the legal owner of the electronic device. If the electronic device is the subject of an agreement for the conditional sale of the electronic device with the right of purchase upon performance of the conditions stated in the agreement and with an immediate right of possession vested in the person possessing the device, or in the event the electronic device is subject to a lease, contract, or other legal arrangement vesting the right of possession or control in the person possessing the electronic device, then the owner is the person in whom the right of possession or control is vested.

(6) "Remote computing service" means the provision of computer storage or processing services by means of an electronic communications system.

(7) "Stored data" means data or records that are stored on an electronic device that contains:

(a) information revealing the identity of users of the applicable service, device, or program;

(b) information about a user's use of the applicable service, device, or program;

(c) information that identifies the recipient or destination of a wire communication or electronic communication sent to or by the user;

(d) the content of a wire communication or electronic communication sent to or by the user; or

(e) any data, documents, files, or communications stored by or on behalf of the user with the applicable service provider or on the user's electronic device.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 201, L. 2017.**

**46-5-112. Electronic data privacy — warrant required — exceptions.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a government entity may not obtain the stored data of an electronic device without a search warrant issued by a court upon a finding of probable cause.

(2) A government entity may obtain the stored data of an electronic device without a search warrant:

(a) with the consent of the owner or authorized user of the electronic device;

(b) in accordance with judicially recognized exceptions to warrant requirements;

(c) if the owner has voluntarily and publicly disclosed the stored data;

(d) if the government entity, in good faith, believes that an emergency involving danger, death, or serious physical injury to a person requires immediate disclosure of communications relating to the emergency;

(e) in order to respond to the user's call for emergency services; or

(f) for any electronic devices found within the confines of a correctional facility.

(3) Nothing in 46-5-111 through 46-5-113 may be construed to limit a government entity's ability to use, maintain, or store information on its own electronic devices or to disseminate information stored on its own electronic devices.

(4) Sections 46-5-111 through 46-5-113 do not apply to motor carrier safety or hazardous materials programs implemented by the department of transportation for purposes of complying with federal motor carrier safety regulations.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 201, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 339, L. 2021.**

**46-5-113. Civil action for violation.** The attorney general may apply for an injunction or commence a civil action against any government entity to compel compliance with the terms of 46-5-111 through 46-5-113.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 201, L. 2017.**

**46-5-114 through 46-5-116 reserved.**

**46-5-117. Use of license plate reader prohibited — exceptions — definition — penalty.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), an agency or employee of the state or any subdivision of the state may not use, either directly or indirectly, a license plate reader on any public highway.

(2) (a) The department of transportation or an incorporated city or town may use a license plate reader:

(i) to collect data for planning. If data is collected under this subsection (2)(a)(i), the department of transportation or city or town shall ensure and maintain the anonymity of the vehicle, the vehicle owner, the driver of the vehicle, and any passengers in the vehicle. Data collected under this subsection (2)(a)(i) without a search warrant or outside of judicially recognized exceptions to search warrant requirements may not be used to investigate or prosecute an individual or as evidence in court.

(ii) in a regulated parking system, but only to identify a vehicle's location and license plate number to enforce parking restrictions.

(b) The department of transportation may use a device and equipment, including license plate readers, if necessary, to implement 61-10-101 through 61-10-104, 61-10-106 through 61-10-110, and 61-10-154 if the devices or equipment are used in screening operations associated with:

(i) virtual ports of entry;

(ii) weigh station ramps using automated weigh station screening systems;

(iii) virtual weigh stations using weigh-in-motion technology; or

(iv) an automatic vehicle identification system that enables participating transponder-equipped vehicles to be prescreened throughout the nation at designated weigh stations, port-of-entry facilities, or agricultural interdiction facilities.

(c) Nothing in this section prohibits an agency of the state or any subdivision of the state from using its own vehicles, aircraft, or equipment, including a license plate reader, to track, monitor, or otherwise maintain information about the agency's or subdivision's vehicles, aircraft, or equipment.

(d) State or local law enforcement may use a device and equipment, including license plate readers, if necessary, if the following requirements are met:

(i) A state or local law enforcement agency that uses an automatic license plate reader system shall adopt and publicize a written policy governing its use before the automatic license plate reader system is operational. The policy must address the following:

(A) use of any database to compare data obtained by the automatic license plate reader system;

(B) retention of data associated with the automatic license plate reader system;

(C) sharing of the data with another law enforcement agency;

(D) training of automatic license plate reader system operators;

(E) supervisory oversight of automatic license plate reader system use;

(F) access to and security of data;

(G) access to data obtained by automatic license plate reader systems not operated by the law enforcement agency; and

(H) any other subjects related to automatic license plate reader system use by the law enforcement agency.

(ii) At least once every year, the law enforcement agency shall audit its automatic license plate reader system use and effectiveness and report the findings to the head of the law enforcement agency responsible for operating the system.

(iii) Data obtained by a law enforcement agency in accordance with this subsection (2)(d) must be obtained, accessed, preserved, or disclosed only for law enforcement or criminal justice purposes.

(iv) A law enforcement agency that uses a license plate reader system shall:

(A) maintain a record of users who access license plate reader data. The record must be maintained indefinitely.

(B) keep system maintenance and calibration schedules and records on file.

(v) Operation of a license plate reader by a law enforcement agency and access to data collected by a license plate reader operated by a law enforcement agency must be for official law enforcement purposes only. A license plate reader must be used by a law enforcement agency only to scan, detect, and identify a license plate number for the purpose of identifying a vehicle that is:

(A) stolen;

(B) associated with a wanted, missing, or endangered person;

(C) registered to a person against whom there is an outstanding warrant;

(D) in violation of commercial trucking requirements;

(E) involved in case-specific criminal investigative surveillance;

(F) involved in a homicide, shooting, or other major crime or incident; or

(G) in the vicinity of a recent crime and may be connected to that crime.

(vi) A positive match by a license plate reader alone does not constitute reasonable suspicion as grounds for a law enforcement officer to stop a vehicle. The officer shall:

(A) develop independent reasonable suspicion for the stop; or

(B) immediately confirm visually that the license plate on a vehicle matches the image of the license plate displayed on the license plate reader and confirm by other means that the license plate number meets one of the criteria specified in subsection (2)(d)(v).

(vii) A law enforcement agency that uses an automatic license plate reader system in accordance with this section shall update the system from the databases specified pursuant to subsection (2)(d)(i) every 24 hours if an update is available or as soon as practicable after an update becomes available.

(viii) A license plate reader may be installed for the sole purpose of recording and checking license plates.

(3) A public employee or public officer, as the terms are defined in 2-2-102, who violates the provisions of this section is subject to the applicable penalties provided for in Title 2, chapter 2.

(4) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Law enforcement agency" means:

(i) an agency or officer of the state of Montana or of a political subdivision that is empowered by the laws of this state to conduct investigations or to make arrests; and

(ii) an attorney, including the attorney general, who is authorized by the laws of this state to prosecute or to participate in the prosecution of a person who is arrested or who may be subject to a civil action related to or concerning an arrest.

(b) "License plate reader" means a device principally designed and primarily used for determining the ownership of a motor vehicle, the mileage or route traveled by a motor vehicle, the location or identity of a motor vehicle, or the identity of a motor vehicle's occupants on the public highways, as defined in 60-1-103, through the use of a camera or other imaging device or any other device, including but not limited to a transponder, cellular telephone, global positioning satellite, automated electronic toll collection system, automated license plate recognition system, or radio frequency identification device that by itself or in conjunction with other devices or information can be used to determine the ownership of a motor vehicle or the identity of a motor vehicle's occupants or the mileage, location, or route traveled by the motor vehicle.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 202, L. 2017.**

**46-5-118. Preservation and disclosure of records by law enforcement agency.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), captured license plate data obtained by an automatic license plate reader system that is operated by or on behalf of a law enforcement agency for law enforcement purposes pursuant to 46-5-117(2)(d) may not be preserved for more than 90 days after the date that the data is captured.

(2) Data obtained by an automatic license plate reader may be preserved for more than 90 days pursuant to any of the following:

(a) a preservation request submitted pursuant to subsection (3);

(b) a search warrant issued pursuant to 46-5-220; or

(c) a federal search warrant issued in compliance with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

(3) Upon the request of a law enforcement agency, the custodian of captured license plate data shall take all necessary steps to immediately preserve captured license plate data in its possession. A requesting agency must specify in a sworn written statement:

(a) the location of the particular camera or cameras for which captured license plate data must be preserved;

(b) the particular license plate for which captured license plate data must be preserved;

(c) the date or dates and timeframes for which captured license plate data must be preserved;

(d) specific and articulable facts showing that there are reasonable grounds to believe that the captured license plate data is relevant and material to an ongoing criminal or missing persons investigation or is needed to prove a violation of a motor carrier safety regulation; and

(e) the case and the identity of the parties involved in the case.

(4) One year from the date of the initial preservation request, the captured license plate data obtained by an automatic license plate reader system must be destroyed according to the custodian's record or data retention policy, unless the custodian receives another preservation request within the 1-year period. If the custodian receives another preservation request, the 1-year retention period resets based on the date of the second request.

(5) License plate data captured in accordance with 46-5-117 is a public record but is protected from disclosure under the provisions of Title 2, chapter 6, parts 10 through 12, except to the person to whom the license plate is registered.

(6) Nothing in this section may be construed as requiring the disclosure of captured license plate data if a law enforcement agency determines that disclosure of that data will compromise an ongoing investigation.

(7) Captured license plate data gathered by law enforcement may not be sold for any purpose except as provided in 46-5-117.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 202, L. 2017.**

**46-5-119. Confidentiality of information.** The information collected or stored in any database under the provisions of 46-5-117(2)(a) through (2)(c):

(1) is private, is not a public record, and is not subject to public disclosure;

(2) may be accessed by an employee of the state or of a political subdivision of the state only for the purpose of providing customer service or for statistical, administrative, or legal activities necessary to perform the employee's duties; and

(3) may be maintained only for the time minimally necessary, but no more than 18 months.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 202, L. 2017.**

## Part 2
## Search Warrants

**46-5-201. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-703 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-703; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 116, L. 1979.**

**46-5-202. Renumbered 46-5-221.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-5-203. Renumbered 46-5-224.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-5-204. Renumbered 46-5-310.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-5-205. Renumbered 46-5-226.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-5-206. Renumbered 46-5-227.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-5-207. Renumbered 46-5-225.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-5-208. Renumbered 46-5-228(1).** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-5-209. Renumbered 46-5-228(2).** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-5-210 and 46-5-211 reserved.**

**46-5-212. Pawnbroker to surrender stolen property — warrant.** (1) When a peace officer informs a pawnbroker or dealer who buys and sells secondhand merchandise that property pawned to or purchased by the pawnbroker or dealer is stolen property, as defined in 45-2-101, the pawnbroker or dealer who buys and sells secondhand merchandise shall hold the property for 30 days upon issuance of an administrative warrant by a peace officer. Following the expiration of the 30-day period, the pawnbroker or dealer shall surrender the property to the peace officer upon demand. The peace officer shall give the pawnbroker or dealer a receipt for any property surrendered by the pawnbroker or dealer. During the 30-day period, the pawnbroker or dealer may appeal the validity of the administrative warrant in justice's court or in municipal court.

(2) As used in this section, "administrative warrant" means a warrant:

(a) issued by the administrative head, or the administrative head's designee, of the investigating agency of the jurisdiction;

(b) that describes the property to be held; and

(c) that states that the pawnbroker or dealer shall hold the property for 30 days from the date of receipt.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 470, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 344, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 310, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 12, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Pawnbroker to keep register, 31-1-402.

Theft by disposal of stolen property, 45-6-314.

**46-5-213 through 46-5-219 reserved.**

**46-5-220. Authority to issue search warrant.** (1) A peace officer, the city or county attorney, or the attorney general may apply for a search warrant.

(2) A search warrant may be issued by:

(a) a city or municipal court judge or justice of the peace within the judge's geographica jurisdiction; or

(b) a district court judge within this state.

**History: En. Sec. 49, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-5-221. Grounds for search warrant.** A judge shall issue a search warrant to a person upon application, in writing, by telephone, or electronically, made under oath or affirmation, that:

(1) states facts sufficient to support probable cause to believe that an offense has been committed;

(2) states facts sufficient to support probable cause to believe that evidence, contraband, or persons connected with the offense may be found;

(3) particularly describes the place, object, or persons to be searched; and

(4) particularly describes who or what is to be seized.

**History: En. 95-704 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-704; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 339, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-5-202, MCA 1989; redes. 46-5-221 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 22, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Search warrants issuable for enforcement of liquor laws, 16-6-102.

Penalty for procuring search warrant by false swearing, 45-7-202.

**46-5-222. Search warrants issued electronically or by telephone.** (1) Whenever an application for a search warrant is made by telephone, the applicant shall, in addition to the requirements contained in 46-5-221, state reasons to justify immediate issuance of a search warrant.

(2) (a) All testimony given over the telephone or electronically that is intended to support an application for a search warrant must be given on oath or affirmation and must identify the person testifying. For the purpose of this section, the judge is authorized to administer an oath or affirmation by telephone.

(b) All testimony in support of an application for a search warrant issued electronically must be:

(i) subscribed by the applicant in accordance with 1-6-105; and

(ii) attached to or logically associated with the electronic signature of the applicant as provided in 30-18-110.

(3) (a) Sworn or affirmed testimony given over the telephone must be electronically recorded by the judge or a peace officer on a recording device in the custody of the judge or peace officer when the application is made.

(b) If the recording is made by the judge, the recording must be retained in the court records and must be transcribed verbatim as soon as possible after the application is made. The recording must include the time and date it was recorded.

(c) If the recording is made by a peace officer, the recording must be transcribed verbatim as soon as possible after the application for the warrant is made. The recording must contain the time and date when it was recorded. The peace officer making the recording shall, as soon as possible, provide the judge with the original recording and a transcription of the recording so that the judge may expeditiously verify the accuracy of the transcription. The original recording must be retained in the court records. The peace officer making the recording shall secure a copy of the recording and transcription of the recording in the same manner as other evidence is secured.

(4) (a) For a search warrant issued electronically, the applicant shall transmit to the judge an electronic record that is capable of being retained by the judge at the time the following are received:

(i) the application with an electronic signature that is attached to or logically associated with the application; and

(ii) as soon as possible after issuance, a copy of any warrant a judge signs by electronic signature.

(b) The electronic record transmitted pursuant to this subsection (4) must include the date and time of transmission and be retained in the court records.

(5) (a) If the judge approves a warrant over the telephone, the peace officer serving the warrant shall sign the search warrant in the officer's own name and in the judge's name. The peace officer signing the judge's name shall initial the judge's name indicating the signature was authorized by the judge but signed by the officer.

(b) If the judge signs the warrant by electronic signature, the peace officer serving the warrant shall initial the electronic signatures of the peace officer and the judge to indicate that the signatures were made electronically in accordance with this section.

(6) Any search warrant issued by telephone must be signed by the issuing judge or the judge's successor as soon as possible after it has been issued.

(7) An electronically issued warrant may not be challenged in a proceeding on the basis that either the copy of an application that is electronically made or the copy of a warrant a judge signs by electronic signature is improper if the electronic record is retained in the court records as either:

(a) an electronic record in accordance with 30-18-111; or

(b) a printed copy of an electronic record properly transmitted in accordance with subsection (4).

**History:** **En. Sec. 51, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 434, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 428, L. 2017.**

**46-5-223. To whom search warrant directed.** A search warrant must be directed to a specific peace officer commanding the officer to search for and seize the evidence, contraband, or person designated in the warrant.

**History:** **En. Sec. 52, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-5-224. What may be seized with search warrant.** A warrant may be issued under this section to search for and seize any:

(1) evidence, including blood samples that may yield evidence of any measured amount or detected presence of alcohol or drugs in a person's body when subjected to testing;

(2) contraband; or

(3) person for whose arrest there is probable cause, for whom there has been a warrant of arrest issued, or who is unlawfully restrained.

**History:** **En. 95-705 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-705; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-5-203, MCA 1989; redes. 46-5-224 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 283, L. 2011.**

**46-5-225. When warrant may be served.** The warrant may be served at any time of the day or night. The warrant must be served within 10 days from the time of issuance. Any warrant not served within 10 days is void and must be returned to the court or the judge issuing the warrant and identified as "not served".

**History:** **En. 95-711 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-711; amd. Sec. 59, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-5-207, MCA 1989; redes. 46-5-225 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**46-5-226. Service of search warrant.** A search warrant must in all cases be served by the peace officer specifically named and by no other person except in aid of the officer when the officer is present and acting in its service.

**History:** **En. 95-707 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-707; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-5-205, MCA 1989; redes. 46-5-226 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**46-5-227. Service and return of search warrant.** Service of a search warrant is made by exhibiting the original warrant or a duplicate original warrant at the place or to the person to be searched. The officer taking property under the warrant shall give to the person from whom or from whose premises the property is taken a copy of the search warrant and a receipt for the property taken or shall leave the copy and receipt at the place from which the property was taken. Failure to leave a copy and receipt may not render the property seized inadmissible at trial.

**History:** **En. 95-708 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-708; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-5-206, MCA 1989; redes. 46-5-227 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**46-5-228. Procedures assisting in execution of service of search warrant.** (1) All necessary and reasonable force may be used to serve a search warrant or to effect an entry into any building, property, or object to serve a search warrant, but any restraint or detention of the person served must be in the least restrictive manner that is consistent with the safety of the person serving the warrant and anyone assisting that person.

(2) The person serving the search warrant may reasonably detain and search any person on the premises being searched at the time of the search, but must do so in the least restrictive manner that is consistent with the safety of the person serving the warrant and anyone assisting that person. The search of persons on the premises is:

(a) for protection of the person serving the warrant and anyone assisting that person; or

(b) to prevent the disposal or concealment of any evidence, contraband, or persons particularly described in the warrant.

**History: (1)En. 95-709 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-709; amd. Sec. 56, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-5-208, MCA 1989; redes. 46-5-228(1) by Code Commissioner, 1991; (2)En. 95-710 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-710; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-5-209, MCA 1989; redes. 46-5-228(2) by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 153, L. 2005.**

## Part 3
## Procedure in Regard to Property Seized

**46-5-301. Return.** (1) A return must be made promptly and must be accompanied by a written inventory of any evidence or contraband taken, verified by the person serving the warrant. The return must be made before the judge who issued the warrant or, if the judge is absent or unavailable, before the nearest available judge.

(2) The judge shall, upon request, deliver a copy of the inventory and the order of custody or disposition to the person from whom or from whose premises the property was taken and to the applicant for the warrant.

(3) The judge shall enter an order providing for the custody or appropriate disposition of the evidence or contraband seized pending further proceedings.

**History: En. 95-712 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-712; amd. Sec. 58, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-5-302. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-713 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-713.**

**46-5-303. Renumbered 46-5-311.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-5-304. Renumbered 46-5-312.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-5-305. Disposition of unclaimed property.** If property seized as evidence is not claimed within 6 months of completion of the case for which it was seized, it must be disposed of pursuant to the provisions of 46-5-306 through 46-5-309.

**History: En. 95-716 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-716; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 348, L. 1989.**

**Cross-References**

Sale of attached property, Title 27, ch. 18, part 8.

**46-5-306. Purpose.** The purpose of 46-5-306 through 46-5-309 is to provide a procedure by which physical evidence in criminal cases may be destroyed or appropriated for law enforcement use when prosecutions have been completed and no further legal proceeding is contemplated or when it does not appear that criminal charges will be initiated.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 348, L. 1989.**

**46-5-307. Petition for destruction, disposal, or use of evidence.** (1) For a case filed in district court, the prosecutor may file a petition with the court alleging that there exist certain items held as evidence either by the law enforcement agency or the court and that the items no longer have any evidentiary value. The petition must include:

(a) the name and title of the petitioner;

(b) the items of evidence sought to be destroyed, disposed of, or used, including a specific description of each that may be attached to the petition by separate inventory;

(c) when the items were seized;

(d) whether the items constitute contraband, which for the purposes of 46-5-306 through 46-5-309 means any property that is unlawful to produce or possess;

(e) whether the items relate to a filed case and, if so, the court and cause number of the case and its procedural status;

(f) whether, in those instances in which the items are not contraband, an effort has been made to return the items to the apparent owner and the results of the effort;

(g) an allegation to the effect that any criminal prosecutions involving the items of evidence have been completed and no appeals are pending or that no criminal charges have been filed or are presently contemplated; and

(h) the petitioner's intentions relative to disposition of the items.

(2) If the petition required under subsection (1) requests the destruction or use of contraband, it must describe how destruction is to be accomplished or how the contraband has training or law enforcement value and its contemplated use by a law enforcement agency.

(3) The petitioner shall provide a victim of the offense with a copy of the petition required under subsection (1) at the victim's last-known address and shall advise the court whether the victim wishes to be heard on the petition. It is the duty of the victim to provide the law enforcement agency, court, or prosecuting attorney's office with the victim's current contact information.

(4) (a) For a case filed in a court of limited jurisdiction, the owner of property seized in connection with a criminal charge shall contact the prosecuting attorney's office within 6 months of the conclusion of the case, including appeal, to claim the property.

(b) An owner who fails to contact the prosecuting attorney's office within 6 months after the conclusion of the case surrenders the property to the seizing or holding agency and forfeits any right to the property.

(c) If an owner claiming property demonstrates proof of ownership and the prosecuting attorney determines the property is no longer needed for the prosecution of the case, the property must be returned to the claiming owner.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 348, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 186, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 295, L. 2017.**

**46-5-308. Order.** (1) The court may enter an order providing for the destruction or disposition of the evidence. If a victim of the offense wishes to be heard on the petition, the court shall schedule a hearing on the petition and shall allow the victim to be heard in open court. The court shall consider the victim's statements prior to issuing an order under this section. A proposed order must be presented by the petitioner to the court and may include:

(a) authorization to destroy all contraband listed in the petition, the method of destruction, and the time within which the destruction must be accomplished;

(b) if certain contraband is requested by the petitioner for training or law enforcement purposes, authorization to use the items and a description of each;

(c) if the petition requests training or law enforcement use of noncontraband items, authorization to retain the items by the law enforcement agency and a description of the items;

(d) if the evidence is money and the owner cannot be ascertained and no civil forfeiture action is pending, authorization to deposit the money to the appropriate city, county, or state drug forfeiture fund;

(e) if the petition requests, authorization to sell noncontraband property at public sale or auction and to deposit the proceeds to the appropriate city, county, or state drug forfeiture fund; or

(f) authorization to destroy all items not otherwise provided for.

(2) The order must specify the time period in which destruction or sale must occur. Within 10 days following the destruction or sale, a return must be filed with the court, listing the property destroyed or sold and the date and method of disposition.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 348, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 186, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Drug forfeiture funds — disposition, 44-12-213.

**46-5-309. Applicability of other statutes.** The provisions of Title 70, chapter 9, relating to the disposition of unclaimed or abandoned property, do not apply to actions filed pursuant to 46-5-306 through 46-5-309.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 348, L. 1989.**

**46-5-310. Filing of return.** (1) The application on which the warrant is issued must be retained by the judge but is not required to be filed with the clerk of the court or with the court, if there is no clerk, until the warrant has been served or has been returned "not served".

(2) The judge before whom the warrant is returned shall attach to the warrant a copy o the return, the inventory, and all other papers in connection with the warrant and shall file them with the issuing court.

**History:** En. 95-706 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-706; amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec 46-5-204, MCA 1989; redes. 46-5-310 by Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-5-311. Custody and disposition — seizure without search warrant.** (1) Evidence or contraband lawfully seized without a warrant may be retained in the custody of the officer making the seizure for a time sufficient to complete an investigation.

(2) Notice of the seizure and a receipt for the evidence or contraband seized must be given to the person from whose possession the evidence or contraband was taken and to the owner o the evidence or contraband if the owner is reasonably ascertainable. The failure to give a receipt may not render the evidence seized inadmissible at trial.

**History:** En. 95-714 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-714; amd. Sec. 61, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec 46-5-303, MCA 1989; redes. 46-5-311 by Code Commissioner, 1991.

**Cross-References**

Return of crime victim's property, 46-24-206.

**46-5-312. Return of property seized — right to possess.** (1) A person claiming the right to possession of property seized as evidence may apply to the judge for its return. The judge shall give written notice as the judge considers adequate to the prosecutor and all persons who have or may have an interest in the property and shall hold a hearing to determine the right to possession.

(2) If the right to possession is established, the judge shall order the property, other than contraband, returned if:

(a) the property is not needed as evidence;

(b) the property is needed and satisfactory arrangements can be made for its return for subsequent use as evidence; or

(c) all proceedings in which the property might be required have been completed.

**History:** En. 95-715 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-715; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-5-304, MCA 1989; redes. 46-5-312 by Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-5-313. Firearm not to be destroyed.** If a firearm possessed by a law enforcement agency was not purchased by the agency for agency use, if it is legal for a private person to own and possess the firearm, and if the legal owner cannot be determined by the agency, the agency may not destroy the firearm and shall sell the firearm to a licensed dealer. The proceeds of the sale must be deposited in the general fund of the governmental entity of which the agency is a part.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 332, L. 2009.

## Part 4
## Stop and Frisk

**Part Cross-References**

Suppression of evidence, Title 46, ch. 13, part 3.

**46-5-401. Investigative stop and frisk.** (1) In order to obtain or verify an account of the person's presence or conduct or to determine whether to arrest the person, a peace officer may stop any person or vehicle that is observed in circumstances that create a particularized suspicion that the person or occupant of the vehicle has committed, is committing, or is about to commit an offense. If the stop is for a violation under Title 61, unless emergency circumstances exist or the officer has reasonable cause to fear for the officer's own safety or for the public's safety, the officer shall as promptly as possible inform the person of the reason for the stop.

(2) A peace officer who has lawfully stopped a person or vehicle under this section may:

(a) request the person's name and present address and an explanation of the person's actions and, if the person is the driver of a vehicle, demand the person's driver's license and the vehicle's registration and proof of insurance; and

(b) frisk the person and take other reasonably necessary steps for protection if the officer has reasonable cause to suspect that the person is armed and presently dangerous to the officer or another person present. The officer may take possession of any object that is discovered during the course of the frisk if the officer has probable cause to believe that the object is a deadly weapon until the completion of the stop, at which time the officer shall either immediately return the object, if legally possessed, or arrest the person.

(3) A peace officer acting under subsection (2) while the peace officer is not in uniform shall inform the person as promptly as possible under the circumstances and in any case before questioning the person that the officer is a peace officer.

**History:** **En. 95-719 by Sec. 4, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-719(1) thru (3); amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 343, L. 2003.**

**Cross-References**

Suppression of evidence, 46-13-302.

**46-5-402. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 343, L. 2003.

**History:** **En. 95-719 by Sec. 4, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-719(4) thru (7); amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-5-403. Duration of stop.** A stop authorized by 46-5-401 or 46-6-411 may not last longer than is necessary to effectuate the purpose of the stop.

**History:** **En. Sec. 44, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

## Part 5
## Roadblocks

**46-5-501. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History:** **En. 95-618 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 95-618(a).**

**46-5-502. Authority to establish temporary roadblocks.** (1) A law enforcement agency of this state is authorized to establish, within its jurisdiction, temporary roadblocks on the highways of this state to:

(a) apprehend persons known to be wanted for a violation of the laws of this state, of any other state, or of the United States;

(b) except as provided in 7-33-2212, respond to an active emergency; or

(c) respond to or mitigate conditions in areas where a significant number of known causal factors of motor vehicle accidents involving fatalities, injuries, or other serious legal violations are known to have occurred.

(2) During a temporary roadblock, verification of a valid driver's license, vehicle registration, and insurance may be required.

(3) In the course of conducting a roadblock under subsection (1)(c), a law enforcement officer may not issue a ticket, citation, or summons for a secondary offense.

(4) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Active emergency" means an incident that threatens public safety, health, or welfare and requires immediate action.

(b) "Secondary offense" means a violation of an offense, including a violation of 61-13-103, for which a law enforcement officer may only issue a ticket, citation, or summons after the driver has already been stopped for a violation of another offense.

**History:** **En. 95-618 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 95-618(b); amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 86, L. 2017.**

**46-5-503. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History:** **En. 95-618 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 95-618(c).**

**46-5-504. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History:** **En. 95-618 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 95-618(d).**

**46-5-505. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History:** **En. 95-618 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 95-618(e).**

**46-5-506 through 46-5-509 reserved.**

**46-5-510. Establishing temporary roadblock — plan required — exception.** (1) A written plan for establishing a temporary roadblock pursuant to 46-5-502(1)(c) must:

(a) be designed by the law enforcement agency to ensure motorist safety, minimize motorist inconvenience, and prevent the arbitrary selection of vehicles by providing a schedule for the selection of vehicles to be stopped;

(b) be approved in advance of conducting the roadblock by supervisory officers within the law enforcement agency;

(c) ensure that a temporary roadblock is minimally intrusive and does not allow for unconstrained discretion by law enforcement agents performing the roadblock; and

(d) include:

(i) the purpose of the temporary roadblock;

(ii) the location, date, and time at which the temporary roadblock will be conducted;

(iii) the pattern sequence of vehicles to be stopped;

(iv) a drawing that shows how the temporary roadblock will be established;

(v) a copy of the public service announcement to be used to advertise the temporary roadblock; and

(vi) the names of the media to be notified of the temporary roadblock.

(2) All major media outlets in the area where the temporary roadblock is to be performed must be notified at least 48 hours prior to the scheduled temporary roadblock.

(3) This section does not apply to a roadblock established by a law enforcement agency pursuant to 46-5-502(1)(a) or (1)(b).

(4) The department of justice may adopt rules to implement the provisions of this part.

**History: En. Sec. 46, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 86, L. 2017.**

## Part 6
## Electronic Communications

**46-5-601. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Contents" means any information concerning the substance, purport, or meaning of a communication.

(2) (a) "Electronic communication" means:

(i) any transfer of signs, signals, writing, images, sounds, data, or intelligence of any nature transmitted or stored in whole or in part by a wire, radio, electromagnetic, photoelectronic, or photo-optical system; or

(ii) any aural transfer made or stored in whole or in part through the use of facilities for the transmission of communications by the aid of wire, cable, or other similar connection between the point of origin and the point of reception, including but not limited to the use of the wire, cable, or other similar connection in a switching station.

(b) The term does not include:

(i) an oral communication uttered by a person exhibiting an expectation that the communication is not subject to interception under circumstances justifying the expectation;

(ii) a communication made through a tone-only paging device;

(iii) a communication from a tracking device, including an electronic or mechanical device that permits the tracking of the movement of a person or object; or

(iv) electronic funds transfer information stored by a financial institution in a communications system used for the electronic storage and transfer of funds.

(3) "Electronic communication service" means:

(a) a service that provides to users the ability to send or receive electronic communications;

(b) a service that provides to users computer storage or processing services; or

(c) a service that acts as an intermediary in the transmission of electronic communications.

(4) "Governmental entity" means a state or local agency, including but not limited to a law enforcement entity or any other investigative entity, agency, department, division, bureau, board, or commission, or an individual acting or purporting to act for or on behalf of a state or local agency.

(5) (a) "Subscriber record" means a record of or information about an electronic communication service or remote computing service that reveals the subscriber's or customer's:

(i) name;

(ii) address;

(iii) local and long-distance telephone connection record or record of session time and duration;

(iv) length of service, including start date;

(v) type of service used;

(vi) telephone number, instrument number, or other subscriber or customer number or identification, including a temporarily assigned network address; and

(vii) means and source of payment for the service.

(b) The term does not include customer proprietary network information as defined in 47 U.S.C. 222(h)(1).

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 246, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 361, L. 2021.**

**46-5-602. Search warrant or investigative subpoena required.** (1) A governmental entity may only require disclosure of an electronic communication stored, held, maintained, or transmitted by an electronic communication service other than a subscriber record pursuant to a search warrant or investigative subpoena issued by a court upon a finding of probable cause pursuant to Title 46, chapter 5, part 2, or Title 46, chapter 4, part 3.

(2) The electronic communications collected under this section must be deleted after the conclusion of the criminal investigation, postconviction and after all appeals have been exhausted, or in accordance with data retention requirements under the law.

(3) The warrant and investigative subpoena requirements of this section do not apply to the electronic communications of adults or youth currently incarcerated in a correctional facility.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 246, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 361, L. 2021.**

**46-5-603 and 46-5-604 reserved.**

**46-5-605. Notice — delayed notice.** (1) At or before the time that a governmental entity receives the contents of an electronic communication of a subscriber or customer from a provider of an electronic communication service pursuant to 46-5-602, the governmental entity shall serve upon or deliver to the subscriber or customer by registered or first-class mail, electronic mail, or other means reasonably calculated to be effective, as specified by the court issuing the warrant or investigative subpoena:

(a) a copy of the warrant or investigative subpoena; and

(b) notice that informs the subscriber or customer:

(i) of the nature of the government inquiry with reasonable specificity;

(ii) that information maintained for the subscriber or customer by the provider of the electronic communication service named in the process or request was supplied to or requested by the governmental entity; and

(iii) of the date on which the warrant or investigative subpoena was served on the provider.

(2) (a) A governmental entity that is seeking a warrant or investigative subpoena under 46-5-602 may include in the application for the warrant or investigative subpoena a request for an order delaying the notification required under subsection (1) of this section for a period of not more than 1 year.

(b) A governmental entity that is obtaining the contents of an electronic communication may apply to a court for an order directing the provider of an electronic communication service to which a warrant or investigative subpoena under 46-5-602 is directed not to notify any other person of the existence of the warrant or investigative subpoena for a period of not more than 1 year.

(c) A court shall grant a request for delayed notification made under subsection (2)(a) or (2)(b) if the court determines that there is reason to believe that notification of the existence of the warrant or investigative subpoena may result in:

(i) endangering the life or physical safety of an individual;

(ii) flight from prosecution;

(iii) destruction or tampering with evidence;

(iv) intimidation of potential witnesses; or

(v) otherwise seriously jeopardizing an investigation or unduly delaying a trial.

(d) Upon request by a governmental entity, a court may grant one or more extensions of the delay of notification granted under subsection (2)(c) of not more than 180 days each.

(e) Upon expiration of the period of delay under subsection (2)(c) or (2)(d), the governmental entity shall serve upon or deliver to the subscriber or customer by registered or first-class mail, electronic mail, or other means reasonably calculated to be effective, as specified by the court issuing the warrant or investigative subpoena, a notice that:

(i) includes the information referred to in subsection (1); and

(ii) informs the subscriber or customer:
(A) that notification of the subscriber or customer was delayed;
(B) of the identity of the court authorizing the delay; and
(C) of the provision of subsection (2)(c) under which the delay was authorized.

(3) (a) A warrant or investigative subpoena under 46-5-602 may be served only on a provider of an electronic communication that is a domestic entity or a company or entity otherwise doing business in this state under a contract or a terms of service agreement with a resident of this state if any part of that contract or agreement is to be performed in this state.

(b) The provider of an electronic communication shall produce all electronic customer data, contents of communications, and other information sought by the governmental entity pursuant to a valid warrant or investigative subpoena.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 246, L. 2017.**

**46-5-606. Rules of construction.** (1) Except as expressly provided, nothing in this part may be construed to limit an electronic communication service or any other party from disclosing information about a request issued by a governmental entity for electronic communication information.

(2) Nothing in 46-5-602 and 46-5-605 may be construed to limit the authority of a governmental entity to use a subpoena authorized under the laws of this state to require an entity that provides electronic communication services to its own officers, directors, employees, or agents for the purpose of carrying out their duties to disclose to the governmental entity the contents of an electronic communication to or from an officer, director, employee, or agent of the entity if the electronic communication is held, stored, or maintained on an electronic communication service owned or operated by the entity.

(3) Nothing in this part may be construed to limit a governmental entity's ability to use, maintain, or store information on its own electronic communication service or to disseminate information stored on its own electronic communication service.

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 246, L. 2017.**

**46-5-607. Admissibility of proof — violations.** (1) Except as proof of a violation of this part, evidence obtained in violation of this part is not admissible in a civil, criminal, or administrative proceeding and may not be used in an affidavit in an effort to obtain a search warrant or court order.

(2) The attorney general may apply for an injunction or commence a civil action against any governmental entity to compel compliance with the terms of this part.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 246, L. 2017.**

**46-5-608 through 46-5-611 reserved.**

**46-5-612. Standing to challenge warrant or investigative subpoena.** Providers of an electronic communication service subject to a warrant or other legal process under this part have standing to challenge a warrant or other legal process that is inconsistent with this part, any other statute or law, or the state or federal constitution.

**History:** **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 246, L. 2017.**

**46-5-613. No cause of action against providers.** No cause of action shall lie in any court against any provider of an electronic communication service, its officers, employees, or agents, or other specified persons for providing information or assistance in accordance with the terms of this part.

**History:** **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 246, L. 2017.**

**46-5-614. Voluntary disclosure of electronic communications.** Nothing in this part prohibits the voluntary disclosure of electronic communication information by a provider of an electronic communication service or any other entity when the disclosure is not otherwise prohibited by law, including but not limited to when:

(1) the provider first obtains the lawful consent of the subscriber or customer, the originator, an addressee, or the intended recipient of the electronic communication; or

(2) the provider, in good faith, believes that an emergency involving danger, death, or serious physical injury to a person requires disclosure without delay of communications relating to the emergency.

**History:** **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 246, L. 2017.**

# CHAPTER 6
# ARREST

### Part 1 — General Provisions

46-6-101. Repealed.
46-6-102. Persons exempt from arrest.
46-6-103. Repealed.
46-6-104. Method of arrest.
46-6-105. Time of making arrest.
46-6-106. Renumbered 46-6-312.
46-6-107. Miranda warning prior to custodial interrogation.

### Part 2 — Arrest With a Warrant

46-6-201. Issuance of arrest warrant upon complaint.
46-6-202. Renumbered 46-6-214and 46-6-215.
46-6-203. Renumbered 46-6-216.
46-6-204. Minor irregularities in warrant.
46-6-205 through 46-6-209 reserved.
46-6-210. Arrest by peace officer.
46-6-211. Issuance of arrest warrant or summons.
46-6-212. Failure to appear following summons or notice to appear.
46-6-213. Form and content of summons.
46-6-214. Form and content of arrest warrant.
46-6-215. Execution of warrant.
46-6-216. Manner of arrest with warrant.

### Part 3 — Warrantless Arrest and Notice to Appear

46-6-301. Repealed.
46-6-302. Renumbered 46-6-213.
46-6-303. Renumbered 46-6-212(1).
46-6-304. Renumbered 46-6-212(2).
46-6-305 through 46-6-309 reserved.
46-6-310. Notice to appear.
46-6-311. Basis for arrest without warrant — arrest of predominant aggressor — no contact order.
46-6-312. Manner of arrest without warrant.
46-6-313. Release.

### Part 4 — Arrest by a Peace Officer

46-6-401. Renumbered 46-6-210.
46-6-402. Assisting a peace officer.
46-6-403. Renumbered 46-6-313.
46-6-404. Renumbered 46-6-310.
46-6-405 through 46-6-410 reserved.
46-6-411. Assisting officer of another state.
46-6-412. Arrest by United States customs and border protection officer or immigration and customs enforcement officer.
46-6-413 through 46-6-419 reserved.
46-6-420. Arrest, citation, or stop quotas prohibited.
46-6-421. Renumbered 46-6-601.
46-6-422. Renumbered 46-6-602.

### Part 5 — Arrest by a Private Person

46-6-501. Repealed.
46-6-502. Arrest by private person.
46-6-503. Repealed.
46-6-504. Repealed.
46-6-505. Custody by peace officer.
46-6-506. Temporary detention by merchant — liability.
46-6-507. Arrest by probation and parole officer or corrections officer.
46-6-508. Arrest by surety bail bond insurance producer.

### Part 6 — Domestic Violence Provisions

46-6-601. Written report when no arrest made in domestic violence situation.
46-6-602. Notice of rights to victim in partner or family member assault.
46-6-603. Partner or family member assault — seizure of weapon.

**Chapter Cross-References**

Power of County Commissioners — rewards for felons, 7-32-2301.
Power of City or Town Council — arrests, 7-32-4301.

Escape from custody — use of force to prevent, 45-3-106.
Use of force in resisting arrest, 45-3-108.
Escape from custody — definition, 45-7-306.

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**46-6-101. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.
**History: En. 95-601 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-601.**

**46-6-102. Persons exempt from arrest.** (1) Electors shall in all cases except treason, felony, or breach of the peace be privileged from arrest during their attendance at election and in going to and returning from the same.

(2) Senators and representatives shall in all cases except felony or breach of the peace be privileged from arrest during the sessions of the state legislature and in going to and returning from the same.

(3) The militia shall in all cases except treason, felony, or breach of the peace be privileged from arrest during their attendance at musters and election and in going to and returning from the same.

(4) Judges, attorneys, clerks, sheriffs, and other court officers shall be privileged from arrest while attending court and while going to and returning from court.
**History: En. 95-616 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-616.**

**Cross-References**
Treason — of what it consists, Art. II, sec. 30, Mont. Const.
Immunity of electors at polling places, Art. IV, sec. 6, Mont. Const.
Immunity of legislators from arrest, Art. V, sec. 8, Mont. Const.
Exemption from arrest and service of process, 46-15-120.

**46-6-103. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.
**History: En. 95-617 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-617.**

**46-6-104. Method of arrest.** (1) An arrest is made by an actual restraint of the person to be arrested or by the person's submission to the custody of the person making the arrest.

(2) All necessary and reasonable force may be used in making an arrest, but the person arrested may not be subject to any greater restraint than is necessary to hold or detain that person.

(3) All necessary and reasonable force may be used to effect an entry into any building or property or part thereof to make an authorized arrest.
**History: En. 95-602 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-602; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-6-105. Time of making arrest.** An arrest may be made at any time of the day or night, except that a person may not be arrested in the person's home or private dwelling place at night for a misdemeanor committed at some other time and place unless upon the direction of a judge endorsed upon an arrest warrant. However, a person may be arrested in the person's home or private dwelling at night if the person is being arrested pursuant to 46-6-311 for the offense of partner or family member assault.
**History: En. 95-607 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-607; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 700, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 350, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**
Criminal offense of partner or family member assault, 45-5-206.

**46-6-106. Renumbered 46-6-312.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-6-107. Miranda warning prior to custodial interrogation.** Before interrogating a person who is in custody, a peace officer shall inform the person that the person has the right to remain silent, that anything the person says can be used against the person in a court of law, that the person has the right to speak to an attorney and to have an attorney present during any questioning, and that if the person cannot afford an attorney, one will be provided for the person at no cost to the person. A person who is stopped under 46-5-401 is not in custody unless the stop goes beyond the purposes of that section.
**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 142, L. 2003.**

## Part 2
## Arrest With a Warrant

**Part Cross-References**
Criminal process on United States land, Title 2, ch. 1, part 2; 2-1-307.

**46-6-201. Issuance of arrest warrant upon complaint.** If it appears from the contents of the complaint and the examination of the complainant and from the examination of other witnesses or affidavits, if any, that there is probable cause to believe that the person against whom the complaint was made has committed an offense, a warrant shall be issued by the court for the arrest of the person complained against. The court, in its discretion, may issue a summons instead of a warrant. Upon the request of the prosecutor, the court shall issue a summons instead of a warrant. More than one warrant or summons may issue on the same complaint.

**History: En. 95-603 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-603(1) thru (3); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**
Issuance of warrant upon failure to comply with conditions of bail, 46-9-505.

**46-6-202. Renumbered 46-6-214 and 46-6-215.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-6-203. Renumbered 46-6-216.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-6-204. Minor irregularities in warrant.** No warrant of arrest shall be dismissed nor shall any person in custody for an offense be discharged from such custody because of technical irregularities not affecting the substantial rights of the accused.

**History: En. 95-605 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-605.**

**46-6-205 through 46-6-209 reserved.**

**46-6-210. Arrest by peace officer.** A peace officer may arrest a person when the officer has a warrant commanding that the person be arrested or when the officer believes on reasonable grounds:

(1) that a warrant for the person's arrest has been issued in this state, except that unless otherwise provided by law, a warrant for violation of a city ordinance may not be acted upon unless the person is located within the limits of the city in which the violation is alleged to have occurred; or

(2) that a felony warrant for the person's arrest has been issued in another jurisdiction.

**History: En. 95-608 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sup. Ct. Ord. 11450-2-3-4, Oct. 10, 1968, eff. Dec. 1, 1968; R.C.M. 1947, 95-608; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 700, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-6-401, MCA 1989; redes. 46-6-210 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**
Reserve and auxiliary officers, 7-32-201.
Victims of partner an family member assault, sexual assault, and stalking — eligibility for order of protection, 40-15-102.
Law enforcement — procedures required regarding orders of protection, 40-15-303.
Criminal offense of partner or family member assault, 45-5-206.

**46-6-211. Issuance of arrest warrant or summons.** (1) Upon the filing of a charge, the court may issue a summons or an arrest warrant as provided in 46-11-201. A summons may be issued to a corporation upon the filing of a charge against it. More than one warrant or summons may be issued on the same charge.

(2) A summons may be served personally or by first-class mail.

**History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 198, Ch. 42, L. 1997.**

**46-6-212. Failure to appear following summons or notice to appear.** (1) If, after the issuance of a summons or notice to appear, the judge becomes satisfied that the person has not appeared or will not appear as commanded, the judge may at once issue an arrest warrant.

(2) If after being summoned the corporation does not appear, a plea of not guilty must be entered in accordance with 46-12-204 and the matter must proceed to trial and judgment without further process.

**History: (1)En. 95-613 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-613; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-6-303, MCA 1989; redes. 46-6-212(1) by Code Commissioner, 1991; (2)En. 95-615 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-615; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-6-304, MCA 1989; redes. 46-6-212(2) by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Subpoenas and witnesses, Title 46, ch. 15, part 1.

**46-6-213. Form and content of summons.** (1) When authorized to issue an arrest warrant, a court may instead issue a summons.

(2) A summons may be served personally or by first-class mail.

(3) The summons must:

(a) be in writing in the name of the state of Montana or in the name of the municipality if the violation of a municipal ordinance is charged;

(b) state the name of the person summoned and that person's address, if known;

(c) set forth the nature of the offense;

(d) state the date when issued and the municipality or county where issued;

(e) be signed by the judge of the court with the title of office noted; and

(f) command the person to appear before a court at a certain time and place.

(4) The summons must plainly state that, upon failure to appear following the service of summons, an arrest warrant must be issued immediately or, if the service is made to a corporation, that a plea of not guilty will be entered.

**History: En. 95-612 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-612(b); amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-6-302, MCA 1989; redes. 46-6-213 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**46-6-214. Form and content of arrest warrant.** (1) An arrest warrant must:

(a) be in writing in the name of the state of Montana or in the name of a municipality if a violation of a municipal ordinance is charged;

(b) set forth the nature of the offense;

(c) command that the person against whom the complaint was made be arrested and brought before the nearest or most accessible court for an initial appearance;

(d) specify the name of the person to be arrested or, if that person's name is unknown, designate the person by any name or description by which the person can be identified with reasonable certainty;

(e) state the date when issued and the municipality or county where issued; and

(f) be signed by the judge of the court with the title of office noted.

(2) The arrest warrant may specify the amount of bail.

**History: En. 95-603 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-603(4) thru (6); amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-6-202(1), (2), MCA 1989; redes. 46-6-214 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**46-6-215. Execution of warrant.** An arrest warrant may be directed to all peace officers in the state. It must be executed by a peace officer and may be executed in any county of the state. Arrest warrants issued for the violation of city ordinances may not be executed outside the city limits, except as otherwise provided by law.

**History: En. 95-603 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-603(4) thru (6); amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-6-202(3), MCA 1989; redes. 46-6-215 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**46-6-216. Manner of arrest with warrant.** (1) When making an arrest pursuant to a warrant, a peace officer shall inform the person to be arrested of the officer's authority, the intention to arrest that person, the cause of the arrest, and the fact that a warrant has been issued for that person's arrest, except:

(a) when the person flees or forcibly resists before the peace officer has an opportunity to inform the person; or

(b) when the giving of the information will imperil the arrest.

(2) The peace officer need not have possession of the warrant at the time of the arrest, but after the arrest, the warrant must be shown to the person arrested as soon as practicable if the person requests.

**History: En. 95-604 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-604; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-6-203, MCA 1989; redes. 46-6-216 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

## Part 3
## Warrantless Arrest and Notice to Appear

**46-6-301. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-612 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-612(a), (c).**

**46-6-302. Renumbered 46-6-213.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-6-303. Renumbered 46-6-212(1).** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-6-304. Renumbered 46-6-212(2).** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-6-305 through 46-6-309 reserved.**

**46-6-310. Notice to appear.** (1) Whenever a peace officer is authorized to arrest a person without a warrant, the officer may instead issue the person a notice to appear.

(2) The notice must:

(a) be in writing;

(b) state the person's name and address, if known;

(c) set forth the nature of the offense;

(d) be signed by the issuing officer;

(e) direct the person to appear before a court at a certain time and place; and

(f) state that failure to appear may result in the suspension of the person's driver's license.

(3) Upon failure of the person to appear, a summons or arrest warrant may be issued.

**History: En. 95-614 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-614; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-6-404, MCA 1989; redes. 46-6-310 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 360, L. 2009.**

**46-6-311. Basis for arrest without warrant — arrest of predominant aggressor — no contact order.** (1) A peace officer may arrest a person when a warrant has not been issued if the officer has probable cause to believe that the person is committing an offense or that the person has committed an offense and existing circumstances require immediate arrest.

(2) (a) The summoning of a peace officer to a place of residence by a partner or family member constitutes an exigent circumstance for making an arrest. Arrest is the preferred response in partner or family member assault cases involving injury to the victim, use or threatened use of a weapon, violation of a restraining order, or other imminent danger to the victim.

(b) When a peace officer responds to a partner or family member assault complaint and if it appears that the parties were involved in mutual aggression, the officer shall evaluate the situation to determine who is the predominant aggressor. If, based on the officer's evaluation, the officer determines that one person is the predominant aggressor, the officer may arrest only the predominant aggressor. A determination of who the predominant aggressor is must be based on but is not limited to the following considerations, regardless of who was the first aggressor:

(i) the prior history of violence between the partners or family members, if information about the prior history is available to the officer;

(ii) the relative severity of injuries received by each person;

(iii) whether an act of or threat of violence was taken in self-defense;

(iv) the relative sizes and apparent strength of each person;

(v) the apparent fear or lack of fear between the partners or family members; and

(vi) statements made by witnesses.

(3) If a judge has issued a standing order as provided in 45-5-209, a peace officer shall give a defendant charged with or arrested for partner or family member assault or a violation of 45-5-202, 45-5-213, or 45-5-215 if the victim is a partner or family member of the defendant, both written and verbal notice of the no contact order issued pursuant to 45-5-209. The notice must include specific conditions as ordered by the court.

**History: En. Sec. 32, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 425, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 484, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 304, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 411, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 328, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 394, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Partner and family member assault, sexual assault, and stalking — victim protection, Title 40, ch. 15.

Law enforcement procedures required regarding orders of protection, 40-15-303.

Law enforcement — domestic violence provisions, Title 46, ch. 6, part 6.

Appearance before judge required before bail available in partner or family member assault or stalking cases, 46-9-302.

**46-6-312. Manner of arrest without warrant.** A peace officer making an arrest without a warrant shall inform the person to be arrested of the officer's authority, of the intention to arrest that person, and of the cause of the arrest, except when the person to be arrested is actually engaged in the commission of or in an attempt to commit an offense or is pursued immediately after its commission, after an escape, or when the giving of the information will imperil the arrest.

**History:** **En. 95-606 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-606; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-6-106, MCA 1989; redes. 46-6-312 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Arrest of accused without warrant, 46-30-301.

**46-6-313. Release.** When no warrant has been issued, a peace officer having custody of a person arrested may release the arrested person without requiring that person to appear before a court when the officer is satisfied that there are insufficient grounds to commence prosecution.

**History:** **En. 95-610 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-610; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-6-403, MCA 1989; redes. 46-6-313 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

## Part 4
## Arrest by a Peace Officer

**Part Cross-References**

Duty of Police Chief to arrest, 7-32-4105.
Offenses for which patrol officers may make arrests, 44-1-1001.
Powers of Game Wardens — search and arrest, 87-1-506.

**46-6-401. Renumbered 46-6-210.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-6-402. Assisting a peace officer.** (1) A peace officer making a lawful arrest may command the aid of persons 18 years of age or older.

(2) A person commanded to aid a peace officer in making an arrest:

(a) has the same authority to arrest as that officer; and

(b) is not civilly liable for any reasonable conduct in aid of the officer.

**History:** **En. 95-609 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 535, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-609; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Failure to aid peace officer, 45-7-304.

**46-6-403. Renumbered 46-6-313.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-6-404. Renumbered 46-6-310.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-6-405 through 46-6-410 reserved.**

**46-6-411. Assisting officer of another state.** (1) Any peace officer of another state, of the United States, or of the District of Columbia who enters this state in close pursuit of a person in order to arrest the person has the same authority to arrest and hold the person in custody as peace officers of this state have to arrest and hold in custody a person on the ground that the person has committed a crime in this state.

(2) If an arrest is made in this state by an officer of another state, of the United States, or of the District of Columbia, the officer shall without unnecessary delay take the arrested person before a judge of a court of record, who shall conduct a hearing for the sole purpose of determining if the arrest was in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1) and not for the purpose of determining the guilt or innocence of the arrested person.

(3) If the judge determines that the arrest was in accordance with subsection (1), the judge shall commit the arrested person to the custody of the officer making the arrest, who shall without unnecessary delay take the arrested person to the state from which that person fled. If the judge determines that the arrest was unlawful, the judge shall discharge the person arrested.

(4) This section may not be construed to make unlawful any arrest in this state that would otherwise be lawful.

**History:** **En. 95-619 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-619(part); amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-6-412. Arrest by United States customs and border protection officer or immigration and customs enforcement officer.** A United States customs and border protection officer or immigration and customs enforcement officer may make an arrest without a warrant if the officer is on duty and one or more of the following situations exist:

(1) A person commits or attempts to commit an offense in the officer's presence.

(2) The officer believes on reasonable grounds that the person is committing an offense or that the person committed an offense and the circumstances require the person's immediate arrest.

(3) The officer believes on reasonable grounds that a warrant for the person's arrest has been issued in this state.

(4) The officer believes on reasonable grounds that a felony warrant for the person's arrest has been issued in another jurisdiction.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 107, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1736, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 19, L. 2011.**

**Cross-References**

Sovereignty and jurisdiction of state, 2-1-102.

**46-6-413 through 46-6-419 reserved.**

**46-6-420. Arrest, citation, or stop quotas prohibited.** (1) A state or local government agency employing a peace officer may not adopt and require a peace officer to comply with a quota and may not suggest a quota for arrests, citations, or investigative stops for any criminal offense or class of criminal offenses, including violations of traffic or motor vehicle laws, contained in state law, an administrative rule adopted by an agency of the state government, or a local government ordinance.

(2) For purposes of this section, "quota" means a specific number of arrests, citations, or investigative stops.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 242, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 244, L. 2007.**

**46-6-421. Renumbered 46-6-601.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-6-422. Renumbered 46-6-602.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

## Part 5
## Arrest by a Private Person

**46-6-501. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-611.1 by Sec. 1, Ch. 274, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 95-611.1.**

**46-6-502. Arrest by private person.** (1) A private person may arrest another when there is probable cause to believe that the person is committing or has committed an offense and the existing circumstances require the person's immediate arrest. The private person may use reasonable force to detain the arrested person.

(2) A private person making an arrest shall immediately notify the nearest available law enforcement agency or peace officer and give custody of the person arrested to the officer or agency.

**History: En. 95-611 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 274, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 95-611(part); amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 332, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Limitation on arrest authority of auxiliary officer, 7-32-233.

**46-6-503. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-611 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 274, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 95-611(part).**

**46-6-504. Repealed.** Sec. 1, Ch. 205, L. 1987.

**History: En. 95-611.2 by Sec. 2, Ch. 274, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 95-611.2.**

**46-6-505. Custody by peace officer.** A peace officer who, pursuant to law, takes custody of a person arrested by a private citizen shall proceed in accordance with 46-6-104 and 46-6-312 and as otherwise provided by law.

**History: En. Sec. 41, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-6-506. Temporary detention by merchant — liability.** (1) A merchant, as defined in 30-11-301, who has reason to believe that a person has committed or is in the process of committing the offense of theft may stop and temporarily detain that person. The merchant:

(a) shall promptly inform the person that the stop is for investigation of shoplifting and that upon completion of the investigation, the person will be released or turned over to the custody of a peace officer;

(b) may demand the person's name and present or last address and question the person in a reasonable manner for the purpose of ascertaining whether or not the person is guilty of shoplifting;

(c) may take into possession any merchandise for which the purchase price has not been paid and that is in the possession of the person or has been concealed from full view; and

(d) may detain the person or request the person to remain on the premises until a peace officer arrives.

(2) A stop, detention, questioning, or recovery of merchandise under this section must be done in a reasonable manner and time. Unless evidence of concealment is obvious and apparent to the merchant, this section does not authorize a search of the detained person other than a search of the person's coat or other outer garments and any package, bag, or other container. After the purpose of a stop has been accomplished or 30 minutes have elapsed, whichever occurs first, the merchant shall allow the person to go unless the person is arrested and turned over to the custody of a peace officer.

(3) A merchant stopping, detaining, or arresting a person on the belief that the person is shoplifting is not liable for damages to the person unless the merchant acts in a manner contrary to this section.

(4) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Concealment" means any act or deception done purposely or knowingly upon or outside the premises of a wholesale or retail store or other mercantile establishment, with the intent to deprive the merchant of all or part of the value of the merchandise. The following acts or deceptive conduct is prima facie evidence of concealment:

(i) concealing merchandise upon the person or in a container or otherwise removing merchandise from full view while upon the premises;

(ii) removing, changing, or altering a price tag;

(iii) transferring or moving any merchandise upon the premises to obtain a lower price than the merchandise was offered for sale for by the merchant; or

(iv) abandoning or disposing of any merchandise in such a manner that the merchant will be deprived of all or part of the value of the merchandise.

(b) "Shoplifting" means the theft of any goods offered for sale by a wholesale or retail store or other mercantile establishment.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 180, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Control of shoplifting, 7-32-4303.

Civil penalty for shoplifting, 27-1-718.

**46-6-507. Arrest by probation and parole officer or corrections officer.** (1) A probation and parole officer who, while in the course of conducting the officer's duties, has a reasonable suspicion that a person is interfering or will interfere with the officer's duties or has probable cause to believe that the person is committing or has committed an offense may detain the person. The probation and parole officer shall immediately notify the nearest available law enforcement agency or peace officer, and the law enforcement agency or peace officer shall either take the person into custody or release the person.

(2) A corrections officer employed by the department of corrections pursuant to 44-4-401(2)(a) who, while in the course of conducting the officer's duties on the property of a state correctional facility for adults or juveniles, has reasonable suspicion to believe a person is committing or has committed a violation of 45-6-203, 45-7-306, or 45-7-307 or is aiding or abetting an offender in violation of 45-6-203, 45-7-306, or 45-7-307, may detain the person. The corrections officer shall immediately notify the nearest available law enforcement agency or peace officer, and the law enforcement agency or peace officer shall either take the person into custody or release the person.

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 386, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 469, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 469, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 8, 2023.

**46-6-508.** *(Effective January 1, 2024)* **Arrest by surety bail bond insurance producer.** (1) A surety bail bond insurance producer who has probable cause to believe that a principal insured by the surety insurer to which the producer is appointed will fail to appear in court, in violation of 46-9-503(2), or has violated a condition of their release, may use reasonable force to arrest and detain the principal only as described in 46-9-510 and this section. The producer shall:

(a) except under exigent circumstances, prior to and no more than 6 hours before attempting to apprehend the principal, notify the local police department or sheriff's office of the intent to apprehend the principal in that jurisdiction by telephoning nonemergency dispatch and provide:

(i) the name and producer license number of the individual who will be effecting the arrest; and

(ii) the name and approximate location of the principal; and

(b) immediately after the arrest of the principal, notify the local police department or sheriff's office by telephoning nonemergency dispatch and provide:

(i) the name and producer license number of the individual who effected the arrest;

(ii) the name of the principal arrested and the description of the location of the arrest; and

(iii) if no notification was given under subsection (1)(a), a detailed explanation of the reasons a notification could not be given under subsection (1)(a).

(2) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Principal" means a defendant or a witness who has been admitted to bail and who is obligated to appear in court as required on penalty of forfeiting bail under a commercial bail bond.

(b) "Surety bail bond insurance producer" or "producer" means an insurance producer who is licensed to sell, solicit, or negotiate commercial bail bonds pursuant to Title 33, chapters 17 and 26.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 592, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 11, Ch. 592, L. 2023, provided that this section is effective January 1, 2024.

## Part 6
## Domestic Violence Provisions

**Part Cross-References**

Partner and family member assault, sexual assault, and stalking — victim protection, Title 40, ch. 15.

Basis for arrest without warrant — arrest preferred response in partner or family member assault cases, 46-6-311.

Appearance before judge required before bail available in partner or family member assault or stalking cases, 46-9-302.

Partner or family member assault offenders — supervision by misdemeanor probation office, 46-23-1005.

**46-6-601. Written report when no arrest made in domestic violence situation.** When a peace officer is called to the scene of a reported incident of domestic violence but does not make an arrest, the peace officer shall file a written report with the officer commanding the law enforcement agency employing the peace officer, setting forth the reason or reasons for the decision.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 700, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-6-421, MCA 1989; redes. 46-6-601 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Criminal offense of partner or family member assault, 45-5-206.

Victims of partner and family member assault, sexual assault, and stalking — eligibility for order of protection, 40-15-102.

Law enforcement — procedures required regarding orders of protection, 40-15-303.

Arrest preferred response in partner or family member assault cases, 46-6-311.

**46-6-602. Notice of rights to victim in partner or family member assault.** Whenever a peace officer arrests a person for partner or family member assault, as defined in 45-5-206, or responds to a call in which partner or family member assault is suspected, the officer, outside the presence of the offender, shall advise the victim of the availability of a shelter or other services in the community and give the victim immediate notice of any legal rights and remedies available. The notice must include furnishing the victim with a copy of the following statement:

"The city or county attorney's office can file criminal charges against an offender if the offender committed the offense of partner or family member assault.

In addition to the criminal charges filed by the state of Montana, you are entitled to the following civil remedies:

You may go to court and file a petition requesting any of the following orders for relief:

(1) an order of protection that prohibits the offender from threatening to hurt you or hurting you;

(2) an order of protection that directs the offender to leave your home and prohibits the offender from having any contact with you;

(3) an order of protection that prevents the offender from transferring any property except in the usual course of business;

(4) an order of protection that prohibits the offender from being within 1,500 feet or other appropriate distance of you, any named family member, and your worksite or other specified place;

(5) an order of protection that gives you possession of necessary personal property;

(6) an order of protection that prohibits the offender from possessing or using the firearm used in the assault.

If you file a petition in district court, the district court may order all of the above and may award custody of your minor children to you or to the other parent. The district court may order visitation of your children between the parents. The district court may order the offender to pay support payments to you if the offender has a legal obligation to pay you support payments.

The forms that you need to obtain an order of protection are at ______________. You may call ___________ at ___________ for additional information about an order of protection.

You may file a petition in district court at ___________.

You may be eligible for restitution payments from the offender (the offender would repay you for costs that you have had to pay as a result of the assault) or for crime victims compensation payments (a fund administered by the state of Montana for innocent victims of crime). You may call ___________ at ____________ for additional information about restitution or crime victims compensation.

If a person has been found guilty of partner or family member assault against you or a partner or family member, as defined in 45-5-206, or has been found guilty of stalking or another offense involving bodily harm or the threat of bodily harm against you or a partner or family member, you may choose to keep your residential address off the list of registered voters by contacting the county election administrator at _______________.

The following agencies may be able to give you additional information or emergency help. (List telephone numbers and addresses of agencies other than shelters with secret locations and a brief summary of services that are available.)"

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 700, L. 1985; Sec. 46-6-422, MCA 1989; redes. 46-6-602 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 425, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 233, L. 1997.**

**46-6-603. Partner or family member assault — seizure of weapon.** (1) A peace officer who responds to a call relating to partner or family member assault shall seize the weapon used or threatened to be used in the alleged assault.

(2) The responding officer may, as appropriate:

(a) take reasonable action necessary to provide for the safety of a victim and any other member of the household;

(b) transport or arrange for the transportation of the victim and any other member of the household to a safe location; and

(c) assist a victim and any other member of the household to remove necessary personal items.

(3) A weapon seized under this section may not be returned to the offender until acquittal or until the return is ordered by the court.

**History:** **En. Sec. 19, Ch. 350, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Temporary order of protection — prohibiting possession or use of firearm used in assault, 40-15-201.

# CHAPTER 7
# INITIAL APPEARANCE OF ARRESTED PERSON

**Part 1 — General Provisions**

46-7-101. Appearance of arrested person — use of two-way electronic audio-video communication.
46-7-102. Duty of court.
46-7-103. Renumbered 46-10-105.

---

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**46-7-101. Appearance of arrested person — use of two-way electronic audio-video communication.** (1) A person arrested, whether with or without a warrant, must be taken without unnecessary delay before the nearest and most accessible judge for an initial appearance.

(2) A defendant's initial appearance before a judge may, in the discretion of the court, be satisfied either by the defendant's physical appearance before the court or by two-way electronic audio-video communication. The audio-video communication must operate so that the defendant and the judge can see each other simultaneously and converse with each other and so that the defendant and the defendant's counsel, if any, can communicate privately. A judge may order a defendant's physical appearance in court for an initial appearance hearing.

**History: En. 95-901 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-901; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 710, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 87, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1737, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-7-102. Duty of court.** (1) The judge shall inform the defendant:

(a) of the charge or charges against the defendant;

(b) of the defendant's right to counsel;

(c) of the defendant's right to have counsel assigned by a court of record in accordance with the provisions of 46-8-101;

(d) of the general circumstances under which the defendant may obtain pretrial release;

(e) of the defendant's right to refuse to make a statement and the fact that any statement made by the defendant may be offered in evidence at the defendant's trial;

(f) that conviction may result in the loss of various rights regarding firearms under state and federal law; and

(g) of the defendant's right to a judicial determination of whether probable cause exists if the charge is made by a complaint alleging the commission of a felony.

(2) The judge shall admit the defendant to bail as provided by law.

**History: En. 95-902 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-902(part); amd. Sec. 88, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 129, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 346, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 309, L. 2003.**

**Cross-References**

Bail, Art. II, sec. 21, Mont. Const.
Rights of accused, Art. II, sec. 24, Mont. Const.
Right to counsel, 46-8-101.
Bail provisions, Title 46, ch. 9.
Court to advise defendant of rights, 46-12-210.
Right to counsel — sentencing hearing, 46-18-223.
Court to advise defendant of rights — extradition proceedings, 46-30-217.

**46-7-103. Renumbered 46-10-105.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

# CHAPTER 8
# RIGHT TO COUNSEL

**Part 1 — Extent of Right — Indigency Repayment of Costs**

46-8-101. Right to counsel.
46-8-102. Waiver of counsel.
46-8-103. Duration of assignment.
46-8-104. Assignment of counsel after trial — definition.
46-8-105 through 46-8-110 reserved.
46-8-111. Repealed.
46-8-112. Repealed.

46-8-113. Payment by defendant for assigned counsel — costs to be filed with court — collection of unpaid costs.
46-8-114. Time and method of payment.
46-8-115. Effect of nonpayment.

**Part 2 — Compensation of Assigned Counsel (Repealed)**

---

**Chapter Cross-References**
Rights of accused, Art. II, sec. 24, Mont. Const.
Statewide public defender system, Title 47, ch. 1.

## Part 1
## Extent of Right — Indigency
## Repayment of Costs

**46-8-101. Right to counsel.** (1) During the initial appearance before the court, every defendant must be informed of the right to have counsel and must be asked if the aid of counsel is desired.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), if the defendant desires assigned counsel because of financial inability to retain private counsel and the offense charged is a felony or the offense is a misdemeanor and incarceration is a sentencing option if the defendant is convicted, the court shall order the office of state public defender, provided for in 2-15-1029, to assign counsel to represent the defendant without unnecessary delay pending a determination of eligibility under the provisions of 47-1-111.

(3) If the defendant desires assigned counsel because of financial inability to retain private counsel and the offense charged is a misdemeanor and incarceration is a sentencing option if the defendant is convicted, during the initial appearance the court may order that incarceration not be exercised as a sentencing option if the defendant is convicted. If the court so orders, the court shall inform the defendant that the assistance of counsel at public expense through the office of state public defender is not available and that time will be given to consult with an attorney before a plea is entered. If incarceration is waived as a sentencing option, a public defender may not be assigned.

**History:** En. 95-1001 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 415, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 344, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 358, L. 2017.

**Cross-References**
Rights of accused, Art. II, sec. 24, Mont. Const.
Duty of court to advise at initial appearance, 46-7-102.
Right to counsel — sentencing hearing, 46-18-223.
Court to advise defendant of rights — extradition proceedings, 46-30-217.

**46-8-102. Waiver of counsel.** A defendant may waive the right to counsel when the court ascertains that the waiver is made knowingly, voluntarily, and intelligently.

**History:** En. 95-1002 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1002; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 386, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 64, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**46-8-103. Duration of assignment.** (1) When counsel has been assigned, the assignment is effective until final judgment, including any proceeding upon direct appeal to the Montana supreme court, unless relieved by order of the court that assigned counsel or that has jurisdiction over the case.

(2) If counsel determines that an appeal would be frivolous or wholly without merit, counsel shall file a motion with the court requesting permission to withdraw. The motion must attest that counsel has concluded that an appeal would be frivolous or wholly without merit after reviewing the entire record and researching applicable statutes, case law, and rules and that the defendant has been advised of counsel's decision and of the defendant's right to file a response. The motion to withdraw must be accompanied by a memorandum discussing any issues that arguably support an appeal. The memorandum must include a summary of the procedural history of the case and any jurisdictional problems with the appeal, together with appropriate citations to the record and to the pertinent statutes, case law, and procedural rules bearing upon each issue discussed in the memorandum. Upon filing the motion and memorandum with

the court, counsel's certificate of mailing must certify that copies of each filing were mailed to the local county attorney, the attorney general's office, and the defendant. The defendant is entitled to file a response with the court.

**History: En. 95-1003 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1003; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 19, L. 2003.**

**46-8-104. Assignment of counsel after trial — definition.** (1) Any court of record may order the office of state public defender, provided for in 2-15-1029, to assign counsel, subject to the provisions of the Montana Public Defender Act, Title 47, chapter 1, to represent any petitioner or appellant in any postconviction action or proceeding brought under Title 46, chapter 21, if the petitioner or appellant is eligible for the appointment of counsel and:

(a) the district court determines that a hearing on the petition is required pursuant to 46-21-201;

(b) the office of state public defender requests appointment of a public defender and demonstrates good cause for the appointment;

(c) a statute specifically mandates the appointment of counsel;

(d) the petitioner or appellant is clearly entitled to counsel under either the United States or Montana constitution; or

(e) extraordinary circumstances exist that require the appointment of counsel to prevent a miscarriage of justice.

(2) An appointment of counsel made in the interests of justice, as provided in 46-21-201(2), may be made only when extraordinary circumstances exist.

(3) As used in this section, "extraordinary circumstances" includes those in which the petitioner or appellant does not have access to legal materials or has a physical or mental condition or limitation that prevents the petitioner or appellant from reading or writing in English.

**History: En. 95-1004 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1004; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 417, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 358, L. 2017.**

**46-8-105 through 46-8-110 reserved.**

**46-8-111. Repealed.** Secs. 74, 80(2), Ch. 449, L. 2005.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 415, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 479, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 66, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-8-112. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 415, L. 1981.**

**46-8-113. Payment by defendant for assigned counsel — costs to be filed with court — collection of unpaid costs.** (1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (2) and (3), as part of or as a condition of a sentence that is imposed under the provisions of this title, the court shall determine whether a convicted defendant should pay the costs of counsel assigned to represent the defendant as follows:

(a) If the defendant pleads guilty prior to trial:

(i) to one or more misdemeanor charges and no felony charges, the cost of counsel is $250; or

(ii) to one or more felony charges, the cost of counsel is $800.

(b) If the case goes to trial, the defendant shall pay the costs incurred by the office of state public defender for providing the defendant with counsel in the criminal trial. Upon request, the office of state public defender shall file with the court a statement of the hours spent on the case and the costs and expenses incurred for the trial.

(2) (a) The office of the court administrator shall prepare a single combined report for each court assessing costs under this section by individual defendant and provide a copy of the report to the office of state public defender on a monthly basis. The report must include available information to personally identify the defendant.

(b) The office of state public defender shall:

(i) notify the department of revenue of the defendant's unpaid costs and provide the department of revenue with the defendant's full name, social security number, and address and the amount of the defendant's unpaid costs; and

(ii) work cooperatively with the department of revenue to collect the defendant's unpaid costs.

(c) The department of revenue shall collect the defendant's unpaid costs assessed unde this section. All costs collected by the department of revenue or the office of state public defende if the office receives or collects any costs owed under this section must be deposited in the stat general fund and clearly credited against any balance owed by a defendant.

(d) The office of the court administrator, office of state public defender, and department o revenue shall develop a mutually agreed-upon report format and procedures for ensuring th timely and accurate transfer of information to collect unpaid costs assessed under this section.

(3) In any proceeding for the determination of whether a defendant is or will be able to pa the costs of counsel, the court shall question the defendant as to the defendant's ability to pa those costs and shall inform the defendant that purposely false or misleading statements by th defendant may result in criminal charges against the defendant.

(4) The court may not sentence a defendant to pay the costs for assigned counsel unless the defendant is or will be able to pay the costs imposed by subsection (1). The court may find that the defendant is able to pay only a portion of the costs assessed. In determining the amount and method of payment of costs, the court shall take into account the financial resources of the defendant and the nature of the burden that payment of costs will impose.

(5) A defendant who has been sentenced to pay costs may at any time petition the court that sentenced the defendant for remission of the payment of costs or of any unpaid portion of the costs. If it appears to the satisfaction of the court that payment of the amount due will impose manifest hardship on the defendant or the defendant's immediate family, the court may reduce all or part of the amount due in costs or modify the method of payment. The court shall notify the office of state public defender of any reduction to the amount due.

(6) A defendant's obligation to make payments for the cost of counsel is suspended during periods of incarceration.

(7) Any costs imposed under this section must be included in the court's judgment.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 415, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 467, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 344, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 17, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 170, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

State assumption of certain District Court expenses, 3-5-901.
Payment of costs as part of sentence, 46-18-201.
Payment of prosecution costs by defendant, 46-18-232.
Public defender — eligibility — determination of indigence, 47-1-111.

**46-8-114. Time and method of payment.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), when a defendant is sentenced to pay the costs of assigned counsel pursuant to 46-8-113, the court may order payment to be made within a specified period of time or in specified installments.

(2) A defendant's obligation to make payments for the cost of counsel is suspended during periods of incarceration.

(3) For public defender fees assessed prior to July 1, 2017, payments must be made to the clerk of the sentencing court for allocation as provided in 46-18-201, 46-18-232, and 46-18-251 and deposited in the general fund.

(4) For public defender fees assessed on or after July 1, 2017, payments must be made directly to the office of state public defender and deposited in the general fund.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 415, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 295, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 680, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 257, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 585, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 344, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 17, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 5, L. 2019.**

**46-8-115. Effect of nonpayment.** (1) When a defendant who is sentenced to pay the costs of assigned counsel defaults in payment of the costs or of any installment, the court on motion of the prosecutor or on its own motion may require the defendant to show cause why the default should not be treated as contempt of court and may issue a show cause citation or an arrest warrant requiring the defendant's appearance.

(2) Unless the defendant shows that the default was not attributable to an intentional refusal to obey the order of the court or to a failure on the defendant's part to make a good faith effort to make the payment, the court may find that the default constitutes civil contempt.

(3) The term of imprisonment for contempt for nonpayment of the costs of assigned counsel must be set forth in the judgment and may not exceed 1 day for each $25 of the payment, 30 days if the order for payment of costs was imposed upon conviction of a misdemeanor, or 1 year

in any other case, whichever is the shorter period. A person committed for nonpayment of costs must be given credit toward payment for each day of imprisonment at the rate specified in the judgment.

(4) If it appears to the satisfaction of the court that the default in the payment of costs is not contempt, the court may enter an order allowing the defendant additional time for payment, reducing the amount of the payment or of each installment, or revoking the order for payment of the unpaid portion of the costs in whole or in part.

(5) A default in the payment of costs or any installment may be collected by any means authorized by law for the enforcement of a judgment. The writ of execution for the collection of costs may not discharge a defendant committed to imprisonment for contempt until the amount of the payment for costs has actually been collected.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 415, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 69, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 449, L. 2005.**

## Part 2
## Compensation of Assigned Counsel (Repealed)

**46-8-201. Repealed.** Secs. 74, 80(2), Ch. 449, L. 2005.

**History: En. 95-1005 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 186, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 15, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 218, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 295, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 680, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 1, Sp. L. 1985; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 704, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 70, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 585, L. 2001.**

**46-8-202. Repealed.** Secs. 74, 80(2), Ch. 449, L. 2005.

**History: En. 95-1006 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1006; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 680, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 56, Ch. 7, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 585, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 583, L. 2003.**

**46-8-203 through 46-8-209 reserved.**

**46-8-210. Repealed.** Secs. 74, 80(2), Ch. 449, L. 2005.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 781, L. 1991.**

**46-8-211. Repealed.** Secs. 74, 80(2), Ch. 449, L. 2005.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 781, L. 1991.**

**46-8-212. Repealed.** Secs. 74, 80(2), Ch. 449, L. 2005.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 781, L. 1991.**

**46-8-213. Repealed.** Secs. 74, 80(2), Ch. 449, L. 2005.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 781, L. 1991.**

# CHAPTER 9
# BAIL

### Part 1 — Definition and Availability of Bail

46-9-101. Repealed.
46-9-102. Bailable offenses.
46-9-103. Renumbered 46-9-107.
46-9-104. Bail on a new trial.
46-9-105. General authority for release and detention.
46-9-106. Release or detention of defendant pending trial.
46-9-107. Release or detention pending appeal — revocation — sentencing hearing.
46-9-108. Conditions upon defendant's release — notice to victim of stalker's release.
46-9-109. Release or detention hearing.
46-9-110. Release order.
46-9-111. Release on own recognizance.
46-9-112 through 46-9-114 reserved.
46-9-115. Release ordered by court where charge not pending.
46-9-116 through 46-9-120 reserved.
46-9-121. Return of bail bond after conviction.

### Part 2 — Bail — General Procedural Provisions

46-9-201. Who may admit to bail.
46-9-202. Renumbered 46-9-115.
46-9-203. Repealed.

46-9-204. Repealed.
46-9-205. Renumbered 46-9-510.
46-9-206. Setting bail — appearance or use of two-way electronic audio-video communication.

**Part 3 — The Amount of Bail**

46-9-301. Determining amount of bail.
46-9-302. Bail schedule — acceptance by peace officer.
46-9-303. Repealed.
46-9-304 through 46-9-310 reserved.
46-9-311. Reduction, increase, revocation, or substitution of bail.

**Part 4 — Furnishing Bail**

46-9-401. Forms of bail.
46-9-402. Persons prohibited from furnishing bail security.
46-9-403. Qualifying property as bail.
46-9-404. Repealed.
46-9-405 through 46-9-410 reserved.
46-9-411. Repealed.
46-9-412. Guaranteed arrest bond certificates.
46-9-413. Repealed.
46-9-414. Certificates accepted in lieu of cash.

**Part 5 — Conditions of Bail — Violation Thereof**

46-9-501. Renumbered 46-9-108.
46-9-502. Conditions performed — bail discharged.
46-9-503. Violation of release condition — forfeiture.
46-9-504. Renumbered 46-9-512.
46-9-505. Issuance of arrest warrant — redetermining bail — definition.
46-9-506 through 46-9-509 reserved.
46-9-510. Surrender of defendant.
46-9-511. Forfeiture procedure.
46-9-512. Use of forfeited bail as restitution.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Bail, Art. II, sec. 21, Mont. Const.

## Part 1
## Definition and Availability of Bail

**46-9-101. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-1101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1101; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 692, L. 1985.**

**46-9-102. Bailable offenses.** (1) All persons shall be bailable before conviction, except when death is a possible punishment for the offense charged and the proof is evident or the presumption great that the person is guilty of the offense charged.

(2) On the hearing of an application for admission to bail made before or after indictment or information for a capital offense, the burden of showing that the proof is evident or the presumption great that the defendant is guilty of the offense is on the state.

**History: En. 95-1108 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1108.**

**Cross-References**

Bailable offenses, Art. II, sec. 21, Mont. Const.

Duty of judge to admit defendant to bail in accordance with law, 46-7-102.

**46-9-103. Renumbered 46-9-107.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-9-104. Bail on a new trial.** If the judgment of conviction is reversed and the cause remanded for a new trial, the trial court may order that the bail stand pending such trial or substitute, reduce, or increase bail.

**History: En. 95-1119 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1119.**

**46-9-105. General authority for release and detention.** (1) An arrested person must be released or detained pending judicial proceedings pursuant to Title 46, chapter 9.

(2) If a person is released, that person shall appear to answer the charge for the alleged commission of the offense, as ordered, in the court having jurisdiction.

**History: En. Sec. 71, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-9-106. Release or detention of defendant pending trial.** Before a verdict has been rendered, the court shall:

(1) authorize the release of the defendant upon reasonable conditions that ensure the appearance of the defendant and protect the safety of the community or of any person; or

(2) detain the defendant when there is probable cause to believe that the defendant committed an offense for which death is a possible punishment and adequate safeguards are not available to ensure the defendant's appearance and the safety of the community.

**History: En. Sec. 72, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-9-107. Release or detention pending appeal — revocation — sentencing hearing.** A person intending to appeal from a judgment imposing a fine only or from any judgment rendered by a justice's court or city court must be admitted to bail. The court shall order the detention of a defendant found guilty of an offense who is awaiting imposition or execution of sentence or a revocation hearing or who has filed an appeal unless the court finds that, if released, the defendant is not likely to flee or pose a danger to the safety of any person or the community.

**History: En. 95-1109 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1109; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 207, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 692, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 73, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-9-103, MCA 1989; redes. 46-9-107 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**46-9-108. Conditions upon defendant's release — notice to victim of stalker's release.** (1) The court may impose any condition that will reasonably ensure the appearance of the defendant as required or that will ensure the safety of any person or the community, including but not limited to the following conditions:

(a) the defendant may not commit an offense during the period of release;

(b) the defendant shall remain in the custody of a designated person who agrees to supervise the defendant and report any violation of a release condition to the court, if the designated person is reasonably able to assure the court that the defendant will appear as required and will not pose a danger to the safety of any person or the community;

(c) if applicable, the defendant shall maintain employment or, if unemployed, actively seek employment;

(d) the defendant shall abide by specified restrictions on the defendant's personal associations, place of abode, and travel;

(e) the defendant shall avoid all contact with:

(i) an alleged victim of the crime, including in a case of partner or family member assault or strangulation of a partner or family member the restrictions contained in a no contact order issued under 45-5-209; and

(ii) any potential witness who may testify concerning the offense;

(f) the defendant shall report on a regular basis to a designated agency or individual, pretrial services agency, or other appropriate individual;

(g) if applicable, the defendant shall comply with a specified curfew;

(h) if applicable, the defendant may not possess a firearm, destructive device, or other dangerous weapon;

(i) if applicable, the defendant may not use or possess alcohol or use or possess any dangerous drug or other controlled substance without a legal prescription. If applicable, the court may require an alcohol monitoring device that can detect the usage of alcohol by an individual and includes but is not limited to:

(i) a transdermal alcohol monitoring unit; or

(ii) a facial recognition breathalyzer unit.

(j) if applicable, the defendant shall comply with either a mental health or chemical dependency treatment program, or both;

(k) the defendant shall furnish bail in accordance with 46-9-401; or

(l) the defendant shall return to custody for specified hours following release from employment, schooling, or other approved purposes.

(2) (a) If electronic monitoring is available, there is a rebuttable presumption that the court shall impose electronic monitoring as a condition of release when the offense is:

(i) a second or subsequent partner or family member assault as defined in 45-5-206;

(ii) any felony assault on a partner or family member, as partner or family member is defined in 45-5-206;

(iii) strangulation of a partner or family member as defined in 45-5-215;

(iv) felony stalking as defined in 45-5-220; or

(v) a felony violation of an order of protection as defined in 45-5-626.

(b) If electronic monitoring or alcohol monitoring under subsection (1)(i) is imposed the court shall specify the terms under which the monitoring must be performed. The court may require as a condition of release that the defendant pay for the costs of the electronic monitoring or alcohol monitoring. If the defendant has not paid for electronic monitoring or alcohol monitoring as a condition of release, on conviction, the court shall require as a condition of the sentence that the defendant reimburse the providing agency for the costs of electronic monitoring or alcohol monitoring, unless the court determines that the defendant is not or will not be able to pay the costs.

(c) For the purposes of this subsection (2), "electronic monitoring" means tracking the location of an individual through the use of technology that is capable of determining or identifying the monitored individual's presence or absence at a particular location, including but not limited to:

(i) radio frequency signaling technology, which detects if the monitored individual is or is not at an approved location and notifies the monitoring agency of the time that the monitored individual either leaves the approved location or tampers with or removes the monitoring device; or

(ii) active or passive global positioning system technology, which detects the location of the monitored individual and notifies the monitoring agency of the monitored individual's location, and which may also include electronic monitoring with victim notification technology that is capable of notifying a victim or protected party, either directly or through a monitoring agency, if the monitored individual enters within the restricted distance of a victim or protected party or within the restricted distance of a designated location.

(3) The court may not impose an unreasonable condition that results in pretrial detention of the defendant and shall subject the defendant to the least restrictive condition or combination of conditions that will ensure the defendant's appearance and provide for protection of any person or the community. At any time, the court may, upon a reasonable basis, amend the order to impose additional or different conditions of release upon its own motion or upon the motion of either party.

(4) Whenever a person accused of a violation of 45-5-206, 45-5-215, 45-5-220, or 45-5-626 is admitted to bail, the detention center shall, as soon as possible under the circumstances, make one and if necessary more reasonable attempts, by means that include but are not limited to certified mail, to notify the alleged victim or, if the alleged victim is a minor, the alleged victim's parent or guardian of the accused's release.

(5) If a court orders electronic monitoring of the defendant under subsection (2)(a) and victim notification technology capable of notifying a victim or protected party, either directly or through a monitoring agency, is available, the county attorney or other prosecuting attorney shall provide reasonable notice to the victim or protected party that victim notification technology is available and how the victim or protected party may register to receive notifications directly from the electronic monitoring service provider or monitoring agency if the monitored individual enters within the restricted distance of the victim or protected party or within the restricted distance of a designated location.

(6) If a court orders electronic monitoring of the defendant under subsection (2)(a) and places geographic restrictions on the defendant, the electronic monitoring service provider or monitoring agency shall make a reasonable attempt to provide notice of any violation of the geographic restrictions to the county attorney or other prosecuting attorney within 1 business day of the violation.

**History:** En. 95-1118 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1118; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 692, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 74, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-9-501, MCA 1989; redes. 46-9-108 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 292, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 449, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 411, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 209, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 394, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 412, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 542, L. 2023.

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 542, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**46-9-109. Release or detention hearing.** (1) The release or detention of the defendant must be determined immediately upon the defendant's initial appearance.

(2) In determining whether the defendant should be released or detained, the court may use a validated pretrial risk assessment tool and shall take into account the available information concerning:

(a) the nature and circumstances of the offense charged, including whether the offense involved the use of force or violence;

(b) the history and characteristics of the defendant, including:

(i) the defendant's character, physical and mental condition, family ties, employment, financial resources, length of residence in the community, community ties, past conduct, history relating to alcohol or drug abuse, criminal history, and record concerning the appearance at court proceedings; and

(ii) whether at the time of the current arrest or offense, the defendant was on probation, on parole, or on other release pending trial, sentencing, appeal, or completion of sentencing for an offense;

(c) the nature and seriousness of the danger to any person or the community that would be posed by the defendant's release;

(d) the property available as collateral for the defendant's release to determine if it will reasonably ensure the appearance of the defendant as required; and

(e) for a defendant charged with a violation of 45-5-202, 45-5-206, 45-5-213, or 45-5-215 against an intimate partner, a dangerousness or lethality assessment if it is available to the court.

(3) Upon the motion of any party or the court, a hearing may be held to determine whether bail is established in the appropriate amount or whether any other condition or restriction upon the defendant's release will reasonably ensure the appearance of the defendant and the safety of any person or the community.

**History: En. Sec. 75, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 390, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 288, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 288, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**46-9-110. Release order.** A release order issued by the court must include a written statement setting forth any restrictions or conditions upon the defendant's release.

**History: En. Sec. 76, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-9-111. Release on own recognizance.** Any person in custody, if otherwise eligible for bail, may be released on the person's personal recognizance subject to conditions that the court may reasonably prescribe to ensure the person's appearance when required. Any person released as provided in this section must be fully apprised by the court of the penalty provided for failure to comply with the terms of the person's recognizance.

**History: En. 95-1106 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1106; amd. Sec. 1738, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-9-112 through 46-9-114 reserved.**

**46-9-115. Release ordered by court where charge not pending.** If release is ordered or bail is accepted by a court other than the court in which the charge is pending, any bonds, instrument of ownership, or money posted and a written statement of other conditions of release must be delivered without delay to the court in which the charge is pending.

**History: En. 95-1105 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1105; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 710, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 77, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-9-202, MCA 1989; redes. 46-9-115 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**46-9-116 through 46-9-120 reserved.**

**46-9-121. Return of bail bond after conviction.** If a commercial surety bond is posted as bail and the defendant is convicted, the bond must be released and returned to the surety within 30 days after the conviction. If the defendant appeals, the court may order that bail be provided during the appeal.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 270, L. 1993.**

## Part 2
## Bail — General Procedural Provisions

**46-9-201. Who may admit to bail.** A judge may admit to bail any defendant properly appearing before the judge in a bail proceeding. When bound over to any court or judge having jurisdiction of the offense charged, bail must be continued provided that the court or judge having jurisdiction may increase, reduce, or substitute bail. On appeal, a judge before whom the trial was had or a judge having the power to issue a writ of habeas corpus may admit the defendant to bail. For purposes of this section, a defendant's appearance before a judge may be either by physical appearance before the court or by two-way electronic audio-video communication as provided in 46-9-206.

**History:** **En. 95-1102 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1102(a); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 710, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**46-9-202. Renumbered 46-9-115.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-9-203. Repealed.** Sec. 9, Ch. 390, L. 2017.

**History:** **En. Sec. 10, Ch. 202, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3198, R.C.M. 1921; re-en. Sec. 3198, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 66-1520; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1739, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-9-204. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History:** **En. 95-1102 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1102(b).**

**46-9-205. Renumbered 46-9-510.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-9-206. Setting bail — appearance or use of two-way electronic audio-video communication.** The requirement that a defendant be taken before a judge for setting of bail may, in the discretion of the court, be satisfied either by the defendant's physical appearance before the court or by two-way electronic audio-video communication. The audio-video communication must operate so that the defendant and the judge can see each other simultaneously and converse with each other, so that the defendant and the defendant's counsel, if any, can communicate privately, and so that the defendant and the defendant's counsel are both physically present in the same place during the two-way electronic audio-video communication. The defendant may waive the requirement that the defendant's counsel be in the defendant's physical presence during the two-way electronic audio-video communication. A judge may order a defendant's physical appearance in court for the hearing of an application for admission to bail.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 710, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1740, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

## Part 3
## The Amount of Bail

**46-9-301. Determining amount of bail.** In all cases in which bail is determined to be necessary, bail must be reasonable in amount and the amount must be:

(1) sufficient to ensure the presence of the defendant in a pending criminal proceeding;

(2) sufficient to ensure compliance with the conditions set forth in the bail;

(3) sufficient to protect any person from bodily injury;

(4) not oppressive;

(5) commensurate with the nature of the offense charged;

(6) considerate of the financial ability of the accused;

(7) considerate of the defendant's prior record;

(8) considerate of the length of time the defendant has resided in the community and of the defendant's ties to the community;

(9) considerate of the defendant's family relationships and ties;

(10) considerate of the defendant's mental health status and of the defendant's participation in a mental health treatment program;

(11) considerate of the defendant's employment status; and

(12) sufficient to include the charge imposed in 46-18-236.

**History:** **En. 95-1110 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1110; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 692, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 17, Sp. L. June 1986; amd. Sec. 1741, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 209, L. 2013.**

**Cross-References**

Excessive bail prohibited, Art. II, sec. 22, Mont. Const.

**46-9-302. Bail schedule — acceptance by peace officer.** (1) A judge may establish and post a schedule of bail for offenses over which the judge has original jurisdiction. A person may not be released on bail without first appearing before the judge when the offense is:

(a) any assault on a partner or family member, as partner or family member is defined in 45-5-206;

(b) strangulation of a partner or family member, as defined in 45-5-215;

(c) stalking, as defined in 45-5-220;

(d) violation of an order of protection, as defined in 45-5-626; or

(e) violation of a no contact order, as defined in 45-5-209.

(2) A peace officer may:

(a) accept bail on behalf of a judge:

(i) in accordance with the bail schedule established under subsection (1); or

(ii) whenever the warrant of arrest specifies the amount of bail; or

(b) with the offender's permission, accept an unexpired driver's license in lieu of bail for a violation of any offense in Title 61, chapters 3 through 10, except chapter 8, part 4, as provided in subsection (4).

(3) Whenever a peace officer accepts bail, the officer shall give a signed receipt to the offender setting forth the bail received. The peace officer shall then deliver the bail to the judge before whom the offender is to appear, and the judge shall give a receipt to the peace officer for the bail delivered.

(4) Whenever a peace officer accepts an unexpired driver's license in lieu of bail, the peace officer shall give the offender a signed driving permit, in a form prescribed by the department. The permit must acknowledge the officer's acceptance of the offender's driver's license and serves as a valid temporary driving permit authorizing the operation of a motor vehicle by the offender. The permit is effective as of the date the permit is signed and remains in effect through the date of the appearance listed on the permit. The peace officer shall deliver the driver's license to the judge before whom the offender is to appear, and the judge shall give the peace officer a receipt acknowledging delivery of the offender's driver's license to the court. After the filing of the complaint and the appearance of the defendant, the judge shall assume jurisdiction and may extend the date of the driving permit for a period of up to 6 months from the defendant's initial appearance date.

(5) The judge shall return a driver's license that has been accepted in lieu of bail to a defendant:

(a) after the required bail has been posted or there has been a final determination of the charge; and

(b) if the defendant pleaded guilty or was convicted, after a $25 administrative fee has been paid to the court.

**History:** **En. 95-1103 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1103; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 700, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 78, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 292, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 425, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 484, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 449, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 465, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 328, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 394, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Partner and family member assault, sexual assault, and stalking — victim protection, Title 40, ch. 15.

Duty of patrol officer to accept bail, 44-1-1101.

Procedure for acceptance of bail by patrol officer, 44-1-1102.

Criminal offense of partner or family member assault, 45-5-206.

Criminal offense of stalking, 45-5-220.

Basis for arrest without warrant — arrest preferred response in partner or family member assault cases, 46-6-311.

**46-9-303. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History:** **En. 95-1104 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1104.**

**46-9-304 through 46-9-310 reserved.**

**46-9-311. Reduction, increase, revocation, or substitution of bail.** (1) Upon application by the state or the defendant, the court before which the proceeding is pending may increase or reduce the amount of bail, substitute one bail for another, alter the conditions of the bail, or revoke bail.

(2) Reasonable notice of such application must be given to the opposing parties or their attorneys by the applicant.

**History: En. 95-1111 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1111; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 116, L. 1979.**

## Part 4
## Furnishing Bail

**46-9-401. Forms of bail.** (1) Bail may be furnished in the following ways:

(a) by a deposit with the court of an amount equal to the required bail of cash, stocks, bonds, certificates of deposit, or other personal property approved by the court;

(b) by pledging real estate situated within the state with an unencumbered equity, not exempt, owned by the defendant or sureties at a value double the amount of the required bail;

(c) by posting a written undertaking executed by the defendant and by two sufficient sureties;

(d) by posting a commercial surety bond executed by the defendant and by a qualified agent for and on behalf of the surety company; or

(e) by posting an offender's driver's license in lieu of bail if the summons describes a violation of any offense as provided in 61-5-214 and if the offender is the holder of an unexpired driver's license.

(2) The amount of the bond must ensure the appearance of the defendant at all times required through all stages of the proceeding including trial de novo, if any, and unless the bond is denied by the court pursuant to 46-9-107, must remain in effect until final sentence is pronounced in open court.

(3) Whenever a driver's license is accepted in lieu of bail, the judge shall return the driver's license to the defendant:

(a) after the required bail has been posted or there has been a final determination of the charge; and

(b) if the defendant pleaded guilty or was convicted, after a $25 administrative fee has been paid to the court.

**History: En. 95-1112 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1112; amd. Sec. 79, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 465, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 360, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 592, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 6, Ch. 592, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 18, 2023.

**46-9-402. Persons prohibited from furnishing bail security.** No attorney at law and no official authorized to admit another to bail shall act as surety or furnish bail.

**History: En. 95-1120 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1120.**

**Cross-References**

Attorney not to become surety on bond, 37-61-419.

**46-9-403. Qualifying property as bail.** (1) If property posted as a condition of release is personal property, the defendant or sureties shall file a sworn schedule that must contain a list of the personal property, including a description of each item, its location and market value, and the total market value of all items listed.

(2) If the property is real estate:

(a) the defendant or sureties shall file a sworn schedule that must contain a legal description of the property, a description of any and all encumbrances on the property, including the amount of each and the holder of the encumbrance, and the market value of the unencumbered equity owned by the defendant or sureties; and

(b) a certified copy of the schedule of the property must be filed immediately by the court in the office of the clerk and recorder of the county in which the property is situated. The state has a lien on the property from the time the copy is filed. The clerk and recorder shall enter, index, and record the schedule without requiring any fee.

(3) If the property posted as a condition of release is a written undertaking with sureties, each surety must be a resident or freeholder within the state. Each surety must be worth the amount specified in the undertaking, exclusive of property exempt from execution, but the court or judge on taking the property may allow more than two sureties to justify severally and in amounts less than that expressed in the undertaking if the whole justification is equivalent to the amount required.

(4) If the property posted as a condition of release is a commercial bond, it may be executed by any domestic or foreign surety company that is qualified to transact surety business in this state. The undertaking must be in the form prescribed by the commissioner of insurance and must state the following:

(a) the name and address of the commercial surety company that issued the bond;

(b) the amount of the bond and the unqualified obligation of the surety company to pay the court should the defendant fail to appear as guaranteed; and

(c) a provision that the surety company may not revoke the undertaking without good cause.

(5) The court may examine the sufficiency of an undertaking and take any action it considers proper to ensure that a sufficient undertaking is posted.

**History: En. 95-1113 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sup. Ct. Ord. 11450-2-3-4, Oct. 10, 1968, eff. Dec. 1, 1968; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1113; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 80, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Suretyship, Title 28, ch. 11, part 4.

**46-9-404. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-1114 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1114.**

**46-9-405 through 46-9-410 reserved.**

**46-9-411. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-1121 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1121(3); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 415, L. 1989.**

**46-9-412. Guaranteed arrest bond certificates.** (1) A domestic or foreign surety company that has qualified to transact surety business in this state may, in any year, become surety in an amount not exceeding $1,000 with respect to any guaranteed arrest bond certificates issued in the year by an automobile club or association or by an insurance company authorized to write automobile liability insurance within this state by filing with the commissioner of insurance an undertaking to become surety.

(2) The form of the undertaking must be prescribed by the commissioner of insurance and must include those matters required by 46-9-401.

**History: En. 95-1121 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1121(1), (2); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 415, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 81, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Surety insurance, 33-1-211.

Suretyship, Title 33, ch. 26.

**46-9-413. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-1123 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1123.**

**46-9-414. Certificates accepted in lieu of cash.** (1) A guaranteed arrest bond certificate must, when posted by the person whose signature appears on the certificate, be accepted in lieu of cash bail in an amount not exceeding $1,000 as a bail bond to guarantee the appearance of the person in any court, including a municipal court, in this state at the time required by the court when the person was arrested for violation of a motor vehicle law of this state or an ordinance of a municipality in this state (except for the offense of driving while intoxicated or for any felony) committed prior to the date of expiration shown on the guaranteed arrest bond certificate.

(2) A guaranteed arrest bond certificate is subject to the same forfeiture and enforcement provisions established by this chapter unless otherwise provided by law.

**History: En. 95-1122 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1122; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 415, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 82, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

## Part 5
## Conditions of Bail — Violation Thereof

**Part Cross-References**
Bail-jumping, 45-7-308.

**46-9-501. Renumbered 46-9-108.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-9-502. Conditions performed — bail discharged.** When the conditions of bail have been performed and the accused has been discharged from the accused's obligations in the cause, the court shall return to the accused or the accused's sureties the deposit of any cash, stocks, or bonds. If the bail is real estate, the court shall notify in writing the county clerk and recorder and the lien of the bail bond on the real estate must be discharged. If the bail is a written undertaking or a commercial surety bond, it must be discharged and the sureties exonerated.

**History: En. 95-1116 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sup. Ct. Ord. 11450-2-3-4, Oct. 10, 1968, eff. Dec. 1, 1968; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1116(a); amd. Sec. 1742, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-9-503. Violation of release condition — forfeiture.** (1) If a defendant violates a condition of release, including failure to appear, the prosecutor may make a written motion to the court for revocation of the order of release. A judge may issue a warrant for the arrest of a defendant charged with violating a condition of release. Upon arrest, the defendant must be brought before a judge in accordance with 46-7-101.

(2) If a defendant fails to appear before a court as required and bail has been posted, the judge may declare the bail forfeited. Notice of the order of forfeiture must be mailed to the defendant and the defendant's sureties at their last-known address within 10 working days or the bond becomes void and must be released and returned to the surety within 5 working days.

(3) If at any time within 90 days after the forfeiture the defendant's sureties surrender the defendant pursuant to 46-9-510 or appear and satisfactorily excuse the defendant's failure to appear, the judge shall direct the forfeiture to be discharged without penalty. If at any time within 90 days after the forfeiture the defendant appears and satisfactorily excuses the defendant's failure to appear, the judge shall direct the forfeiture to be discharged upon terms as may be just.

(4) The surety bail bond must be exonerated upon proof of the defendant's death or incarceration or subjection to court-ordered treatment in a foreign jurisdiction for a period exceeding the time limits under subsection (3).

(5) A surety bail bond is an appearance bond only. It cannot be held or forfeited for fines, restitution, or violations of release conditions other than failure to appear. The original bond is in effect pursuant to 46-9-121 and is due and payable only if the surety fails, after 90 days from forfeiture, to surrender the defendant or if the defendant fails to appear on the defendant's own within the same time period.

**History: En. 95-1116 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sup. Ct. Ord. 11450-2-3-4, Oct. 10, 1968, eff. Dec. 1, 1968; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1116(b), (c); amd. Sec. 83, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 270, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 456, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 420, L. 2003.**

**Cross-References**
Forfeiture of bail, 46-30-305.

**46-9-504. Renumbered 46-9-512.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-9-505. Issuance of arrest warrant — redetermining bail — definition.** (1) Upon failure to comply with any condition of a bail or recognizance, the court having jurisdiction at the time of the failure may, in addition to any other action provided by law, issue a warrant for the arrest of the person.

(2) On verified application by the prosecutor setting forth facts or circumstances constituting a breach or threatened breach of any of the conditions of the bail or a threat or an attempt to influence the pending proceeding, the court may issue a warrant for the arrest of the defendant.

(3) If the defendant has been released under the supervision of a pretrial services agency, referred to in 46-9-108(1)(f), an officer of that agency may arrest the defendant without a warrant or may deputize any other officer with power of arrest to arrest the defendant by giving the officer oral authorization and within 12 hours delivering to the place of detention a verified written statement setting forth that the defendant has, in the judgment of the officer, violated

the conditions of the defendant's release. An oral authorization delivered with the defendant by the arresting officer to the official in charge of a county detention center or other place of detention is a sufficient warrant for detention of the defendant if the pretrial officer delivers a verified written statement within 12 hours of the defendant's arrest.

(4) Upon the arrest, the defendant must be brought before the court without unnecessary delay and the court shall conduct a hearing and determine bail in accordance with 46-9-311.

(5) As used in this section, "pretrial services agency" means a government agency or a private entity under contract with a local government whose employees have the minimum training required in 46-23-1003 and that is designated by a district court, justice's court, municipal court, or city court to provide services pending a trial.

**History:** **En. 95-1107 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1107; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 332, L. 2001.**

**46-9-506 through 46-9-509 reserved.**

**46-9-510. Surrender of defendant.** (1) At any time before the forfeiture of bail or within 90 days after forfeiture:

(a) the defendant may surrender to the court or any peace officer of this state; or

(b) a surety bail bond insurance producer licensed to sell, solicit, or negotiate commercial bail bonds pursuant to Title 33, chapter 17, may arrest the defendant pursuant to 46-6-508 and surrender the defendant to the court, any peace officer, or any detention center facility of this state. Any arrest or surrender pursuant to this subsection (1) must be reported to the commissioner of insurance on a form and in a manner to be determined by the commissioner.

(2) The peace officer or detention center facility shall detain the defendant in custody as upon commitment and shall file a certificate, acknowledging the surrender, in the court having jurisdiction of the defendant. The court shall then order the bail exonerated.

**History:** **En. 95-1115 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1115; amd. Sec. 84, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-9-205, MCA 1989; redes. 46-9-510 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 420, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 592, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 7, Ch. 592, L. 2023. Amendment effective May 18, 2023.

**46-9-511. Forfeiture procedure.** (1) When an order of forfeiture is not discharged, the court having jurisdiction shall proceed with the forfeiture of bail as follows:

(a) if money has been posted as bail in a misdemeanor case, as defined in 45-2-101, the court shall pay the money to the treasury of the city or county where the money was posted;

(b) if money has been posted as bail in a felony case, as defined in 45-2-101, the court shall pay the money to the department of revenue for deposit in the state general fund; or

(c) if other property is posted as a condition of release, the property must be sold in the same manner as property sold in civil actions. The proceeds of the sale must be used to satisfy all court costs and prior encumbrances, if any, and from the balance, a sufficient sum to satisfy the judgment or forfeiture must be paid as provided under subsection (1)(a) in a misdemeanor case or under subsection (1)(b) in a felony case.

(2) If a surety bond has been posted as bail, execution may be issued against the sureties or the surety company in the same manner as executions in civil actions.

**History:** **En. Sec. 85, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 35, L. 2005.**

**46-9-512. Use of forfeited bail as restitution.** (1) If the court enters a judgment declaring bail to be forfeited or if the order of forfeiture is not discharged, the court having jurisdiction may order the bail forfeited to be paid as restitution to any victim of the offense for which the court has received bail. Whenever the court believes that restitution may be proper, the court shall order a hearing for the purpose of considering the nature and extent of the victim's pecuniary loss as defined by law.

(2) If the court finds that restitution is appropriate, the court shall order restitution in an amount not exceeding the amount of the victim's complaint or the amount of the victim's pecuniary loss.

(3) An order to require restitution is a judgment against the defendant and the defendant's sureties, and the court may order the restitution to be made by payment of money deposited as bail. Any balance of the bail money must be disposed of in the same manner as provided in 46-9-511.

(4) A determination or decision under this section is not admissible as evidence in any other civil action and is not res judicata in any civil action.

**History: En. 95-1117 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1117; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 132, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 142, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 86, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-9-504, MCA 1989; redes. 46-9-512 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Execution, Title 25, ch. 13, 14.
Execution sale, Title 25, ch. 13, part 7.
Redemption of real property after execution sale, Title 25, ch. 13, part 8.

# CHAPTER 10
# PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

### Part 1 — General Provisions

46-10-101. Repealed.
46-10-102. Renumbered 46-10-106.
46-10-103 and 46-10-104 reserved.
46-10-105. Preliminary examination — when held.
46-10-106. Waiver.

### Part 2 — Procedure at Preliminary Examination

46-10-201. Repealed.
46-10-202. Presentation of evidence.
46-10-203. Disposition of defendant.
46-10-204. Record of preliminary examination.

---

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**46-10-101. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-1201 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1201.**

**46-10-102. Renumbered 46-10-106.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-10-103 and 46-10-104 reserved.**

**46-10-105. Preliminary examination — when held.** After the initial appearance, in all cases in which the charge is triable in district court, the justice's court shall, within a reasonable time, hold a preliminary examination unless:

(1) the defendant waives a preliminary examination;
(2) the district court has granted leave to file an information;
(3) an indictment has been returned; or
(4) the case is triable in justice's court.

**History: En. 95-902 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-902(part); amd. Sec. 89, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-7-103, MCA 1989; redes. 46-10-105 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Justices' Courts' jurisdiction — preliminary hearings, 3-10-303.

**46-10-106. Waiver.** If the defendant waives the preliminary examination, the judge shall hold the defendant to answer to the court having jurisdiction of the offense.

**History: En. 95-1202 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1202(b); amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-10-102, MCA 1989; redes. 46-10-106 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

## Part 2
## Procedure at Preliminary Examination

**46-10-201. Repealed.** Sec. 49, Ch. 262, L. 1993.

**History: En. 95-1202 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1202(c); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 260, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-10-202. Presentation of evidence.** (1) The defendant may not enter a plea. The judge shall hear the evidence without unnecessary delay. All witnesses must be examined in the presence of the defendant. The defendant may cross-examine witnesses against the defendant and may introduce evidence in the defendant's own behalf. For purposes of this section, a preliminary examination conducted by the use of two-way electronic audio-video communication that allows all of the participants to be observed and heard by all other participants and that allows the defendant to cross-examine witnesses is considered to be an examination of a witness in the presence of the defendant. Two-way electronic audio-video communication may not be used unless the defendant's counsel is physically present with the defendant, unless this requirement is waived by the defendant.

(2) During the examination of a witness or when the defendant is making a statement or testifying, the judge may, and on the request of the defendant or state shall, exclude all other witnesses. The judge may also cause the witnesses to be kept separate and to be prevented from communicating with each other until all are examined.

(3) An objection to evidence on the ground that it has been acquired by unlawful means is not properly made at the preliminary examination. Motions to suppress must be made to the trial court as provided in 46-13-302.

(4) For purposes of a hearing under this chapter, a defendant may, in the discretion of the court, appear before the court either by physical appearance or by two-way electronic audio-video communication. The audio-video communication must operate so that the defendant and the judge can see each other simultaneously and converse with each other, so that the defendant and the defendant's counsel, if any, can communicate privately, and so that the defendant and the defendant's counsel are both physically present in the same place during the two-way electronic audio-video communication. The defendant may waive the requirement that counsel be in the defendant's physical presence during the two-way electronic audio-video communication. A judge may order a defendant's physical appearance in court for a preliminary examination.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1202(part), 95-1203; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 710, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 91, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**46-10-203. Disposition of defendant.** (1) If from the evidence it appears that there is probable cause to believe that an offense has been committed and that the defendant committed it, the judge shall hold the defendant to answer to the court having jurisdiction of the offense.

(2) If it appears from the evidence that there is insufficient probable cause to believe that an offense has been committed or that the defendant committed it, the judge shall dismiss the complaint and discharge the defendant. The discharge of the defendant may not preclude the state from instituting a subsequent prosecution for the same offense.

**History: En. 95-1202 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1202(part); amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 92, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-10-204. Record of preliminary examination.** (1) The testimony of each witness must be taken by a court-appointed stenographer upon demand by the county attorney, the defendant, or the defendant's counsel.

(2) After concluding the proceeding, if the judge holds the defendant to answer a charge, the judge shall transmit immediately to the clerk of the court having jurisdiction of the offense all papers in the proceeding and any bail taken by the judge.

**History: En. 95-1202 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1202(d); amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 93, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

## CHAPTER 11
## COMMENCEMENT OF PROSECUTION

### Part 1 — Methods of Commencing Prosecution

46-11-101. Methods of commencing prosecution.
46-11-102. Required methods.
46-11-103 through 46-11-109 reserved.
46-11-110. Filing complaint.
46-11-111. Amending complaint.

### Part 2 — Filing of Information

46-11-201. Leave to file information.
46-11-202. Repealed.
46-11-203. Time for filing information.
46-11-204. Repealed.
46-11-205. Amending information as to substance or form.

### Part 3 — Grand Jury

46-11-301. Summoning grand jury.
46-11-302. Challenges to grand jury or grand jurors.
46-11-303. Lead juror.
46-11-304. Appointing special prosecutor.
46-11-305 and 46-11-306 reserved.
46-11-307. Closed hearing.
46-11-308. Who may be present.
46-11-309 reserved.
46-11-310. Duties of grand jurors.
46-11-311. Charge to grand jury.
46-11-312. Repealed.
46-11-313. Subpoena of witnesses.
46-11-314. Reception of evidence.
46-11-315. Advice and assistance to grand jury.
46-11-316. Recorded proceedings.
46-11-317. Secrecy of proceedings — disclosure.
46-11-318. Discharge of grand jury.
46-11-319. Expenses of grand jury.
46-11-320 through 46-11-330 reserved.
46-11-331. Finding indictment.
46-11-332. Presenting the indictment.
46-11-333. Repealed.

### Part 4 — The Charge

46-11-401. Form of charge.
46-11-402. Repealed.
46-11-403. Renumbered 46-11-205.
46-11-404. Joinder of offenses and defendants.
46-11-405. Discharge of codefendant.
46-11-406 through 46-11-409 reserved.
46-11-410. Multiple charges.

### Part 5 — Effect of Former Prosecutions

46-11-501. Repealed.
46-11-502. Renumbered 46-11-410.
46-11-503. Prosecution based on same transaction barred by former prosecution.
46-11-504. Former prosecution in another jurisdiction.
46-11-505. Former prosecution not a bar.

### Part 6 — Ensuring Availability of Material Witness Preserving Testimony

46-11-601. Recognizance by or deposition of witness.

### Part 7 — Pretrial Proceedings — Confidentiality

46-11-701. Pretrial proceedings — exclusion of public and sealing of records.

### Part 8 — Prosecutorial Immunity (Repealed)

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Initiation of criminal proceedings — grand jury, Art. II, sec. 20, Mont. Const.
Repeal of law creating criminal offense — when bar to prosecution, 1-2-205.
Attorney General or County Attorney to prosecute — The Legislative Audit Act, 5-13-310.
Power of Commissioner of Political Practices, Title 13, ch. 37, part 1.
Duty of County Attorney — election law violations, 13-37-124, 13-37-125.
Unfair trade practices — immunity from misdemeanor prosecution — suit for injunction, 30-14-222.
Prosecution — unemployment compensation, 39-51-309.
Statute of limitations, 45-1-205, 45-1-206.
Commencing prosecution — official misconduct, 45-7-401.
Immunity for witness — Montana Consumer Product Safety Act of 1975, 50-30-108.
Notice and hearing before prosecution — Montana Consumer Product Safety Act of 1975, 50-30-302, 50-30-303.
Notice and hearing before prosecution — Montana Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 50-31-504, 50-31-505.

## Part 1
## Methods of Commencing Prosecution

**46-11-101. Methods of commencing prosecution.** A prosecution may be commenced by:

(1) a complaint;

(2) an information following a preliminary examination or waiver of a preliminary examination;
(3) an information after leave of court has been granted; or
(4) an indictment upon a finding by a grand jury.

**History:** **En. 95-1501 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1501; amd. Sec. 94, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Statute of limitations — prosecution commenced when indictment found or information or complaint filed, 45-1-205.

**46-11-102. Required methods.** (1) All prosecutions of offenses charged in a district court must be by indictment or information.

(2) All other prosecutions of offenses must be by complaint.

**History:** **En. 95-1502 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1502; amd. Sec. 95, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-11-103 through 46-11-109 reserved.**

**46-11-110. Filing complaint.** When a complaint is presented to a court charging a person with the commission of an offense, the court shall examine the sworn complaint or any affidavits, if filed, to determine whether probable cause exists to allow the filing of a charge.

**History:** **En. Sec. 96, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**46-11-111. Amending complaint.** A court may allow a complaint to be amended under the same circumstances and in the same manner as an information as provided in 46-11-205.

**History:** **En. Sec. 97, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 18, L. 1995.**

## Part 2
## Filing of Information

**46-11-201. Leave to file information.** (1) The prosecutor may apply directly to the district court for permission to file an information against a named defendant. If the defendant named is a district court judge, the prosecutor shall apply directly to the supreme court for leave to file the information.

(2) An application must be by affidavit supported by evidence that the judge or chief justice may require. If it appears that there is probable cause to believe that an offense has been committed by the defendant, the judge or chief justice shall grant leave to file the information, otherwise the application is denied.

(3) When leave to file an information has been granted, a warrant or summons may issue for the defendant's arrest or appearance.

(4) When leave is granted to file an information against a district court judge, the chief justice shall designate and direct a judge of the district court of another district to preside at the trial of the information and hear and determine all pleas and motions affecting the defendant under the information before and after judgment. All necessary records must be transferred to the clerk of the district court of the district in which the action arose.

**History:** **En. 95-1301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1301(a), (b); amd. Sec. 98, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Prosecution of criminal offenses, Art. II, sec. 20, Mont. Const.

**46-11-202. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History:** **En. 95-1301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1301(c).**

**46-11-203. Time for filing information.** (1) After a finding of probable cause following a preliminary examination or waiver of a preliminary examination or after leave of court has been granted, the prosecutor shall file within 30 days in the proper district court an information charging the defendant with the offense or any other offense supported by probable cause.

(2) Unless good cause to the contrary is shown, the court shall dismiss the prosecution if an information is not filed within 30 days as required in subsection (1).

**History:** **En. 95-1302 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1302; amd. Sec. 100, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-11-204. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History:** **En. 95-1303 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1303.**

**46-11-205. Amending information as to substance or form.** (1) The court may allow an information to be amended in matters of substance at any time, but not less than 5 days before trial, provided that a motion is filed in a timely manner, states the nature of the proposed amendment, and is accompanied by an affidavit stating facts that show the existence of probable cause to support the charge as amended. A copy of the proposed amended information must be included with the motion to amend the information.

(2) If the court grants leave to amend the information, the defendant must be arraigned on the amended information without unreasonable delay and must be given a reasonable period of time to prepare for trial on the amended information.

(3) The court may permit an information to be amended as to form at any time before a verdict or finding is issued if no additional or different offense is charged and if the substantial rights of the defendant are not prejudiced.

**History: En. 95-1505 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 431, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1505; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 99, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-11-403, MCA 1989; redes. 46-11-205 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

## Part 3
## Grand Jury

**Part Cross-References**

Prosecution of criminal offenses, Art. II, sec. 20, Mont. Const.
Grand jury defined, 3-15-103.
Grand jury — composition, summoning, and impaneling, Title 3, ch. 15, part 6.

**46-11-301. Summoning grand jury.** (1) A grand jury may only be drawn and summoned when the district judge, in the judge's discretion, considers a grand jury to be in the public interest and orders the grand jury to be drawn or summoned. The composition and drawing of a grand jury must be in accordance with the provisions of Title 3, chapter 15, part 6.

(2) The district judge may direct the selection of one or more alternate jurors, who shall sit as regular jurors before an indictment is found or a grand jury investigation is concluded. A member of the jury who becomes unable to perform the juror's duty may be replaced by an alternate.

**History: En. 95-1401 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 3, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1401(part); amd. Sec. 101, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1743, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-11-302. Challenges to grand jury or grand jurors.** (1) The prosecutor may challenge the panel of a grand jury on the ground that the grand jury was not selected, drawn, or summoned according to law and may challenge an individual juror on the ground that the juror is not legally qualified. Challenges must be made before the administration of the oath of the jurors, may be oral or in writing, and must be tried and decided by the court.

(2) At any time for cause shown, the district court may excuse or discharge a juror either temporarily or permanently, and in the latter event, the court may impanel another person in place of the juror discharged.

(3) A motion to dismiss the indictment may be based on the ground that the grand jury was not selected, drawn, or summoned according to law or that an individual juror was not legally qualified. An indictment may not be dismissed on the ground that one or more members are not legally qualified if it appears from the record kept pursuant to this part that eight or more jurors, after deducting those not legally qualified, concurred in finding the indictment.

**History: En. 95-1402 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 3, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1402; amd. Sec. 102, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**46-11-303. Lead juror.** The district court shall appoint one of the jurors to be lead juror. The lead juror has the power to administer oaths or affirmations and shall sign all indictments. The lead juror or another juror designated by the lead juror shall keep a record of the number of jurors concurring in the finding of every indictment and shall file the record with the clerk of court, but the record may not be made public except on order of the district court.

**History: En. 95-1403 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1403; amd. Sec. 103, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1744, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-11-304. Appointing special prosecutor.** When the county attorney or attorney general is the subject of a grand jury investigation, the district court shall appoint a special prosecutor. If a special prosecutor is appointed, the county attorney's or attorney general's office may not participate in an official capacity, but staff members may appear as witnesses.

**History:** **En. Sec. 104, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-11-305 and 46-11-306 reserved.**

**46-11-307. Closed hearing.** Subject to any right to an open hearing in contempt proceedings, the court shall order a hearing on matters affecting a grand jury proceeding to be closed. This requirement may not affect a defendant's discovery rights after the filing of the indictment.

**History:** **En. Sec. 106, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-11-308. Who may be present.** The prosecutor, witnesses, interpreters, and a stenographer or operator of a recording device used for the purpose of taking the evidence may be present while the grand jury is in session. No person other than the jurors may be present while the grand jury is deliberating or voting.

**History:** **En. Sec. 111, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-11-309 reserved.**

**46-11-310. Duties of grand jurors.** The grand jury shall inquire into those matters as directed by the court summoning the jury and shall inquire into other matters as presented by the prosecutor.

**History:** **En. Sec. 107, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-11-311. Charge to grand jury.** When a grand jury is impaneled and sworn, it must be charged by the judge who summoned it. In making the charge, the district court shall instruct the jury as to its duties and the matters that jurors may consider. The prosecutor may bring additional matters before the grand jury that are consistent with the original charge or that are developed during the proceedings.

**History:** **En. 95-1404 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1404(a); amd. Sec. 105, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-11-312. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1404(part), 95-1405(a) thru (e).**

**46-11-313. Subpoena of witnesses.** (1) A subpoena requiring the attendance of a witness before the grand jury may be signed and issued by the county attorney, by the lead juror of the grand jury, or by the judge of the district court.

(2) The fees and mileage of witnesses subpoenaed pursuant to this section must be the same as those for witnesses in criminal actions.

(3) All provisions relating to subpoenas in criminal actions apply to subpoenas issued pursuant to this section, including the provisions of Title 46, chapter 15, part 1.

**History:** **En. 95-1407 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1407; amd. Sec. 108, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1745, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-11-314. Reception of evidence.** In the investigation of a charge, the grand jury shall receive no other evidence than that given by witnesses produced and sworn before it or that furnished by legal evidence or the deposition of a witness.

**History:** **En. 95-1408 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1408(1), (2); amd. Sec. 109, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-11-315. Advice and assistance to grand jury.** (1) The grand jury may at all times ask the advice of the judge. Unless advice is asked, the judge may not be present during the sessions of the grand jury.

(2) The prosecutor may at all times appear before the grand jury for the purpose of giving information or advice relative to any matter cognizable by the grand jury and may interrogate witnesses before the grand jury whenever the prosecutor finds it necessary.

(3) Subject to the approval of the district court, the county attorney may employ a special prosecutor, investigators, interpreters, and experts at agreed-upon compensation to be first approved by the court.

**History:** **En. 95-1406 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1406(1) thru (4); amd. Sec. 110, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-11-316. Recorded proceedings.** (1) The grand jury shall either appoint a stenographer to take in shorthand the testimony of witnesses or the testimony must be taken by a recording device, but the record so made must include the testimony of all witnesses on that particular investigation.

(2) The stenographic reporter or operator of a recording device shall, within 30 days after an indictment has been found, certify and file with the clerk of the district court the shorthand notes or the recordings made and an original transcript of the notes or recordings.

(3) An unintentional failure of any recording to reproduce all or any portion of a proceeding may not affect the validity of the prosecution.

**History: En. 95-1406 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1406(5); amd. Sec. 112, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-11-317. Secrecy of proceedings — disclosure.** (1) Disclosure of matters occurring before the grand jury other than its deliberations and the vote of any juror may be made to any prosecutor or investigator of this state and prosecutors or investigators from any other state or the federal government for use in the performance of the prosecutor's or investigator's duty.

(2) A grand juror, an interpreter, a stenographer, an operator of a recording device, a typist who transcribes recorded testimony, or the prosecutor may not disclose matters occurring before the grand jury except as otherwise permitted by Title 46. An obligation of secrecy may not be imposed on a person except in accordance with this section. A knowing violation of this section may be punishable as contempt of court.

(3) Disclosure otherwise prohibited by this section of matters occurring before the grand jury may be made:

(a) if directed by the district court prior to or in combination with a judicial proceeding;

(b) when permitted by the district court at the request of the defendant, upon a showing that grounds may exist for a motion to dismiss the indictment because of matters occurring before the grand jury; or

(c) when permitted by the district court, to a defendant pursuant to a proper discovery motion.

**History: En. 95-1409 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1409; amd. Sec. 113, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-11-318. Discharge of grand jury.** When the grand jury certifies the completion of business before it and the district court concurs, the grand jury must be discharged by the district court.

**History: En. 95-1404 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1404(part); amd. Sec. 114, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-11-319. Expenses of grand jury.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), all expenses of the grand jury, including expenses for special prosecutors, experts, investigators, and interpreters, if any, must be paid by the county. The treasurer of the county shall pay the expenses out of the general fund of the county or out of the district court fund, if any, upon warrants drawn by the county auditor or by the clerk of district court upon a written order of the judge of the district court of the county.

(2) The state shall pay the expenses of juror and witness fees and witness expenses as provided in 3-5-901 and 3-5-902.

**History: En. 95-1405 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1405(f); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 66, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 680, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 115, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 585, L. 2001.**

**46-11-320 through 46-11-330 reserved.**

**46-11-331. Finding indictment.** (1) The grand jury shall find an indictment when all the evidence before it taken together would in its judgment warrant a conviction by a trial jury. An indictment may be found only upon the concurrence of at least eight grand jurors.

(2) If a complaint or information is pending against the defendant and eight jurors do not concur in finding an indictment, the lead juror shall report the decision to the district court judge.

**History: (1)En. 95-1408 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 184, L. 1977; Sec. 95-1408, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. 95-1410 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 3, L. 1973; Sec. 95-1410, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1408(3), 95-1410(a); amd. Sec. 116, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1746, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-11-332. Presenting the indictment.** (1) An indictment, when found by the grand jury, must be signed by and presented by the lead juror to the district court in the presence of the grand jury and must be filed with the clerk. The district court shall then issue an arrest warrant or summons for the defendant.

(2) If a complaint or information is pending against the defendant and eight jurors do not concur in finding an indictment, the lead juror shall report the decision to the district court judge.

**History: En. 95-1410 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 3, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1410(b); amd. Sec. 117, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1747, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-11-333. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-1410 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 3, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1410(c), (d).**

## Part 4
## The Charge

**Part Cross-References**

Conspiracy, 45-4-102.
Alternate charges — attempt, 45-4-103.

**46-11-401. Form of charge.** (1) The charge must be in writing and in the name of the state or the appropriate county or municipality and must specify the court in which the charge is filed. The charge must be a plain, concise, and definite statement of the offense charged, including the name of the offense, whether the offense is a misdemeanor or felony, the name of the person charged, and the time and place of the offense as definitely as can be determined. The charge must state for each count the official or customary citation of the statute, rule, regulation, or other provision of law that the defendant is alleged to have violated.

(2) If the charge is by information or indictment, it must include endorsed on the information or indictment the names of the witnesses for the prosecution, if known.

(3) If the charge is by complaint, it must be signed by a sworn peace officer, under oath by a person having knowledge of the facts, or by the prosecutor.

(4) If the charge is by information, it must be signed by the prosecutor. If the charge is by indictment, it must be signed by the lead juror of the grand jury.

(5) The court, on motion of the defendant, may strike surplusage from an indictment or information.

(6) A charge may not be dismissed because of a formal defect that does not tend to prejudice a substantial right of the defendant.

**History: En. 95-1503 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1503(a) thru (e); amd. Sec. 118, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 389, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1748, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-11-402. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-1503 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1503(f).**

**46-11-403. Renumbered 46-11-205.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-11-404. Joinder of offenses and defendants.** (1) Two or more offenses or different statements of the same offense may be charged in the same charging document in a separate count, or alternatively, if the offenses charged, whether felonies or misdemeanors or both, are of the same or similar character or are based on the same transactions connected together or constituting parts of a common scheme or plan. Allegations made in one count may be incorporated by reference in another count.

(2) If two or more charging documents are filed in the case, the court may order them to be consolidated.

(3) The prosecution is not required to elect between the different offenses set forth in the charging document, and the defendant may be convicted of any number of the offenses charged except as provided in 46-11-410. Each offense of which the defendant is convicted must be stated in the verdict or the finding of the court.

(4) Two or more defendants may be charged in the same indictment, information, or complaint if they are alleged to have participated in the same transaction constituting an offense or offenses. The defendants may be charged in one or more counts together or separately, and all of the defendants need not be charged in each count.

**History:** En. 95-1504 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1504(1) thru (4); amd. Sec. 119, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**Cross-References**

Relief from prejudicial joinder, 46-13-211.

**46-11-405. Discharge of codefendant.** (1) When two or more persons are included in the same charge, the court may, at any time before the defendants have gone into their defense, on the application of the prosecutor, direct any defendant to be discharged so that the defendant may be a witness for the prosecution.

(2) When two or more persons are included in the same indictment or information and the court is of the opinion that in regard to a particular defendant there is not sufficient evidence to require the defendant to put on a defense, the court must order that defendant to be discharged before the evidence is closed so that the discharged defendant may be a witness for the codefendant.

**History:** En. Sec. 187, p. 245, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 308, p. 237, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 308, 3d Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 309, 3d Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Secs. 2075, 2076, Pen. C. 1895; re-en. Secs. 9276, 9277, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Secs. 11974, 11975, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pen. C. Secs. 1099, 1100; re-en. Secs. 11974, 11975, R.C.M. 1935; Secs. 94-7206, 94-7207, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-1504(d) and (e) by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1504(5), (6); amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 262, L. 1993.

**46-11-406 through 46-11-409 reserved.**

**46-11-410. Multiple charges.** (1) When the same transaction may establish the commission of more than one offense, a person charged with the conduct may be prosecuted for each offense.

(2) A defendant may not, however, be convicted of more than one offense if:

(a) one offense is included in the other;

(b) one offense consists only of a conspiracy or other form of preparation to commit the other;

(c) inconsistent findings of fact are required to establish the commission of the offenses;

(d) the offenses differ only in that one is defined to prohibit a specific instance of the conduct; or

(e) the offense is defined to prohibit a continuing course of conduct and the defendant's course of conduct was interrupted, unless the law provides that the specific periods of the conduct constitute separate offenses.

**History:** En. 95-1711 by Sec. 6, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1711(2); amd. Sec. 120, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-11-502, MCA 1989; redes. 46-11-410 by Code Commissioner, 1991.

## Part 5
## Effect of Former Prosecutions

**Part Cross-References**

Rights of accused — double jeopardy, Art. II, sec. 25, Mont. Const.

**46-11-501. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History:** En. 95-1711 by Sec. 6, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1711(1).

**46-11-502. Renumbered 46-11-410.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-11-503. Prosecution based on same transaction barred by former prosecution.** (1) When two or more offenses are known to the prosecutor, are supported by probable cause, and are consummated prior to the original charge and jurisdiction and venue of the offenses lie in a single court, a prosecution is barred if:

(a) the former prosecution resulted in an acquittal. There is an acquittal whenever the prosecution results in a finding of not guilty by the trier of fact or in a determination that there is insufficient evidence to warrant a conviction. A finding of guilty of a lesser included offense that is subsequently set aside is an acquittal of the greater offense that was charged.

(b) the former prosecution resulted in a conviction that has not been set aside, reversed, or vacated;

(c) after a charge had been filed, the prosecution was terminated by a final order or judgment for the defendant that has not been set aside, reversed, or vacated; or

(d) the former prosecution was terminated for reasons not amounting to an acquittal and takes place:

(i) in a jury trial, when the jury is impaneled and sworn; or

(ii) in a nonjury trial, after the first witness is sworn but before a judgment as to guilt or innocence is reached.

(2) A prosecution based upon the same transaction as a former prosecution is not barred under subsection (1)(d) when:

(a) the defendant consents to the termination or waives the right to object to the termination; or

(b) the trial court finds that the termination is necessary because:

(i) it is physically impossible to proceed with the trial in conformity with law;

(ii) there is a legal defect in the proceedings that would make any judgment entered upon a verdict reversible as a matter of law;

(iii) prejudicial conduct makes it impossible to proceed with the trial without manifest injustice to either the defendant or the state;

(iv) the jury is unable to agree upon a verdict; or

(v) false statements of a juror on voir dire prevent a fair trial.

**History: En. 95-1711 by Sec. 6, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1711(3); amd. Sec. 121, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 110, L. 1999.**

**46-11-504. Former prosecution in another jurisdiction.** When conduct constitutes an offense within the jurisdiction of any state or federal court, a prosecution in any jurisdiction is a bar to a subsequent prosecution in this state if:

(1) the first prosecution resulted in an acquittal or in a conviction and the subsequent prosecution is based on an offense arising out of the same transaction; or

(2) the former prosecution was terminated, after the charge had been filed, by an acquittal or by a final order or judgment for the defendant that has not been set aside, reversed, or vacated and the acquittal, final order, or judgment necessarily required a determination inconsistent with a fact that must be established for conviction of the offense for which the defendant is subsequently prosecuted.

**History: En. 95-1711 by Sec. 6, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1711(4); amd. Sec. 122, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 162, L. 1997.**

**46-11-505. Former prosecution not a bar.** A prosecution is not a bar if:

(1) the former prosecution was before a court that lacked jurisdiction over the defendant or the offense; or

(2) the former prosecution resulted in a judgment of conviction that was held invalid in a postconviction hearing.

**History: En. 95-1711 by Sec. 6, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1711(5); amd. Sec. 123, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

## Part 6
## Ensuring Availability of Material Witness Preserving Testimony

**Part Cross-References**

Detention of witnesses in criminal proceedings, Art. II, sec. 23, Mont. Const.

Subpoenas and witnesses, Title 46, ch. 15, part 1.

**46-11-601. Recognizance by or deposition of witness.** (1) If the defendant is held to answer after a preliminary examination, after the defendant has waived a preliminary examination, after the district court has granted leave to file an information, or after an indictment has been returned, the judge may:

(a) require any material witness for the state or defendant to enter into a written undertaking to appear at the trial; and

(b) provide for the forfeiture of a sum certain in the event the witness does not appear at the trial.

(2) Any witness who refuses to enter into a written undertaking may be remanded to custody but may not be held longer than is necessary to take the witness's deposition. After the deposition is taken, the witness must be immediately discharged.

(3) The deposition must be taken in the presence of the prosecutor and the defendant and the defendant's counsel unless either the prosecutor or the defendant and the defendant's counsel fail to attend after reasonable notice of the time and place set for taking the deposition.

**History: En. 95-1204 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1204; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Depositions in criminal proceedings, Art. II, sec. 23, Mont. Const.
Clerk of District Court to keep witness book, 3-5-510.
Procedure in reference to witnesses' warrants, 3-5-511.
Witness from another state summoned to testify in this state, 46-15-113.
When depositions taken, 46-15-201.
Procedure for taking depositions, 46-15-202.

## Part 7
## Pretrial Proceedings — Confidentiality

**46-11-701. Pretrial proceedings — exclusion of public and sealing of records.** (1) Except as provided in this section, pretrial proceedings and records of those proceedings are open to the public. If, at the pretrial proceedings, testimony or evidence is presented that is likely to threaten the fairness of a trial, the presiding officer shall advise those present of the danger and shall seek the voluntary cooperation of the news media in delaying dissemination of potentially prejudicial information until the impaneling of the jury or until an earlier time consistent with the administration of justice.

(2) The defendant may move that all or part of the proceeding be closed to the public, or with the consent of the defendant, the judge may take action on the judge's own motion.

(3) The judge may close a preliminary hearing, bail hearing, or any other pretrial proceeding, including a hearing on a motion to suppress, and may seal the record only if:

(a) the dissemination of information from the pretrial proceeding and its record would create a clear and present danger to the fairness of the trial; and

(b) the prejudicial effect of the information on trial fairness cannot be avoided by any reasonable alternative means.

(4) Whenever all or part of any pretrial proceeding is held in chambers or otherwise closed to the public under this section, a complete record must be kept and made available to the public following the completion of the trial or earlier if consistent with trial fairness.

(5) Notwithstanding closure of a proceeding to the public, the judge shall permit a victim of the offense to be present unless the judge determines that exclusion of the victim is necessary to protect either party's right to a fair trial or the safety of the victim. If the victim is present, the judge, at the victim's request, shall permit the presence of an individual to provide support to the victim unless the judge determines that exclusion of the individual is necessary to protect the defendant's right to a fair trial.

(6) (a) When the judge determines that all or part of a document filed in support of a charge or warrant would present a clear and present danger to the defendant's right to a fair trial, the document or portion of the document must be sealed until the trial is completed unless the document or portion of the document must be used for trial fairness.

(b) When a sworn affidavit in support of a search warrant is presented by a peace officer to a judge and the peace officer's request includes a request to seal the documents related to the search warrant, the judge may consider the evidence presented and, if the judge makes a finding from the evidence that the demand of individual privacy clearly exceeds the merits of public disclosure, the judge may order the documents related to the search warrant sealed until:

(i) a date certain;
(ii) the occurrence of a specific event;
(iii) the filing of a charge arising from or related to the execution of the search warrant; or
(iv) such other time as the judge deems appropriate.

**History: En. Sec. 124, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 10, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 164, L. 2015.**

## Part 8
## Prosecutorial Immunity
## (Repealed)

**46-11-801. Repealed.** Sec. 3, Ch. 7, L. 2019.
**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 401, L. 2017.**

# CHAPTER 12
# ARRAIGNMENT OF DEFENDANT

### Part 1 — General Provisions

46-12-101. Repealed.
46-12-102. Place of arraignment.
46-12-103. Repealed.
46-12-104. Bringing defendant into court.
46-12-105. Joint defendants.

### Part 2 — Procedure on Arraignment

46-12-201. Manner of conducting arraignment — use of two-way electronic audio-video communication — exception.
46-12-202. Renumbered 46-12-210.
46-12-203. Time allowed to answer.
46-12-204. Plea alternatives.
46-12-205. Record of arraignment.
46-12-206. Renumbered 46-12-213.
46-12-207 through 46-12-209 reserved.
46-12-210. Advice to defendant.
46-12-211. Plea agreement procedure — use of two-way electronic audio-video communication.
46-12-212. Determining accuracy of plea.
46-12-213. Harmless error.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**
Rights of accused, Art. II, sec. 24, Mont. Const.

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**46-12-101. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.
**History: En. 95-1601 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1601.**

**46-12-102. Place of arraignment.** The defendant must be arraigned in the court that has trial jurisdiction of the charge.
**History: En. 95-1602 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1602; amd. Sec. 130, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-12-103. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.
**History: En. 95-1603 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1603; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 710, L. 1991.**

**46-12-104. Bringing defendant into court.** The court may direct any official who has custody of the defendant to bring the defendant before the court to be arraigned.
**History: En. 95-1604 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1604; amd. Sec. 1749, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-12-105. Joint defendants.** Defendants who are jointly charged may be arraigned separately or together in the discretion of the court.
**History: En. 95-1605 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1605.**

## Part 2
## Procedure on Arraignment

**46-12-201. Manner of conducting arraignment — use of two-way electronic audio-video communication — exception.** (1) Arraignment must be conducted in open court and must consist of reading the charge to the defendant or stating to the defendant the substance of the charge and calling on the defendant to plead to the charge. The defendant must be given a copy of the charging document before being called upon to plead. For purposes of this chapter, an arraignment that is conducted by the use of two-way electronic audio-video communication, allowing all of the participants to be heard in the courtroom by all present and allowing the party to be seen, is considered to be an arraignment in open court.

(2) The court shall inquire of the defendant or the defendant's counsel the defendant's true name, and if the defendant's true name is given as any other than that used in the charge, the court shall order the defendant's name to be substituted for the name under which the defendant is charged.

(3) The court shall determine whether the defendant is under any disability that would prevent the court, in its discretion, from proceeding with the arraignment. The arraignment may be continued until the court determines the defendant is able to proceed.

(4) Whenever the law requires that a defendant in a misdemeanor or felony case be taken before a court for an arraignment, this requirement may be satisfied by two-way electronic audio-video communication if neither party objects and the court agrees to its use and has informed the defendant that the defendant has the right to object to its use. The audio-video communication must operate so that the defendant and the judge can see each other simultaneously and converse with each other, so that the defendant and the defendant's counsel, if any, can communicate privately, and so that the defendant and the defendant's counsel are both physically present in the same place during the two-way electronic audio-video communication. The defendant may waive the requirement that the defendant's counsel be in the defendant's physical presence during the two-way electronic audio-video communication.

(5) A judge may order a defendant's physical appearance in court for arraignment. In a felony case, a judge may not accept a plea of guilty or nolo contendere from a defendant unless the defendant is physically present in the courtroom or is appearing before the court by means of two-way electronic audio-video communication.

**History: En. 95-1606 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1606(a), (b), (c); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 710, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 131, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 222, L. 2005.**

**46-12-202. Renumbered 46-12-210.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-12-203. Time allowed to answer.** If on the arraignment the defendant requires it, the defendant must be allowed a reasonable time, not less than 1 day, to answer or otherwise plead to the indictment, information, or complaint. The answer may include appropriate pretrial motions.

**History: En. 95-1607 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1607; amd. Sec. 1750, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Defendant's right to reasonable time for preparation for trial after plea, 46-16-106.

**46-12-204. Plea alternatives.** (1) A defendant may plead guilty, not guilty, or, with the consent of the court and the prosecutor, nolo contendere. If a defendant refuses to plead or if a defendant corporation fails to appear, the court shall enter a plea of not guilty.

(2) The court may not accept a plea of guilty or nolo contendere without first determining that the plea is voluntary and not the result of force or threats or of promises apart from the plea agreement. The court shall also inquire as to whether the defendant's willingness to plead guilty or nolo contendere results from prior discussions between the prosecutor and the defendant or the defendant's attorney.

(3) With the approval of the court and the consent of the prosecutor, a defendant may enter a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, reserving the right, on appeal from the judgment, to review the adverse determination of any specified pretrial motion. If the defendant prevails on appeal, the defendant must be allowed to withdraw the plea.

(4) The court may not accept a plea of nolo contendere in a case involving a sexual offense, as defined in 46-23-502, except an offense under 45-5-301 through 45-5-303.

**History: En. 95-1606 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1606(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 606, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 132, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 22, Sp. L. August 2002.**

**Cross-References**

Plea of not guilty, 46-16-104.
Plea of guilty, 46-16-105.

**46-12-205. Record of arraignment.** The court must prepare and keep a written record of all arraignment proceedings. In district courts a verbatim record of all arraignment proceedings must be made, preserved, and filed with the court.

**History: En. 95-1606 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1606(f).**

**46-12-206. Renumbered 46-12-213.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-12-207 through 46-12-209 reserved.**

**46-12-210. Advice to defendant.** (1) Before accepting a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, the court shall determine that the defendant understands the following:

(a) (i) the nature of the charge for which the plea is offered;

(ii) the mandatory minimum penalty provided by law, if any;

(iii) the maximum penalty provided by law, including the effect of any penalty enhancement provision or special parole restriction; and

(iv) when applicable, the requirement that the court may also order the defendant to make restitution of the costs and assessments provided by law;

(b) if the defendant is not represented by an attorney, the fact that the defendant has the right to be represented by an attorney at every stage of the proceeding and that, if necessary, an attorney will be assigned pursuant to the Montana Public Defender Act, Title 47, chapter 1, to represent the defendant;

(c) that the defendant has the right:

(i) to plead not guilty or to persist in that plea if it has already been made;

(ii) to be tried by a jury and at the trial has the right to the assistance of counsel;

(iii) to confront and cross-examine witnesses against the defendant; and

(iv) not to be compelled to reveal personally incriminating information;

(d) that if the defendant pleads guilty or nolo contendere in fulfillment of a plea agreement, the court is not required to accept the terms of the agreement and that the defendant may not be entitled to withdraw the plea if the agreement is not accepted pursuant to 46-12-211;

(e) that if the defendant's plea of guilty or nolo contendere is accepted by the courts, there will not be a further trial of any kind, so that by pleading guilty or nolo contendere the defendant waives the right to a trial; and

(f) that if the defendant is not a United States citizen, a guilty or nolo contendere plea might result in deportation from or exclusion from admission to the United States or denial of naturalization under federal law.

(2) The requirements of subsection (1) may be accomplished by the defendant filing a written acknowledgment of the information contained in subsection (1).

**History: En. 95-1606 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1606(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 606, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 73, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 133, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-12-202, MCA 1989; redes. 46-12-210 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 449, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Duty of court to advise at initial appearance, 46-7-102.

Court to advise defendant of rights — extradition proceedings, 46-30-217.

**46-12-211. Plea agreement procedure — use of two-way electronic audio-video communication.** (1) The prosecutor and the attorney for the defendant, or the defendant when acting pro se, may engage in discussions with a view toward reaching an agreement that, upon the entering of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to a charged offense or to a lesser or related offense, the prosecutor will do any of the following:

(a) move for dismissal of other charges;

(b) agree that a specific sentence is the appropriate disposition of the case; or

(c) make a recommendation, or agree not to oppose the defendant's request, for a particular sentence, with the understanding that the recommendation or request may not be binding upon the court.

(2) Subject to the provisions of subsection (5), if a plea agreement has been reached by the parties, the court shall, on the record, require a disclosure of the agreement in open court or, on a showing of good cause in camera, at the time that the plea is offered. If the agreement is of the type specified in subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b), the court may accept or reject the agreement or may defer its decision as to the acceptance or rejection until there has been an opportunity to consider a presentence report, if requested by the court pursuant to 46-18-111. If the agreement is of the type specified in subsection (1)(c), the court shall advise the defendant that, if the court does not accept the recommendation or request, the defendant nevertheless has no right to withdraw the plea.

(3) If the court accepts a plea agreement, the court shall inform the defendant that it will embody in the judgment and sentence the disposition provided for in the plea agreement.

(4) If the court rejects a plea agreement of the type specified in subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b), the court shall, on the record, inform the parties of this fact and advise the defendant that the court is not bound by the plea agreement, afford the defendant an opportunity to withdraw the plea, and advise the defendant that if the defendant persists in the guilty or nolo contendere plea, the disposition of the case may be less favorable to the defendant than that contemplated by the plea agreement.

(5) For purposes of this section, a disclosure of the agreement through the use of two-way electronic audio-video communication, allowing all of the participants to be heard in the courtroom by all present and allowing the party speaking to be seen, is considered to be a disclosure in open court. Audio-video communication may be used if neither party objects and the court agrees to its use and has informed the defendant that the defendant has the right to object to its use. The audio-video communication must operate as provided in 46-12-201.

**History: En. Sec. 134, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 163, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 222, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 456, L. 2019.**

**46-12-212. Determining accuracy of plea.** (1) The court may not accept a guilty plea without determining that there is a factual basis for the plea in charges of felonies or misdemeanors resulting in incarceration.

(2) A defendant who is unwilling to admit to any element of the offense that would provide a factual basis for a plea of guilty may, with the consent of the court, enter a plea of guilty or may, with the consent of the court and the prosecutor, enter a plea of nolo contendere to the offense if the defendant considers the plea to be in the defendant's best interest and the court determines that there is a factual basis for the plea.

**History: En. Sec. 135, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 395, L. 1999.**

**46-12-213. Harmless error.** Any variance from the procedure required by 46-12-211 that does not affect the substantial rights of the defendant must be disregarded.

**History: En. 95-1608 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1608; amd. Sec. 136, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-12-206, MCA 1989; redes. 46-12-213 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

# CHAPTER 13

# PRETRIAL MOTIONS

### Part 1 — General Provisions

46-13-101. Pretrial motions and notices.
46-13-102. Repealed.
46-13-103. Repealed.
46-13-104. Ruling on motions.
46-13-105. Repealed.
46-13-106. Renumbered 46-13-402.
46-13-107 reserved.
46-13-108. Notice by prosecutor seeking persistent felony offender status.
46-13-109. Repealed.
46-13-110. Omnibus hearing — use of two-way electronic audio or video communication.

### Part 2 — Specific Pretrial Motions

46-13-201. Renumbered 46-13-401.
46-13-202. Motion for continuance.
46-13-203. Change of place of trial for prejudice.
46-13-204. Transfer of trial.
46-13-205. Return to original place of trial.
46-13-206 through 46-13-209 reserved.
46-13-210. Trial of indictments, informations, complaints, or defendants together.
46-13-211. Relief from prejudicial joinder.

### Part 3 — Suppression of Evidence

46-13-301. Suppression of confession or admission.
46-13-302. Suppression of evidence.

### Part 4 — Motion for Dismissal

46-13-401. Dismissal at instance of court or prosecution.
46-13-402. Effect of order to dismiss.

**Chapter Cross-References**

Rights of accused and of state — change of venue, Art. II, sec. 24, Mont. Const.

Repeal of law creating criminal offense — when bar to prosecution, 1-2-205.

Unfair trade practices — immunity from misdemeanor prosecution — suit for injunction, 30-14-222.

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**46-13-101. Pretrial motions and notices.** (1) Except for good cause shown, any defense, objection, or request that is capable of determination without trial of the general issue must be raised at or before the omnibus hearing unless otherwise provided by Title 46.

(2) Failure of a party to raise defenses or objections or to make requests that must be made prior to trial, at the time set by the court, constitutes a waiver of the defense, objection, or request.

(3) The court, for cause shown, may grant relief from any waiver provided by this section. Lack of jurisdiction or the failure of a charging document to state an offense is a nonwaivable defect and must be noticed by the court at any time during the pendency of a proceeding.

(4) Unless the court provides otherwise, all pretrial motions must be in writing and must be supported by a statement of the relevant facts upon which the motion is being made. The motion must state with particularity the grounds for the motion and the order or relief sought.

**History: En. 95-1701 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1701; amd. Sec. 168, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-13-102. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-1702 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1702.**

**46-13-103. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-1704 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1704.**

**46-13-104. Ruling on motions.** (1) A motion made before trial must be determined before trial unless the court, for good cause, orders it deferred for determination at the trial of the general issue or until after the verdict, but a determination may not be deferred if a party's right to appeal is adversely affected.

(2) Except where mandated by Title 46, the court has discretion to conduct a hearing on the merits of a motion.

(3) The court's final determination of any pretrial motion must state, either in writing or on the record, the court's findings of fact and conclusions of law.

**History: En. 95-1705 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1705; amd. Sec. 169, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-13-105. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-1706 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1706(1).**

**46-13-106. Renumbered 46-13-402.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-13-107 reserved.**

**46-13-108. Notice by prosecutor seeking persistent felony offender status.** (1) Except for good cause shown, if the prosecution seeks treatment of the accused as a persistent felony offender or a persistent felony offender under supervision, notice of that fact must be given at or before the omnibus hearing pursuant to 46-13-110.

(2) The notice must specify the alleged prior convictions and may not be made known to the jury before the verdict is returned except as allowed by the Montana Rules of Evidence.

(3) If the defendant objects to the allegations contained in the notice, the judge shall conduct a hearing to determine if the allegations in the notice are true.

(4) The hearing must be held before the judge alone. If the judge finds any allegations of the prior convictions are true, the accused must be sentenced as provided by law.

(5) The notice must be filed and sealed until the time of trial or until a plea of guilty or nolo contendere is given by the defendant.

**History: En. 95-1506 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sup. Ct. Ord. 11450-2-3-4, Oct. 10, 1968, eff. Dec. 1, 1968; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1506; amd. Sec. 171, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-18-503, MCA 1989; redes. 46-13-108 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 649, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 2, Ch. 649, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**46-13-109. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 130, L. 2011.

**History: En. Sec. 47, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 395, L. 1999.**

**46-13-110. Omnibus hearing — use of two-way electronic audio or video communication.** (1) Within a reasonable time following the entry of a not guilty plea but not less than 30 days before trial, the court shall hold an omnibus hearing.

(2) The purpose of the hearing is to expedite the procedures leading up to the trial of the defendant.

(3) The presence of the defendant is not required, unless ordered by the court. The prosecutor and the defendant's counsel shall attend the hearing. The prosecutor and the defendant or defendant's counsel may attend the hearing by two-way electronic audio or video communication if neither party objects and the court agrees to its use. The parties must be prepared to discuss any pretrial matter appropriate to the case, including but not limited to:

(a) joinder and severance of offenses or defendants, 46-11-404, 46-13-210, and 46-13-211;
(b) double jeopardy, 46-11-410, 46-11-503, and 46-11-504;
(c) the need for exclusion of the public and for sealing records of any pretrial proceedings, 46-11-701;
(d) notification of the existence of a plea agreement, 46-12-211;
(e) disclosure and discovery motions, Title 46, chapter 15, part 3;
(f) notice of reliance on certain defenses, 46-15-323;
(g) notice of seeking persistent felony offender status, 46-13-108;
(h) motion to suppress, 46-13-301 and 46-13-302;
(i) motion to dismiss, 46-13-401 and 46-13-402;
(j) motion for change of place of trial, 46-13-203 through 46-13-205;
(k) reasonableness of bail, Title 46, chapter 9; and
(l) stipulations.

(4) At the conclusion of the hearing, a court-approved memorandum of the matters settled must be signed by the court and counsel and filed with the court.

(5) Any motions made pursuant to subsections (1) through (3) may be ruled on by the court at the time of the hearing, where appropriate, or may be scheduled for briefing and further hearing as the court considers necessary.

**History: En. Sec. 170, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 557, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 130, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 286, L. 2019.**

## Part 2
## Specific Pretrial Motions

**46-13-201. Renumbered 46-13-401.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-13-202. Motion for continuance.** (1) The defendant or the prosecutor may move for a continuance. If the motion is made more than 30 days after arraignment or at any time after trial has begun, the court may require that it be supported by affidavit.

(2) The court may upon the motion of either party or upon the court's own motion order a continuance if the interests of justice so require.

(3) All motions for continuance are addressed to the discretion of the trial court and must be considered in the light of the diligence shown on the part of the movant. This section must be construed to the end that criminal cases are tried with due diligence consonant with the rights of the defendant and the prosecution to a speedy trial.

**History: En. 95-1708 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1708; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**46-13-203. Change of place of trial for prejudice.** (1) The defendant or the prosecution may move for a change of place of trial on the ground that there exists in the county in which the charge is pending such prejudice that a fair trial cannot be had in the county.

(2) If the district court determines that there exists in the county in which the prosecution is pending such prejudice that a fair trial cannot be had, the district court shall:

(a) transfer the cause to any other county in which a fair trial may be had;

(b) direct that a jury be selected in any county where a fair trial may be had and then returned to the county where the prosecution is pending to try the case; or

(c) take any other action designed to ensure that a fair trial may be had.

**History:** **En. 95-1710 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1710; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 556, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 174, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Rights of accused and of state — change of venue, Art. II, sec. 24, Mont. Const.

**46-13-204. Transfer of trial.** If the court determines that a motion to dismiss based upon the grounds of lack of jurisdiction or improper place of trial is well-founded, it may, instead of ordering dismissal, order the cause transferred to a court of competent jurisdiction or to a proper place of trial.

**History:** **En. 95-1707 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1707.**

**46-13-205. Return to original place of trial.** When a trial occurs after a change of place of trial and a retrial is required, the cause must be returned to the county in which the charge was originally properly filed for further proceedings.

**History:** **En. Sec. 175, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-13-206 through 46-13-209 reserved.**

**46-13-210. Trial of indictments, informations, complaints, or defendants together.** The court may order two or more indictments, informations, complaints, or defendants to be tried together if the interests of justice require and the charges or defendants could have been joined in a single indictment, information, or complaint as provided for in 46-11-404.

**History:** **En. Sec. 176, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**46-13-211. Relief from prejudicial joinder.** (1) If it appears that a defendant or the prosecution is prejudiced by a joinder of charges or defendants in an indictment, information, or complaint or by a joinder for trial together, the court may order separate trials, grant a severance of defendants, or provide whatever other relief justice requires.

(2) In ruling on a motion by a defendant for severance, the court may order the prosecutor to deliver to the court for inspection, in camera, any statements or confessions made by the defendants that the prosecution intends to introduce at trial.

**History:** **En. Sec. 177, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Joinder of offenses and defendants, 46-11-404.

## Part 3
## Suppression of Evidence

**Part Cross-References**

Search and seizure, Title 46, ch. 5.
Investigative stop, 46-5-401.

**46-13-301. Suppression of confession or admission.** (1) A defendant may move to suppress as evidence any confession or admission given by the defendant on the ground that it was involuntary. The motion must be in writing and state facts showing why the confession or admission was involuntary.

(2) If the allegations of the motion state facts that, if true, show that the confession or admission was involuntary, the court shall conduct a hearing into the merits of the motion. The prosecution must prove by a preponderance of the evidence that the confession or admission was voluntary.

(3) The issue of the admissibility of the confession or admission may not be submitted to the jury. If the confession or admission is determined to be admissible, the circumstances surrounding the making of the confession or admission may be submitted to the jury as bearing upon the credibility or the weight to be given to the confession or admission.

(4) If the motion is granted, the confession or admission is not admissible in evidence against the movant at the trial of the case.

**History:** **En. 95-1805 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1805; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 44, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 173, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-13-302. Suppression of evidence.** (1) A defendant aggrieved by an unlawful search and seizure may move the court to suppress as evidence anything obtained by the unlawful search and seizure.

(2) If the motion states facts that, if true, would show that the evidence should be suppressed, the court shall hear the merits of the motion at the omnibus hearing or at a later date if the court orders.

(3) If the motion is granted, the evidence is not admissible at trial.

**History: En. 95-1806 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1806; amd. Sec. 172, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Unreasonable search and seizure prohibited, Art. II, sec. 11, Mont. Const.

Investigative stop, 46-5-401.

## Part 4
## Motion for Dismissal

**46-13-401. Dismissal at instance of court or prosecution.** (1) The court may, either on its own motion or upon the application of the prosecuting attorney and in furtherance of justice, order a complaint, information, or indictment to be dismissed. However, the court may not order a dismissal of a complaint, information, or indictment, or a count contained in a complaint, information, or indictment, charging a felony, unless good cause for dismissal is shown and the reasons for the dismissal are set forth in an order entered upon the minutes.

(2) After the entry of a plea upon a misdemeanor charge, the court, unless good cause to the contrary is shown, shall order the prosecution to be dismissed, with prejudice, if a defendant whose trial has not been postponed upon the defendant's motion is not brought to trial within 6 months.

**History: En. 95-1703 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 173, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1703; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 606, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 178, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-13-201, MCA 1989; redes. 46-13-401 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Right to speedy trial, Art. II, sec. 24, Mont. Const.

**46-13-402. Effect of order to dismiss.** If the court directs the action to be dismissed, the defendant must, if in custody, be discharged and, if admitted to bail, have bail exonerated or money deposited instead of bail refunded to the defendant.

**History: En. 95-1706 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1706(2); amd. Sec. 179, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-13-106, MCA 1989; redes. 46-13-402 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

# CHAPTER 14
# MENTAL COMPETENCY OF ACCUSED

### Part 1 — Relevance of Mental Disease or Disorder

46-14-101. Mental disease or disorder — purpose — definition.
46-14-102. Evidence of mental disease or disorder or developmental disability admissible to prove state of mind.
46-14-103. Mental disease or disorder or developmental disability excluding fitness to proceed.

### Part 2 — Procedure When Mental Disease or Disorder an Issue

46-14-201. Renumbered 46-14-214.
46-14-202. Examination of defendant.
46-14-203. Renumbered 46-14-206.
46-14-204. Prosecution's right to examination.
46-14-205. Access to defendant for examination.
46-14-206. Report of examination.
46-14-207 through 46-14-210 reserved.
46-14-211. Repealed.
46-14-212. Renumbered 46-14-205.
46-14-213. Psychiatric or psychological testimony upon trial.
46-14-214. Form of verdict and judgment — determination of maximum period of confinement — victim findings.
46-14-215 and 46-14-216 reserved.
46-14-217. Admissibility of statements made during examination or treatment.
46-14-218 through 46-14-220 reserved.
46-14-221. Determination of fitness to proceed — effect of finding of unfitness — expenses.
46-14-222. Proceedings if fitness regained.

**Part 3 — Disposition of Defendant**

46-14-301. Commitment upon finding of not guilty by reason of lack of mental state — hearing to determine release or discharge — limitation on confinement.
46-14-302. Discharge or release upon motion of director.
46-14-303. Application for discharge or release by committed person.
46-14-304. Conditional release — revocation.
46-14-305 through 46-14-310 reserved.
46-14-311. Consideration of mental disease or disorder or developmental disability in sentencing.
46-14-312. Sentence to be imposed.
46-14-313. Discharge of defendant from supervision.

**Part 4 — Privileged Communications (Renumbered)**

## Part 1
## Relevance of Mental Disease or Disorder

**46-14-101. Mental disease or disorder — purpose — definition.** (1) The purpose of this section is to provide a legal standard of mental disease or disorder under which the information gained from examination of the defendant, pursuant to part 2 of this chapter, regarding a defendant's mental condition is applied. The court shall apply this standard:

(a) in any determination regarding:

(i) a defendant's fitness to proceed and stand trial;

(ii) whether the defendant had, at the time that the offense was committed, a particular state of mind that is an essential element of the offense; and

(b) at sentencing when a defendant has been convicted on a verdict of guilty or a plea of guilty or nolo contendere and claims that at the time of commission of the offense for which the defendant was convicted, the defendant was unable to appreciate the criminality of the defendant's behavior or to conform the defendant's behavior to the requirements of the law.

(2) (a) As used in this chapter, "mental disease or disorder" means an organic, mental, or emotional disorder that is manifested by a substantial disturbance in behavior, feeling, thinking, or judgment to such an extent that the person requires care, treatment, and rehabilitation.

(b) The term "mental disease or disorder" does not include but may co-occur with one or more of the following:

(i) an abnormality manifested only by repeated criminal or other antisocial behavior;

(ii) a developmental disability, as defined in 53-20-102;

(iii) drug or alcohol intoxication; or

(iv) drug or alcohol addiction.

**History: En. 95-501 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-501; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 713, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 149, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 199, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 595, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 209, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 161, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Voluntary act — material element of every offense, 45-2-202.
Criminal responsibility of person in intoxicated or drugged condition, 45-2-203.
Compulsion of threatened bodily injury, 45-2-212.

**46-14-102. Evidence of mental disease or disorder or developmental disability admissible to prove state of mind.** Evidence that the defendant suffered from a mental disease or disorder or developmental disability is admissible to prove that the defendant did or did not have a state of mind that is an element of the offense.

**History: En. 95-502 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-502; amd. Sec. 150, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 452, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 161, L. 2015.**

**46-14-103. Mental disease or disorder or developmental disability excluding fitness to proceed.** A person who, as a result of mental disease or disorder or developmental disability, is unable to understand the proceedings against the person or to assist in the person's own defense may not be tried, convicted, or sentenced for the commission of an offense so long as the incapacity endures.

**History: En. 95-504 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-504; amd. Sec. 151, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 452, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 161, L. 2015.**

## Part 2
## Procedure When Mental Disease or Disorder an Issue

**46-14-201. Renumbered 46-14-214.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-14-202. Examination of defendant.** (1) If the defendant or the defendant's counsel files a written motion requesting an examination or if the issue of the defendant's fitness to proceed is raised by the court, prosecution, or defense counsel, the court shall appoint at least one qualified psychiatrist, licensed clinical psychologist, or advanced practice registered nurse or shall request the superintendent of the Montana state hospital to designate at least one qualified psychiatrist, licensed clinical psychologist, or advanced practice registered nurse, who may be or include the superintendent, to examine and report upon the defendant's mental condition.

(2) The court may order the defendant to be committed to a hospital or other suitable facility for the purpose of the examination for a period not exceeding 60 days or a longer period that the court determines to be necessary for the purpose and may direct that a qualified psychiatrist, licensed clinical psychologist, or advanced practice registered nurse retained by the defendant be permitted to witness and participate in the examination.

(3) In the examination, any method may be employed that is accepted by the medical or psychological profession for the examination of those alleged to be suffering from mental disease or disorder.

(4) (a) The costs incurred for an examination ordered under subsection (2) must be paid as follows:

(i) if the issue of the defendant's fitness to proceed was raised by the court or the examination was requested by the prosecution, the cost of the examination and other associated expenses must be paid by the court or, in district court proceedings, by the office of court administrator, except as provided in subsection (4)(a)(iv);

(ii) if the examination was requested by the defendant or the defendant's counsel, the cost of the examination and other associated expenses must be paid by the defendant or, if the defendant was represented by an attorney pursuant to the Montana Public Defender Act, Title 47, chapter 1, by the office of state public defender, except as provided by subsection (4)(a)(iv);

(iii) if the examination was jointly requested by the prosecution and defense counsel or the need for the examination was jointly agreed to by the prosecution and defense, the cost of the examination and other associated expenses must be divided and paid equally by the court or, in district court proceedings, by the office of court administrator, and the defendant or, if the defendant was represented by an attorney assigned pursuant to the Montana Public Defender Act, Title 47, chapter 1, by the office of state public defender, except as provided in subsection (4)(a)(iv);

(iv) any costs for an examination performed by an employee of the department of public health and human services, any other associated expenses at a facility of the department of public health and human services, and any other associated expenses for which the legislature has made a general fund appropriation to the department of public health and human services may not be charged to the office of court administrator or the office of state public defender.

(b) For purposes of this subsection (4), "other associated expenses" means the following costs incurred in association with the commitment to a hospital or other suitable facility for the purpose of examination, regardless of whether the examination is done at the Montana state hospital or any other facility:

(i) the expenses of transporting the defendant from the place of detention to the place where the examination is performed and returning the defendant to detention, including personnel costs of the law enforcement agency by whom the defendant is detained;

(ii) housing expenses of the facility where the examination is performed; and

(iii) medical costs, including medical and dental care, including costs of medication.

**History: En. 95-505 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 88, Ch. 120, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 95-505(1), (2); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 713, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 616, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 361, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 680, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 127, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 152, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 303, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 585, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 140, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 161, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Consideration of mental disease or disorder in sentencing, 46-14-311.

**46-14-203. Renumbered 46-14-206.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-14-204. Prosecution's right to examination.** (1) When the defense discloses the report of the examination to the prosecution or files a notice of the intention to rely on a defense of mental disease or disorder, the prosecution is entitled to have the defendant examined by a qualified psychiatrist, licensed clinical psychologist, or advanced practice registered nurse.

(2) The report of the examination must be disclosed to the defense within 10 days of its receipt by the prosecution.

**History: En. Sec. 153, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 303, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 161, L. 2015.**

**46-14-205. Access to defendant for examination.** If either the defendant or the prosecution wishes the defendant to be examined by a qualified psychiatrist, licensed clinical psychologist, or advanced practice registered nurse selected by the one proposing the examination in order to determine the defendant's fitness to proceed or whether the defendant had, at the time the offense was committed, a particular state of mind that is an essential element of the offense, the examiner must be permitted to have reasonable access to the defendant for the purpose of the examination.

**History: En. 95-507 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 120, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-507(2); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 713, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 127, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 154, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-14-212, MCA 1989; redes. 46-14-205 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 303, L. 2001.**

**46-14-206. Report of examination.** (1) A report of the examination must include the following:

(a) a description of the nature of the examination;

(b) a diagnosis of the mental condition of the defendant, including an opinion as to whether the defendant suffers from a mental disorder, as defined in 53-21-102, and may require commitment or is seriously developmentally disabled, as defined in 53-20-102;

(c) if the defendant suffers from a mental disease or disorder or developmental disability, an opinion as to the defendant's capacity to understand the proceedings against the defendant and to assist in the defendant's own defense;

(d) when directed by the court, an opinion as to the capacity of the defendant to have a particular state of mind that is an element of the offense charged; and

(e) when directed by the court, an opinion as to the capacity of the defendant, because of a mental disease or disorder or developmental disability, to appreciate the criminality of the defendant's behavior or to conform the defendant's behavior to the requirement of the law.

(2) If the examination cannot be conducted by reason of the unwillingness of the defendant to participate in the examination, the report must state that fact and must include, if possible, an opinion as to whether the unwillingness of the defendant was the result of the mental disease or disorder or developmental disability.

**History: En. 95-505 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 88, Ch. 120, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 95-505(3) thru (5); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 713, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 155, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-14-203, MCA 1989; redes. 46-14-206 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 397, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 490, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 452, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 161, L. 2015.**

**46-14-207 through 46-14-210 reserved.**

**46-14-211. Repealed.** Sec. 15, Ch. 713, L. 1979.

**History: En. 95-507 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 120, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-507(1).**

**46-14-212. Renumbered 46-14-205.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-14-213. Psychiatric or psychological testimony upon trial.** (1) Upon trial, any psychiatrist, licensed clinical psychologist, or advanced practice registered nurse who reported under 46-14-202 or 46-14-206 may be called as a witness by the prosecutor or by the defense. Both the prosecution and the defense may summon any other qualified psychiatrist, licensed clinical psychologist, or advanced practice registered nurse to testify, but only a person who has examined the defendant is competent to testify to an expert opinion with respect to the mental condition of the defendant, as distinguished from the validity of the procedure followed by or the general scientific propositions stated by another witness.

(2) When a psychiatrist, licensed clinical psychologist, or advanced practice registered nurse who has examined the defendant testifies concerning the defendant's mental condition,

the psychiatrist, licensed clinical psychologist, or advanced practice registered nurse may make a statement as to the nature of the examination and the medical or psychological diagnosis of the mental condition of the defendant. The expert may make any explanation reasonably serving to clarify the expert's examination and diagnosis, and the expert may be cross-examined as to any matter bearing on the expert's competency or credibility or the validity of the expert's examination or medical or psychological diagnosis. A psychiatrist, licensed clinical psychologist, or advanced practice registered nurse may not offer an opinion to the jury on the ultimate issue of whether the defendant did or did not have a particular state of mind that is an element of the offense charged.

**History:** **En. 95-507 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 90, Ch. 120, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-507(3), (4); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 713, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 361, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 127, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 156, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 303, L. 2001.**

**46-14-214. Form of verdict and judgment — determination of maximum period of confinement — victim findings.** (1) When the defendant is found not guilty of the charged offense or offenses or any lesser included offense for the reason that due to a mental disease or disorder the defendant did not have a particular state of mind that is an essential element of the offense charged, the verdict and the judgment must state that reason.

(2) The court shall determine on the record the charged offense or offenses or any lesser included offense for which the person otherwise may have been convicted and the maximum sentence that the defendant may have received. If there is more than one offense charged, the maximum sentence is limited to the longest single sentence from all charged offenses.

(3) The court shall make specific findings regarding whether there is a victim of the crime for which the defendant is found not guilty and, if so, whether the victim wishes to be notified of any conditional release, discharge, or escape of the defendant.

**History:** **En. 95-503 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-503; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 713, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 593, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 157, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-14-201, MCA 1989; redes. 46-14-214 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 164, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 161, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Notice of certain defenses, 46-15-323.

**46-14-215 and 46-14-216 reserved.**

**46-14-217. Admissibility of statements made during examination or treatment.** A statement made for the purposes of psychiatric or psychological examination or treatment provided for in this section by a person subjected to examination or treatment is not admissible in evidence against the person at trial on any issue other than that of the person's mental condition. It is admissible on the issue of the person's mental condition, whether or not it would otherwise be considered a privileged communication, only when and after the defendant presents evidence that due to a mental disease or disorder the defendant did not have a particular state of mind that is an element of the offense charged.

**History:** **En. 95-509 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-509; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 713, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 158, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-14-401, MCA 1989; redes. 46-14-217 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 161, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Doctor-patient privilege, 26-1-805.
Mental health professional-client privilege, 26-1-807.

**46-14-218 through 46-14-220 reserved.**

**46-14-221. Determination of fitness to proceed — effect of finding of unfitness — expenses.** (1) The issue of the defendant's fitness to proceed may be raised by the court, by the defendant or the defendant's counsel, or by the prosecutor. When the issue is raised, it must be determined by the court. If neither the prosecutor nor the defendant's counsel contests the finding of the report filed under 46-14-206, the court may make the determination on the basis of the report. If the finding is contested, the court shall hold a hearing on the issue. If the report is received in evidence upon the hearing, the parties have the right to subpoena and cross-examine the psychiatrists or licensed clinical psychologists who joined in the report and to offer evidence upon the issue.

(2) (a) If the court determines that the defendant lacks fitness to proceed, the proceeding against the defendant must be suspended, except as provided in subsection (4), and the court

shall commit the defendant to the custody of the director of the department of public health and human services to be placed in an appropriate mental health facility, as defined in 53-21-102, or residential facility, as defined in 53-20-102, of the department of public health and human services for so long as the unfitness endures or until disposition of the defendant is made pursuant to this section, whichever occurs first.

(b) The facility shall develop an individualized treatment plan to assist the defendant to gain fitness to proceed. The treatment plan may include a physician's prescription of reasonable and appropriate medication that is consistent with accepted medical standards. If the defendant refuses to comply with the treatment plan, the facility may petition the court for an order requiring compliance. The defendant has a right to a hearing on the petition. The court shall enter into the record a detailed statement of the facts upon which an order is made, and if compliance with the individualized treatment plan is ordered, the court shall also enter into the record specific findings that the state has proved an overriding justification for the order and that the treatment being ordered is medically appropriate.

(3) (a) The committing court shall, within 90 days of commitment, review the defendant's fitness to proceed. If the court finds that the defendant is still unfit to proceed and that it does not appear that the defendant will become fit to proceed within the reasonably foreseeable future, the proceeding against the defendant must be dismissed, except as provided in subsection (4).

(b) If the court determines that the defendant lacks fitness to proceed because the defendant has a mental disorder, the proceeding against the defendant must be dismissed and the prosecutor shall petition the court in the manner provided in Title 53, chapter 21, to determine the disposition of the defendant pursuant to those provisions.

(c) If the court determines that the defendant lacks fitness to proceed because the defendant has a developmental disability as defined in 53-20-102, the proceeding against the defendant must be dismissed and the prosecutor shall petition the court in the manner provided in Title 53, chapter 20, to determine the disposition of the defendant pursuant to those provisions.

(4) The fact that the defendant is unfit to proceed does not preclude any legal objection to the prosecution that is susceptible to fair determination prior to trial and that is made without the personal participation of the defendant.

(5) Except as provided in subsection (6), the expenses of transporting the defendant to the custody of the director of the department of public health and human services to be placed in an appropriate facility of the department of public health and human services, of the care, custody, and treatment of the defendant at the facility, and of transporting the defendant back are payable by the court or, in district court proceedings, by the office of court administrator.

(6) The cost of care, custody, and treatment at a facility for which the legislature has made a general fund appropriation to the department of public health and human services may not be charged to the office of court administrator.

**History: En. 95-506 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 89, Ch. 120, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 568, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-506(part); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 713, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 616, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 352, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 680, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 127, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 159, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 211, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 255, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 204, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 585, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 452, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 58, Ch. 130, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 140, L. 2007.**

**46-14-222. Proceedings if fitness regained.** When the court, on its own motion or upon the application of the director of the department of public health and human services, the prosecution, or the defendant or the defendant's legal representative, determines, after a hearing if a hearing is requested, that the defendant has regained fitness to proceed, the proceeding must be resumed. If, however, the court is of the view that so much time has elapsed since the commitment of the defendant that it would be unjust to resume the criminal proceedings, the court may dismiss the charge and may order the defendant to be discharged or, subject to the law governing the civil commitment of persons suffering from serious mental illness, order the defendant committed to an appropriate facility of the department of public health and human services.

**History: En. 95-506 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 89, Ch. 120, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 568, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-506(part); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 713, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 160, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 205, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 59, Ch. 130, L. 2005.**

## Part 3
## Disposition of Defendant

**46-14-301. Commitment upon finding of not guilty by reason of lack of mental state — hearing to determine release or discharge — limitation on confinement.** (1) When a defendant is found not guilty for the reason that due to a mental disease or disorder the defendant could not have a particular state of mind that is an essential element of the offense charged, the court shall order a predisposition investigation in accordance with 46-18-112 and 46-18-113, which must include an investigation of the present mental condition of the defendant. If the trial was by jury, the court shall hold a hearing to determine the appropriate disposition of the defendant. If the trial was by the court, the court may hold a hearing to obtain any additional testimony it considers necessary to determine the appropriate disposition of the defendant. In either case, the testimony and evidence presented at the trial must be considered by the court in making its determination.

(2) The court shall evaluate the nature of the offense with which the defendant was charged. If the offense:

(a) involved a substantial risk of serious bodily injury or death, actual bodily injury, or substantial property damage, the court may find that the defendant suffers from a mental disease or disorder that renders the defendant a danger to the defendant or others. If the court finds that the defendant presents a danger to the defendant or others, the defendant may be committed to the custody of the director of the department of public health and human services to be placed in an appropriate mental health facility for custody, care, and treatment. However, if the court finds that the defendant is seriously developmentally disabled, as defined in 53-20-102, the prosecutor shall petition the court in the manner provided in Title 53, chapter 20.

(b) charged did not involve a substantial risk of serious bodily injury or death, actual bodily injury, or substantial property damage, the court shall release the defendant. The prosecutor may petition the court in the manner provided in Title 53, chapter 20 or 21.

(3) A person committed to the custody of the director of the department of public health and human services must have a hearing within 180 days of confinement to determine the person's present mental condition and whether the person must be discharged or released or whether the commitment may be extended because the person continues to suffer from a mental disease or disorder that renders the person a danger to the person or others. The hearing must be conducted by the court that ordered the commitment unless that court transfers jurisdiction to the district court in the district in which the person has been placed. The court shall cause notice of the hearing to be served upon the person, the person's counsel, the prosecutor, and the court that originally ordered the commitment. The hearing is a civil proceeding, and the burden is upon the state to prove by clear and convincing evidence that the person may not be safely released because the person continues to suffer from a mental disease or disorder that causes the person to present a substantial risk of:

(a) serious bodily injury or death to the person or others;

(b) an imminent threat of physical injury to the person or others; or

(c) substantial property damage.

(4) According to the determination of the court upon the hearing, the person must be discharged or released on conditions the court determines to be necessary or must be committed to the custody of the director of the department of public health and human services to be placed in an appropriate mental health facility for custody, care, and treatment. The period of commitment may not exceed the maximum sentence determined under 46-14-214(2). At the time that the period of the maximum sentence expires, involuntary civil commitment proceedings may be instituted in the manner provided in Title 53, chapter 21.

(5) A professional person shall review the status of the person each year. At the time of the annual review, the director of the department of public health and human services or the person or the representative of the person may petition for discharge or release of the person. Upon request for a hearing, a hearing must be held pursuant to the provisions of subsection (3).

**History: En. 95-508 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 210, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 91, Ch. 120, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 95-508(1); amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 713, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 593, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 361, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 161, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 397, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 206, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 164, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 161, L. 2015.**

**46-14-302. Discharge or release upon motion of director.** (1) If the director of the department of public health and human services believes that a person committed to the director's custody under 46-14-301 may be discharged or released on condition without danger to the person or others because the person no longer suffers from a mental disease or disorder that causes the person to present a substantial risk of serious bodily injury or death to the person or others, a substantial risk of an imminent threat of physical injury to the person or others, or a substantial risk of substantial property damage, the director shall make application for the discharge or release of the person in a report to the district court by which the person was committed unless that court transfers jurisdiction to the court in the district in which the person has been placed and shall send a copy of the application and report to the prosecutor of the county from which the person was committed.

(2) Either the director of the department of public health and human services or the person may also make application to the court for discharge or release as part of the person's annual treatment review.

(3) The court shall then appoint at least one person who is a qualified psychiatrist, licensed clinical psychologist, or advanced practice registered nurse to examine the person and to report as to the person's mental condition within 60 days or a longer period that the court determines to be necessary for the purpose. To facilitate the examinations and the proceedings on the examinations, the court may have the person confined in any mental health facility located near the place where the court sits that may be designated by the director of the department of public health and human services as suitable for the temporary detention of persons suffering from mental disease or disorder.

(4) The committed person or the person's attorney may secure a professional person of the committed person's choice to examine the committed person and to testify at the hearing. If the person wishing to secure the testimony of a professional person is unable to do so because of financial reasons, the court shall appoint an additional professional person to perform the examination. Whenever possible, the court shall allow the committed person or the person's attorney a reasonable choice of an available professional person qualified to perform the requested examination. The professional person must be compensated by the department of public health and human services.

(5) If the court is satisfied by the report filed under subsection (1) and the testimony of the reporting psychiatrist, licensed clinical psychologist, or advanced practice registered nurse that the committed person may be discharged or released on condition because the person no longer suffers from a mental disease or disorder that causes the person to present a substantial risk of serious bodily injury or death to the person or others, a substantial risk of an imminent threat of physical injury to the person or others, or a substantial risk of substantial property damage, the court shall order the person's discharge.

(6) (a) If the court is not satisfied, it shall promptly order a hearing to determine whether the person may safely be discharged or released on the grounds that the person no longer suffers from a mental disease or disorder that causes the person to present a substantial risk of:

(i) serious bodily injury or death to the person or others;
(ii) an imminent threat of physical injury to the person or others; or
(iii) substantial property damage.

(b) A hearing is considered a civil proceeding, and the burden is upon the state to prove by clear and convincing evidence that the person may not be safely discharged or released because the person continues to suffer from a mental disease or disorder that causes the person to present a substantial risk of:

(i) serious bodily injury or death to the person or others;
(ii) an imminent threat of physical injury to the person or others; or
(iii) substantial property damage.

(c) According to the determination of the court upon the hearing, the committed person must then be discharged or released on conditions that the court determines to be necessary or must be recommitted to the custody of the director of the department of public health and human services, subject to discharge or release only in accordance with the procedures provided in 46-14-303 and this section.

**History:** En. 95-508 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 210, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 91, Ch. 120, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 95-508(2), (3); amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 361, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 127, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 162, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 397, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 207, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 303, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 161, L. 2015.

**46-14-303. Application for discharge or release by committed person.** A committed person may make application for discharge or release to the district court by which the person was committed unless that court transfers jurisdiction to the court in the district in which the person has been placed, and the procedure to be followed upon the application is the same as that prescribed in 46-14-302 in the case of an application by the director of the department of public health and human services. However, an application by a committed person need not be considered until the person has been confined for a period of not less than 6 months from the date of the order of commitment, and if the determination of the court is adverse to the application, the person may not be permitted to file a further application until 1 year has elapsed from the date of any preceding hearing on an application for the person's release or discharge.

**History:** En. 95-508 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 210, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 91, Ch. 120, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 95-508(5); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 361, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 163, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 397, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 208, Ch. 546, L. 1995.

**46-14-304. Conditional release — revocation.** (1) A person who has been conditionally released remains under the supervision of the department of public health and human services until the committing court discharges the person.

(2) When the person is conditionally released, the director of the department of public health and human services shall provide written notice of the conditions of the person's release to any community facility or program that is treating the person, the county attorney of the county in which the person was committed, and the county attorney of the county in which the person is required to receive treatment.

(3) On motion of a county attorney or the department of public health and human services, the court may order revocation of a person's conditional release if the court determines after hearing evidence that:

(a) the conditions of release have not been fulfilled; and

(b) based on the violations of the conditions and the person's past mental health history, there is a substantial likelihood that the person continues to suffer from a mental disease or disorder that causes the person to present a substantial risk of:

(i) serious bodily injury or death to the person or others;

(ii) a threat of physical injury to the person or others; or

(iii) substantial property damage.

(4) If the court finds that the conditional release should be revoked, the court shall immediately order the person to be recommitted to the custody of the director of the department of public health and human services, subject to discharge or release only in accordance with the procedures provided in 46-14-302 and 46-14-303.

**History:** En. 95-508 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 210, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 91, Ch. 120, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 95-508(4); amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 361, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 164, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 397, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 209, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 161, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 639, L. 2023.

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 639, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**46-14-305 through 46-14-310 reserved.**

**46-14-311. Consideration of mental disease or disorder or developmental disability in sentencing.** (1) Whenever a defendant is convicted on a verdict of guilty or a plea of guilty or nolo contendere and claims at the time of the omnibus hearing held pursuant to 46-13-110 or, if no omnibus hearing is held, at the time of any change of plea by the defendant that at the time of the commission of the offense of which convicted the defendant was suffering from a mental disease or disorder or developmental disability that rendered the defendant unable to appreciate the criminality of the defendant's behavior or to conform the defendant's behavior to the requirements of law, the sentencing court shall consider any relevant evidence presented at the trial and may also consider the results of the presentence investigation requested pursuant to subsection (2).

(2) Under the circumstances referred to in subsection (1), the sentencing court may order a presentence investigation and a report on the investigation pursuant to 46-18-111. If requested, the investigation must include a mental evaluation by a person appointed by the director of the department of public health and human services or the director's designee. The evaluation must include an opinion as to whether the defendant suffered from a mental disease or disorder or developmental disability with the effect as described in subsection (1). If the opinion concludes that the defendant did suffer from a mental disease or disorder or developmental disability with the effect as described in subsection (1), the evaluation must also include a recommendation as to the care, custody, and treatment needs of the defendant.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 713, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 165, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 452, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 268, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 161, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 456, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Admissibility of statements made during examination or treatment, 46-14-217.

**46-14-312. Sentence to be imposed.** (1) If the court finds that the defendant at the time of the commission of the offense of which the defendant was convicted did not suffer from a mental disease or disorder as described in 46-14-311, the court shall sentence the defendant as provided in Title 46, chapter 18.

(2) If the court finds that the defendant at the time of the commission of the offense suffered from a mental disease or disorder or developmental disability as described in 46-14-311, any mandatory minimum sentence prescribed by law for the offense need not apply. The court shall sentence the defendant to be committed to the custody of the director of the department of public health and human services to be placed, after consideration of the recommendations of the professionals providing treatment to the defendant and recommendations of the professionals who have evaluated the defendant, in an appropriate correctional facility, mental health facility, as defined in 53-21-102, residential facility, as defined in 53-20-102, or developmental disabilities facility, as defined in 53-20-202, for custody, care, and treatment for a definite period of time not to exceed the maximum term of imprisonment that could be imposed under subsection (1). The director may, after considering the recommendations of the professionals providing treatment to the defendant and recommendations of the professionals who have evaluated the defendant, subsequently transfer the defendant to another correctional, mental health, residential, or developmental disabilities facility that will better serve the defendant's custody, care, and treatment needs. The authority of the court with regard to sentencing is the same as authorized in Title 46, chapter 18, if the treatment of the individual and the protection of the public are provided for.

(3) Either the director or a defendant whose sentence has been imposed under subsection (2) may petition the sentencing court for review of the sentence if the professional person certifies that:

(a) the defendant no longer suffers from a mental disease or disorder;

(b) the defendant's mental disease or disorder no longer renders the defendant unable to appreciate the criminality of the defendant's conduct or to conform the defendant's conduct to the requirements of law;

(c) the defendant suffers from a mental disease or disorder or developmental disability but is not a danger to the defendant or others; or

(d) the defendant suffers from a mental disease or disorder that makes the defendant a danger to the defendant or others, but:

(i) there is no treatment available for the mental disease or disorder;

(ii) the defendant refuses to cooperate with treatment; or

(iii) the defendant will no longer benefit from active inpatient treatment for the mental disease or disorder.

(4) The sentencing court may make any order not inconsistent with its original sentencing authority, except that the length of confinement or supervision must be equal to that of the original sentence. The professional person shall review the defendant's status each year.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 713, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 267, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 166, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 397, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 256, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 210, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 452, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 161, L. 2015.**

**46-14-313. Discharge of defendant from supervision.** At the expiration of the period of commitment or period of treatment specified by the court under 46-14-312, the defendant must be discharged from custody and further supervision, subject only to the law regarding the civil commitment of persons suffering from serious mental illness.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 713, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 167, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

## Part 4
## Privileged Communications
## (Renumbered)

**46-14-401. Renumbered 46-14-217.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

# CHAPTER 15
# PRODUCTION OF EVIDENCE

### Part 1 — Subpoenas and Witnesses

46-15-101. Subpoenas.
46-15-102. Renumbered 46-15-107.
46-15-103. Renumbered 46-15-115.
46-15-104. Renumbered 46-15-116.
46-15-105. Persons imprisoned in state prison or in another county.
46-15-106. Subpoenas for production of evidence.
46-15-107. Service of subpoenas.
46-15-108 through 46-15-110 reserved.
46-15-111. Repealed.
46-15-112. Subpoena of witness in this state to testify in another state.
46-15-113. Subpoena of witness in another state to testify in this state.
46-15-114. Renumbered 46-15-120.
46-15-115. Subpoena for witness when defendant unable to pay.
46-15-116. Fees, costs, and expenses.
46-15-117 through 46-15-119 reserved.
46-15-120. Exemption from arrest and service of process.

### Part 2 — Depositions

46-15-201. When depositions may be taken.
46-15-202. Procedure for taking depositions.
46-15-203. Repealed.
46-15-204. Use of depositions at trial.

### Part 3 — Discovery — Immunity for Witnesses

46-15-301. Repealed.
46-15-302. Repealed.
46-15-303. Repealed.
46-15-304 through 46-15-310 reserved.
46-15-311. Renumbered 46-15-331.
46-15-312. Renumbered 46-15-332.
46-15-313 through 46-15-319 reserved.
46-15-320. Interview of child under age 16.
46-15-321. Repealed.
46-15-322. Disclosure by prosecution.
46-15-323. Disclosure by defendant.
46-15-324. Materials not subject to disclosure.
46-15-325. Failure to call a witness or raise a defense.
46-15-326. Use of materials.
46-15-327. Continuing duty to disclose.
46-15-328. Excision and protective orders.
46-15-329. Sanctions.
46-15-330. Investigation not to be impeded.
46-15-331. Compelling testimony or production of evidence — immunity.
46-15-332. Privileged matters.

### Part 4 — Evidence in Cases Involving Sexual Offenses

46-15-401. Repealed.
46-15-402. Procedure at videotaping.
46-15-403. Court order to protect privacy of victim.
46-15-404. Sexual assault evidence kit collection and storage — consent of patient — notice to law enforcement.

46-15-405. Statewide sexual assault evidence kit tracking system — rulemaking.
46-15-406. Notice of rights for victims of sexual assault.
46-15-407 through 46-15-410 reserved.
46-15-411. Payment for medical evidence — alleged sexual offenses.
46-15-412. Testing of sexual assault evidence kits.
46-15-413. Retention and disposal of sexual assault evidence kits — victim notification.

## Part 1
## Subpoenas and Witnesses

**Part Cross-References**

Rights of accused — compulsory process, Art. II, sec. 24, Mont. Const.
Criminal process on United States land, Title 2, ch. 1, part 2; 2-1-307.
Mileage of witnesses, 2-18-503.
Clerk of District Court to keep witness book, 3-5-510.
Procedure in reference to witnesses' warrants, 3-5-511.
Sections granting immunity to witnesses, 5-5-112, 7-3-4365, 13-36-208, 25-14-106, 26-2-302, 33-1-316, 40-6-111.
Witness fees — courts of record, 26-2-501.
Investigative subpoenas, Title 46, ch. 4, part 3.
Recognizance by or deposition of witness, 46-11-601.

**46-15-101. Subpoenas.** (1) After the filing of charges and upon the request of the prosecuting attorney, the defendant, or the defendant's attorney, the clerk of the court shall issue subpoenas with the name of the person to whom each subpoena is directed, commanding the person to appear and to give testimony. The court shall maintain a list of the names of the persons to whom subpoenas are issued.

(2) A subpoena must state the name of the court and the title, if any, of the proceeding and must command each person to whom it is directed to attend and give testimony at the time and place specified in the subpoena. The time and place may be modified by mutual written agreement of the parties or by an amended subpoena issued by the clerk of the court.

(3) The court, upon a timely motion, may quash or modify a subpoena if compliance would be unreasonable or oppressive.

(4) A subpoena remains in effect unless quashed or until judgment, dismissal, or other final determination of the action by the court in which the action was filed or to which the action was transferred.

**History: En. 95-1801 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1801(a); amd. Sec. 180, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 138, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Right to process to compel attendance of witnesses, Art. II, sec. 24, Mont. Const.
Subpoena defined, 26-2-101.
Deposition of prospective witness, Title 46, ch. 15, part 2.

**46-15-102. Renumbered 46-15-107.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-15-103. Renumbered 46-15-115.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-15-104. Renumbered 46-15-116.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-15-105. Persons imprisoned in state prison or in another county.** When it is necessary to have a person imprisoned in the state prison brought before any court or a person imprisoned in a county jail brought before a court sitting in another county, an order for that purpose may be made by the court and executed by the sheriff of the county where it is made.

**History: En. Sec. 2900, Pen. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 9714, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 12432, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 1567; re-en. Sec. 12432, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-701-1, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-1812 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1812.**

**Cross-References**

Securing testimony of witness who is prisoner, Title 26, ch. 2, part 2.

**46-15-106. Subpoenas for production of evidence.** (1) A subpoena may command the person to whom it is directed to produce the books, papers, documents, or other objects designated in the subpoena.

(2) The court may direct that the books, papers, documents, or other objects designated in the subpoena be produced before the court at a time prior to the trial or prior to the time when

they are to be offered into evidence and may upon their production permit the books, papers, documents, or objects, or portions thereof, to be inspected by the parties and their attorneys.

(3) The court, upon a timely motion, may quash or modify a subpoena if compliance would be unreasonable or oppressive.

**History: En. Sec. 181, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-15-107. Service of subpoenas.** (1) A subpoena may be served by a peace officer or by any other person who is not a party and who is not less than 18 years of age. A peace officer shall serve any subpoena delivered to the peace officer for service in the peace officer's county either on the part of the prosecution or of the defendant.

(2) Service of a subpoena must be made by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named and, if ordered by the court, by tendering to those residing outside the county of trial the fee for 1 day's attendance and the mileage allowed by law. The person making the service shall without delay make a written return of the service subscribed by the person, stating the time and place of service.

(3) A subpoena requiring attendance of a witness at a hearing or trial may be served anywhere within the state of Montana.

**History: En. 95-1801 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1801(e), (f); amd. Sec. 182, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-15-102, MCA 1989; redes. 46-15-107 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Witness fees, Title 26, ch. 2, part 5.

**46-15-108 through 46-15-110 reserved.**

**46-15-111. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-1808 by Sec. 8, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1808.**

**46-15-112. Subpoena of witness in this state to testify in another state.** (1) If a judge of a court of record in any state, which by its laws has made provision for commanding persons within that state to attend and testify in this state, certifies under the seal of the court that there is a criminal prosecution pending in the court or that a grand jury investigation is commenced or is about to commence, that a person being within this state is a material witness in the prosecution or a grand jury investigation, and that the person's presence will be required for a specified number of days, upon presentation of the certificate to any judge of a court of record in the county in which the person is located, the judge shall fix a time and place for a hearing and shall make an order directing the witness to appear at a time and place certain for the hearing.

(2) If at a hearing the judge determines that the witness is material and necessary, that it will not cause undue hardship to the witness to be compelled to attend and testify in the prosecution or a grand jury investigation in the other state, and that the laws of the state in which the prosecution is pending or a grand jury investigation is commenced or is about to commence will give the witness protection from arrest and the service of civil and criminal process, the judge shall issue a subpoena with a copy of the certificate attached directing the witness to attend and testify in the court where the prosecution is pending or where a grand jury investigation is commenced or is about to commence at a time and place specified in the subpoena. In the hearing, the certificate is prima facie evidence of all the facts stated in the certificate.

(3) If the certificate recommends that the witness be taken into immediate custody and delivered to an officer of the requesting state to assure the witness's attendance in the requesting state, the judge may, in lieu of notification of the hearing, direct that the witness be brought before the judge for the hearing. At the hearing, the judge may, in lieu of issuing a subpoena, order that the witness be taken into custody and delivered to an officer of the requesting state.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 188, L. 1937; Sec. 94-9002, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-1809 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1809; amd. Sec. 183, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Punishment for disobeying summons, 46-6-212.

**46-15-113. Subpoena of witness in another state to testify in this state.** (1) Whenever a person in any state that by its laws has made provision for commanding persons within its borders to attend and testify in criminal prosecutions or grand jury investigations in this state is a material witness in a prosecution pending in a court of record in this state or in a grand jury investigation that is commenced or is about to commence, a judge of the court may issue a certificate under the seal of the court stating these facts and specifying the number of days the witness will be required. The certificate must be presented to a judge of a court of record in the county in which the witness is found.

(2) If the certificate recommends that the witness be taken into immediate custody and delivered to an officer of this state to assure the witness's attendance in this state, it is prima facie proof of the desirability of the custody and delivery, and the judge may direct that the witness be brought before the judge immediately. If the judge is satisfied as to the desirability of custody and delivery, the judge may order that the witness be immediately taken into custody and delivered to an officer of this state. The order is sufficient authority for the officer to take the witness into custody and hold the witness unless and until the witness is released by bail, recognizance, or order of the judge issuing the certificate.

(3) A witness who has appeared in accordance with the provisions of the subpoena may not be required to remain within this state for a longer period of time than the period mentioned in the certificate unless otherwise ordered by the court.

(4) If the witness fails without good cause to attend and testify as directed, the witness must be punished in the manner provided for the punishment of any witness who disobeys an order issued from a court of record in this state in accordance with Title 3, chapter 1, part 5, or in accordance with 45-7-309.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 188, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 117, L. 1949; Sec. 94-9003, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-1810 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1810; amd. Sec. 184, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Punishment for disobeying summons, 46-6-212.

**46-15-114. Renumbered 46-15-120.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-15-115. Subpoena for witness when defendant unable to pay.** (1) The court shall order at any time that a subpoena be issued for service on a named witness upon the ex parte application of a defendant acting pro se and upon a satisfactory showing that the defendant is financially unable to pay the costs incurred for the witness and that the presence of the witness is necessary to an adequate defense.

(2) If a defendant is indigent but is acting pro se and is not represented by a public defender, as defined in 47-1-103, a court order must be obtained if more than six witnesses are to be subpoenaed.

(3) If the defendant is represented by a public defender, as defined in 47-1-103, witness costs must be paid by the office of state public defender as provided for in 47-1-119.

**History: En. 95-1801 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1801(b); amd. Sec. 185, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-15-103, MCA 1989; redes. 46-15-115 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 358, L. 2017.**

**46-15-116. Fees, costs, and expenses.** (1) When a person attends before a judge, grand jury, or court as a witness in a criminal case upon a subpoena, the witness must receive the witness fee prescribed by Title 26, chapter 2, part 5, except as otherwise provided in this section.

(2) The court may determine the reasonable and necessary expenses of subpoenaed witnesses for an indigent defendant not represented by a public defender, as defined in 47-1-103, and order the clerk of court to pay the expenses.

(3) When a person is subpoenaed in this state to testify in another state or is subpoenaed from another state to testify in this state, the person must be paid for lodging, mileage or travel, and per diem, the sum equal to that allowed by Title 2, chapter 18, part 5, for each day that the person is required to travel and attend as a witness. If the state where the witness is found has by statute required that the subpoenaed witness be paid an amount in excess of the amount specified in this section, the witness may be paid the amount required by that state.

(4) The witness fees, costs, and expenses must be paid as provided in 26-2-506.

**History: En. 95-1801 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1801(c); amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 680, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 1, Sp. L. 1985; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 704, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 186, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-15-104, MCA 1989; redes. 46-15-116 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 330, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 585, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 49, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 205, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Mileage of witnesses, 2-18-503.

Witness fees — courts of record, 26-2-501.

**46-15-117 through 46-15-119 reserved.**

**46-15-120. Exemption from arrest and service of process.** (1) If a person comes into this state in obedience to a subpoena directing the person to attend and testify in this state, the person may not, while in this state pursuant to the subpoena or order, be subject to arrest or the service of process, civil or criminal, in connection with matters that arose before the person's entrance into this state under the subpoena.

(2) If a person passes through this state while going to another state in obedience to a subpoena or order to attend and testify in that state, the person may not, while passing through this state, be subject to arrest or the service of process, civil or criminal, in connection with matters that arose before the person's entrance into this state under the subpoena.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 188, L. 1937; Sec. 94-9004, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-1811 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1811; amd. Sec. 187, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-15-114, MCA 1989; redes. 46-15-120 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Witness protected from arrest when attending, going, and returning, 26-2-402.

Persons exempt from arrest, 46-6-102.

## Part 2
## Depositions

**46-15-201. When depositions may be taken.** (1) In district or municipal court cases, a deposition may be taken if it appears that a prospective witness:

(a) is likely to be either unable to attend or otherwise prevented from attending a trial or hearing;

(b) is likely to be absent from the state at the time of the trial or hearing; or

(c) is unwilling to provide relevant information to a requesting party and the witness's testimony is material and necessary in order to prevent a failure of justice. The court shall, upon motion of any party and proper notice, order that the testimony of the witness be taken by deposition and that any designated books, papers, documents, or tangible objects, not privileged, be introduced at the time the deposition is taken.

(2) The witness whose deposition is to be taken may be required by subpoena to attend at any place designated by the court, taking into account the convenience of the parties and of the witness.

(3) If the defendant is charged with a felony and it appears upon the affidavit of counsel for a party that good cause exists to believe that a witness will not respond to a subpoena and the administration of justice requires, any district judge may issue an arrest warrant commanding the arrest of a material witness. The arrest warrant must further order a deposition to be taken without unnecessary delay. A person may not be imprisoned for the purpose of securing testimony in any criminal proceeding longer than is necessary to take the person's deposition.

**History: En. 95-1802 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1802(a); amd. Sec. 146, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Detention for purpose of securing testimony, Art. II, sec. 23, Mont. Const.

Recognizance by or deposition of witness, 46-11-601.

**46-15-202. Procedure for taking depositions.** (1) The party at whose instance a deposition is to be taken shall give to every other party reasonable written notice of the time and place for taking the deposition. The notice must state the name and address of each person to be examined. On motion of the party upon whom the notice is served, the municipal or district court for cause shown may extend or shorten the time or change the place for taking the deposition.

(2) A deposition must be taken in the manner provided in civil actions. The court, upon request, may direct that a deposition be taken on written interrogatories in the manner provided in civil actions. However, a deposition may not be taken of a party defendant without the defendant's consent, and the scope and manner of examination and cross-examination must be restricted as would be allowed in the trial itself.

(3) The deposition must be filed with the court making the order and held until the trial. Either party shall make available to the other party or the other party's counsel for examination

and use at the taking of the deposition any relevant, nonprivileged statement of the witness being deposed that is in the possession of either party.

(4) Objections to deposition testimony or evidence or parts of the testimony or evidence may be reserved for subsequent determination by the court.

(5) Unless a defendant in custody has waived, in writing, the right to be present at the taking of a deposition, the officer having custody of the defendant must be notified of the time and place set for the deposition. The officer having custody shall produce the defendant and keep the defendant in the presence of a witness during the deposition.

(6) A defendant not in custody who fails to appear, without good cause, at the taking of a deposition after being notified of the time and place set for the deposition will be considered to have waived the right to be present as provided in 46-16-122. The waiver includes a waiver of any objection to the taking and use of the deposition based upon that right.

(7) Whenever a deposition is taken at the instance of the prosecution or whenever a deposition is taken at the instance of a defendant who is unable to bear the expense of taking a deposition, the court shall direct that the expense of travel and subsistence of the defendant and the defendant's counsel for attendance at the examination and the cost of the transcript of the deposition be paid by the city for a municipal court proceeding or by the state for a district court proceeding.

**History: En. 95-1802 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1802(b) thru (d); amd. Sec. 147, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**46-15-203. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-1802 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1802(g).**

**46-15-204. Use of depositions at trial.** Any deposition may be used by any party for any purpose allowed by the Montana Rules of Evidence.

**History: En. 95-1802 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1802(e), (f); amd. Sec. 148, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

## Part 3
## Discovery — Immunity for Witnesses

**46-15-301. Repealed.** Sec. 11, Ch. 202, L. 1985.

**History: En. 95-1803 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1803(1), (3); amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 713, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 557, L. 1981.**

**46-15-302. Repealed.** Sec. 11, Ch. 202, L. 1985.

**History: (1), (2)En. 95-1801 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; Sec. 95-1801, R.C.M. 1947; (3)En. 95-1803 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 184, L. 1977; Sec. 95-1803, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1801(d), 95-1803(2); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 496, L. 1979.**

**46-15-303. Repealed.** Sec. 11, Ch. 202, L. 1985.

**History: En. 95-1804 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1804.**

**46-15-304 through 46-15-310 reserved.**

**46-15-311. Renumbered 46-15-331.** Code Commissioner, 1985.

**46-15-312. Renumbered 46-15-332.** Code Commissioner, 1985.

**46-15-313 through 46-15-319 reserved.**

**46-15-320. Interview of child under age 16.** (1) A defendant may not interview a child under the age of 16 who alleges to be the victim of sexual abuse as provided in 45-5-502, 45-5-503, 45-5-504, 45-5-507, 45-5-508, or 45-5-625, or an immediate family member of the child who is also under the age of 16, except by an order of the court upon a motion showing that the defendant has exceptional circumstances that necessitate interviewing the child victim.

(2) Upon a motion under subsection (1), the court may, in its discretion, order an interview. If the court orders an interview, the court shall list the reasons for and scope of the interview and, if requested, provide any reasonable accommodations for the child victim for the interview.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 387, L. 2019.**

**46-15-321. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 202, L. 1985.**

**46-15-322. Disclosure by prosecution.** (1) Upon request, the prosecutor shall make available to the defendant for examination and reproduction the following material and information within the prosecutor's possession or control:

(a) the names, addresses, and statements of all persons whom the prosecutor may call as witnesses in the case in chief;

(b) all written or oral statements of the defendant and of any person who will be tried with the defendant;

(c) all written reports or statements of experts who have personally examined the defendant or any evidence in the particular case, together with the results of physical examinations, scientific tests, experiments, or comparisons;

(d) all papers, documents, photographs, or tangible objects that the prosecutor may use at trial or that were obtained from or purportedly belong to the defendant; and

(e) all material or information that tends to mitigate or negate the defendant's guilt as to the offense charged or that would tend to reduce the defendant's potential sentence.

(2) At the same time, the prosecutor shall inform the defendant of, and make available to the defendant for examination and reproduction, any written or recorded material or information within the prosecutor's control regarding:

(a) whether there has been any electronic surveillance of any conversations to which the defendant was a party;

(b) whether an investigative subpoena has been executed in connection with the case; and

(c) whether the case has involved an informant and, if so, the informant's identity if the defendant is entitled to know either or both of these facts under Rule 502 of the Montana Rules of Evidence and 46-15-324(3).

(3) The prosecutor may impose reasonable conditions, including an appropriate stipulation concerning chain of custody, to protect physical evidence produced under subsection (1)(d).

(4) The prosecutor's obligation of disclosure extends to material and information in the possession or control of members of the prosecutor's staff and of any other persons who have participated in the investigation or evaluation of the case.

(5) Upon motion showing that the defendant has substantial need in the preparation of the case for additional material or information not otherwise provided for and that the defendant is unable, without undue hardship, to obtain the substantial equivalent by other means, the court, in its discretion, may order any person to make it available to the defendant. The court may, upon the request of any person affected by the order, vacate or modify the order if compliance would be unreasonable or oppressive. The prosecutor may not be required to prepare or disclose summaries of witnesses' testimony.

(6) The prosecutor shall furnish to the defendant no later than 5 days before trial or at a later time as the court may for good cause permit, together with their statements, a list of the names and addresses of all persons whom the prosecutor intends to call as rebuttal witnesses to evidence of good character or the defenses of alibi, compulsion, entrapment, justifiable use of force, or mistaken identity or the defense that the defendant did not have a particular state of mind that is an element of the offense charged.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 202, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 137, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**46-15-323. Disclosure by defendant.** (1) At any time after the filing in district court of an indictment or information, the defendant, in connection with the particular crime charged and upon written request of the prosecutor and approval of the court:

(a) shall appear in a lineup;

(b) shall speak for identification by witnesses;

(c) must be fingerprinted, palm printed, footprinted, or voiceprinted;

(d) shall pose for photographs not involving reenactment of an event;

(e) shall try on clothing;

(f) shall permit the taking of samples of the defendant's hair, blood, saliva, urine, or other specified materials that do not involve unreasonable bodily intrusions;

(g) shall provide handwriting samples; or

(h) shall submit to a reasonable physical or medical inspection; however, the inspection does not include psychiatric or psychological examination.

(2) Within 30 days after the arraignment or at a later time as the court may for good cause permit, the defendant shall provide the prosecutor with a written notice of the defendant's intention to introduce evidence at trial of good character or the defenses of alibi, compulsion, entrapment, justifiable use of force, or mistaken identity.

(3) Within 10 days after receiving a report of the defendant's mental condition from a psychiatrist, psychologist, or advanced practice registered nurse or at a later time as the court may for good cause permit, the defendant shall provide the prosecutor with a written notice of the defendant's intention to introduce evidence at trial of the defense that because of a mental disease or disorder, the defendant did not have a particular state of mind that is an essential element of the offense charged.

(4) The notice must specify for each defense the names and addresses of the persons, other than the defendant, whom the defendant may call as witnesses in support of the defense, together with all written reports or statements made by them, including all reports and statements concerning the results of physical examinations, scientific tests, experiments, or comparisons, except that the defendant need not include a privileged report or statement unless the defendant intends to use the privileged report or statement, or the witness who made it, at trial.

(5) Prior to trial, the defendant may, upon motion and showing of good cause, add to the list of witnesses the names of any additional witnesses and disclose their reports or statements as required by this section. After the trial commences, no witness may be called by the defendant in support of these defenses unless the name of the witness is included on the list and the witness's report or statement has been disclosed as required by this section, except for good cause shown.

(6) Within 30 days after the arraignment or at a later time as the court may for good cause permit, the defendant shall make available to the prosecutor for testing, examination, or reproduction:

(a) the names, addresses, and statements of all persons, other than the defendant, whom the defendant may call as witnesses in the defense case in chief, together with their statements;

(b) the names and addresses of experts whom the defendant may call at trial, together with the results of their physical examinations, scientific tests, experiments, or comparisons, including all written reports and statements made by these experts in connection with the particular case; and

(c) all papers, documents, photographs, and other tangible objects that the defendant may use at trial.

(7) The defendant's obligation under this section extends to material and information within the possession or control of the defendant, defense counsel, and defense counsel's staff or investigators.

(8) Upon motion of the prosecutor showing that the prosecutor has substantial need in the preparation of the case for additional material or information not otherwise provided for, that the prosecutor is unable, without undue hardship, to obtain the substantial equivalent by other means, and that disclosure of the material or information will not violate the defendant's constitutional rights, the court, in its discretion, may order any person to make the material or information available to the prosecutor. The court may, upon request of any person affected by the order, vacate or modify the order if compliance would be unreasonable or oppressive. The defense counsel may not be required to prepare or disclose summaries of witnesses' testimony.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 202, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 138, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 182, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 303, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 161, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Self-incrimination and double jeopardy, Art. II, sec. 25, Mont. Const.

Not guilty by reason of mental disease or disorder — form of verdict and judgment, 46-14-214.

**46-15-324. Materials not subject to disclosure.** (1) Except as provided in this section, disclosure is not required for the superseded notes or work product of the prosecuting or defense attorney.

(2) If exculpatory information is contained in the superseded notes or work product of the prosecution, that information must be disclosed.

(3) Disclosure of the existence of an informant or the identity of an informant who will not be called to testify is not required if:

(a) disclosure would result in substantial risk to the informant or to the informant's operational effectiveness; and

(b) the failure to disclose will not infringe the constitutional rights of the accused.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 202, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 139, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**46-15-325. Failure to call a witness or raise a defense.** The fact that a witness's name is on a list furnished pursuant to this part but the witness does not testify or that a matter contained in a pretrial notice is not raised may not be commented upon at trial unless the court, on motion of a party, allows comment after finding that the inclusion of the witness's name or the pretrial notice constituted an abuse of the applicable disclosure requirement or that other good cause is shown.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 202, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 140, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-15-326. Use of materials.** Except as provided in 46-11-401, any materials, including witness lists, furnished to an attorney pursuant to 46-15-322 through 46-15-329 may not be disclosed to the public but may be disclosed to others only to the extent necessary for the proper conduct of the case.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 202, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 261, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-15-327. Continuing duty to disclose.** If at any time after a disclosure has been made any party discovers additional information or material that would be subject to disclosure had it been known at the time of disclosure, the party shall promptly notify all other parties of the existence of the additional information or material and make an appropriate disclosure.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 202, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 141, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-15-328. Excision and protective orders.** (1) Upon a motion of any party showing good cause, the court may at any time order that any disclosure be deferred or regulated when it finds:

(a) that the disclosure would result in a risk or harm outweighing any usefulness of the unrestricted disclosure to any party; and

(b) that the risk cannot be eliminated by a less substantial restriction of discovery rights.

(2) Whenever the court finds, on motion of any party, that only a portion of a document or other material is discoverable, it may authorize the party disclosing it to excise that portion of the material that is nondiscoverable and disclose the remainder.

(3) On motion of the party seeking a protective or excision order or in submitting for the court's determination the discoverability of any material or information, the court may permit that party to present the material or information for the inspection of the judge alone. Counsel for all other parties are entitled to be present when the presentation is made.

(4) If the court enters an order that any material or any portion of the material is not discoverable, the entire text of the material must be sealed and preserved in the record in the event of an appeal.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 202, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 143, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-15-329. Sanctions.** If at any time during the course of the proceeding it is brought to the attention of the court that a party has failed to comply with any of the provisions of this part or any order issued pursuant to this part, the court may impose any sanction that it finds just under the circumstances, including but not limited to:

(1) ordering disclosure of the information not previously disclosed;

(2) granting a continuance;

(3) holding a witness, party, or counsel in contempt for an intentional violation;

(4) precluding a party from calling a witness, offering evidence, or raising a defense not disclosed; or

(5) declaring a mistrial when necessary to prevent a miscarriage of justice.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 202, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 144, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-15-330. Investigation not to be impeded.** Except as to matters to which discovery is restricted and except as to the defendant's counsel advising the defendant, a party or agent of a party may not discourage or obstruct communication between any person and any party or otherwise obstruct a party's investigation of the case.

**History: En. Sec. 142, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-15-331. Compelling testimony or production of evidence — immunity.** (1) Before or during trial in any judicial proceeding, a judge of the district or municipal court, upon request by the prosecutor or defense counsel, may require a person to answer any question or produce any evidence, even though personally incriminating, following a grant of immunity.

(2) If a person is required to give testimony or produce evidence in accordance with this section in any investigation or proceeding, compelled testimony or evidence and any information directly or indirectly derived from such testimony or evidence may not be used against the witness in any criminal prosecution.

(3) Nothing in this section prohibits a prosecutor from granting immunity from prosecution for or on account of any transaction, matter, or thing concerning which a witness is compelled to testify if in the prosecutor's sole discretion it is determined that the ends of justice would be served.

(4) Immunity may not extend to prosecution or punishment for false statements given in any testimony required under this section.

**History: En. 95-1807 by Sec. 7, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1807; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 577, L. 1983; Sec. 46-15-311, MCA 1983; redes. 46-15-331 by Code Commissioner, 1985; amd. Sec. 145, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-15-332. Privileged matters.** All matters which are privileged upon the trial are privileged against disclosure through any discovery procedure.

**History: En. 95-1803 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1803(4); Sec. 46-15-312, MCA 1983; redes. 46-15-332 by Code Commissioner, 1985.**

## Part 4
## Evidence in Cases Involving Sexual Offenses

**Part Cross-References**

DNA index, Title 44, ch. 6, part 1.
Provisions generally applicable to sexual crimes, 45-5-511.
Petition for DNA testing, 46-21-110.
Preservation and disposal of biological evidence obtained in criminal proceeding, 46-21-111.

**46-15-401. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History: En. 95-1814 by Sec. 1, Ch. 384, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1814; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 151, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 8, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 85, L. 1989.**

**46-15-402. Procedure at videotaping.** (1) The procedural and evidentiary rules of the state of Montana which are applicable to criminal trials within the state of Montana shall apply to the videotape proceedings authorized by this part.

(2) The district court judge, the prosecuting attorney, the victim, the defendant, the defendant's attorney, and such persons as are deemed necessary by the court to make the recordings authorized under this part shall be allowed to attend the videotape proceedings.

**History: En. 95-1815 by Sec. 2, Ch. 384, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1815.**

**46-15-403. Court order to protect privacy of victim.** Videotapes which are part of the court record are subject to a protective order of the court for the purpose of protecting the privacy of the victim.

**History: En. 95-1816 by Sec. 3, Ch. 384, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1816.**

**Cross-References**

Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

**46-15-404. Sexual assault evidence kit collection and storage — consent of patient — notice to law enforcement.** (1) Following the completion of hospital emergency services and forensic services for a sexual assault medical forensic examination, the health care professional providing the forensic services shall provide the patient the opportunity to sign a written consent to allow law enforcement to submit the sexual assault evidence kit for testing. The written consent must be on a form included in the kit and must indicate whether the patient consents to the release of information about the sexual assault to law enforcement.

(2) A health care facility that obtains written consent to release a sexual assault evidence kit to law enforcement shall notify the investigating law enforcement agency, if known, or the law enforcement agency that has jurisdiction in the area in which the health care facility is located within 24 hours after the kit is collected.

(3) (a) A health care facility that did not obtain written consent to release the sexual assault evidence kit to law enforcement shall inform the individual from whom the kit was obtained that the evidence will be forwarded to the office of victim services of the department of justice as an anonymous kit.

(b) The office of victim services shall store a sexual assault evidence kit for a minimum of 1 year before the kit may be destroyed.

(c) The individual from whom an anonymous sexual assault evidence kit was obtained or the individual's agent may provide consent for the kit to be tested at any time during that 1-year period.

(4) (a) A law enforcement agency that receives notice from a health care facility as provided in subsection (2) shall take possession of the sexual assault evidence kit from the health care facility within 5 business days after the evidence is collected.

(b) If the law enforcement agency determines that the alleged sexual assault occurred within the jurisdiction of another law enforcement agency and that it does not otherwise have jurisdiction over that alleged assault, the law enforcement agency in possession of the sexual assault evidence kit shall notify the law enforcement agency that has jurisdiction within 5 days after receiving the kit from the health care facility and shall forward the evidence to that jurisdiction.

(5) An investigating law enforcement agency that takes possession of a sexual assault evidence kit shall submit the evidence and an accompanying police report to a publicly accredited crime laboratory for forensic analysis within 30 days after receiving the kit from either a health care facility or another law enforcement agency.

(6) The failure of a law enforcement agency to submit a request for analysis within the time limits provided in this section does not constitute grounds in a criminal or civil proceeding to challenge the validity of a DNA evidence association, and a court may not exclude any evidence obtained from the sexual assault evidence kit on those grounds.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 138, L. 2019.**

**46-15-405. Statewide sexual assault evidence kit tracking system — rulemaking.** (1) The sexual assault response network program within the department of justice shall operate and maintain a statewide sexual assault evidence kit tracking system. The tracking system must:

(a) track the status of a sexual assault evidence kit from the collection site through the criminal justice process, including the initial collection at a health care facility, inventory and storage by law enforcement agencies, analysis at a crime laboratory, and storage or destruction after completion of analysis;

(b) allow law enforcement agencies, health care facilities, a crime laboratory, and other entities that receive, maintain, store, or preserve sexual assault evidence kits to update the status and location of the kits; and

(c) allow an individual to anonymously access the tracking system to track the location and status of the individual's sexual assault evidence kit.

(2) The department of justice shall adopt rules for developing and using the sexual assault evidence kit tracking system. Law enforcement agencies, health care facilities, and crime laboratories shall use the tracking system as provided in the rules.

(3) Information contained in the sexual assault evidence kit tracking system is confidential and not subject to public disclosure.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 138, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 165, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 9, Ch. 165, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023.

**46-15-406. Notice of rights for victims of sexual assault.** The department of justice shall prepare a model form for use by health care facilities and law enforcement agencies that details the statutory rights of victims of sexual assault. These rights include the following:

(1) a victim may receive a sexual assault medical forensic examination and have evidence collected using a sexual assault evidence kit even if the victim does not want to participate in a criminal investigation;

(2) a victim may not be billed for the cost of administering the sexual assault medical forensic examination or collecting evidence for the sexual assault evidence kit;

(3) on request by a sexual assault victim to the investigating law enforcement agency, the victim may receive the following information:

(a) contact information for the officer investigating the case;

(b) the current status of the case;

(c) the current status of the sexual assault evidence kit;

(d) whether the case has been submitted to the office of the prosecuting attorney for review;

(e) whether the case has been closed and the documented reason for closure;

(f) if available, contact information for a local community-based victim services program;

(g) notifications of the victim's legal rights, including the right to file a petition requesting an order of protection; and

(h) the notices required by 46-24-203, 46-24-204, and 46-24-206.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 138, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 2021.**

**46-15-407 through 46-15-410 reserved.**

**46-15-411. Payment for medical evidence — alleged sexual offenses.** (1) The local law enforcement agency within whose jurisdiction an alleged incident of sexual intercourse without consent, sexual assault, or incest occurs shall pay for the sexual assault medical forensic examination of a victim of the alleged offense when the examination is directed by the agency or when evidence obtained by the examination is used for the investigation, prosecution, or resolution of an offense.

(2) (a) The department of justice shall, as long as funds are available from an appropriation made for this purpose, pay for the sexual assault medical forensic examination of a victim of an alleged incident of sexual intercourse without consent, sexual assault, or incest if the cost is not the responsibility of a local law enforcement agency under subsection (1).

(b) In administering the provisions of subsection (2)(a), the department shall:

(i) identify priorities for funding services, activities, and criteria for the receipt of program funds;

(ii) monitor the expenditure of funds by organizations receiving funds under this section;

(iii) evaluate the effectiveness of services and activities under this section; and

(iv) adopt rules necessary to implement this subsection (2).

(3) This section does not require a law enforcement agency or the state to pay any costs of treatment for injuries resulting from the alleged offense.

**History: En. 95-1813 by Sec. 1, Ch. 128, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1813; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 186, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 504, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 237, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 138, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Sexual intercourse without consent, 45-5-503.

**46-15-412. Testing of sexual assault evidence kits.** Except for a sexual assault evidence kit that is submitted to the department of justice as provided in 46-15-411(2)(a), a local law enforcement agency shall submit all other kits to the division of forensic science within 30 days after the local law enforcement agency receives the kit.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 138, L. 2019.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Termination Provision Repealed:* Section 2, Ch. 292, L. 2023, repealed sec. 7, Ch. 138, L. 2019, which terminated this section June 30, 2023. Effective April 26, 2023.

**46-15-413. Retention and disposal of sexual assault evidence kits — victim notification.** (1) Sexual assault evidence kits reported to law enforcement pursuant to 46-15-404, anonymous sexual assault evidence kits collected as provided in 46-15-411, and the related contents of reported or anonymous sexual assault evidence kits must be stored in a secure and reasonable manner that preserves evidence for 75 years from the date of collection.

(2) A victim may request notification before the victim's sexual assault evidence kit and related contents are destroyed.

(3) If requested by the victim, the agency with custody of the victim's sexual assault evidence kit and its contents shall provide written notice to the victim 120 days before the intended destruction or disposal of the sexual assault evidence kit or its contents. The notification must include:

(a) a description of the biological evidence;

(b) a statement of the intended destruction or disposal of the biological evidence in 120 days;

(c) the name, mailing address, and other contact information of the agency with custody of the evidence; and

(d) any other information the agency considers pertinent.

(4) If any party to the offense objects to the destruction or disposal of the biological evidence, the agency has the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that the destruction or disposal of the biological evidence must take place.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 292, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* Section 4, Ch. 292, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] is effective on passage and approval." Approved April 26, 2023.

## CHAPTER 16
## TRIAL

### Part 1 — General Provisions

46-16-101. Who given precedence on calendar.
46-16-102. Renumbered 46-16-110.
46-16-103. Who decides questions of law and fact.
46-16-104. Plea of not guilty.
46-16-105. Plea of guilty — use of two-way electronic audio-video communication.
46-16-106. Time to prepare for trial.
46-16-107. Repealed.
46-16-108. Repealed.
46-16-109 reserved.
46-16-110. Right to jury trial — waiver.
46-16-111. Formation of trial jury.
46-16-112. Motion to discharge jury panel.
46-16-113 reserved.
46-16-114. Examination of prospective jurors.
46-16-115. Challenges for cause.
46-16-116. Peremptory challenges.
46-16-117. Time for challenges.
46-16-118. Alternate jurors.
46-16-119 reserved.
46-16-120. Misdemeanor offenses.
46-16-121. Felony offenses.
46-16-122. Absence of defendant from trial.
46-16-123. Absence of defendant on receiving verdict or at sentencing.
46-16-124 through 46-16-128 reserved.
46-16-129. Pretrial diversion program state special revenue account.
46-16-130. Pretrial diversion.
46-16-131. Justifiable use of force — burden of proof.

### Part 2 — Rules of Evidence for Criminal Cases

46-16-201. Applicability of rules of evidence and civil rules.
46-16-202. Evidence on trial for treason.
46-16-203. Renumbered 45-5-111and 45-5-112.
46-16-204. Defendant presumed innocent — reasonable doubt.
46-16-205 through 46-16-210 reserved.
46-16-211. Who are competent witnesses.
46-16-212. Competency of spouses.
46-16-213. Testimony of person legally accountable.
46-16-214 reserved.
46-16-215. Use of confession.
46-16-216. Repealed.
46-16-217 through 46-16-219 reserved.
46-16-220. Child hearsay exception — criminal proceedings.
46-16-221. Testimony of third person in cases of abuse of individual with developmental disability.

46-16-222. Testimony of third person in cases of exploitation of incapacitated person or vulnerable adult.
46-16-223 through 46-16-225 reserved.
46-16-226. Definitions.
46-16-227. Raising issue of testimony of child witness outside presence of defendant — motion by prosecution or defense.
46-16-228. Hearing — procedure — evidence that may be received — protection for child witness.
46-16-229. Order for two-way electronic audio-video communication testimony — finding by court — procedure for conducting testimony.

**Part 3 — Selecting the Jury (Renumbered)**

**Part 4 — Order of Trial**

46-16-401. Order of trial.
46-16-402. When order may be departed from.
46-16-403. Evidence insufficient to go to jury.
46-16-404 through 46-16-409 reserved.
46-16-410. Settlement of jury instructions.

**Part 5 — Conduct of Jury**

46-16-501. Conduct of jury during trial.
46-16-502. View of relevant place or property.
46-16-503. Conduct of jury after retirement — advice from court.
46-16-504. Items that may be taken into jury room.
46-16-505. Activity of court during jury's absence.

**Part 6 — Verdict — Disposition of Defendant**

46-16-601. Renumbered 46-16-204.
46-16-602. Renumbered 46-16-606.
46-16-603. Form of verdict.
46-16-604. Poll of jury.
46-16-605. Verdict of not guilty — when defendant discharged.
46-16-606. Reasonable doubt as to which offense convicts only of least offense.
46-16-607. Conviction of lesser included offense.

**Part 7 — Motion for a New Trial**

46-16-701. Effect of new trial.
46-16-702. Motion for a new trial.

---

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**Part Cross-References**

Rights of accused, Art. II, sec. 24, Mont. Const.
Trial by jury, Art. II, sec. 26, Mont. Const.
Records of Attorney General, 2-15-501.
Courts and judicial officers, Title 3, ch. 1.
General rules regarding procedure, Title 3, ch. 1, part 3.
Court actions permitted on nonjudicial days, 3-1-302.
District Courts, Title 3, ch. 5.
District Court records — criminal actions, 3-5-505.
District Court Clerk's duties — record of witnesses, 3-5-510.
County Attorney's records of criminal actions, 7-4-2715.
Criminal contempt, 45-7-309.

**46-16-101. Who given precedence on calendar.** Prosecutions against defendants held in custody must be disposed of in advance of prosecutions against defendants on bail unless for good cause the court shall direct an action to be tried out of its order.

**History: En. 95-1906 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1906.**

**46-16-102. Renumbered 46-16-110.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-16-103. Who decides questions of law and fact.** (1) All prosecutions deciding issues of fact must be tried by the court and jury, except on a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.

(2) Questions of law must be decided by the court and questions of fact by the jury, except that on a trial for criminal defamation, the jury shall determine both questions of law and of fact. Questions of law and fact must be decided by the court when a trial by jury is waived under 46-16-110(3).

**History:** **En. 95-1901 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 4, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1901(a), (b); amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 262, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 395, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Jury decides questions of law and fact in suits for libel and slander, Art. II, sec. 7, Mont. Const.
Province of court and jury, Title 26, ch. 1, part 2.

**46-16-104. Plea of not guilty.** The plea of not guilty puts in issue every material allegation of the indictment, information, or complaint.

**History:** **En. 95-1901 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 4, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1901(e).**

**Cross-References**

Plea alternatives, 46-12-204.

**46-16-105. Plea of guilty — use of two-way electronic audio-video communication.** (1) Before or during trial, a plea of guilty must be accepted, and a plea of nolo contendere may be accepted with the consent of the court and the prosecutor, when:

(a) subject to the provisions of subsection (3), the defendant enters a plea of guilty or nolo contendere in open court; and

(b) the court has informed the defendant of the consequences of the plea and of the maximum penalty provided by law that may be imposed upon acceptance of the plea.

(2) At any time before judgment or, except when a claim of innocence is supported by evidence of a fundamental miscarriage of justice, within 1 year after judgment becomes final, the court may, for good cause shown, permit the plea of guilty or nolo contendere to be withdrawn and a plea of not guilty substituted. A judgment becomes final for purposes of this subsection (2):

(a) when the time for appeal to the Montana supreme court expires;

(b) if an appeal is taken to the Montana supreme court, when the time for petitioning the United States supreme court for review expires; or

(c) if review is sought in the United States supreme court, on the date that that court issues its final order in the case.

(3) For purposes of this section, an entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere through the use of two-way electronic audio-video communication, allowing all of the participants to be heard in the courtroom by all present and allowing the party speaking to be seen, is considered to be an entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere in open court. Audio-video communication may be used if neither party objects and the court agrees to its use and has informed the defendant that the defendant has the right to object to its use. The audio-video communication must operate as provided in 46-12-201.

**History:** **En. 95-1902 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1902; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 163, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 96, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 346, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 222, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 144, L. 2013.**

**Cross-References**

Plea alternatives, 46-12-204.

**46-16-106. Time to prepare for trial.** After plea, the defendant shall be entitled to a reasonable time to prepare for trial.

**History:** **En. 95-1907 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1907.**

**Cross-References**

Time allowed to answer, 46-12-203.

**46-16-107. Repealed.** Sec. 49, Ch. 262, L. 1993.

**History:** **En. 95-1903 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1903.**

**46-16-108. Repealed.** Sec. 263, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**History:** **En. 95-1904 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1904(part).**

**46-16-109 reserved.**

**46-16-110. Right to jury trial — waiver.** (1) The parties in a felony case have a right to trial by a jury of 12 persons.

(2) The parties may agree in writing at any time before the verdict, with the approval of the court, that the jury shall consist of any number less than that to which they are entitled.

(3) Upon written consent of the parties, a trial by jury may be waived.

**History:** **En. 95-1901 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 4, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1901(c), (d); amd. Sec. 188, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-16-102, MCA 1989; redes. 46-16-110 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 7, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Rights of accused, Art. II, sec. 24, Mont. Const.
Trial by jury, Art. II, sec. 26, Mont. Const.
Number of a trial jury, 3-15-106.
Trial juries in District Court, Title 3, ch. 15, part 5.
Juries in misdemeanor cases, 46-17-201.

**46-16-111. Formation of trial jury.** (1) Trial juries in criminal cases are formed in the same manner as trial juries in civil cases.

(2) The qualifications of jurors and excuses from jury duty are prescribed in Title 3, chapter 15, part 3.

**History:** **(1)En. 95-1905 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; Sec. 95-1905, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. 95-1909 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 131, L. 1974; Sec. 95-1909, R.C.M. 1947; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1905, 95-1909(2)(a); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 51, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 92, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 189, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-16-301, MCA 1989; redes. 46-16-111 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Formation of jury, Title 3, ch. 15, parts 3 through 5; Title 25, ch. 7, part 2.

**46-16-112. Motion to discharge jury panel.** (1) Any objection to the manner in which a jury panel has been selected or drawn must be raised by a motion to discharge the jury panel. Except for good cause shown, the motion must be made at least 5 days prior to the term for which the jury is drawn.

(2) The motion must be in writing supported by affidavit and must state facts that show that the jury panel was improperly selected or drawn.

(3) If the motion states facts that show that the jury panel has been improperly selected or drawn, it is the duty of the court to conduct a hearing. The burden of proof is on the movant.

(4) If the court finds that the jury panel was improperly selected or drawn, the court shall order the jury panel discharged and the selection or drawing of a new panel in the manner provided by law.

**History:** **En. 95-1908 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1908; amd. Sec. 190, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-16-302, MCA 1989; redes. 46-16-112 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**46-16-113 reserved.**

**46-16-114. Examination of prospective jurors.** (1) The clerk of court shall make available to the parties a list of prospective jurors with their questionnaires when the names have been drawn.

(2) The prosecutor and the defendant or the defendant's attorney shall conduct the examination of prospective jurors. The judge may conduct an additional examination. The judge may limit the examination by the defendant, the defendant's attorney, or the prosecutor if the examination is improper.

**History:** **En. 95-1909 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 131, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1909(1), (3); amd. Sec. 191, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-16-303, MCA 1989; redes. 46-16-114 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**46-16-115. Challenges for cause.** (1) Each party may challenge jurors for cause, and each challenge must be tried by the court.

(2) A challenge for cause may be taken for all or any of the following reasons or for any other reason that the court determines:

(a) having consanguinity or relationship to the defendant or to the person who is alleged to be injured by the offense charged or on whose complaint the prosecution was instituted;

(b) standing in the relation of guardian and ward, attorney and client, master and servant, landlord and tenant, or debtor and creditor with or being a member of the family or in the employment of the defendant or the person who is alleged to be injured by the offense charged or on whose complaint the prosecution was instituted;

(c) being a party adverse to the defendant in a civil action or having complained against or been accused by the defendant in a criminal prosecution;

(d) having served on the grand jury that found the indictment or on a coroner's jury that inquired into the death of a person whose death is the subject of the indictment or information;

(e) having served on a trial jury that tried another person for the offense charged or a related offense;

(f) having been a member of a jury formerly sworn to try the same charge, the verdict of which was set aside or which was discharged without verdict after the case was submitted to it;

(g) having served as a juror in a civil action brought against the defendant for the act charged as an offense;

(h) if the offense charged is punishable with death, having any conscientious opinions concerning the punishment as would preclude finding the defendant guilty, in which case the person must neither be permitted nor compelled to serve as a juror;

(i) having a belief that the punishment fixed by law is too severe for the offense charged; or

(j) having a state of mind in reference to the case or to either of the parties that would prevent the juror from acting with entire impartiality and without prejudice to the substantial rights of either party.

(3) An excuse from service on a jury is not a cause of challenge but the privilege of the person excused.

**History: En. 95-1909 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 131, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1909(2)(b), (4); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 51, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 192, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-16-304, MCA 1989; redes. 46-16-115 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**46-16-116. Peremptory challenges.** (1) Each defendant is allowed eight peremptory challenges in capital cases and six in all other cases tried in the district court before a 12-person jury. There may not be additional challenges for separate counts charged in the indictment or information.

(2) If the indictment or information charges a capital offense as well as lesser offenses in separate counts, the maximum number of challenges is eight.

(3) The state is allowed the same number of peremptory challenges as all of the defendants.

(4) In a criminal case tried before a six-person jury, the prosecution and all the defendants are allowed three peremptory challenges each.

(5) When the parties in a criminal case in the district court agree upon a jury consisting of a number of persons other than 6 or 12, they shall also agree in writing upon the number of peremptory challenges to be allowed.

**History: En. 95-1909 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 131, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1909(6); amd. Sec. 193, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-16-305, MCA 1989; redes. 46-16-116 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**46-16-117. Time for challenges.** All challenges must be interposed before the jury is sworn unless the cause of challenge is discovered after the jury is sworn and before the introduction of any evidence, in which case the court, in its discretion, may allow the challenge to be interposed.

**History: En. 95-1909 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 131, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1909(5); Sec. 46-16-306, MCA 1989; redes. 46-16-117 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**46-16-118. Alternate jurors.** (1) The court may direct that one or more alternate jurors be selected in the same manner as principal jurors. The alternate jurors shall take the same oath as the principal jurors.

(2) Each party shall have one additional peremptory challenge for each alternate juror.

(3) Alternate jurors, in the order in which they are called, shall replace jurors who, prior to the time the jury arrives at its verdict, become unable or disqualified to perform their duties. An alternate juror may not join the jury in its deliberation unless called upon by the court to replace a member of the jury. An alternate juror's conduct during the period in which the jury is considering its verdict is regulated by instructions of the trial court. An alternate juror who does not replace a principal juror must be discharged after the jury arrives at its verdict.

**History: En. 95-1909 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 131, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1909(7); amd. Sec. 194, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-16-307, MCA 1989; redes. 46-16-118 by Code Commissioner, 1991.**

**46-16-119 reserved.**

**46-16-120. Misdemeanor offenses.** In all cases in which the defendant is charged with a misdemeanor offense, the defendant may appear by counsel only, although the court may require the personal attendance of the defendant at any time.

**History: En. Sec. 125, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-16-121. Felony offenses.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in Title 46, the defendant in all cases in which a felony is charged must be present at the initial appearance, arraignment, entry of plea, preliminary examination, trial, and sentencing or when otherwise required by the court.

(2) The defendant may be present at all other proceedings.

(3) The presence of the defendant is not required before the supreme court.

**History: En. Sec. 126, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-16-122. Absence of defendant from trial.** (1) In a misdemeanor case, if the defendant fails to appear in person, either at the time set for the trial or at any time during the course of the trial and if the defendant's counsel is authorized to act on the defendant's behalf, the court shall proceed with the trial unless good cause for continuance exists.

(2) If the defendant's counsel is not authorized to act on the defendant's behalf as provided in subsection (1) or if the defendant is not represented by counsel, the court, in its discretion, may do one or more of the following:

(a) order a continuance;

(b) order bail forfeited;

(c) issue an arrest warrant; or

(d) proceed with the trial after finding that the defendant had knowledge of the trial date and is voluntarily absent.

(3) After the trial of a felony offense has commenced in the defendant's presence, the absence of the defendant during the trial may not prevent the trial from continuing up to and including the return of a verdict if the defendant:

(a) has been removed from the courtroom for disruptive behavior after receiving a warning that removal will result if the defendant persists in conduct that is so disruptive that the trial cannot be carried on with the defendant in the courtroom; or

(b) is voluntarily absent and the offense is not one that is punishable by death.

(4) Nothing in this section limits the right of the court to order the defendant to be personally present at the trial for purposes of identification unless defense counsel stipulates to the issue of identity.

**History: En. Sec. 127, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**46-16-123. Absence of defendant on receiving verdict or at sentencing.** (1) In all misdemeanor cases, the verdict may be returned and the sentence imposed without the defendant being present.

(2) (a) In all felony cases, the defendant shall appear in person when the verdict is returned or the sentence is imposed unless, after the exercise of due diligence to procure the defendant's presence, the court finds that it is in the interest of justice that the verdict be returned and the sentence be pronounced in the defendant's absence.

(b) For purposes of subsection (2)(a), the defendant's appearance may be through the use of two-way electronic audio-video communication, allowing all of the participants to be heard in the courtroom by all present and allowing the party speaking to be seen. Audio-video communication may be used if neither party objects and the court agrees to its use and has informed the defendant that the defendant has the right to object to its use. The audio-video communication must operate as provided in 46-12-201.

**History: En. Sec. 128, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 222, L. 2005.**

**46-16-124 through 46-16-128 reserved.**

**46-16-129. Pretrial diversion program state special revenue account.** (1) There is an account in the state special revenue fund established in 17-2-102 to the credit of the judicial branch to be known as the pretrial diversion program account.

(2) The purpose of the account is to fund a pilot project in five counties to analyze the costs and benefits of the following:

(a) the risk associated with an offender being released into the community prior to the offender's trial date; and

(b) the potential or actual savings in jail costs for not having the offender incarcerated during that time.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 456, L. 2019.**

**46-16-130. Pretrial diversion.** (1) (a) Prior to the filing of a charge, the prosecutor and a defendant who has counsel or who has voluntarily waived counsel may agree to the deferral of a prosecution for a specified period of time based on one or more of the following conditions:

(i) that the defendant may not commit any offense;

(ii) that the defendant may not engage in specified activities, conduct, and associations bearing a relationship to the conduct upon which the charge against the defendant is based;

(iii) that the defendant shall participate in a supervised rehabilitation program, which may include treatment, counseling, training, or education;

(iv) that the defendant shall make restitution in a specified manner for harm or loss caused by the offense; or

(v) any other reasonable conditions.

(b) The agreement must be in writing, must be signed by the parties, and must state that the defendant waives the right to speedy trial for the period of deferral. The agreement may include stipulations concerning the admissibility of evidence, specified testimony, or dispositions if the deferral of the prosecution is terminated and there is a trial on the charge.

(c) The prosecution must be deferred for the period specified in the agreement unless there has been a violation of its terms.

(d) The agreement must be terminated and the prosecution automatically dismissed with prejudice upon expiration and compliance with the terms of the agreement.

(2) A condition of pretrial diversion may be for the court to refer a defendant for evaluation to determine the appropriateness of proceedings pursuant to Title 53, chapter 21.

(3) Except as provided in 46-1-1104 and 46-1-1204, after a charge has been filed, a deferral of prosecution may be entered into only after the prosecutor provides notice to the court.

(4) A prosecution for a violation of 61-8-1002 or aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001 may not be deferred.

**History: En. Sec. 129, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 38, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 447, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 342, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 153, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 67, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 424, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 498, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Drug offender accountability and treatment, Title 46, ch. 1, part 11.

**46-16-131. Justifiable use of force — burden of proof.** In a criminal trial, when the defendant has offered evidence of justifiable use of force, the state has the burden of proving beyond a reasonable doubt that the defendant's actions were not justified.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 332, L. 2009.**

## Part 2
## Rules of Evidence for Criminal Cases

**Part Cross-References**

Rights of accused — self-incrimination, Art. II, sec. 25, Mont. Const.
Evidence, Title 26.
Nonapplicability of privileges — abused, neglected, and dependent children, 41-3-437.
Extrajudicial confession — evidence of death, 45-5-111.
Inference of mental state, 45-5-112.
Evidence in trial for endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.
Evidence in trial for sex trafficking, 45-5-712.
Perjured testimony, 45-7-201.
Perjury and false swearing — evidence required for conviction, 45-7-201, 45-7-202.
Tampering with physical evidence, 45-7-207.
Evidence in prosecution for obscenity, 45-8-201.
Criminal defamation — evidence required for conviction, 45-8-212.
Blood, breath, and urine tests as evidence — driving under influence, 61-8-1017, 61-8-1018.

**46-16-201. Applicability of rules of evidence and civil rules.** The Montana Rules of Evidence and the statutory rules of evidence in civil actions are applicable also to criminal actions, except as otherwise provided.

**History: En. Sec. 2078, Pen. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 9279, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 11977, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 1102; re-en. Sec. 11977, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-7209, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3001 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3001; amd. Sec. 195, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Evidence, Title 26.
Spousal privilege inapplicable in criminal action by one against the other, 26-1-802.

**46-16-202. Evidence on trial for treason.** Upon a trial for treason, the defendant cannot be convicted unless upon the testimony of two witnesses to the same overt act or upon confession in open court, nor can evidence be admitted of an overt act not expressly charged in the indictment or information, nor can the defendant be convicted unless one or more overt acts be expressly alleged therein.

**History:** En. Sec. 169, p. 243, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 294, p. 235, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 294, 3d Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 295, 3d Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; en. Sec. 2079, Pen. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 9280, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 11978, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 1103; re-en. Sec. 11978, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-7210, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3002 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3002.

**Cross-References**

Treason — of what it consists, Art. II, sec. 30, Mont. Const.

**46-16-203. Renumbered 45-5-111 and 45-5-112.** Code Commissioner, 1983.

**46-16-204. Defendant presumed innocent — reasonable doubt.** A defendant in a criminal action is presumed to be innocent until the contrary is proved, and in case of a reasonable doubt whether the defendant's guilt is satisfactorily shown, the defendant must be found not guilty.

**History:** En. Sec. 186, p. 245, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 307, p. 237, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 307, 3d Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 308, 3d Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; en. Sec. 2072, Pen. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 9273, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 11971, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 1096; re-en. Sec. 11971, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-7203, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-2901 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2901; amd. Sec. 196, Ch. 800, L. 1991; Sec. 46-16-601, MCA 1989; redes. 46-16-204 by Code Commissioner, 1991.

**Cross-References**

Instructions to jury on standard of proof to meet burden of persuasion, 26-1-403.
Disputable presumption of innocence, 26-1-602.

**46-16-205 through 46-16-210 reserved.**

**46-16-211. Who are competent witnesses.** The rules for determining the competency of witnesses in civil actions are applicable also to criminal actions and proceedings, except as otherwise provided in this code.

**History:** En. Sec. 2440, Pen. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 9482, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 12175, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 1321; re-en. Sec. 12175, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-8801, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3010 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3010.

**46-16-212. Competency of spouses.** (1) Neither spouse may testify to the communications or conversations between spouses that occur during their marriage unless:

(a) consent of the defendant-spouse is obtained;

(b) the defendant-spouse has been charged with an act of criminal violence against the other; or

(c) the defendant-spouse has been charged with abuse, abandonment, or neglect of the other spouse or either spouse's children.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (1), a spouse is a competent witness for or against the other spouse.

**History:** En. Sec. 2441, Pen. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 9483, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 111, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 12176, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 1322; re-en. Sec. 12176, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-8802, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3011 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3011; amd. Sec. 197, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**Cross-References**

Spousal privilege, 26-1-802.

**46-16-213. Testimony of person legally accountable.** A person may not be found guilty of an offense on the testimony of one responsible or legally accountable for the same offense, as defined in 45-2-301, unless the testimony is corroborated by other evidence that in itself and without the aid of the testimony of the one responsible or legally accountable for the same offense tends to connect the defendant with the commission of the offense.

**History:** En. 95-3012 by Sec. 13, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3012; amd. Sec. 198, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**46-16-214 reserved.**

**46-16-215. Use of confession.** Before an extrajudicial confession of the defendant to the crime charged may be admitted into evidence, the prosecution shall introduce independent evidence tending to establish the commission of the crime charged.

**History:** En. Sec. 199, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**46-16-216. Repealed.** Sec. 5, Ch. 488, L. 2007.

**History:** En. Sec. 200, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 288, L. 1991.

**46-16-217 through 46-16-219 reserved.**

**46-16-220. Child hearsay exception — criminal proceedings.** (1) Otherwise inadmissible hearsay may be admissible in evidence in a criminal proceeding, as provided in subsection (2), if:

(a) the declarant of the out-of-court statement is a child who is:

(i) an alleged victim of a sexual offense or other crime of violence, including partner or family member assault, that is the subject of the criminal proceeding; or

(ii) a witness to an alleged sexual offense or other crime of violence, including partner or family member assault, that is the subject of the criminal proceeding;

(b) the court finds that the time, content, and circumstances of the statement provide circumstantial guarantees of trustworthiness;

(c) the child is unavailable as a witness;

(d) the child hearsay testimony is offered as evidence of a material fact and is more probative on the point for which it is offered than any other evidence available through reasonable efforts; and

(e) the party intending to offer the child hearsay testimony gives sufficient notice to provide the adverse party with a fair opportunity to prepare. The notice must include the content of the statement, the approximate time, date, and location of the statement, the person to whom the statement was made, and the circumstances surrounding the statement that the offering party believes support the statement's reliability.

(2) The court shall issue findings of fact and conclusions of law setting forth the court's reasoning on the admissibility of the child's testimony.

(3) When deciding the admissibility of offered child hearsay testimony under subsections (1) and (2), a court shall consider the following:

(a) the attributes of the child hearsay declarant, including:

(i) the child's age;

(ii) the child's ability to communicate verbally;

(iii) the child's ability to comprehend the statements or questions of others;

(iv) the child's ability to tell the difference between truth and falsehood;

(v) the child's motivation to tell the truth, including whether the child understands the general obligation to speak truthfully and not fabricate stories;

(vi) whether the child possessed sufficient mental capacity at the time of the alleged incident to create an accurate memory of the incident; and

(vii) whether the child possesses sufficient memory to retain an independent recollection of the events at issue;

(b) information regarding the witness who is relating the child's hearsay statement, including:

(i) the witness's relationship to the child;

(ii) whether the relationship between the witness and the child has an impact on the trustworthiness of the child's hearsay statement;

(iii) whether the witness has a motive to fabricate or distort the child's statement; and

(iv) the circumstances under which the witness heard the child's statement, including the timing of the statement in relation to the incident at issue and the availability of another person in whom the child could confide;

(c) information regarding the child's statement, including:

(i) whether the statement contains knowledge not normally attributed to a child of the declarant's age;

(ii) whether the statement was spontaneous;

(iii) the suggestiveness of statements by other persons to the child at the time that the child made the statement;

(iv) if statements were made by the child to more than one person, whether those statements were consistent; and

(v) the nearness in time of the statement to the incident at issue;

(d) the availability of corroborative evidence through physical evidence or circumstantial evidence of motive or opportunity, including:

(i) whether the alleged act can be corroborated; and

(ii) if the child's statement identifies a perpetrator, whether that identity can be corroborated; and

(e) other considerations that in the judge's opinion may bear on the admissibility of the child hearsay testimony.

(4) As used in this section, "child" means a person under 15 years of age.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 456, L. 2003.**

**46-16-221. Testimony of third person in cases of abuse of individual with developmental disability.** (1) Otherwise inadmissible hearsay may be admitted into evidence in a criminal proceeding, as provided in subsections (2) and (3), if:

(a) the declarant of the out-of-court statement is an individual with a developmental disability who is:

(i) an alleged victim of a sexual offense or other crime of violence, including partner or family member assault, that is the subject of the criminal proceeding; or

(ii) a witness to an alleged sexual offense or other crime of violence, including partner or family member assault, that is the subject of the criminal proceeding;

(b) the court finds that the time, content, and circumstances of the statement provide circumstantial guarantees of trustworthiness;

(c) the individual with a developmental disability is unavailable as a witness;

(d) the hearsay testimony is offered as evidence of a material fact and is more probative on the point for which it is offered than any other evidence available through reasonable efforts; and

(e) the party intending to offer the hearsay testimony gives sufficient notice to provide the adverse party with a fair opportunity to prepare. The notice must include the content of the statement, the approximate time, date, and location of the statement, the person to whom the statement was made, and the circumstances surrounding the statement that the offering party believes support the statement's reliability.

(2) The court shall issue findings of fact and conclusions of law setting forth the court's reasoning on the admissibility of the testimony.

(3) When deciding the admissibility of offered hearsay testimony under subsections (1) and (2), a court shall consider the following:

(a) the attributes of the hearsay declarant, including:

(i) the individual's age;

(ii) the individual's ability to communicate verbally;

(iii) the individual's ability to comprehend the statements or questions of others;

(iv) the individual's ability to tell the difference between truth and falsehood;

(v) the individual's motivation to tell the truth, including whether the individual understands the general obligation to speak truthfully and not fabricate stories;

(vi) whether the individual possessed sufficient mental capacity at the time of the alleged incident to create an accurate memory of the incident; and

(vii) whether the individual possesses sufficient memory to retain an independent recollection of the events at issue;

(b) information regarding the witness who is relating the individual's hearsay statement, including:

(i) the witness's relationship to the individual;

(ii) whether the relationship between the witness and the individual has an impact on the trustworthiness of the individual's hearsay statement;

(iii) whether the witness has a motive to fabricate or distort the individual's statement; and

(iv) the circumstances under which the witness heard the individual's statement, including the timing of the statement in relation to the incident at issue and the availability of another person in whom the individual could confide;

(c) information regarding the individual's statement, including:

(i) whether the statement contains knowledge not normally attributed to an individual of the declarant's age;

(ii) whether the statement was spontaneous;

(iii) the suggestiveness of statements by other persons to the individual at the time that the individual made the statement;

(iv) if statements were made by the individual to more than one person, whether those statements were consistent;

(v) the nearness in time of the statement to the incident at issue; and

(vi) whether the statement is testimonial or nontestimonial in character; and

(d) other considerations that in the judge's opinion may bear on the admissibility of the individual's hearsay testimony.

(4) As used in this section, "developmental disability" has the meaning provided in 53-20-102.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 282, L. 2007.**

**46-16-222. Testimony of third person in cases of exploitation of incapacitated person or vulnerable adult.** (1) Otherwise inadmissible hearsay may be admitted into evidence in a criminal proceeding, as provided in subsections (2) and (3), if:

(a) the declarant of the out-of-court statement is an incapacitated person or vulnerable adult who is:

(i) an alleged victim of exploitation of an incapacitated person or vulnerable adult pursuant to 45-6-333 that is the subject of the criminal proceeding; or

(ii) a witness to an alleged exploitation of an incapacitated person or vulnerable adult pursuant to 45-6-333 that is the subject of the criminal proceeding;

(b) the court finds that the time, content, and circumstances of the statement provide circumstantial guarantees of trustworthiness;

(c) the incapacitated person or vulnerable adult is unavailable as a witness;

(d) the hearsay testimony is offered as evidence of a material fact and is more probative on the point for which it is offered than any other evidence available through reasonable efforts; and

(e) the party intending to offer the hearsay testimony gives sufficient notice to provide the adverse party with a fair opportunity to prepare. The notice must include the content of the statement, the approximate time, date, and location of the statement, the person to whom the statement was made, and the circumstances surrounding the statement that the offering party believes support the statement's reliability.

(2) The court shall issue findings of fact and conclusions of law setting forth the court's reasoning on the admissibility of the testimony.

(3) When deciding the admissibility of offered hearsay testimony under subsections (1) and (2), a court shall consider the following:

(a) the attributes of the hearsay declarant, including:

(i) the individual's age;

(ii) the individual's ability to communicate verbally;

(iii) the individual's ability to comprehend the statements or questions of others;

(iv) the individual's ability to tell the difference between truth and falsehood;

(v) the individual's motivation to tell the truth, including whether the individual understands the general obligation to speak truthfully and not fabricate stories;

(vi) whether the individual possessed sufficient mental capacity at the time of the alleged incident to create an accurate memory of the incident; and

(vii) whether the individual possesses sufficient memory to retain an independent recollection of the events at issue;

(b) information regarding the witness who is relating the individual's hearsay statement, including:

(i) the witness's relationship to the individual;

(ii) whether the relationship between the witness and the individual has an impact on the trustworthiness of the individual's hearsay statement;

(iii) whether the witness has a motive to fabricate or distort the individual's statement; and

(iv) the circumstances under which the witness heard the individual's statement, including the timing of the statement in relation to the incident at issue and the availability of another person in whom the individual could confide;

(c) information regarding the individual's statement, including:

(i) whether the statement contains knowledge not normally attributed to an individual of the declarant's age;

(ii) whether the statement was spontaneous;

(iii) the suggestiveness of statements by other persons to the individual at the time that the individual made the statement;

(iv) if statements were made by the individual to more than one person, whether those statements were consistent;

(v) the nearness in time of the statement to the incident at issue; and

(vi) whether the statement is testimonial or nontestimonial in character; and

(d) other considerations that in the judge's opinion may bear on the admissibility of the individual's hearsay testimony.

(4) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Incapacitated person" has the meaning provided in 72-5-101.

(b) "Vulnerable adult" has the meaning provided in 52-3-803.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 180, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 12, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 8, Ch. 12, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**46-16-223 through 46-16-225 reserved.**

**46-16-226. Definitions.** As used in 46-16-226 through 46-16-229, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Child witness" means an individual who is:

(a) 13 years of age or younger at the time the individual is called as a witness in a criminal proceeding involving a sexual or violent offense; or

(b) under 16 years of age at the time that the individual is called as a witness in a criminal proceeding involving a sexual or violent offense and who is an individual with a developmental disability, as defined in 53-20-102.

(2) "Sexual offense" means any violation of or attempt, solicitation, or conspiracy to commit a violation of 45-5-502, 45-5-503, 45-5-504, 45-5-507, 45-5-625, [45-5-705(1)(b)], 45-5-706, or 45-5-711.

(3) "Violent offense" means any violation of or attempt, solicitation, or conspiracy to commit a violation of 45-5-102, 45-5-103, 45-5-202, 45-5-206, 45-5-210, 45-5-212, 45-5-213, 45-5-215, 45-5-302, 45-5-303, 45-5-401, 45-6-103, or 45-9-132.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 488, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 394, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 167, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment — Code Commissioner Correction:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 22, Ch. 167, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

The Code Commissioner has inserted brackets around the reference to "45-5-705(1)(b)" in subsection (2) to reflect the deletion of 45-5-705(1)(b) by Ch. 167, L. 2023, which also inserted the reference in this section.

**46-16-227. Raising issue of testimony of child witness outside presence of defendant — motion by prosecution or defense.** Upon a motion by the prosecution or defense if the defense intends to call a child witness other than the victim in its case in chief, a court shall conduct a hearing to consider whether the testimony of a child witness may be taken outside the presence of the defendant and communicated to the courtroom by two-way electronic audio-video communication.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 488, L. 2007.**

**46-16-228. Hearing — procedure — evidence that may be received — protection for child witness.** (1) A court shall conduct a hearing on a motion made under 46-16-227.

(2) The prosecution, if the prosecution made the motion pursuant to 46-16-227, or the defense, if the defense made the motion pursuant to 46-16-227, shall present evidence at the hearing made on the motion to prove the need for an order under 46-16-229.

(3) In ruling on the motion, the court shall consider the following factors:
(a) the age and maturity of the child witness;
(b) the possible effect that testifying in person might have on the child witness;
(c) the extent of the trauma that the child witness has already suffered;
(d) the nature of the testimony to be given by the child witness;
(e) the nature of the offense;
(f) threats made to the child witness or the child witness's family in order to prevent or dissuade the child witness from attending or giving testimony at any trial or court proceeding;
(g) conduct on the part of the defendant or the defendant's attorney that causes the child witness to be unable to continue the child witness's testimony; and
(h) any other matter that the court considers relevant.

(4) The court may consider hearsay evidence of reports or testimony by psychologists who have examined or treated the child witness.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 488, L. 2007.**

**46-16-229. Order for two-way electronic audio-video communication testimony — finding by court — procedure for conducting testimony.** (1) The court shall order that the testimony of a child witness be taken by two-way electronic audio-video communication if, after considering the factors set forth in 46-16-228(3), the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that the child witness is unable to testify in open court in the presence of the defendant for any of the following reasons:
(a) the child witness is unable to testify because of fear caused by the presence of the defendant;
(b) the child witness would suffer substantial emotional trauma from testifying in the presence of the defendant; or
(c) conduct by the defendant or the defendant's attorney causes the child witness to be unable to continue testifying.

(2) If the court orders that the child witness's testimony be taken by two-way electronic audio-video communication, the testimony must be taken outside the courtroom in a suitable location designated by the judge. Examination and cross-examination of the child witness must proceed as though the child witness were testifying in the courtroom. The only persons who may be permitted in the room with the child witness during the child's testimony are:
(a) the judge or a judicial officer appointed by the court;
(b) the prosecutor;
(c) the defense attorney;
(d) the child's attorney;
(e) persons necessary to operate the two-way electronic audio-video communication equipment; and
(f) any person whose presence is determined by the court to be necessary to the welfare and well-being of the child witness.

(3) The defendant must be afforded a means of private, contemporaneous communication with the defendant's attorney during the testimony.

(4) This section does not preclude the presence of both a victim and the defendant in the courtroom together for purposes of establishing or challenging the identification of the defendant when identification is a legitimate issue in the proceeding.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 488, L. 2007.**

## Part 3
## Selecting the Jury
## (Renumbered)

**46-16-301. Renumbered 46-16-111.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-16-302. Renumbered 46-16-112.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-16-303. Renumbered 46-16-114.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-16-304. Renumbered 46-16-115.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-16-305. Renumbered 46-16-116.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-16-306. Renumbered 46-16-117.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-16-307. Renumbered 46-16-118.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

## Part 4
## Order of Trial

**46-16-401. Order of trial.** (1) After the jury is sworn but before the introduction of any evidence, the court may give the jury general instructions concerning the conduct of the trial. The court shall give the jury such cautionary instructions as may be required during the course of the trial.

(2) The prosecutor may make an opening statement and shall offer evidence in support of the prosecution. The defendant may make an opening statement prior to the prosecutor's offer of evidence or at the close of the prosecution's case but prior to the defendant's offer of evidence.

(3) The prosecutor and the defendant may, respectively, offer rebutting testimony only. However, the court, for good cause, may permit either party to offer evidence upon the original case at any time before the close of evidence.

(4) Prior to final arguments, the court shall inform the parties as to the instructions that will be given and read them to the jury.

(5) A written copy of the instructions, both general and special, must be delivered to the jury for its consideration during deliberations following the final arguments.

**History: En. 95-1910 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 420, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1910; amd. Sec. 201, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-16-402. When order may be departed from.** For good cause shown and in the discretion of the court, the order prescribed in 46-16-401 may be departed from.

**History: En. 95-1911 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1911; amd. Sec. 202, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-16-403. Evidence insufficient to go to jury.** When, at the close of the prosecution's evidence or at the close of all the evidence, the evidence is insufficient to support a finding or verdict of guilty, the court may, on its own motion or on the motion of the defendant, dismiss the action and discharge the defendant. However, prior to dismissal, the court may allow the case to be reopened for good cause shown.

**History: En. 95-1909 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 131, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1909(9); amd. Sec. 203, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-16-404 through 46-16-409 reserved.**

**46-16-410. Settlement of jury instructions.** (1) Any party may request special jury instructions. All requests for instructions must conform to the Uniform District Court Rules, and all instructions must be settled by the court out of the presence of the jury.

(2) A record must be made at the settlement of instructions.

(3) A party may not assign as error any portion of the instructions or omission from the instructions unless an objection was made specifically stating the matter objected to, and the grounds for the objection, at the settlement of instructions.

(4) The presence of the defendant is not required during the settlement of instructions.

**History: En. Sec. 204, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

## Part 5
## Conduct of Jury

**46-16-501. Conduct of jury during trial.** (1) The jurors sworn to try an action may at any time, in the discretion of the court, be permitted to separate or be ordered to remain sequestered in the charge of a proper officer. If sequestered, the officer must be sworn to keep the jurors together, to allow no person to communicate with the jury or to personally communicate with the jury on any subject connected with the trial, and to return the jury into court as directed.

(2) Whether permitted to separate or sequestered, at each adjournment of the court, the jurors must be admonished that it is their duty not to converse among themselves or with anyone else on any subject connected with the trial or to form or express any opinion on the trial until the cause is finally submitted to them.

(3) In all cases appealed to the supreme court, it must be conclusively considered that the court or judge gave the proper admonition in accordance with the provision of subsection (2) unless the record affirmatively shows the contrary.

**History:** **En. 95-1904, 95-1913 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1904(part), 95-1913(a), (e); amd. Sec. 205, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-16-502. View of relevant place or property.** When the court considers it proper that the jury view any place or personal property pertinent to the case, it will order the jury to be conducted in a body under the custody of the sheriff or bailiff to view the place or personal property in the presence of the court, the prosecutor, the defendant, and the defendant's counsel. The place or personal property will be shown them by a person appointed by the court for that purpose, and they may personally inspect the place or personal property. The sheriff or bailiff must be sworn to allow no person to speak or otherwise communicate with the jury or to personally communicate with the jury on any subject connected with the trial and to return them into the courtroom without unnecessary delay or at a specified time, as the court may direct.

**History:** **En. 95-1912 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1912; amd. Sec. 206, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

View by jury of premises, 25-7-401.

**46-16-503. Conduct of jury after retirement — advice from court.** (1) When the jury retires to consider its verdict, an officer of the court must be appointed to keep the jurors together and to prevent conversations between the jurors and others.

(2) After the jury has retired for deliberation, if there is any disagreement among the jurors as to the testimony or if the jurors desire to be informed on any point of law arising in the cause, they shall notify the officer appointed to keep them together, who shall then notify the court. The information requested may be given, in the discretion of the court, after consultation with the parties.

**History:** **En. 95-1913 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1913(b), (d); amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 207, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Conduct of jury after case submitted to it, 25-7-403.
Jury's request for further information, 25-7-405.

**46-16-504. Items that may be taken into jury room.** Upon retiring for deliberation, the jurors may take with them the written jury instructions read by the court, notes of the proceedings taken by themselves, and all exhibits that have been received as evidence in the cause that in the opinion of the court will be necessary.

**History:** **En. 95-1913 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1913(c); amd. Sec. 208, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Papers that may be taken into jury room, 25-7-404.

**46-16-505. Activity of court during jury's absence.** While the jury is absent, the court may adjourn or conduct other business, but it must be open for every purpose connected with the cause submitted to the jury until a verdict is returned or the jury discharged.

**History:** **En. 95-1914 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1914; amd. Sec. 209, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

## Part 6
## Verdict — Disposition of Defendant

**Part Cross-References**

Treason — requirements for conviction, Art. II, sec. 30, Mont. Const.
Evidence sufficient for conviction — Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code, 16-6-205.
Requirements for conviction — criminal defamation, 45-8-212.

**46-16-601. Renumbered 46-16-204.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-16-602. Renumbered 46-16-606.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

**46-16-603. Form of verdict.** (1) The jury shall return a verdict as instructed by the court. The verdict must be unanimous in all criminal actions. The verdict must be signed by the lead juror and returned by the jury to the judge in open court.

(2) If there are two or more defendants, the jury, at any time during its deliberations, may return a verdict or verdicts with respect to a defendant or defendants as to whom it has agreed. If the jury cannot agree with respect to all, the defendant or defendants as to whom it does not agree may be tried again.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 131, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 184, L. 1977; Sec. 95-1909, R.C.M. 1947; Ap. p. Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; Sup. Ct. Ord. 11450-2-3-4, Oct. 10, 1968, eff. Dec. 1, 1968; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 4, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 184, L. 1977; Sec. 95-1915, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1909(8), 95-1915(1) thru (3); amd. Sec. 210, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1751, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**Cross-References**

Right to unanimous verdicts, Art. II, sec. 26, Mont. Const.

**46-16-604. Poll of jury.** When a verdict is returned, the jury shall be polled at the request of any party or upon the court's own motion. If upon the poll there is not the required concurrence, the jury may be directed to retire for further deliberations or may be discharged.

**History:** En. 95-1915 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; Sup. Ct. Ord. 11450-2-3-4, Oct. 10, 1968, eff. Dec. 1, 1968; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 4, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1915(4).

**Cross-References**

Return of verdict — poll of jury, 25-7-501.

**46-16-605. Verdict of not guilty — when defendant discharged.** If a verdict of not guilty is returned and the defendant is not detained for any other legal cause, the defendant must be discharged as soon as the judgment is given.

**History:** En. 95-1916 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1916; amd. Sec. 211, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**46-16-606. Reasonable doubt as to which offense convicts only of least offense.** When it appears beyond a reasonable doubt that the defendant has committed an offense but there is reasonable doubt as to whether the defendant is guilty of a given offense or one or more lesser included offenses, the defendant may only be convicted of the greatest included offense about which there is no reasonable doubt.

**History:** En. Sec. 186, p. 245, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 307, p. 237, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 308, 3d Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; en. Sec. 2073, Pen. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 9274, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 11972, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 1097; re-en. Sec. 11972, R.C.M. 1935; Sec. 94-7204, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-2902 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 48, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2902; Sec. 46-16-602, MCA 1989; redes. 46-16-606 by Code Commissioner, 1991; amd. Sec. 1752, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**Cross-References**

Instructions to jury on standard of proof required to meet burden of persuasion, 26-1-403.

**46-16-607. Conviction of lesser included offense.** (1) The defendant may be found guilty of an offense necessarily included in the offense charged or of an attempt to commit either the offense charged or an offense necessarily included in the offense charged.

(2) A lesser included offense instruction must be given when there is a proper request by one of the parties and the jury, based on the evidence, could be warranted in finding the defendant guilty of a lesser included offense.

(3) When a lesser included offense instruction is given, the court shall instruct the jury that it must reach a verdict on the crime charged before it may proceed to a lesser included offense. Upon request of the defendant at the settling of instructions, the court shall instruct the jury that it may consider the lesser included offense if it is unable after reasonable effort to reach a verdict on the greater offense.

**History:** En. Sec. 212, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

## Part 7
## Motion for a New Trial

**46-16-701. Effect of new trial.** The granting of a new trial places the parties in the same position as if there had been no trial.

**History:** En. 95-2101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2101(1); amd. Sec. 213, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**Cross-References**

Order of trial — instruction, 46-16-401.

**46-16-702. Motion for a new trial.** (1) Following a verdict or finding of guilty, the court may grant the defendant a new trial if required in the interest of justice. A new trial may be ordered by the court without a motion or may be granted after motion and hearing.

(2) The motion for a new trial must be in writing and must specify the grounds for a new trial. The motion must be filed by the defendant within 30 days following a verdict or finding of guilty and be served upon the prosecution.

(3) On hearing the motion for a new trial, if justified by law and the weight of the evidence, the court may:

(a) deny the motion;

(b) grant a new trial; or

(c) modify or change the verdict or finding by finding the defendant guilty of a lesser included offense or finding the defendant not guilty.

**History: En. 95-2101 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2101(2); amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 214, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 301, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

New trial — general provisions, Title 25, ch. 11, part 1.
Scope of appeal by state, 46-20-103.

## CHAPTER 17
## LOWER COURT PROCEEDINGS

### Part 1 — Preliminary Matters — Justices' and City Courts

46-17-101. Repealed.
46-17-102. Record of proceedings.
46-17-103. Repealed.

### Part 2 — The Trial — Justices' and City Courts

46-17-201. Juries in misdemeanor cases.
46-17-202. Formation of trial jury for justices', municipal, and city courts.
46-17-203. Plea of guilty — use of two-way electronic audio-video communication.
46-17-204. Repealed.
46-17-205. Repealed.
46-17-206 through 46-17-210 reserved.
46-17-211. Repealed.

### Part 3 — Procedure After Trial — Justices' and City Courts

46-17-301. Repealed.
46-17-302. Execution of judgment.
46-17-303. Deposit of fines — collection.
46-17-304. Disposition of fines for city ordinance violations when appealed.
46-17-305 through 46-17-310 reserved.
46-17-311. Appeal from justices', municipal, and city courts.

### Part 4 — Procedure in Municipal Court

46-17-401. Applicability of district court rules.
46-17-402. Fees and fines — collection.
46-17-403. Jury trial.
46-17-404. Appeals.

**Chapter Cross-References**

Justices' Courts, Title 3, ch. 10.
City Courts, Title 3, ch. 11.

## Part 1
## Preliminary Matters — Justices' and City Courts

**Part Cross-References**

Duty of Police Chief in regard to City Court, 7-32-4105.

**46-17-101. Repealed.** Sec. 49, Ch. 262, L. 1993.

**History: En. 95-2001 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 62, L. 1981.**

**46-17-102. Record of proceedings.** A docket must be kept by the justice of the peace or city judge, in which must be entered each action and the proceedings of the court therein.

**History: En. 95-2002 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2002.**

**46-17-103. Repealed.** Sec. 49, Ch. 262, L. 1993.

**History: En. 95-2003 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 420, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2003.**

## Part 2
## The Trial — Justices' and City Courts

**Part Cross-References**

General rules governing proceedings, Title 3, ch. 1, part 3.
Trial jury defined, 3-15-104.
Number of jury — Justices' Courts, 3-15-107.
Jury fees — courts not of record, 3-15-203.
Jurors — competency and exemptions, Title 3, ch. 15, part 3.
Jurors — penalty for nonappearance, 3-15-321.
Juries in courts of limited jurisdiction — summoning and impaneling, Title 3, ch. 15, part 7.
Witness fees — courts not of record, 26-2-503.

**46-17-201. Juries in misdemeanor cases.** (1) The parties in a misdemeanor case are entitled to a jury of six qualified persons but may agree to a number less than six at any time before the verdict.

(2) Upon consent of the parties, a trial by jury may be waived.

**History: En. 95-2004 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2004(1); amd. Sec. 215, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 7, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 129, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 346, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Right to trial by jury, Art. II, sec. 26, Mont. Const.
Right to jury trial in felony cases — waiver, 46-16-110.

**46-17-202. Formation of trial jury for justices', municipal, and city courts.** (1) At the time of preparing the district court jury list under 3-15-404(6), the clerk of the district court shall prepare a jury list for each justice's, municipal, and city court within the county. Each list must consist of residents of the appropriate county, city, or town. The lists must be selected in any reasonable manner that ensures fairness, and each list must include a number of names sufficient to meet the annual jury requirements of the respective court. Additional lists may be prepared if required. The lists must be filed in the office of the clerk of the district court as provided in 3-15-403. The appropriate list must be posted in a public place in each county, city, or town, and the list must comprise the trial jury list for the ensuing year for the county, city, or town.

(2) Trial jurors must be summoned from the jury list by notifying each one orally that the person is summoned and of the time and place at which attendance is required.

**History: En. 95-2005 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sup. Ct. Ord. 11450-2-3-4, Oct. 10, 1968, eff. Dec. 1, 1968; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 420, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2005; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 379, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 216, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 441, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 133, L. 2007.**

**Cross-References**

Trial jury defined, 3-15-104.
Number of jury — Justices' Courts, 3-15-107.
Jurors — competency and exemptions, Title 3, ch. 15, part 3.
Jurors — penalty for nonappearance, 3-15-321.
Juries in courts of limited jurisdiction — summoning and impaneling, Title 3, ch. 15, part 7.

**46-17-203. Plea of guilty — use of two-way electronic audio-video communication.** (1) Before or during trial, a plea of guilty must be accepted, and a plea of nolo contendere may be accepted with the consent of the court and the prosecutor, when:

(a) subject to the provisions of subsection (3), the defendant enters a plea of guilty or nolo contendere in open court; and

(b) the court has informed the defendant of the consequences of the plea and of the maximum penalty provided by law that may be imposed upon acceptance of the plea.

(2) (a) Subject to subsection (2)(b), a plea of guilty or nolo contendere in a justice's court, city court, or other court of limited jurisdiction waives the right of trial de novo in district court. A defendant must be informed of the waiver before the plea is accepted, and the justice or judge shall question the defendant to ensure that the plea and waiver are entered voluntarily.

(b) A defendant who claims that a plea of guilty or nolo contendere was not entered voluntarily may move to withdraw the plea. If the motion to withdraw is denied, the defendant may, within 90 days of the denial of the motion, appeal the denial of a motion to withdraw the plea to district court. The district court may order the office of state public defender, provided for in 2-15-1029, to assign counsel pursuant to the Montana Public Defender Act, Title 47, chapter

1, hold a hearing, and enter appropriate findings of fact, conclusions of law, and a decision affirming or reversing the denial of the defendant's motion to withdraw the plea by the court of limited jurisdiction. The district court may remand the case. The defendant may not appeal the decision of the district court.

(3) For purposes of this section, in cases in which the defendant is charged with a misdemeanor offense, an entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere through the use of two-way electronic audio-video communication, allowing all of the participants to be observed and heard in the courtroom by all present, is considered to be an entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere in open court. Audio-video communication may be used if neither party objects and the court agrees to its use. The audio-video communication must operate as provided in 46-12-201.

**History: En. 95-2004 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2004(2); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 277, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 163, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 354, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 50, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 144, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 358, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 430, L. 2019.**

**46-17-204. Repealed.** Sec. 49, Ch. 262, L. 1993.

**History: En. 95-2004 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2004(4).**

**46-17-205. Repealed.** Sec. 49, Ch. 262, L. 1993.

**History: En. 95-2004 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2004(3).**

**46-17-206 through 46-17-210 reserved.**

**46-17-211. Repealed.** Sec. 49, Ch. 262, L. 1993.

**History: En. 95-2006 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 4, L. 1973; rep. and re-en. 95-2006 by Sec. 30, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2006.**

## Part 3
## Procedure After Trial — Justices' and City Courts

**Part Cross-References**

Procedure on appeal — Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code, 16-6-202.

Forfeiture of motor vehicle for third drug-related or alcohol-related conviction, 61-8-1010, 61-8-1033.

**46-17-301. Repealed.** Sec. 49, Ch. 262, L. 1993.

**History: En. 95-2007 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 348, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2007.**

**46-17-302. Execution of judgment.** (1) The judgment must be executed by the sheriff, constable, marshal, or police officer of the jurisdiction in which the offender was convicted.

(2) When a judgment of imprisonment is entered, a certified copy of the judgment must be delivered to the sheriff or other officer, which is a sufficient warrant for its execution.

(3) If a judgment is rendered imposing a fine only without imprisonment for nonpayment and the offender is not detained for any other legal cause, the offender must be discharged as soon as the judgment is given.

(4) A judgment that the offender pay a fine may also direct that the offender be imprisoned until the fine is satisfied in the proportion of 1 day's imprisonment for every $75 of the fine. When the judgment is rendered, the offender must be held in custody for the time specified in the judgment unless the fine is paid.

(5) Any officer charged with the collection of fines under the provisions of this chapter shall return the execution to the judge within 30 days from its delivery to the officer and pay the money collected to the judge after deducting the officer's fees for the collection.

**History: En. 95-2008 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2008(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 270, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1753, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 335, L. 2009.**

**46-17-303. Deposit of fines — collection.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), all fines imposed and collected by the court must be paid to the appropriate treasurer of the county, city, or town within 30 days of receipt. The judge shall file a copy of any receipt given for a collected fine with the appropriate county, city, or town clerk.

(2) (a) The court may contract with a private person or entity for the collection of any final judgment that requires a payment to the court.

(b) In the event that a private person or entity is retained to collect a judgment, the court may assign the judgment to the private person or entity and the private person or entity may, as an assignee, institute suit or other lawful collection procedure and other postjudgment remedies in its own name.

(c) The court, after deducting the charges provided for in 46-18-236, may pay the private person or entity a reasonable fee for collecting the judgment. The fee incurred by the court must be added to the judgment amount.

(3) If the judgment is for a fine alone, execution may issue on the judgment for any unpaid interest accrued on the judgment, costs, and fees in collecting the fine as on a judgment in a civil case.

**History: En. 95-2008 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2008(part); amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 557, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 63, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 515, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 510, L. 2003.**

**Cross-References**

Justices' Courts — collection and disposition of fines, penalties, forfeitures, and fees, 3-10-601.

Justices' Courts — fees, 25-31-112.

Fines in felony and misdemeanor cases, 46-18-231.

**46-17-304. Disposition of fines for city ordinance violations when appealed.** All fines obtained from a judgment in a higher court on an appeal from a city court for violation of a city ordinance, tried de novo in the higher court, shall be paid to the county treasurer, who shall, before 31 days after receipt of the sum, forward one-half of the amount to the treasurer of the city in which the action originated.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 32, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2008.1.**

**46-17-305 through 46-17-310 reserved.**

**46-17-311. Appeal from justices', municipal, and city courts.** (1) Except as provided in 46-17-203(2)(b) or subsection (4) of this section and except for cases in which legal issues are preserved for appeal pursuant to 46-12-204, all cases on appeal from a justice's or city court must be tried anew in the district court and may be tried before a jury of six selected in the same manner as for other criminal cases. An appeal from a municipal court to the district court is governed by 3-6-110, an appeal from a justice's court of record is governed by 3-10-115, and an appeal from a city court of record is governed by 3-11-110.

(2) The defendant may appeal to the district court by filing written notice of intention to appeal within 10 days after a judgment is rendered following trial or the denial of the motion to withdraw a plea as provided in 46-17-203(2)(b). In the case of an appeal by the prosecution, the notice must be filed within 10 days of the date that the order complained of is given. The prosecution may appeal only in the cases provided for in 46-20-103.

(3) Within 30 days of timely filing the notice of appeal, the court shall transfer the entire record of the court of limited jurisdiction to the district court. The court of limited jurisdiction has no duty to transmit the record if the notice of appeal is not timely filed. The defendant may petition the district court to order the record transmitted upon a showing of good cause for failure to timely file the notice of appeal.

(4) A defendant may appeal a justice's court, other than a justice's court of record, or city court, other than a city court of record, revocation of a suspended sentence to the district court. The district court judge shall determine whether the suspended sentence will be revoked. A jury trial is not available in a sentence revocation procedure.

(5) If, on appeal to the district court, the defendant fails to appear for a scheduled court date or meet a court deadline, the court may, except for good cause shown, dismiss the appeal on the court's own initiative or on motion by the prosecution and the right to a jury trial is considered waived by the defendant. Upon dismissal, the appealed judgment is reinstated and becomes the operative judgment.

**History: En. 95-2009 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 184, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 344, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2009; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 333, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 277, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 217, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 129, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 149, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 346, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 13, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 354, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 389, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 557, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 38, L. 2011.**

**Cross-References**

Appellate jurisdiction of District Court, 3-5-303.

City attorney to prosecute appeals to District Court, 3-11-301.

## Part 4
## Procedure in Municipal Court

**46-17-401. Applicability of district court rules.** Except as otherwise provided by Title 3, chapter 6, and this part, the proceedings and practice in municipal court shall be the same as in district court.

**History:** **En. Sec. 20, Ch. 177, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 5094.19, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 11-1719(part).**

**46-17-402. Fees and fines — collection.** (1) The fees and fines in municipal court must be the same as the fees and fines provided by law or ordinance, and except as provided in 61-8-726 and subsection (2) of this section, all fees and fines collected by the court must be paid into the city treasury.

(2) (a) The municipal court may contract with a private person or entity for the collection of any final judgment that requires a payment to the municipal court.

(b) In the event that a private person or entity is retained to collect a judgment, the municipal court may assign the judgment to the private person or entity and the private person or entity may, as an assignee, institute suit or other lawful collection procedure and other postjudgment remedies in its own name.

(c) The municipal court, after deducting the charges provided for in 46-18-236, may pay the private person or entity a reasonable fee for collecting the judgment.

**History:** **En. Sec. 18, Ch. 177, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 5094.18, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 429, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-1718; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 63, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 515, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 232, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Procedure in Municipal Courts — fees and fines — collection, 25-30-102.

**46-17-403. Jury trial.** In criminal causes arising under the state law, either party shall be entitled to a jury trial, as provided in justices' courts, except that the police officer shall perform the duties thereto prescribed to the sheriff or constable.

**History:** **En. Sec. 15, Ch. 177, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 5094.15, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 11-1715(part).**

**Cross-References**

Trial by jury, Art. II, sec. 26, Mont. Const.

**46-17-404. Appeals.** (1) A party may appeal to district court from a judgment of municipal court.

(2) Appeal from a municipal court may be limited by requiring by ordinance that a minimum amount in controversy, not to exceed $200, be met before the district court has jurisdiction to hear the appeal, except:

(a) if the judgment of the municipal court includes incarceration, no minimum amount in controversy may be required for appeal; and

(b) upon petition by an aggrieved party, the district court may, in the interests of justice, accept appeal jurisdiction notwithstanding the amount in controversy.

**History:** **En. Sec. 17, Ch. 177, L. 1935; re-en. Sec. 5094.17, R.C.M. 1935; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 429, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 11-1717(1), (2).**

# CHAPTER 18
# SENTENCE AND JUDGMENT

### Part 1 — Policy and Preliminary Procedure

46-18-101. Correctional and sentencing policy.
46-18-102. Rendering judgment and pronouncing sentence — use of two-way electronic audio-video communication.
46-18-103. Sentence to be imposed by judge.
46-18-104. Definitions.
46-18-105. Community corrections facilities or programs.
46-18-106 through 46-18-110 reserved.
46-18-111. Presentence investigation — when required — definition.
46-18-112. Content of presentence investigation report.
46-18-113. Availability of presentence investigation report.
46-18-114 reserved.
46-18-115. Sentencing hearing — use of two-way electronic audio-video communication.
46-18-116. Judgment — conflict between written judgment and oral pronouncement — correction of factually erroneous sentence or judgment.

46-18-117. Repealed.
46-18-118 through 46-18-129 reserved.
46-18-130. Terminated.
46-18-131. Terminated.
46-18-132. Terminated.

### Part 2 — Form of Sentence

46-18-201. Sentences that may be imposed.
46-18-202. Additional restrictions on sentence.
46-18-203. Revocation of suspended or deferred sentence.
46-18-204. Dismissal after deferred imposition.
46-18-205. Mandatory minimum sentences — restrictions on deferral or suspension.
46-18-206. Sexual offenders — electronic monitoring as additional condition of sentence.
46-18-207. Sexual offender treatment.
46-18-208. Termination of remaining portion of deferred or suspended sentence — motion.
46-18-209 and 46-18-210 reserved.
46-18-211. When no place of imprisonment is specified.
46-18-212. When no penalty is specified.
46-18-213. When no penalty is specified — felony.
46-18-214 through 46-18-218 reserved.
46-18-219. Life sentence without possibility of release.
46-18-220. Sentences for certain offenses committed in official detention — death penalty.
46-18-221. Additional sentence for offenses committed with dangerous weapon.
46-18-222. Exceptions to mandatory minimum sentences, restrictions on deferred imposition and suspended execution of sentence, and restrictions on parole eligibility.
46-18-223. Hearing to determine application of exceptions.
46-18-224. Additional sentence for offense committed while carrying a handgun loaded with armor-piercing ammunition.
46-18-225. Sentencing of nonviolent felony offenders — criteria — alternatives to be considered — court to state reasons for imprisonment.
46-18-226. Additional sentence for forcible felony against pregnant woman.
46-18-227 through 46-18-229 reserved.
46-18-230. Legislative findings — cost of criminal proceedings.
46-18-231. Fines in felony and misdemeanor cases.
46-18-232. Payment of costs by defendant.
46-18-233. Fine or costs as condition on suspended or deferred sentence.
46-18-234. When payment of fine or costs due.
46-18-235. Disposition of money collected as fines and costs.
46-18-236. Imposition of charge upon conviction or forfeiture — administration.
46-18-237. Garnishment — report by supervising authority.
46-18-238 through 46-18-240 reserved.
46-18-241. Condition of restitution — interest.
46-18-242. Investigation and report of victim's loss.
46-18-243. Definitions.
46-18-244. Type and time of payment — defenses — ensuring payment.
46-18-245. Supervision of payment.
46-18-246. Waiver or modification of payment.
46-18-247. Default.
46-18-248. Rights of state for crime victims compensation and assistance — exception.
46-18-249. Civil actions by victim.
46-18-250. Victim's location unknown — payments to restitution fund — use of restitution fund.
46-18-251. Allocation of fines, costs, restitution, interest, and other charges.
46-18-252 and 46-18-253 reserved.
46-18-254. Repealed.
46-18-255. Sentence on conviction — restriction on employment and residency.
46-18-256. Sexually transmitted disease testing — test procedure.
46-18-257 through 46-18-260 reserved.
46-18-261. Recovery of suppression and investigation expenses for fires caused by arson.

### Part 3 — Death Penalty

46-18-301. Hearing on imposition of death penalty.
46-18-302. Evidence that may be received.
46-18-303. Aggravating circumstances.
46-18-304. Mitigating circumstances.
46-18-305. Effect of aggravating and mitigating circumstances.
46-18-306. Specific written findings of fact.
46-18-307. Automatic review of sentence.
46-18-308. Time for review — consolidation with appeal.
46-18-309. Transmission of transcript and record of trial.
46-18-310. Supreme court's determination as to sentence.

### Part 4 — Factors That Reduce Sentence

46-18-401. Consecutive sentences.
46-18-402. Credit for time served.
46-18-403. Credit for incarceration prior to conviction.
46-18-404. Repealed.

### Part 5 — Persistent Felony Offenders

46-18-501. Repealed.
46-18-502. Sentencing of persistent felony offender.
46-18-503. Renumbered 46-13-108.

### Part 6 — Procedure After Conviction or Sentencing

46-18-601. Judgment in writing — lien.
46-18-602. Repealed.
46-18-603. Disposition of fines and forfeitures.
46-18-604. Repealed.
46-18-605 through 46-18-607 reserved.
46-18-608. Motion to vacate conviction — human trafficking victims.

### Part 7 — Jail Work Release Program

46-18-701. Limited release during employment hours.
46-18-702. Disposition of prisoner's earnings.
46-18-703. Transfer to another county.
46-18-704. Reduction of sentence.
46-18-705. Effect of violation of conditions.

### Part 8 — Effect of Conviction

46-18-801. Effect of conviction — civil disabilities.

### Part 9 — Appellate Review of Legal Sentences

46-18-901. Review division of supreme court — review of sentences.
46-18-902. Interested judge not to act.
46-18-903. Application for review.
46-18-904. Procedure upon review.
46-18-905. Decision — finality, report of.

### Part 10 — Home Arrest

46-18-1001. Definitions.
46-18-1002. Home arrest — petition — agreement.
46-18-1003. Home arrest — conditions — fees.
46-18-1004. Home arrest — ineligibility.
46-18-1005. Home arrest — responsibility for own living expenses — government benefits.
46-18-1006. Home arrest — list of offenders.

### Part 11 — Expungement of Records

46-18-1101. Repealed.
46-18-1102. Short title.
46-18-1103. Definitions.
46-18-1104. Eligibility for misdemeanor expungement.
46-18-1105. Venue.
46-18-1106. Notice.
46-18-1107. When expungement presumed.
46-18-1108. When expungement not presumed.
46-18-1109. Procedure.
46-18-1110. Expungement orders.
46-18-1111. Rulemaking authority.

---

## Part 1
## Policy and Preliminary Procedure

**Part Cross-References**

Criminal justice policy — rights of convicted, Art. II, sec. 28, Mont. Const.

**46-18-101. Correctional and sentencing policy.** (1) It is the purpose of this section to establish the correctional and sentencing policy of the state of Montana. Laws for the punishment of crime are drawn to implement the policy established by this section.

(2) The correctional and sentencing policy of the state of Montana is to:

(a) punish each offender commensurate with the nature and degree of harm caused by the offense and to hold an offender accountable;

(b) protect the public, reduce crime, and increase the public sense of safety by incarcerating violent offenders and serious repeat offenders;

(c) provide restitution, reparation, and restoration to the victim of the offense; and

(d) encourage and provide opportunities for the offender's self-improvement to provide rehabilitation and reintegration of offenders back into the community.

(3) To achieve the policy outlined in subsection (2), the state of Montana adopts the following principles:

(a) Sentencing and punishment must be certain, timely, consistent, and understandable.

(b) Sentences should be commensurate with the punishment imposed on other persons committing the same offenses.

(c) Sentencing practices must be neutral with respect to the offender's race, gender, religion, national origin, or social or economic status.

(d) Sentencing practices must permit judicial discretion to consider aggravating and mitigating circumstances.

(e) Sentencing practices must include punishing violent and serious repeat felony offenders with incarceration.

(f) Sentencing practices must provide alternatives to imprisonment for the punishment of those nonviolent felony offenders who do not have serious criminal records.

(g) Sentencing and correctional practices must emphasize that the offender is responsible for obeying the law and must hold the offender accountable for the offender's actions.

(h) Sentencing practices must emphasize restitution to the victim by the offender. A sentence must require an offender who is financially able to do so to pay restitution, costs as provided in 46-18-232, costs of assigned counsel, as provided in 46-8-113, and, if the offender is a sex offender, costs of any chemical treatment.

(i) Sentencing practices should promote and support practices, policies, and programs that focus on restorative justice principles.

**History: En. 95-2201 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2201; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 533, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 794, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 64, Ch. 10, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 211, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 189, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 474, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 581, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 449, L. 2005.**

**46-18-102. Rendering judgment and pronouncing sentence — use of two-way electronic audio-video communication.** (1) The judgment must be rendered in open court. For purposes of this section, a judgment rendered through the use of two-way electronic audio-video communication, allowing all of the participants to be heard in the courtroom by all present and allowing the party speaking to be seen, is considered to be a judgment rendered in open court. Audio-video communication may be used if neither party objects and the court agrees to its use and has informed the defendant that the defendant has the right to object to its use. The audio-video communication must operate as provided in 46-12-201.

(2) If the verdict or finding is not guilty, judgment must be rendered immediately and the defendant must be discharged from custody or from the obligation of a bail bond.

(3) (a) Except as provided in 46-18-301, if the verdict or finding is guilty, sentence must be pronounced and judgment rendered within a reasonable time.

(b) When the sentence is pronounced, the judge shall clearly state for the record the reasons for imposing the sentence.

**History: En. 95-2202 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2202; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 46, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 163, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 378, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 222, L. 2005.**

**46-18-103. Sentence to be imposed by judge.** All sentences under this chapter shall be imposed exclusively by the judge of the court.

**History: En. 95-2212 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2212.**

**46-18-104. Definitions.** As used in 46-18-101, 46-18-105, 46-18-201, 46-18-225, and this section, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Community corrections" or "community corrections facility or program" means a community corrections facility or program as defined in 53-30-303.

(2) (a) "Crime of violence" means:

(i) a crime in which an offender uses or possesses and threatens to use a deadly weapon during the commission or attempted commission of a crime;

(ii) a crime in which the offender causes serious bodily injury or death to a person other than the offender; or

(iii) an offense under:

(A) 45-5-215;

(B) 45-5-502 for which the maximum potential sentence is life imprisonment or imprisonment in a state prison for a term exceeding 1 year;

(C) 45-5-503, except as provided in subsection (2)(b) of this section;

(D) 45-5-507 if the victim is under 16 years of age and the offender is 3 or more years older than the victim or if the offender inflicts bodily injury upon anyone in the course of committing the offense;

(E) 45-5-508;

(F) 45-5-702;

(G) 45-5-703;

(H) 45-5-705;

(I) 45-5-706; or

(J) 45-5-711.

(b) In a prosecution under 45-5-503, if the sexual intercourse was without consent based solely on the victim's age, the victim willingly participated, and the offender is not more than 3 years older than the victim, the offense is not a crime of violence for purposes of this section.

(3) "Nonviolent felony offender" means a person who has entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to a felony offense other than a crime of violence or who has been convicted of a felony offense other than a crime of violence.

(4) "Restorative justice" has the meaning provided in 44-7-302.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 794, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 7(2), Ch. 794, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 509, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 177, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 132, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 308, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 167, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 23, Ch. 167, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

**46-18-105. Community corrections facilities or programs.** The department of corrections may provide community corrections facilities or programs for the rehabilitation of nonviolent felony offenders, as authorized under Title 53, chapter 30, part 3.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 794, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 212, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**46-18-106 through 46-18-110 reserved.**

**46-18-111. Presentence investigation — when required — definition.** (1) (a) (i) Upon the acceptance of a plea or upon a verdict or finding of guilty to one or more felony offenses, except as provided in subsection (1)(d), the district court may request and direct the probation and parole officer to make a presentence investigation and report unless an investigation and report has been provided to the court prior to the plea or the verdict or finding of guilty.

(ii) Unless additional information is required under subsection (1)(b), (1)(c), (1)(d), or (1)(e) or unless more time is required to allow for victim input, a preliminary or final presentence investigation and report, if requested, must be available to the court within 30 business days of the plea or the verdict or finding of guilty.

(iii) If a presentence investigation report has been requested, the district court shall consider the presentence investigation report prior to sentencing.

(b) (i) If the defendant was convicted of an offense under 45-5-502, 45-5-503, 45-5-504, 45-5-507, 45-5-508, 45-5-601(3), 45-5-625, 45-5-627, 45-5-705, 45-5-706, 45-5-711, or 45-8-218 or if the defendant was convicted under 46-23-507 and the offender was convicted of failure to register as a sexual offender pursuant to Title 46, chapter 23, part 5, the court shall order a psychosexual evaluation of the defendant unless the defendant is sentenced under 46-18-219. The evaluation must include:

(A) a recommendation as to treatment of the defendant in the least restrictive environment, considering the risk the defendant presents to the community and the defendant's needs;

(B) an identification of the level of risk the defendant presents to the community using the standards established in 37-1-139; and

(C) the defendant's needs.

(ii) Unless a psychosexual evaluation has been provided to the court prior to the plea or the verdict or finding of guilty, the evaluation must be completed by a sexual offender evaluator selected by the court and who has a license endorsement as provided for in 37-1-139. The psychosexual evaluation must be made available to the county attorney's office, the defense attorney, the probation and parole officer, and the sentencing judge.

(iii) All costs related to the evaluation, including an evaluation ordered by the court as allowed in subsection (1)(b)(ii), must be paid by the defendant. If the defendant is determined by the district court to be indigent, all costs related to the evaluation, including an evaluation ordered by the court as allowed in subsection (1)(b)(ii), are the responsibility of the district court and must be paid by the county or the state, or both, under Title 3, chapter 5, part 9. The district court may order subsequent psychosexual evaluations at the request of the county attorney. The requestor of any subsequent psychosexual evaluations is responsible for the cost of the evaluation.

(c) (i) If the defendant was convicted of an offense under 45-5-212(2)(b) or (2)(c), the investigation may include a mental health evaluation of the defendant and a recommendation as to treatment of the defendant in the least restrictive environment, considering the risk the defendant presents to the community and the defendant's needs.

(ii) The evaluation must be completed by a qualified psychiatrist, licensed clinical psychologist, advanced practice registered nurse, licensed clinical social worker, licensed clinical professional counselor, licensed marriage and family therapist, or other professional with comparable credentials acceptable to the department of labor and industry. The mental health evaluation must be made available to the county attorney's office, the defense attorney, the probation and parole officer, and the sentencing judge.

(iii) All costs related to the evaluation must be paid by the defendant. If the defendant is determined by the district court to be indigent, all costs related to the evaluation are the responsibility of the district court and must be paid by the county or the state, or both, under Title 3, chapter 5, part 9.

(d) If the defendant is convicted of a violent offense, as defined in 46-23-502, or if the defendant is convicted of a crime for which a victim or entity may be entitled to restitution, and the amount of restitution is not contained in a plea agreement, the court shall order a presentence investigation.

(e) When, pursuant to 46-14-311, the court has ordered a presentence investigation and a report pursuant to this section, the mental evaluation must be attached to the presentence investigation report and becomes part of the report. The report must be made available to persons and entities as provided in 46-18-113.

(2) The district court may order a presentence investigation for a defendant convicted of a misdemeanor only if the defendant was convicted of a misdemeanor that the state originally charged as a sexual or violent offense as defined in 46-23-502.

(3) The defendant shall pay to the department of corrections a $50 fee at the time that the report is completed, unless the court determines that the defendant is not able to pay the fee within a reasonable time. The fee may be retained by the department and used to finance contracts entered into under 53-1-203(5).

(4) For the purposes of 46-18-112 and this section, "probation and parole officer" means:

(a) a probation and parole officer who is employed by the department of corrections pursuant to 46-23-1002; or

(b) an employee of the department of corrections who has received specific training or who possesses specific expertise to make a presentence investigation and report but who is not required to be licensed as a probation and parole officer by the public safety officer standards and training council created in 2-15-2029.

**History:** En. 95-2203 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2203; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 173, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 192, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 218, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 40, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Secs. 1, 2, Ch. 347, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 482, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 213, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 189, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 155, Ch. 483, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 493, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 517, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 268, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 374, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 378, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 110, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 199, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 113, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 308, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 456, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 481, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 167, L. 2023.

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 24, Ch. 167, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

**46-18-112. Content of presentence investigation report.** (1) Whenever an investigation is requested by the court, the probation and parole officer shall promptly inquire into and report upon:

(a) the defendant's characteristics, circumstances, needs, and potentialities, as reflected in a validated risk and needs assessment;

(b) the defendant's criminal record and social history;

(c) the circumstances of the offense;

(d) the time of the defendant's detention for the offenses charged;

(e) the harm caused, as a result of the offense, to the victim, the victim's immediate family, and the community; and

(f) the victim's pecuniary loss, if any. The officer shall make a reasonable effort to confer with the victim to ascertain whether the victim has sustained a pecuniary loss. If the victim is not available or declines to confer, the officer shall record that information in the report.

(2) The following information pertaining to the defendant may also be included or considered in the report:

(a) prior criminal history;

(b) probation or parole history;

(c) official version of the offense or offenses;

(d) custody status;

(e) pending cases or charges against the defendant;

(f) probation officer recommendations;

(g) gang affiliation;

(h) background and ties to the community;

(i) history of substance use disorder;

(j) physical and mental health;

(k) employment history and status;

(l) education history; and

(m) prescreening and placement options.

(3) All local and state mental and correctional institutions, courts, and law enforcement agencies shall furnish, upon request of the officer preparing a presentence investigation, the defendant's criminal record and other relevant information.

(4) The court may, in its discretion, require that the presentence investigation report include a physical and mental examination of the defendant.

(5) Upon sentencing, the court shall forward to the sheriff all information contained in the presentence investigation report concerning the physical and mental health of the defendant, and the information must be delivered with the defendant as required in 46-19-101.

**History:** En. 95-2204 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2204; amd. Sec. 219, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 53, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 199, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 456, L. 2019.

**46-18-113. Availability of presentence investigation report.** (1) All presentence investigation reports must be a part of the court record but may not be opened for public inspection. A copy of the presentence investigation report must be provided to the prosecution, the defendant and the defendant's attorney, the probation and parole officer, and the agency or institution to which the defendant is committed. The prosecutor may disclose the contents of the presentence report to a victim of the offense.

(2) The court having jurisdiction of the case may permit other access to the presentence investigation report as it considers necessary.

**History:** En. 95-2205 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2205; amd. Sec. 220, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 189, L. 1997.

**46-18-114 reserved.**

**46-18-115. Sentencing hearing — use of two-way electronic audio-video communication.** Before imposing sentence or making any other disposition upon acceptance of a plea or upon a verdict or finding of guilty, the court shall conduct a sentencing hearing, without unreasonable delay, as follows:

(1) The court shall afford the parties an opportunity to be heard on any matter relevant to the disposition, including the imposition of a sentence enhancement penalty and the applicability of mandatory minimum sentences, persistent felony offender status, or an exception to these matters.

(2) If there is a possibility of imposing the death penalty, the court shall hold a hearing as provided by 46-18-301.

(3) Except as provided in 46-11-701 and 46-16-120 through 46-16-123, the court shall address the defendant personally to ascertain whether the defendant wishes to make a statement and to present any information in mitigation of punishment or reason why the defendant should not be sentenced. If the defendant wishes to make a statement, the court shall afford the defendant a reasonable opportunity to do so. For purposes of this section, the requirement that the court address the defendant personally may be satisfied by the use of two-way electronic audio-video communication. Audio-video communication may be used if neither party objects and the court agrees to its use and has informed the defendant that the defendant has the right to object to its use. The audio-video communication must operate as provided in 46-12-201.

(4) (a) The court shall permit the victim to present a statement concerning the effects of the crime on the victim, the circumstances surrounding the crime, the manner in which the crime was perpetrated, and the victim's opinion regarding appropriate sentence. At the victim's option, the victim may present the statement in writing before the sentencing hearing or orally under oath at the sentencing hearing, or both.

(b) The court shall give copies of any written statements of the victim to the prosecutor and the defendant prior to imposing sentence.

(c) The court shall consider the victim's statement along with other factors. However, if the victim's statement includes new material facts upon which the court intends to rely, the court shall allow the defendant adequate opportunity to respond and may continue the sentencing hearing if necessary.

(5) The court shall impose sentence or make any other disposition authorized by law.

(6) In felony cases, the court shall specifically state all reasons for the sentence, including restrictions, conditions, or enhancements imposed, in open court on the record and in the written judgment.

**History: En. Sec. 221, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 163, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 524, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 222, L. 2005.**

**46-18-116. Judgment — conflict between written judgment and oral pronouncement — correction of factually erroneous sentence or judgment.** (1) The judgment must set forth the plea, the verdict or finding, and the adjudication. If the defendant is convicted, it must set forth the sentence or other disposition. The written judgment must be signed and must be entered on the record within 30 days after the oral pronouncement of the disposition of the case. At the time that the judgment is filed, the prosecutor of the county in which the sentence was imposed shall serve a copy of the judgment on the defendant. The written judgment must include a statement of the rights set forth in subsection (2).

(2) If a written judgment and an oral pronouncement of sentence or other disposition conflict, the defendant or the prosecutor in the county in which the sentence was imposed may, within 120 days after filing of the written judgment, request that the court modify the written judgment to conform to the oral pronouncement. The court shall modify the written judgment to conform to the oral pronouncement at a hearing, and the defendant must be present at the hearing unless the defendant waives the right to be present or elects to proceed pursuant to 46-18-115. The defendant and the prosecutor waive the right to request modification of the written judgment if a request for modification of the written judgment is not filed within 120 days after the filing of the written judgment in the sentencing court.

(3) The court may correct a factually erroneous sentence or judgment at any time. Illegal sentences must be addressed in the manner provided by law for appeal and postconviction relief.

**History: En. Sec. 222, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 74, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 141, L. 2003.**

**46-18-117. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 74, L. 2001.

**History: En. Sec. 223, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 262, L. 1993.**

**46-18-118 through 46-18-129 reserved.**

**46-18-130. Terminated.** Sec. 5, Ch. 306, L. 1995.
**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 306, L. 1995.**

**46-18-131. Terminated.** Sec. 5, Ch. 306, L. 1995.
**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 306, L. 1995.**

**46-18-132. Terminated.** Sec. 5, Ch. 306, L. 1995.
**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 306, L. 1995.**

## Part 2
## Form of Sentence

**Part Cross-References**

Excessive sanctions — cruel and unusual punishment, Art. II, sec. 22, Mont. Const.
Determination of what sentence may be imposed, 45-1-201.
Rehabilitation instead of prosecution for addicts, 45-9-202.
Registration of sexual and violent offenders, Title 46, ch. 23, part 5.

**46-18-201. Sentences that may be imposed.** (1) (a) Whenever a person has been found guilty of an offense upon a verdict of guilty or a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, a sentencing judge may defer imposition of sentence, except as otherwise specifically provided by statute, for a period:

(i) not exceeding 1 year for a misdemeanor or for a period not exceeding 3 years for a felony; or

(ii) not exceeding 2 years for a misdemeanor or for a period not exceeding 6 years for a felony if a financial obligation is imposed as a condition of sentence for either the misdemeanor or the felony, regardless of whether any other conditions are imposed.

(b) Except as provided in 46-18-222, imposition of sentence in a felony case may not be deferred in the case of an offender who has been convicted of a felony on a prior occasion, whether or not the sentence was imposed, imposition of the sentence was deferred, or execution of the sentence was suspended.

(2) (a) Whenever a person has been found guilty of an offense upon a verdict of guilty or a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, a sentencing judge may suspend execution of sentence, except as provided in subsection (2)(b) or as otherwise specifically provided by statute, for a period up to the maximum sentence allowed or for a period of 6 months, whichever is greater, for each particular offense.

(b) (i) Except as provided in subsections (2)(b)(ii) and (2)(b)(iii), a sentencing judge may not suspend execution of sentence, including when imposing a sentence under subsection (3)(a)(vii), in a manner that would result in an offender being supervised in the community as a probationer by the department of corrections for a period of time longer than:

(A) 20 years for a sexual offender, as defined in 46-23-502;

(B) 20 years for an offender convicted of deliberate homicide, as defined in 45-5-102, or mitigated homicide, as defined in 45-5-103;

(C) 15 years for a violent offender, as defined in 46-23-502, an offender convicted of negligent homicide, as defined in 45-5-104, vehicular homicide while under the influence, as defined in 45-5-106, or criminal distribution of dangerous drugs that results in the death of an individual from use of the dangerous drug, as provided in 45-9-101(5);

(D) 10 years for an offender convicted of 45-9-101, 45-9-103, 45-9-107, 45-9-109, 45-9-110, 45-9-125, 45-9-127, or 45-9-132; or

(E) 5 years for all other felony offenses.

(ii) The provisions of subsections (2)(b)(i)(A) and (2)(b)(i)(B) do not apply if the sentencing judge finds that a longer term of supervision is needed for the protection of society or the victim. The sentencing judge shall state as part of the sentence and the judgment the reasons a longer suspended sentence is needed to protect society or the victim.

(iii) The provisions of subsections (2)(b)(i)(A) and (2)(b)(i)(B) do not apply to violations of 45-6-301 if the amount of restitution ordered exceeds $50,000.

(3) (a) Whenever a person has been found guilty of an offense upon a verdict of guilty or a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, a sentencing judge may impose a sentence that may include:

(i) a fine as provided by law for the offense;

(ii) payment of costs, as provided in 46-18-232, or payment of costs of assigned counsel as provided in 46-8-113;

(iii) a term of incarceration, as provided in Title 45 for the offense, at a county detention center or at a state prison to be designated by the department of corrections;

(iv) commitment of:

(A) an offender not referred to in subsection (3)(a)(iv)(B) to the department of corrections with a recommendation for placement in an appropriate correctional facility or program; however, all but the first 5 years of the commitment to the department of corrections must be suspended, except as provided in 45-5-503(4), 45-5-507(5), 45-5-601(3), 45-5-625(4), and 45-5-711; or

(B) a youth transferred to district court under 41-5-206 and found guilty in the district court of an offense enumerated in 41-5-206 to the department of corrections for a period determined by the court for placement in an appropriate correctional facility or program;

(v) chemical treatment of sexual offenders, as provided in 45-5-512, if applicable, that is paid for by and for a period of time determined by the department of corrections, but not exceeding the period of state supervision of the person;

(vi) commitment of an offender to the department of corrections with the requirement that immediately subsequent to sentencing or disposition the offender is released to community supervision and that any subsequent violation must be addressed as provided in 46-23-1011 through 46-23-1015; or

(vii) any combination of subsection (2) and this subsection (3)(a).

(b) A court may permit a part or all of a fine to be satisfied by a donation of food to a food bank program.

(4) When deferring imposition of sentence or suspending all or a portion of execution of sentence, the sentencing judge may impose on the offender any reasonable restrictions or conditions during the period of the deferred imposition or suspension of sentence. Reasonable restrictions or conditions imposed under subsection (1)(a) or (2) may include but are not limited to:

(a) limited release during employment hours as provided in 46-18-701;

(b) incarceration in a detention center not exceeding 180 days;

(c) conditions for probation;

(d) payment of the costs of confinement;

(e) payment of a fine and accrued interest as provided in 46-18-231;

(f) payment of costs as provided in 46-18-232 and 46-18-233;

(g) payment of costs of assigned counsel as provided in 46-8-113;

(h) with the approval of the facility or program, an order that the offender be placed in a community corrections facility or program as provided in 53-30-321;

(i) with the approval of the prerelease center or prerelease program and confirmation by the department of corrections that space is available and that the offender is a suitable candidate, an order that the offender be placed in a chemical dependency treatment program, prerelease center, or prerelease program for a period not to exceed 1 year;

(j) community service;

(k) home arrest as provided in Title 46, chapter 18, part 10;

(l) payment of expenses for use of a judge pro tempore or special master as provided in 3-5-116;

(m) participation in a day reporting program provided for in 53-1-203;

(n) participation in the 24/7 sobriety and drug monitoring program provided for in Title 44, chapter 4, part 12, for a violation of aggravated driving under the influence as defined in 61-8-1001, a violation of 61-8-1002, or a second or subsequent violation of any other statute that imposes a jail penalty of 6 months or more if the abuse of alcohol or dangerous drugs was a contributing factor in the commission of the crime or for a violation of any statute involving domestic abuse or the abuse or neglect of a minor if the abuse of alcohol or dangerous drugs was a contributing factor in the commission of the crime regardless of whether the charge or conviction was for a first, second, or subsequent violation of the statute;

(o) participation in a restorative justice program approved by court order and payment of a participation fee of up to $150 for program expenses if the program agrees to accept the offender;

(p) any other reasonable restrictions or conditions considered necessary for rehabilitation or for the protection of the victim or society;

(q) with approval of the program and confirmation by the department of corrections that space is available, an order that the offender be placed in a residential treatment program; or

(r) any combination of the restrictions or conditions listed in this subsection (4).

(5) In addition to any other penalties imposed, if a person has been found guilty of an offense upon a verdict of guilty or a plea of guilty or nolo contendere and the sentencing judge finds that a victim, as defined in 46-18-243, has sustained a pecuniary loss, the sentencing judge shall, as part of the sentence, require payment of full restitution and interest to the victim, as provided in 46-18-241 through 46-18-249, whether or not any part of the sentence is deferred or suspended.

(6) (a) Except as provided in subsection (6)(b), in addition to any of the penalties, restrictions, or conditions imposed pursuant to subsections (1) through (5), the sentencing judge may include the suspension of the license or driving privilege of the person to be imposed upon the failure to comply with any penalty, restriction, or condition of the sentence. A suspension of the license or driving privilege of the person must be accomplished as provided in 61-5-214 through 61-5-217.

(b) A person's license or driving privilege may not be suspended due to nonpayment of fines, costs, or restitution.

(7) In imposing a sentence on an offender convicted of a sexual or violent offense, as defined in 46-23-502, the sentencing judge may not waive the registration requirement provided in Title 46, chapter 23, part 5.

(8) If a felony sentence includes probation, the department of corrections shall supervise the offender unless the court specifies otherwise.

(9) When imposing a sentence under this section that includes incarceration in a detention facility or the state prison, as defined in 53-30-101, the court shall provide credit for time served by the offender before trial or sentencing.

(10) As used in this section, "dangerous drug" has the meaning provided in 50-32-101.

**History: En. 95-2206 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; rep. and re-en. by Sec. 31, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 184, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 436, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 580, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206(1), (2), (4); amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 322, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 587, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 207, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 415, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 189, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 581, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 205, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 524, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 104, Ch. 370, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 610, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 626, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 293, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 575, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 42, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 105, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 554, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 564, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 794, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 802, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 65, Ch. 10, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 365, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 579, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 394, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 407, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 482, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 214, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 181, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 189, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 322, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 341, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 375, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 525, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 52, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 432, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 505, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 258, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 272, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 437, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 517, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 128, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 318, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 153, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 177, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 309, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 374, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 55, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 384, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 3, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 348, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 498, L. 2021; amd. Secs. 1, 4, Ch. 537, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 167, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 509, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 25, Ch. 167, L. 2023, in (3)(a)(iv)(A) near end deleted "45-5-602(3), 45-5-603(2)(b)" and inserted reference to 45-5-711; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

Section 1, Ch. 509, L. 2023, in (4)(e) near middle inserted "and accrued interest"; and in (5) after "payment of full restitution" inserted "and interest". Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

*Applicability:* Section 6, Ch. 509, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] applies to sentences entered for offenses that were committed on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Use of judges pro tempore and special masters, 3-5-113.

Appointment of judges pro tempore or special masters, 3-5-122.

Determination of what sentence may be imposed, 45-1-201.
Alternative sentencing authority, 45-9-202.
Community corrections facility or program defined, 46-18-104, 53-30-303.
Community corrections facilities or programs, 46-18-105.
Death as sentence that may be imposed, Title 46, ch. 18, part 3.
Sentencing of persistent felony offender, 46-18-502.
Limited release during employment hours, 46-18-701.
Registration of sexual and violent offenders, Title 46, ch. 23, part 5.
Probation defined, 46-23-1001.
Duty of Department of Corrections to contract for prerelease centers, 53-1-203.
Rates for residential community correctional program board, room, and services, 53-1-501.
Authority of judge to utilize community corrections facilities or programs — restrictions, 53-30-321.
Defendant to bear expense of alternative imprisonment — alcohol-related offenses, 61-8-734.

**46-18-202. Additional restrictions on sentence.** (1) The sentencing judge may also impose any of the following restrictions or conditions on the sentence provided for in 46-18-201 that the judge considers necessary to obtain the objectives of rehabilitation and the protection of the victim and society:

(a) prohibition of the offender's holding public office;

(b) prohibition of the offender's owning or carrying a dangerous weapon;

(c) restrictions on the offender's freedom of association;

(d) restrictions on the offender's freedom of movement;

(e) a requirement that the defendant provide a biological sample for DNA testing for purposes of Title 44, chapter 6, part 1, if an agreement to do so is part of the plea bargain;

(f) a requirement that the offender surrender any registry identification card issued under 16-12-503 or license issued under 16-12-203;

(g) any other limitation reasonably related to the objectives of rehabilitation and the protection of the victim and society.

(2) Whenever the sentencing judge imposes a sentence of imprisonment in a state prison for a term exceeding 1 year, the sentencing judge may also impose the restriction that the offender is ineligible for parole and participation in the supervised release program while serving that term. If the restriction is to be imposed, the sentencing judge shall state the reasons for it in writing. If the sentencing judge finds that the restriction is necessary for the protection of society, the judge shall impose the restriction as part of the sentence and the judgment must contain a statement of the reasons for the restriction.

(3) If a sentencing judge requires an offender to surrender a registry identification card issued under 16-12-503 or license issued under 16-12-203, the court shall return the card or license to the department of revenue and provide the department with information on the offender's sentence. The department shall revoke the card for the duration of the sentence and shall return the card if the offender successfully completes the terms of the sentence before the expiration date listed on the card.

**History: En. 95-2206 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; rep. and re-en. by Sec. 31, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 184, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 436, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 580, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206(3); amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 583, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 392, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 550, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 52, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 147, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 22, Sp. L. August 2002; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 419, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 2, I.M. No. 182, approved Nov. 8, 2016; amd. Sec. 77, Ch. 576, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**
Effect of conviction — civil disabilities, 46-18-801.
Parole eligibility, 46-23-201.
Registration of sexual and violent offenders, Title 46, ch. 23, part 5.

**46-18-203. Revocation of suspended or deferred sentence.** (1) Upon the filing of a petition for revocation showing probable cause that the offender has violated any condition of a sentence, any condition of a deferred imposition of sentence, or any condition of supervision after release from imprisonment imposed pursuant to 45-5-503(4), 45-5-507(5), 45-5-601(3), 45-5-625(4), or 45-5-711, the judge may issue an order for a hearing on revocation. The order must require the offender to appear at a specified time and place for the hearing and be served by delivering a copy of the petition and order to the offender personally. The judge may also issue an arrest warrant directing any peace officer or a probation and parole officer to arrest the offender and bring the offender before the court.

(2) The petition for a revocation must be filed with the sentencing court either before the period of suspension or deferral has begun or during the period of suspension or deferral but not after the period has expired. Expiration of the period of suspension or deferral after the petition is filed does not deprive the court of its jurisdiction to rule on the petition.

(3) The provisions pertaining to bail, as set forth in Title 46, chapter 9, are applicable to persons arrested pursuant to this section.

(4) Without unnecessary delay and no more than 60 days after arrest, the offender must be brought before the judge, and at least 10 days prior to the hearing the offender must be advised of:

(a) the allegations of the petition;

(b) the opportunity to appear and to present evidence in the offender's own behalf;

(c) the opportunity to question adverse witnesses; and

(d) the right to be represented by counsel at the revocation hearing pursuant to Title 46, chapter 8, part 1.

(5) A hearing is required before a suspended or deferred sentence can be revoked or the terms or conditions of the sentence can be modified unless:

(a) the offender admits the allegations and waives the right to a hearing; or

(b) the relief to be granted is favorable to the offender and the prosecutor, after having been given notice of the proposed relief and a reasonable opportunity to object, has not objected. An extension of the term of probation is not favorable to the offender for the purposes of this subsection (5)(b).

(6) (a) At the hearing, the prosecution shall prove, by a preponderance of the evidence, that there has been a violation of:

(i) the terms and conditions of the suspended or deferred sentence; or

(ii) a condition of supervision after release from imprisonment imposed pursuant to 45-5-503(4), 45-5-507(5), 45-5-601(3), 45-5-625(4), or 45-5-711.

(b) However, when a failure to pay restitution is the basis for the petition, the offender may excuse the violation by showing sufficient evidence that the failure to pay restitution was not attributable to a failure on the offender's part to make a good faith effort to obtain sufficient means to make the restitution payments as ordered.

(7) (a) If the judge finds that the offender has violated the terms and conditions of the suspended or deferred sentence by committing either compliance violations or noncompliance violations, or both, the judge may:

(i) continue the suspended or deferred sentence without a change in conditions;

(ii) continue the suspended sentence with modified or additional terms and conditions, which may include placement in:

(A) a secure facility designated by the department for up to 9 months; or

(B) a community corrections facility or program designated by the department for up to 9 months, including but not limited to placement in a prerelease center, sanction or hold bed, transitional living program, enhanced supervision program, relapse intervention bed, chemical dependency treatment, or 24/7 sobriety program;

(iii) revoke the suspension of sentence and require the offender to serve either the sentence imposed or any sentence that could have been imposed that does not include a longer imprisonment or commitment term than the original sentence; or

(iv) if the sentence was deferred, impose any sentence that might have been originally imposed.

(b) If a suspended or deferred sentence is revoked, the judge shall consider any elapsed time, consult the records and recollection of the probation and parole officer, and allow all of the elapsed time served without any record or recollection of violations as a credit against the sentence. If the judge determines that elapsed time should not be credited, the judge shall state the reasons for the determination in the order. Credit must be allowed for time served in a detention center or for home arrest time already served.

(c) If the judge finds that the offender has not violated a term or condition of a suspended or deferred sentence, the judge is not prevented from setting, modifying, or adding conditions of probation as provided in 46-23-1011.

(8) If the judge finds that the prosecution has not proved, by a preponderance of the evidence, that there has been a violation of the terms and conditions of the suspended or deferred sentence, the petition must be dismissed and the offender, if in custody, must be immediately released.

(9) All sanction and placement decisions must be documented in the offender's file.

(10) As used in this section:

(a) "absconding" means when an offender deliberately makes the offender's whereabouts unknown to a probation and parole officer or fails to report for the purposes of avoiding supervision, and reasonable efforts by the probation and parole officer to locate the offender have been unsuccessful; and

(b) "compliance violation" means a violation of the conditions of supervision that is not:

(i) a new criminal offense;

(ii) possession of a firearm in violation of a condition of probation;

(iii) behavior by the offender or any person acting at the offender's direction that could be considered stalking, harassing, or threatening the victim of the offense or a member of the victim's immediate family or support network;

(iv) absconding; or

(v) failure to enroll in or complete a required sex offender treatment program or a treatment program designed to treat violent offenders.

(11) The provisions of this section apply to any offender whose suspended or deferred sentence is subject to revocation regardless of the date of the offender's conviction and regardless of the terms and conditions of the offender's original sentence.

**History: En. 95-2206 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; rep. and re-en. by Sec. 31, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 184, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 436, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 580, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206(5); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 328, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 204, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 224, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 52, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 493, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 345, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 386, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 230, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 374, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 390, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 391, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 167, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 530, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 26, Ch. 167, L. 2023, in (1) near middle of first sentence and in (6)(a)(ii) near end deleted "45-5-602(3), 45-5-603(2)(b)" and inserted reference to 45-5-711; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

Section 1, Ch. 530, L. 2023, in (1) near end of first sentence before "the judge may issue" deleted "and describing the exhaustion and documentation in the offender's file of appropriate violation responses according to the incentives and interventions grid adopted under 46-23-1028"; in (7)(a) near end of introductory clause substituted "by committing either compliance violations or noncompliance violations, or both" for "and the violation is not a compliance violation"; deleted former (8) (see sec. 1, Ch. 530, L. 2023, for former text); in (10) at end of introductory clause deleted "the following definitions apply"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**46-18-204. Dismissal after deferred imposition.** (1) Whenever the court has deferred the imposition of sentence and after termination of the time period during which imposition of sentence has been deferred or upon termination of the time remaining on a deferred sentence under 46-18-208:

(a) for a felony conviction, the court shall strike the plea of guilty or nolo contendere or the verdict of guilty from the record and order that the charge or charges against the defendant be dismissed provided that a petition for revocation under 46-18-203 has not been filed; or

(b) for a misdemeanor conviction, upon motion of the court, the defendant, or the defendant's attorney, the court may allow the defendant to withdraw a plea of guilty or nolo contendere or may strike the verdict of guilty from the record and order that the charge or charges against the defendant be dismissed.

(2) A copy of the order of dismissal must be sent to the prosecutor and the department of justice, accompanied by a form prepared by the department of justice and containing identifying information about the defendant. After the charge is dismissed, all records and data relating to the charge are confidential criminal justice information, as defined in 44-5-103, and public access to the information may be obtained only by district court order upon good cause shown.

**History: En. 95-2207 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2207; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 147, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 463, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 515, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 273, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 321, L. 2017.**

**46-18-205. Mandatory minimum sentences — restrictions on deferral or suspension.** (1) If the victim was less than 16 years of age, the imposition or execution of the first 30 days of a sentence of imprisonment imposed under the following sections may not be deferred or suspended and the provisions of 46-18-222 do not apply to the first 30 days of the imprisonment:

(a) 45-5-503, sexual intercourse without consent;
(b) 45-5-504, indecent exposure;
(c) 45-5-507, incest; or
(d) 45-8-218, deviate sexual conduct.

(2) Except as provided in 45-9-202 and 46-18-222, the imposition or execution of the first 2 years of a sentence of imprisonment imposed under the following sections may not be deferred or suspended:

(a) 45-5-103(4), mitigated deliberate homicide;
(b) 45-5-202, aggravated assault;
(c) 45-5-302(2), kidnapping;
(d) 45-5-303(2), aggravated kidnapping;
(e) 45-5-401(2), robbery;
(f) 45-5-502(3) and (4), sexual assault;
(g) 45-5-503(2) and (3), sexual intercourse without consent; and
(h) 45-5-706, aggravated sex trafficking.

(3) Except as provided in 46-18-222, the imposition or execution of the first 10 years of a sentence of imprisonment imposed under 45-5-102, deliberate homicide, may not be deferred or suspended.

(4) The provisions of this section do not apply to sentences imposed pursuant to 45-5-503(4), 45-5-507(5), 45-5-601(3), 45-5-625(4), or 45-5-711.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 52, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 312, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 374, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 167, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 205, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 27, Ch. 167, L. 2023, in (2)(h) substituted "45-5-706, aggravated sex trafficking" for "45-5-603, aggravated promotion of prostitution"; in (4) in list of statutory references deleted "45-5-602(3), 45-5-603(2)(b)" and inserted reference to 45-5-711; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

Section 2, Ch. 205, L. 2023, in (2)(f) inserted reference to 45-5-502(4); and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

*Applicability:* Section 5, Ch. 205, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] applies to violations of 45-5-502(4) that occur on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective October 1, 2023.

**46-18-206. Sexual offenders — electronic monitoring as additional condition of sentence.** Upon sentencing a person for conviction of a sexual offense under Title 45, chapter 5, part 5, who is designated as a level 3 offender under 46-23-509, the sentencing judge shall, as a condition of probation, parole, conditional release, or deferment or suspension of sentence, require the offender to participate in the program for the continuous satellite-based monitoring of sexual offenders established under 46-23-1010.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 360, L. 2005.**

**46-18-207. Sexual offender treatment.** (1) Upon sentencing a person convicted of a sexual offense, as defined in 46-23-502, the court shall designate the offender as a level 1, 2, or 3 offender pursuant to 46-23-509.

(2) (a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b), the court shall order an offender convicted of a sexual offense, as defined in 46-23-502, except an offense under 45-5-301 through 45-5-303, and sentenced to imprisonment in a state prison to:

(i) enroll in and successfully complete the educational phase of the prison's sexual offender treatment program;

(ii) if the person has been or will be designated as a level 3 offender pursuant to 46-23-509, enroll in and successfully complete the cognitive and behavioral phase of the prison's sexual offender treatment program; and

(iii) if the person is sentenced pursuant to 45-5-503(4), 45-5-507(5), 45-5-601(3), 45-5-625(4), or 45-5-711 and is released on parole, remain in an outpatient sexual offender treatment program for the remainder of the person's life.

(b) A person who has been sentenced to life imprisonment without possibility of release may not participate in treatment provided pursuant to this section.

(3) A person who has been ordered to enroll in and successfully complete a phase of a state prison's sexual offender treatment program is not eligible for parole unless that phase of the program has been successfully completed as certified by a sexual offender evaluator to the board of pardons and parole.

(4) (a) Except for an offender sentenced pursuant to 45-5-503(4), 45-5-507(5), 45-5-601(3), 45-5-625(4), or 45-5-711, during an offender's term of commitment to the department of corrections or a state prison, the department may place the person in a residential sexual offender treatment program approved by the department under 53-1-203.

(b) If the person successfully completes a residential sexual offender treatment program approved by the department of corrections, the remainder of the term must be served on probation unless the department petitions the sentencing court to amend the original sentencing judgment.

(5) If, following a conviction for a sexual offense as defined in 46-23-502, any portion of a person's sentence is suspended, during the suspended portion of the sentence the person:

(a) shall abide by the standard conditions of probation established by the department of corrections;

(b) shall pay the costs of imprisonment, probation, and any sexual offender treatment if the person is financially able to pay those costs;

(c) may have no contact with the victim or the victim's immediate family unless approved by the victim or the victim's parent or guardian, the person's therapists, and the person's probation officer;

(d) shall comply with all requirements and conditions of sexual offender treatment as directed by the person's sex offender therapist;

(e) may not enter an establishment where alcoholic beverages are sold for consumption on the premises or where gambling takes place;

(f) may not consume alcoholic beverages;

(g) shall enter and remain in an aftercare program as directed by the person's probation officer;

(h) shall submit to random or routine drug and alcohol testing;

(i) may not possess pornographic material or access pornography through the internet; and

(j) at the discretion of the probation and parole officer, may be subject to electronic monitoring or continuous satellite monitoring.

(6) The sentencing of a sexual offender is subject to 46-18-202(2) and 46-18-219.

(7) The sentencing court may, upon petition by the department of corrections, modify a sentence of a sexual offender to impose any part of a sentence that was previously suspended.

**History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 39, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 374, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 308, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 167, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 28, Ch. 167, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

**46-18-208. Termination of remaining portion of deferred or suspended sentence — motion.** (1) When imposition of a sentence has been deferred or execution of a sentence has been suspended, the prosecutor, the defendant, or the defendant's attorney may file a motion to terminate the time remaining on the sentence if:

(a) in the case of a deferred imposition of sentence, the defendant has served 2 years or one-half of the sentence, whichever is less, and has demonstrated compliance with supervision requirements; or

(b) in the case of a suspended sentence:

(i) the defendant has served 3 years or two-thirds of the time suspended, whichever is less; and

(ii) the defendant has been granted a conditional discharge from supervision under 46-23-1011 and has demonstrated compliance with the conditional discharge for a minimum of 12 months.

(2) The motion must set forth the following:
(a) why the defendant meets the time limitations provided in subsection (1); and
(b) how the defendant has demonstrated compliance with supervision requirements.

(3) The motion must be served on the county attorney serving in the county of the presiding district court. The movant does not need to file an accompanying brief as otherwise required by Rule 2 of the Montana Uniform District Court Rules.

(4) The department of corrections shall make reasonable efforts to notify the victim if required by 46-24-212, and the county attorney shall make reasonable efforts to notify the victim. The victim must be provided the following information:
(a) a copy of the motion;
(b) written notice that:
(i) the victim may provide written input regarding the motion or may ask the county attorney to state the victim's position on the motion;
(ii) if a hearing is set, the date, time, and place of the hearing; and
(iii) the victim may appear and testify at any hearing held on the motion.

(5) The court may hold a hearing on its own motion and may consider a hearing request from the county attorney or defendant.

(6) If the court requires a hearing on the motion, the court may grant the motion if it finds that:
(a) termination of the remainder of the sentence is in the best interests of the defendant and society;
(b) termination of the remainder of the sentence will not present an unreasonable risk of danger to the victim of the offense; and
(c) the defendant has paid all restitution and court-ordered financial obligations in full.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 515, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 391, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 380, L. 2019.**

**46-18-209 and 46-18-210 reserved.**

**46-18-211. When no place of imprisonment is specified.** When a statute authorizes imprisonment for its violation but does not prescribe the place of imprisonment, a sentence not to exceed 1 year shall be to the county jail.

**History: En. 95-2206.2 by Sec. 31, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.2.**

**46-18-212. When no penalty is specified.** The court, in imposing sentence upon an offender convicted of an offense for which no penalty is otherwise provided or if the offense is designated a misdemeanor and no penalty is otherwise provided, may sentence the offender to a term of imprisonment not to exceed 6 months in the county jail or a fine not to exceed $500, or both.

**History: En. 95-2206.3 by Sec. 31, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.3(part).**

**Cross-References**

Classification of offenses, 45-1-201.
Definition of misdemeanor, 45-2-101.
Violation of Montana Elder and Persons With Developmental Disabilities Abuse Prevention Act — penalties, 52-3-825.

**46-18-213. When no penalty is specified — felony.** The court, in imposing sentence upon an offender convicted of an offense which is designated as a felony and no penalty is otherwise provided, may sentence the offender for any term not to exceed 10 years in the state prison or may fine the offender in an amount not to exceed $50,000 or may impose both such fine and imprisonment.

**History: En. 95-2206.4 by Sec. 31, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.4; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981.**

**Cross-References**

Classification of offenses, 45-1-201.
Definition of felony, 45-2-101.

**46-18-214 through 46-18-218 reserved.**

**46-18-219. Life sentence without possibility of release.** (1) (a) Except as provided in subsection (3), if an offender convicted of one of the following offenses was previously convicted of one of the following offenses or of an offense under the laws of another state or of the United

States that, if committed in this state, would be one of the following offenses, the offender must be sentenced to life in prison, unless the death penalty is applicable and imposed:

(i) 45-5-102, deliberate homicide;
(ii) 45-5-303, aggravated kidnapping;
(iii) 45-5-625, sexual abuse of children;
(iv) 45-5-627, except subsection (1)(b), ritual abuse of a minor; or
(v) 45-5-508, aggravated sexual intercourse without consent.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (3), if an offender convicted of one of the following offenses was previously convicted of two of the following offenses, two of any combination of the offenses listed in subsection (1)(a) or the following offenses, or two of any offenses under the laws of another state or of the United States that, if committed in this state, would be one of the offenses listed in subsection (1)(a) or this subsection, the offender must be sentenced to life in prison, unless the death penalty is applicable and imposed:

(i) 45-5-103, mitigated deliberate homicide;
(ii) 45-5-202, aggravated assault;
(iii) 45-5-215, strangulation of a partner or family member;
(iv) 45-5-302, kidnapping;
(v) 45-5-401, robbery; or
(vi) 45-5-711, child sex trafficking.

(2) Except as provided in 46-23-210 and subsection (3) of this section, an offender sentenced under subsection (1):

(a) shall serve the entire sentence;
(b) shall serve the sentence in prison;
(c) may not for any reason, except a medical reason, be transferred for any length of time to another type of institution, facility, or program;
(d) may not be paroled; and
(e) may not be given time off for good behavior or otherwise be given an early release for any reason.

(3) If the offender was previously sentenced for either of two or three offenses listed in subsection (1), pursuant to any of the exceptions listed in 46-18-222, then the provisions of subsections (1) and (2) of this section do not apply to the offender's present sentence.

(4) The imposition or execution of the sentences prescribed by this section may not be deferred or suspended. In the event of a conflict between this section and any provision of 46-18-201 or 46-18-205, this section prevails.

(5) (a) For purposes of this section, "prison" means a secure detention facility in which inmates are locked up 24 hours a day and that is operated by this state, another state, the federal government, or a private contractor.

(b) Prison does not include a work release center, prerelease center, boot camp, or any other type of facility that does not provide secure detention.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 482, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 482, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 52, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 432, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 312, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 279, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 394, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 308, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 167, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 29, Ch. 167, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

**46-18-220. Sentences for certain offenses committed in official detention — death penalty.** An offender convicted of having committed attempted deliberate homicide, aggravated assault, or aggravated kidnapping while in official detention, as defined in 45-2-101, shall, if the provisions of 46-1-401 have been complied with, be sentenced to death or life imprisonment as provided in 46-18-301 through 46-18-310.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 696, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 52, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 126, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 491, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 524, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

Aggravating circumstances, 46-18-303.

**46-18-221. Additional sentence for offenses committed with dangerous weapon.** (1) If the provisions of 46-1-401 have been complied with, a person who has been found guilty of any offense, other than an offense in which the use of a weapon is an element of the offense, and who, while engaged in the commission of the offense, knowingly displayed, brandished, or otherwise used a firearm, destructive device, as defined in 45-8-332(1), or other dangerous weapon shall, in addition to the punishment provided for the commission of the underlying offense, be sentenced to a term of imprisonment in the state prison of not less than 2 years or more than 10 years, except as provided in 46-18-222.

(2) If the provisions of 46-1-401 have been complied with, a person convicted of a second or subsequent offense under this section shall, in addition to the punishment provided for the commission of the present offense, be sentenced to a term of imprisonment in the state prison of not less than 4 years or more than 20 years, except as provided in 46-18-222. For the purposes of this subsection, the following persons must be considered to have been convicted of a previous offense under this section:

(a) a person who has previously been convicted of an offense, committed on a different occasion than the present offense, under 18 U.S.C. 924(c); and

(b) a person who has previously been convicted of an offense in this or another state, committed on a different occasion than the present offense, during the commission of which the person knowingly displayed, brandished, or otherwise used a firearm, destructive device, as defined in 45-8-332(1), or other dangerous weapon.

(3) The imposition or execution of the minimum sentences prescribed by this section may not be deferred or suspended, except as provided in 46-18-222.

(4) An additional sentence prescribed by this section must run consecutively to the sentence provided for the offense.

**History:** En. 95-2206.17 by Sec. 13, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.17; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 108, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 16, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 524, L. 2001.

**Cross-References**

Sentencing of persistent felony offender, 46-18-502.

**46-18-222. Exceptions to mandatory minimum sentences, restrictions on deferred imposition and suspended execution of sentence, and restrictions on parole eligibility.** Mandatory minimum sentences prescribed by the laws of this state, mandatory life sentences prescribed by 46-18-219, the restrictions on deferred imposition and suspended execution of sentence prescribed by 45-9-101(6), 45-9-103(3), 46-18-201(1)(b), 46-18-205, 46-18-221(3), 46-18-224, and 46-18-502(3), and restrictions on parole eligibility prescribed by 45-5-503(4), 45-5-507(5), 45-5-601(3), 45-5-625(4), 45-5-711, 45-9-101(6), and 45-9-103(3) do not apply if:

(1) the offender was less than 18 years of age at the time of the commission of the offense for which the offender is to be sentenced;

(2) the offender's mental capacity, at the time of the commission of the offense for which the offender is to be sentenced, was significantly impaired, although not so impaired as to constitute a defense to the prosecution. However, a voluntarily induced intoxicated or drugged condition may not be considered an impairment for the purposes of this subsection.

(3) the offender, at the time of the commission of the offense for which the offender is to be sentenced, was acting under unusual and substantial duress, although not such duress as would constitute a defense to the prosecution;

(4) the offender was an accomplice, the conduct constituting the offense was principally the conduct of another, and the offender's participation was relatively minor;

(5) except for offenses committed under 45-5-706 and 45-5-711, in a case in which the threat of bodily injury or actual infliction of bodily injury is an actual element of the crime, no serious bodily injury was inflicted on the victim unless a weapon was used in the commission of the offense; or

(6) the offense was committed under 45-5-502(3), 45-5-508, or 45-5-601(3) and the judge determines, based on the findings contained in a psychosexual evaluation report prepared by a qualified sexual offender evaluator pursuant to the provisions of 46-23-509, that treatment of the offender while incarcerated, while in a residential treatment facility, or while in a local community affords a better opportunity for rehabilitation of the offender and for the ultimate protection of the victim and society, in which case the judge shall include in its judgment a statement of the reasons for its determination.

**History:** **En. 95-2206.18 by Sec. 14, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.18; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 322, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 396, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 207, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 327, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 392, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 532, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 105, Ch. 370, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 564, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 262, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 482, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 52, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 30, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 374, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 110, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 279, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 167, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 543, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 30, Ch. 167, L. 2023, in introductory clause near end deleted "45-5-602(3), 45-5-603(2)(b)" and inserted reference to 45-5-711; in (5) at beginning inserted exception clause; in (6) near beginning deleted "45-5-602(3), 45-5-603(2)(b)"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

Section 3, Ch. 543, L. 2023, in introductory clause in two places inserted "45-9-101(6), 45-9-103(3)"; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective May 18, 2023.

*Applicability:* Section 7, Ch. 543, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] applies to offenses committed on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective May 18, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Deliberate homicide, 45-5-102.
Mitigated deliberate homicide, 45-5-103.
Aggravated assault, 45-5-202.
Kidnapping, 45-5-302.
Aggravated kidnapping, 45-5-303.
Robbery, 45-5-401.
Sexual intercourse without consent, 45-5-503.
Criminal distribution of dangerous drugs, 45-9-101.
Criminal possession of dangerous drugs, 45-9-102.
Criminal possession with intent to distribute, 45-9-103.
Sentencing of persistent felony offender, 46-18-502.

**46-18-223. Hearing to determine application of exceptions.** (1) When the application of an exception provided for in 46-18-222 is an issue, the court shall grant the defendant a hearing prior to the imposition of sentence to determine the applicability of the exception.

(2) The hearing shall be held before the court sitting without a jury. The defendant and the prosecution are entitled to assistance of counsel, compulsory process, and cross-examination of witnesses who appear at the hearing.

(3) If it appears by a preponderance of the information, including information submitted during the trial, during the sentencing hearing, and in so much of the presentence report as the court relies on, that none of the exceptions at issue apply, the court shall impose the appropriate mandatory sentence. The court shall state the reasons for its decision in writing and shall include an identification of the facts relied upon in making its determination. The statement shall be included in the judgment.

**History:** **En. 95-2206.19 by Sec. 15, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.19.**

**Cross-References**

Duty of court to advise at initial appearance, 46-7-102.
Right to counsel, 46-8-101.
Court to advise defendant of rights at arraignment, 46-12-210.
Court to advise defendant of rights — extradition proceedings, 46-30-217.

**46-18-224. Additional sentence for offense committed while carrying a handgun loaded with armor-piercing ammunition.** (1) If the provisions of 46-1-401 have been complied with, a person who has been found guilty of an offense in which bodily injury occurred or was attempted or threatened and who knowingly used or carried a handgun loaded with armor-piercing ammunition during the commission of the offense must, in addition to the sentence for the offense, be sentenced to a term of imprisonment in the state prison of not less than 5 years or more than 25 years, except as provided in 46-18-222.

(2) An additional sentence prescribed by this section must run consecutively to the sentence provided for the offense, and except as provided in 46-18-222, the sentence may not be suspended and imposition of it may not be deferred.

(3) For purposes of this section:

(a) "armor-piercing ammunition" means ammunition which, if fired from a handgun under the test procedure of the national institute of law enforcement and criminal justice standard for the ballistics resistance of police body armor promulgated December 1978, is capable of penetrating bullet-resistant apparel or body armor meeting the requirements of Type IIA of Standard NILECJ-STD-0101.01 as formulated by the United States department of justice and published in December 1978; and

(b) "handgun" means any firearm, including a pistol or revolver, originally designed to be fired by the use of a single hand.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 392, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 524, L. 2001.**

**46-18-225. Sentencing of nonviolent felony offenders — criteria — alternatives to be considered — court to state reasons for imprisonment.** (1) In sentencing a nonviolent felony offender, the sentencing judge shall first consider alternatives to imprisonment of the offender in a state prison, including placement of the offender in a community corrections facility or program, a prerelease center, a prerelease program, or a day reporting program provided for in 53-1-203. In considering alternatives to imprisonment, the sentencing judge shall examine the sentencing criteria contained in subsection (2).

(2) Prior to sentencing a nonviolent felony offender to whom 46-18-219 does not apply to a term of imprisonment in a state prison, the sentencing judge shall take into account whether:

(a) the interests of justice and the needs of public safety truly require the level of security provided by imprisonment of the offender in a state prison;

(b) the needs of the offender can be better served in the community or in a facility or program other than a state prison;

(c) there are substantial grounds tending to excuse or justify the offense, though failing to establish a defense;

(d) the offender acted under strong provocation;

(e) the offender has made restitution or will make restitution to the victim of the offender's criminal conduct;

(f) the offender has no prior history of conviction for a criminal act or, if the offender has a prior history of conviction for a criminal act, the offender has led a law-abiding life for a substantial period of time before the commission of the present crime;

(g) the offender's criminal conduct was the result of circumstances that are unlikely to recur;

(h) the character and attitude of the offender indicate that the offender is likely to commit another crime;

(i) the offender is likely to respond quickly to correctional or rehabilitative treatment; and

(j) imprisonment of the offender would create an excessive hardship on the offender or the offender's family.

(3) If the judge sentences the offender to a state prison, the judge shall state the reasons why the judge did not select an alternative to imprisonment, based on the criteria contained in subsection (2).

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 794, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 66, Ch. 10, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 482, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 215, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 189, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 52, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 517, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Community corrections facility or program defined, 46-18-104, 53-30-303.
Nonviolent felony offenders defined, 46-18-104.

**46-18-226. Additional sentence for forcible felony against pregnant woman.** (1) An offender who is convicted of committing a forcible felony, as defined in 45-2-101, against a pregnant woman and who, at the time of the offense, knew or should have known that the woman was pregnant shall, in addition to the punishment provided for commission of the offense, be sentenced to a term of imprisonment in a state prison of not less than 2 years or more than 20 years, except as provided in 46-18-222.

(2) An additional sentence imposed pursuant to this section must be imposed pursuant to the requirements of 46-1-401 and must run consecutively to the sentence imposed for the offense, except as provided in 46-18-222.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 159, L. 2015.**

**46-18-227 through 46-18-229 reserved.**

**46-18-230. Legislative findings — cost of criminal proceedings.** With respect to the cost of criminal proceedings, the legislature finds that:

(1) the vast majority of the cost of the criminal proceedings in the state is borne by the general taxpaying public;

(2) it is in the state's best interest to attempt to recover as much as possible of the cost of criminal proceedings from individuals who have been convicted of violating state laws;

(3) various courts in the state of Montana have recently held that certain reasonable fees imposed upon defendants in criminal proceedings in the state, such as fees for general cost of prosecution, pretrial supervision, and community service supervision, were unlawful because there was no specific statutory authorization for the imposition of the costs on the defendant; and

(4) the costs of prosecution and supervision of criminal defendants is a shared responsibility of the state and the counties.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 180, L. 2009.**

**46-18-231. Fines in felony and misdemeanor cases.** (1) (a) Except as provided in subsection (1)(b), whenever, upon a verdict of guilty or a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, an offender has been found guilty of an offense for which a felony penalty of imprisonment could be imposed, the sentencing judge may, in lieu of or in addition to a sentence of imprisonment, impose a fine only in accordance with subsection (3).

(b) For those crimes for which penalties are provided in the following sections, a fine may be imposed in accordance with subsection (3) in addition to a sentence of imprisonment:

(i) 45-5-103(4), mitigated deliberate homicide;

(ii) 45-5-202, aggravated assault;

(iii) 45-5-213, assault with a weapon;

(iv) 45-5-302(2), kidnapping;

(v) 45-5-303(2), aggravated kidnapping;

(vi) 45-5-401(2), robbery;

(vii) 45-5-502(3), sexual assault when the victim is less than 16 years old and the offender is 3 or more years older than the victim or the offender inflicts bodily injury in the course of committing the sexual assault;

(viii) 45-5-502(4), sexual assault when the victim is a client receiving psychotherapy services and the offender is providing or purporting to provide psychotherapy services to the victim;

(ix) 45-5-503(2) through (5), sexual intercourse without consent;

(x) 45-5-507(5), incest when the victim is 12 years of age or younger and the offender is 18 years of age or older at the time of the offense;

(xi) 45-5-508, aggravated sexual intercourse without consent;

(xii) 45-5-601(3), prostitution when the person patronized or engaging in prostitution was a child and the offender was 18 years of age or older at the time of the offense;

(xiii) 45-5-625(4), sexual abuse of children;

(xiv) 45-5-702, 45-5-703, 45-5-705, 45-5-706, or 45-5-711, sex trafficking, labor trafficking, patronizing a victim of sex trafficking, aggravated sex trafficking, or child sex trafficking;

(xv) 45-9-101(3), criminal possession with intent to distribute a dangerous drug; and

(xvi) 45-9-109, criminal possession with intent to distribute dangerous drugs on or near school property.

(2) Whenever, upon a verdict of guilty or a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, an offender has been found guilty of an offense for which a misdemeanor penalty of a fine could be imposed, the sentencing judge may impose a fine only in accordance with subsection (3).

(3) The sentencing judge may not sentence an offender to pay a fine unless the offender is or will be able to pay the fine and interest. In determining the amount and method of payment, the sentencing judge shall take into account the nature of the crime committed, the financial resources of the offender, and the nature of the burden that payment of the fine and interest will impose.

(4) Except as provided in subsection (5), a fine levied under this section in a felony case shall be in an amount fixed by the sentencing judge not to exceed $50,000.

(5) If an offender is out of compliance with court-mandated payments for 6 months or more, interest must accrue on a fine levied under this section at a rate of 3%. The interest may not compound. Interest only begins to accrue when the judgment is placed for collection with a private person or entity as provided in 3-10-601, 25-30-102, or 46-17-303.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 106, Ch. 370, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 610, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 575, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 42, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 519, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 52, L. 1999;**

**amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 432, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 374, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 277, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 308, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 48, I.M. No. 190, approved Nov. 3, 2020; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 167, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 205, L. 2023; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 509, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Composite Section:* Section 31, Ch. 167, L. 2023, in (1)(b)(xi) and (1)(b)(xiii) substituted current subsection text for former subsection text (see sec. 31, Ch. 167, L. 2023, for former text). Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

Section 3, Ch. 205, L. 2023, inserted (1)(b)(viii) concerning 45-5-502(4); and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

Section 2, Ch. 509, L. 2023, in (3) at end of first sentence and near end of second sentence after "fine" inserted "and interest"; in (4) at beginning inserted exception clause; inserted (5) concerning interest on fines when offender is out of compliance for 6 months or more; and made minor changes in style. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

*Applicability:* Section 5, Ch. 205, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] applies to violations of 45-5-502(4) that occur on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective October 1, 2023.

Section 6, Ch. 509, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] applies to sentences entered for offenses that were committed on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective October 1, 2023.

**46-18-232. Payment of costs by defendant.** (1) A court may require a convicted defendant in a felony or misdemeanor case to pay costs, as defined in 25-10-201, plus costs of jury service, costs of prosecution, and the cost of pretrial, probation, or community service supervision as a part of the defendant's sentence. The costs, in addition to those allowable under 25-10-201, must be limited to expenses specifically incurred by the prosecution or other agency in connection with the proceedings against the defendant or $100 per felony case or $50 per misdemeanor case, whichever is greater.

(2) The court may not sentence a defendant to pay costs unless the defendant is or will be able to pay them. In determining the amount and method of payment of costs, the court shall take into account the financial resources of the defendant, the future ability of the defendant to pay costs, and the nature of the burden that payment of costs will impose.

(3) A defendant who has been sentenced to pay costs and who is not in default in the payment may at any time petition the court that sentenced the defendant for remission of the payment of costs or of any unpaid portion of the costs. If it appears to the satisfaction of the court that payment of the amount due will impose manifest hardship on the defendant or the defendant's immediate family, the court may remit all or part of the amount due in costs or modify the method of payment.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1754, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 180, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Payment by defendant for assigned counsel, 46-8-113.

Payment of costs as part of sentence, 46-18-201.

Rates for residential community correctional program board, room, and services, 53-1-501.

Defendant to bear expense of alternative imprisonment — alcohol-related offenses, 61-8-734.

**46-18-233. Fine or costs as condition on suspended or deferred sentence.** (1) Whenever a defendant is sentenced to pay a fine or costs under 46-18-231 or 46-18-232 and the imposition or execution of the rest of the defendant's sentence is deferred or suspended, the court may make payment of the fine or costs a condition for probation.

(2) A suspended or deferred sentence may not be revoked if the defendant defaults on the payment of the fine and the default is not attributable to an intentional refusal to obey the order of the court or a failure to make a good faith effort to make the payment.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1755, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-18-234. When payment of fine or costs due.** Whenever a defendant is sentenced to pay a fine or costs under 46-18-231 or 46-18-232, the court may grant permission for payment to be made within a specified period of time or in specified installments. If no such permission is included in the sentence, the payment is due immediately.

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 198, L. 1981.**

**46-18-235. Disposition of money collected as fines and costs.** Except as provided in 61-8-726, the money collected by a court as a result of the imposition of fines or assessment of costs under the provisions of 46-18-231 and 46-18-232 must be paid:

(1) by the clerk of district court to:

(a) the department of revenue for deposit into the state general fund; or

(b) if the fine was imposed for a violation of Title 45, chapter 9 or 10, and at the court's discretion, the drug forfeiture account maintained under 44-12-213 for the law enforcement agency that made the arrest from which the conviction and fine arose; and

(2) by a justice's court pursuant to 3-10-601.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 180, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 680, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 1, Sp. L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 553, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 557, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 59, Ch. 83, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 296, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 704, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 51, Ch. 509, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 216, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 257, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 585, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 232, L. 2005.**

**Cross-References**

Collection and disposition of fines, penalties, forfeitures, and fees, 3-10-601.

**46-18-236.** *(Temporary)* **Imposition of charge upon conviction or forfeiture — administration.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), there must be imposed by all courts of original jurisdiction on a person upon conviction for any conduct made criminal by state statute or upon forfeiture of bond or bail a charge that is in addition to other taxable court costs, fees, or fines, as follows:

(a) $15 for each misdemeanor charge;

(b) the greater of $20 or 10% of the fine levied for each felony charge; and

(c) an additional $50 for each misdemeanor and felony charge under Title 45 or 61-8-1002.

(2) If a convicting court determines under 46-18-231 and 46-18-232 that the person is not able to pay the fine and costs or that the person is unable to pay within a reasonable time, the court shall waive payment of the charge imposed by this section.

(3) The charges imposed by this section are not fines and must be imposed in addition to any fine and may not be used in determining the jurisdiction of any court.

(4) When the payment of a fine is to be made in installments over a period of time, the charges imposed by this section must be collected from the first payment made and each subsequent payment as necessary if the first payment is not sufficient to cover the charges.

(5) The charges collected under subsection (1), except those collected under subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b) by a justice's court, must be deposited with the appropriate local government finance officer or treasurer. If a city municipal court or city or town court is the court of original jurisdiction, the charges collected under subsection (1) must be deposited with the city or town finance officer or treasurer. If a district court or justice's court is the court of original jurisdiction, the charges collected under subsection (1) must be deposited with the county finance officer or treasurer. If the court of original jurisdiction is a court within a consolidated city-county government within the meaning of Title 7, chapter 3, the charges collected under subsection (1) must be deposited with the finance officer or treasurer of the consolidated government.

(6) (a) A city or town finance officer or treasurer may retain the charges collected under subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b) by a city municipal court or a city or town court and may use that money for the payment of salaries of the city or town attorney and deputies.

(b) Each county finance officer or treasurer may retain the charges collected under subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b) by district courts for crimes committed or alleged to have been committed within that county. The county finance officer or treasurer shall use the money for the payment of salaries of its deputy county attorneys and for the payment of other salaries in the office of the county attorney, and any funds not needed for those salaries may be used for the payment of any other county salaries.

(7) (a) Except as provided in subsection (7)(b), each county, city, or town finance officer or treasurer may retain the charges collected under subsection (1)(c) for payment of the expenses of a victim and witness advocate program, including a program operated by a private, nonprofit organization, that provides the services specified in Title 40, chapter 15, and Title 46, chapter 24, and that is operated or used by the county, city, or town.

(b) The appropriate county, city, or town finance officer or treasurer shall deposit $1 of each charge collected under subsection (1)(c) in the collecting court's fund for mitigation of administrative costs incurred by the court in the collection of the charge. The funds deposited under this subsection (7)(b) are not subject to allocation under 46-18-251.

(c) Except as provided in subsection (7)(b), if the county, city, or town does not operate or use a victim and witness advocate program, all charges collected under subsection (1)(c) must be paid to the crime victims compensation and assistance program in the department of justice for deposit in the account provided for in 53-9-113. *(Terminates June 30, 2027—secs. 1, 2, 3, Ch. 139, L. 2021.)*

**46-18-236.** *(Effective July 1, 2027)* **Imposition of charge upon conviction or forfeiture — administration.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), there must be imposed by all courts of original jurisdiction on a person upon conviction for any conduct made criminal by state statute or upon forfeiture of bond or bail a charge that is in addition to other taxable court costs, fees, or fines, as follows:

(a) $15 for each misdemeanor charge;

(b) the greater of $20 or 10% of the fine levied for each felony charge; and

(c) an additional $50 for each misdemeanor and felony charge under Title 45 or 61-8-1002.

(2) If a convicting court determines under 46-18-231 and 46-18-232 that the person is not able to pay the fine and costs or that the person is unable to pay within a reasonable time, the court shall waive payment of the charge imposed by this section.

(3) The charges imposed by this section are not fines and must be imposed in addition to any fine and may not be used in determining the jurisdiction of any court.

(4) When the payment of a fine is to be made in installments over a period of time, the charges imposed by this section must be collected from the first payment made and each subsequent payment as necessary if the first payment is not sufficient to cover the charges.

(5) The charges collected under subsection (1), except those collected under subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b) by a justice's court, must be deposited with the appropriate local government finance officer or treasurer. If a city municipal court or city or town court is the court of original jurisdiction, the charges collected under subsection (1) must be deposited with the city or town finance officer or treasurer. If a district court or justice's court is the court of original jurisdiction, the charges collected under subsection (1) must be deposited with the county finance officer or treasurer. If the court of original jurisdiction is a court within a consolidated city-county government within the meaning of Title 7, chapter 3, the charges collected under subsection (1) must be deposited with the finance officer or treasurer of the consolidated government.

(6) (a) A city or town finance officer or treasurer may retain the charges collected under subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b) by a city municipal court or a city or town court and may use that money for the payment of salaries of the city or town attorney and deputies.

(b) Each county finance officer or treasurer may retain the charges collected under subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b) by district courts for crimes committed or alleged to have been committed within that county. The county finance officer or treasurer shall use the money for the payment of salaries of its deputy county attorneys and for the payment of other salaries in the office of the county attorney, and any funds not needed for those salaries may be used for the payment of any other county salaries.

(7) (a) Except as provided in subsection (7)(b), each county, city, or town finance officer or treasurer may retain the charges collected under subsection (1)(c) for payment of the expenses of a victim and witness advocate program, including a program operated by a private, nonprofit organization, that provides the services specified in Title 40, chapter 15, and Title 46, chapter 24, and that is operated or used by the county, city, or town.

(b) The appropriate county, city, or town finance officer or treasurer shall deposit $1 of each charge collected under subsection (1)(c) in the collecting court's fund for mitigation of administrative costs incurred by the court in the collection of the charge. The funds deposited under this subsection (7)(b) are not subject to allocation under 46-18-251.

(c) Except as provided in subsection (7)(b), if the county, city, or town does not operate or use a victim and witness advocate program, all charges collected under subsection (1)(c) must be paid to the crime victims compensation and assistance program in the department of justice for deposit in the state general fund to be used to provide services to crime victims as provided in Title 53, chapter 9, part 1.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 719, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 17, Sp. L. June 1986; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 557, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 667, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 398, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 411, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 118, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 449, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 361, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 374, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 153, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 498, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Collection and disposition of fines, penalties, forfeitures, and fees, 3-10-601.
Payment of salaries of county officials and assistants, 7-4-2502.
Salary schedule for certain county officers, 7-4-2503.
Amount of compensation for deputies and assistants, 7-4-2505.
Office of city attorney, Title 7, ch. 4, part 46.

**46-18-237. Garnishment — report by supervising authority.** (1) If the department of corrections becomes aware that a person while incarcerated under the legal custody of the department of corrections or a person supervised by the department is entitled to receive money from any source, the person's supervising authority may prepare a report identifying:

(a) the total costs incurred by the state or county during the person's incarceration;

(b) the criminal sentences imposed upon the person, including:

(i) the amount of restitution, if any, ordered in each sentence;

(ii) the name and current address of each victim or other person to whom restitution is owed;

(iii) the amount of restitution paid by the person; and

(iv) the amount of restitution currently owed by the person for each sentence;

(c) the amount of any child support owed by the person.

(2) The supervising authority shall provide notice and a copy of the report to the office of victims services in the department of justice and the county attorney for the county in which the person was sentenced, either of whom may submit the report along with a petition for garnishment to the court that sentenced the person. The court may order garnishment of the person's money for the payment of restitution, child support, and per diem costs of incarceration owed by the person. Upon receipt of the petition, the court shall provide a copy of the report to the person, who has 15 days following receipt to file an objection. The court may hold a hearing to consider objections raised by the person.

(3) Upon compliance with the provisions of subsections (1) and (2), the court shall determine the amount of restitution, child support, and repayment for per diem costs owed by the person. The court shall order, up to the amount of money available, payment of an amount equal to the restitution owed by the person to the person designated under 46-18-245 to supervise the making of restitution payments, any outstanding child support payments to the department of public health and human services for disbursement to the obligee, and per diem costs owed by the person. All restitution owed by the person must be paid prior to payment of any child support payments. All child support owed by the person must be paid prior to the payment of any per diem costs.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 475, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 272, L. 2003.**

**46-18-238 through 46-18-240 reserved.**

**46-18-241.** *(Temporary)* **Condition of restitution — interest.** (1) As provided in 46-18-201, a sentencing court shall, as part of the sentence, require an offender to make full restitution to any victim who has sustained pecuniary loss, including a person suffering an economic loss. Full restitution includes the interest required by subsection (4). The duty to pay full restitution under the sentence remains with the offender or the offender's estate until full restitution is paid, whether or not the offender is under state supervision. If the offender is under state supervision, payment of restitution is a condition of any probation or parole.

(2) (a) The offender shall pay the cost of supervising the payment of restitution, as provided in 46-18-245, by paying an amount equal to 10% of the amount of restitution ordered, but not less than $5.

(b) A felony offender shall pay the restitution and cost of supervising the payment of restitution to the department of corrections until the offender has fully paid the restitution and the cost of supervising the payment of restitution. The department shall pay the restitution to the person or entity to whom the court ordered restitution to be paid, except that if a victim has been compensated under Title 53, chapter 9, part 1, the restitution must be paid to the crime victims compensation and assistance program in the department of justice for deposit in the account provided for in 53-9-113. The department may contract with a government agency or private entity for the collection of the payments for restitution and the cost of collecting the payments for restitution during the period following state supervision or state custody of the offender. The department shall adopt rules to implement this subsection (2)(b).

(c) In a misdemeanor case, payment of restitution and of the cost of supervising the payment of restitution must be made to the court until the offender has fully paid the restitution and the cost of supervising the payment of restitution. The court shall disburse the money to the entity employing the person ordered to supervise restitution under 46-18-245, which shall disburse the restitution to the person or entity to whom the court ordered restitution to be paid, except that if a victim has been compensated under Title 53, chapter 9, part 1, the restitution must be paid to the crime victims compensation and assistance program in the department of justice for deposit in the account provided for in 53-9-113.

(3) If at any time the court finds that, because of circumstances beyond the offender's control, the offender is not able to pay any restitution, the court may order the offender to perform community service during the time that the offender is unable to pay. The offender must be given a credit against restitution due at the rate of the hours of community service times the state minimum wage in effect at the time that the community service is performed.

(4) If an offender is out of compliance with court-mandated payments for 6 months or more, interest must accrue on restitution ordered under this section at a rate of 3%. The interest may not compound. Interest only begins to accrue when the judgment is placed for collection with a private person or entity as provided in 3-10-601, 25-30-102, or 46-17-303. *(Terminates June 30, 2027—secs. 1, 2, 3, Ch. 139, L. 2021.)*

**46-18-241.** *(Effective July 1, 2027)* **Condition of restitution — interest.** (1) As provided in 46-18-201, a sentencing court shall, as part of the sentence, require an offender to make full restitution to any victim who has sustained a pecuniary loss, including a person suffering an economic loss. Full restitution includes the interest required by subsection (4). The duty to pay full restitution under the sentence remains with the offender or the offender's estate until full restitution is paid, whether or not the offender is under state supervision. If the offender is under state supervision, payment of restitution is a condition of any probation or parole.

(2) (a) The offender shall pay the cost of supervising the payment of restitution, as provided in 46-18-245, by paying an amount equal to 10% of the amount of restitution ordered, but not less than $5.

(b) A felony offender shall pay the restitution and cost of supervising the payment of restitution to the department of corrections until the offender has fully paid the restitution and the cost of supervising the payment of restitution. The department shall pay the restitution to the person or entity to whom the court ordered restitution to be paid. The department may contract with a government agency or private entity for the collection of the payments for restitution and the cost of collecting the payments for restitution during the period following state supervision or state custody of the offender. The department shall adopt rules to implement this subsection (2)(b).

(c) In a misdemeanor case, payment of restitution and of the cost of supervising the payment of restitution must be made to the court until the offender has fully paid the restitution and the cost of supervising the payment of restitution. The court shall disburse the money to the entity employing the person ordered to supervise restitution under 46-18-245, which shall disburse the restitution to the person or entity to whom the court ordered restitution to be paid.

(3) If at any time the court finds that, because of circumstances beyond the offender's control, the offender is not able to pay any restitution, the court may order the offender to perform community service during the time that the offender is unable to pay. The offender must be given a credit against restitution due at the rate of the hours of community service times the state minimum wage in effect at the time that the community service is performed.

(4) If an offender is out of compliance with court-mandated payments for 6 months or more, interest must accrue on restitution ordered under this section at a rate of 3%. The interest may not compound. Interest only begins to accrue when the judgment is placed for collection with a private person or entity as provided in 3-10-601, 25-30-102, or 46-17-303.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 426, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 490, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 310, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 181, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 272, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 66, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 374, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 509, L. 2023.

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 3, Ch. 509, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

*Applicability:* Section 6, Ch. 509, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] applies to sentences entered for offenses that were committed on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Treatment of victims and witnesses, Title 46, ch. 24.

The Crime Victims Compensation Act of Montana, Title 53, ch. 9, part 1.

**46-18-242. Investigation and report of victim's loss.** (1) Whenever the court believes that a victim may have sustained a pecuniary loss or whenever the prosecuting attorney requests, the court shall order the probation officer, restitution officer, or other designated person to include in the presentence investigation and report if requested pursuant to 46-18-111:

(a) a list of the offender's assets; and

(b) an affidavit that specifically describes the victim's pecuniary loss and the replacement value in dollars of the loss, submitted by the victim.

(2) When a presentence report is not requested, the court shall accept evidence of the victim's loss at the time of sentencing.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 426, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 118, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 272, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 456, L. 2019.**

**46-18-243. Definitions.** For purposes of 46-18-241 through 46-18-249, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Pecuniary loss" means:

(a) all special damages, but not general damages, substantiated by evidence in the record, that a person could recover against the offender in a civil action arising out of the facts or events constituting the offender's criminal activities, including without limitation out-of-pocket losses, such as medical expenses, loss of income, expenses reasonably incurred in obtaining ordinary and necessary services that the victim would have performed if not injured, expenses reasonably incurred in attending court proceedings related to the commission of the offense, and reasonable expenses related to funeral and burial or crematory services;

(b) the full replacement cost of property taken, destroyed, harmed, or otherwise devalued as a result of the offender's criminal conduct;

(c) future medical expenses that the victim can reasonably be expected to incur as a result of the offender's criminal conduct, including the cost of psychological counseling, therapy, and treatment; and

(d) reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the victim in filing charges or in cooperating in the investigation and prosecution of the offense.

(2) (a) "Victim" means:

(i) a person who suffers loss of property, bodily injury, or death as a result of:

(A) the commission of an offense;

(B) the good faith effort to prevent the commission of an offense; or

(C) the good faith effort to apprehend a person reasonably suspected of committing an offense;

(ii) the estate of a deceased or incapacitated victim or a member of the immediate family of a homicide victim;

(iii) a governmental entity that:

(A) suffers loss of property as a result of the commission of an offense in this state;

(B) incurs costs or losses during the commission or investigation of an escape, as defined in 45-7-306, or during the apprehension or attempted apprehension of the escapee; or

(C) incurs costs or losses as result of extraditing an offender from an out-of-state jurisdiction to Montana;

(iv) an insurer or surety with a right of subrogation to the extent it has reimbursed the victim of the offense for pecuniary loss;

(v) the crime victims compensation and assistance program established under Title 53, chapter 9, part 1, to the extent that it has reimbursed a victim for pecuniary loss; and

(vi) any person or entity whom the offender has voluntarily agreed to reimburse as part of a voluntary plea bargain.

(b) Victim does not include a person who is accountable for the crime or accountable for a crime arising from the same transaction.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 426, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 26, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 272, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 103, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Treatment of victims and witnesses, Title 46, ch. 24.

**46-18-244. Type and time of payment — defenses — ensuring payment.** (1) The court shall specify the total amount of restitution that the offender shall pay.

(2) In the proceeding for the determination of the amount of restitution, the offender may assert any defense that the offender could raise in a civil action for the loss for which the victim seeks compensation.

(3) In addition to other methods of payment, the court may order one or more of the following in order to satisfy the offender's restitution obligation:

(a) forfeiture and sale of the offender's assets under the provisions of Title 25, chapter 13, part 7, unless the court finds, after notice and an opportunity for the offender to be heard, that the assets are reasonably necessary for the offender to sustain a living or support the offender's dependents or unless the state determines that the cost of forfeiture and sale would outweigh the amount available to the victim after sale. If the proceeds of sale exceed the amount of restitution ordered and the costs of forfeiture and sale, any remaining amount must be returned to the offender.

(b) return of any property to the victim.

(4) With the consent of the victim and in the discretion of the court, an offender may be ordered to make restitution in services to the victim in lieu of money or to make restitution to a person designated by the victim, if that person provided services to the victim as a result of the offense.

(5) After a prosecution is commenced and upon petition of the prosecutor, the court may grant a restraining order or injunction, require a satisfactory bond, or take other action if the court finds that the restraining order or injunction, bond, or other action is necessary to preserve property or assets that could be used to satisfy an anticipated restitution order. A hearing must be held on the petition, and any person with an interest in the property is entitled to be heard.

(6) For a felony offense:

(a) during any period that the offender is incarcerated, the department of corrections shall take a percentage, as set by department rule, of any money in any account of the defendant administered by the department and use the money to satisfy any existing restitution obligation;

(b) at the beginning of any period during which the offender is not incarcerated, the offender shall sign a statement allowing any employer of the offender to garnish up to 25% of the offender's compensation and give the garnished amounts to the department of corrections to be used by the department to satisfy any existing restitution obligation; and

(c) during any period that the defendant is on probation or parole, the probation and parole officer shall set a monthly restitution payment amount by dividing the total amount of unpaid restitution by the number of remaining months of probation or parole. The probation and parole officer may adjust the monthly payment up or down by a maximum of 10%, depending on the offender's circumstances.

(7) The department of corrections shall give the department of revenue a copy of the order to pay restitution. If full restitution has not been paid, the department of revenue shall, pursuant to an agreement made under 46-18-241, intercept any state tax refunds and any federal tax refunds, as provided by law, due the offender and transfer the money to the department of corrections for a felony offense and to the sentencing court for a misdemeanor offense for disbursement to the victim. The department of revenue may charge the department of corrections a fee to recover its costs of intercepting a tax refund. The fee may not exceed the amount charged a state agency for debt collection services under Title 17, chapter 4.

**History:** **En. Sec. 4, Ch. 426, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 181, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 284, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 272, L. 2003.**

**46-18-245. Supervision of payment.** For a felony offense, the court shall order the department of corrections to supervise the payment of restitution. For a misdemeanor offense, the court may order a restitution officer or other designated person to supervise the making of restitution and to report to the court any default in payment. If the victim of a misdemeanor has received compensation under Title 53, chapter 9, the court may also order an employee of the office of victims services provided for in 2-15-2016 to supervise the making of restitution and to report to the court any default in payment.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 426, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 272, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 55, L. 2015.**

**46-18-246. Waiver or modification of payment.** An offender may at any time petition the sentencing court to adjust or otherwise waive payment of any part of any ordered restitution or amount to be paid pursuant to 46-18-241(2)(a). The court shall schedule a hearing and give a victim to whom restitution was ordered notice of the hearing date, place, and time and inform the victim that the victim will have an opportunity to be heard. If the court finds that the circumstances upon which it based the imposition of restitution, amount of the victim's pecuniary loss, or method or time of payment no longer exist or that it otherwise would be unjust to require payment as imposed, the court may adjust or waive unpaid restitution or the amount to be paid pursuant to 46-18-241(2)(a) or modify the time or method of making restitution. The court may extend the restitution schedule.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 426, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 181, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 66, L. 2009.**

**46-18-247. Default.** (1) If an offender sentenced to make restitution is in default, the sentencing court, upon the motion of the prosecuting attorney or upon its own motion, may issue an order under 46-18-203 requiring the offender to show cause why the offender should not be confined for failure to obey the sentence of the court. The court may order the offender to appear at a time, date, and place for a hearing or, if the offender fails to appear as ordered, issue a warrant for the offender's arrest. The order or warrant must be accompanied by written notice of the offender's right to a hearing as provided in 46-18-203.

(2) If the court finds that the offender's default was attributable to the offender's failure to make a good faith effort to obtain the necessary funds for payment of the ordered restitution, the court may take any action provided for in 46-18-203.

(3) An order to pay restitution constitutes a judgment rendered in favor of the state, and following a default in the payment of restitution or any installment of restitution, the sentencing court may order the restitution to be collected by any method authorized for the enforcement of other judgments.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 426, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 181, L. 1997.**

**46-18-248. Rights of state for crime victims compensation and assistance — exception.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (3), whenever a victim is paid from the state crime victims compensation and assistance program as provided in Title 53, chapter 9, part 1, for loss arising out of a criminal act, the state is subrogated, to the extent of the payment to the victim, to the rights of the victim to any restitution ordered by the court.

(2) The rights of the state are subordinate to the claims of multiple victims who have suffered loss arising out of multiple offenses by the same offender or arising from any transaction that is part of the same continuous scheme of criminal activity of an offender.

(3) Restitution paid by a youth, a youth's parent or guardian, or a person who contributed to the delinquency of a youth is not subject to subrogation, as provided in 41-5-1521.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 426, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 18, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 118, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 199, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 4, Ch. 199, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**46-18-249. Civil actions by victim.** (1) The total amount that a court orders to be paid to a victim may be treated as a civil judgment against the offender and may be collected by the victim at any time, including after state supervision of the offender ends, using any method allowed by law, including execution upon a judgment, for the collection of a civil judgment. However, 46-18-241 through 46-18-248 and this section do not limit or impair the right of a victim to sue and recover damages from the offender in a separate civil action.

(2) The findings in the sentencing hearing and the fact that restitution was required or paid are not admissible as evidence in a separate civil action and have no legal effect on the merits of a separate civil action.

(3) Any restitution paid by the offender to the victim under a restitution order contained in a criminal sentence, including an amount or amounts paid in a civil proceeding to enforce payment of a restitution order contained in a criminal sentence, must be set off against any pecuniary loss awarded to the victim in a separate civil action arising out of the facts or events

that were the basis for the restitution. The court trying the separate civil action shall determine the amount of any setoff asserted by the defendant under this section.

**History:** **En. Sec. 9, Ch. 426, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 284, L. 2001.**

**46-18-250.** *(Temporary)* **Victim's location unknown — payments to restitution fund — use of restitution fund.** (1) If the location of a victim on whose behalf restitution is being paid is unknown, the court may order that restitution payments made on that victim's behalf be deposited in a fund known as the county restitution fund. Subject to the availability of money in the fund, if the location of a victim whose restitution payments were deposited in the county restitution fund becomes known, the county shall refund to the victim payments that were deposited in the fund.

(2) Money in the restitution fund may be used to provide payments on behalf of offenders who are ordered to pay restitution but, because of circumstances beyond their control, are unable to obtain employment or are unable to obtain employment sufficient to make restitution payments and sustain themselves and their dependents. The offender may perform community service, and for each hour of community service performed, the victim must receive an amount equal to the minimum hourly wage from the county restitution fund. A judge may order an offender to perform community service work for restitution payments upon a finding that the offender would not otherwise be able to make restitution payments and that there are funds available in the county restitution fund for payments to the victim.

(3) Money in the county restitution fund that is due to a victim under this part must be paid to the crime victims compensation and assistance program in the department of justice for deposit in the account provided for in 53-9-113 if payments have been made to or on behalf of the victim from the state. Payment from the county restitution fund to the crime victims compensation and assistance program in the department of justice for deposit in the account provided for in 53-9-113 may be made only from money paid by the offender who caused the injury or death that resulted in the payment from the account. *(Terminates June 30, 2027—secs. 1, 2, 3, Ch. 139, L. 2021.)*

**46-18-250.** *(Effective July 1, 2027)* **Victim's location unknown — payments to restitution fund — use of restitution fund.** (1) If the location of a victim on whose behalf restitution is being paid is unknown, the court may order that restitution payments made on that victim's behalf be deposited in a fund known as the county restitution fund. Subject to the availability of money in the fund, if the location of a victim whose restitution payments were deposited in the county restitution fund becomes known, the county shall refund to the victim payments that were deposited in the fund.

(2) Money in the restitution fund may be used to provide payments on behalf of offenders who are ordered to pay restitution but, due to circumstances beyond their control, are unable to obtain employment or are unable to obtain employment sufficient to make restitution payments and sustain themselves and their dependents. The offender may perform community service, and for each hour of community service performed, the victim shall receive an amount equal to the minimum hourly wage from the county restitution fund. A judge may order an offender to perform community service work for restitution payments upon a finding that the offender would not otherwise be able to make restitution payments and that there are funds available in the county restitution fund for payments to the victim.

(3) Money in the county restitution fund that is due to a victim under this part must be paid to the crime victims compensation and assistance program in the department of justice for deposit in the state general fund if payments have been made to or on behalf of the victim from the state. Payment from the county restitution fund to the crime victims compensation and assistance program in the department of justice for deposit in the state general fund may be made only from money paid by the offender who caused the injury or death that resulted in the payment from the account.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 545, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 18, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 118, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 374, L. 2009.**

**46-18-251.** *(Temporary)* **Allocation of fines, costs, restitution, interest, and other charges.** (1) Except as provided in 46-18-236(7)(b), if a misdemeanor offender is subjected to any combination of fines, costs, restitution, charges, interest, or other payments arising out of the same criminal proceeding, money that the court collects from the offender must be allocated as provided in this section. A felony offender shall pay restitution and interest on restitution to the department of corrections, and other fines, interest on fines, and costs must be paid to the court and allocated as provided in this section.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in 46-18-236(7)(b) and this section, if a defendant is subject to payment of restitution and any combination of fines, costs, charges under the provisions of 46-18-236, interest, or other payments, 50% of all money collected from the defendant must be applied to payment of restitution and the balance must be applied to other payments in the following order:

(a) payment of charges imposed pursuant to 46-18-236;
(b) payment of supervisory fees imposed pursuant to 46-23-1031;
(c) payment of costs imposed pursuant to 46-18-232 or 46-18-233;
(d) payment of fines imposed pursuant to 46-18-231 or 46-18-233; and
(e) any other payments ordered by the court.

(3) The money applied under subsection (2) to the payment of restitution must be paid in the following order:

(a) to the victim until the victim's unreimbursed pecuniary loss is satisfied;

(b) to the crime victims compensation and assistance program in the department of justice for deposit in the account provided for in 53-9-113 until the state is fully reimbursed for compensation to the victim provided pursuant to Title 53, chapter 9, part 1;

(c) to any other government agency that has compensated the victim for the victim's pecuniary loss; and

(d) to any insurance company that has compensated the victim for the victim's pecuniary loss.

(4) If any fines, costs, charges, interest, or other payments remain unpaid after all of the restitution has been paid, any additional money collected must be applied to payment of those fines, costs, charges, interest, or other payments. If any restitution remains unpaid after all of the fines, costs, charges, interest, or other payments have been paid, any additional money collected must be applied toward payment of the restitution. *(Terminates June 30, 2027—secs. 1, 2, 3, Ch. 139, L. 2021.)*

**46-18-251.** *(Effective July 1, 2027)* **Allocation of fines, costs, restitution, interest, and other charges.** (1) Except as provided in 46-18-236(7)(b), if an offender is subjected to any combination of fines, costs, restitution, charges, interest, or other payments arising out of the same criminal proceeding, money collected from the offender must be allocated as provided in this section.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in 46-18-236(7)(b) and this section, if a defendant is subject to payment of restitution and any combination of fines, costs, charges under the provisions of 46-18-236, interest, or other payments, 50% of all money collected from the defendant must be applied to payment of restitution and the balance must be applied to other payments in the following order:

(a) payment of charges imposed pursuant to 46-18-236;
(b) payment of supervisory fees imposed pursuant to 46-23-1031;
(c) payment of costs imposed pursuant to 46-18-232 or 46-18-233;
(d) payment of fines imposed pursuant to 46-18-231 or 46-18-233; and
(e) any other payments ordered by the court.

(3) The money applied under subsection (2) to the payment of restitution must be paid in the following order:

(a) to the victim until the victim's unreimbursed pecuniary loss is satisfied;

(b) to the crime victims compensation and assistance program in the department of justice for deposit in the state general fund until the state is fully reimbursed for compensation to the victim provided pursuant to Title 53, chapter 9, part 1;

(c) to any other government agency that has compensated the victim for the victim's pecuniary loss; and

(d) to any insurance company that has compensated the victim for the victim's pecuniary loss.

(4) If any fines, costs, charges, interest, or other payments remain unpaid after all of the restitution has been paid, any additional money collected must be applied to payment of those

fines, costs, charges, interest, or other payments. If any restitution remains unpaid after all of the fines, costs, charges, interest, or other payments have been paid, any additional money collected must be applied toward payment of the restitution.

**History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 181, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 186, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 398, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 118, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 374, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 509, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 4, Ch. 509, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

*Applicability:* Section 6, Ch. 509, L. 2023, provided: "[This act] applies to sentences entered for offenses that were committed on or after [the effective date of this act]." Effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Disposition of fines and forfeitures, 46-18-603.

**46-18-252 and 46-18-253 reserved.**

**46-18-254. Repealed.** Sec. 15, Ch. 375, L. 1997.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 293, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 67, Ch. 10, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 407, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 217, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**46-18-255. Sentence on conviction — restriction on employment and residency.** (1) A judge sentencing a person convicted of a sexual or violent offense shall, as a condition to probation, parole, or deferment or suspension of sentence, impose on the defendant reasonable employment or occupational prohibitions and restrictions designed to protect the class or classes of persons containing the likely victims of further offenses by the defendant.

(2) In addition to any restriction on employment imposed under subsection (1), a judge sentencing a person convicted of a sexual offense involving a minor and designated as a level 3 offender under 46-23-509 shall, as a condition to probation, parole, or deferment or suspension of sentence, impose on the defendant restrictions on the defendant's residency in the proximity of a private or public elementary or high school, preschool as defined in 20-5-402, licensed day-care center, church, or park maintained by a city, town, or county.

(3) If requested by a victim of a sexual offense committed by the defendant, or if requested by an immediate family member of the victim, the judge sentencing a person convicted of a sexual offense shall, as a condition to probation, parole, or deferment or suspension of sentence, impose on the defendant a restriction prohibiting the defendant from directly or indirectly contacting the victim or the immediate family member of the victim. If the victim is a minor, a parent or guardian of the victim may make the request on the victim's behalf.

(4) Restrictions imposed pursuant to this section must be compatible with the restrictions provided for in 45-5-513.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 293, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 407, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 390, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 113, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 412, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Registration of sexual and violent offenders, Title 46, ch. 23, part 5.

**46-18-256. Sexually transmitted disease testing — test procedure.** (1) Following entry of judgment, a person convicted of a sexual offense, as defined in 46-23-502, except an offense under 45-5-301 through 45-5-303, must, at the request of the victim of the sexual offense or the parent or guardian of the victim, if the victim is a minor, be administered standard testing according to currently accepted protocol, using guidelines established by the centers for disease control and prevention, U.S. department of health and human services, to detect in the person the presence of antibodies indicative of the presence of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or other sexually transmitted diseases, as defined in 50-18-101.

(2) Arrangements for the test required by subsection (1) must be made by the county attorney of the county in which the person was convicted. The test must be conducted by a health care provider, as defined in 50-16-504.

(3) The county attorney of the county in which the person was convicted shall release the information concerning the test results to:

(a) the convicted person; and

(b) the victim of the offense committed by the convicted person or to the parent or guardian of the victim if the victim is a minor.

(4) At the request of the victim of a sexual offense or the parent or guardian of the victim if the victim is a minor, the victim must be provided counseling regarding HIV disease, HIV

testing (in accordance with applicable law), and referral for appropriate health care and support services.

(5) For purposes of this section, "convicted" includes an adjudication, under the provisions of 41-5-1502, finding a youth to be a delinquent youth or a youth in need of intervention.

(6) The provisions of the AIDS Prevention Act, Title 50, chapter 16, part 10, do not apply to this section.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 504, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 71, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 56, Ch. 550, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 22, Sp. L. August 2002; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 55, L. 2015.**

**46-18-257 through 46-18-260 reserved.**

**46-18-261. Recovery of suppression and investigation expenses for fires caused by arson.** (1) A person convicted of arson, negligent arson, or solicitation of or conspiracy to commit arson or negligent arson may be ordered, as part of the sentence, to reimburse law enforcement agencies, governmental fire agencies organized under Title 7, chapter 33, and the state for the cost of suppressing and investigating a fire that occurred during the commission of the crime.

(2) The court may order a person doing a presentence investigation and report to include documentation of the costs of suppressing and investigating the fire and of the defendant's ability to pay and may receive evidence concerning the matters at the time of sentencing.

(3) The court shall specify the amount, method, and time of payment, which may include but is not limited to installment payments. The court may order a probation officer or other appropriate officer attached to or working closely with the court in the administration of justice to supervise payment and report any default to the court.

(4) Upon petition by the offender and after a hearing, the payment may be modified. Agencies receiving payment at that time must be notified of and allowed to participate in the hearing.

(5) This section does not limit the right of a law enforcement agency or governmental fire agency to recover from the offender in a civil action, but the findings in the sentencing hearing and the fact that payment of costs was part of the sentence are inadmissible in and have no legal effect on the merits of a civil action. Costs paid by the offender must be deducted from a recovery awarded in a civil action.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 447, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 449, L. 2007.**

**Cross-References**

Negligent arson, 45-6-102.
Arson, 45-6-103.

## Part 3
## Death Penalty

**46-18-301. Hearing on imposition of death penalty.** (1) When a defendant is found guilty of or pleads guilty to an offense for which the sentence of death may be imposed, the judge who presided at the trial or before whom the guilty plea was entered shall conduct a separate sentencing hearing to determine the existence or nonexistence of the circumstances set forth in 46-18-303 and 46-18-304 for the purpose of determining the sentence to be imposed. The hearing must be conducted before the court alone.

(2) (a) Subject to subsection (2)(b), the sentence must be pronounced and judgment rendered within 120 days after the defendant is found guilty or pleads guilty or within 120 days after the Montana supreme court enters a final decision on appeal.

(b) The district court may allow not more than one extension of up to 60 days after entering findings of fact that the extension is necessary to prevent undue hardship to a party.

**History: En. 95-2206.6 by Sec. 1, Ch. 338, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.6; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 378, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Deliberate homicide, 45-5-102.
Aggravated kidnapping, 45-5-303.

**46-18-302. Evidence that may be received.** (1) (a) Subject to subsection (1)(b), in the sentencing hearing, evidence may be presented as to any matter the court considers relevant to the sentence, including but not limited to:

(i) the nature and circumstances of the crime;

(ii) the defendant's character, background, history, and mental and physical condition;
(iii) the harm caused to the victim and the victim's family as a result of the offense; and
(iv) any other facts in aggravation or mitigation of the penalty.

(b) Evidence of an aggravating circumstance may not be admitted or considered unless the defendant pleaded guilty to the offense and admitted the aggravating circumstance or the trier of fact found beyond a reasonable doubt that the aggravating circumstance existed.

(2) Any evidence that the court considers to have probative force may be received regardless of its admissibility under the rules governing admission of evidence at criminal trials. Evidence admitted at the trial relating to aggravating or mitigating circumstances must be considered without reintroducing it at the sentencing proceeding. The state and the defendant or the defendant's counsel must be permitted to present argument for or against sentence of death.

**History: En. 95-2206.7 by Sec. 2, Ch. 338, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.7; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 154, L. 2003.**

**46-18-303. Aggravating circumstances.** Aggravating circumstances are any of the following:

(1) (a) The offense was deliberate homicide and was committed:
(i) by an offender while in official detention, as defined in 45-2-101;
(ii) by an offender who had been previously convicted of another deliberate homicide;
(iii) by means of torture;
(iv) by an offender lying in wait or ambush;
(v) as a part of a scheme or operation that, if completed, would result in the death of more than one person; or
(vi) by an offender during the course of committing sexual assault, sexual intercourse without consent, deviate sexual conduct, or incest, and the victim was less than 18 years of age.

(b) The offense was deliberate homicide, as defined in 45-5-102(1)(a), and the victim was a peace officer killed while performing the officer's duty.

(2) The offense was aggravated kidnapping that resulted in the death of the victim or the death by direct action of the offender of a person who rescued or attempted to rescue the victim.

(3) The offense was attempted deliberate homicide, aggravated assault, or aggravated kidnapping committed while in official detention, as defined in 45-2-101, by an offender who has been previously:
(a) convicted of the offense of deliberate homicide; or
(b) found to be a persistent felony offender pursuant to part 5 of this chapter, and one of the convictions was for an offense against the person in violation of Title 45, chapter 5, for which the minimum prison term is not less than 2 years.

(4) The offense was sexual intercourse without consent, the offender has a previous conviction of sexual intercourse without consent in this state or of an offense under the laws of another state or of the United States that if committed in this state would be the offense of sexual intercourse without consent, and the offender inflicted serious bodily injury upon a person in the course of committing each offense.

**History: En. 95-2206.8 by Sec. 3, Ch. 338, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.8; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 696, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 387, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 81, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 312, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 52, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 126, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 491, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Incarceration penalty enhancement — pleading, proof, and mental state requirements, 46-1-401.
Sentences for certain offenses committed in state prison — death penalty, 46-18-220.

**46-18-304. Mitigating circumstances.** (1) Mitigating circumstances are any of the following:

(a) The defendant has no significant history of prior criminal activity.
(b) The offense was committed while the defendant was under the influence of extreme mental or emotional disturbance.
(c) The defendant acted under extreme duress or under the substantial domination of another person.
(d) The capacity of the defendant to appreciate the criminality of the defendant's conduct or to conform the defendant's conduct to the requirements of law was substantially impaired.
(e) The victim was a participant in the defendant's conduct or consented to the act.

(f) The defendant was an accomplice in an offense committed by another person, and the defendant's participation was relatively minor.

(g) The defendant, at the time of the commission of the crime, was less than 18 years of age.

(2) The court may consider any other fact that exists in mitigation of the penalty.

**History: En. 95-2206.9 by Sec. 4, Ch. 338, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.9; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 18, L. 1995.**

**46-18-305. Effect of aggravating and mitigating circumstances.** In determining whether to impose a sentence of death or imprisonment, the court shall take into account the aggravating and mitigating circumstances enumerated in 46-18-303 and 46-18-304 and shall impose a sentence of death if the trier of fact found beyond a reasonable doubt, or the defendant pleaded guilty to the offense and admitted to, one or more aggravating circumstances and the court finds that there are no mitigating circumstances sufficiently substantial to call for leniency. If the court does not impose a sentence of death and one of the aggravating circumstances listed in 46-18-303 exists, the court may impose a sentence of imprisonment for life or for any term authorized by the statute defining the offense.

**History: En. 95-2206.10 by Sec. 5, Ch. 338, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.10; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 154, L. 2003.**

**46-18-306. Specific written findings of fact.** In each case in which the court imposes the death sentence, the determination of the court shall be supported by specific written findings of fact as to the existence or nonexistence of each of the circumstances set forth in 46-18-303 and 46-18-304. The written findings of fact shall be substantiated by the records of the trial and the sentencing proceeding.

**History: En. 95-2206.11 by Sec. 6, Ch. 338, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.11.**

**46-18-307. Automatic review of sentence.** The judgment of conviction and sentence of death are subject to automatic review by the supreme court of Montana as provided for in 46-18-308 through 46-18-310.

**History: En. 95-2206.12 by Sec. 7, Ch. 338, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.12.**

**46-18-308. Time for review — consolidation with appeal.** The judgment of conviction and sentence of death are subject to automatic review by the supreme court of Montana within 60 days after certification by the sentencing court of the entire record unless the time is extended by the supreme court for good cause shown. The review by the supreme court has priority over all other cases and shall be heard in accordance with rules promulgated by the supreme court. The sentence review shall be in addition to direct appeal, if taken, and the review and appeal shall be consolidated for consideration.

**History: En. 95-2206.13 by Sec. 8, Ch. 338, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.13.**

**46-18-309. Transmission of transcript and record of trial.** The clerk of the trial court, within 10 days after receiving the transcript, shall transmit the entire record and transcript to the supreme court.

**History: En. 95-2206.14 by Sec. 9, Ch. 338, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.14.**

**46-18-310. Supreme court's determination as to sentence.** (1) The supreme court shall consider the punishment as well as any errors enumerated by way of appeal. With regard to the sentence, the court shall determine:

(a) whether the sentence of death was imposed under the influence of passion, prejudice, or any other arbitrary factor;

(b) whether the evidence supports the trier of fact's finding of the existence or nonexistence of the aggravating circumstances enumerated in 46-18-303 and the sentencing judge's finding of the existence or nonexistence of the mitigating circumstances enumerated in 46-18-304; and

(c) whether the sentence of death is excessive or disproportionate to the penalty imposed in other cases in which a sentencing hearing was held pursuant to 46-18-301, whether the sentence imposed was death or a sentence other than death, considering both the crime and the defendant. The court shall include in its decision a reference to those other cases it took into consideration.

(2) The supreme court shall uphold the sentencing court's findings of fact issued pursuant to 46-18-306 unless those findings are clearly erroneous. The supreme court may not substitute its judgment for that of the sentencing court in:

(a) assessing the credibility of witnesses;

(b) drawing inferences from testimonial, physical, documentary, or other evidence; or

(c) resolving conflicts in the evidence presented at the sentencing hearing or considered by the sentencing court.

**History:** **En. 95-2206.15 by Sec. 10, Ch. 338, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.15; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 302, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 154, L. 2003.**

**Cross-References**

Deliberate homicide, 45-5-102.

Aggravated kidnapping, 45-5-303.

## Part 4
## Factors That Reduce Sentence

**46-18-401. Consecutive sentences.** (1) Unless the judge otherwise orders:

(a) whenever a person serving a term of commitment imposed by a court in this state is committed for another offense, the shorter term or shorter remaining term may not be merged in the other term; and

(b) whenever a person under suspended sentence or on probation for an offense committed in this state is sentenced for another offense, the period still to be served on suspended sentence or probation may not be merged in any new sentence of commitment or probation.

(2) The court, whether or not it merges the sentences, shall immediately furnish each of the other courts and the penal institutions in which the defendant is confined under sentence with authenticated copies of its sentence, which must cite any sentence that is merged.

(3) If an unexpired sentence is merged pursuant to subsection (1), the court that imposed the sentence shall modify it in accordance with the effect of the merger.

(4) Separate sentences for two or more offenses must run consecutively unless the court otherwise orders.

**History:** **En. 95-2213 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 340, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2213; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 583, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 76, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 372, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Service of term for additional crime, 46-23-217.

**46-18-402. Credit for time served.** If a defendant has served any portion of the defendant's sentence under a commitment based upon a judgment that is subsequently declared invalid or that is modified during the term of imprisonment, the time served must be credited against any subsequent sentence received upon a new commitment for the same criminal act or acts.

**History:** **En. 95-2214 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2214; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 372, L. 1995.**

**46-18-403. Credit for incarceration prior to conviction.** (1) (a) A person incarcerated on a bailable offense against whom a judgment of imprisonment is rendered must be allowed credit for each day of incarceration prior to or after conviction, except that the time allowed as a credit may not exceed the term of the prison sentence rendered.

(b) For the purposes of subsection (1)(a), incarceration includes time spent in a residential treatment facility under the order of a court.

(2) A person incarcerated on a bailable offense who does not supply bail and against whom a fine is levied on conviction of the offense may be allowed a credit for each day of incarceration prior to conviction, except that the amount allowed or credited may not exceed the amount of the fine. The daily rate of credit for incarceration must be established annually by the board of county commissioners by resolution. The daily rate must be equal to the actual cost incurred by the detention facility for which the rate is established.

**History:** **En. 95-2215 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2215; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 270, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 388, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 13, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 283, L. 2021.**

**46-18-404. Repealed.** Sec. 12, Ch. 372, L. 1995.

**History:** **En. 95-2206.16 by Sec. 1, Ch. 340, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2206.16; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 426, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 106, L. 1989.**

## Part 5
## Persistent Felony Offenders

**46-18-501. Repealed.** Sec. 40, Ch. 321, L. 2017.
**History: En. 95-1507 by Sec. 5, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 184, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1507(1).**

**46-18-502. Sentencing of persistent felony offender.** (1) Except as provided in 46-18-219 and subsection (2) of this section, a persistent felony offender or a persistent felony offender under supervision shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a term of not less than 5 years or more than 100 years or shall be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both, if the offender was 21 years of age or older at the time of the commission of the present offense.

(2) Except as provided in 46-18-219, an offender shall be imprisoned in a state prison for a term of not less than 10 years or more than 100 years or shall be fined an amount not to exceed $50,000, or both, if:

(a) the offender was a persistent felony offender or a persistent felony offender under supervision, as defined in 46-1-202, at the time of the offender's previous felony conviction;

(b) less than 5 years have elapsed between the commission of the present offense and:

(i) the previous felony conviction; or

(ii) the offender's release on parole, from prison, or from other commitment imposed as a result of the previous felony conviction; and

(c) the offender was 21 years of age or older at the time of the commission of the present offense.

(3) Except as provided in 46-18-222, the imposition or execution of the first 5 years of a sentence imposed under subsection (1) of this section or the first 10 years of a sentence imposed under subsection (2) of this section may not be deferred or suspended.

(4) Any sentence imposed under subsection (2) must run consecutively to any other sentence imposed.
**History: En. 95-1507 by Sec. 5, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 184, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 584, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-1507(2), (3); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 327, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 482, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 52, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 321, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 649, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**
*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 3, Ch. 649, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**
Prohibition on deferral of imposition of sentence, 46-18-201.
Additional sentence for offenses committed with dangerous weapon, 46-18-221.

**46-18-503. Renumbered 46-13-108.** Code Commissioner, 1991.

## Part 6
## Procedure After Conviction or Sentencing

**Part Cross-References**
Disposition of fine or forfeited bond — nonsupport, 45-5-621.
Disposition of fine or forfeited bond — endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.

**46-18-601. Judgment in writing — lien.** (1) The judgment shall be reduced to writing and signed by the judge.

(2) A judgment that the defendant pay a fine or costs constitutes a lien upon the real estate of the defendant, which lien dates from the date of the defendant's arrest.
**History: En. 95-2208 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2208.**

**46-18-602. Repealed.** Sec. 6, Ch. 104, L. 1981.
**History: En. 95-2209 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2209.**

**46-18-603. Disposition of fines and forfeitures.** All fines and forfeitures collected in any court except city courts must be applied to the payment of the costs of the case in which the fine is imposed or the forfeiture incurred. After those costs are paid, the remainder, if not paid to a justice's court or otherwise provided by law, must be forwarded to the department of revenue for deposit in the state general fund.
**History: En. 95-2228 by Sec. 10, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2228; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 557, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 257, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 585, L. 2001.**

**Cross-References**

Collection and disposition of fines, penalties, forfeitures, and fees, 3-10-601.
Disposition of fine or forfeited bond — nonsupport, 45-5-621.
Disposition of fine or forfeited bond — endangering welfare of children, 45-5-622.
Allocation of fines, costs, restitution, and other charges, 46-18-251.

**46-18-604. Repealed.** Sec. 1, Ch. 102, L. 2003.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 459, L. 1981.**

**46-18-605 through 46-18-607 reserved.**

**46-18-608. Motion to vacate conviction — human trafficking victims.** (1) On the motion of a person, a court may vacate a person's conviction of prostitution, sex trafficking or prior similar laws in effect at the time the act occurred, or another nonviolent offense if the court finds that the person's participation in the offense was a direct result of having been a victim of human trafficking or of sex trafficking under the federal Trafficking Victims Protection Act, 22 U.S.C. 7103 through 7112.

(2) The motion must:

(a) be made within a reasonable time after the person ceased to be involved in human trafficking or sought services for human trafficking victims, subject to reasonable concerns for the safety of the person, family members of the person, or other victims of human trafficking who could be jeopardized by filing a motion under this section; and

(b) state why the facts giving rise to the motion were not presented to the court during the prosecution of the person.

(3) No official determination or documentation is required to grant a motion by a person under this section, but official documentation from a local government or a state or federal agency of the person's status as a victim of human trafficking creates a rebuttable presumption that the person's participation in the offense was a direct result of having been a victim of human trafficking.

(4) If a court vacates a conviction under this section, the court shall:

(a) send a copy of the order vacating the conviction to the prosecutor and the department of justice accompanied by a form prepared by the department of justice and containing identifying information about the person; and

(b) inform the person whose conviction has been vacated under this section that the person may be eligible for certain state and federal programs and services and provide the person with information for contacting appropriate state and federal victim services organizations. After the conviction is vacated, all records and data relating to the conviction are confidential criminal justice information, as defined in 44-5-103, and public access to the information may be obtained only by district court order upon good cause shown.

(5) For the purposes of this section, the term "human trafficking" has the meaning provided in 45-5-701.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 193, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 167, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 32, Ch. 167, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

## Part 7
## Jail Work Release Program

**Part Cross-References**

County jail work programs, 7-32-2225 through 7-32-2227.

**46-18-701. Limited release during employment hours.** (1) A court, after having sentenced a person to confinement in a county jail, may, in its discretion, upon request of the county attorney and sheriff of the county and with the consent of the convicted person, order that any part of the imprisonment imposed be served in confinement with limited release during the hours or periods the convicted person is actually employed.

(2) Upon the issuance of an order for limited release under this part, the sheriff shall arrange for the convicted person to continue the person's regular employment without interruption insofar as is reasonably possible. However, the prisoner must be confined in the county jail during the hours when the prisoner is not employed.

**History: En. 95-2216 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2216(a), (b); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 189, L. 1997.**

**46-18-702. Disposition of prisoner's earnings.** The earnings of the prisoner must be collected by the sheriff. From those earnings, the sheriff shall pay the prisoner's board and personal expenses both inside and outside the jail and, to the extent directed by the court, pay the support of the prisoner's dependents, if any. Any balance must be retained until the prisoner's discharge.

**History: En. 95-2216 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2216(c); amd. Sec. 1756, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-18-703. Transfer to another county.** The court may by order authorize the sheriff of the sentencing county to arrange with a sheriff of any other county within the state of Montana to have the convicted person transferred to the other county where it appears the convicted person can continue the person's regular employment in the latter county. When the transfer has been made to another county, the sheriff of the sentencing county shall still collect all money earned by the convicted person and shall dispose of the money as provided by 46-18-702.

**History: En. 95-2216 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2216(f); amd. Sec. 1757, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-18-704. Reduction of sentence.** The committing court may, in its discretion, upon request of the county attorney and sheriff of such county, reduce the sentence of the prisoner up to one-fourth of the full term if, in the opinion of the court, the prisoner's conduct, diligence, and general attitude merit such diminution.

**History: En. 95-2216 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2216(d).**

**46-18-705. Effect of violation of conditions.** In cases in which the convicted person violates the conditions of a sentence, the person must be returned to the court. The court may then require that the balance of the person's sentence be spent in full confinement, and further, the court may cancel any diminution of sentence granted under this part.

**History: En. 95-2216 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2216(e); amd. Sec. 1758, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

## Part 8
## Effect of Conviction

**Part Cross-References**

Criminal justice policy — rights of convicted, Art. II, sec. 28, Mont. Const.

Treason — no forfeiture of property, Art. II, sec. 30, Mont. Const.

Sections affecting right to vote, Art. IV, sec. 2, Mont. Const.; 13-1-111; 13-2-402; 20-20-301.

Sections creating loss of or ineligibility for office, Art. IV, sec. 4, Mont. Const.; 2-16-501; 3-1-1109; 3-1-1110; 3-15-303; 5-5-403; 7-4-2520; 13-36-209; 13-36-210.

Sections creating loss of or ineligibility for employment, 7-32-2104, 7-32-2107, 32-1-322, 32-1-462, 44-1-612.

Sections relating to denial, revocation, or suspension of professional or occupational licenses, 16-10-403, 20-4-110, 23-4-201, 30-10-201, 33-17-1001, 33-21-113, 37-3-323, 37-6-311, 37-7-321, 37-11-321, 37-16-411, 37-47-307, 37-47-341, 37-51-321, 37-61-301, 37-67-331, 80-7-107.

Sections creating civil liability, 20-3-332, 23-5-131, 61-4-406, 75-2-413.

Sections creating forfeiture of money or property, 30-14-132, 33-21-113, 81-5-104, 81-5-111, 87-1-513.

Policy to minimize restrictions on or loss of licenses — encourage rehabilitation, Title 37, ch. 1, part 2.

Employment restrictions — sexual or violent offenders, 46-18-255.

Registration of sexual or violent offenders, Title 46, ch. 23, part 5.

Loss of driver's license, 61-5-205, 61-5-401.

Sections providing for loss of benefits, 72-2-813.

**46-18-801. Effect of conviction — civil disabilities.** (1) Conviction of an offense does not deprive the offender of a civil or constitutional right, except as provided in the Montana constitution or as specifically enumerated by the sentencing judge as a necessary condition of the sentence directed toward the objectives of rehabilitation and the protection of society. If the sentencing judge incorporates by reference in the sentencing order rules of the department of corrections or the board of pardons and parole setting conditions of probation, parole, or supervised release with which the offender is required to comply, the incorporation by reference constitutes a specific enumeration of the conditions for purposes of this section.

(2) Except as provided in the Montana constitution, if a person has been deprived of a civil or constitutional right by reason of conviction for an offense and the person's sentence has expired or the person has been pardoned, the person is restored to all civil rights and full citizenship, the same as if the conviction had not occurred.

**History: En. 95-2227 by Sec. 9, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2227; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 555, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 201, Ch. 42, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Criminal justice policy — rights of convicted, Art. II, sec. 28, Mont. Const.
Unlawful possession of firearm by convicted person, 45-8-313.
Lifetime firearms supervision of certain convicted persons, 45-8-314.
Additional restrictions on sentence, 46-18-202.

## Part 9
## Appellate Review of Legal Sentences

**46-18-901. Review division of supreme court — review of sentences.** (1) The chief justice of the supreme court of Montana shall appoint three district court judges to act as a review division of the supreme court and shall designate one of the judges to act as presiding officer of the review division. The clerk of the Montana supreme court shall record the appointment and shall give notice of the appointment to the clerk of every district court.

(2) The review division shall meet at least four times a year as its business requires, as determined by the presiding officer. The review division shall hold its meetings at locations as determined by the review division.

(3) The decision of two of the judges is sufficient to determine any matter before the review division.

(4) The review division may adopt any rules that will expedite its review of sentences. The division is also authorized to appoint a secretary.

**History:** **En. 95-2501 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2501(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 69, L. 2003.**

**46-18-902. Interested judge not to act.** A judge may not sit or act on a review of a sentence that was imposed by the judge. In any case in which review of a sentence imposed by any of the judges serving on the review division is to be acted on by the division or if any member is unavailable to serve, the chief justice of the supreme court of Montana may designate another judge to act in place of the judge.

**History:** **En. 95-2501 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2501(part); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 69, L. 2003.**

**46-18-903. Application for review.** (1) A person sentenced to a term of 1 year or more in the state prison or to the custody of the department of corrections by a court of competent jurisdiction may within 60 days from the date the sentence was imposed, except in a case in which a different sentence could not have been imposed, file with the clerk of the district court in the county in which judgment was rendered an application for review of the sentence by the review division. Upon imposition of the sentence, the clerk shall give written notice to the person sentenced and to the person's counsel of the right to make a request. The notice must include a statement that review of the sentence may result in a decrease or increase of the sentence within limits fixed by law.

(2) The clerk shall transmit the application to the review division and shall notify the judge who imposed the sentence, the county attorney of the county in which the sentence was imposed, and the person's counsel of record. The judge may transmit to the review division a statement of the judge's reasons for imposing the sentence and shall transmit the statement within 7 days if requested to do so by the review division.

(3) The review division may for cause shown consider any late request for review of sentence and may grant or deny the request.

(4) The filing of an application for review may not stay the execution of the sentence.

**History:** **En. 95-2502 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2502; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 69, L. 2003.**

**46-18-904. Procedure upon review.** (1) In each case in which an application for review is filed in accordance with 46-18-903, the review division:

(a) (i) shall review the judgment as it relates to the sentence imposed and any other sentence imposed on the person at the same time; and

(ii) may order a different sentence or sentences to be imposed as could have been imposed at the time of the imposition of the sentence under review, including a decrease or increase in the penalty; or

(b) may decide that the sentence under review should stand.

(2) In reviewing a judgment, the division may require the production of presentence reports and any other records, documents, or exhibits relevant to the review proceedings. The person requesting the review may appear and has the right to be represented by counsel, and the state

may be represented by the county attorney of the county in which the sentence was imposed. Any other interested person, including the sentencing judge, may attend and participate in the review proceedings.

(3) The sentence imposed by the district court is presumed correct. If the review division orders a different sentence, the court sitting in any convenient county shall resentence the person as ordered by the review division. Time served on the sentence reviewed is considered to have been served on the sentence substituted.

**History: En. 95-2503 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2503(part); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 654, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 69, L. 2003.**

**46-18-905. Decision — finality, report of.** (1) The decision of the review division in each case is final, and the reasons for the decision must be stated in the decision. The original of each decision must be sent to the clerk of the court for the county in which the judgment was rendered, and a copy must be sent to the judge who imposed the sentence reviewed, the person sentenced, the defense counsel, the county attorney, and the principal officer of the institution in which the person is confined.

(2) The decision must be reported in the Montana Reports.

**History: En. 95-2503 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2503(part); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 69, L. 2003.**

## Part 10
## Home Arrest

**46-18-1001. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) (a) "Home" means the temporary or permanent residence of an offender consisting of the actual living area approved by the supervising authority.

(b) When more than one residence or family are located on a single piece of property, the term does not include the residence of any other person who is not part of the social unit formed by the offender's immediate family.

(2) "Home arrest" means the use of a person's home for purposes of confinement and home arrest procedures and conditions imposed under this part. It does not include intensive supervision by the department of corrections.

(3) "Monitoring device" means an electronic device or apparatus capable of recording or transmitting information concerning the offender's presence in or absence from the home. The device may include an apparatus for testing the offender's breath for the presence of alcohol. A telephone alone is not a monitoring device.

(4) "Supervising authority" means:

(a) in the case of an adult felon, the department of corrections;

(b) in the case of an adult misdemeanant, a court-approved entity other than the department of corrections; or

(c) in the case of a juvenile, the juvenile probation division of the youth court or any other person or entity appointed by the court.

(5) "Violent felony offense" means deliberate homicide, mitigated deliberate homicide, negligent homicide, aggravated assault, negligent vehicular assault, kidnapping, aggravated kidnapping, robbery, sexual intercourse without consent, sexual abuse of children, arson, aggravated burglary, escape, any criminal attempt to commit an enumerated offense, or conviction as a persistent felony offender when the offender has a felony conviction for any of the listed offenses within the 5-year period preceding the date of the present conviction.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 218, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 322, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Juvenile home arrest officer defined, 41-5-103.

**46-18-1002. Home arrest — petition — agreement.** (1) An offender may petition a sentencing court for an order directing that all or a portion of a sentence of imprisonment be served under conditions of home arrest. The term of home arrest may not exceed 6 months. Petitions may be considered and ruled upon by the sentencing court prior to and throughout the term of the offender's sentence.

(2) The petition must include:

(a) either a statement by the department of corrections that it has a monitoring device available for its use on the offender or information from the offender as to a private company that can and will implement the home arrest, along with the name and credentials of the company and the type of monitoring device to be used;

(b) the place of any employment of the offender and the name of the offender's supervisor;

(c) if the offender has been accepted into one, a plan for participation in an educational, treatment, or training program;

(d) the source and amount of any income of the offender; and

(e) the address at which the home arrest will occur and a list of any other persons who will reside at that address during all or part of the home arrest, their ages, and their relationship to the offender.

(3) The sentencing judge shall refer the petition to the supervising authority. The supervising authority shall review the petition and accept or reject the offender for home arrest. If the offender is rejected, the sentencing judge shall dismiss the petition. If the offender is accepted, the sentencing judge may conduct a hearing on the petition and grant or deny the petition. An order for home arrest must incorporate the home arrest plan, with any modifications by the court, and require compliance with the plan. The clerk of court shall give the county attorney a copy of the order.

(4) A home arrestee is subject to the decisions and applicable rules of the supervising authority during the period of supervision.

(5) The offender shall file with the court the written and notarized consent to the home arrest signed by each adult who will reside with the offender during all or part of the home arrest.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 105, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 322, L. 1997.**

**46-18-1003. Home arrest — conditions — fees.** (1) A home arrestee must be confined to the arrestee's home under conditions imposed by the sentencing court, which may include but are not limited to the following:

(a) The home arrestee must be confined to the arrestee's home at all times except when:

(i) working at approved employment or traveling directly to and from employment;

(ii) seeking employment;

(iii) undergoing medical, psychiatric, or mental health treatment or participating in an approved counseling or aftercare program;

(iv) attending an educational institution or program approved by the supervising authority;

(v) attending a regularly scheduled religious service at a place of worship;

(vi) participating in an approved community service program; or

(vii) conforming to a schedule prepared by the supervising authority, specifically setting forth the times when the arrestee may be absent from the home and the locations where the arrestee may be during those times.

(b) The home arrestee may not change the place of home arrest or the schedule without prior approval of the supervising authority.

(c) The home arrestee shall maintain a telephone in the home and the ordered monitoring device on the arrestee's person at all times.

(d) Conditions set by the court or the supervising authority may include:

(i) restitution;

(ii) supervision fees under 7-32-2245, 46-18-702, 46-18-703, or 46-23-1031;

(iii) any of the conditions imposed on persons on probation or conditional discharge under 46-23-1011 or 46-23-1021.

(2) An arrest warrant may be issued if the supervising authority has reason to believe that the home arrestee has violated a condition of the home arrest. Upon arrest, the supervising authority shall notify the sentencing court and give the court a written report on the violation. The court shall conduct a hearing and, if the violation is established, may revoke the home arrest and require the home arrestee to serve all or a part of the sentence. If imposition of sentence was suspended, the court may impose any sentence that could have been originally imposed. Time spent under home arrest must be credited against any sentence to be served.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 105, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 322, L. 1997.**

**46-18-1004. Home arrest — ineligibility.** A person being held under a detainer, warrant, or process issued by some other jurisdiction is not eligible for home arrest. A person convicted of a violent felony offense is not eligible for home arrest. However, this section does not prevent the use of a monitoring device as a part of an intensive supervision program or other program of the department of corrections.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 105, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 219, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**46-18-1005. Home arrest — responsibility for own living expenses — government benefits.** A person serving a sentence under conditions of home arrest is responsible for food, housing, clothing, and medical care expenses and is eligible for government benefits to the same extent as a person on probation, parole, or conditional discharge.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 105, L. 1991.**

**46-18-1006. Home arrest — list of offenders.** At least once every 30 days, the supervising authority shall provide all local and county law enforcement agencies with a list of the offenders under home arrest in their jurisdictions. This list must include the following information:

(1) the offender's place of home arrest;

(2) the offense for which the offender was charged, convicted, or otherwise placed under home arrest;

(3) the date that the sentence of home arrest will be completed; and

(4) the name, address, and phone number of the officer of the supervising authority for the offender.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 105, L. 1991.**

## Part 11
## Expungement of Records

**46-18-1101. Repealed.** Sec. 11, Ch. 384, L. 2019.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 197, L. 2017.**

**46-18-1102. Short title.** This part may be cited as the "Misdemeanor Expungement Clarification Act".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 384, L. 2019.**

**46-18-1103. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Expunge" or "expungement" means to permanently destroy, delete, or erase a record of an offense from the criminal history record information system maintained by the department of justice in a manner that is appropriate for the record's physical or electronic form.

(2) (a) "Record" means any:

(i) identifiable description, notation, or photograph of an arrest and detention;

(ii) complaint, indictment, or information or any disposition arising from a complaint, indictment, or information;

(iii) sentence;

(iv) correctional status;

(v) release; or

(vi) court document or filing.

(b) The term does not include a fingerprint record or data that may be maintained for investigative purposes.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 384, L. 2019.**

**46-18-1104. Eligibility for misdemeanor expungement.** (1) A person convicted of one or more misdemeanor offenses, whether in one court or multiple courts and whether in one case or multiple cases, and who has not had the person's records expunged under this part previously, may petition a district court for an order requiring the expungement of all records of arrest, investigation, and detention, if any, and any court proceedings that may have been held related to the misdemeanor offense or offenses.

(2) A person may petition for expungement pursuant to this part no more than one time during the person's life.

(3) A person submitting a petition for expungement under this part must be fingerprinted for purposes of validating the person's identity.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 384, L. 2019.**

**46-18-1105. Venue.** A person may file a petition for expungement in the district court of a judicial district in which the person was convicted of a misdemeanor for which expungement is sought.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 384, L. 2019.**

**46-18-1106. Notice.** (1) A person seeking expungement shall serve a copy of the petition for expungement to every prosecution office that prosecuted an offense for which expungement is being requested.

(2) If a victim of an offense subject to a requested expungement exists, the prosecution office responsible for the conviction for which expungement is being requested shall attempt to notify the victim of the offense within 14 days of receiving the petition for expungement and shall document the attempt. The notification must include that the victim has the right to respond to the expungement request and must inform the victim of any dates scheduled for court hearings.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 384, L. 2019.**

**46-18-1107. When expungement presumed.** Expungement is presumed if the person requesting expungement is not currently being detained for the commission of an offense, is not charged with the commission of an offense, and does not have charges pending for the commission of a new offense, as verified by the prosecution office responsible for a conviction for which expungement is being requested, and:

(1) the person has not been convicted of any offense in this state, another state, or federal court for a period of 5 years since the person completed the sentencing terms for the offense or offenses for which expungement is being requested, including payment of any financial obligations or successful completion of court-ordered treatment; or

(2) the person has applied to a United States military academy, has applied to enlist in the armed forces or national guard, or is currently serving in the armed forces or national guard and is being held back in any way from enlisting or holding a certain position due to prior conviction.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 384, L. 2019.**

**46-18-1108. When expungement not presumed.** (1) Expungement may not be presumed if the person seeking expungement has one or more convictions for assault under 45-5-201, partner or family member assault under 45-5-206, stalking under 45-5-220, sexual assault under 45-5-502, a violation of a protective order under 45-5-626, or driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, however named, under Title 61, chapter 8, part 10, or any offense that carries a statutorily enhanced penalty as a result of the offender driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

(2) In making the determination of whether expungement should be granted, the district court shall consider:

(a) the age of the petitioner at the time the offense was committed;
(b) the length of time between the offense and the request;
(c) the rehabilitation of the petitioner;
(d) the likelihood that the person will reoffend; and
(e) any other factor the court considers relevant.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 384, L. 2019.**

**46-18-1109. Procedure.** (1) The court must make its determination for an expungement on a preponderance of the evidence.

(2) A presumption in favor of expungement may be overcome upon a determination that the interests of public safety demand dismissal.

(3) If a representative of a prosecution office appears, the representative must be given an opportunity to respond.

(4) If a victim appears, the victim must be given an opportunity to respond.

(5) (a) The rules of evidence do not apply in an expungement hearing.

(b) The court may exclude irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitious evidence.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 384, L. 2019.**

**46-18-1110. Expungement orders.** (1) When multiple misdemeanor offenses are requested to be expunged, the court may order expungement of all, some, or none of the misdemeanor offenses.

(2) If an order of expungement is granted:

(a) the order must direct, for each offense being expunged, the arresting law enforcement agency, the prosecutor's office that prosecuted the offense, and the clerk of the court in which the person was sentenced to permanently seal all records of the arrest, investigation, and detention, if any, and any court proceedings that may have been held in the case in the possession of the recipient of the order within existing resources; and

(b) the person whose records are to be expunged shall send, for each offense being expunged, a copy of the order to the arresting law enforcement agency, the prosecutor's office that prosecuted the offense, the clerk of the court in which the person was sentenced, and the department of justice, along with the fingerprints taken pursuant to 46-18-1104 for validating identity and a form prepared by the department of justice that contains identifying information about the petitioner.

(3) On receipt of an expungement order sent pursuant to subsection (2)(b), the department of justice shall, within existing department resources, expunge all records of arrest, investigation, detention, and court proceedings relating to the person's offenses addressed by the order.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 384, L. 2019.**

**46-18-1111. Rulemaking authority.** For purposes of handling expunged records, the department of justice may adopt rules to implement the provisions of this section.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 384, L. 2019.**

## CHAPTER 19
## EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT

### Part 1 — Method of Execution

46-19-101. Commitment of defendant — transfer of information in possession of sheriff — notification to court of delay.
46-19-102. Execution of judgment.
46-19-103. Execution of death sentence.

### Part 2 — Suspension of Execution of Death

46-19-201. When and how mental fitness of defendant determined.
46-19-202. Proceedings following determination regarding fitness.
46-19-203. Procedure for determining if woman is pregnant.
46-19-204. Proceedings following determination regarding pregnancy.

### Part 3 — Commitment to Prison in Another State

46-19-301. Western Interstate Corrections Compact — contents.
46-19-302. Effectuation of purposes of compact.
46-19-303. Power of governor to enter into contracts.
46-19-304. Commitment or transfer of inmate to institution outside of state.
46-19-305. Hearings requested by other states.

### Part 4 — Interstate Corrections Compact

46-19-401. Compact adopted — text.
46-19-402. Effectuation of purposes of compact.

---

## Part 1
## Method of Execution

**Part Cross-References**

County detention centers, Title 7, ch. 32, part 22.
Escape from custody — use of force to prevent, 45-3-106.
Escape from custody — definition, 45-7-306.
Possession of weapon by prisoner, 45-8-318.
Adult offenders, Title 53, ch. 30, part 1.

**46-19-101. Commitment of defendant — transfer of information in possession of sheriff — notification to court of delay.** (1) Upon oral pronouncement of a sentence imposing punishment of imprisonment, commitment to the department of corrections, placement in a prerelease center, community corrections facility, or other place of confinement, or death, the court shall commit the defendant to the custody of the sheriff, who shall deliver the defendant to the place of confinement, commitment, or execution and give that place an order, which must be signed by the sentencing judge on the date of oral pronouncement of sentence, stating that the defendant is sentenced to that place for imprisonment, commitment, placement, or execution, as the case may be. The order is authority for that place to hold the defendant pending receipt by that place of a copy of the written judgment.

(2) When a sheriff delivers the defendant to the place of confinement, commitment, or execution, the sheriff shall deliver at the same time all information in the possession of the sheriff regarding the physical and mental health of the defendant, including health information contained in a presentence investigation report.

(3) If a defendant is sentenced to prison or another place of confinement operated by or under contract with the department of corrections or is committed to the department and the offender is not transported to the placement within 10 days of receipt of sentencing documents, the department shall notify the court in writing of the reason for the delay.

**History: En. 95-2301 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2301; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 141, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 53, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 491, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 543, L. 2021.**

**46-19-102. Execution of judgment.** (1) If a judgment is for a fine alone or for a fine and imprisonment, execution may issue on the fine portion of the judgment, any unpaid interest accrued on the fine portion of the judgment, and costs and fees incurred in collecting the fine portion of the judgment as on a judgment in a civil case.

(2) If the judgment is for a fine and imprisonment until the fine is paid, the defendant must be committed to the custody of the proper officer and detained and allowed a credit for each day of incarceration as provided in 46-18-403.

(3) (a) The court may contract with a private person or entity for the collection of any fine portion of a judgment.

(b) In the event that a private person or entity is retained to collect the fine portion of a judgment, the court may assign the fine portion of the judgment to the private person or entity and the private person or entity may, as an assignee, institute suit or other lawful collection procedures and postjudgment remedies in the private person's or entity's own name.

(c) The court, after deducting the charges provided for in 46-18-236, may pay the private person or entity a reasonable fee for collecting the fine portion of a judgment. The fee incurred by the court must be added to the fine portion of the judgment amount.

**History: En. 95-2302 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2302; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 270, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 388, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 510, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 327, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Execution of judgment, Title 25, ch. 13, 14.

**46-19-103. Execution of death sentence.** (1) In pronouncing the sentence of death, the court shall set the date of execution, which may not be less than 30 days or more than 60 days from the date the sentence is pronounced. If execution has been stayed by any court and the date set for execution has passed prior to dissolution of the stay, the court in which the defendant was previously sentenced shall, upon dissolution of the stay, set a new date of execution for not less than 20 or more than 90 days from the day the date is set. The defendant is entitled to be present in court on the day the new date of execution is set.

(2) Pending execution of a sentence of death, the sheriff may deliver the defendant to the Montana state prison or the Montana women's prison for confinement, and the state shall bear the costs of imprisoning the defendant from the date of delivery.

(3) The punishment of death must be inflicted by administration of a continuous, intravenous injection of a lethal quantity of an ultra-fast-acting barbiturate in combination with a chemical paralytic agent until a coroner or deputy coroner pronounces that the defendant is dead.

(4) When an execution date is set, a death warrant signed by the judge and attested by the clerk of court under the seal of the court must, within 5 days, be prepared. The warrant and a certified copy of the judgment must be delivered to the director of the department of corrections. The warrant must be directed to the director and recite the conviction, judgment, appointed date of execution, and duration of the warrant.

(5) The warden of the Montana state prison shall provide a suitable and efficient room or place in which executions will be carried out, enclosed from public view, within the walls of the state prison, and shall provide all implements necessary to the execution. The warden shall, subject to subsection (6), select the person to perform the execution, and the warden or the warden's designee shall supervise the execution. The identity of the executioner must remain anonymous. Facts pertaining to the selection and training of the executioner must remain confidential.

(6) (a) An execution must be performed by a person selected by the warden and trained to administer a lethal injection. The person administering the injection need not be a physician, registered nurse, or licensed practical nurse licensed or registered under the laws of this or any other state.

(b) The warden shall allow the execution to be observed by no more than 12 witnesses, excluding department of corrections staff necessary to carry out the execution. The witnesses must, to the extent possible, include three persons from the news media, three persons designated by the family of the victim of the crime, three persons designated by the person to be executed, and three persons chosen by the department of corrections.

(c) A proposed witness is subject to rejection by the department of corrections if the department has reason to believe that the witness:

(i) poses a risk to the safety or security of department of corrections personnel, the other witnesses, or other persons; or

(ii) is likely to disrupt proceedings due to the witness's emotional or mental state.

(7) Within 20 days after the execution, the warden shall return the death warrant to the clerk of the court from which it was issued, noting on the warrant the time it was executed.

(8) The rejection of a witness under subsection (6)(c) is not grounds for stay of the execution.

**History:** **En. 95-2303 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2303; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 191, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 292, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 411, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 107, Ch. 370, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 552, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 92, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 387, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 491, L. 1999.**

**Cross-References**

Execution of death sentence justified, 45-3-109.
Definition of dead, 50-22-101.

## Part 2
## Suspension of Execution of Death

**46-19-201. When and how mental fitness of defendant determined.** If after judgment of death there is good reason to suppose that the defendant lacks mental fitness, the mental fitness of the defendant will be determined in accordance with the provisions of chapter 14 of this title.

**History:** **En. 95-2304 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2304.**

**46-19-202. Proceedings following determination regarding fitness.** (1) If it is found that defendant is mentally fit as provided in 46-19-201, the warden of the Montana state prison shall execute the judgment.

(2) If it is found that the defendant lacks fitness, the execution of judgment must be suspended and the court shall commit the defendant to the custody of the superintendent of the Montana state hospital to be placed in an appropriate facility of the department of public health and human services for as long as the lack of fitness endures.

(3) When the court, on its own motion or upon application of the superintendent of the Montana state hospital, the county prosecuting officer, or the defendant or the defendant's legal representative, determines after a hearing, if a hearing is requested, that the defendant has regained fitness to proceed, the warden must be directed by the court to carry out the execution. If, however, the court is of the view that so much time has elapsed since the commitment of the defendant that it would be unjust to proceed with execution of the sentence, the court may suspend the execution of the sentence and may order the defendant to be discharged.

**History:** **En. 95-2305 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 94, Ch. 120, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2305; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 361, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 411, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 220, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 130, L. 2005.**

**46-19-203. Procedure for determining if woman is pregnant.** If there is good reason to suppose that a woman against whom a judgment of death is rendered is pregnant, the sheriff of the county, with the concurrence of the judge of the court by which the judgment was rendered, shall summon a jury of three physicians to inquire into the supposed pregnancy. Immediate notice of this inquiry must be given to the county attorney of the county who must attend the inquiry and may produce witnesses.

**History: En. 95-2306 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2306; amd. Sec. 1759, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-19-204. Proceedings following determination regarding pregnancy.** If it is found by the inquiry referred to in 46-19-203 that the woman is not pregnant, the warden of the Montana state prison shall execute the judgment. If it is found that the woman is pregnant, the warden shall suspend the execution of judgment and transmit the inquisition to the governor. When the governor is satisfied that the woman is no longer pregnant, the governor may issue a death warrant appointing a day for the execution of the judgment. The warrant must recite the conviction, the judgment, the method of execution, that execution of judgment was suspended due to pregnancy, that the governor is satisfied that the woman is no longer pregnant, the appointed date for the execution, and the duration of the warrant.

**History: En. 95-2307 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2307; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 411, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 551, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1760, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

## Part 3
## Commitment to Prison in Another State

**46-19-301. Western Interstate Corrections Compact — contents.** The Western Interstate Corrections Compact as contained herein is hereby enacted into law and entered into on behalf of this state with any and all other states legally joining therein in a form substantially as follows:

### WESTERN INTERSTATE CORRECTIONS COMPACT

### ARTICLE I
### PURPOSE AND POLICY

The party states, desiring by common action to improve their institutional facilities and provide programs of sufficiently high quality for the confinement, treatment, and rehabilitation of various types of offenders, declare that it is the policy of each of the party states to provide such facilities and programs on the basis of cooperation with one another, thereby serving the best interests of such offenders and of society. The purpose of this compact is to provide for the development and execution of such programs of cooperation for the confinement, treatment, and rehabilitation of offenders.

### ARTICLE II
### DEFINITIONS

As used in this compact, unless the context clearly requires otherwise:

(1) "state" means a state of the United States or, subject to the limitation contained in Article VII, Guam;

(2) "sending state" means a state party to this compact in which conviction was had;

(3) "receiving state" means a state party to this compact to which an inmate is sent for confinement other than a state in which conviction was had;

(4) "inmate" means a male or female, as defined in 1-1-201, offender who is under sentence to or confined in a prison or other correctional institution;

(5) "institution" means any prison, reformatory, or other correctional facility (including but not limited to a facility for the mentally ill or mentally defective) in which inmates may lawfully be confined.

### ARTICLE III
### CONTRACTS

(1) Each party state may make one or more contracts with any one or more of the other party states for the confinement of inmates on behalf of a sending state in institutions situated within receiving states. Any such contract shall provide for:

(a) its duration;

(b) payments to be made to the receiving state by the sending state for inmate maintenance, extraordinary medical and dental expenses, and any participation in or receipt by inmates of rehabilitative or correctional services, facilities, programs, or treatment not reasonably included as part of normal maintenance;

(c) participation in programs of inmate employment, if any; the disposition or crediting of any payments received by inmates on account thereof; and the crediting of proceeds from or disposal of any products resulting therefrom;

(d) delivery and retaking of inmates;

(e) such other matters as may be necessary and appropriate to fix the obligations, responsibilities, and rights of the sending and receiving states.

(2) Prior to the construction or completion of construction of any institution or addition thereto by a party state, any other party state or states may contract therewith for the enlargement of the planned capacity of the institution or addition thereto, or for the inclusion therein of particular equipment or structures, and for the reservation of a specific percent of the capacity of the institution to be kept available for use by inmates of the sending state or states so contracting. Any sending state so contracting may, to the extent that moneys are legally available therefor, pay to the receiving state a reasonable sum as consideration for such enlargement of capacity or provision of equipment or structures and reservation of capacity. Such payment may be in a lump sum or in installments as provided in the contract.

(3) The terms and provisions of this compact shall be a part of any contract entered into by the authority of or pursuant thereto, and nothing in any such contract shall be inconsistent therewith.

## ARTICLE IV
## PROCEDURES AND RIGHTS

(1) Whenever the duly constituted judicial or administrative authorities in a state party to this compact, and which has entered into a contract pursuant to Article III, shall decide that confinement in or transfer of an inmate to an institution within the territory of another party state is necessary in order to provide adequate quarters and care or desirable in order to provide an appropriate program of rehabilitation or treatment, said officials may direct that the confinement be within an institution within the territory of said other party state, the receiving state to act in that regard solely as agent for the sending state.

(2) The appropriate officials of any state party to this compact shall have access at all reasonable times to any institution in which it has a contractual right to confine inmates for the purpose of inspecting the facilities thereof and visiting such of its inmates as may be confined in the institution.

(3) Inmates confined in an institution pursuant to the terms of this compact shall at all times be subject to the jurisdiction of the sending state and may at any time be removed therefrom for transfer to a prison or other institution within the sending state, for transfer to another institution in which the sending state may have a contractual or other right to confine inmates, for release on probation or parole, for discharge, or for any other purpose permitted by the laws of the sending state; provided that the sending state shall continue to be obligated to such payments as may be required pursuant to the terms of any contract entered into under the terms of Article III.

(4) Each receiving state shall provide regular reports to each sending state on the inmates of that sending state in institutions pursuant to this compact including a conduct record of each inmate and certify said record to the official designated by the sending state in order that each inmate may have the benefit of the inmate's record in determining and altering the disposition of said inmate in accordance with the law which may obtain in the sending state and in order that the same may be a source of information for the sending state.

(5) All inmates who may be confined in an institution pursuant to the provisions of this compact shall be treated in a reasonable and humane manner and shall be cared for and treated equally with such similar inmates of the receiving state as may be confined in the same institution. The fact of confinement in a receiving state shall not deprive any inmate so confined of any legal rights which said inmate would have had if confined in an appropriate institution of the sending state.

(6) Any hearing or hearings to which an inmate confined pursuant to this compact may be entitled by the laws of the sending state may be had before the appropriate authorities of the sending state or of the receiving state if authorized by the sending state. The receiving state shall provide adequate facilities for such hearings as may be conducted by the appropriate officials of a sending state. In the event such hearing or hearings are had before officials of the receiving state, the governing law shall be that of the sending state and a record of the hearing or hearings as prescribed by the sending state shall be made. Said record together with any recommendations of the hearing officials shall be transmitted forthwith to the official or officials before whom the hearing would have been had if it had taken place in the sending state. In any and all proceedings had pursuant to the provisions of this subdivision, the officials of the receiving state shall act solely as agents of the sending state and no final determination shall be made in any matter except by the appropriate officials of the sending state. Costs of records made pursuant to this subsection shall be borne by the sending state.

(7) Any inmate confined pursuant to this compact shall be released within the territory of the sending state unless the inmate and the sending and receiving states shall agree upon release in some other place. The sending state shall bear the cost of such return to its territory.

(8) Any inmate confined pursuant to the terms of this compact shall have any and all rights to participate in and derive any benefits, incur or be relieved of any obligations, or have such obligations modified or the inmate's status changed on account of any action or proceeding in which the inmate could have participated if confined in any appropriate institution of the sending state located within such state.

(9) The parent, guardian, trustee, or other person or persons entitled under the laws of the sending state to act for, advise, or otherwise function with respect to any inmate shall not be deprived of or restricted in the person's exercise of any power in respect of any inmate confined pursuant to the terms of this compact.

## ARTICLE V
## ACTS NOT REVIEWABLE IN RECEIVING STATE — EXTRADITION

(1) Any decision of the sending state in respect of any matter over which it retains jurisdiction pursuant to this compact shall be conclusive upon and not reviewable within the receiving state, but if at the time the sending state seeks to remove an inmate from an institution in the receiving state there is pending against the inmate within such state any criminal charge or if the inmate is suspected of having committed within such state a criminal offense, the inmate shall not be returned without the consent of the receiving state until discharged from prosecution or other form of proceeding, imprisonment, or detention for such offense. The duly accredited officers of the sending state shall be permitted to transport inmates pursuant to this compact through any and all states party to this compact without interference.

(2) An inmate who escapes from an institution in which the inmate is confined pursuant to this compact shall be deemed a fugitive from the sending state and from the state in which the institution is situated. In the case of an escape to a jurisdiction other than the sending or receiving state, the responsibility for institution of extradition proceedings shall be that of the sending state, but nothing contained herein shall be construed to prevent or affect the activities of officers and agencies of any jurisdiction directed toward the apprehension and return of an escapee.

## ARTICLE VI
## FEDERAL AID

Any state party to this compact may accept federal aid for use in connection with any institution or program, the use of which is or may be affected by this compact or any contract pursuant hereto, and any inmate in a receiving state pursuant to this compact may participate in any such federally aided program or activity for which the sending and receiving states have made contractual provision, provided that, if such program or activity is not part of the customary correctional regimen, the express consent of the appropriate official of the sending state shall be required therefor.

### ARTICLE VII
### ENTRY INTO FORCE

This compact shall enter into force and become effective and binding upon the states so acting when it has been enacted into law by any two contiguous states from among the states of Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming. For the purposes of this article, Alaska and Hawaii shall be deemed contiguous to each other; to any and all of the states of California, Oregon, and Washington; and to Guam. Thereafter, this compact shall enter into force and become effective and binding as to any other of said states or any other state contiguous to at least one party state upon similar action by such state. Guam may become party to this compact by taking action similar to that provided for joinder by any other eligible party state and upon the consent of congress to such joinder. For the purposes of this article, Guam shall be deemed contiguous to Alaska, Hawaii, California, Oregon, and Washington.

### ARTICLE VIII
### WITHDRAWAL AND TERMINATION

This compact shall continue in force and remain binding upon a party state until it shall have enacted a statute repealing the same and providing for the sending of formal written notice of withdrawal from the compact to the appropriate officials of all other party states. An actual withdrawal shall not take effect until 2 years after the notices provided in said statute have been sent. Such withdrawal shall not relieve the withdrawing state from its obligations assumed hereunder prior to the effective date of withdrawal. Before the effective date of withdrawal, a withdrawing state shall remove to its territory, at its own expense, such inmates as it may have confined pursuant to the provisions of this compact.

### ARTICLE IX
### OTHER ARRANGEMENTS UNAFFECTED

Nothing contained in this compact shall be construed to abrogate or impair any agreement or other arrangement which a party state may have with a nonparty state for the confinement, rehabilitation, or treatment of inmates or to repeal any other laws of a party state authorizing the making of cooperative institutional arrangements.

### ARTICLE X
### CONSTRUCTION AND SEVERABILITY

The provisions of this compact shall be liberally construed and shall be severable. If any phrase, clause, sentence, or provision of this compact is declared to be contrary to the constitution of any participating state or of the United States or the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person, or circumstance is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this compact and the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person, or circumstance shall not be affected thereby. If this compact shall be held contrary to the constitution of any state participating therein, the compact shall remain in full force and effect as to the remaining states and in full force and effect as to the state affected as to all severable matters.

**History: En. 95-2308 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2308; amd. Sec. 1761, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 685, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 23, Ch. 685, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**46-19-302. Effectuation of purposes of compact.** The courts, departments, agencies, and officers of this state and its subdivisions shall enforce this compact and shall do all things appropriate to the effectuation of its purposes and intent which may be within their respective jurisdictions, including but not limited to the making and submission of such reports as are required by the compact.

**History: En. 95-2310 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2310.**

**46-19-303. Power of governor to enter into contracts.** The governor may designate the department of corrections to enter into contracts recommended by the department on behalf of this state as may be appropriate to implement the participation of this state in the Western Interstate Corrections Compact pursuant to 46-19-301.

**History:** En. 95-2312 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2312; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 59, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 221, Ch. 546, L. 1995.

**46-19-304. Commitment or transfer of inmate to institution outside of state.** Any court or state agency having power to commit or transfer an inmate (as defined in Article II(4) of the Western Interstate Corrections Compact) to any institution for confinement may commit or transfer such inmate to any institution outside this state if this state has entered into a contract or contracts for the confinement of inmates in said institution pursuant to Article III of the Western Interstate Corrections Compact.

**History:** En. 95-2309 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2309.

**46-19-305. Hearings requested by other states.** The board of pardons and parole and the department of corrections shall hold hearings as may be requested by any other party state pursuant to Article IV(6) of the Western Interstate Corrections Compact.

**History:** En. 95-2311 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 95, Ch. 120, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2311; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 222, Ch. 546, L. 1995.

## Part 4
## Interstate Corrections Compact

**46-19-401. Compact adopted — text.** The Interstate Corrections Compact is entered into by this state with any and all other states legally joining therein in the form substantially as follows:

### INTERSTATE CORRECTIONS COMPACT

### ARTICLE I
### PURPOSE AND POLICY

The party states, desiring by common action to fully utilize and improve their institutional facilities and provide adequate programs for the confinement, treatment and rehabilitation of various types of offenders, declare that it is the policy of each of the party states to provide such facilities and programs on a basis of cooperation with one another, thereby serving the best interests of such offenders and of society and effecting economies in capital expenditures and operational costs. The purpose of this compact is to provide for the mutual development and execution of such programs of cooperation for the confinement, treatment and rehabilitation of offenders with the most economical use of human and material resources.

### ARTICLE II
### DEFINITIONS

As used in this compact, unless the context requires otherwise:

(a) "State" means a state of the United States; the United States of America; a territory or possession of the United States; the District of Columbia; the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

(b) "Sending state" means a state party to this compact in which conviction or court commitment was had.

(c) "Receiving state" means a state party to this compact to which an inmate is sent for confinement other than a state in which conviction or court commitment was had.

(d) "Inmate" means a male or female, as defined in 1-1-201, offender who is committed under sentence to or confined in a penal or correctional institution.

(e) "Institution" means any penal or correctional facility, including but not limited to a facility for the mentally ill or mentally defective, in which inmates may lawfully be confined.

### ARTICLE III
### CONTRACTS

(a) Each party state may make one or more contracts with any one or more of the other party states for the confinement of inmates on behalf of a sending state in institutions situated within receiving states. Any such contract shall provide for:

1. Its duration.
2. Payments to be made to the receiving state by the sending state for inmate maintenance, extraordinary medical and dental expenses, and any participation in or receipt by inmates of

rehabilitative or correctional services, facilities, programs or treatment not reasonably included as part of normal maintenance.

3. Participation in programs of inmate employment, if any; the disposition or crediting of any payments received by inmates on account thereof; and the crediting of proceeds from or disposal of any products resulting therefrom.

4. Delivery and retaking of inmates.

5. Such other matters as may be necessary and appropriate to fix the obligations, responsibilities and rights of the sending and receiving states.

(b) The terms and provisions of this compact shall be a part of any contract entered into by the authority of or pursuant thereto, and nothing in any such contract shall be inconsistent therewith.

## ARTICLE IV
## PROCEDURES AND RIGHTS

(a) Whenever the duly constituted authorities in a state party to this compact, and which has entered into a contract pursuant to Article III, shall decide that confinement in, or transfer of an inmate to, an institution within the territory of another party state is necessary or desirable in order to provide adequate quarters and care or an appropriate program of rehabilitation or treatment, said officials may direct that the confinement be within an institution within the territory of said other party state, the receiving state to act in that regard solely as agent for the sending state.

(b) The appropriate officials of any state party to this compact shall have access, at all reasonable times, to any institution in which it has a contractual right to confine inmates for the purpose of inspecting the facilities thereof and visiting such of its inmates as may be confined in the institution.

(c) Inmates confined in an institution pursuant to the terms of this compact shall at all times be subject to the jurisdiction of the sending state and may at any time be removed therefrom for transfer to a prison or other institution within the sending state. For transfer to another institution in which the sending state may have a contractual or other right to confine inmates, for release on probation or parole, for discharge, or for any other purpose permitted by the laws of the sending state; provided that the sending state shall continue to be obligated to such payments as may be required pursuant to the terms of any contract entered into under the terms of Article III.

(d) Each receiving state shall provide regular reports to each sending state on the inmates of that sending state in institutions pursuant to this compact including a conduct record of each inmate and certify said record to the official designated by the sending state, in order that each inmate may have official review of the inmate's record in determining and altering the disposition of said inmate in accordance with the law which may obtain in the sending state and in order that the same may be a source of information for the sending state.

(e) All inmates who may be confined in an institution pursuant to the provisions of this compact shall be treated in a reasonable and humane manner and shall be treated equally with such similar inmates of the receiving state as may be confined in the same institution. The fact of confinement in a receiving state shall not deprive any inmate so confined of any legal rights which said inmate would have had if confined in an appropriate institution of the sending state.

(f) Any hearing or hearings to which an inmate confined pursuant to this compact may be entitled by the laws of the sending state may be had before the appropriate authorities of the sending state, or of the receiving state if authorized by the sending state. The receiving state shall provide adequate facilities for such hearings as may be conducted by the appropriate officials of a sending state. In the event such hearing or hearings are had before officials of the receiving state, the governing law shall be that of the sending state and a record of the hearing or hearings as prescribed by the sending state shall be made. Said record together with any recommendations of the hearing officials shall be transmitted forthwith to the official or officials before whom the hearing would have been had if it had taken place in the sending state. In any and all proceedings had pursuant to the provisions of this subsection, the officials of the receiving state shall act solely as agents of the sending state and no final determination shall be made in any matter except by the appropriate officials of the sending state.

(g) Any inmate confined pursuant to this compact shall be released within the territory of the sending state unless the inmate, and the sending and receiving states, shall agree upon release in some other place. The sending state shall bear the cost of such return to its territory.

(h) Any inmate confined pursuant to the terms of this compact shall have any and all rights to participate in and derive any benefits or incur or be relieved of any obligations or have such obligations modified or the inmate's status changed on account of any action or proceeding in which the inmate could have participated if confined in any appropriate institution of the sending state located within such state.

(i) The parent, guardian, trustee, or other person or persons entitled under the laws of the sending state to act for, advise, or otherwise function with respect to any inmate shall not be deprived of or restricted in the inmate's exercise of any power in respect of any inmate confined pursuant to the terms of this compact.

### ARTICLE V
### ACTS NOT REVIEWABLE IN RECEIVING STATE — EXTRADITION

(a) Any decision of the sending state in respect of any matter over which it retains jurisdiction pursuant to this compact shall be conclusive upon and not reviewable within the receiving state, but if at the time the sending state seeks to remove an inmate from an institution in the receiving state there is pending against the inmate within such state any criminal charge or if the inmate is formally accused of having committed within such state a criminal offense, the inmate shall not be returned without the consent of the receiving state until discharged from prosecution or other form of proceeding, imprisonment or detention for such offense. The duly accredited officers of the sending state shall be permitted to transport inmates pursuant to this compact through any and all states party to this compact without interference.

(b) An inmate who escapes from an institution in which the inmate is confined pursuant to this compact shall be deemed a fugitive from the sending state and from the state in which the institution is situated. In the case of an escape to a jurisdiction other than the sending or receiving state, the responsibility for institution of extradition or rendition proceedings shall be that of the sending state, but nothing contained herein shall be construed to prevent or affect the activities of officers and agencies of any jurisdiction directed toward the apprehension and return of an escapee.

### ARTICLE VI
### FEDERAL AID

Any state party to this compact may accept federal aid for use in connection with any institution or program, the use of which is or may be affected by this compact or any contract pursuant hereto and any inmate in a receiving state pursuant to this compact may participate in any such federally aided program or activity for which the sending and receiving states have made contractual provision, provided that if such program or activity is not part of the customary correctional regimen, the express consent of the appropriate official of the sending state shall be required therefor.

### ARTICLE VII
### ENTRY INTO FORCE

This compact shall enter into force and become effective and binding upon the states so acting when it has been enacted into law by any two states. Thereafter, this compact shall enter into force and become effective and binding as to any other of said states upon similar action by such state.

### ARTICLE VIII
### WITHDRAWAL AND TERMINATION

This compact shall continue in force and remain binding upon a party state until it shall have enacted a statute repealing the same and providing for the sending of formal written notice of withdrawal from the compact to the appropriate officials of all other party states. An actual withdrawal shall not take effect until one year after the notices provided in said statute have been sent. Such withdrawal shall not relieve the withdrawing state from its obligations assumed hereunder prior to the effective date of withdrawal. Before the effective date of withdrawal, a withdrawing state shall remove to its territory, at its own expense, such inmates as it may have confined pursuant to the provisions of this compact.

### ARTICLE IX
### OTHER ARRANGEMENTS UNAFFECTED

Nothing contained in this compact shall be construed to abrogate or impair any agreement or other arrangement which a party state may have with a nonparty state for the confinement, rehabilitation or treatment of inmates nor to repeal any other laws of a party state authorizing the making of cooperative institutional arrangements.

### ARTICLE X
### CONSTRUCTION AND SEVERABILITY

The provisions of this compact shall be liberally construed and shall be severable. If any phrase, clause, sentence or provision of this compact is declared to be contrary to the constitution of any participating state or of the United States or the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person or circumstance is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this compact and the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person or circumstance shall not be affected thereby. If this compact shall be held contrary to the constitution of any state participating therein, the compact shall remain in full force and effect as to the remaining states and in full force and effect as to the state affected as to all severable matters.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 112, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1762, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 685, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 24, Ch. 685, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**46-19-402. Effectuation of purposes of compact.** The department of corrections shall enforce this compact and shall do all things appropriate to the effectuation of its purposes and intent which may be within its jurisdiction, including but not limited to the making and submission of the reports that are required by the compact.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 112, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 223, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

## CHAPTER 20
## APPEALS

**Part 1 — General Provisions**

46-20-101. Single method of review in criminal cases.
46-20-102. Superseded.
46-20-103. Scope of appeal by state.
46-20-104. Scope of appeal by defendant.
46-20-105. Appeal by one codefendant.

**Part 2 — Initiation of Appeal**

46-20-201. Superseded.
46-20-202. Superseded.
46-20-203. Superseded.
46-20-204. Stay of execution and relief pending appeal.
46-20-205. Effect of an appeal by the state.

**Part 3 — The Record on Appeal (Superseded)**

**Part 4 — Briefs (Superseded)**

**Part 5 — Motions and Papers in General (Superseded)**

**Part 6 — Oral Argument (Superseded)**

**Part 7 — Action by Court**

46-20-701. Elements of record court considers on review — errors noticed.
46-20-702. Renumbered 46-20-701(2).
46-20-703. Action reviewing court may take.
46-20-704. Superseded.
46-20-705. Superseded.
46-20-706. Termination of appeal — remand.
46-20-707. Discharge of defendant on reversal of judgment.

**Chapter Cross-References**

Procedure on appeal — Montana Alcoholic Beverage Code, 16-6-202.

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**46-20-101. Single method of review in criminal cases.** (1) This chapter shall govern review in all criminal cases.

(2) All existing methods of review in criminal cases in the state are abolished. After January 1, 1968, the only method of review in criminal cases shall be by notice of appeal.

**History: En. 95-2401 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2401.**

**46-20-102. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2402 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2402.**

**46-20-103. Scope of appeal by state.** (1) Except as otherwise specifically authorized, the state may not appeal in a criminal case.

(2) The state may appeal from any court order or judgment the substantive effect of which results in:

(a) dismissing a case;
(b) modifying or changing the verdict as provided in 46-16-702(3)(c);
(c) granting a new trial;
(d) quashing an arrest or search warrant;
(e) suppressing evidence;
(f) suppressing a confession or admission;
(g) granting or denying change of venue; or
(h) imposing a sentence that is contrary to law.

**History: En. 95-2403 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2403; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 478, L. 1989.**

**Cross-References**

Appeal by party other than state to District Court from Justices' or City Courts, 46-17-311.

**46-20-104. Scope of appeal by defendant.** (1) An appeal may be taken by the defendant only from a final judgment of conviction and orders after judgment which affect the substantial rights of the defendant.

(2) Upon appeal from a judgment, the court may review the verdict or decision and any alleged error objected to which involves the merits or necessarily affects the judgment. Failure to make a timely objection during trial constitutes a waiver of the objection except as provided in 46-20-701(2).

**History: En. 95-2404 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2404; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 319, L. 1983.**

**46-20-105. Appeal by one codefendant.** When several defendants are tried jointly, any one or more of them may take an appeal but those who do not join in the appeal shall not be affected thereby.

**History: En. 95-2429 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2429.**

## Part 2
## Initiation of Appeal

**Part Cross-References**

Notice to Attorney General when department or board appeals, 46-1-302.

**46-20-201. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2405 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2405(a) thru (c).**

**46-20-202. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2405 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2405(d).**

**46-20-203. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2405 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2405(e).**

**46-20-204. Stay of execution and relief pending appeal.** (1) If an appeal is taken, a sentence of death must be stayed by order of the trial court until final order by the supreme court.

(2) If an appeal is taken and the defendant is admitted to bail, a sentence of imprisonment must be stayed by the trial court.

(3) If an appeal is taken, a sentence to pay a fine or a fine and costs must be stayed by the trial court or by the reviewing court.

(4) If an appeal is taken and the accused was admitted to probation, the accused shall remain on probation or post bail.

**History: En. 95-2406 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2406; amd. Sec. 1763, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-20-205. Effect of an appeal by the state.** An appeal taken by the state in no case stays or affects the operation of the judgment or order in favor of the defendant until judgment or order is reversed.

**History: En. 95-2407 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2407.**

## Part 3
## The Record on Appeal
## (Superseded)

**46-20-301. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2408 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2408(a).**

**46-20-302. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2408 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2408(b); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 148, L. 1983.**

**46-20-303. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2428 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2428.**

**46-20-304. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2408 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2408(c).**

**46-20-305. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2408 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2408(d).**

**46-20-306. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2408 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2408(e).**

**46-20-307 through 46-20-310 reserved.**

**46-20-311. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2409 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2409(a), (b).**

**46-20-312. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2409 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2409(part).**

**46-20-313. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2409 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2409(part).**

**46-20-314. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2409 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2409(d).**

**46-20-315. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2409 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2409(e).**

**46-20-316. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2410 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2410(a).**

**46-20-317. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2410 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2410(b).**

**46-20-318. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2410 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2410(c); amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 116, L. 1979.**

**46-20-319. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2411 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2411.**

## Part 4
## Briefs
## (Superseded)

**46-20-401. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2416 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2416(a).**

**46-20-402. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2416 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2416(b).**

**46-20-403. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2416 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2416(c).**

**46-20-404. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2417 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2417.**

**46-20-405. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2419 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2419.**

**46-20-406. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2416 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2416(d).**

**46-20-407. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2416 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2416(e).**

**46-20-408. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2416 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2416(f).**

**46-20-409. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2416 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2416(g).**

**46-20-410. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2418 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2418.**

## Part 5
## Motions and Papers in General
## (Superseded)

**46-20-501. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2415 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2415.**

**46-20-502. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2413 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2413.**

**46-20-503. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2414 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2414.**

**46-20-504. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2424 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2424(c).**

**46-20-505 through 46-20-510 reserved.**

**46-20-511. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2420 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2420(a).**

**46-20-512. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2420 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2420(b).**

**46-20-513. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2420 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2420(c).**

## Part 6
## Oral Argument
## (Superseded)

**46-20-601. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.
**History: En. 95-2424 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2424(a), (b).**

**46-20-602. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2421 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2421(a).**

**46-20-603. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2421 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2421(b), (c), (f).**

**46-20-604. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2421 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2421(d), (e).**

## Part 7
## Action by Court

**46-20-701. Elements of record court considers on review — errors noticed.** (1) Whenever the record on appeal contains any order, ruling, or proceeding of the trial court against the convicted person affecting the convicted person's substantial rights on the appeal of the cause, together with any required objection of the convicted person, the supreme court on that appeal shall consider the orders, rulings, or proceedings and the objections thereto and shall reverse or affirm the cause on the appeal according to the substantial rights of the respective parties, as shown upon the record. A cause may not be reversed by reason of any error committed by the trial court against the convicted person unless the record shows that the error was prejudicial.

(2) Any error, defect, irregularity, or variance that does not affect substantial rights must be disregarded. A claim alleging an error affecting jurisdictional or constitutional rights may not be noticed on appeal if the alleged error was not objected to as provided in 46-20-104, unless the convicted person establishes that the error was prejudicial as to the convicted person's guilt or punishment and that:

(a) the right asserted in the claim did not exist at the time of the trial and has been determined to be retroactive in its application;

(b) the prosecutor, the judge, or a law enforcement agency suppressed evidence from the convicted person or the convicted person's attorney that prevented the claim from being raised and disposed of; or

(c) material and controlling facts upon which the claim is predicated were not known to the convicted person or the convicted person's attorney and could not have been ascertained by the exercise of reasonable diligence.

**History: (1)En. 95-2412 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2412; (2)En. 95-2425 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2425; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 319, L. 1983; Sec. 46-20-702, MCA 1985; redes. 46-20-701(2) by Code Commissioner, 1987; amd. Sec. 202, Ch. 42, L. 1997.**

**46-20-702. Renumbered 46-20-701(2).** Code Commissioner, 1987.

**46-20-703. Action reviewing court may take.** On appeal the reviewing court may:

(1) reverse, affirm, or modify the judgment or order from which the appeal is taken;

(2) set aside, affirm, or modify any or all of the proceedings subsequent to or dependent upon the judgment or order from which the appeal is taken;

(3) reduce the offense of which the appellant was convicted to a lesser included offense;

(4) reduce the punishment imposed by the trial court; or

(5) order a new trial if justice so requires.

**History: En. 95-2426 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2426.**

**46-20-704. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2422 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2422.**

**46-20-705. Superseded.** Sup. Ct. Ord. June 16, 1986, eff. Jan. 19, 1987.

**History: En. 95-2423 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2423; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 294, L. 1981.**

**46-20-706. Termination of appeal — remand.** (1) Upon termination of the appeal, the supreme court shall remand the cause with proper instruction together with the opinion of the court. The clerk shall return all original documents to the trial court.

(2) After the cause has been remanded to the trial court, the appellate court has no further jurisdiction of the appeal or the proceedings thereon and all orders necessary to carry the judgment into effect must be made by the court to which the cause is remanded.

**History: En. 95-2427 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2427.**

**46-20-707. Discharge of defendant on reversal of judgment.** If a judgment against the defendant is reversed without ordering a new trial, the appellate court shall:

(1) if the defendant is in custody, direct the defendant to be discharged from custody;

(2) if the defendant is on bail, direct that the defendant's bail be exonerated; or

(3) if money was deposited instead of bail, direct that it be refunded to the defendant.

**History: En. 95-2430 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2430; amd. Sec. 1764, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

# CHAPTER 21
# POSTCONVICTION HEARING

**Part 1 — Initiating Proceedings**

46-21-101. When validity of sentence may be challenged.
46-21-102. When petition may be filed.
46-21-103. Commencement of proceedings.
46-21-104. Contents of petition.
46-21-105. Amendment of petition — waiver of grounds for relief.
46-21-106 through 46-21-109 reserved.
46-21-110. Petition for DNA testing.
46-21-111. Preservation and disposal of biological evidence obtained in criminal proceeding.

**Part 2 — Action of Court**

46-21-201. Proceedings on petition.
46-21-202. Record of proceedings.
46-21-203. Review.

---

## Part 1
## Initiating Proceedings

**46-21-101. When validity of sentence may be challenged.** (1) A person adjudged guilty of an offense in a court of record who has no adequate remedy of appeal and who claims that a sentence was imposed in violation of the constitution or the laws of this state or the constitution of the United States, that the court was without jurisdiction to impose the sentence, that a suspended or deferred sentence was improperly revoked, or that the sentence was in excess of the maximum authorized by law or is otherwise subject to collateral attack upon any ground of alleged error available under a writ of habeas corpus, writ of coram nobis, or other common law or statutory remedy may petition the court that imposed the sentence to vacate, set aside, or correct the sentence or revocation order.

(2) If the sentence was imposed by a justice's, municipal, or city court, the petition may not be filed unless the petitioner has exhausted all appeal remedies provided by law. The petition must be filed with the district court in the county where the lower court is located.

**History: En. 95-2601 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 43, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2601; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 195, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 211, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 225, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 378, L. 1997.**

**46-21-102. When petition may be filed.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a petition for the relief referred to in 46-21-101 may be filed at any time within 1 year of the date that the conviction becomes final. A conviction becomes final for purposes of this chapter:

(a) when the time for appeal to the Montana supreme court expires;

(b) if an appeal is taken to the Montana supreme court, when the time for petitioning the United States supreme court for review expires; or

(c) if review is sought in the United States supreme court, on the date that that court issues its final order in the case.

(2) A claim that alleges the existence of newly discovered evidence that, if proved and viewed in light of the evidence as a whole would establish that the petitioner did not engage in the criminal conduct for which the petitioner was convicted, may be raised in a petition filed within 1 year of the date on which the conviction becomes final or the date on which the petitioner discovers, or reasonably should have discovered, the existence of the evidence, whichever is later.

**History: En. 95-2604 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 44, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2604; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 195, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 226, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 378, L. 1997.**

**46-21-103. Commencement of proceedings.** The proceeding for relief under 46-21-101 must be commenced by filing a verified petition with the clerk of the appropriate court. The clerk shall docket the petition upon its receipt and bring the petition promptly to the attention of the court.

**History: En. 95-2602 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2602; amd. Sec. 227, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-21-104. Contents of petition.** (1) The petition for postconviction relief must:

(a) identify the proceeding in which the petitioner was convicted, give the date of the rendition of the final judgment complained of, and clearly set forth the alleged violation or violations;

(b) identify any previous proceedings that the petitioner may have taken to secure relief from the conviction; and

(c) identify all facts supporting the grounds for relief set forth in the petition and have attached affidavits, records, or other evidence establishing the existence of those facts.

(2) The petition must be accompanied by a supporting memorandum, including appropriate arguments and citations and discussion of authorities.

**History: En. 95-2603 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2603; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 195, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 228, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 302, L. 1997.**

**46-21-105. Amendment of petition — waiver of grounds for relief.** (1) (a) All grounds for relief claimed by a petitioner under 46-21-101 must be raised in the original or amended original petition. The original petition may be amended only once. At the request of the state or on its own motion, the court shall set a deadline for the filing of an amended original petition. If a hearing will be held, the deadline must be reasonably in advance of the hearing but may not be less than 30 days prior to the date of the hearing.

(b) The court shall dismiss a second or subsequent petition by a person who has filed an original petition unless the second or subsequent petition raises grounds for relief that could not reasonably have been raised in the original or an amended original petition.

(2) When a petitioner has been afforded the opportunity for a direct appeal of the petitioner's conviction, grounds for relief that were or could reasonably have been raised on direct appeal may not be raised, considered, or decided in a proceeding brought under this chapter. Ineffectiveness or incompetence of counsel in proceedings on an original or an amended original petition under this part may not be raised in a second or subsequent petition under this part.

(3) For purposes of this section, "grounds for relief' includes all legal and factual issues that were or could have been raised in support of the petitioner's claim for relief.

**History: En. 95-2607 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2607; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 195, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 229, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 96, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 3, 4, Ch. 302, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 378, L. 1997.**

**46-21-106 through 46-21-109 reserved.**

**46-21-110. Petition for DNA testing.** (1) A person convicted of a felony may file a written petition for performance of DNA testing, as defined in 44-6-101, in the court that entered the judgment of conviction. The petition must include the petitioner's statement that the petitioner was not the perpetrator of the felony that resulted in the conviction and that DNA testing is relevant to the assertion of innocence. The petition must be verified by the petitioner under penalty of perjury and must:

(a) explain why the identity of the perpetrator of the felony was or should have been a significant issue in the case;

(b) present a prima facie case that the evidence to be tested has been subject to a chain of custody sufficient to establish that the evidence has not been substituted, tampered with, degraded, contaminated, altered, or replaced in any material aspect;

(c) explain, in light of all the evidence, how the requested testing would establish the petitioner's innocence of the felony;

(d) make every reasonable attempt to identify both the evidence that should be tested and the specific type of DNA testing sought;

(e) reveal the results of any DNA or other known biological testing that was previously conducted by the prosecution or defense; and

(f) state whether a petition was previously filed under this section and the results of the proceeding.

(2) If the petition does not contain the information required in subsection (1), the court shall return the petition to the petitioner and advise the petitioner that the matter cannot be considered without the missing information.

(3) If subsection (1) is complied with, the court shall order a copy of the petition to be served on the attorney general, the county attorney of the county of conviction, and, if known, the laboratory or government agency holding the evidence sought to be tested. The court shall order that any responses to the petition must be filed within a reasonable time after the date of service under this subsection.

(4) The court may order a hearing on the petition. The hearing must be before the judge who conducted the trial, unless the court determines that that judge is unavailable. Upon request of any party, the court may in the interest of justice order the petitioner to be present at the hearing. The court may consider evidence whether or not it was introduced at the trial.

(5) The court shall grant the petition if it determines that the petition is not made for the purpose of delay and that:

(a) the evidence sought to be tested is available and has been subject to a chain of custody sufficient to establish that it has not been substituted, tampered with, degraded, contaminated, altered, or replaced in any material aspect;

(b) the identity of the perpetrator of the felony was or should have been a significant issue in the case;

(c) the petitioner has made a showing that the evidence sought to be tested has a reasonable probability, assuming favorable results, of being material to the question of whether the petitioner was the perpetrator of the felony that resulted in the conviction;

(d) in light of all the evidence, there is a reasonable probability that the petitioner would not have been convicted if favorable results had been obtained through DNA testing at the time of the original prosecution; and

(e) the evidence sought to be tested was not previously tested or was tested previously but another test would provide results that are reasonably more discriminating and probative on the question of whether the petitioner was the perpetrator of the felony that resulted in the conviction or would have a reasonable probability of contradicting the prior test results.

(6) If the court grants the petition, the court shall identify the evidence to be tested. The testing must be conducted by a laboratory mutually agreed upon by the petitioner, the attorney general, and the county attorney of the county of conviction. If the parties cannot agree on a laboratory, the court shall direct a laboratory of the court's choice to conduct the testing. At the request of the attorney general or the county attorney of the county of conviction, the court shall order the evidence submitted to an additional laboratory designated by the requester for additional testing. The court shall impose reasonable conditions on the testing designed to protect the parties' interests in the integrity of the evidence and the testing process.

(7) After a petition has been filed under this section, the court may order:

(a) the state to locate and provide the petitioner with any documents, notes, logs, or reports relating to physical evidence collected in connection with the case or otherwise assist the petitioner in locating biological evidence that the state contends has been lost or destroyed;

(b) the state to take reasonable measures to locate biological evidence that may be in its custody;

(c) the state to assist the petitioner in locating evidence that may be in the custody of a public or private hospital or laboratory or other facility; and

(d) the production of original documents from the laboratory showing the results of any analysis conducted on any items or biological material collected as evidence from the time the evidence was received to the time of disposition. This includes but is not limited to the underlying data and laboratory notes prepared in connection with DNA tests, presumptive tests for the presence of biological material, serological tests, and analysis for trace evidence. All items from the requested case file must be made available to the petitioner, including digital files and photographs.

(8) The provisions of subsection (7) do not limit a court from ordering the production of any other relevant evidence.

(9) Testing ordered by the court must be conducted as soon as practicable, and if the court finds that a gross miscarriage of justice would otherwise occur and that it is necessary in the interests of justice to give priority to the DNA testing, the court shall order a laboratory, if located in this state, to give the testing priority over any other pending casework of the laboratory.

(10) The test results must be fully disclosed to the parties.

(11) If the test results are inconclusive, the court may order further appropriate testing or terminate the proceeding. If the test results inculpate the petitioner, the court shall:

(a) notify the board of pardons and parole;

(b) order the petitioner's test sample to be included in the DNA identification index established under 44-6-102 and the federal combined DNA index system (CODIS) offender database;

(c) notify any victim and the family of the victim that the test results were not favorable to the petitioner; and

(d) terminate the proceeding.

(12) If the test results are favorable to the petitioner, the court shall order a hearing to determine whether there is a reasonable probability that a different outcome at trial could have been reached and after the hearing shall make appropriate orders to serve the interests of justice, including an order that:

(a) vacates and sets aside the judgment;

(b) discharges the defendant if the defendant is in custody; or

(c) resentences the defendant.

(13) The court may order a DNA profile to be submitted to the DNA identification index established under 44-6-102 and the federal combined DNA index system (CODIS) offender database to determine whether it matches a DNA profile of a known individual or a DNA profile from an unsolved crime. The DNA profile may be obtained from probative biological material from crime scene evidence.

(14) The court shall order a petitioner who is able to do so to pay the costs of testing. If the petitioner is unable to pay, the court shall order the state to pay the costs of testing. The court shall order additional testing requested by the attorney general or the county attorney of the county of conviction to be paid for by the state.

(15) The remedy provided by this section is in addition to any remedy available under part 1 of this chapter.

(16) When a motion is filed to vacate a conviction based on DNA results that are favorable to the petitioner, the state may provide victim services to the victim of the crime that is being reinvestigated during the reinvestigation, during the court proceedings, and, upon consultation with the victim or a victim advocate, after final adjudication of the case.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 79, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 313, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

DNA index, Title 44, ch. 6, part 1.
Provisions generally applicable to sexual crimes, 45-5-511.
Evidence in cases involving sexual offenses, Title 46, ch. 15, part 4.

**46-21-111. Preservation and disposal of biological evidence obtained in criminal proceeding.** (1) (a) A law enforcement agency shall preserve biological evidence that the agency has reason to believe contains DNA material and that is obtained in connection with a felony for which a conviction is obtained. The agency shall preserve the evidence for a minimum of 3 years after the conviction in the case becomes final or for any period beyond 3 years that is required by a court order issued within 3 years after the conviction in the case becomes final.

(b) An agency may propose to dispose of biological evidence before the expiration of the time period described in subsection (1)(a) if the agency notifies the convicted person, the attorney of record for the convicted person, and the Montana public defender division administrator. The notification must include a description of the biological evidence, a statement that the agency will dispose of the evidence unless a party files an objection in writing within 120 days from the date of service of the notification in the court that entered the judgment, and the name and mailing address of the court where an objection may be filed. If an objection to the disposition of the evidence is not filed within the 120-day period, the agency may dispose of the evidence. If a written objection is filed, the court shall consider the reasons for and against disposition of the evidence, may hold a hearing on the proposed disposition of the evidence, and shall issue an order ruling on the matter as required by the interests of justice and the integrity of the criminal justice system.

(c) If a party objects to the disposition of the biological evidence, the agency has the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that the evidence should be disposed of.

(2) Upon completion of laboratory analysis, the laboratory operated by the forensic sciences division of the department of justice shall permanently preserve under laboratory control any remaining biological evidence collected from items submitted to it.

(3) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Biological evidence" means any item that contains blood, semen, hair, saliva, skin tissue, fingernail scrapings, bone, bodily fluids, or other identifiable biological material, including the contents of a sexual assault examination kit, that is collected as part of a criminal investigation or that may reasonably be used to incriminate or exculpate any person of an offense.

(b) "DNA" means deoxyribonucleic acid.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 79, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 221, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 358, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

DNA index, Title 44, ch. 6, part 1.

Provisions generally applicable to sexual crimes, 45-5-511.

Evidence in cases involving sexual offenses, Title 46, ch. 15, part 4.

## Part 2
## Action of Court

**46-21-201. Proceedings on petition.** (1) (a) Unless the petition and the files and records of the case conclusively show that the petitioner is not entitled to relief, the court shall cause notice of the petition to be sent to the county attorney in the county in which the conviction took place and to the attorney general and order that a responsive pleading be filed. The attorney general shall determine whether the attorney general will respond to the petition and, if so, whether the attorney general will respond in addition to or in place of the county attorney. Following its review of the responsive pleading, the court may dismiss the petition as a matter of law for failure to state a claim for relief or it may proceed to determine the issue.

(b) If the death sentence has been imposed, upon receipt of the response or responses to the petition, the court shall promptly hold a conference to determine a schedule for the expeditious resolution of the proceeding. The court shall issue a decision within 90 days after the hearing on the petition or, if there is no hearing, within 90 days after the filing of briefs as allowed by rule or by court order. If the decision is not issued during that period, a party may petition the supreme court for a writ of mandate or other appropriate writ or relief to compel the issuance of a decision.

(c) To the extent that they are applicable and are not inconsistent with this chapter, the rules of procedure governing civil proceedings apply to the proceeding.

(2) If the death sentence has not been imposed and a hearing is required or if the interests of justice require, the court shall order the office of state public defender, provided for in 2-15-1029, to assign counsel for a petitioner who qualifies for the assignment of counsel under Title 46, chapter 8, part 1, and the Montana Public Defender Act, Title 47, chapter 1.

(3) (a) Within 30 days after a conviction for which a death sentence was imposed becomes final, the sentencing court shall notify the sentenced person that if the person is indigent, as defined in 47-1-103, and wishes to file a petition under this chapter, the court will order the office of state public defender to assign counsel who meets the Montana supreme court's standards and the office of state public defender's standards for competency of assigned counsel in proceedings under this chapter for an indigent person sentenced to death.

(b) Within 75 days after a conviction for which a death sentence was imposed upon a person who wishes to file a petition under this chapter becomes final, the sentencing court shall:

(i) order the office of state public defender to assign counsel to represent the person pending a determination by the office of state public defender that the person is indigent, as defined in 47-1-103, and that the person either has accepted the offer of assigned counsel or is unable to competently decide whether to accept the offer of assigned counsel;

(ii) if the offer of assigned counsel is rejected by a person who understands the legal consequences of the rejection, enter findings of fact after a hearing, if the court determines that a hearing is necessary, stating that the person rejected the offer with an understanding of the legal consequences of the rejection; or

(iii) if the petitioner is determined not to be indigent, deny or rescind any order requiring the assignment of counsel.

(c) The office of state public defender may not assign counsel who has previously represented the person at any stage in the case unless the person and the counsel expressly agree to the assignment.

(d) If a petitioner entitled to counsel under this subsection (3) is determined not to be indigent but becomes indigent at any subsequent stage of the proceedings, the court shall order the assignment of counsel as provided in subsection (3)(b)(i).

(e) The expenses of counsel assigned pursuant to this subsection (3) must be paid by the office of state public defender.

(f) Violation of this subsection (3) is not a basis for a claim or relief under this chapter.

(4) The court, for good cause, may grant leave to either party to use the discovery procedures available in criminal or civil proceedings. Discovery procedures may be used only to the extent and in the manner that the court has ordered or to which the parties have agreed.

(5) The court may receive proof of affidavits, depositions, oral testimony, or other evidence. In its discretion, the court may order the petitioner brought before the court for the hearing.

(6) If the court finds in favor of the petitioner, it shall enter an appropriate order with respect to the judgment or sentence in the former proceedings and any supplementary orders as to reassignment, retrial, custody, bail, or discharge that may be necessary and proper. If the court finds for the prosecution, the petition must be dismissed.

**History: En. 95-2605 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 45, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2605; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 195, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 230, Ch. 800, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 378, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 51, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 358, L. 2017.**

**46-21-202. Record of proceedings.** A court that hears a petition pursuant to this chapter shall keep a record of the proceedings and enter its findings and conclusions.

**History: En. 95-2606 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 46, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2606; amd. Sec. 231, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-21-203. Review.** Either the petitioner or the prosecution may appeal to the supreme court from an order entered on a petition. The appeal must be taken within 60 days of the entry of the order.

**History: En. 95-2608 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; amd. Sec. 47, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2608; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 195, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 232, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

## CHAPTER 22
## HABEAS CORPUS

### Part 1 — Availability of Writ

46-22-101. Applicability of writ of habeas corpus.
46-22-102. No release for technical defects.
46-22-103. Writ for purpose of bail.

### Part 2 — Issuance of Writ

46-22-201. Application for writ of habeas corpus.
46-22-202. Granting writ of habeas corpus.
46-22-203. Writ granted without delay.
46-22-204. Writ and process may issue at any time.
46-22-205. Form of writ.
46-22-206. Service of writ.

### Part 3 — Return of Writ, Hearing, Appeal

46-22-301. Return of service.
46-22-302. Appearance of petitioner.
46-22-303. Refusal to obey writ — contempt.
46-22-304. Hearing on return.
46-22-305. Production of evidence.
46-22-306. Disposition of petitioner.
46-22-307. Appeal by prosecution.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Right of habeas corpus, Art. II, sec. 19, Mont. Const.

## Part 1
## Availability of Writ

**46-22-101. Applicability of writ of habeas corpus.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), every person imprisoned or otherwise restrained of liberty within this state may prosecute a writ of habeas corpus to inquire into the cause of imprisonment or restraint and, if illegal, to be delivered from the imprisonment or restraint.

(2) The writ of habeas corpus is not available to attack the validity of the conviction or sentence of a person who has been adjudged guilty of an offense in a court of record and has exhausted the remedy of appeal. The relief under this chapter is not available to attack the legality of an order revoking a suspended or deferred sentence.

**History: En. 95-2701 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2701; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 195, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 211, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 233, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-22-102. No release for technical defects.** A person may not be released on a writ of habeas corpus due to any technical defect in commitment not affecting the person's substantial rights.

**History: En. 95-2716 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2716; amd. Sec. 234, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-22-103. Writ for purpose of bail.** When a person is imprisoned or detained in custody on any criminal charge for want of bail, the person is entitled to a writ of habeas corpus for the purpose of giving bail upon averring that fact in the person's petition, without alleging that the person is illegally confined.

**History: En. 95-2702 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2702; amd. Sec. 1765, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

## Part 2
## Issuance of Writ

**46-22-201. Application for writ of habeas corpus.** (1) Application for a writ of habeas corpus is made by petition signed either by the party for whose relief it is intended or by some person on the petitioner's behalf. It must specify:

(a) that the petitioner is unlawfully imprisoned or restrained of liberty;
(b) why the imprisonment or restraint is unlawful; and
(c) where and by whom the petitioner is confined or restrained.

(2) All parties must be named if they are known or otherwise described so that they may be identified.

(3) The petition must be verified by the oath or affirmation of the party making the application.

**History: En. 95-2703 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2703; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 235, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-22-202. Granting writ of habeas corpus.** (1) A writ of habeas corpus may be granted by any justice of the supreme court or by any district court judge upon petition by or on behalf of any person restrained of liberty within the justice's or judge's jurisdiction.

(2) When a writ of habeas corpus is issued, it may be made returnable before the issuing court.

**History: En. 95-2704 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2704; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 236, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Individual power of Supreme Court Justices to issue writs of habeas corpus, 3-2-212.
District Court may issue and determine at chambers, 3-5-311, 3-5-312.

**46-22-203. Writ granted without delay.** Any justice or judge authorized to grant a writ of habeas corpus shall grant the writ without delay if it appears that a writ ought to issue.

**History: En. 95-2705 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2705; amd. Sec. 237, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-22-204. Writ and process may issue at any time.** The writ of habeas corpus or any associated process may be issued and served on any day or at any time.

**History:** **En. 95-2715 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2715; amd. Sec. 238, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Court actions permitted on nonjudicial days, 3-1-302.

**46-22-205. Form of writ.** (1) The writ of habeas corpus must be directed to the person having custody of or restraining the person on whose behalf the application is made and must command that person to have the petitioner before the judge before whom the writ is returnable at a time and place specified.

(2) The issue or issues to be determined upon return of the writ may be stated either in the writ or in an order attached to the writ. If the issues to be determined are not stated in the writ or in an attached order, then a copy of the petition must be attached to the writ.

**History:** **En. 95-2707 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2707; amd. Sec. 239, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-22-206. Service of writ.** (1) The writ of habeas corpus must be served upon the person to whom it is directed. If the writ is directed to a state institution, a copy of the writ must be served upon the attorney general. If the writ is directed to a county facility, a copy of the writ must be served upon the county attorney.

(2) The writ must be served by the clerk of court, the sheriff, or any other person directed to do so by the court.

(3) The writ must be served in the same manner as a summons in civil actions, except when otherwise expressly directed by the judge.

**History:** **En. 95-2708 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2708; amd. Sec. 240, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

## Part 3
## Return of Writ, Hearing, Appeal

**46-22-301. Return of service.** (1) The person upon whom the writ is served shall make a return and state in that return:

(a) (i) whether the petitioner is in that person's custody or under that person's power or restraint; and

(ii) if the petitioner is in custody or otherwise restrained, the authority for and cause of the custody or restraint; or

(b) if the petitioner has been transferred to the custody of or otherwise restrained by another, to whom the party was transferred, the time and place of the transfer, the reason for the transfer, and the authority under which the transfer took place.

(2) The return must be signed and verified by oath unless the person making the return is a sworn public officer making a return in an official capacity.

**History:** **En. 95-2709 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2709; amd. Sec. 241, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-22-302. Appearance of petitioner.** (1) The person commanded by the writ shall bring the petitioner before the court as required by the writ unless the petitioner cannot be brought before the court without danger to the petitioner's health. Sickness or infirmity must be confirmed in an affidavit by the person having custody of the petitioner.

(2) If the court is satisfied with the truth of the affidavit, the court may proceed and dispose of the case as if the petitioner were present or the hearing may be postponed until the petitioner is present.

**History:** **En. 95-2710 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2710; amd. Sec. 242, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-22-303. Refusal to obey writ — contempt.** If the person commanded by the writ refuses to obey, that person must be adjudged in contempt of court.

**History:** **En. 95-2706 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2706; amd. Sec. 243, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**Cross-References**

Contempts, Title 3, ch. 1, part 5.

**46-22-304. Hearing on return.** The court before whom the writ is returned shall immediately proceed to hear and examine the return. The hearing may be summary in nature.

**History:** **En. 95-2711 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2711; amd. Sec. 244, Ch. 800, L. 1991.**

**46-22-305. Production of evidence.** Evidence may be produced and compelled in preparation of a hearing as provided in Title 46, chapter 22.

**History:** En. 95-2712 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2712; amd. Sec. 245, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**46-22-306. Disposition of petitioner.** (1) If the court finds in favor of the petitioner, an appropriate order must be entered with respect to the judgment or sentence in the former proceeding and any supplementary orders as to reassignment, retrial, custody, bail, or discharge as may be necessary and proper.

(2) If the court finds for the prosecution, the petitioner must be returned to the custody of the person to whom the writ was directed.

**History:** En. 95-2713 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2713; amd. Sec. 246, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**46-22-307. Appeal by prosecution.** An appeal may be taken to the supreme court by the prosecution from an order of judgment discharging the petitioner. The court may admit the petitioner to bail pending appeal as provided in 46-9-107. The appeal must be taken in the same manner as in civil actions.

**History:** En. 95-2714 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2714; amd. Sec. 247, Ch. 800, L. 1991.

**Cross-References**

Procedure for appeal to Supreme Court, Title 25, ch. 12.

## CHAPTER 23
## PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CLEMENCY

### Part 1 — General Provisions — Board of Pardons and Parole

46-23-101. Short title.
46-23-102. Cases of juveniles excluded.
46-23-103. Definitions.
46-23-104. Board of pardons and parole.
46-23-105. Legal adviser.
46-23-106. Information from courts to board.
46-23-107. Repealed.
46-23-108. Repealed.
46-23-109. Parole hearings and administrative reviews — telephone — videoconference.
46-23-110. Records — dissemination.
46-23-111. Compensation of board members.

### Part 2 — Granting of Parole

46-23-201. Prisoners eligible for nonmedical parole.
46-23-202. Initial parole hearing.
46-23-203. Information from prison officials.
46-23-204. Repealed.
46-23-205. Subpoenas — issuance, service.
46-23-206. Enforcement of subpoenas by court.
46-23-207. Penalty for disobedience.
46-23-208. Nonmedical parole criteria — information board may consider.
46-23-209 reserved.
46-23-210. Medical parole.
46-23-211 through 46-23-214 reserved.
46-23-215. Conditions of parole.
46-23-216. Duration of parole.
46-23-217. Service of term for additional crime.
46-23-218. Authority of board to adopt rules — purpose for training — data collection.

### Part 3 — Executive Clemency

46-23-301. Cases of executive clemency — application for clemency — definitions.
46-23-302. Order for hearing on application for executive clemency.
46-23-303. Publication of order.
46-23-304. Proof of publication.
46-23-305. When publication not necessary.
46-23-306. Record of hearing.
46-23-307. Recommendation of hearing panel.
46-23-308 through 46-23-314 reserved.
46-23-315. Authority of governor to grant respite — application.
46-23-316. Governor's report to legislature.

### Part 4 — Supervised Release Program (Repealed)

### Part 5 — Registration of Sexual and Violent Offenders

46-23-501. Short title.
46-23-502. Definitions.
46-23-503. Release of sexual or violent offender from place of confinement — duties of official in charge.
46-23-504. Persons required to register — procedure.
46-23-505. Notice of change of name or residence or student, employment, or transient status — duty to inform — forwarding of information.
46-23-506. Duty of registration — duration, frequency, reduction, and relief.
46-23-507. Penalty.
46-23-508. Dissemination of information.
46-23-509. Psychosexual evaluations and sexual offender designations.
46-23-510. Expungement of records on reversal of conviction.
46-23-511. Immunity from suit.
46-23-512. Plea agreement agreeing to compliance with this part.
46-23-513 through 46-23-519 reserved.
46-23-520. Sexual or violent offender community education curriculum.

### Parts 6 through 8 reserved

### Part 9 — Statewide Multiagency Reentry Task Force (Repealed)

### Part 10 — Supervision of Probationers and Parolees

46-23-1001. Definitions.
46-23-1002. Powers of department.
46-23-1003. Qualifications of probation and parole officers.
46-23-1004. Duties of department.
46-23-1005. Misdemeanor probation offices — misdemeanor probation officers — costs.
46-23-1006 through 46-23-1009 reserved.
46-23-1010. Sexual offenders — electronic monitoring program — contract — rules.
46-23-1011. Supervision on probation.
46-23-1012. Arrest when violations of probation alleged — probation compliance plan — probation violator intervention.
46-23-1013. Repealed.
46-23-1014. When probationer considered a fugitive.
46-23-1015. Informal probation violation intervention hearing.
46-23-1016. Commitments to department — report to sentencing court — data.
46-23-1017 through 46-23-1019 reserved.
46-23-1020. Conditional discharge — definition — revocation.
46-23-1021. Supervision on parole.
46-23-1022. Parole services.
46-23-1023. Arrest of alleged parole violator.
46-23-1024. Initial hearing after arrest.
46-23-1025. Report to and action by board.
46-23-1026. When prisoner considered a fugitive.
46-23-1027. Parole achievement credit.
46-23-1028. Supervision responses grid — report.
46-23-1029 and 46-23-1030 reserved.
46-23-1031. Supervisory fees — account established.
46-23-1032. Federal forfeiture funds — use.
46-23-1033. Repealed.
46-23-1034 through 46-23-1039 reserved.
46-23-1040. Policy — housing options after release.
46-23-1041. Rental vouchers.

### Part 11 — Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision

46-23-1101. Repealed.
46-23-1102. Repealed.
46-23-1103. Repealed.
46-23-1104. Repealed.
46-23-1105. Repealed.
46-23-1106. Repealed.
46-23-1107 through 46-23-1114 reserved.
46-23-1115. Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision — enactment and text — short title.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Jail work release program, Title 46, ch. 18, part 7.

Montana criminal justice oversight council, 53-1-216.

## Part 1
## General Provisions — Board of Pardons and Parole

**46-23-101. Short title.** Parts 1, 2, 3, and 10 of this chapter shall be known and may be cited as the "Parole and Executive Clemency Act".

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9821, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3203 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 333, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3203.

**46-23-102. Cases of juveniles excluded.** The provisions of parts 1, 2, 3, and 10 of this chapter do not apply to probation in the youth courts or to conditional release from correctional facilities.

**History:** En. Sec. 30, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9850, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3232 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3232; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 344, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 339, L. 2021.

**46-23-103. Definitions.** Unless the context requires otherwise, in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Board" means the board of pardons and parole provided for in 2-15-2305.

(2) "Department" means the department of corrections provided for in 2-15-2301.

(3) "Executive clemency" refers to the powers of the governor as provided by section 12 of Article VI of the constitution of Montana.

(4) "Hearing panel" means a panel appointed by the presiding officer of the board and made up of at least three board members to conduct parole hearings, revocation hearings, rescission hearings, and administrative parole reviews and to make recommendations in matters of executive clemency.

(5) "Parole" means the release to the community of a prisoner by the decision of a hearing panel prior to the expiration of the prisoner's term, subject to conditions imposed by the hearing panel and subject to supervision of the department.

(6) "Victim" means a victim as defined in 46-18-243.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9823, R.C.M. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 73, L. 1973; redes. 95-3205 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 82, Ch. 120, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 333, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3205; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 224, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 450, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 559, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 102, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 96, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 392, L. 2017.

**46-23-104. Board of pardons and parole.** (1) The board of pardons and parole is responsible for executive clemency and parole as provided in this chapter.

(2) The board shall work full time and meet in hearing panels at the times and places that the board considers necessary.

(3) The principal office of the board is in Deer Lodge.

(4) The presiding officer of the board shall appoint hearing panels and their presiding officers to conduct hearings and to issue final decisions concerning parole and recommendations concerning executive clemency and shall request out-of-state releasing authorities to conduct hearings pursuant to Article IV(6) of the Western Interstate Corrections Compact. The presiding officer of the board shall attempt to make hearing panel appointments in a manner that ensures equitable distribution of workload among board members. The hearing panels have the full authority and power of the board to order the denial, grant, or revocation of parole and to make recommendations in matters of executive clemency.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9822, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3204 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 81, Ch. 120, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 333, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3204; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 234, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 300, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 225, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 425, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 559, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 102, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 96, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 392, L. 2017.

**Cross-References**

Board of Pardons and Parole established, 2-15-2305.

**46-23-105. Legal adviser.** The board may appoint any qualified attorney or the attorney general to act as its legal adviser and represent it in all proceedings whenever so requested by the board.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9827, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3209 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3209.

**46-23-106. Information from courts to board.** It is the duty of the court disposing of any criminal case to cause to be transmitted to the board of pardons and parole statistical data in accordance with regulations issued by the board regarding all dispositions of defendants whether found guilty or discharged.

**History: En. 95-2210 by Sec. 1, Ch. 196, L. 1967; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2210; amd. Sec. 226, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**46-23-107. Repealed.** Sec. 12, Ch. 559, L. 2003.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 153, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 93, L. 1969; Sec. 94-9824, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3206 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 83, Ch. 120, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 333, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 59, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3206(1); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 188, L. 1989.**

**46-23-108. Repealed.** Sec. 6, Ch. 450, L. 1999.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 153, L. 1955; amd. Sec. 42, Ch. 93, L. 1969; Sec. 94-9824, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3206 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 83, Ch. 120, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 333, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 59, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3206(2); amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 116, L. 1979.**

**46-23-109. Parole hearings and administrative reviews — telephone — videoconference.** The board's hearing panels may hold any hearing via interactive videoconference, may hold an administrative review via telephone conference, and, at the applicant's request, may hold a clemency hearing via telephone conference.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 450, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 559, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 102, L. 2011.**

**46-23-110. Records — dissemination.** (1) (a) The department and the board shall keep a record of the board's acts and decisions. Citizens may inspect and make copies of the public records of the board, as provided in 2-6-1003, 2-6-1006, 2-6-1007, and this section.

(b) (i) Except as provided in subsections (1)(b)(ii) and (1)(b)(iii), the board shall video-record and audio-record all hearings conducted under part 2 or part 3 of this chapter or 46-23-1025.

(ii) If an inmate who is scheduled for a parole hearing is serving a Montana sentence in an out-of-state correctional facility and the board's video recording system is incompatible with the out-of-state facility's system, making it impossible to video-record the inmate, the board shall nevertheless create a dual audio-video recording of the parole hearing in which the board panel can be seen and heard and the subject inmate can hear the panel and be heard by the panel.

(iii) If due to equipment failure a video recording of a scheduled parole hearing cannot be made, the board panel shall give the inmate an option to stipulate to an audio-only recording of the hearing in lieu of postponing the hearing until a later date after the video recording equipment failure is rectified. The stipulation and the hearing must be audio-recorded in that circumstance.

(c) Except as provided in subsection (2), the board shall make video recordings publicly available. A recording is publicly available if it is available for review at the board's offices during normal business days and hours and upon reasonable advance notice.

(d) A member of the public may obtain a duplicate of a recording if the duplicate can be made using technology and equipment in use by the board at the time the request is made. The board may charge the actual costs of duplicating the recording, including the staff time required to produce a duplicate.

(e) A recording or transcript may not personally identify the victim without the victim's written consent.

(2) Records and materials that are constitutionally protected from disclosure are not subject to disclosure under the provisions of subsection (1). Information that is constitutionally protected from disclosure is information in which there is an individual privacy or safety interest that clearly exceeds the merits of public disclosure.

(3) Upon a request to inspect or copy records of the board's acts and decisions, the board or a board staff member shall review the record requested and determine whether any document in the file or any content in a video recording is subject to a personal privacy or safety interest that clearly exceeds the merits of public disclosure.

(4) The board may assert the privacy or safety interest and may withhold a document or redact content of a video recording if the board determines that the demand for individual privacy clearly exceeds the merits of public disclosure or if the document's or recording's contents would compromise the safety, order, or security of a facility or the safety of facility personnel, a member of the public, or an inmate of the facility if disclosed.

(5) The board may not withhold from public scrutiny under subsections (2) through (4) any more information than is required to protect an individual privacy interest or a safety interest.

(6) The board may charge a reasonable fee for copying and inspecting records.

(7) The board may limit the time and place that the records may be inspected or copied.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 450, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 348, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 402, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 392, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 249, L. 2019.**

**46-23-111. Compensation of board members.** (1) Board members must be paid a salary within the occupational wage range for the occupation designated by the department of administration as provided in subsection (2). Board members must receive longevity, expense reimbursement, leave, insurance, and other benefits provided to classified state employees under Title 2, chapter 18, and must receive pay adjustments consistent with those required by the legislature for state employees in 2-18-303 and 2-18-304.

(2) The department of administration shall determine the appropriate occupation for the board members in the same manner that it determines the occupation for employees in state government pursuant to Title 2, chapter 18.

(3) The governor shall set the salary of the board members within the occupational wage range established by the department of administration.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 392, L. 2017; amd. sec. 21, Ch. 392, L. 2017.**

## Part 2
## Granting of Parole

**46-23-201. Prisoners eligible for nonmedical parole.** (1) Subject to the restrictions contained in subsections (2) through (4) and the parole criteria in 46-23-208, the board may release on nonmedical parole by appropriate order any person who is:

(a) confined in a state prison;

(b) sentenced to the state prison and confined in a prerelease center;

(c) sentenced to prison as an adult pursuant to 41-5-206 and confined in a correctional facility as defined in 41-5-103;

(d) sentenced to be committed to the custody of the director of the department of public health and human services as provided in 46-14-312 and confined in the Montana state hospital, the Montana developmental center, or the Montana mental health nursing care center.

(2) Persons under sentence of death, persons sentenced to the department who have been placed by the department in a state prison temporarily for assessment or sanctioning, and persons serving sentences imposed under 46-18-202(2) or 46-18-219 may not be granted a nonmedical parole.

(3) A prisoner serving a time sentence may not be paroled under this section until the prisoner has served at least one-fourth of the prisoner's full term.

(4) A prisoner serving a life sentence may not be paroled under this section until the prisoner has served 30 years.

(5) If a hearing panel denies parole, it may order that the prisoner serve up to 6 years if the prisoner is confined for a sexual or violent offense, as defined in 46-23-502, or up to 1 year if the prisoner is confined for any other offense before a hearing panel conducts another hearing or review.

(6) Nothing in this section prohibits the department from transferring a prisoner who is within 14 months of parole eligibility to a prerelease or treatment center for the purposes of preparing the prisoner for release into the community.

**History:** **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9832, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3214 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 86, Ch. 120, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 312, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 184, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 340, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 580, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3214(1), (2); amd. Secs. 1, 2, Ch. 235, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 451, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 188, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 248, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 315, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 519, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 68, Ch. 10, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 372, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 482, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 227, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 189, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 491, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 559, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 102, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 176, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 209, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 198, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 392, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 339, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 200, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 200, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**46-23-202. Initial parole hearing.** Within the 2 months prior to a prisoner's official parole eligibility date or as soon after that date as possible, the department shall make the prisoner available for a hearing before a hearing panel. The hearing panel shall consider the prisoner's score under the parole guidelines and other case-specific and pertinent information regarding the prisoner, including the criteria in 46-23-208.

**History:** En. Sec. 12, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9832, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3214 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 86, Ch. 120, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 312, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 184, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 340, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 580, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3214(3); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 45, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 579, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 372, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 450, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 425, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 559, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 102, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 198, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 392, L. 2017.

**46-23-203. Information from prison officials.** It shall be the duty of all prison officials to grant to the members of the board or its properly accredited representatives access at all reasonable times to any prisoner over whom the board has jurisdiction under parts 1, 2, 3, and 10 of this chapter, to provide for the board or such representatives facilities for communicating with and observing such prisoner, and to furnish to the board such reports as the board shall require concerning the conduct and character of any prisoner in their custody and any other facts deemed by the board pertinent in determining whether such prisoner shall be paroled.

**History:** En. Sec. 14, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9834, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3216 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3216.

**46-23-204. Repealed.** Sec. 40, Ch. 125, L. 1995.

**History:** En. Sec. 15, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9835, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3217 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3217.

**46-23-205. Subpoenas — issuance, service.** (1) The board shall have the power to issue subpoenas compelling the attendance of such witnesses and the production of such records, books, papers, and documents as it may deem necessary for investigation of the case of any person before it. Subpoenas may be signed and oaths administered by the board or any member thereof.

(2) Subpoenas so issued may be served by any sheriff, constable, police officer, parole and probation officer, or other law enforcement officer.

**History:** En. Sec. 16, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9836, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3218 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3218(part).

**Cross-References**

Subpoenas and witnesses, Title 26, ch. 2.

**46-23-206. Enforcement of subpoenas by court.** In case of contumacy by or refusal of any person to obey a subpoena issued to such person, any member of the board or duly authorized representative of any of them may make application to any court of record of this state and such court shall have jurisdiction to issue to such person an order requiring such person to appear before the board and there to produce evidence if so ordered or there to give testimony touching the matter under investigation. Any failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by said court as a contempt thereof.

**History:** En. Sec. 16, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9836, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3218 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3218(part).

**46-23-207. Penalty for disobedience.** Any person who without just cause fails or refuses to attend and testify, to answer any lawful inquiry, or to produce records, books, papers, and other documents if it is in the person's power to do so in obedience to a subpoena of the board or any member of the board shall be punished by a fine of not more than $200, by imprisonment for not longer than 60 days, or by both. Each day that a violation continues is considered to be a separate offense.

**History:** En. Sec. 16, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9836, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3218 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3218(part); amd. Sec. 1766, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**46-23-208. Nonmedical parole criteria — information board may consider.** (1) The board may release an eligible prisoner on nonmedical parole only when:

(a) there is reasonable probability that the prisoner can be released without detriment to the prisoner or to the community;

(b) release is in the best interests of society;

(c) the prisoner is able and willing to fulfill the obligations of a law-abiding citizen; and

(d) the prisoner does not require:

(i) continued correctional treatment that cannot be found in the community; or

(ii) other programs available only in a correctional facility that will substantially enhance the prisoner's capability to lead a law-abiding life if released, including mental health therapy or vocational training.

(2) Parole may not be ordered as an award of clemency or a reduction of sentence or pardon.

(3) For a prisoner sentenced to be committed to the custody of the director of the department of public health and human services as provided in 46-14-312:

(a) the board may require as a condition of parole participation in a supervised mental health treatment program, if consistent with mental health services recommendations provided by a mental health professional, as that term is defined in 53-21-102, to ensure that the prisoner continues to treat the prisoner's mental disorder; and

(b) parole may be revoked if a prisoner fails to comply with the terms of a supervised mental health treatment program described in subsection (3)(a), in which case the prisoner must be recommitted to the custody of the director of the department of public health and human services pursuant to 46-14-312.

(4) In making its determination regarding nonmedical parole release, a hearing panel shall consider all available and pertinent information regarding the prisoner, including the following factors:

(a) the circumstances of the offense;

(b) the prisoner's social history and prior criminal record, including the nature and circumstances of the offense, date of offense, and frequency of previous offenses;

(c) the prisoner's conduct, employment, and attitude in prison, including particularly whether the prisoner has taken advantage of opportunities for treatment and whether the prisoner is clear of major disciplinary violations prior to the hearing;

(d) the reports of any physical, psychological, and mental evaluations that have been made;

(e) the prisoner's maturity, stability, sense of responsibility, and development of traits and behaviors that increase the likelihood the prisoner will conform the prisoner's behavior to the requirements of law;

(f) the adequacy of the prisoner's release plan;

(g) the prisoner's ability and readiness to assume obligations and undertake responsibilities;

(h) the prisoner's education and training;

(i) the prisoner's family status and whether the prisoner has relatives who display an interest or whether the prisoner has other close and constructive associations in the community;

(j) the prisoner's employment history and occupational skills and the stability of the prisoner's past employment;

(k) the type of residence, neighborhood, or community in which the prisoner plans to live;

(l) the prisoner's past use of chemicals, including alcohol, and past habitual or abusive use of chemicals;

(m) the prisoner's mental health needs;

(n) the prisoner's attitude toward law and authority;

(o) the prisoner's behavior and attitude during any previous experience of supervision and the recency of the supervision;

(p) written or oral statements from criminal justice authorities or any other interested person or the interested person's legal representative, including written or oral statements from a victim regarding the effects of the crime on the victim. A victim's statement may also include but is not limited to the circumstances surrounding the crime, the manner in which the crime was committed, and the victim's opinion as to whether the offender should be paroled.

(q) whether parole at this time would diminish the seriousness of the offense; and

(r) any and all other factors that the hearing panel determines to be relevant.

(5) A victim's statement may be kept confidential.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 198, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 392, L. 2017.**

**46-23-209 reserved.**

**46-23-210. Medical parole.** (1) The board may release on medical parole by appropriate order any person confined in a state prison or adult community corrections facility or any person sentenced to a state prison and confined in a prerelease center who:

(a) is not under sentence of death or sentence of life imprisonment without possibility of release;

(b) is unlikely to pose a detriment to the person, victim, or community; and

(c) (i) has a medical condition requiring extensive medical attention; or

(ii) has been determined by a physician to have a medical condition that will likely cause death within 6 months or less.

(2) A person designated ineligible for parole under 46-18-202(2) must have approval of the sentencing judge before being eligible for medical parole. If the court does not respond within 30 days to a written request from the department, the person is considered to be approved by the court for medical parole. The provisions of this subsection do not apply to a person who is ineligible for medical parole under subsection (1)(a).

(3) Medical parole may be requested by the board, the department, an incarcerated person, or an incarcerated person's spouse, parent, child, grandparent, or sibling by submitting a completed application to the administrator of the correctional institution in which the person is incarcerated. The application must include a detailed description of the person's proposed placement and medical care and an explanation of how the person's medical care will be financed if the person is released on medical parole. The application must include a report of an examination and written diagnosis by a physician licensed under Title 37 to practice medicine. The physician's report must include:

(a) a description of the medical attention required to treat the person's medical condition;

(b) a description of the person's medical condition, any diagnosis, and any physical incapacity; and

(c) a prognosis addressing the likelihood of the person's recovery from the medical condition or diagnosis and the extent of any potential recovery. The prognosis may include whether the person has a medical condition causing the likelihood of death within 6 months.

(4) The application must be reviewed and accepted by the department before the board may consider granting a medical parole.

(5) Upon receiving the application from the department, a hearing panel shall hold a hearing. Any interested person or the interested person's representative may submit written or oral statements, including written or oral statements from a victim. A victim's statement may be kept confidential.

(6) The hearing panel shall require as a condition of medical parole that the person agree to placement in an environment approved by the department during the parole period, including but not limited to a hospital, nursing home, hospice facility, or prerelease center, to intensive supervision, to some other appropriate community corrections facility or program, or to a family home. The hearing panel may require as a condition of parole that the person agree to periodic examinations and diagnoses at the person's expense. Reports of each examination and diagnosis must be submitted to the board and department by the examining physician. If either the board or department determines that the person's medical condition has improved to the extent that the person no longer requires extensive medical attention or is likely to pose a detriment to the person, victim, or community, a hearing panel may revoke the parole and return the person to the custody of the department.

(7) A grant or denial of medical parole does not affect the person's eligibility for nonmedical parole.

(8) Sections 46-23-203, 46-23-205 through 46-23-207, and 46-23-215 through 46-23-218 apply to medical parole.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 248, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 381, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 420, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 250, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 102, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 43, L. 2013.

**46-23-211 through 46-23-214 reserved.**

**46-23-215. Conditions of parole.** (1) A prisoner while on parole remains in the legal custody of the department but is subject to the orders of the board.

(2) (a) When a hearing panel issues an order for parole, the order must recite the conditions of parole. The hearing panel shall consider the parole guidelines governing conditions and the parole plan provided by the department before imposing conditions of parole to address the prisoner's criminogenic factors. If restitution was imposed as part of the sentence under 46-18-201, the order of parole must contain a condition to pay restitution to the victim. The prisoner may not be paroled until the prisoner provides a biological sample for purposes of Title 44, chapter 6, part 1, if the prisoner has not already done so under 44-6-103 and if the prisoner was convicted of, or was found under 41-5-1502 to have committed, a sexual offense or violent offense.

(b) The board may require the prisoner convicted of a sexual offense to refrain from direct or indirect contact with a victim of the crime or with an immediate family member of the victim. If a victim or an immediate family member requests that the prisoner not contact the victim or immediate family member, the board shall require the prisoner to refrain from contact with the victim or immediate family member. If the victim is a minor, a parent or guardian of the victim may make the request on the victim's behalf.

(c) An order for parole or any parole agreement signed by a prisoner may contain a clause waiving extradition.

(3) Whenever a hearing panel grants a parole to a prisoner on the condition that the prisoner obtain employment or secure suitable living arrangements or on any other condition that is difficult to fulfill while incarcerated, the hearing panel or the presiding officer of the board may grant the prisoner a furlough, not to exceed two consecutive 10-day periods, for purposes of fulfilling the condition. While on furlough, the prisoner is not on parole and is subject to official detention as defined in 45-7-306. The prisoner remains in the legal custody of the department and is subject to all other conditions ordered by the hearing panel or the presiding officer of the board.

(4) For the purposes of this section, "sexual offense" and "violent offense" have the meanings provided in 46-23-502.

**History:** En. Sec. 12, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9832, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3214 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 86, Ch. 120, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 312, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 184, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 340, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 580, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3214(4); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 1, Sp. L. 1982; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 392, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 189, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 147, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 491, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 559, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 102, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 113, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 392, L. 2017.

**46-23-216. Duration of parole.** (1) A prisoner on parole is considered released on parole until the expiration of the maximum term or terms for which the prisoner was sentenced.

(2) The period served on parole must be considered service of the term of imprisonment, and subject to the provisions contained in 46-23-1023 through 46-23-1026 relating to a prisoner who is a fugitive from or has fled from justice, the total time served may not exceed the maximum term or sentence. When a prisoner on parole has performed the obligations of the release, the board shall make a final order or discharge and issue a certificate of discharge to the prisoner.

**History:** (1)En. Sec. 13, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9833, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3215 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 87, Ch. 120, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 312, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 61, Ch. 184, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 340, L. 1977; Sec. 95-3215, R.C.M. 1947, 95-3215; (2)En. Sec. 20, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9840, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3222 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; Sec. 95-3222, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3215, 95-3222; amd. Secs. 6, 7, Ch. 372, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 559, L. 2003.

**46-23-217. Service of term for additional crime.** A prisoner who commits a crime while imprisoned in a state prison or while released on parole or under the supervised release program and who is convicted and sentenced for the crime shall serve the sentence consecutively with the remainder of the original sentence. However, the prisoner remains eligible for parole consideration under 46-23-201 in regard to the original sentence. If paroled from the original sentence, the prisoner shall begin serving the subsequent sentence.

**History:** En. Sec. 19, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9839, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3221 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3221; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 188, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 372, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 491, L. 1999.

**46-23-218. Authority of board to adopt rules — purpose for training — data collection.** (1) The board may adopt any rules that it considers proper or necessary with respect to the eligibility of prisoners for parole, the conduct of parole and parole revocation hearings, videoconference hearings, telephone conference administrative reviews, progress reviews, clemency proceedings, the conditions to be imposed upon parolees, the training of board members regarding American Indian culture and problems, and other matters pertinent to service on the board.

(2) The legislature finds that American Indians incarcerated in state prisons constitute a disproportionate percentage of the total inmate population when compared to the American Indian population percentage of the total state population. The training of board members regarding American Indian culture and problems is necessary in order for the board to deal appropriately with American Indian inmates appearing before the board.

(3) In consultation with the department, the board shall adopt rules to establish:

(a) parole guidelines to structure and guide parole release decisions and the imposition of release conditions. The guidelines must include, in decreasing order of importance, the prisoner's:

(i) risk and needs levels, as determined by a validated risk and needs assessment;

(ii) participation in risk-reducing programs and treatment;

(iii) institutional behavior as reflected by disciplinary records; and

(iv) offense severity.

(b) a process by which a prisoner who has been denied parole and has more than 1 year before a scheduled hearing or review may request an earlier hearing or review; and

(c) criteria for consideration of conditional discharges, which must include supervision compliance, residential stability, employment stability, engagement in treatment, and other factors indicative of adequate reentry stability.

(4) The board and the department shall compile data to validate the parole guidelines after gathering recidivism results for the last 3 years and every 5 years thereafter. The board may adopt rules to govern the transition to use of parole guidelines. The data collection must start by April 2018.

(5) The board shall annually assess and prioritize inservice training needs and arrange for training to strengthen knowledge and skills needed for case assessment, interviewing, and parole decisionmaking. Board members, parole analysts, and the hearings officers shall attend the training, as well as other board and department staff as needed.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9832, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3214 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 86, Ch. 120, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 312, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 60, Ch. 184, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 340, L. 1977; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 580, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3214(5); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 450, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 559, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 102, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 392, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Adoption and publication of rules, Title 2, ch. 4, part 3.

## Part 3
## Executive Clemency

**Part Cross-References**

Pardons, Art. VI, sec. 12, Mont. Const.

**46-23-301. Cases of executive clemency — application for clemency — definitions.** (1) (a) "Clemency" means kindness, mercy, or leniency that may be exercised by the governor toward a convicted person. The governor may grant clemency in the form of:

(i) the remission of fines or forfeitures;

(ii) the commutation of a sentence to one that is less severe;

(iii) respite; or

(iv) pardon.

(b) "Pardon" means a declaration of record that an individual is to be relieved of all legal consequences of a prior conviction.

(2) A person convicted of a crime need not exhaust judicial or administrative remedies before filing an application for clemency, except that an application may not be filed with respect to a sentence of death while an automatic review proceeding is pending before the Montana supreme court under 46-18-307 through 46-18-310. The board shall consider cases of executive

clemency only upon application. All applications for executive clemency must be made to the board. An application for executive clemency in capital cases may be filed with the board no later than 10 days after the district court sets a date of execution. Applications may be filed only by the person convicted of the crime, by the person's attorney acting on the person's behalf and with the person's consent, or by a court-appointed next friend, guardian, or conservator acting on the person's behalf.

(3) (a) After a hearing panel has considered an application for executive clemency and has by majority vote favored a hearing, the hearing panel shall cause an investigation to be made of and base any recommendation it makes on:

(i) all the circumstances surrounding the crime for which the applicant was convicted;

(ii) the applicant's criminal record; and

(iii) the individual circumstances relating to social conditions of the applicant prior to commission of the crime, at the time the offense was committed, and at the time of the application for clemency.

(b) If the hearing panel does not favor a hearing by majority vote, the hearing panel shall transmit the application to the governor. The governor shall review the application and determine whether a hearing is appropriate. If the governor determines that a hearing is appropriate, the governor shall transmit the application back to the hearing panel. The hearing panel shall cause an investigation to be made of and base any recommendation it makes on the factors set forth in subsection (3)(a).

(4) A hearing panel may recommend that clemency be granted or denied. The hearing panel shall transmit the application and either a recommendation that clemency be granted or a recommendation that clemency be denied to the governor. The governor is not bound by any recommendation of the hearing panel, but the governor shall review the record of the hearing and the hearing panel's recommendation before granting or denying clemency. The governor has the final authority to grant or deny clemency. An appeal may not be taken from the governor's decision to grant or deny clemency.

(5) (a) A hearing panel may not recommend clemency if the applicant:

(i) is related or connected to the governor by consanguinity within the fourth degree or by affinity within the second degree as provided in 1-1-219; or

(ii) works or has worked in the office of the governor since the governor took office.

(b) The governor may not grant clemency to an applicant described in subsection (5)(a).

**History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9841, R.C.M. 1947; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 73, L. 1973; redes. 95-3223 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3223; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 561, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 92, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 102, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 96, L. 2015.**

**46-23-302. Order for hearing on application for executive clemency.** After a hearing panel has considered an application for executive clemency and has by majority vote favored a hearing or the governor has determined that a hearing is appropriate, the hearing panel shall pass an order in substance as follows:

"Whereas, the Board of Pardons and Parole has officially received an application for executive clemency concerning ...., a convict confined in the state prison (or concerning ...., who has been found guilty of an offense committed against the laws of the state), who was convicted of the crime of.... committed at ...., in the county of ...., State of Montana, on the .... day of ...., 20..., and sentenced for a term of .... years.

Therefore, it is ordered that ...., the .... day of ...., 20..., is set for the consideration of the executive clemency matter and all persons having an interest in the matter who desire to be heard either for or against the granting of the pardon, commutation, restoration of citizenship, or remission or suspension of fine or forfeiture are notified to be present at .... o'clock of that day, at .....

Further, it is ordered that a copy of this order be printed and published in the.... (here insert name of some newspaper of general circulation in the county where the crime was committed), a daily (or weekly) newspaper printed and published at ...., in the county of ...., once each week for 2 weeks beginning ...., 20..., and ending ....."

**History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9842, R.C.M. 1947; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 73, L. 1973; redes. 95-3224 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3224; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 561, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 228, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 78, Ch. 51, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 102, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 96, L. 2015.**

**46-23-303. Publication of order.** The board must cause a copy of such order to be published in the newspaper therein designated at least once a week for 2 weeks prior to the hearing and, at the same time, cause to be deposited in the post office at the seat of government, postpaid, a copy of said order and notice addressed to the district judge, county attorney, and sheriff, respectively, of the county where the crime was committed and in like manner mail a copy of the order to the applicant.

**History:** En. Sec. 23, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9843, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3225 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3225; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 561, L. 1989.

**46-23-304. Proof of publication.** Prior to the time set for hearing, proof of the publication of notice must be made by the publisher or managing agent.

**History:** En. Sec. 24, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9844, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3226 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3226.

**46-23-305. When publication not necessary.** No publication need be made as provided in 46-23-302, 46-23-303, and 46-23-304 in the following cases:

(1) when there is imminent danger of the death of the person convicted or imprisoned;

(2) when the term of imprisonment of the applicant is within 10 days of its expiration.

**History:** En. Sec. 26, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9846, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 95-3228 by Sec. 28, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3228.

**46-23-306. Record of hearing.** At the hearing, the hearing panel must cause to be kept a record showing:

(1) the names of all persons appearing before the hearing panel on behalf of the person seeking clemency from the governor;

(2) the names of all persons appearing before the hearing panel in opposition to the granting of the same;

(3) the testimony of all persons giving evidence before the hearing panel;

(4) that the affidavit and return from the printer of the publication of the notice and order of hearing was on file prior to the hearing.

**History:** En. Sec. 25, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9845, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3227 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3227; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 102, L. 2011.

**46-23-307. Recommendation of hearing panel.** Within 30 days after the hearing of a case, the hearing panel shall make a recommendation in writing and a copy of the recommendation, together with all papers used in each case, must be immediately transmitted to the governor.

**History:** En. Sec. 27, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9847, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3229 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3229; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 561, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 102, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 96, L. 2015.

**46-23-308 through 46-23-314 reserved.**

**46-23-315. Authority of governor to grant respite — application.** The governor has the power to grant respites after conviction and judgment for any offenses committed against the criminal laws of the state for the time that the governor thinks proper. The governor may grant a respite upon application of a person authorized to apply for executive clemency and prior to any review or recommendation by the board of pardons and parole. A respite must be of temporary duration for a definite period of time. Any respite that is granted that stays the execution of a death warrant has the effect of postponing the execution of the warrant. In that case, if clemency is not granted, the death warrant is again in effect at the expiration of the period of respite and the execution must take place on the date of expiration of the respite.

**History:** En. Sec. 28, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9848, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3230 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3230; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 561, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 229, Ch. 546, L. 1995.

**46-23-316. Governor's report to legislature.** The governor shall, as provided in 5-11-210, report to the legislature each case of remission of fine or forfeiture, respite, commutation, or pardon granted since the previous report, stating the name of the convict, the crime of which the convict was convicted, the sentence and its date, the date of remission, commutation, pardon, or respite, with the reason for granting the same, and the objection, if any, of any of the members of the board made to the action.

**History:** En. Sec. 29, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9849, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3231 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3231; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 561, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 37, Ch. 112, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1767, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

## Part 4
## Supervised Release Program
## (Repealed)

**46-23-401. Repealed.** Sec. 15, Ch. 322, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 288, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 92, Ch. 120, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 496, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2218; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 583, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 230, Ch. 546, L. 1995.

**46-23-402. Repealed.** Sec. 13, Ch. 583, L. 1981.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 288, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 496, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2217; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 116, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 635, L. 1979.

**46-23-403. Repealed.** Sec. 13, Ch. 583, L. 1981.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Ch. 288, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 496, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 39, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2224.

**46-23-404. Repealed.** Sec. 13, Ch. 583, L. 1981.

**History:** En. Sec. 9, Ch. 288, L. 1969; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2225.

**46-23-405. Repealed.** Sec. 15, Ch. 322, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Secs. 3, 7, Ch. 288, L. 1969; amd. Secs. 3, 7, Ch. 496, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2219, 95-2223(1); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 635, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 583, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 125, L. 1995.

**46-23-406. Repealed.** Sec. 13, Ch. 583, L. 1981.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 288, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 496, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2223(2).

**46-23-407 through 46-23-410 reserved.**

**46-23-411. Repealed.** Sec. 15, Ch. 322, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 288, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 496, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 580, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2220; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 635, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 583, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 445, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 482, L. 1995.

**46-23-412. Repealed.** Sec. 15, Ch. 322, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 288, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 496, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2221(1), (5); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 583, L. 1981.

**46-23-413. Repealed.** Sec. 13, Ch. 583, L. 1981.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 288, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 496, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2221(7).

**46-23-414. Repealed.** Sec. 13, Ch. 583, L. 1981.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 288, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 496, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2221(2) thru (4), (6).

**46-23-415. Repealed.** Sec. 13, Ch. 583, L. 1981.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 288, L. 1969; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 496, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2222.

**46-23-416 through 46-23-420 reserved.**

**46-23-421. Repealed.** Sec. 15, Ch. 322, L. 1997.

**History:** En. 95-2226.1 by Sec. 9, Ch. 496, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2226.1(1); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 583, L. 1981.

**46-23-422. Repealed.** Sec. 15, Ch. 322, L. 1997.

**History:** En. 95-2226.1 by Sec. 9, Ch. 496, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2226.1(2); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 635, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 328, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 583, L. 1981.

**46-23-423. Repealed.** Sec. 13, Ch. 583, L. 1981.

**History:** En. 95-2226.1 by Sec. 9, Ch. 496, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2226.1(3).

**46-23-424. Repealed.** Sec. 13, Ch. 583, L. 1981.

**History:** En. 95-2226.1 by Sec. 9, Ch. 496, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2226.1(4).

**46-23-425. Repealed.** Sec. 13, Ch. 583, L. 1981.

**History:** En. 95-2226.1 by Sec. 9, Ch. 496, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2226.1(5); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 635, L. 1979.

**46-23-426. Repealed.** Sec. 15, Ch. 322, L. 1997.

**History:** En. 95-2226.1 by Sec. 9, Ch. 496, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-2226.1(6); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 583, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 372, L. 1995.

## Part 5
## Registration of Sexual and Violent Offenders

**Part Cross-References**

Confidential criminal justice information and public criminal justice information — definitions, 44-5-103.
Dissemination of public criminal justice information, 44-5-301.
DNA records, Title 44, ch. 6.
Additional restrictions on sentence, 46-18-202.
Employment restrictions — sexual or violent offenders, 46-18-255.

**46-23-501. Short title.** Section 46-18-255 and this part may be cited as the "Sexual or Violent Offender Registration Act".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 293, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 407, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 375, L. 1997.**

**46-23-502. Definitions.** As used in Title 45, chapter 5, part 3 and parts 5 through 7, 46-18-255, and this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Department" means the department of corrections provided for in 2-15-2301.

(2) "Foreign offenses" means a conviction for a sexual offense involving any of the conduct listed in this section that was obtained under the laws of Canada, the United Kingdom, Australia, or New Zealand, or under the laws of any foreign country when the United States department of state, in its country reports on human rights practices, has concluded that an independent judiciary generally or vigorously enforced the right to a fair trial in that country during the year in which the conviction was obtained.

(3) "Mental abnormality" means a congenital or acquired condition that affects the mental, emotional, or volitional capacity of a person in a manner that predisposes the person to the commission of one or more sexual offenses to a degree that makes the person a menace to the health and safety of other persons.

(4) "Municipality" means an entity that has incorporated as a city or town.

(5) "Personality disorder" means a personality disorder as defined in the fourth edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders adopted by the American psychiatric association.

(6) "Predatory sexual offense" means a sexual offense committed against a stranger or against a person with whom a relationship has been established or furthered for the primary purpose of victimization.

(7) "Registration agency" means:

(a) if the offender resides in a municipality, the police department of that municipality; or

(b) if the offender resides in a place other than a municipality, the sheriff's office of the county in which the offender resides.

(8) (a) "Residence" means the location at which a person regularly resides, regardless of the number of days or nights spent at that location, that can be located by a street address, including a house, apartment building, motel, hotel, or recreational or other vehicle.

(b) The term does not mean a homeless shelter.

(9) "Sexual offender evaluator" means a person qualified under rules established by the department to conduct psychosexual evaluations of sexual offenders and sexually violent predators.

(10) (a) "Sexual offense" means any violation, attempt, solicitation, or conspiracy to commit a violation, or flight after the attempt or commission of the following:

(i) 45-5-301, unlawful restraint, if the victim is less than 18 years of age and the offender is not a parent of the victim;

(ii) 45-5-302, kidnapping, if the victim is less than 18 years of age and the offender is not a parent of the victim;

(iii) 45-5-303, aggravated kidnapping, if the victim is less than 18 years of age and the offender is not a parent of the victim;

(iv) 45-5-502(2)(c), (3), and (4), sexual assault;

(v) 45-5-503, sexual intercourse without consent;

(vi) 45-5-504(2)(c) and (3), indecent exposure;

(vii) 45-5-507, incest, if the victim is less than 18 years of age and the offender is 3 or more years older than the victim, or if the victim is 12 years of age or younger and the offender is 18 years of age or older at the time of the offense;

(viii) 45-5-508, aggravated sexual intercourse without consent;

(ix) 45-5-601(2)(b) and (3), prostitution;

(x) 45-5-622(2)(b)(ii), endangering the welfare of children;

(xi) 45-5-625, sexual abuse of children;

(xii) 45-5-627(1)(a), ritual abuse of a minor;

(xiii) 45-5-705, patronizing a victim of sex trafficking;

(xiv) 45-5-706, aggravated sex trafficking;

(xv) 45-5-711, child sex trafficking;

(xvi) 45-8-218, deviate sexual conduct; or

(xvii) any violation of a law of another state, a tribal government, the federal government, or the military or a foreign entity that is reasonably equivalent to a violation listed in subsections (10)(a)(i) through (10)(a)(xvi) or for which the offender was required to register as a sexual offender after an adjudication or conviction.

(b) The term does not include the exceptions provided for in 45-5-501, 45-5-502, and 45-5-503.

(11) "Sexual or violent offender" means a person who has been convicted of or, in youth court, found to have committed or been adjudicated for a sexual or violent offense.

(12) "Sexually violent predator" means a person who:

(a) has been convicted of or, in youth court, found to have committed or been adjudicated for a sexual offense and who suffers from a mental abnormality or a personality disorder that makes the person likely to engage in predatory sexual offenses; or

(b) has been convicted of a sexual offense against a victim 12 years of age or younger and the offender is 18 years of age or older.

(13) "Transient" means an offender who has no residence.

(14) "Violent offense" means:

(a) any violation of or attempt, solicitation, or conspiracy to commit a violation of:

(i) 45-5-102, deliberate homicide;

(ii) 45-5-103, mitigated deliberate homicide;

(iii) 45-5-202, aggravated assault;

(iv) 45-5-206 (third or subsequent offense), partner or family member assault;

(v) 45-5-210(1)(b), (1)(c), or (1)(d), assault on a peace officer or judicial officer;

(vi) 45-5-212, assault on a minor;

(vii) 45-5-213, assault with a weapon;

(viii) 45-5-215, strangulation of a partner or family member;

(ix) 45-5-302 (if the victim is not a minor), kidnapping;

(x) 45-5-303 (if the victim is not a minor), aggravated kidnapping;

(xi) 45-5-401, robbery;

(xii) 45-6-103, arson; or

(xiii) 45-9-132,operation of unlawful clandestine laboratory; or

(b) any violation of a law of another state, a tribal government, the federal government, or the military or a foreign entity reasonably equivalent to a violation listed in subsection (14)(a).

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 293, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 407, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 231, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Secs. 7, 12, Ch. 550, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 375, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 227, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 432, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 22, Sp. L. August 2002; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 146, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 313, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 374, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 110, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 144, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 182, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 277, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 279, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 394, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 308, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 643, L. 2023, Sec. 8, Ch. 643, L. 2023, Sec. 9, Ch. 643, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendments — Coordination — Code Commissioner Correction:* See 2023 Session Law for amendments made by sec. 7, Ch. 643, L. 2023, sec. 8, Ch. 643, L. 2023, and sec. 9, Ch. 643, L. 2023. Amendments effective October 1, 2023.

The amendments to this section made by sec. 33, Ch. 167, L. 2023, and sec. 1, Ch. 643, L. 2023, were replaced by sec. 7, Ch. 643, L. 2023.

The amendment to this section made by sec. 4, Ch. 205, L. 2023, was rendered void by sec. 8, Ch. 643, L. 2023.

The amendment to this section made by sec. 3, Ch. 465, L. 2023, was rendered void by sec. 9, Ch. 643, L. 2023.

In (10)(a)(xvii) the Code Commissioner substituted "(10)(a)(xvi)" for "(10)(a)(xv)" to reflect the insertion of new subsection (10)(a)(xvi) by sec. 9, Ch. 643, L. 2023.

**46-23-503. Release of sexual or violent offender from place of confinement — duties of official in charge.** (1) A sexual or violent offender who is released from the custody of the department of corrections must be informed in writing not less than 10 days prior to release of the duty to register under this part by the official in charge of the place of confinement.

(2) Prior to the offender's release from custody, the official shall obtain and give to the department of justice and to the sheriff of the county in which the offender intends to reside or, if the offender intends to reside in a municipality, to the chief of police of the municipality:

(a) the address at which the offender intends to reside upon release from the department's custody;

(b) the offender's fingerprints and photo, unless they are already in the possession of the department of justice, sheriff, or chief of police; and

(c) a form signed by and read to or by the offender stating that the offender's duty to register under this part has been explained to the offender.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 293, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 407, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 232, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 375, L. 1997.**

**46-23-504. Persons required to register — procedure.** (1) Except as provided in 41-5-1513 and 45-5-503(5), a sexual or violent offender:

(a) shall register immediately upon conclusion of the sentencing hearing if the offender is not sentenced to confinement or is not sentenced to the department and placed in confinement by the department;

(b) must be registered as provided in 46-23-503 at least 10 days prior to release from confinement if sentenced to confinement or sentenced to the department and placed in confinement by the department;

(c) shall register within 3 business days of entering a county of this state for the purpose of residing or setting up a temporary residence for 10 days or more or for an aggregate period exceeding 30 days in a calendar year; and

(d) who is a transient shall register within 3 business days of entering a county of this state.

(2) Registration under subsection (1) must be with the appropriate registration agency. If an offender registers with a police department, the department shall notify the sheriff's office of the county in which the municipality is located of the registration. The probation officer having supervision over an offender required to register under subsection (1)(a) shall verify the offender's registration status with the appropriate registration agency.

(3) At the time of registering, the offender shall sign a statement in writing giving the information required by subsections (3)(a) through (3)(k) and any other information required by the department of justice. The registration agency shall fingerprint the offender, unless the offender's fingerprints are on file with the department of justice, photograph the offender, and obtain a DNA sample from the offender. Within 3 days, the registration agency shall send copies of the statement, fingerprints, and photographs to the department of justice. The registration agency shall send the DNA sample to the department of justice for analysis and entry of the DNA record into the DNA identification index. The registration agency shall require an offender given a level 2 or level 3 designation to appear before the registration agency for a new photograph every year. The information collected from the offender at the time of registration must include:

(a) the name of the offender and any aliases used by the offender;

(b) the offender's social security number;

(c) the residence information required by subsection (4);

(d) the name and address of any business or other place where the offender is or will be an employee;

(e) the name and address of any school where the offender will be a student;

(f) the offender's driver's license number;

(g) the description, registration number or identifier, and license number of all motor vehicles owned or operated by the offender;

(h) the following information related to the offender's internet activity:

(i) all e-mail addresses used by the offender;

(ii) all instant message addresses and identifiers;

(iii) all other designations or monikers used for self-identification in internet communications or postings; and

(iv) all designations used by the offender for the purpose of routing or self-identification in internet communications, postings, or social media accounts;

(i) any passports held or used by the offender. The department or its designee shall make a photocopy of the passports.

(j) all telephone numbers and any other designations used by the offender for the purposes of routing or self-identification in telephonic communications, including but not limited to:

(i) all cellular telephone numbers;

(ii) all landline telephone numbers; and

(iii) all voice over internet protocol telephone numbers; and

(k) all professional licenses, including the licensing number, licensing agency, and any other identifying information about a professional license issued to the offender that authorizes the offender to engage in an occupation or carry out a trade or business.

(4) (a) If, at the time of registration, the offender regularly resides in more than one county or municipality, the offender shall register with the registration agency of each county or municipality in which the offender resides. If an offender resides in more than one location within the same county or municipality, the registration agency shall require the offender to provide all of the locations where the offender regularly resides and to designate one of them as the offender's primary residence.

(b) Registration of more than one residence pursuant to this section is an exception from the single residence rule provided in 1-1-215.

(5) A transient shall report monthly, in person, to the registration agency with which the transient registered pursuant to subsection (1)(d). The transient shall report on a day specified by the registration agency and during the normal business hours of that agency. On that day, the transient shall provide the registration agency with the information listed in subsections (3)(a) through (3)(k). The registration agency to which the transient reports may also require the transient to provide the locations where the transient stayed during the previous 30 days and may stay during the next 30 days.

(6) (a) The department of justice shall mail a registration verification form:

(i) each 90 days to an offender designated as a level 3 offender under 46-23-509;

(ii) each 180 days to an offender designated as a level 2 offender under 46-23-509; and

(iii) each year to a violent offender or an offender designated as a level 1 offender under 46-23-509.

(b) If the offender is a transient, the department of justice shall mail the offender's registration verification form to the registration agency with which the offender last registered.

(c) The form must require the offender's notarized signature. Within 10 days after receipt of the form, the offender shall complete the form and return it to the registration agency where the offender last registered or, if the offender was initially registered pursuant to subsection (1)(b), to the registration agency in the county or municipality in which the offender is located. A sexual offender shall return the form to the appropriate registration agency in person, and at the time that the sexual offender returns the registration verification form, the registration agency shall take a photograph of the offender and collect a DNA sample if one has not already been collected. The registration agency shall send the DNA sample to the department of justice for analysis and entry into the DNA identification index.

(7) Within 3 days after receipt of a registration verification form, the registration agency shall provide a copy of the form and most recent photograph to the department of justice.

(8) The offender is responsible, if able to pay, for costs associated with registration. The fees charged for registration may not exceed the actual costs of registration. The department of justice may adopt a rule establishing fees to cover registration costs incurred by the department of justice in maintaining registration and address verification records. The fees must be deposited in the general fund.

(9) The clerk of the district court in the county in which a person is convicted of a sexual or violent offense shall notify the sheriff in that county of the conviction within 10 days after entry of the judgment.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 293, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 407, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 375, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 22, Sp. L. August 2002; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 313, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 254, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 101, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 110, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 643, L. 2023.

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 2, Ch. 643, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**46-23-505. Notice of change of name or residence or student, employment, or transient status — duty to inform — forwarding of information.** (1) If an offender required to register under this part has a change of name or residence or a change in student, employment, or transient status, the offender shall within 3 business days of the change appear in person and give notification of the change to the registration agency with whom the offender last registered or, if the offender was initially registered under 46-23-504(1)(b), to the registration agency for the county or municipality from which the offender is moving. The registration agency shall require the offender to appear before the registration agency for a new photograph every year.

(2) If an offender required to register under this part is a transient, the offender shall provide written notification to the registration agency with which the offender last registered or, if the offender initially registered pursuant to 46-23-504(1)(b), shall provide notice within 3 business days to the registration agency in the county or municipality in which the offender resides.

(3) Within 3 business days after receipt of the information concerning the new name or residence or a change in the student, employment, or transient status, the registration agency shall forward the information to the department of justice, which shall forward a copy of the information and photograph to:

(a) in the event of a change in residence, the registration agency for the county to which the offender moves and, if the offender lives in a municipality, the registration agency for that municipality to which the offender moves;

(b) in the event of a change of name or of student, employment, or transient status, the registration agency of the appropriate county or municipality.

(4) If an offender who is required to register under this part is physically absent from the offender's county of residence for more than 10 consecutive days, the offender shall register in the county where the offender is physically located on the 11th day even if the offender claims to maintain a residence, as defined in 46-23-502, in that county. The offender shall register again in the offender's county of residence when the offender returns to that county.

(5) If an offender is required to register under subsection (4), the offender shall register in any subsequent county where the offender is present for more than 24 hours until the offender registers again in the offender's county of residence.

(6) In the event an offender will be absent from this state for more than 7 days, the offender shall provide notice with the information required under this section in person to the registering agency no later than 3 days before their scheduled travel. The registering agency shall forward the information to the department of justice, which shall then notify the provided jurisdiction.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 293, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 407, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 375, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 313, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 254, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 283, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 643, L. 2023.

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 3, Ch. 643, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**46-23-506. Duty of registration — duration, frequency, reduction, and relief.** (1) A sexual offender required to register under this part shall register for the remainder of the sexual offender's life, except as provided in subsection (3) or during a period of time during which the sexual offender is in prison.

(2) (a) A violent offender required to register under this part shall register for the 10 years following release from confinement or, if not confined following sentencing, for the 10 years following the conclusion of the sentencing hearing and after registering for 10 years, is automatically relieved of the duty to register unless convicted as provided in subsection (2)(b).

(b) If convicted during the 10-year period provided in subsection (2)(a) of failing to register or keep registration current or of a felony, the violent offender shall register for the remainder of the violent offender's life unless relieved of the duty to register as provided in subsection (2)(e).

(c) When a violent offender is relieved of the duty to register under subsection (2)(a), the department of justice shall remove the violent offender from the registry.

(d) Petitions for relief from registration under this part must be filed in the appropriate Montana district court. Orders or other documents granting relief from registration requirements that originated in other jurisdictions are not valid in Montana.

(e) Except as provided in subsection (5), at any time after 10 years of registration for a violent offender registered as provided in subsection (2)(b), a violent offender may petition the sentencing court or the district court for the judicial district in which the violent offender resides for an order relieving the violent offender of the duty to register. The petition must be served on the county attorney in the county where the petition is filed. Prior to a hearing on the petition, the county attorney shall mail a copy of the petition to the victim of the last offense for which the violent offender was convicted if the victim's address is reasonably available. The court shall consider any written or oral statements of the victim. The court may grant the petition on finding that:

(i) the violent offender has remained a law-abiding citizen; and

(ii) continued registration is not necessary for public protection and that relief from registration is in the best interests of society.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (7), at any time after 10 years of registration for a level 1 sexual offender and at any time after 25 years of registration for a level 2 sexual offender, an offender may petition the sentencing court or the district court for the judicial district in which the offender resides for an order relieving the offender of the duty to register. The petition must be served on the county attorney in the county where the petition is filed. Prior to a hearing on the petition, the county attorney shall mail a copy of the petition to the victim of the last offense for which the offender was convicted if the victim's address is reasonably available. The court shall consider any written or oral statements of the victim. The court may grant the petition on finding that:

(a) the offender has maintained a clean record during their period of registration; and

(b) continued registration is not necessary for public protection and that relief from registration is in the best interests of society.

(4) A level 3 sexual offender may have their period of registration reduced to 25 years if the sexual offender was adjudicated delinquent of an offense as a juvenile that required level 3 sexual offender registration and the sexual offender has maintained a clean record for 25 consecutive years.

(5) For the purposes of this section, the sexual offender has a clean record if, during the period of time in which the sexual offender was required to register as a sexual offender:

(a) the sexual offender was not convicted of any felony offense;

(b) the sexual offender was not convicted of any sexual offense;

(c) the sexual offender successfully completed, without revocation, any period of supervised release, probation, or parole; and

(d) the sexual offender has successfully completed an appropriate sexual offender treatment program.

(6) The offender may move that all or part of the proceedings in a hearing under subsections (2)(e) and (3) be closed to the public, or the judge may close them on the judge's own motion. If a proceeding under subsections (2)(e) and (3) is closed to the public, the judge shall permit a victim of the offense to be present unless the judge determines that exclusion of the victim is necessary to protect the offender's right of privacy or the safety of the victim. If the victim is present, the judge, at the victim's request, shall permit the presence of an individual to provide support to the victim unless the judge determines that exclusion of the individual is necessary to protect the offender's right to privacy.

(7) Subsection (3) does not apply to an offender who was convicted of:

(a) a violation of 45-5-503 if:

(i) the victim was compelled to submit by force, as defined in 45-5-501, against the victim or another; or

(ii) at the time the offense occurred, the victim was under 12 years of age;

(b) a violation of 45-5-507 if at the time the offense occurred the victim was under 12 years of age and the offender was 3 or more years older than the victim;

(c) a second or subsequent sexual or violent offense that requires registration; or

(d) a sexual offense and was designated as a sexually violent predator under 46-23-509.

**History:** **En. Sec. 7, Ch. 293, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 407, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 550, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 375, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 227, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 22, Sp. L. August 2002; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 313, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 227, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 643, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 4, Ch. 643, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**46-23-507. Penalty.** (1) A sexual or violent offender who knowingly fails to register, verify registration, or keep registration current under this part may be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not more than 5 years or may be fined not more than $10,000, or both.

(2) (a) Violent offenders who were convicted of failing to register, verify registration, or keep registration current under this part after having successfully registered for 10 years and whose conviction occurred before October 1, 2021, must have their conviction vacated.

(b) Within 1 year from October 1, 2021, the department of justice shall provide notice to the appropriate district court for each conviction described in subsection (2)(a).

(c) Upon receiving notification from the department of justice, the district court shall, on its own motion, vacate the offender's conviction for failing to register, verify registration, or keep registration current.

(3) When the court vacates a conviction under this section, the court shall:

(a) send a copy of the order vacating the conviction to the prosecutor and the department of justice; and

(b) order the expungement of all records of arrest, investigation, and detention, and any court proceedings that may have been held by the court, the investigating law enforcement agency, or the department of justice related to the conviction.

(4) The prosecutor and the department of justice shall inform the person whose conviction has been vacated under this section that the conviction is vacated.

**History:** **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 293, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 407, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 550, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 375, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 227, L. 2021.**

**46-23-508. Dissemination of information.** (1) Information maintained under this part is confidential criminal justice information, as defined in 44-5-103, except that:

(a) the name and address of a registered sexual or violent offender are public criminal justice information, as defined in 44-5-103; and

(b) the department of justice or the registration agency shall release any offender registration information that it possesses relevant to the public if the department of justice or the registration agency determines that a registered offender is a risk to the safety of the community and that disclosure of the registration information that it possesses may protect the public and, at a minimum:

(i) if the offender is also a violent offender, the department of justice shall and the registration agency may disseminate to the victim and the public:

(A) the offender's name; and

(B) the offenses for which the offender is required to register under this part;

(ii) if a sexual offender was given a level 1 designation under 46-23-509, the department of justice shall and the registration agency may disseminate to the victim and the public:

(A) the offender's address;

(B) the name, photograph, and physical description of the offender;

(C) the offender's date of birth;

(D) the offenses for which the offender is required to register under this part;

(E) the offender's employer address; and

(F) the offender's postsecondary school address.

(iii) if a sexual offender was given a level 1 designation and committed an offense against a minor or was given a level 2 designation under 46-23-509, the department of justice shall and the registration agency may disseminate to the victim and the public:

(A) the offender's address;

(B) the type of victim targeted by the offense;
(C) the name, photograph, and physical description of the offender;
(D) the offender's date of birth;
(E) the license plate number and a description of any motor vehicle owned or operated by the offender;
(F) the offenses for which the offender is required to register under this part;
(G) the offender's employer address;
(H) the offender's postsecondary school address; and
(I) any conditions imposed by the court upon the offender for the safety of the public; and

(iv) if a sexual offender was given a level 3 designation under 46-23-509, the department of justice and the registration agency shall give the victim and the public notification that includes the information contained in subsection (1)(b)(iii). The notification must also include the date of the offender's release from confinement or, if not confined, the date the offender was sentenced, with a notation that the offender was not confined, and must include the community in which the offense occurred.

(c) prior to release of information under subsection (1)(b), a registration agency may, in its sole discretion, request an in camera review by a district court of the determination by the registration agency under subsection (1)(b). The court shall review a request under this subsection (1)(c) and shall, as soon as possible, render its opinion so that release of the information is not delayed beyond release of the offender from confinement.

(2) The identity of a victim of an offense for which registration is required under this part may not be released by a registration agency without the permission of the victim.

(3) Dissemination to the public of information allowed or required by this section may be done by newspaper, paper flyers, the internet, or any other media determined by the disseminating entity. In determining the method of dissemination, the disseminating entity should consider the level of risk posed by the offender to the public.

(4) The department of justice shall develop a model community notification policy to assist registration agencies in implementing the dissemination provisions of this section.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 407, L. 1995; En. Sec. 10, Ch. 550, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 375, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 222, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 82, Ch. 2, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 643, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 5, Ch. 643, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**46-23-509. Psychosexual evaluations and sexual offender designations.** (1) Prior to sentencing of a person convicted of a sexual offense, a sexual offender evaluator who has a license endorsement as provided for in 37-1-139 shall provide the court with a psychosexual evaluation report recommending one of the following levels of designation for the offender:

(a) level 1, the risk of a repeat sexual offense is low;
(b) level 2, the risk of a repeat sexual offense is moderate;
(c) level 3, the risk of a repeat sexual offense is high, there is a threat to public safety, and the sexual offender evaluator believes that the offender is a sexually violent predator.

(2) Upon sentencing the offender, the court shall:

(a) review the psychosexual evaluation report, any statement by a victim, and any statement by the offender;
(b) designate the offender as level 1, 2, or 3; and
(c) designate a level 3 offender as a sexually violent predator.

(3) An offender designated as a level 2 offender or given a level designation by another state, the federal government, or the department under subsection (5) that is determined by the court to be similar to level 2 may petition the sentencing court or the district court for the judicial district in which the offender resides to change the offender's designation if the offender has enrolled in and successfully completed the treatment phase of either the prison's sexual offender treatment program or of an equivalent program approved by the department. After considering the petition, the court may change the offender's risk level designation if the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that the offender's risk of committing a repeat sexual offense has changed since the time sentence was imposed. The court shall impose one of the three risk levels specified in this section.

(4) If, at the time of sentencing, the sentencing judge did not apply a level designation to a sexual offender who is required to register under this part and who was sentenced prior to October 1, 1997, the department shall designate the offender as level 1, 2, or 3 when the offender is released from confinement.

(5) If an offense is covered by 46-23-502(10)(a)(xvii), the offender registers under 46-23-504(1)(c), and the offender was given a risk level designation after conviction by another state or the federal government, the department of justice may give the offender the risk level designation assigned by the other state or the federal government. All offenders convicted in another state or by the federal government who are not currently under the supervision of the department or the youth court and were not given a risk level designation after conviction shall provide to the department of justice all prior risk assessments and psychosexual evaluations done to evaluate the offender's risk to reoffend. Any offender without a risk assessment or psychosexual evaluation shall, at the offender's expense, undergo a psychosexual evaluation with a sexual offender evaluator who has a license endorsement as provided for in 37-1-139. The results of the psychosexual evaluation may be requested by the attorney general or a county attorney for purposes of petitioning a district court to assign a risk level designation.

(6) The lack of a fixed residence is a factor that may be considered by the sentencing court or by the department in determining the risk level to be assigned to an offender pursuant to this section.

(7) Upon obtaining information that indicates that a sexual offender who is required to register under this part does not have a level 1, 2, or 3 designation, the offender, the attorney general, the county attorney that prosecuted the offender and obtained a conviction for a sexual offense, or the county attorney for the county in which the offender resides may, at any time, petition the district court that sentenced the offender for a sexual offense or the district court for the judicial district in which the offender resides to designate the offender as level 1, 2, or 3. Upon the filing of the petition, the court may order a psychosexual evaluation report at the petitioner's expense, or order that the results of all prior psychosexual evaluations be provided to all parties. The court shall provide the offender with an opportunity for a hearing prior to designating the offender. The petitioner shall provide the offender, the attorney general, and the county attorney that prosecuted the offender with notice of the petition and notice of the hearing. As provided in 46-23-506(2)(d), petitions for relief from registration under this part must be filed in the appropriate Montana district court. Orders or other documents granting relief from registration requirements that originated in other jurisdictions are not valid in Montana.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 375, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 358, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 22, Sp. L. August 2002; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 313, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 182, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 110, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 275, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 481, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 643, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment — Code Commissioner Correction:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 6, Ch. 643, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

In (5), the Code Commissioner substituted "46-23-502(10)(a)(xvii)" for "46-23-502(10)(q)" to correct an erroneous reference.

**46-23-510. Expungement of records on reversal of conviction.** Upon final reversal of a conviction of a sexual or violent offense, the sentencing court shall order the expungement of any records kept by a court, law enforcement agency, or other state or local government agency under this part.

**History: En. Sec. 13, Ch. 375, L. 1997.**

**46-23-511. Immunity from suit.** A state or local governmental entity, a private entity, or an officer or employee of an entity is not liable in negligence, except gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct, for damages arising from a good faith discretionary release or dissemination of or good faith failure to release or disseminate information under this part.

**History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 375, L. 1997.**

**46-23-512. Plea agreement agreeing to compliance with this part.** A defendant convicted of an offense that would otherwise not be subject to registration under this part may agree to comply with the registration requirements of this part as part of a plea agreement, and a court accepting the plea agreement may order the defendant to comply with this part.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 358, L. 1999.**

**46-23-513 through 46-23-519 reserved.**

**46-23-520. Sexual or violent offender community education curriculum.** (1) The department of justice shall develop a statewide community education curriculum regarding release of sexual or violent offenders into a community.

(2) The curriculum developed under subsection (1) must contain information:

(a) for communities and neighborhoods regarding the provisions of this part as it relates to sexual or violent offenders, including the rights of residents of a community into which a sexual or violent offender is released and the duties and roles under this part of the department, law enforcement agencies, and the offender;

(b) for families and children regarding personal safety, including potential warning signs that may help to avoid victimization; and

(c) for communities, neighborhoods, families, and children regarding the restrictions imposed by 45-5-513.

(3) The curriculum developed under this section must be made available to law enforcement agencies, school districts, local governments, and other entities determined by the department of justice to be in a position to educate the public on the subject of the release of a sexual or violent offender into a community. The curriculum may be disseminated by any appropriate means, written or electronic, including by the internet.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 222, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 412, L. 2015.**

## Parts 6 through 8 reserved

## Part 9
## Statewide Multiagency Reentry Task Force
## (Repealed)

**46-23-901. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 404, L. 2019.
**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 176, L. 2013.**

**46-23-902. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 404, L. 2019.
**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 176, L. 2013.**

**46-23-903. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 404, L. 2019.
**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 176, L. 2013.**

## Part 10
## Supervision of Probationers and Parolees

**46-23-1001. Definitions.** As used in this part, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Absconding" means when an offender deliberately makes the offender's whereabouts unknown to a probation and parole officer or fails to report for the purposes of avoiding supervision, and reasonable efforts by the probation and parole officer to locate the offender have been unsuccessful.

(2) "Board" means the board of pardons and parole provided for in 2-15-2305.

(3) "Compliance violation" means a violation of the conditions of supervision that is not:

(a) a new criminal offense;

(b) possession of a firearm in violation of a condition of probation or parole;

(c) behavior by the offender or any person acting at the offender's direction that could be considered stalking, harassing, or threatening the victim of an offense or a member of the victim's immediate family or support network;

(d) absconding; or

(e) failure to enroll in or complete a required sex offender treatment program or a treatment program designed to treat violent offenders.

(4) "Department" means the department of corrections provided for in 2-15-2301.

(5) "Misdemeanor probation officer" means a person who is employed by a county or municipality or who is employed by a private entity that contracts with a local government to provide misdemeanor probation supervision services pursuant to 46-23-1005.

(6) "Parole" means the release to the community of a prisoner by the decision of the board prior to the expiration of the prisoner's term, subject to conditions imposed by the board and subject to supervision of the department.

(7) "Probation" means the release by the court without imprisonment, except as otherwise provided by law, of a defendant found guilty of a crime upon verdict or plea, subject to conditions imposed by the court and subject to the supervision of the department upon direction of the court.

(8) "Probation and parole officer" means an officer employed by the department pursuant to 46-23-1002.

**History: En. 95-3301 by Sec. 7, Ch. 333, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3301; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 262, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 233, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 392, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 235, L. 2019.**

**46-23-1002. Powers of department.** The department may:

(1) appoint probation and parole officers and other employees necessary to administer this part;

(2) authorize probation and parole officers to carry firearms, including concealed firearms, when necessary. The department shall adopt rules establishing firearms training requirements and procedures for authorizing the carrying of firearms.

(3) adopt rules for the conduct of persons placed on parole or probation, except that the department may not make any rule conflicting with conditions of parole imposed by the board or conditions of probation imposed by a court; and

(4) adopt rules to administer the rental voucher program the department may implement pursuant to 46-23-1041.

**History: En. 95-3302 by Sec. 8, Ch. 333, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3302; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 639, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 179, L. 2017.**

**46-23-1003. Qualifications of probation and parole officers.** (1) (a) Probation and parole officers must have at least a college degree and some formal training in behavioral sciences. Exceptions to this rule must be approved by the department. Related work experience in the areas listed in subsection (1)(b) may be substituted for educational requirements at the rate of 1 year of experience for 9 months formal education if approved by the department. All present employees are exempt from this requirement but are encouraged to further their education at the earliest opportunity.

(b) Work experience that may be substituted for the educational requirements in subsection (1)(a) includes experience in the areas of criminology, education, medicine, psychiatry, psychology, law, law enforcement, social work, sociology, psychiatric nursing, or guidance and counseling.

(2) Each probation and parole officer shall, through a source approved by the officer's employer, obtain 16 hours a year of training in subjects relating to the powers and duties of probation officers, at least 1 hour of which must include training on serious mental illness and recovery from serious mental illness. In addition, each probation and parole officer must receive training in accordance with standards adopted by the Montana public safety officer standards and training council established in 2-15-2029. The training must be at the Montana law enforcement academy unless the council finds that training at some other place is more appropriate.

**History: En. 95-3302.1 by Sec. 4, Ch. 333, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3302.1; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 544, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 809, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 506, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 209, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 392, L. 2017.**

**46-23-1004. Duties of department.** The department is responsible for any investigation and supervision requested by the board or the courts for felony offenders. The department shall:

(1) divide the state into districts and assign probation and parole officers to serve in these districts and courts;

(2) obtain any necessary office quarters for the staff in each district;

(3) assign the secretarial, bookkeeping, and accounting work to the clerical employees, including receipt and disbursement of money;

(4) direct the work of the probation and parole officers and other employees;

(5) formulate methods of investigation, supervision, recordkeeping, and reports;

(6) conduct training courses for the staff, including initial training on risk assessment and evidence-based practices for new probation and parole officers and regular training for all probation and parole officers. Performance reviews of probation and parole officers must incorporate the requirements for training on risk assessment and other evidence-based practices.

(7) cooperate with all agencies, public and private, that are concerned with the treatment or welfare of persons on probation or parole;

(8) administer the Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision; and

(9) notify the employer of a probationer or parolee if the probationer or parolee has been convicted of an offense involving theft from an employer.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9828, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3210 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 85, Ch. 120, L. 1974; Sec. 95-3210, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 95-3303 by Sec. 9, Ch. 333, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3303; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 499, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 493, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 93, Ch. 114, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 199, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, Title 46, ch. 23, part 11.

**46-23-1005. Misdemeanor probation offices — misdemeanor probation officers — costs.** (1) A local government may establish a misdemeanor probation office associated with a justice's court, municipal court, or city court. The misdemeanor probation office shall monitor offenders for misdemeanor sentence compliance and restitution payments. An offender is considered a fugitive under the conditions provided in 46-23-1014.

(2) A local government may appoint or contract with a private Montana entity for the provision of misdemeanor probation officers and other employees necessary to administer this section. Misdemeanor probation officers:

(a) must have the minimum training required in 46-23-1003; and

(b) shall follow the supervision guidelines required in 46-23-1011.

(3) A publicly employed misdemeanor probation officer may order the arrest of an offender as provided in 46-23-1012.

(4) An offender who is convicted of the offense of partner or family member assault under 45-5-206 or of a violation of an order of protection under 45-5-626 and who is ordered to be supervised by misdemeanor probation must be ordered to pay for the cost of the misdemeanor probation. The actual cost of probation supervision over the offender's sentence must be paid by the offender unless the offender can show that the offender is unable to pay those costs. The costs of misdemeanor probation are in addition to any other fines, restitution, or counseling ordered.

**History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 350, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 235, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Partner and family member assault, sexual assault, and stalking — victim protection, Title 40, ch. 15.

**46-23-1006 through 46-23-1009 reserved.**

**46-23-1010. Sexual offenders — electronic monitoring program — contract — rules.** (1) The department shall establish a program for the continuous, satellite-based monitoring of sexual offenders designated as level 3 offenders under 46-23-509. The program may include:

(a) time-correlated and continuous tracking of the geographic location of a monitored person using a global positioning system based on satellite and other location-tracking technology;

(b) reporting of a monitored person's violation of prescriptive and proscriptive schedule or location requirements. Frequency of reporting may range from once-a-day, passive reporting to near-real-time, active reporting.

(c) an automated system that allows local and state law enforcement officials to compare the geographic positions of a monitored person with reported criminal incidents to determine whether the monitored person was at or near the scene of a reported criminal incident and to include or exclude a monitored person from the investigation of a criminal incident.

(2) The department shall adopt rules for the establishment and operation of the program required under subsection (1), including rules establishing supervisory fees. The department may consult with state and local law enforcement officials in developing the rules.

(3) The department shall contract with a single vendor for the procurement of the equipment and services needed to monitor persons under the program and correlate the movements of monitored persons to reported criminal incidents. The contract may provide for equipment and services necessary to implement or facilitate any of the provisions of this section and for the collection and disposition of the fees provided for in 46-23-1031 and may allow for the reasonable cost of collection of the proceeds.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 360, L. 2005.**

**46-23-1011. Supervision on probation.** (1) The department shall supervise probationers during their probation period, including supervision after release from imprisonment imposed pursuant to 45-5-503(4), 45-5-507(5), 45-5-601(3), 45-5-625(4), or 45-5-711, in accord with the conditions set by a sentencing judge. If the sentencing judge did not set conditions of probation at the time of sentencing, the court shall, at the request of the department, hold a hearing and set conditions of probation. The probationer must be present at the hearing. The probationer has the right to counsel as provided in chapter 8 of this title.

(2) If the probationer is being supervised for a sexual offense as defined in 46-23-502, the conditions of probation may require the probationer to refrain from direct or indirect contact with the victim of the offense or an immediate family member of the victim. If the victim or an immediate family member of the victim requests to the department that the probationer not contact the victim or immediate family member, the department shall request a hearing with a sentencing judge and recommend that the judge add the condition of probation. If the victim is a minor, a parent or guardian of the victim may make the request on the victim's behalf.

(3) A copy of the conditions of probation must be signed by the probationer. The department may require a probationer to waive extradition for the probationer's return to Montana.

(4) The probation and parole officer shall regularly advise and consult with the probationer using effective communication strategies and other evidence-based practices to encourage the probationer to improve the probationer's condition and conduct and shall inform the probationer of the restoration of rights on successful completion of the sentence.

(5) (a) The probation and parole officer may recommend and a judge may modify or add any condition of probation or suspension of sentence at any time.

(b) The probation and parole officer shall provide the county attorney in the sentencing jurisdiction with a report that identifies the conditions of probation and the reason why the officer believes that the judge should modify or add the conditions.

(c) The county attorney may file a petition requesting that the court modify or add conditions as requested by the probation and parole officer.

(d) The court may grant the petition if the probationer does not object. If the probationer objects to the petition, the court shall hold a hearing pursuant to the provisions of 46-18-203.

(e) Except as they apply to supervision after release from imprisonment imposed pursuant to 45-5-503(4), 45-5-507(5), 45-5-601(3), 45-5-625(4), or 45-5-711, the provisions of 46-18-203(7)(a)(ii) do not apply to this section.

(f) The probationer shall sign a copy of new or modified conditions of probation. The court may waive or modify a condition of restitution only as provided in 46-18-246.

(6) Based on the risk and needs of each individual as determined by the individual's most recent risk and needs assessment, the probation and parole officer shall notify the probationer of eligibility for conditional discharge from supervision when a probationer is in compliance with the conditions of supervision when:

(a) under the women's risks and needs assessment:
(i) a low-risk probationer has served 9 months;
(ii) a moderate-risk probationer has served 12 months;
(iii) a medium-risk probationer has served 18 months; and
(iv) a high-risk probationer has served 24 months; and
(b) under the Montana offender reentry and risk assessment:
(i) a low-risk probationer has served 9 months;
(ii) a moderate-risk probationer has served 12 months;
(iii) a high-risk probationer has served 18 months; and
(iv) a very high-risk probationer has served 24 months.

(7) The probationer, the probationer's attorney, or the prosecutor may file a motion recommending conditional discharge. The motion must set forth the following:

(a) why the probationer meets the requirements of subsection (6); and

(b) whether the department of corrections supports or opposes the motion.

(8) The motion must be served on the county attorney serving in the county of the presiding district court. The movant does not need to file an accompanying brief as otherwise required by Rule 2 of the Montana Uniform District Court Rules.

(9) The department of corrections shall make reasonable efforts to notify the victim if required by 46-24-212, and the county attorney shall make reasonable efforts to notify the victim. The victim must be provided the following:

(a) a copy of the motion;

(b) written notice that:

(i) the victim may provide written input regarding the motion or may ask the county attorney to state the victim's position on the motion;

(ii) if a hearing is set, the date, time, and place of the hearing; and

(iii) the victim may appear and testify at any hearing held on the motion.

(10) (a) The court may hold a hearing on the motion. A judge may conditionally discharge a probationer from supervision before expiration of the probationer's sentence if:

(i) the judge determines that a conditional discharge from supervision:

(A) is in the best interests of the probationer and society; and

(B) will not present unreasonable risk of danger to the victim of the offense; and

(ii) the offender has paid all restitution and court-ordered financial obligations in full.

(b) Subsection (10)(a) does not prohibit a judge from revoking the order suspending execution or deferring imposition of sentence, as provided in 46-18-203, for a probationer who has been conditionally discharged from supervision.

**History:** En. 95-3304 by Sec. 10, Ch. 333, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3304; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 195, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 579, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 52, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 505, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 493, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 483, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 374, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 113, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 285, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 391, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 380, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 566, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 167, L. 2023.

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 34, Ch. 167, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Termination of remaining portion of deferred or suspended sentence — motion, 46-18-208.

**46-23-1012. Arrest when violations of probation alleged — probation compliance plan — probation violator intervention.** (1) At any time during probation, if a probation and parole officer reasonably believes that the probationer has violated a condition of probation, a court may issue a warrant for the arrest of the probationer or a county attorney may issue a notice to appear to answer to a charge of probation violation. The notice must be personally served upon the probationer. The warrant must authorize law enforcement officers to return the probationer to any suitable detention center.

(2) Any probation and parole officer may arrest the probationer without a warrant or may orally deputize any other officer with power of arrest to do so by giving the officer oral authorization and within 12 hours delivering to the detention center a written statement setting forth that the probationer has, in the judgment of the probation and parole officer, violated the conditions of probation. A written statement or oral authorization delivered with the probationer by the arresting officer to the official in charge of a detention center is sufficient warrant for the detention of the probationer if the probation and parole officer delivers the written statement within 12 hours of the probationer's arrest. The probation and parole officer, after making an arrest, shall present to the detaining authorities a similar statement of the circumstances of violation.

(3) A probation and parole officer may authorize a detention center to hold a probationer arrested under this section without bail for 72 hours. Within 72 hours following the probationer's detention, the probation and parole officer shall:

(a) authorize the detention center to release the probationer;

(b) hold an intervention hearing pursuant to 46-23-1015; or

(c) arrange for the probationer to appear before a magistrate to set bail. In setting bail, the provisions of chapter 9 of this title regarding release on bail of persons charged with a crime apply.

(4) If the probationer is detained and bond is set, the probation and parole officer shall file a report of violation within 10 days of the arrest of the probationer.

(5) After the probation and parole officer files a report of violation, the court may proceed with revocation of probation in the manner provided in 46-18-203.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9831, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3213 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; Sec. 95-3213, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3305 by Sec. 15, Ch. 333, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3305(part); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 505, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 493, L. 2001.**

**46-23-1013. Repealed.** Sec. 7, Ch. 493, L. 2001.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9831, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3213 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; Sec. 95-3213, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3305 by Sec. 15, Ch. 333, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3305(part).**

**46-23-1014. When probationer considered a fugitive.** A probationer or defendant under suspension of sentence for whose return a warrant has been issued by the court shall after the issuance of the warrant, if it is found that such warrant cannot be served, be deemed a fugitive from or to have fled from justice.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9831, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3213 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; Sec. 95-3213, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3305 by Sec. 15, Ch. 333, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3305(part).**

**46-23-1015. Informal probation violation intervention hearing.** (1) A probation and parole officer who reasonably believes that a probationer has violated a condition of probation shall consult the incentives and interventions grid adopted under 46-23-1028 to determine an appropriate response and may initiate an informal probation violation intervention hearing to gain the probationer's compliance with the conditions of probation without a formal revocation hearing under 46-18-203.

(2) A hearings officer designated by the department shall conduct the intervention hearing.

(3) If the hearings officer determines by a preponderance of the evidence that the probationer has violated a condition of probation, the hearings officer shall consult the incentives and interventions grid and determine an appropriate response, including whether to:

(a) order the probationer to serve, or receive credit for serving, up to 30 days in detention;

(b) recommend electronic monitoring or day reporting for up to a 90-day period;

(c) recommend placement in a community corrections facility or program for up to a 90-day period, including but not limited to placement in a prerelease center, sanction or hold bed, transitional living program, enhanced supervision program, relapse intervention bed, chemical dependency treatment, or 24/7 sobriety program; or

(d) direct the probation and parole officer to initiate a petition for revocation under 46-18-203, if the violation is not a compliance violation or if it is a compliance violation and appropriate responses under the incentives and interventions grid have been exhausted.

(4) If the hearings officer recommends a response under subsection (3)(b), the hearings officer shall notify the probationer of the recommendation and of the probationer's right to instead have the matter referred by petition for a revocation hearing under 46-18-203.

(5) The provisions of chapter 9 of this title regarding release on bail of a person charged with a crime do not apply to a probationer ordered to be held in a county detention center or other facility under this section.

(6) All sanction and placement decisions must be documented in the offender's file.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 493, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 517, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 390, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 391, L. 2017.**

**46-23-1016. Commitments to department — report to sentencing court — data.** (1) If the department does not honor a placement recommendation made by a district court judge when the judge sentences an offender pursuant to 46-18-201(3)(a)(iv), (3)(a)(vi), or (3)(a)(vii) and includes a placement recommendation, the department shall provide a rationale for the placement and written notice to the sentencing court within 40 days after the placement decision.

(2) The department shall collect and analyze data on:

(a) court placement recommendations and department placement decisions for offenders sentenced pursuant to 46-18-201(3)(a)(iv), (3)(a)(vi), or (3)(a)(vii); and

(b) the number and type of new criminal offenses committed by offenders under the department's supervision.

(3) (a) Beginning September 1, 2022, and in accordance with 5-11-210, the department shall collect data and report no later than September 1 of each year to the law and justice interim committee and the criminal justice oversight council on offenders who were under the department's supervision during the previous fiscal year and were:

(i) convicted of a new felony offense; or

(ii) revoked for a violation of the terms and conditions of a suspended or deferred sentence and the violation:

(A) is a compliance violation as defined in 46-18-203; or

(B) is not a compliance violation as defined in 46-18-203.

(b) The report must include the offenses or violations that triggered the report.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 482, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 166, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 9, Ch. 166, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**46-23-1017 through 46-23-1019 reserved.**

**46-23-1020. Conditional discharge — definition — revocation.** (1) (a) A conditional discharge granted under 46-23-1011 or 46-23-1021 is:

(i) a discharge from supervision by the department for the time remaining on the sentence imposed if the probationer or parolee complies with all the conditions imposed by the district court or the board; and

(ii) a release from the obligation to pay supervision fees imposed as part of a sentence or as terms of parole or probation.

(b) If an individual who has been granted a conditional discharge under 46-23-1011 or 46-23-1021 becomes a resident of another state, the conditional discharge must be construed as a discharge of the imposed sentence subject to revocation as provided in subsection (2).

(2) A conditional discharge may be revoked if, within the time remaining on the sentence that was conditionally discharged, the individual:

(a) is charged with a felony offense;

(b) is charged with a misdemeanor offense for which the individual could be sentenced to incarceration for a period of more than 6 months; or

(c) violates any condition imposed by the district court or the board.

(3) A sexual or violent offender who is subject to lifetime supervision by the department is not eligible for a conditional discharge from supervision.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 228, L. 2009.**

**46-23-1021. Supervision on parole.** (1) The department shall retain custody of all persons placed on parole and shall supervise the persons during their parole periods in accordance with the conditions set by the board.

(2) The department shall assign personnel to assist a person who is eligible for parole in preparing a parole plan. Department personnel shall make a report of their efforts and findings to the board prior to its consideration of the case of the eligible person.

(3) A copy of the conditions of parole must be signed by the parolee and given to the parolee and to the parolee's probation and parole officer, who shall report on the parolee's progress under the rules of the board.

(4) The probation and parole officer shall regularly advise and consult with the parolee, use effective communication strategies and other evidence-based practices, assist the parolee in adjusting to community life, and inform the parolee of the restoration of rights on successful completion of the sentence.

(5) The probation and parole officer shall keep records as the board or department may require. All records must be entered in the master file of the individual.

(6) (a) Upon recommendation of the probation and parole officer, the board may conditionally discharge a parolee from supervision before expiration of the parolee's sentence if

the board determines that a conditional discharge from supervision is in the best interests of the parolee and society and will not present unreasonable risk of danger to the victim of the offense.

(b) Any of the achievements listed in 46-23-1027(2) must be considered a significant achievement by the board in deciding whether to grant a conditional discharge from supervision to a parolee.

(c) If the board discharges a parolee from supervision, the department is relieved of the obligation of supervising the parolee.

(d) For good cause, the board may return a parolee who was conditionally discharged to the status of a regular parolee.

(e) Subsection (6)(a) does not prohibit the board from revoking the parole, as provided in 46-23-1025, of a parolee who has been conditionally discharged from supervision.

**History: En. 95-3306 by Sec. 11, Ch. 333, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 62, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3306; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 195, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 579, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 238, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 392, L. 2017.**

**46-23-1022. Parole services.** (1) To assist parolees the department may, in addition to other services, provide the following:

(a) employment counseling, job placement, and assistance in residential placement;
(b) family and individual counseling and treatment placement;
(c) financial counseling;
(d) vocational and educational counseling and placement; and
(e) referral services to any other state or local agencies.

(2) The department may purchase necessary services for a parolee if they are otherwise unavailable and the parolee is unable to pay for them. It may assess all or part of the costs of such services to a parolee in accordance with the parolee's ability to pay for them.

**History: En. 95-3307 by Sec. 12, Ch. 333, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3307; amd. Sec. 1768, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-23-1023. Arrest of alleged parole violator.** (1) At any time during release on parole or conditional release, the department may issue a warrant for the arrest of the parolee for violation of any of the conditions of release or a notice to appear to answer to a charge of violation. The notice must be served personally upon the parolee. The warrant must authorize all officers named in the warrant to return the parolee to the actual custody of the penal institution from which the parolee was released or to any other suitable detention facility designated by the department.

(2) Any probation and parole officer may arrest the parolee without a warrant or may deputize any other officer with power to arrest to do so by giving the officer oral authorization and within 12 hours delivering to the place of detention a written statement setting forth that the parolee has, in the judgment of the probation and parole officer, violated the conditions of the parolee's release. A written statement or oral authorization delivered with the parolee by the arresting officer to the official in charge of the institution from which the parolee was released or other place of detention is sufficient warrant for the detention of the parolee or conditional releasee if the probation and parole officer delivers a written statement within 12 hours of the arrest. The probation and parole officer, after making an arrest, shall present to the detaining authorities a similar statement of the circumstances of violation.

(3) Pending a hearing, as provided in 46-23-1024 and 46-23-1025, upon any charge of violation the parolee may, if circumstances warrant, be incarcerated in the institution.

(4) A probation and parole officer may authorize a detention center to hold a parolee arrested under this section without bail for 72 hours. Within 72 hours following the parolee's detention, the probation and parole officer shall:

(a) authorize the detention center to release the parolee;
(b) initiate an intervention hearing; or
(c) initiate the revocation process with an initial hearing.

**History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9838, R.C.M. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 140, L. 1973; redes. 95-3220 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; Sec. 95-3220, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 95-3308 by Sec. 13, Ch. 333, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3308(1); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 505, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 392, L. 2017.**

**Cross-References**

Duration of parole not to exceed maximum sentence — exception for fugitive, 46-23-216.

**46-23-1024. Initial hearing after arrest.** (1) After the arrest of the parolee, an initial hearing must be held unless:

(a) the hearing is waived by the parolee;

(b) the parolee has been charged in any court with a violation of the law; or

(c) the probation and parole officer authorizes release or initiates an intervention hearing under subsection (4).

(2) The initial hearing is an onsite hearing but may be conducted via interactive videoconference and must be held to determine whether there is probable cause or reasonable grounds to believe that the arrested parolee has committed acts that would constitute a violation of parole conditions. An independent officer, who need not be a judicial officer, shall preside over the hearing. The hearing must be conducted at or reasonably near the place of the alleged parole violation or arrest and within 5 days after arrest. The parolee must be given notice of the hearing and must be allowed to appear and speak in the parolee's own behalf and introduce relevant information to the hearings officer.

(3) The hearings officer shall make a summary of what transpires at the hearing in terms of the responses and position of the parolee and the substance of the documents or evidence given in support of parole revocation. Based on the information given to the hearings officer, the hearings officer shall determine whether there is probable cause and then determine whether to initiate an informal violation intervention hearing or to hold the parolee for the final decision of the board of pardons and parole as provided in 46-23-1025.

(4) (a) In lieu of an initial hearing, a probation and parole officer who reasonably believes that a parolee has violated a condition of parole:

(i) shall consult the department's incentives and interventions grid to determine an appropriate response; and

(ii) may initiate an informal violation intervention hearing to gain the parolee's compliance with the conditions of parole without a formal revocation hearing.

(b) A hearings officer designated by the department in conjunction with the board shall conduct the intervention hearing. The hearing may be conducted by interactive videoconference.

(c) If the hearings officer determines by a preponderance of the evidence that a parolee has violated a condition of parole, the hearings officer shall consult the department's incentives and interventions grid and determine an appropriate response, including whether to:

(i) order the parolee to serve or receive credit for serving up to 30 days of detention;

(ii) recommend electronic monitoring or day reporting for up to a 90-day period;

(iii) recommend placement in a community corrections facility or program for up to a 90-day period, including but not limited to placement in a prerelease center, sanction or hold bed, transitional living program, enhanced supervision program, relapse intervention bed, chemical dependency treatment, or 24/7 sobriety program; or

(iv) direct the probation and parole officer to initiate a petition for revocation under 46-23-1025 if the violation is not a compliance violation or if it is a compliance violation and the appropriate responses under the department's incentives and interventions grid have been exhausted.

(5) If the hearings officer recommends a response under subsection (4)(c)(ii), the officer shall notify the parolee of the recommendation and of the parolee's right to instead have the matter referred for a revocation hearing under 46-23-1025.

(6) The provisions of Title 46, chapter 9, regarding release on bail of a person charged with a crime are not applicable to a parolee ordered to be held in a county detention center or other facility under this section.

(7) All sanction and placement decisions must be documented in the offender's file.

**History:** En. Sec. 18, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9838, R.C.M. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 140, L. 1973; redes. 95-3220 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; Sec. 95-3220, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 95-3308 by Sec. 13, Ch. 333, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3308(2); amd. Sec. 234, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 505, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 392, L. 2017.

**46-23-1025. Report to and action by board.** (1) If the hearings officer determines that there is probable cause to believe that the prisoner has violated a condition of parole and directs the probation and parole officer to initiate a petition for revocation, the probation and parole officer shall immediately notify the board and shall submit in writing a report showing in what manner the prisoner has violated the conditions of release and describe the exhaustion of appropriate violation responses according to the department's incentives and interventions grid. This report must be accompanied by the findings of the hearings officer and placed in the offender's file.

(2) Upon receipt of a report, the board shall cause the prisoner to be promptly brought before a hearing panel for a hearing on the violation charged under rules that the board may adopt. The hearing may be conducted via interactive videoconference. If the violation is established and the hearing panel finds that the violation is a compliance violation and that appropriate violation responses under the department's incentives and interventions grid have not been exhausted, the panel shall notify the department and refer the matter back to the hearings officer. If the violation is established and the hearing panel finds that the violation is a compliance violation and that appropriate violation responses under the department's incentives and interventions grid have been exhausted, the hearing panel may:

(a) continue the parole without a change in conditions; or

(b) continue the parole with modified or additional terms and conditions, which may include placement in:

(i) a secure facility designated by the department for up to 9 months; or

(ii) a community corrections facility or program designated by the department for up to 9 months, including but not limited to placement in a prerelease center, sanction or hold bed, transitional living program, enhanced supervision program, relapse intervention bed, chemical dependency treatment, or 24/7 sobriety program.

(3) If the hearing panel finds that the violation is not a compliance violation, the panel may:

(a) continue the parole without a change in conditions;

(b) continue the parole with modified or additional terms and conditions, which may include placement as provided in subsection (2)(b) for up to 9 months; or

(c) revoke the parole or enter an order as the hearing panel sees fit.

(4) If the prisoner has violated a condition of release requiring the payment of restitution, the supervising parole officer shall notify the victim of the offense prior to the hearing required by 46-23-1024 and give the victim an opportunity to provide written or oral comment.

(5) If the hearing panel finds that because of circumstances beyond the prisoner's control the prisoner is unable to make the required restitution payments, the hearing panel may not revoke the prisoner's parole for failure to pay restitution. The hearing panel may modify the time or method of making restitution and may extend the restitution schedule, but the schedule may not be extended beyond the period of state supervision over the prisoner.

(6) If the hearing panel determines that the prisoner has violated the provisions of release, the hearing panel shall determine the amount of time, if any, that will be counted as time served while the prisoner was in violation of the provisions of release.

(7) All decisions regarding sanctions, placements, or revocation must be documented in the offender's file.

**History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9838, R.C.M. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 140, L. 1973; redes. 95-3220 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; Sec. 95-3220, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 95-3308 by Sec. 13, Ch. 333, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3308(3); amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 559, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 102, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 392, L. 2017.**

**46-23-1026. When prisoner considered a fugitive.** A prisoner for whose return a warrant has been issued shall, after the issuance of the warrant, if it is found that the warrant cannot be served, be considered a fugitive or to have fled from justice.

**History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 153, L. 1955; Sec. 94-9838, R.C.M. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 140, L. 1973; redes. 95-3220 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; Sec. 95-3220, R.C.M. 1947; amd. and redes. 95-3308 by Sec. 13, Ch. 333, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 63, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3308(4).**

**Cross-References**

Duration of parole not to exceed maximum sentence — exception for fugitive, 46-23-216.

**46-23-1027. Parole achievement credit.** (1) The department shall acknowledge achievements by a parolee who, by completion of an activity described in subsection (2), has shown a willingness to reenter society as a productive and responsible member.

(2) The department shall acknowledge achievements, such as:

(a) obtaining a high school diploma or a high school equivalency diploma;

(b) obtaining a degree from an accredited postsecondary educational institution;
(c) completion of an approved apprenticeship program;
(d) completion of an accredited vocational certification program;
(e) employment of at least 20 scheduled hours a week, for 6 or more months;
(f) attendance at a faith-based, social service, or rehabilitation activity for 6 or more months; or
(g) any other achievement designated by a department rule.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 238, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 55, L. 2015.**

**46-23-1028. Supervision responses grid — report.** (1) The department shall revise, maintain, and fully implement the policy known as the Montana incentives and interventions grid. The grid must guide responses to negative and positive behavior by people under supervision by the department, including responses to violations of supervision conditions, in a swift, certain, and proportional manner. The grid must include guidance and procedures to determine when and how to:
(a) request a warrant or arrest without a warrant;
(b) use a 72-hour detention;
(c) initiate an intervention hearing;
(d) seek departmental approval to use up to 90-day interventions; and
(e) exhaust and document appropriate graduated violation responses before initiating the revocation process.

(2) The grid must recommend the least restrictive placement for offenders based on the result of a validated risk and needs assessment. Placement decisions must be documented in the offender's file and must indicate any other less secure sanction options considered by the probation and parole officer before utilizing a higher level of custody.

(3) The department shall:
(a) provide information and training on the grid for probation and parole officers and supervisors and for members and staff of the board of pardons and parole;
(b) offer information and training on the grid to district court judges, prosecution and defense attorneys, law enforcement personnel, county detention center personnel, contracted service providers, and other interested personnel;
(c) review the grid every 5 years to ensure that it adheres to evidence-based practices and that the use of sanctions and incentives by probation and parole officers is consistent across the state;
(d) ensure that the guidance and procedures established in the grid consider community safety and the needs of the victim and offender;
(e) collect data relating to placement decisions based on the grid; and
(f) aggregate collected data and provide a report to the law and justice interim committee in accordance with 5-11-210.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 390, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 77, Ch. 261, L. 2021.**

**46-23-1029 and 46-23-1030 reserved.**

**46-23-1031. Supervisory fees — account established.** (1) (a) Except as provided in subsection (1)(c), a probationer, parolee, or person committed to the department who is supervised by the department:
(i) shall pay to the department a supervisory fee of no less than $120 a year and no more than $360 a year, prorated at no less than $10 a month for the number of months under supervision; or
(ii) under continuous satellite-based monitoring shall pay to the department a supervisory fee of no more than $4,000 a year as established by rules adopted by the department under 46-23-1010.

(b) A person allowed to transfer supervision to another state shall pay a fee of $50 to cover the cost of processing the transfer. The interstate transfer fees required by this subsection must be collected by the department.

(c) The court, department, or board may reduce or waive a fee required by subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b) or suspend the monthly payment of the supervisory fee if it determines that the payment would cause the person a significant financial hardship.

(2) (a) There is an account in the state special revenue fund for the supervisory fees collected under the provisions of this section.

(b) The department shall deposit the total supervisory fees collected pursuant to subsection (1) into the state special revenue account established in subsection (2)(a).

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 577, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 505, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 13, Sp. L. August 2002; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 386, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 360, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 473, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 66, L. 2009.**

**46-23-1032. Federal forfeiture funds — use.** (1) Money forfeited under federal law and provided to the department of corrections may be deposited in an account in the federal special revenue fund.

(2) Money from federal forfeiture funds deposited in the account may be used for training probation and parole officers, for the purchase of equipment for probation and parole officers, or for other criminal justice purposes upon appropriation by the legislature.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 219, L. 1995.**

**46-23-1033. Repealed.** Sec. 137, Ch. 114, L. 2003.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 505, L. 1999.**

**46-23-1034 through 46-23-1039 reserved.**

**46-23-1040. Policy — housing options after release.** (1) It is the policy of the state of Montana that individuals released from the Montana state prison or community corrections programs be afforded every reasonable opportunity to obtain permanent housing in order to increase the likelihood that the individuals will succeed in:

(a) finding employment;

(b) establishing ties to the community; and

(c) avoiding recidivism and a return to prison or other corrections programs.

(2) In order to accomplish the purposes of this section, the department shall:

(a) coordinate with local governments and local agencies to identify all available housing options within a community;

(b) encourage efforts to increase available housing options; and

(c) identify for each individual leaving the corrections system the community resources available to the individual to assist with housing needs.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 179, L. 2017.**

**46-23-1041. Rental vouchers.** (1) If the department does not approve an offender's parole plan because the offender is unable to secure suitable living arrangements, the department may provide rental vouchers to the offender for a period not to exceed 3 months if the rental assistance will result in an approved parole plan.

(2) The voucher must be provided in conjunction with additional transition support that enables the offender to participate in programs and services, including but not limited to substance abuse treatment, mental health treatment, sex offender treatment, educational programming, or employment programming.

(3) To receive rental vouchers and transitional assistance funds from the department of corrections, a recovery residence:

(a) must be a certified recovery residence, as defined in 53-24-310;

(b) shall notify a resident's probation or parole officer within 24 hours of the resident moving out, if a resident is on probation or parole when the resident moves out of the recovery residence; and

(c) shall permit residents to receive treatment and take medication prescribed by a qualified health care provider. The provisions of this subsection (3)(c) do not include a recovery residence or program that limits or prohibits the use of narcotic medication in order to provide a safe recovery environment to individuals who may be addicted to legal medication. The recovery residence or program shall report this practice as required in 53-24-311(3)(b) and 53-24-313.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 179, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 574, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 648, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 6, Ch. 648, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

*Code Commissioner Correction:* In (3)(a) the Code Commissioner substituted "53-24-310" for "[section 1(3)]", removing the subsection number to create a broader reference.

## Part 11
## Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision

**Part Cross-References**

Duties of Department of Corrections to administer interstate compact, 46-23-1004.

**46-23-1101. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 18, L. 2001.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 189, L. 1937; Sec. 94-7902, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3202 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3202.**

**46-23-1102. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 18, L. 2001.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 189, L. 1937; Sec. 94-7901, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3201 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3201.**

**46-23-1103. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 18, L. 2001.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 75, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3202.1.**

**46-23-1104. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 18, L. 2001.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 75, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3202.2.**

**46-23-1105. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 18, L. 2001.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 75, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3202.3.**

**46-23-1106. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 18, L. 2001.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 75, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3202.4.**

**46-23-1107 through 46-23-1114 reserved.**

**46-23-1115. Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision — enactment and text — short title.** (1) The Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision is enacted into law as contained in this section and is entered into with any other states legally joining in the compact in substantially the same form as contained in this section.

(2) This section may be cited as the "Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision".

Article I. Purpose

(1) The states entering into this compact recognize that they are responsible for the supervision of offenders who are authorized pursuant to this compact to travel across state lines to and from the compacting states and that the compacting states are responsible for tracking the location of offenders, transferring supervision authority in an orderly and efficient manner, and when necessary, returning an offender to the originating jurisdiction. The compacting states also recognize that Congress has authorized and encouraged compacts for cooperative efforts and mutual assistance in the prevention of crime.

(2) It is the purpose of this compact and the commission to provide the framework for the promotion of public safety, to protect the rights of victims through the control and regulation of the interstate movement of offenders, to provide for the effective tracking, supervision, and rehabilitation of offenders by the sending and receiving states, and to equitably distribute the costs, benefits, and obligations of the compact among the compacting states.

(3) This compact creates a commission that will:

(a) establish uniform procedures to manage the movement between states of offenders placed under and released under the jurisdiction of courts, parole officers, correctional institutions, and other criminal justice agencies;

(b) ensure an opportunity for input and timely notice to victims and to jurisdictions where offenders are authorized to travel or to relocate across state lines;

(c) establish a system of uniform data collection, access to information on active cases by authorized criminal justice officials, and regular reporting of compact activities to heads of state councils and to state executive, judicial, and legislative branches and criminal justice administrators;

(d) monitor compliance with rules governing the interstate movement of offenders and initiate interventions to address and correct noncompliance; and

(e) coordinate training and education regarding the regulation of interstate movement of offenders for officials involved in that activity.

(4) The compacting states recognize that an offender does not have a right to live in another state and that accredited officers of a sending state may at any time enter a receiving

state and apprehend an offender under supervision, subject to the provisions of state laws, this compact, and rules promulgated under this compact. It is the policy of the compacting states that the activities conducted by the commission are the formation of public policies and are therefore public business.

### Article II. Definitions

As used in this compact, unless the context clearly requires a different construction, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Adult" means a person legally classified as an adult and a minor treated as an adult by court order or by a statute or other operation of law.

(2) "Commission" means the interstate commission for adult offender supervision.

(3) "Commissioner" means the voting representative of each compacting state appointed pursuant to Article IV of this compact.

(4) "Compact" means the Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision.

(5) "Compact administrator" means the individual in each compacting state, appointed pursuant to Article IV of this compact, who is responsible for the administration and management of the state's supervision and transfer of offenders subject to the terms of this compact and rules adopted under this compact.

(6) "Compacting state" means a state that has enacted this compact.

(7) "Department" means the department of corrections.

(8) "Member" means the commissioner of a compacting state or the commissioner's designee, who must be an individual officially connected with the commissioner.

(9) "Noncompacting state" means a state that has not enacted this compact.

(10) "Offender" means an adult subject to supervision as the result of the commission of a criminal offense and released under the jurisdiction of a court, parole officer, correctional institution, or other criminal justice agency.

(11) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, or a territorial possession of the United States.

(12) "State council" means the state council for interstate adult offender supervision created pursuant to Article IV of this compact.

### Article III. The Compact Commission

(1) There is an interstate commission for adult offender supervision. The commission is a joint agency of the compacting states. The commission has the powers and duties set forth in this compact and any additional powers conferred upon it by subsequent action of the legislatures of the compacting states in accordance with the terms of this compact.

(2) The commission consists of commissioners appointed by resident members of the state councils for the compacting states. The commission also includes individuals appointed by the commission who are not commissioners and who are members of interested organizations. The noncommissioner members must include one member each of national organizations of governors, legislators, state chief justices, attorneys general, and crime victims. Noncommissioner members are ex officio nonvoting members. The commission may provide by rule for additional, ex officio nonvoting members as it considers necessary.

(3) Each compacting state represented at a meeting of the commission is entitled to one vote. A majority of the compacting states constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business, unless a larger quorum is required by a commission rule.

(4) The commission shall establish an executive committee, which must include commission officers, members, and others as determined by commission rule. The executive committee may act on behalf of the commission when the commission is not in session, except that the executive committee may not adopt commission rules. The executive committee shall conduct the daily activities of the commission, administer enforcement of and compliance with the compact and commission rules, and perform other duties assigned by the commission or set forth in commission rules.

### Article IV. The State Council

(1) There is a state council. The state council is composed of:

(a) a house member appointed by the speaker of the house;

(b) a senate member appointed by the president of the senate;

(c) a judge appointed by the chief justice;

(d) the compact administrator; and

(e) a parole officer, a law enforcement officer, and a member of a victim's rights group, each appointed by the director of the department.

(2) State council members serve at the pleasure of the appointing authority.

(3) The state council is attached to the department for administrative purposes only as provided in 2-15-121.

(4) The governor shall appoint an individual who is knowledgeable concerning the interstate supervision of offenders as the compact administrator. The compact administrator is the compact commissioner and presiding officer of the council.

(5) The state council shall develop policies concerning the operation of the compact within this state. The state council may adopt rules, including rules proposed by the commission for adoption by this state, to implement the compact.

### Article V. Powers and Duties of the Commission

The commission may:

(1) adopt a seal and suitable rules governing the management and operation of the commission;

(2) propose rules for adoption by the compacting states;

(3) oversee, supervise, and coordinate the interstate movement of offenders subject to the terms of this compact and applicable rules;

(4) enforce compliance with compact provisions and applicable commission rules, using all necessary and proper means, including but not limited to the use of judicial process;

(5) establish and maintain offices;

(6) purchase and maintain insurance and bonds;

(7) borrow, accept, or contract for services of personnel, agents, and consultants;

(8) appoint officers and committees;

(9) establish personnel policies and programs relating to, among other things, conflicts of interest, rates of compensation, and qualifications of personnel;

(10) accept donations and grants of money or services or equipment, supplies, materials, or other personal property;

(11) lease, purchase, accept contributions or donations of, or otherwise own, hold, improve, or use real or personal property;

(12) sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, abandon, or otherwise dispose of real and personal property;

(13) establish a budget, make expenditures, and levy dues as provided in Article X of this compact;

(14) sue and be sued;

(15) provide by rule for resolution of disputes among compacting states;

(16) report annually to the legislatures, governors, judiciaries, and state councils of the compacting states concerning the activities of the commission, including any recommendations of the commission;

(17) coordinate education, training, and public awareness regarding the interstate movement of offenders for officials involved in that activity;

(18) establish uniform standards for reporting, collecting, and exchanging data; and

(19) perform other functions that may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes of this compact.

### Article VI. Organization and the Operation of the Commission

(1) The commission shall, by a majority vote of the members, adopt rules to govern its conduct and necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of the compact, including but not limited to rules:

(a) establishing the fiscal year of the commission;

(b) establishing an executive committee and other necessary committees, providing reasonable standards and procedures for the committees, and governing general and specific delegations of authority or functions to the committees;

(c) providing reasonable procedures for calling and conducting meetings of the commission;

(d) establishing the titles and responsibilities of the officers of the commission;

(e) establishing personnel policies for commission staff;

(f) providing a mechanism for concluding the operations of the commission and the equitable return of any surplus funds that may exist upon the termination of the compact after the payment and reserving of all of its debts and other obligations;

(g) providing transition rules for initial administration of the compact;

(h) establishing standards and procedures for compliance and technical assistance in carrying out the compact;

(i) providing for notice to offenders' victims and an opportunity for the victims to be heard;

(j) relating to offender registration and compliance;

(k) relating to violations by and return of offenders;

(l) establishing offender transfer procedures and forms;

(m) providing standards for offender eligibility for transfer;

(n) providing for the collection of restitution and fees from offenders;

(o) providing for data collection and reporting;

(p) establishing the level of offender supervision to be provided by a receiving state;

(q) providing for mediation, arbitration, and other methods of dispute resolution; and

(r) establishing conditions and procedures under which commission records are available to the public for inspection or copying. The rules may exempt records from disclosure that would adversely affect personal privacy rights or proprietary interests. The rules may make available to law enforcement agencies records and information otherwise exempt from disclosure, and the commission may enter into agreements with law enforcement agencies to exchange records and information otherwise exempt from disclosure.

(2) The commission's initial rules must be adopted within 12 months of the commission's first meeting.

(3) (a) The commission shall, by a majority vote of the members, elect from among its members a presiding officer and a vice presiding officer, each of whom has the powers and duties specified in commission rules. The presiding officer or the vice presiding officer in the event of the presiding officer's absence or disability shall preside at all meetings of the commission. The presiding officer and vice presiding officer shall serve without compensation or remuneration from the commission other than, subject to the availability of budgeted funds, reimbursement for actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred in the performance of their duties.

(b) The commission shall, through its executive committee, appoint an executive director for a term and upon conditions and for compensation that the commission considers appropriate. The executive director shall serve as secretary to the commission and shall hire and supervise staff as authorized by the commission. A member may not be appointed as executive director.

(4) The commission shall maintain its books and records in accordance with commission rules.

(5) (a) Except for a claim arising from intentional conduct or gross negligence, the members, officers, executive director, and employees of the commission are immune from suit and liability, either personally or in their official capacity, for any claim for personal injury or property damage arising out of an act, error, or omission that occurred within the course and scope of commission employment or duties.

(b) The commission shall defend an individual referred to in subsection (5)(a) in any civil action for which the individual is granted immunity under subsection (5)(a).

(c) The commission shall indemnify an individual referred to in subsection (5)(a) in the amount of any settlement obtained against the individual arising out of a civil action for which the individual is granted immunity under subsection (5)(a).

### Article VII. Activities of the Commission

(1) The commission may take actions that are consistent with the provisions of this compact.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this compact and unless a greater percentage is required by commission rule, the commission may act at a commission meeting by an affirmative vote of a majority of the members present.

(3) Each member of the commission may cast a vote and participate in the business and affairs of the commission. A member shall vote in person on behalf of the member's state and may not delegate a vote to another member, except that a state council may appoint another individual, in the absence of the member from that state, to cast a vote on behalf of the member at a specified meeting. The commission's rules may provide for members' participation in meetings by telephone or other means of telecommunication or electronic communication. Voting conducted by telephone or other means of telecommunication or electronic communication is subject to the quorum and majority vote requirements of meetings at which members are present in person.

(4) The commission shall meet at least once during each calendar year. The presiding officer may call additional meetings at any time and shall call a meeting upon the request of a majority of the members.

(5) Except as otherwise provided in this compact or commission rule, public notice must be given of all meetings and all meetings are open to the public. Commission rules closing meetings must be consistent with the principles contained in 5 U.S.C. 552(b). The commission or any committee may close a meeting if it determines by a two-thirds vote that an open meeting would be likely to:

(a) relate solely to the commission's internal personnel practices and procedures;

(b) disclose matters specifically exempted from disclosure by statute;

(c) disclose trade secrets or commercial or financial information that is privileged or confidential;

(d) involve accusing an individual of a crime or formally censuring an individual or disclose information of a personal nature that would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

(e) disclose investigatory records compiled for law enforcement purposes;

(f) disclose information contained in or related to examination, operation, or condition reports prepared by, on behalf of, or for the commission with respect to a regulated entity for the purpose of regulation or supervision of the entity;

(g) disclose information that would significantly endanger the life of an individual or the stability of a regulated entity; or

(h) specifically relate to the commission's issuance of a subpoena or participation in a civil proceeding.

(6) If a meeting is closed under this section, the commission's chief legal officer shall publicly certify that in the officer's opinion, the meeting was properly closed to the public, stating the grounds under subsection (5) for closure of the meeting.

(7) The commission shall keep minutes that fully and clearly describe all matters discussed in a meeting, actions taken, and the reasons for each action, including a description of each of the views expressed on any item and the roll call or other vote on each action. Any document considered in connection with any action must be included in the minutes or identified in the minutes in a manner reasonably allowing a person to obtain a copy of the document.

(8) The commission shall collect standardized data, as provided in its rules, concerning the interstate movement of offenders. The rules must specify the data to be collected, the means of collection, and data exchange and reporting requirements.

### Article VIII. Rulemaking Functions of the Commission

(1) Commission rulemaking must conform to rulemaking criteria contained in this compact and commission rules and must substantially conform to the principles of the federal Administrative Procedure Act and the Federal Advisory Committee Act.

(2) A rule proposed or adopted by the commission is not binding on this state unless adopted by the department.

(3) Upon determination by the commission that an emergency exists, it may promulgate an emergency rule that becomes effective immediately upon adoption. The rule does not bind this state unless the department adopts it as an emergency rule of this state. The commission's emergency rule is effective for 90 days, but the commission may adopt the same rule using the principles referred to in subsection (1).

### Article IX. Judicial and Administrative Proceedings Affecting Compact

The courts and executive agencies in each compacting state may enforce this compact and take any action allowed by this compact or other law and necessary and appropriate to effectuate the compact's purposes and intent. In any judicial or administrative proceeding in a compacting state pertaining to the subject matter of this compact that may affect the powers, responsibilities, or actions of the commission, the commission must be given a copy of any process served within the time for service on the party or parties served and may intervene in the proceeding.

### Article X. Finance

(1) The commission shall pay or provide for the payment of the reasonable expenses of its establishment, organization, and ongoing activities.

(2) The commission shall levy an annual assessment on each compacting state to cover the cost of the internal operations and activities of the commission and its staff. The total aggregate annual assessment on the compact states combined must be allocated among those states based upon a formula contained in a commission rule, taking into consideration the population of each state and the volume of interstate movement of offenders in each state. Each state council shall present its state's annual assessment to its legislature for an appropriation funding that amount.

(3) The commission may not incur a financial obligation prior to securing funds adequate to meet the obligation.

(4) The commission shall keep accurate accounts of all receipts and disbursements. A commission rule must provide for an annual audit of the receipts and disbursements by a certified or licensed public accountant, and the audit report must be included in the commission's annual report.

### Article XI. Effective Date of Compact and Amendments

(1) This compact is effective and binding upon the later of July 1, 2001, or the enactment of the compact into law by 35 states. After that date, the compact is effective as to and binding upon a state upon enactment of the compact into law by that state.

(2) Amendments to the compact may be proposed by the commission for enactment by the compacting states. An amendment is effective upon enactment into law by unanimous consent of the compacting states.

### Article XII. Withdrawal, Default, Termination, and Judicial Enforcement

(1) (a) A compacting state may withdraw from the compact by enacting a statute specifically repealing the statute that enacted the compact into law.

(b) The effective date of withdrawal is the effective date of the repeal.

(c) A compact administrator shall immediately notify the presiding officer of the commission in writing upon the introduction of legislation for the repeal of this compact. The commission shall notify the other compacting states of the intent to withdraw within 60 days of the commission's receipt of the notice.

(d) A withdrawing state is responsible for all assessments, obligations, and liabilities incurred through the effective date of withdrawal, including obligations the performance of which extends beyond the effective date of withdrawal.

(2) (a) If the commission determines that a compacting state has defaulted in the performance of its obligations or responsibilities under this compact, the commission may, as provided in commission rules, impose one or more of the following penalties:

(i) reasonable fines, fees, and costs;

(ii) remedial training and technical assistance as directed by the commission;

(iii) suspension or termination of participation in the compact. Suspension or termination may be imposed only after all other reasonable means of securing compliance have been exhausted. The commission shall give immediate notice of suspension or termination to the governor, the chief justice, the majority and minority leaders of each house of the legislature, and the state council.

(b) The commission shall immediately notify the defaulting state in writing of any other penalty imposed by the commission. The commission shall stipulate the conditions and the time period for the state to cure its default. If the state fails to cure the default under the conditions or within the time period specified by the commission and the penalty imposed was not suspension or termination of participation in the compact, the commission may suspend or terminate participation in the compact.

(c) A defaulting state is responsible for all assessments, obligations, and liabilities incurred through the effective date of a suspension or termination of participation, including obligations the performance of which extends beyond the effective date of the suspension or termination.

(d) The commission may not assume any assessments, obligations, or liabilities of a defaulting state except as agreed upon between the commission and the defaulting state. Reinstatement following a suspension or termination of participation in the compact must be by commission approval as provided in the commission's rules.

(3) The commission may, by a majority vote of the members, initiate legal action in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia or, at the discretion of the commission, in the federal district where the commission has its offices against a compacting state in default to enforce compliance with the provisions of the compact or applicable rules. The prevailing party is entitled to all costs of litigation, including reasonable attorney fees.

(4) (a) The compact is dissolved effective upon the date that membership in the compact is reduced to one state because of withdrawals and terminations of participation.

(b) Upon dissolution of the compact, the compact is null and of no further force or effect, except that the business and affairs of the commission must be settled and any surplus funds must be distributed in accordance with applicable rules.

### Article XIII. Severability and Construction

(1) The provisions of this compact are severable, and if a provision is invalid, the remaining provisions remain valid.

(2) This compact must be liberally constructed to effectuate its purposes.

### Article XIV. Advisory Opinions

Upon the request of a party to a conflict over the meaning or interpretation of a commission action and upon a majority vote of the compacting states, the commission may issue an advisory opinion regarding the meaning or interpretation.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 2001.**

## CHAPTER 24
## TREATMENT OF VICTIMS AND WITNESSES

### Part 1 — General Provisions

46-24-101. Purpose.
46-24-102. Training in victim assistance.
46-24-103. Duty of attorney general.
46-24-104. Consultation with victim of certain offenses.
46-24-105. No cause of action for damages.
46-24-106. Crime victims — family members — right to attend proceedings — exceptions — right to receive documents — rights during interview.

### Part 2 — Services to Victim, Witness

46-24-201. Services to victims of crime.
46-24-202. Notification of available protective services.
46-24-203. Prompt notification to victims and witnesses of certain offenses.
46-24-204. Scheduling changes.
46-24-205. Notification to employer or creditor — limitations on employer.
46-24-206. Property return — right to be heard on disposition of evidence.
46-24-207. Renumbered 41-5-1416.
46-24-208 through 46-24-210 reserved.
46-24-211. Information concerning appeal or postconviction remedies.
46-24-212. Information concerning confinement.
46-24-213. General requirements for information.
46-24-214 through 46-24-217 reserved.

46-24-218. Identity theft report — process — investigation.
46-24-219. Application to expunge record — identity theft passport required — notice — fee waiver — rules.
46-24-220. Identity theft passport — application — issuance — uses — penalty for false report.

**Part 3 — Victim's Rights (Repealed)**

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Crimes, Title 45.
Witnesses, Title 46, ch. 15, part 1.
Sentence — restitution and victims' compensation, 46-18-241 through 46-18-249.
The Crime Victims Compensation Act of Montana, Title 53, ch. 9, part 1.

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**46-24-101. Purpose.** The legislature declares that the purposes of this chapter are to:

(1) protect the role of crime victims and witnesses in the criminal justice process;

(2) assure that victims and witnesses of crime receive fair and proper treatment from law enforcement agencies and prosecutors; and

(3) provide a standard of conduct governing the treatment of victims and witnesses in criminal cases.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 554, L. 1985.**

**Cross-References**

Statutory provisions on evidence — witness defined, 26-1-101.
Crimes — general principles of liability — witness defined, 45-2-101.

**46-24-102. Training in victim assistance.** The Montana law enforcement academy shall offer education and training in victim assistance to law enforcement officers and prosecuting attorneys and shall provide such education and training in its regular curriculum, so that victims may be properly assisted.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 554, L. 1985.**

**Cross-References**

Law Enforcement Academy, Title 44, ch. 10.

**46-24-103. Duty of attorney general.** The attorney general shall ensure that victims and witnesses of crime receive fair and proper treatment in the criminal justice system. The attorney general shall prepare a written notice of the rights and services available to victims of crime under this chapter. The notice must be distributed to local law enforcement agencies in the state. In addition, the attorney general shall ensure that victims and witnesses are provided important services and assistance as required under this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 554, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 125, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Attorney General — general duties, 2-15-501.
The Crime Victims Compensation Act of Montana, Title 53, ch. 9, part 1.

**46-24-104. Consultation with victim of certain offenses.** As soon as possible prior to disposition of the case, the prosecuting attorney in a criminal case shall consult with the victim of a felony offense or a misdemeanor offense involving actual, threatened, or potential bodily injury to the victim or, in the case of a minor child victim or homicide victim, with the family of the victim in order to obtain the views of the victim or the victim's family regarding the disposition of the case, including:

(1) dismissal of the case;
(2) release of the accused pending judicial proceedings;
(3) plea negotiations; and
(4) pretrial diversion of the case from the judicial process.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 554, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 125, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Crimes — general principles of liability — felony defined, 45-2-101.

**46-24-105. No cause of action for damages.** Nothing in this chapter may be construed to create a cause of action for damages against the state or one of its political subdivisions.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 554, L. 1985.**

**Cross-References**

Governmental entity — liability exposure and insurance coverage, Title 2, ch. 9.

**46-24-106. Crime victims — family members — right to attend proceedings — exceptions — right to receive documents — rights during interview.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a victim of a criminal offense has the right to be present during any trial or hearing conducted by a court that pertains to the offense, including a court proceeding conducted under Title 41, chapter 5. A victim of a criminal offense may not be excluded from any trial or hearing based solely on the fact that the victim has been subpoenaed or required to testify as a witness in the trial or hearing.

(2) A judge may exclude a victim of a criminal offense from:

(a) a trial or hearing upon the finding of specific facts supporting exclusion or for disruptive behavior; or

(b) a portion of a proceeding under Title 41, chapter 5, that deals with sensitive personal matters of a youth or a youth's family and that does not directly relate to the act or alleged act committed against the victim.

(3) If a victim is excluded from a trial or hearing upon the finding of specific facts supporting exclusion, the victim must be allowed to address the court on the issue of exclusion prior to the findings.

(4) A family member of a victim may not be excluded from a trial or hearing based solely on the fact that the family member is subpoenaed or required to testify as a witness in the trial or hearing unless there is a showing that the family member can give relevant testimony as to the guilt or innocence of the defendant or that the defendant's right to a fair trial would be jeopardized if the family member is not excluded.

(5) As used in this section, "victim" means:

(a) a person who suffers loss of property, bodily injury, or reasonable apprehension of bodily injury as a result of:

(i) the commission of an offense;

(ii) the good faith effort to prevent the commission of an offense; or

(iii) the good faith effort to apprehend a person reasonably suspected of committing an offense; or

(b) a member of the immediate family of a homicide victim.

(6) (a) Except as provided in subsection (6)(c), a victim of a criminal offense has the right to receive, upon request and at no cost to the victim, one copy of all public documents filed in the court file.

(b) If the victim is under 18 years of age, copies provided under subsection (6)(a) must be provided to the victim's parent or guardian instead of to the minor victim.

(c) Subsection (6)(a) does not apply to:

(i) trial transcripts;

(ii) trial exhibits;

(iii) court proceedings conducted under Title 41, chapter 5; or

(iv) documents the prosecutor determines would adversely affect the prosecution if released.

(7) A victim of a criminal offense has the right, upon request, to have a victim advocate present when the victim is interviewed about the offense.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 104, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 33, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 424, L. 2007.**

## Part 2
## Services to Victim, Witness

**46-24-201. Services to victims of crime.** (1) Law enforcement personnel shall ensure that a victim of a crime receives emergency social and medical services as soon as possible and that the victim is given written notice, in the form supplied by the attorney general, of the following:

(a) the availability of crime victim compensation;

(b) access by the victim and the defendant to information about the case, including the right to receive documents under 46-24-106;

(c) the role of the victim in the criminal justice process, including what the victim can expect from the system, as well as what the system expects from the victim, and including the right to be accompanied during interviews as provided in 46-24-106; and

(d) stages in the criminal justice process of significance to a crime victim and the manner in which information about the stages may be obtained.

(2) In addition to the information supplied under subsection (1), law enforcement personnel shall provide the victim with written information on community-based victim treatment programs, including medical, housing, counseling, and emergency services available in the community.

(3) As soon as possible, law enforcement personnel shall give to the victim the following information:

(a) the name, office address, and telephone number of a law enforcement officer assigned to investigate the case; and

(b) the prosecuting attorney's name, office address, and telephone number.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 554, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 424, L. 2007.**

**Cross-References**

Child abuse, neglect, and dependency — protective care, Title 41, ch. 3, part 3.
Restitution to victims, 46-18-241 through 46-18-251.
The Crime Victims Compensation Act of Montana, Title 53, ch. 9, part 1.

**46-24-202. Notification of available protective services.** Law enforcement officers and prosecuting attorneys shall provide a victim or witness information on the availability of services to protect the victim or witness from intimidation, including the process for obtaining a protective order from the court.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 554, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 125, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Protection of witnesses, Title 26, ch. 2, part 4.
Detaining witnesses — criminal — material witness, 46-11-601.

**46-24-203. Prompt notification to victims and witnesses of certain offenses.** (1) A person described in subsection (2) who provides the appropriate official with a current address and telephone number must receive prompt advance notification, if possible, of proceedings relating to the person's case, including:

(a) the arrest of an accused;

(b) the release of the accused pending judicial proceedings;

(c) the crime with which the accused has been charged, including an explanation of the elements of the offense when necessary to an understanding of the nature of the crime;

(d) proceedings in the prosecution of the accused, including entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere and the setting of a trial date;

(e) if the accused is convicted or pleads guilty or nolo contendere:

(i) the function of a presentence report;

(ii) the name, office address, and telephone number of the person preparing the report; and

(iii) the convicted person's right of access to the report, as well as the victim's right under 46-18-115 to present a statement in writing or orally at the sentencing proceeding and the convicted person's right to be present at the sentencing proceeding and to have access to the victim's statement;

(f) the date, time, and place of any sentencing hearing, the sentence imposed, and the term of imprisonment, if imposed;

(g) the right under 46-24-212 of a victim of a felony offense to receive information from the department of corrections concerning the convicted person's incarceration; and

(h) the right under 46-23-215, 46-23-509, or 46-23-1011 of a victim of a sexual offense, as defined in 46-23-502, to request a sentencing order, condition of parole, or condition of probation to require the convicted person to refrain from direct or indirect contact with the victim.

(2) A person entitled to notification under subsection (1) must be a victim or witness of a felony offense or a misdemeanor offense involving actual, threatened, or potential bodily injury to the victim, a relative of a victim or witness who is a minor, or a relative of a homicide victim.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 554, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 395, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 113, L. 2015.**

**Cross-References**

Crimes — general principles of liability — felony defined, 45-2-101.

**46-24-204. Scheduling changes.** (1) As soon as practicable, the prosecuting attorney shall notify a victim or witness of any scheduling changes that may affect the appearance of the victim or witness at a criminal justice proceeding that the victim or witness is scheduled to attend.

(2) For the purpose of providing notification, the prosecuting attorney shall have available a system for promptly alerting a victim or witness that a scheduling change has been made.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 554, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1769, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-24-205. Notification to employer or creditor — limitations on employer.** (1) The law enforcement agency or prosecuting attorney in a criminal case shall assist a victim or witness who requests assistance in informing an employer that the need for victim and witness cooperation in the prosecution of the case may necessitate absence of the victim or witness from the place of employment.

(2) A law enforcement agency or prosecuting attorney shall assist a victim or witness who, as a direct result of a crime or because of cooperation with the law enforcement agency or prosecuting attorney, is subjected to serious financial strain. The agency or prosecuting attorney shall assist the victim or witness by explaining to creditors the reason for the serious financial strain.

(3) An employer may not discharge or discipline a victim or a member of the victim's family for participation at the prosecuting attorney's request in preparation for or attendance at a criminal justice proceeding.

(4) As used in this section, "member of the victim's family" means the victim's spouse, child by birth or adoption, stepchild, parent, stepparent, or sibling, but does not include a person who is accountable for the crime or accountable for a crime arising from the same transaction.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 554, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 34, Ch. 125, L. 1995.**

**46-24-206. Property return — right to be heard on disposition of evidence.** (1) A law enforcement agency or prosecuting attorney shall promptly return any of the victim's property held for evidentiary purposes, unless there is a compelling law enforcement reason for retaining the property.

(2) Before the destruction, disposal, or use of evidence that is not the victim's property, the court shall, as provided in 46-5-308, give the victim an opportunity to be heard as to the appropriate disposition of the evidence.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 554, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 186, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Disposition of property of deceased, 7-4-2917.

Montana Youth Court Act, Title 41, ch. 5.

Custody and disposition of items seized by peace officer without search warrant, 46-5-311.

**46-24-207. Renumbered 41-5-1416.** Sec. 77, Ch. 550, L. 1997.

**46-24-208 through 46-24-210 reserved.**

**46-24-211. Information concerning appeal or postconviction remedies.** If the defendant appeals or pursues a postconviction remedy or the district court grants a hearing under Title 41, chapter 5, part 25, the attorney general or the county attorney if the case has not been referred to the attorney general shall promptly inform the victim of the notice of appeal, hearing under Title 41, chapter 5, part 25, or postconviction petition, of the date, time, and place of any hearing, and of the decision.

**History: En. Sec. 35, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 532, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 94, Ch. 114, L. 2003.**

**46-24-212. Information concerning confinement.** On request of a victim of a felony offense, the department of corrections or the board of pardons and parole, as applicable, shall:

(1) promptly inform the victim of the following information concerning a prisoner committing the offense:

(a) the custody level;

(b) the projected discharge or parole eligibility date;

(c) the actual date of the prisoner's discharge from confinement or parole, if reasonably ascertainable;

(d) the time and place of a parole hearing concerning the prisoner, the victim's right to submit a statement to the board of pardons and parole or the hearing panel conducting a parole hearing under 46-23-202, and the victim's right under 46-23-215, 46-23-509, or 46-23-1011 to request a condition of parole or probation to require the prisoner to refrain from direct or indirect contact with the victim; and

(e) the community in which the prisoner will reside after parole;

(2) provide reasonable advance notice to the victim before release of the defendant on furlough or to a work-release program, halfway house, or other community-based program or correctional facility; and

(3) promptly inform the victim of the occurrence of any of the following events concerning the prisoner:

(a) an escape from a correctional or mental health facility or community program;

(b) a recapture;

(c) a decision of the board of pardons and parole;

(d) a decision of the governor to commute the sentence or to grant executive clemency;

(e) a release from confinement and any conditions attached to the release; and

(f) the prisoner's death.

**History: En. Sec. 36, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 203, Ch. 42, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 189, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 559, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 113, L. 2015.**

**46-24-213. General requirements for information.** (1) Unless specifically stated otherwise, the requirements of 44-2-601, 46-24-104, 46-24-201 through 46-24-203, 46-24-211, and 46-24-212 to provide information to the victim may be satisfied by written, electronic, or oral communication with the victim or the victim's designee.

(2) The person responsible for providing information required by 44-2-601, 46-24-104, 46-24-201 through 46-24-203, 46-24-211, and 46-24-212 shall promptly inform the victim of significant changes in the information.

(3) The obligation to furnish information to a victim under 44-2-601, 46-24-104, 46-24-201 through 46-24-203, 46-24-211, and 46-24-212 is conditioned upon the victim informing the appropriate agency in writing or by electronic means of the name, mailing address, electronic address, if applicable, and telephone number of the person to whom the information should be provided and of any change of name, mailing or electronic address, or telephone number.

**History: En. Sec. 37, Ch. 125, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 37, L. 2015.**

**46-24-214 through 46-24-217 reserved.**

**46-24-218. Identity theft report — process — investigation.** (1) A law enforcement agency that receives a report of identity theft, as described in 45-6-332, from a victim of identity theft shall request two forms of identification sufficient to determine the identity of the victim. The forms of identification may include but are not limited to:

(a) a driver's license or other current, valid photo identification card, including but not limited to a school district or postsecondary education photo identification or a tribal photo identification that shows the individual's name;

(b) a birth certificate; or

(c) a current utility bill, bank statement, paycheck, government check, or other government document that shows the individual's name and address.

(2) The law enforcement agency shall:

(a) notwithstanding subsection (1), immediately begin to investigate the report of identity theft, based upon whatever proof of identity the victim is able to provide, if any, at the time of making the report and proceed with the investigation as far as the agency is able;

(b) within 72 hours of receiving an identity theft victim's complaint, provide to the victim one copy of the police report, law enforcement investigative report, or filed complaint; and

(c) as provided in 46-24-220, send another copy along with the victim's completed application for an identity theft passport to the attorney general.

(3) Within 72 hours after making the report of identity theft, the victim shall provide the forms of identification requested pursuant to subsection (1). If the victim is unable to provide that identification within that time, the victim shall explain to the law enforcement agency receiving the report why the victim is unable to provide those forms of identification.

(4) The law enforcement agency shall take a complaint as provided under subsection (1) even if jurisdiction may lie elsewhere for investigation and prosecution of a crime of identity theft. The law enforcement agency that takes the complaint may refer the complaint to a law enforcement agency that has apparent jurisdiction.

(5) (a) The law enforcement agency with which the original police report, investigative report, or complaint is filed shall cooperate fully with other law enforcement agencies of the same or another jurisdiction and investigate the identity theft within its resources.

(b) A complaint filed under this section is not required to be counted as an open case for purposes of compiling open case statistics.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 195, L. 2007.**

**46-24-219. Application to expunge record — identity theft passport required — notice — fee waiver — rules.** (1) A victim of identity theft, as described in 45-6-332, may apply to a district court to expunge from the victim's record any records or entries relating to a charge or conviction in which another person used personal identifying information of the victim to commit an offense or violation, including records or entries relating to a charge or conviction that was dismissed or set aside.

(2) A victim who applies to have a record expunged shall provide to the court an identity theft passport as provided under 46-24-220 and other documents or information necessary to establish that the charge or conviction referred to in subsection (1) was the result of a person using the personal identifying information of the victim to commit the offense or violation.

(3) After granting the expungement, the court shall forward a copy of the expungement order to the department of justice. Upon receipt of the court order, the department shall expunge the pertinent records.

(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a victim seeking expungement under this section may not be charged a fee by the court.

(5) The department of justice may adopt rules to implement procedures regarding law enforcement agency procedures for handling the expunged records.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 195, L. 2007.**

**46-24-220. Identity theft passport — application — issuance — uses — penalty for false report.** (1) (a) The attorney general, in cooperation with any law enforcement agency, may issue an identity theft passport to a person who is a victim of identity theft in this state or to a resident of this state who has filed a police report in this state or another state citing that the person is a victim of identity theft as described in 45-6-332.

(b) A victim who has filed a report of identity theft with a law enforcement agency may apply for an identity theft passport through any law enforcement agency. The agency shall send a copy of the police report and the application to the attorney general.

(c) For a resident who became an identity theft victim in another state, the victim may apply directly to the department of justice and shall provide a copy of the police report or other substantial evidence of having filed a complaint.

(d) The attorney general shall process the application and supporting report and may issue the victim an identity theft passport in the form of a card or certificate.

(2) (a) A victim of identity theft may present the victim's identity theft passport issued under subsection (1) to any of the following:

(i) a law enforcement agency to help prevent the victim's arrest or detention for an offense committed by someone other than the victim who is using the victim's identity;

(ii) any of the victim's creditors to aid in the creditors' investigation and establishment of whether fraudulent charges were made against accounts in the victim's name or whether accounts were opened using the victim's identity; or

(iii) a consumer reporting agency, as defined in 31-3-102, which shall accept the passport as the direct conveyance of a dispute under 31-3-124 and shall include notice of the dispute in all future reports that contain disputed information caused by identity theft.

(b) Acceptance of the identity theft passport presented by the victim to a law enforcement agency or creditor pursuant to subsection (2)(a) is at the discretion of the law enforcement agency or creditor. A law enforcement agency or creditor may consider the surrounding circumstances and available information regarding the offense of identity theft pertaining to the victim.

(c) An identity theft passport is equivalent to a police report or investigative report when a police report or investigative report is required as proof that the holder is a victim of identity theft.

(3) An application made with the attorney general pursuant to subsection (1), including any supporting documentation, is confidential criminal justice information, as defined in 44-5-103, and must be disseminated accordingly.

(4) The attorney general shall adopt rules to implement this section. The rules must include a procedure by which the attorney general is assured that an identity theft passport applicant has an identity theft claim that is legitimate and adequately substantiated.

(5) A person who knowingly gives a false report to obtain an identity theft passport is guilty of a felony and upon conviction shall be punished as provided by law and by revocation of the passport.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 195, L. 2007.**

## Part 3
## Victim's Rights
## (Repealed)

**46-24-301. Repealed.** Sec. 3, Ch. 7, L. 2019.
**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 335, L. 2017.**

**46-24-302. Repealed.** Sec. 3, Ch. 7, L. 2019.
**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 335, L. 2017.**

**46-24-303 through 46-24-306 reserved.**

**46-24-307. Repealed.** Sec. 3, Ch. 7, L. 2019.
**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 335, L. 2017.**

# CHAPTERS 25 THROUGH 29
# RESERVED

# CHAPTER 30
# UNIFORM CRIMINAL EXTRADITION ACT

### Part 1 — General Provisions

46-30-101. Definitions.
46-30-102. Nonwaiver by this state.

### Part 2 — Extradition to Another State From This State

46-30-201. Fugitives from justice — duty of governor.
46-30-202. Prosecution pending in this state at time of requisition.
46-30-203. Extradition of persons who left demanding state involuntarily.
46-30-204. Extradition of persons not present in demanding state when crime committed.
46-30-205 through 46-30-210 reserved.
46-30-211. Demand — form.
46-30-212. Investigation by governor.
46-30-213. Issuance of arrest warrant by governor.
46-30-214. Recall of warrant or alias warrant.
46-30-215. Execution of warrant.
46-30-216. Authority of arresting officer.
46-30-217. Rights of accused persons — habeas corpus.
46-30-218. Penalty for violating accused's rights.
46-30-219 through 46-30-224 reserved.
46-30-225. Guilt or innocence of accused, when inquired into.
46-30-226. Confinement of accused in jail on route.
46-30-227. Arrest of accused before making of requisition.
46-30-228. Written waiver of extradition proceedings.
46-30-229. Prior waiver of extradition.

### Part 3 — Procedure for Arresting Accused Without Warrant

46-30-301. Arrest of accused without warrant.
46-30-302. Commitment to await requisition.
46-30-303. Bail while awaiting requisition.
46-30-304. Extension of time of commitment or bail.
46-30-305. Forfeiture of bail.

**Part 4 — Extradition to This State From Another State**

46-30-401. Application for issuance of requisition.
46-30-402. Requisition by governor.
46-30-403. Extradition of persons held in another state.
46-30-404. Immunity from service of civil process.
46-30-405. No immunity from other criminal prosecutions.
46-30-406 through 46-30-410 reserved.
46-30-411. Expenses of bringing fugitives back to this state.
46-30-412. Restrictions on compensation for assisting return of fugitive.
46-30-413. Penalty for illegal compensation.

---

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**46-30-101. Definitions.** As used in this chapter, the term:

(1) "executive authority" includes the governor and any person performing the functions of governor in a state other than this state or the presiding officer of a recognized Indian tribe within the state of Montana;

(2) "governor" includes any person performing the functions of governor by authority of the law of this state;

(3) "state", referring to a state other than this state, includes any other state or territory, organized or unorganized, of the United States of America or an Indian reservation within the state of Montana.

**History: En. 95-3101 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3101; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 379, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1770, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-102. Nonwaiver by this state.** Nothing contained in this chapter may be considered a waiver by this state of its right, power, or privilege to try the demanded person for a crime committed within this state or of its right, power, or privilege to regain custody of the person by extradition proceedings or otherwise for the purpose of trial, sentence, or punishment for a crime committed within this state; nor may any proceedings had under this chapter which result in or fail to result in extradition be considered in any way a waiver by this state of any of its rights, privileges, or jurisdiction.

**History: En. 95-3129 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 58, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3129.**

## Part 2
## Extradition to Another State From This State

**46-30-201. Fugitives from justice — duty of governor.** Subject to the provisions of this chapter, the provisions of the constitution of the United States controlling, and any and all acts of congress enacted in pursuance thereof, it is the duty of the governor of this state to have arrested and delivered up to the executive authority of any other state of the United States any person charged in that state with treason, felony, or other crime who has fled from justice and is found in this state.

**History: En. 95-3102 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3102.**

**Cross-References**

Treason — of what it consists, Art. II, sec. 30, Mont. Const.

**46-30-202. Prosecution pending in this state at time of requisition.** If a criminal prosecution has been instituted against a person under the laws of this state and is still pending, the governor may surrender the person on demand of the executive authority of another state or hold the person until the person has been tried and discharged or convicted and punished in this state.

**History: En. 95-3119 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3119; amd. Sec. 1771, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-203. Extradition of persons who left demanding state involuntarily.** The governor of this state may also surrender on demand of the governor of any other state any person in this state who is charged in the manner provided in 46-30-401 with having violated the laws of the state whose governor is making the demand, even though such person left the demanding state involuntarily.

**History: En. 95-3105 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3105(part).**

**46-30-204. Extradition of persons not present in demanding state when crime committed.** The governor of this state may also surrender, on demand of the executive authority of any other state, any person in this state charged in such other state in the manner provided in 46-30-211 with committing an act in this state or in a third state intentionally resulting in a crime in the state whose executive authority is making the demand. The provisions of this chapter not otherwise inconsistent shall apply to such cases, even though the accused was not in that state at the time of the commission of the crime and has not fled therefrom.

**History: En. 95-3106 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3106.**

**Cross-References**

Exception to commitment to await requisition, 46-30-302.

**46-30-205 through 46-30-210 reserved.**

**46-30-211. Demand — form.** (1) A demand for the extradition of a person charged with a crime in another state may not be recognized by the governor unless it is in writing alleging that the accused was present in the demanding state at the time of the commission of the alleged crime and that after the crime the person fled from the state, except in cases arising under 46-30-204, and accompanied by:

(a) a copy of an indictment found or information supported by an affidavit in the state having jurisdiction of the crime;

(b) a copy of an affidavit made before a magistrate in that state, together with a copy of any warrant that was issued; or

(c) a copy of a judgment of conviction or of a sentence imposed in execution of the judgment or sentence, together with a statement by the executive authority of the demanding state that the person claimed has escaped from confinement or has broken the terms of the person's bail, probation, or parole.

(2) The indictment, information, or affidavit made before the magistrate must substantially charge the person demanded with having committed a crime under the law of that state. The copy of the indictment, information, affidavit, judgment of conviction, or sentence must be authenticated by the executive authority making the demand.

**History: En. 95-3103 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3103; amd. Sec. 1772, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-212. Investigation by governor.** When a demand is made upon the governor of this state by the executive authority of another state for the surrender of a person charged with crime, the governor may call upon the attorney general or any prosecuting officer in this state to investigate or assist in investigating the demand and to report to the governor the situation and circumstances of the person demanded and whether the person ought to be surrendered.

**History: En. 95-3104 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3104; amd. Sec. 1773, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-213. Issuance of arrest warrant by governor.** If the governor decides that the demand should be complied with, the governor shall sign a warrant of arrest, which must be sealed with the state seal and be directed to any peace officer or other person whom the governor may think fit to entrust with the execution of the warrant. The warrant must substantially recite the facts necessary to the validity of its issuance.

**History: En. 95-3107 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3107; amd. Sec. 1774, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-214. Recall of warrant or alias warrant.** The governor may recall the governor's warrant of arrest or may issue another warrant whenever the governor considers it proper.

**History: En. 95-3121 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3121; amd. Sec. 1775, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-215. Execution of warrant.** The warrant must authorize the peace officer or other person to whom it is directed to arrest the accused at any time and any place where the accused may be found within the state, to command the aid of all peace officers or other persons in the execution of the warrant, and to deliver the accused, subject to the provisions of this chapter, to the duly authorized agent of the demanding state.

**History: En. 95-3108 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3108; amd. Sec. 1776, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-216. Authority of arresting officer.** Every such peace officer or other person empowered to make the arrest shall have the same authority to command assistance in arresting the accused as peace officers have by law in the execution of any criminal process directed to them, with like penalties against those who refuse their assistance.

**History: En. 95-3109 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3109.**

**Cross-References**

Assisting peace officer in making arrest, 45-7-304, 46-6-402.

**46-30-217. Rights of accused persons — habeas corpus.** (1) A person arrested upon a warrant pursuant to this chapter may not be delivered over to the agent whom the executive authority demanding the person has appointed to receive the person unless the person is first taken without delay before a judge of a court of record in this state, who shall inform the person of the demand made for the person's surrender and of the crime with which the person is charged and that the person has the right to demand and procure legal counsel.

(2) If the prisoner or the prisoner's counsel states that the prisoner or the prisoner and counsel desire to test the legality of the prisoner's arrest, the judge of the court of record shall fix a reasonable time to be allowed the prisoner within which to apply for a writ of habeas corpus. When the writ is applied for, notice of the writ and of the time and place of hearing on the writ must be given to the prosecuting officer of the county in which the arrest was made and in which the accused is in custody and to the agent of the demanding state.

**History: En. 95-3110 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 52, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3110; amd. Sec. 1777, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Duty of court to advise at initial appearance, 46-7-102.
Right to counsel, 46-8-101.
Court to advise defendant of rights, 46-12-210.
Habeas corpus, Title 46, ch. 22.

**46-30-218. Penalty for violating accused's rights.** An officer who delivers to the agent for extradition of the demanding state a person in custody under the governor's warrant in willful disobedience of 46-30-217 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction shall be fined not more than $1,000 or be imprisoned not more than 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 95-3111 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3111; amd. Sec. 1778, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-219 through 46-30-224 reserved.**

**46-30-225. Guilt or innocence of accused, when inquired into.** The guilt or innocence of the accused as to the crime of which the accused is charged may not be inquired into by the governor or in any proceeding after the demand for extradition provided for in 46-30-211 has been presented to the governor except as it may be involved in identifying the person held as the person charged with the crime.

**History: En. 95-3120 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 55, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3120; amd. Sec. 1779, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-226. Confinement of accused in jail on route.** (1) The officer or persons executing the governor's warrant of arrest or the agent of the demanding state to whom the prisoner may have been delivered may, when necessary, confine the prisoner in the jail of any county or city through which the prisoner may pass. The keeper of the jail shall receive and safely keep the prisoner until the officer or person having charge of the prisoner is ready to proceed on the route. However, the officer or person is chargeable with the expense of keeping the prisoner.

(2) The officer or agent of a demanding state to whom a prisoner may have been delivered following extradition proceedings in another state or to whom a prisoner may have been delivered after waiving extradition in the other state and who is passing through this state with a prisoner for the purpose of immediately returning the prisoner to the demanding state may, when necessary, confine the prisoner in the jail of any county or city through which the officer or agent may pass. The keeper of the jail shall receive and safely keep the prisoner until the officer or agent having charge of the prisoner is ready to proceed on the route. However, the officer or agent is chargeable with the expense of keeping the prisoner. However, the officer or agent shall produce and show to the keeper of the jail satisfactory written evidence of the fact that the officer or agent is actually transporting the prisoner to the demanding state after a requisition by the executive authority of the demanding state. The prisoner is not entitled to demand a new requisition while in this state.

**History: En. 95-3112 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3112; amd. Sec. 1780, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-227. Arrest of accused before making of requisition.** (1) A judge or magistrate of this state shall issue a warrant directed to any peace officer commanding the officer to apprehend the person named in the warrant wherever the person may be found in this state and to bring the person before the issuer or any other judge, magistrate, or court that may be available in or convenient of access to the place where the arrest is made to answer the charge or complaint and affidavit whenever:

(a) a person within this state is charged on the oath of a credible person before the judge or magistrate with the commission of a crime in another state and, except in cases arising under 46-30-204, with having fled from justice or with having been convicted of a crime in that state and having escaped from confinement or having broken the terms of the person's bail, probation, or parole; or

(b) a complaint is made before the judge or magistrate setting forth on the affidavit of a credible person in another state that a crime has been committed in the other state and that the accused is believed to be in this state and has been charged in the other state with:

(i) the commission of the crime and, except in cases arising under 46-30-204, having fled from justice; or

(ii) having been convicted of a crime in that state and having escaped from bail, probation, or parole.

(2) A certified copy of the sworn charge or complaint and affidavit upon which the warrant is issued must be attached to the warrant.

**History: En. 95-3113 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3113; amd. Sec. 1781, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Arrest of accused without warrant, 46-30-301.

**46-30-228. Written waiver of extradition proceedings.** (1) Any person of this state charged with having committed any crime in another state or alleged to have escaped from confinement or broken the terms of the person's bail, probation, or parole may waive the issuance and service of the warrant provided for in 46-30-213 and 46-30-215 and all other procedures incidental to extradition proceedings by executing or subscribing in the presence of a judge of any court of record within this state a writing which states that the person consents to return to the demanding state. Before a waiver is executed or subscribed by the person, it is the duty of the judge to inform the person of the person's rights to the issuance and service of a warrant of extradition and to obtain a writ of habeas corpus as provided for in 46-30-217.

(2) If and when consent has been duly executed, it must, without delay, be forwarded to the office of the governor of this state and filed in the governor's office. The judge shall direct the officer having the person in custody to deliver, without delay, the person to the duly accredited agent or agents of the demanding state and shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the agent or agents a copy of the consent.

(3) This section does not limit the rights of the accused person to return voluntarily and without formality to the demanding state, nor may this waiver procedure be considered to be an exclusive procedure or to limit the powers, rights, or duties of the officers of the demanding state or of this state.

**History: En. 95-3128 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3128; amd. Sec. 1782, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-229. Prior waiver of extradition.** (1) A person who is alleged to have violated the terms of the person's bail, probation, parole, or any other conditional release from another state and who is held in this state may be released to the duly authorized agent of that other state without the warrant provided for in 46-30-213 if the following has occurred:

(a) a district court in this state has held a hearing at which the state has presented:

(i) a certified copy of an agreement to waive extradition, signed by the person or an order from the other state releasing the person on the condition that the person waive extradition;

(ii) a certified copy of the warrant or order from the other state directing the return of the person for violating the terms of the person's release; and

(iii) evidence that the person is the same person named in the warrant or order; and

(b) the district court has found that there is probable cause to believe that the person is the same person charged in the warrant or order. Whenever a district court makes this finding, it shall, except as provided in subsection (2), order that the person be remanded to custody and delivered to agents of the other state. The court shall also advise the person of the right to contest the order by filing a writ of habeas corpus.

(2) If the person wishes to test the validity of the order issued pursuant to subsection (1)(b), the court shall fix a reasonable time for the person to apply for a writ of habeas corpus before the person may be released to agents from the other state.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 392, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 1783, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

## Part 3
## Procedure for Arresting Accused Without Warrant

**46-30-301. Arrest of accused without warrant.** The arrest of a person may also be lawfully made by any peace officer or a private person without a warrant upon reasonable information that the accused stands charged in the courts of a state with a crime punishable by death or imprisonment for a term of 1 year or more. When arrested under this section, the accused must be taken before a judge or magistrate with all practicable speed and complaint must be made against the accused under oath setting forth the ground for the arrest as provided in 46-30-227. After the complaint is made, the accused's answer must be heard as if the accused had been arrested on a warrant.

**History:** **En. 95-3114 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3114; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 79, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 379, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1784, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Manner of arrest without warrant, 46-6-312.

**46-30-302. Commitment to await requisition.** If from the examination before the judge or magistrate it appears that the person held is the person charged with having committed the crime alleged and, except in cases arising under 46-30-204, that the person has fled from justice, the judge or magistrate shall by a warrant reciting the accusation commit the person to the county jail for a time not exceeding 30 days and specified in the warrant that will enable the arrest of the accused to be made under a warrant of the governor on a requisition of the executive authority of the state having jurisdiction of the offense unless the accused posts bail as provided in 46-30-303 or until the accused is legally discharged.

**History:** **En. 95-3115 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3115; amd. Sec. 1785, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-303. Bail while awaiting requisition.** Unless the offense with which the prisoner is charged is shown to be an offense punishable by death or life imprisonment under the laws of the state in which it was committed, a judge or magistrate in this state may admit the person arrested to bail by bond or undertaking with sufficient sureties and in a sum that the judge or magistrate considers proper, conditioned for the prisoner's appearance before the judge or magistrate at a time specified in the bond or undertaking and for the prisoner's surrender to be arrested upon the warrant of the governor of this state.

**History:** **En. 95-3116 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3116; amd. Sec. 1786, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Bail, Title 46, ch. 9.

**46-30-304. Extension of time of commitment or bail.** If the accused is not arrested under the warrant of the governor by the expiration of the time specified in the warrant, bond, or undertaking, a judge or magistrate may discharge the accused or may recommit the accused for a further period of 60 days or a supreme court justice or district court judge may again take bail for the accused's appearance and surrender, as provided in 46-30-303, for a period not to exceed 60 days after the date of the new bond or undertaking.

**History:** **En. 95-3117 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 54, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3117; amd. Sec. 1787, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-305. Forfeiture of bail.** If the prisoner is admitted to bail and fails to appear and surrender according to the conditions of the prisoner's bond, the judge or magistrate by proper order shall declare the bond forfeited and order the prisoner's immediate arrest without warrant if the prisoner is within this state. Recovery may be had on the bond in the name of the state as in the case of other bonds or undertakings given by the accused in criminal proceedings within this state.

**History:** **En. 95-3118 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3118; amd. Sec. 1788, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Recovery by state on forfeited bond, 46-9-503, 46-9-512.

## Part 4
## Extradition to This State From Another State

**46-30-401. Application for issuance of requisition.** (1) When the return to this state of a person charged with a crime in this state is required, the prosecuting attorney shall present to the governor a written application for a requisition for the return of the person charged. The application must state the name of the person charged, the crime charged against the person, the approximate time, place, and circumstances of its commission, and the state in which the person is believed to be, including the location of the accused in that state at the time the application is made. The application must certify that in the opinion of the prosecuting attorney the ends of justice require the arrest and return of the accused to this state for trial and that the proceeding is not being instituted to enforce a private claim.

(2) When the return to this state is required of a person who has been convicted of a crime in this state and has escaped from confinement or broken the terms of bail, probation, or parole, the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the offense was committed, the board of pardons and parole, or the warden of the institution or sheriff of the county from which the escape was made shall present to the governor a written application for a requisition for the return of the person. The application must state the name of the person, the crime of which the person was convicted, the circumstances of the person's escape from confinement or of the breach of the terms of bail, probation, or parole, and the state in which the person is believed to be, including the location of the person in that state at the time the application is made.

(3) The application must be verified by affidavit, executed in duplicate, and accompanied by two certified copies of the:

(a) indictment returned;

(b) information and affidavit filed;

(c) complaint made to the judge or magistrate stating the offense with which the accused is charged;

(d) judgment of conviction; or

(e) sentence.

(4) The prosecuting officer, board of pardons and parole, warden, or sheriff may also attach further affidavits and other documents in duplicate that are considered proper to be submitted with the application.

(5) One copy of the application, with the action of the governor indicated by endorsement on the application, and one of the certified copies of the indictment, complaint, information and affidavits, judgment of conviction, or sentence must be filed in the office of the secretary of state to remain of record in that office. The other copies of all papers must be forwarded with the governor's requisition.

**History: En. 95-3123 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 56, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3123; amd. Sec. 172, Ch. 575, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 204, Ch. 42, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Extradition of persons who left demanding state involuntarily, 46-30-203.

**46-30-402. Requisition by governor.** Whenever the governor of this state demands a person charged with crime or with escaping from confinement or breaking the terms of the person's bail, probation, or parole in this state from the chief executive of any other state or from the chief justice or an associate justice of the supreme court of the District of Columbia authorized to receive a demand under the laws of the United States, the governor shall issue a warrant under the seal of this state to some agent commanding the agent to receive the person charged if delivered to the agent and convey the person to the proper officer of the county in this state in which the offense was committed.

**History: En. 95-3122 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3122; amd. Sec. 1789, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-403. Extradition of persons held in another state.** When it is desired to have returned to this state a person charged in this state with a crime and the person is imprisoned or is held under criminal proceedings then pending against the person in another state, the governor of this state may agree with the executive authority of the other state for the extradition of the person before the conclusion of the proceedings or the person's term of sentence in the other state, upon condition that the person be returned to the other state at the expense of this state as soon as the prosecution in this state is terminated.

**History: En. 95-3105 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3105(part); amd. Sec. 1790, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-404. Immunity from service of civil process.** A person brought into this state on or after waiver of extradition based on a criminal charge is not subject to service of personal process in civil actions arising out of the same facts as the criminal proceeding that the person is being or has been returned to answer until the person has been convicted in the criminal proceedings or, if acquitted, until the person has had reasonable opportunity to return to the state from which the person was extradited.

**History: En. 95-3127 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3127; amd. Sec. 1791, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-405. No immunity from other criminal prosecutions.** After a person has been brought back to this state by extradition proceedings, the person may be tried in this state for other crimes that the person may be charged with having committed here as well as that specified in the requisition for the person's extradition.

**History: En. 95-3130 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3130; amd. Sec. 1792, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-406 through 46-30-410 reserved.**

**46-30-411. Expenses of bringing fugitives back to this state.** (1) When the governor of this state, in the exercise of the authority conferred by Article IV, section 2, of the constitution of the United States or by the laws of this state, demands from the executive authority of any state of the United States or of any foreign government the surrender to the authorities of this state of a fugitive from justice who has been found and arrested in that state or foreign government, the accounts of the person employed by the governor to bring back the fugitive must be audited by the governor and paid out of the state treasury.

(2) An agent of this state authorized to return a fugitive from justice to this state may use commercial transportation, aircraft, or motor vehicle to return the fugitive. If the fugitive is returned to this state by an officer or employee of the state or of a political subdivision of the state, the agent must be paid travel expenses, as provided for in 2-18-501 through 2-18-503, incurred in returning the fugitive to this state. If the governor's authorized agent contracts for the performance of the transportation with a person or entity who is not an officer or employee of the state or of a political subdivision of the state, the expenses must be paid in accordance with the rate established by the contracting parties, as approved by the office of the governor.

**History: (1)En. 95-3124 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 343, L. 1977; Sec. 95-3124, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. Sec. 1, Ch. 331, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 453, L. 1977; Sec. 95-3124.1, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3124, 95-3124.1; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 446, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 371, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 39, L. 2011.**

**Cross-References**

Mileage allowed when private vehicle used, 2-18-503.

**46-30-412. Restrictions on compensation for assisting return of fugitive.** No compensation, fee, or reward of any kind may be paid to or received by a public officer of this state or other person for a service rendered in procuring from the governor the demand mentioned in 46-30-411(1), for the surrender of the fugitive, or for conveying the fugitive to this state or detaining the fugitive in this state except as provided in 46-30-411.

**History: En. 95-3125 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; amd. Sec. 57, Ch. 184, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3125; amd. Sec. 1793, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-30-413. Penalty for illegal compensation.** Every person who violates any of the provisions of 46-30-412 is guilty of a misdemeanor.

**History: En. 95-3126 by Sec. 14, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3126.**

**Cross-References**

When no penalty specified, 46-18-212.

## CHAPTER 31
## INTERSTATE AGREEMENT ON DETAINERS

### Part 1 — Contents of Agreement

46-31-101. Agreement on detainers — enactment and text.
46-31-102. Jurisdiction of district courts.

### Part 2 — Enforcement of Agreement

46-31-201. Public agencies to cooperate in enforcement.
46-31-202. Warden to give over inmate.
46-31-203. Coordinator of agreement.
46-31-204. Penalty for escape from custody on detainer.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Extradition of persons held in another state, 46-30-403.

## Part 1
## Contents of Agreement

**46-31-101. Agreement on detainers — enactment and text.** The agreement on detainers is hereby enacted into law and entered into by this state with all other jurisdictions legally joining therein in the form substantially as follows:

The contracting states solemnly agree that:

### Article I

The party states find that charges outstanding against a prisoner, detainers based on untried indictments, informations, or complaints, and difficulties in securing speedy trial of persons already incarcerated in other jurisdictions produce uncertainties which obstruct programs of prisoner treatment and rehabilitation. Accordingly, it is the policy of the party states and the purpose of this agreement to encourage the expeditious and orderly disposition of such charges and determination of the proper status of any and all detainers based on untried indictments, informations, or complaints. The party states also find that proceedings with reference to such charges and detainers, when emanating from another jurisdiction, cannot properly be had in the absence of cooperative procedures. It is the further purpose of this agreement to provide such cooperative procedures.

### Article II

As used in this agreement:

(1) "state" shall mean a state of the United States, the United States of America, a territory or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico;

(2) "sending state" shall mean a state in which a prisoner is incarcerated at the time that the prisoner initiates a request for final disposition pursuant to Article III hereof or at the time that a request for custody or availability is initiated pursuant to Article IV hereof;

(3) "receiving state" shall mean the state in which trial is to be had on an indictment, information, or complaint pursuant to Article III or Article IV hereof.

### Article III

(1) Whenever a person has entered upon a term of imprisonment in a penal or correctional institution of a party state and whenever during the continuance of the term of imprisonment there is pending in any other party state any untried indictment, information, or complaint on the basis of which a detainer has been lodged against the prisoner, the prisoner shall be brought to trial within 180 days after the prisoner shall have caused to be delivered to the prosecuting officer and the appropriate court of the prosecuting officer's jurisdiction written notice of the place of imprisonment and the prisoner's request for a final disposition to be made of the indictment, information, or complaint; provided that for good cause shown in open court, the prisoner or the prisoner's counsel being present, the court having jurisdiction of the matter may grant any necessary or reasonable continuance. The request of the prisoner shall be accompanied by a certificate of the appropriate official having custody of the prisoner, stating the term of commitment under which the prisoner is being held, the time already served, the time remaining to be served on the sentence, the amount of good time earned, the time of parole eligibility of the prisoner, and any decisions of the state parole agency relating to the prisoner.

(2) The written notice and request for final disposition referred to in subsection (1) hereof shall be given or sent by the prisoner to the warden, commissioner of corrections, or other official having custody of the prisoner, who shall promptly forward it together with the certificate to the appropriate prosecuting official and court by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested.

(3) The warden, commissioner of corrections, or other official having custody of the prisoner shall promptly inform the prisoner of the source and contents of any detainer lodged against the

prisoner and shall also inform the prisoner of the right to make a request for final disposition of the indictment, information, or complaint on which the detainer is based.

(4) Any request for final disposition made by a prisoner pursuant to subsection (1) hereof shall operate as a request for final disposition of all untried indictments, informations, or complaints on the basis of which detainers have been lodged against the prisoner from the state to whose prosecuting official the request for final disposition is specifically directed. The warden, commissioner of corrections, or other official having custody of the prisoner shall forthwith notify all appropriate prosecuting officers and courts in the several jurisdictions within the state to which the prisoner's request for final disposition is being sent of the proceeding being initiated by the prisoner. Any notification sent pursuant to this subsection shall be accompanied by copies of the prisoner's written notice, request, and the certificate. If trial is not had on any indictment, information, or complaint contemplated hereby prior to the return of the prisoner to the original place of imprisonment, such indictment, information, or complaint shall not be of any further force or effect, and the court shall enter an order dismissing the same with prejudice.

(5) Any request for final disposition made by a prisoner pursuant to subsection (1) hereof shall also be deemed to be a waiver of extradition with respect to any charge or proceeding contemplated thereby or included therein by reason of subsection (4) hereof and a waiver of extradition to the receiving state to serve any sentence there imposed upon the prisoner after completion of the prisoner's term of imprisonment in the sending state. The request for final disposition shall also constitute a consent by the prisoner to the production of the prisoner's body in any court where the prisoner's presence may be required in order to effectuate the purposes of this agreement and a further consent voluntarily to be returned to the original place of imprisonment in accordance with the provisions of this agreement. Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent the imposition of a concurrent sentence if otherwise permitted by law.

(6) Escape from custody by the prisoner subsequent to the prisoner's execution of the request for final disposition referred to in subsection (1) hereof shall void the request.

Article IV

(1) The appropriate officer of the jurisdiction in which an untried indictment, information, or complaint is pending shall be entitled to have a prisoner against whom the officer has lodged a detainer and who is serving a term of imprisonment in any party state made available in accordance with Article V(1) hereof upon presentation of a written request for temporary custody or availability to the appropriate authorities of the state in which the prisoner is incarcerated; provided that the court having jurisdiction of such indictment, information, or complaint shall have duly approved, recorded, and transmitted the request; and provided further that there shall be a period of 30 days after receipt by the appropriate authorities before the request be honored, within which period the governor of the sending state may disapprove the request for temporary custody or availability either upon the governor's own motion or upon motion of the prisoner.

(2) Upon receipt of the officer's written request as provided in subsection (1) hereof, the appropriate authorities having the prisoner in custody shall furnish the officer with a certificate stating the term of commitment under which the prisoner is being held, the time already served, the time remaining to be served on the sentence, the amount of good time earned, the time of parole eligibility of the prisoner, and any decisions of the state parole agency relating to the prisoner. Said authorities simultaneously shall furnish all other officers and appropriate courts in the receiving state who have lodged detainers against the prisoner with similar certificates and with notices informing them of the request for custody or availability and of the reasons therefor.

(3) In respect of any proceeding made possible by this article, trial shall be commenced within 120 days of the arrival of the prisoner in the receiving state, but for good cause shown in open court, the prisoner or the prisoner's counsel being present, the court having jurisdiction of the matter may grant any necessary or reasonable continuance.

(4) Nothing contained in this article shall be construed to deprive any prisoner of any right which the prisoner may have to contest the legality of the prisoner's delivery as provided in subsection (1), but such delivery may not be opposed or denied on the ground that the executive authority of the sending state has not affirmatively consented to or ordered such delivery.

(5) If trial is not had on any indictment, information, or complaint contemplated hereby prior to the prisoner's being returned to the original place of imprisonment pursuant to Article V(5) hereof, such indictment, information, or complaint shall not be of any further force or effect and the court shall enter an order dismissing the same with prejudice.

### Article V

(1) In response to a request made under Article III or Article IV hereof, the appropriate authority in a sending state shall offer to deliver temporary custody of such prisoner to the appropriate authority in the state where such indictment, information, or complaint is pending against such person in order that speedy and efficient prosecution may be had. If the request for final disposition is made by the prisoner, the offer of temporary custody shall accompany the written notice provided for in Article III of this agreement. In the case of a federal prisoner, the appropriate authority in the receiving state shall be entitled to temporary custody as provided by this agreement or to the prisoner's presence in federal custody at the place for trial, whichever custodial arrangement may be approved by the custodian.

(2) The officer or other representative of a state accepting an offer of temporary custody shall present the following upon demand:

(a) proper identification and evidence of the officer's or representative's authority to act for the state into whose temporary custody the prisoner is to be given;

(b) a duly certified copy of the indictment, information, or complaint on the basis of which the detainer has been lodged and on the basis of which the request for temporary custody of the prisoner has been made.

(3) If the appropriate authority shall refuse or fail to accept temporary custody of said person or in the event that an action on the indictment, information, or complaint on the basis of which the detainer has been lodged is not brought to trial within the periods provided by this chapter, the appropriate court of the jurisdiction where the indictment, information, or complaint has been pending shall enter an order dismissing the same with prejudice and any detainer based thereon shall cease to be of any force or effect.

(4) The temporary custody referred to in this agreement shall be only for the purpose of permitting prosecution on the charge or charges contained in one or more untried indictments, informations, or complaints which form the basis of the detainer or detainers or for prosecution on any other charge or charges arising out of the same transaction. Except for the prisoner's attendance at court and while being transported to or from any place at which the prisoner's presence may be required, the prisoner shall be held in a suitable jail or other facility regularly used for persons awaiting prosecution.

(5) At the earliest practicable time consonant with the purposes of this agreement, the prisoner shall be returned to the sending state.

(6) During the continuance of temporary custody or while the prisoner is otherwise being made available for trial as required by this agreement, time being served on the sentence shall continue to run, but good time shall be earned by the prisoner only if, and to the extent that, the law and practice of the jurisdiction which imposed the sentence may allow.

(7) For all purposes other than that for which temporary custody as provided in this agreement is exercised, the prisoner shall be deemed to remain in the custody of and subject to the jurisdiction of the sending state and any escape from temporary custody may be dealt with in the same manner as an escape from the original place of imprisonment or in any other manner permitted by law.

(8) From the time that a party state receives custody of a prisoner pursuant to this agreement until such prisoner is returned to the territory and custody of the sending state, the state in which the one or more untried indictments, informations, or complaints are pending or in which trial is being had shall be responsible for the prisoner and shall also pay all costs of transporting, caring for, keeping, and returning the prisoner. The provisions of this subsection shall govern unless the states concerned shall have entered into a supplementary agreement providing for a different allocation of costs and responsibilities as between or among themselves. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to alter or affect any internal relationship among the departments, agencies, and officers of and in the government of a party state or between a party state and its subdivisions as to the payment of costs or responsibilities therefor.

Article VI

(1) In determining the duration and expiration dates of the time periods provided in Articles III and IV of this agreement, the running of said time periods shall be tolled whenever and for as long as the prisoner is unable to stand trial, as determined by the court having jurisdiction of the matter.

(2) No provision of this agreement and no remedy made available by this agreement shall apply to any person who is adjudged to be mentally ill.

Article VII

Each state party to this agreement shall designate an officer who, acting jointly with like officers of other party states, shall promulgate rules and regulations to carry out more effectively the terms and provisions of this agreement and who shall provide within and without the state information necessary to the effective operation of this agreement.

Article VIII

This agreement shall enter into full force and effect as to a party state when such state has enacted the same into law. A state party to this agreement may withdraw herefrom by enacting a statute repealing the same. However, the withdrawal of any state shall not affect the status of any proceedings already initiated by inmates or by state officers at the time such withdrawal takes effect, nor shall it affect their rights in respect thereof.

Article IX

This agreement shall be liberally construed so as to effectuate its purposes. The provisions of this agreement shall be severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, or provision of this agreement is declared to be contrary to the constitution of any party state or of the United States or the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person, or circumstances is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this agreement and the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person, or circumstance shall not be affected thereby. If this agreement shall be held contrary to the constitution of any state party hereto, the agreement shall remain in full force and effect as to the remaining states and in full force and effect as to the state affected as to all severable matters.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 215, L. 1963; Sec. 94-1101-1, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3131 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3131; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 346, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1794, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**46-31-102. Jurisdiction of district courts.** The phrase “appropriate court”, as used in the agreement on detainers, shall with reference to the courts of this state mean district courts.

**History:** **En. Sec. 2, Ch. 215, L. 1963; Sec. 94-1101-2, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3132 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3132.**

## Part 2
## Enforcement of Agreement

**46-31-201. Public agencies to cooperate in enforcement.** All courts, departments, agencies, officers, and employees of this state and its political subdivisions are hereby directed to enforce the agreement on detainers and to cooperate with one another and with other party states in enforcing the agreement and effectuating its purpose.

**History:** **En. Sec. 3, Ch. 215, L. 1963; Sec. 94-1101-3, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3133 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3133.**

**46-31-202. Warden to give over inmate.** It shall be lawful and mandatory upon the warden or other official in charge of a penal or correctional institution in this state to give over the person of any inmate thereof whenever so required by the operation of the agreement on detainers.

**History:** **En. Sec. 5, Ch. 215, L. 1963; Sec. 94-1101-5, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3135 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3135.**

**46-31-203. Coordinator of agreement.** The governor shall appoint an officer of this state as coordinator of this agreement who, acting jointly with like officers of party states, shall promulgate rules to carry out more effectively the terms and provisions of this chapter and who shall provide within and without the state information necessary to the effective operation of this agreement.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 215, L. 1963; Sec. 94-1101-6, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3136 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3136.**

**46-31-204. Penalty for escape from custody on detainer.** Every prisoner confined in state prison for a term less than for life who has been lawfully delivered into the temporary custody of appropriate officers of a party state for trial on a charge or detainer based on an untried indictment, information, or complaint and who escapes is punishable by a fine in an amount not to exceed $50,000 or by imprisonment in the state prison for a term of not less than 1 year or more than 10 years, or both. The second term of imprisonment must commence from the time the prisoner would otherwise have been discharged from prison.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 215, L. 1963; Sec. 94-1101-4, R.C.M. 1947; redes. 95-3134 by Sec. 29, Ch. 513, L. 1973; R.C.M. 1947, 95-3134; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 198, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1795, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

## CHAPTER 32
## WRONGFUL CONVICTION
## (Terminated)

Part 1 — Proceedings for Compensation (Terminated)

---

### Part 1
### Proceedings for Compensation
### (Terminated)

**46-32-101. Terminated.** Sec. 15, Ch. 574, L. 2021.
**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 574, L. 2021.**

**46-32-102. Terminated.** Sec. 15, Ch. 574, L. 2021.
**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 574, L. 2021.**

**46-32-103. Terminated.** Sec. 15, Ch. 574, L. 2021.
**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 574, L. 2021.**

**46-32-104. Terminated.** Sec. 15, Ch. 574, L. 2021.
**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 574, L. 2021.**

**46-32-105. Terminated.** Sec. 15, Ch. 574, L. 2021.
**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 574, L. 2021.**

**46-32-106. Terminated.** Sec. 15, Ch. 574, L. 2021.
**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 574, L. 2021.**

**46-32-107. Terminated.** Sec. 15, Ch. 574, L. 2021.
**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 574, L. 2021.**

**46-32-108. Terminated.** Sec. 15, Ch. 574, L. 2021.
**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 574, L. 2021.**

# TITLE 47

## ACCESS TO LEGAL SERVICES

Ch.
1. Statewide Public Defender System.

## CHAPTER 1
## STATEWIDE PUBLIC DEFENDER SYSTEM

### Part 1 — General

47-1-101. Short title.
47-1-102. Purpose.
47-1-103. Definitions.
47-1-104. Statewide system — structure and scope of services — assignment of counsel at public expense.
47-1-105. Director — duties — report — standards for public defender services qualification and training.
47-1-106 through 47-1-109 reserved.
47-1-110. Repealed.
47-1-111. Eligibility — determination of indigence — rules.
47-1-112 through 47-1-117 reserved.
47-1-118. Renumbered 47-1-401.
47-1-119. Central services division — responsibilities — department of administration to support.
47-1-120. Training program — coordinator.
47-1-121. Contracted services.
47-1-122 through 47-1-124 reserved.
47-1-125. Reports.
47-1-126. Terminated.

### Part 2 — Public Defender Services

47-1-201. Public defender division — personnel.
47-1-202. Public defender division administrator — duties.
47-1-203 and 47-1-204 reserved.
47-1-205. Renumbered 47-1-301.
47-1-206 through 47-1-209 reserved.
47-1-210. Renumbered 47-1-120.
47-1-211 through 47-1-214 reserved.
47-1-215. Regional offices — deputy public defenders — office space.
47-1-216. Renumbered 47-1-121.

### Part 3 — Appellate Services

47-1-301. Appellate defender division — division administrator.

### Part 4 — Conflict of Interest Services

47-1-401. Conflicts of interest — conflict defender division administrator.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Right to counsel, Title 46, ch. 8.

## Part 1
## General

**47-1-101. Short title.** This chapter may be cited as the "Montana Public Defender Act".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 449, L. 2005.**

**47-1-102. Purpose.** The purposes of this chapter are to:

(1) establish a statewide public defender system to provide effective assistance of counsel to indigent criminal defendants and other persons in civil cases who are entitled by law to assistance of counsel at public expense;

(2) ensure that the system is free from undue political interference and conflicts of interest;

(3) provide that public defender services are delivered by qualified and competent counsel in a manner that is fair and consistent throughout the state;

(4) establish a system that utilizes state employees, contracted services, or other methods of providing services in a manner that is responsive to and respective of regional and community needs and interests;

(5) ensure that adequate public funding of the statewide public defender system is provided and managed in a fiscally responsible manner; and

(6) ensure that clients of the statewide public defender system pay reasonable costs for services provided by the system based on the clients' financial ability to pay.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 344, L. 2011.**

**47-1-103. Definitions.** As used in this chapter, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Court" means the supreme court, a district court, a youth court, a justice's court, a municipal court, or a city court.

(2) "Director" means the director of the office of state public defender hired by the director of the department of administration as provided in 2-15-1029.

(3) "Indigent" means that a person has been determined under the provisions of 47-1-111 to be indigent and financially unable to retain private counsel.

(4) "Office" means the office of state public defender established in 2-15-1029.

(5) "Public defender" means an attorney employed by or under contract with the office and assigned to provide legal counsel to a person under the provisions of this chapter, including attorneys employed by or under contract with the appellate defender division and the conflict defender division.

(6) "Statewide public defender system", "state system", or "system" means the system of public defender services established pursuant to this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 24, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 358, L. 2017.**

**47-1-104.** *(Temporary)* **Statewide system — structure and scope of services — assignment of counsel at public expense.** (1) There is a statewide public defender system, which is required to deliver public defender services in all courts in this state. The system is supervised by the director.

(2) The director shall approve a strategic plan for service delivery and divide the state into not more than 11 public defender regions. The director may establish a regional office to provide public defender services in each region, as provided in 47-1-215, establish a contracted services program to provide services in the region, or utilize other service delivery methods as appropriate and consistent with the purposes described in 47-1-102.

(3) When a court orders the assignment of a public defender, the appropriate office shall immediately assign a public defender qualified to provide the required services. The director shall establish protocols to ensure that the offices make appropriate assignments in a timely manner.

(4) A court may order assignment of a public defender under this chapter in the following cases:

(a) in cases in which a person is entitled to assistance of counsel at public expense because of financial inability to retain private counsel, subject to a determination of indigence pursuant to 47-1-111, as follows:

(i) for a person charged with a felony or charged with a misdemeanor for which there is a possibility of incarceration, as provided in 46-8-101;

(ii) for a party in a proceeding to determine parentage under the Uniform Parentage Act, as provided in 40-6-119;

(iii) for an applicant for sentence review pursuant to Title 46, chapter 18, part 9;

(iv) for a petitioner in a proceeding for postconviction relief, as provided in 46-21-201;

(v) for a petitioner in a habeas corpus proceeding pursuant to Title 46, chapter 22;

(vi) for a parent or guardian in a proceeding for the involuntary commitment of a developmentally disabled person to a residential facility, as provided in 53-20-112; and

(vii) for a witness in a criminal grand jury proceeding, as provided in 46-4-304;

(b) in cases in which a person is entitled by law to the assistance of counsel at public expense regardless of the person's financial ability to retain private counsel, as follows:

(i) as provided for in 41-3-425;

(ii) for a youth in a proceeding under the Montana Youth Court Act alleging a youth is delinquent or in need of intervention, as provided in 41-5-1413, and in a prosecution under the Extended Jurisdiction Prosecution Act, as provided in 41-5-1607;

(iii) for a juvenile entitled to assigned counsel in a proceeding under the Interstate Compact on Juveniles, as provided in 41-6-101;

(iv) for a minor who petitions for a waiver of parental consent requirements under the Parental Consent for Abortion Act of 2013, as provided in 50-20-509;

(v) for a respondent in a proceeding for the involuntary commitment of a developmentally disabled person to a residential facility, as provided in 53-20-112;

(vi) for a minor voluntarily committed to a mental health facility, as provided in 53-21-112;

(vii) for a person who is the subject of a petition for the appointment of a guardian or conservator in a proceeding under the provisions of the Uniform Probate Code in Title 72, chapter 5;

(viii) for a ward when the ward's guardian has filed a petition to require medical treatment for a mental disorder of the ward, as provided in 72-5-322;

(ix) for a parent, guardian, or other person with physical or legal custody of a child or youth in any removal, placement, or termination proceeding pursuant to 41-3-422 and as required under the federal Indian Child Welfare Act and 41-3-1316, as provided in 41-3-425;

(x) for a respondent in a proceeding for involuntary commitment for a mental disorder, as provided in 53-21-116; and

(xi) for a respondent in a proceeding for the involuntary commitment of a person for alcoholism, as provided in 53-24-302; and

(c) for an eligible appellant in an appeal of a proceeding listed in this subsection (4).

(5) (a) Except as provided in subsection (5)(b), a public defender may not be assigned to act as a court-appointed special advocate or guardian ad litem in a proceeding under the Montana Youth Court Act, Title 41, chapter 5, or in an abuse and neglect proceeding under Title 41, chapter 3.

(b) A private attorney who is contracted with under the provisions of 47-1-121 to provide public defender services under this chapter may be appointed as a court-appointed special advocate or guardian ad litem in a proceeding described in subsection (5)(a) if the appointment is separate from the attorney's service for the statewide public defender system and does not result in a conflict of interest. *(Terminates June 30, 2025—sec. 55, Ch. 716, L. 2023.)*

**47-1-104.** *(Effective July 1, 2025)* **Statewide system — structure and scope of services — assignment of counsel at public expense.** (1) There is a statewide public defender system, which is required to deliver public defender services in all courts in this state. The system is supervised by the director.

(2) The director shall approve a strategic plan for service delivery and divide the state into not more than 11 public defender regions. The director may establish a regional office to provide public defender services in each region, as provided in 47-1-215, establish a contracted services program to provide services in the region, or utilize other service delivery methods as appropriate and consistent with the purposes described in 47-1-102.

(3) When a court orders the assignment of a public defender, the appropriate office shall immediately assign a public defender qualified to provide the required services. The director shall establish protocols to ensure that the offices make appropriate assignments in a timely manner.

(4) A court may order assignment of a public defender under this chapter in the following cases:

(a) in cases in which a person is entitled to assistance of counsel at public expense because of financial inability to retain private counsel, subject to a determination of indigence pursuant to 47-1-111, as follows:

(i) for a person charged with a felony or charged with a misdemeanor for which there is a possibility of incarceration, as provided in 46-8-101;

(ii) for a party in a proceeding to determine parentage under the Uniform Parentage Act, as provided in 40-6-119;

(iii) for a parent, guardian, or other person with physical or legal custody of a child or youth in any removal, placement, or termination proceeding pursuant 41-3-422 and as required under the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, as provided in 41-3-425;

(iv) for an applicant for sentence review pursuant to Title 46, chapter 18, part 9;

(v) for a petitioner in a proceeding for postconviction relief, as provided in 46-21-201;

(vi) for a petitioner in a habeas corpus proceeding pursuant to Title 46, chapter 22;

(vii) for a parent or guardian in a proceeding for the involuntary commitment of a developmentally disabled person to a residential facility, as provided in 53-20-112;

(viii) for a respondent in a proceeding for involuntary commitment for a mental disorder, as provided in 53-21-116;

(ix) for a respondent in a proceeding for the involuntary commitment of a person for alcoholism, as provided in 53-24-302; and

(x) for a witness in a criminal grand jury proceeding, as provided in 46-4-304.

(b) in cases in which a person is entitled by law to the assistance of counsel at public expense regardless of the person's financial ability to retain private counsel, as follows:

(i) as provided for in 41-3-425;

(ii) for a youth in a proceeding under the Montana Youth Court Act alleging a youth is delinquent or in need of intervention, as provided in 41-5-1413, and in a prosecution under the Extended Jurisdiction Prosecution Act, as provided in 41-5-1607;

(iii) for a juvenile entitled to assigned counsel in a proceeding under the Interstate Compact on Juveniles, as provided in 41-6-101;

(iv) for a minor who petitions for a waiver of parental consent requirements under the Parental Consent for Abortion Act of 2013, as provided in 50-20-509;

(v) for a respondent in a proceeding for the involuntary commitment of a developmentally disabled person to a residential facility, as provided in 53-20-112;

(vi) for a minor voluntarily committed to a mental health facility, as provided in 53-21-112;

(vii) for a person who is the subject of a petition for the appointment of a guardian or conservator in a proceeding under the provisions of the Uniform Probate Code in Title 72, chapter 5;

(viii) for a ward when the ward's guardian has filed a petition to require medical treatment for a mental disorder of the ward, as provided in 72-5-322; and

(c) for an eligible appellant in an appeal of a proceeding listed in this subsection (4).

(5) (a) Except as provided in subsection (5)(b), a public defender may not be assigned to act as a court-appointed special advocate or guardian ad litem in a proceeding under the Montana Youth Court Act, Title 41, chapter 5, or in an abuse and neglect proceeding under Title 41, chapter 3.

(b) A private attorney who is contracted with under the provisions of 47-1-121 to provide public defender services under this chapter may be appointed as a court-appointed special advocate or guardian ad litem in a proceeding described in subsection (5)(a) if the appointment is separate from the attorney's service for the statewide public defender system and does not result in a conflict of interest.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 24, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 307, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 307, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 358, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 53, Ch. 716, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment — Coordination:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 53, Ch. 716, L. 2023. Amendment effective July 1, 2023, and terminates June 30, 2025.

The amendments to this section made by sec. 1, Ch. 25, L. 2023, and sec. 49, Ch. 716, L. 2023, were replaced by sec. 53, Ch. 716, L. 2023, a coordination section.

**47-1-105. Director — duties — report — standards for public defender services qualification and training.** (1) The director shall supervise and direct the system. In addition to other duties assigned pursuant to this chapter, the director shall:

(a) establish the qualifications, duties, and compensation of the public defender division administrator provided for in 47-1-201, hire the public defender division administrator after considering qualified applicants, and regularly evaluate the performance of the public defender division administrator;

(b) establish the qualifications, duties, and compensation of the appellate defender division administrator provided for in 47-1-301, hire the appellate defender division administrator after considering qualified applicants, and regularly evaluate the performance of the appellate defender division administrator;

(c) establish the qualifications, duties, and compensation of the conflict defender division administrator provided for in 47-1-401, hire the conflict defender division administrator after considering qualified applicants, and regularly evaluate the performance of the conflict defender division administrator; and

(d) establish the qualifications, duties, and compensation of the central services division administrator provided for in 47-1-119, hire the central services division administrator after considering qualified applicants, and regularly evaluate the performance of the central services division administrator.

(2) The director shall establish statewide standards for the qualification and training of attorneys providing public defender services to ensure that services are provided by competent counsel and in a manner that is fair and consistent throughout the state. The standards must take into consideration:

(a) the level of education and experience that is necessary to competently handle certain cases and case types, such as criminal, juvenile, abuse and neglect, civil commitment, capital, and other case types, including cases on appeal, in order to provide effective assistance of counsel;

(b) acceptable caseloads and workload monitoring protocols to ensure that public defender workloads are manageable;

(c) access to and use of necessary professional services, such as paralegal, investigator, and other services that may be required to support a public defender in a case;

(d) continuing education requirements for public defenders and support staff;

(e) practice standards;

(f) performance criteria; and

(g) performance evaluation protocols.

(3) In addition to the director's duties to establish statewide standards under subsection (2), the director shall establish specific standards for the qualification and training of attorneys providing public defender services to a child in an abuse and neglect case. The standards must take into consideration:

(a) additional training required to competently represent a child, which may include:

(i) methods for communicating with a child in a developmentally appropriate manner;

(ii) methods for presenting child testimony and alternatives to direct testimony;

(iii) early childhood, child, and adolescent development;

(iv) the dynamics of abuse and neglect, child sexual abuse, trauma, grief, and attachment;

(v) mental health issues, substance abuse issues, and the impact of domestic violence; and

(vi) available services and community resources for families;

(b) continuing education requirements specific to representing a child; and

(c) practice standards for representing a child, which may include:

(i) ensuring the child understands the role of counsel in the proceedings, including counsel's duty to maintain confidentiality, provide loyal and independent legal representation, and to advocate for the child's position;

(ii) taking all steps reasonably necessary to represent the child in the proceedings, including but not limited to interviewing the child, advising the child of the child's rights, educating the child about the legal process, informing the child of the child's options, counseling the child's decisionmaking, preparing a case theory and strategy, preparing for and participating in negotiations and hearings, and drafting and submitting motions, memoranda, and orders;

(iii) reviewing and accepting or declining, after appropriate consultation with the child, any proposed stipulation for an order affecting the child and explaining to the court the basis for any opposition to the proposed stipulation;

(iv) taking action counsel considers appropriate to expedite the proceedings and the resolution of contested issues;

(v) maintaining frequent and intentional contact with the child, at a minimum, prior to and after each court hearing, after every placement change, and no less than one in-person meeting every 3 months;

(vi) in accordance with the rules of professional conduct, communicating and collaborating with all other parties to the case;

(vii) investigating and taking necessary legal action regarding the child's medical, mental health, social, and educational needs and overall well-being;

(viii) visiting the home, residence, or any prospective residence of the child, including each time the placement is changed;

(ix) seeking court orders or taking any other necessary steps in accordance with the child's direction to ensure that the child's health, mental health, educational, developmental, cultural, and placement needs are met; and

(x) ensuring opportunities for the meaningful participation of the child in court hearings and other case events, including advising the child of the right to participate in the proceedings. If the child does not want to participate or wishes to waive the right to attend after being informed of the right and the nature of the proceedings, counsel for the child shall inform the court of the child's decision not to attend.

(4) The director shall also:

(a) review and approve the strategic plan and budget based on proposals submitted by the public defender division administrator, the central services division administrator, the appellate defender division administrator, and the conflict defender division administrator;

(b) review and approve any proposal to create permanent staff positions;

(c) establish policies and procedures for handling excess caseloads;

(d) establish policies and procedures to ensure that detailed expenditure and caseload data is collected, recorded, and reported to support strategic planning efforts for the system; and

(e) examine workloads and workload standards for all levels within the office of state public defender and include its findings in the biennial report provided for in 47-1-125.

(5) The office of state public defender shall adopt administrative rules pursuant to the Montana Administrative Procedure Act to implement the provisions of this chapter.

**History:** **En. Sec. 6, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 24, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 344, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 358, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 61, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 207, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 207, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**47-1-106 through 47-1-109 reserved.**

**47-1-110. Repealed.** Sec. 2, Ch. 5, L. 2019.

**History:** **En. Sec. 13, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 31, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 358, L. 2017.**

**47-1-111. Eligibility — determination of indigence — rules.** (1) (a) When a court orders the office to assign counsel to an applicant for public defender services, the office shall immediately assign counsel prior to a determination under this section.

(b) If the person for whom counsel has been assigned is later determined pursuant to this section to be ineligible for public defender services, the office shall immediately file a motion to rescind appointment so that the court's order may be rescinded.

(c) (i) The applicant may request that the court conduct a hearing on the motion to rescind appointment. If the applicant requests a hearing on the motion to rescind appointment, the court shall hold the hearing.

(ii) The sole purpose of the hearing is to determine the financial eligibility of the applicant for public defender services. At the beginning of the hearing, the court shall admonish the parties that the scope of the hearing is limited to determining the financial eligibility of the applicant for public defender services.

(iii) Only evidence related to the applicant's financial eligibility for public defender services may be introduced at the hearing.

(iv) The applicant may not be compelled to testify at a hearing on the motion to rescind appointment.

(v) If the applicant testifies at the hearing, the applicant may be questioned only regarding financial eligibility for public defender services.

(vi) If the applicant testifies at the hearing, the court shall advise the applicant that any testimony or evidence introduced on the applicant's behalf other than testimony or evidence regarding financial eligibility may be used during any criminal action.

(vii) Evidence regarding financial eligibility under this section may not be used in any criminal action, except in a criminal action regarding a subsequent charge of perjury or false swearing related to the applicant's claim of entitlement to public defender services.

(d) If the applicant does not request a hearing on the motion to rescind appointment, does not appear at a hearing on the motion to rescind appointment, or does not testify or present evidence regarding financial eligibility at the hearing on the motion to rescind appointment, the court shall find the applicant is not eligible to have counsel assigned under Title 47 and shall grant the motion to rescind appointment and order the assignment of counsel to be rescinded.

(e) A person for whom counsel is assigned is entitled to the full benefit of public defender services until the court grants the motion to rescind appointment and orders the assignment of counsel to be rescinded.

(f) Any determination pursuant to this section is subject to the review and approval of the court. The propriety of an assignment of counsel by the office is subject to inquiry by the court, and the court may deny an assignment.

(2) (a) An applicant for public defender services who is eligible for a public defender because the applicant is indigent shall also provide a detailed financial statement and sign an affidavit. The court shall advise the defendant that the defendant is subject to criminal charges for any false statement made on the financial statement.

(b) The application, financial statement, and affidavit must be on a form prescribed by the central services division provided for in 47-1-119. The affidavit must clearly state that it is signed under the penalty of perjury and that a false statement may be prosecuted. The judge may inquire into the truth of the information contained in the affidavit.

(c) Information disclosed in the application, financial statement, or affidavit is not admissible in a civil or criminal action except when offered for impeachment purposes or in a subsequent prosecution of the applicant for perjury or false swearing.

(d) The office may file a motion to rescind the appointment for failure to fill out an application or to provide any requested financial documentation. A court may find a person in civil contempt of court for a person's unreasonable delay or failure to comply with the provisions of this subsection (2).

(3) An applicant is indigent if:

(a) the applicant's gross household income is at or less than 133% of the poverty level set according to the most current federal poverty guidelines updated periodically in the Federal Register by the United States department of health and human services under the authority of 42 U.S.C. 9902(2); or

(b) the disposable income and assets of the applicant and the members of the applicant's household are insufficient to retain competent private counsel without substantial hardship to the applicant or the members of the applicant's household.

(4) A determination of indigence may not be denied based solely on an applicant's ability to post bail or solely because the applicant is employed.

(5) A determination may be modified by the office or the court if additional information becomes available or if the applicant's financial circumstances change.

(6) The central services division shall ensure that determinations based on presumptive eligibility, income and assets, and substantial hardships are done in a consistent manner throughout the state. The central services division shall verify information on the application form for all applicants seeking counsel under subsection (3)(b).

(7) The central services division shall establish procedures and adopt rules to implement this section. The procedures and rules:

(a) must ensure that the eligibility determination process is done timely and is fair and consistent statewide;

(b) must allow a qualified private attorney to represent an applicant if the attorney agrees to accept from the applicant a compensation rate that will not constitute a substantial financial hardship to the applicant or the members of the applicant's household;

(c) may provide for the use of other public or private agencies or contractors to conduct eligibility screening under this section;

(d) must avoid unnecessary duplication of processes; and

(e) must prohibit a public defender from performing eligibility screening for the public defender's own cases pursuant to this section. A deputy public defender or individual public defender reviewing another public defender's case may oversee eligibility screening pursuant to this section.

**History:** **En. Sec. 14, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 467, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 344, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 16, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 53, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 358, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 6, L. 2019.**

**Cross-References**

Payment by defendant for assigned counsel, 46-8-113.

**47-1-112 through 47-1-117 reserved.**

**47-1-118. Renumbered 47-1-401.** Sec. 47, Ch. 358, L. 2017.

**47-1-119. Central services division — responsibilities — department of administration to support.** (1) There is a central services division in the office of state public defender. The division must be located in Butte, Montana. The central services division is supervised by an administrator hired by the director.

(2) The central services division shall:

(a) manage eligibility determination under 47-1-111;

(b) manage contracting under 47-1-121;

(c) manage training pursuant to 47-1-120;

(d) provide administrative support to the director; and

(e) actively seek gifts, grants, and donations that may be available through the federal government or other sources to help fund the system.

(3) The central services division shall establish for the office of state public defender:

(a) standard procedures to handle complaints about public defender performance and work with the public defender division administrator, appellate defender division administrator, and conflict defender division administrator to ensure that public defenders, office personnel, and clients are aware of avenues available for bringing a complaint and that office procedures do not conflict with the disciplinary jurisdiction of the supreme court and the rules promulgated pursuant to Article VII, section 2, of the Montana constitution and the applicable provisions of Title 37, chapter 61;

(b) processes and procedures to ensure that employees and contract personnel use information technology and caseload management systems so that detailed expenditure and caseload data is accurately collected, recorded, and reported; and

(c) budgeting, reporting, and related administrative requirements for the office of state public defender, including procedures for the approval, payment, recording, reporting, and management of all defense expenses.

(4) The following expenses are payable by the central services division if the expense is incurred at the request of a public defender and is authorized by the director:

(a) witness and interpreter fees and expenses as provided for in Title 26, chapter 2, part 5, and 46-15-116; and

(b) transcript fees, as provided in 3-5-604.

(5) If the costs to be paid pursuant to subsection (4) are not paid directly, reimbursement must be made within 30 days of the receipt of a claim.

(6) The department of administration established in 2-15-1001 shall provide central services support to the extent feasible and efficient.

**History: En. Sec. 26, Ch. 358, L. 2017.**

**47-1-120. Training program — coordinator.** (1) There is within the central services division provided for in 47-1-119 a position of training coordinator for public defenders.

(2) The central services division administrator shall hire the training coordinator.

(3) The training coordinator shall:

(a) coordinate training to public defenders in current aspects of criminal and civil law involving public defense;

(b) assist in the development and dissemination of standards, procedures, and policies that will ensure that public defender services are provided consistently throughout the state;

(c) consolidate information on important aspects of public defense and provide for a collection of official opinions, legal briefs, and other relevant information;

(d) provide assistance with research or briefs and provide other technical assistance requested by a public defender; and

(e) perform other duties assigned by the director.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 358, L. 2017; Sec 47-1-210, MCA 2015; redes. 47-1-120 by Sec. 47(3)(b), Ch. 358, L. 2017.**

**47-1-121. Contracted services.** (1) The director shall establish standards for a statewide contracted services program to be managed by the central services division provided for in

47-1-119. The director shall ensure that contracting for public defender services is done fairly and consistently statewide and within each public defender region.

(2) There is a contract manager position in the central services division hired by the central services division administrator. The contract manager is responsible for the administrative oversight of contracting for attorney and nonattorney support for units of the office of state public defender.

(3) All contracting pursuant to this section is exempt from the Montana Procurement Act as provided in 18-4-132.

(4) Contracts may not be awarded based solely on the lowest bid or provide compensation to contractors based solely on a fixed fee paid irrespective of the number of cases assigned.

(5) Contracting for attorney services must be done through a competitive process that must, at a minimum, involve the following considerations:

(a) attorney qualifications necessary to provide effective assistance of counsel;

(b) attorney qualifications necessary to provide effective assistance of counsel that meets the standards issued by the Montana supreme court for counsel for indigent persons in capital cases;

(c) attorney qualifications necessary to provide effective assistance of counsel that meets the standards under 47-1-105(3) for counsel for a child in an abuse and neglect case;

(d) attorney access to support services, such as paralegal and investigator services;

(e) attorney caseload, including the amount of private practice engaged in outside the contract;

(f) reporting protocols and caseload monitoring processes;

(g) a process for the supervision and evaluation of performance;

(h) a process for conflict resolution;

(i) continuing education requirements; and

(j) cost of the services.

(6) The public defender division administrator, deputy public defenders, appellate defender division administrator, and conflict defender division administrator shall supervise the personnel contracted for their respective offices and ensure compliance with the standards established in the contract.

(7) The director shall establish reasonable compensation for attorneys contracted to provide public defender and appellate defender services and for others contracted to provide nonattorney services.

(8) Contract attorneys may not take any money or benefit from an appointed client or from anyone for the benefit of the appointed client.

(9) The director shall limit the number of contract attorneys so that all contracted attorneys may be meaningfully evaluated.

(10) The director shall ensure that there are procedures for conducting an evaluation of every contract attorney on a biennial basis by the contract manager based on written evaluation criteria.

**History:** **En. Sec. 12, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 24, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 344, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 100, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 33, Ch. 358, L. 2017; Sec. 47-1-216, MCA 2015; redes. 47-1-121 by Sec. 47(3)(b), Ch. 358, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 3, L. 2019; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 207, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 2, Ch. 207, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**47-1-122 through 47-1-124 reserved.**

**47-1-125. Reports.** (1) (a) The office shall submit a biennial report to the governor, the supreme court, and the law and justice interim committee in accordance with 5-11-210.

(b) The biennial report must cover the preceding biennium and include:

(i) all policies or procedures in effect for the operation and administration of the statewide public defender system;

(ii) all standards of practice established or being considered by the director for the public defender division, the appellate defender division, and the conflict defender division;

(iii) the number of deputy public defenders and the region supervised by each;

(iv) the number of public defenders employed or contracted with in the system, identified by region, if appropriate, and office;

(v) the number of nonattorney staff employed or contracted with in the system, identified by region, if appropriate, and office;

(vi) the number of new cases in which counsel was assigned to represent a party, identified by region, court, and case type;

(vii) the total number of persons represented by the public defender division, the appellate defender division, and the conflict defender division identified by region, if appropriate, court, and case type;

(viii) the annual caseload and workload of each public defender identified by region, if appropriate, court, and case type;

(ix) the training programs conducted by the office and the number of attorney and nonattorney staff who attended each program;

(x) the continuing education courses on criminal defense or criminal procedure attended by each public defender employed or contracted with in the system; and

(xi) detailed expenditure data by court and case type.

(2) The office shall report data for each fiscal year by September 30 of the subsequent fiscal year representing the caseload for the entire statewide public defender system to the governor, the legislature in accordance with 5-11-210, and legislative fiscal analyst. The report must include unduplicated count data for all cases for which representation is paid for by the office, the number of new cases opened, the number of cases closed, the number of cases that remain open and active, the number of cases that remain open but are inactive, and the average number of days between case opening and closure for each case type. The report must be provided in an electronic format.

(3) (a) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2011, and every 5 years thereafter, the legislative fiscal analyst shall compare the percentage change in general fund revenue for the previous 5 years to the percentage change in the amounts allocated to local governments under the provisions of 15-1-121, as amended in 2005, and the actual costs for public defender services for the same time period.

(b) The results of the comparison must be reported to the governor, legislative finance committee, law and justice interim committee, and supreme court the following fiscal year and in accordance with 5-11-210.

**History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 358, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 78, Ch. 261, L. 2021.**

**47-1-126. Terminated.** Sec. 4, Ch. 35, L. 2017.
**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 35, L. 2017.**

## Part 2
## Public Defender Services

**47-1-201. Public defender division — personnel.** (1) There is a public defender division. The head of the division is the public defender division administrator, who is hired and supervised by the director.

(2) The public defender division administrator must be an attorney licensed to practice law in the state.

(3) The public defender division administrator shall hire or contract for and supervise other personnel necessary to perform the function of the public defender division, including but not limited to:

(a) deputy public defenders, as provided in 47-1-215;

(b) assistant public defenders; and

(c) other necessary administrative and professional support staff for the public defender division.

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 486, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 24, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 394, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 120, L. 2013; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 358, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 61, L. 2019.**

**47-1-202. Public defender division administrator — duties.** (1) In addition to the duties provided in 47-1-201 and subject to approval by the director, the public defender division administrator shall:

(a) develop and implement a regional strategic plan for the delivery of public defender services;

(b) ensure that administrative management procedures for regional offices are consistent with the policies and procedures provided by the central services division established in 47-1-119;

(c) establish procedures for managing caseloads and assigning cases in a manner that ensures that public defenders are assigned cases according to experience, training, and manageable caseloads and taking into account case complexity, the severity of charges and potential punishments, and the legal skills required to provide effective assistance of counsel;

(d) establish policies and procedures for assigning counsel in capital cases that are consistent with standards issued by the Montana supreme court for counsel for indigent persons in capital cases;

(e) work with the training coordinator provided for in 47-1-120 to establish and supervise a training and performance evaluation program for attorneys and nonattorney staff members and contractors;

(f) work with the central services division to establish procedures to handle complaints about public defender performance; and

(g) perform all other duties assigned by the director pursuant to this chapter.

(2) The public defender division administrator may not maintain a client caseload.

**History:** **En. Sec. 8, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 344, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 358, L. 2017.**

**47-1-203 and 47-1-204 reserved.**

**47-1-205. Renumbered 47-1-301.** Sec. 47, Ch. 358, L. 2017.

**47-1-206 through 47-1-209 reserved.**

**47-1-210. Renumbered 47-1-120.** Sec. 47, Ch. 358, L. 2017.

**47-1-211 through 47-1-214 reserved.**

**47-1-215. Regional offices — deputy public defenders — office space.** (1) The public defender division administrator shall hire, assign, and supervise a deputy public defender to manage and supervise each regional office established pursuant to 47-1-104(2).

(2) Subject to approval by the public defender division administrator, each deputy public defender shall:

(a) manage and supervise all public defender services provided within the deputy public defender's assigned region;

(b) establish protocols so that when a court orders the assignment of counsel, the assignment is made promptly to an appropriate public defender and so that a public defender is immediately available when necessary;

(c) ensure that public defender assignments within the region comply with the provisions of 47-1-202(1)(c);

(d) hire and supervise the work of regional office personnel as authorized by the public defender division administrator;

(e) coordinate with the contract manager provided for in 47-1-121 to contract for services as authorized by the public defender division administrator according to the strategic plan approved by the director;

(f) keep a record of public defender and associated services and expenses in the region and submit the records to the public defender division administrator as requested;

(g) implement the standards and procedures established by the director and the public defender division administrator for the region;

(h) maintain a minimum client caseload as determined by the public defender division administrator; and

(i) perform all other duties as assigned by the public defender division administrator.

(3) Expenses for office space required for regional offices, including rent, utilities, and maintenance, must be paid by the office of state public defender and may not be considered a county or city obligation.

**History:** **En. Sec. 11, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 344, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 358, L. 2017.**

**47-1-216. Renumbered 47-1-121.** Sec. 47, Ch. 358, L. 2017.

## Part 3
## Appellate Services

**47-1-301. Appellate defender division — division administrator.** (1) There is an appellate defender division. The appellate defender division must be located in Helena, Montana.

(2) (a) The director shall hire and supervise the appellate defender division administrator to manage and supervise the appellate defender division.

(b) The appellate defender division administrator must be an attorney licensed to practice law in the state.

(3) Subject to approval by the director, the appellate defender division administrator shall:

(a) direct, manage, and supervise all public defender services provided by the appellate defender division;

(b) ensure that when a court orders the appellate defender division to assign an appellate lawyer or when a defendant or petitioner is otherwise entitled to an appellate public defender, the assignment is made promptly to a qualified and appropriate appellate defender who is immediately available to the defendant or petitioner when necessary;

(c) ensure that appellate defender assignments comply with the provisions of 47-1-202(1)(c) and standards for counsel for indigent persons in capital cases issued by the Montana supreme court;

(d) hire and supervise the work of appellate defender division personnel;

(e) contract for services as provided in 47-1-121 and as authorized by the director according to the strategic plan for the delivery of public defender services;

(f) keep a record of appellate defender services and expenses of the appellate defender division and submit records and reports to the central services division provided for in 47-1-119;

(g) implement standards and procedures established by the director for the appellate defender division;

(h) maintain a minimum client caseload as determined by the director;

(i) confer with the director on budgetary issues and submit budgetary requests and information for the reports required by law or by the governor; and

(j) perform all other duties assigned to the appellate defender division administrator by the director.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 449, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 24, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 344, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 358, L. 2017; Sec. 47-1-205, MCA 2015; redes. 47-1-301 by Sec. 47(3)(c), Ch. 358, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 61, L. 2019.**

## Part 4
## Conflict of Interest Services

**47-1-401. Conflicts of interest — conflict defender division administrator.** (1) The director shall establish a conflict defender division to provide for the representation of indigent defendants in circumstances in which, because of conflict of interest, the public defender division or the appellate defender division is unable to provide representation to a defendant.

(2) The position of conflict defender division administrator is hired and supervised by the director under 47-1-105. The conflict defender division administrator reports directly to the director and not to the public defender division administrator.

(3) The conflict defender division administrator may not handle cases.

(4) All attorneys handling conflict of interest cases shall report to the conflict defender division administrator.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 344, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 358, L. 2017; Sec. 47-1-118, MCA 2015; redes. 47-1-401 by Sec. 47(3)(d), Ch. 358, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 61, L. 2019.**

# TITLE 48
## RESERVED

# TITLE 49

## HUMAN RIGHTS

Ch.
1. Basic Rights.
2. Illegal Discrimination.
3. Governmental Code of Fair Practices.
4. Rights of Persons With Disabilities.

## CHAPTER 1

## BASIC RIGHTS

### Part 1 — Basic Personal Rights

49-1-101. Right of protection from personal injury.
49-1-102. Freedom from discrimination.
49-1-103. Right to use force.

### Part 2 — Basic Political Rights

49-1-201. Right to state's protection.
49-1-202. Right to hold elected office.
49-1-203. Rights and duties of electors as compared to nonelectors.
49-1-204. Rights and duties of citizens of other states.
49-1-205 through 49-1-207 reserved.
49-1-208. Short title.
49-1-209. Definitions.
49-1-210. Right to bear arms protected — remedies.

**Chapter Cross-References**

Inalienable rights, Art. II, sec. 3, Mont. Const.

Individual dignity — equal protection — prohibition on discrimination, Art. II, sec. 4, Mont. Const.

Freedom of religion, Art. II, sec. 5, Mont. Const.

Freedom of assembly, Art. II, sec. 6, Mont. Const.

Freedom of speech, expression, and press, Art. II, sec. 7, Mont. Const.

Right to bear arms, Art. II, sec. 12, Mont. Const.

Adult rights, Art. II, sec. 14, Mont. Const.

Rights of persons not adults, Art. II, sec. 15, Mont. Const.

Access to courts, Art. II, sec. 16, Mont. Const.

Due process of law, Art. II, sec. 17, Mont. Const.

Ex post facto, obligation of contracts, and irrevocable privileges, Art. II, sec. 31, Mont. Const.

Unenumerated rights, Art. II, sec. 34, Mont. Const.

State Director of Indian Affairs, 2-15-217, 90-11-101, 90-11-102.

Rights and obligations of minors, Title 41, ch. 1.

"Baby Jane Doe law" — right of infants to medical treatment, 41-3-102 (see definition of adequate health care and withholding of medically indicated treatment).

Effect of former status as mental patient, 53-21-189.

## Part 1

## Basic Personal Rights

**Part Cross-References**

Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

Search and seizure, Art. II, sec. 11, Mont. Const.; Title 46, ch. 5.

Quartering soldiers, Art. II, sec. 32, Mont. Const.

Husband and wife, Title 40, ch. 2.

Montana Rights of the Terminally Ill Act, Title 50, ch. 9.

Rights of nonsmokers, Title 50, ch. 40.

Employee and Community Hazardous Chemical Information Act, Title 50, ch. 78.

**49-1-101. Right of protection from personal injury.** Besides the personal rights mentioned or recognized in other statutes and subject to the qualifications and restrictions provided by law, every person has the right of protection from bodily restraint or harm, personal insult, defamation, and injury to the person's personal relations.

**History: En. Sec. 30, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3600, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5688, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 43; Field Civ. C. Sec. 27; re-en. Sec. 5688, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 64-201; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 177, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1796, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Habeas corpus, Art. II, sec. 19, Mont. Const.
Excessive sanctions, Art. II, sec. 22, Mont. Const.
Detention to secure testimony, Art. II, sec. 23, Mont. Const.
Rights of accused, Art. II, sec. 24, Mont. Const.
Self-incrimination and double jeopardy, Art. II, sec. 25, Mont. Const.
Trial by jury, Art. II, sec. 26, Mont. Const.
Imprisonment for debt, Art. II, sec. 27, Mont. Const.
Limit on rights, 1-3-205.
Consent, 1-3-206.
Remedy, 1-3-214.
Voter information pamphlet — rejection of defamatory matter, 13-27-408.
Code of fair campaign practices, Title 13, ch. 35, part 3.
Availability of remedies — liability, Title 27, ch. 1.
Abolition of certain causes of action, Title 27, ch. 1, part 6.
Libel and slander, Title 27, ch. 1, part 8.
Actions against consumer reporting agencies, 31-3-141.
Defaming insurer prohibited, 33-18-302.
Defaming competitors — hearing aid dispensers, 37-16-411.
Marital status irrelevant to parent-child relationship, 40-6-103.
Use of force in defense of person, 45-3-102.
Mistreatment of prisoners, 45-5-204.
False imprisonment, 45-5-301.
Criminal defamation, 45-8-212.
Bail, Title 46, ch. 9.
Mental competency of criminal defendants, Title 46, ch. 14.
Criminal defamation — jury to decide law, 46-16-103.
Habeas corpus, Title 46, ch. 22.
Treatment of developmentally disabled, Title 53, ch. 20, part 1.
Treatment of seriously mentally ill, Title 53, ch. 21, part 1.

**49-1-102. Freedom from discrimination.** (1) The right to be free from discrimination because of race, creed, religion, color, sex, as defined in 1-1-201, physical or mental disability, age, or national origin is recognized as and declared to be a civil right. This right must include but not be limited to:

(a) the right to obtain and hold employment without discrimination; and

(b) the right to the full enjoyment of any of the accommodation facilities or privileges of any place of public resort, accommodation, assemblage, or amusement.

(2) This section does not prevent the nonarbitrary consideration in adoption proceedings of relevant information concerning the factors listed in subsection (1). Consideration of religious factors by a licensed child-placing agency that is affiliated with a particular religious faith is not arbitrary consideration of religion within the meaning of this section.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 201, L. 1965; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 39, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 77, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 524, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-301; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 682, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 407, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 685, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 26, Ch. 685, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Classified service employees — municipal commission-manager government, 7-3-4415.
Employment by county Board of Park Commissioners — discrimination prohibited, 7-16-2326.
Work-study program — antidiscrimination, 20-25-707.
Exclusion of handicapped from minimum wage and overtime compensation laws, 39-3-406.
Women in employment, Title 39, ch. 7.
Health care facilities — discrimination prohibited, 50-5-105.
Furnishing of medical assistance — discrimination prohibited, 53-6-105.

**49-1-103. Right to use force.** Any necessary force may be used to protect from wrongful injury the person or property of one's self, of a wife, husband, child, parent, or other relative or member of one's family, or of a ward, servant, master, or guest.

**History: En. Sec. 36, Civ. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3606, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5694, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Civ. C. Sec. 50; Based on Field Civil C. Sec. 33; re-en. Sec. 5694, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 64-210.**

**Cross-References**

Justifiable use of force, Title 45, ch. 3.

## Part 2
## Basic Political Rights

**Part Cross-References**

Popular sovereignty, Art. II, sec. 1, Mont. Const.
Self-government, Art. II, sec. 2, Mont. Const.
Right of participation in government, Art. II, sec. 8, Mont. Const.
Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Right of suffrage, Art. II, sec. 13, Mont. Const.
Criminal justice policy — rights of convicted, Art. II, sec. 28, Mont. Const.
Civilian control of military, Art. II, sec. 32, Mont. Const.
Importation of armed persons, Art. II, sec. 33, Mont. Const.
Initiative and referendum, Art. III, sec. 4 through 6, Mont. Const.
Suffrage and elections, Art. IV, Mont. Const.
Initiative and referendum — local government, Art. XI, sec. 8, Mont. Const.
Citizenship, Title 1, ch. 1, part 4.
Public participation in governmental operations, Title 2, ch. 3.
Access to public records, 2-6-1003, 2-6-1008.
Access to public records — docket of lobbyists, 5-7-202.
Public participation in municipal government, 7-1-4131, 7-1-4141 through 7-1-4143, 7-3-1218, 7-3-4323.
Access to municipal public records, 7-1-4144.
Duty of citizens to aid in law enforcement, 7-4-4303, 45-7-304.
Citizen participation — proposals of Interlocal Cooperation Commission, 7-11-225.
Participation in home guard, 10-1-701.
Elections, Title 13.
Qualifications of voters, 13-1-111, 13-2-206.
Rights of convicted persons, 46-18-801.

**49-1-201. Right to state's protection.** Every person while within the jurisdiction of this state is entitled to its protection.

**History: En. Sec. 80, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 33, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 34, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 54; re-en. Sec. 34, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 83-401.**

**Cross-References**

Powers of municipalities with general powers, 7-1-4123, 7-1-4124.
Child abuse, neglect, and dependency, Title 41, ch. 3.
Battered spouses, Title 52, ch. 6.

**49-1-202. Right to hold elected office.** Every elector is eligible to the office for which the elector is an elector except where otherwise specially provided.

**History: En. Sec. 84, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 37, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 38, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 58; re-en. Sec. 38, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 83-405; amd. Sec. 1797, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Qualifications of legislators, Art. V, sec. 4, Mont. Const.
Qualifications of executive officers, Art. VI, sec. 3, Mont. Const.
Qualifications of judicial officers, Art. VII, sec. 9, Mont. Const.
Eligibility to hold civil office, 2-16-102.
Qualifications of voters, 13-1-111, 13-2-206.

**49-1-203. Rights and duties of electors as compared to nonelectors.** An elector has no rights or duties beyond those of a citizen not an elector, except the right and duty of holding and electing to office.

**History: En. Sec. 85, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 38, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 39, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 59; re-en. Sec. 39, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 83-406.**

**49-1-204. Rights and duties of citizens of other states.** A citizen of the United States who is not a citizen of this state has the same rights and duties as a citizen of this state not an elector.

**History: En. Sec. 86, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 39, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 40, R.C.M. 1921; Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 60; re-en. Sec. 40, R.C.M. 1935; R.C.M. 1947, 83-407.**

**Cross-References**

Determination of residence, 1-1-215.
Qualifications and residence of notary public, 1-5-619.
Qualifications for membership on licensing boards, 2-15-1731, 2-15-1732, 2-15-1734, 2-15-1741, 2-15-1763, 2-15-3106.
Qualifications for membership on agricultural research and marketing committees, 2-15-3002.
Membership on Judicial Standards Commission, 3-1-1101.
Right to initiate investigation of judicial officer, 3-1-1106.
Qualifications of Supreme Court Justice, 3-2-102.
Qualifications of District Court Judge, 3-5-202.

Qualifications of Justice of the Peace, 3-10-204.
Composition of juries, 3-15-101 through 3-15-105.
Membership on Districting and Apportionment Commission, 5-1-101.
Qualifications for county office, 7-4-2201.
Qualifications for district or township office, 7-4-2202.
Qualifications for County Attorney in large counties, 7-4-2701.
Qualifications for municipal office, 7-4-4104.
Permits for commercial timber harvest, 7-8-2609.
Qualifications of reserve police officers, 7-32-213.
Deferral of property taxes of Montana citizen serving in military, 10-1-606.
Participation in home guard, 10-1-701.
Eligibility for liquor license, 16-4-401.
Public contracts — preference to Montana bidders, 18-1-102.
Public contracts — preference to Montana labor, 18-2-403.
Participation in registration of heritage properties, 22-3-431.
Eligibility to be auctioneer, 30-11-508, 30-11-509.
Banks — composition of board of directors, 32-1-322.
Stock and mutual insurers — incorporators, 33-3-201.
Qualifications for trustees of cemetery care funds, 35-20-302.
Qualifications of investigator — pharmacy regulation, 37-7-104.
Qualifications for outfitter's or guide's license, 37-47-302, 37-47-303.
Qualifications to be licensed as private investigator or patrol operator, 37-60-304.
Qualifications of highway patrol officers, 44-1-401.
Eligibility to be state coal mine inspector, 50-73-401.
Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 53-22-101.
Eligibility of railroad personnel to act as law officers, 69-14-1003.
Issuance of commercial permits for timber removal, 77-5-212.
Access to services of grain and seed laboratory, 80-5-128.
Policy toward nonresident big game hunters, 87-3-303.

**49-1-205 through 49-1-207 reserved.**

**49-1-208. Short title.** Sections 49-1-208 through 49-1-210 may be cited as the "Gun Owners Access to Justice Act".

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 523, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**
*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

**49-1-209. Definitions.** As used in 49-1-208 through 49-1-210, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Burden" means to directly or indirectly constrain, inhibit, curtail, or deny a person's right to bear arms or to compel any action contrary to a person's right to bear arms. The term includes but is not limited to withholding benefits, excluding the person from government programs, and assessing criminal, civil, or administrative penalties.

(2) "Compelling state interest" means a government interest of the highest magnitude that cannot otherwise be achieved without burdening a person's right to bear arms.

(3) "Person" means an individual, association, partnership, corporation, estate, trust, foundation, or other legal entity.

(4) "Right to bear arms" means the right defined by Article II, section 12, of the Montana constitution.

(5) "State" means the state of Montana or any political subdivision or local government, municipality, or instrumentality of the state.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 523, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**
*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

**49-1-210. Right to bear arms protected — remedies.** (1) The state may not burden a person's right to bear arms unless the state proves that burdening the person's right to bear arms furthers a compelling state interest and is the least restrictive means to further that interest.

(2) A person whose right to bear arms has been burdened by the state, or is likely to be burdened by the state, in violation of subsection (1) may assert the violation or impending violation as a claim or defense against the state in a judicial proceeding. The person asserting the claim or defense may obtain appropriate relief, including but not limited to injunctive relief, declaratory relief, and compensatory damages.

(3) A person who prevails on a claim to enforce the person's rights under Article II, section 12, of the Montana constitution or 49-1-208 through 49-1-210 must be awarded reasonable attorney fees and costs.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 523, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*Effective Date:* This section is effective October 1, 2023.

# CHAPTER 2
# ILLEGAL DISCRIMINATION

### Part 1 — General Provisions

49-2-101. Definitions.
49-2-102. Records to be kept.

### Part 2 — Commission for Human Rights

49-2-201. Repealed.
49-2-202. Authority to require posted notice.
49-2-203. Subpoena power of department and commissioner.
49-2-204. Rules.
49-2-205. Purpose.
49-2-206 through 49-2-209 reserved.
49-2-210. Enforcement.

### Part 3 — Prohibited Discriminatory Practices

49-2-301. Retaliation prohibited.
49-2-302. Aiding, coercing, or attempting.
49-2-303. Discrimination in employment.
49-2-304. Discrimination in public accommodations.
49-2-305. Discrimination in housing — exemptions.
49-2-306. Discrimination in financing and credit transactions.
49-2-307. Discrimination in education.
49-2-308. Discrimination by the state.
49-2-309. Discrimination in insurance and retirement plans.
49-2-310. Maternity leave — unlawful acts of employers.
49-2-311. Reinstatement to job following pregnancy-related leave of absence.
49-2-312. Discrimination based on vaccination status or possession of immunity passport prohibited — definitions.
49-2-313. Exemption.

### Part 4 — Exceptions to Prohibitions

49-2-401. Repealed.
49-2-402. "Reasonable" to be strictly construed.
49-2-403. Specific limits on justification.
49-2-404. Distinctions permitted for modesty or privacy.
49-2-405. Veterans' and persons with disabilities employment preference.

### Part 5 — Enforcement

49-2-501. Filing complaints.
49-2-502. Repealed.
49-2-503. Temporary relief by court order.
49-2-504. Informal investigation — conciliation — findings.
49-2-505. Contested case hearing — appeal to commission — final agency decision.
49-2-506. Procedure upon decision finding discrimination.
49-2-507. Repealed.
49-2-508. Enforcement of commission or department order or conciliation agreement.
49-2-509. Repealed.
49-2-510. Procedures and remedies for enforcement of housing discrimination laws.
49-2-511. Dismissal after informal proceedings — filing of objections — procedures — action in district court.
49-2-512. Filing in district court — compliance with administrative procedures required.

### Part 6 — Penalties

49-2-601. Criminal penalty.
49-2-602. Intimidation or interference in right to be free from housing discrimination — penalties.

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**49-2-101. Definitions.** As used in this chapter, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Age" means number of years since birth. It does not mean level of maturity or ability to handle responsibility. These latter criteria may represent legitimate considerations as reasonable grounds for discrimination without reference to age.

(2) "Aggrieved party" means a person who can demonstrate a specific personal and legal interest, as distinguished from a general interest, and who has been or is likely to be specially and injuriously affected by a violation of this chapter.

(3) "Commission" means the commission for human rights provided for in 2-15-1706.

(4) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of labor and industry provided for in 2-15-1701.

(5) "Credit" means the right granted by a creditor to a person to defer payment of a debt, to incur debt and defer its payment, or to purchase property or services and defer payment. It includes without limitation the right to incur and defer debt that is secured by residential real property.

(6) "Credit transaction" means any invitation to apply for credit, application for credit, extension of credit, or credit sale.

(7) "Creditor" means a person who, regularly or as a part of the person's business, arranges for the extension of credit for which the payment of a financial charge or interest is required, whether in connection with loans, sale of property or services, or otherwise.

(8) "Department" means the department of labor and industry provided for in 2-15-1701.

(9) "Educational institution" means a public or private institution and includes an academy; college; elementary or secondary school; extension course; kindergarten; nursery; school system; university; business, nursing, professional, secretarial, technical, or vocational school; or agent of an educational institution.

(10) (a) "Employee" means an individual employed by an employer.

(b) The term does not include an individual providing services for an employer if the individual has an independent contractor exemption certificate issued under 39-71-417 and is providing services under the terms of that certificate.

(11) "Employer" means an employer of one or more persons or an agent of the employer but does not include a fraternal, charitable, or religious association or corporation if the association or corporation is not organized either for private profit or to provide accommodations or services that are available on a nonmembership basis.

(12) "Employment agency" means a person undertaking to procure employees or opportunities to work.

(13) "Financial institution" means a commercial bank, trust company, savings bank, finance company, savings and loan association, credit union, investment company, or insurance company.

(14) "Housing accommodation" means a building or portion of a building, whether constructed or to be constructed, that is or will be used as the sleeping quarters of its occupants.

(15) "Labor organization" means an organization or an agent of an organization organized for the purpose, in whole or in part, of collective bargaining, of dealing with employers concerning grievances or terms or conditions of employment, or of other mutual aid and protection of employees.

(16) "National origin" means ancestry.

(17) (a) "Organization" means a corporation, association, or any other legal or commercial entity that engages in advocacy of, enforcement of, or compliance with legal interests affected by this chapter.

(b) The term does not include a labor organization.

(18) "Person" means one or more individuals, labor unions, partnerships, associations, corporations, legal representatives, mutual companies, joint-stock companies, trusts, unincorporated employees' associations, employers, employment agencies, organizations, or labor organizations.

(19) (a) "Physical or mental disability" means:

(i) a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of a person's major life activities;

(ii) a record of such an impairment; or

(iii) a condition regarded as such an impairment.

(b) Discrimination based on, because of, on the basis of, or on the grounds of physical or mental disability includes the failure to make reasonable accommodations that are required by an otherwise qualified person who has a physical or mental disability. An accommodation that would require an undue hardship or that would endanger the health or safety of any person is not a reasonable accommodation.

(20) (a) "Public accommodation" means a place that caters or offers its services, goods, or facilities to the general public subject only to the conditions and limitations established by law and applicable to all persons. It includes without limitation a public inn, restaurant, eating house, hotel, roadhouse, place where food or alcoholic beverages or malt liquors are sold for consumption, motel, soda fountain, soft drink parlor, tavern, nightclub, trailer park, resort, campground, barbering, barbering nonchemical, cosmetology, electrology, esthetics, or manicuring salon or shop, bathroom, resthouse, theater, swimming pool, skating rink, golf course, cafe, ice cream parlor, transportation company, or hospital and all other public amusement and business establishments.

(b) Public accommodation does not include an institution, club, or place of accommodation that proves that it is by its nature distinctly private. An institution, club, or place of accommodation may not be considered by its nature distinctly private if it has more than 100 members, provides regular meal service, and regularly receives payment for dues, fees, use of space, facilities, services, meals, or beverages, directly or indirectly, from or on behalf of nonmembers, for the furtherance of trade or business. For the purposes of this subsection (20), any lodge of a recognized national fraternal organization is considered by its nature distinctly private.

(21) "Sex" has the meaning provided in 1-1-201.

**History: En. 64-305 by Sec. 1, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 121, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 524, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 35, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-305; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 177, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 543, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 241, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 235, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 407, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 467, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 243, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 201, L. 2011; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 15, L. 2015; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 685, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 27, Ch. 685, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**49-2-102. Records to be kept.** The state, employers, labor organizations, and employment agencies shall maintain records on age, sex, and race that are required to administer the civil rights laws and regulations. These records are confidential and available only to federal and state personnel legally charged with administering civil rights laws and regulations. However, statistical information compiled from records on age, sex, and race shall be made available to the general public.

**History: En. 64-306.1 by Sec. 4, Ch. 524, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-306.1(2).**

**Cross-References**

Right to know, Art. II, sec. 9, Mont. Const.

Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

Access to public records, 2-6-1003, 2-6-1008.

## Part 2

## Commission for Human Rights

**Part Cross-References**

Membership — allocation, 2-15-1706.

**49-2-201. Repealed.** Sec. 18, Ch. 467, L. 1997.

**History: (1)En. 64-311 by Sec. 8, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 524, L. 1975; Sec. 64-311, R.C.M. 1947;(2) En. 64-308 by Sec. 5, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 524, L. 1975; Sec. 64-308, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 64-308(part), 64-311.**

**49-2-202. Authority to require posted notice.** The commission may require any employer, employment agency, labor union, educational institution, or financial institution or the owner, lessee, manager, agent, or employee of any public accommodation or housing accommodation subject to this chapter to post, in a conspicuous place on the premises or in the accommodation, a notice to be prepared or approved by the commission containing relevant information that the commission considers necessary to explain this chapter. Any person or institution subject to this section who refuses to comply with an order of the commission respecting the posting of a notice is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not more than $50.

**History: En. 64-314 by Sec. 12, Ch. 524, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-314; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 177, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1798, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**49-2-203. Subpoena power of department and commissioner.** (1) The department may issue subpoenas, take the testimony of any person under oath, administer oaths, and require for the purpose of examination the production of books, papers, or other tangible evidence relating to a complaint of discrimination filed under this chapter.

(2) The department's staff may request that a subpoena relating to a matter under investigation be issued by the commissioner or the commissioner's authorized representative. The authorized representative may not be involved in enforcement of human rights. The commissioner may subpoena witnesses, take testimony under oath, administer oaths, and require the production of books, papers, or other tangible evidence for examination relating to the matter under investigation.

(3) Subpoenas issued pursuant to this section may be enforced as provided in 2-4-104 of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act.

**History: En. 64-313 by Sec. 11, Ch. 524, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-313; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 467, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 205, L. 2011.**

**49-2-204. Rules.** (1) The commission shall adopt procedural and substantive rules necessary to implement the commission's responsibilities under this chapter. Rulemaking procedures must comply with the requirements of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act. At a minimum, the commission shall adopt as part of its procedural rules all applicable portions of the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure and the Montana Rules of Evidence. The commission may adopt the procedural provisions of Title 46 as it considers appropriate.

(2) The department shall adopt procedural and substantive rules necessary to implement the department's responsibilities under this chapter. Rules adopted under this chapter must comply with the Montana Administrative Procedure Act. For contested case hearings conducted pursuant to 49-2-505, the department shall adopt all applicable portions of the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure and the Montana Rules of Evidence.

**History: En. 64-315 by Sec. 13, Ch. 524, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-315; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 467, L. 1997.**

**Cross-References**

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

**49-2-205. Purpose.** It is the intent of the legislature that the commission sit in independent judgment of complaints of alleged discrimination in Montana and that the staff operate under the direction and control of the commissioner. The staff is not independent of the commissioner. It is the intent of the legislature that the commission and the department not favor, directly or indirectly, complainants or respondents with procedural or substantive matters of discrimination in Montana. The commission and the department shall maintain the highest standards of objectivity and impartiality when judging cases asserting alleged discrimination in Montana. It is not the intent of the legislature that the department be prohibited from dismissing matters, from referring matters to other agencies following an initial inquiry and interview, or from reaching a decision in an investigation or contested case hearing.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 467, L. 1997.**

**49-2-206 through 49-2-209 reserved.**

**49-2-210. Enforcement.** (1) When a possible violation of this chapter comes to the attention of the department, the commissioner may initiate a complaint on behalf of the department. The complaint must be signed by the commissioner.

(2) A person is not subject to penalties under this chapter if compliance with the provisions of this chapter would cause the person to violate the provisions of another state law.

**History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 467, L. 1997.**

## Part 3
## Prohibited Discriminatory Practices

**Part Cross-References**

Price discrimination, Title 30, ch. 14, part 9.
Unfair discrimination prohibited — life insurance, annuities, and disability insurance, 33-18-206.
No discrimination based on evaluation or treatment relating to mental illness, 53-21-189.

**49-2-301. Retaliation prohibited.** It is an unlawful discriminatory practice for a person, educational institution, financial institution, or governmental entity or agency to discharge, expel, blacklist, or otherwise discriminate against an individual because the individual has opposed any practices forbidden under this chapter or because the individual has filed a complaint, testified, assisted, or participated in any manner in an investigation or proceeding under this chapter.

**History: Ap.p. Sec. 2, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 121, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 524, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 38, L. 1977; Sec. 64-306, R.C.M. 1947; Ap.p. Sec. 9, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 524, L. 1975; Sec. 64-312, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 64-306(9), 64-312(2); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 177, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1799, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**49-2-302. Aiding, coercing, or attempting.** It is unlawful for a person, educational institution, financial institution, or governmental entity or agency to aid, abet, incite, compel, or coerce the doing of an act forbidden under this chapter or to attempt to do so.

**History: En. 64-312 by Sec. 9, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 524, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-312(1); amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 177, L. 1979.**

**Cross-References**

When accountability exists, 45-2-302.
Inchoate offenses, Title 45, ch. 4.

**49-2-303. Discrimination in employment.** (1) It is an unlawful discriminatory practice for:

(a) an employer to refuse employment to a person, to bar a person from employment, or to discriminate against a person in compensation or in a term, condition, or privilege of employment because of race, creed, religion, color, or national origin or because of age, physical or mental disability, marital status, or sex when the reasonable demands of the position do not require an age, physical or mental disability, marital status, or sex distinction;

(b) a labor organization or joint labor management committee controlling apprenticeship to exclude or expel any person from its membership or from an apprenticeship or training program or to discriminate in any way against a member of or an applicant to the labor organization or an employer or employee because of race, creed, religion, color, or national origin or because of age, physical or mental disability, marital status, or sex when the reasonable demands of the program do not require an age, physical or mental disability, marital status, or sex distinction;

(c) an employer or employment agency to print or circulate or cause to be printed or circulated a statement, advertisement, or publication or to use an employment application that expresses, directly or indirectly, a limitation, specification, or discrimination as to sex, marital status, age, physical or mental disability, race, creed, religion, color, or national origin or an intent to make the limitation, unless based upon a bona fide occupational qualification;

(d) an employment agency to fail or refuse to refer for employment, to classify, or otherwise to discriminate against any individual because of sex, marital status, age, physical or mental disability, race, creed, religion, color, or national origin, unless based upon a bona fide occupational qualification.

(2) The exceptions permitted in subsection (1) based on bona fide occupational qualifications must be strictly construed.

(3) Compliance with 2-2-302 and 2-2-303, which prohibit nepotism in public agencies, may not be construed as a violation of this section.

(4) The application of a hiring preference, as provided for in 2-18-111 and 18-1-110, may not be construed to be a violation of this section.

(5) It is not a violation of the prohibition against marital status discrimination in this section:

(a) for an employer or labor organization to provide greater or additional contributions to a bona fide group insurance plan for employees with dependents than to those employees without dependents or with fewer dependents; or

(b) for an employer to employ or offer to employ a person who is qualified for the position and to also employ or offer to employ the person's spouse.

(6) The provisions of this chapter do not apply to a business or enterprise on or near an Indian reservation with respect to any publicly announced employment practice of the business or enterprise required by a contract or other agreement under which preferential treatment may be given to an individual based on the individual's status as an Indian living on or near a reservation.

**History: En. 64-306 by Sec. 2, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 121, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 524, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-306(1), (2); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 279, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 342, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 506, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 13, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 407, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 287, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 205, L. 2011.**

**Cross-References**

Work-study program, 20-25-707.
Equal pay for women for equivalent service, 39-3-104.
Exclusion of handicapped from minimum wage and overtime compensation laws, 39-3-406.
Women in employment, Title 39, ch. 7.
Right to refuse to participate in sterilization, Title 50, ch. 5, part 5.
Right to refuse to participate in abortion, 50-20-111.

**49-2-304. Discrimination in public accommodations.** (1) Except when the distinction is based on reasonable grounds, it is an unlawful discriminatory practice for the owner, lessee, manager, agent, or employee of a public accommodation:

(a) to refuse, withhold from, or deny to a person any of its services, goods, facilities, advantages, or privileges because of sex, marital status, race, age, physical or mental disability, creed, religion, color, or national origin;

(b) to publish, circulate, issue, display, post, or mail a written or printed communication, notice, or advertisement which states or implies that any of the services, goods, facilities, advantages, or privileges of the public accommodation will be refused, withheld from, or denied to a person of a certain race, creed, religion, sex, marital status, age, physical or mental disability, color, or national origin.

(2) Except when the distinction is based on reasonable grounds, it is an unlawful discriminatory practice for a licensee under Title 16, chapter 4, to exclude from its membership or from its services, goods, facilities, advantages, privileges, or accommodations any individual on the grounds of race, color, religion, creed, sex, marital status, age, physical or mental disability, or national origin. This subsection does not apply to any lodge of a recognized national fraternal organization.

(3) Nothing in this section prohibits public accommodations from giving or providing special benefits, incentives, discounts, or promotions for the benefit of individuals based on age.

**History: En. 64-306 by Sec. 2, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 121, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 524, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-306(3); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 3, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 543, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 454, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 407, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Health care facilities — discrimination prohibited, 50-5-105.
Furnishing of medical assistance — discrimination prohibited, 53-6-105.
Rights while in residential facility, 53-20-142.
Rights of persons admitted to mental health facilities, 53-21-142.

**49-2-305. Discrimination in housing — exemptions.** (1) It is an unlawful discriminatory practice for the owner, lessor, or manager having the right to sell, lease, or rent a housing accommodation or improved or unimproved property or for any other person:

(a) to refuse to sell, lease, or rent the housing accommodation or property to a person because of sex, marital status, race, creed, religion, color, age, familial status, physical or mental disability, or national origin;

(b) to discriminate against a person because of sex, marital status, race, creed, religion, age, familial status, physical or mental disability, color, or national origin in a term, condition, or privilege relating to the use, sale, lease, or rental of the housing accommodation or property;

(c) to make an inquiry of the sex, marital status, race, creed, religion, age, familial status, physical or mental disability, color, or national origin of a person seeking to buy, lease, or rent a housing accommodation or property for the purpose of discriminating on the basis of sex, marital status, race, creed, religion, age, familial status, physical or mental disability, color, or national origin;

(d) to refuse to negotiate for a sale or to otherwise make unavailable or deny a housing accommodation or property because of sex, marital status, race, creed, religion, age, familial status, physical or mental disability, color, or national origin;

(e) to represent to a person that a housing accommodation or property is not available for inspection, sale, or rental because of that person's sex, marital status, race, creed, religion, age, familial status, physical or mental disability, color, or national origin when the housing accommodation or property is in fact available; or

(f) for profit, to induce or attempt to induce a person to sell or rent a housing accommodation or property by representations regarding the entry or prospective entry into the neighborhood of a person or persons of a particular sex, marital status, race, creed, religion, age, familial status, physical or mental disability, color, or national origin.

(2) The rental of sleeping rooms in a private residence designed for single-family occupancy in which the owner also resides is excluded from the provisions of subsection (1), provided that the owner rents no more than three sleeping rooms within the residence.

(3) It is an unlawful discriminatory practice to make, print, or publish or cause to be made, printed, or published any notice, statement, or advertisement that indicates any preference, limitation, or discrimination that is prohibited by subsection (1) or any intention to make or have a prohibited preference, limitation, or discrimination.

(4) It is an unlawful discriminatory practice for a person to discriminate because of a physical or mental disability of a buyer, lessee, or renter; a person residing in or intending to reside in or on the housing accommodation or property after it is sold, leased, rented, or made available; or any person associated with that buyer, lessee, or renter:

(a) in the sale, rental, or availability of the housing accommodation or property;

(b) in the terms, conditions, or privileges of a sale or rental of the housing accommodation or property; or

(c) in the provision of services or facilities in connection with the housing accommodation or property.

(5) (a) For purposes of subsections (1) and (4), discrimination because of physical or mental disability includes:

(i) refusal to permit, at the expense of the person with a disability, reasonable modifications of existing premises occupied or to be occupied by the person with a disability if the modifications may be necessary to allow the person full enjoyment of the premises, except that in the case of a lease or rental, the landlord may, when it is reasonable to do so, condition permission for a modification on the lessee's or renter's agreement to restore the interior of the premises to the condition that existed before the modification, except for reasonable wear and tear;

(ii) refusal to make reasonable accommodations in rules, policies, practices, or services when the accommodations may be necessary to allow the person equal opportunity to use and enjoy a housing accommodation or property; or

(iii) except as provided in subsection (5)(b), in connection with the design and construction of a covered multifamily housing accommodation, a failure to design and construct the housing accommodation in a manner that:

(A) provides at least one accessible building entrance on an accessible route;

(B) makes the public use and common use portions of the housing accommodation readily accessible to and usable by a person with a disability;

(C) provides that all doors designed to allow passage into and within all premises within the housing accommodation are sufficiently wide to allow passage by a person with a disability who uses a wheelchair; and

(D) ensures that all premises within the housing accommodation contain the following features:

(I) an accessible route into and through the housing accommodation;

(II) light switches, electrical outlets, thermostats, and other environmental controls in accessible locations;

(III) reinforcements in bathroom walls to allow later installation of grab bars; and

(IV) usable kitchens and bathrooms that allow an individual who uses a wheelchair to maneuver about the space.

(b) A covered multifamily housing accommodation that does not have at least one building entrance on an accessible route because it is impractical to do so due to the terrain or unusual characteristics of the site is not required to comply with the requirements of subsection (5)(a)(iii).

(6) For purposes of subsection (5), the term "covered multifamily housing accommodation" means:

(a) a building consisting of four or more dwelling units if the building has one or more elevators; and

(b) ground floor units in a building consisting of four or more dwelling units.

(7) (a) It is an unlawful discriminatory practice for any person or other entity whose business includes engaging in residential real estate-related transactions to discriminate because of sex, marital status, race, creed, religion, age, familial status, physical or mental disability, color, or national origin against a person in making available a transaction or in the terms or conditions of a transaction.

(b) For purposes of this subsection (7), the term "residential real estate-related transaction" means any of the following:

(i) the making or purchasing of loans or providing other financial assistance:

(A) for purchasing, constructing, improving, repairing, or maintaining a housing accommodation or property; or

(B) secured by residential real estate; or

(ii) the selling, brokering, or appraising of residential real property.

(8) It is an unlawful discriminatory practice to deny a person access to or membership or participation in a multiple-listing service; real estate brokers' organization; or other service, organization, or facility relating to the business of selling, leasing, or renting housing accommodations or property or to discriminate against the person in the terms or conditions of access, membership, or participation because of sex, marital status, race, creed, religion, age, familial status, physical or mental disability, color, or national origin.

(9) It is an unlawful discriminatory practice to coerce, intimidate, threaten, or interfere with a person in the exercise or enjoyment of or because of the person having exercised or enjoyed or having aided or encouraged any other person in the exercise or enjoyment of a right granted or protected by this section.

(10) The prohibitions of this section against discrimination because of age and familial status do not extend to housing for older persons. "Housing for older persons" means housing:

(a) provided under any state or federal program specifically designed and operated to assist elderly persons;

(b) intended for, and solely occupied by, persons 62 years of age or older; or

(c) intended and operated for occupancy by at least one person 55 years of age or older per unit in accordance with the provisions of 42 U.S.C. 3607(b)(2)(C) and (b)(3) through (b)(5), as those provisions read on March 31, 1996.

(11) The prohibitions of subsection (1) against discrimination because of age and familial status do not extend to rooms or units in dwellings containing living quarters occupied or intended to be occupied by no more than two families living independently of each other, if the owner actually maintains and occupies one of the living quarters as the owner's residence.

(12) For purposes of this section, "familial status" means having a child or children who live or will live with a person. A distinction based on familial status includes one that is based on the age of a child or children who live or will live with a person.

**History:** **En. 64-306 by Sec. 2, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 121, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 524, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-306(4); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 177, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 335, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 503, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 328, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 454, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 801, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 407, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 194, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 205, L. 2011.**

**Cross-References**

Urban renewal — discrimination prohibited, 7-15-4207.

**49-2-306. Discrimination in financing and credit transactions.** (1) It is an unlawful discriminatory practice for a financial institution, upon receiving an application for financial assistance, to permit an official or employee, during the execution of that person's duties, to discriminate against the applicant because of sex, marital status, race, creed, religion, age, physical or mental disability, color, or national origin in a term, condition, or privilege relating to the obtainment or use of the institution's financial assistance, unless based on reasonable grounds.

(2) It is an unlawful discriminatory practice for a creditor to discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, creed, national origin, age, mental or physical disability, sex, or marital status against any person in any credit transaction that is subject to the jurisdiction of any state or federal court of record.

**History: En. 64-306 by Sec. 2, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 121, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 524, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-306(5), (8); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 407, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

State District Court jurisdiction, Title 3, ch. 5, part 3.

Municipal Court jurisdiction, 3-6-103.

Power to contract, Title 28, ch. 2, part 2.

No discrimination by certain insurers, 33-18-210.

Medical and health insurance — continuation of coverage for handicapped child, 33-22-304, 33-22-506, 33-30-1003, 33-30-1004.

Minors' power to contract, Title 41, ch. 1, part 3.

**49-2-307. Discrimination in education.** (1) It is an unlawful discriminatory practice for an educational institution:

(a) to exclude, expel, limit, or otherwise discriminate against an individual seeking admission as a student or an individual enrolled as a student in the terms, conditions, or privileges of the institution because of race, creed, religion, sex, marital status, color, age, physical disability, or national origin or because of mental disability, unless based on reasonable grounds;

(b) to make or use a written or oral inquiry or form of application for admission that elicits or attempts to elicit information or to make or keep a record concerning the race, color, sex, marital status, age, creed, religion, physical or mental disability, or national origin of an applicant for admission, except as permitted by regulations of the commission;

(c) to print, publish, or cause to be printed or published a catalog or other notice or advertisement indicating a limitation, specification, or discrimination based on the race, color, creed, religion, age, physical or mental disability, sex, marital status, or national origin of an applicant for admission; or

(d) to announce or follow a policy of denial or limitation of educational opportunities of a group or its members, through a quota or otherwise, because of race, color, sex, marital status, age, creed, religion, physical or mental disability, or national origin.

(2) For the purposes of this section, it is not an unlawful discriminatory practice for a student to:

(a) call another student by the student's legal name; or

(b) refer to another student by the student's sex.

**History: En. 64-306 by Sec. 2, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 121, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 524, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-306(7); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 407, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 256, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 2, Ch. 256, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 25, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Aid prohibited to sectarian schools, Art. X, sec. 6, Mont. Const.

Nondiscrimination in education, Art. X, sec. 7, Mont. Const.

Exemption from immunization requirements on medical or religious grounds, 20-5-405.

**49-2-308. Discrimination by the state.** (1) It is an unlawful discriminatory practice for the state or any of its political subdivisions:

(a) to refuse, withhold from, or deny to a person any local, state, or federal funds, services, goods, facilities, advantages, or privileges because of race, creed, religion, sex, marital status, color, age, physical or mental disability, or national origin, unless based on reasonable grounds;

(b) to publish, circulate, issue, display, post, or mail a written or printed communication, notice, or advertisement which states or implies that any local, state, or federal funds, services, goods, facilities, advantages, or privileges of the office or agency will be refused, withheld from, or denied to a person of a certain race, creed, religion, sex, marital status, color, age, physical or mental disability, or national origin or that the patronage of a person of a particular race, creed, religion, sex, marital status, color, age, or national origin or possessing a physical or mental disability is unwelcome or not desired or solicited, unless based on reasonable grounds;

(c) to refuse employment to a person, to bar a person from employment, or to discriminate against a person in compensation or in a term, condition, or privilege of employment because of that person's political beliefs. However, this prohibition does not apply to policymaking positions on the immediate staff of an elected officer of the executive branch provided for in Article VI, section 1, of the Montana constitution, to the appointment by the governor of a director of a principal department provided for in Article VI, section 7, of the Montana constitution, or to the immediate staff of the majority and minority leadership of the Montana legislature.

(2) This section does not prevent the nonarbitrary consideration in adoption proceedings of relevant information concerning the factors listed in subsection (1).

**History: En. 64-306 by Sec. 2, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 121, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 524, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-306(6); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 682, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 407, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Special consideration for military personnel and veterans, Art. II, sec. 35, Mont. Const.
Aid prohibited to sectarian schools, Art. X, sec. 6, Mont. Const.
Executive Branch officers and agencies, Title 2, ch. 15.
Classified service employees — municipal commission-manager government, 7-3-4415.
Sex discrimination — records of military discharges, 7-4-2614.
Urban renewal — discrimination prohibited, 7-15-4207.
Employment by county Board of Park Commissioners — discrimination prohibited, 7-16-2326.
Use of hospital district facilities — discrimination prohibited, 7-34-2123.
Sheltered workshops — public contracts to purchase, Title 18, ch. 5, part 1.
Special education supervisor, 20-3-103.
Exemption from school immunization requirements on medical or religious grounds, 20-5-405.
Special education for exceptional children, Title 20, ch. 7, part 4.
Surrogate parent to represent interests of handicapped student, 20-7-461 through 20-7-463.
Educational programs for gifted children, Title 20, ch. 7, part 9.
State School for the Deaf and Blind, Title 20, ch. 8.
Work-study program, 20-25-707.
Library services for handicapped, 22-1-103.
Marital status irrelevant to parent-child relationship, 40-6-103.
Right to refuse to participate in sterilization, Title 50, ch. 5, part 5.
Exemption from prenatal blood tests on religious grounds, 50-19-109.
Right to refuse to participate in abortion, 50-20-111.
Furnishing of medical assistance — discrimination prohibited, 53-6-105.
Community programs and homes for physically disabled, Title 53, ch. 19, part 1.
Community-based services for persons with developmental disabilities, 53-20-212.
Veterans' benefits, Title 61, ch. 3, part 4.
Ineligibility of handicapped for driver's license, 61-5-105.
Homestead exemption, Title 70, ch. 32, part 2.
Exceptions to fishing and hunting license requirements and regulations, Title 87, ch. 2, part 8.

**49-2-309. Discrimination in insurance and retirement plans.** (1) A financial institution or person may not discriminate solely on the basis of sex or marital status in the issuance or operation of any type of insurance policy, plan, or coverage or in any pension or retirement plan, program, or coverage, including discrimination in regard to rates or premiums and payments or benefits.

(2) This section does not apply to any insurance policy, plan, or coverage or to any pension or retirement plan, program, or coverage in effect prior to October 1, 1985.

(3) It is not a violation of the prohibition against marital status discrimination in this section for an employer to provide greater or additional contributions to a bona fide group insurance plan for employees with dependents than to those employees without dependents or with fewer dependents.

(4) Except as prohibited under 45 CFR, part 147, implementing the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act as of October 1, 2021, it is not a violation of the prohibition against sex or marital status discrimination in this section for a person to use accepted ratemaking methodologies based on sex or marital status in establishing insurance premium rates.

**History:** En. Secs. 1, 3, Ch. 531, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 13, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 250, L. 2021.

**Cross-References**

Insurance forms — discriminatory provisions as grounds for disapproval, 33-1-502.

**49-2-310. Maternity leave — unlawful acts of employers.** It is unlawful for an employer or an employer's agent to:

(1) terminate a woman's employment because of the woman's pregnancy;

(2) refuse to grant to the employee a reasonable leave of absence for the pregnancy;

(3) deny to the employee who is disabled as a result of pregnancy any compensation to which the employee is entitled as a result of the accumulation of disability or leave benefits accrued pursuant to plans maintained by the employer, provided that the employer may require disability as a result of pregnancy to be verified by medical certification that the employee is not able to perform employment duties; or

(4) require that an employee take a mandatory maternity leave for an unreasonable length of time.

**History:** En. 41-2602 by Sec. 2, Ch. 320, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 41-2602(1); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 285, L. 1983; MCA 1981, 39-7-203; redes. 49-2-310 by Sec. 2, Ch. 285, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1800, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**Cross-References**

Parental leave for state employees, 2-18-606.

Wrongful discharge from employment, Title 39, ch. 2, part 9.

**49-2-311. Reinstatement to job following pregnancy-related leave of absence.** Upon signifying an intent to return at the end of a pregnancy-related leave of absence, the employee must be reinstated to the employee's original job or to an equivalent position with equivalent pay and accumulated seniority, retirement, fringe benefits, and other service credits unless, in the case of a private employer, the employer's circumstances have so changed as to make it impossible or unreasonable to do so.

**History:** En. 41-2602 by Sec. 2, Ch. 320, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 41-2602(2); MCA 1981, 39-7-204; redes. 49-2-311 by Sec. 2, Ch. 285, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1801, Ch. 56, L. 2009.

**49-2-312. Discrimination based on vaccination status or possession of immunity passport prohibited — definitions.** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), it is an unlawful discriminatory practice for:

(a) a person or a governmental entity to refuse, withhold from, or deny to a person any local or state services, goods, facilities, advantages, privileges, licensing, educational opportunities, health care access, or employment opportunities based on the person's vaccination status or whether the person has an immunity passport;

(b) an employer to refuse employment to a person, to bar a person from employment, or to discriminate against a person in compensation or in a term, condition, or privilege of employment based on the person's vaccination status or whether the person has an immunity passport; or

(c) a public accommodation to exclude, limit, segregate, refuse to serve, or otherwise discriminate against a person based on the person's vaccination status or whether the person has an immunity passport.

(2) This section does not apply to vaccination requirements set forth for schools pursuant to Title 20, chapter 5, part 4, or day-care facilities pursuant to Title 52, chapter 2, part 7.

(3) (a) A person, governmental entity, or an employer does not unlawfully discriminate under this section if they recommend that an employee receive a vaccine.

(b) A health care facility, as defined in 50-5-101, does not unlawfully discriminate under this section if it complies with both of the following:

(i) asks an employee to volunteer the employee's vaccination or immunization status for the purpose of determining whether the health care facility should implement reasonable accommodation measures to protect the safety and health of employees, patients, visitors, and other persons from communicable diseases. A health care facility may consider an employee to be nonvaccinated or nonimmune if the employee declines to provide the employee's vaccination or immunization status to the health care facility for purposes of determining whether reasonable accommodation measures should be implemented.

(ii) implements reasonable accommodation measures for employees, patients, visitors, and other persons who are not vaccinated or not immune to protect the safety and health of employees, patients, visitors, and other persons from communicable diseases.

(4) An individual may not be required to receive any vaccine whose use is allowed under an emergency use authorization or any vaccine undergoing safety trials.

(5) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Immunity passport" means a document, digital record, or software application indicating that a person is immune to a disease, either through vaccination or infection and recovery.

(b) "Vaccination status" means an indication of whether a person has received one or more doses of a vaccine.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 418, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Patient visitation rights, 50-5-1404.

**49-2-313. Exemption.** A licensed nursing home, long-term care facility, or assisted living facility is exempt from compliance with 49-2-312 during any period of time that compliance with 49-2-312 would result in a violation of regulations or guidance issued by the centers for medicare and medicaid services or the centers for disease control and prevention.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 418, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Patient visitation rights, 50-5-1404.

## Part 4
## Exceptions to Prohibitions

**49-2-401. Repealed.** Sec. 11, Ch. 801, L. 1991.

**History: En. 64-306.1 by Sec. 4, Ch. 524, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-306.1(1); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 177, L. 1979.**

**49-2-402. "Reasonable" to be strictly construed.** Any grounds urged as a "reasonable" basis for an exemption under any section of this chapter shall be strictly construed.

**History: En. 64-306 by Sec. 2, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 121, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 524, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-306(10).**

**49-2-403. Specific limits on justification.** (1) Except as permitted in 49-2-303(3) through (6) and 49-3-201(5), sex, marital status, age, physical or mental disability, race, creed, religion, color, or national origin may not comprise justification for discrimination except for the legally demonstrable purpose of correcting a previous discriminatory practice.

(2) Age or mental disability may represent a legitimate discriminatory criterion in credit transactions only as it relates to a person's capacity to make or be bound by contracts or other obligations.

**History: En. 64-307 by Sec. 3, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 121, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 524, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-307(1), (2); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 342, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 506, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 13, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 407, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 205, L. 2011.**

**Cross-References**

Power to contract, Title 28, ch. 2, part 2.

Minors' power to contract, Title 41, ch. 1, part 3.

**49-2-404. Distinctions permitted for modesty or privacy.** Separate lavatory, bathing, or dressing facilities based on the distinction of sex may be maintained for the purpose of modesty or privacy.

**History: En. 64-307 by Sec. 3, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 121, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 524, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-307(3).**

**Cross-References**

Right of privacy, Art. II, sec. 10, Mont. Const.

**49-2-405. Veterans' and persons with disabilities employment preference.** The application of an employment preference as provided for in Title 39, chapter 29 or 30, and 10-2-402 by a public employer as defined in 39-29-101 and 39-30-103 may not be construed to constitute a violation of this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 1, Sp. L. 1983; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 646, L. 1989.**

## Part 5
## Enforcement

**49-2-501. Filing complaints.** (1) A person claiming to be aggrieved by any discriminatory practice prohibited by this chapter may file a complaint with the department.

(2) A complaint may be filed on behalf of a person charging unlawful discrimination prohibited by this chapter if the person acting on behalf of the charging party is the charging party's guardian, attorney, or duly authorized representative or an advocacy group, labor organization, or other organization acting as an authorized representative.

(3) The complaint must be written and verified and must state the name and address of the party alleged to have engaged in the discriminatory practice and the particulars of the alleged discriminatory practice.

(4) (a) Except as provided in 49-2-510 and subsection (4)(b) of this section, a complaint under this chapter must be filed with the department within 180 days after the alleged unlawful discriminatory practice occurred or was discovered.

(b) If the charging party has initiated efforts to resolve the dispute underlying the complaint by filing a grievance in accordance with any grievance procedure established by a collective bargaining agreement, contract, or written rule or policy, the complaint may be filed within 180 days after the conclusion of the grievance procedure if the grievance procedure concludes within 120 days after the alleged unlawful discriminatory practice occurred or was discovered. If the grievance procedure does not conclude within 120 days, the complaint must be filed within 300 days after the alleged unlawful discriminatory practice occurred or was discovered.

(5) If the department determines that the complaint is untimely, it shall dismiss the complaint on a finding of no reasonable cause. A charging party may file objections to the dismissal with the commission pursuant to 49-2-511.

**History: En. 64-308 by Sec. 5, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 524, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-308(1); amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 177, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 415, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 801, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 467, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 2007.**

**49-2-502. Repealed.** Sec. 18, Ch. 467, L. 1997.

**History: En. 64-308 by Sec. 5, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 524, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-308(part).**

**49-2-503. Temporary relief by court order.** At any time after a complaint is filed under this chapter, a district court may, upon the application of the commissioner, the department, or the charging party, enter a preliminary injunction against a respondent in the case. The procedure for granting the order is as provided by statute for preliminary injunctions in civil actions.

**History: En. 64-308 by Sec. 5, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 524, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-308(3); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 801, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 467, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 28, L. 2007.**

**Cross-References**

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

**49-2-504. Informal investigation — conciliation — findings.** (1) The department shall informally investigate the matters set out in the complaint promptly and impartially to determine whether there is reasonable cause to believe that the allegations are supported by a preponderance of the evidence.

(2) (a) During the informal investigation process and before the department issues a finding under subsection (7), the department may attempt to resolve the complaint by mediation.

(b) If the parties to the complaint voluntarily agree to enter into the mediation process, the time period for the department to complete the informal investigation and issue a finding under subsection (7) may be extended up to 45 days. An agreement to enter into mediation serves to extend the time for hearing beyond 12 months as provided for in 49-2-505(2).

(c) If the department makes a finding under subsection (7)(c) that there is reasonable cause to believe that unlawful discrimination occurred, the department shall attempt to resolve the complaint by conciliation in a manner that, in addition to providing redress for the complaint, includes conditions that eliminate the discriminatory practice, if any, found in the investigation.

(3) The department shall, within 10 business days following receipt of a filed complaint, notify a respondent that the respondent is the subject of a filed complaint. The notification must be in writing and must include a copy of the filed complaint. If requested, the department shall

also provide the parties with all other information related to the complaint in the possession of the department that is not currently in the possession of the parties or a party. The department shall make known to the parties the fact that information is available upon request. The department may not investigate a complaint until it has received notice that the respondent has received the department's notification of the complaint.

(4) If the department determines that the inclusion of documents or information obtained by the department would seriously impede the rights of a person or the proper investigation of the complaint, the information may be excluded from the notification by providing a written summary of the information. The written summary must include sufficient information to give maximum effect to the intent of this chapter.

(5) The respondent shall file an answer to a complaint filed with the department within 10 business days of the respondent's receipt of the complaint. An answer may be a response simply admitting or denying the allegations without further specificity or requesting additional information from the department. The time for filing an answer may be extended by a showing of good cause.

(6) The department shall commence proceedings within 30 days after receipt of a complaint.

(7) (a) After the informal investigation, the department shall issue a finding on whether there is reasonable cause to believe that a preponderance of the evidence supports the charging party's allegation of unlawful discrimination. Unless the time period is extended as provided in subsection (2)(b), the finding must be issued within 180 days after a complaint is filed, except that the department shall issue the finding within 120 days after a complaint is filed under 49-2-305.

(b) If the department finds that there is no reasonable cause to believe that unlawful discrimination occurred, it shall issue a notice of dismissal and dismiss the case from the department's administrative process. After receipt of a notice of dismissal, a charging party may:

(i) continue the administrative process by filing objections with the commission as provided in 49-2-511; or

(ii) discontinue the administrative process and commence proceedings in district court as provided in 49-2-511.

(c) If the department finds that there is reasonable cause to believe that unlawful discrimination occurred and conciliation efforts are unsuccessful, the department shall certify the complaint for hearing pursuant to 49-2-505.

**History:** **En. 64-308 by Sec. 5, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 524, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-308(4); amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 467, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 28, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 205, L. 2011.**

**49-2-505. Contested case hearing — appeal to commission — final agency decision.** (1) The department shall hold a contested case hearing on a complaint that is certified for hearing under 49-2-504 or that is remanded for hearing by the commission or by a reviewing court. The department shall serve notice of the hearing and a copy of the complaint on the parties.

(2) If the parties mutually agree to extend the time for hearing beyond 12 months after the complaint is filed, then the parties shall stipulate to a schedule for proceedings to be established by the department. The department shall, not later than 395 days after the complaint was filed, set a date for an administrative hearing in the case in accordance with the stipulated schedule. After a hearing date is set, the department may, in its sole discretion, issue a continuance of the hearing date only upon a showing of good cause.

(3) (a) The hearing must be held by the department in the county where the unlawful conduct is alleged to have occurred unless a party requests and is granted a change of venue for good cause shown. The case in support of the complaint may be presented before the department by the charging party or an attorney representing the charging party. The hearing must be held in accordance with the applicable portions of the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

(b) Upon request of the hearings officer, the department may present evidence with regard to activity conducted. However, except in cases brought pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 3601, et seq., the department may not represent either party in a contested case hearing.

(c) If the case is not settled, fully decided on order or motion, or otherwise resolved, after a hearing, the hearings officer shall issue a decision. If the decision is not appealed to the commission within 14 days as provided in subsection (4), the decision becomes final and is not appealable to district court.

(4) A party may appeal a decision of the hearings officer by filing an appeal with the commission within 14 days after the issuance of the notice of decision of the administrative hearing.

(5) The commission shall hear all appeals within 120 days of receipt of an appeal. The commission may affirm, reject, or modify the decision in whole or in part. The commission shall render a final agency decision within 90 days of hearing the appeal.

(6) All hearings conducted under this section may, upon stipulation of the parties, be heard telephonically.

(7) The department or the commission may make provisions for defraying the expenses of an indigent party in a hearing held pursuant to this chapter.

(8) The prevailing party in a hearing under this section may bring an action in district court for attorney fees and costs. The court in its discretion may allow the prevailing party reasonable attorney fees and costs. An action under this section must comply with the Montana Rules of Civil Procedure.

(9) Within 30 days after the commission issues a final agency decision in writing under subsection (5), a party may petition a district court for judicial review of the final agency decision as provided in 2-4-702.

**History:** **En. 64-308 by Sec. 5, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 524, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-308(5), (6); amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 177, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 709, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 467, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 28, L. 2007.**

**Cross-References**

Montana Administrative Procedure Act, Title 2, ch. 4.

**49-2-506. Procedure upon decision finding discrimination.** (1) If the hearings officer finds that a party against whom a complaint was filed has engaged in the discriminatory practice alleged in the complaint, the department shall order the party to refrain from engaging in the discriminatory conduct. The order may:

(a) prescribe conditions on the accused's future conduct relevant to the type of discriminatory practice found;

(b) require any reasonable measure to correct the discriminatory practice and to rectify any harm, pecuniary or otherwise, to the person discriminated against;

(c) require a report on the manner of compliance.

(2) Except as provided in 49-2-510, the order may not require the payment of punitive damages.

(3) Whenever an order or conciliation agreement requires inspection by the department for a period of time to determine if the respondent is complying with that order or agreement, the period of time may not be more than 1 year.

**History:** **En. 64-309 by Sec. 6, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 524, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-309(1), (2), (4); amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 177, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 801, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 467, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 28, L. 2007.**

**49-2-507. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 28, L. 2007.

**History:** **En. 64-309 by Sec. 6, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 524, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-309(3); amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 177, L. 1979.**

**49-2-508. Enforcement of commission or department order or conciliation agreement.** If the order issued under 49-2-506 is not obeyed, the commissioner, the department, or a party may petition the district court in the county where the discriminatory practice occurred or in which the respondent resides or transacts business to enforce the commission's or department's order by any appropriate order. The commissioner, the department, or a party may also commence a civil action in an appropriate district court for relief for a breach of a conciliation agreement.

**History:** **En. 64-310 by Sec. 7, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 524, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-310; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 539, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 467, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 28, L. 2007.**

**Cross-References**

Venue in civil actions, Title 25, ch. 2.

Injunctions, Title 27, ch. 19.

**49-2-509. Repealed.** Sec. 10, Ch. 28, L. 2007.

**History:** **En. Sec. 1, Ch. 505, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 511, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 801, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 467, L. 1997.**

**49-2-510. Procedures and remedies for enforcement of housing discrimination laws.** (1) A complaint may be filed with the department by or on behalf of a person claiming to be aggrieved by any discriminatory practice prohibited by 49-2-305. The complaint must be written and verified by the aggrieved person and must be filed with the department within 180 days after the alleged unlawful discriminatory practice occurred or was discovered.

(2) If in a hearing under 49-2-505 the department finds that a person against whom a complaint was filed under this part has engaged in a discriminatory practice in violation of 49-2-305, the department may, in addition to the remedies and injunctive and other equitable relief provided by 49-2-506, to vindicate the public interest, assess a civil penalty:

(a) in an amount not exceeding $10,000 if the respondent has not been adjudged in any prior judicial or formal administrative proceeding to have committed any prior discriminatory housing practice in violation of 49-2-305; and

(b) in an amount not exceeding $25,000 if the respondent has been adjudged in any prior judicial or formal administrative proceedings to have committed one or more similar discriminatory housing practices in repeated violation of 49-2-305 during the 5-year period ending on the date of the filing of the written complaint.

(3) In the case of a decision with respect to a discriminatory housing practice in violation of 49-2-305 that occurred in the course of a business subject to licensing or regulation by a governmental agency, the department shall, no later than 30 days after the date of the issuance of the order send a copy of the decision to the licensing or regulatory agency.

(4) (a) Following completion of the informal investigation of a complaint filed under 49-2-305, a charging party or a respondent may elect to have the claims decided in a civil action in lieu of a hearing under 49-2-505. The election must be made in writing no later than 30 days after the service of notice of hearing under 49-2-505 on the electing party. The election must give notice to the department and to all other parties named in the complaint. Within 30 days after the election is made, the charging party, the commissioner, or the aggrieved party may commence a civil action in an appropriate district court on behalf of the aggrieved party if the department has made a finding that the allegations of the complaint are supported by a preponderance of the evidence. If the department has made a finding that the allegations of the complaint are not supported by a preponderance of the evidence, the charging party may commence a civil action in an appropriate district court in accordance with subsection (5). An aggrieved party with respect to the issues to be determined in a civil action brought by the department may intervene in the action.

(b) The department may not continue administrative proceedings on a complaint after an election is made in accordance with subsection (4)(a). The charging party may commence a civil action in an appropriate district court in accordance with subsection (5). An aggrieved party with respect to issues to be determined in a civil action brought by the department may intervene in the action.

(5) (a) An aggrieved party may commence a civil action in an appropriate district court within 2 years after an alleged unlawful discriminatory practice under 49-2-305 occurred or was discovered or within 2 years of the breach of a conciliation agreement entered into under 49-2-504 in a case alleging a violation of 49-2-305. The computation of the 2-year period does not include any time during which an administrative proceeding under this title was pending with respect to a complaint alleging a violation of 49-2-305. The tolling of the time limit for commencing a civil action does not apply to actions arising from breach of a conciliation agreement.

(b) An aggrieved party may commence a civil action under this subsection (5) for a violation of 49-2-305 whether or not a complaint has been filed under 49-2-501 and without regard to the status of a complaint filed with the department, except as provided in subsection (5)(d). If the department has obtained a conciliation agreement with the consent of the aggrieved party, an action may not be filed under this subsection (5) by the aggrieved party regarding the alleged violation of 49-2-305 that forms the basis for the complaint except for the purpose of enforcing the terms of the agreement.

(c) The commission or the department may not continue administrative proceedings on a complaint after the filing of a civil action commenced by the aggrieved party under this subsection (5) seeking relief with respect to the same alleged violation of 49-2-305.

(d) An aggrieved party may not commence a civil action under this subsection (5) with respect to an alleged violation of 49-2-305 if the commission or the department has commenced a hearing on the record under 49-2-505 regarding the same complaint.

(e) Upon application by a person alleging a violation of 49-2-305 in a civil action under this subsection (5) or by a person against whom the violation is alleged, the court may:

(i) appoint an attorney for the applicant and the respondent; or

(ii) authorize the commencement or continuation of a civil action without the payment of fees, costs, or security if, in the opinion of the court, the party is financially unable to bear the costs of the civil action. As in all actions brought in forma pauperis, the burden of showing lack of financial ability rests with the party claiming financial hardship.

(6) If the court finds that a party against whom a complaint was filed under this section has been adjudicated in a civil or formal administrative proceeding to have engaged in a similar discriminatory practice in violation of 49-2-305, the court may, consistent with the provisions of subsection (2) of this section, award punitive damages. The court may also award attorney fees and costs to the substantively prevailing party.

(7) All civil damages and penalties, monetary or otherwise, awarded under this section to an organization that is not an aggrieved party must be deposited in the state general fund.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 801, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 41, Ch. 422, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 467, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 28, L. 2007.**

**Cross-References**

Access to housing accommodations for physically disabled, 49-4-212.

**49-2-511. Dismissal after informal proceedings — filing of objections — procedures — action in district court.** (1) If the department, after the informal investigation, issues a notice of dismissal under 49-2-501(5) or 49-2-504(7)(b), a charging party may file objections to the dismissal with the commission. The objections must be filed with the commission within 14 days after the issuance of the notice of dismissal.

(2) (a) The commission shall consider the objection in an informal hearing and review the department's findings for an abuse of discretion.

(b) If the commission overrules the objection, it shall issue its order affirming the department's notice of dismissal.

(c) If the commission sustains the objection, it shall reopen the case by remanding it to the department.

(3) (a) Within 90 days after the department has issued a notice of dismissal pursuant to 49-2-501(5) or 49-2-504(7)(b) or within 90 days after the commission has issued an order affirming the department's notice of dismissal pursuant to subsection (2)(b) of this section, the charging party may commence a civil action for appropriate relief on the merits of the case in the district court in the district in which the alleged violation occurred. If the charging party fails to commence the civil action in the district court within 90 days after the final agency decision has been issued, the claim is barred. The court may provide the same relief as described in 49-2-506. In addition, the court may in its discretion allow the prevailing party reasonable attorney fees and costs.

(b) Within 30 days after the commission issues an order affirming the department's notice of dismissal pursuant to subsection (2)(b), a party may petition a district court for judicial review of the final agency decision as provided in 2-4-604.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 28, L. 2007.**

**49-2-512. Filing in district court — compliance with administrative procedures required.** (1) The provisions of this chapter establish the exclusive remedy for acts constituting an alleged violation of chapter 3 or this chapter, including acts that may otherwise also constitute a violation of the discrimination provisions of Article II, section 4, of the Montana constitution or 49-1-102. A claim or request for relief based upon the acts may not be entertained by a district court other than by the procedures specified in this chapter.

(2) In addition to dismissal under 49-2-501(5) or 49-2-504(7)(b), the department shall dismiss a complaint if:

(a) the charging party fails to keep the department advised of changes of address and the department finds that the failure has impeded the administrative proceedings; or

(b) a period of 12 months has elapsed from the filing of a complaint and neither the department nor the commission has held a hearing pursuant to 49-2-505 or an informal hearing pursuant to 49-2-511. However, the department or the commission may refuse to dismiss a complaint under this subsection (2)(b) if:

(i) more than 30 days have elapsed since service of notice of hearing under 49-2-505;

(ii) the parties have stipulated to a reasonable extension of the timeframes; or

(iii) through litigation a party has unsuccessfully sought to prevent the department or the commission from conducting administrative proceedings on the complaint.

(3) Within 90 days after the department has issued a notice of dismissal pursuant to subsection (2), the charging party may commence a civil action for appropriate relief on the merits of the case in the district court in the district in which the alleged violation occurred. If the charging party fails to commence a civil action within 90 days after the dismissal has been issued, the claim is barred. The court may provide the same relief as described in 49-2-506. In addition, the court may in its discretion allow the prevailing party reasonable attorney fees and costs.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 28, L. 2007.**

## Part 6
## Penalties

**49-2-601. Criminal penalty.** A person, educational institution, or financial institution, either public or private, or a governmental entity or agency who or which willfully engages in an unlawful discriminatory practice prohibited by this chapter or willfully resists, prevents, impedes, or interferes with the commission, the department, or any of its authorized representatives in the performance of a duty under this chapter or who or which willfully violates an order of the commission or willfully violates this chapter in any other manner is guilty of a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine of not more than $500 or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months, or both.

**History: En. 64-312 by Sec. 9, Ch. 283, L. 1974; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 524, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-312(3); amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 177, L. 1979.**

**Cross-References**

Obstructing peace officer or public servant, 45-7-302.
Place of imprisonment, 46-18-211.

**49-2-602. Intimidation or interference in right to be free from housing discrimination — penalties.** (1) It is unlawful for a person, whether or not acting under color of law, by force or threat of force to purposefully or knowingly injure, intimidate, or interfere with or attempt to injure, intimidate, or interfere with:

(a) a person because of sex, race, creed, religion, age, familial status, physical or mental disability, color, or national origin and because the person is or has been:

(i) selling, purchasing, renting, leasing, financing, or occupying or contracting or negotiating for the sale, purchase, lease, rental, financing, or occupation of any housing accommodation or property; or

(ii) applying for or participating in any service, organization, or facility relating to the business of selling, leasing, or renting housing accommodations or property;

(b) a person because that person is or has been:

(i) participating, without discrimination because of sex, race, creed, religion, age, familial status, physical or mental disability, color, or national origin in any of the activities, services, organizations, or facilities described in this subsection (1); or

(ii) affording another person or class of persons opportunity or protection to participate in those activities, services, organizations, or facilities; or

(c) a citizen because the citizen is or has been, or in order to discourage that citizen or any other citizen from, lawfully aiding or encouraging other persons to participate in any of the activities, services, organizations, or facilities described in this subsection (1) or because the citizen is or has been lawfully participating in speech or peaceful assembly opposing any denial of the opportunity to participate.

(2) A person who violates a provision of subsection (1):

(a) shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than 1 year, or both;

(b) if bodily injury results, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than 10 years, or both; or

(c) if death results, shall be subject to imprisonment for any term of years or for life.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 801, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 407, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Access to housing accommodations for physically disabled, 49-4-212.

# CHAPTER 3
# GOVERNMENTAL CODE OF FAIR PRACTICES

### Part 1 — General Provisions

49-3-101. Definitions.
49-3-102. What local governmental units affected.
49-3-103. Permitted distinctions.
49-3-104. Quotas not required.
49-3-105. Repealed.
49-3-106. Rulemaking authority.

### Part 2 — Duties of Governmental Agencies and Officials

49-3-201. Employment of state and local government personnel.
49-3-202. Employment referrals and placement services.
49-3-203. Educational, counseling, and training programs.
49-3-204. Licensing.
49-3-205. Governmental services.
49-3-206. Distribution of governmental funds.
49-3-207. Nondiscrimination provision in all public contracts.
49-3-208. Public accommodations laws.
49-3-209. Retaliation prohibited.

### Part 3 — Enforcement and Remedies

49-3-301. Cooperation with commission for human rights.
49-3-302. Repealed.
49-3-303. Repealed.
49-3-304. Repealed.
49-3-305. Repealed.
49-3-306. Repealed.
49-3-307. Repealed.
49-3-308. Repealed.
49-3-309. Repealed.
49-3-310. Repealed.
49-3-311. Repealed.
49-3-312. Repealed.
49-3-313 and 49-3-314 reserved.
49-3-315. Enforcement and remedies.

**Chapter Cross-References**

Special consideration for military personnel and veterans, Art. II, sec. 35, Mont. Const.

Variation of oath to suit witness's belief, 1-6-103.

Marital status irrelevant to parent-child relationship, 40-6-103.

No discrimination based on evaluation or treatment relating to mental illness, 53-21-189.

## Part 1
## General Provisions

**49-3-101. Definitions.** As used in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Age" means number of years since birth. It does not mean level of maturity or ability to handle responsibility, which may represent legitimate considerations as reasonable grounds for discrimination without reference to age.

(2) "Commission" means the commission for human rights provided for in 2-15-1706.

(3) (a) "Physical or mental disability" means:

(i) a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of a person's major life activities;

(ii) a record of such an impairment; or

(iii) a condition regarded as such an impairment.

(b) Discrimination based upon, because of, on the basis of, on the grounds of, or with regard to physical or mental disability includes the failure to make reasonable accommodations that are required by an otherwise qualified person who has a physical or mental disability. Any accommodation that would require an undue hardship or that would endanger the health or safety of any person is not a reasonable accommodation.

(4) "Sex" has the meaning provided in 1-1-201.

(5) "State or local governmental agency" means:

(a) any branch, department, office, board, bureau, commission, agency, university unit, college, or other instrumentality of state government; or

(b) a county, city, town, school district, or other unit of local government and any instrumentality of local government.

(6) "Qualifications" means qualifications that are genuinely related to competent performance of the particular occupational task.

**History: (1)En. 64-316 by Sec. 1, Ch. 487, L. 1975; Sec. 64-316, R.C.M. 1947; (2)En. 64-319 by Sec. 4, Ch. 487, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 38, L. 1977; Sec. 64-319, R.C.M. 1947; R.C.M. 1947, 64-316, 64-319(part); amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 177, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 540, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 241, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 407, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 685, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 28, Ch. 685, L. 2023. Amendment effective October 1, 2023.

**49-3-102. What local governmental units affected.** Local governmental units affected by this chapter include all political subdivisions of the state, including school districts.

**History: En. 64-327 by Sec. 12, Ch. 487, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-327.**

**Cross-References**

Applicability to community college districts, 20-15-403.

**49-3-103. Permitted distinctions.** (1) Nothing in this chapter prohibits any public employer:

(a) from enforcing a differentiation based on marital status, age, or physical or mental disability when based on a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the particular business or where the differentiation is based on reasonable factors other than age;

(b) from observing the terms of a bona fide seniority system or any bona fide employee benefit plan, such as a retirement, pension, or insurance plan, that is not a subterfuge to evade the purposes of this chapter, except that an employee benefit plan may not excuse the failure to hire any individual;

(c) from discharging or otherwise disciplining an individual for good cause; or

(d) from providing greater or additional contributions to a bona fide group insurance plan for employees with dependents than to those employees without dependents or with fewer dependents.

(2) The application of an employment preference as provided for in 2-18-111, 10-2-402, 18-1-110, and Title 39, chapter 29 or 30, by a public employer as defined in 39-29-101 and 39-30-103 may not be construed to constitute a violation of this chapter.

**History: En. 64-328 by Sec. 13, Ch. 487, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-328; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 279, L. 1983; (2) En. Sec. 13, Ch. 1, Sp. L. 1983; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 646, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 506, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 13, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 407, L. 1993.**

**49-3-104. Quotas not required.** Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as requiring the institution of a system of quotas for representation of any sex, age, religious, racial, ethnic, or other group affected by this chapter.

**History: En. 64-330 by Sec. 15, Ch. 487, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-330.**

**49-3-105. Repealed.** Sec. 11, Ch. 801, L. 1991.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 540, L. 1983.**

**49-3-106. Rulemaking authority.** The commission may adopt rules necessary for the implementation of this chapter, in accordance with the Montana Administrative Procedure Act. The rules may include but are not limited to procedural rules for:

(1) filing of complaints;
(2) conducting investigations of complaints;
(3) petitioning for a declaratory ruling; and
(4) conduct of hearings.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 540, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 801, L. 1991.**

## Part 2
## Duties of Governmental Agencies and Officials

**49-3-201. Employment of state and local government personnel.** (1) State and local government officials and supervisory personnel shall recruit, appoint, assign, train, evaluate, and promote personnel on the basis of merit and qualifications without regard to race, color, religion, creed, political ideas, sex, age, marital status, physical or mental disability, or national origin.

(2) All state and local governmental agencies shall:

(a) promulgate written directives to carry out this policy and to guarantee equal employment opportunities at all levels of state and local government;

(b) regularly review their personnel practices to ensure compliance; and

(c) conduct continuing orientation and training programs with emphasis on human relations and fair employment practices.

(3) The department of administration shall ensure that the entire examination process, including appraisal of qualifications, is free from bias.

(4) Appointing authorities shall exercise care to ensure utilization of minority group persons.

(5) Compliance with 2-2-302 and 2-2-303, which prohibit nepotism in public agencies, may not be construed as a violation of this section.

(6) For the purposes of this section, employment does not refer to or include services provided by an individual working under an independent contractor exemption certificate issued under 39-71-417.

**History: En. 64-317 by Sec. 2, Ch. 487, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-317; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 177, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 342, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 407, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 201, L. 2011.**

**Cross-References**

State employee classification, compensation, and benefits, Title 2, ch. 18.
Classified service employees — municipal commission-manager government, 7-3-4415.
Employment by county Board of Park Commissioners — discrimination prohibited, 7-16-2326.
Work-study program, 20-25-707.
Equal pay for women for equivalent service, 39-3-104.
Exclusion of handicapped from minimum wage and overtime compensation laws, 39-3-406.
Women in employment, Title 39, ch. 7.
Veterans' employment preference, Title 39, ch. 29.
Persons with disabilities public employment preference, Title 39, ch. 30.
Right to refuse to participate in sterilization, Title 50, ch. 5, part 5.
Right to refuse to participate in abortion, 50-20-111.

**49-3-202. Employment referrals and placement services.** (1) All state and local governmental agencies, including educational institutions, that provide employment referrals or placement services to public or private employers shall accept job orders on a fair practice basis. A job request indicating an intention to exclude a person because of race, color, religion, creed, political ideas, sex, age, marital status, physical or mental disability, or national origin must be rejected.

(2) All state and local governmental agencies shall cooperate in programs developed by the commission for human rights for the purpose of broadening the base of job recruitment and shall further cooperate with employers and unions providing the programs.

(3) The department of labor and industry shall cooperate with the commission for human rights in encouraging and enforcing compliance by employers and labor unions with the policy of this chapter and promotion of equal employment opportunities.

**History:** **En. 64-320 by Sec. 5, Ch. 487, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-320; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 407, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

State employment service, 39-1-102, 39-51-307.

**49-3-203. Educational, counseling, and training programs.** All educational, counseling, and vocational guidance programs and all apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs of state and local governmental agencies or in which state and local governmental agencies participate must be open to all persons, who must be accepted on the basis of merit and qualifications without regard to race, color, religion, creed, political ideas, sex, age, marital status, physical or mental disability, or national origin. The programs must be conducted to encourage the full development of the interests, aptitudes, skills, and capacities of all students and trainees, with special attention to the problems of persons who are culturally deprived or who are educationally or economically disadvantaged. Expansion of training opportunities under these programs must be encouraged to involve larger numbers of participants from those segments of the labor force in which the need for upgrading levels of skill is greatest.

**History:** **En. 64-323 by Sec. 8, Ch. 487, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-323; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 177, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 407, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

No aid to sectarian schools, Art. X, sec. 6, Mont. Const.
Nondiscrimination in education, Art. X, sec. 7, Mont. Const.
Special education supervisor, 20-3-103.
Exemption from immunization requirements on medical or religious grounds, 20-5-405.
Special education for exceptional children, Title 20, ch. 7, part 4.
Educational programs for gifted children, Title 20, ch. 7, part 9.
State School for the Deaf and Blind, Title 20, ch. 8.
Charges for tuition — waivers, 20-25-421.
Exemption from barbering, cosmetology, electrology, esthetics, or manicuring examination and fees, 37-31-308.

**49-3-204. Licensing.** (1) A state or local governmental agency may not grant, deny, or revoke the license or charter of a person on the grounds of race, color, religion, creed, political ideas, sex, age, marital status, physical or mental disability, or national origin. Each state or local governmental agency shall take appropriate action in the exercise of its licensing or regulatory power as will assure equal treatment of all persons, eliminate discrimination, and enforce compliance with the policy of this chapter. This subsection does not prevent the department of public health and human services from licensing a child-placing agency that gives nonarbitrary consideration in adoption proceedings to relevant information concerning the factors listed in this subsection. Consideration of religious factors by a licensed child-placing agency that is affiliated with a particular religious faith is not arbitrary consideration of religion within the meaning of this section.

(2) The state may not issue or renew a license under Title 16, chapter 4, to an applicant or licensee that excludes from its membership or from its goods, services, facilities, privileges, or advantages any individual on the grounds of race, color, religion, creed, political ideas, sex, age, marital status, physical or mental disability, or national origin. This subsection does not apply to any lodge of a recognized national fraternal organization.

**History:** **En. 64-321 by Sec. 6, Ch. 487, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-321; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 177, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 543, L. 1989; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 682, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 407, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 235, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**Cross-References**

Restrictions on licensing of former criminal offenders, 23-4-201, 23-5-176, 37-1-201 through 37-1-205, 37-47-302, 37-47-341.
Professions and Occupations, Title 37.
Licensure of criminal offenders, Title 37, ch. 1, part 2.
Exemptions from licensure as physician — Christian Science practitioners and motels, 37-3-103.
Licensing and standards for spiritual healing institutions, 50-5-104.
Retention of special plates, 61-3-446.
Ineligibility of handicapped for driver's license, 61-5-105.
Exceptions to fishing and hunting license requirements and regulations, Title 87, ch. 2, part 8.

**49-3-205. Governmental services.** (1) All services of every state or local governmental agency must be performed without discrimination based upon race, color, religion, creed, political ideas, sex, age, marital status, physical or mental disability, or national origin.

(2) A state or local facility may not be used in the furtherance of any discriminatory practice, nor may a state or local governmental agency become a party to an agreement, arrangement, or plan that has the effect of sanctioning discriminatory practices.

(3) Each state or local governmental agency shall analyze all of its operations to ascertain possible instances of noncompliance with the policy of this chapter and shall initiate comprehensive programs to remedy any defect found to exist.

(4) This section does not prevent the nonarbitrary consideration in adoption proceedings of relevant information concerning the factors listed in this section.

**History: En. 64-318 by Sec. 3, Ch. 487, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-318; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 177, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 682, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 407, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Sex discrimination — records of military discharges, 7-4-2614.
Urban renewal — discrimination prohibited, 7-15-4207.
Use of hospital district facilities — discrimination prohibited, 7-34-2123.
Accessibility of polling places, Title 13, ch. 3, part 2.
Library services for handicapped, 22-1-103.
Health care facilities — discrimination prohibited, 50-5-105.
Exemption from prenatal blood tests on religious grounds, 50-19-109.
Furnishing of medical assistance — discrimination prohibited, 53-6-105.
Rights while in residential facility, 53-20-142.

**49-3-206. Distribution of governmental funds.** Race, color, religion, creed, political ideas, sex, age, marital status, physical or mental disability, or national origin may not be considered as limiting factors with regard to applicants' qualifications for benefits authorized by law in state or locally administered programs involving the distribution of funds; nor may state agencies provide grants, loans, or other financial assistance to public agencies, private institutions, or organizations which engage in discriminatory practices.

**History: En. 64-324 by Sec. 9, Ch. 487, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-324; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 407, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Furnishing of medical assistance — discrimination prohibited, 53-6-105.

**49-3-207. Nondiscrimination provision in all public contracts.** Every state or local contract or subcontract for construction of public buildings or for other public work or for goods or services must contain a provision that all hiring must be on the basis of merit and qualifications and a provision that there may not be discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, creed, political ideas, sex, age, marital status, physical or mental disability, or national origin by the persons performing the contract.

**History: En. 64-319 by Sec. 4, Ch. 487, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 38, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 64-319(part); amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 177, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 407, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Urban renewal — discrimination prohibited, 7-15-4207.
Public Contracts, Title 18.

**49-3-208. Public accommodations laws.** No state or local governmental agency may permit any violation of the public accommodations provisions of 49-2-304.

**History: En. 64-322 by Sec. 7, Ch. 487, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-322; amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 177, L. 1979.**

**49-3-209. Retaliation prohibited.** It is an unlawful discriminatory practice for a state or local governmental agency to discharge, expel, blacklist, or otherwise discriminate against an individual because the individual has opposed any practices forbidden under this chapter or because the individual has filed a complaint, testified, assisted, or participated in any manner in an investigation or proceeding under this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 540, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 1802, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

## Part 3
## Enforcement and Remedies

**49-3-301. Cooperation with commission for human rights.** All state and local governmental agencies shall cooperate with the commission for human rights in the commission's enforcement and educational programs. They shall comply with the commission's requests for information concerning practices inconsistent with the state policy against discrimination and shall consider its recommendations for effectuating and implementing that policy. The commission shall continue to augment its enforcement and educational programs which seek to eliminate all discrimination.

**History:** En. 64-325 by Sec. 10, Ch. 487, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-325; amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 177, L. 1979.

**49-3-302. Repealed.** Sec. 3, Ch. 370, L. 1989.

**History:** En. 64-326 by Sec. 11, Ch. 487, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-326; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 177, L. 1979.

**49-3-303. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 540, L. 1983.

**History:** En. 64-329 by Sec. 14, Ch. 487, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 64-329; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 168, L. 1981.

**49-3-304. Repealed.** Sec. 18, Ch. 467, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 540, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 415, L. 1987.

**49-3-305. Repealed.** Sec. 18, Ch. 467, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 540, L. 1983.

**49-3-306. Repealed.** Sec. 18, Ch. 467, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 540, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 801, L. 1991.

**49-3-307. Repealed.** Sec. 18, Ch. 467, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Ch. 540, L. 1983.

**49-3-308. Repealed.** Sec. 18, Ch. 467, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 9, Ch. 540, L. 1983.

**49-3-309. Repealed.** Sec. 18, Ch. 467, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Ch. 540, L. 1983.

**49-3-310. Repealed.** Sec. 18, Ch. 467, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 11, Ch. 540, L. 1983.

**49-3-311. Repealed.** Sec. 18, Ch. 467, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 12, Ch. 540, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 539, L. 1985.

**49-3-312. Repealed.** Sec. 18, Ch. 467, L. 1997.

**History:** En. Sec. 13, Ch. 540, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 511, L. 1987.

**49-3-313 and 49-3-314 reserved.**

**49-3-315. Enforcement and remedies.** The procedures set forth in chapter 2, part 5, apply to complaints alleging a violation of this chapter.

**History:** En. Sec. 16, Ch. 467, L. 1997.

## CHAPTER 4
## RIGHTS OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

### Part 1 — Discrimination in Employment

49-4-101. Discrimination prohibited.
49-4-102. Penalty and civil remedy.

### Part 2 — Rights of the Physically Disabled

49-4-201. Repealed.
49-4-202. Policy of the state.
49-4-203. Definitions.
49-4-204 through 49-4-210 reserved.
49-4-211. Right to use public places and accommodations.
49-4-212. Access to housing accommodations.
49-4-213. Use of white or metallic-colored canes restricted to the blind.
49-4-214. Right to be accompanied by service animal — identification for service animals in training.
49-4-215. Penalty for violating rights.
49-4-216. Duty and civil liability of pedestrian or driver approaching blind person.
49-4-217. Penalty for violation of duty or unauthorized use of cane.
49-4-218 through 49-4-220 reserved.
49-4-221. Misrepresentation of a service animal — complaint — investigation.
49-4-222. Misrepresentation of a service animal — misdemeanor — penalty.

### Part 3 — Disability Parking Permits

49-4-301. Eligibility for disability parking permit.
49-4-302. Privileges of permitholder — privilege for disabled veteran — exemptions from time limits — requirements for accessible parking spaces.
49-4-303. Issuance of interim disability parking permit.
49-4-304. Disability license plate or placard to be provided and displayed — additional placards allowed — rulemaking required.
49-4-305. Expiration of permit.
49-4-306. Department of justice to publicize permit.
49-4-307. Penalty.
49-4-308 and 49-4-309 reserved.
49-4-310. Disability parking permit for long-term care facility.
49-4-311. Repealed.
49-4-312. Repealed.

### Part 4 — Preference in Leasing of Concessions (Repealed)

### Part 5 — Interpreters for the Deaf in Official Proceedings

49-4-501. Policy.
49-4-502. Definitions.
49-4-503. Deaf person as participant in judicial or administrative proceeding — interpreter to be used.
49-4-504. Preliminary determination.
49-4-505. Intermediary interpreter to be used.
49-4-506. Interpreter in full view.
49-4-507. Coordination of interpreter requests.
49-4-508. Oath of interpreter.
49-4-509. Compensation.
49-4-510. Waiver.
49-4-511. Privileged communications.

### Part 6 — Discrimination in Anatomical Gifts and Organ Transplants

49-4-601. Legislative intent.
49-4-602. Definitions.
49-4-603. Discrimination in organ transplantation.
49-4-604. Enforcement.

---

**Chapter Cross-References**

Sheltered workshops — public contracts to purchase, Title 18, ch. 5, part 1.
Special education supervisor, 20-3-103.
Special education for exceptional children, Title 20, ch. 7, part 4.
Surrogate parent to represent interests of handicapped student, 20-7-461 through 20-7-463.
State School for the Deaf and Blind, Title 20, ch. 8.
Library services for handicapped, 22-1-103.
Medical and health insurance — continuation of coverage for handicapped child, 33-22-304, 33-22-506, 33-30-1003, 33-30-1004.
Regulation of speech-language pathologists and audiologists, Title 37, ch. 15.
Exemption from barbering, cosmetology, electrology, esthetics, or manicuring examination and fees, 37-31-308.
Exclusion from minimum wage and overtime compensation laws, 39-3-406.
Workers' compensation — vocationally handicapped, Title 39, ch. 71, part 9.
Workers' compensation — vocational rehabilitation, Title 39, ch. 71, part 10.
Adoption of hard-to-place children, Title 42, ch. 10, part 1.
Mental competency of criminal defendants, Title 46, ch. 14.
Duty of state to develop services for handicapped children, 50-1-202.
Accessibility of buildings built with public funds, 50-60-201.
Child rehabilitation, 52-2-113.
Adult services, Title 52, ch. 3.
Vocational rehabilitation, Title 53, ch. 7.
Community programs and homes for physically disabled, Title 53, ch. 19, part 1.
Developmental disabilities, Title 53, ch. 20.
Mentally ill, Title 53, ch. 21.
No discrimination based on evaluation or treatment relating to mental illness, 53-21-189.
Ineligibility for driver's license, 61-5-105.
Advertising by public utilities of special equipment to aid handicapped, 69-3-307.
Exceptions to fishing and hunting license requirements and regulations, Title 87, ch. 2, part 8.

## Part 1
## Discrimination in Employment

**49-4-101. Discrimination prohibited.** It is unlawful to discriminate, in hiring or employment, against a person because of the person's physical disability. There is no discrimination when the nature or extent of the disability reasonably precludes the performance of the particular employment or when the particular employment may subject the person with a disability or that person's fellow employees to physical harm.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 77, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 64-304(part); amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 407, L. 1993.**

**49-4-102. Penalty and civil remedy.** A person who practices discrimination in violation of 49-4-101 commits a misdemeanor and is also liable in a district court action for civil damages and attorney fees by the person discriminated against. If the person who allegedly practiced discrimination prevails in the civil action, the person is entitled to recover reasonable attorney fees from the person who alleged the discrimination.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 77, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 64-304(part); amd. Sec. 1803, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Misdemeanor penalty, 46-18-212.

## Part 2
## Rights of the Physically Disabled

**49-4-201. Repealed.** Sec. 11, Ch. 239, L. 1983.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 181, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1303.**

**49-4-202. Policy of the state.** It is the policy of the state to encourage and enable the blind, the visually impaired, the deaf, and the otherwise physically disabled to participate fully in the social and economic life of the state and to engage in remunerative employment. The blind, the visually impaired, the deaf, and the otherwise physically disabled must be employed in the state service, the service of the political subdivisions of the state, the public schools, and all other employment supported in whole or in part by public funds on the same terms and conditions as the able-bodied, unless it is shown that the particular disability prevents the performance of the work involved.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 181, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1304; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 176, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 407, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Accessibility of polling places, Title 13, ch. 3, part 2.

**49-4-203. Definitions.** (1) "Housing accommodation" means any real property or portion of real property that is used or occupied or is intended, arranged, or designed to be used or occupied as the home, residence, or sleeping place of one or more human beings. The term does not include any single-family residence the occupants of which furnish for compensation not more than one room within the residence.

(2) "Service animal" means a dog or miniature horse individually trained to provide assistance to an individual with a disability. The term does not include an emotional support animal.

**History: En. 71-1305.1 by Sec. 5, Ch. 266, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 35, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1305.1(2); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 394, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 361, L. 2019.**

**49-4-204 through 49-4-210 reserved.**

**49-4-211. Right to use public places and accommodations.** (1) The blind, the visually impaired, and the deaf have the same right as the able-bodied to the full and free use of the streets, highways, sidewalks, walkways, public buildings, public facilities, and other public places.

(2) The blind, the visually impaired, and the deaf are entitled to full and equal accommodations, advantages, facilities, and all public accommodations, as defined in 49-2-101, subject only to the conditions and limitations established by law and applicable alike to all persons.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 181, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 266, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1305(2), (3); amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 177, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 176, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 22, Ch. 407, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 163, L. 2023.**

**Compiler's Comments**

*2023 Amendment:* See 2023 Session Law for amendment made by sec. 1, Ch. 163, L. 2023. Amendment effective April 19, 2023.

**Cross-References**

Pedestrian traffic laws, Title 61, ch. 8, part 5.

**49-4-212. Access to housing accommodations.** Blind, visually impaired, and deaf persons are entitled to as full and equal access as other members of the general public to any housing accommodation offered for compensation in this state.

**History: En. 71-1305.1 by Sec. 5, Ch. 266, L. 1975; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 35, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1305.1(1), (3); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 176, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 801, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 407, L. 1993.**

**Cross-References**

Procedures and remedies for enforcement of housing discrimination laws, 49-2-510.

Intimidation or interference in right to be free from housing discrimination — penalties, 49-2-602.

**49-4-213. Use of white or metallic-colored canes restricted to the blind.** No person, except those wholly or partially blind, shall carry or use on any street or highway or in any other public place a cane or walking stick which is white or metallic in color or white or metallic tipped with red.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 181, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 266, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1305(1).**

**49-4-214. Right to be accompanied by service animal — identification for service animals in training.** (1) A person with a disability has the right to be accompanied by a service animal or a service animal in training with identification complying with subsection (4) in any of the places mentioned in 49-4-211(2) without being charged extra for the service animal. The person with a disability is liable for any damage done to the property by the animal.

(2) A person with a disability who has a service animal or who obtains a service animal is entitled to full and equal access to all housing accommodations as provided in 49-2-305 and 49-4-212. The person with a disability may not be required to pay extra compensation for the service animal but is liable for any damage done to the premises by the service animal.

(3) A person who is training a service animal is entitled to the same rights and assumes the same responsibilities granted to a person with a disability in this section.

(4) For the purposes of this section, a service animal in training shall wear a leash, collar, cape, harness, or backpack that identifies in writing that the animal is a service animal in training. The written identification for service animals in training must be visible and legible from a distance of at least 20 feet.

(5) If a person has a service animal that provides assistance and the person wishes to access the places and accommodations mentioned in 49-4-211 accompanied by the animal in its capacity as a service animal:

(a) the animal must be under the handler's control as required under 28 CFR 35.136 that is in effect as of October 1, 2019; and

(b) the person may be asked by a representative of the place or accommodation:

(i) whether the animal is a service animal that is required because of a disability; and

(ii) to describe the work or task the animal is trained to perform.

(6) (a) If the animal described in subsection (5) is not under the handler's control and the handler has not taken effective action to control the animal or the animal is not housebroken, the handler may be asked to remove the animal from the place or accommodation.

(b) A place or accommodation that asks that an animal be removed from the place or accommodation as provided in subsection (6)(a) shall give the animal's handler the opportunity to participate in the service, program, or activity without having the service animal on the premises.

(7) If a place or accommodation mentioned in 49-4-211 posts a notice that dogs or other animals are prohibited on the premises, the place or accommodation must also indicate that a person may be accompanied by a service animal subject to the provisions of this chapter.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 181, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 266, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1306; amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 177, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 176, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 394, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 361, L. 2019.**

**49-4-215. Penalty for violating rights.** Any person, firm, or corporation or the agent of any person, firm, or corporation who denies or interferes with admittance to or enjoyment of the public facilities enumerated in 49-4-211 or otherwise interferes with the rights of a totally or partially blind, deaf, or otherwise disabled person under 49-4-211 is guilty of a misdemeanor.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 266, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1309; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 176, L. 1981.**

**Cross-References**

Criminal responsibility of corporations, 45-2-311.
Accountability for conduct of corporation, 45-2-312.
Misdemeanor penalty, 46-18-212.

**49-4-216. Duty and civil liability of pedestrian or driver approaching blind person.** (1) A pedestrian who is not totally or partially blind or a driver of a vehicle who approaches or comes in contact with a person who is totally or partially blind and is carrying a cane or walking stick predominantly white or metallic in color or white tipped with red or is being led by a trained guide dog wearing a harness and walking on either side of or slightly in front of such blind person shall immediately come to a full stop and take such precautions before proceeding as may be necessary to avoid accident or injury to such blind person.

(2) A driver or pedestrian who fails to take such precautions is liable in damages for any injury caused the totally or partially blind person. A totally or partially blind pedestrian who is not carrying such a cane or using a guide dog in any of the places listed in 49-4-211 has all of the rights and privileges conferred by law upon other persons, and the failure of such a pedestrian to carry such a cane or to use a guide dog in any such place may not be held to constitute or be evidence of contributory negligence.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 181, L. 1971; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 266, L. 1975; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1307; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 177, L. 1979.**

**Cross-References**

Liability, Title 27, ch. 1, part 7.
Pedestrian traffic laws, Title 61, ch. 8, part 5.

**49-4-217. Penalty for violation of duty or unauthorized use of cane.** Any person other than a person wholly or partially blind who shall carry a cane or walking stick such as is described in this part, contrary to the provisions of this part, or who shall fail to heed the approach of a person carrying such a cane as is described by this part or who shall fail to come to a full stop when approaching or coming in contact with a person so carrying such a cane or walking stick or being led by a trained guide dog or who shall fail to take precaution against accidents or injury to such person after coming to a stop, as provided for herein, is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine not to exceed $25.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 181, L. 1971; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1308.**

**49-4-218 through 49-4-220 reserved.**

**49-4-221. Misrepresentation of a service animal — complaint — investigation.** (1) If a person knowingly and willfully represents that an animal is a trained service animal by fitting the animal with a leash, collar, cape, harness, backpack, or sign that identifies the animal as a service animal or claims verbally or in writing that the animal is a service animal in order to access the places and accommodations mentioned in 49-4-211 with the animal and it is found that the animal is not properly trained to provide services required of a service animal, the person may be asked to remove the animal from a place or accommodation as mentioned in 49-4-211 and local law enforcement may be called to investigate.

(2) An animal may be determined to lack the proper training required of a service animal if the animal is not housebroken or the animal is not under the control of the handler and the animal's handler does not take effective action to control the animal.

(3) (a) A representative of a place or accommodation mentioned in 49-4-211 who suspects that an animal is being misrepresented as a service animal to gain entry to the place or accommodation may file a complaint with local law enforcement. The complaint must be written and must state the particulars of the alleged misrepresentation.

(b) A representative may not file a complaint unless the place or accommodation has posted conspicuous public notice that the place or accommodation:

(i) does not allow animals other than service animals; and

(ii) reserves the right to file complaints alleging the misrepresentation of service animals under this section.

(c) The notice required in subsection (3)(b) may include notice of the questions allowed under 49-4-214(5)(b) and that the animal must be housebroken and under the handler's control.

(4) If local law enforcement is called to investigate as provided in subsection (1), written results of the investigation must be provided to the place or accommodation where the instance occurred and to the handler of the animal in question.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 361, L. 2019.**

**49-4-222. Misrepresentation of a service animal — misdemeanor — penalty.** (1) A person who misrepresents a service animal as provided in 49-4-221 may be found guilty of a misdemeanor if:

(a) the person was previously given a written warning regarding the fact that it is illegal to intentionally misrepresent a service animal; and

(b) the person continued to misrepresent the animal as a service animal in order to gain any of the rights or privileges afforded to a service animal.

(2) A person who violates subsection (1) shall be punished as follows:

(a) for a first offense, a fine of $50;

(b) for a second offense, a fine of not less than $75 or more than $200; and

(c) for a third or subsequent offense, a fine of not less than $100 or more than $1,000.

(3) In addition to the penalty provided in subsection (2), a person convicted of the offense of misrepresentation of a service animal under subsection (1) may be required to perform community service for an organization that advocates on the behalf of persons with disabilities.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 361, L. 2019.**

## Part 3
## Disability Parking Permits

**49-4-301. Eligibility for disability parking permit.** (1) The department of justice shall issue a disability parking permit to a person who has a disability that limits or impairs the person's mobility and for whom a licensed physician, a licensed chiropractor, or a licensed advanced practice registered nurse, as provided in 37-8-202, submits a certification to the department, by electronic or other means prescribed by the department, that the person meets one of the following criteria:

(a) cannot walk 200 feet without stopping to rest;

(b) is severely limited in ability to walk because of an arthritic, neurological, or orthopedic condition;

(c) is so severely disabled that the person cannot walk without the use of or assistance from a brace, cane, another person, prosthetic device, wheelchair, or other assistive device;

(d) uses portable oxygen;

(e) is restricted by lung disease to the extent that forced expiratory respiratory volume, when measured by spirometry, is less than 1 liter per second or the arterial oxygen tension is less than 60 mm/hg on room air at rest;

(f) has impairment because of cardiovascular disease or a cardiac condition to the extent that the person's functional limitations are classified as class III or IV under standards accepted by the American heart association; or

(g) has a disability resulting from an acute sensitivity to automobile emissions or from another disease or physical condition that limits or impairs the person's mobility and that is documented by the licensed physician, the licensed chiropractor, or the licensed advanced practice registered nurse as being comparable in severity to the other conditions listed in this subsection (1).

(2) (a) A person who has a condition expected to improve within 6 months may be issued a temporary placard for a period not to exceed 6 months but may not be issued a disability license plate displaying a wheelchair under 61-3-332(9). If the condition exists after 6 months, a new temporary placard must be issued for the time period prescribed by the applicant's physician, chiropractor, or advanced practice registered nurse, not to exceed 24 months, upon receipt of a later paper or electronic certification from the disabled person's physician, chiropractor, or advanced practice registered nurse that the conditions specified in subsection (1) continue to exist and are expected to continue for the time specified.

(b) A person who meets one of the criteria in subsection (1) for what is considered to be a permanent condition, as determined by a licensed physician, a licensed chiropractor, or a licensed advanced practice registered nurse, may, by application to the department, by electronic or other means prescribed by the department, be issued a disability license plate displaying a wheelchair under 61-3-332(9) and is not required to reapply for the disability license plate when the vehicle is reregistered.

(3) The department of justice may issue disability parking permits to an agency or business that provides transportation as a service for persons with a disability. The permits must be used only to load and unload persons with a disability in the accessible parking place provided for in 49-4-302. As used in this subsection, "disability" means a physical impairment that severely limits a person's ability to walk.

(4) Except as provided in subsection (3), an applicant may not receive more than one permit.

**History:** **En. 53-106.12 by Sec. 1, Ch. 31, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 53-106.12(1), (6); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 614, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 407, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 202, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 392, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 280, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 156, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 399, L. 2003; amd. Secs. 1, 3, Ch. 507, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 28, Ch. 596, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 390, L. 2021.**

**49-4-302. Privileges of permitholder — privilege for disabled veteran — exemptions from time limits — requirements for accessible parking spaces.** (1) The parking permit issued under this part, when displayed, entitles a person to park a motor vehicle in an accessible parking space designated for use by a person with a disability, whether on public property or on private property available for public use, when the person for whom the permit was issued is using the accessible parking space to enter or exit the vehicle.

(2) A vehicle or motorcycle may not stop, stand, or park within an accessible parking space designated for use by a person with a disability as provided in 49-4-304 unless:

(a) (i) the vehicle is lawfully displaying a disability parking permit issued under this part, a distinguishing license plate or placard for a person with a disability that was issued by a foreign jurisdiction conferring parking privileges similar to those conferred in subsection (1), or an inscribed license plate displaying the letters "DV" issued under 61-3-458(4)(b) or (4)(i) or displaying a wheelchair as provided in 61-3-332(9); and

(ii) the designated accessible parking space is being used by the person for whom the permit, plate, or placard was issued to enter or exit the vehicle; or

(b) the vehicle is being used to transport a person with a disability and is temporarily stopping, standing, or parking in an accessible parking space designated for use by a person with a disability as provided in 49-4-304 only for the purpose of loading or unloading the person with a disability.

(3) A vehicle or motorcycle may not stop, stand, or park within an access aisle designated for use by a person with a disability as provided in 49-4-304, regardless of whether a vehicle is lawfully displaying a disability parking permit issued under this part, a distinguishing license plate, or a placard for a person with a disability that was issued by a foreign jurisdiction conferring parking privileges similar to those conferred in subsection (1), or an inscribed license plate displaying the letters "DV" issued under 61-3-458(4)(b) or (4)(i) or displaying a wheelchair as provided in 61-3-332(9).

(4) Notice of the penalty for violation of this part is not required at the site of an accessible parking space.

(5) The governing body of a city, town, or county may exempt vehicles lawfully displaying a disability parking permit issued under this part and vehicles lawfully displaying inscribed license plates displaying the letters "DV" issued under 61-3-458(4)(b) or (4)(i) or displaying a wheelchair as provided in 61-3-332(9) and parked in public places along public streets from any time limitation imposed upon parking, except in areas where:

(a) stopping, standing, or parking of all vehicles is prohibited;

(b) only special vehicles may be parked; or

(c) parking is not allowed during specific periods of the day in order to accommodate heavy traffic.

(6) (a) In accordance with subsection (2), the governing body of a city, town, or county or appropriate state agency shall impose all, but not less than all, of the applicable requirements set forth in 28 CFR 36 as of February 10, 2021, with respect to any accessible parking space constructed after September 30, 1985, and reserved for a person with a disability or a permitholder

on ways of this state open to the public, as defined in 61-8-101, or in the right-of-way, as defined in 60-1-103.

(b) In addition to requirements imposed under subsection (6)(a), an accessible parking space must be maintained and be free of any obstructions, including but not limited to snow, shipping pallets, and shopping carts. However, no person or business may be cited for violation of this subsection (6)(b) without an initial warning providing a reasonable amount of time to clear an obstruction.

**History:** **En. 53-106.12 by Sec. 1, Ch. 31, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 53-106.12(2); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 614, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 71, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 203, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 616, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 724, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 209, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 406, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 25, Ch. 407, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 392, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 489, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 539, L. 2001; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 399, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 596, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 59, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 233, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 390, L. 2021.**

**Cross-References**

Stopping, standing, and parking laws, 61-8-353 through 61-8-357.

**49-4-303. Issuance of interim disability parking permit.** A licensed physician, a licensed chiropractor, or a licensed advanced practice registered nurse, as provided in 37-8-202, may issue an interim disability parking permit, in a form authorized by the department, to a person who has a disability that limits or impairs the person's mobility and upon whose behalf the physician, chiropractor, or advanced practice registered nurse has submitted a request for a disability parking permit under 49-4-301. The interim disability parking permit is valid only in Montana, may not be renewed or extended, and expires 5 days from the date of issuance.

**History:** **En. 53-106.12 by Sec. 1, Ch. 31, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 53-106.12(4), (5); amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 280, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 156, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 596, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 390, L. 2021.**

**49-4-304. Disability license plate or placard to be provided and displayed — additional placards allowed — rulemaking required.** (1) Except as authorized in 49-4-303, unless the department of justice issued a disability license plate under 61-3-332(9) or 61-3-458(4)(b) or (4)(i) indicating an accessible parking privilege, the department shall provide a placard to be displayed on or in a motor vehicle to indicate a parking privilege granted under this part. The disability license plate must be affixed to the vehicle according to 61-3-301, or the placard must be prominently displayed in the windshield of a vehicle when the parking privilege is being used by the person with a disability in a vehicle other than the one to which a disability license plate is affixed.

(2) Subject to the provisions of 49-4-301 through 49-4-305, a person who is eligible to receive a disability parking permit may apply to the department for one or more placards.

(3) The department shall issue up to two placards to eligible individuals and may issue additional placards. The department shall adopt rules to determine the process for an individual to request additional placards.

(4) Upon application under 49-4-301, a person with a disability who does not hold a driver's license or does not own a vehicle may receive a placard to be displayed in a vehicle in which the person with a disability is being conveyed when the parking privilege is being used.

(5) The placard must bear a representation of a wheelchair as the symbol of a person with a disability.

**History:** **En. 53-106.12 by Sec. 1, Ch. 31, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 53-106.12(3); amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 614, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 159, L. 1985; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 456, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 724, L. 1991; amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 407, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 489, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 399, L. 2003; amd. Sec. 31, Ch. 596, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 59, L. 2007; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 233, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 323, L. 2017; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 390, L. 2021.**

**49-4-305. Expiration of permit.** (1) Except as provided in 49-4-303 and subsection (2) of this section, a disability parking permit expires on the occurrence of either of the following:

(a) 5 years from the date of issuance, unless the permit was issued to a person who has a condition expected to improve within 6 months. A person may renew a permit if a licensed physician, a licensed chiropractor, or a licensed advanced practice registered nurse, as provided in 37-8-202, certifies that the person's mobility disability still exists and that one of the criteria specified in 49-4-301 continues to be met.

(b) certification by a licensed physician, a licensed chiropractor, or a licensed advanced practice registered nurse that the person's mobility disability no longer exists or that the criteria specified in 49-4-301 can no longer be met.

(2) A permit issued before October 1, 1993, expires on the earlier of:

(a) the death of the permittee;

(b) certification by a licensed physician, a licensed chiropractor, or a licensed advanced practice registered nurse that the person's mobility disability no longer exists or that the criteria specified in 49-4-301 can no longer be met; or

(c) October 1, 2022.

**History: En. 53-106.12 by Sec. 1, Ch. 31, L. 1977; R.C.M. 1947, 53-106.12(7); amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 614, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 406, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 27, Ch. 407, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 392, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 280, L. 1997; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 156, L. 1999; amd. Sec. 32, Ch. 596, L. 2005; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 2021; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 390, L. 2021.**

**49-4-306. Department of justice to publicize permit.** (1) The department of justice shall publicize the provisions of 49-4-301 through 49-4-305 in a manner designed to inform those eligible for a disability parking permit.

(2) The department of justice shall budget sufficient funds to accomplish the requirements of subsection (1).

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 32, L. 1981; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 390, L. 2021.**

**49-4-307. Penalty.** A person who parks a motor vehicle or motorcycle in violation of 49-4-302(2) is guilty of a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine of $100. However, a person charged with violating 49-4-302(2) may not be convicted if within 3 business days the person produces in court or the office of the arresting officer a disability parking permit that was previously issued to the person and that is valid at the time of arrest.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 614, L. 1983; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 187, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 406, L. 1993; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 390, L. 2021.**

**49-4-308 and 49-4-309 reserved.**

**49-4-310. Disability parking permit for long-term care facility.** A long-term care facility, as defined in 37-9-101, may apply for a permit issued for accessible parking spaces under 49-4-302. If granted, the permit entitles the facility to the privileges granted in 49-4-302.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 187, L. 1987; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 390, L. 2021.**

**49-4-311. Repealed.** Sec. 6, Ch. 233, L. 2005.

**History: En. 11-911.1 by Sec. 2, Ch. 369, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 11-911.1.**

**49-4-312. Repealed.** Sec. 6, Ch. 233, L. 2005.

**History: En. 11-911.2 by Sec. 3, Ch. 369, L. 1974; R.C.M. 1947, 11-911.2.**

## Part 4
## Preference in Leasing of Concessions
## (Repealed)

**49-4-401. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 175, L. 1981.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 66, L. 1951; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1302; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 474, L. 1979.**

**49-4-402. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 175, L. 1981.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 66, L. 1951; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1301(part).**

**49-4-403. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 175, L. 1981.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 66, L. 1951; R.C.M. 1947, 71-1301(part).**

**49-4-404. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 175, L. 1981.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 474, L. 1979.**

**49-4-405. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 175, L. 1981.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 474, L. 1979.**

**49-4-406. Repealed.** Sec. 14, Ch. 175, L. 1981.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 474, L. 1979.**

## Part 5
## Interpreters for the Deaf in Official Proceedings

**Part Cross-References**

State School for the Deaf and Blind, Title 20, ch. 8.
Regulation of speech-language pathologists and audiologists, Title 37, ch. 15.
Workers' compensation for occupational deafness, Title 39, ch. 71, part 8.

**49-4-501. Policy.** It is the policy of this state to secure the constitutional rights of deaf persons who, because of impairment of hearing or speech, are unable to readily understand or communicate spoken language and who consequently cannot be fully protected in legal proceedings unless qualified interpreters are available to assist them.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 245, L. 1979.**

**Cross-References**

Courts open to all persons for full legal redress, Art. II, sec. 16, Mont. Const.
Rights of accused, Art. II, sec. 24, Mont. Const.

**49-4-502. Definitions.** As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Appointing authority" means the presiding judge or justice of any court, the presiding officer of any board, commission, or authority, the director or commissioner of any department or agency, or any other person presiding at any hearing or other proceeding in which a qualified interpreter is required pursuant to this part.

(2) "Deaf person" means a person whose hearing is totally impaired or whose hearing is so seriously impaired as to prohibit the person from understanding oral communications. The term further includes but is not limited to a person who, because of loss of hearing, cannot communicate spoken language.

(3) "Intermediary interpreter" means a knowledgeable deaf person who, because of the person's intimate acquaintance with deaf persons who use mainly natural gestures for communicating, can be used as an intermediary between the deaf person and a qualified interpreter.

(4) "Principal party in interest" means a person who is a named party in any proceeding or who will be directly affected by the decision or action that may be made or taken.

(5) "Qualified interpreter" means an interpreter listed by the department of public health and human services as provided in 49-4-507.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 245, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 236, Ch. 546, L. 1995; amd. Sec. 1804, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**49-4-503. Deaf person as participant in judicial or administrative proceeding — interpreter to be used.** A qualified interpreter must be appointed as follows:

(1) In any case before any court or a grand jury in which a deaf person is a party, either as a complainant, defendant, or witness, the court shall appoint a qualified interpreter to interpret the proceedings to the deaf person and interpret the deaf person's testimony or statements and to assist in preparation with counsel.

(2) At all stages in any proceeding of a judicial or quasi-judicial nature before any agency of the state or governing body or agency of a local government in which a deaf person is a principal party in interest, either as a complainant, defendant, witness, or supplicant, the agency or governing body shall appoint a qualified interpreter to interpret the proceedings to the deaf person and to interpret the deaf person's testimony or statements.

(3) (a) In any proceedings in which a deaf person may be subjected to confinement or criminal sanction or in any proceeding preliminary, including a coroner's inquest, grand jury proceedings, and proceedings relating to mental health commitments, the presiding judicial officer shall appoint a qualified interpreter to assist the deaf person throughout the proceedings.

(b) Upon arresting a deaf person for an alleged violation of a criminal law and prior to interrogating or taking a statement of the deaf person, the arresting law enforcement official shall make available to the person, at the earliest possible time, a qualified interpreter to assist the person throughout the interrogation or taking of a statement.

(c) A statement, written or oral, made by a person who is deaf in reply to a question of a law enforcement officer or any other person having a prosecutorial function in any criminal or quasi-criminal proceeding may not be used against that deaf person unless either the statement was made or elicited through a qualified interpreter and was made knowingly, voluntarily, and intelligently or, in the case of waiver, the court makes a special finding that any statement made by the deaf person was made knowingly, voluntarily, and intelligently.

(d) This subsection (3) does not apply to apprehensions, arrests, or statements involving a violation of the traffic laws of Montana.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 245, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1805, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**Cross-References**

Treatment of developmentally disabled, Title 53, ch. 20, part 1.
Treatment of seriously mentally ill, Title 53, ch. 21, part 1.

**49-4-504. Preliminary determination.** The appointing authority may not appoint a qualified interpreter in any case until the appointing authority makes a preliminary determination that the qualified interpreter is able to accurately communicate with and translate information to and from the deaf person in the case.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 245, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1806, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**49-4-505. Intermediary interpreter to be used.** If a qualified interpreter states that the interpreter is unable to render a satisfactory interpretation and that an intermediary interpreter will improve the quality of interpretation, the appointing authority shall appoint an intermediary interpreter to assist the qualified interpreter subject to the same provisions that govern a qualified interpreter under this part.

**History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 245, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1807, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**49-4-506. Interpreter in full view.** In any action or proceeding in which an interpreter is required to be appointed, the court or administrative authority may not commence proceedings until the appointed interpreter is in full view of and spatially situated to assure proper communication with the deaf person or persons involved as participants.

**History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 245, L. 1979.**

**49-4-507. Coordination of interpreter requests.** (1) Whenever an appointing authority is required to appoint an interpreter, the authority shall request the department of public health and human services to furnish the authority with a list of qualified interpreters. If the choice of qualified interpreters does not meet the needs or wishes of the deaf person, the appointing authority shall appoint another qualified interpreter.

(2) The Montana association of the deaf and the Montana registry of interpreters for the deaf shall provide the department of public health and human services with a list of qualified and available interpreters.

(3) The only function of the department of public health and human services is to maintain the list referred to in subsection (2).

**History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 245, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 237, Ch. 546, L. 1995.**

**49-4-508. Oath of interpreter.** An interpreter appointed to interpret for a deaf person, before entering upon the interpreter's duties, shall take an oath that the interpreter will make a true interpretation in an understandable manner to the person for whom the interpreter is appointed and that the interpreter will repeat the statements of the person in the English language to the best of the interpreter's skill and judgment.

**History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 245, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1808, Ch. 56, L. 2009.**

**49-4-509. Compensation.** An interpreter appointed to interpret for the deaf is entitled to receive a reasonable fee for the interpreter's services, together with actual expenses for travel and transportation. The appointing authority shall set the fee. When the interpreter is appointed in a criminal proceeding in a district court, the fee must be paid by the office of court administrator in accordance with judicial branch policy, and when the interpreter is otherwise appointed, the fees must be paid out of funds available to the appointing authority.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 245, L. 1979; amd. Sec. 1809, Ch. 56, L. 2009; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 30, L. 2011.**

**49-4-510. Waiver.** The right of a deaf person to an interpreter may not be waived except by a deaf person who requests a waiver in writing. Such waiver is subject to the approval of counsel to the deaf person, if existent, and is subject to the approval of the appointing authority.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 245, L. 1979.**

**49-4-511. Privileged communications.** Any information that the interpreter gathers from the deaf person pertaining to any proceeding then pending shall at all times remain confidential and privileged, on an equal basis with the attorney-client privilege, unless such deaf person desires that such information be communicated to other persons.

**History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 245, L. 1979.**

**Cross-References**

Attorney-client privilege, 26-1-803.

## Part 6
## Discrimination in Anatomical Gifts and Organ Transplants

**49-4-601. Legislative intent.** The legislature finds that:

(1) an intellectual or physical disability does not diminish a person's right to health care;

(2) the "Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990", 42 U.S.C. 12101, prohibits discrimination against persons with disabilities;

(3) life-saving organ transplants should not be denied to persons with disabilities based on assumptions that they are incapable of complying with posttransplant medical requirements or lack adequate support systems to ensure compliance with posttransplant medical requirements;

(4) although organ transplant centers must consider medical and psychosocial criteria when determining if a patient is suitable to receive an organ transplant, transplant centers that participate in medicare, medicaid, and other federally funded programs are required to use patient selection criteria that result in a fair and nondiscriminatory distribution of organs; and

(5) Montana residents in need of organ transplants are entitled to assurances that they will not encounter discrimination on the basis of a disability.

**History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 487, L. 2021.**

**49-4-602. Definitions.** As used in this part, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Anatomical gift" means a donation of all or part of a human body to take effect after the donor's death for the purpose of transplantation or transfusion.

(2) "Auxiliary aids or services" means an aid or service that is used to provide information to a person with a cognitive, developmental, intellectual, neurological, or physical disability and is available in a format or manner that allows the person to better understand the information. An auxiliary aid or service may include:

(a) qualified interpreters or other effective methods of making aurally delivered materials available to persons with hearing impairments;

(b) qualified readers, taped texts, texts in accessible electronic format, or other effective methods of making visually delivered materials available to persons with visual impairments; and

(c) supported decisionmaking services, including:

(i) the use of a support individual to communicate information to the person with a disability, ascertain the wishes of the person, or assist the person in making decisions;

(ii) the disclosure of information to a legal guardian, authorized representative, or another individual designated by the person with a disability for that purpose, as long as the disclosure is consistent with state and federal law, including the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, 42 U.S.C. 1320d, et seq., and any regulations promulgated by the United States department of health and human services to implement the act;

(iii) if a person who has a disability has a court-appointed guardian or other individual responsible for making medical decisions on behalf of the person, any measures used to ensure that the person is included in decisions involving the person's health care and that medical decisions are in accordance with the person's own expressed interests; and

(iv) any other aid or service that is used to provide information in a format that is easily understandable and accessible to people with cognitive, neurological, developmental, or intellectual disabilities, including assistive communication technology.

(3) "Covered entity" means:

(a) a licensed provider of health care services, including licensed health care practitioners, hospitals, nursing facilities, laboratories, intermediate care facilities, psychiatric residential treatment facilities, institutions for individuals with intellectual or developmental disabilities, and prison health centers; or

(b) an entity responsible for matching anatomical gift donors to potential recipients.

(4) "Disability" means:

(a) a physical or intellectual impairment that substantially limits one or more of a person's major life activities;

(b) a record of such an impairment; or

(c) being regarded as having such an impairment.

(5) "Organ transplant" means the transplantation or transfusion of a part of a human body into the body of another for the purpose of treating or curing a medical condition.

(6) "Qualified recipient" means a person who has a disability and meets the essential eligibility requirements for the receipt of an anatomical gift with or without any of the following:

(a) individuals or entities available to support and assist the person with an anatomical gift or transplantation;

(b) auxiliary aids or services; or

(c) reasonable modifications to the policies, practices, or procedures of a covered entity, including modifications to allow for:

(i) communication with one or more individuals or entities available to support or assist with the recipient's care and medication after surgery or transplantation; or

(ii) consideration of support networks available to the person, including family, friends, and home and community-based services, including home and community-based services funded through medicaid, medicare, another health plan in which the person is enrolled, or any program or source of funding available to the person when determining whether the person is able to comply with posttransplant medical requirements.

**History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 487, L. 2021.**

**49-4-603. Discrimination in organ transplantation.** (1) A covered entity may not, solely on the basis of a person's disability:

(a) consider the person ineligible to receive an anatomical gift or organ transplant;

(b) deny medical services or other services related to organ transplantation, including diagnostic services, evaluation, surgery, counseling, or postoperative treatment and services;

(c) refuse to refer the person to a transplant center or other related specialist for the purpose of being evaluated for or receiving an organ transplant;

(d) refuse to place a qualified recipient on an organ transplant waiting list;

(e) place a qualified recipient on an organ transplant waiting list at a lower priority position than the position at which the person would have been placed if the person did not have a disability; or

(f) refuse insurance coverage for any procedure associated with being evaluated for or receiving an anatomical gift or organ transplant, including posttransplantation and posttransfusion care.

(2) It is not a violation of subsection (1) for a covered entity to take a person's disability into account when making treatment or coverage recommendations or decisions, solely to the extent that the disability has been found by a physician or surgeon to be medically significant to the provision of the anatomical gift after completing an individualized evaluation of the person.

(3) If a person has the necessary support system to assist the person in complying with posttransplant medical requirements, a covered entity may not consider the person's inability to independently comply with posttransplant medical requirements to be medically significant for the purposes of subsection (2).

(4) A covered entity must make reasonable modifications to its policies, practices, or procedures to allow people with disabilities access to transplantation-related services, including diagnostic services, surgery, postoperative treatment, and counseling, unless the covered entity can demonstrate that making the modifications would fundamentally alter the nature of such services.

(5) A covered entity must take steps necessary to ensure that a person with a disability is not denied medical services or other services related to organ transplantation, including diagnostic services, surgery, postoperative treatment, or counseling due to the absence of auxiliary aids or services, unless the covered entity can demonstrate that taking the steps would fundamentally alter the nature of the medical services or other services related to organ transplantation or would result in an undue burden for the covered entity.

(6) This section applies to all stages of the organ transplant process.

(7) Nothing in this section may be construed to:

(a) require a covered entity to make a referral or recommendation for or perform a medically inappropriate organ transplant; or

(b) affect a covered entity's obligation to comply with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended by the ADA Amendments Act of 2008.

**History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 487, L. 2021.**

**49-4-604. Enforcement.** (1) A person claiming to be aggrieved by a violation of any provision of this part may file a civil action for injunctive and other equitable relief against the covered entity in the district court for the county where the affected person resides or the county where the alleged violation occurred.

(2) In an action brought under this part, the court may grant injunctive or other equitable relief, including:

(a) requiring auxiliary aids or services to be made available for the recipient;

(b) requiring the modification of a policy, practice, or procedure of a covered entity; or

(c) requiring facilities to be made accessible to and usable by a qualified recipient.

(3) The court shall give priority on its docket and an expedited review.

(4) Nothing in this part is intended to limit or replace other remedies available under federal or other law.

(5) This part does not create a right to compensatory or punitive damages against a covered entity.

**History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 487, L. 2021.**

(n) an entity responsible [illegible].

(4) "Disability" means [illegible] major life activities [illegible]

[illegible]

(5) "Organ transplant" means the transplantation or transfusion of a part of a human body into the body of another for the purpose of treating or curing a medical condition.

(6) "Qualified recipient" means a person who has a disability and meets the essential eligibility requirements for the receipt of an anatomical gift [illegible] of the following:

(a) individuals or entities available to support and assist the recipient [illegible] gift or transplantation;

(b) auxiliary aids or services; or

(c) "reasonable modifications to the policies, practices, or procedures of a covered entity, including modifications to allow for:

(i) communication [illegible] with the recipient's [illegible]

(ii) consideration of support networks available to the person, including family, friends, and home and community-based services, including home and community-based services funded through medicaid, medicare, another health plan in which the person is enrolled, or any program or source of funding available to the person when determining whether the person is able to comply with posttransplant medical requirements.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 487, L. 2021.

**49-4-603. Discrimination in organ transplantation.** (1) A covered entity may not, solely on the basis of a person's disability:

(a) consider the person ineligible to receive an anatomical gift or organ transplant;

(b) deny medical services or other services related to organ transplantation, including diagnostic services, evaluation, surgery, counseling, or postoperative treatment and services;

(c) refuse to refer the person to a transplant center or other related specialist for the purpose of being evaluated for or receiving an organ transplant;

(d) refuse to place a qualified recipient on an organ transplant waiting list;

(e) place a qualified recipient on an organ transplant waiting list at a lower priority position than the position at which the person would have been placed if the person did not have a disability; or

(f) refuse insurance coverage for any procedure associated with being evaluated for or receiving an anatomical gift or organ transplant, including posttransplantation and posttransfusion care.

(2) It is not a violation of subsection (1) for a covered entity to take a person's disability into account when making treatment or coverage recommendations or decisions, solely to the extent that the disability has been found by a physician or surgeon to be medically significant to the provision of the anatomical gift after completing an individualized evaluation of the person.

(3) If a person has the necessary support system to assist the person in complying with posttransplant medical requirements, a covered entity may not consider the person's inability to independently comply with posttransplant medical requirements to be medically significant for the purposes of subsection (2).

(4) A covered entity must make reasonable modifications to its policies, practices, or procedures to allow people with disabilities access to transplantation-related services, including diagnostic services, surgery, postoperative treatment, and counseling, unless the covered entity can demonstrate that making the modifications would fundamentally alter the nature of such services.

(5) A covered entity must take steps necessary to ensure that a person with a disability is not denied medical services or other services related to organ transplantation, including diagnostic services, surgery, postoperative treatment, or counseling due to the absence of auxiliary aids or services, unless the covered entity can demonstrate that taking the steps would fundamentally alter the nature of the medical services or other services related to organ transplantation or would result in an undue burden for the covered entity.

Montana State Library
3 0864 1007 0639 2